



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

WIDENER LIBRARY



HX Q57D

US 5567.1

B.d. Aug. 1895.



Harvard College Library

FROM

.....
.....
.....



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY.

Americana
Quintch's List

U. S. 55. 67. 1
~~1323, 36~~



Quaritch, Bernard.

Catalogues no 111-114, 137, etc.

A CATALOGUE

OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,

OF

AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART I.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES.	PAGES.
I Geography and Cartography		1-18
a Collections of Maps	1-2	
b Ancient Geographers	2-4	
c Medieval Geographers	4-5	
d Modern Geography and Maps, 1478-1875	5-18	
II History and Voyages		18-80
1 Collections of Voyages	18-35	
2 Voyages before Columbus	35-43	
3 Portuguese Voyages, 1480-1550	43-46	
4 Discovery of America; Columbus; Voyages 1492-1600	47-77	
5 Arctic and Subarctic Exploration	78-80	

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, April 16, 1891.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me, and I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

Armorial général, par J. B. Rietstap, précédé de

Dictionnaire de Termes du Blason: A complete list of all the great European Families, with an indication of their Coats of Arms, 2 stout vols. 1885
some plates of Coats of Arms, (pub. at £4. 4s), *bds.* £2. 16s *Gouda*, 1885

— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. morocco*, £3. 3s 1885

The first edition gave an Account of 46,000 Families and their Coats of Arms, the second edition exceeds 100,000 European Families, including English, Scottish, and Irish.

This is really a most necessary book of reference; it is the ONLY General Armorial Europe, giving the names, branches, the country, and a description of the Coats of Arms of the great Families.

English Ballads;

BIBLIOTHECA LINDESIANA; Catalogue of a collection of English Ballads of the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries

stout sm. 4to. *not for sale*

Privately printed at the Aberdeen University Press, 1885

A monument of bibliographical industry.

One hundred copies printed. The third leaf has the inscription:

LINDESIIORUM PRINCIPIS
 COMITIS CRAWFORDIÆ

ET

AMICORUM.

Collation:

Titles, ded. preface and contents, 8 leaves; the Catalogue of English Ballads, pp. 1-5
 Additional References, pp. 531-534; List of Printers, Publishers, and Booksellers, pp. 535-5
 Index, pp. 547-650; Appendices A and B, pp. 651-686; The Aberdeen University Press,
last leaf.

The arrangement is by an Alphabet of the first word in the first line, thus:

4. *Adieu my dear whom I adore |*
thou art the cause of all my grief |
 The despairing Youth's Grief | Crowned with Joy and Happiness, |
 By the Return of his Dear Love. |
 Forsaken Lovers thus complain,
 nay, and for Death will call;
 But when their Loves return again,
 amends is made for all.

(These four lines in two cols. two and two.)

To the tune of, Black and sullen hour.

This may be printed, R.P.

I have been fortunate enough to obtain a few copies; immediate application is necessary
 secure a copy at the price of £5. 5s.

Birdwood (Sir George) Report on the old RECORDS of

THE INDIA OFFICE, with supplementary note and appendices, 8
maps, 316 pp. *cloth*, 12s 18

A most valuable introduction to the History of the English in India. The "Supplement
 Note" alone consists of 160 pp., and reviews the entire course of European relations with India
 from the earliest times. The portion which deals with the recovery and development
 geographical knowledge in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is especially interesting.

Bradley's Giorgio Giulio Clovio, *Miniaturist*, 1

Life and Works of, 8vo. XXVIII and 400 pp, with 18 plates, *hf. morocco*
uncut, 21s 18

With notices of his Contemporaries and of the Art of Book Decoration in the XV
 century.

British Museum Publication:

ARISTOTLE on the Constitution of Athens, edited by F. G. Kenyon, 8
 second edition, *cloth*, 7s 6d 18

Introduction LII. pp; the Greek Text, with English Notes and Index, 190 pp.

ARISTOTLE on the constitution of Athens—the facsimile edition, folio, bound
 £2. 2s 18

WORKS ON THE HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND LANGUAGES OF ASIA, AFRICA, AMERICA. OFFERED BY BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

I. GEOGRAPHY AND CHARTOGRAPHY.

a. Collections of Maps.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 1 SANTAREM'S GRAND ATLAS. Atlas composé de MAPPEMONDES, et PORTULANS, et Cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VI ^e jusqu'au XVII ^e siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen âge et à celle des progrès de la Géographie, atlas folio, containing the 78 maps which constitute a PERFECT set of Santarem's collection, several upon double sheets, and FORTY-FIVE ILLUMINATED OR COLOURED, with the title and Index which have been additionally printed, the suppressed Advertisement, and the preliminary leaves Paris, 1842-53 | | | |
| 2 — another copy, containing 78 maps, a perfect set, 10 of them coloured, with the title and Index which have been additionally printed, the suppressed Advertisement and the preliminary leaves, hf. morocco 1842-53 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 — another copy, containing 67 maps, with the preliminary leaves, and the new Title and Index 1842-53 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>List of Maps missing from this copy: Mappemonde du VIII^e siècle, Bibl. d'Alby; Mappemondes et Systèmes renfermés dans les MSS. de Paris et de la Haye de Floridus (Lambertus); Mappemonde dans un MS. qui contient un commentaire de l'Apocalypse; Mappemonde de Marino Sanuto du XIV^e siècle; Mappemonde dans le "Radimentum Novitiorum"; Mappemonde du Musée Borgia; Mappemonde de la Bibl. Medici; the first two of the three sheets containing the Portulan de Petrus Visconte; the Asiatic portion of the Carte Catalane de 1375; Mappemonde de Roselli.</p> | | | |
| 4 — <i>Text to the above:</i> Essai sur l'histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Découvertes du XV ^e Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. sd. Paris, 1849-42 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| <p>The Atlas of Viscount Santarem is extraordinarily rare: few copies contain more than forty to sixty maps, in consequence of the desultory and unequal manner in which the plates were produced—nearly all separately and with a varying number of impressions.</p> | | | |
| 5 LELEWEL (J.) Géographie du Moyen Age, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 facsimile maps, sd. Bruxelles, 1852-7 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 6 — the same, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 maps; hf. green morocco, gilt tops | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 7 JOMARD (E. F.) LES MONUMENS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 50 immense maps, facsimiles of the same size as the originals, two of them coloured; hf. red morocco Paris (1854-56) | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 — the same, imp. atlas folio, 50 maps of which 20 are COLOURED; hf. green morocco, uncut Paris (1854-56) | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>With Cortambert's "Introduction," 8vo. 61 pp. sd. 1879.
An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.</p> | | | |

- 9 GHILLANY (F. W.) Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin BEHAIM, nach den ältesten vorhandenen Urkunden bearbeitet; eingeleitet durch eine Abhandlung über die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika, von Alexander v. HUMBOLDT, atlas 4to. *portrait of Behaim, three large folding facsimiles of Behaim's and Schöner's globes, facsimiles also of the maps of De la Cosa and Ruysch, and plates of Regiomontanus' Astrolabe*, bds. Nürnberg, 1853 1
- 1492 is the date of Behaim's globe; 1500 that of Cosa's map, 1508 that of Ruysch's; and 1520 that of Schöner's globe. The Astrolabe bears date 1468. Martin Behaim was off the coast of Guinea with the Portuguese in 1484.
- 10 KUNSTMANN (Friedrich) Die Entdeckung Amerikas, nach den ältesten Quellen geschichtlich dargestellt, 4to. text, and imperial folio atlas, containing 13 sixteenth-century maps, previously unpublished, facsimiled in gold and colours; sd. München, 1859 6
- 11 — another copy, bound in half morocco, top edge gilt 1859 7
- 12 NORDENSKIÖLD'S ATLAS. FACSIMILE-ATLAS till Kartographiens äldsta Historia, innehållande afbildningar af de vigtigaste Kartor tryckta före 1600, imp. folio, 51 plates containing 70 maps, besides 84 which are printed in the text; altogether 154 reproductions of maps printed or designed before the year 1600; in portfolio Stockholm, 1889 10
- The most methodical and complete of all works of its kind; and the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe.
- 13 ASIE ET AFRIQUE. A collection of over 200 VALUABLE OLD MAPS, most of them engraved, from various rare works, with a number of original Roteiro Maps painted on Vellum by or after Portuguese Pilots (Joao Teixeira Albernaz and Manoel Alvez Batalhos) about 1660-80, and some Original Maps of the Indian Ocean, etc. drawn by Boitout pilote Francais, 1675; bound in 2 great volumes, impl. folio, old calf About 1670-1740 45
- Some full maps of Cyprus are found in the volume relating to Asia.

b. Ancient Geographers.

- 14 BUNBURY (E. H.) History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire, 2 vols. 8vo. with 20 illustrative maps (pub. 21s) cloth 1883 0
- 15 GOSSELLIN (P. F. J.) Recherches sur la Géographie systématique et positive des Anciens; pour servir de base à l'Histoire de la Géographie Ancienne, 4 vols. 4to. numerous maps, calf Paris, an V (1797)-1813 1
- 16 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS Scriptores Græci Minores, cum interpretatione latina, dissertationibus, ac annotationibus (H. Dodwelli, J. Hudson et E. Wells), 4 vols. sm. 8vo. blue morocco, gilt edges Oxon. 1698-1712 6
- 17 — the same, 4 vols. old calf, 1698-1712—DIONYSII Geographia, additione scil. GEOGRAPHIÆ HODIERNÆ græco carmine pariter donatæ (curante E. Wells), 16 maps (including America), 1704—together 5 vols. in 6, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, bound, not uniform 1698-1712 5
- 18 — another copy, 5 vols. LARGE PAPER, four vols. old calf gilt, uniform, and one volume in old red morocco 1698-1712 7
- 19 MANNERT (Konrad) Geographie der Griechen und Römer aus ihren Schriften dargestellt, 10 vols. in 14, 8vo. maps, calf neat Leipzig, 1825-29 1
- The most comprehensive and exact work of its kind.
- 20 Pytheas. FUHR (M.) de Pythea Massiliensi, 8vo. sd. Darmstadti, 1835 0
- 21 LELEWEL (J.) Pythéas de Marseille et la Géographie de son temps, 8vo. maps, sd. Bruzelles, 1836 0
- Pytheas sailed in the Northern Seas about the same time that Alexander the Great was overrunning the East.
- 22 ELTON (Chas. I.) Origins of English History, second improved edition, 8vo. 10 facsimiles of early maps, cloth, new 1890 1
- The voyages of Pytheas of Massilia are largely treated in this important work.
- 23 Nearchus. Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian in English, by William Vincent, 4to. plate and maps, calf 1797 0

- 24 VINCENT (William) Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, 2 vols. 4to. *plates and maps*, 1807—Voyage of Nearchus and the Periplus, *Greek and Latin*, 1809—together 3 vols. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1807-09 1 8 0
- 25 SCYMNUS. FRAGMENTS des Poemes Géographiques de Scymnus de Chio, et du faux Dicéarque, avec des observations par Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1840 0 5 0
- Written about 80 years B.C.
- 26 STRABO. STRABO de Situ Orbis, *Græce*, sm. folio, Editio Princeps, *old russia*, *fine copy* Venet. Aldus. 1516 3 3 0
- 27 STRABONIS Rerum Geographicarum libri XVII, *Græce recensuit*, versionem Latinam emendavit Io. Phil. Siebenkees, Vols. I-VII (*all published*), 8vo. *Thick and Fine Paper, calf extra, gilt edges, bound by J. Clarke* Lipsiæ, 1796-1818 3 3 0
- Strabo compiled this great work about the beginning of the Christian era.
- 28 ——— Géographie traduite en Français (par MM. de la Porte du Theil, Coray, et Letronne, avec des notes et une introduction par Gosselin), 5 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* Paris, 1805-19 1 12 0
- 29 ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, hf. vellum neat* Paris, 1805-19 2 10 0
- 29* ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt* 2 16 0
- 30 POMPONIVS MELA. POMPONII MELLE Cosmographi de situ orbis liber . . sm. 4to. *Roman Letter, old English red morocco, gilt edges* Venetijs per Franciscum renner de Hailbrun, 1478 1 10 0
- 31 ——— Pomponius Mela. Iulius Solinus. Itinerarium Antonini Avg. Vibius Sequester, P. Victor . . Dionysius Afer . . 12mo. *fine copy in orange morocco extra* Venetijs in ædibus Aldi, et Andreæ Soceri, 1518 4 4 0
- Thirteen leaves of maps are added from the rare Epitome of Vadianus.
- 32 ——— de Situ Orbis, cum notis criticis et exegeticis variorum, additis suis a Carolo Henrico Tzschvckio, 7 vols. 8vo. *Fine Paper, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Lewis Lipsiæ, 1807-6 3 10 0
- Pomponius Mela composed his work about A.D. 40-50.
- 33 DIONYSIUS Periegetes cum comment. etc. *Gr. et Lat.* ed. G. Bernhardt, stout 8vo. *bds.* Lips. 1828 0 5 0
- Written about A.D. 90-100. It is Vol. I (all pub.) of the Geographi Græci.
- 34 PTOLEMY. PTOLEMÉE, GÉOGRAPHIE: reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie, découvert au mont Athos, folio, *bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps, bds.* Paris, 1867 2 2 0
- Facsimile of a MS. written about the year 1200, and preserved at Mount Athos. Ptolemy compiled this great work about A.D. 150.
- 35 ——— Clavdii Ptolemaei . . De Geographia libri octo (*Græce*) . . sm. 4to. bound Basileæ, Froben, 1533 1 16 0
- Editio Princeps of the Greek text. Erasmus was the editor.
- 36 ——— Geographiæ Libri octo Græco-Latini, Latine primum recogniti et emendati, cum tabulis geographicis ad mentem auctoris restitutis per Gerardum Mercatorem: jam vero ad Græca & Latina exemplaria a Petro Montano recogniti, folio, 28 *maps, coloured, fine clean copy, calf neat* Amsterodami, Jodocus Hondius, 1605 2 10 0
- The maps relate to the old World only.
- 37 ——— THEATRI GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: tomus prior in quo Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini Geographiæ libri VIII . . opera P. Bertii—tomus posterior in quo Itinerarium Antonini . . . Tabula Pevtingeriana . . —2 vols. in 1, large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and 50 carefully engraved maps, old red morocco, gilt edges* Amstelodami ex officina Iudoci Hondii, 1618-19 6 6 0
- Latin translations—see post in section d.
- 38 SOLINUS. Fol. 1a: Boninus Mōbritius . . fol. 1 b: C. Iulii Solini . . Polyhistor . . de situ orbis terrarū . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in brown morocco* S. n. (Mediol. 1473) 4 0 0
- 39 C. IULII SOLINI Polyhistor, rerum toto orbe memorabilium The-saurus . . POMPONII Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres . . adiunximus . . sm. folio, *several woodcut maps in text, and two large separate sheet-maps; stamped hogskin* Basileæ, Mich. Isingrin, 1538 2 0 0

- 39***SOLINI** Polyhistor, sm. folio, *hf. cf. neat* Basileæ, 1543 1
 The second of the two large maps represents Asia (with portions of Europe and Africa), and shows in the extreme North-east corner a coast divided from Asia by a broad expanse of water, and bearing the words *Terra incognita*.—There is no difference between the two editions. Solinus lived towards the middle of the third century.
- 40 — the same, 1543—Gerbelii (Nic.) pro declaratione picturæ suæ sive descriptionis Græciæ Sophiani, libri VII *ib.* (1550)—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf* 1543-50 4
 An interesting volume, as containing the autograph of the celebrated author of the *Anatomy of Melancholy*—"Rob. Burton ex æde Cri. Oxon."—The maps of the Solinus belong properly to the period between the issue of the first *Novus Orbis* (1532) and the Münster Ptolemy of 1540.
- 41 **Ethicus**. **ÆTHICI** Istrici Cosmographiam, ab Hieronymo ex Græco in Latinum Breviarium redactam, primum ed. H. Wuttke, 8vo. *map and facsimile, hf. calf* Lips. 1853 0
- 42 **ETHICUS** et les ouvrages cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom; suivi d'un appendice contenant la version latine abrégée, attribuée à S. Jérôme d'une cosmographie supposée écrite en grec par le noble Istriote **Æthicus**, 4to. *sd.* Paris, 1852 0
- 42* — the same, 4to. *hf. morocco* 1852 0
 Here was published for the first time the genuine *Ethicus* existent only in a Latin translation. The often printed *Ethicus* is an original Latin summary of a Roman itinerary of the Empire. The two had been usually confounded. *Ethicus* lived about A.D. 340.
- 43 **Peutinger Itinerary**. **PEVTINGERIANA TABVLA ITINERARIA** . . adovrate exscripta . . a Francisco Christophoro de Scheyb, impl. folio, *with the famous Tabula engraved on 12 open sheets, by Salomon Kleiner, old French calf gilt* Vindobonæ, 1753 1
 The first real reproduction of the famous Itinerary chart which was compiled about A.D. 400 for the use of the Roman military leaders. The MS. in the Vienna library, here facsimiled, is not the very original but a copy made in A.D. 1265 by a monk dwelling near the Vosges. It is unique.
- 43***TABULA ITINERARIA PEUTINGERIANA** primum aeri incisa et edita a Franc. Christoph. de Scheyb MDCCLIII, denuo cum codice collata et nova Conradi Mannerti introductione instructa, impl. 4to. *with facsimile of the map on 12 open sheets, sd.* Lipsiæ, 1824 0
 Best edition of the *Peutingerian Table*.
- 44 **Ravenna Cosmographer**. **RAVENNATIS** Anonymi Cosmographia et Guidonis Geographica, ed M. Pinder et G. Parthey, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.* Berol. 1860 0
- c. Mediæval Geographers.**
- 45 **FISCHER** (Theobald) Sammlung mittelalterlicher Welt- und See-Karten Italienischen Ursprungs . . 8vo. *sd.* Venedig, 1886 0
 An essay on Italian maps and portulans of the XIV-XV century.
- 46 **SCHMELLER** (J. A.) über einige ältere handschriftliche Seekarten, 4to. *sd.* (München, 1843) 0
- 47 **Dicuil**. *Recherches sur le livre de Mensura Orbis Terræ*, composé en Irlande au IX^{me} siècle, suivies du texte, par A. Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco* Paris, 1814 0
- 48 (**Honorius Augustodunensis**) *Cristianus ad solitariū quendam de ymagine mundi*. Honorio: folio, *Gothic letter, 46 printed leaves, 30 lines per page; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome jeune, with the oval label of Girardot de Préfond s. n. (Norimbergæ, Ant. Koburger, circ. 1471-2)* 12
- 49 **Sanuto**. **GESTA DEI PER FRANCOS**, sive *Orientalium Expeditionum et Regni Francorum Hierosolimitani Historia* (per BONGARSIVM—Marini Sanuti Liber Secretorum Fidelium Crucis de Terræ Sanctæ recuperatione, Terræ Sanctæ historia et geographia, 1 vol.—together 2 vols. in 1, folio, *the paper as usual foxed, plan and plates; vellum Hanovix, 1611* 2
 The above comprise all the contemporary chronicles relative to the Crusades and the History of the Christian Empire of Jerusalem.
 The curious plans by Sanuto, which he presented to Pope John XXII and the Cardinals in 1324-25, after having travelled through various countries, one of them being a Map of the then known world, in a circular form, with Jerusalem as its centre—give this work a peculiar interest in relation to the history of early geography.

- 50 **Zeno Map** of the Arctic and Western Seas. *Autotype facsimile of the rare map bearing date 1380, which was first printed in 1558, usually wanting in copies of the work with which it was issued "Viaggi in Persia"* 1558-1883 0 10 0
 — see post in section Voyages before Columbus
- 51 **Dati** (Leonardo) la Sfera (sec. xiv); Tolosani (G. M.) Nuova Sfera (verso 1500); Gualterotti (Raff.) l'America (1611), pubbl. da Galletti, 8vo. *Firenze*, 1859 0 7 6
 Four early metrical essays on Geography.
- 52 **Fra Mauro**. Fac-simile del Mappamondo dell' anno 1457, illustrato da Teo. Fischer, roy. folio, title, and four sheets, in reduced photographic facsimile, mounted on cardboard; in portfolio *Venezia*, 1879 0 16 0
- 53 **ZURLA** (Placido) il Mappamondo di Fra Mauro descritto ed illustrato, folio, 2 plates, bds. *Venezia*, 1806 0 12 0
- 54 **Rudimentum Noviciorum**. Fol. 1: Beatvs vir qvi in sapiencia morabitur . . . *Colophon*: Epithoma istud partes in sex, iuxta mūdi sex etates diuisum. pri' alibi n. reptū. Qd placuit rudimētum nouiciorū intitulari . . . folio, Gothic letter, 461 printed leaves, double columns, 47 lines per column, with numerous woodcuts in the style of the Block-Books; fine large copy (with exception of leaf marked 11 inlaid), old gilt russia, by Kalthoeber, with Woodhull arms in gold on side
 Anno . . . M.cccclxxv . . . Impiali nobili in vrbe lubicana.
 arte impssoria. speciali gra diuina āiarū ob salutē fideiū
 inuenta . . . Per mgrm lucam brādis de schasz . . (1475) 50 0 0
 This curious Chronicle was the first book printed at Lubeck. It is placed here because of two large maps which are portion of its illustrations. One is a circular globe-map (Europe, Africa, Asia), which although produced in 1475 seems to have been designed in the thirteenth century. It occupies leaves 55, 56. The other occupies leaves 162, 163, and is a very full map of the Holy Land, of contemporary execution.
- 55 [**Portolano**.] Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li nauigāti chi vano in diuerse parte del mondo per laqual tutti se amaistrano a cognoscere starie fundi colfi vale porti corsi dacque e maree comiciando da la cita de cadex in spagna dretamente fina nel porto de la schiuse passando p. icanali fra laixola de ingelterra ela terra ferma scorendo le bāche de fiādra fino ala ixola de irlandia . . . [At end:] Finito lo libro chiamato portolano composto per vno zentilomo veniciano lo qual a veduto tute queste parte . . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, fine copy, in green morocco, blind-tooled, gilt edges
Venezia per Bernardino rizo da nouaria stampador 1490 35 0 0
 The authorship of this excessively rare volume is attributed to Luigi Cadamosto, the great voyager and geographer, whose narrative is found in the first part of the *Puosi* of 1507. The maps although published in 1490 were designed probably about 1460-70.

d. Modern Geography and Maps since 1478.

(1477-86.)

- 56 **BARTHOLOMEO DA LI SONETTI** (ZAMBERTO) [ISOLARIO o Carte del Mare Egeo descritte in Rime], sm. 4to. 49 woodcut maps, very large and fine copy in the original stamped leather-binding, with clasps; enclosed in a hf. blue morocco case s. l. & a. circa 1480 31 10 0
 Dedicated in a curious heading of verses apparently meaningless but containing a riddle easily read, to DVX 3van Mo3enico (1477-86). Sir Antonio Panizzi's interpretation was slightly erroneous for want of the 3-shaped Z.
 The names of the islands are written in Greek upon the designs in an early sixteenth-century hand, apparently that of a Levantine sea-captain.
 The present copy accords exactly with the description given by Brunet. It consists of fifty-six leaves, without either pagination or signatures. The author gives his name on the fifth page thus—

"Per aprobar questa opereta fata
 per me bartolomeo da li soneti
 intendo de monstrar con veri effetti
 quanto che londa egiea abia cerchatta."

(1478-1548.)

- 57 PTOLEMY. CLAVDII PTHOLEMEI ALEXANDRINI PHILOSOPHI COSMOGRAPHIA . . . folio, First Edition of the Ptolemy Atlas, with 27 large maps engraved by Conrad Sweynheym and Arnold Buckinck; some leaves mended; bound in vellum Arnoldus Buckinck, Rome, 1478 20
The first Ptolemy Atlas, and the first set of maps ever produced by copper-engraving.
- 58 PTOLEMY .Fol. 1 blank; Fol. 2a: Registrvm alphabeticvm svper octo libros Ptolomei incipit feliciter . . Fol. 35b: . . Finis est. Ff. 36, 37, blank; Fol. 38: Clavdii Ptolemaei Geographiae liber primvs haec habet . . . Fol. 98 blank; Fol. 99a blank; Fol. 119: Hoc opvs . . . impressvm fvit et completvm Rome anno a nativitate Domini . M.CCCC.LXXXX. Die. iv. Novembris, arte ac impensis Petri de Tyvre, folio, 27 copper-plate maps each occupying a full sheet; bound 1490 14
The maps are thus divided: General map, one; Europe, ten maps; Africa, four maps; Asia, twelve maps. They are from the self-same coppers which had been engraved by Conrad Sweynheym and Arnold Buckinck, and produced in 1478.
- 58*PTOLEMY. NORDENSKIÖLD, Facsimile de la Carte de Nic. Donis, 8vo. 1883 0
From the Ulm Ptolemy of 1482.
- 59 PTOLEMY. CLAVDII PTHOLEMAEI Alexandrini Liber Geographiae cum tabvlis et vniversali figvra et cum additione locorum quae a recentioribvs reperta svnt, diligenti cvra [BERNARDI SYLVANI EBOLIENSIS] emendatvs et impressvs, large folio, title printed in red, 92 leaves, of which the last 30 contain 28 large woodcut maps, with the names printed in red and black upon them; vellum
Venetiis, per Iacobum Pentium de Leucho, 1511 10
- 60 — the same, folio, fine copy, ruled, with initial letters rubricated, old calf 1511 12
RARE. It is three years later than the Roman edition with Ruysch's map which contained the first published delineation of America (South America, Cuba and the islands), but the map of the world, which is in the above volume, was the first that included any portion of the northern continent and marked the regions which were discovered on the first Corte Real voyage. The cartographer seems to evince acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, we observe that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northward extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the maps, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.
- 61 PTOLEMY. CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Geographicae Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirkeymhero interprete. [Acc.] Annotationes Ioannis de Regio Monte in errores commissos a Iacobo Angelo in translatione sua, folio, woodcut initials and borders in the text some of them bearing the monograms of the artists; with 50 large woodcut maps; Henry VIII's copy and a very fine specimen of the binding used for his library
Argentoragi (sic) J. Grieninger, 1525 63
Bound for the King by John Reynes about 1530, and having his monogram several times repeated. From the clearness and relief of the design, it is evidently one of the earliest impressions of Reynes' new blocks. The Redeemer's insignia, the royal arms and the Tudor rose with their supporters, are all seen together upon each of the two covers.
A large dispersion of Henry VIII's books took place at his death. This volume fell into the hands of James Cruise of Fotheringay, who in 1556 presented it to Sir Walter Mildmay, as appears from a Greek inscription in the handwriting of the latter. It afterwards descended to Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland in Charles II's time.
The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPVS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "America." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a Map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and Terra Nova, with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts.

- 62 **PTOLEMY.** CLAVDII PTOLEMÆI ALEXANDRINI GEOGRAPHICÆ ENARRATIONIS libri octo. Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri translatione, sed ad Græca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano jam primum recogniti . . folio, with 50 large woodcut maps, coloured, and numerous woodcuts; in old blue morocco, gilt tooled sides, gilt edges
Logduni ex officina Melchioris et Gasparis Trechsel fratrum, 1535 16 0 0
 One great point of interest in this edition of Ptolemy is the fact that it was edited by Michael Servetus, and that one of the charges of heresy brought against him was based upon the text of the map of the Holy Land (in the modern series). There are passages in it full of banter and depreciation of the sterile *Land of Promise flowing with milk and honey*; but Servetus was only responsible for reprinting, not for having written them,—the self-same text having already appeared in the 1522 and 1525 editions when he was but a boy.—Servetus protested against the name of America being given to the New World. He concludes his account of the discovery of America by Columbus with these words:—"Toto itaque quod aiunt aberrant celo qui hanc continentem Americam nuncupari contendunt, cum Americus multo post Columbum eandem terram adierit, nec cum Hispanis ille, sed cum Portugallensibus, ut suas merces commutaret, eo se contulit."
- 63 **PTOLEMÆUS.** Geographia Vniversalis, Vetus et Nova, complectens Clavdii Ptolemei . . Enarrationis libros VIII (cum Appendice Seb. Munsteri) . . Sm. folio, 48 large woodcut maps; vellum
Basil., Henricus Petrus, 1540 5 0 0
 The parent edition of a new series of Ptolemies. Münster, the famous cosmographer, edited it, re-designing the maps according to the latest geographical researches known to him.
 The general representation of the New World is one of the earliest printed maps in which the entire continent appears, with the western outlines of the Pacific coast of S. America in fairly accurate delineation.
- 64 ——— the same, 1540—**SOLINI** Polyhistor, Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunxit, maps, 1538—together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, old calf
ib., id. 1538-43 7 0 0
 The Solinus contains besides a small woodcut map of Italy in the text, two large maps, viz.: *Typus Græcia*; and another, representing Asia, with the North-East of Africa. In the top right-hand corner of this map is a small part of North America ("Terra Incognita") separated from Asia by the Pacific.
- 65 **PTOLEMEO.** La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo . . Con le tanole . . solite di stâparsi, ma altre nuone aggiunte di Messer Iacopo Gastaldi . . thick 12mo. many maps, seven of them American, fine clean copy, vellum
Venetia, Gioiâ Baptista Pedrezano, 1548 4 10 0
 First Italian Edition, and extremely rare. The colophon is dated 1547.
 The circumstance that there are five special maps relating to America besides the two world-maps, is sufficient to render this book the first American Atlas ever printed. Gastaldi, who edited the book, and for whom it was illustrated, was one of the most expert geographers of his time.
- 66 ——— **GEOGRAFIA** cioe descrizione universale delle terra, corretta da G. A. Magini, del Latino nell' Italiano tradotta da L. Cernoti, sm. folio, 64 maps by G. Porro, bd.
Venetia, 1598 2 2 0
- 67 ——— another edition, sm. folio, 64 maps, uncut
Padova, 1620-21 2 16 0
 Of the entire number of maps, nearly 40 represent modern Geography. The various plates in which the New World is represented, are drawn from the earlier labours of Mercator.
- 68 **RUSCELLI** (Girolamo) Expositioni, et Introductioni universali sopra la Geografia di Claudio Tolomeo, sm. 4to. 42 engraved maps, double-page size; vellum
Venetia, Sessa, 1598 1 4 0
 These are the modern maps of the 1561 edition of Ptolemy. They are, in most but not all cases, improvements upon the Gastaldi maps of 1548.
- 69 **RAIDELII** (Georg. Martini) Commentatio de Clavdii Ptolemæi Geographia, sm. 4to. plates, hf. red morocco, gilt top
Norimb. 1736 0 14 0
- 70 ——— the same, sm. 4to. beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit
1737 1 10 0
 Literary History of Ptolemy's Geography, an account of the existing MSS. and bibliography of the editions both Greek and Latin.
- 71 **WINSOR** (Justin) Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography, roy. 8vo. 42 pp. hf. calf neat
Cambridge, Mass. 1884 0 15 0
 A valuable monograph; far more comprehensive than its title would indicate.

(1480.)

- 72 FASCICULUS TEMPORUM. Explicit chronica . . . p. quendā carthusiensem
(Wernerum Rolewink), sm. folio, *numerous woodcut views of cities, calf*
Venet. Ratdolt, 1480 5 5 0
72* — the same, sm. folio, *vellum* *ib. id.* 3 3 0

(1513.)

- 73 MAJOR (R. H.) Memoir of a Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci, being
the earliest map hitherto known containing the name of America, roy.
4to. 2 facsimiles, cloth *(Archæologia)* 1865 0 10 0

(1519.)

- FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin) Suma de Geografia, folio; *Sevilla, 1519*
— see post in Narratives of Voyagers

(1520.)

- Apian's Map. POMPONIUS MELA . . Basil. 1522—Ioannis Camertis in SOLINI
Polyhistora Enarrationes, with the large folding map: TIPVS ORBIS
VNIVERSALIS . . A PETRO APIANO . . MDXX" *Viennæ, L. Alantse.*
1520—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *pigskin boards* 1520-22 15 0 0

1523.)

- 74 SCHÖNER (J.) Lettre à propos de son Globe, écrite en 1523 (*en Latin*),
réimpression fidèle, 8vo. *sd.* *St. Pétersburg, 1872* 0 3 6
Only 40 copies reprinted by Varnhagen.

(1524.)

- 75 APIANI (Petri) COSMOGRAPHICVS LIBER . . iam denuo integritati restitutus
per Gemmam Phrysium . . sm. 4to. *numerous diagrams and woodcuts,*
including the circular revolving map bearing the name "America"; hf.
green morocco, gilt top, uncut *Antuerpiæ, Ioan. Grapheus, 1534* 4 4 0
On the reverse of folio II, there is a woodcut globe including the western lands
with the name "America." On the obverse of XXXII, there is a larger woodcut
globe with volvelles and other moveable pieces, in which the name "America" appears
largely upon the mainland of the Southern continent. The northern continent is less
apparent than in the little map on fol. II.
In the text it is said that "the fourth part of the world has obtained the name of
America, from its discoverer Americus Vesputius." 1524 was the date of the first
edition.

- 76 APIANO, Libro dela COSMOGRAPHIA, augmentado por Gemma Frisio,
con otros libros del dicho Gemma, agora traduzidos en Romance Castel-
lano, small 4to. *folding map with the name AMERICA, and woodcuts and*
revolving diagrams, hf. bd. *Enveres, Gregorio Bontio, 1548* 2 10 0
The folding heart-shaped map in this edition was produced in 1544.

- 77 APIANI (Petri) Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium . . .
aucta, sm. 4to. *with all the woodcuts and maps, including*
the large folding Map of the World; very fine copy in a
rich ornamental binding, with a geometrical and arabesque
pattern, in imitation of the work done for Diane de Poitiers,
in a morocco case *Antuerpiæ, Greg. Bontio, 1550* 100 0 0

- 77* — another copy, sm. 4to. or roy. 8vo. *map and diagrams, vellum* 1550 2 2 0

- 78 — Cosmographie de Pierre Apian, nouvellement traduite en Fran-
çois par Gemma Frisius, de nouveau augmētée, sm. 4to. *numerous*
woodcuts and large folded map; vellum *Paris, Vivant Gaultierot, 1551* 3 3 0

- 79 — Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, sm. 4to.
same woodcuts and map as in the French issue; vellum *ib. 1553* 1 16 0

- 80 — Cosmographia . . per Gemmam Frisium aucta . . sm. 4to. *with*
the same woodcuts and map as in the preceding, limp vellum
Coloniz, apud hæc. Arnoldi Birckmanni, 1574 2 2 0

- 81 — LA COSMOGRAPHIA de Pedro Apiano corregida y añadida por
Gemma Frisio . . El Sitio y Descripcion de las Indias y Mudo Nuevo,
sacada de la Historia de Francisco Lopez de Gomara, y de la Cosmo-
graphia de Ieronymo Girava . . sm. 4to. *with all the diagrams and*
the large map; vellum *Anvers, Iuan Bellero, 1575* 6 6 0

- 82 **APIANI** *Cosmographia, sive Descriptio vniuersi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisij . . iam demum integritati suæ restituta . . sm. 4to. with the folding world-map and diagrams; vellum*
Antuerpiæ, apud Ioan. Bellerum, 1584 2 0 0
 1584 2 2 0
- (1525.)
- 84 **PORTOLANO.** *Three large Manuscript Maps, 22 inches by 15, coloured and illuminated, mounted and folded in folio form, bds. circa 1535* 5 0 0
 This valuable MS. delineates Maritime Europe, with the seas, islands, and coasts, thus including the shores of Asia, and to as far south as Cape Blanco on the West African coast. It also exhibits the "Ocean Occidental" with the Azores, the Madeiras, and the Canary Islands. The date is fixed by the cross which appears on both the islands of Rhodes and Malta, betokening that the Knights had but lately removed to the latter island; and by the cross also marked on the isle of Scio, which shows that its surrender by the Venetians to the Turks, in 1540, had not yet taken place. The special prominence given to the French royal escutcheon, and the inscription, "L'Ocean Occidental," prove that the author was a Frenchman, although the written part of the maps is almost entirely Italian.
- (1529.)
- 85 **Borgian Map.** **RIBERO** (Diego) *CARTA VNIUERSAL EN QUE SE CONTIENE TODO LO QUE DEL MUNDO SE HA DESCUBIERTO HASTA AGORA. HIZOLE DIEGO RIBERO COSMOGRAPHO DE SU Magestad año de 1529 È SEVILLA La qual se denide en dos partes conforme a la capitulacion que hizieron los Catholicos Reyes de España & el Rey Don Juan de Portugal en Tordesillas año de 1494, a broadsheet 57 inches by 24, containing an exact reproduction by Mr. W. Griggs in slightly reduced facsimile, coloured and gilt, of the unique original map now preserved in the Collegium de Propaganda Fide at Rome* 1529-1887 1 1 0
 1529-1887 1 16 0
- 86 — the same, in an oak frame, glazed
 Diego Ribero was present as a cosmographer at the conference of Badajoz in 1524, when the rival claims of Spain and Portugal to the Moluccas were discussed by commissioners on both sides. Each party based his claim on the agreement ratified at Tordesillas in 1494, by which Alexander VI's demarcation between the pretensions of the two crowns was so modified that the line from pole to pole was made to cut the coast of South American near Cape Orange, not far from Cayenne, at about 51 degrees west longitude. From that meridian, which in the map is flanked at its lower end by the standards of the two powers, Ribero has marked the equator to 180 degrees on each side, showing that the Moluccas lay within the Western or Spanish hemisphere. There is also a representation of some smaller islands and a line of coast lying about 10 or 12 degrees to the east of Gilolo, the line of coast being obviously referable to New Guinea (the east side of Geelvink Bay). The discoveries of Labrador by the English of Bristol (*en la qual no hallaron cosa de provecho*) of Terra Nova by Corte Real, and the "Tierra de Estevan Gomez" discovered by him in 1526, are all marked on the North American coast, as well as the Tierra de Ayllon and Tierra de Garay; and below them, Nueva España, Guatemala, the Isthmus, and South America, the west coast of which is given as far as *Chinemy cibdad* in Peru, where the outline is broken, to be resumed only at the Straits of Magellan.—Thus it will be seen that this precious example of early cartography (unapproached by anything that had yet been designed) contains the first graphic representation of many new and important facts in the history of American Discovery.—Ribero had exceptional facilities of acquiring knowledge, as he had been appointed one of the royal cosmographers in 1523, and had been made Examiner of Pilots in 1527, in the absence of Sebastian Cabot. It is said that he died in 1533.—The arms of Agostino Chigi are painted on the lower margin (as well as those of his patron, Julius II, although the latter had died sixteen years previously). It was probably through Chigi's descendant, who was Pope Alexander VII in the seventeenth century, that the map passed into the Papal library.
- 87 — **DANVERS** (F. C.) (Account of the) Map of the world commonly known as "the second Borgian map" (executed by Diego de Ribero at Sevilla in 1529), 8vo. 14 pp. (of which pp. 9-14 contain the Bull of 1493) *ed.* 1889 0 2 6
- 88 **KOHL** (J. G.) *Die beiden ältesten General-Karten von Amerika, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1527 und 1529 aus Befehl Kaiser Karl's V, im Besitz der grossherzoglichen Bibliothek zu Weimar, large folio, with two large folded plates containing coloured facsimiles of the American portion of the maps of 1527 (Ferdinand Columbus?) and 1529 (Diego Ribero); bds.* Weimar, 1860 1 4 0

- (1529.)
 89 [APIANI] *Cosmographiae Introductio* . . . 12mo. *woodcuts, vellum*
Ingolstadii, 1529 (-33) 1 0 0
 A compendium of the *Cosmographicus Liber* of 1524 (—see ante) containing the name of America twice, and a short account of the New World, now discovered to be an island though the explorations of Vesputius "sagacis ingenii vir."
- 90 GLAREANI (Henrici) *de Geographia liber unus* . . . 12mo. *bds.*
Venetis, Sessa, 1538 0 7 6
 First printed in 1529.
- (1529-32.)
 91 BORDONE (Benedetto) *Isolario* . . nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del mondo . . . *numerous woodcut maps, 1547*—PORCACCHI (Thomaso) *L'Isole piv famose del Mondo* . . intagliate da Girolamo Porro . . . *numerous engraved maps, 1576*—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf* . *Venetia, 1547-76* 4 0 0
- (1533.)
 92 SCHONERI (Ioannis) *Carolostadii Opusculum Geographicum ex diversorum libris ac cartis* . . . collectum, small 4to. *woodcuts of globes, vellum*
(Norib. 1533) 7 10 0
 An opusculum of no slight interest to the American collector. It is the first expression in print of an idea that has led to long and bitter controversy—namely, that Vespucci himself bestowed the name of America upon the New World. Schöner's ideas concerning the New World had undergone some change from the time when he wrote the *Luculentissima Descriptio*. He describes the land found by Vespucci as the continent of Upper India, citing the voyage of Magellan as a proof; and describes the city of Temistitan (Mexico) as the Quinsay or City of the Sun which Marco Polo had found in China. His last chapter is on Brasilia. The article is accompanied by two astronomical tracts of Schöner: *Abrusahk Azarcheles Saphem recentiores doctrinæ*, a Schöneri emendatæ 1534; *Ioannis de Monteregio Problemata Saphem*, cum præf. Schöneri, 1534; and a treatise "De situ ac moribus regnorum omnium."
- (1537.)
 93 [SACROBOSCO (J. de)] *Sphæra volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni*, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts, including two small globes with the delineation and name of America, hf. bd.*
Venetia, Zanetti, 1537 1 0 0
- (1544.)
 APIAN'S *Mappemonde* of 1544—see ante No. 76.
- (1545.)
 94 MEDINA. *ARTE DE NAUEGAR en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Auisos, q̄ a la buena nauegaciõ son necessarios, y se deue saber, hecha por el maestro Pedro de Medina* . . . sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, with woodcut diagrams and a full-page Map of the "Nuevo Mondo," last leaf mounted; PERFECT COPY in vellum, extra gilt, gilt edges *Valladolid, . . Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y cinco años (1545)* 20 0 0
 EXTREMELY RARE. "... mui difficilmente se encuentran ejemplares perfectamente completos y bien conservados. Buenos y malos, apénas se conocen seis en bibliotecas publicas y privadas."—*Salva*.
 Contains 6 preliminary leaves, 100 numbered leaves, and a final leaf unnumbered.
- 95 ——— *L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR*, in la qual si contengono le regole, dechiara-
 tioni, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation necessari . . . tradotta de
 lingua Spagnola in volgar Italiano . . . [da Vincenzo Palatino da
 Corzula], sm. 4to. *woodcuts and diagrams, and full-page map of the New*
World; hf. bd. *Vinetia, Gioanbattista Pedrezano, 1554* 3 15 0
- 96 ——— the same (second issue, but only the title reprinted), vellum
 1555 (at end: 1554) 4 4 0
- 97 ——— the same, a fine copy in smooth olive morocco extra, gilt edges 1555-54
 6 6 0
 The map may be taken to represent the results of Spanish discovery about 1540, Pedro de Medina having been the official examiner of Pilots. It is interesting as showing the mouth of the Spirito Santo (the Mississippi) and the lands around the River and Gulf of St. Laurence. The island of Cape Breton appears as part of Nova Scotia and of the mainland; but Newfoundland is represented as three islands, divided from Northern Canada by a much wider expanse of water than the actual Straits of Belle Isle. This is however a striking instance of the great extent of Medina's geographical knowledge. The River Saguenay is shown at its entry into the St. Laurence, which is also a remarkable feature in so early a map.

(1550.)

- 98 MÜNSTER. *Cosmographiae Universalis Lib. VI*, . . autore Sebast. Munstero, sm. stout folio, 14 *large woodcut maps, several hundred woodcut views of Cities, Buildings, Costume, and Natural History, with ornamental initials, diagrams, etc.*; bound into 2 vols. vellum

Basileæ, Henric. Petrus, 1554 4 4 0

The woodcuts, for which Münster's Cosmography is so much prized, are the same in this Latin edition as in the German edition of 1550, where they first appeared. On page 488 there is a chapter on the invention of printing at Ments by Gutenberg, and the beginning of another chapter on the discovery of Gunpowder, which is followed by a design showing the use of Artillery in the sixteenth century.

- 99 MUNSTER. *Cosmographie: das ist Beschreibung aller Länder, Herrschafften und fürnemesten Stetten des gantzen Erdbodens* . . durch Herrn Sebastian Munster, folio, *with 26 maps and some hundreds of woodcuts, splendid copy in old stamped pigskin, with clasps* Basil. 1598 3 0 0

- 100 ——— *Cosmographie universelle* . . augmentée, ornée & enrichie par Francois de Belleforest, 2 vols. stout sm. folio, *maps and many hundreds of woodcuts, calf* Paris, 1575 4 0 0

With the signature, on the fly-leaves, of "William Forbes of Tolquhone, 1588," from whom the Aberdeenshire family of Forbes-Leith is descended.

(1552)

- 101 FINÆI (Orontii) *Sphæra Mundi sive Cosmographia—Ejusdem de Speculo Ustorio liber* — 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *in a splendid calf binding adorned on the sides with a grand geometrical mosaic, in the Maioli style, in black, white, and gold; in wonderfully fine and fresh condition* Ferraria, 1552 50 0 0

A superb example of artistic bookbinding, reproducing the splendid achievements of the sixteenth century. In the centre-piece on the lower cover we read "Anno 1552," and on the upper the name "Ant. Brasavola," a famous physician and scientific man whose life was spent in Ferrara (1500-1555).

(1555.)

- 102 FOCARD (Jacques) *Paraphrase de l'Astrolabe, contenant les Principes de Geometrie. La Sphere, L'Astrolabe* . . Le Miroir du Monde . . Révue & corrigee par Jaques Bassantin Escossois . . sm. 8vo. *with woodcut volvelles and diagrams, including a globe bearing the name Amerique; vellum gilt* Lyon, Jan de Tournes, 1555 6 6 0

James Bessandyn was a distinguished astronomer, who was also thought to be an astrologer, and who is said to have predicted the fate of Mary Stuart.—There is a chapter in this book on the subject of America.

(1561.)

- 103 POSTELLUS. *Cosmographicae disciplinae compendium* . . addita est rerum toto in orbe gestarum Σύνοψις . . Gulielmo Postello Authore . . sm. 4to. *woodcuts, gilt binding* Basil. 1561 0 12 0

- 104 VARRERII (Gasparis) *Commentarius de Ophyra Regione*, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* Conimbricæ, Jo. Alvarus, 1561 1 10 0

A very acutely reasoned dissertation to show that Solomon's Ophir was in some part of further India. Columbus and the American voyages are frequently referred to, in order to disprove the supposed claim of Hispaniola to that honour.

The title of the second part is "Garsias Menesius Eborensis præsul, apud Xistû iii. Ponti. Max. hujuscemodi orationem habuit."

(1570.)

- 105 ORTELII (A.) *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum* . . tabvlis aliquot novis vitaq. avctoris illustratvm. editio vltima, 3 parts in 1 vol. royal folio, *portrait and maps; very fine copy in old French red morocco, gilt edges (bound about 1640)* Antverpiæ, 1603 5 0 0

There are in the Theatrum 1 portrait and 118 maps; in the Parergon, 33 ancient maps, 3 views, and 2 plates of the officers of the Empire.

This edition comprises altogether 151 sheets of maps, being nearly treble the number of those in the first issue of the work in 1570, and not far from double the number of the edition in 1580.

(1571.)

- 106 CAMOTIO (Gio. Francesco) *Isole famose, Porti, Fortezze e Terre maritime sottoposte alla Ser^a Sig^{ra} di Venetia, ad altri Principi Christiani, et al Sig^{or}. Turco, oblong sm. 4to. 88 maps, plans and views; calf* Venetia, 1571 2 2 0

The first plate after the engraved title is a map of Africa in which portions of the Newfoundland and Canadian coasts are given.

(1572.)

- 107 BRAUN (G.) et HOGENBERGI *Civitates Orbis Terrarum*; 6 vols. in 3, folio, 362 (of 363) *coloured plates, and German text, no titles and wanting the Index to the first volume* Coloniae (1572-1616) 10 0 0

- 108 ——— Another copy, with French text (*Le Grand Theatre des differentes Cités du monde*), 6 vols. in 3, folio, *perfect, with 363 plates, uncoloured; vellum, having the bookplate of Lord Walpole of Woolterton* Cologne, 1572-1616 12 0 0

This is the earliest general collection of Views. All were made by local or travelling artists, and they are authentic and in most cases the earliest pictorial record of each town. Many English, Scottish, and Irish towns and palaces are represented: London, Edinburgh, Cambridge, Windsor Castle, Oxford, Canterbury, Norwich, Chester, Bristol, Exeter, York, Shrewsbury, Dublin, Galway, Cork, Limerick, etc. The last volume is often wanting.

(1575.)

- 109 SAXTON (Christopher) *MAPS of the COUNTIES of ENGLAND and WALES, folio, engraved frontispiece representing Queen Elizabeth enthroned; table of Circuits 1 leaf, plate of arms 1 leaf, and "Catalogus Urbium," etc. 1 leaf; and 35 coloured maps, with a Table of distances added to the map of Yorkshire; fine sound and large copy in the original Elizabethan calf binding, rebaked* 1575-79 28 0 0

- 110 ——— the same, folio, *the frontispiece exquisitely illuminated in colours and gold; the page of arms and the other two preliminary leaves coloured; the 35 maps fully coloured; in Elizabethan binding, rebaked* 1575-79 42 0 0

- 111 ——— another copy, folio, *the frontispiece illuminated, the maps and the three preliminary leaves fully coloured; John, Lord Hyndford's copy, in old calf* 1575-79 48 0 0

- 112 ——— another copy, folio, *entirely illuminated, hf. bd. from Lord Hardwicke's library* 1575-79 55 0 0

- 113 ——— the same, folio, *without the maps of Yorkshire and Hampshire, unique copy in vellum, 33 leaves, uncoloured* 1575-79 60 0 9

(1586.)

- 114 WAGENAER (Lucas Iansz) *Pars prima [et secunda] SPECULUM NAUTICUM super nauigatione maris Occidentalis confectum . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, title engraved, 45 (22 + 23) finely engraved charts of European coasts, by "Joannes à Doetecum"* Lugd. Bat., Fr. Raphelengius, 1586 0 0 0

The author dedicated his work to Queen Elizabeth. It was the first printed attempt to supply sea-captains with charts, and gave the coasts of Spain, France, England, Holland, Scandinavia, North Germany, and the lands of the Baltic, carefully delineated for the use of seamen. All the editions are rare, the copies having been worn away by constant use on shipboard.

(1587.)

- 115 *MAP OF THE WORLD, dedicated to Richard Hakluyt by F. G. S., occupying a small 4to. leaf, facsimile* (Paris, 1587) London, 1883 0 10 0

The finest printed cartographical work produced before the large map done for Hakluyt in 1598.

(1590.)

116. MYRITHI (Joannis) *Opvscvlvm Geographicvm rarvm, totivs ejvs negotii rationem, . complectens, . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, LARGE PAPER, portrait of the author, maps and diagrams, with movable pieces; 44 blank leaves of old paper at the end; vellum* Ingolstadii, Wolfgang Eder, 1590 1 10 0

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world includes a fairly correct representation of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories.

(1597.)

- 117 WYTFLIET (Cornelii) *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Avgmentvm sine OCCIDENTIS Notitia* . . sm. folio, *Editio Princeps, very fine impressions of the map of the World, and 18 maps of AMERICAN Countries, each occupying two pages, bound* *Lovanii, typis Iohannis Bogardi, 1597* 7 7 0

First edition of the first Special Atlas of the New World. The text is a compilement of all then existing information. Contents: Engraved title; Privilege, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf (A); Text, pp. 1-104 (A2-AA3). At the bottom of the last page are eleven lines of a list of Errata, which were corrected in the later edition of the same year.

The first work in which Australia appears as a separate land from New Guinea. The upper shores are fairly well delineated, and the author knew that a strait separated it from that island; but in the southern parts he exhibits the usual error of his time, the land being continued to form a vast circumpolar region. The map of California is also remarkable as being more correct than in nearly all other works of the time.

- 118 ——— *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum*, sm. folio, 19 maps, *ruled, old morocco, gilt edges* *Lovanii, Ger. Rivius, 1598* 6 10 0
Engraved title; Dedication, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf; Epigram and Privilege, 1 leaf; Text, 191 pp.; List of Plates, 1 page.

(1598.)

- 119 EMERIC MOLLINEUX, *Map of the World on the new plane projection, 25 inches in breadth by 17½ in height, printed by the Autotype Company upon yellow-faced paper* (1598-1874) 4 4 0

Of the twenty-five copies printed, only one remains for sale.

Of the original Map I can only trace the existence of four copies, one of which is to be seen in the Grenville copy of Hakluyt, 3 vols. It is by far the finest Chartographical labour which appeared from the epoch of the discovery of America down to the time of D'Anville—that is for more than two hundred years.

The engraver of the great Map, or—as Hakluyt calls it—*Terrestrial Globe*, was “Mr. Emmeric Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers years greatly supported by the purse and liberality of the worshipful merchant, Mr. William Sanderson.” Every geographical discovery down to the year 1598 appears recorded in his map, which, after ten years’ labour, was perhaps not quite ready even for insertion in most of the copies of the 1598 edition.

(1606.)

- 120 GARCIA DE CESPEDES (Andres) *Regimiento de Navegacion* . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *engraved title, numerous diagrams, and a full-page World map; vellum* *Madrid, Iuan de la Cuesta, 1606* 1 16 0

- 121 ——— another copy, *green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Delmonte library* 1606 2 16 0

The second part has a distinct title (which corresponds to leaf 115) and contains a valuable “Hydrografia.”—The morocco copy is bound up with the “*Ordenanzas Reales para la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, y para otras cosas de las Indias* . . . *Sevilla, 1647.*”

(1612.)

- 122 GALUCIO (Iuan Paulo) *Theatro del Mundo y del Tempo* . . *traduzido de Latin en Romance por Miguel Perez, sm. folio, great numbers of diagrams, many with volvelles; vellum* *Granada, 1612* 1 16 0

The Italian author was Gian-paulo Galluzzi, but his Spanish translator added considerably to the work. It is a combination of Geography and Astronomy.

(1622.)

- 123 SCOTTO (Benedetto) *Globe Maritime avec la cognoissance et pratique des longitvdes proposée en vne navigation qui est de passer par la Mer Septentrionale, de l'Occident à l'Orient, et aller au Iappon, Chine, Moluque & pais Austral incogneu: et ce par le destroit d'Anyan* . . . folio, 4 *folding woodcut maps, 11 large engravings of Instruments, Fortifications, etc. and many diagrams; a little stained, vellum* *Paris, 1622* 6 10 0

A very rare work on the North-East Passage. The versatility of the author is likewise shown by supplementary treatises on Fortifications, the Military Art, and Mathematics, including several curious essays to square the Circle. He was appointed Admiral of a French exploring squadron, but French jealousy rendered the scheme abortive.

(1625.)

LAET, *Nouveau Monde*—*see* in class of History since 1600.

(1634.)

- 124 STAFFORDE (Rob.) Geographical and Anthological Description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Ilands in this terrestriall Globe . . sm. 4to. *sd.* *Nich. Okes, 1634* 1 4 0
A very readable and English narrative, in which there are two chapters about America.

(1635.)

- 125 MERCATOR. Historia Mvndi or Mercators Atlas. Containing his Cosmographically Descriptions of the Fabricke and Figure of the World. Lately rectified . . by the Studios industrie of Iodocus Hondy. Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall] . . Second Edytion. Thick sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, and THE VERY RARE ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND; old calf* *Michael Sparke, 1635* 5 0 0
As the List of Errata explains, the valuable map of New England, which should have appeared at page 905, was not ready when the first edition was issued, but was promised gratis to all purchasers of the volume, when it should come over from America, where it was being prepared. Very few copies, however, of either issue of the book (1635 and 1636) contain it, and it seems to have passed undescribed till within the last year or two.

(1638.)

- 126 ROBERTS (Lewes) The Merchants Mappe of Commerce: wherein the Vniversal Manner and Matter of Trade is handled, the Standerd Coines observed, the real and imaginary Coines of Accounts and Exchanges expressed, the Commodities of all Countries declared, the Weights and Measures reduced to the Meridian of Commerce of London, sm. folio, *portrait by Glover, frontispiece, and finely engraved Map of the World, with maps of AMERICA, Europe, Asia, etc. on the text, good copy in the original calf* 1638 1 8 0

(1642.)

- 127 MARIS CARNEIRO (Antonio de) REGIMENTO DE PILOTOS e Roteiro das Navegacoes da INDIA ORIENTAL agora novamente emendado & acrescentado cõ o Roteiro da costa de Sofala ate Mõbaça . . . sm. 4to. *fourth edition, 11 folding charts, a few leaves cropped, vellum, VERY RARE, from the Sunderland library* *Lisboa, Lorenzo de Anvers, 1642* 4 0 0
Collation: title, dedication, etc. 4 leaves, *Arte de Navegar*, 36 leaves (no regularity in pagination or signatures); *Partindo de Lisboa*, etc. (*Roteiro da India*), A-N in fours, and O two leaves, followed by eleven folding woodcut charts, and an accompanying folding leaf of text; *Roteiro de Portugal pera o Brasil*, etc. A-O in eights, with an extra leaf for the last sheet.
Salvá, who never saw the above edition, says of the fifth, "libro mui raro, sobre todo con los once mapas, qui faltan a los pocos ejemplares conocidos." The present copy has those eleven charts.

(1643.)

- 128 MORISOT. ORBIS MARITIMI sive Rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarvm generalis Historia . . authore Clavdio Bartholomæo Morisoto, folio, *a great number of maps, forming a complete General Atlas, engraved throughout the text; limp vellum, uncut* *Devione, Petr. Palliot, 1643* 1 10 0

(1646.)

- 129 DUDLEY (Sir Robert, Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick) ARCANO DEL MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo Duca di Northumbria e Conte di Warwick, LIBRI VI, 3 vols, folio (*different sizes*), *text inlaid; about 200 large Maps, with plans, and numerous plates of Shipbuilding; old calf, from Lord Westmorland's library* *Firenze, 1646-47* 20 0 0
Excessively rare. Lord Guildford's copy sold for £30 9s.
The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which were never published elsewhere; and to American collectors it must be of the highest interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England, are amongst the most important of those: they are fuller and upon a larger scale than, while at the same time they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator, Vischer, the Beschryving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers.
It is very strange, upon this account, that the Arcano is omitted by Asher in his

Bibliographical Essay, and that the attention of so painstaking a student should not have been drawn to Dudley's work. As the author died in 1639, his American maps must be considered to take precedence of all those mentioned by Asher, except the 1630 edition of *Laet*. In fact, it is uncertain whether they might not claim priority even over *Laet*; for the engraver Lucini mentions that he himself had been kept secluded in an obscure village of Tuscany for twelve years, working incessantly at the plates. The essential character of Dudley's work is scientific, as shown by his constant rectification of the measurements of prior hydrographers. A similar remark will apply to the delineations of the newly-discovered lands of Australia and New Guinea—not indeed sundered as yet—concerning which more detail will be found in this Atlas than in any other of its age.

The smaller folio contains a number of special *Portolani*, one of which is by Abraham Kendal, the master of Dudley's flag-ship, when the latter (just before Raleigh made his similar attempt) fitted out an expedition in 1594-95 to explore the land of Eldorado; during which he visited Trinidad and some other islands, Guyana, the issues of the Orinoco, etc. He took some useful notes, made lists of native words, thrashed some Spanish ships, and escaped some great dangers in this expedition, a daring one for a young man of 21—but returned without booty. The numerous Vocabularies of savage languages which the Arcano contains are of considerable interest. Abraham Kendal, whose name is unknown to the book-makers, died at Portobello, in Central America, in 1597, in Drake's service, leaving behind him the plans and papers of which Dudley made good use. Another of those *Portolani* is that of John Davis to India in 1601 (killed 1602) whom Dudley describes as being, along with Abraham Kendal, the best and most expert mariners that England ever had.

- 130¹[VAUGHAN (Thomas)] The Italian Biography of Sir Robert Dudley
... notices of Duchess Dudley . . as also of their four daughters,
roy. 8vo. *portraits, cloth, only 50 copies printed privately* 1849

1 0 0

(1657.)

- 131 NORTH CAROLINA. COMBERFORD (Nicholas) *Manuscript Map of the SOUTH PART OF VIRGINIA, the original coloured drawing (18½ inches by 14), with artist's signature, "Nicholas Comberford, Fecit Anno 1657," mounted on oak boards hinged to close as a folio book* 1657

21 0 0

The words "NOW THE NORTH PART OF CAROLINA" were added about 1670, underneath the original title. This is consequently the first special map of North Carolina, the separation of which was looked upon with great disfavour by the planters of "Old Virginia." The coast-line extends from Cape Henry to Cape Fear, and the interior is delineated to as far as from about Murfreesboro in the north to about Elizabeth Town in the south.—This is an article which ought to be secured by a public library. It is remarkable that it was prepared in 1657, six years before the patent was given to Lord Clarendon and others for the establishment of a colony.

(1661.)

- 132 VAN LOON. *Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Gelegentheyht van alle de Zee-kusten des Aerdebodens, royal folio, elegant coloured frontispiece, and 45 double maps, all carefully COLOURED, etc. vellum, calf back* Amst. 1661

5 5 0

A very valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by him. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States, published up to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking geographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, *Laet*, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America.

(1662.)

- 133 BLAEU. *ATLAS MAIOR. Second title: GEOGRAPHIA, quæ est Cosmographiæ Blavianæ pars prima [usque ad ultimam] qua Orbis Terræ tabulis ante oculos ponitur . . 11 vols. impl. folio, full of COLOURED maps and views; in the original vellum gilt, gilt edges* Amst. 1662-65

18 18 0

Each vol. has the book-plates of Charles Lord Halifax, 1702, and J. Towneley, Esq. The Atlas Major of Blauw was perhaps the most sumptuous and grandest work of its kind ever published.

(1669.)

- 134 GOOS (Pieter) *DE ZEE-ATLAS ofte Water-Wereld, waerin vertoont werden alle de Zee-Kusten van het bekende des Aerdebodens . . roy.*

- folio, engraved frontispiece, and 40 folded sheets of maps (*Pascaerten*);
fine copy in vellum *Amsterdam*, 1669 5 0 0
- Peter Goos was only the publisher, but his name is used to designate the various issues of these remarkable and important charts. They include nine maps of special interest to the American student, besides the general World-map. The two maps of Eastern Asia and the South Sea, are similarly interesting to the Australian collector, and show traces of their derivation from the charts of Tasman's voyage.
- (1674.)
- 135 MOXON (Joseph) Brief Discourse of a Passage by the North-Pole to Japan, China, etc. sm. 4to. map of the North-east passage, *russia*; bound up with *Blundeville's MECHANIC EXERCISES* 1674 3 3 0
- The map comprises Nova Francia, Terra Nova, and Nova Anglia, along with Greenland and the Circumpolar Regions.
- (1680.)
- 136 MORDEN (R.) Geography Rectified; or a Description of the World in all its countries, towns, etc. as also their commodities, sm. 4to. above 60 curious Maps, 14 devoted to America and New England, calf 1680 1 0 0
- 137 ——— the same, third edition, enlarged, sm. 4to. 78 copperplate maps engraved on the text, hf. bd. 1693 0 15 0
- (1682.)
- 138 OLIVERII (Ph.) Introductio in Universam Geographiam, emendata et aucta studio J. Bunonis, sm. 4to. engraved title, and numerous maps, calf *Amstel.* 1683 0 5 0
- (1683.)
- 139 SANSON (N.) L'Europe en plusieurs cartes et en divers traittés de Geographie et d'Histoire, with 11 maps, 1683; L'Asie, with 18 maps; L'Afrique, with 18 maps; L'AMERIQUE, with 15 maps;—1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum 1683 1 4 0
- (1693.)
- 140 GORDON (Pat.) Geography Anatomized, or a complete Geographical Grammar, 12mo. 18 folding maps, coloured; old English blue morocco gilt, gilt edges 1693 0 16 0
- (1713.)
- 141 LASOR A VAREA (Alphonsi) Universus Terrarum Orbis Scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est Auctorum fere omnium, qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, et Americæ Regnis . . . quovis tempore & qualibet lingua scripserunt, cum anno, loco, et forma Editionis eorum, uberrimus Elenchus, 2 vols. sm. folio, with many hundreds of illustrations, bd. *Patavii*, 1713 2 16 0
- This curious and useful book contains nearly 1000 copper-plate engravings of Towns, and woodcuts of Costumes after Vecellio and others. It is an historical, geographical, and antiquarian Cyclopædia. Two indexes are prefixed, the first containing the names of between twelve and thirteen thousand writers, the second a table of matters.
- The author was Raphael Savonarola, a Paduan monk, celebrated for his great erudition.—The genitive "Alphonsi Lasor a Varea" is anagrammatised from "Raphaelis Savonarola."
- (1729.)
- 142 GOROSTIAGA (Martin de) Nueva Descripzion de la America Septentrional sus Bais, Sondas, Islas, Tierra firme, nuevamente correjida, large coloured map, drawn on vellum, with portrait of St. Francis Xavier, and the arms of Castile and Leon; in a roll *Guaira (Caracas, S. America)*, 1729 4 4 0
- (1733.)
- 143 POPPLE (Henry) Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 20 sheets of maps, comprising also views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, hf. calf 1733 3 3 0
- "The above maps seem to have been laid down with great accuracy, and to show the position of the provinces more truly than any yet extant."
- (1736.)
- 144 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. diagrams, old calf *Madrid*, 1736 0 10 0
- The author was an Atlantic pilot, and quite competent to write a curious book on this subject.

- (1748.)
 145 COLLINA (Abondio) Considerazioni istoriche sopra l'origine della Bussola Nautica, sin. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Faenza*, 1748 0 7 0
A treatise of no small historical value.
- (1769.)
 146 D'ANVILLE (J. B.) *Traité des Mesures Itinéraires anciennes et modernes*, 8vo. *calif* 1769 0 6 0
 147 ——— the same, 1769; *Mémoire sur la Chine*, 1776; *Considérations sur l'étude de Géographie*, 1777—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *binding broken* 0 7 6
- (1755.)
 EVANS (Lewis) *Map of the Middle British Colonies, Franklin*, 1755—see post in division of "Books since 1600."
- (1775.)
 148 CRUZ CANO Y OLMEDILLA (Juan de la) *Mapa geografico de America Meridional*, 8 large sheets, each 42 inches by 28, beautifully engraved, with elegant ornamental borders, and some plans of towns on the margins, atlas folio size (*Madrid*), 1775 3 10 0
A very rare and little known map prepared for the Spanish government by the royal Cosmographer Juan de la Cruz Cano. Its value is all the greater that it was not utilised by later map-makers, being, in fact, unknown and inaccessible to most people. From the paper we can see that some modern impressions were taken from the plates.
- (1798.)
 149 LA PEROUSE'S *Voyage: the Atlas separately*, roy. folio, with portrait and 64 sheets of maps and plates, *hf. russica* 1798 0 5 0
- (1822.)
 150 RITTER (Carl) *die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder allgemeine, vergleichende Geographie*, Vols. I-XIX, with 2 vols. of Index; together 21 vols. in 23, 8vo. 18 in uniform *hf. morocco*, the rest in *bds.* *Berlin*, 1822-49 7 10 0
Nothing more was published, except Vol. 20 (Asia). The Index covers Vols. 2-11, only, but a second one has never been printed.
- (1826.)
 151 DIZIONARIO (Nuovo) *Geografico Universale statistico-storico-commerciale compilato . . da una societa di dotti*, 4 vols. in 10, thick 8vo. with pretty fronts. sound copy in the original vellum, fully lettered *Venezia*, 1826-33 1 4 0
A very copious Gazetteer of the World.
- (1835.)
 152 ARROWSMITH (John) *London Atlas of Universal Geography . . impl. folio*, 50 large sheets of coloured maps; with a number of more recent additional maps inserted; *bd.* 1835 (etc.) 0 10 6
 153 ——— another edition, impl. fol. *hf. russica*, 50 maps, with 18 additional maps published in and after 1858, together 68 maps; *hf. bd.* 1858 (-61) 1 1 0
- (1841.)
 154 McCULLOCH (J. R.) *Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, etc. in the World*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1020 and 948 pp. double cols. maps, *hf. morocco* 1841 0 7 6
- (1855-90.)
 GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S JOURNAL—see No. 239.
- 1856.)
 155 FULLERTON'S *Gazetteer of the World*, 14 parts in 7 vols. roy. 8vo. maps and woodcuts, 120 steel engravings; *hf. calif* 18(51-56) 1 7 0
- (1856-63.)
 156 JOHNSTON (A. Keith) *Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena*, new and enlarged edition, atlas folio, 35 large coloured maps, and 7 plates inserted in the letterpress, *hf. morocco*, gilt edges *Edinburgh*, 1856 2 10 0
 156* ——— *Royal Atlas of Modern Geography*, roy. folio, 48 double maps, coloured, with special Index to each, *hf. russica*, gilt edges 1863 0 12 0
- (1873.)
 157 VIVIEN DE SAINT-MARTIN, *Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes géographiques . . avec Atlas*, the text imp. 8vo. *sd.*, the atlas in folio, containing 32 maps on 12 sheets, coloured *Paris*, 1873-74 0 18 0
 2

(1874.)

- 158 SMITH (Dr. William) ANCIENT ATLAS. An Atlas of Ancient Geography, Biblical and Classical—the Biblical maps from recent surveys and the classical maps drawn by Dr. Charles Müller, edited by William Smith and George Grove, roy. folio, 43 coloured maps, with indices, and descriptive text (pub. at £5. 5s), hf. morocco, gilt edges 1874 2 16 0

(1875.)

- 159 RECLUS (Élisée) NOUVELLE GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE: la Terre et les Hommes, 15 vols. impl. 8vo, maps and illustrations, some thousands in number, hf. red morocco gilt, cloth gilt sides, gilt edges Paris, 1875-90 12 12 0
By universal admission, this work is the best, most extensive, and most useful of its kind that has ever been published.

II. HISTORY AND VOYAGES.

1. Collections of Narratives in chronological order of publication.

- (1503.) Santaella. LIBRO del famoso Marco Polo (y de Niccolo Conti), 1503
—see post under MARCO POLO, No. 263.

(1507.) Fracanzio.

- 160 PAESI NOUAMENTE RETROUATI ET NOUO MONDO DA ALBERICO VESPUTIO FLORENTINO INTITULATO, sm. 4to. FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with woodcut initials, the title printed in red on woodcut scrolls and globe, red morocco extra, gilt edges by Baumgarten, from the Beckford Library
Stampato in Vicentia cū la impensa de Mgro Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & industria de Zāmaria suo fiol nel. Mcccccvii. (1507) a di.
iii. de Nouembre. 250 0 0

Offered at less than cost price.

- 161 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, a very large copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges 1507 270 0 0
The intitulation is worth translating, as it has been misunderstood by some writers. Its meaning is—"Countries newly found, and styled *New World*, by Alberic Vesputius, Florentine." The word "intitulato" is used in the singular number by attraction and assimilation to its object.

This work was practically the first Collection of Voyages compiled after the discovery of America and the sea-passage to India. That the above copies are of the first issue, appears from the number of chapters, and from the full colophon which ends with "Cum gratia & priuilegio p. ani. x. como nella sua Bolla appare: che p. sōa del Dominio Veneto nō ardisca iprimerlo." In some copies, this colophon ends with the word "priuilegio," from which we may conclude that they belong to a re-issue made when a portion of the privilege was run out (after the date of *Itinerarium Portugall.* 1508). The compiler of the work was Fracanzio di Montalboddo or "Montalboddo Fracan" as it appears at the heading of the dedicatory epistle; and the contents are as follows:

Voyages of Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra, in Portuguese service, 1484, 1483, their first publication (Capp. I-L).

Vasco da Gama's Voyage round the Cape, 1497-1500, its first publication (LI-LXII).

Cabral's Voyage, 1500, the first publication of his narrative (LXIII-LXXXIII).

Abridgment of Peter Martyr's yet unpublished first Decade, containing voyages of Columbus, Alonso Niño, Pinzon, 1492-1500, *already printed at Venice in 1504* (LXXXIV-CXIII).

Vespucci's Letter to Lorenzo di Pier Fr. de Medici, retranslated from the printed Latin of 1503 (CXIV-CXXIV).

Letters of Venetian ambassadors and merchants, dated from Lisbon, 1501-1502, concerning the Portuguese voyages to India, and Corte Real's voyage to America—*first publication* (CXXV-CXXVIII).

Account of India, by Joseph of Cranganor (*the Indian Christian whom Cabral brought from India in 1501*), given in 1502, *first publication* (CXXIX-CXLII).

As will appear from the preceding detail, the chapters are I-CXLII in this first issue of the *Paesi*. In the second issue, which cannot have appeared before 1508 (— Mr. Harrisse in describing what he calls the *Paesi* of 1507, was really describing a book printed in 1508—) and which presents the truncated colophon referred to above, another chapter (CXLIII) was added, giving a translation of King Manoel's (Epistola, dated 12th June, 1508, and printed at Rome in the same year) letter to Pope Julius II concerning his conquests in the East. Mr. Harrisse says that the Cabral Voyage (capp. 63-83 above) was translated from King Emanuel's Letter to the King of Castile, printed in Italian at Rome and Milan in 1505; but this is erroneous. That letter merely gave a summary statement of the chief facts of Cabral's voyage, including his discovery of Brazil. The relation in the *Paesi* gives the full account as derived from Cabral himself or his secretaries.

- 162 ITINERARIÜ PORTUGALLESIU E LUSITANIA IN INDIA & INDE IN OCCIDENTEM & DEMUM AD AQUILONEM, sm. folio, *curious woodcut map on title-page; perfect with the two leaves of Index, which are usually wanting, fine tall copy, russia, gilt edges*

Operi suprema manus imposita est kalendis quintilibus. Ludovico galliar. rege huius urbis iclite sceptru regète . . . 1508 (Mediolani) 25 0 0

Madrignano's Latin translation of the *Paesi*.

The map on the title-page is a remarkable production, as it gives the entire form of Africa, with the lakes, rivers and mountains of the interior; portion of Europe, in which Lisbon is the only city; the Gulf, Arabia, and southern India, with the names of Calicut, Cananor, etc. This ends with chapter 142, just like the *Paesi* above described.

- 163 — another copy, *having the two leaves of Index supplied in facsimile, red morocco, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library* 1508 21 0 0
This copy fetched at the Beckford sale, £78; before the absence of the two leaves of Index was discovered.

- 164 — Neue vnbekanthe landte Und ein newe weldte in kurtz verganger zeythe erfunden . . . *Colophon: Also hat ein endte dieses Büchlein welches ausz wellischer sprach in die dewtsehen gebrachte vnd gemacht ist worden, durch . . . Jobsten Ruchamer . . . small folio*
Nürnbergk, Georg. Stücksz. 1508 0 0 0

Ruchamer's German translation of the *Paesi*.

At the end of Chapter 142 is added a date *Vigilia Laurentii* 1508, which of course was not in the *Paesi* of 1507, and which is also not to be found in the *Itinerarium*. This follows chapter 143, containing a translation of the Epistola Regis Emanuelis ad Julium II, written on the 12th June, 1508, concerning his success in India.

- 165 LE NOUVEAU MONDE et nauigacions faictes p. Emeric de vespuce floretin, Des pays et isles nouuellemēt trouuez, au parauāt a nous incongneuz . . . Translate de italien en Lāgue francoyse par Mathurin du redouer . . . *small 4to. gothic letter, the title printed in red and black with the printer's mark; woodcut diagrams and initials in the text, having a small hole in the last two pages, but a fine copy, russia extra, gilt edges, from the Eyriès and Sobolewski libraries*

Paris, pour Galliot du pre . . . (1516) 70 0 0

FIRST EDITION of the French translation of the *Paesi*. Brunet and Harrisse have invented a strange theory concerning the chronological succession of the editions. The facts are plain. This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave him the monopoly for two years.

Below the colophon, the fact is iterated in the words "Avec le privilege du Roy nostre sire comme il appert par ses lettres patentes." While his privilege ran, no printed edition could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist, five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impression, and have no privilege.

This contains exactly the same matter as the *Itinerarium*; for although the chapters are numbered 1-141, this was caused by the amalgamation of capp. 9, 10.

(1532) *Extrait ou Recueil*.

- 166 *EXTRACT OV RECUEIL DES ISLES nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oceane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernād & Elizabeth sa femme* . . . Item trois Narrations . . . sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges, a large and fine copy* Paris, Simon de Colines, 1532 90 0 0

- 167 — the same, a wormhole in some of the margins, otherwise a fine copy in old blue morocco extra, by Derome, from the Beckford library 1532 80 0 0

This book, which may be called the first French *Collection of Voyages*, has been badly described by bibliographers. It virtually contains four books of Peter Martyr, and two of the letters of Cortes. It is divided into two parts called *Extrait* and *Narrations*. The anonymous editor dedicates the *Extrait* (which is a French abridgment of Peter Martyr's first three Decades made before the publication of the entire eight in 1530), to Charles, Duc d'Angouleme. The *Narrations* are dedicated, not to Margaret of Austria, but to Margaret of France. The first is an abridgment of Peter Martyr's fourth Decade printed at Basel in 1521. The second and third are drawn from the second and third Cortes letters, printed in Latin at Nürnberg in 1524. Consequently the "*Extrait*" must be held to take precedence of Grynæus, as the *Novus Orbis* did not begin to embody Cortes' letters till 1555. The compiler was probably one of the distinguished scholars who surrounded the two promising children of Francis I, mentioned as receiving the dedications. The Duc d'Angouleme was then only ten years of age, the Princess Marguerite (afterwards Duchess of Berri, and wife of Emanuel Philibert of Savoy) only nine, but they were already regarded as future patrons of literature, and their education was carefully cultivated.—This rare work fetched at the Beckford-Hamilton sale £126.

(1532) Grynæus.

- 168 *NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insularvm Veteribvs incognitarvm, unā cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis* . . . (cum præfatione SIMONIS GRYNÆI), sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, with the large Map of the World which Sebastian Münster designed for this book; very fine copy, in the original boards, covered with stamped leather, with clasps Basileæ apud Io. Hervagium . . . M.D. XXXII (1532) 7 0 0

The map is entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis;" the word "Asia" printed in large capitals. South America is represented as a very large island (not very dissimilar from its actual form) separated by a narrow strait from a large island stretching northward, of which the upper portion bears the words "Terra de Cuba," but which is evidently intended for the mainland as Isabella and Espagnolla lie out among the *Antiglia*.

Another island lying north-east of this "Terra de Cuba" is marked *Terra Cortesia*, and is probably meant for Labrador or Newfoundland, *Cortesia* being apparently corrupted from *Cortereal*.

The collection of the various works of which the *Novus Orbis* is composed, was made by Joannes Huttich. Grynæus wrote the preface (or rather dedication) as a friend of the publisher.

The editions of 1532 comprise the following contents:—

Munsteri (Seb.) Typi cosmographici declaratio
Cadamusti, Petri Sinzia, Vasci de Ghima, Aliares [Cabral] Navigationes,
capp. I-LXXXIII.

Columbi, Alfonsi Nigri, Pinzoni Navigationes, capp. LXXXIV-CXIII

Vesputii [tertia] Navigatio, Literæ cuiusdam Cretici aliorumque, CXIV-CXXVIII

Josephus Indus, CXXIX-CXLII

[From capp. 1 to 142, the book is a reprint of the *Itinerarium*]

Vesputii Quatuor Navigationes (from the *Cosmographia*)

Emanuelis Epistolæ ad Leonem X, 1513 (first printed at Rome)

Vartomanni (Lud.) Navigatio (from the Latin translation made by Madrignano)

Broccardi Terræ Sanctæ Descriptio (from the edition printed at Venice in 1519)

Marcus Paulus de regionibus Orientalibus (from the text printed, as is thought, by Gerard Leouo)

Haithon de Tartaris (from the edition printed at Haguenau in 1529)

Michov de Sarmatia (it had been printed at Cracow in 1517, at Augsburg in 1518)

Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovitarum (it had been printed at Rome in 1525)

Peter Martyr de Insulis nuper repertis decas quarta (printed at Basel in 1521)

Stella de Borussia antiquitatibus (it had been printed at Basel in 1518)

(1532) Grynæus—continued.

- 169 NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insularvm veteribus incognitarum . . .
sm. folio, with the large double heart-shaped Map designed by Oronce
Finé for this edition, fine copy in old calf

Paris, apud Joannem Paruum, 1532 12 0 0

The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis." The only difference between the two issues of Paris, 1532, lies in the title-pages. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Grynæus, and is usually wanting. The contents of the Paris edition are the same as those of the Basel one.

- 170 NOVVS ORBIS . . . adiecta est hvic postremæ editioni Navigatio,
etc. sm. folio, map, fine copy in the original vellum

Basileæ, Io. Hervagius, 1537 3 3 0

The map, entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis," is the same as in the first edition (Basil. 1532), with the word "Asia" printed in the smaller type.

This edition contains one piece—Maximilian's Letter describing the Voyage of Magellan—over and above those that are in the editions of 1532.

- 171 NOVVS ORBIS . . . sm. folio, with the same large MAP as in the edition of
1537, fine copy in old calf gilt, gilt edges Basileæ, Io. Hervagius, 1555 4 4 0

- 172 ——— another copy, in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from
the Almonte library 1555 5 5 0

In this edition there were added the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico, reprinted from the Cologne edition of Cortes, of 1532.

"On en (de cette collection) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—Brunet.

- 173 NOVUS ORBIS, id est Navigationes primæ in Americam, quibus adjunxi-
mus Gaspari Varrerii discursum super Ophyra, 12mo. vellum

Roterodami, 1616 0 18 0

A compendium of Grynæus, with additions.

(1534) Da Sabbio.

- 174 HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI. Libro Primo della
Historia del'Indie Occidentali. [Verso.] Summario de la Generale
Historia de l'Indie Occidentali cavato da libri scritti dal Signor Don
Pietro Martyre del consiglio delle Indie della maesta de l'Imperadore,
et da molte altre particolari relationi.—Libro Secondo delle Indie
Occidentali. MDXXXIII.—Libro Ultimo del summario delle Indie Occi-
dentali. MDXXXIII., 3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. fine copies, having the
large folding woodcut map to the first part in facsimile by Harris, but
the genuine original woodcut of the map of the "Isola Spagnuola;" very
fine copy, bound in red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Bedford

In Vinegia, del mese d'Ottobre, MDXXXIII 25 0 0

- 174* ——— another copy, with the same contents; vellum 1534 15 0 0

A volume of excessive rarity. The large folding map which is placed after the title in the first part is a woodcut map of America, showing also Great Britain, France, Spain, and a portion of Africa. Apparently only two copies of the original woodcut have survived. According to the inscription on the face of it, it was produced from a combination of two charts prepared in Seville by Spanish pilots. A notice at the end of Libro Secondo shows that one of the two was the map which had been used by Peter Martyr (in 1511) and that it had been the work of "Niño Garzia de Loreno" (sic, for Nuño Garcia de Torenó).

The first part is extracted from Peter Martyr's Decades, the second from the Historia natural of Oviedo, and the third from the "Conquista del Peru" printed anonymously at Sevilla in 1534

(1544) Manutius.

- 175 VIAGGI fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constanti-
nopoli . . . & della ultima Impresa contra Portoghesi, sm. 8vo. (12mo.)
purple morocco, gilt edges Aldvs, in Vinegia, M.D.XLV (1545) 3 16 0

There are seven Relations, edited by Antonius Manutius. The first is an account by Josephat Barbaro of his residence, as one of a company of merchants, during 1437-1452 in Tana, the country about the mouth of the River Don on the north of the Sea of Azov; the second, a relation of his embassy to Persia to Assambei (Uzun Caesam) in 1471-78; the third, Ambrogio Contarini's embassy to the same monarch in 1473-77 (he met Barbaro at the court, but returned sooner). The fourth and fifth are two voyages to Colocet (Calicut) in India, in 1529 and 1532, by Aluigi di Giovanni Roncinati; the sixth is (Benedetto Ramberti's) Cose de Turchi; the seventh an account by a Venetian in the Turkish galleys of the hostilities against the Portuguese in the East, 1537-40.

Bound up with Fontana (Iacopo) della Guerra de Rhodi libri iii, Vinegia, 1545.

(1550) Ramusio.

- 176 NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI raccolti da Gio. Battista Ramusio, 3 vols. folio, with engravings on wood, and woodcut maps, including *Canada and other parts of America* Venezia, Giunti, 1563-83-65 9 0 0

Graesse quotes as the best editions of this most important collection: Vol. I 1563 and 1568, Vol. II, 1583, and Vol. III, 1565 (with the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* inserted from the 1606 edition).

Vol. I. Between the editions of 1563 and 1613 there is no difference, except in the title, and the arrangement of the first three preliminary leaves. In the edition of 1613 (and 1606), however, there are three copperplate maps, which are not in any other edition.

Vol. II. The edition of 1574 is the best of the incomplete editions (1559, 1564 and 1574). The edition of 1583 contains the piece *Navigations de Sebast. Cabot* (ll. 212-19), and 90 ll. at the end of the volume, in addition to what had already appeared in 1574.

Vol. III. The 1606 edition contains the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* (ll. 386-430) which is not in that of 1565, and without which no edition can be considered complete. Between the editions of 1556 and 1565 there is no difference, except the title.

- 177 [RAMUSIO, in French.] Historiale Description de l'Afrique, tierce partie du Monde . . à present mise en François. Plus Cinq Navigations . . [ouvrage traduit et publié par JEAN TEMPORAL], Vols. I, II (all published), 2 vols. in 1, folio, fine woodcuts, old calf gilt 4 4 0

Lyon, 1556

- 178 — the same, 2 vols. in 1, folio, blue morocco, gilt edges 1556 3 3 0

CONTENTS: (I) Navigation d'Hanno et discours sur icelle; Leon Africain, Description de l'Afrique; Navigations de Cadamoste, de Pierre de Sintre, à l'île S. Thomas; Lettres d'Americ Vespuce. (II) Vasque de Gamme, Pierre Alvares [de Cabral], Louys de Bartheme, André Corsale, Description de l'Ethiopie par Alvares, etc.

(1555) Eden.

- 179 THE DECADES of the newe worlde or west India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes . . . wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter Martyr of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden [with other works], sm. 4to. calf 0 0 0

Londini, in ædibus Guilhelmi Powell, 1555

The first English Collection of Voyages. The contents are as follows:—

Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; Alexander VI's Bull of partition; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; Magellan's Voyage of Circumnavigation, from Maximilian and Pigafetta; Prices of precious stones, etc.; Debate and struggle between Spaniards and Portingales; Americ Vespucci's Letter to Medici; Extracts from Corsali and Cadamoste; Voyages to the north and north-east, Muscovy, and Cathay, and Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Notable things extracted from Gomara; Biringuccio's Book of Metals; First and Second English Voyages to Guinea; and some minor extracts.

(1557) Eden and Willes.

- 180 THE HISTORY OF TRAUAYLE in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes . . gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde Willes, sm. 4to. old calf, slightly cropped, with the signatures of Robert Hare (of Norfolk about 1600) and Bryan Fairfax (about 1700) 12 0 0

Richard Iugge, 1577

- 181 — the same, a fine tall copy, bound 1577 10 10 0

- 182 — the same, sm. 4to. a fine tall copy in the original black calf gilt (rebacked), with the letters "W. R." (Walter Raleigh?) on the sides 1577 25 0 0

In the "Discoverie of Guiana," Raleigh says that "to make mention of the severall beasts, birds, . . . and of their severall religions and customes, would for the first require as many volumes as those of Gesnerus, and for the rest another bundle of Decades." The allusion is probably to the Eden described above.

CONTENTS:

Introduction; Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; For M. Cap. Furbyshers Passages by the Northveest [Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage]; Reports of the Province China . . done out of Italian . . by R. W.; of the ilande Giapan . . by R. Wyelles; Of the isles beyond Giapan; Voyages to the north and north-east Muscovy, and Cathay, and

Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Voyages of Persia by the merchants of London, 1561, 1567, 1568; Two viages out of Englands into Guinea; Navigations and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus in the year 1503, translated by Richard Eden in 1576; Prices of precious stones and Spices; Magellans Vyage rounde about the worlde, by Maximilian Transilvane; Debate and stryfe betweene the Spanyardes and Portugales for the diuision of the Indies; Pope Alexander's Bull of Partition of 1493; Willes' abridgment of the last four decades of Peter Martyr.

The early volume published by Eden in 1555 (he died in 1576) did not contain all the matter of this complete edition, prepared by himself in 1576, and published with some further additions by Willes in 1577.

The editor omitted some few pieces that were in the 1555 original, namely, some of the "Notable Things," the Vespucci letter, the Corsali and Cadamosto extracts, and the Book of Metals. He also changed the order of most of the contents, and added for the first time the following:—

Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage; Reports of China and Japan; Jenkinson's and other Voyages to Persia; Varthema's Travels, translated by Eden; and an abridgment by himself of Peter Martyr's Decades 5-8.

(1561-1757) Jesuit Relations.

- 183 ALVAREZ. Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente el estado y potècia del emperador della . . segun que de todo elle fue testigo de vista Frãcisco Alvarez.—COPIA DE DIVERSAS CARTAS de Algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Jesus, Recebidas el Año de mil y quinientos cinqueta y cinco. De las grandes marauillas, q̄ dios nuestro señor obra en augmèto de la santa Fe catolica en las INDIAS del Rey de Portugal, y en el reyno d' JAPON, y en la tierra de BRASIL Con la description d' . . otras tierras nueuamète descubiertas . . sm. folio, gothic letter, fine woodcut title containing the arms of D. Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, to whom the work is dedicated, sound and perfect copy in the original vellum, EXCESSIVELY RARE Caragoça, Agostin Millan, 1561

15 15 0

A fine volume, remarkable in many respects. It is the FIRST COLLECTIVE EDITION of the *Cartas* from the Jesuit Fathers relating to the East, which begin with the Letter of Melchior Nuñez addressed to Loyola relating the death of St. Francis Xavier. The last two *Cartas* are from Jesuit missionaries in Brazil.

- 184 PIMENTÆ (N.) Nova Relatio Historica de Rebus in India Orientali à Patribus Societatis Iesu Anno 1598 et 99 gestis, *Mogvuntia*, 1601—Recentissima de amplissimo Regno Chinæ, item de Statv Rei Christianæ apvd magnvm regem Mogor, et de Morte Taicosamæ Iaponiorum Monarchæ, *ib.* 1601—Iaponica, Sinensia, Mogorana, hoc est de Rebus apud eas Gentes à Patribus Societatis Iesv. Ann. 1598 & 99 gestis, *Leodii*, 1601; 3 vols. in 1, 12mo, a wormhole through many leaves; calf, with arms and monogram of Thuanus and Maris Barbançon in gold on sides and back 1601

3 0 0

- 185 GUZMAN. Historia de las Misiones qve han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Iesvs . . en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Iapon . . por el Padre Lvis de Guzman . . 2 vols. sm. folio, vellum Alcala, 1601

5 5 0

Rare tracts by the Jesuit Missionaries, the greater part relating to Japan, the rest to Cochín, Amboyna, Brazil, China, etc. The second volume is very scarce.

- 186 PANTOLA (Diego de) Relacion de la entrada de algvnos Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs en la China . . y de cosas muy notables que vieron en el mismo Reyno, 12mo. 183 pp. olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit Valencia, Iuan Chrysostomo Garris, 1606

7 10 0

The contents of this rare volume are a letter from Padre Diego de Pantoia to Luis de Guzman, dated Peking, 1602; and a Description de las Costumbres . . . del Reyno de la China, probably by the same hand.—It is bound up with "Dos Discursos en que se defiende la Venida . . del Apostol Santiago en Espana," Anvers, 1608.

- 187 HISTORIA Y ANAL RELACION de las cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs, por las partes de Oriente y otras . . los años passados de 607. y 608. Sacada, limada, y compuesta de Portugues en Castellano por el Doctor Christoval Svarez de Figveroa, sm, 4to. veau fauve, De Thou's copy with his arms (and those of his second wife) on the sides, their monogram on the back Madrid, 1614

3 3 0

The Portuguese original was published at Lisbon in 1611 by Fernan Guerreiro. The contents are taken from letters written in Japan, China, India, and Abyssinia.

(1561-1757) Jesuit Relations—*continued*.

- 188 LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES et Curieuses écrites des Missions Etrangères,
26 vols. 12mo. *best edition, maps* Paris, 1780-83 4 4 0

These volumes contain reports from the Missionaries in the Levant, America, the Indies, China, and all parts of the world.

- 189 ——— nouvelle édition, 26 vols. *hf. bound, Toulouse*, 1810-11—Nouvelles
Lettres Edifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales,
8 vols. *calf gilt, Paris*, 1818-23; together 34 vols. 12mo. 1810-23 2 16 0

- 190 STÖCKLEIN, Brief-Schriften und Reis-Beschreibungen welche von
denen Missionariis aus beyden Indien und andren über Meer gelegenen
Ländern seit 1642 bis 1757, angelangt seynd, 36 parts in 6 vols.
folio, *many maps and curious plates, in old stamped pigskin*
Augsburg, 1726—Wien, 1758 6 10 0

The above series of Missionary Reports relates to America, China, India, Africa, and many little known islands, etc. Sprengel, in his History of Geographical Discovery, mentions Stöcklein's work with great praise.

It is often stated to be a translation of the *Lettres Edifiantes*, but this is only true to a certain extent. A large and important portion of the collection was entirely new, taken from unpublished MSS. Its value to the student of American History and Geography is considerable. As the merest specimen, a map in Vol. I may be adduced, which gives a complete and correct delineation of California and Mexico, from actual survey made in the year 1702 by the Jesuit Kuhn (called Kino) and his assistants.

RELATIONS DES JÉSUITES (du Canada)—*see post in section*
America since 1600.

(1589) Hakluyt (the first).

- 191 THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE
ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea or ouer land, to the most remote and
farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse
of these 1500 yeeres . . . Whereunto is added the last most renowned
English Nauigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth.
By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *First Edition,*
with the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux,
mounted on linen, inserted; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589 18 18 0

This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy to Russia.

By far the greater part of the contents of Hakluyt's Collection was published here for the first time.

Hakluyt (the second).

- 192 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the
English Nation, made by Sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest
distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these
1500 yeeres . . . And lastly, the memorable defeate of the Spanish huge
Armada, Anno 1588, and the famous victorie atchieued at the citie of
Cadiz, 1596, are described. By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . 3 vols. sm. folio,
with the ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, and the autotype facsimile
of Mollineux's Map of the World; a fine and large copy in the original
calf binding, from the libraries successively of David Laing and Dr. A. C.
Burnell 1598-99-1600 28 0 0

- 193 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the original suppressed*
Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, and the autotype facsimile of the
Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, red morocco extra, gilt edges
1598-99-1600 40 0 0

With two rare plates of the period inserted; Admiral Howard's Battle with the Spanish Armada off the coast of England; and Lord Essex's Attack on Cadiz.

Both of the above copies have the original suppressed title to Vol. I, dated 1598, and mentioning "the famous victorie atchieued at the citie of Cadiz."

- 194 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES, traffiques and discoveries of the
English Nation, made by Sea or ouer-land to the remote and farthest
distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compasse
of these 1600 yerres As also the memorable defeat of the Spanish

huge *Armada*, Anno 1588. The second Volume comprehendeth . . .
3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *ruscia*, *gilt edges* 1599-99-1600 25 0 0

The title was reprinted for this issue, omitting the reference to the Cadiz victory, and slightly varying in other respects, as 1600 for 1500, etc.

Hakluyt (the third).

195 COLLECTION OF THE EARLY VOYAGES, Travels, and Discoveries of the English Nation, a new edition, with additions [edited by R. H. Evans], 5 vols. roy. 4to. *calf neat* 1809-12 14 0 0

Besides the contents of Hakluyt's own edition of his Collection in three volumes folio, there were added in this reimpression all the books written or edited by Hakluyt apart from that collection.

(1590) De Bry, Latin.

196 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem, XXV partibus comprehensæ, a Theodoro et Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ. All the 25 parts and the Elenchus; a complete set of the First Edition of the Latin "Grands et Petits Voyages" (*with two or three very slight exceptions which have been supplied from other editions, and are all mentioned in the list of contents below*), with some Parts of the SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS besides; together 33 parts in 11 vols. folio and small folio; *fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, many being in duplicate; very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome, from the Hamilton Palace library*

Frankfurtii et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian, 1590-1634 670 0 0

In describing these copies of De Bry I have followed Lord Crawford's collation, which is the best as well as the latest authority.

CONTENTS:

GRANDS VOYAGES in Latin, the COMPLETE SET of 13 Parts, many in two states, with the Elenchus:—

Flaciana. Original Edition.

Part 1. Genuine first edition, but with title-page of the second issue of this edition. The plates are, according to Lord Crawford, of the first and second issues of the first edition mixed, but this would seem to be the case with every copy.

Part 2. First edition.

Part 3. Genuine first edition; and third edition.

Part 4. Two issues: Genuine first edition, with the exception of the first title, which is of the second issue; and second issue.

Part 5. Two editions: First edition, but the text of the second edition; and second edition with the page of Preface containing the portrait of Columbus both of the first and second editions.

Part 6. First edition.

Part 7. First and Second editions.

Part 8. Two editions: First edition, with the two small maps not always found; and second edition, with the rare plate of Adam and Eve on page 58, marked "Jo. Theodore de Bry fe." This copy contains the piece *Historiæ Antipodum*, etc., pagged 129-160, which according to most bibliographers belongs to part IX.

Part 9. First edition; and second edition with the piece pagged 129-60 at the end.

Parts 10, 11, 12 and 13. These last four parts were only published once, and in much smaller numbers than the others. Consequently they are very rare, and are most valuable acquisitions. A map of the Philippines in Part 10 is usually repeated in Part 11 likewise. Such is not the case here.

PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, the complete set of 12 Parts, some in two states:—

Part 1. Two editions: the first with the very rare Appendix, and a duplicate set of plates; and the second.

Part 2. First and Second editions. The plates to the First are in duplicate.

Part 3. First edition, with the plates in duplicate. The map of Nova Zembla is not

here on a separate leaf, but is engraved on the back of plate 58. In the duplicate set the back of this plate is blank. A map entitled "Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam" (in Latin and German), has been inserted from the German edition.

Part 4. Sole edition.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Part 5. Sole edition, with a duplicate set of plates.</p> <p>Part 6. Sole edition.</p> <p>Part 7. Sole edition, with the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication. The plates are in duplicate.</p> <p>Part 8. Sole edition, with the plates in dupli-</p> | <p>cate. Plate 13 is in two states, with and without letterpress on the back.</p> <p>Part 9. Sole edition.</p> <p>Part 10. First edition, with a duplicate set of plates.</p> <p>Parts 11 and 12. Sole editions.</p> <p>Only one edition was issued of Parts 4-9, 11 and 12 of the "Petits Voyages."</p> |
|--|--|

197 DE BRY, **Latin**. COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONVM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem. Parts I-XIII of the Grands Voyages, and Parts I-XI of the Petits Voyages; together 24 (out of 25) parts, in 7 vols. folio and sm. folio; *six in vellum and one in calf; rarely found so nearly complete* 1590-1634 105 0 0

Grands Voyages.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Part 1. First edition; but title and Index (2 leaves) of second edition, and pages 7-34 of the second issue of the first.</p> <p>Part 2. First edition, with the "Historia luctuosae Expeditionis" (4 leaves) inserted from the second edition.</p> <p>Part 3. Second edition, with the recto of the second leaf after the title, which usually contains a plate of seven shields, here blank.</p> <p>Part 4. First edition, but the two titles of second edition.</p> | <p>Part 5. First edition; but the two titles of second.</p> <p>Parts 6, 7, 8 and 9. First editions.</p> <p>Part 10. Sole edition.</p> <p>Part 11. Sole edition; without the map of the Straits of Magellan, which had already appeared in part 9, and is occasionally placed here also.</p> <p>Part 12. Sole edition; without folios 95 and 98.</p> <p>Part 13. Sole edition; title and text only.</p> |
|---|--|

Petits Voyages.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Part 1. First edition; as usual without the Appendix.</p> <p>Part 2. First edition; the maps have been misplaced at the end of pt. 3.</p> <p>Part 3. First edition; with the map "Delineatio cartae trium navigationum" added. The map of Nova Zembla is printed on the back of plate 58, not separately.</p> | <p>Parts 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Sole editions.</p> <p>Part 9. Sole edition; without the plates of St. Helena and Mozambique which had already appeared in pt. 3, and are occasionally found here also.</p> <p>Parts 10 and 11. Sole editions. Plate 7 of the latter represents an Indian widow jumping into the flames.</p> |
|--|--|

198 DE BRY, **Latin**. Collectiones Peregrinationum, Parts 1-10 of the Grands Voyages, and Parts 1-10 of the Petits Voyages, together 20 (out of 25) parts, in 5 vols. folio and sm. folio, *four in vellum, and one in cloth* 1590-1619 50 0 0

Grands Voyages.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Part 1. The same as in the preceding copy.</p> <p>Part 2. First edition.</p> <p>Part 3. First edition; but the two leaves after title of the second.</p> <p>Part 4. First edition; but the first title is of</p> | <p>the second, and the second title of the second issue of the first edition.</p> <p>Part 5. The same as in the preceding copy.</p> <p>Parts 6, 7, 8 and 9. First editions.</p> <p>Part 10. Sole edition.</p> |
|---|---|

Petits Voyages.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Part 1. First edition; as usual without the Appendix.</p> <p>Part 2. First edition.</p> <p>Part 3. First edition. The same as in the preceding copy.</p> | <p>Parts 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Sole editions.</p> <p>Part 9. As in the preceding copy.</p> <p>Part 10. Sole edition; without pages 3-6.</p> |
|---|---|

199 DE BRY, **German**. COLLECTION OF VOYAGES to the East and West Indies, in **German**, Part I-XII of the Grands Voyages, and parts I-XI of the Petits Voyages, together

23 parts in 4 vols. folio and sm. folio, *vellum**Franckfort and Oppenheim, 1593-1624 55 0 0***Grands Voyages.**

- | | |
|--|--|
| Part 1. Third edition; without plates 4 and 5, and the text of plate 16. | Part 7. Third edition; without the three plates and their title. |
| Part 2. Second edition. | Part 8. Second edition. |
| Part 3. Second ed.; without map of Peru. | Part 9. First edition; without the Dedication. |
| Part 4. Second edition; the titles in Latin. | Part 10. Sole edition; without the map of America which is occasionally inserted. |
| Part 5. Second edition; the titles in Latin. | Parts 11 and 12. Sole editions. The latter has not the plan of Cusco, which had already appeared in pt. 6. |
| Part 6. Second edition. | |

Petits Voyages.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Part 1. Second edition; with the Appendix. | Part 7. Sole edition; without the Dedication (2 leaves), and plates 19-22. The "Vorrede an den Leser" is on one leaf with the engraving of the ruby at foot of reverse. |
| Part 2. Second edition. Plate 37 has been misplaced in the next part. | Part 8. Sole edition. |
| Part 3. Second edition; without the map of Nova Zembla. | Part 9. Sole edition; without plates 1 and 9, and the plates of St. Helena and Mozambique, which latter had however already been given in part 3. |
| Part 4. Second edition. | Parts 10 and 11. Sole editions. |
| Part 5. Second edition; the two titles of the first. Wanting pages 7-8. | |
| Part 6. First edition. | |

(1596) Linschoten.

- 200 LINSCHOTEN. Itinerario, Voyage ofte Schipvaert, van Jan Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, etc.—Beschryvinghe vande gantsche Custe van Guinea . . . ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . . Volcht noch de beschryvinge van West Indien, etc.—Reys-Gheschrift vande Navigatien der Portugaloyers in Orienten, etc.—3 parts in 1 vol. FIRST EDITION, complete, with the 42 maps and plates, also engraved title, portrait and plates of Arms (the maps and plates COLOURED), stamped vellum *Amstelredam, 1596*
- Bound up with Linschoten's own Northern Voyage: Voyage, ofte Schip-vaert, van Ian Hvyghen van Linschoten van by Noorden . . . door de Strate ofte Engte van Nassau tot voorby de Revier Oby . . . Anno 1594 en 1595 . . . 15 maps . . . *Francker, 1601*.—The volume therefore constitutes a complete Linschoten, in first editions.

6 10

- 201 ——— Navigatio ac Itinerarium Iohannis Hvgonis Linscotani in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam, etc.—Descriptio totivs Gvineæ tractvs, Congi, Angolæ, etc., accedit noviter Historia Navigationum Batavorum in Septentrionales oras, Polique Arctici tractus, cum Freti Vaygats detectione summa fide relata; 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, with the same maps and plates as in the Dutch original, with the addition of Barents's very rare map of the Polar Regions; engraved titles, portrait, and a plate of Arms, bound

Hagæ-Comitis, Alb. Henrici, impensis authoris et Corn. Nicolai (J. Claes), 1599

5 0 0

- 202 ——— Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de B. Paludanus—Le Grand Routier de Mer—Description de l'Amerique et des parties d'icelle; 13 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, containing the same 6 maps and 36 plates as in the Dutch edition, with engraved titles, and portrait, bd. *Amstel., Oloppenburch, 1638*

3 10 0

- 203 ——— JOHN HUYGHEN VAN, HIS DISCOURS OF VOYAGES into ye Easte & West Indies. Denided into foure Bookes, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, engraved titles, 8 maps, and 4 plates of views, old calf

London, John Wolfe (1598)

12 12 0

- 204 ——— another copy, without three of the plates (*Castle of Mozambique, St. Helena on the East, and Egypt from Cair*), fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, with a portrait of Sir Julius Caesar inserted 1598

7 10 0

The maps and plates were all newly engraved in England, with inscriptions in Latin and English.

To the narratives of his own Voyages, Linschoten annexed the Reysgeschrift or Routier compiled from the accounts of Portuguese and Spanish navigators, and his translation of Acosta's work on America.

(1598) Claesen.

- 205 [HOUTMANN, VAN NEC, ET WARWIC] Premier (et second) livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois . . . [avec Appendice, Vocabulaire des Mots Iavans et Malayts], par G. M. A. W. L. 2 parts, *plates of medals, etc.* 1609—VER (Girard le) Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer . . . faicts en trois ans . . . par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord . . . FIRST FRENCH EDITION, 1600—NORT (Olivier de) Description de penible Voyage fait entour de l'Univers ou globe . . . 1598-1601 . . . traduit du Flamand . . . 1610—DESCRIPTION et Recit historial de riche Royavme d'Or de Guinea (par P. de Marees), 1605—5 parts in 1 vol. folio, *numerous fine maps and plates, bd.* Amsterdam, Corn. Nicolas (ou Claessen), 1600-10 4 10 0
 Claesen's Complete French Collection. It is seldom that all these pieces are found together.
- 206 [HOUTMAN] Prima Pars Descriptionis Itineris Navalis in Indiam Orientalem, earumque rerum quæ navibus Battavis occurrerunt . . . authore G. M. A. W. L.—Diarium Nauticum, seu vera descriptio Trium Navigationum . . . à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus, ad Septentrionem . . . versus Cathay . . . auctore GERARDO de VERA—2 vols. in 1, folio, *maps and plates, vellum* Amst. Corn. Nicolaj, 1598 2 16 0
- 207 VEER. DIARIUM NAUTICVM seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum admirandarum . . . tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus ad Septentrionem . . . tum ut detecta fuerint Weygatz fretum . . . auctore Gerardo de Vera, 3 parts in 1 vol. folio, *several fine engravings; sd.* Amst. Corn. Nicolaj, 1598 2 2 0
- 208 ——— Vraye Description de Trois Voyages . . . par Girard Le Ver, folio, *with the same engravings as in the preceding Latin edition; sd.* Amst. Corn. Nicolas, 1604 2 0 0
- 208* ——— Vraye Description . . . sm. folio, *a reprint of the preceding with the same engravings; sd.* ib. id. 1609 1 10 0

(1598) Loew's Sea-Cocks.

- 209 MEER ODER SEEHANEN BUCH, Darinn Verzeichnet seind die Wunderbare Gedenckwürdige Reise vnd Schiffarhten, so recht vnd billich geheissen Meer vnd Seehanen, der Königen von Hispania, Portugal, Engellandt vnd Franckreich, inwendig den letst vergangnen hundert Jahren gethan . . . Dise Reisen vnd Schiffahrten seind zusammen ausz andern Sprachen ins Teutsch gebracht, durch Conrad Löw . . . sm. folio, *with three maps (the World, the Arctic Regions, the Strait of Waigats); red morocco gilt* Cölln, 1598 6 6 0

(1599) Bruneau.

- 210 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de certains Voiages perilleux & hazardeux sur la mer, auxquels reluit la justice de Dieu sur les uns & la misericorde sur les autres [par le Capitaine BRUNEAU, Sieur de Rivedoux], 12mo. *very large copy, with rough leaves, but signature A iv slightly damaged, blue morocco, silk linings, gilt edges, from the Beckford and the Lakeleands libraries* Niort, 1599 16 0 0
 First and excessively rare edition, unknown to the bibliographers. In fact, the work itself was only known through its second edition (—see below), which is described carefully both by Brunet and by Ternaux, but naturally without any indication of the real authorship. In the first edition, there is a dedication to Philippe de Mornay, signed by the Huguenot Minister, Louis de la Blachiere, in which he reveals the author's name as above, stating that Bruneau had been Sergeant-major under Mornay's command at Saumur. We know from his own text of the second "Voyage fait au Perou" in this volume, that he had commanded a company of foreign foot inside Rochelle during the siege in 1572. In the second edition the dedication is suppressed, and a false authorship suggested by initials on the title.
- 211 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de plusieurs voyages Aduentureux, & perilleux, faits sur la mer, en diuerses contrees . . . par I. P. T. Capitaine de Mer, 16mo. *in the original limp vellum, RARE* Rouen, 1600 4 0 0
 Of the shipwrecks and disasters recounted in this little volume (1556-1589), all derived orally from survivors, one occurred on the coast of Brazil, another in the West Indies, a third in the Bermudas. They contain many particulars concerning the Indians of the New World.

(1617) Colijn.

- 212 OOST-INDISCHE ENDE VVEST-INDISCHE TOYAGIEN, Namelijck, De waerachtighe beschrijvinge vande drie seylagien, drie Jaren achter malkanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche Schepen, by noorden Noorvveghen, Moscovien ende Tartarien nae de Coninckrijcken van Catthay ende China ghedaen. 10 parts, complete; *with frontispiece and many maps and engravings*; Amsterdam, Michiel Colijn, 1617-19—OOST ENDE WEST-INDISCHE SPIEGEL Der 2. leste Navigatien, ghedaen inden Jaeren 1614-18. daer in vertoont woort, in wat gestalt Ioris van Spielbergen door de Magellanes de werelt rontom geseylt heeft . . met de Australische Navigatien van Iacob Le Maire . . *with many plates and maps*; Leyden, Nicolaes van Geelkercken, 1619—together in 2 vols. oblong 4to. vellum 1617-19 5 0 0

(1625) Purchas.

- 213 HAKLUTTUS POSTHUMUS or Purchas his Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World, in Sea voyages, & lande-Trauells, by Englishmen & others, 4 vols. 1625—Purchas his Pilgrimage. Or Relations of the World and the Religions Obserued in all Ages and places Disconered, from the Creation vnto the Present, 1626—together 5 vols. folio, *a very fine large and clean copy, with the very rare original frontispiece, numerous plates and maps; in russia leather binding, slightly cracked* 1625-26 60 0 0
- 215* ——— another copy, *very fine and large in old English blue morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges* 1625-26 70 0 0
- Between pages 228 and 229 of the first volume of the "Pilgrimes," in the morocco copy, there is a leaf not found in any other copy, headed thus: "A Table of the Climates belonging to the three sorts of Inhabitants: Pag. 229."

(1634) Bergeron.

TRAICTÉ DE LA NAVIGATION et des Decouvertes modernes, sm. 8vo. Paris, 1630—see BETHENCOURT, post, No. 283.

- 214 VOYAGES faits principalement en Asie dans les 12-15 Siècles par Benjamin de Tudele, Jean du Plan-Carpin, N. Ascelin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc Paul, Haiton, Jean de Mandeville, et Ambroise Contarini . . . par Pierre Bergeron, 2 vols. in 1, large 4to. *several folding maps, calf* La Haye, 1735 1 10 0

(1644) Commelin.

- 215 BEGIN ENDE VOORTGANG vande Veereenigde Neerderlandsche Geotroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie vervatende de voornaemste Reyssen . . . 2 vols. oblong 4to. *engraved and printed titles, with 220 maps and plates, fine copy in vellum* (Amst.) 1646 5 5 0
- This great collection of Voyages is a Dutch parallel to the English Hakluyt or Purchas.

(1648) Hartgers.

- 216 OOST [en WEST] INDISCHE VOYAGIEN door dien Begin en Voortgange van de Vereenighde Nederlantsche Geotroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie, FIRST ISSUE, 12 parts, with the "Inleydinge," second issue, added, sm. 4to. hf. vellum Amst., Joost Hartgerts, 1648 3 10 0
- Contents:—(1) [De Veer (Gerrit)] Schip-Vaert door't Way-gat, in 1594, *plate*; (2) Houtman (Corn.) Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien in 1595, *plate*; (3) Van Neck (Jacob) en W. van Warwijck, Schip-vaert op Oost-Indien in 1598, *plate*; (4) Van Noort (Ol.) Voyagie door de Strate Magalanes, in 1598, *plate*; (5) Spilbergen (J. van) Voyage naer d' Oost-Indien, in 1601-4, *plate*; (6) Broecke (P. vanden) Reyssen, *plate*; (7) Spilbergen (Joris) Voyagie door de Strate Magallanes, *plate*; (8) L'Heremite (Jaques) Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, 1623-6, *plate*; (9) Bontekoe (W. T.) Oost-Indische Reyse, 1618-25, *plate*; (10) Pelsaert (Fr.) Voyage nae Oost-Indien, *plate*; (11) Twist (Joh. van) Beschrijvinge van Indien; (12) Caron (Fr.) Beschrijvinghe van Japan, Amst. 1652.

(1660) Thevenot (great collection).

- 217 RELATION DE DIVERS VOYAGES CURIEUX, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hakluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, et de quelques Persans, Arabes et autres auteurs Orientaux,

- par M. THEVENOT, 4 parts in 2 vols., roy. folio, *numerous maps and plates, LARGE PAPER, fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges* 1696-64 40 0 0
- CONTENTS:—Part I. Title of pts. 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); *Epistre*, 2 ll.; *Avia*, 3 ll.; *Pyramides d'Egypte*, 25 pp., with 2 plates of mummies, and plate of *Pyramids*; *Relation des Cosaques, etc.*, 30 pp.; *Rel. de la Mengrellie*, pp. 31-52, with map of *Colchis*; *Della Valle*, 26 pp. including portrait; *Jenkinson, etc.*, 17-40; *Relation du Mogol*, 12 pp. with map of N. India; *Th. Rhoë*, 80 pp.; *Terri*, 30 pp.; *Cosmas Ind.*, etc., pp. 1-9; *Plantes des Indes*, pp. 10 and 19-24; *Abulfeda*, pp. 17-24; *Plan of Bassora*; and plate of writing, on 2 ll.; *Golconda, Floris, etc.*, 33 pp.; *Bontekoe, la Terre-Australe, etc.*, 56 pp. with map of Australia.
- Part II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1684); *Avia*, 1 l.; *Privilege*, 1 l.; *Relation des Indes, etc.*, 3 l.; *Remonstrance de Pelsart*, 20 pp.; map of Arabia and E. Africa; *Routier*, 60 pp.; *Beaulieu*, 128 pp.; 4 outline views of coasts; plate of "*Coste de Serlione, etc.*;" *Les Isles Philippines*, 40 pp. with map; *Les Isles Philippines* (another), 16 pp.; *Rel. du Japon*, 48 pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan; *Eso*, 4 pp.; *Rel. de la Chine*, 30 pp. with 5 plates.
- Part III. Title to pts. 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696; *Avia*, 4 ll.; *Voyage des Ambassadeurs*, pp. 31-68, with title (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666), and 12 plates; *Route à Pekin*, 28 pp. with map of the route; *Description de la Chine*, 216 pp. with map; *Rapport*, 12 pp.
- Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); *Avia*, 1 l.; *L'Indien*, 14 pp.; *V. de la Plate*, 24 pp.; *Viaggio di Grueber*, 24 pp.; *Voyage de Grueber*, 23 pp.; *Sinarum Scientia*, 24 pp. including title; *la Haute Éthiopie*, 16 pp.; *Remarques sur l'Éthiopie*, 4 pp.; *Rel. de Lobo*, 16 pp. with map of Ethiopia, and plate "*Entrée de ports, etc.*;" *Decouverte de quelques pays*, 8 pp.; *Sayd*, 4 pp.; *HISTOIRE DU MEXIQUE*, title and 58 pp. (WITH 45 PAGES OF PICTURE-WRITING); *Gages*, 40 pp.
- Additional Pieces. *Tasman*, 4 pp.; *Instructions des Vents*, 12 pp.; *Ambassade de S'ebahrok, etc.*, 16 pp.; *l'Asie de Barros*, 16 pp.; *Relation des Sabaites*, 2 ll.; *Synopsis Chronologia*, 20 pp. (p. 20 blank); *Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda*, pp. 21-76; *V. de la Tercère*, 18 pp.; *Elementa Linguae Tartaricæ*, 34 pp.; *Islas de Salomon*, pp. 5-8 and 13-16; *De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, etc.* pp. 49-64; *de Familia Albarum Ovium*, pp. 77-80.
- 218 THEVENOT, *Voyages*, 2 vols., roy. folio, *LARGE PAPER, fine copy in calf, from the Beckford library* 1696 30 0 0
- The same as the above, except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement* (1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the map of Pegu and Japan.
- 219 ——— *Voyages*, 2 vols. folio, *calf* 1696 15 0 0
- Containing all on the list above except: the additional separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the map of Pegu and Japan; and the additional pieces *de Atabekiis, etc.* (pp. 49-64), and *de Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). It contains, however, in addition to those pieces mentioned on the list: the Title to *Voyage de Sr. Acarette à Buenos Ayres sur la rivière de la Plate, et l'Indien* (*Paris, André Cramoisy*, 1672); and the additional piece of which the head-line is "*ASGANII SASSONII*" (pp. 17-48). The present copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in addition to the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I.
- 220 ——— *Voyages*, 2 vols. folio, *old calf* 1696 10 0 0
- Containing all on the list except: the additional separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the *Privilege* (1 l.) to part 2; the map of Pegu and Japan; the additional pieces; *Islas de Salomon*, and *De Atabekiis* (pp. 49-64), and *De Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). The 12 plates of *Voyage des Ambassadeurs* (in part 3) are printed on 4 sheets. This copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in Part I, as well as the *Epistre* (2 ll.)
- 220* ——— another copy, 2 vols. folio, *calf* 1696 8 0 0
- Identical with the preceding copy, except that it has no pages 21-24 of the additional piece *Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda*.
- (1663) Saeghman.
- 221 VERSCHHEYDE OOST-INDISCHE VOYAGIEN: met de Beschryvingen van Indien . . . 27 parts, sm. 4to. *frontispieces, numerous maps and fine engravings*; twenty-five parts being bound in 2 vols., *Hadrian Beverland's copy (with his autograph) in red morocco extra, gilt edges, beautifully and delicately tooled à petits fers in Le Gascon's style, slightly modified with gilding in the manner of Boyer; and the other two parts in a separate vol. hf. morocco* Amsterdam, by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, 1663-68 25 0 0
- The binding of the two volumes is an extremely favourable example of fine decorative handwork, done in London about 1680. These three volumes contain all that was published by Saeghman, except a single piece (*Voyagie van Steven van der Hagen*). They include the rarest portions of the collection.

(1674) Justel.

- 222 RECUEIL DE DIVERS VOYAGES faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point esté encore publiez [rédigé par Henri Justel], 4to. *maps and plates, old calf* Paris, 1684 1 8 0
 CONTENTS: Hist. des Barbades, par Ligon; Relation des Caraïbes par de Laborde; Descript. de l'empire de Pétre-Jean; etc.
 This second edition comprises also *Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique*, 1670-1 (23 pp.)

(1674) Brahe.

- 223 MATSON KIOEPING (Nils) Beskrifning (sic) uppa trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer, sampt Konungarijket JAPAN . . sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, top edge gilt* Wijsingsborg, 1674 4 4 0
 This is a collection of four works, the first of which contains the Travels through Asia and Africa of the Swedish ship-captain Nils Matson Kiöping, in 1647-57; the second, Captain Erichsson Willman's Voyage to East India and Japan in 1644-54; the third, Capt. Oloff Willman's Description of Japan; the fourth, an account of Northern Asia and the countries between Russia and China. It was printed at the private press of Count Peer or Peter Brahe, a worthy member of a distinguished family.

(1681) Thevenot, the little collection.

- 224 RECUEIL DE VOYAGES de Mr. Thevenot, sm. 8vo. *map and plates, Paris, 1681; the date altered to 1682, but the book in every other respect identical with the first issue, having the maps and plates in fine and perfect condition, but wanting three leaves of text, besides the Cabinet de Swammerdam 16 pp.; old calf, from the Sunderland library* 1682 4 10 0
 FIRST EDITION of the first Voyage (from the North) down the Mississippi (by Père Marquette and Louis Jolliet in 1673), with a map of the great river and its tributaries. The "Mesipi" had been heard of but not seen (except of course at its issues in the Gulf of Mexico) by Europeans until this expedition. The two Frenchmen started from Lake Michigan, and reached the Mississippi near the mouth of the Wisconsin. Thence they sailed as far as Arkansas, proving that the great unknown river ran south, not west, and that it was identical with the Rio del Espiritu Santo of Garay and the Rio Grande of Hernando de Soto.—Here also was published, for the first time in its integrity, Abel Tasman's map of his discoveries in Australasia (New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc.), the text of his voyage having been printed as one of the very rare additional pieces in Thevenot's large collection of Voyages, to which this small "Recueil" forms a necessary supplement.

(1694) Smith and Walford.

- 225 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, by Sir J. Narborough, Capt. Jasmen Tasman, Capt. J. Wood, and Fred. Marten, 8vo. *maps and plates, plate s wanting, calf* 1694 1 1 0
 The Sunderland copy fetched £5.
 226 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries: Narbrough's Voyage to the South Sea; Tasman's Discoveries on the coast of Terra Incognita; Wood's Attempt to discover a N. E. Passage; Marten's Observations on Greenland, in 1 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf* 1711 1 4 0

(1684) Buccaneers.

- 227 BUCANIERS OF AMERICA; or, a true account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West Indies by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga . . . unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero . . . written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers . . . now faithfully rendered into English, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *maps and plates, original impressions, old calf gilt, gilt edges, RARE* William Crooke, 1684-85 12 12 0
 This is the first edition; the second was published in the same year.
 228 ——— the same, second (third) edition, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *one of the maps in facsimile, old calf* 1695 (-85) 7 0 0

(1704) Churchill.

- 229 A COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, some now first printed from original Manuscripts, others now first published in English, with an introductory History of Navigation (by John Locke?), 6 vols. folio, *nearly 300 maps and plates, fine copy in old calf* 1744-46 2 10 0
 The third and best edition. The first edition had been published by Awnsham and John Churchill, booksellers, in 1704.

(1715) Bernard.

- 230 RECUEIL DE VOIAGES au Nord (publié par J. Fréd. Bernard), Vols. I-VIII, 12mo. *engraved titles, maps and plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace* *Amst., Bernard, 1715-27* 1 0 0
 Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, and to Central Asia, China, and Japan, as well as those to Greenland, Iceland, etc. The collection was not continued beyond the tenth volume.

(1749) Barcia.

- 231 HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS DE LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, que juntò, traduxo en parte, y sacò a luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas y copiosos Indices, D. Andres GONZALEZ DE BARCIA, 3 vols. sm. folio, *old calf* *Madrid, 1749* 10 0 0

- 232 ——— another copy, 3 vols. sm. folio, *purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Nèdrée, from the Almonte library* 1749 12 0 0
 Complete copies of this valuable collection are rare, because of the accidental destruction by fire of a considerable number of some of the parts.

CONTENTS: Vol. I: Historia del Almirante Christoval Colon, por Fernando su hijo; Cortes (Hernan) Cartas de Relacion II, III, IV; Pedro de Alvarado, Dos Relaciones; Diego de Godoy, Relacion; Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo, Relacion sumaria de la Historia natural de las Indias (originally printed in 1526); Antonio Ardoino, Examen apologetico de la historica Narracion de Cabeza de Baca; Relacion y Comentarios de Cabeza de Vaca. Vol. II: F. Lopez de Gomara, Historia de las Indias, y Chronica de la Nueva España. Vol. III: Zarate (Agustin de) Descubrimiento del Peru; Xeres (Francisco de) Conquista del Peru; Schmidel (Hulderico) Historia del Rio de la Plata; Barco Centenera, Argentina, ò Conquista del Rio de la Plata, a poem; Simon Perez de Torres, Viage del Mundo; Manuel de Grova, Viage à Moka.

(1824) Société de Géographie.

- 233 RECUEIL de Voyages et de Mémoires, publié par la Société de Géographie, 6 vols. in 5, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. bound* *Paris, 1824-40* 3 16 0
 Vols. V and VI consist of the "Géographie d'EDRISI, traduite par P. Amédée Jaubert." The other vols. contain the voyages of Marco Polo and others, with valuable articles on the Ethnology, Languages, etc. of the various countries visited in America, Asia, and Africa.

CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo—II. Divers Mémoires par Jaubert et autres; WARREN, Recherches sur les Antiquités des Etats Unis, etc.—III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc.—IV. Jourdain Guil. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sewulf—V, VI, Géographie d'Edrisi.

(1825) Navarrete.

- 234 NAVARRETE (Martin Fernandez de) Coleccion de los VIAJES y Descubrimientos que hicieron los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV, con varios documentos ineditos concernientes à la historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Españoles en Indias, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *maps and portraits, calf* *Madrid, 1825-37* 4 0 0

(1837) Ternaux-Compans (H.)

- 235 RELATIONS ET MÉMOIRES originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique, 20 vols. 8vo. *ed. clean, scarce* *Paris, 1837-41* 9 10 0

This valuable collection comprises the following important pieces:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Premier Voyage de Nicolas Federmann le Jeune d'Ulm. | 9 Voyage de Cibola en 1540, par Castañeda de Nagera. |
| 2 Magalhães, Histoire de Sancta-Cruz. | 10 and 11 Recueil des pièces relatives à la Conquête du Mexique, 2 vols. |
| 3 Staden de Homberg, Histoire d'un Pays nommé Amérique. | 12 Zurita, Chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne. |
| 4 Xeres, Relation du Conquête du Perou, etc. | 13 and 14 Ixtlilxochitl, Histoire des Chichemèques, 2 vols. |
| 5 Schmidel de Straubing, Histoire d'un Voyage Curieux. | 15 Oviedo, Histoire du Nicaragua. |
| 6 and 7 Relation et Naufrages de Cabeça de Vaca et Commentaires. | 16 Balboa, Histoire du Perou. |
| 8 Ixtlilxochitl, Cruautés des Conquérants du Mexique. | 17 Montesinos, Mémoires sur l'Ancien Perou. |
| | 18 and 19 Velasco, Histoire de Quito, 2 vols. |
| | 20 Recueil des pièces sur la Floride. |

(1847) Hakluyt Society.

238 PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY, for printing rare or unpublished VOYAGES and TRAVELS. A complete set of the works printed, for members only, by this body since its foundation in 1848 to 1888;—
79 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1848-89 35 0 0

The following is a list of the works hitherto printed, with the prices at which they are sold separately:—

- 1 HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune, 21s 1847
- 2 COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated, and edited by R. H. Major, 10s 1847
- 3 RALEIGH's Discovery of Guiana in 1595, 1596; edited by Sir R. N. Schomburgk, *map*, 30s 1848
- 4 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, 30s 1849
- 5 RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages, towards the NORTH-WEST in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631, 3 *maps* 1849
- 6 STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major, *map, facsimiles, and fine plates* 1849
- 7 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones, *facsimile and 2 maps*, 25s 1850
- 8 RUNDALL's Collection of Early Documents on Japan, 15s 1850
- 9 COAT's Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by Jno. Barrow, 30s 1851
- 10 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye, *map*, 30s 1851
- 11-12 HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Moscovitarum Commentarii: Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols., 2 *facsimile maps and 4 plates*, 20s 1851-52
- 13 DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke, 30s 1852
- 14-15 MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 vols. 10s
- 16 D'ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, Paris, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, 6s 1854
- 17 FLETCHER (Francis) The World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by W. S. W. Vaux, *map* 1854
- 18 WHITE (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 15s 1855
- 19 MIDDLETON (Sir Hen.) Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; edited by B. Corney, *map and 5 plates*, 25s 1855
- 20 BOND (Edwd. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th Century, 20s 1856
- 21 BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, *Venice*, 1572; translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth, *facsimiles of old woodcuts*, 12s 1857
- 22 MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century, 12s 1857
- 23 CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw, 4 *coloured and 4 plain facsimiles*, 8s 6d 1859
- 24 EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazona, 1539, 1540, 1639; trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham, 12s 1859
- 25 GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by Markham, *map*, 12s 1859
- 26 HUDSON (Hen. the Navigator) by G. M. Asher, 2 *maps*, 20s 1860
- 27 EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, edited by R. H. Major, *maps*, 12s 1861
- 28 EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE, in search of El Dorado, transl. by Bollaert, 15s 1862
- 29 LIFE of DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham, 15s
- 30 DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune, 15s 1862
- 31 MARVELS described by Friar JORDANUS, transl. and ed. by Yule, 12s 1863
- 32 TRAVELS of Ludovico di VARTHEMA, transl. by Winter Jones, 20s 1864
- 33 CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham, *map*, 20s 1864
- 34 NARRATIVE of PASCUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, transl. by Markham, 12s 1865
- 35 BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 15s 1865
- 36-37 CATHAY and the Road thither, a collection of all minor notices of CHINA previous to the sixteenth century, transl. by Yule, 2 vols. £5. 1866
- 38 FROBISHER's Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Collinson, 20s 1867
- 39 MORGÁ (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated from the Spanish by the Hon. Henry Stanley, 8vo. *cloth*, 20s 1868
- 40 GATANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, 5s 1868
- 41 and 45 ROYAL COMMENTARIES of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la Vega, transl. by Markham, Vols. I and II, £2. 10s 1869
- 42 VASCO DA GAMA's Three Voyages and Viceroyalty, translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. (now Lord) Stanley (of Alderley), *portrait, map, and facsimiles*, 540 pp. 25s 1869
- 43 COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major, *second edition, revised, and with improved facsimiles*, 18s 1870
- 44 HISTORY of the Imáms and Seyyids of 'Omán, by SALIL-IBN-RAZIK, transl. from the Arabic by Badger, *map*, 25s 1871

HAKLUTT SOCIETY—continued.

- 46 BETHENCOURT, the Canarian or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, 8vo. *map, etc.* 12s 1872
— the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait, map, and 2 plates*, 25s 1872
- 47 REPORTS on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham, 10s 1872
- 48 NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the YNCAS, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham, 15s 1873
- 49 BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25s 1873
- 50 VOYAGES of the ZENI to the Northern Seas, ed. and transl. by Major, 15s 1874
- 51 STADE (Hans, of Hesse) Captivity in A.D. 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton, 12s 1874
- 52 MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from PIGAFETTA and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25s 1874
- 53, 55, 62, and 69, ALBUQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and introduction by W. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. *portraits and maps*, £2. 10s 1875-84
- 54 DE VEER. The Three Voyages of William BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by Gerrit de Veer, second edition, with an introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map and many large woodcuts*, 25s 1876
- 56 VOYAGES of Sir James Lancaster, Kt. to the East Indies and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by C. R. Markham, 15s
- 57 THE HAWKINS' VOYAGES. Observations of Sir J. Hawkins on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins, by C. R. Markham, 15s 1877
- 58 BONDAGE and Travels of JOHANN SCHILDBERGER, 1396-1427, transl. by J. Buchan Telfer, 15s 1878
- 59 VOYAGES and Works of JOHN DAVIS, the Navigator, by Captain A. H. Markham, with *facsimile of the map of the World A.D. 1600, called the "Mollineux Map,"* 25s 1878-80
- 60 and 61 ACOSTA'S Natural and Moral History of the Indies, from the English edition of E. Grimston, 1604, by Markham, 2 vols. £1. 10s 1878-79
- 63 VOYAGES of William BAFFIN, 1612-22, edited by C. R. Markham, 15s 1880
- 64 NARRATIVE of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27, by Father Francisco ALVAREZ, translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 15s 1881
- 65 HISTORY of the Bermuda or the Somer Islands, attributed to Capt. JOHN SMITH, edited by Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy, 15s 1881
- 66 and 67 DIARY of Richard COCKS, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22, with Correspondence, edited by E. M. Thompson, 2 vols. 30s 1882
- 68 CHRONICLE of PERU, by Pedro de Cieza DE LEON, second part, transl. with notes by Markham, 15s 1883
- 69 ALBUQUERQUE, Commentaries, translated by Birch, Vol. IV (last), 10s 1884
- 70 and 71 LINSCHOTEN. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598; the first book, containing his Description of the East, edited by A. C. BURNELL and P. A. TIELE, 2 vols. *portrait*, £1. 10s (issued for 1884) 1885
- 72 and 73 JENKINSON. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen, with some account of the first intercourse of the English with Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea, edited by E. DELMAR MORGAN and C. H. COOTE, 2 vols. *facsimile maps, charts, etc.* £1. 10s (issued for 1885) 1886
- 74, 75, and 78 HEDGES. Diary of William Hedges during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687), with notes by R. Barlow, and extracts from unpublished records by Col. H. YULE, 3 vols. with *portraits and facsimiles*, £2. 5s 1887-88
- 76 and 77 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil, from the French edition of 1619 by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell, Vols. I and II part 1, *portraits and views*, 30s 1888
- 79 TRACTATUS DE GLOBIS et eorum usu. A treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery MOYNEUX, 1592, by ROBERT HUES, with introduction, etc. by CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM. Sailing Directions for the circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar, from a 15th Cent. MS. by J. GAIRDNER, with Glossary by E. DELMAR MORGAN, 15s for 1888

(1830-80) Geographical Society.

- 239 JOURNAL of the Royal Geographical Society of London, 50 vols. complete; with General Index to Vols. I-XXX, in 2 vols.; together 52 vols. 8vo. *maps, in hf. calf and cloth* 1830-80 30 0
- 240 PROCEEDINGS of the Geographical Society of London, from the beginning in 1855 to April, 1890—33 vols. and 4 parts, 8vo. and large 8vo. with numerous maps and illustrations; in parts, sd. 1855-90 5 10
(First Series) 22 vols. 1855-88; New Monthly Series, vols. I-XI, and XII parts 1-A, 1879-90.

(1858) *Relations des Jesuites*—see *post* in section of America since 1600.

(1876-85) *Bibliotecas*.

241 BIBLIOTECA DE LOS AMERICANISTAS, 4 vols. 8vo. *half blue morocco neat, gilt tops* Madrid, 1882-5 2 16 0

Contents:—Historia de Guatemala ó Recordación Florida, escrita el siglo XVII por el capitán D. Francisco Antonio de Fuentes y Guzman, que publica por primera vez D. Justo Zaragoza, 2 vols. 1882-3;—Historia de la Conquista y Población de Venezuela, por D. José de Oviedo y Banos, ilustrada con notas por Cesareo Fernandez Duro, 2 vols. 1885.

242 BIBLIOTECA HISPANO-ULTRAMARINA, Vols. I-VI, 6 vols. in 5, small 4to. *hf. blue morocco neat, gilt tops* Madrid, 1876-82 3 16 0

Contents: Historia del descubrimiento de las regiones Australes hecho por el general Pedro Fernandez de Quiroa, 3 vols. in 2, 1876-82;—Tercero Libro de las Guerras civiles del Peru, el cual se llama la Guerra de Quito, hecho par Pedro de Cieza de Leon, publicado por Marcos Jimenez de la Espada, Tomo I, 1877;—Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas, por Don Vicente Barrantes, 1878;—Segunda Parte de la Cronica del Peru, escrita por Pedro de Cieza de Leon, 1880.

(1877) *Cartas*.

239 CARTAS DE INDIAS, publicalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, stout folio, *nearly 1100 pp., with facsimile plates and maps, etc., bds.* Madrid, 1877 7 10 0

240 ——— another copy divided into 2 vols. folio, *Spanish morocco extra, gilt tops, by Zaehnsdorf* 1877 10 0 0

Including valuable letters hitherto unpublished, now printed from the archives, of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and others. One of the most important publications of our time. The contents are chiefly letters and reports from officials in America to their chiefs at home, during the sixteenth century, and a great number of full facsimiles of the original documents are added.

2. Voyages before Columbus in chronological order.

(Sec. X.) Norse Discovery of America.

243 TORFÆUS. Historia Vinlandiæ Antiquæ, seu partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . . ubi . . . incolatus et gesta . . . ex Antiquitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta exponuntur per Thormodvm Torfæum, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine and large copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges* Hafniæ, 1705 8 0 0

The first printed authentic exposition of the history of the early Norse Settlements in America, and therefore a book of remarkable interest to the American collector. The *Antiquitates Americane* in which Rafn has since re-asserted and confirmed the statements of Torfæus, established the fact that Norsemen, about the end of the tenth century, discovered and for about three centuries colonized a portion of the New England States. The colony perished at length for want of immigration, and the occurrences fell into oblivion; for although they are referred to in the Chronicle of Adam of Bremen (1072), which was first published in 1579, neither the old Chronicler nor his sixteenth-century readers knew to what part of the world the events had reference.

245 WESTMAN (G. A.) *Itinera priscorum Scandianorum in Americam*, sm. 4to. *sd.* Abœ, 1757 0 10 0

An academic dissertation on the Vineland texts.

246 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. Island. Dan. et Latine, 4to. *with preface by RAFN, maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS.* Hafniæ, 1837 2 16 0

247 GRAVIER (Gabriel) *Découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au Xe siècle*, sm. 4to. *maps and plate of Inscriptions, sd.* Paris, 1874 0 7 6

248 BEAUVOIS (Eug.) *Norambègue. Découverte d'une quatrième colonie précolombienne*, 8vo. *sd.* Bruzelles, 1880 0 2 0

249 ANDERSON (R. B.) *America not discovered by Columbus; an historical sketch of the Discovery of America by the Norsemen in the 10th century, with a Bibliography of pre-Columbian discoveries*, by P. B. Watson, sm. 8vo. *cloth* Chicago, 1883 0 4 6

250 REEVES (Arthur Middleton) *The Finding of Wineland the Good; the history of the Icelandic Discovery of America*, 4to. *the text of the vellum* 3*

- Sagas of the fourteenth century, reproduced on 55 pages of facsimile; given likewise in letterpress with an English translation, cloth, new 1890* 2 2 0
- The complete textual apparatus, as above mentioned, with a long introduction, historical and literary, and the notes at the end,—make this book the final and standard authority upon the interesting subject to which it is devoted, namely the discovery of certain parts of America by Norsemen from Iceland in the tenth century. It is the first time that the earliest extant documents have been methodically published in full.
- (1100) Robert the Monk.
- 251 ROBERTUS MONACHUS. EXPLICIT HISTORIA DE ITINERE CTRAE TURCHOS, sm. 4to. Editio Princeps, printed in Gothic letter, long lines, 27 lines to a page; fine copy in old red morocco, from the Sunderland library *Sine notâ (A. Ter Hoernen, about 1472)* 28 0 0
- This contemporary Chronicle of the first Crusade is a book of permanent interest and value. The author mentions himself in the *Apologeticus Sermo* on page 8—from which we learn that he composed his work in the cloister of some monastery of St. Remigius in the bishopric of Rheims, and that his name was Robertus. He accompanied Godfrey to the Holy Land, and in this work describes as an eye-witness the events of the years 1095-99.
- (1160-70) Benjamin of Tudela.
- 252 BENJAMIN OF TUDELA (Rabbi) The Itinerary of, Hebrew and English, translated and edited (with notes) by A. Asher, 2 vols. 8vo. purple morocco extra, gilt edges 1840-41 2 10 0
- He travelled from Spain through Europe and the East and returned in A.D. 1173.
- (1175) Borchard of Strassburg.
- 253 BORCHARDI Veridica Terre Sancte: regionuq; finitimarum. . Descriptio. . (ed. Joan. Host de Romberch), 12mo. first edition; vellum Venetiis, 1519 2 16 0
- Modern writers make his period a century later.
- (1250) Plan Carpin.
- 254 [GIOVANNI DEL PLAN CARPIN] OPERA DILETTEVOLE da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria, per alcuni Frati . . . non più uulgarizata, 12mo. woodcut of a Mongolian warrior on the title-page; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library *Vinegia, Giouan' Antonio de Nicolini da Sabio, 1537* 12 0 0
- 255 — the same, a tall copy in old red morocco, gilt edges 1537 15 10 0
- VERY RARE. FIRST EDITION of the account of Giovanni del Plan Carpin concerning his embassy from the Pope to the successor of Chingiz Khan (A.D. 1246-47); full of curious and authentic information about the Mongolian Empire in its full extent, and the subjugated or tributary nations. Of the Chinese he says that "better artificers could not be found in the world, in whatever labour their skill be exercised. Their land is most rich in corn, wine, gold, silk, and other things." The work had already been extracted in the *Speculum* of Vincent de Beauvais, but this rare little volume (afterwards reprinted by Ramusio) was virtually the first complete publication of the narrative, and the best until the *Société de Géographie* printed the original Latin text in 1839. In the series of medieval historical travels from Europe into and through Asia, in which Marco Polo and Mandeville are included, the expedition of Giovanni del Plan Carpin takes the first place.
- 256 — Relation des Mongols ou Tartares, par le frère Jean du Plan de Carpin, Latin, première édition complète, précédée d'une notice sur les anciens Voyages en Tartarie par D'Avezac, 4to. map, sd. Paris, 1838 0 15 0
- 256* — the same, 4to. neatly bound 1838 0 18 0
- (1260-95) Marco Polo.
- 257 MARCO POLO, Voyages de (publiés d'après un MS. inédit du texte français original, par Roux), 2 vols. in 1, 4to. hf. morocco, uncut *Paris, Société de Géographie, 1824* 1 5 0
- Admittedly the original form of the text, as taken down in French by Rusticien de Pise from Marco Polo's word of mouth in 1298. An early Latin text is added, also from an unpublished MS.
- 258 — Le Livre de Marco Polo . . publié pour la première fois . . par G. Panthier, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. frontispiece, sd. Paris, 1865 1 0 0
- Published from a copy of the French text given by Marco Polo himself to Thiebaud de Cépoÿ a few years after the issue of his first French text. It contained some additions.
- 259 MARCO POLO, Travels in the thirteenth Century, being a description by that early Traveller of remarkable places and things in the Eastern parts of the World, translated from the Italian, with notes by William Marsden, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, pp. lxxx and 781, map, hf. morocco 1818 1 4 0

- 260 MARCO POLO. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East; a new English version, illustrated by the light of Oriental writers and modern travels by COL. HENRY YULE, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations, cloth* 1891
In preparation.
The translation was made from the text which was published by the Société de Géographie, with some additions from that of the Cepoy text.
- 261 — In nomine dni nri ihu xpi filij dei viui et veri amen. Incipit plogus i libro dni marci pauli de venecijs de cōsuetudinibus et cōdicionibus orientaliū regionū . . sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Paignant* S. n. (*Antwerp. Gerard Leeuw, circ. 1485*) 20 0 0
FIRST EDITION of an early text of Marco Polo; and EXCESSIVELY RARE. This version was made by Francisco Pipino in the traveller's life-time; and exists in several MS. copies, but is so rare as a printed book that the existence of the present edition has only become an ascertained fact in this century. The Sunderland copy (bound up with the Mandeville and the Ludolphus de Suchen, of the same press) fetched £150.
- 262 — Viaggi, tradotti per la prima volta dall' originale Francese di Rusticiano di Pisa et corredati di documenti da Vincenzo Lazari pubblicati da Lodovico Pasini, 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* Venezia, 1847 0 15 0
"Rare, privately printed, and only a few copies issued."
- 263 LIBRO DEL FAMOSO MARCO POLO VENECIANO de las cosas maravillosas q vido en las partes orientales . . . Con otro tratado de micer Poggio Florentino & trata de las mesmas tierras & islas [Con una Cosmographia introductoria del maestre Rodrigo de Santaella canonigo de Sevilla], sm. folio, gothic letter, a small corner piece of the title leaf supplied neatly in pen and ink; olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedræ, from the Almonte library Logroño, Miguel de Eguia, 1529 24 0 0
The "Prologo del Interprete" and the "Introductoria" both show that Maestre Rodrigo was in advance of many of his contemporaries. In the former he mentions the various translations of Marco Polo and alludes to the work of exploration being carried on in the West, South, and East, by Spanish and Portuguese seamen. The Introduction is a piece of over seven columns of print and well worthy of careful reading. His object is to inveigh against the false notions and deductions flowing from the improper use of the word "Indies" as applied to the islands discovered by Columbus and others in the Western Ocean, and a good deal of curious information is incidentally thrown in. One stray piece of gossip is not without humorous interest: it was customary to call negroes Juan Blanco, and negresses Margarita. As the book was first printed at Seville in 1503, it is an earlier addition to the Bibliotheca Americana than Mr. Harrison has made it. He puts it down, at second hand, under 1529.
- 264 HISTORIA de las grandezas y cosas maravillosas de las Provincias Orientales, sacado de Marco Pavlo . . añadida en muchas partes por Don Martin de Bolea y Castro, 12mo. *calf* Caragoço, 1601 0 10 0
- 265 MARCO POLO. Folio 2: Hie hebt sich an das puch des edelñ Ritters vñ landtfarers Marcho polo. In dem er schreibt die grossen wunderlichen ding dieser welt. Sunderlichen von den grossen künigen vnd keysern die da herschen in den selbigen landen, und von irem volck vnd seiner gewonheit da selbs, sm. folio, gothic letter, with the very rare full-length woodcut portrait, and initial letters in colours, fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges Frics Creussner zu Nürnberg Nach cristi gepurdt Tausent vierhundert vñ im siben vñ sibenzigtē iar (1477) 70 0 0
Only four copies are known—this one, that in the British Museum, that in the Imperial Library, Vienna, and Lord Spencer's. This copy and Lord Spencer's are both perfect, the other two are deficient of the large woodcut.
Editio Princeps, in any language, of Marco Polo's Travels.
The portrait is evidently after an Italian design of the beginning of 1430-40.
- (1307) Hayton.
- 266 HISTOIRE MERUEILLEUSE PLAISANTE ET RECREATIVE DU GRAD EMPEREUR DE TARTARIE, seigneur des Tartres nōme le Grad Can, sm. folio, woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary hand, fine copy in old citron morocco, gilt marbled edges, with the La Vieuville arms in gold on sides, by Boyer Paris, J. Saint Denys, 1529 60 0 0
This Chronicle is extremely valuable as a parallel record with the narrative of Marco Polo.
— see also Grynnæus, No. 168.

(1322-57) **Mandeville.**

- 267 **MANDEVILLE** (Sir John). Fol. 1: Come il soit ainsi que la terre doultremer Cest assauoir la terre sainte de promission entre toutes autres terres soit la plus excellante et la plus digne et dame et souueraine de toutes les autres . . . sm. folio, *MS. on vellum, with an illuminated initial; bound in brown morocco, gilt edges, by Marius-Michel* About 1390 35 0 0

Extremely interesting on account of its age and the text which it yields. The one illuminated initial, floreated on a gold ground, has three branching extensions scantily foliated with ivy leaves, in the bare and simple style which prevailed about 1350-60. The writing is of the usual style current towards the close of the fourteenth century.

—As a specimen of the text, a passage is extracted below:—

(P. 3.) Le Iehan de mandeuille chlr., ia soit ce q ie ne soie degues, nes et nourris danglet're de la ville de Saint Albain qui passe la mer lan Mil ccc & xxii le iour Saint Michiel Car ie en ay p. mainte ale et cheuanchie avec bonne cōpaigie dieu grace, et sachiez que ie eusse ce liure mis en latin pour plus briefement deniser, mais pour ce q plus's entendēt mieulx Romans q latin ie lay mis en francois pour ce que chacun lentende et q les seign'rs et ch'lr's et les autres nobles homes qui ne sceuēt point de latin ou pou, et qui ont este outremer sachent et entendent se ie di voir ou non et se ie erre en deuissant pour nō souuenance ou autrement q il puissent adiouster & amander Car chose de loing temps passe p la veue tournēt en ombli, et memoire de home ne puet mie tout retenir ne tout cōprendre.

On the last page he gives the year of return as 1357, and adds the statement that he had left his country thirty-five years before.

- 268 **MANDEVILLE.** Fol. 1 recto blank, verso a full-page woodcut of the author with the inscription Iohannes de Montevilla. Fol. 2: (C) E liure est appelle mandeuille et fust fait & compose par messiere Iehan de mandeville cheualier natif dāgleterre de la ville de saint alein. Et parle de la terre de promission cest assauoir de iherusalem et de plusieurs aultres Isles de mer & les diuerses & estrāges choses qui sont esdictes isles, sm. folio, *lettres gothiques, 71 leaves (sign a-1, the first two quires in eights, the last in seven leaves, and the rest in sixes), with 103 curious woodcuts in contemporary colouring; maroon morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges (by Kalthoeber), with the Hamilton and Beckford crests as corner-ornaments*

Cy finist ce tresplaisant liure nomme Mandeuille . .

[Lyon, vers 1485] 125 0 0

Excessively rare. The type of the book, although much larger, than that which was used by Topie and Heremberk in 1488, is very like it; and we may conjecture that the work was produced at their press.

There is a continual modification of the text from that of the above MS. At the end the year of return is given as 1367, and the statement of thirty-five years' absence is omitted.

- 269 — Sensuyt le liure du Noble et puissant Cheualier maistre iehan mandeuille natif du pays Dangleterre . . . sm. 4to. *lettres gothiques, with woodcut initials; title printed in red and black, with a woodcut; red morocco extra, gilt edges, lined with red morocco having a large dentelle border, by Chambolle-Duru Paris, Philippe le noir (s. d., vers 1522)* 15 15 0

This is an edition of the same text as is contained in the Lyons edition above described.

- 270 **MANDEVILLE.** IOHANNES MONTEVILLA DEE WYTFARENDE RITTER, sm. folio, 141 curious woodcuts; fine copy of a very rare edition, red morocco super-extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée

Mathis hüfuff, Strassburg, 1501 40 0 0

The German translator mentions himself at the head of the list of books; thus "Ich Otto vō Demeringē Thumberre zu Mez in Lothringen han dises Buch vsz latin vnd welscher sproche in teutsch gebracht."

The difference between the French and the German is so great as to make them seem two distinct works. In fact the German appears to be a new compilation made on the basis of the original. Otto von Demeringer states at the end that he executed his translation "from Latin and French" at the request of many merchants from all parts who had visited Bruges for trade purposes.

- 271 MANDEVILLE. Tractato de le piu marauegliose cose e piu notabile che si trouino i le parti del mondo (tradutto in Italiano), sm. 4to. *citron morocco gilt, gilt edges*

Bon. p. *Ugonā Rugeriū āno dni. Mccccxxviii* (1488)

10 10 0

This Italian translation agrees tolerably closely with the French printed texts described above.

The latest theory developed from a study of Sir John Mandeville's Travels, and supported by Sir Henry Yule, Mr. E. B. Nicholson, and others, is destructive of the interesting personality of the Knight of St. Albans. Just as Raspe compiled the adventures of Münchhausen, so a certain Canon of Bruges is considered to have concocted these wonderful travels and invented the traveller. It is, however, at least probable that he met a real Englishman whose career suggested the work.

- 272 JOANNE DE MANDAVILA: Qual tracta de le piu marauegliose cose . . . 12mo. *title within woodcut border; 7 leaves of Tables; and folios 1-120, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

Venetia, *Marchio Sessa & Piero de rauani*, 1521

7 0 0

- 273 ——— qual tratta de le piu marauegliose cose e piu notabile che se trouino, e come presentialemente ha cercato tutte le parte habitabile del mondo . . sq. 12mo. *with the device of a Peacock on the title, vellum*

Venetia, *Nicolo de Bascharini*, 1553

1 8 0

This edition is not mentioned by Brunet, nor is it in the Grenville library.

- 274 MAUNDEVILLE. Voyages and Travels of Sir John Mandevile, Knight, *curious woodcuts*

1696

BEVIS. The Famous and renowned History of Sir Bevis, of Southamp-ton, *woodcuts*

1689

NINE WORTHIES. The Famous and renowned History of the Nine Worthies

(about 1690)

TOM A LINCOLN. The most pleasant History of Tom a Lincoln, that ever renowned soldier, the Red-Rose Knight

1703

MONTIELION. The Famous History of Montelion, Knight of the Oracle

(1700?)

HERCULES. The Famous and renowned History of the Life and glorious Actions of the mighty Hercules of Greece, *woodcut*

(1700?)

PATIENT GRISSSEL. The true and admirable History of the noble Marquis of Salus and Patient Grissel

1703

FAUST. The History of the damnable Life and deserved death of Dr. John Faustus . . translated into English by P. R., *woodcut on title*

(about 1690)

—— 8 pieces in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *Dr. Richard Farmer's copy with his autograph note; bound in olive morocco, with morocco lining (by Lewis); the arms of Lord Clare on the sides*

1689-1703

16 16 0

- 275 MAUNDEVILLE. Voiage and Travaile . . which treateth of the way to Hierusalem, and of Marvayles of Inde, large 8vo. *calif*

1725

1 4 0

(1336-41) Ludolf.

- 267 LUDOLPHUS DE SUCHEN. *Fol. 1: Registrū de itinere ad terrā sanctā . . . Fol. 2: De terra sancta et itinere iherosolomitano et de statu eius et aliis mirabilibus que in mari conspiciūtur videlicet mediterraneo, sm. folio, Editio Princeps, the pages printed in long lines; fine large copy in boards, VERY RARE*

(*typis H. Eggesteyn*), s. a. (circ. 1470)

18 0 0

- 277 ——— the same, sm. folio, *old red morocco, from Croft's and Beckford's libraries*

(about 1470)

15 15 0

There is no date, place, or printer's name to the above rare volume, but the types are those of Eggesteyn, who printed two editions almost at the same time, each on thirty-four leaves, but the first as above in long lines, and the second in double columns.

Ludolf, Rector or Vicar of Suchen, sometimes called Petrus de Suchen, wrote in 1350 this account of his Oriental travels during five years, 1336-41; saying that, as many others who had made one short pilgrimage found plenty to write about, so he

with his long experience of Eastern residence might relate a little. It is a narrative of considerable interest, as the reverend author seems to have been a very observant traveller. He describes even the Western part of the Mediterranean, the Italian islands, and the two Spanish kingdoms: Aragon and Grap. (This last is the Moorish kingdom called Algarve or Al-Gharab.)

(1380-90) Zeno.

- 278 ZENO (CATERINO) DE I COMMENTARII DEL VIAGGIO IN PERSIA di M. Caterino Zeno, il K. & delle guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano, dal tempo di Vssuncassano in qua, libri dve: et dello scoprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda, & Icaria fatte sotto il Polo Artico da' due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio. libro vno. . 12mo. *with the rare map*

Venetia, Fr. Marcolini, 1558

- 279 — the same, *with the map in facsimile; old red morocco, gilt edges* 1558 3 3 0
 280 — the same, *with the map in facsimile; large copy in vellum* 1558 4 4 0
 281 — the same, *map in facsimile, a wormhole on title, uncut* 1558 5 5 0
 Title, dedication, Proemio and Errori, 6ff. + folios 6-58 on the verso is registrum + large folding woodcut map. This Viaggio is so extremely rare that Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £50, and the Duke of Hamilton's for £38.
 282 — Voyages of the Venetian brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno to the Northern Seas, in the XIV century, comprising the latest known accounts of the lost colony of Greenland, translated by Major, 8vo. 4 maps, cloth Hakluyt Society, 1873 0 15 0

(1402) Bethencourt.

- 283 BETHENCOURT, Histoire de la première Descouverte, et Conqueste des Canaries. Faite dés l'an 1402. par Iean de BETHENCOURT, Chambellan du Roy Charles VI. Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier. . & Iean le Verrier Prestre, domestiques dudit sieur de Bethencourt. Et Mise en lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt. . Plvs Vn Traicté de la Navigation et des Voyages de Descouuerte. . [par BERGERON], sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, *with copperplate portrait by Moncornet, a few wormholes in the margins, old calf*

Paris, 1629-30

- 284 — the same, sm. 8vo. *fine impression of the portrait, red morocco extra, silk linings and gilt edges, from the Beckford library* 1629-30 3 10 0
 Bergeron's valuable treatise was the first scientific review of the history and results of geographical discovery.
 — for translation—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY, ante.

- 285 AYEZAC (M. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au moyen-âge dans l'Océan Atlantique, antérieurement aux grands explorations portugaises du XVe siècle, 1845—Sur la première Expedition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—Sur la situation du Mouillage au sud du Cap de Bugeder, 1846; in 1 vol. 8vo. *sd.* 1845-6 0 7 6

(1403) Clavijo.

- 286 GONÇALEZ DE CLAVIJO (Ruy) HISTORIA del GRAN TAMORLAN e Itinerario y enarracion del viage, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo, por mandado del muy poderoso Señor Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, y un breve discvrsso fecho por Gonçalo Argote de Molina. . sm. folio, *red morocco by Padeloup* Sevilla, 1582 7 10 0

- 286* — another copy, *slightly wormed, title in MS., vellum* 1582 1 4 0
 VERY RARE, and highly important as an historical document. The absence and embassy of Gonçalez de Clavijo extended over nearly three years, from May, 1403, to March, 1406. The narrative is from his own pen. The Beckford copy fetched £29. 10s in 1882.

— for translation, see Hakluyt Society, p. 33.

(1435-39) Tafur.

- 287 TAFUR (Pero) Andanças e Viajes por diversas partes del mundo avidos, 1435-1439, 12mo. pp. xxvii and 618, *Spanish morocco gilt*

Madrid, 1874

He was in Egypt and Syria for some time, about the Mediterranean coasts, and in Italy and Germany.

0 10 0

(1473) Contarini.

- 288 CONTARINI (Ambrogio) *Fol. 1*: Questo e el Viazo de misier Ambrosio contarin ambador de la illustrissima signoria de Venesia al signor Vxuncassam Re de Persia . . sm. 4to. *Roman letter, hf. bd.*

Impressum Venetiis per Hānibalem Fosium parmensem anno . . Mccccxxxvii . . (1487)

10 0 0

- 289 — another copy, *olive morocco extra, joints, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library* 1487

15 0 0

First Edition. This narrative covers the years 1473-76, during which the ambassador went to Persia (through Germany, Poland, Russia, Mingrelia, and Armenia), and, after some stay there, made his return by a similar route. Besides a valuable relation of Persian matters, it is one of the earliest accounts of the Russian people.

- 290 CONTARINI. Itinerario del Magnifico e Clarissimo messer Ambrosio Contarini . . . mādado nel anno . 1472 . ad Vsancassan Re di Persia, chiamato modernamente Sophi . . sm. 4to. *olive morocco super extra, covered with Grolier gold tooling, tooled leather joints, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie, with crest of P. A. Hanrott on sides, EXCESSIVELY RARE, from the Hamilton Palace library*

Vineggia, Francesco Bindoni & Mapheo Pasini, 1524

5 5 0

— see also Hakluyt Society, p. 34; and Manutius Collection, p. 21.

(1479) Tucher.

- 291 RAYSZ GEN JHERUSALEM. *Fol. 1 a*: Nach Cristi vnnsers lieben herrn gepurt | M.cccc.lxxx. jare. Am dorstage der do | was der sechst tage des monats May | Pin ich Hans tucher burger vñ die zeit | einer des kleinern Rates d'stat Nürem | berg . . . sm. folio, *fine copy in orange morocco extra, gilt edges*

. . durch Hansen schönspurger zu Augspurgk Anno dni Tausent vierhundert im . . lxxxij. iar (1482)

10 0 0

Hans Tucher, with Sebalt Ritter and Otto Spiegel, started from Nürnberg on the 6 May, 1479, for the Holy Land, and reached Venice on the return journey on the 17 March, 1480. His narrative is one of the best and most important of its kind.

This pilgrim is indispensable, says Tobler, in his list of authorities on the Holy Land.

- 292 — Gründtlicher vnd Eigentlicher Bericht der Meerfahrt, so Iohan Thucher, einer desz kleinen Rahts vñnd Burger zu Nürnberg, gen Venedig, Ierusalem, zu S. Katharinen Berg, Sinay, Alexandria, vñ wider gen Nürnberg gethan, Was wunders er zu Wasser vnd Land, vnd was sich die Bilger in dem heyligen Landt, auch in der Wüsten bisz zum Roten Meer, leyden müssen, enfaren hat . . . small 4to. *a large copy, calf neat* *Franckfurt am Meyn, bey Georg Raben vnd Weygand Han, 1561*

4 4 0

(1489) Breydenbach.

- 293 Breydenbach's Pilgrimage. *Fol. 1 a* blank, on the reverse a superb woodcut representing the City of Mainz in an allegorical female figure; *Fol. 2 a*: Reuerendissimo in xpo patri et dño dño Bertholdo sanctē Magūtīn. sedis Archiepiscopo Sacri Romani Imperii per germaniā Archicancellario ac principi electori dño suo gratiosissimo Bernhardus de Breydenbach dicte ecclesie Maguntinen . decanus simul et camerarius, sm. folio, *a very fine and absolutely perfect copy, with all the engravings in matchless condition; wooden boards, backed with stamped pigskin*

Sanctarū peregrinationū in montem Syon ad venerandū xpi sepulcrū in Jerusalem . atqz in montē Synai ad diuā virginē et martirē Katherinā opusculum hoc cōtentiū p Erhardū reuwich de Traiecto inferiori impressum In ciuitate Moguntina Anno salutis . M.cccc.lxxxvj . die . xj . Februarij Finit feliter (sic) (1486)

52 0 0

- 294 — another copy, in *pale brown morocco extra, by Lortie, blind-tooled after a sixteenth-century pattern* 1486

50 0 0

Excessively rare when, as in the present instances, quite perfect, with the beautiful frontispiece, and with the folding woodcuts in their original entirety.

The frontispiece is one of the finest and most beautiful efforts of design and execution which have been achieved at any period of the art. The views of cities were also remarkable pieces of art, that of Venice being a singularly effective panorama.

- 295 BREYDENBACH. *Title: Dis buch ist innhaltend die heilige reysen | gein Iherusalem zu dem heiligen grab | vnd furbasz zu der hochgelobten jung | frowen vnd merteryn sant katheryn, sm. folio, Gothic letter, 49 and 48 lines per page, with all the large folding woodcut views, etc. quite perfect with the exception of a small portion of the map of the Holy Land; some leaves mended; bds. VERY RARE* s. l. & a. (? Strassburg, about 1489) 12 0 0

The designer of the woodcuts in this work, who was Erhart Reuwich of Utrecht, has been described as deserving to rank with the very foremost of the time. In point of fact, the illustrations to Breydenbach formed a new epoch in the history of the Art of wood-engraving and book-illustration, and the engraver, whose name is unfortunately unknown, deserves no less credit than the designer.

- 296 BREYDENBACH, Voyage a Jerusalem. *Fol. 1: A treshaulte trescrestienne et tresredoubtee princesse la roine de frâce Marguerite . . . Frere Nicole Le Huë . . . second-last leaf. Des saintes peregrinations de iherusalem et des auirons & des lieux prochains. Du mont de synay & la glorieuse katherine: Cest ouuraige et petit liure contenât du tout la description ainsi que dieu a voulu le dōner a cōgnoistre . . . Last leaf: Ces bestes Icy soubz pourtraites sont comme nous les auōs veues en la terre saicte, a full-page woodcut beneath; the printers' mark on the reverse of the leaf; small folio, lettres gothiques, WITH ALL THE 7 SEPARATE FOLDING LEAVES OF COPPER-PLATE ENGRAVINGS WHICH REPRESENT VIEWS OF TOWNS; a magnificent copy, very large and clean, in chocolate morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, EXTREMELY RARE*

Imprime a Lyon par hōnestes hōmes Michelet topie de pymont; & Iaques heremberck dalemaigne . . . Mille . . . ccc. quattrevigtz & huictz . . . (1488) 120 0 0

- 297 — another copy, having five of the seven separate copper engravings, including the grand View of Venice; etruscan calf extra, gilt edges 1488 50 0 0

The plates in this extremely rare volume are the first examples of copper-plate engraving ever produced in France. The book is hardly ever to be found in a complete condition, most copies having been long ago mutilated for the cabinets of print-collectors. Even the Didot copy wanted the grand view of Venice, which is the best of all the engravings.

COLLATION: Letterpress, 132 leaves, with signatures a—z in eights, except b, c, n, p, q, r, which are in sixes. Engraved views (folded), Venice, Parens, Corfu, Rhodes, Candia, Modon, and a map of the Holy Land.

The two leaves missing in the calf copy are the view of Corfu and the map of the Holy Land.

(1489) Hesse.

- 298 JOANNES DE HESE. *Itinerarius joannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem describens dispositiones terrarum insularum mōtium et aquarum . . . Johannis presbyteri . . . Epistola ad Emannelem . . . de ritu et moribus indorū . . . Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ & dispositione regionum & insularum totius indie . . . sm. 4to. 20 leaves, on the reverse of the last is the woodcut device of the printer, representing two men shooting with crossbows at a bird in a tree, corner of last leaf mended in margin, morocco extra Parisius per Robertū gourmont pro Oliuerio senant (s. d. cir. 1505)* 5 0 0

- 299 JOANNIS DE HESE *Itinerarius* . . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in old calf, Sunderland arms on sides* *Parisus* . . [ut supra] (1505) 6 0 0
 He states that he was in Jerusalem in 1489, and that he extended his peregrinations through Palestine and part of Egypt. He was a priest of the diocese of Utrecht.
- (1498) Venetian Pilgrim.
- 300 VIAGGIO da Venetia al santo Sepulcro & al monte Sinai . . . con addizione di gèti & animali che si trovano da Venetia sino al santo Sepulchro, & per tutta la Soria, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *numerous woodcuts by Z. A. old calf, from the Sunderland library* *Venetia, per Nic. di Aristotele detto Zoppino, 1533* 5 5 0
 The date of pilgrimage is not indicated, the book being written for the most part in the form of a Guide-book. There is only occasionally that the narrative betrays itself as recording an actual pilgrimage which was performed probably in the last decade of the fifteenth century.

3. Portuguese Voyages, 1430-1550.

- 301 AZURARA (Gomes Eannes de) *Chronica do Descobrimento e Conquista de GUINÉ*, escrita sob a direcção do Infante D. Henrique, dada pela primeira vez à luz per diligencia do Visconde da Carreira . . precedida de uma introduccão e illustrada com algumas notas pelo Visconde de Santarem . . royal 4to. *LARGE PAPER, printed within borders, portrait of Prince Henry, and 4 pp. of facsimiles, half morocco, gilt tops* *Pariz, 1841* 1 10 0
 First Edition. Few copies were printed on Large Paper.
- 302 MAJOR'S Prince Henry of Portugal surnamed the Navigator: his Life and its Results, comprising the discovery, within one Century, of half the World, with new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands, and the History and naming of America, by H. R. MAJOR, 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates, cloth* 1868 0 18 0
 second edition; sm. 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates* (pub. 15s), *cloth* 1877 0 7 6
- CADAMOSTO'S Voyages—see Nos. 160 and 168.
- 304 (Voyage of Bartolomeu Dias.) VALASCI Ferdinandandi vtriusq; iuris consulti Illustrissimi Regis Portugallie oratoris ad Innocentium octauum . . de obedientia oratio, small 4to. *gothic letter, olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *S. n. (Romæ, 1488 ?)* 16 16 0
 This was the first act of homage to the Pope performed in the name of Joao II (King of Portugal and Lord of Guinea) after the first discovery of the Cape of Good Hope by Bartolomeu Dias. The orator expresses the expectation that as in the previous year the Portuguese fleet had girdled the greater part of the circumference of Africa, and had reached almost as far as Cape Prassum (Ptolemy's Cape Prassum, corresponding to that which the Portuguese afterwards reached and named Cabo dos Corrientes), where, as they supposed, the Arabian Gulf begins, they would soon be able to announce the discovery of great nations towards Asia. He thought that the remainder of the way would be only a matter of a few days (paucorum dierum) for the seamen. The allusion is to the distance from the Cape of Good Hope to Guardafui, although neither of them is mentioned by name.
- 305 King Manuel's Letters. DIEGO PACHECO. "Obedientia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitanie | Regis &c. per clarissimum Iuris .V. cōsultum Die- | ghū Pacettum Oratorem ad Iulium .II. Ponti. | Max. Anno Dñi. M.D.V. Pridie No. Iunii. | sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the eleventh line of the eighth page, beneath which stands the single word DIXI* *S. n. (Romæ, 1505)* 5 0 0
 Bound up with the following very rare piece: COMMENTARII Rerū gestarū in India citra Gangem a Lusitanis anno . 1538. autore DAMIANO A GOES Equite Lusitano, Louanij ex officina Rutgeri Rescuj, 1539
- 306 — Obedientia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitanie | Regis &c. per clarissimum Iuris .V. cōsultum | Dieghū Pacettū Oratorem ad Iuliu .I. Pont. | Max. Anno Dñi .M.D.V. Pridie No. Iunii. | sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the seventh line of the eighth page above the word DIXI; bds.* *S. n. (Romæ, Eucharius Silber ?, 1505)* 3 0 0
- 307 — another copy, *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library* (1505) 4 0 0
 An enthusiastic recapitulation of the discoveries and conquests made by the

- Portuguese during the preceding six or seven years, with an offer of the whole to the Pope (—"Accipe tandem orbem ipsum terrarum"—) to whom the orator blasphemously says : *Deus enim noster es!*
- 309 ——— *EPISTOLA serenissimi Regis Portugalie ad Julium Papam Secundum de Victoria contra Infideles habita*, sm. 4to. *woodcut on title, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare* *S. n. (Romæ, 1507?)* 8 8 0
 Dated from Abrantes, 25 September, 1507. It is the first announcement of the discovery, in 1505, and partial subjection of Ceylon (Taprobana, called in the language of the natives, Toilon). It finishes with a reference to the discovery of another island, very large, opposite the Ethiopian coast. This was Madagascar.
- 310 ——— *Epistola Potentissimi, ac inuictissimi Emanuelis Regis Portugalie & Algarbiorum . &c . De Victoriis habitis in India & Malacha . Ad . S. in Christo Patrem & Dnm . nostrum Dnm . Leonem .X. Pont. Maximum*, sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 6 leaves, woodcut arms of Portugal on the title; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *Romæ impressa per Iacobum Mazochium . 9 . Augusti . (1513)* 6 6 0
 The letter is dated from Lisbon, 8 of the Ides of June, 1513 (i.e. June 6). It relates the doings of Albuquerque in 1510-12, the taking of Ormuz, the capture of Malacca, etc.; and lays all the Eastern world at the feet of the Pontiff.
- 311 ——— *Trivmphvs Emanvelis Christianissimi Porthugalliorum Regis de infidelibus Acquisitus Leoni .x. Pon. max. Epistolari munere conscriptus*, sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, woodcut arms of Portugal on title; fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *S. n. (Strassburg, 1513)* 4 4 0
 Notwithstanding the difference of the title, this is a reimpression of the letter printed by Mazochius in Rome; with no other addition than that of a Latin dedication, on the back of the title, from the editor Joannes Guida to Baron Heinrich von Heven. This is dated "Argentoraci, iiii . non . Octob. 1.5.1.3."
- 312 ——— *Abtruck ains lateinischen sandtbrieues an babstliche heiligkeit von künigklicher wurde zu Poregall, dis iars ausgangen, von d' erobertē stadt Malacha, an deren künigreychen vnnd herrschaftē in India, auch gegen aufgangk der Sunnen . . .* sm. 4to. *Gothic letter, 5 leaves, 33 lines per page; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Augsburg . . Erhart öglin, 5 September, 1513* 3 3 0
 Dated from Lisbon, 6 June, 1513. It was printed in Latin at Rome on 9 August,
- 313 ALBOQUERQUE. *Commentarios de Afonso Dalboquerque capitão geral & governador da India, collegidos per seu filho Afonso Dalboquerque das proprias cartas que elle escreuia ao . . . Rey dō Manuel . . . folio, first edition, ruled throughout with red ink, fine copy, in a sixteenth century calf binding, with gilt ornaments of Lyonesse styles on the sides and on the back, gilt edges* *Lisboa, Ioam de Barreyra, 1557* 70 0 0
 The binding was executed in London towards the end of the sixteenth century. EXCESSIVELY RARE—so rare indeed that there was no copy in the British Museum till two or three years ago, and the Hakluyt-Society editor of Albuquerque's commentaries was obliged to make his translation from the reprint of 1576 (in the Grenville library). The Royal Library at Dresden contains a copy of the first edition of 1557, and there was one in the bookseller Thorpe's possession about fifty years ago, probably identical with that which is now in the British Museum. No others seem to be known. The Salvá library, like our great national collection, can only exhibit the 1576 reprint—also a very scarce book, but of a totally different degree of rarity and intrinsic value.
- 314 ALBOQUERQUE. *Commentarios do Grande Afonso Dalboquerqve, Capitam Geral qve foy das Indias Orientaes . . . Nouamente emendados . . . 4to. second edition, the last two leaves slightly wormed and a few leaves a little stained* *Lisboa, 1576* 3 10 0
- 314* ——— the same, a good copy in old russia 1576 5 0 0
 ——— for translation see ante under Hakluyt Society.
- 315 GARCIA DE RESENDE, *Livro das Obras . . que tracta da Vida . . do christianissimo . . Rey Dom Ivam ho segundo . . Vay mais acrescêdado . . hũa Miscellanea ê trouas do mesmo auctor . . sm. folio, hf. morocco, fine copy, RARE* *Euora, Andr. de Burgos, 1554* 6 0 0

- 316 RESENDE (Garcia de) *Chronica dos valerosos e insignes feitos del Rey Dom Ião II . . com outras obras . . & . . a sua Miscellanea*, sm. folio, *bd.* Lisboa, 1622 1 10 0
- 317 GOES (Damiano a) *Chronica do serenissimo Senhor Rey Dom Emanuel [1469-1521], 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, the title and first leaf of text are reprinted, and the preliminary leaf is wanting, several portraits and plates inserted, old calf* Lisbon, 1619 1 16 0
- 318 ——— *Chronica de D. Manoel*, folio, *calf* Lisboa, 1749 1 0 0
The Chronicle of the celebrated King Emanuel is of especial value for the History of the Portuguese discoveries in India and Africa.
- 319 ——— *De Rebus Hispanicis, Lusitanicis . . . Damiani a Goes, Hieronymi Pauli, Hieronymi Blanci, Iacobi Tevii Opera*, 12mo. vellum Colon. 1602 1 1 0
The works of Damiano and Tevio are the history of the Portuguese discoveries and conquests in the East.
- 320 ALVAREZ (Francisco) *HO PRESTE JOAM DAS INDIAS. Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio & escreueo ho padre Francisco Alvarez . . First Edition*, sm. folio, lit. guth. large woodcut, partly coloured, on title, and the rare separate leaf at end, with printer's device, margin mended, old calf gilt (Lisboa) Luis Rodriguez . . 1540 36 0 0
- 321 ——— another copy, having the title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile and wanting the leaf of printer's mark; old calf 1540 7 10 0
FIRST EDITION, though the words *agora novamente impresso* might seem to imply an earlier. Alvarez went with a Portuguese embassy to Prester John in 1520-27.
The value of this very rare volume has greatly increased during the course of the last twenty years.
- for the Spanish translation—*see ante* No. 183.
- 322 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernaõ) *Ho Livro Primeiro (segundo, terceiro, etc.) dos dez da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses, etc. 8 books COMPLETE, in 3 vols. sm. folio, fine copy in old calf gilt, from Lord Sunderland's library, with his arms in gold on the sides* Coimbra, Joa. da Barreyra, 1552-61 136 0 0
With autograph of the author "FERNÃO LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA at the end of the first and fifth books.
This is the only complete copy which has occurred for sale in modern times except Lord Crawford's.—See next article.
- 323 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA, another copy, complete, 8 books in 5 vols. sm. folio, woodcuts, old mottled calf gilt, with the author's autograph on blank page at end of Book V, from the Earl of Crawford's library 1552-61 85 0 0
This was the only copy of the eight books which had passed through the market, before the Sunderland sale, having belonged, in a very imperfect state, to Colbert, Fleuriu and Heber, in succession. In 1835 it passed into the possession of the late Lord Crawford.
- 323* ——— another copy, 8 books in 4 vols. sm. folio, having some slight imperfections as described below; hf. morocco 1552-61 25 0 0
In Book I, the title and first leaf are supplied in reprint; in III the title is repaired; IV and V want preliminary leaves; two leaves are wanting in VI; and 5 leaves in VIII are supplied by a reprint.
- 324 ——— The first Booke of the Historie of the Discouerie and Conquest of the East Indias . . . now translated into English by N[icholas] L[ichefield], sm. 4to. old russia gilt Thomas East, 1582 9 0 0

- 325 CASTANHEDA le premier livre de l'Histoire de l'Inde . . traduit de
Portugués en François par Nicolas de Grouchy, sm. 4to. vellum, fine copy
(Paris) Michel de Vascosan, 1553 3 16 0
This first volume is the only part which was translated into English and French.
It includes the Cabral Voyage and discovery of Brazil.
- 326 BARROS E COUTO, DECADAS DA ASIA :
BARROS (Joam de). Asia de Joam de Barros dos fechos que os Portugueses
fizeram no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente,
Lisboa, Germão Galharde, 1552—Secunda Decada, *Lisboa, Germão
Galharde*, 1553—Terceira Decada, *Lisboa, Joam de Barreira*, 1563—
Quarta Decada, *Madrid, Anibal Falorsi*, 1615 ; being the EXCESSIVELY
RARE FIRST EDITIONS of all the Decades compiled by Barros
COUTO (Diego de) Decada quarta da Asia, dos feitos que os Portugueses
fizeram no conquista e descobrimento das terras, & mares do Oriente,
Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1602—Decada quinta, *Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck*,
1612—Decada Sexta [*Lisboa*, 1614]—Decada setima, *Lisboa, Pedro Craes-
beeck*, 1616—Decada outava, *Lisboa, Joam da Costa, & Diogo Soarez*, 1673
—Cinco livros da Decada doze, *Pariz*, 1645 ; being the VERY RARE FIRST
EDITIONS of all the Decades issued during Couto's lifetime, and the
posthumously published eighth and twelfth Decades
— together 2 vols. folio (the first and second Decades of Barros) and
8 vols. small folio, constituting THE ENTIRE SERIES OF THE
ORIGINAL EDITIONS of Barros y Couto's Decades ; with 3 engraved
maps, and woodcut portraits ; fine and perfect set, genuine throughout,
uniformly bound in calf 1552-1673 90 0 0
The fragments of the ninth and tenth Decades of Couto not included in this set
of Original Editions were issued in connection only with later and easily obtain-
able reprints, viz. the ninth decade was added to a reimpression of the 4th—8th decades
in 1736 ; and the tenth decade is found for the first time in the reprint of the entire
collection, published 1778-83 in a small 8vo. size. The eleventh decade is stated to be
entirely lost, but the before-mentioned 8vo. reprint makes up for it by various extracts
from other sources.
The late Mr. Heber expended upwards of £400 in making up his complete set of
the original editions. With the exception of the copy described in the Grenville and
Salva catalogues there is no record to be found of any other copies comprising all the
above original decades. The other copies Brunet mentions, as well as one offered by
Thorpe some fifty years ago, wanted the twelfth decade.
- 327 BARROS E COUTO. Decadas I-IV (Barros), Decadas IV-VII (Couto),
together 9 vols. sm. folio, the first three Decades being of the Second
Edition, all the remainder being of the FIRST EDITION ; maps and
portraits ; fine copies uniform in vellum, from the Sunderland library
Lisboa (e Madrid), 1628-15 ; 1602-73 40 0 0
- 328 BARROS. Decada primeira, *Lisboa*, 1628 ; Decada segunda, two lines of
text partly erased, *ib.* 1628 ; Terceira Decada, *ib.* 1563 ; Quarta Decada,
Madrid, 1615 ; together 4 vols. sm. folio, old Portuguese black morocco
gilt *Lisboa e Madrid*, 1563-1628 20 0 0
- 329 COUTO, Decadas IV-IX da Asia, que tratam dos mares, que descobriram,
Armadas que desbaratao, Exercitos que venecerao, e das acçoens
heroicas, e facanhas bellicas, que obrarao os Portuguzes nas Conquistas
do Oriente, 3 vols. sm. folio, calf *Lisboa*, 1736 2 10 0
- 330 BARROS Y COUTO, da ASIA, nova edicao, con Indice geral, 24 vols. 12mo.
maps and portrait, *bd.* *Lisboa*, 1778-88 4 0 0
In this, which is the best edition, all that appeared of the original work has been
reprinted, and the missing portions supplied from other sources.
- 330*— the same, 24 vols. 1778-88 — Commentarios do grande Afonso
Dalboquerque, 4 vols. 1774—together 28 vols. 12mo. uniform in calf
neat 1774-88 5 0 0
- 331 TEVIUS. Comentarivs de Rebvs in India apvd Divm gestis . . M.D. XLVI.
Iacobo Teuio Lusitano Autore, sm. 4to. in the original stamped binding
from the Astorga library, RARE *Conimbricæ*, 1548 5 0 0

4. Discovery of America; Voyages and Travels from 1492 to 1600, in chronological order.

(1492) Columbus.

- 332 THE SPANISH LETTER OF COLUMBUS
ANNOUNCING THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD,
addressed to Luis de Santangel the Comptroller (Escribano
de Racion) of Aragon. SENOR POR QUE SE QUE AUREIS
PLAZER DE LA GRAND VITORIA . . . sm. folio, 2 leaves or 4 pp.
(Barcelona, April, 1493) 1750 0 0

First Edition, Unique.

- 333 ——— Facsimile of the same, sm. folio, *cloth* Paris, 1889 1 1 0
334 ——— Facsimile of the same, with introduction, trans-
lation, and bibliographical notes, sm. folio, *cloth*
London, 1891 2 2 0

Among the literary documents of American history, the place of honour has been occupied hitherto by the Latin translation of Columbus's letter, of which several editions were published in 1493-95; and the revelation, some twenty-five years back, of the existence in the Ambrosian library of a unique small 4to. tract, was the first indication that the Spanish text had ever been printed before Navarrete's publication of the Simancas transcript in 1825. A new discovery of far greater importance has since taken place. The above unique folio document is the original Barcelona edition of Columbus's Spanish letter, and in this sole surviving copy was found last year in Spain. After having passed through the hands of M. Maisonneuve, it is now in my possession.

It must henceforth rank as the first item in the bibliography of American history.

That the Ambrosian small 4to. was a reprint, made outside of Spain, and that the small folio was the original production of the Barcelona press, is evident from several circumstances pointed out in the note below.

This wonderful relic remains still attached to three or four leaves of MS. which were stitched up with it in the year 1497. One of these pieces is a document by the Procurator Fiscal of the Archduke Philip (afterwards Philip I of Castile, by virtue of his marriage with Juana la Loca) dated at Bruges in 1496, and giving expression to an appeal of the people of the Netherlands against the extortionate levy of Imperial taxes. The other is the Legend of St. Leocadia; and it would seem that the unique letter and the leaves of MS. were put together just as they are now in Toledo in 1502.

Until 1852, it was unknown that the Spanish text of Columbus's letter had ever been printed before the present century;—all the old editions of the "Epistola Christophori Colom cui etas nostra multum debet" having been published from a Latin translation of the original, made at the close of April, 1493. In 1852, there was added by bequest to the Ambrosian library in Milan, a small 4to. of four leaves, which contained the lost Spanish text, printed probably in 1493 or 1494, no date or place being given. Not, however, till 1863 was the discovery made known, and from that time till a short while ago the Ambrosian small 4to. enjoyed the reputation of being without a rival. It could not be shown to have been printed in Spain, for, although it had undoubtedly been given to the press by a Spanish editor, the compositor's work was plainly not that of a Spaniard. Moreover, the small 4to. pamphlet size seemed to bring it into nearer relation with the small 4to. translations which appeared in 1493-1495, all outside of Spain—in Italy, France, and Germany.

At last, not many months ago, the true Spanish edition was discovered in Spain. It is a large pamphlet of two leaves or four pages, in a quadrate small folio shape. The text is plainly that from which the Ambrosian small 4to. was reprinted, but there are, here and there in the folio, unmistakable tokens of a Catalan workshop, such as *magestat, venit, grands, qualls, temporals*, which the Spanish editor of the small 4to. corrected (*magestad, venid, grandes, quales, temporales*), and we are thus assured that the folio was printed in Barcelona, where the court was residing when Columbus sent his letter from Palos on the 15th or 16th March, 1493. He then went on to Seville, where he waited for an answer to his letter before going onward. He received it about the 7th of April, and it was the 16th of that month when he reached Barcelona. To that date, or to some time before the close of the month, we may assign the printing of the folio. The Latin translation which has so often been printed was finished in MS. on the 29th of April, and carried abroad for publication; and it may be supposed that the Ambrosian reprint belongs to the same period—that is, to some time in the month of May or June.

A peculiarity of spelling in the folio letter, apparently much affected either by Columbus or by the printer, was that of writing *haun que* instead of *aunque* (although). In one instance, as the Barcelona folio shows, he wrote the *haun* thus: *haü*, and the foreign compositor of the Ambrosian small 4to. took this incomprehensible abbreviation to represent *haver* (a form of *haber* or *avere* common to both peninsulas), and so he printed it, making nonsense of the phrase.

Another peculiarity may be alluded to. On the first page of the Barcelona letter, Columbus says of Hispaniola that there were on its coast many harbours *sin comparacion de otros que yo sepa en Christianos* (i.e. unrivalled by any others that I know in Christendom), and proceeds to state that the mountains were *altissimas sin comparacion de la isla de Cêtre frei* (i.e. incomparably higher than the Peak of Teneriffe, the last two words being plainly a typographical blunder).—In the foreign impression, which is extant at Milan, the two words *Centre frei* are converted into *Centre son*. The Spaniard who gave the small 4to. letter to the press, made as we have seen some corrections. When he came to *Centre frei*, he could not understand what was meant, and although he allowed the readable word *centre* to remain, he substituted, for the meaningless *frei*, the word *son*, which gives a sort of reading. This arbitrary change is found in its identical absurdity in the facsimile issued last year by Ellis and Elvey of their small 4to. Letter; and the translator renders the phrase thus “incomparably higher than in the centre isle. They are.” It was assuredly a fault in the autograph letter which led to the difficulty. The Simancas transcript discovered by Navarrete gives the word as *Cetefrey*; Dati's Italian verse translation, printed in 1493, gives it as *Santaffer*; the printed Latin editions suppress it altogether; and only the Valencia transcript, discovered by Varnhagen, yields the correct form as *intended* by Columbus: *Teneryfe*.

- 335 COLUMBUS. Lettera in lingua Spagnuola diretta da Cristoforo Colombo a Luis de Sant Angel . . riprodotta . . per cura di Georolamo d'Adda dall' unico esemplare . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 4to. *facsimile reproduction on four leaves of special paper, and 32 pp. of introduction and notes* (Printed out of Spain in May 1493) Milano, 1866

2 10 0

From its size and general appearance, this edition of the Spanish text must have been issued about the same time as the Latin letters, and in imitation of them; but in what city it is impossible to say. The typographical errors are so remarkable and numerous that they must be ascribed in some measure to haste, and still more to the compositor's ignorance of Spanish. From reasons alleged in the description of the folio described above, it seems clear that this was reprinted from that, or from a transcript of the folio impression. It was perhaps printed at Naples; certainly not at Lisbon while Columbus was there. So little desire had he to make his discoveries known in Lisbon, that he did not even venture to send his letter on to Barcelona from the Portuguese capital, but waited till he reached Palos a few days later.

- 336 COLUMBUS. The Letter in Spanish of Christopher Columbus written on his return from his first Voyage, and addressed to Luis de Sant Angel 15 Feb.—14 March, 1493, reproduced in facsimile . . . with a revised version, a literal translation, and critical notes by Julia E. S. Rae, 4to. 4 leaves of reproduction by Praetorius, and 25 leaves of letterpress; cloth Ellis and Elvey, 1889 1 1 0
- The original of this facsimile is said to be an edition printed about the same time as the unique quarto at Milan. To judge from the facsimile it is very rich in strange blunders. I have heard that it came from Bologna recently.
- 337 ——— PRIMERA EPISTOLA del Almirante Don Cristobal Colon dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento á D. Gabriel SANCHEZ, Tesorero de Aragon: acompaña al texto original el de la traduccion latinade Leandro de Cosco segun la primera edicion de Roma de 1493, y precede la noticia . . . hecha por el editor D. Genero H. de Volafan [F. A. de Varnhagen], sm. 4to. sd. Valencia, 1858 0 10 0
- Printed from a MS. transcript of the original made about 1600. This Sanchez letter was a verbatim copy made by or for Columbus on the 18th February, 1493, from his own letter to Santangel, dated 15th February, and differs from that only in date and address. So far as the text is concerned, this is the most correct edition of the Spanish letter of Columbus.
- 338 ——— Carta . . . enviada de Lisboa a Barcelona en Marzo de 1493, nueva edicion critica conteniendo las variantes . . . por el seudonimo de Valencia [Varnhagen], 12mo. map, green morocco extra, uncut Viena, 1869 3 3 0
- An attempt to construct a single text out of the two Spanish letters, namely, his own Valencia MS. and the Ambrosian printed text. Only 60 copies published; 120 being all that were printed.
- 338* ——— another copy, 12mo. bds. 1869 2 8 0
- 339 ——— Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multū debet: de | Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuētis. Ad quas perqren | das octauo antea mense auspiciis & ere inuictissemor' Fernādi & Helisabet Hispaniar' Regū missus fuerat: ad magnificum dnm | Gabrielem Sanchis . . . | missa: quā nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispa | no idiomate in latinum cōuertit tertio kal's Maii . M.cccc.xciii | . . . small 4to. four leaves or eight pages, 33 lines per full page; purple morocco, with a lining of crimson morocco beautifully gilt, by Thibaron-Joly; from Baron Seillière's collection (Romæ, Stephan Plannk, May, 1493?) 360 0 0
- Only six other copies known. One of those five fetched 2200 dollars at the Barlow sale in New York in the earlier part of last 1890.
- This is probably the third edition printed in 1493 of the Columbus Letter in Latin. It is the one which Mr. Major and others regarded as the first of the four editions which appeared in that year; and was considered by Brunet to be the third, and by M. HARRISSE to be the fourth.
- 340 COLUMBUS. Epistola Cristoferi colom (cui etas nostra | multū debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nup. | innētis . . . sm. 4to. woodcuts, sd. [1493—facsimile, Paris, 1858] 0 18 0
- 341 ——— the same, sm. 4to. hf. bd. (1493-1858) 1 1 0
- This was either the first or second edition of the Columbus letter in Latin, and must have appeared in May, 1493.
- Only eight leaves out of ten, the facsimile having been taken from an imperfect copy before the discovery of the only perfect copy extant, which is now in the Lenox library.
- 342 MAJOR (R. H.) The Bibliography of the First Letter of Christopher Columbus, 8vo. sd. 1872 0 2 6
- (Only seventy-five copies printed.)
- 343 [COLUMBUS, Second Voyage.] SYLLACIUS (Nicolaus) de Insulis Meridiani atque Indici Maris nuper inventis, with a translation into English 4

- by the Rev. John Mulligan (with Introduction and bibliographical Notice of the early accounts of Columbus' Voyage, by JAMES LENOX), imp. 4to. *bust of Columbus, and facsimiles of woodcuts and of portions of the text from some of the editions described, hf. bd. presentation copy* New York, 1859 5 5 0
- Privately printed: only 100 copies produced.
But two copies of the original work of Syllacius (or Scillace) have survived. It was printed in 1494-95, and had been written down directly from communications furnished by an Italian resident in Spain concerning Columbus' second voyage. It was consequently the first book upon the subject.
- 344 BERGOMENSIS. *Folio 1: Liber Primvs. Liber primvs in Svpplementvm Svpplementi Cronicarvm: ab ipso primo avctore Fratre Iacobo Philippo Bergomense . . . repercvssum: foeliciter incipit, sm. folio, Roman letter, first page slightly stained and mended, numerous woodcuts, good copy in old calf Venetiis . . . Albertinus de Lissona . . . Mccccctiii (1503)* 4 0 0
- This edition is remarkable as the first in which Columbus' Voyage is described—a page and a half are given to an account which appears to be a correct compendium of the Latin Epistola, and the Italian of Dati.
- 345 FULGOSI (Baptistæ) DE DICTIS FACTISQ; MEMORABILIBUS COLLECTANEA Camillo Gilino latina facta, folio, *Editio Princeps of one of the early books recording the Discovery of America, old French red morocco extra, gilt edges* Mediolani, Iacobus Ferrarius, 1509 6 6 0
- 345*—another copy in vellum, gilt back 1509 4 0 0
- On the reverse of sig. liii. in lib. vii, the discovery by Christopher Columbus of a way to the Indies, shorter than any known before, is recorded (although with the mistake that the voyage had been accomplished in thirty-one days instead of thirty-three as stated by Columbus).
- Fulgosus states that this new way was much easier, shorter, and better than the long and dangerous voyage round the Cape and through the Indian Ocean, by which Vasco da Gama had sought the same regions.
- In spite of its errors, this constitutes an interesting and very early notice of the two most important voyages in the long annals of Geographical Discovery.
- The Invention of Typography by "Contembergus Argentinensis" is also related, with an insinuation that the inventor had been directly inspired by God. By this wonderful art, Fulgosus declares that the great writers of ancient days may be said to have begun their existence in 1440.
- 346 PSALTERIUM HEBREUM, GRECUM, ARABICUM AND CHALDEUM, cum tribus latinis Interpretationibus . . . sm. folio, *title printed in red and black, the book ruled throughout; old russiæ (Genuæ) Petrus Paulus Porrus, 1516* 6 15 0
- Augustinus Iustiniani, "Episcopus Nebiensis," was the editor. As a marginal commentary on the 19th Psalm he introduced a life of Columbus, which is based evidently upon fuller information than was possessed by Fulgosus and Bergomensis. He describes the first two voyages of Columbus, and takes no pious joy in the spread of Christianity, but grieves that an innocent people should be invaded and infected with the vices of the Spaniards.
- 347 BERNALDEZ. Historia de los Reyes Catholicos D. Fernando y Da. Ysabel, escrita por el Bachiller Andres Bernaldes, Cura que fue de la villa de los Palacios . . sm. folio, *MS. on paper, 333 leaves clearly written; calf gilt* 1682(-85-90) 5 0 0
- An important volume. This MS. of Bernaldez belonged to the man who was Archbishop of Seville in 1682, and was transcribed by or for him from the copy of Caro's MS. which had formed part of the library of Don Juan Suarez de Mendoza.—It fell afterwards into the possession of Baron Taylor, and in 1848 passed into the Almonte Library which has recently been dispersed.
- 348 BERNALDEZ (Andres) Historia de los Reyes Catolicos D. Fernando y Da. Isabel, cronica inedita del siglo XV, 2 vols. in 1, *First Edition, 8vo. hf. morocco, uncut* Granada, 1856 1 4 0
- 349 — Historia de los Reyes Catolicos Dn. Fernando y Da. Isabel, 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt tops (Bibliofilos Andaluces) Sevilla, 1870(-75)* 2 0 0
- An invaluable work, written by an eye-witness of the events which he describes with vivid and picturesque simplicity. Bernaldez gave the hospitality of his house to Columbus in June, 1496, when the great navigator had returned from his second voyage, bringing with him an Indian prince of Haiti. This is the better of the two editions.
- 350 COLUMBUS. Historie del Sig. Don Fernando Colombo. Nelle quali s'hà particolare, & vera relatione della Vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio DON CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO suo Padre. Et dello scoprimento, ch'egli

- fece dell' Indie Occidentali, dette Mondo Nvovo. Già tradotte di lingua Spagnuola nell' Italiana . . da Girolamo Bordoni, 12mo. *red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Chambolle-Duru* Milano (1614) 3 16 0
- 361 GAMBARA. Lavrentii Gambarae De Navigatione Christophori Columbi libri quattuor, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *limp vellum, rare* Romæ, 1581 4 4 0
The same author's poem called the "Exposita" in four books, 1581, and his Idyllia, 1583, follow the Columbus in the same volume.
- 352 NAVARRETE (M. F. de) Coleccion de Opúsculos, la dan a luz E. y F. F. de Navarrete, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *half red morocco, gilt top* Madrid, 1848 1 4 0
The first 291 pages of Vol. I contain "Biografias de Marineros y Descubridores," and there is a biography of Columbus in Vol. II.
- 353 IRVING (Washington) Life and Voyages of Columbus, 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps, bds.* 1828 0 16 0
- 354 [BARLOW (S. L. M.) AND H. HARRISSE] Notes on Columbus, small folio, *with 13 photographic facsimiles, including portrait and specimens of the handwriting of Columbus, sewed* New York, privately printed, 1866 8 10 0
A work singularly rich in learned notes on the biography and bibliography of the discoverer of the New World. Ninety-nine copies only were printed, all of them for private distribution, of which the present is No. 67.
- 355 HARRISSE (Henry) Christophe Columb, son origine, sa vie, ses voyages, sa famille, 2 vols. large 8vo. *plates, some coloured* Paris, 1884-85 4 0 0
- 356 CODICE DIPLOMATICO Colombo-Americano, ossia Raccolta di Documenti originali e inediti, spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo . . [Spagnuolo ed Italiano, pubbl. da Gio. Batt. Spotorno], 4to. *bust of Columbus, plate of heraldic bearings, and two leaves of facsimile of letters in his handwriting, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* Genova, 1823 1 10 0
- 357 — La tavola di bronzo, il pallio di seta, ed il Codice Colomboamericano nuovamente illustrati per cura di Giuseppe Banchemo, 4to. *map, bust, and several plates in facsimile of MSS. green morocco* Genova, 1857 2 2 0
- 358 BOLETIN de la Real Academia de la Historia, Tomo I, *plates, hf. Spanish morocco* Madrid, 1877 0 10 0
Three portraits of Columbus, with papers upon the various existing portraits.
- 359 PORTIUS. Fol. 1: HIERONIMVS PORCIVS PATRITIVS ROMANVS ROTAE PRIMARIVS AVDITOR . . . Ferdinando et Helisabeth . Hispaniarvm et Granatae regibvs . . Porcivm Cōmentarivm compilavit, 12mo. *Roman Letter, old English citron morocco extra, from the Sunderland library* Romæ p Eucharîū Silber alias Franck . . . M.cccc.xciii . . xviii. mensis Septēbris (1493) 6 0 0
Fetched £10. 10s at the Sunderland sale. A rare account of the solemnities on the occasion of Alexander VI's accession to the Papal Throne, in the preceding year. On the ninth leaf, in the author's address to Ferdinand and Isabella, he exclaims: "Numquid in remotis Gadibus cognoscentur mirabilia tua? et iusticia tua in finibus terre luceat?"
On folio 18-19, after a reference to the conquest of Granada, he goes on: "Nec dum finis flet Hispaniarum regibus. Omnis Affrica sub tributo, dominabuntur Christo duce a mari usque ad mare. Dabitque illis dominus possessionem terminos terra." These are evidently references to the first expedition of Columbus and occur in that portion of the work which must have been written in 1493.
- 360 PRAGMATICAS (LAS) DEL REYNO. RECOPIACIÃO de algũas bulas de nuestro muy sancto padre: concedidas en fanor de la jurisdiccion real: con todas las Pragmaticas: y algunas leyes . . con algunas otras añadidas que fasta aqui no fueron impressas, etc. folio, *title mended, and some leaves stained at the bottom, otherwise good copy in vellum, VERY RARE* Sevilla, Juan Varela, 1520 20 0 0
Collation: Title and table, 4 leaves unnumbered, and 192 numbered leaves.
Not quoted by Salvá or Brunet; but described in the Supplement to the *Manuel*, on the authority of Harrissee (*Bibl. Amer. Additions*). The book comprises the Ordinances of Ferdinand and Isabella, from 1492 to 1500, with some bulls from contemporary Popes. On folio 82, there is a decree dated Medina del Campo, 1497, in which the Admiral Columbus is mentioned, and orders are given for the shipment to Hispaniola of criminals who would have had to serve in the mines at home.
Very rare. No other copy can be traced in the sale-records.
- 361 [HARRISSE (Henry)] Los Restos de Don Cristoval Colon, disquisicion por el autor de la Biblioteca Americana Vetustissima, 8vo. *hf. Spanish morocco* Sevilla, 1878 0 5 0
4 *

- 362 LOS RESTOS DE COLON : Informe de la Real Academia de la Historia sobre el supuesto hallazgo de los verdaderos restos de Colon en la Iglesia catedral de Santo Domingo, 12mo. *hf. morocco* Madrid, 1879 0 12 0
- 363 DURO (Cesareo Fernandez) Colon y la Historia postuma, 12mo. *morocco extra, top edge gilt* Madrid, 1885 0 7 6
- 364 LEGUINA (Enrique de) Juan de la Cosa Piloto (Companero de Cristobal Colon) estudio biografico, 12mo. *half morocco extra* Madrid, 1877 0 7 6

(1497-1504) Vespucci.

- 365 VESPUCCI (Amerigo). *Fol. 1a : MUNDUS NOUUS. Folio 1b : Albericus vespucius Laurentius Petri de medicis salutem plurimam dicit, sm. 4to. Gothic letter, 4 leaves, 40 lines per full page ; crimson morocco, by Bedford, VERY RARE* *Magister johānes otmar : vindelice impressit Auguste Anno millesimo quingentesimo quarto (1504)* 48 0 0

The earliest dated impression of Vespucci's letter. It is generally admitted that the undated editions are of 1503—but until the fact can be proved, the Augsburg tract must stand first as a piece of evidence. It shows that some time before August 1504 (early in 1503, as I believe), Vespucci published a statement (on the eighth page of the above edition) that he had made two American voyages for the King of Spain before the first which he made (in 1501) for the King of Portugal. No one in his time—neither Columbus nor any other—contradicted him ; but it is the fashion in our days to regard his first Spanish voyage as wholly apocryphal. He speaks of those three voyages as *dies* (days) and calls them *first, second, and third* ; a phraseology in agreement with the name *Quattro Giornate*, which he gave to his note-book in the text of the Italian *Lettera*, when he had added the voyage of 1503-4 to his former exploits. There were too many persons alive and interested in the facts in 1503, to allow his statements to pass if they were false, and we must conclude, whatever difficulties may be found in following the text of his first voyage (May 1497 to October 1498), that it really took place and was one of the most important of the early achievements of Navigation.

- 366 VESPUCCI (Amerigo) LETTERA DELLE ISOLE nuouamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, facsimile reproduction, hf. Roazburghe, uncut* *Quaritch's Reprints of rare books, I [Firenze, 1505], London, 1885* 5 5 0
- I bought the original at the sale of the late Dr. Court's library in Paris. Only five copies of it are extant.

- 367 — the First Four Voyages . . translated from the rare original edition (Florence, 1505-6), with some preliminary notices, sm. 4to. *hf. Roazburghe, uncut* *Bernard Quaritch, 1885* 2 12 6

The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-98, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4). The substance of the narrative has only hitherto been known through the medium of the Latin paraphrase annexed to Waldseemüller's *Cosmographia* in 1507, and the numerous reprints and abridgments of that work ; and as they were disfigured by a great number of errors which have tended to discredit the Florentine navigator, it has been considered necessary and useful to reproduce the Italian original in a perfect facsimile and to bring out a literal version in English. The particular interest of the *Lettera* lies in its account of the First Voyage (1497-98), in which it seems undeniable that Vespucci saw and landed on portions of the now United States at a date earlier than any other voyager of the time, unless the Labrador voyage of the Cabots, in the same year, be considered proven and anterior.

- 368 COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO, | *cvm qvibvsdam* |
geometriae | ac | astrono | miae principiis | ad eam rem
necessariis | Insuper quatuor Americi Ve- | spucii nauig-
ationes . . . sm. 4to. diagrams, including the folding leaf
with the large Globe, red morocco, by Bedford
[St. Dié] Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine . . . pressit
. . . Finitū. vii. kl. Maij Anno supra sesquimillesimum.
vij [25 April, 1507] 150 0 0

First edition of the first book which suggested the name *America*.

On the reverse of leaf B iii it is said, regarding inhabitable regions, that the phrase was only conventional since many tracts so called were found to be inhabited, including *the greatest part of the ever unknown land recently discovered by Americus Vesputius, concerning which his four Voyages will be subjoined, translated from Italian into French and from*

French into Latin. On the obverse of a iii, in a description of the Climates or Zones, we find the words *the fourth part of the world, which, since Americus discovered it, we may name Amerige (land of Americus, as it were) or America.* This statement is reiterated on the reverse of a 5, in the words *another and fourth part has been discovered by Americus Vesputius, which I see not how any one can justly refuse to name Amerige . . . or America.* In the verses of Philesius on the reverse of b ii, we find lines which may be translated thus: *On the right there lies a land girt by a measureless ocean. This he (whom fair Lusitania boasts as her King) discovered, sending a fleet through the paths of the sea. Why more need I say? The little book of Americus tells in small compass the site and the ways of the people.* (The last two lines are found in Walter Lud's *Speculum*, and have been faultily rendered by Mr. Harris, B.A.V. p. 100.) In the Latinizer's verses on b iii, there is a reference to Virgil and Vesputius.—*He sings how many straits the Trojan hero compassed, Thus, Vesputius, thus should thy sails be sung.*

- 369 COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO: cum quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis ad eam rem necessariis. Insuper quattuor Americi Vespucii navigationes. Universalis Cosmographie descriptio . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding woodcut of a globe, brown morocco extra, double* Joannes Grüniger, apud Argentoracos, 1509 40 0 0

- 39* — another copy, old calf 1509 36 0 0

With verses addressed to the Emperor by "Philesius Vogesigena," on the back of the title, and the substitution in the prose dedication of the name of "Martinus Ilacomilus" for that of "Gymnasium Vosagense," as it appeared in the first edition. In April, 1507, Hylacomylus published his work under the name of the *Gymnasium Vosagense*, that is the Academy of four or five scholars in which he took a leading place; and in the dedication to Maximilian he naturally used that name in the heading, and the words *nos* and *nobis* in the text. Thus his *Cosmographia* was then practically anonymous, and in a passage written some years later in another book, when mentioning his autumn excursion from Lorraine into Germany he refers parenthetically to the fact that other persons *passim* were assuming the credit of the authorship. Such was the reason which induced Waltzemüller to insert his own name instead of the Academy's and to alter the *nos* and *nobis* into *me* and *mihi*, in his third and fourth issues of the *Cosmographia*. The first issue was that of April (Kal. Maii), 1507; the second, August (Kal. Sept.), 1507; the third and fourth were produced between 1507 and 1509, by reprinting, at one and the same time probably, and *mutatis mutandis*, two leaves to be substituted in the unsold copies of the former two editions.

The world has adopted the suggestion of Waldseemüller, although many consider that the fame of Columbus was injured by the appellation, and nothing can now avail to change it. This has also been supposed to contain the first publication of the account of Vespucci's Four Voyages, but it is now certain that the Italian text (so rare that only five copies have survived) was printed in 1505 or 1506.

- 370 VESPUCCI. VITA e Lettere . . raccolte e illvstrate dall' Abate Angelo Maria Bandini, sm. 4to. *bd.* Firenze, 1745 0 7 6

- 371 AMERIGO VESPUCCI. Son caractere, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques) sa vie et ses navigations, avec une carte indiquant les routes, par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, *map, and facsimile of a youthful letter of Vespucci, Lima, 1865*—LE PREMIER VOYAGE de Amerigo Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, Vienne, 1869—NOUVELLES RECHERCHES sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin . . avec les textes dans les mêmes langues qu'ils ont été écrits, *with folding facsimile of the Admiral's Map from the 1513 Ptolemy, Vienne, 1870*—AINDA Amerigo Vespucci: novos estudos e achegas especialmente em favor da interpretação dada á sua la viagem em 1497-98, ás costas do Yucatan e Golfo Mexicano, *facsimile of Ruysch's Mappemonde from the Ptolemy of 1508, Vienna d' Austria, 1874*—all in 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. red morocco gilt* 1865-74 5 0 0

This is the best and only complete edition of Vespucci's works; and is besides the most valuable work in existence on the subject of Vespucci's life and voyages. Varnhagen makes clear many things that have hitherto lain in obscurity, and vindicates the disputed claim of the navigator to have been the first seaman who saw the continent of the New World.

- 372 VESPUCCI-VARNHAGEN. Amerigo Vespucci: son caractère, ses écrits . . . *Lima*, 1865—Le premier Voyage . . . *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches . . . *with map, Vienne*, 1870—3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *neatly bound, gilt top* 1865-70 2 10 0
- 373 VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Vespuce et son premier Voyage, 1497-98, avec le texte de trois notes importantes de la main de Colomb, 8vo. *sd.* 1858 0 2 0
- 374 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Améric Vespuce, 8vo. *half calf* 1842 0 9 0
A fierce attack on Vespucci. Santarem had never seen the *Lettera*, and evidently did not believe in the allegation of its existence in the Riccardiana library at Florence.
- 375 MIRABILIA ROMÆ. Opusculū de Mirabilibus Nūne et Veteris Urbis Rome editū a Francisco Albertino Florentino, sm. 4to. *woodcuts and woodcut initials, title printed in red and black; bd. (the sides of the original stamped binding preserved)* *Lugd. p. Ioa. mariō*, 1520 3 10 0
The reference to Vespucci on the last leaf has considerable interest. "In the New World, Albericus Vespulsius, Florentine, sent by the Most Faithful King of Portugal, and afterwards by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown places, as in his *libellum* appears pictorially delineated, and also as it appears in his letter on the New World to the younger Lorenzo de Medici." This shows that the book of charts and drawings to which Vespucci refers in his *Four Voyages*, was still in existence when Albertini wrote in June, 1509. At the very least it may be taken to prove that the book of *Four Voyages* (*La Lettera*) was printed before 1509.
- (1497) Cabot: Bristol Voyages:
- 376 CABOT (Jean et Sebastien), leur Origine et leurs Voyages, étude d'histoire critique suivie d'une Bibliographie et d'une Chronologie des Voyages au Nord-Ouest, 1497-1550, par Henry Harriasse, roy. 8vo. *facsimile of the large map designed by Cabot and engraved in 1544, of which only one copy is known, sd.* *Paris*, 1882 1 0 0
- (1503) Varthema.
- 377 ——— ITINERARIO de Ludonico de Varthema Bolognese nello Egipto, nella Surria, nella Arabia deserta & felice, nella Persia, nella India, & nella Ethiopia. La fede, el uiuere, & costumi de tutte le prefate Prouincie . . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 100 ff. *morocco extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford* . . . *Roma per maestro Stefano guillireti de Loreno, & maestro Hercule de Nani* . . . M.D.X. (1510) 20 0 0
EXTREMELY RARE. The Beckford copy, which was soiled and dirty, sold for £31.
"This edition is the only one which gives Varthema's text truly . . . It is of excessive rarity. Until recently very few bibliographers were aware of its existence."
—Preface to the Hakluyt Society's translation of Varthema.
Varthema's narrative covers the years 1503-1508, and is one of the most interesting, picturesque, and faithful records of travel which the great age of geographical exploration produced. He remarks that he had found the *Morbus Gallicus* in further India, and that the people had informed him it was then a disease of some seventeen years' standing. The Hakluyt editor wrongly inferred from this that the Portuguese had introduced it into India, but as Varthema was alluding to Pegu and to the year 1489, that deduction would clearly be absurd.
- 378 ——— Itinerario De Ludovico De Verthema Bolognese ne lo Egipto ne la Suria ne la Arabia Deserta & Felice ne la Persia ne la India: & ne la Ethiopia . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut title-page, bds. RARE* *Milano, Iohanne Angelo Scinzenzeler*, 1523 7 0 0
- 379 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio Romano, en el qual cuēta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrābas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin en romance por Christoval de arcos clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana, sm. folio, *gothic letter, a couple of leaves mended; dark green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton* *Sevilla, J. Croberger*, 1520 40 0 0
FIRST and VERY RARE EDITION of this translation. This copy cost Dr. Burnell £48.
Modern research has established the character of Varthema as a trustworthy and veracious traveller. It is plain that the Spanish translator had his doubts, for he begs the reader to impute no blame to him if he find the author's statements incredible.
- 380 ——— Lvdovici Patritii Romani Novvm Itinerarivm Aethiopiæ: Aegipti: vtrivsqve Arabiæ: Persidis: Siria: ac India: intra et extra Gangem, sm. folio, FIRST LATIN EDITION, a fine large and clean copy, vellum, gilt edges *Operi suprema manus imposita est auspitiis . . . Bernardini Caruaial hispani. Epi sabineñ* . . . (1511) 12 0 0

- 381 **VARTEMA.** *Lvdovici Patritii Itinerarium* . . sm. folio, *a fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* 1511 16 0 0
 The book has no name of place of printing or date, but the preface is dated "*Mediolani octavo calen. Iunias. M.D.xi.*" The mark, and name of "*Io. Iacomo e frat. de Legnano*" appear above the intitulation on the title-page. "*Livre peu commun et fort recherché.*"—*Brunet.*
- (1511) **Peter Martyr.**
- 382 **ANGLERIUS** (Peter Martyr) *Decades 1-3. De Orbe Nouo Decades*, sm. folio, *gothic letter, exceedingly fine large and clean copy (300 x 201 millimetres), with some edges uncut, red morocco, with Charles Ashburnham's arms* . . in *contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in . . Alcala* . . 1516 26 0 0
 This comprises the FIRST EDITION OF THE SECOND AND THIRD DECADES, the first having appeared in 1511 alone. Contains: title and text, sixty-four leaves; *Vocabula Barbara*, three leaves. The treatise *Legatio Babilonica* mentioned by Harrisæ (Biblioth. Vetusissima, No. 88) is not in this copy.
- 383 ——— [Fourth Decade] *de nuper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis, simulq; incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion*, sm. 4to. bound *Basileæ, 1521* 4 0 0
 This is not an extract as has been supposed, but is the entire fourth Decade, printed now for the first time, and containing the history of the New World from 1516 to 1520, in which the discovery and conquest of Mexico are recorded. We must assume that the edition of 1521 was printed without the knowledge and consent of Peter Martyr,—a conjecture strengthened by the fact that the text is addressed to the Pope, while the dedication (by the printer) is made to Catenæus, the physician of Margaret of Austria, and the title-page absurdly states that it was to the princess herself.
- 384 ——— *Decades 1-8. DE ORBE NOUO Petri Martyris ab Angleria Mediolanensis Protonotarii Cesaris senatoris decades*, small folio, *Roman letter, beautiful woodcut border to the title representing the labours of Hercules, upper margins stained, vellum*
Compluti apud Michaellem d' Eguia Anno, M.D.xxx. (1530) 32 0 0
 From the Ramirez library, at the sale of which it fetched £51.
 FIRST COMPLETE EDITION of the eight decades, and EXCESSIVELY RARE.
- 385 ——— *Decades 1-4. . . de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe nouo decades tres . . [et decas quarta] de inuentis nuper terris . . Eiusdem præterea Legationis Babylonicae libri tres: . Basileæ, 1533—D. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archi-Episcopi, . in omnes . . Pavli Apostoli epistolae enarrationes . . industria ac labore . . Renati . . Woodcut title . Coloniae, Jasp. Gennepæus, 1545;—in 1 vol. sm. folio, in the contemporary German stamped binding, with the name of P. Paul. Sarb. Poznaniensis, 1556, on the side* 1533-45 3 0 0
- 386 ——— *De Nouo Orbe, or the Historie of the west Indies . . comprised in eight Decades . . whereof three, haue bene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other five, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Trauaile of M. Lok . . Sm. 4to. limp vellum cover* Thomas Adams, 1612 8 10 0
 1612 9 9 0
- 386* ——— another copy, *old russia gilt*
- 387 ——— *Opus Epistolarum Petri Martyris Anglerii Mediolanensis . . cui accesserunt Epistolæ Ferdinandi de Pulgar . . folio, LARGE PAPER, calf* Amstelodami, typis Elzevirianis, 1670 6 0 0
 The best edition. Not a single LARGE PAPER copy is cited by Willems, Brunet, Leclerc, or other bibliographers.
 Not only in relation to the earliest reports from America (afterwards worked up by the author into his Decades) but also with regard to the contemporary affairs of the whole of Europe, these 813 Epistles are of the utmost historical and literary interest.
- (1519-22) **Magellan.**
- 388 **MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS.** *DE MOLVCCIS INSULIS, itemq; aliis pluribus mirādis, quæ nouissima Castellanorum nauigatio Seroniss. Imperatoris Caroli. V. auspicio suscepta, nuper inuenit (sic): Maximiliani Transyluani ad Reuerendiss. Cardinalem Saltzburgensem epistola lectu perquam iucunda*, 12mo. 16 leaves, *one of them blank, title within a woodcut border; fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, by F. Bedford Coloniae in ædibus Eucharij Ceruicorni . . M.D.XXIII mense Ianuario (1523)* 40 0 0
 Charles V was at Valladolid when the news reached him of the arrival at Seville of the eighteen survivors of the 265 men who had formed the crews of the

five ships which left Spain three years before. The King commanded them to come to him at Valladolid, and an account of their adventures was taken down by his secretary, Maximilianus Transylvanus, and also by Pietro Martire d'Anghiera. The former addressed his account to the Cardinal Archbishop of Salzburg, and a copy found its way to Cologne, and was printed there. Another edition appeared at Rome dated November, 1523, but most bibliographers hold that the Cologne year began like the Roman in January, and conclude that the Cologne edition is the princeps.

- 389 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorū in Orientem nauigatione . . sm. 4to. 19 leaves, *title within woodcut border; vellum*

Romæ, in ædibus . F. Minitii Calvi anno . M.D.XXIII mense Novembri (1523)

42 0 0

First Edition printed at Rome, and perhaps absolutely First Edition of the Epistola. The Cologne edition, after the words "rursum in occidentem remeavit," with which the narrative really ends, adds "Reuerendissim; D. T. me humillime commendo. Datum Vallisoleti die xxiiii Octobris M.D.XXII." which is followed by the subscription and the colophon. In the Roman edition nothing but the colophon follows "remeauit." On the other hand, the latter has all the air of a first edition, and the papal imprimatur which forbids reimpression (on leaf 4) gives it so to be understood. It has besides a preface of three pages by the printer, showing that the Cardinal of Salzburg had given the copy used for press to Francesco Cheregati, Bishop of Terni, one year before. Now, there is no preface in the Cologne copy, and the intercourse between Rome and Cologne was so close and frequent that Calvus could hardly have been ignorant of the fact if he had not been the first printer of the text. It is less unlikely that the Cologne edition followed that of Rome two months later, than that the latter should have been produced ten months later than the other, without some knowledge of its existence.

- 389*MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI . . . Epistola . . sm. 4to. 18 leaves, *ending on the obverse of the eighteenth with the words "Romæ in ædibus F. Minitii Calvi. Anno . M.D.XXXIII. mense Nouembri."*, vellum (1524?)

12 12 0

Notwithstanding the year in the colophon, I presume that it was intended simply to repeat the original colophon, and that the third X is a typographical blunder. The edition evidently preceded the following one.

- 390 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI . . Epistola . . sm. 4to. 18 leaves, *ending on the reverse of the eighteenth with the imprint "Romæ in ædibus F. Minitii Calvi anno M.DXXIII. mense Feb."*, brown morocco extra 1524

12 12 0

A little list of errata on the obverse of the eighteenth leaf appears for the first time in this Roman edition, but is equally applicable to all the three.

- 390*PIGAFETTA (Antonio) Primo Viaggio intorno al Globo terracqueo . . pubblicato per la prima volta . . da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. 5 maps (*three of them coloured facsimiles from early drawings*), bd. Milano, 1800

1 10 0

It will always remain questionable whether Pigafetta's narrative was originally written in Italian or in French. He was one of the survivors of the *Victoria*.

- 391 MAGELLAN. IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPAGNIVOLI A TORNO A' L MONDO, sm. 4to. hf. bd. MDXXXVI (1536)

18 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Neither the place nor the printer's name is specified, but the book comes evidently from the same press as the Summario, and was probably intended to be a fourth part of that collection (see No. 174). It comprises the two accounts of Magellan's voyage, by Maximilian of Transilvania and Antonio Pigafetta; preceded by a remarkable preface "al Lettore" in which the editor (who does not give his name) shows himself perfectly acquainted with the progress of discovery, and more cognisant of the real importance of the events then taking place, than most of his contemporaries.

- 391*GUILLEMARD (F. H. H.) The Life of Ferdinand Magellan, and the first circumnavigation of the globe, 1480-1521, sm. 8vo. pp. v and 353, portraits and woodcuts, and numerous coloured maps reproduced from rare originals of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, arranged so as to show the successive advances of geographical knowledge, and the earliest instances of acquaintance with the New World; cloth 1890

0 4 6

(1519) Enciso.

- 392 [FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin)] SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA Q. TRATA DE TODAS LAS PARTIDAS & PROUINCIA DEL MUNDO: EN ESPECIAL DE LAS INDIAS. & trata largamete del arte del marear: juntamete con la espera en romãce: con el regimiẽto del sol & del norte: nueuamente hecha, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, fine copy, in vellum Sevilla por Iacobo crõberger . . mil & quinientos & diez & nueue (1519)

70 0 0

The author's name appears in the "Preuilegio" and also in the first heading of the text, but not in the title-page.

- 393 FERNANDEZ DENCISO (Martin) SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA q trata de todas las partidas & prouincias del mundo : en especial de las indias, & trata largamente del arte del marear juntamente con la espera en romance, con el regimiêto del sol y del norte . . small folio, a large copy in vellum but some leaves stained, and a few mended; vellum

Seuilla, por Juan Cromberger, 1530 16 0 0

The first work printed in Spain in which the geography of the New World was treated *in extenso*. The author had facilities enjoyed by no other scientific man before his time, being Alguazil-mayor de la Tierra Firme. It contains many curious and interesting particulars from personal observation, including the celebrated parley with some Indian chiefs of Cenu in which the Pope and the King of Spain were so freely stigmatized as drunkard and fool. Those caciques refused to acknowledge the King of Spain and fought for their lands, but failed against the troops of Enciso.

(1522) Amerinus.

- 394 GERALDINI AMERINI (Alexandri) Itinerarium ad regiones sub æquinoctiali plaga constitutas . . . nunc primo edidit Onuphrius Geraldinus de Catenacciis, auctoris abnepos, 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozérian . . . Roma, 1631 5 5 0

Amerini, who was friendly to Columbus and aided in the realization of his plans, became the first Bishop in the New World. His Itinerary, or diary, was finished at S. Domingo in 1522, where he died three years later. His account of the great Genoese navigator, and of the people of the West Indies, renders this work indispensable in an American historical library.

Amongst the preliminary pieces of verse in various languages, there is one in English by John Walker, who records the fact that Amerinus had been the tutor of four Queens, one of them being Katherine of Aragon, Henry VIII's wife.

Mexico before 1519.

- 395 MEXICAN PICTURE CHRONICLE of Cempoallan and other states of the Aculhuan Empire; written on 16 leaves (31 pp.) of coarse paper manufactured from the maguey-fibre . . . Written at Tezcuco about 1529 320 0 0

A MS. of extraordinary interest and perhaps unique in character. It was evidently prepared as an assertion of the claims of Ixtlilxochitl II, the last King of Tezcuco, to rights of sovereignty over Cempoalla and other towns of the Totoneca provinces, which at the time of the Spanish conquest were regarded as fiefs of the Mexican crown and paid tribute to Montezuma, but which had previously belonged to the Aculhuan Empire (before the fall of Ixtlilxochitl I, about A.D. 1415). Ixtlilxochitl II fought for the crown of Tezcuco after his father's death, but his elder brother, by the aid of the Mexican monarch, won the titular sovereignty with the southern provinces and the capital; while Ixtlil was forced to be contented with the principedom of Tzinculioacan. This was his position when Cortes made his second attempt upon Mexico in 1520. The aid of Ixtlil enabled the Spanish leader to achieve the conquest of Mexico, and as a recompense he received Christian baptism and coronation in Tezcuco, in 1521, with full acknowledgment by Cortes of his royal rank and his right to reign over the diminished Aculhuan kingdom. In 1526 he married a Mexican princess; in 1529 he died, after having seen many of his prerogatives usurped by the ungrateful and greedy Conquerors. The above Picture-Chronicle represents one of his unsuccessful claims to restore the glory of his line.

It seems to have belonged about 1600-1620 to the historian Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl, to the celebrated Mexican antiquary Sigüenza about 1660, and was probably in the convent of SS. Peter and Paul in Mexico between the death of Sigüenza and the Revolution in the early part of this century. Then it passed into the hands of Brasseur de Bourbourg, at whose decease it became the property of Alphonse Pinart.

- 396 MEXICAN PICTURE CHRONICLE OF CEMPOALLAN AND OTHER STATES OF THE ACULHUAN EMPIRE; roy. 8vo. a *Facsimile of the above MS. slightly reduced in size but executed in perfect imitation of the original, on 31 pp. by W. Griggs; with a preface and table of contents Bernard Quaritch, 1890* 2 2 0
 This is Part IV of the series of reproductions published by the present advertiser under the title of
 Facsimiles of Choice Examples selected from Illuminated Manuscripts, unpublished Drawings, and illustrated Books of early date (altogether 112 plates, to subscribers £9. 9s).
- 397 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones, attached to the branches of a tree; drawn on soft leather, 24 inches by 15 Sec. XVII 7 10 0
- 398 [IXTLILXOCHITL] Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an sucedido en la Nueva España y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcançaron y supieron dende la creacion del mundo asta su destruction y benida de los terceros pobladores Chichimecas hasta la benida de los Españoles, sacada de la original istoria desta Nueva España, sm. folio, *clearly written MS. hf. bd. from the library of Don J. F. Ramirez Mexico, about 1680* 12 0 0
 Then follows the "Informacion," taken by order of the King of Spain, respecting the conduct of Nuno de Guzman, in 1532, in burning and plundering the King of Mechuacan, five leaves.
 Next a copy of the "Cedula Real," of Philip II, with regard to the rights in Tacuba of Da. Isabel Moctezuma, and the inheritances of her children, 1579, eleven leaves.
 Finally—Relacion de Don Francisco de Sandoval Acazteli Cacique y Señor de Tlalmanalco, de la Guerra contra los Chichimecas (1541) en la cual acompañó al Visorey Antonio de Mendoza, traducida del Mexicano por Pedro Bazquez en 1641. This is a document of considerable historical importance.
 The Relations of Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—lineal descendant (grand-nephew) of the last King of Tezcuco, and a man who had very little Spanish feeling in his composition—were written at the beginning of the seventeenth century, and derived entirely from native sources and the interpretation furnished by the oldest notabilities of the country of the existing picture-records. It is the only work which stands in the same relation to Mexican history before the conquest, as Garcilaso's to the history of Peru. Its value as a record derived from natives of good position at a time when the picture-writings were more abundant, and several trained interpreters among the Mexican people, is very great. It is in six chapters or sections and begins with the conquest of the country by the early tribes from the North, ending with the conquest by the Spaniards.
 His work is divided into the following sections:—
 I. Sumaria Relacion . . . in five chapters or Relaciones.
 II. Ystoria de los Chichimecas, down to Netzahualcoyotl, in ten Relaciones.
 III. Account of the Mexicans from the death of Chimalpopoca; Ordenanças de Netzahualcoyotl, etc.
 IV. Venida de los Españoles; Entrada a Tezcuco.
 V. [Relacion de los Toltecas, etc.] beginning with the words "Los Toltecas fueron segundos pobladores." 12 Relaciones, ending with (13th) Origen de los Xuchimilcas.
 VI. Sumaria Relacion de la Historia general desta Nueva España.
- 399 KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgia Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. 9 vols. impl. folio, containing upwards of 1000 large plates embracing the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc. coloured (pub. £175.), hf. morocco, gilt tops 1830-48 0 0 0
 All the copies of this magnificent work are now disposed of, and safely placed away in libraries, from which they are not likely to emerge again in any quantity.
 Each of the volumes has an independent value for students, and will be found useful by those who cannot aspire to the possession of a complete set. I can supply the following parts:
- 400 ——— Vol. IV: 150 plates after unpublished and rare designs from original monuments 7 16 0
- 401 ——— Vol. V.: Texts from various Mexican Codices 7 0 0

KINGSBOROUGH'S ANTIQUITIES:

- 402 ——— Vol. VI: Explanations of Hieroglyphic Paintings and Collections of Mexican Traditions 5 0 0
- 403 ——— Vol. VII: Sahagun, Historia de la Nueva España 6 0 0
- 404 ——— Vol. VIII: Cortes, Unpublished Letters; Adair's Indians, and Extracts from Spanish Authors 6 0 0
- 405 ——— Vol. IX: Chronicles of Tezozomoc and Ixtlilxochitl, etc. 6 0 0
- (1519-30) Hernan Cortes.
- 406 CORTES (Hernan) Cartas y Relaciones al Emperador Carlos V, colegidas por Pascual de Gayangos, roy. 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1866 0 7 6
- 407 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* 1866 0 15 0
- 408 ——— Carta de Hernan Cortes, edicion de 70 ejemplares impresa en caracteres goticos del Siglo XVI. publicada por Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, 16mo. (No. 68), *brown morocco extra* Mexico en la Imprenta particular del Editor, 1865 2 10 0
- Dated from Mexico, 15th October, 1524. Written on the same day as the Fourth great Letter of Cortes. This edition is from the original; the edition given by Gayangos is from a Munoz transcript.
- 409 ——— Cartas al Emperador Carlos V, 1870; Escritos Suetos, 1871— together 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* Mexico, 1870-71 2 0 0
- Forming Vols. I and XII of the *Bibl. Hist. de la Iberia*.
The five letters of Cortes occupy 700 pp.
- 410 ——— PRAECLARA FERDINADI. CORTESII de Noua maris Oceani Hyspania Narratio . . . Anno Domini. M.D.XX. transmissa: In qua Continentur Plurima scitu, & admiratione digna Circa egregias earū puintiarū Vrbes, Incolarū mores . . . Potissimūq; de Celebri Ciuitate Temixtitan . . . p. Doctorē Petrū saguorgnanū . . . ex Hyspano Idiomate in latinu versa . . . M.D.XXIII. 4 unnumbered and 49 numbered leaves, *Impressa in . . . Norimberga . . . M.D.XXIII . . . Per Fredericum Peypus—DE REBUS, et Insulis nouiter Repertis (i.e. Petri Martyris de Angleria Decas quarta), 12 numbered leaves—TERTIA FERDINADI CORTESII . . . polara Narratio, In qua Celebris Ciuitatis Temixtitan expugnatio, aliarūq; Prouintiarū, que defecerant recuperatio continetur . . . Per Doctorē Petrum Sauorgnanū . . . ex Hyspano ydiomate In Latinum Versa, 4 preliminary leaves unnumbered, 51 numbered leaves, and a final unnumbered leaf of "Erratula," Norimberga . . . Anno . . . Millerimo quingentesimo vigesimo quarto—3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, Roman letter, woodcut escutcheon and portraits of the Emperor and the Pope, but without the plan of Temixtitan; some pages written on; bds.* Nurnberg, Peypus, 1524 5 5 0
- 411 ——— the same, a better copy, bound in 2 vols. with the plan of Temixtitan in facsimile, calf 1524 6 6 0
- 412 ——— LA PRECLARA NARRATIONE DI FERDINANDO CORTESE della Nuoua Hispania del Mare Oceano . . . nell' ano del Signore M.D.XX. trasmessa . . . per il Dottore Pietro Sauorgnano . . . dal iddioma Hispagnuolo in lingua Latina Conuersa Nel Anno . . . M.D.XXIII . . . dalla Facōdia latina al splēdore della lingua volgare p Messer Nicolo Liburnio . . . tradotta . . . sm. 4to. *slightly cropped and having the map in facsimile, russia extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* 1524 0 0 0
- Only three or four copies exist containing the original map as produced with this edition.
- 413 ——— De Insulis nuper inventis Ferdinandi Cortesii ad Carolum V. Rom. Imperatorem Narrationes [duæ: Secunda et Tertia] cum alio quodam Petri Martyris . . . libello. His accesserunt Epistolæ duæ . . . sm. folio Coloniae, Arnold Birckman, 1532 6 10 0
- The *Epistolæ* referred to on the title-page are the celebrated Letters of Martin de Valencia and Bishop Zumarraga, giving an account of the Franciscan schools in Mexico, their teachers and the Indian converts—here printed for the first time. Bound up with a slightly defective copy of the first edition of the *Novus Orbis*, Basileæ, 1532, which comprises the rare folding map.

- 414 CORTES. Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated from the Spanish (of Lorenzana's edition), with introduction and notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo. *Second, Third, and Fourth Letters, hf. calf*
New York, 1843 0 7 6
- 415 ——— Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por . . Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas por . . Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, sm. folio, *frontispiece, 2 maps, 2 plates, and 31 facsimiles of Mexican Paintings, bound* Mexico, 1770 1 8 0
- 415* ——— the same, sm. folio, *calf extra, gilt edges* 1770 1 16 0
The plates consist of a view of the temple of Mexico, etc. and engravings after a book of Hieroglyphic Paintings, "Cordillera de los Pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma."
The text consists chiefly of the second, third, and fourth Cartas-Relaciones of Cortes.
- 416 ——— Fifth Letter to Charles V, translated by Pascual Gayangos, 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1868 0 7 6
The proof copy of the volume issued by the Hakluyt Society, with MS. corrections by Mr. Gayangos.
- 417 ——— Proceso de Residencia de Hernan Cortes, 2 vols. folio, *plainly written MS. of about 1230 pp. hf. bd.* Mexico, about 1850 3 0 0
These two volumes were printed in the "Archivo Mexicano, 1852 and 1853. This MS. however, contains beyond the contents of the Archivo, an unpublished "Descripcion de Colima" of 1532 in nine leaves, and a copy of the "Nomina Alfabetica de los capitanes, soldados y otras personas notables que vinieron a la Conquista de Mexico."
- 418 ARCHIVO MEXICANO. Documentos para la Historia de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* Mexico, 1852-53 1 10 0
These two volumes contain the *Sumario de la Residencia tomada d D. Fernando Cortes . . paleografiado del original por Ignacio Lopez Rayon.*
- 419 NEWE ZEITUNG . von dem lande . das die Sponier funden haben ym 1521 . iare genant Jucatan, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint of the original tract, which has 8 pp. and 4 woodcuts, and is unique; hf. bd.* (About 1524) 0 10 0
The relation is altogether about Mexico and its conquest by Cortes; Yucatan is only mentioned towards the end.
- 420 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia | verdadera | de la Conqvista | de la | Nueva-España | escrita | por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo | vno de sus Conquistadores. | Sacada a lvs | por el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon . . sm. folio, *FIRST EDITION, bd.* Madrid, 1632 2 12 6
The title-page is letter-press.—General Mitre has *very nearly* succeeded in proving that this edition was the second, and that it was printed *after* 1632. The edition with an engraved title has no date, but cannot certainly be much later than 1632. The question must still be considered unsolved. Remon was not yet dead on the 8th November, 1632, to judge from the dedication to the King by Diego Serrano, of that date; he died before the book came out, as appears from the "Al Letor." It is admitted that the additional chapter of Miracles was not printed till after the issue of the first edition; it is certain that it never appears in copies of the edition with a letter-press title; it certainly does appear in most (if not all) copies of the edition with an undated engraved title. If the date of 1632 on the letter-press title were virtually a forgery, and the impression of the book were later by several years, the reprinter would assuredly not have omitted the Chapter of Miracles.
- 421 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, True History of the Conquest of Mexico, translated by Maurice Keatinge, 4to. *map, calf* 1800 0 15 0
- 422 MITRE (Bart.) Bibliografia Americana: Bernal Diaz, 8vo. *sd.* Buenos Aires, 1882 0 1 0
- 423 SUAREZ DE PERALTA (Joan) Tratado de descubrimiento de las Yndias y su conquista . . 4to. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* Madrid, 1878 1 8 0
A narrative of extraordinary interest written about 1560 by a man who had been as a youth present at all but the earliest transactions of the conquest of Mexico. It is printed from the unpublished MS., and the title given it by the editor is—
Noticias Historicas de la Nueva Espana publicadas por Don Justo Zaragoza.
- 424 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, *neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled* "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Ca-

bildo. . dispuesta . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," *three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco Mexico, about 1850-60* 150 0 0

Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, *copied by Don J. F. Ramirez*, pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don MANUEL OROZCO Y BERRA, containing the Acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by Orozco, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562 to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

This was one of the most important articles of the Ramirez collection, and ought to be secured by a Public Library in America.

At the end of the volume we learn that there is found in the original books a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar Dn. Carlos Sigüenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burned both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original Actas.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and anyone who has dedicated himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form not only the foundation of Colonial history, but to a certain extent the foundation also of the history of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

The volumes contain also copies of a great number of "CEDULAS REALES," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts has been printed in the Boletín Municipal de Mexico, but merely in extracts, which have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

The letterpress title which was used for the first and second volumes was taken or reprinted from the edition of part of the text prepared by Ygnacio Rayon. On that of Vol. II, Ramirez altered in writing the name of Rayon to that of Orozco; he did not make a similar change on the title of Vol. I, although that volume is, without doubt, entirely in his own handwriting.

MENDIETA—*see post in section No. 6, Icazbalceta.*

425 MEXICO. A small collection of old MS. documents of considerable importance, *from the Ramirez collection, Sec. XVI-XVII ? Puebla, about 1580* 30 0 0

CONTENTS:

I. MEMORIAL DE LOS INDIOS DE TLASCALA AL VIRREY.

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernán Cortés in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc., and begging relief from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalán population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. COPIA DE CEDULA REAL EN FAVOR DE DOÑA ISABEL MOCTEZUMA, 1590,

three leaves, sec. xvii—III. INFORME DEL LIC. BERNABE RUIZ VENEGAS ACERCA DEL DESAGUE DE HUEHUETOCA. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654—IV. LOS OFFICIOS DE ALCALDIAS MAYORES Y CORREGIMIENTOS que proveen los Señores Virreyes, 2 piezas, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of SIGUENZA—V. TRASLADO AUTENTICO DE LOS AUTOS SOBRE DIVISION DE LAS PARROQUIAS DE MEXICO, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio—VI. OBRAS PUBLICAS que se han hecho en tiempo del SENOR VIRREY MARQUES DE GUADALCACAR.

A very valuable collection of most important documents.

- 426 MEMORIAL DE LOS HIJOS DE CONQUISTADORES de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 . . . fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en 1622, sm. folio, 7 leaves of clearly written MS. Mexico, 1622 4 10 0

A valuable historical document. This official transcript was made in 1622, from the original MS. dated 1590.

- 427 PAULI III de baptizandis incolis Occidentalis et Meridionalis Indiæ, etc. Bulla, a roy. folio broadside printed on paper, with the seal and signature of Bonifacius de Angelis, sce. Curie causar. Camer. Aplice. not. Romæ, 1537 7 10 0

Original impression, produced by order of Petrus Paulus, the Prothonotary Apostolic, for transmission to America. This Bull was issued as a favourable reply to the letter from Julianus Garces, first Bishop of Tlascala, in which he sought the Pope's protection for the newly converted natives against the brutality and cruelty of most of the Spaniards, lay and clerical. It is surprising that any copy has survived.

(1522) Salignac.

- 428 SALIGNAC. Itinerarij Terre sancte: inibiqt̃ sacrorum locorū: ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . per Bartholomeū a Saligniaco . . emissa, 12mo. 11 pretty woodcuts, fine copy in red morocco extra, by Derome le jeune Lugduni, 1522 3 13 6

- 429 ——— the same, a fine large copy in olive morocco, gilt edges, by Mackenzie 1522 4 4 0

This pilgrim visited the Holy Land in 1522.

(1526-47) Oviedo.

- 430 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonzalo) HISTORIA GENERAL y NATURAL de las INDIAS, publicala D. José Amador de los Rios, 4 vols. roy. 4to. plates and facsimiles of old maps, sewed Madrid, Real Academia de la Historia, 1851-5 3 3 0

- 431 ——— Oviedo de la natural hystoria de las Indias . . sm. folio, title in beautiful facsimile, fine large copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library, VERY RARE Por industria de maestro Remo de petras: e se acabo en la cibdad de Toledo a xv. dias del mes de Hebrero. de . MD. xxvi años (1526) 50 0 0

The extraordinary rarity of this book is little known, and most of those to whom the title is familiar suppose it to be a part of the author's great historical work printed nine years afterwards, with which it has no connexion whatever. It is the original of the second book in the Italian Summario della historia delle Indie, and probably suggested the title of that collection. The second title (on the back of the title-page) runs thus: "Sumario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias . . ." In the final dedication to the Emperor, the author mentions that he had his complete MS. of the other work lying in San Domingo. He states incidentally that the time usually occupied in crossing from Spain to Hispaniola was thirty-five days to forty days, but some ships had recently done it in twenty-five days.

- 432 ——— LA HISTORIA GENERAL DELAS INDIAS. [On reverse:] Primera parte dela historia natural y general delas indias yslas & tierra firme del mar oceano: escripta por el capitan gonçalo hernandez de Oviedo y valdes . . . sm. folio, with the "CARTA MISSIVA" (2 leaves) at the end, having the autograph signature of the author "G^o. Fernandez de Oujedo;" several woodcuts, and a full-page coat of arms on the reverse of last leaf, a very good copy, with some MS. notes, a few headlines shaved, red morocco extra, gilt edges

. . . Sevilla en la empréta de Juan Cromberger, el postrero día del mes de Setiembre. Año de mil y quinientos y treynta y cinco Años (1535) 25 0 0

FIRST EDITION, EXCESSIVELY RARE. The title is in red with a very elegant woodcut border in black.

This contains Books 1-19 and then the "Libro ultimo de los Infortunios y Naufragios," which is described as the conclusion of Part I.

- 432* ——— another copy, bound up with "Libro . xx . De la segunda parte

- ... Valladolid, 1557," as described below, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, the title mended and made up at the corner; otherwise a fine copy in dark morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé, from the Del Monte library 1535-57 42 0 0
- 433 — CORONICA DELAS INDIAS. LA HYSTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS AGORA NUBUAMENTE IMPRESSA CORREGIDA Y EMENDADA. 1547. Y CON LA CONQUISTA DEL PERU. [Por Francisco de Xeres]. On reverse of title: ... escripta por el capitan Goncalo hernández de Oviedo e valdes: ... sm. folio, title printed in red, with a woodcut border and the Royal Arms of Spain in black, other woodcuts in the text, fine clean sound copy in dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges
[At end of the Oviedo:] . . Salamanca, en casa de Juan de Junta, a dos días del Mes de Mayo Año de mil y quinientos e quarenta e siete Años (1547)
[At end of the Peru:] . . cinco dias del mes de Julio . Mil e Quinientos e quarenta e siete años (1547) 28 0 0
- 434 — the same, a very fine and large copy in brown morocco by Bedford 1547 36 0 0
- Xerez's "Conquista del Peru," consisting of twenty-three leaves, has a separate title-page (Conquista del Peru. Verdadera relacion dela conquista del Peru e provincia del Cuzco llamada la nueva Castilla. Conquistada por Francisco piçarro . . . Embiada a su magestad por Francisco de Xerez, etc.), and is separately folioed, but is tied to this edition of Oviedo's work by the line on the first title "Y con la conquista del Peru."
- 435 — Libro. xx. de la segunda parte dela general historia de las Indias ... sm. folio, vellum, from the Sunderland library, exceedingly rare Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, 1557 25 0 0
- Wrongly entitled, being really book 20 of the whole work, and book 1 of the second part. Nothing more than this, besides part 1 above, was published since Oviedo's time till recently.
- 436 LETTER from the Emperor CHARLES V (when Carlos I de España) to Cardinal Ximenez, in Spanish, requesting him to secure good treatment and payment of arrears and salary for GONÇALO FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO who had just returned from Tierra Firme. 1 leaf, sm. folio, the text in the handwriting of "Vgo de Vrries," the royal secretary, but the signature "YO EL REY" in the autograph of the young King; Brusselas, 28 June, 1516 10 0 0
- A most interesting manuscript, one of the earliest documents signed by the prince as King of Spain, the title having only been assumed by him on the death of King Ferdinand a couple of months before. He speaks of Oviedo as "nuestro vehedor en Castilla del Oro."
- (1527-41) Cabeza de Vaca.
- 437 NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. old calf
... Valladolid, por Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . Año de mil y quiniennientos (sic) y cinquenta y cinco años. (1555) 20 0 0
- 438 — the same, sm. 4to. fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges 1555 24 0 0
- First edition of the *Commentarios* in which he relates the expeditions of himself and his subordinates up the Parana and other rivers, and through the surrounding countries, after he had been appointed Governor of the La Plata territory. He refounded the city of Buenos Ayres in 1541.—The first part of the volume is the *Relacion*, which appeared here for the second time, and gives an account of his captivity in North America and his travels on foot from Florida to California, overland.
- 439 — The Narrative of ALVAR NUÑEZ CAREÇA DE VACA, translated [for the first time into English] by Buckingham Smith, portrait and 8 maps, 1851—Letter of HERNANDO DE SOTO, and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda, translated from the Spanish by Buckingham Smith, map, 1854—2 vols. atlas 4to. cloth Washington, 1851-54 4 4 . 0
- Only 100 copies of each privately printed at the expense of G. W. Biggs, jr. Those copies are of a larger size than the usual.
- 440 — Letter of Hernando de Soto etc. imp. 4to. cloth Washington, 1854 1 0 0
- The *Relacion* and *Comentarios* constitute a doubly remarkable volume, each of its parts taking a primary rank in the annals of the New World. The *Relacion* printed

in 1555 for the second time, but of the first edition of which in 1542 only one copy is now extant) describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the luckless survivors of the expedition that had set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida (by which was meant all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana). It is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through the United States. Cabeza de Vaca and a few others who survived the shipwreck of the expedition, were seized by the Indians on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaped and made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or near to the inmost shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and his three companions traversed the country southwards, and succeeded in reaching Mexico once more. On his return to Spain in 1537, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the River Plate in 1540. He arrived in Uruguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion, the capital of Paraguay, where Spanish authority was now seated, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. His work thenceforward was the exploration of the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, the conciliation of the Indian tribes, and the discovery of the route towards Peru. He was however made prisoner by mutineers, and sent back to Spain in 1545. His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a Relacion made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

(1531-32) Pizarro.

- 441 XERES (Francis) Libro Primo de la Conqvista del Perv & prouincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali, small 4to. with woodcut coat of arms upon the title, fine copy, bound

Stampato in Vinegia per Maestro Stephano da Sabio . .
MDXXXV (1535)

5 5 0

- 442 ——— the same, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Masson Debonnelle
1535

7 0 0

- 443 ——— the same, Stephano da Sabio, 1535—LIBRO SECONDO delle Indie Occidentali, full-page woodcut of an Indian hammock, Vinegia, 1534—
2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. a few leaves wormed, old calf gilt, with the arms of the Archbp. of Reims on the sides in gold, from the Drake library
1534-35

10 10 0

——— for the Spanish original—see No. 433 (Oviedo).

(1535) Steinhöwel's Chronicle.

- 444 CHRONICA-BESCHREIBUNG vnd gemeyne anzeyge, Vonn aller Welt herkommen . . . Nach Historischer Warheit beschriben, sm. folio, numerous woodcuts, hf. bd. Franckenfort am Meyn, Bei Christian Egenolffen, 1535
A universal history in chronological arrangement. The voyages of Columbus and Vespucci, and the expeditions of Cortes, are given in full detail.

3 10 0

(1537) Pinto.

- 445 MENDEZ PINTO (Fernão) Peregrinaçam em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno de China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, etc. small folio, FIRST EDITION, very fine copy in French calf extra, by Petit, rare
Lisboa, 1614

6 0 0

- 446 ——— Peregrinação de Fernão Mendes Pinto . . . accrecentada com a conquista do Reyno de Pegu . . no anno de 1600, sm. folio, calf
Lisboa, 1711

1 5 0

- 447 ——— Peregrinação . . . estranhas cousas que vio e ouuio no reyno de China, Tartaria, Pegu, etc. agora emendada, accrecentada com o itinerario de Antonio Tenreiro e a conquista de Pegu no anno de 1601, sm. folio, bound
Lisboa, 1762

1 0 0

- 448 ——— Voyages and Adventures during his travels in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a gren part of the East Indies (etc.), done into English by H. C(ogan) sm. folio
1663

2 2 0

- 449 ——— Historia Oriental de las PEREGRINACIONES en los Reynos de la CHINA, TARTARIA, Sornao (Siam), Peguu, Martavan, y otros, traduzida en Castellano por Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, sm. folio, bound
Valencia, 1645

1 5 0

Pinto was in Japan in 1546-47, and was the first European to familiarise the Christian world with that rediscovered (1542) country.

(1538) Hernando Soto.

- 450 HAKLVYT (Richard) VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED, By the description of the maine land of Florida, her next neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discoverie, for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto . . . Written by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas, emploied in all the action, and translated out of Portugese by RICHARD HAKLVYT, sm. 4to. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, by BEDFORD 1609 48 0 0

One of the rarest of Hakluyt's books. The Portuguese original, printed at Evora in 1557, is now so rare that there is certain knowledge of only a single perfect copy. The author's name is not known, but it was perhaps Alvaro Fernandes, that being the last, or Andrea de Vasconcelos, which is the first of the eight names of Elvas men who joined the expedition. Soto's expedition started in 1538, furnished with as much information as had been obtainable from the manuscript *Relacion* brought by Cabeza de Vaca, one of the four survivors of the disastrous voyage of Pamphilo de Narvaez to Florida.

- 450* ——— Coleccion de varias documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes, Tomo I, roy. 4to. *plate, cloth* (Madrid, 1857) 0 10 0
The expeditions of Alarcon, Soto, Grijalva, and others, printed from unpublished documents, by Mr. Buckingham Smith.

—— see ante No. 440.

(1543-60) Las Casas.

- 451 TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 8, sm. 4to. *Original Editions in Gothic letter, bound* Sevilla, 1552-53 18 0 0
452 ——— another copy, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, Grolieresque tooling on the sides*, by Pratt 1552-53 24 0 0
453 ——— the same, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *a fine and large copy in old russia, from the libraries of Mr. Crofts (1770), the Duke of Grafton (1783), and Richard Heber (1815) successively* 1552-53 25 0 0

1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552; at the end; 2. Pedazo de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 3. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirio para reformation de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se asignan veynte razones por las quales prueba no deberse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, Sevilla, J. Cromberger, 1552. 4. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552. 5. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, Seb. Trugillo, 1553. 6. Treyntra proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, Seb. Trugillo, 1552. 7. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552. 8. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552. 9. Principia quædam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam justiciam Yndorum, Hispani, Seb. Trugillo, s. a.

The date of 1543 is chosen to mark the period of Las Casas; that being the time at which his controversy with Sepulveda began, and when the first code of Laws for the Indies had been published through his exertions.

- 454 ——— Destruccion de las Indias o sea su conquista publicada en Sevilla 1552, ahora la da a luz un ciudadano (F.M.F.), 16 nos. forming one vol. sm. 4to. *sd.* Puebla, 1821 1 0 0

This contains the Brevissima Relacion without the Pedazo, and is very rare.

- 455 ——— NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM PER HISPANOS QVOSDAM DEVASTATARVM VERISSIMA . . . sm. 4to. *first impressions of the 17 fine engravings by DE BRY; old French red morocco, gilt edges*, by Padeloup, scarce

Francofurti, sumptibus Theodori de Bry, & Ioannis Saurii typis, 1598 5 0 0

- 456 ——— Regionvm Indicarum per Hispanos olim devastatarum accuratissima descriptio . . sm. 4to. *with impressions of the same plates as in the 1598 edition; bound* Heidelbergæ, 1664 1 1 0

This text is equivalent to a translation of Nos. 1, 2, 3 of the original Tratados.

- 457 ——— LE MIROIR de la Cruelle, et horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe, & aultres Cōmandeurs de par le Roy Philippe le deuxiesme. On a adjoint le deuxiesme Partie de les Tyrannies commises aux INDES OCCIDENTALES

par les Espagnols (par B. DE LAS CASAS), 2 vols. in 1, small 4to.
numerous engravings after De Bry and others; bound

Amsterdam, I. E. Cloppenburg, 1620 4 4 0

Brunet's collation is erroneous in giving 87 leaves as the contents of the first part, instead of 88 (the last two leaves being each numbered 87). The second part is Jacques de Migrode's translation of the *Destruccion de las Indias*, filled up with extracts from some others of the *Tratados*, and contains the same seventeen engravings as appeared in the *Frankfort Narratio* of 1598. The engravings in the first part represent European incidents.

- 457* — Le Miroir de la Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree aux Indes Occidentales . . sm. 4to. *engravings by De Bry, vellum* *ib.* 1620 2 10 0

This is the second part of the preceding Miroir.

- 458 LAS CASAS (Fray Barth. de) *Historia de las Indias*, ahora por primera vez dada á luz por el Marqués de la Fuensanta del Valle y D. Iosé Sancho Rayon, 5 vols. 8vo. *half red morocco neat, gilt tops, uncut*
Madrid, 1875-6 3 16 0

- 459 — another copy, 6 vols. 8vo. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* 1875-76 5 0 0

- 460 — (Autograph) *Varios Pareceres Manuscritos originales sobre Legislacion de Indias*, Siglo XVI, sm. folio, 17 official documents, with autograph signature, on the subject of the administration of Spanish Law in the Indies; *including one which is entirely in the handwriting of Las Casas, and signed by him (about 1540); mounted and bound in a volume, citron morocco* 1540-1557 20 0 0

An extremely valuable collection which ought to be in the Royal Spanish Archives.

(1552 Gomara).

- 461 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) *Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron ata el año de 1551. Con la cōquista de Mexico y de la nueva España*, 2 vols, in 1, sm. folio, *Editio Princeps, with the large woodcut Map of the World occupying the two open pages of a single sheet; large copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, with the book-plate "Soi de Francisco Carter," EXTREMELY RARE*
Caragoça, Agustin Millan, 1552-53 75 0 0

In the map the design is continued from one side of the world to the other by the north, just as though the sheet were to be placed upon a globe, and fall in equal divisions from the Arctic Pole. Thus the extreme North-west of America joins the extreme North-east of Asia, and the extreme North-west of Europe is attached to the extreme North-east of America. The conception is a remarkably bold one, and better calculated to give a true idea (notwithstanding the natural errors of the Arctic portion) of the world than the right and left double-hemisphere maps of other cartographers.

It is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy. The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES PRECEDING THE TEXT, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN TWO OR THREE COPIES, yet the book is imperfect without them; and the author in his address "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in his original edition, *maiormente las tablas de la tierra*. It was this warning which induced Bellerio in Antwerp to issue a small *Traça dela Tierra* with his edition of 1554, but this is also a rare map now. The difference between Bellerio's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared, which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy.

- 462 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. *LA SEGUNDA PARTE dela Historia general delas*

- Indias, que contiene La conquista de Mexico, y dela nunea España, stout 12mo. *old calf*, RARE *en Anuers por Martin Nucio*, 1554 4 0 0
The Historia de las Indias, published at the same time, is much less rare than this.
- 463 ——— Conquista de Mexico, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* Mexico, 1870 1 4 0
- 464 ——— The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast India, now called new Spayne, atobiened by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortes, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to Reade: Translated out of the Spanishe tongue by T(homas) N(icholas), Anno. 1578, small 4to. *fine copy in old calf* Henry Bynneman (1578) 12 0 0
- 465 ——— another copy, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, with a letter by John Payne Collier inserted* 1578 10 10 0
The name of Lopez de Gomara is nowhere mentioned by the worthy Mr. Nicholas, whose own name is signed in full at the end of the Epistle Dedicatory. This first edition is very rare, most American collectors having to be satisfied with the second edition of 1596, which is the one described by Collier in his "Bibliographical Account." The latter writer errs in stating that the two leaves containing the "Address to the Reader" and Stephen Gosson's verses were first added in the 1596 volume: they are here in the original edition. Collier is also mistaken in asserting that the "ancient gentleman" of the Epistle Dedicatory, with whom Nicholas had an interesting conversation, was identical with Agustín de Zarate, the historian of Peru.
- 466 ——— Histoire generale des Indes Occidentales, et Terres neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté desconnuertes, Augmentee en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande ville de Mexicque . . traduite en François par le S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée, stout 12mo. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* Paris, 1587 4 4 0
- 467 ——— Historia di Mexico, et qvando si discoperse la Nvova Hispagna, conquistata per l'illvstrias. et ualoroso Principe Don Ferdinando Cortes Marchese del Valle . . . tradotta . . . per Avgustino de Cravaliz, sm. 4to. *old calf* Roma, Valerio & Luigi Dorici, 1555—(at end) 1556 5 0 0
FIRST EDITION, VERY RARE. From the library of Sir Francis Drake, the descendant of the great sailor of that name.
- 468 ——— Historia delle Nvove Indie Occidentali, tradotta da Agostino di Cravaliz, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum* Venetia, per Fr. Lorenzini da Turino, 1560 0 15 0
Called Parte Seconda on the title, as it was intended to form part of a collection, of which the first had been Cieça's Peru.
- (1553) CIEÇA.
- 469 CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro) PARTE PRIMERA DE LA CHRONICA DEL PERU. Que tracta . . . Los ritos y costumbres de los indios . . . sm. folio, First Edition, gothic letter, *title printed in red and black, beneath a large woodcut of the royal arms, and within a border; numerous woodcuts throughout the text; bound in vellum, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy, with arms on sides* Seuilla, Martin de Montedoca, 1553 16 0 0
- 470 ——— another copy, *with the author's autograph signature on the last page; very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé* 1553 25 0 0
The autograph signature is appended to the printed statement that Cieça had finished the composition of his work in Lima on the 8th September, 1550, being then thirty-two years of age, of which he had spent seventeen years in the Indies.
The second part was never printed (till quite recently), and this first part is so excessively rare that I can only trace the existence of two copies besides these. The translator of the work for the Hakluyt Society says in his preface, that of this edition Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy was the only one known to him.
One of the most important of the early works on America.
- 471 CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro de) Parte Primera de la Chronica del Peru que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias . . . ritos y costumbres de los Indios, etc. 12mo. *with Belleró's map of the New World and other woodcuts, red morocco extra, joints, gilt edges, by C. Hering, with his ticket, RARE* Anvers, Iuan Belleró, 1554 10 10 0
"Livres rare et recherchés."—Brunet.
With autographs of the famous poet William Drummond of Hawthornden—"G. Drummond," and "Gui: Drummond" on the title and last leaf.

- Very few copies are recorded as containing Belleró's rare map, although it is mentioned on the title.
- The second and third parts of Cieza's important work have been recently published for the first time in Madrid in the *Biblioteca Hispano-Ultramarina*.—See ante in "Collections of Voyages."
- 472 CIEZA'S Seventeen Years' Travels through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America from Panama to the frontiers of Chile, now first translated from the Spanish (by Capt. John Stevens), small 4to. map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and other engravings, calf, gilt edges 1709 2 10 0
- 472* ——— another copy, sm. 4to. map, plan, and engravings; title a little stained; hf. bd. 1709 1 5 0
- 473 ——— *Istorie del Peru* [tradotte da Aug. de Cravaliz], 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Venetia, 1556-7 1 16 0
- 474 CIECA DI LIONE and LOPEZ DI GOMARA: *Cronica del gran Regno del Perv*, parte prima, scritta da Pietro di Cieca di Lione, tradotta per Agostino di Cravaliz—*Historia delle Nvove Indie Occidentali*, parte seconda, composta da Francesco Lopez di Gomara, tradotta da Agostino di Cravaliz—2 parts in 1 thick vol. 12mo. fine clean copy, vellum Venetia, Fr. Lorenzini da Turino, 1560 1 4 0
- (1553) Zarate.
- 475 ZARATE. *Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista del Perv*, con las cosas natvrales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha auído. La qual escriuia Augustin de Çarate . . . 12mo. Editio Princeps, woodcuts, a few slight wormholes, calf, EXCESSIVELY RARE Anvers, Martin Nucio, 1555 7 10 0
- Zarate, after having spent many years in Peru, returned to Spain, and in 1554 accompanied Philip to England. His book is dedicated to the King of England [Philip].
- "Augustin de Zarate fut envoyé au Pérou en 1543, avec Blasco Núñez Vela, en qualité de trésorier de la couronne. Il joua un rôle assez important dans les guerres civiles de ce pays, où il resta plusieurs années. Son ouvrage qui n'a été traduit en français qu'en abrégé, mérite cependant d'être étudié avec soin."—Ternaux.
- "Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit."—Robertson.
- He names Rodrigo Lozano of Trugillo as the person (one of the early invaders) from whom he had derived the main substance of the first part of his narrative.
- 647 ——— *Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista delas Provincias del Peru*, y delos sucessos que enella ha auído, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Sigüença boluio a estos reynos: y delas cosas naturales . . . Small folio, limp vellum Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano, 1577 10 0 0
- 477 ——— the same, small folio, a fine copy, in brown morocco, gilt edges 1577 15 0 0
- Both these copies have the rare leaf of Errata at the end, which is usually wanting.
- 178 ——— The strange and delectable History of the discoverie and Conquest of the Prouinces of Peru, in the South Sea . . . Written in foure bookes, by Augustine Sarate . . . And also of the ritche Mines of Potosi. Translated out of the Spanish tongue, by T. Nicholas, 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. black letter, with woodcuts, red morocco extra, gilt edges by Riviere, EXTREMELY RARE Imprinted at London by Richard Ihones, dwelling over against the Faulcon, by Holburne bridge, 1581 26 0 0
- The above is a transcription of the second title; the first title, immediately preceding it, runs: "The Discoverie and Conquest of the Prouinces of Perv, and the Navigation in the South Sea, along that coast. And also of the ritche Mines of Potosi . . . 1581."
- 479 ——— the History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Province of Peru, translated out of the Spanish by T. Nicholas, small 4to. black letter, with woodcuts, wanting the title, preliminary leaves (together 8 ll.), and the four leaves of sig. V London, 1581 1 0 0
- 480 ——— LE HISTORIE . . . nvovamente tradotte dal S. Alfonso Villosa, sm. 4to. vellum Vinegia, 1563 1 10 0

(1555) Thevet.

- 481 THEVET (André) LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, avtrement nommée Amerique: & de plusieurs Terres & Isles deconuertes de nostre temps, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, large copy in the original calf, RARE, the Sunderland copy* Paris, 1558 50 0 0
- 481* — the same, sm. 4to. *beautifully bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy* 1558 52 10 0
- 482 — Les Singvlaritez de la France Antarctique . . . 12mo. *pretty woodcuts, in the original calf binding, gilt ornaments on the sides and back* Anvers, Christophe Plantin, 1558 18 0 0

With the signature of J. Ballekens on the title.

Thevet went out with Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter attempted to establish a French colony near the mouth of the Rio Janeiro, and returned apparently the year following with Bois-le-Comte, the nephew of the former leader. The French designs were in a few years' time completely frustrated, but they lasted long enough to produce a considerable number of expeditions, and a belief that France would justify the title conferred on the settlement by Thevet. His account of the natives, their country, and their language, is very ample, and the woodcuts which illustrate the volume are of remarkable merit. They furnished De Bry with some of his most striking pictures.— In the return voyage, Bois-le-Comte seems to have sailed northwards, and Thevet speaks of Canada and Newfoundland as if he had been there himself. He mentions Cartier as having told him some facts concerning his two voyages. It is strange that Harrisse did not include Thevet in his *Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la Nouvelle France*. There are 32 pages given to Canada, with some woodcuts, and this alone ought to entitle Thevet's *Singularitez* to the very second place in that bibliography. The publication preceded by one year the *Alfonse* which is Harrisse's No. 2.

(1555-65-85) Mexican Councils.

- 483 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES (de Mexico) primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum III, 1585, cura & expensis F. A. & Lorenzana, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *vellum* Mexico, 1769-70 1 0 0

(1563-81) Fedrici (Cesare di).

- 484 — Viaggio nell' India Orientale et oltra l'India, ecc. 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *vellum* Venetia, 1587 6 6 0
- 484* — the same, 12mo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1587 5 5 0

RARE, and of much intrinsic value. Cesare dei Federici, or as he is called in the old English translation, Cesar Frederick, spent eighteen years in the east, the greater part of the time in India and Burmah, and accommodated himself so well to the habits of the various nations he met with that he attained to a knowledge of their condition, customs and languages, which few travellers have ever equalled. He left Venice in 1563 and returned in 1581.

(1563) Galvao.

- 485 — Discoveries of the World, written in the Portugall tongue by Antonie Galvano, corrected, and now published in English by R. Hakluyt, black letter, sm. 4to. *wants sign. O, rare* G. Bishop, 1601 5 0 0
- Hakluyt was the editor; some unknown merchant was the translator. The Portuguese original was first printed in 1563.

(1565) Benzoni (Girolamo)

- 486 — La Historia del Mondo Nvovo, laqual tratta dell' Isole, & Mari nuouamente ritrouati, & delle nuoue Città da lui proprio vedute, per acqua & per terra in quattordeci anni, 12mo. First Edition, *numerous curious woodcuts, which were afterwards copied by De Bry; calf, from the Hamilton Palace library* Venetia, 1565 2 10 0

A work of great intrinsic value, as being the fruit of fourteen years' wanderings in the New World, from 1512 to 1525; and as containing illustrations of the life of the natives, engraved from the author's own drawings.

- 486* — Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, Das ist, Aller Geschichten, so in der Newen Welt . . . warhafter gründlicher Bericht. Deszgleichen von der Frantzosen Meerfahrt vund Kriegsrüstung in das Land Floridam . . . Durch Abeln Scherdigern . . . ins Deudsch gebracht, Anno 1589, sm. 4to. *the last leaf of index torn, vellum wrapper, with the bookplate of Ferd. Sig. Kressy à Kressenstein (about 1600)* Helmstadt, 1591 0 16 0

This book—not the Italian original, nor the Latin translation—was undoubtedly the source of the second part of De Bry's *Voyages*.

- 487 — Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ, id est Rerum ab Hispanis in India

- Occidentali hactenus gestarum . . libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriaque . . Latini facti . . adiuncta est De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione . . Brevis Historia, 12mo. *First Edition, vellum*
(Genevæ) Vignon, 178 1 4 0
- Bound up with "De vero Novi Orbis inventore . . auctore Jo. Frid. Stüvenio . . *Francofurti*, 1714," a treatise written to prove that Martin Behaim discovered America before Columbus.
- 488 — Historia Indiæ Occidentalis . . Hieronymo Benzoni Italo, & Joanne Lerio Burgundo, testibus oculatis, autoribus . . in latinum sermonem Urbani Calvetonis & G. M. studio conversi, 12mo. *old calf*
(Genevæ), Vignon, 1586 0 18 0
- The first edition of this translation appeared in 1578; the second in 1581. The present is one of those copies of the second edition, which were issued in 1586, with a new title, on which a translation of the *Voyage du Brésil* of Jean de Lery was announced. This copy, however, contains only Benzoni's work, and an appendix of the *Expeditio in Floridam*.
- (1561) Apollonius (Levinus).
- 489 — De Peruviae, Regionis inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimæ, inuentione: et rebus in eadem gestis, libri v, *Bellerio's map of America*.
12mo. *vellum* Antverpiæ, 1567 2 10 0
- Bound up with a couple of contemporary tracts.
- (1561) Nicolay D'Arfeville.
- 490 — The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay . . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, sm. 4to. 60 *woodcuts, morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare*
London, Thomas Dawson, 1585 10 10 0
- Nicolay d'Arfeville's journeys, performed about 1550-60, are very interesting.
- (1564) Fuerer.
- 490* FÜRERI (Christophori) Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque regionum Orientalium . . sm. 4to. *plates, vellum*
Norimbergæ, 1620 1 12 0
- Fürer's Pilgrimage was made in the years 1563-64.
- (1567-96) Sir Francis Drake.
- 491 — Manuscript Lettér. Letter from the Spanish seas, to Thomas Foxe, giving an account of the preparation of the Armada, 2 pp. 8vo. size, in the handwriting of William Spencer, Drake's amanuensis
27 April, 1587 7 10 0
- "although by the space of ii dayes and nights that we continewed there we were still in dangered bothe with thunderinge shott from the towne and assaulted with the roaring canons of xii galleys"—"it is the most certaine that the kinge dothe not onely make spedye preparacion in Spayne, but likewise expecteth a very great flecte from the straights & dyvers other places that should joyne with his forces to invade England."—This most interesting letter is dated just eight days after Drake's arrival at Cadiz, and was probably written off Cape St. Vincent. It is all in the handwriting of Willyam Spencer, although signed as by Drake himself. It was evidently written from dictation. The superscription is—"To the right reverend father in god my verye lovinge ffrend Mr Tho. ffuxe prechar. Hast, hast, post hast."—The signature "ffrauncis Drake" occurs twice, and below them "Written by the handes of your most obeident sonne in the lorde Willyam Spencer."
- 492 — A SYMMARIE AND TRVE DISCOVERSE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKES WEST INDIAN VOYAGE. Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint Iago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and Saint Augustine . . sm. 4to. *with the large folding copperplate engraving of the taking of St. Augustine, but without the other three plates*
London, Roger Ward, 1589 0 0 0
- He visited the new Virginia colony in June, 1586, before returning from this expedition. The home-voyage from Roanoke to Portsmouth occupied just forty days.
- 492* — SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REUIED: calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Siluer . . sm. 4to. *portrait on title; leaf of Errata wanting, and the imprint cut off the title page; red morocco extra, gilt edges*
(Nicholas Bourne, 1626) 4 0 0
- 493 — SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REUIED: Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to follow his Noble steps for Gold and Siluer. By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare occurrences (neuer yet declared to the World (in a third Voyage, made by him into the West Indies, in the

- yeeres 72 and 73 . . . by Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reviewed by Sir Francis Drake himselfe before his death . . . *with the portrait of Drake engraved on the title-page ; the last leaf mended ; Nicholas Bourne, 1628*
- THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED BY SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, being his next Voyage to that of Nombre de Dios, formerly imprinted ; carefully collected out of the notes of Master Francis Fletcher, *title mended, large copy, E.P. for Nicholas Bourne, 1635—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. two engraved portraits of Drake added, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1628-35* 15 0 0
- “The World encompassed” is very rare, and forms the proper sequel to “Sir Francis Drake revived,” which is also a scarce book.
- 494 — SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: . . . Being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall Voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West-Indies, viz. His dangerous adventuring for Gold and Silver . . . His Encompassing the World. His Voyage made with Christopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, and others . . . His last Voyage (in which he dyed) . . . with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with others . . . Collected out of the Notes of the said Sir Francis Drake ; Master Philip Nichols, Master Francis Fletcher, Preachers ; and the Notes of divers other Gentlemen . . .—four parts in one volume, small 4to. *portrait, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf Nicholas Bourne, 1653-2* 8 0 0
- First collected edition. The Sunderland copy, inferior to this, fetched £18. 10s.
- 495 — The Voyages of the ever renowned Sr. Francis Drake into the West Indies. Viz. His great Adventures for Gold and Silver . . . a large Account of that Voyage wherein he Ecompassed the World, etc. 12mo. *old calf* 1683 1 6 0
- 496 — le Voyage de l'illustre Seigneur et Chevalier François Drach, Admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la seconde partie, sm. 8vo. *with large folding engraved map, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit Paris, 1627* 8 8 0
- The translator's, or perhaps merely editor's, name was F. de Louvencourt, as we find it subscribed to the dedication to St. Simon Baron de Courtomer. He acknowledges having received the rough narrative from the Baron, to whom it had been given by one of his tenants—a man who had been with Drake in this voyage. Louvencourt seems to imply that his own work was simply a revision or improvement of the French sailor's text. The narrative is nearly identical with the text given by Hakluyt, but has some curious modifications. On p. 17 there is a description of penguins which is not in the English, and elsewhere there is an account of the venereal disease among the women of Java and their method of cure, which is similarly absent in the English. This French Drake was first printed in 1613 ; in 1627 it first appeared “augmented with the second part,” this second part being an account of Asia and Eastern Europe, and in nowise connected with Drake. The Map, however, is the most curious feature of the book, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. It represents the world on a plane projection, and is marked with the route of Drake's circumnavigation. Its date is ascertainable from two circumstances. It bears a portrait of Drake with the legend “*stat. sum 42*,” which points to 1587 or 1588 ; and it has also the significant inscription “*Carte reuee et corigee par le dict siegneur drack*.” The map must therefore have been drawn between 1588 and 1596 (the year of Drake's death) and the words “*Nicola van Sijpe f.*” indicate perhaps the tenant of Courtomer who had been in Drake's crew.
- The headline of the map is “*La Herdike Enterprinse faict par le Signeur Draeck d'avoir circuit toute la terre.*”
- 497 SAVILE (Henry) A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES: fovnd at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight of the West Indies, twixt the English Nanie being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and a fleete of twentie saile of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answer . . . written by Henrie Sauile . . . sm. 4to. *with a wood-cut of an English ship ; two leaves mended ; red morocco, by Bedford John Windet, 1596* 25 0 0
- An excessively rare tract ; of which only eight or perhaps nine copies appear to be extant,—some of them imperfect.
- 498 — A Libell of Spanish Lies, with an answer briefly confuting the Spanish lies, by Henrie Sauile, and also an Approbation of this discourse by Sir Thomas Baskerville, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint by J. P. Collier, ed.* 1596 0 2 6
- 499 — the same, sm. 4to. *hf. calf gilt* 1596 0 5 0

- 500 SAVILE (Henrie) A Libell of Spanish Lies . . discoursing the fight in the West Indies, twixt the English Nauie . . and a fleete . . of the King of Spaine. . THE RARE LAST TWO LEAVES (PAGES 44-47) in excellent photolithographic FACSIMILE. Small 4to. *Each leaf* 1887 (1596) 0 10 6

- 501 PHILIPS (Miles). The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-Country Sailor. Containing A Relation of his various Fortune both by Sea and Land; the inhuman Usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous nations; . . 12mo. *old calf* 1724 1 0 0

This is an abridged and re-written text, omitting all the names that would identify the source whence it was taken. Philips sailed in the expedition to the West Indies in 1567, in which Drake and Hawkins met with disaster.

— for the original text, see Hakluyt's Voyages, No. 192.

(1571) Fernandez (Diego).

- 502 — PRIMERA, Y SEGUNDA PARTE, DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERU . . .
Còtiene la primera, lo sucedido en la Nueva España y en el Perú,
sobre la execucion de las nuevas leyes: y el allanamiento, y castigo, que
hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces. La
segvnda, contiene, la tyrannia y alcamiento de los Contreras . . .
2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges*
en Sevilla, H. Diaz, 1571 25 0 0

Original and only Edition of this rare work, which was prohibited by the Royal Council of the Indies at the time of publication. The order was revoked in 1729, but was again issued in 1731, and by that time most of the copies had perished.

The author was one of the followers of the great Hurtado de Mendoza, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.

(1573-76) Rauwolf.

- 503 RAUWOLF (L.) Beschreibung der RAIS INN DIE MORGENLÄNDER für-
nemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam,
Assyriam, Armeniam, etc. 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 42 *woodcuts of exotic*
plants, fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library
Laugingen, 1583 4 10 0

This may be called one of the earliest of the Scientific Voyages, for the author was an ardent student of Natural History (chiefly Botany) and his observations were made with knowledge and judgment.

(1573) Marmol Carvajal (Lvys de).

- 504 — Primera parte de la descripcion general de Affrica, con todos los
successos . . desde que Mahoma inneto su secta, hasta el año del señor
mil y quinientos y setenta y vno; Libro tercero y Segvndo Volvmen de
la primera parte . . . 2 vols. *Granada, Rene Rabut, 1573;—(Vol. III)*
Segvnda Parte y libro septimo . . . donde se contiene las Pronincias
de Numidia, Libia, la tierra de los Negros, la baxa y alta Etiopia y
Egipto . . the first book printed at Malaga, Juan Rene, 1529—together
3 vols. sm. folio, with the autograph of the Author "lvys del marmol"
on fol. 1, Vol. I; vellum, covered with leather, from the Sunderland
library 1573-99 10 0 0

The third volume is of very great rarity, and it may be easily imagined that the opportunity to secure a complete set seldom occurs.

El tercero (volumen es tan raro que he visto en general poner en su lugar la *Historia del rebelion de los moriscos*.—*Salad.*

(1574) Monardes (Nicolas).

- 505 — Primera y Segvnda y Tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal
de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales que sirven en
Medicina. Tratado de la piedra Bezaar . . Grandezas del Hierro . . de
la Neve y del buer frio. Hechos por el Doctor Monardes, sm. 4to.
vellum *Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano, 1574* 5 5 0

This was the first complete edition; the third book of the Historia, and the Grandezas del Hierro, having never before been printed.

- 506 MONARDES. IOYFULL NEWES OUT OF THE NEW-FOUND WORLD. Wherein are declared, the rare and singular vertues of diners Herbs, Trees Plantes, Oyles & Stones . . . Also the portraiture of the said Hearbs . . . Englished by John Frampton Merchant. Newly corrected . . . Wer-vnto are added three other bookes . . sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by BEDFORD* Printed by E. Alde . . . 1596 12 12 0
- There are some irregularities in the foliation, but Hazlitt has given the collation correctly by signatures, thus: preliminary leaves, 3; signatures A-Z, and Aa-Yy, in fours. The numbers 164-170 are skipped in the foliation.

(1575-78-81) Gonzalez de Mendoza.

- 507 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA (Joan) Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos y Costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. Con un Itinerario del NUEVO MUNDO (por Martin Ignacio), 12mo. FIRST EDITION; *brown morocco, gilt edges, short copy* Roma, 1585 1 15 0
- 508 ——— the same, *a very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1585 5 15 0
- Martin Ignacio went from Spain to Mexico, thence to the Ladrones and Philippines, China, Japan, India, Abyssinia, and home again by the Cape of Good Hope. Only some twenty pages are given to America.
- In the earlier part of the book there is a chapter on the language of China, with some specimens of the Chinese printed characters.
- 509 ——— Historia delas cosas mas notables, ritos y costübres del gran Reyno dela China . . . Cõ vn Itinerario del nueuo Mûdo, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *old red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Boyer, with the arms of Louis Henri Comte de Loménie (about 1670); a beautiful binding* Madrid, 1586 5 5 0
- 510 ——— Histora de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costvmbres, del gran Reyno de la China . . . 12mo. *neatly bound, fine copy* Anvers, Pedro Bellerio, 1596 1 16 0
- 511 ——— Historia del gran Regno della China, 12mo. *red morocco, from the Beckford library* Vinegia, 1587 1 4 0
- see also Hakluyt Society, p. 33.
- This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the *Historia*. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ygnacio de Loyola, furnished the *Itinerario*.

(1576) Sir Humphrey Gilbert.

- 512 ——— A DISCOVERSE | OF A DISCOUERIE | FOR A NEW PAS | SAGE TO CATAIA. Written by Sir Hvmfrey Gilbert, Knight, sm. 4to. *with the map in facsimile, in the original binding* Henry Middleton for Richarde Ihones, 1576 45 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. The book was published by George Gascoigne, and has a Preface to the Reader by him as well as a "Prophetical Sonet" in which he foretells that, as Columbus, Vesputius, and Magellan were the second, third, and fourth Neptunes, so Sir Humphrey Gilbert would in time succeed in traversing the North-West passage, and be called Neptune the fifth. Seven years afterwards Gilbert went down in the Squirrel off Newfoundland, leaving behind him the glory of having been "the first of our nation that carried people to erect an habitation and government in those northerly countreys of America."
- Bound up with "the Worlde or an historicall description of the most famous king-domes and common-weales therein . . translated into English . . (by I. R.)."

(1578) Acosta (Christoval).

- 513 ——— Tractado de las Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al bino . . . En el qual se verifica mucho de lo que escriuio el Doctor Garcia de Orta . . sm. 4to. *numerous botanical woodcuts, full-page size, and fine woodcut initials; short copy in vellum, with the signature of A. Burnell* Burgos, 1578 3 10 0
- 514 ——— another copy, *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic* 1578 8 0 0
- Acosta was impelled to write this volume by having seen the *Coloquio* of Garcia de Orta printed at Goa in 1563. The verifications and the illustrations are due undoubtedly to his independent research, but he was under great obligations to the Portuguese writer.

(1578) Lopez-Pigafetta.

- 515 PIGAFETTA (Filippo) *Relatione del Reame di Congo et delle circonvicine contrade, tratta dalli scritti & ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese . . con disegni vari di Geographia, di piante, d'habiti, d'animali & altro, sm. 4to. 2 large folding maps, engraved title, and 8 elegant plates, fine copy in vellum* Roma, Bartolomeo Grassi, 1591 10 0 0

The number of copies which contain the maps is extremely limited. "Men who know" scout the Pigafetta map as based upon imaginary theories; but those who do not expect scientific observations and precise measurements from a traveller of the sixteenth century, must admit that there is much here in anticipation of the supposed new discoveries of the latest investigators.

To take three instances only.—We find three lakes, ill delineated, but occupying relatively similar positions to the Tanganyika, Victoria Nyanza, and the Nyassa. In point of latitude, the latter two are correctly placed; in point of longitude, the Tanganyika is eight degrees, the Nyanza nine degrees, and the Nyassa seven degrees, west of their true positions; the latitude of the Tanganyika is ten degrees south of what it should be. There can however be no question that the three lakes are intended, unless one supposes that Lopez made a guess which happened to be near the truth, both as to the absolute and relative position of three great lakes—pure phantoms of his imagination!

Lopez started from the mouth of the Tagus in 1578, and, after some years spent in Africa, returned to Europe charged with a mission from the King of Congo to the Spanish monarch. Philip was then engaged in fitting out the Armada, and Lopez finding himself disappointed went to Rome and was received by the Pope. He dictated his narrative to Pigafetta, who wrote it in Italian and printed it at Rome in 1591.

(1579) Sarmiento.

- 516 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Capt. Pedro) *Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1579-80, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 folding plates, fine clean copy in vellum* Madrid, 1768 1 16 0

- 517 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, *hf. bd. uncut* 1768 2 0 0
The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

(1579-88) Balbi (Gasparo).

- 518 ——— *Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, di Gasparo Balbi, gioellierio Veneziano, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di 9 anni consumati in esso dal 1579 fino al 1588, con la relazione de i datij, pesi, & misure di tutte le città di tal viaggio, & del governo del Rè del Pegù & delle guerre fatte da lui con altri Rè d'Auua & di Sion, 12mo. VERY FINE COPY, blue morocco extra, gilt leaves, by Duru* Venetia, 1590 1 16 0

Rélation fort curieuse. Volume très-rare.

Balbi was, like Tavernier, a jeweller. His statistics with regard to money, exchange, imports, and revenues, are very copious and curious. He seems to have known Burma remarkably well.

(1586) Zuallardo (Giovanni).

- 519 ——— *il devotissimo Viaggio di Giervsalemmme . . l'Anno M.D.LXXXVI, smallest 4to. engraved maps and views, olive morocco, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée* Roma, 1595 1 18 0

(1586-87) Japanese in Rome.

- 520 GUALTIERI (Guido) *Relationi della Venvta de gli Ambasciatori Giaponesi à Roma sino alla Partita di Lisbona, 12mo. calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace* Venetia, Gioliti, 1586 1 16 0

This curious embassy has often been treated as apocryphal or fraudulent, but Balbi (*see above*) mentions the Japanese princes as having almost crossed his path in 1587 on their return journey when he was making his way to Europe from India by way of Ormus and Mozambique.

(1588) Ferrer Maldonado (Lorenzo).

- 521 ——— *Viaggio dal Mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-*

Ovest . . l'anno 1588 tradotto da un MS. Spagnuolo inedito, da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *three leaves of maps, bds.* Milano, 1811 1 1 0

This voyage remains a problem. It is generally supposed to be a false claim to have achieved the North-West Passage as early as 1588, and some critics have even thought it a forgery. But the Spanish original exists, and the navigator unquestionably made a voyage in the latitudes he speaks of, at the time indicated. The three engraved leaves contain 12 maps, five of them after the designs in the Spanish MS., six after various designs of early hydrographers, and a large map designed by Amoretti in elucidation of the subject.

(1588) Belon (Pierre).

522 ——— Observations de plusieurs Singularitez et Choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée, Égypte, Arabie et autres Pays estranges, sm. 4to. *numerous elegant woodcuts of Costume and Natural History, and woodcut portrait, with the separate woodcut of the Isle of Lemnos, Mount Athos, etc., vellum* Paris, 1588 2 16 0
The Beckford copy fetched £5. 5s.
His experiences in the East had been gained probably about 1550.

(1588-90) Taifel (Christoph).

523 ——— Il Viaggio del molto illvstre Signor. Giovanni Christophoro Taifel, Barone in Gunderstorff Austriaco, fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante, sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra, by Mackenzie* Vienna, 1598 2 16 0
He was in Egypt, the Holy Land, Syria, and Persia between September, 1588, and March, 1590. He had started from Constantinople (when he was in company with the Venetian ambassador), in a galleon bound for Alexandria which called at various points on the route and made the 1200 miles between the two cities in seventeen days. The galleon carried little more than passengers of whom there were 600, besides the sailors.

(1589) English Expedition to Portugal.

524 ——— A TRUE COPPIE of a Discourse written by a Gentleman employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale . . . sm. 4to. *brown morocco super extra, gilt edges* 1589 (reprint for J. P. Collier, 1870) 1 16 0

(1589) Acosta (Joseph de).

525 ——— De Natvra Novi Orbis Libri Dvo. Et de Promvlgatione Evangelii apvd Barbaros. *Coloniae Agrippinae*, 1596—[HALL (Bishop Joseph)] *Mvndvs alter et idem Auth. Mercurio Britannico, 5 maps. Francoforti (no date)—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. vellum* 1596 0 12 0
From the *Mundus Alter* Swift is said to have borrowed the idea of Gulliver. The Preface is signed "Gvlielmvs Knight."

526 ——— Historia Natvral y Moral de LAS INDIAS, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, sm. 4to. *First Edition IN SPANISH, and also First Edition of the complete work* Sevilla, Juan de Leon, 1590 12 12 0

526* ——— another copy, *waterstained, some leaves mended, calf* 1590 1 8 0
The preceding edition in Latin consists only of two books: the work was increased to eight in the Spanish translation.

527 ——— Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables delcielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas: y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gouierno y guerras de los Indios, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *calf* Madrid, 1792 0 10 0

528 ——— The Natvral and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies . . . written in Spanish . . . translated into English by E. G. (Edward Grimeston?), smallest 4to. *title mounted, russia extra, gilt edges, with the book-label of Samuel Appleby* Val. Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley, 1604 4 0 0

529 ——— Histoire Natvrelle et morale des Indes, tant Orientalles qu' Occidentalles . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault Cauxois,

sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit Paris, Marc Orry, 1606* 5 0 0

Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. He is one of the most valuable and interesting of the early Spanish writers upon America. Edward Grimston is said to have been the English translator.

"JOSEPH DE ACOSTA, né à Medina del Campo, vers l'an 1539, passa, après avoir professé la théologie à Ocaña, en 1571 aux Indes occident., et fut le second Provincial de l'ordre des Jésuites au Pérou où il séjourna pendant 17 ans. Il mourut recteur à Salamanque, le 15 février, 1600. Son ouvrage, estimé à juste titre, a été ré-imprimé assez souvent et traduit dans presque toutes les langues."—*V. de Backer, I. 1.*

(1593) Hawkins (Sir Richard).

- 530 — THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAWKINS KNIGHT, in his Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593, small folio, *title mended, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*
London, printed by I. D. for John Iaggard, 1622 5 0 0
 Rare. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

(1595) Raleigh (Sir Walter).

- 531 — The Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtifvl Empire of Gviana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (*which the spaniards call El Dorado*) And the prouinces of Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia, and other Countries, with their riuers, adioyning. Performed in the yeare 1595 . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford, VERY RARE*
Robert Robinson, 1596 36 0 0

- 532 — another copy of the same issue, sm. 4to. *the last five leaves mended, red morocco extra, by Rivière* 1596 30 0 0

It is to be feared that the central object of Raleigh's picture, although generally believed in by the navigators of all countries in the sixteenth century, was embellished with consciously imaginative touches by the author, and that he knew better than most others how utterly untrue was the story of *The Gilded King* (El Dorado) and his magnificent Golden City (Manoa). But his accounts of what he actually saw have a real geographical interest, and Schomburgk has proved that his descriptions of Indian tribes are accurate.

- 533 — Judicious and Select Essayes and Observations . . with his Apologie for his voyage to Guiana, 16mo. *portrait engraved by Vaughan ; calf*
Humphrey Moseley, 1650 3 0 0

- 534 — A Declaration of the Demeanor and Carriage of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, aswell in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Return ; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice upon him, as hath bene done, sm. 4to. *with a portrait of Raleigh inserted, hf. russia*
Bonham Norton and John Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie, 1618 1 4 0

There are different issues of this piece. The present contains 65 pages, while another exists with the same matter in 68 pp., in which Norton and Bill are called Deputie Printers.

- 535 — DRAKE (S. G.) Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Raleigh, sm. 4to. *portrait, sd.*
Boston, 1862 0 5 0

(1596) Keymis (Lawrence).

- 536 — A Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana. Perfourmed and written in the yeare 1596. By Lawrence Keymis, Gent. Sm. 4to. *wood-cut of Raleigh's escutcheon, 32 leaves, slightly water-stained*
. . London . . Thomas Dawson . . 1596 30 0 0

There are six pages of admirable blank verse by G. C. [? George Chapman] on the

prospects of an English colonial empire in the west, entitled "De Guiana carmen epicum." The last five lines are

And there do palaces and temples rise
Out of the earth and kiss th' enamoured skies
When New Britannia humbly kneels to Heaven,
The world to her, and both at her blest feet
In whom the circles of all empires meet.

Bound up with Harcourt's Voyage to Guiana, 1613, *perfect*; and Raleigh's Discovery of Guiana, 1596, slightly defective at end.

The original editions of the first three English voyages to Guiana are hardly ever to be seen united.

Harcourt's Relation is a rare book, but Keymis' is of the highest degree of rarity, not more than three or four copies having occurred in the market during the last seventy years.

1595-97) Houtman's Voyage.

- 537 — THE DESCRIPTION of a voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies . . . Who set forth on the second of Aprill 1595, and returned on the 14 of August, 1597. Translated out of Dutch into English by W. P. [i.e. William Phillip] . . . *Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe. 1598—AN ADDITION to the Sea Iovrnal or navigation of the Hollanders vnto Iava . . . with a dictionary of the language of Malacca . . . Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe. 1598—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. with several maps and other engravings ; very fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper*

London, 1598 33 10 0

VERY RARE. The "Voyage" consists of 44 leaves (title, 3 preliminary leaves, and ff. 1-40) with signatures A-L in fours. The "Addition" consists of title; map of Baly, which is a folded copper-engraving; and signatures A-E in fours;—altogether 21 leaves of type and a double-leaf for the map.

From the description of the copy in the British Museum, there would seem to have been further printed some kind of Appendix.

(1598) Bruce (William).

- 538 — Gvilielmi Brvssii Scoti de Tartaris Diarium, sm. folio, *six leaves, hf. morocco, arms on sides* *Francofurti, 1598*

1 10 0

- 538* — the same, *ruissia extra, gilt edges, with the Buccleuch-Queensberry arms on the sides* *1598*

4 4 0

VERY RARE. This Scot belonged to the suite of the Polish Chancellor, and was in Russia about 1596 or 1597, at the time when an embassy arrived from "Casghereus," Sultan of the Crim Tartars. The head of the Tartar Legation was Antonio Spinola, a man of Genoese origin; and Bruce became very friendly with him. The result of their conversations was this book, treating on Tamerlane, his successors, and the Tartar and Turcoman peoples of Asia. It is addressed to George Talbot, of the family of the Earl of Shrewsbury, who was then at the court of the Pfalzgraf.—The substance of the work was translated in "Purchas's Pilgrims."

(1603) First French Voyage to India.

- 539 MARTIN DE VITRÉ (François) Description dv premier Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales par les François en l'an 1603. Contenant les moeuvrs, loix, façon de vivre, religion & habits des Indiens . . . 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Paris, Laurens Sonnius, 1604*

5 0 0

The end of the voyage was Sumatra, to which island the detailed information chiefly refers. The book is full of very curious matter. There are short Malay and Madegasi vocabularies.

There is a double error in the continuation of Brunet. The book is amply described from Tross's catalogue under the name Martin, but an absurd statement is added concerning an edition of 1600 mentioned in Brunet's Table Méthodique. In the Supplement of the Continuation the book is again described under "Vitré" with a remark that it had never been described elsewhere.

5. Arctic and Sub-arctic Exploration.

- 540 ARCTIC Geography and Ethnology, Selection of Papers on, presented to the Arctic Expedition of 1875, by the Roy. Geogr. Soc. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1875 0 5 0
- 541 [CHRISTOPHERSON (Claus)] Dend Grönlandske Chronica . . 1608 og nu paa nye trykt . . 1726—*Navigatio Septentrionalis det er Relation eller Beskrivelse om Seiglads og Reyse paa denne Nordvestiske Passage, som nu kaldes Nova Dania . . . forskrevne Jens MUNK . . 1723—Norriges og omliggende Oers sandfærdige Beskrivelse . . af Peder Claussen . . 1723;—3 works in 1 vol. 12mo. calf* *Kjöbenhavn, 1723-26* 0 12 0
- 542 CRANZ (D.) Historie von Grönland, enthaltend die Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner, etc. insbesondere die Geschichte der dortigen Missionen der Evangelischen Brüder, 2 vols. 8vo. *second edition, map and plates, calf* *Barby, 1770* 0 10 0
- 543 ——— History of Greenland; containing a Relation of the Mission of the Unitas Fratrum, 2 vols. 8vo. *First English Edition, map and plates, calf* 1767 0 5 0
- 544 ——— the same, with continuation, containing the Mission to Labrador, 2 vols. 8vo. *second English edition, map and plates, calf gilt* 1820 0 6 0
- 545 DESCRIPTION of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome, being the N.W. Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals (1744)—Agreement for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1745—Geographical Description of Tobago, *map* (1745)—Account of Corsica, and Memoirs of Baron de Neuhoft, styled THEODORE I. *map, 1739—1 vol. 8vo. calf* 0 18 0
- 546 DUFFERIN (Lord) Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a Voyage in the "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856, 8vo. *maps and cuts, hf. calf* 1857 0 5 0
- 547 EGEDE (Hans) Relation angaaende den Grönlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsættelse, samt hvad ellers mere der ved Landets Recognoscering, dets Beskaffenhed, og Indbyggernes Væsen . . . er befunden, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, rare* *Kjöben, 1738* 7 0 0
- 548 ——— Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der GRÖNLÄNDISCHEN Mission, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Hamburg, 1740* 1 4 0
- 549 ——— Det gamle Grönlands nye Perlustration, eller Naturel-Historie, og Beskrivelse over det Situation, og Beskaffenhed, de gamle Norske Coloniers Begyndelse og Undergang, de itzige Indbyggernes Oprindelse, Væsen, etc. sm. 4to. original edition, *map of Grönlandia Antiqua, with 11 curious plates of Natural History, Weapons, Games, etc. hf. calf* *Kjöbenhavn, 1741* 2 2 0
- 550 ——— Description of Greenland, its Natural History, Rise of the old Norwegian Colonies, Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Danish, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, hf. bd.* 1745 0 9 0
- 551 ELLIS (Henry) A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North West Passage . . . 8vo. *map and plates; calf gilt, from the Beckford library* 1748 3 0 0
- 552 ERIZZO (F. M.) le Scoperte Artiche, stout 8vo. *pp. xvi and 644, with four large maps in a separate impl. 8vo. case* *Venezia, 1855* 0 5 0
The maps include facsimiles of Andrea Bianco's map of 1436, and of that of the Zeni dated 1380.
- 553 FRANKLIN (Sir J.) Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in 1819-22, with APPENDIX on Subjects relating to SCIENCE and NATURAL SOCIETY, by JOHN RICHARDSON and JOSEPH SABINE, 4to. *maps and numerous plates, those of Ethnology and Zoology coloured, bds.* 1823 0 12 0
- 554 ——— Journey, etc., another edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 1824 0 2 6
- 555 GAIMARD (Paul) Voyage en Islande et au Groenland, 1835-36, sur la

- Recherche, a selection of the work as described below*, 5 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1838-40 0 12 0
hf. calf Histoire du Voyage, tome I; Histoire de l'Islande; Physique, with charts;
Minéralogie et Géologie, with atlas of 36 plates, 2 vols.
- 556 HALL (Capt. C. F.) Narrative of the North Polar Expedition in U.S.S. *Polaris*, edited by C. H. Davis, stout roy. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, cloth* Washington, 1876 1 10 0
- 557 HUDSON. Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson . . his connection with the Muscovy Company and Discovery of Delaware Bay, by J. M. Read, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt, uncut* Albany, 1866 0 9 0
- 558 ——— the same, 4to. LARGE AND THICK PAPER; *bds. uncut* 1826 0 10 0
- 559 KENNEDY, To the Arctic Regions and back in Six Weeks; a summer tour to Lapland and Norway, 8vo. (pub. 15s), *map and cuts, cloth* 1878 0 5 0
- 560 [LA PEYRERE (Isaac)] Relation dv Groenland, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), with *folding map and plate; in the original stamped vellum* Paris, 1647 2 2 0
The work includes an account of Forbisher's Greenland Voyage, and Munch's Voyage through Davis' Straits. The map shows not only Greenland, but also the shores of Baffin's Bay and Hudson's Bay, with the islands and rivers of those regions. It is useful to compare with the English maps of the same period. Two parallel channels are carried right across Greenland towards its southern end, so that the lower portion looks like two islands of diminishing breadth. Torfæus praises the accuracy of La Peyrere ("Gallus quidam anonymus," as he calls him).
- 561 ——— Bericht von Gröñhland . . jetso aber Deutsch gegeben . . von Henrich Sivers, sm. 4to. *map and two plates, fine copy in polished veau fauve, gilt edges* Hamburg, 1674 1 8 0
The map and plate are exactly reproduced from La Peyrere, but the latter is divided into two separate leaves.
- 562 ——— Ausführliche Beschreibung des . . Grönlands . . durch S. von V. (Simon de Vries). Sm. 4to. with front. and 2 folding maps with engravings at the sides or bottom, vellum Nürnberg . . 1679 0 16 0
- 563 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. de) Premier (et Second) Voyage au Détroit de Nassau ou Passage de Waigatz, 12mo. no title; *folding map and 2 plates; calf* (Amst., J. F. Bernard, vers 1718) 0 5 6
- 564 LYON (Capt. G. F.) of H.M.S. Hecla, Journal during the Voyage of discovery under Capt. Parry, 8vo. with maps and plates of the Eskimo people, bds. 1824 0 4 6
- 565 ——— Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, in H.M.S. Griper, in 1824, 8vo. with chart and views, bds. 1825 0 2 0
- 566 McCORMICK's (R.) Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and round the World . . expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the "Forlorn Hope," and an Autobiography, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. (pub. £2. 12s 6d), *portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations, cloth* 1884 1 5 0
- 567 MARTENS (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenländische Reise-Beschreibung, 1671, sm. 4to. 16 plates of Animals, etc. bd. Hamburg, 1675 1 16 0
- 568 ——— the same, sm. 4to. plates, fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library 1675 7 7 0
Like Gerrit Veer, Martens seems to misuse the name of Greenland.
- 569 ——— the same, 1675, with which is bound up: Herrn Martiniere Neue Reise in die Nordischen Landschaften, das ist: Beschreibung der Sitten, Gebräuche . . der Norweger . . Zemblaner und Eislander . . Bedencken über den Irrthum . . wo nemlich Grönland und Nova Zembla liegen . . aus dem Englischen übersetzt durch Johann Langen, Hamburg, 1675;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum 2 2 0
- 570 MUNK, FORBISHER, and LINDENAU. Drie Voyagien Gedaen na Groenlandt . . de eerste door Ioan Monnick, de tweede door Marten Forbisser, ende de derde door Gotske Lindenau. Als mede een Beschryvinghe, Hoe, en op wat wijze men de Walvisschen vanght . . Small 4to. black letter, with woodcuts, limp vellum Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman [about 1660] 1 0 0
- 571 NORDENSKIÖLDS (A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79 (by Alex. Leslie), 8vo. (pub. 16s), *maps and cuts, cloth* 1879 0 9 0
- 572 O'REILLY (B.) Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the N.W. Passage, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, 1817, 4to. maps and plates, bds, 1818 0 5 0

- 573 **PARRY'S VOYAGES.** North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 21 Nos. in 1 vol. 4to. *bds.* 1821 0 2 0
 A weekly newspaper established by Parry's crew in 1819-20, "to enliven the tedious and inactive months of winter" in the Arctic region.
- 574 **PAYER (Jul.)** New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian Ship "Tegethoff," 1872-4, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 32s), *maps and illustrations, cloth* 1876 0 7 0
- 575 **PELLHAM (Edward)** Gods Power and Providence: shewed, in the miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen; left by mischance in Green-land Anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve dayes . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, and having the words of imprint supplied in MS., fine impression of the large engraved map of Greenland, the processes of whale-fishing illustrated in ten minor designs on the margins*, 1631 5 5 0
 VERY RARE; the book itself is of very infrequent occurrence, and the map is wanting in most copies. Pelham, in the preface, compares his own case with that of Barentz in the Dutch voyage of 1596. He and seven companions went on shore to kill venison, lost their way, and missed their ship, so that they were cast away on the shores of Greenland from August, 1630, till the London whale-fleet returned to Greenland, at the end of May, 1631. The map is the same as appears in the third volume of Purchas.
- 576 **PHIPP'S (C. J.)** Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773, 4to. *maps and plates, calf* 1774 0 5 0
- 577 **POLAR EXPEDITION.** Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska (1881-83), thick 4to. *with maps, plates of views, portraits of the Natives of Point Barrow, plates of Natural History including some coloured plates of Ornithology, cloth* Washington, 1885 0 16 0
- 578 **RINK (Dr. Henry)** Danish Greenland, its people and its products, tk. 8vo. *with map and illustrations of the natives and their occupations; cloth gilt* 1877 0 6 0
 The illustrations are from designs by the Eskimo.
- 579 **ROSS (J.)** Voyage of Discovery to explore Baffin's Bay, with Appendixes, 4to. *map and numerous plates, bds.* 1819 0 5 0
- 580 **SCORESBY (W.)** Account of the Arctic Regions, with a history and description of the Northern Whale-fishery, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* 1820 1 1 0
- 581 ——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery; including researches and discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland, 8vo. *with map and plates; bds.* Edin. 1823 0 14 0
- 582 ——— the above two works, together 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bound* 1820-23 1 10 0
- 582* ——— the same, 3 vols. *calf gilt, marbled edges* 1820-23 2 16 0
- 583 **VEER (Gerrit de)** Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, auctore Gerardo de Vera, sm. folio Amst. 1598
- see ante, p. 28.
- 584 ——— Tre Navigazioni nella Norvegia, Muscovia a Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini dove scopersero la Nuova Zembla e la Groenlandia, tradotte da Giov. Giunio, sq. 8vo. *with 31 maps and engravings; a fine clean copy in vellum* Venetia, 1599 1 4 0
 The versions published by De Bry and Hulsius are not faithful representations of the text, which is only accurately given in the original Amsterdam editions. The engravings in those collections are also much varied and reduced from the original designs; and even in the Italian version by Giunio, there are departures from accuracy in this respect, two of the engravings being duplicates.
 ——— translation—see Hakluyt Society.
- 585 **ZORGDRAERS** alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei and Wallfischfang, mit Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis, u.a. mit Nachricht von dem Bakkeljan- und Stockfischfang bei Terreneuf, übersetzt (von Er. Reusch), sm. 4to. *many maps and plates, calf* Leipzig, 1723 0 7 0

Arctic Languages.

See post in section of "American Languages."

OMITTED.

- 586 **PTOLEMY.** Geografia di Tolomeo . . tradotta da Ruscelli . . sm. 4to. 64 sheets of engraved maps; vellum Venetia, 1564 3 16 0

Columbus. The first printed letter of Columbus announcing the discovery of the New World, in Spanish, reproduced in facsimile (by Griggs), edited and literally translated, and accompanied with a bibliographical preface and notes, in 1 vol. small folio, *hf. morocco*, £2. 2s

Bernard Quaritch, 1891

The original letter is extant in a single copy only, now in my possession which was discovered in Spain last year. Its importance as a typographical and historical monument, may be estimated from the fact (sufficiently demonstrated in the bibliographical notes) that it was printed at Barcelona in April, 1493, and preceded not only the unique small quarto in Spanish, preserved in the Ambrosian Library, but also the various editions of the Latin translation through which the first Letter of Columbus has hitherto been known to the world.

In the book market it seems there is just now an extraordinary rise in the price of all documents, first editions, original MS. letters, old reprints, and memorials generally of Christopher Columbus. Two reprints of the first letter of the navigator extant from America were sold the other day, one to the Boston Library for £580, and the other to a New York collector for £500. Yet Mr. Aspinall, the well-known English collector, originally bought them for £15. 15s and £31. 10s. No doubt the craze of rich Americans to accumulate in their cities everything that gives the United States some semblance of an ancient history is the cause of this rise in the market value of Columbus memorials. Mr. Quaritch, of Piccadilly, still continues to hold the most precious of all the documents relating to Columbus now in existence. It is the first printed copy of his letter written from Lisbon to Ferdinand and Isabella, and printed at Barcelona, which was at the time the seat of the Court. We understand that £1600 is the lowest price that will be taken for this document, and that the figure will probably rise rather than fall with the advance of time.—*The Daily Chronicle*, January 7th, 1891.

La Decoration Polychrome d'après les ETOFFES

ANCIENNES: Cent Planches en couleurs or et argent, contenant les plus beaux motifs de tous les styles, folio, 100 plates in colours, comprising 500 patterns from Ancient, Mediæval and Renaissance Textile work (publ. at 150 francs) *bds.* £3. 3s *Paris, s. d.* (1890)

Herkomer, An Idyl: A pictorial Music Play, the Music composed, and the Play illustrate- by HUBERT HERKOMER, R.A., the Lyrics by JOSEPH BENNETT, with portfolio of PROOF ETCHINGS royal 4to. *signed and printed upon vellum*, £23. 10s *London, Novello & Co., 1891*

"An Idyl" was performed at the Herkomer Theatre, on June, 1889.

The work contains the Music and sixteen Etched Plates, by Professor Herkomer, which have been printed under the direct superintendence of the artist.

The earlier copies are accompanied by a Portfolio containing an extra set of the Etchings, signed.

The Work forms a Royal Quarto Volume, and the impression is limited to 676 Copies.

**Edition No. 1.*—Twenty-six Copies, numbered 1 to 26, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on vellum, price £22. 10s.

Edition No. 2.—Fifty Copies, numbered 27 to 76, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Japanese paper, price £15. 15s.

Edition No. 3.—One hundred Copies, numbered 77 to 176, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £10. 10s.

Edition No 4.—Five hundred Copies, numbered 177 to 676, is printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £3. 3s.

* *These Copies have all been subscribed.*

An Idyl, a Pictorial-Music-Play, the music composed and the play illustrated by Hubert Herkomer, R.A., the lyrics by Joseph Bennett (London and New York, Novello, Ewer, and Co.) is a very sumptuous volume and a very remarkable proof of the versatility and artistic skill of the accomplished artist who is its illustrator, composer, and principal author. As the play was acted in June, 1889, at the Herkomer Theatre, at Bushey, and commented on by us at the time, we need not revert to it now. The principal interest of the present volume consists in 16 beautiful and characteristic etchings, with which the author has enriched it. They are full of grace and vigour.—*The Times*, March 5th, 1891.

Ireland :

CALENDAR OF ANCIENT RECORDS OF DUBLIN, in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of that city, by John T. Gilbert, F.S.A., 2 vols. 8vo. vol. I. 21s and vol. II. 15s, *illustrated with coloured facsimiles and an ancient map of Dublin* 1889-91

The Work is published by authority of the Municipal Council. No accurate accounts have hitherto been published of these records, which commence in the twelfth century, and are amongst the most important now extant for illustrating portions of Irish history, social life, commerce, municipal administration, and progress of the people in Ireland in former times. In the present volumes, a comprehensive Calendar, in English, is for the first time printed, of the following sections of the Dublin archives:—i. Royal charters and governmental grants to the citizens; ii., iii., Contents of the ancient manuscript volumes styled the "White Book" and the "Chain Book;" iv. Acts and proceedings of the municipal assemblies of Dublin, as recorded on the civic rolls from 1447 to 1610.

VOL. III. IS IN THE PRESS.

HISTORY OF THE IRISH CONFEDERATION AND THE WAR IN IRELAND, 1641-1649:

Containing a Narrative of Affairs of Ireland from 1641 to 1649, by RICHARD BELLINGS, author of "A Sixth Book to the Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia;" Secretary of the Supreme Council of the Irish Confederation. With Original Documents, Correspondence of the Confederation and of the Administrators of the English Government in Ireland, Contemporary Personal Statements, Memoirs, &c. NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME PUBLISHED, FROM ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS. Illustrated with Portraits and Facsimiles. Edited by JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., late Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland; Author of a "History of the City of Dublin;" Editor of "Chartularies of Ancient Cistercian Institutions in Ireland," "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," &c.

Seven volumes (above 8000 pages) on fine, tinted paper, small quarto (*only 200 copies printed*), £14. 14s 1882-91

— the same, 7 vols. 4to. Large Paper (*only 25 copies printed*), twenty-one guineas 1882-91

From the London "ACADEMY:"—"Any new light on Irish matters should be heartily welcomed on both sides of the Channel, which divides the two nations. To the Editor of this work, for his assistance in dispelling the darkness, are due the thanks of everyone interested in the affairs of the seventeenth century. Every student of English, as well as of Irish, history will turn with pleasure to these pages."

In the Press: In one volume, small quarto, on fine tinted paper, uniform with the "History of the Irish Confederation."

A JACOBITE NARRATIVE OF THE WAR IN IRELAND, 1688-1691:

With illustrative letters and papers hitherto unpublished. Edited by JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., late Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland; Author of a "History of the City of Dublin;" Editor of "Chartularies of Ancient Cistercian Institutions in Ireland," "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland," &c.

This unique Jacobite Narrative, written soon after the events which form its subject, supplies information not elsewhere accessible on the affairs of Ireland, and in relation to the chief persons engaged in them at the period of the revolution of 1688. In the "Narrative" are also embodied expositions of the views and objects of the Irish adherents of the House of Stuart. Extracts which appeared in 1885 from this "Narrative" in a publication, now out of print, attracted much public attention. The "Narrative," in its entirety, will now be printed for the first time, and elucidated by the addition of contemporary letters and documents hitherto unpublished.

Copies will be solely for Subscribers. The entire edition will not exceed two hundred copies. Subscription £1 5s. per copy.

The Saga Library :

— The next volume of the Saga Library, translated and edited by Mr. William Morris and Mr. Magnusson, will be chiefly taken up by the Eyrbyggja Saga, one of the most historical of the Sagas that deal with purely Icelandic matters. The interesting and very ancient fragment of the Heath-Slayings Saga, in which several of the characters of the Eyrbyggja appear again, will be added in an appendix. The volume is far advanced towards completion.

A CATALOGUE

OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,

OF

AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART II.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES.	PAGES.
II History and Voyages—continued		81-164
6 Books on America since 1600, in alphabetical order.	81-160	
7 Books printed in America	161-164	
III Languages of America		165-176
1 General Works	165	
3-6 Arctic, Aymara, Chilene, Cree, etc.	166	
7-10 Creole, Galib, Guarani, Huasteca	167	
11-14 Mohawk, Nahuatl, etc.	168	
15-17 Natick, Otomi, etc.	173	
18-19 Quiche, Quichua	174	
20-22 Quiripi, Tarasca, Zapoteca	175	
Omissions		176

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, May 16, 1891.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

Bradley. The LIFE and WORKS of GIORGIO GIULIO CLOVIO, with Notices of his Contemporaries, and of the Art of Book Decoration in the Sixteenth Century. By John W. Bradley. 1 vol. 8vo *plates, hf. bd.* 21s 1891

— the same, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco*, £1. 11s 6d 1891

"The author of this elaborate memoir, having successfully completed his Dictionary of Miniaturists, in three volumes, a work requiring a vast amount of research, has availed himself of much of the materials which he must have met with, in bringing into use the notes upon many of the earlier artists, hidden in foreign and but little-known sources, especially Italian and German, often contemporary, or nearly so, with the artists themselves, and has produced a volume full of both historical and artistic interest.

"The work before us is illustrated by eighteen plates, including a photograph of a medal with portrait of Clovio. J. O. WESTWOOD."—*The Academy*, April 18th, 1891.

Hill's (A. G.) Organ-Cases and Organs of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, large folio, *illustrated with 39 facsimiles of the most famous Organs in Europe, cloth, rare, £5. 5s* 1883

A comprehensive essay on the Art-Archæology of the Organ.

Hindu Literature; or the Ancient Books of India, by ELIZABETH A. REED, *Member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain*, 1 vol. 8vo. 423 pages, *cloth, 7s 6d* Chicago, 1891

This volume treats of Hindu Literature from the earliest songs of the Aryan race to the writings of medieval days, reviewing the labours of Sanskrit scholars in this vast field of literature, and giving a clear, concise survey of the great Indian epics, whose character and scope are illustrated by copious extracts.

Portions of the manuscript of this work were submitted to such eminent Oriental scholars as Professor Max Müller and Sir M. Monier Williams, K.C.E.L., the Boden Professor of Sanskrit at Oxford University, and received their cordial approbation, the latter gentleman having done the author the high honour of revising the chapter on Krishna, and adding valuable foot notes.

CONTENTS :

Hindu Literature.
Mythology of the Vedas.
Mythology of Later Hindu Works.
The Vedas and the Suttæ.
The Brahmanas.
The Code of Manu.
The Upanishads.
The Monotheism of the Upanishads.
Cosmogony.

The Origin of Man.
Metempsychosis.
Rewards and Punishments.
The Ramayana.
The Maha-Bharata.
The Bhagavad-Gita.
The Puranas.
Krishna.

"The first really popular and readable account of the literature of Ancient India to be found in our language—a well made, useful book."—*The American*, Philadelphia.

"An unpretentious but valuable work. The author, who is a member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain, gives a great deal of information not obtainable from any other volume. A good introduction to Hindu literature."—*New York Herald*.

"A most interesting and valuable study of this famous literature. Its accuracy may certainly be depended upon."—*Boston Traveler*.

Journal of Indian Art, Vol. II., No. 34, folio, 16 *plates, several folded, and in colours* April, 1891

Two large plates give the facsimile of Drawings, "The Royal East Volunteers, in 1799; the Military and Ladies in their correct Costumes."

The *Journal of Indian Art* for the current month contains a *facsimile* of an interesting letter from Mrs. Daniel Draper, the "Eliza" of Sterne, written at Tellicherry in April, 1769, and containing some references which illustrate the close of the first Mysore War, and some contemptuous remarks on Governor Hodges of Bombay, who was entirely under the influence of a Brahmin astrologer. The circumstances under which it was written are recalled in Sir George Birdwood's further notes on the history of the East India Company. Surgeon-Major Hendley's article on "Industrial Art in Bikanir" is beautifully illustrated with coloured plates. Mr. Bernard Quaritch is the London publisher.—*Morning Post*, January 28th, 1891.

The *Journal of Indian Art*—Mr. Quaritch's sumptuous publication—begins its fourth volume with the January number, in which Surgeon-Major Hendley writes on "Industrial Art in Bikanir," and Sir George Birdwood on the East India Company. The illustrations are unsurpassable.—*The Pall Mall Gazette*, February 7th, 1891.

6. Books on America since 1600 in alphabetical order.

- 587 ABBEVILLE (CLAUDE D') *Prédicateur Capucin, HISTOIRE DE LA MISSION DES PERES CAPUCINS EN L'ISLE DE MARAGNAN et Terres circonvoisines [Brésil] où est traicté des Singularitez admirables et des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens habitans de ce Pays, etc.* 12mo. *engraved title, and 7 plates beautifully executed by L. Gaultier; bound Paris, François Huby, 1614* 5 5 0
RARE; unknown to Brunet.
- 588 — the same, 12mo. (sm. 8vo.) *a fine large copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1614 7 0 0
The French settlement in the Island of Marañon was not held for very long, and soon fell into the hands of the Portuguese. The French called it la France Equinoctiale, a name which was afterwards transferred to their colony in Guiana.
- 589 ABBOTT'S (Charles C.) *Primitive Industry: or the Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone, and Clay of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America, roy. 8vo. about 400 pp. and 400 illustrations, cloth* Salem, Massachusetts, 1881 0 15 0
- 590 ACCOUNTS of two attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Nations, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 50 and 43 pp. *sd.* London reprint, 1806 0 5 0
- 591 — the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 48 and 47 pp. *hf. cf.* 1806 0 7 0
Accounts of two meetings of Friends, of Pennsylvania and Baltimore.
- 592 ACCOUNT of the conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indians of E. and W. Jersey and Pennsylvania, 8vo. *with 2 coloured maps, cloth* 1844 0 5 0
- 593 ACRELIUS (Israel) *Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och närwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Sverige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pennsylvanien, etc. sm. 4to. hf. cf. RARE, Stockholm, 1759* 5 5 0
This book is not only very rare, but is also not much known to American collectors, though it is really one of the important items in a good library of the works that relate to the United States. Much of the matter contained in this volume is nowhere else found.
- 594 ACUÑA (el Padre Chrsstoval de) *Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas . . . al qual fue, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Quito en los Reynos del Perú, sm. 4to. the first and the last leaf mended; olive morocco, gilt edges* Madrid, 1641 10 10 0
- 595 — the same, sm. 4to. *ruled throughout with red ink, a beautiful and very large copy in old red morocco extra, broad borders of gold on the sides, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the library of Girardot de Préfond, with both the lengthwise and the oval-labels which he used at different periods* 1641 40 0 0
- 596 — another copy, *having leaves 2, 3, 37, 38, 39, 40, in facsimile; half morocco* 1641 6 6 0
Although here are three copies of the one book, it is nevertheless so rare that there are probably not more than a dozen in existence. It was formerly supposed that only four copies had survived to our time. The exploration of the whole course of the Amazon, and the discovery that it was navigable all the way from Quito to the Atlantic, were facts of such importance, that although the King ordered the account to be printed, it was afterwards thought advisable to suppress and destroy it, in order that the Portuguese, who between 1639 and 1641 had regained their independence of Spain, should not have the benefit of Spanish enterprise.
The journey from Quito along the Amazon, occupied ten months of the year 1639. They started from Quito on the 17 February, and arrived in December at the mouth of the great river—"hasta donde dilatado en ochenta y quatro leguas de boca, paga caudaleso tributo al Mar Oceano," as the author poetically phrases it.
- 597 ADAIR'S *History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia, 4to. map, bds.* 1775 3 10 0

- 598 ADAME ET AERRIAGA (JOSEPHO) IMPERIALIS MEXICANA VNIVERSITAS ILLVSTRATA ipsius per Constitvtionvm scholia, academico generali commentario . . . small stout folio, *a wormhole in some of the inner margins, bound Hispali, ex typographia hæredum Thomæ Lopez de Haro, 1698* 2 16 0
VERY RARE, unmentioned by Brunet, Rich, Stevens ("Nuggets"), Salva, Ternaux and other bibliographers; but alluded to by Eguara in his article on the Mexican Academy as an important work. (*Bibl. Mex.* p. 3.) SEE *post Constituciones*.
- 599 ADAMS (John) and Thomas Jefferson, Selection of Eulogies pronounced in the several States in honour of, 8vo. *bds.* *Hartford, Conn, 1826* 0 7 0
- 600 ADDRESS of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. *sd.* 1775 0 2 0
 Showing that "the projects of your Congress for war or suspension of trade would recoil on yourselves, and that all the subjects of difference between you and us are easily reconcilable."
- 601 ADVENTURE AND BEAGLE. Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle, 1826-36, examination of the Southern Shores of South America, by Capt. P. P. KING, R. FITZ ROY, and CHARLES DARWIN, with Appendix, 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps and plates, cloth* 1839 5 0 0
- 602 AGASSIZ (Alex.) Three Cruises of the U.S. Steamer "Blake" in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea and along the Atlantic Coast of the U.S.; 2 vols. thick royal 8vo. *with coloured maps and plans, and many plates and woodcuts of specimens of Natural History* *Cambridge, Mass., 1888* 1 8 0
- 603 AGASSIZ (Louis) Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America, 4 vols. impl. 4to. 77 *plates, some coloured, cloth* *Boston, 1857-62* 7 0 0
- 604 ——— the same, 4 vols. impl. 4to. *whole bound neat* 1857-62 7 10 0
 Contents:—Vols. I and II. First Monograph in 3 parts; I. Essay on Classification. II. N. American Testudinata. III. Embryology of the turtle; with 34 plates.—Vols. III and IV; Second Monograph in 5 parts; I. Acalephs in general. II. Ctenophora. III. Discophora. IV. Hydroidæ. V. Homologies of the Radiata; with 43 plates.
- 605 ALASKA: Reports on the Seal Islands and Seal Fisheries etc. by H. W. Elliott; Population, Resources and Industries by Ivan Petroff, 2 vols. 4to. *with many maps, coloured plates, portraits, views, etc., bds.* *Washington, 1884* 1 0 0
- 606 ALCEDO Y HERRERA (Dionysio de) Aviso Historico, Politico, Geographico, con las Noticias del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile y Nuevo Reyno de Granada, en la Relacion de los Sucessos de 205 años . . . y Razon de todo lo obrado por los INGLESES en aquellos Reynos por las costas de los dos Mares . . sin diferencia entre los tiempos de la Paz y de la Guerra desde el año de 1567 hasta el de 1730, small 4to. *the Dedication copy to the King with the Author's autograph signature; green velvet, gilt edges, with clasps, from the Beckford library* *Madrid, 1740* 5 10 0
- 607 ALSEDO Y HERRERA (Dion. de) Compendio historico de la Provincia, Partidos, Ciudades, Astilleros, Rios, y Puerto de GUAYAQUIL en las Costas de la Mar del Sur, sm. 4to. *with a map of Guayaquil, calf* *Madrid, 1741* 1 10 0
- 608 ALDEN. A Collection of American Epitaphs and Inscriptions, with occasional notes; by Rev. Timothy Alden, A.M. Vols. I, II, IV, and V. 18mo. *engraved title and portraits, hf. calf* *New York, 1814* 1 0 0
- 609 ALDENBURGK (Joh. Greg.) West-Indianische Reizze, vnd Beschreibung der Beläg- vnd Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador inn Brasilia, 1623-26, sm. 4to. *title engraved, a very large copy with uncut leaves, hf. russia, rare* *Coburgk, Fr. Gruner, 1627* 1 0 0
- 610 ALEGRE (el P. Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España, publica la Bustamante, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico, 1841-2* 4 0 0
 L'histoire présente est un des meilleurs ouvrages qui nous soient restés sur cette matière, écrits par les jésuites mexicains.—*Brasseur de Bourbourg*.
 Alegre lived from 1729 to 1788.

- ALEXANDER (William) Earl of Stirling—*see post* Nova Scotia
- 611 ALLEN (W.) American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, stout 8vo. cloth Boston, 1832 0 7 0
- 612 ALLEN (William B.) History of Kentucky, embracing antiquities, curiosities, biographical sketches, etc. 8vo. cloth Louisville, Ky. 1872 0 12 0
- 613 (ALMON'S) REMEMBRANCER, or Imperial Repository of Public Events, Vols. I-XV. 8vo. hf. calf, very scarce London, J. Almon, 1775-83 10 0 0
 "The late interesting advices from AMERICA suggested the utility of a Periodical Collection of the best accounts of every important public transaction . . . the plan of this Work is, to select from all the Public Prints the best account of every material public event."—*Extract from Advertisement.*
- ALSEDO—*see* ALCEDO.
- 614 ALVARADO. Procesos de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado y Nuño de Guzman con notas por J. F. Ramirez, publica Ign. L. Rayon, 8vo. portrait and 3 coloured facsimiles, hf. calf Mexico, 1847 0 15 0
 This belongs to the literature of the Cortés period. *See ante*, p. 60.
- 615 ALVAREZ. Libro de la Vida del Proximo Evangelico, el Vener. Padre Bernardino Alvarez, Patriarcha y Fundador de la Sagrada Religion de la Charidad, y S. Hypolito Martyr en esta Nueva-España, por Juan Dias de Arce, sm. 4to. frontispiece, portrait, and plate, vellum Mexico, 1762 1 4 0
 Bern. Alvarez, born at Seville, in 1514, joined the army in Mexico at twenty years of age, but was soon banished to the Philippines. He escaped thence to Peru, entered the Church, and died in 1584.
- 616 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico, 4 vols. sm. 4to. portrait and curious plates, Spanish calf, neatly bound Puebla, 1831 2 5 0
 The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (i.e., from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.
- 617 ALZATE Y RAMIREZ. Diario literario de Mexico, Nos. 1-8, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. bds. Mexico, 1768, 0 9 0
 The earliest work of this celebrated savant, and of excessive rarity. It is unmentioned by the bibliographers, and probably no more was published than these eight numbers.
- American Academy.**
- 618 MEMOIRS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (First Series), Vol. I; II, parts 1 and 2; III, parts 1 and 2; and IV, parts 1 and 2 (series completed in 4 vols.), 1785-1821.—NEW SERIES, Vol. I; II; III; IV, parts 1 and 2; V, parts 1 and 2; VI, parts 1 and 2; VII; VIII, parts 1 and 2; and IX, part 1;—royal 4to. with plates of Natural History, etc.; two vols. cloth, the rest sewed Boston and Cambridge, 1785-1867 10 0 0
- 619 PROCEEDINGS of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Vols. I-VI, 1846-65, 8vo. sewed Boston and Cambridge, 1848-66 2 10 0
- 620 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting, Cambridge, 1849, 8vo. sewed 1850 0 3 6
- 621 AMERICAN COLONIAL LAWS, the Charlemagne Tower Collection [bibliographically described, with a biographical sketch, and a catalogue of rare Americana annexed to the collection of Laws] 4to. portrait of the late Charlemagne Tower, and 298 pp., cloth. Privately printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1890 0 0 0
 The collection, which in its extent and approximate completeness has no parallel in any library, was presented to the Historical Society after the death of Mr. Tower. It is fitly called his monument.
- 622 AMERICAN DOCUMENTS, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS, folio, a considerable number of official copies and actual originals, of communications between the Home Office and the various officers and governors in the English possessions in America, between 1694 and 1720, with 2 MS. maps; hf. bd. lettered "Vol. VI. Plantations." 1694-1722 60 0 0
 A most interesting collection, giving all the private and official accounts of the Nova Scotia and Acadia questions, the fishery in Canço bay, and all the disputed claims between the English and French with regard to the frontiers and border settlements in the West Indies and near the line of the St. Laurence; and including

- the original commission issued in 1722 to Daniel Pulteney, and signed by George I. "George R" at the beginning and "G R" at the end. Towards the middle of the volume (which is chiefly concerned with the years 1718-20, and which was evidently one of a series of books kept in the Colonial Office of the time) we come upon the copy of a letter from Laurence Vanden Boech to Governor Nicholson of Maryland. It is dated from Sassifrix 19 October 1694 with a large MS. map of the lower course and the mouths of the Mississippi. This is followed by five long pages of extracts from letters of Governor Nicholson, Governor Blake, and others, concerning a scheme to prevent the French from utilizing the Mississippi.—Another large map at the end of the book shows "Canço Harbor the eastmost land of Nova Scotia. By Capt. Young." This was in connexion with the fishery dispute. We find also ADDISON here, in his capacity of Secretary of State, receiving and answering letters on those questions.
- 623 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY, edited by Basil L. GILDER-SLEEVE, Vols. I-V part 2, 8vo. *four volumes hf. calf, and two parts* 3 0 0
Baltimore, 1880-84
- 624 ——— the same, numbers 1-9, forming vols. I. II. and III. part 1; 8vo. *sd.* 0 18 0
Baltimore, 1880-82
- 625 AMERICAN JOURNAL of SCIENCE and ARTS, conducted by Professor Benjamin SILLIMAN, afterwards by Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, and others, from July 1833 to June 1882 inclusive, 109 vols. 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, twenty-six vols. in cloth, six hf. bound, the rest in parts, very scarce* 45 0 0
New York and New Haven, 1833-82
 Collation: First Series; Vols. XXIV-XLIX (the last), 1833-45—Second Series; 50 vols. complete, 1846-70—Third Series, 23 vols., 1871-82.
- 626 AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, Bulletins, numbers 1—5, 8vo. *with fine plates, sd.* 0 15 0
New York, 1881-84
- 627 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS, Vol. III (1843) and from Vol. V number 47 (1851) to Vol. XXV number 127 (1888), *a few numbers missing, as described below*;—62 numbers, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 5 0 0
Philad., 1843-88
 Vol. XXII includes the Early Proceedings of the Society from 1744 to 1838, which makes the above set much more valuable than it would seem. The absent nos. are: 50, 53-56, 58, 62, 71, 72, 75 and 76.
- 628 AMERICAN QUARTERLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL and the Transactions of the New York Microscopical Society, vol. I., *all published* (1878-79)—American Monthly Microscopical Journal, vols. I-VI. (1880-85); 7 vols. in 4, 8vo. *with plates and woodcuts, hf. calf* 2 10 0
New York, 1878-85
- 629 AMPZING (Samvel) West-Indische Trivmph Basvyne . . . van wegen de veroveringe der Spaensche Silver-vlote van Nova Hispania, inde Baij van Matancia, door de Schepen . . onder het beleyd van . . Pieter Pieterszen Heyn, Generael, ende Heynrick Corneliszten Lonk, Admiraal . . 1628, *Dutch poems, with music, title-page bearing an engraving with portraits, Haerlem, 1629*—ZEEVOCOTIUS, Ter eeren van de noyt gehoorde Victorie, *a folded broadside poem, Harderwyck, 1629*—LOF-DICHT over de heerlijke Victorie . . *an anonymous poem, Middelburgh, 1629*—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt top* 1629 4 15 0
 The first and third pieces are Nos. 116 and 118 of Asher's List (Books relating to New Netherland, etc.); the broadside is not mentioned by him.
- 630 ANGELIS (Pedro de) COLECCION DE OBRAS Y DOCUMENTOS RELATIVOS A LA HISTORIA ANTIGUA Y MODERNA DE LAS PROVINCIAS DEL RIO DE LA PLATA, ilustrados con Notas y Disertaciones por Pedro de Angelis, 6 vols. sm folio 6 10 0
Buenos Aires, 1836-37
- 631 ANALES del Museo Nacional de Mexico, Vol. I in 7 parts, and Vol. II parts 1-6, impl. 4to. *with fine plates of objects of Ancient Art, Sculptures, Idols, and Picture-Writing (these coloured), sd.* 2 10 0
Mexico, 1877-82
 EXTRACT FROM THE CONTENTS: Un Idolo Azteca de tipo chino y de tipo japonés—Estudio comparativo entre el Sanscrito y el Nahuatl—Paleontología Mexicana—Aves de Mexico—Codice Mendozino; descifracion geroglifica—Pirámides de Teotihuacan—Cosmogonia Azteca—Simbolos Cronograficos de los Mexicanos—Dos antiguos monumentos de arquitectura mexicana—Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, etc. etc.

- 632 ANSON'S (George, Lord) Voyage round the World, 1740-44, compiled from his papers by Richard Walter, 4to. 42 plates and maps, a fine copy, calf 1776 1 4 0
- 633 APARICIO (Manuel Ramirez) los Conventos suprimidos en Mejico; estudios biograficos, historicos y arqueologicos, 8vo. numerous architectural plates, half bound Mejico, 1861 0 12 0
- 634 ARCHEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE of America. First Annual Report, with Papers, 1879-80, 8vo. plates, cloth Cambridge (Mass.) 1880 0 16 0
Includes a long paper "On the Houses of the American Aborigines," by L. H. Morgan.
- 635 ARCHIVOS DO MUSEU NACIONAL do Rio de Janeiro, Vols. I-V, impl. 4to. plates, sd. Rio de Janeiro, 1876-81 2 0 0
Papers on Zoology, Botany, Geology and Ethnology. The fifth vol. consists entirely of one work "Flora Fluminensis" (i.e. of Rio de Janeiro) seu descriptionum plantarum praefectura Fluminensi sponte nascentium lib. I, pp. 467.
- 636 ARGENSOLA (Bartolome Leonardo de) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, sm. folio, engraved title, calf Madrid, 1609 1 8 0
This important work on the history of Spanish and Portuguese exploration in the Indies includes narratives of the great voyages of Magellan, Drake, Sarmiento, and others down to 1606.
- 637 ARLEGUI (Jos.) CRONICA DE LA PROVINCIA DE S. FRANCISCO DE ZACATECAS, sm. 4to. hf. bd. Mexico, J. B. de Hogal, 1737 5 10 0
A valuable work, the great rarity of which is sufficiently demonstrated by its absence from the lists of Rich, Brunet, Salva, and the author of the Nuggets. Sabin, in his Dictionary of works relating to America, quotes this as a doubtful title from a London Catalogue.
- 638 ARRONIZ (Joaquin) Essayo de una Historia de Orizaba. 8vo. plate of arms, geological map, and 4 plates of Antiquities, hf. bd. (Orizaba) 1867 3 10 0
- 639 ASH (Simeon) and RATHBAND (William) A Letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgment of their reverend Brethren in New England concerning nine positions, written A.D. 1637 . . . 1643 —Brief Narrative of some Church courses . . . by W. R(athband), defective, 1644—2 pieces, sm. 4to. 1643-44 3 10 0
- 640 ASHER (G. M.) Bibliographical and Historical Essay on the Dutch Books and Pamphlets on the New Netherlands, the Dutch West India Company and its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc. and on the Maps and Charts, sm. 4to. facsimiles, hf. green morocco, gilt top, uncut Amsterdam, 1854-67 1 16 0
- 641 ASHLEY (John) Memoirs and considerations concerning the trade and revenues of the British Colonies in America, 2 vols. 8vo. calf 1740-43 1 0 0
- 642 AUDUBON (John James) THE BIRDS OF AMERICA from drawings made in the United States and their territories, 7 vols. imp. 8vo. 500 plates carefully COLOURED under the supervision of the author; morocco, gilt edges New York and Philadelphia, 1840-44 42 0 0
This splendid work is the author's own issue of his work with the plates reduced in size from those in the elephant folio edition, and coloured with equal care. It is thus superior to the later impressions which were produced more exclusively for sale, and in which the colouring will be found less accurate and satisfactory.
- 643 AUDUBON (John James) and BACHMAN (the Rev. James) THE QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA, 3 vols. imp. 8vo. with 150 beautifully COLOURED plates; neatly bound New York, 1852-51-54 25 0 0
Some of the animals figured in the work are already extinct.
- 644 AVEZAC (M. P. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au Moyen-Age dans l'Océan Atlantique antérieurement aux grandes explorations Portugaises, 1845—Note sur la première expédition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—2 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. blue morocco Paris, 1845-46 1 0 0
— see ante Nos. 42 and 285.
- 645 AZARA (Don. F.) Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale contenant la description du Paraguay et de la Rivière de la Plata, publiés par C. A. Walckenaer, avec des notes par G. CUVIER, 4 vols. 8vo. and roy. 4to. vol. of maps, plates of Birds, etc., hf. morocco Paris, 1809 1 4 0

- 645* AZARA, Voyages, 4 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. royal 4to., FINE PAPER, the plates of *Mammals and Birds* COLOURED, half red morocco, uncut, from the *Hamilton Palace library* 1809 2 8 0
- 646 BAILY (Francis) Journal of a tour in the unsettled parts of North America, 1796 and 1797, 8vo. cloth 1856 0 5 0
- 647 BAIRD, CASSIN, and LAWRENCE. The Birds of North America by S. F. Baird, John Cassin, and G. N. Lawrence, 2 vols. 4to. with 100 fine COLOURED plates, cloth *Philad.*, 1860 5 5 0
- 648 BAIRD and COOPER. Ornithology of California, Vol. I.: Land Birds, edited by S. F. Baird from the MS. of J. G. Cooper, impl. 8vo. with numerous fine woodcuts, cloth *Cambridge*, 1870 1 12 0
- 649 — another copy, impl. 8vo. with many of the woodcuts finely coloured, from *Eyton's library*, cloth 1870 2 0 0
- 650 — Reports of explorations . . for a railroad from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean, Vol. IX., part 2: BIRDS, by Baird, roy. 4to. *lvi* and 1005 pages, hf. calf *Washington*, 1858 1 0 0
 Preceded by a Catalogue of the North American Birds in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution.
- 651 BANCROFT (H. H.) The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. 8vo. with numerous maps and woodcuts of Antiquities (published at £6. 5s), cloth 1875-76 3 5 0
 Vol. I., Wild Tribes; II., Civilized Nations; III., Myths and Languages; IV., Antiquities; V. Primitive History; with a copious Index, 152 pages in double columns.
- 652 BARLOW LIBRARY. WRIGHT (J. O.) Rough list designed as the basis of a Catalogue of the library of Samuel L. M. Barlow: Americana, 1477-1799, sm. folio, only a hundred copies printed for private distribution *New York*, 1885 5 5 0
 A very precious collection, containing 1336 numbers, amongst which will be found complete copies of a large proportion of those rare volumes for which American book-lovers are always searching eagerly. The descriptions are marked by clearness, candour, and moderation. The arrangement is chronological.
- 653 — Executor's Sale. Catalogue of the American Library collected by the late Samuel Latham Mitchell Barlow [with the List of Prices annexed], roy. 8vo. hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut *New York*, 1889-90 2 2 0
 The number of lots was 2784. The arrangement is alphabetical.
- 654 BARRERE (Pierre) Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la France Equinoxiale . . Cayenne, les Isles de Remire, sur les Cotes de la Mer, and dans le Continent de la Guyane, sm. 8vo., LARGE PAPER, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the Beckford library *Paris*, 1741 4 4 0
- 655 BARROS ARANA (D.) Compendio de Historia de America, 2 vols. in 1, stout 8vo., 947 pp. hf. bd. *Santiago*, 1865 1 4 0
- 656 BARTOLOMEI (Giolamo) già Smedvcci, L'AMERICA, poema eroico, sm. folio, frontispiece, beautiful copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Delmonte library *Roma*, 1650 4 0 0
 A pompous epic, of which Amerigo Vespucci is the hero, beginning thus:—
 "Quel saggio eroe, Musa mi reca a mente
 Che die suo nome al Mondo che scoperse."
- 657 BARTRAM (W.) Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Cherokee, Creek and Chactaw Countries, with observations on the Indians, 8vo. plates, calf 1792 0 16 0
- 658 BATEMAN (Jas.) ORCHIDACEÆ OF MEXICO and Guatemala, elephant folio, 40 magnificent plates, beautifully coloured, the letter-press embellished with splendid woodcuts and some very characteristic vignettes by G. Cruickshank; half green morocco, gilt edges 1843 12 12 0
- 659 — the same, elephant folio, 40 coloured plates, green morocco extra, joints gold borders, gilt edges, from Fredk. Perkins Library 1843 15 15 0
 The Duke of Marlborough's copy sold for £77 in 1881.
 "This is without question the greatest botanical work of the present age; Mr. Bateman got it up regardless of expense. Only one hundred and twenty-five copies were printed, which were all subscribed for."

- 660 BEATTY (C.) Journal of a two months' Tour, with a view of promoting Religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mts. 8vo. *calf gilt, from the Beckford library* 1768 2 12 6
- 661 BEECHEY (Capt.) Zoology of his Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits in H.M.S. Blossom, 4to. *with 44 beautifully coloured plates, and 4 geological maps, hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1839 2 8 0
- 662 — the same 4to. the original pattern copy, *defective in the text, but having the plates coloured in a superior manner*, and 57 ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS OF SHELLS BY SOWERBY, *cloth* 1839 1 16 0
 CONTENTS: Mammalia, by Sir J. Richardson, 2 plates; Birds, by Vigors, 12 plates by E. Lear; Fish, by Lay and Bennett, 9 plates; Crustacea, by Owen, 5 plates; Reptiles, by J. E. Gray, 4 plates; Mollusca, by J. E. Gray, 12 plates; Geology, by G. Buckland, 4 maps.
- 663 BELKNAP (Jer.) History of New-Hampshire, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* Boston, Mass. 1791-2 2 0 0
 1791-2 2 10 0
- 664 — the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1791-2 2 10 0
- 665 BELLEGARDE. Histoire universelle des Voyages, faits par mer et par terre, dans l'Ancien et dans le Nouveau Monde, par l'Abbé de Bellegarde, 12mo. *with engraved title, map and 5 plates; calf* Amst. 1708 0 7 0
- 666 BENNETT (F. D.) Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the World, 1833-36, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1840 0 9 0
 With an Appendix containing Illustrations of the Natural History of the Tuscan's Voyage.
- 667 BENOIT (P. J.) Voyage à SURINAM, description des Possessions Néerlandaises dans la Guyane, roy. folio, 100 *lithographic plates of scenery, costume, customs, etc., half morocco gilt, gilt edges* Bruxelles, 1839 2 10 0
- 668 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, 3 vols. sm. folio, *the copy which belonged to Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, and full of important MS. notes by him; with 14 portraits inserted, hf. bd. from the library of Brasseur de Bourbourg* Mexico, 1816-21 65 0 0
 EXCESSIVELY RARE. It contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. Part of the second and third volumes are edited by Rafael Enriquez Trepalacios Beristain, a relative of the author, who died before the work was finished.
 "Le catalogue des ouvrages de Beristain est fort nombreux. Il passa toujours pour un ami des lettres, mais d'un servilisme extravagant. Une note manuscrite à son article, dans l'exemplaire de ma collection, dit de lui ces mots : *Beristain fué el hombre mas servil que parió madre! Lastima que fuera mi paisano!* L'auteur de cette note, Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, ainsi qu'il se fait connaître dans cet exemplaire qui lui appartient avant moi, en a surchargé les marges, aussi bien que les pages blanches, en tête et en queue des trois volumes, d'un grand nombre d'annotations, de rectifications et d'articles supplémentaires que seraient des plus utiles pour une seconde édition du Beristain. Ces annotations, faites par un homme parfaitement au courant des hommes et des choses de son pays, en font un exemplaire non seulement précieux, mais unique. Il s'y trouve en outre quatorze portraits gravés ou lithographiés tirés de différentes publications."—Brasseur de Bourbourg.
- 669 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (José Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional, ó catalogo y noticia de los Literatos que ó nacidos, ó educados, ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito ó lo han dexado preparado para la prensa, segunda edicion por F. H. Vera, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* Amecameca, 1883 3 0 0
 This most valuable of all works in relation to the literary history of Mexico contains a biography of nearly 4000 writers, with a bibliography of the works of each. The original edition (Mexico, 1861-21, in folio), is now so exceedingly rare that it is no longer accessible to most students, selling usually for £50.; and the Abbé Vera has played a beneficent part in reprinting it. Unfortunately even the new edition is now becoming a scarce book.

- 670 **BERKEL** (A. van) *AMERIKAANSCHÉ Voyagien, behelzende een Reis na Rio de Berbice, gelegen op het vaste land van GUIANA, aande wildekust van America, mitsgaders een andere na de Colonie van Suriname, sm. 4to. engraved title and 2 plates, half vellum, rare* *Amst., Johan van Hoorn, 1695* 0 12 0
- 671 **BERNHARD** (*Herzog zu Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach*) *Reise durch Nord-Amerika, 1825-26, herausg. von H. Luden, 2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. VELIN-PAPIER with portrait, coloured maps and plans of N. American Cities; gilt binding* *Weimar, 1828* 1 0 0
- 672 [**BEVERLEY** (R.)] *HISTORY of VIRGINIA, in Four Parts: History of Virginia to 1706; the Natural Productions, etc.; the Native Indians, their Religions, Laws and Customs; the Present State of the Country; in 1 vol. 8vo. with 15 plates including frontispiece, calf* 1722 2 10 0
 "Robert Beverley, d. 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—*Allibone*.
 "A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes."—*Pinkerton*.
- 673 **BIET** (Antoine) *Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne, entrepris par les François en 1652, 4to. calf* *Paris, 1664* 3 0 0
 This scarce volume contains a "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages Galibis," i.e. of the Caribi Language.
- 674 **BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA**; contributions to the Knowledge of the Fauna and Flora of Mexico and Central America, edited by F. DUCANE GODMAN and Osbert SALVIN; *Zoology, parts I-LIII, being the Zoological section COMPLETE from the beginning in September, 1879, to December, 1886;—53 parts, royal 4to. with 305 fine COLOURED plates (published at £55. 15s), sewed, as new* 1879-86 21 0 0
- CONTENTS :
- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Mammalia, by E. R. Alston, 22 plates
 Aves, by the editors, 32
 Reptilia, A. Günther, 25
 Arachnida Acaridea, O. Stoll, 3
 Coleoptera, H. W. Bates, C. O. Waterhouse, etc., 112</p> | <p>Hymenoptera, P. Cameron, 13
 Lepidoptera Rhopalocera, the editors, 47
 Lepidoptera Heterocera, H. Druce, 20
 Rhynchota Heteroptera, W. L. Distant, 28
 Rhynchota Homoptera, W. L. Distant, 3
 Diptera, C. R. Osten Sacken, 2</p> |
|--|---|
- 675 **BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA**; Botany by W. B. HEMSLEY, parts I-XXI, royal 4to. being the Botanical section COMPLETE from the commencement in Sept. 1879 to Febr. 1886, with 109 fine plates, many of them COLOURED (published at £13. 2s 6d), *sd* 1879-86 7 10 0
- 676 **BIÖRCK** (Tobias E.) *Dissertatio gradualis de plantatione Ecclesiæ Svecanæ in America . . sm. 4to. map of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York; vellum* *Upsaliæ, 1731* 5 5 0
 The dedication by Biörck to Count Charles Gyllenborg is in five stanzas of English verse, in the measure of the psalms. He calls himself Americano-Dalecarlius, and therefore requires a place in the next edition of Allibone. An address of three pages in English prose from Andrew Hesselius (of Pennsylvania) to his cousin "the learned American Mr. Tobias Biörck," also precedes the text, and entitles him likewise to recognition in any new edition of Allibone.
- 677 **BLANCO** (Guzman) *Discurso de instalacion de la Academia Venezolana, sm. folio, with two views of the building and two woodcuts of Medals inserted; hf. bd.* *Caracas, 1883* 0 6 0
- 678 **BLOME** (R.) *Description of the Island of Jamaica; with the other Isles and Territories in America, to which the English are related, taken from the Notes of Sr. Th. Lynch, Governour of Jamaica; and other Experienced Persons, 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, with 2 maps (of Carolina and Virginia), those of Jamaica and Barbados wanting; calf, rare* 1672 2 10 0
- 679 **BOLIVAR**. *Coleccion de Documentos relativos a la vida publica del Libertador de Columbia y del Peru, SIMON BOLIVAR (hasta su muerte), 21 vols. and Appendix, together 22 vols. 8vo. whole bound in sheepskin* *Caracas, 1826-33* 6 10 0
- 680 **BORDE** (P. G. L.) *Histoire de l'Ile de la Trinidad sous le gouvernement espagnol, I (1498-1797) 8vo. sd.* *Paris, 1876* 0 2 0

- 681 [BOSCH (Lambert von den)] *Leeven en Daden der doorluchtigste Zee-Helden en Ontdeckers van Landen deser Eeuwen, beginnende met Christoffel Colombus, en eyndigende met M. A. de Ruyster . . . beschreven door V.D.B., 4to. numerous portraits and plates, including that of the burning of Chatham, calf* Amsterdam, 1676 1 1 0
This work contains the biographies of several of the most famous English seamen.
- 682 BOSTON SOCIETY of Natural History: *Memoirs, Vol. I complete, and Vol. II parts 1, 2, 3, and first and fifth papers of part 4;—16 numbers and parts, royal 4to. numerous plates and woodcuts (published at £6.), sd.* Boston (U.S.), 1866-77 1 10 0
- 683 BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) *Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre . . . Figuras, Symbolos, Caracteres, y Geroglificos, Cantares, y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. frontispiece (containing portrait), and a large portrait; bound* Madrid, Zuñiga, 1746 1 1 0
- 684 — another copy, green morocco extra, gilt edges 1746 3 3 0
Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished.
- 685 BOUQUET. An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the command of Henry Bouquet . . . now Brigadier General in America, including his transactions with the Indians . . . and Battle of Bushy-Run. 4to. map, 2 plans, and 2 plates; red morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf 1766 5 15 0
- 686 [BOUCHER (Pierre)] *Histoire Veritable et Natvrelle des moevrs et productions dv Pays de la Novvelle France, vvlgairement dite le Canada, 12mo. (12 prel. ll. and pp. 168), calf* Paris, Florentin Lambert, 1664 15 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE: a copy is priced 500 fr. in a recent French catalogue. The dedication to Colbert is dated from the "Ville des Trois Rivières," where the author was governor for the King of France. He was one of the oldest inhabitants of New France, and must have gone out with Champlain very early in the century. No one has given a fuller and more exact description, from actual life, of the manners and customs of various tribes of Red Indians. But the work is so rare that even Mr. Field, in his special bibliography, does not mention it.
Boucher makes the following interesting statement concerning the colonists of New England. "The English, our neighbours, expended at the beginning a heavy outlay on their settlements: they threw into them a considerable number of immigrants, and at present we may reckon that they have fifty thousand men who carry arms: it is a marvel to behold their territories now: everything may be found there which can be had in Europe, and cheaper by half. They build a quantity of ships of all sorts; they make good use of the iron mines; the have handsome towns, with postal and transport services between them; gentlemen's carriages as in France: those who speculated originally now find their profits coming in. That country is no way different from ours; what has been done there may be done here also."
- 687 BOVALLIUS (Carl) *Nicaraguan Antiquities, royal 4to. 2 maps and 41 plates (some coloured) of remains of the ancient plastic work of Central America; bds.* Stockholm, 1886 0 18 0
- 688 BOVE (G.) *Expedicion Austral Argentina; Informes preliminares, 8vo. with many maps and plates illustrating the Natives, their weapons, dwellings, etc., also the natural features of the country; sd.* Buenos Aires, 1883 0 7 6
Reports on the Zoology, Botany, Geology, Languages, etc., of Tierra del Fuego.
- 689 BOYER (Paul) *Veritable Relation de tout ce qui s'est fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit a l'Amerique Occidentale. Avec une Description des Moeurs, & des Prouinces de tous les Saunages de cette grande partie du Cap de Nord; vn Dictionnaire de la Langue . . . Le tout fait sur les lieux . . . sm. 8vo. olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* Paris, 1654 14 0 0
There are 14 preliminary leaves, the first being the title and the fourteenth blank.

- 690 BOYER, *Veritable Relation . . . sm. 8vo. red morocco extra by Hardy-Mennil, fine copy* Paris, 1654 13 0 0
 The preliminary leaves are 15; the epistle to Colbert being printed in a larger type on five leaves, while it is in a smaller type on four leaves in the first copy (689). An Avis "Au Lecteur" follows the epistle, and is not found in the former issue. Thus there are no blank leaves in the preliminaries of this issue. The Carib or Galibi Dictionary which follows the account of Bretigny's expedition occupies pp. 393-433, and is succeeded on pp. 434-463 by a "Brieve Relation de tout ce qui se passa au voyage que Monsieur le Baron de Dormelles fit faire à l'Amerique (1646)." Bretigny started in 1643 with commission as Governor-general of Cap Nord, that is, of French Guiana, and was massacred by the natives in 1645, with a great number of the French colonists in Cayenne.
- 691 BOYLE (Capt. R.) *Voyages and Adventures, with the Voyage of R. Castelman, with description of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, 8vo. frontispiece, calf* 1726 2 2 0
- 692 — the same, 8vo. *frontispiece, calf* 1728 2 10 0
 "A fictitious narrative, written by W. R. Chetwood."
- 693 BOZMAN (J. L.) *History of Maryland during the first three years after its settlement, 8vo. original edition, portrait of Geo. Calvert, first Earl of Baltimore, calf* Baltimore, 1811 1 0 0
- 694 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.) *Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri, 1811, 8vo. hf. calf* Pittsburgh, 1814 0 10 0
 A work of interest, including many important details concerning the various nations and languages around the Mississippi.
- 695 BRADBURY (John) *Travels in the interior of America, 1809-11, 8vo. hf. calf* 1817 0 7 6
- 696 BRADFORD (Alex. W.) *American Antiquities and researches into the origin and history of the Red Race, 8vo. calf* New York, 1843 0 12 0
- 697 BRAINERD (D.) *Abridgement of Mr. David Brainerd's Journal among the Indians (of New-Jersey and Pennsylvania), by P. Doddridge, 12mo. calf, gilt edges, rare* 1748 1 12 0
- 698 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, *Histoire des Nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-centrale, durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb, 4 vols. 8vo. hf. calf* 1857-59 2 10 0
- 699 — *Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatémaliennne, précédée d'un coup d'œil sur les Etudes Américaines, roy. 8vo. sd.* 1871 0 7 6
- 700 BRASSEY (Mrs.) *Voyage in the 'Sunbeam', 8vo. seventh edition, with maps and woodcuts; cloth* 1878 0 5 0
- 701 BRAZIL. INSTITUTO HISTORICO, GEOGRAPHICO e ETHNOGRAPHICO DO BRAZIL: *Revista de Historia e Geographia, ou Jornal do Instituto fundado no Rio de Janeiro debaixo da immediata protecção de S. M. I. o Senhor D. Pedro II, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1839 down to 1873, inclusive, 36 vols. 8vo. twenty-seven in half calf neat, and nine in parts, A FINE SET, very rare* Rio de Janeiro, 1839-73 20 0 0
- 702 — another set, down to and including Vol. XXXIII, 1870 (without Vols. XII, XIII, and XXXI), 30 vols. 8vo. in half volumes, and parts uncut Rio de Janeiro, 1839-70 9 0 0
 Comprises numerous valuable papers on the explorations and conquests in S. America, also on the Ethnology and Languages.
- 703 BRISTED (J.) *Resources of the United States, a view of the agricultural, commercial, financial, etc. capacity and character of the American people, 8vo. bds.* New York, 1818 0 5 0
- 704 BRISSOT DE WARVILLE, *New Travels in the U. S., 1788, 8vo. hf. bd.* 1792 0 3 6
- 705 BRITO FREYRE (Francisco de) *Nova Lusitania, Historia da Guerra Brasilica, decada primeira—Viage da Armada da Companhia do Commercio e Frotas do Estado do Brasil—2 parts in 1 vol. folio, with frontispiece, vellum, very rare* Lisboa. 1675 9 0 0
 "Ce volume très-rare et qu'Antonio n'avait jamais vu, ne contient que la première década; le premier livre rapporte très en abrégé l'histoire de la découverte du Brésil et des premiers établissemens qu'on y fonda, les neuf autres sont consacrés à l'histoire de la guerre contre les Hollandais de 1623 à 1638. Brito joua lui-même un rôle distingué dans cette guerre, car il commanda la flotte en 1655 et 1656."—Ternaux.

- 706 BRODHEAD (J. R.) History of the State of New York, first period, 1609-1664, thick 8vo. *with map, cloth* 1853 0 7 6
- 707 BROUWER (Hendrick) Journael ende Historis verhael van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de Straet le Maire, naer de Custen van Chili . . 1643 voor gevallen, vervatende der Chilesen manieren, handel ende ghewoonten, als mede een beschryvinghe van het Eylandt Eso . . Japan . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 2 *maps and plate, hf. vellum* Amst., Broer Jansz, 1646 2 16 0
- 708 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *maps and plate, veau fauve, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1646 4 4 0
- 709 BROWN (Alexander) The Genesis of the United States . . set forth through a series of Historical Manuscripts now first printed, with a reissue of rare contemporaneous tracts, accompanied by notes and biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 100 *portraits and plates, cloth, new* 1890 3 3 0
A work of high value, which will enlighten Americans as to where many of the more important documentary sources of their history are hidden and preserved.
See p. 1005 for a description of the MSS. collections of Smyth of Nebley now in my possession.
See infra SMYTH.
- 710 BUCCANEERS. Bucaniers of America: or, a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the Coasts of the West Indies, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan . . . 4 parts or 2 vols. bound in 1, small 4to. First Edition of both volumes, *portraits, maps, and plates; fine copy, in calf* William Croke, 1684-85 12 12 0
- 711 ——— another copy, *having Captain Sharp's map in facsimile, old calf* William Whitwood, 1695 7 0 0
There were two issues of the first volume (comprising Parts 1, 2, 3) in 1684, the second issue bearing the words "Second Edition." The second volume (that is, Part 4, comprising the narratives of Captains Cook and Sharp) was first issued in 1685. Thus the complete work may be found in two issues, both dated 1684-85. They were issued a third time in 1695, the separate titles being then cancelled, and a general title substituted dated 1695, and bearing the words "Second Edition." The three issues may be compendiously differentiated thus:
First Edition, 1684-85, two titles.
Second Edition, 1684-85, two titles, marked "Second Edition" on the first title.
Third Edition, 1695, one title, marked "Second Edition."
The first three parts were written in Dutch by the Buccaneer who is styled on the title of the original text (1678) A. O. Ezquemelin; on the title of the French translation Alexandre Olivier Oexmelin; in the Spanish translation Juan Esquemeling, and on the English title John Esquemeling. The fourth part was written by the English Buccaneer, Basil Ringrose.
- 711* ——— THE HISTORY OF THE BUCANIERES OF AMERICA . . . 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *numerous engraved maps and plates, besides woodcuts; old calf* 1699-98 2 16 0
The first two parts of this volume correspond exactly (with slight changes in phrase and arrangement, here and there) to the four parts of the previous editions (1684, 1685, and 1695). The last two parts are new and consist of—RAYNEAU DE LUSSAN, Journal of a Voyage made into the South Sea, by the Bucaniers or Freebooters of America, 1684 to 1689; to which is added the Voyage of the Sieur de Montanban, Captain of the Freebooters, in 1695.
- 712 BUCHANAN (J.) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. American Indians, *hf calf* 1824 0 5 0
- 713 BULLOCK (William) VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED, and left to public view, to be considered by all Iudicious and honest men. Under which Title is comprehended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein lyes the rich and healthfull Countreies of Roanock, the new Plantations of Virginia and Mary-land . . . sm. 4to. *title soiled, red morocco, by Bedford* 1649 13 13 0

- 714 [BURKE (Edmund)] Account of the European Settlements in America : a short history of the discovery, manners and customs of the original inhabitants, the Spanish settlements, the Portuguese, the French, Dutch and Danish, the English, 6 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, old calf gilt* 1770 1 0 0
- 715 BURNABY (Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-60, third edition enlarged, 4to. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 1798 0 12 0
- 716 BURNEY (James) Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, commencing with an account of the earliest Discovery . . (and continued to 1764, including a History of the Buccaneers of America), 5 vols. royal 4to. *many maps and plates, calf neat* 1803-17 10 10 0
- In the last volume, there is bound up at the end—"Discoveries of the French in 1768 and 1769 to the South-east of New Guinea, with some subsequent visits by English navigators . . by M. . . ., translated from the French [by Alex. Dalrymple?]
- 717 [BURROUGH (Edward)] A DECLARATION of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New England for the Worshipping of God . . also some considerations, presented to the King, which is in answer to a Petition and Address, which was presented unto him by the General Court at Boston, subscribed by J. Endicot the chief persecutor there; thinking thereby to cover themselves from the Blood of the Innocent, sm. 4to. *title in red and black (16 ll.), red morocco, by Bedford* Lond. for R. Wilson, 1660 18 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE.
A Quaker's monument to commemorate the piety, wisdom, and mercy of the Saints of New England. The only indication of authorship is found in the initials E. B. appended to the preliminary Considerations, and to the final Post-script.
- 718 BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS. Coleccion de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 47 vols. in 38, 8vo. *hf. bd.* Mexico, 1812-50 36 0 0

CONTENTS :

I-II. LOPEZ DE GOMARA, Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. VEGA (Manual de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon 1826

IV. BOTURINI, y VEYTTIA, Tescoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes 1826

V. BUSTAMANTE, Campañas del G. F. M. Calleja 1828

VI-VII. ——— Mafianas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols, 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. CAVO, los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Espanol, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. ALEGRE, Historia de la Compania de Jesus en Nueva España, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original, 6 vols. (*the sixth volume was suppressed and never re-printed*) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. Cuadro historico, segunda edicion aumentada, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. Continuacion del Cuadro : Historia de Iturbide, bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro 1846

SUPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historico de la segunda epoca, a sewed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes

XXVII. BUSTAMANTE, el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando a Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. ——— Abispa de Chilpancingo (*a periodical on Mexican subjects*), 2 vols. (*only 88 pp. of Vol. II were printed*) 1813-26

XXIX. BUSTAMANTE, apuntes para la historia del gobierno de Santa Anna, 1841-44 1845

XXX-XXXV. SAHAGUN, Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30; Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829; IXTILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico, 1829; SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico, 1840; together 6 vols. in 2 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. Voz de la Patria (con el Suplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera), Vols. II-IV, in 3 vols. (*a first volume was apparently never published, at least not under the same title*) 1830-31

XL, XLI. EL NUEVO BERNAL DIAZ, o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico, 2 vols. in 1 1847

BUSTAMANTE—*continued.*

XLII. LA MARIMBA, a political periodical, all published 1832

XLIII. Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Mochtezoma, Efemerides 1832-35

XLIV. LEON Y GAMA, Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante 1832

XLV. JUGUETILLOS, 1-12 (*the eleventh*

and twelfth in MS.), 1812-21; Centzonilli, 1-7, 1822; Contestaciones a los Juguettillos la Redactora, etc. in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. Treinta Escritos varios del autor, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred years' captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.

- 719 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered I-XVII, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII (*a few numbers wanting in this volume*), XXIX-XXXIX (*including the Mexico por dentro y fuera separately*), and XLIV; together 32 vols. 8vo. of which 20 vols. are bound in 19, hf. morocco, uniform; and 12 are in various states

Mexico, 1821-45 12 0 0

- 720 — Mañanas de la Alameda de Mexico, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. red morocco Mexico, 1835-6 0 10 0

- 721 BYRON (Hon. John) Narrative of the great distresses suffered on the coasts of Patagonia, 1740-46, with description of St. Jago de Chili . . . a relation of the loss of the Wager Man of War . . . 18mo, calf 1785 0 4 0

- 722 CABRERA Y QUINTERO (D. CAYETANO DE) Escudo de Armas de Mexico: Celestial Proteccion de esta nobilissima ciudad, de la Nueva España, y de casi todo el Nuevo Mundo, Maria Santissima, en su portentosa imagen del Mexicano Guadalupe, milagrosamente aparecida en 1531, y jurada su principal patrona el passado de 1737, sm. folio, with frontispiece, vellum Mexico, 1746 2 10 0

The volume really contains much information not elsewhere to be found relative to the conversion and education of the various tribes of Indians, to history, politics, religion, law, medicine, etc.

- 723 CALANCHA (Antonia de la) Chronica moralizada del Orden de S. AUGUSTIN EN EL PERU, con sucesos exemplares vistos en esta monarquia, folio, COMPLETE except that the frontispiece and the plate are a little damaged, vellum, RARE Barcelona, 1639 5 0 0

A second volume was printed at Lima fifteen years later, but is almost introuvable.

California:

- 724 MEMORIALES ANUALES sobre las nuebas Misiones y Conquista de las Californias, de los años 1700, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1708-10, 1712, 1714-18; 1720, 1722-24, folio, stamped official MSS. 128 pp. in 1 vol. vellum Mexico, 1700-24 9 0 0

Accounts of the missions in California by Juan de Ugarte, Alejandro Romano, Juan Maria de Salvatierra, Joseph de Echeverria, Jaime Bravo, and others. These are official copies made at the time the originals were entered in the archives of Mexico, and are of considerable importance for the early history of California.

- 725 [WILLIAM GORDON *the Jesuit*] Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California Baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737, sm. 4to. about 360 pp., the autograph MS. account or diary, begun at La Paz in 1734 and ended at Santiago in 1737, bd. California, 1737 60 0 0

The author gives at the beginning an outline of the establishment of the first Missions in Lower California in 1697, and a description of the several nations which inhabited the Peninsula, with a sketch of their habits, customs, and religion. The narrative of his personal experiences may be regarded as a necessary Supplement to Venegas, whose account of the Mission of La Paz ends in 1734. The exciting incidents which took place between that year and 1737 are described with a singleness of purpose and a simplicity of manner beyond praise, reminding the reader of Defoe.

This is a text of great importance in Californian history, and ought to be printed and translated. The writer's name, although not appearing in his book, can be identified from Clavigero.

- 726 NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA, 3 vols. folio, *manuscript consisting of over 2000 pp. of historical matter relating chiefly to Upper or New California, vellum, from the Ramirez collection* *Mexico, about 1780-85* 75 0 0
- A most important body of MSS. Documents, which ought to be secured by an American library. This transcript, or rather these transcripts, of the original writings, were made by and for the historian Manuel de la Vega. A small portion only appears to have been printed (in 1857) in the *Documentos historicos Mejicanos*. These volumes may therefore be looked upon as holding the rank of original codices of great importance to the Californian student.
- Contents: PALOU (Francisco) Noticias de la California, an account of the establishment of missions by Junipero Serra at Monterey and Santiago, and the voyages of the missionaries between 1767 and 1774; Nuevas Providencias del Virrey; PALOU, Diario de la Expedicion de Crespi y Fages, del Puerto de San Francisco, 1772; CRESPI, Diario de la primera expedicion de tierra al descubrimiento del puerto de San Diego de Junipero Serra, etc. 1779 (*see p. 1769*); Correspondencia de Serra, Mora, y otros sobre las misiones, 1774; Expedicion de Bodega y Quadra hasta el grado 58; Viage por tierra al puerto de S. Francisco, 1775; ANSU, Registro del puerto de S. Francisco; and other pieces concerning San Francisco down to 1783; with which Vol. II. ends. Vol. III: Establecimiento y Progresos de las Misiones de la antigua California; Memorias para la historia natural de la California, 1790; DIAZ DE LA VEGA, Memorias piadosas de la nacion Yndiana, 1782.
- 727 CALVO (Carlos) Coleccion Completa de los Tratados, otros actos diplomaticos de todos los estados de la América Latina, comprendidos entre el golfo de Méjico y el cabo de Hornos, desde 1493, *complete in 2 series—First Series, 9 vols. 1862-6; Second Series, 4 vols. 1864-6—together 13 vols. 8vo. hf. red morocco gilt* *Paris, 1862* 11 10 0
- 728 CAMPANII Holm. (Thomæ) Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America, som nu förtjden af the Engelske kallas Pennsylvania . . . sm. 4to. complete, with 7 separate copper plates, and several woodcut maps in the text *Stockholm, 1702* 0 0 0
- 729 CAMPOMANES (Pedro Rodriguez) Reflexiones sobre el Comercio Español á Indias, stout sm. folio, *original MS. on paper, over 1000 pp., Spanish calf* 1762-64 3 3 0
- Unpublished Manuscript of considerable value and interest. If Spain had known how to avail herself of the wise and enlightened counsels of Campomanes, her colonies might not have been lost so easily.—The entire history of Spanish transactions in the New World is touched upon.
- 730 CANADIAN JOURNAL (The), a Repertory of Industry, Science and Art, edited by H. Youle Hind, 1852-3 to 1854-5, 3 vols. in 2, 4to. maps and illustrations, calf *Toronto, 1853-55* 1 0 0
- 731 CARIBBEANA: containing Letters and Dissertations, together with Poetical Essays, on various Subjects and Occasions; Chiefly wrote by several Hands in the West-Indies, 2 vols. 4to. calf 1741 1 0 0
- Remarks on the celebrated Zenger trial in New York (*see post* Zenger) run continuously through several successive numbers.
- 732 Carolina. A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA on the coasts of Floreda, and more peticularly of a New-Plantation begun by the English at Cape-Feare, on that River now by them called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664 . . sm. 4to. map, old calf 1666 12 0 0
- The first printed work relating to Carolina, and now very rare. The map is also the first printed map of that province. For a MS. map, which was designed a few years earlier, *see ante* No. 131.
- Bound up with other tracts, nearly contemporaneous, including "Killing no Murder," and the "Secret History of the Calves' Head Club."
- 733 CAROLINA. The two Charters granted by King Charles II to the Proprietors of Carolina. With the first and last fundamental Constitutions of that Colony, sm. 4to. calf (1704) 4 0 0
- John Locke's famous Fundamental Constitutions of 1669, prepared for the guidance of the four Estates of Carolina: the Palatine, the Proprietors, the Landgraves, and the Caciques. They were published in the above form in 1704 along with the two Chapters (of 1663 and 1665), on the occasion of the proposed Act of Conformity then recently passed in Carolina.
- (Other works are bound up in the volume.)
- 734 CARROLL (B. R.) Historical Collections of SOUTH CAROLINA, embracing many rare Pamphlets and Documents relating to the history of that State, 2 vols. 8vo. maps, cloth N. Y. 1836 0 18 0

- 735 CARTHAGENA. *Constitucion del Estado de Cartagena de Indias*, 12mo. *hf. bd.* *Cartagena*, 1812 0 12 0
 VERY RARE. Prefaced by the official declaration of the President, Manuel Rodriguez Torices, dated 14 June, 1812, in the second year of the independence. This republic did not last long.
- 736 CARTWRIGHT (George) *A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador*, 3 vols. in 2, royal 4to. *portrait and maps, hf. calf* *Newark*, 1792 5 0 0
- 737 CARVER (J.) *Travels through the Interior Parts of North America*, 1766-8, 8vo. *maps and plates, uncut* 1778 1 16 0
- 737* — the same, 8vo. *tree-marbled calf extra, by Montagu, from the Beckford library* 1778 2 10 0
- 738 — second (new title) edition, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* 1779 1 4 0
 Pages 420-40 contain a Vocabulary of the Chipeway Language.
- 739 CASSIN (John) *Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America . . . descriptions and figures of all North American Birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American Ornithology*, impl. 8vo. *with 50 fine COLOURED plates, cloth, rare* *Philad.* 1856 6 0 0
- 740 CASTANHEDA, *First Booke of the Discoverie and Conquest of the East Indies*, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Thomas East*, 1582 7 10 0
 Another copy is described at No. 324. Cabral's discovery of Brazil is related in this book.
- 741 CASTELL (WILLIAM) *A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, . . . whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament for the propagation of the Gospell in America . . . and a late Ordinance for . . . the better government of the English Plantations there*, sm. 4to. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, the autograph of Daines Barrington on the flyleaf* 1644 28 0 0
 The Sunderland copy fetched £46. One of the rarer books which are indispensable, although seldom met with, in every good American library. The author was the Parson of Courtenhall in Northampton, but a Parliamentman, and the preliminary pages to his work contain allusions to the Royal party which must have had an effect upon the fortunes of copies twenty years later.
- 742 — *A Petition of W. C. exhibited to the High Court of Parliament now assembled for the propagating the Gospel in America and the West-Indies; and for the settling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able English Divines. Also by Master Alexander Henderson, and some other worthy Ministers of Scotland*, small 4to. *vellum, uncut* 1641 8 0 0
- 743 CATESBY'S (Mark) *Natural History of CAROLINA, Florida, and the Bahama Islands*, 2 vols. in 4, impl. folio, *original edition, with map and 200 finely COLOURED PLATES of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, and Plants, the text in English and French; hf. calf* 1731 8 0 0
- 744 CATHERWOOD (F.) *Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan*, impl. folio, *map and 25 lithographic plates of Idols, Ruined Temples, and other Buildings, coloured like the original drawings, and mounted on cardboard, with letterpress, in a half morocco portfolio, very rare* 1844 0 0 0
 This is the only coloured copy I have ever seen.
 This splendid work, illustrating the stupendous monuments of Architecture and Sculpture left by an unknown race in Central America, is an indispensable companion to Stephens' works on the same subject; Stephens and Catherwood travelled in company.
- 745 CAULIN (Fr. Antonio) *Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumauá, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco*, folio, *map and plates, bd. blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrde* *Madrid* (1779) 3 0 0
- 746 — the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *map and plates, red morocco extra, royal Spanish arms on sides, from the Beckford library* 1778 4 0 0
 The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galves, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.

- 747 CAVO (Andres) Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, publicalo Bustamente, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* Mexico, 1836 2 10 0
- 748 CAVELIER DE LA SALLE. Découvertes et Etablissements de Cavalier de la Salle de Rouen dans l'Amérique du Nord . . par Gabriel Gravier, roy. 8vo. *portrait, emblazoned escutcheon, and 3 maps (including a large folded one)*; *sd.* Paris, 1870 0 15 0
- CESPEDES (A. Garcia de)—*see* GARCIA.
- 749 CHAMPLAIN (Samuel) Oeuvres, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'Abbé Laverdière, 6 vols. 4to. *maps and plates* Quebec, 1870 0 0 0
This edition of all Champlain's works includes the text of his first American voyage, 1509-1602, which was never published before, except in an English translation by the Hakluyt Society. The first voyage is followed by new editions of the volumes published in 1603, 1613, 1619, and 1632.
- 750 ——— Voyages of Samuel de Champlain, translated from the French by Ch. Pomeroy Otis, with historical illustrations and a memoir by the Rev. E. F. Slaughter, Vols. I and II, thick sm. 4to. *with portrait, map and facsimiles, sd. uncut* Boston, 1878-80 2 10 0
Only 250 copies printed by the Prince Society, founded in memory of the Rev. Thomas Prince, for the publication of rare works relating to America.
- 751 ——— Les Voyages dv Sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois . . . divisez en devx livres, ou Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és des-couvertures de la Nouvelle France . . . small 4to. *with 8 separate maps (the large one a facsimile), and 2 plates, besides some others which are printed on the text; wanting five preliminary leaves of verses; bds.* Paris, Jean Berjon, 1613 16 0 0
This is the second printed work of Champlain, and narrates the experiences of his second voyage to Canada (1604-8), his third (1608-9), his fourth (1610-11), his fifth (1611), and his sixth (1613). These last four voyages are treated as independent of everything preceding, and are called I-IV.
The account of Champlain's first Voyage (to the West Indies in 1599-1602) was never printed till our own time. The earliest account of his second Voyage (the first to Canada, in 1603) was printed in 1604.
- 752 ——— Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xaintongeois. . . & toutes les Descouvertures qu'il à faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, iusques en l'an 1629, . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *with engravings in the text, fine copy (coloured) of the large folding map mounted on linen; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* Paris, Claude Collet, 1632 52 10 0
- 753 ——— the same, small 4to. *the large map in perfect facsimile, green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1632 12 0 0
- J54 ——— the same, small 4to. *with a new title-page, but in other respects identical to the issue of 1632, with the original large map, mounted on linen; red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron* 1640 50 0 0
VERY RARE. Complete with the scarce piece of 20 pp. containing the Doctrine Chrestienne, Oraison Dominicale, etc. en langage Canadois et François. This is perhaps the most important of the old editions, as it contains a collective narrative embodying a review of all preceding French expeditions to the New World, followed by and interwoven with Champlain's own Voyages to Canada; a short Account of the First (1603), which had been published in 1604; an abridgment of the Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth (1608-13), as they had been published in the volume dated 1613. This matter ends on p. 210. Pp. 239-308 contain the Seventh Voyage (1615-16). The Eighth Voyage (1617) is only mentioned between pp. 211 and 214 as unimportant. SECONDE PARTIE: Ninth Voyage and History of Canada (1620-31), pp. 1-310; Traité de la Navigation, pp. 1-54; Doctrine Chrestienne, Canadois et François, pp. 1-20.
- 755 ——— Voyages, ou Journal és Découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* Paris, 1830 0 15 0
Reprinted from the rare volume of 1632.
- 756 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHÉ, Voyage en Californie pour l'Observation du Passage de Vénus, le 3 Juin, 1769, rédigé par Cassini, 4to. *plan of Mexico, and plates, hf. cf.* Paris, 1772 0 9 0
- 757 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François-Xavier) Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole ou de S. Dominique, écrite particulièrement sur des Memoires Manuscrits du P. J.-B. le Pers, Jésuite, . . 2 vols. 4to. *with vignettes and 18 maps, calf* Paris, 1730-1 1 0 0

- 758 CHARLEVOIX, LA VIE DE LA MÈRE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION, Institutrice & première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France [1599-1672], sm. 8vo. *with portrait, red morocco super extra, doublé with green morocco, elegantly tooled borders, leather joints, THE EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT, rare* Paris, 1735 5 0 0
- 759 ——— Histoire et Description générale de la NOUVELLE-FRANCE, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes* ib., 1744 2 16 0
- 760 ——— Histoire du Paraguay, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt* ib. 1756 1 7 0
Contains many original Spanish Documents, with a French translation.
- 761 ——— Histoire du Paraguay, 6 vols. 12mo. *numerous maps, old French veau fauve extra, gilt edges* ib. 1757 2 2 0
- 762 ——— History of Paraguay, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf* Dublin, 1769 0 7 0
- 763 CHARNAY, Cités et Ruines Américaines, Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itz, Uxmal; recueillies et photographiées par Désiré Charnay, avec un texte par VIOLETT-LE-DUC, suivi du Voyage et des Documents de l'auteur, 8vo. *vol. of TEXT, and ATLAS of 49 photographs in atlas folio portfolio, rare* Paris, 1863 15 0 0
- 764 ——— the 8vo. text, separately, *sd.* 10s; or in *hf. morocco, gilt top uncut* 0 12 0
- 765 CHARTERS of the following Provinces of North America. Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia. . . Narrative of the proceedings . . in consequence of the Stamp Act, 4to. *map dated 1763, hf. bd.* 1766 1 1 0
- 766 CHILD (Major John) New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647, with Introduction and notes by W. T. R. Marvin, sm. 4to. *sd.* 170 copies printed Boston, 1869 0 7 0
- Chille, Modern Works:**
- 767 BELLO (Andres) Compendio de la Historia de la Literatura, roy. 8vo. *sd.* Santiago (Chile), 1850 0 2 0
- 768 CODIGO civil de la Republica de Chile, roy. 8vo. *sd.* Santiago, 1858 0 3 6
- 769 VALDERRAMA (Adolfo) Bosquejo historico de la Poesia Chilena, 8vo. *sd.* Santiago, 1866 0 3 6
- 770 CODIGO civil ante la Universidad, o sus comentarios, Tomo I (all published), roy. 8vo. *sd. rare* Santiago, 1871 0 5 0
- 771 GAY (Claudio) Su Vida i sus Obras: estudio por Diego Barros Arana, roy. 8vo. *sd.* Santiago de Chile, 1876 0 2 6
A Naturalist of eminence, whose works are well known in Europe.
- 772 BIBLIOTECA BOLIVIANA: Catalogo de la seccion de Libros y folletos, roy. 8vo. 880 pp. *sd.* Santiago de Chile, 1879 3 0 0
A very valuable catalogue of the printed books and pamphlets in the library of G. René-Moreno; the total number of items being 3529, equivalent to about 6000 volumes. As a Bolivian bibliography it is exhaustive, and must therefore rank amongst Americana as an indispensable book of reference.
- 773 ERRAZURIZ (Crescente) Seis años de la Historia de Chile, 1598-1605, memoria historica, 2 vols. 8vo. 383 and 439 pp. Santiago, 1881-82 1 0 0
- 774 REPUBLICA DE CHILE. Libro que contiene las Relaciones nominales de los Jenerales y oficiales del Ejercito durante la Campaña contra el Peru y Bolivia, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *sd.* Lima, 1881; Callao, 1881 1 0 0
- 775 MEDINA (José Toribio) Los Aborijenés de Chile, 4to. pp. 423, and 40 *archæological plates which give representations of 232 objects, remains of native art, chiefly in the pre-Spanish period, sd.* Santiago, 1882 1 16 0
A work scarcely known in Europe, which is nevertheless a very important contribution to anthropological and archæological literature.
- 776 BIBLIOTECA BOLIVIANA: Catalogo del Archivo de Mojos y Chiquitos, 8vo. 628 pp. *sd.* Santiago de Chile, 1888 1 0 0
A valuable historical description by G. René-Moreno of the collection presented by him to the Bolivian government of manuscript documents relating to the missions among the Moxos and Chiquitos.
- 777 CHISHOLM (Stewart) Statement of Facts regarding the Trial by Court Martial of, on two charges preferred by Major G. C. Coffin and Lieut.-Col. Loring, 8vo. *sd.* 1834 0 4 0
- 778 CHRISTIAN HISTORY, containing accounts of the revival and propagation

- of Religion in Great Britain and America for the Year 1743 [and 1744], 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, RARE Boston (N. E.), Kneeland and Green, 1744-1745 1 7 0
 These two important historical volumes appeared weekly in 104 numbers, under the editorship of the Rev. THOMAS PRINCE, the annalist of New England. Complete sets, in good order like the present copy, are uncommon.
- 779 CLADERA (Christ.) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI, sm. 4to. *portraits*, and a facsimile of Behaim's "*Parus Globi Terrestris*" (1492), *hf. morocco* Madrid, 1794 1 16 0
- 780 CLARK (John, *Physician of Rhode Island in America*) ILL. NEWS FROM NEW-ENGLAND; or, a Narrative of New England's Persecution, wherein is declared that, while *Old England* is becoming new, *New England* is becoming old, sm. 4to. *very large and fine copy in half calf* Henry Hills, 1652 35 0 0
 EXTREMELY RARE. The Barlow copy which was inferior to this fetched 170 dollars.
- CLAUDE D'ABBEVILLE—see ABBEVILLE.
- 781 CLAVIGERO (Francesco Saverio) History of Mexico, translated by Charles Cullen, 2 vols. 4to. *map, plan, and plates, hf. calf neat* 1787 1 8 0
- 781* — the same, 4 vols. 4to. *map and plates, bright old red morocco extra, gold tooled borders, leather joints, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket, the Beckford copy* 1787 8 0 0
- 782 CLINTON (De Witt) Memoir of, with . . . numerous documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life, by David Hosack, 4to. *portrait, and map, hf. calf* New York, privately printed, 1829 1 0 0
- 783 COCKBURN (J.) Journey over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea, with the Travells of Nic. Withington, a Factor in the East-Indias, 8vo. *map, calf* 1735 0 9 0
- 784 COGOLLUDO (Fray Diego Lopez) HISTORIA DE YUCATHAN . . . sacala a luz el P. Fr. Francisco de Ayeta, predicador, Ex-Custodio del Nuevo Mexico, etc. sm. folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, with engraved title Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon, 1688 0 0 0
- 785 COLDEN (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York, and the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the world, stout 8vo. *map, calf* 1747 1 16 0
- 786 — the same, second (new title) edition, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *map, calf* 1750 1 4 0
- 787 — the same, 2 vols. 12mo. *map, calf* 1755 1 4 0
- COLECCION de varios Documentos para la Historia de la Historia de la Florida—see ante No. 450*
- 788 COLECCION general de Documentos tocantes à la Persecucion que los Regulares de la Compañia [de Jesus] suscitaron y siguieron tenazmente, &c. desde 1644 hasta 1660, contra Fr. Bernardino de Cardenas, del orden de S. Francisco, Obispo del Paraguay, expeliendole tres veces de su Obispado à fuerza de armas, &c. por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Misiones del Paraná, Uruguay, é Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum* Madrid, 1768 1 0 0
- 789 — another issue of the same date, on larger and thicker paper, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum* 1768 1 5 0
 A very curious collection. Bernardino de Cardenas was a Peruvian, whose talents led to his being created Bp. of Paraguay. He was soon involved, as were afterwards other Bishops in America, in quarrels with the Jesuits, whose missions were in his vicinity. The court of Spain, to whom both parties appealed, had great trouble in reconciling the parties. In Charlevoix's History of Paraguay will be found the details of this quarrel.
- 790 COLECCION general de Documentos que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares señaladamente la persecucion à J. de Antequera y Castro con sus cartas y el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, sm. 4to. *calf* Madrid, 1769 1 0 0
 This forms a third volume of a series, of which art. 788 contains the first two.

- 791 **COLLEÇÃO** de Opusculos reimpressos relativos a historia das navegações dos Portuguezes, publ. pela Acad. das Sciencias, 3 parts, forming Vol. I in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Lisboa, 1844-58* 0 10 0
 1. Trabalhos de Fernando de Souto no descobrimento da Frolida; 2. Cousas que C. da Gama fez nos reynos do Preste Joao; 3. Magalhaes de Gandavo, Historia do Brasil.
- 792 **COLNETT** (Capt. James) Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn . . for extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, roy. 4to. *with large maps and other illustrations; bds.* 1798 3 10 0
- 793 **COLUMBUS**. Historia de Cristobal Colon y de sus Viages . . por Roselly de Lorgnes, traducida en Español por Mariano Juderias, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Cadiz, 1858* 1 1 0
 Omitted in its proper place on p. 51.
- 794 **CONNECTICUT ACADEMY**. Transactions of the Connecticut Academy, from the beginning in 1866 to 1884, being Vols. I-V and VI part 1 (*without Vol. III part 1 and IV part 1*), 8vo. *with many plates, in parts* *New Haven, 1866-84* 2 10 0
- 795 **CONNECTICUT** forty years since, Sketch of, 12mo. *bd.* *Hartford, 1824* 0 5 0
- 796 **CONSTANCIO** (Fr. Solano) Historia do Brazil até á abdicação do Imp. Pedro I, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. calf gilt* *Paris, 1839* 0 7 6
- 797 **COOK** (Captain James) **THREE VOYAGES**, as follows: Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the South Pole and round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.; together 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas of maps and plates; *russia extra* 1773-85 18 0 0
 The maps not separately bound in a different size, but inserted in their places in the quarto volumes.
- 798 ——— the same, **THREE VOYAGES**, 8 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, russia extra, full gilt backs, with the ATLAS, large folio, half red morocco* 1773-85 10 0 0
 A fine large copy, with brilliant impressions of the engravings, but deficient 3 plates in the first Voyage, and one in the Atlas.
- 799 **COOPER** (Thomas) Some Information respecting America, 8vo. *bds.* 1794 0 3 6
- 800 **CORDEIRO** (L.) de la Part prise par les Portugais dans la Découverte de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* *Lisbonne, 1876* 0 1 6
- 801 **CORNUTI** (Jac.) **CANADENSIVM PLANTARUM**, aliarumque nondum editarum Historia, 4to. *with many plates of Canadian trees and plants, beautifully engraved, fine large copy in polished calf extra, by Pratt* *Parisiis, Simon Le Moyne, 1635* 2 10 0
- 802 **COSTA PEREIRA** (Jose Saturnino da) Diccionario topographico do Imperio do Brasil, oblong 8vo. *bd.* *Rio de Janeiro, 1834* 0 2 6
- 803 **COTTON** (John) Singing of Psalmes a Gospel-ordinance . . . sm. 4to. *polished calf gilt* 1647 3 3 0
 A rare treatise by the man whose name stands next to Eliot as the chief evangelist of New England.
- 804 **COUES** (Elliott) Key to NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS, containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil Birds at present known north of the Mexican and United States boundary, royal 8vo. 6 plates and 250 woodcuts, cloth *Salem, 1872* 1 0 0
- 805 **COXE** (Tench) View of the United States of America, 1787-94, 8vo. *First Edition, bd.* *Philadelphia, 1794* 0 5 0
- 806 **COXE** (William) Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, the Conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China, 4to. *maps and views, fine copy in old red morocco extra* 1780 2 2 0
- 807 **CRESPÉL**. Voïages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel, dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France, Mis au jour Par Le Sr. Louis Crespel son Frère, 12mo. *FIRST EDITION, clean copy, in the original sheep-skin binding, covered with silver tooling, gilt edges* *A Francfort sur le Meyn, 1742* 3 0 0
 7 *

- 808 CRESPEL, *Voyages*, 12mo. *mottled calf extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1752 2 2 0
- 809 ——— *Voyage au Nouveau-Monde, et Histoire interessante du Naufrage, avec des notes*, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* Amst. 1757 3 3 0
- 810 CREUXIUS. *HISTORIÆ CANADENSIS, seu Novæ-Francix libri decem, ad annum vsque Christi MDCLVI. Auctore P. Francisco Crevxio, e Societate Iesv, sm. 4to. with large folding map of Canada, and 13 plates, including the large plate of the martyrdom by the natives of ten Jesuit missionaries; very fine copy, beautifully bound in green morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru* Parisii, apud Sebastianum Cramoisy, 1644 18 18 0
The rarity of this work, and its fine and striking illustrations (which are good examples of the art of engraving) will always make it costly. The text has been harshly criticised for its dullness, but it remains nevertheless one of the indispensable volumes in an American library.
- 811 CUBERO SEBASTIAN. *Descripcion general del Mondo . . con la armonia de sos tiempos, ritos, ceremonias, costumbres, y trages de sus Naciones . . por el Dotor Don Pedro Cybero Sebastian . . sm. 4to. a few leaves a little stained; vellum, scarce* Valencia, 1697 0 15 0
- 812 CURLEY (Edwin A.) *Nebraska . . illustrated*, 8vo. *plans and plates, cloth* 1875 0 7 6
- 813 CULLEN (Dr.) *Isthmus of Darien Ship Canal; history of the Scotch Colony of Darien, etc. 8vo. with maps and views, cloth* 1853 0 5 0
- 814 DAMPIER (William) *Voyages*, 1681-99, 3 vols. (I: *A new Voyage round the World*; II: *A Supplement to the Voyage round the World*; Two *Voyages to Campeachy*; *Account of Natal, etc.*; III: *Voyage to New Holland, etc.*; III, Part 2: *Continuation of a Voyage to New Holland*; together 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *many maps and plates* 1703-5-9 4 0 0
- 815 ——— *Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde*, 2 vols. 12mo. *with maps and plates; calf* Amst. 1698 0 7 6
A translation of the first volume of the English original.
- 816 DARBY (W.) *Tour from New York to Detroit*, 1818, 8vo. *maps, uncut* N. Y. 1819 0 7 6
- 817 ——— *Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana . . soil, climate . . productions . . inhabitants*, 8vo. *map, bd.* Philad. 1816 0 9 0
- 818 DAVILA PADILLA (Fray Augustin) *Historia de la Fvndacion Y discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico, . por las vidas de sus varones insignes, y casos notables de Nueva-España . . Folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, without pages 539-550, the title in perfect facsimile, vellum, RARE* Madrid, P. Madrigal, 1596 2 10 0
- 819 ——— *Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santiago de México, folio, old citron morocco, with arms on sides* Brusselas, 1625 3 10 0
All editions of this important work are of great rarity. It contains some of the most valuable materials in existence for the history of the Spanish conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines.
He is the earliest writer who mentions the establishment of Printing in the New World, and the fact that the *Scala Cœli* of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the distinction of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6).
- 820 DEBATES, Resolutions, and other proceedings of the Convention of Massachusetts, convened at Boston, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal Convention, to which the Federal Constitution is prefixed, sm. 8vo. RARE Boston, 1788 0 15 0
- 821 DELAPLAINE'S *Repository of the Lives and Portraits of distinguished American characters*, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *front. 18 fine portraits, with text; hf. calf gilt* Phil. 1815 0 16 0
Including Columbus, Vesputius, Ames, Hamilton, Washington, Jefferson, De Witt Clinton, Franklin, etc.

- 822 DENIS (Ferd.) Une Fête Brésilienne célébrée à Rouen en 1550, suivie d'un fragment du XVII^e siècle roulant sur la Théogonie des anciens peuples du Brésil, et des Poésies en langue Tupique de Christovam Valente, 8vo. *reprint of a rare Pageant, with woodcut, hf. calf* 1850 0 7 6
- 823 DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la Partie Orientale de la Terre-Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale, 1801-4, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans, half red morocco, gilt edges* Paris, 1806 1 0 0
- 824 DIÈREVILLE. Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit . . . les manières des différentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions, etc. par Mr. Diere'ville, 12mo. *frontispiece, calf neat* Amst. 1710 0 12 0
- 825 DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Juan) Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales, sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, by Petit, a beautiful copy* Madrid, 1646 1 1 0
12 preliminary leaves (including title and half-title) and leaves 1-172.
- 826 — the same, a corrected issue with some cancels and additional matter; *polished calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1646 (P-47) 3 3 0
13 preliminary leaves (including one title); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion . . leaves 173-183; and Erratas, 1 leaf.
- 827 — the same, with further additional matter; *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1646 (-47-8 P) 7 10 0
14 preliminary leaves (including two titles); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion, 173-183; Erratas, 1 leaf; Memorial breve de las provincias de las siete ordenes de Religion, pp. 1-8, 4 leaves; Noticias importantes de la edad y grados etc. leaves 1-5.
- 828 — the same, containing the same matter as the preceding, excepting the leaf of errata, *fine copy in old calf* 1646 (-47-8 P) 4 4 0
Privately printed for the use of the Council of the Indies, but not published. It is the best statistical account that exists concerning the Spanish Empire in New Spain, California, and Central America, embracing also short historical summaries, and was considered by the King and Council to be a document of singular value for their own information. It is to be presumed that only so many copies were printed as were needed for official reference.
No true notion of the machinery with which the Spanish Empire of the West was governed can be formed without the aid of this book.
- 829 DIXON (Capt. George). Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785-8, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *maps, and plates of Natural History, etc. calf* 1789 0 6 6
- 830 — the same, royal 4to. LARGE and FINE PAPER, having the plates of *Natural History COLOURED; in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalt-hoeber* 1789 3 10 0
The text of the narrative consists of Letters to a friend by W. B. who was an officer on board the Queen Charlotte.
- 831 DOBRIZHOFFER (M.) Historia de Abiponibus equestri bellicosaque Paraguarie natione, locupletata copiosis barbararum gentium, urbium, fluminum, aliarumque eiusdem provincie proprietatum, observationibus, 3 vols. 8vo. Viennæ, 1784 2 10 0
Chapters 16 and 17 of Book II (pp. 161-201) contain remarks on the language of the Abipones.
"There is no other work which contains so full, so faithful, and so lively an account of the S. American tribes."
- 832 DOBRIZHOFFER (M.) Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, from the Latin (by Sara Coleridge), 3 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 1822 0 18 0
- 833 — the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *half calf* 1822 1 1 0
- 834 DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, 8vo. 119 pp. of Text, and 228 *lithographed pages, hf. morocco extra* Paris, 1860 2 0 0
- 35 — another copy, with the supplement entitled La Verité sur le livre des Sauvages, in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco extra, uncut* 1860 2 16 0
Bound in at the end of the volume is J. Petzholdt's Buch der Wilden, Dresden, 1861, in German and French.
Critics have been too hard on the Abbé Domenech. The German words which occur here and there are in excellent handwriting such as might be attained by a boy of ten. The notions and the pictures indicate an amount of physical knowledge not realisable before the age of thirteen at least. But the ideas of drawing are not superior to those of

of a European child of four or five ; yet there is a vigour, steadiness, and uniformity in their lines which no infant's hand could achieve. All these incongruities seem to point to the authorship of some Indian who had for a time been taught by German missionaries. The title might be changed without error into *Livre d'un Sauvage*.

- 836 D'ORBIGNY. VOYAGE DANS L'AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE (Le Brésil, Uruguay, la République Argentine, Patâgonie, Chile, Bolivie, Pérou :) pendant les années 1823 à 1826, par Alcide d'Orbigny, 9 vols. in 8, imperial 4to. *with maps, geological plans, and upwards of 400 plates, the greater part of them beautifully coloured ; hf. purple morocco, gilt edges* Paris, 1835-47 42 0 0

The work is arranged as follows :

Text :—Tome I et II. Historique ; III. Histoire, Géographie, Géologie, Paléontologie ; IV. Homme Américain, 1838-39—Mammifères, 1847—Oiseaux ; V. Reptiles et Poissons—Mollusques et Polypiers—Foraminifères ; VI. Crustacés—Insectes ; VII. Cryptogames—Palmiers. Usages, 11 ; Costumes, 13, *coloured* ; Antiquités, 21, *coloured* ; Paléontologie, 22 ; Cryptogamie, *no plate* 12, 13 ; Botanique, 2nde partie, 3 ; Palmiers, *some coloured*, 32 ; Cartes, 9, et Plans géologiques, 10.—IX. ATLAS ZOOLOGIQUE : Mammifères, 22 *plates* ; Oiseaux, 67 ; Reptiles, 9 ; Poissons, 16 ; Mollusques, 85 ; Polypiers, 13 ; Foraminifères, 9 ; Crustacés, 18 ; Insectes, 32.

Plates :—Tome VIII. PARTIE HISTORIQUE : Vues, 24 *plates* ; Coutumes et

In the zoological section the following plates were never issued : Mammifères, nos. 7 and 19 ; Reptiles, nos. 7-12 ; Crustacés, no. 9.

For sale separately :

- MOLLUSQUES, 2 vols. 85 *plates, mostly coloured, half calf* 5 5 0
 OISEAUX, 67 *plates coloured, hf. calf, uncut, Sir Wm. Jardine's Copy* 7 10 0
 837 DOUGLASS (W.) Summary of the first Planting . . . and present State of the British Settlements in North America, 2 vols. 8vo. *large maps, calf* 1755 1 4 0
 838 DRAKE (S. G.) Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an account of their antiquities, manners, and customs, religion and laws, seventh edition, 8vo. *portrait of the famous Princess Pocahontas, and numerous engravings, cloth* Boston, 1837 0 7 6
 839 — the ninth edition, *with large additions and corrections*, 8vo. *with portrait and pretty engravings not in the preceding edition, whole bound gilt* 1845 0 16 0
 840 DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut, RARE* Cuzco, 1830-31 1 16 0
 A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and criticized by an invisible being—the Duende—sometimes in articles, sometimes dramatic sketches, etc. The government is not spared by the unknown writer : hence the rarity of the book.
 841 DUFLLOT DE MOPRAS, Exploration du Territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la Mer Vermeille, 1840-42 ; 2 vols. 8vo. *with plates, in green morocco extra, and a royal folio Atlas of 26 maps and plates, hf. bound* Paris, 1844 2 8 0
 842 DU JARRIC (P. Pierre) HISTOIRE DES CHOSES PLUS MEMORABLES advenues tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la desconuete des Portugais, en l'établissement & progrez de la foy Chrestienne & Catholique : et principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Iesvs y ont fait . . Depuis qu'ils y sont entrez jusques à l'an 1600, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, COMTE DE BRIOUDE, on sides, from the Sunderland library* Bourdeaux, par S. Millanges, 1608-14 20 0 0
 A rare work, the 3 vols. of which are not often found together.
 Although the East Indies, China, and Japan, were chiefly considered by the author, a very large portion of his work treats upon the natives of Brazil, Paraguay, and the Carib coasts of South America.
 843 D(URRET), Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans les autres lieux des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis* 1720 1 8 0
 844 DURAN (Fray Diego) Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España y islas de Tierra-Firme, la publica con notas e ilustraciones Jose F. Ramirez (y Gumesindo Mendoza), 2 vols. *of text*, and 1 vol. *of Atlas, containing 66*

- coloured plates of Mexican picture-history, facsimiled from the original MS.; together 3 vols. roy. 4to. sd.* Mexico, 1867-80 6 10 0
- The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication, commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed a few years ago.
- From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others,—Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochitl.
- 845 DU TERTRE (J. B.) *Missionnaire Apostolique dans l'Amérique. Histoire générale des Isles de S. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique*, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, with the 3 scarce maps, without the 3 leaves of "*Advis au Lecteur*," old calf Paris, 1654 0 15 0
- 846 DWIGHT (Tim.) *Travels in New-England and New-York*, 4 vols. 8vo. portrait and maps; bds. uncut, 30s; or, hf. calf 1823 1 4 0
- 847 EATON (D. C.) *The Ferns (including the Ophioglossaceæ) of North America, and the British North American Possessions; coloured figures and descriptions, with Synonymy and Geographical Distribution*, 2 vols. impl. 4to. with 81 plates, printed in colours (published at £6.), hf. morocco, uncut Salem, 1879—Boston, U.S., 1880 2 10 0
- 848 ECHAVE Y ASSV (Francisco de), *Corregidor del Cercado de Lima. La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre syx tres Coronas, el B. Toribio Alfonso Mogrohexo, sv segvndo Arzobispo . . Descripcion sacropolitica de las Grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima . . sm. folio, limp vellum* Amberes, 1688 1 4 0
- 849 EDER (Fran. Xav.) *Descriptio Provinciæ Moxitarum in Regno Peruano, illustr. Mako*, 8vo. coloured map and 7 large plates, calf Buda, 1791 0 12 0
- The illustrations depict the Moxos, their costume and weapons, a canoe, and a native conjuror.
- 850 EGUIARA Y EGUREN (J. J. de) *Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum Historia Virorum, qui in America Boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam Domicilio aut Studiis asciti, quavis lingua scripto aliquid tradiderunt, Tomus I, exhibens litteras A, B, C (all pub.) sm. folio, calf, or vellum* Mexici, 1755 4 0 0
- 851 ——— another copy, sm. folio; in old Spanish red morocco, gilt edges 1755 5 0 0
- Eliot Tracts.**
- 852 *THE LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE towards the perfect Day. Or, A farther Discovery of the present state of the Indians in New-England . . Published by Henry Whitfeld . . small 4to. good copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* T.R. & E.M. for John Bartlet, 1651 8 0 0
- 853 *STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESS. | Or a Glorious | Manifestation | of the further Progresse of the | Gospel | amongst | the Indians | in | New-England . . | . . sm. 4to. sd.* M. Simmons for John Blagus and Samuel Howes, 1652 6 0 0
- Comprising two letters of John Eliot, one each from John Wilson, William Leverich, Anthony Bessey, Thomas Mayhew, John Endecott, William French, and Thomas Allen.
- The Epistle Dedicatory is signed by "William Steele, President." The Address to the Reader is signed by William Gouge and seventeen others.
- 854 EMORY (Major William H.) *Report on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey*, 2 vols. in 3, thick 4to. with a great number of plates of *Natural, Anthropology, Geology, Palæontology, Views, etc.* those illustrating the Native Indians coloured, also woodcuts, hf. calf Washington, 1857-59 2 8 0
- 855 EMPSON (Charles) *Observations and Correspondence, illustrated by numerous engravings . . 4to. 8 plates of gold ornaments from Central America, idols, sculptured stones, etc. cloth* Privately printed, Bath, 1838 0 7 6
- ESQUEMELING—see BUCCANEERS.

- 856 ESSEX INSTITUTE (Salem, Mass.) Proceedings of the Essex Institute, vol. IV. in 8 parts, vol. V. in 8 parts (without parts 3 and 4) vol. VI. in 2 parts; Bulletin (in continuation) vol. I. in 12 parts; royal 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, sd.* Salem, 1864-71 1 0 0
 "These volumes contain a large number of descriptions and figures of new species, especially of Corals, Insects and Polyzoa, and valuable papers on Natural History."
- 857 ESTANCELIN (L.) Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales, et en Amerique, 1832—Études sur l'État actuel de la Marine et des Colonies Françaises, 1849; together 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra* Paris, 1832-49 0 18 0
- 858 EVANS (Lewis) Geographical, Historical, Political and Mechanical Essays, the first containing an Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America, and of the Country of the CONFEDERATE INDIANS . . . 4to. *with a large coloured map, 27 inches by 20 (scale 40 miles to the inch); bound up with other pieces, hf. calf, lettered "Miscellanies 3"* Philadelphia, printed by B. FRANKLIN, and D. Hall, 1755 10 10 0
- 859 — another copy, *with the map mounted on linen, hf. bd. from Lord Carlingford's library, lettered "American Colonies"* 1755 10 10 0
 VERY RARE. The map which is an elaborate construction of great excellence was drawn and engraved in Philadelphia.—In the copy formerly belonging to Lord Carlingford, there is a second folding coloured map which he caused to be inserted in it. This is "The British and French Dominions in North America" and was engraved in London about 1755.
- 860 FABIAN Y FUERO. Coleccion de Providencias Diocesanas del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, ordenadas por D. Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de dicha Ciudad, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. bound* (Puebla), 1770 2 8 0
 A rare and important compilation of rules and orders for the conduct of civil and religious life, based upon the third provincial Council of Mexico, 1585. It possesses consequently much interest in the discussion of questions concerning the treatment of the Indians, the use of their language, etc.
- 861 FABRY (J. A.) Demostracion de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Jos. de Villa-Señor; añadese un Modo de reducir el Oro y Plata, sm. 4to. *vellum* Mexico, 1743 0 15 0
- 862 FANCOURT (C. St. J.) History of Yucatan, to the close of the 17th century, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1854 0 14 0
- 863 FEARON (H. B.) Sketches of America; a Narrative of a journey through the Eastern and Western States of America, 8vo. *bds.* 1818 0 9 0
- 864 FELTMAN (Lieut. W.) Journal, 1781-2, including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown, 8vo. *bds.* Phil. 1853 0 4 6
- 865 FERNANDEZ. Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros tiempos, qve es compendio de los excelentes frvros qve en ellos el Estado Ecclesiastico y Sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conversion de idolatras y reduccion de hereges . . . por el P. F. Alonso Fernandez . . sm. folio; *Spanish calf* Toledo, 1611 2 16 0
 The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America. It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology.
- 866 FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) Bezerro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia . . . desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados assi ñros. M. Rdos. PP. Comissars. como Rdos. PP. Provinciales que la han governado (primera parte), folio, *MS. of about 400 pp., calf* Mexico, 1755-64 20 0 0
 A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century. A second part was to have brought the work down to 1764.
 The date of the entrance of each member with the year of his demise is added, and all the more distinguished members have a short biography added.
 This is, for Mexican history, an extremely useful book of biographical reference.

- 867 FLINT (Tim.) Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds.* Boston, 1826 0 14 0
- 868 ——— History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley, Physical Geography of the Atlantic U.S., and the whole American Continent, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf* Cincinnati, 1832 0 10 0
- 869 FLORENCIA (Francisco de) Historia de la provincia de la Compañía de Jesus de Nueva-España . . . Tomo primero, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* Mexico, Ivan Joseph Gvillena Carrascoso, 1694 6 10 0
- 870 ——— Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, Obispado de Guadalajara en la America Septentrional, sm. 4to. *plate of the Milagrosa Imagen de Na. Sa. de Tlapopan, title in red and black, vellum* Mexico, 1757 1 4 0
- 871 ——— la Milagrosa Invenccion de un thesoro escondido en un campo: (Historia) de la admirable imagen de N. S. DE LOS REMEDIOS DE MEXICO, *frontispiece, sm. 4to. vellum* Sevilla, 1745 0 12 0
- 872 ——— the same, 1745—CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ign.) lo Maximo en lo Minimo, la Imagen de N. S. de los Remedios, *plate, 1808—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. hf. calf* Sevilla, 1745 1 10 0
- 873 ——— La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico . . . en la historia de la Milagrosa Imagen de Maria Sanctissima de Guadalupe, sm. 4to. *original edition, fine copy in hf. morocco* Mexico, 1741 0 16 0
This edition is dedicated to the Empress of Angels and Men.
- 874 ——— Zodiaco Mariano [Historia de las Imagenes de la Virgen Maria, que se veneran en esta America Septentrional y Reynos de la Nueva España], añadida por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. *calf* Mexico, 1755 0 16 0
The Jesuit Florencia was a native of Florida, and perhaps his own name as well as that of his native country formed the chief reason for his persistent and often recorded worship of the "florida imagen." Yet his works contain historical matter notwithstanding their loathsome idolatry.
- 875 FONSECA (F. de) y Urrutia (C. de) Historia General de Real Hacienda, escrita por orden del Virey Conde de Revillagigedo, 6 vols. 8vo. *tables, hf. bd.* Mexico, 1845-53 4 0 0
An important Collection of Documents relating to Mexican Finance from the Conquest to the end of the 18th Century; very rare in England.
- 876 FOSTER (J. W.) Pre-historic Races of the United States of America, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth* Chicago, 1873 0 10 0
- 877 FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST FOX, or Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawke-ridge . . . Mr. James Hall's three Voyages to Groynland . . . with the Author his owne Voyage . . . Small 4to. *woodcuts, a large folding engraved map of the Arctic regions with the fox in the corner, in fine and perfect state; some of the inner margins slightly wormholed; old calf* 1635 24 0 0
Like Hudson, Baffin, Davis, Franklin, the north-country sailor who wrote this curious book, has left imperishable traces on the map of his boldness and skill in exploring the Arctic regions. He failed to discover the North-west passage, but the names he gave to many of the places he discovered have remained as witnesses of his labours. His map was a valuable contribution of fresh information to the cartographer, and is still one of the most important documents in the history of Geography and of Arctic exploration.
- 878 [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)] Historical View of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, so far as regards the points of controversy which have from time to time arisen between the Governors and the Assemblies, 8vo. *calf* 1759 0 10 0
- 879 ——— Life and Writings: a Bibliographical Essay on the Stevens' collection of Books and MSS. relating to Dr. Franklin, by Henry Stevens, impl. 8vo. 5 *portraits and facsimile, cloth* 1881 0 10 0
- 880 LETTERS to Benjamin Franklin, from his family and friends, 1751-1790, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, 2 *portraits, calf extra* New York, 1859 2 12 6

- 881 FRENCH (B. F.) Historical Collections of LOUISIANA, embracing transactions of rare Documents relating to that State, with historical and biographical Notes and Introductions, parts 2, 3, 4, 5 (from the discovery to 1776), 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, portrait, and facsimiles of Autographs, cloth* New York, 1850-58 2 0 0
 RARE: only one hundred copies were printed. The volume which appears to be No. 4 in the above set, has no special title so to indicate it, although it is lettered and bound like the rest as they were issued. It contains the following pieces:—Discovery and Explorations of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin and Anastase Douay, edited by J. Gilmory Shea, with letter, and facsimile of the newly discovered Map of Marquette.
- 882 [FRENCH (B. F.)] Biographica Americana; Lives of the most distinguished persons of North America, 8vo. *bds.* New York, 1825 0 10 0
- 883 FROGER. Relation d'un Voyage, fait en 1695-7, par M. de Gennes, aux Côtes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne & Isles Antilles . . faite par le Sieur Froger, 12mo. *original edition, LARGE PAPER, engraved title, and 29 maps and plates; the Soubise copy, in old gilt veau rare* Paris, 1698 3 3 0
- 884 FROGER, Relation du Voyage de Mr. de Gennes, 12mo. *engraved title, maps and plates, calf* Amst. 1699 0 5 0
- 885 FUNES (Greg.) Ensayo de la Historia civil del PARAGUAY, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait, sd.* Buenos-Ayres, 1816-17 1 4 0
- 886 ——— another copy, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *portrait, fine copy in polished calf extra, gilt tops, uncut* Buenos-Ayres, 1816-17 1 16 0
- 887 FUNNELL (W.) A Voyage round the World. Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, 1703-4. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico, to East India. 8vo. *maps and plates; gilt calf, by Kalthoeber; from the Hamilton Palace library* 1707 3 3 0
 The illustrations are different from those used in Dampier's narrative.
- 888 GAGE'S (Thomas) New Survey of the West India's: or, the English American his Travail by Sea and Land, with a Poconchi, or Pocoman Grammar, second edition, sm. folio, 4 *maps, neatly bound* 1655 2 2 0
 Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. It is entertaining and instructive, but full of superstitious tales. After twenty-four years' absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church. It is curious that we find in this volume the word "party" used in its modern slang sense of "individual."
- 889 GALVAN RIVERA (M.) Suplemento a la Historia Universal por el C. de Segur, Tomo I (Historia de Mexico), 8vo. *numerous portraits, etc. bds.* Mexico, 1852 1 16 0
- 890 GARAY (José de) Reconocimiento del Istmo de Tehuantepec, 1842-3, con el objeto de una comunicacion oceanica, 8vo. *with maps in separate 8vo. case* Londres, 1844 0 5 0
- 891 GARCIA (Gregr.) *de la Orden de Predicadores.* Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales . . segunda impresion, folio, *engraved figure of St. Thomas Aquinas; bds. uncut* Madrid, 1729 1 8 0
 The author passed twelve years in American missions. His work is most exhaustive, the list of authorities occupying seven pages. One chapter is entitled "De los Cambros, ò Ingleses, i de los Irlandeses; i si pasaron à poblar las Indias del Norte?"
- 892 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA; Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto, y de otros heroicos caualleros Españoles ò Indios; escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso de la vega . . . sm. 4to. Lisboa, P. Crasbeeck, 1605 0 0 0
 This original edition is very rare, even in Spain.
- 893 ——— Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales qve tratan del Origen de los Yncas, de sv Idolatria, Leyes, y gouierno . . sm. folio, *FIRST EDITION, title inlaid, hf. vellum* Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1609 1 5 0
- 894 ——— another copy, sm. folio, *FIRST EDITION, fine copy in old French red morocco gilt, bound about 1630 for Fabri de Peiresc, whose monogram is stamped on the sides* 1609 3 10 0

- 895 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA, Primera parte de los Comentarios Reales, 1609—
(Segunda Parte) Historia del Peru, *Cordova*, 1617;—2 vols. sm. folio,
FIRST EDITION, *old olive morocco, from the Sunderland library* 1609-17 6 10 0
- 896 ——— Primera Parte de los Comentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas,
su idolatria, leies, y govierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda
Parte)—Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros,
1722—La Florida del Inca, 1723—together 3 vols. sm. folio, *hf. morocco*
Madrid, 1722-23 4 0 0
- 897 ——— another copy, with which is bound up: Ensayo cronologico para
la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas y Cano (Ant.
Gonzales de Barcia);—4 vols. in 3, sm. folio, *calf* 1722-23 5 0 0
- 898 GAZETAS de Mexico, Compendio de Noticias de Nueva España, por M. A.
Valdes, 1784 y 1785, Nos. 1-53, with the 15 Supplementary Nos.,
Index, etc. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *plates, hf. bd.* 1784-5 0 10 0
- Georgia:
- 899 SOME ACCOUNT OF THE DESIGNS of the Trustees for establishing the
Colony of Georgia in America, *original prospectus, consisting of two folio*
leaves, with a map printed at foot of the fourth page, n. d. (1733)—
REASONS for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . [by Benjamin
Martyn] *with a fine frontispiece and tail-piece by John Pine (the engraver*
of the famous Horace), and the same map as in the prospectus, 2 leaves and
48 pp. 4to. 1733—bound together in 1 vol. sm. 4to. red morocco 1733 10 0 0
The first two printed documents relating to the State of Georgia.
- *see post* MARTYN
- TAILFER'S Narrative of the Colony of Georgia, *Charlestown*,
1741—*see post in section of Books printed in America*
- 901 ——— A REPORT of the Attorney-General [Charles Lee] to Congress;
containing a Collection of Charters, Treaties, and other Documents,
relative to the title to the land situate in the South-Western parts of
the United States, 8vo. *sd.* *Philadelphia*, 1796 0 12 0
Important for the history of Georgia and South Carolina.
- 902 GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Collections of the, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*
Savannah, 1840-2 1 4 0
Contents: Fr. Moore's Voyage to Georgia in 1735; Reasons for Establishing the
Colony, 1733; Pat. Tailfer's Narrative of Georgia; etc.
- 903 WHITE (Rev. George) Historical Collections of Georgia . . from its first
settlement, thick 8vo. *with numerous fine portraits and many other illus-*
trations; cloth *New York*, 1855 1 1 0
- 904 GIO. GIOSEPPE di S. Teresa (el P. F.) Istoria delle Guerre del Regno del
Brasile accadute tra la Corona di Portogallo, e la Republica di Olanda,
2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *with engraved title, 2 portraits and 23 large folding*
maps; calf *Roma*, 1698 3 10 0
A well-written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.
- 905 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias, small
4to. *MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a*
new edition *Lisboa*, 1622 5 0 0
A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is
little known, and never found in catalogues of Americans.
- 906 GONZALEZ DE AGUEROS (Fray Pedro) Descripcion Historial de la Provincia
y Archipelago de Chiloe, en el Reyno de Chile, y Obispado de la
Concepcion, sm. 4to. *with large folding map, and a curious plate of a*
tree representing a cross and crucifixion; vellum *(Madrid)*, 1791 0 15 0
Pages 251-314 contain "Noticias de las Islas nombradas vulgarmente de Otahiti 6
Carolinas," or an account of a mission of Franciscans from Lima to Otahiti in 1774.
- 907 GONZALEZ DAVILA (Gil) Teatro Ecclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las
Indias Occidentales, vidas de sus Arzobispos, Obispos, y cosas memor-
ables de sus sedes, 2 vols. sm. folio, *with the rare map of Mechoacan;*
vellum *Madrid, Diego Dias de la Carrera*, 1649-55 5 0 0
- 908 ——— OBISPADO de Mechoacan, *the scarce map reproduced in perfect fac-*
simile, one leaf 1649 (1878) 1 0 0
EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first
Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its

- early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed in the New World was the well-known *Scala Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.
- 909 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA, Coloquios Espirituales y Sacramentales y Poesias Sagradas, 2da edicion, conforme a la 1ra, hecha en Mexico en 1610, con una introduccion por J. G. Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco neat, uncut* Mexico, 1877 1 8 0
- Only 200 copies printed.
- 910 GOODE (George Brown) The Fisheries and Fishery Industry of the United States, Section II: Geographical Review of the Fisheries for 1880, thick 4to. *cloth* Washington, 1887 0 10 0
- 911 GORDON (T. F.) History of New Jersey (with Gazetteer), 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *cloth* Trenton, 1834 0 9 0
- 912 GRACE (Henry) History of his life and sufferings . . . during several years' captivity among the Savages in North America . . . an account of the several customs and manners of the different nations of Indians, 8vo. *cloth* Reading, 1764 1 7 0
- 913 GRACIDA (Manuel Martinez) el Rey Cosijoeza y su familia, reseña historica y legendaria de los ultimos soberanos de Zachila, 8vo. *pp. xiii, 182, and 9, sd.* Mexico, 1888 0 7 6
- An interesting contribution to Mexican history, chiefly before the conquest. The period covered by the work is from 1487 to 1560.
- 914 GRAHAM (J. A.) Descriptive Sketch of the present state of Vermont, 8vo. *portrait, and several small woodcuts in the Bewick style, by Austin; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket; from the Beckford library* 1797 3 0 0
- 915 GRAHAM (Maria) Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and residence there, 1821-23, 4to. 44 *plates, bds.* 1824 0 7 6
- 916 ——— Journal of a Residence in Chile, 1822, 4to. *plates, bds.* 1824 0 7 6
- 917 GRANADOS y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) TARDES AMERICANAS: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico: breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana, sucesos, casos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la gran nacion Tulteca a esta tierra de Anahuac, hasta los presentes tiempos, sm. 4to. 3 *plates, hf. bd.* Mexico, 1778 2 10 0
- "A scarce and curious work relating to the early history of the Mexicans, unknown to Clavigero, and not mentioned by Menzel."—*Rich.*
- It contains also much information regarding the Mythology and Language of the natives. It is styled by Salva, "Ouvrage aussi rare qu'important pour connaitre à fond l'histoire primitive de la Nouvelle Espagne."
- 918 GRAVIER (Gabr.) Relation du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd.* Paris, 1872 0 12 0
- Only 100 copies printed, of which only 50 came into the market. An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young nun, Marguerite Hachard, who went out to America in 1727. The first edition, of which only three copies are known, was printed at Rouen in 1728.
- 919 GREENHOW (R.) Memoir on the N.W. coast of North America and the adjacent territories, 8vo. *map, cloth* N. Y. 1840 0 5 0
- 920 ——— History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the N.W. coast of North America, second edition enlarged, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* Boston, 1845 0 12 0
- 921 GRIJALVA. Cronica De La Orden De N. P. S. Augustin en las provincias de la nueva españa En quatro edades desde el año de 1533 hasta el de 1592 Por el P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalva, prior del conuento de N. P. S. Augustin de Mexico . . Sm. folio, *woodcut title as usual cut down, folio 31 defective, and folios 119 and 120 supplied in MS., clean copy in vellum* Mexico, 1624 6 10 0
- Original edition of this exceedingly rare Mexican chronicle, which Pinalo calls "Historia bien escrita, i que no sale de lo que el Titulo promete."
- 922 GROANS (The) of the Plantations . . . the grievous and extreme sufferings by the heavy impositions upon Sugar . . . relating . . . to the Island of Barbados, sm. 4to. *pp. 31, sd.* 1698 0 12 0

- 923 GUADALUPE (Andres de) *Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles, de la regular observancia, y orden de nvestro serafico Padre San Francisco . . folio, with the frontispiece, fine copy in limp vellum, RARE*
Madrid, Mateo Fernandez, 1662 2 10 0
- 924 GUMILLA (Joseph) *Historia natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones situadas en las Riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2 vols. sm. 4to. best edition, Large Paper, portrait, map, 6 plates; hf. calf neat* *Barcelona, 1781* 1 4 0
 Gumilla lived from 1690 to about 1758; thirty years of his life were spent among the tribes of the Orinoco.
 "Son ouvrage manque peut-être de critique; mais il n'en est pas moins précieux pour la multitude de renseignements qu'il renferme."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*
- 925 GUTIERREZ DE ESTRADA (J. M.) *Mejico y el Archiduque Fernando Maximiliano, 8vo. portraits of the Archduke and Duchess, half morocco*
Paris, 1862 0 7 6
- 926 HALDEMAN (S. S.) *Pennsylvania Dutch: a dialect of South German with an infusion of English, 8vo. cloth* 1872 0 3 6
- 927 HALKETT (J.) *Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts made to convert and civilize them, 8vo. bds.* 1825 0 12 0
- 928 HAMILTON (J. P.) *Travels through the Interior Provinces of Columbia, 2 vols. 8vo. map and plates, cloth* 1827 0 5 0
- 929 HAMOR. A TRUE DISCOVERE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune 1614. Together, with a Relation of the senerall English townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The Christening of Powhatans daughter and her mariage with an English-man. Written by RAPHE HAMOR . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, John Beale for William Welby, 1615* 75 0 0
 EXTREMELY RARE; being also one of the most intrinsically valuable of the early English books on New England. Sir Thomas Dale's Relation of the marriage of Pocahontas, dated Jamestown, 18 June 1614, is annexed; also a letter of Alexander Whitakern, and John Rolfe's account of his reasons for marrying the Indian princess.
- 930 HARCOURT (Robt.) *A Relation of a Voyage to Gviana. Describing the Climat, Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities of that Country, containing seven Provinces, and other Signiories within that Territory: Together, with the manners, customes, behaviours, and dispositions of the people, small 4to. fine clean copy, red morocco extra, by Bedford* 1613 18 18 0
- 931 ——— the same, *fine large copy in calf extra* 1613 16 16 0
 On the verso of the last leaf of the second copy is written, in a contemporary hand, an account of the best time of the year for sailing to and from Guiana, also an account of the great storms which occur in that latitude, and a caution against drinking strong drinks, as wounds from the poisoned arrows of the natives become in that case very deadly.
- 932 HARDY (Lieut. R. W. H.) *Travels in the Interior of Mexico, 1825-28, 8vo. with map and plates, bds.* 1829 0 10 0
- 933 HARRISSE (H.) *BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUSTISSIMA: a Description of Works relating to America, published between 1492 and 1551, WITH THE ADDITIONS, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. magnificently printed volumes, sd.*
New York, 1866—Paris, 1872
- 934 ——— *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima (1492-1551): ADDITIONS, royal 8vo. sewed* *Paris, 1872*
 It is easy to find errors in this elaborate work, but it still remains an indispensable book of reference. The arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added. "Le supplement donne la description de près de 260 ouvrages ayant rapport à l'Amérique et qui avoient échappés aux recherches des bibliographes spéciaux. C'est un des plus beaux livres publiés de nos jours."
- 935 ——— *les Corte-Real et leurs Voyages au Nouveau Monde d'après des documents nouveaux, roy. 8vo. with portfolio Atlas intitled Fragment du Planisphere envoyé de Lisbonne à Hercule d'Este Duc de Ferrare avant le 19 Novembre 1502 par Alberto Cantino, an immense sheet, the dimensions of the actual map being 42 inches x 36, painted and illuminated in exact facsimile of the original now in the Bibliotheca Estense at Modena* *Paris, 1883* 1 16 0

- 936 HARRISSE (Henry) *The Discovery of North America, a critical and documentary investigation, with an essay on the early Cartography of the New World . . . to be completed in 2 vols. 4to. with facsimiles of charts and globes* Paris, 1892 4 0 0
- 937 ——— *Introduccion de la Imprenta en America, con una bibliografia de las obras impresas en aquel hemisferio desde 1540 a 1600 . . . 8vo. 59 pages and 2 facsimiles; hf. calf* Madrid, 1872 0 7 6
- 938 HARVARD COLLEGE. *Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College, vol. I part 2, vol. II in 2 parts, vol. III, IV part 1, and vols. V, VI and VII;—8 vols. and parts, roy. 4to. with plates; sd. Cambridge (Mass.), 1855-71* 5 10 0
 Vol. III consists of an Account of the great Comet of 1858, with fine plates; vol. V is on the great Nebula of Orion; vol. VII on Solar Spots, with 112 plates.
- HARVARD COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS: roy. 4to. sd. sold separately:
- 939 AGASSIZ (Alex.) *North American Acalephæ, 234 pp. 360 woodcuts (pub. 20s)* 1865 0 5 0
- 940 ——— *North American Starfishes, 136 pp. 20 plates and 20 woodcuts (pub. 25s)* 1877 0 7 0
- 941 LYMAN'S *Ophiuridæ and Astrophytidæ of the Hassler Expedition, 5 plates* 1875 0 2 6
- 942 ALLMAN'S *Report on the Hydroids collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream, with 34 plates* 1877 0 7 6
- 943 HARVARD Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. 8vo. 477 and 512 pp. cloth Cambridge, 1866 0 7 6
 Memoirs of those members of Harvard College who fell in battle during the American CIVIL WAR, with a collection of private letters of importance for the History of the War.
- 944 HARVEY (W. H.) *Nereis Boreali-Americana; history of the Marine Algæ of North America, 3 parts in 1 vol. thick impl. 4to. with 50 plates in colours, cloth* Washington, 1858 2 2 0
- 945 ——— *the same, impl. 4to. hf. russia gilt* 1858 2 10 0
- 946 HEAD (Capt. F. B.) *Rough Notes taken during some rapid journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes, sm. 8vo. calf* 1826 0 5 0
- 947 HECKEWELDER (Jean) *Histoire, Moeurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les états voisins, traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau, 8vo. half calf* Paris, 1822 0 14 0
- 948 HELPS' *Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. cloth* 1855-61 3 15 0
- 949 ——— *the same, 4 vols. 8vo. hf. calf* 1855-61 4 10 0
- 950 HEMMERSAM, *West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning, 1639-45 till St. Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa, sm. 4to. a very rare specimen of printing, sd. Wijsingborg, 1674* 0 10 0
 One of the rare productions of the insular press founded and supported for a short time by Count Peter Brahe, in South Sweden.
- 951 HENRY (Patrick) *Sketches of the Life and Character of, by W. Wirt, 8vo. portrait, bds.* Phil. 1817 0 5 0
- 952 HERALD (The) *Narrative of the Voyage of, round the World, and three cruises to the Arctic Regions in 1845-51, under the command of Capt. H. Kellett, R.N., by Berthold Seeman, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth* 1853 0 18 0
- 953 HERIOT (George) *Travels through the Canadas . . . with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces, and a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America, stout 4to. map and numerous pretty plates, hf. bd.* 1807 2 5 0
- 954 [HERNANDEZ (Francisco) *Quatro libros de la Naturaleza, virtudes de las plantas y los animales que estan recebidos en el uso de la medecina en la Nueva España, con lo que el Doctor Hernandez escrivio traducido, aumentados por Francisco XIMENEZ], sm. 4to. wanting preliminary leaves and last leaf of table, but the text perfect, vellum (Mexico, 1615)* 3 0 0
 The additions make this a better work than the original work of Hernandez; and the Mexican names appear in it in a more correct form.

- 955 HERRERA (Antonio de) *Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTELLANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—Description de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, original edition, frontispieces with portraits, and 14 maps* Madrid, 1601 0 0 0
- 956 ——— *la misma Historia, 8 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, engraved titles, wants the Table to the first part, citron morocco extra, gilt marbled edges, by Boyet, with the arms of Count Hoym in gold on sides* 1601 31 10 0
From the Beckford Library, where it fetched £42.
- 957 ——— *la misma Historia y Descripcion, publicadas con notas por Barcia, 4 vols. sm. folio, frontispieces and maps* 1725-30 5 5 0
- 958 ——— *General History of the vast continent and islands of America . . . from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities, translated into English by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. maps and plates, old calf* 1725-26 5 5 0
- 959 ——— *second edition, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. maps and plates, calf gilt* 1740 5 5 0
- 960 ——— *Histoire Generale des Voyages et Conquestes des Castellans, dans les Isles et Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales, traduite de l'Espagnol, par N. de la Coste, 3 vols. 4to. old calf, with the Arms of LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, Comte de Brioude, on the sides* Paris, 1660-71 2 8 0
This translation includes only the first three decades.
- 961 ——— *Novvs Orbis, Sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis . . Metaphraste C. Barleo . Accesserunt & aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, & Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi le Maire Historia, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum succincta narratio [cum Glossariis], folio, numerous engravings in the text, and 17 separate maps; bound* Amstelodami, 1622 3 3 0
- 962 ——— *the same, folio, maps and plates, with a portrait of Le Maire added; vellum wrapper, covered with old calf, from the Sunderland library* 1622 6 6 0
- 963 ——— *Description des Indes Occidentales . . translatee en François. A laquelle sont adjoinctes Quelques autres Descriptions des mesmes pays, Avec La Navigation du Capitaine Jaques le Maire, & de plusieurs autres, sm. folio, with engraved title, engravings in the text, and 17 maps, vellum* Amsterdam, Michel Colin, 1622 1 0 0
The volume is valuable not only as an edition of Herrera's *Descriptio* with the maps, but also as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels.—It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the descriptions of America given by Ordoñez de Cevallos and Bertius.
The portrait of Le Maire is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, or in the "Nuggets," and I find no record of any copy containing it. The last four pages of the first Part contain a Vocabulary of the language of the Solomon Isles.
- 964 HILDEBURN (Chas. R.) *A Century of Printing; The Issues of the Press of PENNSYLVANIA 1685-1784, 2 vols. 4to. cloth* Philadelphia, 1885-86
A true monument of industry, which will for ever remain an indispensable handbook of reference, and serve as a pattern for other bibliographers to follow. The titles and bibliographical particulars are all most accurately given.
Only five hundred copies were printed, none of them for sale.
- 965 HISTOIRE de la Persecution par les Jesuites de Dom Bernardin de CARDENAS *Evêque de PARAGUAY, et de Dom Philippe PARDO Archevêque de l'Eglise de MANILE, des Isles Philippines, 12mo. vellum* (? Amsterdam), 1691 1 8 0
- 966 HISTORIA de la America del Sur por un Americano, small 4to. half calf extra Barcelona, 1878 0 5 0
- 966* HOGAN (J. Sheridan) *Le Canada; 8vo. two maps, cloth* Montreal, 1855 0 2 6
- 967 HOLBROOK (J. E.) *North AMERICAN HERPETOLOGY; or, description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States, 5 vols. royal 4to. with 147 finely coloured plates drawn from life; hf. morocco* Philad. 1842 16 0 0
The grandest and most exhaustive work ever published in this department of Natural History.
- 968 HOLLOWAY (J. N.) *History of Kansas, embracing a sketch of Louisiana, American Slavery, etc. thick 8vo. woodcuts, calf* Lafayette, Ind. 1868 0 18 0
- 969 HORNII (Geo.) *de Originibus Americanis libri IV, 12mo. calf* Hagæ, 1652 0 7 0

- 970 HOOKE (William, *Minister of Gods Word at Taunton in New England*) New-Englands Sence of Old England and Irelands Sorrowes, a Sermon preached upon a day of generall Humiliation in the Churches of New-England, in the behalfe of Old England and Irelands sad condition, sm. 4to. *large copy in half calf* 1645 5 5 0
- 971 HOSKINS (James) The Pensilvania Bubble bubbled by the Treasurer, or, an account of his admitting purchasers for shares, lodging £8748 . . 12s. in the Bank of England . . and of the loss the Company has sustained by him . . 52 pp., in a vol. with other tracts, sm. 4to. *calf* 1726 2 10 0
Including: The Old Whig, no. 1, 1729; The Plebeian, no. 1, 1719; Case of the Rt. Hon. John Aislabie, his Speeches, Considerations on his Speeches, 1720-21; Proposals . . for relieving the Sufferers of the South Sea Company, 1721; The French Faith represented in the present state of Dunkirk, 1714; and others.
- 972 HUBBARD (Rev. W.) The Present State of New England: being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New England, from the first Planting thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677, with a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in 1637, small 4to. *folding woodcut map of New England* London, 1677 0 0 0
- 973 ——— another copy, *without the map, and having the title mended, but large and generally fine* 1677 5 0 0
- 974 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *wanting leaf of license and all the second Narrative, no map, the paper discoloured, bd.* 1677 2 16 0
——— for the Boston edition of 1677—see post in section of Books printed in America.
- 975 HUMBOLDT (BARON A. VON) et Aimé BONPLAND, VOYAGES AUX RÉGIONS ÉQUINOXIALES DU NOUVEAU CONTINENT, faits dans les années 1799 à 1804:

PREMIÈRE PARTIE: 1ÈRE SECTION:

RELATION HISTORIQUE, Vols. I to III, Vol. III wants title, which is supplied by that of Vol. I altered (Vol. IV never published), 3 vols. atlas 4to. Paris, 1814-19

2DE SECTION:

VUES DES CORDILLÈRES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amérique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican Picture-writings, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them FINELY COLOURED*, £5. 1810

The greater part of the copies now in the market want from page 272 to page 350, and plates 50-59. "Humboldt traces with the hand of a master the outline of a vast picture, future travellers can only assist in filling up."—*Ward's Mexico*.

In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

3ME ET 4ME SECTIONS:

EXAMEN CRITIQUE de L'HISTOIRE de la GÉOGRAPHIE du NOUVEAU CONTINENT et des Progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe et XVIe Siècles, 562 pp.

ATLAS GÉOGRAPHIQUE et PHYSIQUE du Nouveau Continent, *frontispiece, 37 maps and geological sections, the facsimiles of early Portuguese coloured and gilt—together two vols. complete*, colombier folio £b. 1814-19-34

—— the set as described above, together 8 vols. atlas 4to. and 6 vols. colombier folio (pub. 2190 francs), *uniform in half green morocco, uncut*

Paris, 1805-34 25 0 0

"No name stands higher than that of Humboldt among the lovers of geographical

TROISIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI POLITIQUE SUR LE ROYAUME DE LA NOUVELLE ESPAGNE, 2 vols. atlas 4to. —ATLAS PHYSIQUE et GÉOGRAPHIQUE, 20 *large maps*, atlas folio—together 3 vols. £b. 1811

At a great public meeting, held June 21, 1824, it was declared by the executive of the Mexican Government, that "Mr. Humboldt's *Political Essays on New Spain* contained the most complete and most accurate picture of the natural riches of the country, and that the reading of this great work has not a little contributed to reanimate the active industry of the nation, and to inspire it with confidence in its own powers."

QUATRIÈME PARTIE:

RECUEIL D'OBSERVATIONS ASTRONOMIQUES, Operations Trigonométriques, etc. rédigées par Ottmanns, 2 vols. atlas 4to. £b. 1808-10

CINQUIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI SUR LA GÉOGRAPHIE DES PLANTES, accompagné d'un Tableau Physique des Régions Equinoxiales, atlas 4to. *with the large map "Tableau Physique des Andes."*

SIXIÈME PARTIE, BOTANIQUE: PREMIÈRE SECTION:

PLANTES ÉQUINOXIALES recueillies au Mexique, dans l'Île de Cuba, etc. ouvrage rédigé par A. Bonpland, 2 vols. colombier folio, 144 *plates* 1808-9

- and physical science. Zealous, active, vigorous; imbued with liberal knowledge, skilful in general physics, and particularly attached to chemistry and its kindred branches, possessing ample means of indulging his taste, he has directed his inquiries into every department of nature and society. The mass of curious information which he has procured in those distant travels, and the superb collection which he was enabled to make relative to different objects of science, far exceed anything that has heretofore been achieved by the exertions of an individual."—*Edinburgh Review*, Vol. 16.
- 976 HUMBOLDT (Al. de) *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne*, 5 vols. 8vo. *with a folding map on linen in a separate 8vo. case; uniform in hf. calf* Paris, 1811 0 12 0
- 977 HUMBOLDT (Al. de) et A. BONPLAND, *Monographie des Mélastomacées, comprenant toutes les Plantes de cet ordre recueillies . . au Mexique, dans l'île de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas . . aux Andes . . et sur les bords . . de la rivière des Amazones . . mise en ordre par A. Bonpland*, 2 vols. roy. folio, 120 *large coloured plates, hf. bd. uncut* Paris, 1816-23 2 16 0
- 978 HUNTER (J. D.) *Captivity among the Indians of N. America, from childhood to the age of nineteen, with anecdotes of their manners and customs*, 8vo. *cloth* 1823 0 5 0
- 979 ——— the same, third edition, 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf* 1824 0 7 6
- 980 HUNTER (W. S.) *Ottawa Scenery*, impl. 4to. 15 *views, cloth* Ottawa City, 1855 0 18 0
- 981 HUTCHINSON (T.) *History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay (1628-1691 and 1691-1750)*, 2 vols. 8vo. FIRST EDITION; *presentation copy to Jasper Mauduit, Agent for Massachusetts Bay, with author's autograph inscription; purple morocco extra, by Riviere* Boston, New England, 1764-67 3 10 0
- 982 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) *Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de Mexico*, 2 vols. *Mexico*, 1858-66—HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por G. de MENDIETA, 2 vols. (1870)—together 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *hf. morocco* 1858-70 12 0 0
- One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonization of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents here set forth were inedited, and the first two volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only 12 copies of the former of these handsome books, and 26 of the latter, were printed on Large Paper.
- 983 ——— Don Fray Juan de Zumarraga primer Obispo y Arzobispo de Mexico: estudio biografico y bibliografico . . . con un apendice de documentos ineditos, 8vo. *hf. calf, gilt top, uncut* Mexico, 1881 2 2 0
- 984 ——— HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por Fray Geronimo de MENDIETA . . la publica por primera vez Joaquin Maria Icazbalceta, impl. 8vo. (pp. xlv and 790), *sd.* Mexico, 1870 1 1 0
- 985 ——— the same, impl. 8vo. *hf. calf, gilt top* 1870 1 4 0
- This is virtually the third volume of Icazbalceta's collection, but he preferred to issue it as an independent work.
- 986 ICAZBALCETA (J. G.) *Bibliografia Mexicana del siglo XVI, primera parte: Catalogo razonado de Libros impresos en México, 1539-1600, con biografías . . y otras ilustraciones . . noticia . . de la introduccion de la Imprenta en Mexico*, folio, LARGE PAPER, *with numerous facsimiles; unbound, as new* Mexico, 1886 4 4 0
- 987 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, *hf. bd.* 70 0 0
- Some parts of this volume are in MSS.; others are printed. The contents are:—
1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. This is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "lei muerta de Moisen de los Indios . . la malvada de Mahoma . . la seta de Martin Lutero," and prepared the New World for the glorious celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with twenty-one Lutheran heretics for the performers. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop Pedro Moya de Contreras.

2. Edicto general de los Inquisidores de Mexico, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
3. Edicto general, 14 de Enero, 1698.
4. Edicto general, 4 de Mayo, 1802.
The three preceding documents are all signed by the Inquisitors and sealed with the great seal.
5. Edict of the Inquisidor Genl. Francisco Perez, Enero 31 de 1747, 4 printed leaves.
6. Six different orders, 6 separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals.
7. Another Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 printed leaves.
8. Ten original orders of the Inquisition, manuscripts, signed and sealed, 1640-1780.
9. Seven copies of the Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.
10. Instrucciones de Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., a document of which a copy had to be given every year to the officials of the Holy Office. About 1680
11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts, from the edition of Mexico, 1559, followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of 1745, and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated 1787, of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Espurgador" of the Holy Office.
This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.
12. Two copies of a printed "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santo Oficio, printed in Mexico, 8 ll. (About 1670)
13. REGLAS Y CONSTITUCIONES que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . . del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de esta ciudad de Mexico, four preliminary leaves including the two large coloured woodcuts, and 16 numbered leaves of text, VERY RARE Mexico, en la imprenta del Secreto del Santo Oficio por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon, 1659
14. INSTRUCCIONES del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion sumariamente, antiguas y nuevas, puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 unnumbered and 38 numbered leaves, RARE Madrid, 1630
15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 printed copies, pp. 28.

988 JACQUIN (NICOLAI JOSEPHI) SELECTARUM STIRPIUM AMERICANARUM HISTORIA, folio, title and 264 large and beautiful Drawings coloured with exquisite care and fidelity; fine copy in old russia, very rare

Vienna, circa 1780

0 0 0

Of this magnificent work only 12 copies were executed. The Dedication, Preface and Text (136 pages) and Explicatio Tabularum (4 pages) are in letter-press, but the title (which is a splendid floral decoration) and the 264 illustrations are beautifully finished Miniatures.

Jamaica.

989 THE LAWS of Jamaica, Passed by the Assembly, And Confirmed by His Majesty in Council, April 17, 1684. To which is added, The State of Jamaica, under Sir Thomas Lynch. Sm. folio, large folding map, old calf, new back 1684

0 12 0

990 [LESLIE (Charles)] A new and exact Account of Jamaica . . with a particular account of the Sacrifices, Libations, etc. at this day in use among the Negroes, sm. 8vo. old calf, with the engraved bookplate of Sir John Anstruther Edinburgh, 1739

1 5 0

The author's name does not appear on the title; but only at the end of the dedication.

991 BROWNE (Patrick) The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, folio, 2 maps and 49 plates, calf 1756

0 14 0

— see ante BLOME, and post LONG.

992 JAMES (Capt. Thomas) Strange and Dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the Northwest Passage into the South Sea . . To which are added a Plat or Card (chart) for the Sayling in those Seas, small 4to. folding map with portrait, title soiled; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by O. Lewis, rare London, John Legatt, 1633

21 0 0

The map is excessively rare. It has a portrait of Captain James in the corner.

- 993 JEFFERSON (Thomas) Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *large folding map and tables, bd.* 1787 0 9 0
- 994 ——— Notes on the State of Virginia, with the Appendixes, complete, 8vo. *boards, scarce* Baltimore, 1800 0 10 0
- 995 TUCKER (George) Life of Thomas Jefferson, third president of the U. S., with correspondence, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, cloth* 1837 0 10 0
- Jesuits.**
- 996 ANNUE LITTERÆ SOCIETATIS JESU ad patres et fratres ejusdem Societatis, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1594, 1595, 1597 (*imperfect*), 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1605, 1607 (*wants title*), 1608 (*wants title*), 1606-8, 1609, 1611, 1612, 1613-14, 1650 et 1651—together 26 vols. in 20, 12mo. *bd.* Rome, etc., 1583-1658 10 0 0
- This important collection of Letters respecting the European, Indian and American Provinces is extremely rare.
- The series began with the year 1581 and ended with 1654, but was discontinued between 1614 and 1650. The volume for 1651 contains an Index to the Contents of all up to 1614.
- see ante p. 23. This collection was omitted from its place there.
- 997 JESUITS IN NEW SPAIN, CALIFORNIA, THE PHILIPPINES, AND THE ATLANTIC ISLANDS. A collection of about 50 unpublished MS. and printed documents of considerable historical importance containing detailed narratives of the risings amongst the Indians, promoted by the Jesuits, and the terrible reprisals inflicted by the Spaniards, and including accounts of settlements in California and discoveries on the North West Coast of America, in a folio parcel Mexico, etc., 1750-75 6 10 0
- Amongst the papers of Californian interest are the following—all but one in MS.: Relacion del Descubrimiento del pais de Quivira, written in 1769 by Bernardo Yriarte (the editor of Sarmiento's Voyage), to correct and supplement the work of Barriel and Venegas; a letter from the Marques de Croix in 1769, enclosing one received from California; Relacion embiada de California, 1770; Noticias de la Expedicion de 1769, printed in 1770; Two Accounts by Don Mathias de Armona, of his Expedition in California, dated 1771.
- 998 [JOHNSON (Robert)] An Historicall Description of the most famous kingdomes and Common-weales in the Worlde . . translated into English . . with an Addition of the Relation of the States of Saxony, Geneva, Hungary and Spaine . . small 4to. *title mended, brown morocco gilt, by Zaehnsdorf* John Jaggard, 1603 2 2 0
- 999 ——— the same, a better copy, sm. 4to. *hf. russia* 1603 2 8 0
- 1000 JOHNSON (Robert) Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonweales thorough the worlde, enlarged according to moderne Observation, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton (about 1640) who has written MS. notes on many of the margins* John Jaggard, 1616 3 3 0
- There are very considerable alterations and additions in the 1616 edition: including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not in the edition of 1603.
- The edition of 1603 is only a compendium of Botero's *Relazioni*; in the 1616 edition, the text was almost entirely rewritten so as to become an original English work. In the former there were only a few references to the New World; in the latter America has a book devoted to itself.
- 1001 JONES (Joseph) Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee, roy. 4to. *with woodcuts; sd.* Smithsonian Inst. 1876 0 5 0
- 1002 JUANA INEZ DE LA CRUZ Poemas, Valencia, 1709, Madrid, 1715; (*con el tercero tomo que contiene*) Fama y Obras posthumas del Fenix de Mexico, dezima musa, Madrid, 1725; together 3 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. bd. title of third vol. mounted and two vols. wormed* 1709-25 2 0 0
- 1003 KEATING (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, etc., 1823, under S. H. Long, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; bds.* 1825 1 4 0
- 1004 KEITH (Sir William) The History of the British Plantations in America: Part I, containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony, 4to. *with two large folding maps; calf* 1738 3 3 0

No more than this part was published.

- 1005 KINO (Eusebio) Documentos importantes para la Historia de Sonora, folio, MS. of the 18th century; 646 pp. *plainly written, vellum, from the Ramirez collection* About 1695 9 0 0
 CONTENTS. I. Viages a la nacion Pima en California en 1694 por los P. P. Jesuitas Kino y Kappus, 163 leaves. II. Fragmento historico del Nayarit, Tarahumara, Pimeria e Indios Seris, por un Religioso de San Francisco, 1791, 19 leaves. III. Notice de Sonora.
 The first and third of these have been printed in the third and fourth Series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico." A VERY VALUABLE COLLECTION, which ought to be acquired by some Californian library.
- 1006 KOTZEBUE (O. von) Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasze zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt, 1815-18, 3 vols. in 1, 4to. *maps and coloured plates, principally of Lepidoptera; hf. calf* Weimar, 1821 0 14 0
- 1007 — Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a N. E. Passage, 1815-18, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates, bds.* 1821 0 14 0
 Pp. 411-33 of Vol. II contain a Vocabulary of the Chamori, Rap, Ulea and Radack Languages.
- 1008 LA BARRE (Le Febvre de) Description de la France Equinoctiale, cy-devant appelee Gvyanne, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, small 4to. *with large engraved folding map of "La France Equinoctiale" and "Description particulière de l'Isle de Cayenne;" in the original limp vellum* A Paris, 1666 12 0 0
 A volume of extreme rarity when it has the large folding map. Brunet makes no mention of it, and it was equally unknown to Graesse. It is in three compartments, one of which contains a bird's-eye view of the Island of Cayenne, and another of Fort Louys. The other part shows the coast-line from the mouth of the Amazon river to the Marony. Sold for £14. 10s in the Sunderland Sale.
- 1009 LABAT (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, 8 vols. 12mo. BEST EDITION, *portrait, maps and plates, a fine copy, in French black morocco, gilt edges* Paris, 1742 3 10 0
- 1010 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien . . Tweede druck : verbeteret, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten, verciert. Small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and 14 large and beautifully engraved Maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History, fine copy in old calf gilt* Leyden, Elseviers, 1630 3 0 0
- 1011 — Novus Orbis seu descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII, folio, *frontispiece, woodcuts, and 14 large folded maps of the regions of North and South America, large copy in veau fauve extra, by Derome le jeune* Lugd. Bat. apud Elsevirios, 1633 10 10 0
 The map of Novum Belgium in this work contains the name of New Amsterdam, which is the first appearance in maps of the city of New York.
- 1012 — Histoire du Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales, folio, LARGE PAPER, *numerous fine maps, in the original calf binding with the Hesselin arms in gold on the sides* Leide, Elseviers, 1640 10 10 0
 With the extremely rare dedication to Cardinal Richelieu.
 This was written for the Elseviers by the Academician Olivier Patru, and was found, as soon as put into type, to be so disgustingly servile that it was cancelled. Willems says he never saw the dedication in any copy of the work.
- 1013 LAFITAU (le Père) de la Compagnie de Jesus, Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des premiers temps, 2 vols. 4to. *many curious plates, illustrating the Religion and Customs of the Indians, calf* Paris, 1724 1 10 0
- 1014 LAHONTAN. Nouveaux Voyages de Mr. le baron de Lahontan, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une relation des différens Peuples qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouvernement; leur Commerce, leurs Coutumes, leur Religion, & leur manière de faire la Guerre. L'intérêt des François & des Anglois dans le Commerce qu'ils font avec ces Nations; et l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer dans ce País, étant en Guerre avec la France, 2 vols. in 1, thick

- 12mo. with a curious double frontispiece to each volume, 22 plates, and 3 maps, calf *La Haye*, 1703 1 10 0
First Edition. Pages 195-220 of Vol. II contain the "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages."
- 1015 — les mêmes, Seconde Edition, revuë, corrigée, & augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. with frontispiece, 24 plates and 3 maps, calf *La Haye (et Amsterdam)*, 1705 0 16 0
This edition contains "Conversations de l'Auteur avec Adario, sauvage distingué," not in the first.
- 1016 — les mêmes, 2 vols. 12mo. with frontispiece, 19 plates and 3 maps, calf *La Haye*, 1712 0 12 0
The *Conversations* are not in this edition.
- 1017 — les mêmes, Seconde Edition, etc. 2 vols. thick 12mo. with frontispiece, 26 plates and 5 maps, calf *Amsterdam*, 1728 0 16 0
Contains the *Conversations* or *Dialogues* with a separate title and pagination.
- 1018 LANG (John Dunmore) Origin and Migration of the Polynesian Nation; their original discovery and settlement of America, post 8vo. with front.; cloth *Sydney*, 1877 0 5 0
- 1019 LANMAN (Charles) Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces, 2 vols. 8vo. with plates of Views, Animals, Fish and Sport; cloth *Philad.* 1856 1 1 0
LAWS—see Massachusetts.
- 1020 LAWSON (John) A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country: Together with the Present State thereof. And a Journal Of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several Nations of Indians. Giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, etc. sm. 4to. with folding map, and plate of animals, rather foxed; clean copy in hf. morocco neat 1709 5 0 0
VERY RARE. First Edition of the first History of Carolina, with a mass of details concerning the Indians which can be found nowhere else. Pages 225-30 contain a Vocabulary. The author was the government surveyor, and as such had extraordinary facilities for gaining information. He was afterwards murdered by the Tuscarora Indians.
- 1021 LE BLANC. The World Surveyed: or the famous voyages and travaux of Vincent Le Blanc, or White of Marseilles, who . . travelled through . . the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu . . through all Africa . . rendered into English by F. B. (Francis Brooke), sm. folio, with portrait; calf 1660 1 4 0
- 1022 LECHFORD (T.) Plain Dealing or Neues from New-England, a short view of New-England's present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, sm. 4to. a blank leaf inserted in place of F4, hf. morocco 1642 1 12 0
- 1023 LECLERC (Ch.) Bibliotheca Americana: Histoire, Géographie, Voyages, Archéologie, et Linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines, GRAND PAPIER, impl. 8vo. sd *Paris*, 1878 0 10 0
Indispensable as a book of reference, as the collation is given in every instance.
- 1024 LE CLERCQ (Chrestien) Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dite le Canada, 12mo. beautifully clean copy in red morocco extra, by Pratt *Paris, Amable Auroy*, 1691 5 0 0
- 1025 LEJARZA, Análisis Estadístico de la provincia de MICHUACAN en 1832, sm. 4to. folding tables, hf. bd. *Mexico*, 1824 0 15 0
- 1026 LEON y GAMA (A. de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 large plates, a valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology, bd. *Mexico*, 1792 1 4 0
- 1027 — Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras . . . dala á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, Carlos Maria de Bustamente, sm. 4to. 5 plates, Spanish calf *Mexico*, 1832 2 8 0

- 1028 LEON PINELO (Antonio de) *Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, nautica y geografica . . en que se contienen los Escritores de las Indias . . [aumentada y publicada por Barcia], 3 vols. in 1, folio, calf Madrid, 1737-38* 5 5 0
- 1029 LÉOTAUD (A.) *Oiseaux de l'île de TRINIDAD (Antilles), thick roy. 8vo. sd. rare, from the library of Governor Rawson, of the Cape of Good Hope Porte d'Espagne, 1866* 1 0 0
- 1030 ——— another copy, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf neat* 1866 1 4 0
- 1031 L'ESCARBOT (Marc) *Histoire de la NOUVELLE FRANCE contenant navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avou & autorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, with the three original folding maps, including the large "Figure de la Terre Nevve," all in fine condition—LES MUSES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. First Edition of the two parts*
- Paris, Jean Milot [on the title to the Muses, Millot], 1609* 0 0 0
- 1032 ——— third edition, sm. 8vo. *with four maps (the additional one being the Figure de la Floride which appeared first in this edition)* 1618 0 0 0
- 1033 ——— LE FRANC GAULOIS *av Roy. Svr le repos de la France, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) 8 leaves, sd. Paris, 1618* 5 5 0
- AN UNKNOWN AND PROBABLY UNIQUE tract, which is in the form of a letter addressed to Louis XIII, congratulating him on the death of Maréchal d'Ancre, and praying him to use his power for the annexation of Newfoundland. He reminds him how the proposals of Columbus had been neglected.
- 1034 LEWIS and CLARKE's *Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804-6, 4to. one large map only, hf. calf neat* 1814 2 16 0
- 1035 L'HEREMITE (Iaques) *Iovrnael vande Nassausche Vloot, Ofte Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om den gantschen Aerd-kloot, ghedaen met elf Schepen: Onder't beleyd van den Admirael Iaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Geen Huygen Schapenham: 1623, 1624, 1625, en 1626, sm. 4to. First Edition, 8 separate plates and maps, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges Amsterdam, 1626* 8 8 0
- In this circumnavigation, as well as in that of Le Maire, many geographical facts were ascertained, and some geographical names given, for the first time. Johannes van Walbeeck, the mathematicus of the fleet, is supposed to have been the author.
- 1036 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LITERATURE. Nos. 1-8, 8 vols. 8vo. *cloth, new Philadelphia, 1882-90* 5 5 0
- CONTENTS:
- Vol. I: The Maya Chronicles, edited by Daniel C. Brinton.
- " II: The Iroquois Book of Rites, edited by Horatio Hale.
- " III: The Gueguence, a Nicaraguan comedy ballet, edited by Brinton.
- " IV: Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, edited by Albert S. Gatschet, Vol. I.
- " V: The Lenapé and their Legends, edited by Brinton.
- " VI: The Annals of the Cakchiquels, edited by Brinton.
- " VII: Ancient Nahuatl Poetry, edited by Brinton.
- " VIII: Rig Veda Americanus (ancient Mexican Hymns).
- 1037 LIGON (Rich.) *History of the Island of Barbadoes, sm. folio, map, 3 plans, and five botanical plates, with an extra leaf containing an Index to one of the plans; panelled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1673 3 5 0
- On p. 55, we find the original incident of the story of Inkle and Yarico.
- 1038 Lima. MANIFIESTO y Esclamacion que haze la Universidad de Cargadores del Comercio de España . . en punto del litigio de Jurisdiccion seguido por el Consulado del Peru, contra la dicha Universidad (por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas), (1736)—VERDAD aclarada y defensa politica con que la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de un papel impresso con el titulo de *Manifiesto y Exclamacion*, 1737—2 parts in 1, sm. folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford, EXCESSIVELY RARE* Lima, 1736--37 10 0 0

The interest of these rare pieces lies in the circumstance that they foreshadow the future severance between Spain and her colony, and may be taken to exhibit a parallel to the similar sources of disagreement which arose between New England and Old England thirty years or so afterwards.

- 1039 LONG (Edward) History of Jamaica, or general survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, russia, binding of Vol. I cracked* London, 1774 1 10 0
- 1040 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 4to. *old calf* 1774 1 16 0
 "A work of sterling merit."—*Stevenson*. Priced, 1836, J. Bohn, £4. 10s; 1837 and 1840, Payne and Foss, £6. 6s. Sold at Dr. Heath's sale for £14. 15s; the Font-hill, £11.
- 1041 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad, with his AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, a most curious collection, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, in fine condition, vellum Mexico, 1767-75 1 10 0
 — see ante Relaciones de Cortes, p. 60, and Concilios, p. 69.
- 1042 LOSSING (B. J.) Pictorial History of the Civil War in United States, 3 vols. 8vo. with several hundred illustrations, cloth 1866 2 16 0
 This popular work has become very scarce.
- 1043 LOUBAT (J. F.) MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1776-1876, 2 vols. atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, 85 plates containing 170 etchings by J. Jacquemart (pub. £6. 6s), cloth, gilt top, uncut New York, 1878 5 0 0
- 1044 LUNAN (John) Hortus Jamaicensis, account of the virtues, etc. of its indigenous Plants, 2 vols. 4to. calf Jamaica, 1814 0 10 0
- 1045 LYELL (Charles) Travels in North America, with geological observations, 2 vols. post 8vo. plates, cloth 1845 0 2 6
- 1046 ——— Second Visit to the United States, 2 vols. post 8vo. cloth 1849 0 5 0
- 1047 LYON (Capt. G. F.) Journal of a residence and tour in Mexico in 1826, with an account of the Mines of that country, with a Glossary of mining terms, 2 vols. small 8vo. bds. 1828 0 3 6
- 1048 M. S. TO A. S. with a Plea for Libertie of Conscience in a Church way . . with some modest and innocent touches on the Letter from Zealand, and Mr. Parker's from New-England, sm. 4to. ed. rare 1644 2 2 0
- 1049 MCCALLUM (P. F.) Travels in Trinidad, 1803, 8vo. map, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare Liverpool, 1805 1 5 0
- 1050 [MCCALLUM] Political Account of the Island of Trinidad, from its conquest by Sir R. Abercrombie, 1797, 8vo. red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare 1807 1 7 0
- 1051 MCCALLUM, Trial of Thomas Picton, Governor of Trinidad (for torturing Louisa Calderon), 1806, 8vo. curious frontispiece, red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, rare (1806) 1 8 0
- 1052 MCCOY (Isaac) History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the aboriginal Tribes, 8vo. cloth Washington, 1840 0 7 0
- 1053 MAJOR (Richard Henry) The Life of PRINCE HENRY of Portugal, surnamed the Navigator; and its results: comprising the discovery, within one century, of half the world . . and the history of the naming of America, 8vo. coloured portrait of the Prince, many woodcuts, and several engraved maps and portraits, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut 1868 1 1 0
- 1054 MACKAY (Alex.) The Western World; Travels in the United States, 1846-47, 3 vols. post 8vo. with maps, hf. calf gilt 1850 0 6 6
- 1055 M'KENNY (T. L.) and JAMES HALL, HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, 3 vols. impl. folio, with 120 large and beautifully coloured portraits of the Chiefs of the Aboriginal Tribes, from paintings in the Indian Gallery at Washington, map, and plates of autographs (pub. at £36.), hf. morocco, an ORIGINAL COPY Philadelphia, 1838-44 16 16 0
 The gradual extinction of the Indians in America will give to this book an increasing value as an important work of Ethnology.
- 1056 MCPHERSON (Edward) Political History of the U. S. during the Great Rebellion, 1860-1864, 8vo. a little stained, bd. Washington, 1864 0 7 6

- 1057 **MANIFEST** door d'Inwoonders van Parnambuco uytgegeven tot hun verantwoordinge op 't aennemen der wapenen tegens de West-Indische Compagnie . . . uyt het Portugies overgeset in onse Nederduytsche Tale, sm. 4to. *citron morocco extra, gilt uncut edges, by Lortic Antwerpen, 1646* 4 0 0
- 1058 **MARSH** (G. P.) *Goths in New-England*, 8vo. *Middleburg, 1843* 0 3 6
- 1059 **MARSH** (O. Ch.) *Odontornithes: a Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America*, atlas 4to. 40 cuts and 34 plates of skeletons and bones, cloth, gilt top *Washington, 1880* 1 16 0
- 1060 **MARTYN** (Benjamin) *Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . . with some account of the country, and the design of the Trustees . . . the second edition, small 4to. with the same map and etchings by Pine as in the anonymous first edition [see GEORGIA]; beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1733 7 10 0
 With a presentation-inscription from the author to W. Denny.—Bound up with "A Sermon preached before the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . . March 18, 1735 . . . by the Rev. George Watts, 1736."
- 1061 **MARTIUS**. *HISTORIA NATURALIS PALMARUM . . . scripserunt . . . Hugo à Mohl . . . Franc. Unger . . . Carol. Frid. Phil. de Martius . . .* 3 vols. imp. folio, numerous beautiful plates in colours, green morocco super extra, broad gold tooled borders, g. e. by J. Wright *Monachii, 1831-50* 28 0 0
 One of the most splendid illustrated books of Botany ever published. It concerns chiefly the Natural History of Brazil, but also treats the subject generally.
- 1062 **MARTIUS** et A. G. **ENDLICHER**, *FLORA BRASILIENSIS sive enumeratio Plantarum in BRASILIA hactenus detectarum*, parts I-XLIII, impl. folio, about 1000 plates, with descriptive letter-press (published at £55.), two vols. half morocco, and twenty-two parts *Vindobonæ et Lipsiæ, 1840-67* 30 0 0
 The Monographs of the Families *LEGUMINOSÆ*, part I, and *MYRTACEÆ*, comprising parts 18, 24, 29, 39, 40, 41, are bound up in the two vols.
 The most eminent Botanists of the time—viz., *SIR JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER*, *NES V. ESENBECK*, *GRIESBACH*, *MIQUEL*, *MEISNER*, *TULASNE*, *A. DE CANDOLLE*, and others—have contributed monographs of Families to this splendid work.
- 1063 **MASSACHUSETTS BAY**. *ACTS AND LAWS* passed by the Great and General Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England (1692-1719), to which is prefix'd The Charter granted by their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary (1691), sm. folio, old calf *London, 1724* 3 0 0
- 1064 ——— *Acts and Laws, Of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . . (1692-1719); The Charter granted by . . . William and Mary (1691) [and the continuation of the Acts and Laws up to 1732] the American Edition, in 1 vol. folio, FINE PAPER, a presentation copy to "Sir Philip York from G. Belcher, Boston, 1732"; old calf, rare* *Boston, N.E. 1726-32* 3 5 0
- 1065 ——— *ACTS AND LAWS*, with continuation up to 1768, stout sm. folio, old calf *Boston, 1759(-68)* 10 10 0
- 1066 ——— *Act for forming and regulating the Militia within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: and for repealing all the Laws heretofore made for that purpose*, 8vo. sd. *Boston, 1781* 0 6 0
- 1067 ——— *Address of the Convention, for framing a new Constitution of Government for the State of Massachusetts-Bay, to their Constituents*, 8vo. sd. *Boston, 1780* 0 5 0
- 1068 ——— *National Arithmetick, or, Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: with some hints respecting financiering and future Taxation in this State. By a late Member of the General Court [Dated from Dorchester, 2nd Oct. 1786], 8vo. sd.* *Boston [1786]* 0 18 0
- 1069 **MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S** Collections; COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1792 to 1871 inclusive; 41 vols. in 25, royal 8vo. plates of facsimiles of Autographs and Seals, the first thirty-seven vols. bound in twenty-one, in half crimson morocco extra, cloth sides, UNCUT, the last four in cloth, very fine set, rare *Boston, 1806 (1859)-71* 30 0 0
 FIRST SERIES, 10 vols.—SECOND SERIES, 10 vols.—THIRD SERIES, 10 vols.—FOURTH SERIES, 10 vols.—FIFTH SERIES, Vol. I.

- 1070 MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections—another set, COMPLETE to 1865, Series I, II, III, and IV I-7—together 37 vols. royal 8vo. *calf extra, yellow edges, by Bedford, a very fine set* 1806-65 28 0 0
- 1071 [MATHER (Richard)] CHURCH-GOVERNMENT and CHURCH-COVENANT discussed, in an answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England to . . Questions sent . . . by divers Ministers in England, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bds.* 1643 2 0 0
An Epistle by H. Peter (probably Hugh Peters) follows the above title, and pre-
cedes a second one, "Apologie of the Churches in New England for Church Covenant
... sent in 1639."
- 1072 MATHER, A Reply to Mr. Rutherford, or a defence of the answer to Rev.
Mr. Herles Book against the Independency of Churches, 1647—A
Modest and Brotherly answer to Mr. Charles Herle his book . . . by
Richard Mather, and Will. Tompson, Pastor of the Church at Brains-
tree in New England, 1644—2 vols. 4to. *sd. from the Sunderland library*
1644-47 3 0 0
- 1073 MATHER (Increase) The Mystery of Israel's Salvation explained and
applied, 12mo. *quite perfect, with both titles, and all the preliminary*
leaves, title slightly mended, otherwise a good sound copy, half morocco
1669 3 3 0
VERY RARE. It is the first book published by Increase Mather, and is wanting in
most American libraries. Like most of the works of the Mathers, it is highly useful
and important.
- 1074 ——— Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish
Nation, sm. 4to. *hf. cf.* 1709 1 2 6
A history of Gog and Magog in the future tense.
- 1075 MATHER (Cotton) Life and Death of the Renowned Mr. JOHN ELIOT,
who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America.
With an account of the . . many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians
in New England, 12mo. *old calf; scarce* 1691 2 16 0
- 1076 ——— Pietas in Patriam: the Life of His Excellency Sir William
Phips, Governor of Massachusetts-Bay, New England, written by one
intimately acquainted with him (with preface by Nathanael Mather),
12mo. *cf.* 1697 1 7 0
- 1077 ——— Magnalia Christi Americana: or the Ecclesiastical History of
New-England, 1620-98, sm. folio, *with the rare map, old calf* 1702 10 10 0
- 1078 ——— the same, folio, LARGE PAPER, *with the RARE MAP, which has been*
supplied from a small paper copy, as also have four leaves of the text; fine
clean copy in old calf 1702 7 10 0
Contents: I. Antiquities; II. The Lives of the Governors of New England; III.
The Lives of 60 Divines of New England; IV. An Account of the University of
Cambridge, New England; V. Acts and Monuments of the Church of New England;
VII. Wonderful Providences on divers persons in New England; VII. The Wars of
the Lord, or disturbances of the Churches in New England.
- 1079 MAXIMILIAN (Prinz su Wied) Reise nach Brasilien, 1815-17, 2 vols.
atlas 4to. and 1 vol. folio, *containing numerous plates, those of Natural*
History COLOURED; hf. green morocco, uncut Frankfurt a. M. 1820 6 6 0
- 1080 ——— Recueil de Planchées colories d'Animaux du Brésil, *texte*
allemand-français, folio, 96 *coloured plates, bds.* Weimar, 1822-31 4 10 0
Priced, Bailliére, 200 francs.
- 1081 ——— Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte von Brasilien, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo.
plates, hf. calf Weimar, 1825-32 0 7 6
- 1082 MEIN (John) State of the Importation from Great Britain into the Port
of Boston from Jan. to August, 1769, sm. 4to. *lower part of title torn*
away, uncut Boston, 1769 2 2 0
A revelation of trickery against the supposed patriot-merchants of Boston.
- 1083 MEMOIRES sur le Canada, 1749-60, 8vo. *with plans, sd.* Québec, 1838 0 3 6
- 1084 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIRREYES que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo
del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. *map and plates, cloth*
Lima, 1859 2 16 0

Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a
collection of the Relations made by the Viceroys (in obedience to a wise mandate of
the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and

duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character—in short, statistics of everything that could be needed.

MENDIETA—see ICAZBALCETA.

- 1085 MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima, 12 vols. sm. 10 0 0
4to. *all published, vellum* Lima, 1791-95
Number 303 in Vol. IX is not in this set.
The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30.
- 1086 MEXIA. Historia imperial y Cesarea: en la qual en sūma se contienen las vidas y hechos de todos los Cesares Emperadores de Roma: desde Julio Cesar hasta el Empador Maximiliano. . . compuso y ordeno el Magnifico Cauellero Pero Mexia. . . thick sm. folio; *vellum* Sevilla, 1547 2 16 0
- 1087 MEXICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. BOLETIN del Instituto Nacional (desde el tercero tomo nombrado *Sociedad Mexicana*) de Geografia y Estadistica de la Republica Mexicana, *ejemplar completo* desde el principio hasta 1873: (PRIMA EPOCA), 12 vols. in 10, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 1850-66—SEGUNDA EPOCA, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 1869-72—TERCERA EPOCA, Vol. I, in 12 parts, 8vo. 1873—together 15 vols. *maps and plates, some coloured, VERY RARE, from the library of Don Jose Ramirez Mexico, 1850 (1861)-73* 16 0 0
The most important of all the publications of the Mexican States. The articles are on Ethnography, Languages, History, Archaeology, Geography, and Natural Productions.
- 1088 MICHAUX (F. André-) Histoire des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *with 145 coloured plates, half morocco, uncut* Paris, 1813 7 0 0
- 1089 MILLER (John) Memoirs of General Miller, in the service of the Republic of Peru, 2 vols. *portrait and maps, half calf* 1828 0 10 0
- 1090 MILLER (J.) Life among the Modocs: Unwritten History, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1873 0 5 0
- 1091 MILLS (Robert) Statistics of South Carolina, including the Natural, Civil, and Military History, 8vo. *map, bds.* Charleston, 1826 0 5 0
- 1092 MILTON (Viscount) and W. B. Cheadle, North-West Passage by Land; Narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* (1865) 0 7 6
- 1093 MINOT (George Richards) Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 (to 1765), with an introductory sketch of events from its original settlement, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges* Boston, 1798-1803 2 5 0
Intended as a continuation of Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts Bay.
- 1094 MINUTES of a CONSPIRACY against the Liberties of America (1776), *reprinted*, with Introduction, and Appendix of Documents, *from the rare original of London, 1786, 4to. LARGE PAPER, hf. morocco* Philadelphia, 1865 0 9 0
- 1095 Miscellaneous Travels. WILLIAMS (J.) Enquiry into the tradition, concerning the Discovery of America by Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about 1170, 2 parts, 1791-2—MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL, Accounts of the Ten Tribes of Israel being in America, with observations by Rob. Ingram, *Colchester*, 1792—BEATTY (Ch.) Journal of a two months' Tour in Pennsylvania, with remarks on the Language and Customs of the Indians, 1768—Return of the whole number of persons within the United States, 1793—Stearns' (Dr. Samuel) Tour from London to Paris, *portrait*, 1790; with several others, in 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia, from the Hamilton Palace library* 4 0 0
The remaining pieces are: Lunardi (V.) First Aerial Voyage in England, *plates*, 1780—Carter (G.) Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor, East-Indian, on the coast of Caffraria, *plates*, 1791—Hamilton (W.) Letters concerning the Coast of Antrim, *map*, 1786—Rennell (Major J.) Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India, *map and plans*, 1792—Narrative of Transactions in Bengal,

translated from the Persian by F. Gladwin, *Calcutta*, 1788—Relation of the Nile, etc. (by Father Jeronymo, and translated by Sir P. Wyche), 1791—Radcliffe (W.) *Natural History of East Tartary*, 1789—Smith (J.) *Travels in Palestine*, 1792—Rooke (H.) *Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix*, and thence by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe, 1784.

- 1096 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan], *MSS. of the 17th and 18th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in 3 vols. folio, half calf, from the Ramirez collection* Sec. XVII-XVIII 120 0 0

This splendid and all important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F. Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money, and comprises all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (*published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico"*)—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, *in the handwriting of Father Morfi*—3. Informe del Padre Morfi sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante a California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves—3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir comunicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves—9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626, 130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves—2. Expedition a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves—10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12. Licencias del Vireyal Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serrá was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

- 1097 **MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION**: Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the Route for the Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853-54, 12 vols. in 13 (*the last volume being in two*), thick 4to. *maps and about a thousand plates, some COLOURED, illustrating the BOTANY, GEOLOGY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOLOGY, COSTUME and implements of the natives, etc. of the countries surveyed, cloth* Washington, 1855-60 3 3 0
 CONTENTS:—ETHNOGRAPHY, 10 plates; PHILOLOGY, containing Vocabularies of North American Languages; BOTANY, plates; GEOLOGY, many plates, some coloured; BIRDS, finely coloured plates of the different species; FISH, plates; REPTILES, plates; MAMMALIA, plates; and a large number of coloured views.
 This fine work reflects the highest credit on the United States Government. The latter volumes are scarce in Europe.
- 1098 **MOEBII** (Geo.) *Tractatus de Oraculorum Ethnicorum Origine, Propagatione, et Duratione*, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* Lips. 1660 0 7 0
 Pages 113-36 contain *Dissertatio an ab Apostolis Evangelium etiam AMERICANIS fuerit annunciatum?* In the Index are the following references: *AMERICA quo anno fuerit detecta?* 114; *An ante natum Christum ab hominibus non fuerit frequentata?* 119.
- 1099 **MOGROVEJO** (D. Toribio Alf.) *Arçobispo de la Ciudad de los Reyes Lima* (Cabeza de las Provincias del Piru), Vida del ilustr. i reverend. Don Tor. Alf. Mogrovejo, por Ant. de Leon Pinelo, sm. 4to. *portrait, old calf rebaked, with Royal arms on sides* (Madrid) 1653 1 0 0
- 1100 **MONTE Y TEJADA** (A. del) *Historia de Santo Domingo, desde su descubrimiento hasta nuestros dias, portraits, maps, and plates*, sm. 4to. *calf* Habana, 1853 0 16 0
- 1101 **MONTENEGRO** (A. de la Peña, *Obispo de S. Franc. del Quito*) *Itinerario para Parochos de Indios, en que se tratan las materias mas particulares, tocantes à ellos, para su buena administracion*, stout small 4to. *calf gilt* Amberes, 1754 1 8 0
 Contains much valuable information about the American Indians.
- 1102 **MONTESINOS**. *Memorias antiguas historiales y politicas del Perú por . . Fernando Montesinos, seguidas de las informaciones acerca del señorio de los Incas . . sm. 8vo. morocco extra, uncut* Madrid, 1882 0 10 0
 Vol. xvi of the Coleccion de Libros Españoles raros o curiosos.
- 1104 **MORSE** (Dr. J.) *Report to the Sec. of War of the U.S. on Indian Affairs; a Tour for ascertaining the actual State of the Indian Tribes*, 8vo. *map and portrait, bds. or calf* New-Haven, 1822 0 12 0
- 1105 **MORTON** (Samuel George) *Crania Americana; or, a comparative view of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America, etc. folio, with a coloured map and 72 plates; hf. morocco extra, gilt edges* 1839 7 10 0
- 1106 **MOTA PADILLA** (Don Mathias de la) *Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progresos militares y politicos, y breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California*, sm. folio. *plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about 750 pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library* (Mexico) 1742 (? 1750) 7 0 0
 The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who published an edition, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico.
- 1107 ——— *Conquista del Reino de la Nueva Galicia . . . 2 vols. folio, well written MS. with ornamental title-pages, calf* (1850 ?) 4 0 0
 This is the text from which the edition of 1870 was printed by Ycazbalceta, and is marked in red ink, between the lines, with the variant readings of two other codices.
- 1108 ——— another copy, in 1 vol. folio, *beautifully written, with decorative title, and three coloured drawings (arms of Mota, and Guadaluaxara, and of Durango); Spanish morocco* (about 1860) 3 3 0

- 1109 MOTA PADILLA, *Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia escrita en 1742, publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia, y Estadistica*, 4to. 4 plates of arms, and facsimile of autograph, hf. morocco, gilt Mexico, 1870 1 7 0
- 1110 MULLER (G. P.) *Voyages et Decouvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amerique, on y a joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur, ouvrages traduits par C. G. F. Dumas*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. with map; russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library Amst. 1766 2 2 0
- 1111 MUNGUIA (C. de Jesus) *Arzobispo de Michoacan*, Obras:—Obras diversas, 5 vols. including del Pensamiento y su Enunciacion and Estudios sobre el Hombre Morelia y Mexico, 1852 1855
 Cartas Pastorales, 1 vol. 1856
 Exposicion de la Doctrina Catolica, 2 vols. 1856
 Sermones y Escritos sueltos, 1864—Manifesto a la Nacion Mejicana, Morelia, 1851—in 1 vol. 1851-64
 ——— together 9 vols. impl. 8vo. calf 1851-64 1 10 0
- 1112 MUÑOZ, *Historia del Nuevo Mundo*, Tomo I (all published), 4to. portrait of Columbus, and map, old calf Madrid, 1793 0 16 0
- 1113 ITURRI (Fr.) *Carta critica sobre la Historia de América de Muñoz*, 12mo. sd. Madrid, 1798 0 10 0
- 1114 MUSEO Erudito, periodico por José Palacios, numbers 1-23, forming 2 vols. Cuzco, 1837-39—El Ateneo Americano, nos. 1-5, Lima, 1847-48; — in 1 vol. folio, having coloured drawings and engravings of Views, Antiquities, etc. of Peru, portraits of the Incas, also cuttings from other periodicals inserted; vellum 1837-39 1 16 0
 "Juan Jorje Herbertson, Lima, 21st May, 1854."—*Inscription on title.*
- 1115 [NEBRIJA (Antonio de)] *Advertencias y Preceptos para la Clase de Menores (wants end)*, 1721; EXPLICACION del Genero de los Nombres, etc. 1722; Explicacion del libro Quarto conforme al Arte de Antonio de Nebrija; con un Suplemento, 1717; 4 parts in 1, 12mo. vellum Mexico, 1717-22 1 4 0
- 1116 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, COMPLETE, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to 1857, being Vols. I-XI, 8vo. with fine portraits of the first settlers, facsimile signatures, and numerous pedigrees, cloth gilt Boston, 1847-57 4 0 0
- 1117 NEW ENGLAND: A new and further Narrative of the State of New England being an account of the bloody Indian War, from March till August, 1676, 14 pp.—A true Account of the Warre between the English and the Indians in New England, from the 5th of May to the 4th of August, 1676, 10 pp.—in 1 vol., small folio, hf. red morocco, UNCUT 1676 8 10 0

New York:

- 1118 BREEDEN-RAEDT aende Vereenichde Nederlandsche Provintien. Gelreland, Holland, Zeeland, Wtrecht, Vriesland, Over-Yssel, Groeningen. Gemaect ende gestelt nyt diverse ware en waerachtige memorien Door I.A.G.W.C. small 4to. fine large copy, splendidly bound in red morocco, excessively scarce Antwerpen, 1649 28 0 0

One of the rarest volumes connected with the old province of New Netherland, as the State of New York, was called while the Dutch held it. To a New York collector, the Breedenraet, the Beschryvinge of 1651, and the two editions of Vander Donck, are indispensable: they must form the primary elements of any library which pretends to illustrate the history of the State.

The text is arranged as a dialogue between several personages of different nationalities; and some amusing jargon is used. One of the speakers is an Englishman.

"This excessively rare pamphlet is, no doubt, the most important document existing on New Netherland. . . . It was entirely translated by Mr. H. C. Murphy, and printed at the expense of Mr. J. Lenox, but not put into commerce."—*Fred. Muller.*

- 1119 NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK, published by the authority of the State of New York, 21 vols. royal 4to. over 700 PLATES, of which about 640 are BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED after nature (pub. at £43.), cloth Albany and New York, 1842-61
- CONTENTS :—The works priced are sold separately:
- | | |
|---|---|
| MAMMALIA, by James E. DeKay, 35 plates, 25s 1842 | MOLLUSCA and Crustacea, by the same, 1 vol. 53 coloured plates, 28s 1843 |
| REPTILES and Amphibia, by the same, 2 vols. 96 plates, £5. 1842 | BOTANY, by John Torrey, 2 vols. 161 plates, coloured 1843 |
| BIRDS, by the same, 141 coloured plates, £6. 6s | MINERALOGY, by L. C. Beck, 8 plates, 12s 1842 |
| GEOLOGY, by W. Mather, E. Emmons, L. Vanuxem, and J. Hall, 4 vols 81 plates, chiefly coloured 1842-43 | AGRICULTURE, by E. Emmons, 5 vols. 193 plates (of which Fruits, 91 plates, Lepidoptera, 43, with others, are coloured)—Vols. I, III and V, for £4. 4s 1849-52 |
| PALÆONTOLOGY, by J. Hall, 4 vols. plates 1849-52 | |
- 1120 COLLECTIONS of the NEW YORK Historical Society, 3 vols. 8vo. hf. calf New York, 1811-21 0 16 0
- At the end of the second volume are 139 pp. consisting of a catalogue of the Society's library—an interesting collection relating to America.
- 1121 CODE of Procedure of the State of New York as amended to 1860, 7th ed. by John Townshend, thick 8vo. calf New York, Voorkies, 1860 0 3 6
- see ante BRODHEAD; and post SMITH (William).
- 1122 NODAL. RELACION DEL VIAJE que por orden de sv Magd. . . Hizieron los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos . . al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vicente y reconocimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, with the RARE MAP. fine copy, in limp vellum Madrid, 1621 9 9 0
- 1123 — another copy, sm. 4to. the title mounted, green morocco extra 1621 7 7 0
- 1124 — the same, sm. 4to. a fine copy in blue morocco extra (in Roger Payne's style) by Pratt 1621 10 10 0
- 1125 — the same, sm. 4to. with the rare large map, as well as a Drawing of it which had previously been inserted, and the usual small map; a very fine and large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges 1621 12 12 0
- COLLATION :—Twelve prel. leaves; Text, 65 numbered leaves; 'Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. The rare copper-plate Map entitled, 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magellanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpt., measures 13½ by 15½ inches.
- An inferior copy fetched £16. 10s at the Drake Sale, Sotheby's, 1883. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—Rich. The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies.
- The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.
- 1126 NODAL (Barth. Garcia de y Gonzalo de) Relacion del Viage al Descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vincente, etc., con las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Man. de Echavelar, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo., with a small Map dated 1769, vellum Cadiz (1769) 1 0 0
- 1127 — the same, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo. red morocco, gilt edges (1769) 1 4 0
- 1128 NORDHOFF (Ch.) California for health, pleasure and residence, sq. 8vo. with maps and numerous woodcuts; cloth 1882 0 7 6
- 1129 NOVA BRITANNIA. OFFRING MOST EXCELLENT FRUITES BY PLANTING IN VIRGINIA. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same, sm. 4to. with cut of ship on title, red morocco extra, lined with green morocco, richly tooled, by Bedford, VERY RARE Printed for I. Macham 1609 40 0 0
- Dedicated to Sir Thomas Smythe, one of his Majesty's Counsel for Virginia. It is a very scarce treatise and contains curious notices of Christopher Columbus, Sir W. Raleigh, Christopher Newport, and other early navigators.
- Nova Scotia :**
- 1130 NOVA SCOTIAN Institute: Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Vols. I pt. 4, II pt. 3, III complete, IV pt. 4, V pts. 1 and 2;—9 pts. 8vo. plates, bds. Halifax, 1865-80 1 0 0

- 1131 ROYAL LETTERS, Charters, and Tracts relating to the colonization of New Scotland and the Institution of the Order of Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-38 (edited by David LAING), 4to. *with portrait of Sir W. Alexander, and facsimiles of Maps and an autograph letter*; cloth
Bannatyne Club, 1867 4 4 0
Privately printed for the members of the Club. The curious maps reproduced were issued in 1620 and 1624 respectively.
- 1132 [ALEXANDER (William)] The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, 2 vols. 4to. *printed for the first time from the archives of the Kingdom, with an introduction on the history of the subject and life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling*; hf. *russia, uncut* Edinburgh, 1885 4 4 0
Privately printed, the impression limited to 150 copies.
- 1133 NOVARA, VOYAGE OF THE, ROUND THE WORLD: Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-59, unter das Befehlen des Commodore B. von Willerstorff-Urbair—a complete set as described below, 3 vols. royal 8vo. and 18 vols. royal 4to. *about 150 plates, the greater part of which are COLOURED with the greatest care, two vols. brown morocco, two vols. hf. bound, and the rest sewed* (pub. £37. 12s) Vienna, Imperial Printing Office, 1861-70 30 0 0
A magnificent work, and one of high scientific value; produced by the Austrian Government, at a cost of upwards of twelve thousand pounds.
- CONTENTS.
- BESCHREIBENDER THEIL, von Scherzer, 3 vols. roy. 8vo.
ANTHROPOLOGISCHER THEIL, Cranien, Ethnographie und Körpermessungen, von Scherzer Müller und Weisbach, 3 vols. *map and 43 plates and photographs*
ANTHROPOLOGISCHER LINGUISTISCHER THEIL von Fr. Müller, 1 vol. This section sold separately, 4 vols. £2.
BOTANISCHER THEIL, OPHIOGLOSSEN und EQUISTACEEN von Milde, FLECHTEN von Krempelhuber, PILZE, LEBER und LAUBMOOSE von Reichardt, ALGEN von Grubow, 4 parts, *plates*
GEOLOGISCHER THEIL, von Hochstetter, Hornes und von Hauer, Band I. Abth. I. GEOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 11 *plates*—Abth. 2. PALAEOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 27 *plates*—Band II. Abth. 1, 2, GEOLOGISCHE BEOBAHTUNGEN und PALAEOLOGISCHE MITTHEILUNGEN, *maps and 7 plates*, 2 vols. hf. *bd. and one sd.*
MEDICINISCHER THEIL, von Schwarz, 2 *plates*
NAUTISCH-PHYSIKALISCHER THEIL, heraus. von der hydrographischen Anstalt der k. k. Marine, 7 *maps*
STATISTISCH-COMMERCIELLER THEIL von Scherzer, 2 vols.
ZOOLOGISCHER THEIL. BAND I. SÄUGETHIERE, von Zeebeor, 3 *plates*—VÖGEL, von Pelzeln, 6 *plates*—AMPHIBIEN und REPTILIEN, von Steindachner, 8 *plates*—FISCHE von Kner, 3 pts. 16 *plates*
- BAND II.
- NEUROPTEREN, von Brauer, 2 *plates*—HEMIPTEREN, von Mayr, 5 *plates*—DIPTERA, von Schiner, 4 *plates*—COLEOPTEREN, von Redtenbacher, 5 *plates*—HYMENOPTERA von Saussure, 4 *plates*—FORMICIDÆ von Mayr, 4 *plates*
HYMENOPTERA and FORMICIDÆ, with Gerstaecker, Hymenoptera der Mozambique, 8 *coloured plates, bound in one vol. half calf, 35s*
- BAND II. Abth. 2.
- LEPIDOPTERA und RHOPALOCERA, von C. und R. Felder, *with 74 magnificent coloured plates* (bound in 2 vols. *in morocco*), *sold separately, bound in 4 vols. hf. russia, £10.*
HETEROcera, 2 parts, *with plates 75-140, coloured*
- BAND II. Abth. 3.
- MOLLUSKEN von Frauenfeld, 2 *plates*—CRUSTACEEN, von Heller, 25 *plates*—ANNE-
LIDEN von Grube, 4 *plates*
- 1134 Nueva Viscaya. DOCUMENTOS para la Historia Ecclesiastica y civil de la Nueva Viscaya, 3 vols. folio, *neatly written MS. containing altogether over 2000 pp., calf, gilt back* (Mexico, 1846-50)
This valuable collection consists of copies, from unpublished documents by Manuel de la Vega and others in the last century, made for the late Jose de Ramirez. A portion of the contents has since been printed in the Documentos para la Historia de Mexico.
- 1135 NUIX (Juan) Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en las Indias . . . traducidas por D. Pedro Varela y Ulloa . . . sm. 4to., vellum Madrid. 1782 0 7 0
- 1136 [NUÑEZ (Ygnacio)] Account of the United Provinces of Rio de La Plata, 8vo. *with large map and plan*; bds. 1825 0 10 0

- 1137 NUTTALL (T.) *Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Territory, in 1819; with observations on the Manners of the Aborigines, map and plates, bds., uncut* Philadelphia, 1821 1 5 0
- 1138 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.) *List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860, 4to. with Index, 54 and 415 pp. hf. morocco, gilt top* Albany, 1861 1 16 0
- 1139 OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, *Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian. Early Days and Remembrances, with a History of his Nation, and his Uncle, Oceola, 8vo. plates, cloth* 1841 0 5 0
- 1140 OÑA (PEDRO DE) ARAYCO DOMADO, 12mo. *fine copy in olive green morocco extra, gilt marbled edges by Lortic* Madrid, *Ivan de la Cuesta*, 1605 8 8 0
Extremely rare. This poem contains some curious details of the conquest of Chile, and has thus a real historical value beyond its distinction as the work of the first poet born in Chile. The *ottava rima* stanzas flow musically, but the author recognises his inferiority to Ercilla when he says—
"Quien á cantar de Arauco se atreviera
Despues de la riquisima Araucana?"
- 1141 OPUSCULOS VARIOS: MS. in folio, 305 leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, *hf. calf, from the Ramirez library* Sec. XVIII-XIX 16 0 0
The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico, afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIELSO, OSEGUERA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, MARIANO RIVERA, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.
- 1142 ORBIGNY (Ald. d') *l'Homme Américain (de l'Amérique Méridionale), considéré sous ses rapports physiologiques et moraux, 2 vols. 8vo. no Atlas, sd.* 1839 0 10 0
- 1143 ORDENANZA (Real) para el establecimiento é instruccion de Intendentes de ejército y provincia en el reino de la Nueva-Espana, sm. folio, *frontispiece with Arms; calf* De Orden de su Magestad, Madrid, 1786 0 16 0
Title; index pp. i—lx; text pp. 410, on last leaf signature of "SONORA;" *Leyes de la Recopilacion de Indias, Cédulas Reales, Ordenanzas, etc.* 101 unnumbered leaves.
- 1144 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchor de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por BALLESTEROS; y nuevamente añadidas las Ordenanzas, que ha dispuesto J. A. Manso de Velasco, Conde de Super-Unda, Virrey, Tomo Primero (*all published*), sm. folio, *vellum* Lima, 1752 3 0 0
COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.
- 1145 ORDONEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) *Historia y Viage del Mundo, à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalánica, con el Itinerario de todo el, sm. 4to. a preliminary leaf slightly defective, vellum* Mexico, 1691 1 4 0
- 1146 OROZCO y Berra (D. Manuel) *Noticia Historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle (Años de 1565-1568), formada en vista de nuevos documentos originales, y seguida de un extracto de los mismos documentos, 8vo. bd.* Mexico, 1853 0 18 0
- 1147 [ORTEGA (Padre José)] *APOSTOLICOS AFANES de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un padre de la misma sagrada religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum* Barcelona, 1754 8 8 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance to the Californians. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega, who published a *Cora Dictionary* at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Ensebio Kino, in which "están coordinados sus viajes, empresas, y descubrimientos." The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most ecclesiastical writers.

- 1148 OVALLE (Alonso de) *Historica Relacion del Reyno de CHILE*, small folio, with large folding Map, 14 plates, two series of (37) portraits on 21 plates, and 18 woodcuts, bound Roma, 1646 7 0 0
- 1149 — the same, sm. folio, perfect, containing in addition the two copper-plate titles, "*Invicti Ducēs . . .*" and "*Gubernatores Perillustres . . .*" which were prefixed to the two series of portraits; olive morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf 1646 10 0 0
- 1150 — the same, sm. folio, similar to the preceding, old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Cosmo III, Grand Duke of Tuscany, in gold on sides 1646 12 0 0
- 1151 — the same, sm. folio, containing, besides everything in the two preceding copies, also a rare printed additional first title, "*Varias y curiosas Noticias del Reino de Chile . . .*;" calf gilt, from the library of Charles Ashburnham 1646 15 0 0
- 1152 — the same, a fine copy, precisely similar in red morocco extra, by BEDFORD 1646 20 0 0
- The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.
- The portraits were only issued in the Spanish edition.
- Although there are five copies described here, the book is nevertheless a rare one. Dr. Court, who possessed one of the choicest libraries of Americana, was obliged to rest contented with the Italian translation of Ovalle.
- 1153 OVIEDO (J. A. de) *Vida Exemplar*, por F. X. Lazcano, sm. 4to. portrait, vellum Mexico, 1760 1 0 0
- One of the most copious and important of Mexican ecclesiastical biographies. The Padre was a native of Santa Fé de Bogota, and his travels into Spain and Italy on business connected with his order are contained in the volume.
- 1154 OWEN (David Dale) *Report of a GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of WISCONSIN, IOWA, and MINNESOTA*, and incidentally a portion of Nebraska Territory, 2 vols. impl. 4to. numerous woodcuts, with large map and 46 plates, those of Strata coloured (pub. at £3.), cloth Philadelphia, 1852 0 10 0
- 1155 PAGAN (le Comte de) *Relation Historique et Geographique de la Grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amerique*, 12mo. map, the corner of which is slightly defective, calf Paris, 1655 1 10 0
- 1156 PALAFOX. ALEGACIONES en favor del Clero, Estado eclesiastico, i Secular, Españoles, e Indios del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, sobre las Doctrinas que . . remouio en el su . . Obispo Don Juan de Palafox i Mendoza . . 1640, en el PLEITO CON LAS SAGRADAS RELIGIONES . . sm. folio, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford (Puebla, 1646) 5 10 0
- Palafox had already begun his opposition to the incroachments of the religious orders which brought him afterwards into conflict with the Jesuits. This large work, which bears no date, was evidently inspired by himself. A MS. note on the title states "Es del Rt. Mathias Descobar."
- 1157 — *Vida interior*, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escrivio con titulo de Confessiones y Confusiones, que original se conserva oy en el Archivo del Convento de S. Hermenegildo de Madrid, sacala a luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. printed within borders, portrait, vellum Sevilla, 1691 1 0 0
- With this work is given a sm. 4to. volume, "*Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada, respuesta a un papel contra el libro de la vida de D. Juan de Palafox, Sevilla (1695).*"
- 1158 — *Historia Real Sagrada, Luz de Principes y Subditos*, sm. folio, vellum Puebla de los Angeles, 1643 0 16 0
- One of the rarest works of this celebrated prelate (and probably the first printed for him at Puebla), whose life and labours form so important an epoch in the history of Mexico.
- 1159 — *Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias, a los Reynos de España, Puebla, 1649*—Echagaray (Martin de) *Declaracion del*

- Quadrante de las Cathedralas de las Indias, con una Nueva Regla para facilitar sus quantas, y otras, *Mexico*, 1682—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1649-82 1 0 0
- 1160 — Al Rey Nuestro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, *a little wormed, calf* [*Mexico*] año de 1652 2 10 0
- 1161 — Constituciones para la Contaduria de la Iglesia Cathedral de la Puebla, sm. 4to. *hf. mor.* [*Mexico*] *Ortega y Bonilla*, 1713 0 15 0
- 1162 — Manual de los Santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. *woodcut frontispiece, and title in red and black, vellum* *Madrid*, 1758 2 0 0
 Pages 25-28 contain the office of the Sacrament of Baptism administered to the Indians in the *Mexican Language*.
- 1163 — Carta al Pontifice Inocencio X, traducida del Latin al Castellano, por S. Gonzalez, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1768 0 9 0
 This is the famous letter against the Jesuits which aroused their bitter attacks against the good Bishop's character.
- 1164 — Estatutos y Constituciones hechas con comission particular de su Magestad, para ello; por D. Juan de Palafox, y Mendoza. Intimadas en claustro pleno por el Doctor D. Andres Sanchez de Ocampo, Oydor de la Real Audencia de Mexico. . . . Siendo Rector Fr. Marcellino de Solis y Haro, Prior que ha sido del Convento de Mexico, sm. folio, *vellum* *Mexico, por la Viuda de B. Calderon*, 1668 3 3 0
- 1165 PALLEJA (El Coronel Don Leon de) Diario de la Campaña de las Fuerzas Aliadas contra el Paraguay, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* *Montevideo*, 1866 0 7 0
- 1166 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *complete with the rare map of California and portrait, bound* *Mexico, F. de Zuniga*, 1787 5 0 0
 This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.
 Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, dying in 1784. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.
- 1167 PAPER-MONEY. A collection of 123 different kinds of American Paper-Money issued by various colonies and states during, and immediately before and after, the War of Independence, including four Bills printed by BENJAMIN FRANKLIN in 1756 and 1764; in a 12mo. *parcel* 1746-86 10 0 0
- 1168 PARRA (Antonio). Descripcion de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo maritimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra. Sm. 4to. *with 75 plates representing marine animals, the figures in this copy being COLOURED; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, very scarce* *Havana*, 1787 6 6 0
- 1169 PARRA (Joseph Gomez de la) *Angelopolitano*, Fundacion, y Primero Siglo del muy Religioso Convento de S. Joseph de Religiosas Carmelitas Descalzas de la Ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España, el primero que se fundo en la America Septemtrional, en 27 de Diziembre de 1604, sm. folio, *fine clean copy in vellum* *Puebla de los Angeles*, 1732 7 10 0
 VERY RARE: not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, Salva, Stevens (Nuggets), or in the Catalogue of Mr. Huth's library.
- 1170 PAYNO (M.) Mexico y sus Cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia, con Apendice de Leyes, Tratados y Documentos justificativos, relativos a la deuda contraida en Londres, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1862 0 5 0
- 1171 — Memoria sobre el Maguey Mexicano y sus diversos productos, 4to. *with coloured plate of the plant; hf. mor.* *Mexico*, 1864 0 6 0

- 1172 PEABODY ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Annual Reports of the Trustees, from the first to the sixth, 1868 to 1873, in 5 vols. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco neat* Salem, 1869-74 1 5 0
Each vol. includes the Record of American Entomology by A. S. Packard, for the corresponding year.
- 1173 PEÑA (Juan Antonio de la) Derrotero de la Expedicion en la Provincia de los Texas, sm. folio, *with 3 plans, silk cover* Mexico, 1722 1 1 0
- 1174 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio de) Nombres Geograficos de Mexico . . 4to. Mexico, 1885—*see post* American Languages: Nahuatl
- 1175 ——— MONUMENTOS del ARTE MEXICANO antiguo: *text in Spanish, French, and English*, folio, 358 pp.; *with two portfolios containing 318 plates, of which 176 are COLOURED* Berlin, 1891 45 0 0
This is the first comprehensive work of its kind, methodizing the results of Mexican archaeology, and giving an exact and satisfactory picture of the ornamental Art of the Aztecs. The work is produced at the expense of the Mexican government. Only 97 copies have been issued for sale.
- 1176 PENNSYLVANIA. A brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which The Conduct of their Assemblies for several Years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed, etc. 8vo. *clean copy, calf extra* 1756 1 4 0
According to Rich this was probably written by the Rev. William Smith, assisted by Benj. Franklin. It was first printed in 1755, and this second edition appeared in 1756 about the same time as another treatise of nearly similar title (A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania).
- 1177 ——— Etat présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s'y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu'à la prise d'Oswego . . 12mo. *folding map, morocco* 1756 2 0 0
There was no map in the English original, which had been printed anonymously a few months earlier under the title of "A Brief View."
- 1178 ——— Historical Review of the constitution and government of Pennsylvania, from its origin, 8vo. *calf* London, 1759 0 10 0
- 1179 ——— Proceedings relative to calling the Conventions of 1776 and 1790; Minutes of the Convention that formed the Constitution with the Charter to William Penn, etc. 8vo. *bds.* Harrisburg, 1825 0 15 0
— *see* THOMAS.
- 1180 PERALTA (Mannel M. de) Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panama en el siglo XVI (1552-1610), su historia y sus limites, stout 8vo. *map, sd.* Madrid, 1883 1 10 0
- 1181 ——— Costa Rica y Colombia de 1573 á 1881, su jurisdiccion y sus limites territoriales segun los documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias de Sevilla y otras autoridades, con notas y aclaraciones historicas y geograficas, 8vo. *folding coloured map of Veragua in facsimile of the original plan drawn by Lorenzo del Salto in 1620; sd.* Madrid, 1886 0 18 0
Only 300 copies printed. It is a valuable historical work consisting almost entirely of original unpublished documents extending from 1573 to 1800.
- 1182 PEREIRA DE BERREDO (B.) Annaes historicos do Estado do Maranhão, em que se da noticia de seu descobrimento, sm. folio, *calf, very rare* Lisboa, 1749 3 0 0
- 1183 PEREZ DE RIBAS (Andres) Historia de los Trivmphos de nvestra Santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras y fieras del nueuo Orbe . . . Costvmbres, ritos, y supersticiones que vsauan estas gentes . . sm. folio, *green calf* Madrid, Alôso de Paredes, 1645 7 10 0
- 1184 ——— the same, a very fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges 1645 10 10 0

The chief interest of the volume lies in its accounts of the Indian tribes of California, New Mexico, and Florida. The author lived among the Indians from 1604 to 1620.

"Son ouvrage est un des plus importants que nous ayons pour l'histoire ecclésiastique et civile de la Nouvelle-Espagne et surtout pour la province de Cinaloa, sur laquelle il n'existe que des documents insuffisants."

COLLATION: Title, and Dedication, 4 leaves; Approbations and Protesta, 4 leaves; Prologo and Carta, 4 leaves; Tabla, Licencia, and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 1-756; Indice, pp. 757-64. These copies therefore contain 20 preliminary leaves, while that in the American Nuggets had but 16; and have an Index of 4 leaves at the end, which were not in that copy.

- 1185 PERRIN DU LAC, *Voyage dans les Deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio, et les Provinces qui le bordent, 1801-3, 8vo. maps, half red morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* Paris, 1805 1 1 0
- 1186 PERU. Estado Politico del Reyno del Perú, Gobierno sin Leyes, Ministros relajados, Thesoros con Pobreza, Fertilidad sin Cultivo, Sabiduria desestimada, Milicia sin honor, etc. folio, *hf. calf* s. n. (Peru, 1747) 2 16 0
 A secretly printed work which would naturally be suppressed. In the same vol.: Contestacion veridica y formal, que se hace al manifesto que ha dado al publico la Compañia Guipuzcoana de Caracas, sobre los beneficios que de su establecimiento han redundado al Estado, a la Real Hacienda, etc. s. n.
- 1187 Peruvian Historical Documents, Newspapers, Manifestoes, Proclamations, etc. published at Callao, Lima, etc. during the struggle for Independence, and the first years of the Republic, most rare and curious Papers
 CONCILIADOR (el), 1831 complete, 1832 Jan. to July, 58 nos. (without No. 26), Sept. 1833-Dec. 1833, 32 nos.—together 216 numbers, sm. folio, *clean copies in a vellum case* 1831-33
 MERCURIO Peruano (el) from Jan. 1832 to Sept. 1833, 503 nos. a fine consecutive Set, together with 53 nos. of the same paper, from May, 1829 to July, 1830, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut*
 PERUANO (el), Periodico destinado a registrar todos los decretos, ordenes, y comunicaciones oficiales del Gobierno, October 1839 to April '40, Sept. '40-Dec. 40, June 1841 (4 nos.)—together 85 consecutive nos. royal folio, *uncut* 1839-41
 REDACTOR (el), 1834 to 1836, 161 numbers, mostly consecutive, *six injured by a nail, otherwise good copies, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper* Callao y Lima, 1834-6
 REGISTRO Oficial de la Republica Peruana, from commencement in June '26 to January 1827, sm. 4to. *hf. calf*
 TELEGRAFO (el) de Lima, Jan. 1829-August 1829, 187 consecutive nos., June 1832 to June 1833, 304 consecutive nos. and 14 nos. of 1836—together 505 numbers, sm. folio, *all clean and uncut, in three vellum wrappers* 1829-36
 AVISOS, Proyectos, Proclamas y otros Documentos de la Independencia Peruana, 244 pieces, sm. folio, including Supplements to the above Papers, *both rare and important, and in very fine condition, clean and uncut, in a vellum wrapper, 1818-33—Various scarce Tracts and Papers, sm. 4to.* 1790-1840
 —The whole UNIQUE in point of contents and condition, having been brought together at the time of publication, and arranged by some far-seeing collector, as described. A collection of the greatest rarity 1790-1841 10 0 0
 The Papers are of great historical importance. They include all the Records and Documents of the Rebellion against Spain and the establishment of an Independent Republic; besides a number of manifestoes printed by the revolutionary leaders at out of the way places, with imprints which must be of the highest degree of rarity.
- 1188 [PETERS (S. A.)] General History of Connecticut, with an Appendix on the Rebellion in America, 8vo. *calf* 1781 4 0 0
 The author says that "treachery is the staple commodity of the four New England Provinces." The work contains a wonderful account of the Falls of Upper Cohos, "where water is consolidated without frost by pressure, by swiftness. between the pinching, sturdy rocks, to such a degree of induration, that no iron crow can be forced into it."
- 1189 PETERSON (E.) History of Rhode Island, 8vo. *cloth* N. Y. 1853 0 5 0
- 1190 PETITOT (E.) Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest (1862-82) textes originaux et traduction, 8vo. *sd.* Alençon, 1888 0 5 0
- Philadelphia Academy:
- 1191 JOURNAL of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (FIRST SERIES), 8 vols. complete, 8vo. *with plates; bds. uncut, very scarce* Philadelphia, 1817-42 8 10 0

PHILADELPHIA ACADEMY—continued.

- 1192 JOURNAL of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, SECOND SERIES, Vols. I and II, atlas 4to. 77 *fine plates, some of them COLOURED, hf. calf* 1847-54 3 10 0
- 1193 [PHILIP (John Baptista)] Address to the Right Hon. Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to the Claims which the Coloured Population of Trinidad have to the same civil and political privileges with their White Fellow-Subjects, by a free Mulatto of the Island, 8vo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1824 1 16 0
At the end: "Oration pronounced on the 29th of June, 1829, after the funeral dirge of Doctor John Baptista Philip."
- 1194 PHILOPONI (Honorii) Nova typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis . . Dn. Buellii in Americam dimissi per Papam Alexandrum VI, 1492, sm. folio, with 19 *fine engravings by Kilian, including full-length portrait of Columbus; russica extra, gilt edges* s. l. 1621 2 16 0
- 1195 ——— another issue, sm. folio, *tall copy in old vellum* 1621 3 3 0
An account of the voyage with Columbus of Buel the monk who was sent out to Christianize the New World.
The first of the above copies is of a later issue, and has more matter than the other, viz. a second dedication, "Ad benevolum ordinis monastici S. Benedicti Lectorem" (occupying space left blank in the previous issue, and 1 extra leaf); a plate to be placed "ad finem præfationis ad Lectorem;" followed by two leaves of "Observatio de Magnete Nautico;" and, at the end, "Vaticinium de Messia," etc. and list of Errata. The extra matter at the end occupies space which had been blank on the last leaf of the earlier issue, and one extra leaf. There is a variation also between the two issues in the "In Annotationem Bibliopole."
- 1196 PIDGEON (William) Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian Researches concerning the remains of the Mound-Builders; Traditions of the Elk nation, and evidences of an ancient population more numerous than the present aborigines, 8vo. 70 *engravings, cloth gilt* New York, 1853 0 10 0
- 1197 PIEDRAHITA, Historia general de las Conqvistas del Nvevo Reyno de Granada, folio, 2 *engraved titles, with vignettes of Caciques, Spanish chiefs, and pictures of batiles, and printed title; a fine copy in vellum* Ambers (1688) 2 10 0
(1688) 3 0 0
- 1198 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy in calf gilt*
Only the *Parte Primera* was ever published of this important work, the standard history of the early times of New Granada. It brings the narrative down to 1562, and begins with an account of the natives and their customs, laws, and kingdoms for many years previous to the conquest.
"L'auteur de cet ouvrage, natif de la Nouvelle-Grenade, était un homme parfaitement versé dans l'histoire de son pays."—Brasseur de Bourbourg.
- 1199 PIKE (Z. M.) Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America, 1805-7, 4to. 2 *maps, bd.* 1811 0 15 0
- 1200 ——— Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers, 8vo. *portrait, maps and charts, fine copy, clean as new, bound uncut in half morocco* Philadelphia, 1810 1 16 0
The original edition which is also the best and the only complete one.
- 1201 PIMENTEL (Manoel) Arte de Navegar, . e Roteyro das Viagens, e Costas maritimas de Guiné, Angola, Brasil, Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes, . Sm. folio, *maps and charts, calf* Lisbon, 1746 2 16 0
- PINART's (Alphonse L.) Publications:
- 1202 VOYAGES à la Côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique, 1870-72, Vol. I, partie I (Histoire Naturelle), impl. 4to. 5 *plates, chiefly of Fossil Remains, sd.* Paris, 1875 0 3 6
- 1203 CAVERNE D'AKNAŠH (la) ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska), impl. 4to. (pub. 30 fr.), with 7 *coloured plates, representing funeral masks and various implements discovered in a sepulchral cave, sd.* Paris, 1875 0 12 0
- for the others—see post under American Languages.

- 1204 PIZARRO y ORELLANA (Fernando) *VARONES ILUSTRES DEL NUEVO MUNDO. Descubridores, Conquistadores, y Pacificadores del . . Imperio de las Indias Occidentales . . con vn Discvrsio legal de la Obligacion qve tienen los Reyes a Premiar los Servicios de sus Vassallos; ò en ellos, ò en sus Descendientes, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, bound* Madrid, 1639 2 0 0
- 1205 ——— the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *red morocco* 1639 2 16 0
The *Discurso* is a memorial to Philip IV on the services of the Pizarros and the rewards due to their descendants.
- 1206 POEY (Felipe) *Memorias sobre la Historia Natural de la Isla de Cuba, 2 vols. royal 8vo. with plates, those of Mammals, Fish, Insects and Shells being COLOURED, the second vol. deficient of pages 221-236; one vol. hf. calf, the other cloth* Habana, 1851-58 2 2 0
- 1207 PONCE (Fray Alonso). *Relacion de algunas cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce, en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo Comisario General de aquellas partes, escrita por dos Religiosos, sus compañeros, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. green morocco neat, uncut* Madrid, 1873 2 16 0
Printed for the first time from the original MS. Ponce was appointed "Comisario General" of the Order of S. Francis in Mexico, in 1584. His two companions, the authors of this work, were probably Alonso de San Juan and Ant. de Cibdad-Real.
- 1208 POORE (Alf.) *Memoir and Genealogy of John Poore, ten Generations, 1615-1880, including the posterity of numerous daughters, 4to. portrait, cloth* Salem, Mass. 1881 0 15 0
- 1209 PORTLOCK (N.) *A Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America in 1785-88 under Captains Portlock and Dixon, 4to. plates, calf* 1789 0 14 0
- 1210 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *LARGE PAPER, the plates of Birds COLOURED; russia extra, gilt edges, by Hering* 1789 2 2 0
- 1211 POYER (J.) *History of Barbados, 1605-1801, 4to. bd.* 1808 4 0 0
- 1212 POYNTZ (John) *Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago, second edition, sm. 4to. brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1695 2 16 0
It was about 1680 that Poyntz had a grant of 120,000 acres from the Duke of Courland, who then held Tobago in fief from Charles II. His description of the island is enthusiastic and interesting; but, in either of the two editions, 1683 and 1695, it is very rare.
- 1213 PRESCOTT (William H.) *History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic, of Spain, 2 vols. 1858—History of the reign of Charles the Fifth, by Robertson, with continuation by Prescott, 2 vols. 1857—History of the Conquest of Mexico, and the life of Cortes, 2 vols. 1857—History of the Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. 1848—History of the reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain, 3 vols. 1855-59, together 11 vols. 8vo. with portraits; uniformly bound in Spanish morocco gilt, by Leighton* 1848-59 10 10 0
A fine library set of Prescott's charming Works, in an elegant and appropriate covering.
- 1214 ——— another set, 11 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1851-59 8 8 0
- 1215 PRICE (R.) *on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, with Appendix on National Debt, 8vo. uncut* London printed, 1776; Boston reprinted 0 14 0
- 1216 PROCEEDINGS and Transactions of the Royal Society of CANADA, vols. I and II, for 1882, 1883 and 1884, thick royal 4to. *with plates, some in colours; cloth* Montreal, 1883-85 0 15 0
- 1217 PROUD (R.) *History of Pennsylvania, from the original settlement in 1681 till after 1742, with an Introduction, respecting the Life of William Penn, and the Quakers, 2 vols. 8vo. portrait and map, calf* Philadelphia, 1797-8 2 10 0
- 1218 PSALTER. *BAY PSALM BOOK, a literal reprint of the, being the earliest New England Version of the Psalms and the first book printed in America, 8vo. bds. only fifty copies printed for subscribers* Cambridge (U.S.) (1640) 1862 3 10 0

- 1219 PUMPELLY (Raphael) Across America and Asia, notes of a . . residence in Arizona, Japan and China, large 8vo. *with maps and woodcuts, cloth* 1870 0 5 0
- 1220 PUERTO RICO.—ABBAD Y LASIERRA (Yñigo) HISTORIA Geografica Civil y Natural de la Isla de San Juan Battista de PUERTO-RICO, sm. folio, *original MS. with map and plan drawn in colours, calf* (Puerto Rico, 1782) 2 2 0
The author has dated his MS. "Madrid, 25 de Agosto de 1782," but it was only the signature which was written in Spain. He had prepared his work by order of Count Floridablanca, and most of the labour was performed in the island.
- 1221 ——— Historia geografica, civil, y politica de la isla de S. Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, dala á luz Don Antonio Valladares de Sotomayor, sm. 4to. *calf* Madrid, 1782 0 7 6
Some sheets had been printed before the editor discovered the name of Yñigo Abbad as the author. No map was prepared for the printed edition.
- 1222 PYRARD de LAVAL (François) Voyage aux INDES ORIENTALES, MALDIVES, MOLUQUES et au BRESIL, etc. nouvelle edition, augmentée de divers traitez et relations curieuses par Du Val, 4to. *map, old calf* Paris, L. Billaine, 1679 2 0 0
- 1223 QUAKERS. Memorials concerning deceased ministers, etc. of the people called Quakers, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, 8vo. *bds.* Phil. 1824 0 3 6
— see ante BURROUGH (Edward).
- 1224 QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Voyages de decouverte au Canada 1534-42 par Jacques Quartier, le Sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xaintoigne, etc., 1843; Collection de Mémoires et de Relations sur l'histoire ancienne de Canada, 1840;—2 parts or vols. 8vo. *sd.* Québec, 1840-43 0 7 6
— see Relations des Jésuites.
- 1225 RAE (W. F.) Columbia and Canada: Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion, 8vo. (pub. 14s), *cloth* 1877 0 5 0
- 1226 RAMIREZ (José F.) Catalogo de colecciones . . (Indexes to the historical collections relating to Mexico), sm. 4to. *neat MS. hf. bd.* Mexico, about 1860-65 5 0 0
CONTENTS:—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio Muñoz. II, Apuntes de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Academia de la Historia. III, Indices de la Seccion de Historia del Archivo general. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene. V, Plan, division, y Prospecto general de las Memorias que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de Documentos en el Diario de Mexico.
- 1227 ——— Description de algunos objetos del MUSEO NACIONAL de Antigüedades de Mexico, large folio, *containing 1 plate of antiquities, with four leaves of description (including title), and in addition 8 photographs, and 24 original drawings of antiquities, with 3 plans of Mexico* (2 in MS.) *hf. morocco* Mexico, 1857 2 10 0
- 1228 RAMIRES DEL CASTILLO (Pedro) Letras felizmente laureadas, que con ocasion de la jura de nuestro Rey Luis Fernando I, bróto, á influxos, no á golpes de Minerva, Fecüdidad Mexicana, en el celeste suelo de su Real Pontificia Academia, Athenas de las Indias Septentrionales, sm. 4to. *vellum* Mexico, 1724 0 7 0
- 1229 RAMSAY (D.) History of South Carolina, from the first Settlement to 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, old calf* Charleston, 1809 0 18 0
- 1230 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *without the title to the second vol.; bds. uncut* 1809 0 15 0
- 1231 ——— History of the Revolution of S. Carolina, from a British Province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *neatly bound* Trenton, 1785 0 15 0
- 1232 BANCK (G. W.) History of Lexington, Kentucky, including biographical sketches and personal reminiscences of pioneer settlers, 8vo. *with front.; cloth* Cincinnati, 1872 0 10 0
- 1233 RAU (Ch.) The Archæological Collection of the U. S. National Museum, Smithsonian Inst. roy. 4to. *with numerous woodcuts, sd.* Smithsonian Contributions, 1876 0 5 0

- 1234 REGISTRO YUCATECO, Periodico Literario, redactado por una Sociedad de Amigos, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, views and plates of Architecture, hf. bd.* Merida de Yucatan, 1845-46 7 10 0
- These four vols. comprise all that was published of this periodical. This is a presentation copy to Don José F. Ramírez from Sr. Justo Sierra, one of the principal contributors.
- The periodical consists of articles on the history of the country, its monuments and traditions, biographies of the bishops and celebrated men, etc.
- 1235 REISS (W.) and A. STÜBEL, PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES; the Necropolis of Ancon in PERU. A series of illustrations of the civilization and industry of the Empire of the Incas, being the result of excavations, made on the spot, imperial folio, complete in 14 parts, each containing 10 beautiful chromolithographs with descriptive texts; in portfolios (pub. at £21.) Berlin, 1881-87 14 0 0
- This splendid work gives the first accurate account of one of the large Peruvian burial-grounds.
- The illustrations of the Necropolis of Ancon are reproduced in chromos directly from the water-colour drawings taken from the originals, which are at present in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Royal Museum at Berlin. The whole work consists of about 140 chromolithographic plates, each of them accompanied by explanatory notes and followed by a descriptive text.
- 1236 REINING (J. E.) Zeer Aanmerkelijke Reysen, meeste in de West-Indien en ook in veel andere deelen des Werelds, etc. samengesteld door D. vander Sterre, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 6 plates, half vellum* Amst., Jan ten Hoorn, 1691 0 12 0
- 1237 RELACION del último Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la Fragata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, 1785-6; Extracto de todos los anteriores desde su descubrimiento impresos y MSS., y Noticia de los Habitantes, &c. 4to. *with portraits and maps, hf. bd.* Madrid, 1788 0 16 0
- 1238 RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s VOYAGE to Buenos-Ayres, and from thence by land to Potosi, dedicated to the . . . Directors of the South Sea Company, 16mo. *folding map by Herman Moll, calf extra, gilt edges* 1716 0 18 0

Relations des Jesuites dans la Nouvelle France :

- 1239 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. *half calf, gilt tops, uncut Quebec*, 1858 4 10 0
- Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

- 1240 RELATIONS OF THE JESUITS IN CANADA :—A remarkable Series of these important Missionary Reports, 18 vols. 12mo. as described below 1637-64 72 0 0

CONTENTS :—

Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1636, small 8vo. <i>slightly wormed in bottom margin, calf gilt</i> (Harrisse, 65) Paris, 1637	Relation . . . en l'année 1642, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 80) Paris, 1643
Relation . . . en l'année 1638, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 69) Paris, 1638	Relation . . . en l'année 1647, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 87) Paris, 1648
Relation . . . en l'année 1639, small 8vo. vellum, gilt edges (Harrisse, 74) Paris, 1640	Relation . . . des années 1648 et 1649, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 91) Paris, 1650
Relation . . . en l'année 1639, small 8vo. vellum Paris, 1640	Relation . . . depuis l'Esté de l'année, 1649, jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1650, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 95) Paris, 1651
Relation . . . en l'année 1640, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 76) Paris, 1641	Relation . . . des années 1650 et 1651, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 97) Paris, 1652
Relations . . . des années 1640 et 1641, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 77) title and a few leaves wormed Paris, 1642	Relation . . . depuis l'Esté de l'année 1651, jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1652, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 98) Paris, 1653
	Relation . . . depuis l'Esté de l'année 1652, jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1653, small 8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 101) Paris, 1654

RELATIONS DES JESUITES DANS LA NOUVELLE FRANCES—*continued*.

- Relation des années 1656 et 1657, small
8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 110) Paris, 1658
- Relation des années 1657 et 1658, small
8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 112) Paris, 1659
Two leaves in this copy are supplied in
Manuscript.
- Relation des années 1660 et 1661, small
8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 117) Paris, 1662
- Relation des années 1661 et 1662, small
8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 119) Paris, 1663
- Relation des années 1662 et 1663, small
8vo. vellum (Harrisse, 121) Paris, 1664
- 1241 VIMONT (Barthelemy) Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France
en l'année M.DC.XL. . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. calf extra, gilt edges, by
Lewis, from the Beckford library Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1641 5 5 0
- 1421* — another copy, old French calf 1641 4 4 0
- Notwithstanding the year mentioned on the title, the running head-line of both
parts is "de l'année 1639 jusques en 1640." The first part is called Relation de la
Nouvelle France, and is signed by Paul Le Jeune at Kebec in 1640. The second part is a
Relation des Hurons signed by Hierosme Lallemant, and dated from the Hurons, 1640
—Vimont was only the chief of the order in Quebec, by whom the Relations were
forwarded to the Provincial in France.
- 1242 RAGUENEAU (Paul) Relation de ce qui c'est passé . . . des années 1650
& 1651, 12 mo. vellum 1652 3 3 0
- SAINT-VALLIER, Relation des Missions . . 1688—see SAINT-VALLIER.
- 1243 REMESAL (Antonio de) Historia de la provincia de S. Vicente de
Chyapa y Guatemala de la orden de nro. glorioso Padre Sancto Domingo.
Escriuense juntamente los principios de las demas provincias desta
religion de las Yndias Occidentales y la secular de la gouernacion de
Guatemala . . sm. folio, title engraved within ornamental border, without
the four preliminary pages; calf, with Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on
the sides Madrid, Francisco de Angulo, 1619 5 5 0
- 1243* — the same, perfect, with the engraved title, and the four preliminary
leaves; fine copy in vellum 1619 6 6 0
- One of the rarest, and also one of the best of the early Spanish books on America.
It is the chief authority on the subject of the life of Las Casas.
- 1244 REVIEW of [the Military Operations in North-America, 1753-6, in a
letter to a nobleman [Lord Temple], 4to. sd. uncut 1757 1 15 0
- 1245 — the same, 4to. calf, rebound 1757 1 10 0
- 1246 RHODE ISLAND. Records of the Colony of Rhode Island and
Providence Plantation, 1636-1792, edited by J. R. Bartlett, 10 vols.
8vo. cloth Providence, R. I., 1856-65 2 5 0
- The earlier records have special interest. They include the treaties and communi-
cations with the Indians, and contain facsimiles of their signatures.
- 1247 RIBADENEYRA (A. J. de) Manual Compendio de el Regio Patronato
Indiano, para su mas facil uso en las materias conducentes a la
practica, 4to. portrait, vellum Madrid, 1755 0 7 6
- 1248 RICH (O.) BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA Nova: Catalogue of Books in
various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700 (to
1844), with Supplement, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. calf gilt, RARE 1835-(41)-46 7 10 0
- 1249 — [List of] Books relating to America, 1493-1700, 8vo. 16 and 8
pages, bds. (? 1840) 0 15 0
- 1250 RICH (R.) NEWS from VIRGINIA '(1610), a Tract in verse, by R. Rich,
soldier, 4to. hf. bd. 1610—Privately re-printed, 1874 0 10 0
- Only twenty-five copies printed, all numbered. Of the original tract but one copy
is known. It contains some interesting scraps of information concerning the young
English colony in Virginia, from which the author had just then returned, and a
description of the "still vext Bermoothes," which may be interesting to the
Shakespeare-allusionists.
- 1251 RICHARDSON (John) WM. SWAINSON and Rev. W. KIRBY, FAUNA
BOREALI-AMERICANA, or Zoology of North America, containing
descriptions of the subjects collected in the late Northern Expeditions
under Sir John Franklin: together 4 vols. 4to. 110 plates, most of them
beautifully coloured 1829-37 12 0 0
- CONTENTS:
- 1252 QUADRUPEDES, by Richardson, 28 plates by T. Landseer, sold separately 1829 1 0 0
- 1253 BIRDS, by Swainson and Richardson, 50 coloured plates, beautifully
drawn by Swainson 1831 0 0 0
- 1254 FISHES, by Richardson, 24 coloured plates 1836 0 0 0
- 1255 INSECTS, by KIRBY, 8 coloured plates, very rare 1837 5 0 0

- 1256 RIEDESEL. Auszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren des Generals Freyherren von Riedesel und seiner Gemalinn, ihre Reise nach America betreffend, 8vo. *calf* *Privately printed, s. n.* 1 4 0
 Baron von Riedesel was commander of the Brunswick contingent in the British Army during the War of Independence.
- 1257 RIVERA (Man.) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. stout 8vo. *portraits, plans and plates, hf. green morocco gilt* *Mexico, 1869-71* 6 6 0
- 1258 RIVERO y USTARIZ (M. E. de) Coleccion de Memorias Cientificas, Agrícolas é Industriales, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates of Views, Natives, Antiquities, etc. hf. calf* *Bruselas, 1857* 1 4 0
 One of the most learned and valuable books ever produced by a South American writer.
- 1259 RIVERO (M. E. de) y J. D. de Tschudi, Antigüedades Peruanas, 4to. text, with oblong impl. folio atlas of 58 plates of mummies, pottery, etc. some coloured (pub. £7. 10s) *Viena, 1851* 4 0 0
- 1260 ——— the 4to. text, separately, *hf. red morocco gilt* 1851 0 12 0
- 1261 ROBERTSON. History of Middle Tennessee, or Life and Times of Gen. James Robertson, by A. W. Putnam, large 8vo. *with maps and Views; cloth* *Nashville, 1859* 0 16 0
- 1262 ROBERTSON (W.) History of America, 2 vols. 4to. *first edition, maps and plates, fine copy in old russia extra* 1777 0 15 0
- 1263 [ROBINSON (Matthew)] Further Examination of our present American measures, 8vo. *calf* *Bath, 1776* 0 6 0
 With the autograph of "Ric Reynolds" (cir. 1780).
- 1264 [ROCHEFORT] Histoire naturelle et morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique, avec un VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, small 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Ambrouz, fine copy in vellum* *Roterdam, 1658* 1 0 0
- 1265 ——— the same, second edition, sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates, old calf* *ib. 1665* 1 1 0
- 1266 ROCHEFORT (M. de)] Le Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Oüalchre, 12mo. *vellum* *Leyde, 1665* 0 15 0
- 1267 ——— the same, 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco gilt, gilt edges* 1665 1 0 0
- 1268 RODRIGUEZ (Padre Manuel) El Marañon, y Amazonas. Historia de los Descubrimientos, entradas, y redveccion de Naciones. Trabajos malogrados de algvnos conqvistadores, y dichosos de otros . . en las dilatadas Montañas y mayores rios de la America, sm. folio, *fine copy in the original vellum* *Madrid, 1684* 3 10 0
- 1269 ——— the same, sm. folio, *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée* 1684 5 0 0
 False title; title; 10 prel. ll.; text pp. 444; indexes and summary, 4 leaves. Then follows "Compendio Historial'e Indice Chronologico Peruano, y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (which Pinelo gives as a distinct work), 12 ll. Nearly the whole of Father Acuña's "Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas" is reprinted in this work, see pp. 93-149. Father Rodriguez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid.
- 1270 ROLPH (Th.) Brief Account, together with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and United States, with an account of Upper Canada, 8vo. *bds.* *Dundas, U. C. 1836* 0 15 0
- 1271 ROSSI (Egisto) gli Stati Uniti e la concorrenza Americana; studi di agricoltura, industria e commercio, thick 8vo. *with many large folding maps and plans, bds.* *Firenze, 1884* 0 5 0
- 1272 ROWLANDSON (Mary). A true History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a Minister's Wife in New-England, wherein is set forth, the Cruel and Inhumane Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for eleven weeks time, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, from the Hamilton Palace library* *Printed first in New England, reprinted at London, 1682* 3 5 0
 The present copy, as usual, wants the *Sermon* by Mr. Jos. Rowlandson (pp. 37-46).
 "The relation of the manners and peculiarities of the Indians of New England, in 1675, by one so observant and scrupulous in her statements, has more than ordinary interest and value."—*Field*.

- 1273 RUIZ (H.) *Memorias: sobre la PLANTA llamada en el PERU, Bejuco de la Estrella; sobre la legitima Calaguala y otras dos raices de la America; y sobre la Raiz de Purhampuy o China Peruana*, 3 vols. 8vo. 2 plates, calf 1805-21 0 15 0
Three valuable tracts by a well-known South American Botanist.
- 1274 RUIZ DE LEON (F.) *Hernandia*, poema heroico, *Conquista de Mexico, Cabeza del Imperio Septentrional de la Nueva-Espana, proezas de Hernan Cortes, Grandezas del Nuevo Mundo*, sm. 4to. vellum Madrid, 1755 0 9 0
- 1275 S. (J.) *Brief and Perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successes of the English Army in the West-Indies, by an eye-witnesse*, sm. 4to. uncut, fine copy 1655 1 5 0
Persons who imagine that during the Commonwealth English arms were everywhere triumphant, may learn the contrary from this rare tract. An important naval and military expedition was fitted out against the Spaniards in the West Indies, and met with nothing but disaster, between Nov. 1654 and August, 1655. An English army of 10,000 men was landed in St. Domingo, badly defeated by an inferior force of Spaniards, and retreated with the loss of 1700 men and seven regimental flags.
- 1276 SABIN (J.) *List of Editions of Louis Hennepin and Alonso de Herrera*, 8vo. half calf gilt New York, 1876 0 7 6
- 1277 SAGARD (Gabriel) *LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HURONS . . . Auec un Dictionnaire de la Langue huronne*, sm. 8vo. engraved and printed titles, a very fine and large copy (172 millimètres) in old calf, with a bookplate bearing the arms of a Flemish Count, engraved by J. Harrewyn Paris, 1632 35 0 0
- 1278 — the same, without the engraved frontispiece, but otherwise a perfect and fine copy in old calf gilt 1632 10 0 0
VERY RARE, besides being one of the most important works ever written on the history and customs of the Red Indians of North America.
The *Dictionnaire* (12 numbered and 132 unnumbered pages) has a separate title and pagination, and is occasionally found separate from the *Voyage*.
- 1279 SAGARD. *Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Freres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infidelles . . . Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuees dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois. . . . Fait & composé par le F. Gabriel Sagard, Theodat . . . bound in 2 vols. 12mo. fine sound copy, red morocco, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber Paris, Claude Sonnius, 1636 31 10 0*
Of the excessive rarity of this book, an idea may be formed from the fact that the late Mr. Edwin Tross sought for many years before he could obtain a copy to reprint, as he had already reprinted the *Voyage*. In the preface he states that "on a offert, durant des années, 1200 fr. d'un exemplaire de l'Histoire, sans pouvoir s'en procurer un seul." This statement has reference to over twenty years ago, and valuable old books have since then increased remarkably in value.
- 1280 — *Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères mineurs Recollects y ont faicts (où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuees dans le pays depuis 1615 jusqu'à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois), avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, nouvelle édition, avec une notice sur Sagard, par H. E. Chevalier*, 4 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. Paris, 1865 2 0 0
- 1281 — the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande, hf. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut* 1865 3 3 0
- 1282 SAGRA (Ramon de la) *Historia Economico-Politica y Estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, o sea de su poblacion, agricultura, comercio, etc.* sm. 4to. calf Habana, 1831 0 15 0

- 1283 SAGRA (Ramon de la) *Historia Fisica, Politica y Natural de la ISLA de CUBA: in Spanish*; 13 vols. folio, *about 300 coloured plates, half morocco* Paris, 1840-61 32 0 0

VERY RARE, when complete, especially with the Spanish text.

CONTENTS, with the prices at which some of the sections are sold separately :

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>VOLS. I and II. <i>Historia Fisica y Politica</i>, Introduccion, Geografia, Clima, Poblacion, Agricultura, Comercio Maritimo, Rentas y Gastos, Fuerza Armada, Apéndice, 12 maps</p> <p>III. MAMÍFEROS por Sagra, y AVES, por d'Orbigny, 40 plates, mostly coloured, £4.</p> <p>IV. Reptiles, por Cocteau y Bibron; Peces, y Reptiles, por Guichenot, 30 coloured plates, £2.</p> <p>V. Molluscos, por d'Orbigny, 29 col. plates</p> <p>VI. Foraminíferas, por d'Orbigny, 12 col. plates</p> <p>VII. Crustáceos, Arácnidos é Insectos, por Guérin Méneville, 20 col. plates</p> | <p>VIII. Atlas Zoológico; Mamíferos, 8 plates, some coloured—Aves, 33 coloured plates—Reptiles, 31 coloured plates—Peces, 5 coloured plates—Mollusca, 29 coloured plates—Foraminíferas, 11 plates, nearly 309 figures—Articulata (Insectos), 29 coloured plates</p> <p>IX. Botánica Criptogamia, por Camillo Montagne</p> <p>XII. Atlas Botánico, por Richard;—Cryptogamia, 20 coloured plates—Fanerogamia, 103 plates</p> <p>Suplemento: Cuba en 1860 o sea cuadro de sus Adelantos en la Poblacion y la Agricultura.</p> |
|---|--|

- 1284 ——— *Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA*, 11 vols. royal 8vo. Text and 9 Atlases, folio, *containing 274 plates, mostly coloured* (pub. £32. unbound), *bound in 9 vols. royal 8vo. and 2 vols. folio, hf. bd. morocco, gilt tops, uncut* Paris, 1843-57 25 0 0

Complete sets are now scarce.

This fine work is divided as follows :

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>I. HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE et Politique Géographie, Climat, Agriculture, Commerce, etc.) de l'île de Cuba, Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 11 maps (pub. at 30 fr.) 1842</p> <p>This Work contains additions by Berthelot on the Historical Geography of the island, and will be eagerly read by all who are interested in the discoveries of Columbus. It contains the following maps:—</p> <p>Cuba, after the original map by Juan de la Cosa, Pilot to Columbus in 1493.</p> <p>Fragment from the Manuscript Atlas of Guill. le Testu, 1558.</p> <p>Early Spanish Maps.</p> <p>Map of Cuba and surrounding Countries, showing the divisions of the Aborigines, and the Routes of Columbus.</p> <p>Map of Cuba in 1841, and the Plan of the City of Havana.</p> | <p>II. ZOOLOGIE:</p> <p>MAMMIFÈRES ET OISEAUX, par Sagra et A. d'Orbigny, Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 41 coloured plates, 28 of them Birds 1840</p> <p>REPTILES par Cocteau et Bibron. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 31 plates 1840</p> <p>MOLLUSQUES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 29 coloured plates 1853</p> <p>FORAMINIFÈRES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 12 coloured plates 1839</p> <p>POISSONS, par Guichenot. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 5 coloured plates 1837</p> <p>INSECTES, par Guérin Méneville. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 20 coloured plates 1844</p> <p>III. BOTANIQUE:</p> <p>PLANTES VASCUAIRES (Phanerogamies), par Richard. Text, 8vo. Atlas of 102 plates is out of print 1849.</p> <p>PLANTES CELLULAIRES (Cryptogamies), par Montagne. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. and Atlas of 20 coloured plates £1. 16s 1838-42</p> |
|--|--|

- 1285 ——— *Historia natural de Cuba: Album containing the original WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS of the REPTILES, splendidly finished by J. G. Prêtre*, folio, 32 designs, hf. red morocco (ca. 1830) 3 0 0

SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) *Historia*—see BUSTAMANTE.

- 1286 SAHAGUN, *Histoire générale des choses de la Nouvelle-Espagne*, traduite, etc. par D. Jourdanet et Remi Simon, thick impl. 8vo. nearly 1000 pages, sd. Paris, 1880 0 12 0
- 1287 [ST. VALLIER] *Relation des Missions de la Nouvelle France*, par M. l'Evêque de Quebec, sm. 8vo. *fine large copy in polished calf extra, gilt edges*, by BEDFORD Paris, 1688 6 6 0

This was the fruit of a three years' (1685-87) peregrination through the territories of Canada, undertaken for the purpose of investigating the condition of the diocese and the colony. It contains a great number of facts concerning the Red-Indian tribes.

- 1288 St. VINCENT (Island of) *Authentic Papers relative to the expedition against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in St. Vincent*, 4to. sd. 1773 0 5 0

- 1289 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [*in continuation of Solís*], sm. folio, first edition, neatly bound, vellum Cordoba (1743) 0 15 0
- 1290 ——— the same, segunda edición, sm. folio, vellum 1786 0 12 0
- 1291 SANFORD (E.) History of the United States before the Revolution, with some Account of the Aborigines, 8vo. bds. uncut Philad. 1819 0 6 0
"A very excellent resumé of what is known of the aborigines of America, occupies the first two hundred pages."—Field.
- 1292 SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia general de la YNDIA ORIENTAL, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principios hasta 1557, stout sm. folio, title engraved within a border Valladolid, Luis Sanchez, 1603 6 0 0
"Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet."—Salva.
- 1293 SARDO (Joaquin) Relacion de la portentosa Imagen de N. S. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma, sm. 4to. calf Mexico, 1810 0 15 0
This curious work includes the biographies of Bartolome de Jesus Maria and Juan de San Josef.
- 1294 SAUSSURE (Henri de) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle du Mexique, des Antilles, et des Etats-Unis, together 4 parts forming Vol. I, 4to. three parts bound in two hf. morocco and one part sewed Genève, 1858-71 1 4 0
Consisting of the following parts or mémoires:—I: Crustacés Nouveaux, 6 plates, 1858; II: Essai d'une Faune des Myriapodes, 7 plates (one coloured) 1860; III (marked erroneously IV): Orthoptères de l'Amérique Moyenne, 2 coloured plates; 1864; IV: Mantides Américains, II 1, 2 plates, 1871.
- 1295 SAY (T.) American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North America, 3 vols. royal 8vo. with 54 coloured plates, boards, rare Philadelphia Museum, 1824-28 3 10 0
- 1296 SCHARF (Col. J. Thomas) Chronicles of Baltimore, a complete history of "Baltimore Town" and Baltimore City, stout 8vo. calf Baltimore, 1874 0 18 0
- 1297 SCHMIDTMEYER (P.) Travels into Chile, over the Andes in 1820-21, 4to. 30 plates, some coloured, bds. 1824 0 9 0
- 1298 SCHOMBURGK (Richard) Reisen in Britisch Guiana, 1840-44, Vols. I, II, roy. 8vo. with maps, views and illustrations of the natives, cloth Leipzig, 1847-48 0 6 0
- 1299 ——— Twelve Views in the interior of Guiana, from drawings executed by Mr. Charles Bentley after sketches taken during the Expedition . . 1835-39, roy. folio, 14 beautifully coloured plates (full-page size), and numerous woodcuts; hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top 1841 2 12 6
- 1300 SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.) Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river, 1832, 8vo. maps, cloth New York, 1834 0 18 0
Full of details of Indian life and character. Pages 169-210 contain an analysis and vocabulary of the Chippewa language.
- 1301 ——— Historical and Statistical information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES, 6 vols. impl. 4to. about 500 fine plates, mostly coloured, half calf gilt Philad. 1851-57 15 0 0
A work which contains a vast amount of valuable information on the Antiquities, Manners and Customs, etc., of the American Indians.
- 1302 SCHOUTEN (Willem Cornelissen) and Jacques LE MAIRE. Novi Freti, a parte meridionali Freti Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe Detectio; facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo itinere à Guiljelmo Cornelii Schoutenio Hornano, Annis 1615, 1616 & 1617, totum Orbem

- terrarum circumnavigante, sm. 4to. *engraving on title and 9 separate maps and plates, vellum* *Amsterdami, Guil. Iansson. 1619* 6 0 0
 First Latin edition of a work which had been published for the first time in Dutch, the year before.—This was one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, and contributed largely to the science of cartography, by the number of new discoveries which marked the course of Le Maire and Schouten in their circumnavigation of the globe.
- LE MAIRE'S Narrative of the same Voyage—see HERRERA, No. 961
- 1303 SCHOUTEN. JOURNAL ou DESCRIPTION du MERVEILLEUX VOYAGE de GVILLAVME SCHOUTEN . . fait es années 1615, 1616, et 1617, comme (en circum-navigant le Globe terrestre) il a decouvert vers le Zud du destroit de Magellan vn nouveau passage, jusques a la grande Mer de Zud, sm. 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf* *Amsterdam, Ian Iansson, 1619* 6 6 0
 Two folio leaves intitled "Description du Pays nommé Caroline" are inserted in this copy. VERY RARE.
- 1304 ——— Journal ofte Beschrijvinghe van de wonderlijke Reyse, gedaen door Willem Cornelisz Schouten van Hoorn, inde Jaren 1615, 1616, en 1617, sm. 4to. *with 9 folding maps and plates, of which the first is very neatly intaid, clean copy, vellum* *Hoorn, Ian Iansz Deutel, 1648* 5 0 0
- 1305 SCHRAMKE (T.) Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct, impl. 4to. *20 folding plates of architectural details, bds.* *New York, 1846* 0 5 0
- Scots in Darien:
- 1306 COLLECTION (A FULL AND EXACT) of all the considerable Addresses, Memorials . . . and other publick papers, relating to the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies . . . June 1695, till November 1700 . . sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *in the original red morocco, gilt edges* *Printed in the year 1700* 3 3 0
- 1307 THE DEFENCE of the Scots Settlement at Darien, answer'd, Paragraph by Paragraph. By Philo-Britan. *London, 1699*—A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien: Including An Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Authore Britanno sed Dunensi. *The dedication signed Phil. Scot. Printed in the year 1700*—A SHORT VINDICATION of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: . *London, 1700*—AN ENQUIRY into The Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien. Or an Answer to a Libell intituled A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien. *Glasgow, 1700*—4 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf 1699-1700* 6 6 0
- 1308 A DEFENCE of the Scots abdicating Darien . . Authore Britanno sed Dunesi. Sm. 8vo. *title mended, calf extra* *1700* 1 0 0
 Philo-Scot appears to have been a ship's surgeon named Harris (H—s), of whom his countrymen speak as a renegade and ruffian; he was however a person of great ability and knowledge.
- 1309 DARIEN PAPERS: being a selection of original letters and documents relating to the establishment of a Colony at Darien by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, 4to. *plan and facsimile, cloth* *Edinburgh, 1849* 2 10 0
- 1310 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (FRANCISCO) Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum, rare* *Madrid, 1690* 3 3 0
 The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.
- 1311 ——— Theatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, etc. sm. 4to. *bound* *1688* 1 16 0
 The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes.
- 1312 [SHEFFIELD (John, Lord)] OBSERVATIONS on the Commerce of the American States, sixth edition, with tables and appendix, 1700-83, 8vo. *uncut* *1784* 0 7 0
- 1313 SHEPARD (Thomas) *late Pastor at Cambridge in New England.* Parable of the Ten Virgins opened and applied, being the substance of divers Sermons, now published from the authour's own notes, at the desires of many, for the common benefit of the Lord's People, sm. folio, *calf neat* *1660* 1 0 0
 Collation: Title and 3 prel. leaves, pp. 1-240, 1-203, Table, 5 pp.

- 1314 [SHIPLEY (Jonathan)] *Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Dispute between the People of America, and the Administration, by the Bishop of [St. Asaph], sm. 8vo. sd. London (1777)* 1 0 0
By the author of "A Speech on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Massachusetts Colony (1774)." Highly favourable to the Americans.
- 1315 SHORTT. *Journal of the Siege of Quebec by the American revolutionists, 1775-76, . . by an officer . . with notes, etc. by W. T. P. Shortt, 8vo. sd. 1824* 0 5 0
- 1316 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (D. Carlos) *Trofeo de la Justicia Española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de la Armada de Barlovento executaron los Lanzeros de la Isla de Santo Domingo, en los que de aquella nacion ocupan sus costas, sm. 4to. vellum Mexico, 1691* 9 9 0
This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza, and contains an extract and graphic account of the struggles of the Spaniards of S. Domingo against the attempts of the French to obtain possession of that Island. On the title is the Autograph of Dr. EGUIARA.
- 1317 ——— *Glorias de Querétaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa é Hidalgo, sm. 4to. 2 plans, bd. Mexico, 1803* 0 15 0
Siguenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected one of the most important Museums of Mexican antiquities ever brought together. He was born in Mexico city in 1645.
- 1318 SILVA, *Informação ou descripção topographica e politica do Rio de S. Francisco, 8vo. hf. calf Bahia, 1847* 0 7 6
- 1319 SIMCOE (Lieut.-Col. J. G.) *Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, 10 plans, hf. calf, very rare Exeter, printed for the author (1783)* 10 0 0
List of Plans: Affair at Quintin's Bridge; Surprise at Hancock's House; Ambuscade at Kingsbridge; March of Rangers; Oyster Bay; Skirmish at Richmond; Landing at Burrell's; Skirmish at Petersburg; Action at Osburns; Action at Spencer's Ordinary.
- 1320 ——— another copy (the author's own), 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, *MS. notes in margins by Sir Henry Clinton, bds. uncut (1783)* 50 0 0
Containing the following original drawings, which were never engraved, in addition to those of the ten regular plates: Skirmish at Croswick's; Retreat from Gens. Clinton and Morgan; Plan of Post at Great Bridge; Position of Rangers at North Castle; Point of Fork; Plan of R. Delaware below Philadelphia. The drawings are by Lt. G. Spencer, or copies by him of sketches by Lt.-Col. Simcoe, and Lts. Allans and J. Stratton. The Queen's Rangers was a partisan corps composed almost entirely of American Loyalists, and was continually in action during the years 1777-83.
- 1321 SIMMS (W. G.) *War Poetry of the South, 12mo. cloth N. Y. 1867* 0 4 6
- 1322 SIMON (P. FRAY PEDRO) *Primera Parte de las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de Tierra Firme, en las Indias Occidentales, sm. folio, fine engraved title, vellum, tall clean copy, from the Sunderland library Cuenca, Domingo de la Yglesia, 1627* 12 10 0
- 1323 ——— the same, sm. folio, engraved title, brown morocco extra, gilt edges 1627 10 0 0
AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I is all that was published; contains 8 prel. ll. (besides title); pp. 671; tables of matters and words, 20 ll.
- 1324 SKINNER (Joseph) *The Present State of Peru, 4to. with 20 coloured plates of Costume, blue morocco extra, gilt edges 1805* 0 16 0
- 1325 SLAVE SONGS of the United States, 8vo. cloth *New York, 1867* 0 12 6
Containing 136 Songs with the music, and an introduction on the dialect of the slaves.
- 1326 SLOANE (Sir Hans) *Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christophers and Jamaica, with the Natural History . . of the last of those islands . . , 2 vols. thick folio, with 274 plates illustrating the Natural History of the West Indies; good copy in old calf 1707-25* 7 7 0
- 1327 ——— another copy, old English red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of "George Arnold, 1806" 1707-25 12 12 0
- 1328 ——— another copy, old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome le jeune 1707-25 16 16 0

- 1329 SMITH (J. Jay) and WATSON (John F.) American and Literary Curiosities consisting of original documents relating to the events of the Revolution, with a variety of Reliques, Antiquities, and Modern Autographs, atlas 4to. 66 plates, each containing several illustrations or facsimiles, *hf. bd.* New York, 1850 1 15 0
- 1330 SMITH (Capt. John) of Willoughby by Alford, Lincolnshire, President of Virginia and Admiral of New Zealand, WORKS, 1608-1631, edited by Edward ARBER, complete in 1 thick vol. 8vo. pp. cxxxvi and 983, with facsimiles of plates and title-pages of the original editions, cloth Birmingham, 1884 0 16 0
- 1331 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, stout sm. 4to. cloth, uncut 1884 2 16 0
- 1332 ——— True Relation of Virginia, with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane, sm. 4to. facsimile map from the 1608 edition, cloth Boston, 1866 1 7 0
- 1333 ——— Gründliche vnd warhafft Beschreibung desz Neuwen Engellandts, einer Landschafft in Nordt Indien, eines Theils in America, vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt, Rittern, Admiral derselben Landtschafft, auch dem glicklichen Fortgang so er mit Sechs Schiffen deren Orts gehabt, sm. 4to., engraved vignette on title, large folding map of New England (containing a portrait of Captain John Smith), also an engraving of several American animals, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambole-Duru Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, Hulsius, 1617 6 10 0
The "Viertzehende Schiffart" of the HULSIUS collection.
- 1334 ——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and The Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, First Edition, engraved title having three portraits in the upper border, four maps and two portraits; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges by Zaehnsdorf London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624 55 0 0
This is an unusually good copy. The map of Virginia is marked with the reference to Purchas, and is consequently of the 1626 issue; the portrait of Matoaka is a modern steel-engraving in exact facsimile of the original; and the title is neatly mounted. The other three maps, and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, are all of the genuine original issue of 1624.—The *Old Virginia* is before the addition of "Mountaynes forest," "Walden's Oake," and other names in the map; the *New England* "Printed by Geor. Low," is before the alteration of "Charles Prince" into "Charles now King," and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit" appears clearly beneath that of "Simon Passeus sculpsit." The Duchess of Richmond is an excellent impression of the original plate by Francisco Delaram.
- 1335 ——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, engraved title and four maps; very fine and sound copy in the original calf London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Edward Blackmore Anno 1632 40 0 0
With the book-plate of "Sr. John Chester Barritt of Checkley Bucks" engraved about 1698. The special value of this copy consists in the fact that the work is in its original binding, and has lain undisturbed and unaltered in an old English library ever since. Whoever buys it will have thus the certitude that the maps are precisely in the same state as when the book was published in 1632. In the map of New England, we find the inscription "Printed by James Reeve," the words "*Prince of Great Britaine*" altered to "*nowe King of*," and several names of places added, as "Boston", "Salem", etc.—A fine impression of the large plate from Smith's Adventures is also found here, inserted when the book was bound.
(The plate of Matoaka, referred to above, and the facsimile of the Richmond portrait have not been inserted, but will be given to the purchaser of this volume.)
- 1336 ——— another copy, with the engraved title and the four maps, Edward Blackmore, 1632—Smith (Captaine Iohn) The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations, with the rare folding plate in nine compartments, 1630—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, fine copy in an old calf binding (of about 1680-90), with the initials N. T. on the sides 1630-32 48 0 0
In this volume a facsimile of the Duchess of Richmond's portrait, and the same modern engraving of Matoaka as above mentioned, have been inserted. The map of New England is of the 1624 issue before the word "Prince" was altered to "nowe King."
The engraved title of 1624 was thus altered in the later editions. The third head

was re-engraved with a crown, and the words "Carolvs princeps" changed to "Carolvs Rex"; Michael Sparkes' name erased in the imprint and Edward Blackmore's substituted.—The map of Virginia was marked with the numbers "1690", "1691", which had been put on the plate when impressions were taken for use in Purchas's Pilgrims in 1626.—The map of Ould Virginia had several new names put on to it after 1626, including "Mountaynes forest" and "Waldens Oake," etc.—The map of the Summer IIs was not altered after 1624, in which year the early impressions had appeared without the words "Penistons Redoute" and "Printed by Iames Reeve," but these words were added soon after.—On the map of New England, the words "Prince of Great Britaine" were after 1626 altered to "nowe King of Great Britaine," the names of Iames Reeve was substituted as the printer for that of Geor. Low, and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit," which had been half erased in all the previous issues, now almost completely disappeared. The large escutcheon of the Virginia Company was added in the middle of the plate; and in 1632, several alterations and additions were made in the delineation of the River Charles and its banks, showing Boston and other towns for the first time.

[It is curious that in the original map, at some distance north of Cape Ann, we find on or near the coast the towns of Boston and Hull (with others). These must indicate designations proposed and abandoned, since the true Boston, as well as Salem, was only added after 1632, close to the Charles River.]

- 1337 — True Travels, Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, 1593-1629, together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, 1624-29, etc. sm. folio, with the PLATE in 9 compartments, slightly damaged and mounted, corner of a leaf mended, half morocco, VERY RARE 1630 7 0 0
- 1338 — True Travels, Adventures, and Observations . . . 1593-1629, and General Historie of Virginia . . from the London edition of 1629, 2 vols. 8vo. portrait and maps; with the biographical plate in nine compartments, bds. uncut Richmond, 1819 1 16 0
- 1339 [SMITH (William)] Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the command of Henry Bouquet, Colonel . . including his transactions with the Indians . . and battle of Bushy-Run, 4to. map, plan, and plates after Benjamin West, London, 1766—bound up with a large number of interesting pamphlets and opuscles, including early editions of works by Gray, Goldsmith, and others, in 10 vols. 4to. calf, lettered MISCELLANIES About 1720-70 7 7 0
- see ante No. 685.
- 1340 — The History of the Province of New York, from the first discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. to which is annexed a description of the country, with a short account of the inhabitants . . 4to. folding plate containing a view of Oswego on Lake Ontario; calf (10½ by 7½ inches, size of paper) 1757 12 12 0
- 1341 — History of the Province of New York, from its first discovery to 1732, 8vo. second edition; calf Phil. 1792 2 0 0
- 1342 — History of the late Province of New York, till 1762, 2 vols. 8vo. third edition; bds. New York, 1829 1 4 0
- 1343 — Discourse concerning the Conversion of the Heathen Americans, sm. 8vo. sd. Phil. 1760 0 7 6
- 1344 SMITH (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer, 8vo. map and view, cl. Toronto, 1846 0 4 6
- 1345 SMITH (W. R.) History of Wisconsin, Vols. I and III, 8vo. cloth Madison, 1854 0 10 0
- Containing the Historical and Documentary portions. Vol. II, which is not here, contains the Descriptive part.
- 1346 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Annual Reports of the BUREAU of ETHNOLOGY to the Smithsonian Institution, by J. W. Powell, 1879-80, 1880-81, 1883-84 and 1884-85 (being the 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th Reports)—4 vols. thick impl. 8vo. numerous plates and cuts, cloth Washington, 1881-88 5 0 0
- 1347 — the same, first and second Reports; 2 vols. impl. 8vo. cloth 1881-83 1 12 0
- On the languages, folk-lore, customs, myths, etc. of the North American Indians.

- 1348 SMYTH of Nibley (John). VIRGINIA PAPERS, relating to the history of the settlement of the north part of that colony ; *originally collected by one of the early Adventurers, JOHN SMYTH of Nibley (the author of the Lives of the Berkeleys);—but including a few of somewhat later date—and more recently from the Cholmondeley collection at Condover Hall, Shropshire* 1613-1776 150 0 0

CONTENTS :

- Petition from the Treasurer and Company of the first Colony in Virginia, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to compel payment of arrearages from the Adventurers (including Smyth). *Signed by Christopher Brooke, a distinguished lawyer and literary man of the period* 28 April, 1613
Giving a recital of the discovery and planting of Virginia, the formation of the Virginia Company, and its trials and difficulties.
- Letter from Bryan Cave to George Thorpe, persuading him to venture his money in the plantation of the Summer Islands, for which Thorpe held shares as an adventurer. *Summer Islands this 14 July 1616*
Autograph note on the margin from Governor Daniel Tucker, confirming Bryan Cave's advice.
- Joint Letter from Sir W. Throckmorton, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe, and John Smyth, to Sir George Yardley, Governor of Virginia. 18 February, 1618
Offering him a fifth share in the ship they were then sending, at that moment "kept wind-bound in Ireland." "Since your departure . . . we have procured our patent for plantacon in Virginia (a copy whereof we herewith send unto you written by the Virginian boy of mee George Thorpe)."
This letter is a copy made by Mr. Smyth.
- Letter from Richard Berkeley to John Smyth recommending a kinsman [William Chester] for command of their men in Virginia. Signed "Ry. Berkeley"
April 31 1619
- Letter from Sir W. Throckmorton to John Smyth, on repairing the ship for Virginia, and also recommending "William Chester for our chief in that busines."
10 April 1619
- Letter from George Thorpe to John Smyth on the subject of the impending voyage
2 July 1619
- Letter from George Thorpe to John Smyth, on his stay in Bristol "to hasten Mr. Woodlee and the mariners" 20 July 1619
- Covenant and Agreement between the four Adventurers and Captain John Woodlee, by which the latter was to be governor of the future settlement of Berkeley town and hundred. 4 folio pp. in Smith's handwriting
4 September 1619
- Ordinances, Directions, and Instructions to Captain John Woodlee for the government of our men and servants in the towne and hundred of Bearkley in Virginia, given by Sir W. Throckmorton, Richard Bearkley, George Thorpe, and John Smith. 2 large folio pages.
4 September 1619
- A curious document in the handwriting of John Smyth.
Indenture by which Richard Coopy undertakes to join the voyage [afterwards cancelled]. Signed by Berkeley, Thorpe, and Smyth.
7 September 1619
- Copy of George Thorpe's indenture granting a fourth part of his own share in the Virginia adventure to Robert Oldisworth and J. Smyth. 3 folio pp. in Smyth's handwriting.
30 September 1619
- Yate (Ferd.) Autograph Account of his voyage to Virginia, in "the Margaret" in 1619. Small 4to. MS. 9 leaves. With an endorsement "the voyage written by Fferdinando Yate to Virginia 1619."
- Sir George Yeardley's Letter to the four Adventurers concerning the place assigned for the new Berkeley, that it was not on Lord De la Warr's land as asserted by Captain West; and declining to act as co-adventurer with them lest it should interfere with his publique employment.
Signed "George Yeardley," and dated "James citty, Jan. 10, 1619"
- Smyth (John) "Copy of my lettre to Mr. Berkely 1 June 1620 about our accompts for the Virginia ship then returned." 2 pages, small folio, closely written.
In reference to Captain Woodlee, he says :—"We have a gouernor none of the wisest providentest nor observantest of our direcons, breaking through orders for dyet and society, sale of our men, taking newe charge of others servants, to drawe to his pryvate use, under color thereof, our publike etc. I cannot for the psent but much marvell that you have noe pryvate lettres from Rowland Painter, nor I any from John Blanchard, who vowed to mee true and secret advertisement (which I beleave because he is honest) especially touching Mr. Woodlee and his estate, behaviour, and usage of our men and other observacons, neyther hath the wife of Rich. Godfrey any lettre from her husband. I fear the old Virginian trick of surprise of lettres (if not counterfeiting also) is cast upon us by Mr. Woodlee . . ."
- Letter from William Tracy to John Smith, beginning "I was glad of your letter and ye good nes of Virginia" 25 April 1620
"Mr. Traces Lre about his dispatch into Virginia" June 12, 1620
With two other papers enclosed loosely.
- Nine Letters from W. Tracy, dated at Bristol and on shipboard from 5 July to 25 Sept. 1620

"Mr. Russells proiect touchinge Artificiall wyne in Virgynia. July 1620." A cloeely written folio leaf, endorsed by John Smith. Begins—"There is in Virgynia and is like to be shortly 3000 people. And the greatest want they complayne of is good drinke, wine beinge too dere, and barly chargeable, which though it should there be sowed, it were hard in that country, beinge soe hote, to make malt of it, or if they had malt to make good beere."

Commission to Mr. Thorpe and Mr. Tracy to governe the people in Virginia

28 August 1620

3 folio leaves. "Vera copia ex. p."

"Copy of the Accompt I sent Mr. Thorpe in to Virginia. Sept. 20, 1620."

In John Smith's handwriting.

Letter from George Thorpe, from Southampton Hundred (Virginia) 19 December 1620; "To the Ri: wort. my verie Lovinge frend John Smith Esquier att North nybley, give these." 2 pp. small folio. He excuses the comparative brevity of the letter "Wee beinge nowe in the busines of examininge wittnesses concerninge Capitaine Argoll wherein wee sit comonly till midnight." He speaks of the new drink made from Indian corn as better than English beer.

This excellent man was one of the victims of the massacre on the 22 March 1622. The above letter is just such as might have been expected from a person so eulogized as he by Captain Smith.

Certificate to the Counsell and Company for this first Southerne Colony of Virginia, of the arrival at Barkley in Virginia of William Tracy and forty-nine other persons. Signed "George Yeardeley" 29 January 1620

Note by George Thorpe of Toby Felgate's freight from Virginia March 24, 1620 (-21)

Two Receipts signed by "Nicholas Farrar" for payments made to the Company by John Smyth, of Nibley.

"Mr. Arundles letter to me Jan. 1621 in praise of Virginia." Only a fragment of 18 closely written lines referring to the richness of the country round the River Chickahominy.

John Smyth's book—a small folio of 157 pp., containing transcripts of the following documents, in a clerk's handwriting, but having portion of the table of contents, with some of the headings, and two pages at the end, all in Smyth's autograph.

Patent of the Bermuda or Sommer Islands 29 June 1615

This was originally headed Virginia; in Smith's handwriting it is altered to "Bermuda or Som' Islands."

Final Patent of Virginia 12 March 1611

Second Patent of Virginia 23 May 1609

Indenture to Sir W. Throckmorton Sir George Yardley, Richard Berkeley, George Thorpe and John Smith of Nibley, for plantation in Virginia. 3 February 1618

Commission to Captain John Woodlefe, for the government of our men and servants in the towne and hundred of Barkly in Virginia 4 September 1619

Covenants between Throckmorton and his associates, and Captain Woodlefe

4 Sept. 1619

Remembrances and Instructions to Captain Woodlefe, with messages to Sir George Yardley. September, 1619

A list of the men now sent for plantation under Captain Woodlefe, governor.

September, 1619

In the margins of this list, notes are appended in Smyth's handwriting, showing that of the thirty-eight planters who shipped in the Margaret, one had returned in March 1620, one was drowned, two were slayne, twenty-nine were dead. This was in 1622 or 1623.

Note in Smith's writing, of four names of men who "went after with Mr. Thorpe 27 M'tii 1620."

Certificate of the Mayor of Bristol as to the men shipped in the Margaret.

Letter to Sir George Yardley, Governor of Virginia, from Throckmorton and the other three associates. 9 September 1619

Letter from Sir Edwin Sandys to Sir George Yardley. 3 August 1619

Detailed list of disbursements for the furnishing of the Margaret.

Charter party for the hire of Edward William's ship, the Margaret.

At the end of this, there is statement concerning "a bond," to which Smyth has written in the margin "cancelled."

Sir George Yardley's certificate of the arrival of the Margaret at James City.

List of Expenses of the ship "London Merchant," wherein Mr. Thorpe went to Virginia in February 1619 (1619-20).

Indenture assigning Sir W. Throckmorton's share to William Tracy. 7 May 1620

Orders and constitutions of the Counsell of the Virginia Company for the better governing of the affaires of the Company 1619-20

Commission to William Tracy for a voyage intended to Virginia.

Revocation of the commission to Captain Woodlefe. 28 August 1620

Commission to George Thorpe and William Tracy to be governours in Virginia.

28 Aug. 1620

Agreement between Berkeley, Thorpe, Tracy, and Smyth of Nibley. 28 Aug. 1620

Letter of general advice and instruction from Richard Berkeley and John Smyth, addressed to George Thorpe and carried by William Tracy.

Agreement with Richard Smythe and his wife, Anthony and William their sons, Robert Bisaker and his wife, and Richard Hopkins, to supply them with land for cultivation in Virginia. 1 September 1620

Agreement with John Pawletto go as preacher, physician, and surgeon 15 September 1620

Charter-party with William Ewins for his ship "the Supply," Tobias Felgate to be captain, Mr. Tracy to go out in it.

31 August 1620

Certificate of the Mayor of Bristol of the despatch of "the Supply" with William Tracy and 58 other persons. 18 Sept 1620

- List of the men now sent (in "the Supply").
Sept. 1620
This omits ten names of the 59 which are given in the Mayor's certificate. Out of the 49 names it contains, some notes in Smyth's handwriting state that 15 were dead, 6 slain, 3 had returned, 5 had been married, 5 stayed in Europe.
Account of monies paid from 16 Sept. 1619 to 16 September 1620.
Three other accounts in connexion with the despatch of "the Supply."
Account of monies layd out since Mr. Tracies departure, vntill Michas. 1621.
Account of the charge of the four servants sent in "the Furtherance." May 1622
The names of the four servants, the ship, and the master, are added in Smyth's handwriting.
List of servants in Virginia 1 August 1622— all in John Smyth's autograph.
Account of a small supply sent over in April 1623 in "the Bonny Besse."
Copies of Minutes of sittings of the Virginia court, on 7 March 1623, 28 June 1624, 20 December 1624, 3 January, 8 February, 7 March 1624(-25) with regard to the debts of George Thorpe. 3 pp. sm. folio.
This copy was made by Ben. Harryson, the Clerk of the Court in Virginia, and so sent over to John Smyth in England.
Thomas Dawson, Note for all my Tobacco sold by him for mee [John Smyth] with much labour at this poore rate 1627
Richard Mylton's owne note of the Cattall in his custody in Virginia, belonging to Mr. John Smythe and others.
This was brought over by Mr. Farrar one of the Councill there and delyvered by him here in England to Tho. Combe in Midsommer Terme 1631.
- Letter from Thomas Combe to John Smyth, concerning Virginia, of which he gives a great number of particulars of products and new industries, etc., after stating that "the Governour is not so much our friend as he professed he would be," and "when our Charter here was on foot there was no Company then but ours." June 1632
A long and interesting letter.
Richard Berkeley's Letter to John Smyth proposing that the latter should join a new adventure 3 Aug. 1633
From Smyth's endorsement we see he subscribed £100. Five other names and sums also given.
Inventory of Mr. Thorpe's goods and estate, 4 folio pp. "Vera copia. Ben. Harryson." 1634
Letter from William Thorpe to Mr. Tayler, instructing him to make inquiry on his arrival in Virginia with regard to the assets left by William's father, George Thorpe. Bristol, 14 Aug. 1634
Letter from Tim: Gate from Ockle (? Virginia) to William Tracy at Bristol, on the subject of the arrest for debt of the latter by Gate's brother in England.
? About 1635
Letter from Richard Smith to his unkeell William Barton, Morton, Gloucestershire. Dated Naragansett, 22 Oct. 1669
Letter from the same to John Smyth (the younger). Naragansett, Dec. 1674
Funeral Oration made by Perez Morton at the reinterment of General Warren. Apparently Morton's own copy written out for publication, according to the request of the Grand Lodge of Freemasons at Boston. In bad condition. April 1776
- 1349 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. A Sermon preached on February 20, 1735, by John Lynch, Dean of Canterbury, sm. 4to.
in contemporary blue morocco gilt 1736 1 1 0
The Sermon is followed by lists of the Members and Officials, many of whom have American addressees.
- 1350 SOLIS (Antonio de) History of the Conquest of Mexico, done into English by Th. Townsend, folio, *portrait, maps and plates, old calf* 1724 0 15 0
- 1351 SOLOBZANO PEREIRA (D. Juan de) Politica Indiana. sacada en lengva Castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i gobierno mvmicipal de las Indias Occidentales. . . Dividida en seis Libros, en los qvales . . se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al Descubrimiento, Descripcion, Adquisicion i Retencion de las mesmas Indias. . . stout sm. folio, vellum Madrid, 1648 1 12 0
- 1352 — another copy, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Del Monte library* 1648 2 10 0
This is the first Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure," published in Madrid, 1629-39.
- 1353 SOLOBZANO y Pereyra (Don Juan de) Politica Indiana. . . ilustrada con notas por el Lic^{do}. D. Francisco Ramiro de Valenzuela, 2 vols. folio, vellum, fine clean copy Madrid, en la Imprenta Real, 1776 1 8 0
- 1354 SOUTHEY'S (Robt.) History of BRAZIL, 3 vols. 4to. (pub. at £7. 15s). calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford, fine copy 1819-22 4 0 0
"An admirable work, full of information, nowhere else to be obtained."

- 1355 SOUZA Azevedo Pizarro e Araujo (J. de) *Memorias historicas do Rio de Janeiro e das provincias annexas á . . . Brasil*, vols. III.-IX., *without* vol. VIII., pt. 1;—7 vols. 8vo. *two of the vols. wormed at the beginning; hf. bd.* *Rio de Janeiro, 1820-22* 2 2 0
- 1356 SPARKS (Jared) *Library of American Biography*, complete in 9 vols. sm. 8vo., *portraits and facsimiles of autographs, cloth* *Boston, 1834-38* 0 16 0
— see WASHINGTON.
- 1357 SPILBERGEN (G. à) *Speculum Orientalis Occidentalisque Indiæ Navigationum, quarum una G. a Spilbergen, altera Jac. le Maire auspiciis directa, annis 1614-1618, 4to. engraved title and 25 curious plates and maps, vellum* *Lugd. Bat., N. à Geelkercken, 1619* 1 16 0
- 1357* — the same, oblong 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton* 2 16 0
- 1358 SPIX UND MARTIUS, *Reise in Brasilien*, Text, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* *München, 1823-31* 0 7 6
- 1359 SQUIER (E. G.) *Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York*, roy. 4to. *with 14 plates and many woodcuts, sd.* *Smithsonian Inst. 1849* 0 15 0
- 1360 — *Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed Interoceanic Canal*, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations of Indian Architecture, Idols, etc. cloth* *1852* 2 0 0
Pages 305-62 of Vol. II are on the Aborigines, including their languages.
- 1361 — *Notes on Central America, particularly Honduras and San Salvador; geography, climate, population, resources, etc.* 8vo. *with maps and views; cloth* *New York, 1855* 0 10 0
- 1362 — *Peru: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas*, 8vo. *with illustrations* (pub. 21s), *cloth* *1877* 0 9 6
- 1363 SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.) *Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley*, royal 4to. 48 *fine plates and upwards of 200 woodcuts, cloth, rare* *New York, 1848* 4 4 0
- 1364 STANSBURY (H.) *Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: with an authentic account of the MOORMON SETTLEMENT, and a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains*, 8vo. *numerous plates of Views, Natural History, etc. with 2 large maps in a case*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* *Philad. 1852* 0 9 0
- 1365 STANTON (Daniel) *Journal of the Life, travels and gospel labours of*, 8vo. *calf* *Phil. 1772* 0 5 0
With the autograph of "Benjamin Birkett."
- 1366 STEDMAN (Capt. J. G.) *The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War*, 2 vols. 4to. *with numerous folding maps, bds. uncut* *1794* 3 10 0
- 1367 — *Narrative of a five years' expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, 1772-77, elucidating the history of that country*, 2 vols. 4to. 80 *fine plates by Bartolozzi and others, including subjects of Natural History; neatly bound* *1796* 0 18 0
- 1368 — the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *LARGE PAPER, map and 80 fine COLOURED plates, by Bartolozzi and others, including numerous illustrations of Natural History, calf* *1796* 3 10 0
- 1369 STEPHENS (John L.) *Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan*, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates of Indian Sculptures, Architecture, Idols, etc.; cloth* *1841 and 1842* 1 0 0
- 1370 — the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* *1842* 1 4 0
- 1371 — revised by Fred. Catherwood, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* *1854* 0 10 0
- 1371* — another copy, *calf extra* *1854* 0 17 6
- 1372 STEVENS (B. F.) *Facsimiles of MSS. in European Archives relating to America, 1773-83, with descriptions, translations, and notes*, Vols. I-X, sm. folio, *only 200 copies printed; issued to subscribers at £4. per volume* *1889-91* 40 0 0
Eight volumes are ready for delivery; the ninth and tenth will be out in August. Subscribers' names must be given in as quickly as possible, in order to secure the receipt of the volumes. A further continuation is in project.
- 1373 STILES (Ezra) *President of Yale College, etc. Life*, by Ab. Holmes, 8vo. *portrait, calf* *Boston, 1798* 0 7 0

- 1374 SWAINSON (William) Selection of the Birds of Brazil and Mexico, royal 8vo. 78 *beautifully coloured plates; hf. green morocco, uncut* 1841 6 6 0
 — TAILFER (Patrick) Narrative of Georgia, 8vo. *Charlestown*, 1741
 —see GEORGIA.
- 1375 TALVI'S [MRS. ROBINSON] History of the Colonization of America, edited by W. Hazlitt, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 4 0
- 1375*TANNER (Math.) Die Gesellschaft Jesu . . sm. folio, *about 200 engravings by Küssell after C. Sereta, representing martyrdoms in America and elsewhere: vellum* Prag, 1683 4 4 0
- 1376 TABLETON (Lt.-Col. B.) History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 4to. 5 *maps, calf* 1787 4 0 0
- 1377 TENNESSEE, Resources of Tennessee, 8vo. *no title, pages 1-264, half morocco* (1873) 0 7 6
 Climate, soil, timber, farm-products, grasses, grape, coal, iron, minerals, rivers, railroads, agriculture, schools, etc. The volume is stated to consist of "first sheets" from the press.
 A pencil note of presentation from J. B. Killebrew perhaps marks the authorship.
- 1378 TERNAUX (H.) Bibliothèque Américaine ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700, 1827 —Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, 1841—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. russia, gilt top, uncut* Paris, 1827-41 1 16 0
- 1379 TESTIMONY (The) of the Pastors of the Churches in Massachusetts Bay, against several Errors in Doctrine, and Disorders in Practice, 8vo. *sd.* Boston, 1743 0 7 0
- 380 THIERY de MENONVILLE, La Culture du Nopal et de l'éducation de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *coloured plates, hf. calf*
Au Cap-Français (île St. Domingue) 1787 0 7 0
- 1381 THOMAS (Gabriel) Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of PENNSYLVANIA and of West-New-Jersey 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* London, 1698 (*New York*, 1848) 0 5 0
 A facsimile reprint in lithograph of a very rare original, dedicated to William Penn.
- 1382 THOMAS (Isaiah) The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers, and an account of Newspapers, 2 vols. 8vo. *with facsimiles, bds. uncut, RARE* Worcester, Massachusetts, 1810 3 10 0
- 1383 — another copy, 2 vols. 8vo. *with facsimiles, fine copy in gilt calf* 1810 4 0 0
 Sold ten years ago for £7. 7s.
- 1384 THOMPSON (D. P.) History of the Town of Montpelier (Vermont), 1781 to 1860, with Biographical Sketches of its Citizens, 8vo. *portrait of Judge Prentiss, cloth* Montpelier 1860 0 4 6
- 1385 THOMPSON (Zadock) History of VERMONT, Natural, Civil, and Statistical, with Appendix, 4 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *map and 200 woodcuts, calf* Burlington (Vermont), 1842-53 0 6 0
- 1386 [THOMSON (Charles)] Enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest . . . together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post . . . written in Pennsylvania, 8vo. *map* 1759
- 1387 TREATY held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, in July, 1742, to which is prefix'd an account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations, their present tributaries, dependents, and allies, 8vo. *very rare* [Philadelphia, 1743] London (? 1744) 4 0 0
 — the two works bound in one volume, calf
- 1388 THOROWGOOD. Iewes in America, or Probabilities That the Americans are of that Race . . . Proposed by Tho. Thorowgood . . . a few words of the first preliminary leaf, and of pages 135-8 supplied in admirable facsimile, and a few leaves very slightly cropped. London, W. H. for Tho. Slater, 1650—Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot . . . touching their Origination . . . Tho. Thorowgood

- . . . London, Henry Brome, 1660—2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges*, by W. Pratt, VERY RARE 1650-60 8 15 0
 The Huth Catalogue mentions a leaf of "Imprimatur" as preceding the title of the first work; but since the first preliminary leaf is marked A 2, the title is A (1), and nothing would appear to be missing.
- 1389 THOROWGOOD (Tho.) Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot, sm. 4to. *fine copy, red morocco, by Bedford* 1660 6 0 0
 Written in answer to Hamon Lestrang's attack on his first work, "Jews in America, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that race."
- 1390 TILTON v. BEECHER, Action for Crim. Con. tried in the city court of Brooklyn, Verbatim Report of the Official Stenographer, 3 vols. 8vo. *numerous portraits, calf* New York, 1875 1 16 0
- 1391 TITFORD (W. J.) Hortus Botanicus Americanus, or new and valuable Plants of the West Indies, N. and S. America, and others, natives of Africa and the W. Indies, impl. 4to. 18 *coloured plates, hf. russia* 1812 0 10 0
- 1392 TOCQUEVILLE (A. de) Democracy in America, translated by H. Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 1836 0 7 0
- 1393 TORREY (John) and ASA GRAY, Flora of North America; descriptions of all the Plants growing north of Mexico, Vol. I and Vol. II parts 1, 2 and 3 (pp. 1-504), all published;—2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, very scarce* New York, 1838, etc. 3 12 0
- 1394 ——— the same, Vol. I, containing the Polypetalous division of the Exogenous plants, 8vo. *some margins a little stained; hf. calf* 1838-40 0 7 6
- 1395 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Los Veynte y Un libros Rituales y Monarchia Yndiana Con el Origen y guerras de los Yndios Occidentales, De sus Poblaciones Descubrimiento Conquista Connersion y Otras Cosas Maranillosas de la Mesma tierra, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, *engraved titles, vellum* Sevilla, Matth. Claviso, 1615 4 10 0
- 1396 ——— Los veinte i un Libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, 3 vols. stout sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *map, engraved titles, boards* Madrid, 1723 2 16 0
 "Ouvrage fort curieux, et le plus complet que nous ayons sur l'ancien Mexique."
 —Brunet.
 Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.
- 1397 [TORRES RUBIO (Diego de)] Brevis Relatio Historica rerum in Provincia Pervana apud Indos a Patribus Societatis Iesu gestarum A. R. P. Iacobo Torrensi . . conscripta . . Accessere annvæ literæ rerum ab iisdem gestarum in insulis Philippinis . . 12mo. *dark brown morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Petit Moguntia, typis Balthasari Lippij, 1604 3 10 0
- 1398 TRUMBULL (Henry) History of the Discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, and of their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620-79, with the defeat of Braddock, Hammer, and St. Clair, the Creeke and Seminole War, etc. 8vo. 3 *very curious engravings, bds.* Boston, 1823 0 9 0
- 1399 TURNBULL (W. P.) Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *the vignettes coloured, hf. morocco* Glasgow, for private circulation, 1869 2 2 0
- 1400 UGARTE. Vida y virtudes de Juan de Ugarte, missionero de las Islas Californias, y uno de sus primeros Conquistadores, escrita por Juan Joseph de Villavicencio, sm. 4to. *vellum* Mexico, 1752 3 0 0
 VERY RARE. Juan de Ugarte was a Jesuit missionary, who resided in California from 1700 to 1730, and obtained the reputation of an apostle, or "the Father of the Indians." One of his great labours was the exploration of the Gulf of California to its northernmost extremity, in which he seems to have entered the Colorado, and sailed for some distance up its waters.
- UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION during the years 1838-42, under Commander Wilkes, impl. 4to.
- 1401 DANA (James D.) Zoophytes, x and 740 pp. with impl. folio Atlas containing 61 plates comprising a great number of coloured figures;—

- 2 vols. a few slight wormholes in the atlas, but not such as to injure the plates; hf. morocco, VERY RARE 1848 12 10 0
- 1402 PICKERING (Charles) The Races of Man: and their geographical distribution, map and 12 coloured portraits, cloth London, 1849 2 10 0
- 1403 CASSIN'S Mammalogy and Ornithology, cloth, with imperial folio Atlas of 53 beautifully coloured plates (bound) Philadelphia, 1858 7 10 0
- 1404 GIRARD (C.) Herpetology, cloth, with impl. folio Atlas of 33 coloured plates, hf. bd. 1858 6 0 0
- These volumes contains not only the description of the Fauna of North and South America, but that of the Islands of the Pacific and other parts of the World.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of the TERRITORIES,
F. V. HAYDEN, Geologist in Charge. The volumes as detailed below,
sold separately Washington, 1873-79

- VOL. X.
1406 PACKARD (A. S.) Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalaenidæ of the U. S., 4to. 13 plates, 15s 1876

- VOL. XI.
1407 COUES (E.) and J. A. ALLEN, Monographs of the N. American RODENTIA, 1091 pp. and 6 plates, 4to. 14s 1877

- VOL. XII.
1408 LEIDY (J.) Fresh Water Rhizopods of N. A., 4to. with 48 plates, most of them coloured, £1. 16s 1879

Miscellaneous Publications:

- 1409 No. 7. MATTHEWS (Washington) Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians, 8vo. with Vocabularies, 7s 6d 1877

- 1410 No. 8. COUES (Elliott) Fur-bearing Animals, a monograph of N. A. Mustelidæ . . Weasels, Skunks, the Badger, etc. 8vo. with 20 plates, 10s 1877

- 1411 No. 12. ALLEN (Joel Asaph) History of N. A. Pinnipeds, a monograph of the Walruses, Sea-Lions, Sea-Bears and Seals of N.A., 8vo. with woodcuts, 20s 1880

- 1412 HAYDEN, Tenth (and Eleventh) Annual Report of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of Colorado and parts of adjacent territories (with Idaho and Wyoming), 1876-7, 2 vols. stout 8vo. many maps, geological plates, etc. 10s 1878-9

UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, 4to. cloth:—

- 1413 Vol. IV, PALÆONTOLOGY. Reports upon the Invertebrate Fossils of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, and the Extinct Vertebrata obtained in New Mexico, by Charles A. WHITE, and Prof. E. D. COPE, a thick vol. with nearly 100 plates comprising an immense number of figures, £1. 1s 1877

- 1414 Vol. V, ZOOLOGY. Reports upon the Zoological collections obtained from Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by H. C. YARROW, H.

W. HENSHAW, E. D. COPE, etc. 1020 pages and 45 plates, most of them COLOURED, representing many hundreds of figures, £2. 16s 1875

- 1415 Vol. VII, ARCHÆOLOGY: Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. PUTNAM, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. GATSCHE, with 20 fine plates, some coloured, and 135 woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art, £1. 4s 1879

UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Survey of the ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONS, J. W. POWELL, Geologist in Charge:—

- 1416 CONTRIBUTIONS to American Ethnology, vols. I, III, IV and V; 4 vols. 4to. with maps, plates, some in colours, and numerous woodcuts, cloth Washington, 1877-82 2 16 0

CONTENTS, with the prices at which the vols. are sold separately:

- 1417 Vol. I: Indian Tribes of the North-West, by W. H. DALL; Tribes of Western Washington and N.-W. Oregon by G. GIBBS, £1.
1418 Vol. III: Tribes of California by Stephen POWERS, 635 pages
1419 Vol. IV: Houses and House-Life of the American Aborigines, by Lewis H. MORGAN, with coloured front. and numerous illustrations, 16s

- 1420 Vol. V: CUP-SHAPED and other LAPIDARIAN SCULPTURE in the Old World and America, by Charles RAW; PREHISTORIC TREPHINING and CRANIAL AMULETS by Robert FLETCHER; The MANUSCRIPT TROANO by Cyrus THOMAS, with coloured facsimiles, £1. 1s

- 1421 GILBERT (G. K.) *Geology of the Henry Mountains, 4to. with plates, plans, and woodcuts, cloth* 1877 0 16 0
- 1422 DUTTON (C. E.) *Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah, 4to. with plans and numerous plates, no atlas, cloth* 1880 0 16 0
- UNITED STATES Geological Survey, J. W. POWELL, director:—
- 1423 Annual Reports of the U.S. Geological Survey, 1880-81 to 1884-85 (being the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th Reports)—5 vols. thick impl. 8vo. with a great number of coloured maps and plates; many views, and numerous illustrations of Fossil Conchology and Botany, cloth, £3. 10s
Washington, 1882-85
- 1424 WALCOTT (C. D.) *Paleontology of the Eureka district, 4to. with 24 plates representing a great number of figures, cloth, 16s* 1824
- 1425 WARD (Lester F.) *Synopsis of the Flora of the Laramie Group, impl. 8vo. with 35 plates of Fossil Flora, sd. 5s* 1886
- 1426 UNITED STATES NAVAL Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, 1849-82, Lieut. Gilliss, Superint.; Vol. II, 4to. with plates, some coloured, cloth
Phil. 1856 0 15 0
This second vol. treats of the Zoology of the Expedition and includes 14 beautifully coloured plates of Birds, 6 plates of Reptiles, 5 of Fish, and 4 of Fossil Mammals.
- 1427 URING (Capt. Nath.) *History of the Voyages and Travels of, with a relation of the late intended settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, in America, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. maps, hf. calf* 1726-25 0 15 0
- 1428 VAIL (A.) *Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. map and 4 coloured portraits, sd.* 1840 0 3 6
- 1429 VALADES (D.) *Rhetorica Christiana, quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis; sm. 4to. with 26 curious plates of Mexican Sacrifices, including a phrenological head with folding table; vellum*
Perusia, 1579 1 4 0
"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "La *Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg*.
- 1430 VALVERDE (Antonio Sanchez) *Idea del valor de la Isla Española . . small 4to. green morocco, gilt edges* Madrid, 1785 0 14 0
- 1431 VANCOUVER'S Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the Coast of North West America has been accurately surveyed, principally with a view to ascertaining the existence of a North-West Passage, 1790-95, the roy. folio Atlas of 16 large Maps, Charts and Views, separately 1798 1 0 0
- 1142 VAERNHAGEN (F. A. de) *Examen de quelques points de l'histoire géographique du Brésil, 8vo. sd.* 1858 0 3 6
- 1433 ——— *INDICAÇÃO de alguns MSS. importantes, respectivos ao Brazil e a Portugal, 8vo. sd.* Habana, 1863 0 1 6
- 1434 ——— *TABACO (o) da Bahia, de que modo se ha de melhorar, assim o cultivo da planta, 8vo. sd.* Caracas, 1863 0 1 6
- 1435 ——— *Os Indios Bravos, 8vo. sd.* Lima, 1867 0 1 0
A necessary appendix to the author's History of Brazil. It is a reply to certain criticisms upon his narrative concerning the relations between the colonists and the tribes of untamed Indians, and upon his suggestions of internal policy with regard to those tribes.
- 1436 ——— *Historia das Lutas com os Holandezes no Brazil, 1624-51, 8vo. sd.* Lisboa, 1874 0 10 0
A work of great value and importance for the history of the Portuguese in America.
- 1437 VAUGHAN (Sir William) *The Golden Fleece Divided into three Parts, Vnder which are discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decays of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complayned of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called*

- the NEWFOUNDLAND, by Orpheus junior [Sir William Vaughan], sm. 4to. *the rare map of Newfoundland by Capt. John Mason in admirable facsimile, four leaves mended, calf extra, gilt edges*
London, Francis Williams, 1626 3 3 0
- He planted Newfoundland with Welshmen, spent many years there, and endeavoured in this whimsical book to encourage fresh immigration. More than half the work is a fantastic discussion on manners and customs, in which a number of Shakespearean illustrations may be sought for. In the third book we find mention of many famous English navigators, with reasons for praising or blaming their proceedings. Sir Thomas Button is censured for his lack of knowledge how to prevent scurvy amongst his sailors.
- 1438 VEGA (Manuel de la) *Historia del descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Cristobal Colon, dala a luz Bustamante, 8vo. hf. bd.*
Mexico, 1826 1 10 0
- 1439 VEITIA LINAGE (Joseph de) *Norte de la Contratacion delas Indias Occidentales (en la qual se trata da la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las Indias, de las Armadas y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de los Puertos de las Indias, etc.), sm. folio, engraved frontispiece; vellum*
Sevilla, 1672 1 15 0
- 1440 — the same, sm. folio; *fine copy in old calf, with the Arms of the Duke of Marlborough*
1672 2 10 0
- 1441 VEITIA LINAGE (J. F.) *Declamacion Oratoria y alegato juridico al Rey en su Consejo de Indias, en defensa de las injurias inferidas por Pedro Domingo de Contreras, folio, limp vellum*
1729 0 18 0
- A defence of the author of the *Norte de la Contratacion*, who had been accused of embezzling royal treasure.
- 1442 VENEGAS (Miguel) *Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista, sacada de la Historia manuscrita formada en Mexico, año de 1739, 3 vols. sm. 4to. maps*
Madrid, 1757 4 4 0
- The work compiled in 1739, by the Jesuit Venegas, was after his death recast, completed, augmented, and corrected by Marcos Antonio Burriel. The name of the latter does not appear in the book.
- 1443 VENEGAS (Mich.) *Natural and Civil History of California: containing an accurate description of that country, the Customs of the Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Spanish, 2 vols. 8vo. map and plates, hf. cf.*
1759 2 0 0
- "The work of Father Venegas is undoubtedly the most faithful narration we possess regarding the original condition of the Indians of any part of N. America."—*Field.*
- 1444 VERMONT (E. de V.) *AMERICA HERALDICA, a compilation of Coats of Arms, Crests, and Mottoes of prominent American Families settled there before 1800, complete in 8 parts, atlas 4to. 17 fine chromo-lithographic plates, and numerous woodcuts, sd.*
New York (about 1885) 5 0 0
- 1445 VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) *TEATRO MEXICANO, Descripcion Breve de los Svccessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del Nuevo Mundo Occidental de las Indias, 4 parts forming 1 vol. sm. folio, beautifully bound in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée*
Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides, Viuda de Juan de Ribera, 1698 4 10 0
- Collation: 6 preliminary leaves, including title; (primera parte) pp. 1-66; parte segunda y tercera, pp. 168; Indice, 1 leaf; Tratado de la Ciudad de Mexico, pp. 56.
- 1446 VIGIL (F. de P. G.) *Defensa de la Autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 11 vols. 8vo. cloth and sd. rare*
Lima, 1849-56 4 0 0
- Primera parte, 6 vols.; Segunda parte, 4 vols. (a few leaves of vol. II slightly defective); Adiciones, 1 vol.
- 1447 VIDAL (P. Joseph) *su Vida admirable, por J. A. de Oviedo, sm. 4to. vellum*
Mexico, 1752 1 16 0
- The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.
- 1448 VILAPLANA (Hermenegildi) *Enchiridion Canonico-morale de Confessario ad inhonesta & turpia solicitante . . sm. 4to. limp vellum Mexici, 1765* 1 10 0
- A rare work, which makes some curious revelations with regard to the practices subsisting between a confessor and his penitent in the warm regions of Spain and Mexico.

- 1449 VILLAGRA (GASPAR DE) *Historia de la Nueva Mexico, del Capitan Gaspar de Villagra*, sm. 8vo. *woodcut portrait, old calf, from the Sunderland library* *Alcala, Luys Martinez Grande, 1610* 9 9 0
A very rare poem on the Conquest of New Mexico by Ofiate and Zaldivar; Villagra took part in the expedition, hence his work has considerable historical interest.
- 1450 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR (Juan de) *Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios Barbaros, de la mediacion de el Reyno de Guatimala, a las Provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional, Primera Parte*, stout sm. folio, *with the rare engraved frontispiece by M. Orozco, vellum* *Madrid, 1701* 3 0 0
Rare: no more than this volume was printed. Fischer's copy, in 1869, sold for £6. 10s.
- 1451 VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ. *Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos y provincias de la Nueva España, y sus Jurisdicciones*, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy, with the plate* *Mexico, 1746-48* 4 0 0
- 1452 VIRGINIA. A GOOD SPEED TO VIRGINIA, sm. 4to. *black letter, choice copy, morocco extra, by Bedford* *Printed by Felix Kyngston, 1609* 40 0 0
An excessively rare tract on Virginia, without any author's name. The dedication, however, is signed "R. G." which initials are no doubt those of the writer of the tract. American scholars seem to have discovered that his name was Robert Gray. I need only add that his house was "at the North end of S. Sithes Lane, London," and that he expressed his regret at being "not able, either in person nor purse to be a partaker in the businesse."
- 1453 ——— A TRUE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA, With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise: Published by aduise and direction of the Councell of Virginia, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford* *William Barret, 1610* 100 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE. This narrative was issued at a time when the fortunes of the little colony seemed to be sinking just as Raleigh's settlement had done. It gives us the first account of the disastrous expedition of Sir George Summers, Sir Thomas Gates and Captain Newport in 1609, and their narrow escape by falling in with the Bermudas or Summer Islands. "These islands of the Bermudas have ever been accounted as an inchaunted pile of rocks, and a desert inhabitation for Divels."
The writer, speaking of the Red Men, says (on p. 9) that We "by way of marchandizing and trade, doe buy of them the pearles of earth, and sell to them the pearles of heaven," a mode of traffic which he considered most praiseworthy, but which bears a suspicious resemblance to the celebrated Homeric transaction between Glaucus and Diomedes.
- 1454 ——— THE NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA: declaring the former succeſſe and present estate of that plantation, being the second part of *Nova Britannia*. Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties Councell of Virginea, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford, RARE* *Felix Kyngston for William Welby, 1612* 31 10 0
The "Epistle Dedicatorie" to Sir Thomas Smith is signed by R. I.
"Our Colonie consisteth now of seven hundred men at least . . . they have built competent and decent houses, the first storie all of bricks . . . they were building also an Hospitall . . ." These statements are picked out from leaves D 1 and D 2, and refer to the new settlement (eighty miles further up the river than Jamestown), which had been begun in 1611.
- 1455 ——— A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONIE and Affaires in Virginia. With the names of the Aduenturors, and Summes aduentured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counsell for Virginia, 22. Junii 1620, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, printed by T. S. 1620* 40 0 0
COLLATION: A, B, 8 leaves (of which the first leaf would be a blank but that it bears the signature "A"); A Note of the Shipping, pp. 1-8; A declaration of the

- Supplies, sheet C, pp. 9-16; another sheet C. The names of the Adventurers, pp. 1-30, and one leaf blank; Names of the Adventurers, sheet A, pp. 1-4; Orders and Constitutions, sheets A-E, in fours, paged 1-39.
- 1456 — another copy, *some leaves mended and inlaid, but perfect, in red morocco extra, by Bedford* T. S. 1620 20 0 0
- 1457 — another copy, *twelve leaves in facsimile, green morocco extra* T. S. 1620 7 10 0
- 1458 — A Declaration of the State of the Colony (sic) and Affaires in Virginia. With the names of the Aduenturers, and Summes aduentured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counsell for Virginia. 22 Junii 1620, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* London, printed by Thomas Snodham, 1620 50 0 0
This is evidently the second edition, issued the same year; the printer's composition differs materially, the text being the same, as far as p. 92.
Collation: sheets A-M, numbered pp. 1-92. Sheet N is additional, and is paged 93-97, ending: Given in a great and generall Quarter-Court, held the 15th of November, 1620.
- 1459 — THE INCONVENIENCIES that have happened to some persons which have transported themselves from England to Virginia, without provisions necessary to sustaine themselves, etc. *a broadside, square folio size* London, Felix Kyngston, 1622 3 3 0
Ending: "whosoever transports himselfe or any other at his owne charge unto Virginia, shall for each person so transported before Midsummer 1625 have to him and his heires for ever 50 Acres of Land upon a first, and 50 Acres upon a second division."
- 1460 — A NOTE OF THE SHIPPING, men, and provisions sent and provided for Virginia, by Henry, Earle of South-hampton, and the Company, 1621, etc. folio, 4 pp. (1622) 1 1 0
- 1461 — AN EXACT ABRIDGEMENT of the Public ACTS of Assembly of Virginia, in force and use, together with sundry Precedents and Tables, by J. Mercer, 8vo. *calf* Williamsburg, W. Parks, 1737 1 8 0
- 1462 WALDECK (F. de) VOYAGE PITTORESQUE ET ARCHEOLOGIQUE DANS LA PROVINCE D'YUCATAN, atlas folio, map and 22 plates, some in colours, hf. *morocco gilt* Paris, 1838 3 10 0

The best modern work on Yucatan.

Wars in New England:

- 1463 THE PRESENT STATE of New England, with respect to the Indian War. Faithfully composed by a merchant of Boston, *title slightly repaired*, 10 leaves, including title, 1675—A CONTINUATION of the State of New England; being a Farther Account of the Indian Warr, and of the Engagement betwixt the Joynt Forces of the United English Colonies and the Indians, on the 19th of December, 1675, 10 leaves, including title, 1676—A NEW AND FURTHER NARRATIVE of the State of New England, being a continued Account of the Bloudy Indian War, from March till August, 1676, 8 leaves, including title, 1676—A TRUE ACCOUNT of the most Considerable Occurrences that have hapned in the Warre between the English and the Indians in New England, from the Fifth of May, 1676, to the Fourth of August last, 6 leaves, including title, 1676—THE WARE IN NEW ENGLAND visibly ended. King Philip, that barbarous Indian now Beheaded, and most of his Bloudy Adherents submitted to mercy. . . Being a true and perfect account brought in by Caleb More, Master of a Vessel newly arrived from Rhode Island, *title and 1 leaf of text*, 1677—the five narratives complete in 1 vol. small folio, *red morocco extra* v. y. 30 0 0
A series of the greatest rarity. The last tract, being only two leaves, is most difficult to meet with. Probably very few copies as complete as this are in existence.

War of Independence:

- 1464 CLINTON (Sir Henry). Copy of a Letter from John Robinson, late Secretary to the Treasury, to Sir H. Clinton, late Commander in Chief of H.M.'s Army in North America, 8vo. 4 pp. 1780 0 1 0
On the appointment by Sir H. Clinton of Commissaries of Captures, during the expedition to South Carolina, for the purpose of preserving the property of the loyal subjects, and of converting to the use of the army everything captured from the enemy.

- 1465 CLINTON (Sir H.) Letter to the Commissioners of Public Accounts, relative to some observations which may be judged to imply censure on the late Commanders in Chief of the Army in N. America, 8vo. *sd.* 1784 0 2 6
- 1466 [PONCE (N.)] Recueil d'Estampes representant les differents evenements de la guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 beautiful plates, old French calf Paris, Ponce (1785-90) 3 0 0
- 1467 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. map and plates, hf. calf, binding cracked 1828 1 4 0
- 1468 ——— another copy; 2 vols. 8vo. maps and plates, bds. uncut 1828 1 8 0
- 1469 [WARD] The Simple Cobbler of Aggavvam in America. Willing To help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and sole, . . By Theodore de la Guard. Sm. 4to. calf London, for S. Bowtell, 1647 5 0 0
- Very rare: the Barlow copy fetched 43 dollars. The Rev. Nathaniel Ward, who published this rare and curious work, under the assumed name of Theodore de la Guard, was one of the gentle Puritan souls. On page 73 he cries out, "Cursed be he that maketh not his sword starke drunk with Irish blood . . . and let him be accursed that curseth not them bitterly!"
- 1470 WASHBURN (Charles A.) History of Paraguay, with notes of personal observations, 2 vols. 8vo. woodcuts, cloth Boston, 1871 1 4 0
- One of the most extraordinary and interesting records ever given to the world.
- Washington (George):
- 1471 GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de Washington, 6 vols. 8vo. calf gilt, with roy. 4to. Atlas of 22 portraits, maps, etc. including a facsimile of the Declaration of Independence, in hf. calf gilt 1840 1 12 0
- 1472 HITCHCOCK (Enos) Discourse on the Dignity of the Human Character, illustrated in the Life of General Washington, in commemoration of his death. 8vo. hf. morocco Providence, 1800 0 7 0
- 1473 SPARKS (Jared) Life of Washington, 2 vols. 8vo. with portraits, cloth 1839 0 7 6
- 1474 ——— the same, roy. 8vo. portraits, views, etc. cloth Boston, 1846 0 7 6
- 1475 WATERTON (C.) Wanderings in South America and North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. frontispiece, calf neat, gilt 1825 1 10 0
- 1476 WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1828-30, in H.M.S. Chanticleer, Capt. H. Foster, 2 vols. 8vo. maps, hf. calf 1834 0 5 0
- 1477 WELLS (James W.) Exploring and Travelling 3000 miles through Brazil; 2 vols. 8vo. with large maps and illustrations 1886 1 1 0
- 1478 [WELDE (Thomas)] A Short Story of the Rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines, that infected the Churches of New-England . . sm. 4to. a cropped copy, red morocco, gilt edges 1645 2 2 0
- 1479 ——— another edition, sm. 4to. stitched, UN CUT 1692 2 10 0
- 1480 WHEATLEY (Phillis, Negro-Servant to John Wheatley of Boston in New England) Poems . . sm. 8vo. portrait, old English red morocco, gilt edges 1773 1 10 0
- 1481 WELSTEED (W.) Sermon preached in the audience of Spencer Phips, Lieut.-Gov. and Commander in Chief, the Council, and House of Representatives of Massachusetts-Bay, on the anniversary for the Election of the Council, sm. 4to. *sd.* Boston, 1751 0 16 0
- 1482 WHITAKER (Alexander) GOOD NEWS FROM VIRGINIA. Sent to the Counsell and Company of Virginia, resident in England . . wherein also is a narration of the present State of that Countrey and our Colonies there. Perused and published by direction from that Counsell. And a Preface prefixed touching some matters touching that Plantation, sm. 4to. red morocco, by Bedford Felix Kyngston, for William Welby, 1612 90 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. Whitaker went to Virginia in 1611, and became preacher to the colony at Henrico, so called after Prince Henry, eldest son of James I. It was Whitaker who had the honour of celebrating the first legal union between England and America, by solemnizing the marriage of the famous Princess Pocahontas with

John Rolfe.—The preface is an Epistle dedicatorie to Lord Ure, signed by W. Crashaw (the father of the poet); but the tract itself is dedicated by Whitaker to Sir Thomas Smith.

- 1483 WHITBOURNE (Richard) A Discoverse and Discovery of NEWFOUNDLAND, with many reasons to proove how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made . . . sm. 4to. *hf. russia*

Felix Kingston, 1622 6 0 0

Dedicated to King James I. and pressing upon him the desirableness of making a settlement in Newfoundland. Lescarbot had urged Louis XIII to the same end four years previously, but in vain. Whitbourne was a Devonshire man, and served against the Armada in 1588, in a ship of his own. He had already made a voyage to Newfoundland about 1580. He met Sir Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and frequently returned to the same shores afterwards. Pages 73 to the end consist of "A Loving Invitation to all his Majesty's subjects," and letters from some of the few planters already settled in the country.

COLLATION.—Title, 1 leaf; signatures B—T in fours; altogether 73 leaves. According to pagination, it is thus: 9 unnumbered preliminary leaves containing Title, Dedication, to his Maiesties good Subjects, and Preface; text, pp. 1-71; the Second Motive, pp. 73-76; A Loving Invitation, pp. 77-107; A Conclusion to the former discourse, 3 unnumbered pages; A Letter from Captaine Edward Wynne (and other letters) pp. 1-15.

Priced in a contemporary Catalogue 75 guineas!

- 1484 WHITE (Father Andrew) Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, an Account of the Colony of the Lord Baron of Baltimore, extracts from Letters of Missionaries, 1635-77, edited by E. A. Dalrymple (in Latin and English), 8vo. *sd.* *Baltimore*, 1874 0 12 0

- 1485 WHITE (Wm.) Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 8vo. *uncut* *Philadelphia*, 1820 0 5 0

- 1486 WHITMAN (Walt) Leaves of Grass, 4to. 95 pp. with a portrait inserted engraved "after a daguerrotype," and showing the rhapsodist in his thirty-sixth year; cloth, RARE *Brooklyn*, 1855 5 15 0

This original edition was entirely printed by the poet's own hand.

- 1487 ——— Leaves of Grass, sm. 8vo. pp. 384, 120, and 14, cloth *Washington*, 1872 1 0 0

This edition is greatly enlarged; but it omits the long preface (20 columns of small print) which precedes the text in the first edition. In that preface (which is in vigorous and sober prose) it is stated that "the Americans of all nations at any time upon the earth have probably the fullest poetical nature."

- 1488 WILLIAMS (EDWARD) [and JOHN FARRER] VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: OR VIRGINIA RICHLY AND TRULY VALUED; more especially the South part thereof: viz. the fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters . . sm. 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*

Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson, 1650 25 0 0

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; "To the Supreme Authority of this Nation," 8 pp.; "To the Conservers and Enlargers of the liberty of the Nation," 2 pp.; "To the Reader," 2 pp.; text, pp. 1-47; Table and Supplement, 4 leaves unnumbered.—There is inserted at the beginning an autograph letter sent by Williams to the Lord President of the Council, which contains a manly declaration of private hostility, but asks for impartial support in a national undertaking. It begins thus:—

My Lord,

Of all men living (if the nationall interest did not patronage my bouldness) I would have avoided yr presence, for knoweing myselfe to fall under the guilt of having been a violent (though an inconsiderable) follower of the Royall partie, and . . . full of bitter animositie against Yr. Lordship occasioned by my relation to Sr. Thomas Aston . . .

- 1489 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *earliest issue with only the Title and "To the Reader" as preliminary leaves; Farrer's own copy of the first edition, filled with his MS. notes on the margins, and containing his drawing of a map dated 1650, to show the accessibility of California by inland-route, sd.* 1650 28 0 0

Williams was the author of the book; but Mr. John Farrer, to whom he alludes in the preface, supplied all the material. No map was issued with this first edition, nor yet with the second, but Farrer's MS. design was engraved with slight alterations in 1651, for issue with the third edition in that year. The distortion of geographical truth in the map, taken in connection with the MS. notes (in which the writer complains bitterly that Williams had omitted a good deal of the original

matter, so as to serve the interests of the new Carolanians rather than those of the old Virginians), shows that one powerful idea in Mr. Farrer's mind was to unite New Albion (California) with Virginia. In fact, he says that a small expedition would be able to march in eight, ten, or fourteen days from the Virginian settlements to New Albion, by which he meant the New Albion (Upper California) of Sir Francis Drake (1578) on the Pacific coast. The MS. notes and the printed text itself prove that something had been heard of the great Mississippi river, which it was supposed fell into the South Sea.

- 1490 WILLIAMS (Edward) [and JOHN FARRER]. *Virginia: More especially the South part thereof, Richly and truly valued: viz. The fertile Carolana, and no lesse excellent Isle of Roanoak, of Latitude from 31. to 37. Degr. relating the meanes of raysing infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters. The second Edition, with Addition of The Discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit. And Implanting of Mulberry Trees. Also The Dressing of Vines, for the rich Trade of making Wines in Virginia. . . . By E. W. Gent. sm. 4to. with woodcuts in text, good copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford London, Printed by T. H. for John Stephenson, at the Signe of the Sun below Ludgate, 1650* 16 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. The Discovery of Silke Wormes has a distinct title, pagination and register, and is sometimes offered as a separate work.
- 1491 — another copy, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *woodcuts with a folding map (mounted on linen) of Virginia, including a rude delineation of New Albion and the West shore of North America, red morocco, by Bedford T. H. for John Stephenson, 1650* 36 0 0
- Farrer's complaint that Williams had omitted many things about the culture of silkworms and vines in Virginia had evidently reached the latter, and caused the addition of the second part in this edition. The map was engraved from Farrer's own design (—see the preceding article), dated 1651, and sold by J. Stephenson separately. It is not usually found in this edition, being supposed to belong only to the third edition printed in 1651. The corner of the engraving is mended, so that the words "John Goddard sculp." are supplied in facsimile.
- COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; To the supreme authority of this nation, 8 pp.; To the . . . Planters in Virginia, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-47; table and supplement, 4 leaves; blank leaf; title of second part, and "To all the Virginia merchants," together 3 leaves; text, 78 pp.
- 1492 WILSON (Alexander) AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, 9 vols. atlas 4to. *plates, containing 397 BIRDS BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED Philadelphia, 1808-25*
- BONAPARTE (Prince Charles Lucien) AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY: or Natural History of Birds inhabiting the United States, *not given by Wilson, 4 vols. folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, with 27 finely coloured plates*
- the two works together, 13 vols. in 5, impl. 4to. *half morocco, gilt edges, EXTREMELY RARE Philadelphia, 1808-33* 36 0 0
- From the Library of Sir William Jardine, who has enriched this copy with valuable MS. notes, and substituted some improved plates from the Edinburgh edition.
- 1493 WILSON and BONAPARTE'S American Ornithology, edited by Robert Jameson, 4 vols. 12mo. *with fronts. coloured plates, and woodcuts, cloth Edinburgh, 1831* 1 0 0
- 1494 — AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, OR NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BIRDS OF THE UNITED STATES; new and enlarged Edition, completed by the insertion of above One Hundred Birds, omitted in the original Work, and illustrated with valuable Notes; with an interesting Life of the Author, by Sir WILLIAM JARDINE, Bart., 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Wilson, and 97 plates, exhibiting 363 figures of Birds, accurately engraved and beautifully coloured (pub. £10. 10s), calf gilt, fine copy Edinburgh, 1832* 5 0 0
- In this highly-finished edition all the grounds are coloured.
- 1495 WINKELMANS (Hans Just) Americanischer Neuer Welt Beschreibung, oblong sm. 4to. *printed and engraved titles, a large folded woodcut portrait of Johann Moritz of Nassau; and several rude woodcuts in the text Oldenburg, 1664* 3 3 0
- VERY RARE. About eighty pages of the book are given to the story of Hans Stade.

- 1496 WINTHROP (John) A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644 . . . now first published from a correct copy of the original Manuscript [by Noah Webster], *Hartford [Connecticut]*, 1790—WOOD (William) New-England's Prospect . . . the third edition, *Boston, New-England*, 1764—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf* 1764-90 3 0 0
- Both the works contained in this volume are now very rare.
- 1497 WISE (John) Vindication of the government of New England Churches; the Churches Quarrel Espoused; Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon in the Synod of Cambridge, N.E.; Confession of Faith of the Churches assembled at Boston, N.E. 1680; 4 vols. in 1, 12mo. *List of Subscribers at the end, calf Boston, New England*, 1772 1 4 0
- 1498 WOOD (Horatio C.) The Myriapoda of North America, roy. 4to. with 3 coloured plates, *ad.* *Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1865 0 2 6
- 1499 WOOD (William) New England's Prospect . . . sm. 4to. *folding woodcut map, crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by BEDFORD* 1639 25 0 0
- Third edition; exactly corresponding to the first edition of 1634, except that it is reprinted in a lesser number of pages, and that the year 1634 is altered to 1639 on the map.
- 1500 XIMENEZ (Francisco) Cuatro libros de la Naturaleza y virtudes de las Plantas y Animales de uso medicinal en la Nueva España . . se reimprimen bajol el cuidado del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel, roy. 4to. 342 pp. with facsimiles of the title and last page of the rare original, *printed at Mexico in 1615; ad.* *Mexico*, 1888 1 0 0
- A work of great value for the quantity of Mexican words contained and explained in it, which were not to be found in regular Dictionaries.
- The author is not to be confounded with his namesake who follows.
- 1501 XIMENEZ (Francisco) Las Historias del Origen de los Indios . . de Guatemala . . del manuscrito original . . publicado por la primera vez . . por el Dr. C. Schezzer, 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top* 1857 0 8 6
- The author flourished in the early part of the last century.
- 1502 YGLESIAS DE INDIAS, etc. Historia de la Ereccion de la Santa IGLESIA CATHEDRAL y de la del OBISPADO de la CIUDAD de VALLADOLID, Provincia de Mechoacan, 1649—Relacion de los progressos en la guerra de Chile, 1633-38—Carta del obispo de la Havana á S.M. 1620—Primicias del Peru, 1640—Relacion de las PROVINCIAS y CONVENTOS que la Orden de NUESTRA SENORA de la Merced tiene en las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES—Memoria de los Partidos y Venta del OBISPADO de la NUEVA GALICIA y VISCAYA en NUEVA ESPAÑA—ORDENANÇAS PARA EL VALLE DE GUATEMALA 1629; AND OTHER INTERESTING MSS. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS etc. of the 17th Century RELATING TO SPANISH AMERICA (30) (with MS. list of contents) in 1 vol. sm. folio, *MS. about 500 pp. hf. morocco* (*Mexico, etc. Sec. XVII*) 5 0 0
- 1503 YOUNG (Sir W.) West India Common-place Book, showing the interest of Great Britain in its sugar colonies, 4to. *hf. calf* 1807 0 5 0
- 1504 ZAPPULLO (Mich.) Historie di Gerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia, aggiuntovi un compendio dell' Istorie dell' Indie (AMERICA), sm. 4to. *vellum* *Vicenza*, 1603 0 16 0
- 1505 ZENGER. Brief Narrative of the case and Tryal of John Peter Zenger, Printer of the New York Weekly Journal, *no title, pp. 1-32 in double columns* (1735)—Remarks on the Trial of John-Peter Zenger, *title, leaf of preface, and pp. 1-27 in double columns, London*, 1738—with other tracts in 1 vol. 4to. 1735-38 2 10 0
- The "Brief Narrative" is by Zenger himself; the "Remarks" are by a hostile critic.—Among the pieces bound up with the above, is the first edition of Blair's Grave 1742, *scarce*.
- 1506 TRACTS on the Antiquities and Aborigines of America, 14 pieces, a royal 8vo. parcel 1850-89 0 10 0
- Including: Holmes, Textile Fabrics of Ancient Peru; Thomas, Problem of the Ohio Mounds, and on the Earthworks of Ohio; Hyde Clarke, Comparative Philology in connection with the origin of Culture in America; Garrick Mallery, Israelite and Indian, a parallel; Putnam on Elephant Pipes; Squier on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, and on the Geography and Archæology of Peru; Brinton on

the Atequilac Leg. of Guatemala, on the Kinca Indians, and on an ancient human foot-print from Nicaragua; Schomburgk on the deadly Arrow Poison of the Macusis, etc.

1507 TRACTS on America, 25 pieces, an 8vo. parcel

0 7 6

Including: The Uruguay Republic, with large map, 1888; Genealogical Notes, no. 1: U. S. Grant, privately printed, 1885; Gilpin, Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, plates, 1882; H. A. Homes on the correct Arms of the State of New York, 1880; Report of the Commissioners on the correct Arms, 1881; On the Commerce of the American States with Europe, etc. 1783; Rainsford's Memoir of transactions in St. Domingo in 1799; Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Vol. IV, pt. 1, Feb. 1843; De Soto's March through Georgia (with fine portrait) by Ch. C. Jones, 1880; Putnam on Elephant Pipes; Life, etc. of R. H. Wilde, 1885; John Harvard (a memoir) 1886; Hon. J. M. Raymond's Address, Salem Public Library, 1889.

7. Books printed in America.

1508 ZUMARRAGA. DOCTRINA CRISTIANA: mas oierta y vñdadera pa gñte sin erudiciõ y letras: en q se cõtiene el catecismo o informaciõ pa indios cõ todo lo principal y necessario q el xpiano dene saber y obrar, sm. 4to. gothic letter, some leaves stained, the Title and last leaf in facsimile, half morocco

.. Mexico por mandado d'l reuerendissimo señor dñ fray Juan zumarraga: primer obispo d'Mexico. . . . Acabose d'imprimir e fin d'l año d' mil quinientos y quarenta y seys años (1546)

20 0 0

VERY RARE; one of the earliest specimens of Mexican typography. Above the words of intitution on the title-page there is a woodcut of the bishop preaching, surrounded by a border. The signatures of the *Doctrina* are a-i in eights and k which has only 4 ll. (making 76 ll.). It finishes on verso of k4 with *Laus Deo A gloria y alabanza de dios nro señor y de su bendita madre fue impresa esta doctrina catholica en mexico por mandado del reuerendissimo señor don fray juñ zumarraga: primer obispo dela mesma ciudad: pa vtilidad comun. Especial dñlos indios: porque por ella sean cathetizados los q se ouierẽ de baptizar: y ensenados los baptizados.* Then follows the Prologo on l, which commences as follows:—"Prologo. Proemio alos amados hermanos lectores apianos enel supleneto o adiciones del catecismo que quiere desir enesfiamiento del christiano." The signatures ran from l to n in eights (thus forming 94 ll.); n is occupied by the colophon to the whole book.

I sold the Ramirez copy in 1880 for £65. Andrada copy 485 thal.

The book is described by Harrisse (B. A. V. p. 419) erroneously as consisting of 60 leaves, from a copy in a private library in Mexico. The work was issued at least three times between 1544 and 1550, and in any form is excessively rare. Harrisse's descriptions were merely provisional; the best account of the editions is given by Icazbalceta in his work on "Don Juan de Zumarraga," Mexico, 1881.

1509 VERA CRUCE (Illephonsi à) Speculum Conjugiorum, cum compendio aliquorum privilegiorum concessorum ministris Sancti Evangelii hujus Novi Orbis, sm. 4to. large woodcut coat of arms on title, wanting the six leaves which were paged 275-286; hf. bd. Mexico, 1556

5 0 0

VERY RARE. The volume deals largely with those sexual subjects which exercised the thoughts and pens of so many of the Spanish monks, and which they professed to study for the sake of their Indian converts. Alfonso Gutierrez, who styled himself a *Vera Cruce*, was one of the most distinguished of the missionaries, and remarkable for his perfect knowledge of the Nahuatl and Tarasca languages.

GILBERTI (Maturino) Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana (Mexico), Juan Pablos, 1559—see post American Languages: Tarasca.

1510 GILBERTI. Grammatica [Latina] Maturini tractatus omnium ferè que Grammaticas studiosis tradi solèt à fratre Maturino Gilberto minorita ex doctissimis collectis autoribus, 3 leaves in facsimile (80, 141 and 168), EXTREMELY RARE, Mexici. Exoudebat Antonius Espinosa, 1559 —(Ejusdem Grammatica ad usum tyronum), some leaves wanting, UNIQUE (about 1560)—in 1 vol. thick 12mo, vellum 1559(-60)

12 12 0

The simplified grammar, which follows the more ample grammar of 1559, is a totally different work from the latter, and apparently quite unknown to bibliographers. Its date is assumed from the use in the preface of the word "nuper," in reference to the 1559 book.

The unique fragment consists of: 1 unnumbered leaf (headed "Radimenta, sive de octo partibus orationis"), leaves 9-31 and 34-130.

- 1511 (MANUALE secundum usum Ecclesiæ Mexicanæ), small 4to. gothic letter, half red morocco
Explicit Manuale secundum vsuꝝ alme Ecclesie Mexicane: . . . Impressum in preclara vrbe Mexicana, in edibus Johānis Pauli impressoris. Anno domini . 1560 . . . 20 0 0
 EXTREMELY RARE. This copy begins only on b1 (fo. 9), and consequently wants the first 8 leaves (including the title). The last two leaves are slightly defective. The book is printed in red and black Gothic letter, with woodcuts and musical notes. The pagination is irregular; but this copy is quite complete from folio 9 to the end. On the reverse of folio 173, begins the *Tabula* (3 pages), which in turn is followed by the *Colophon* (1 page), and the *Licenses*, etc. (7 pages).
 The edition is not mentioned by Leclerc, Graesse, or Brunet; though the continuator of the latter mentions the Maximilian copy (wanting the first 17 leaves), which is the only one, besides the present, of which I find any record,—for the copy mentioned in the *Bibl. Americana* as known to Icazbalceta, and Mr. Harriase was most probably one of those two.
- 1512 MISSALE ROMANUM ORDINARIUM. Misale Romanum nuper adoptatum cōmodū quorūcuqꝫ sacerdotū summa diligentia distinctu . . . 1561, sm. folio, gothic letter, printed in black and red, with woodcuts and woodcut initials, and the Music printed on a staff of five lines; the first nine leaves and leaf 134 in facsimile, and the last leaf mended; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
ciuitate Mexicana, Ant. de Espinosa, 1561 150 0 0
 This was perhaps the finest and most sumptuous effort of the Mexican press in the sixteenth century. No such volume ever issued from the hands of the Anglo-American typographers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
- MOLINA (Alonso de) Arte Mexicana, 12mo. Mexico, 1571—see post American Languages: Nahuatl.
 — Vocabulario Mexicano, folio, Mexico, 1571—see *ibidem*.
- 1513 PUGA (Vasco de). PROVISIONES CEDULAS INSTRUCCIONES DE SU Magestad: ordenaçãs d' difutos y audiencia, p'a la buena expediciõ de los negocios, y administraciõ d' justicia: y gouernaciõ d' sta nueva España: y p'a el buẽ tratamiẽto y çseruaciõ d' los yndios, dende el año 1525. hasta este presente de 63. sm. folio, gothic letter, with woodcut capitals, EXCESSIVELY RARE WITH TITLE, calf Mexico . . Pedro Ocharte, M.D.LXIII (1563) 60 0 0
- 1514 — the same, also with the title-page, green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Nîedrée, from the Delmonte library 1563 40 0 0
- 1515 — the same, sm. folio, title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, with an "Indice Cronologico" in MS. added, hf. red morocco 1563 20 0 0
 This is the EXTREMELY RARE Body of Laws relating to the Indies, known as PUGA's CEDULARIO (being collected by Vasco de Puga, Oydor of the Royal Audience of the Indies), and is the first attempt at a "Recopilacion" or American Code. Father Fischer's copy, which was wormed and wanted the title, sold in 1869 for £23. All the copies hitherto known (except the above two) have the same defect, even that in the British Museum. It was the calf copy above described from which Icazbalceta obtained his facsimile of the title.
- RINCON (Antonio del) Arte Mexicana, 12mo. Mexico, 1595—see post American Languages: Nahuatl.
 JOAN BAPTISTA, Confessionario . . 12mo. Mexico, 1599—see *ibid*.
 — Advertencias . . 12mo. Mexico, 1600—see *ibid*.
 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino . . sm. 4to. Mexico, 1607—see *ibid*.
 HOLGUIN, Vocabulario y Grammatica Quichua . . sm. 4to. (Lima) 1607—see American Languages: Quichua.
 ARENAS (Pedro de) Vocabulario Manual . . 12mo. Mexico, 1611—see American Languages: Nahuatl.
 MARTIN DE LEON. Sermonario Mexicano, small 4to. Mexico, 1614—see *ibid*.
 [HOLGUIN.] Arte y Vocabulario Quichua, 12mo. (Lima) 1614—see American Languages: Quichua.
- 1516 CISNEROS (Diego) Sitio, Naturaleza y Propriedades, dela Ciudad de Mexico. Aguas y Vientos a que esta sujeta; y Tiempos del Año.

Necesidad de su conocimiêto para el exercicio de la Medicina su Incer-
tidumbre y dificultad sin el de la Astrologia assi para la curacion como
para los prognosticos, sm. 4to. *engraved title, portrait, wants map, vellum,*
from the Sunderland library

Mexico, en casa del Bachiller Joan Blanco de Alcaçar, 1618

3 3 0

EXCEEDINGLY RARE: not in Salva, Leclerc, or Brunet (mentioned, however, in
the Supplement), neither was there a copy in the Fischer and Ramirez libraries. This
curious work is the production of a physician, with astrological tendencies. The
engraved title bears the signature "Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis Sculp. Mexici."

- 1517 CONCILIIUM (Sanctum Provinciale) MEXICI celebratum Anno 1585.
Presidente Petro Moya de Contreras (cum Statutis), 2 parts in 1, sm.
folio, *corners of a few pages mended, otherwise good copy in vellum,*
scarce *Mexico, 1622*

1 5 0

- 1518 CEPEDA, CARRILLO, SERRANO, y VERUTIA DE VERGARA. RELACION VNIVERSAL
LEGITIMA, y verdadera del Sitio en qve esta fvndada la muy noble,
insigne, y muy leal Ciudad de Mexico, cabeça de las Provincias de toda
la Nueva España . . Forma con que se á auctuado desde el año de
1553. hasta el presente de 1637, . . . Dispuesta, y ordenada por el
Licenciado Don Fernando de Cepeda . . Y Don Fernando Alfonso
Carrillo . . Corregida, ajustada, y concertada con el Licenciado Don
Iuan de Albares Serrano, . . sm. folio, 2 *preliminary leaves, and folios*
1-31, 1-42, and 1-28, *vellum* *Mexico, Francisco Salbago, 1637*

4 0 0

- 1519 — the same, sm. folio; *fine copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by*
Bozerian, from the Delmonte library 1637

10 0 0

- 1519* — another copy, *having a few leaves slightly water-stained; vellum* 1637

6 0 0

There are two sorts of copies of this rare book, one unfinished and the other com-
plete. The first above described is of the ordinary issue; the second and third are of
the complete edition, and contain 2 prel. ll.; numb. ll. 31, 42 (39 omitted), and 28 (17
and 18 repeated). Then begins the additional part, consisting of a title "IMPRESSA,
Y PVBLICADA ESTA RELACION . . .", followed by 12 numbered leaves, and then folios
29-39 (in sequence to the third part of the original work). These twenty-four leaves
are very rare, having been printed three months after the issue of the book, so as to
incorporate, by the command of the Viceroy, the additions and insertions suggested by
Don Antonio de Urrutia y Vergara who had prepared them as a criticism upon the work
of Cepeda, Carrillo, and Serrano.

- 1520 MONTEMAYOR DE CUENCA (Juan Fr. de) Summario investigacion de el
origen y privilegios de los Ricos Hombres o Nobles, Caballeros,
Infanzones e Hijos dalgo, y Señores de Vassallos de Aragon, y del ab-
soluto poder quo en ellos tienen, parte primera, sm. 4to. *fine copy, with*
a rudely engraved title, vellum *Mexico, 1664*

2 10 0

Neither the engraved frontispiece nor the end bears the date or name of the place
where it was printed; but we discover both by the licences which precede the work.
"Libro sumamente raro" (says Salvá) which has been sold at very high prices.

- 1521 NORTON (John) THE HEART OF N. ENGLAND rent at the Blasphemies of
the present generation or, a brief tractate concerning the Doctrine of
the Quakers, demonstrating the destructive nature thereof . . . sm.
4to. *hf. calf, fine copy, some leaves UNCUT*

Cambridg in New England, Samuel Green, 1659

36 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE, like all the books printed in New England before the Eliot
Bible.

- ELIOT (John) New Testament in the Indian Language, sm. 4to.
Cambridge (Massachusetts) 1661—see post American Languages: Natick.

- 1522 HUBBARD (W.) A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-
England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to this
present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last
years, 1675 and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the Warre
with the Pequods in the year 1637 . . . sm. 4to. *without the map; in*
the original calf, very large copy *Boston, John Foster, 1677*

8 10 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE: Hubbard's sermon intituled "The Happiness of a People in
the Wisdome of their Rulers. . . . Boston, John Foster, 1676," imperfect at end,
is bound-in with the Narrative.

- 1523 MATHER (Increase) AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES: wherein an account is given of many remarkable and very memorable events which have happened in this last age: especially in NEW ENGLAND, 12mo. title and a few leaves mended, green morocco extra, gilt edges, with broad dentelle borders, VERY RARE
Printed at Boston in New England, and are to be sold by George Calvert . . . 1684 10 10 0
Full of the most extraordinary and entertaining stories, and highly interesting to American collectors, notwithstanding the loathsome credulity and fanaticism which mark all the works of the Mathers.
- 1524 ——— A Discourse proving that the Christian Religion is the only True Religion, 18mo. portrait inserted, calf, rebacked
Boston, T. Green, 1702 0 16 0
- 1525 WILLARD (Samuel) The Truly Blessed Man . . . 12mo. blue morocco extra, gilt edges
Boston, B. Green and J. Allen, 1700 2 10 0
- 1526 MATHER (Cotton) Vigilus or the Awakener . . . Boston, J. Franklin, 1719
— MATHER (Cotton) The Accomplished Singer . . . Boston, B. Green, 1721—WALTER (Thomas) The Sweet Psalmist of Israel . . . Boston, J. Franklin, 1722—three 12mo. tracts, protected by a leather wrapper, and enclosed in a red morocco case 1719-22 7 7 0
- 1527 ——— PARENTATOR. Memoirs of remarkables in the Life and Death of the ever-memorable Dr. Increase Mather . . . 12mo. calf, lettered "Tracts"
Boston, 1724 3 0 0
Bound up with Sermons by Gilbert Tennent, three parts, Boston, 1743-42.
- 1527* MATHER (Samuel) Life of the very Reverend and learned Cotton Mather, sm. 8vo. in the original binding
Boston, N.E. 1729 2 5 0
- 1528 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 8vo. the first leaf or two a little stained, in the original calf 1729 3 5 0
The copy I have called "Large Paper" is about half an inch taller than the other, and is printed on paper somewhat thicker.
- 1529 ——— Apology for the Liberties of the Churches in New England . . . sm. 8vo. calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
Boston, T. Fleet, 1738 2 10 0
- 1530 G. (F.) NOMENCLATURA Brevis Anglo-Latino (sic) in usum Scholarum, together with examples of the Five Declensions, etc. 18mo. hf. morocco, RARE
Boston, in New England, 1735 2 2 0
Contains iv (including title) and 88 pp. This little school-book (perhaps by Francis Gouldman or Francis Gregory who wrote school-books in England in the second-half of the seventeenth century) is extremely rare, perhaps unique, as I find it nowhere recorded; although I have met with the title of an English reprint, some thirty years later.
- 1531 TAILFER. A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia, in America, from the first Settlement thereof until the present period. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, D. Douglas, and others, landholders in Georgia, 8vo. boards, fine copy
Charlestown, South Carolina, 1741 8 8 0
- 1532 EDWARDS (Jonathan) Some Thoughts concerning the present Revival of Religion in New England, 12mo. cf.
Boston (New England), 1742 1 12 0
RARE. Rich's catalogue contained only the Edinburgh reprint of 1744.
- 1533 BOSTON BROADSIDE BALLADS. An Exhortation to Young and Old . . . wherein is recommended to serious Consideration the melancholy case of William Welch, alias Kelly, Executed on Boston Neck, April 11th, 1754, for the murder of Darby O'Brian, woodcut representing the execution, and 20 verses, a broadside folded in 8vo. shape
Boston (U.S.), 1754 0 15 0
- 1534 FRENEAU (Philip) Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794, new edition, with many pieces never before published, 8vo. calf
Monmouth (New Jersey), 1795 1 16 0
- 1535 DOW (Lorenzo) The Chain of Lorenzo . . . sm. 4to. ed.
Augusta (Georgia) [1803] 1 0 0

The place of impression, and the references to the man's wanderings in America, constitute the sole value of this sanctimonious biographical tract.

III. LANGUAGES OF AMERICA.

1. Miscellanies and General Works.

- 1536 BRINTON (Daniel G.) *The Conception of Love in some American languages*, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Philos. Soc.*) Philadelphia, 1886 0 1 6
- 1537 ——— *Phonetic Elements in the graphic system of the Mayas and Mexicans*, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Antiq.*) Philad. 1886 0 1 6
- 1538 ——— *The Language of Paleolithic Man*, 8vo. *sd.* (*Amer. Phil. Soc.*) 1888 0 1 6
- 1539 DU PONCEAU (P. Et.) *Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord*, 8vo. *pp. xvi and 464, sd.* Paris, 1838 0 3 6
- 1540 ——— *the same*, LARGE PAPER, 8vo, *sd.* 1838 0 6 0
With comparative tables giving the equivalents, in a great number of Algonquin and Iroquois tongues, of certain given European words.
- 1541 ETUDES Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O., ancien missionnaire, 8vo. 160 *pp. sd.* Montreal, 1866 0 6 0
A severe criticism on Schoolcraft; a clever grammatical sketch of Algonkin and Iroquois.
- 1542 HUBBARD (L. L.) *Some Indian Place Names in N. Maine, with explanations and a cross-index*, 8vo. *with a map; sd.* Boston, 1884 0 3 6
- 1543 ORACION DOMINICAL . . (The LORD'S PRAYER in 59 Indian Dialects of Mexico) on 52 printed leaves, and 7 additional leaves in MS.; *in a folio parcel* n. d. (Mexico, about 1860) 2 0 0
These were all printed on separate leaves, evidently for distribution among philological scholars.
- 1544 PILLING (J. C.) *Bibliography of the Siouan Languages*, impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, v and 87 pages, double cols. *sd.* Washington, Smiths. Inst., 1887 0 10 0
Only 100 copies printed on Large Paper.
- 1545 ——— *Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages*, 8vo. *pp. vi, and 208, in double columns, with facsimiles from several rare books, sd.* Washington, 1888 0 7 6
- 1546 ——— *Bibliography of the Muskogean Languages*, 8vo. *pp. v, and 114 in double columns, sd.* Washington, 1889 0 7 6
These languages comprise the Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, Apalache, etc.
- PINART (Alphonse L.):
- 1547 BIBLIOTHÈQUE de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie Américaines:
—Vol. I., ALBORNOZ *Arte de la lengua Chiapaneca* (escrito en *Espanol* en el siglo XVII); BARRIENTOS, *Doctrina Christiana en lengua Chiapaneca* (escrita en 1690), 4to. *sd.* Paris, 1875 0 9 0
- 1548 ——— Vol. II: PETITOT (P. E.) *Dictionnaire de la Langue DÈNÉ-DNDJ dialectes montagnais ou chippewayan, peaux de lièvre et loucheux. Avec une grammaire et des tableaux synoptiques des conjugaisons*, impl. 4to. (pub. 125 fr.), 450 *pp. sd.* 1876 3 0 0
- 1549 ——— Vol. III: PETITOT, *Vocabulaire Français-Esquimaux, Dialecte des Tchiglit des bouches du Mackenzie et de l'Anderson avec une monographie de cette tribu et des notes*, 4to. (pub. 50 fr.), *sd.* 1876 1 5 0
- 1550 POWELL (J. W.) *Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages, with words, phrases, and sentences to be collected*, 4to. *xi and 228 pp. charts, cloth* Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1880 0 10 0
- 1551 [RAMIREZ (José F.)] *Oracion Dominical, en Cahita, Tegüma, y Opata, sm. 4to. neat MS., with transcript of a letter from J. M. Berrio on the subject of the Mazahua language* (Mexico, about 1860) 1 0 0
- 1552 TRANSACTIONS of the American Philological Association for 1871 and 1872; 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* Hartford, 1872-73 0 6 0
Including articles on the Algonkin language by Trumbull, and on the Tapi language by Hartt.

2. Arctic, Eskimo.

- 1553 FABRICIUS (Otho) Försög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica, sm. 8vo. *sd.* Kiöbenhavn, 1791 1 8 0
 1554 ——— den Grönlandske Ordbog, forbedret og forøget, thick 12mo. *with Danish Index; viii and 388 pp.; hf. bd.* Kjöb. 1804 1 0 0
 1555 KLEINSCHMIDT (S.) Grammatik der Grönländischen Sprache, 8vo. 192 pp., *sd.* Berlin, 1851 0 3 6
 1556 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Eskimo Language, impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *hf. red morocco, gilt top* Washington, 1887 1 0 0
 1557 TESTAMENTE NUTAK, eller det Nye Testamente oversat i det Grönlandske Sprog . . . af Paul Egede, sm. 8vo. *bound, with clasps* Kiöbenhavn, 1766 1 0 0
 This first edition of the complete New Testament, in Greenlandish, has for a long time been very rare.

3. Aymara (Peru).

- 1558 BERTONIO (Ludovico) Arte y Grammatica muy copiosa de la lengva Aymara . . . 12mo. *a little cut in the upper margins, and wanting the last leaf of the table of contents, cloth* Roma, *Luis Zannetti*, 1603 16 0 0
 EXCESSIVELY RARE. This is the first copy that has appeared in the market. Collation: pp. 1-348 (including the title and preliminaries). The table of chapters occupies pp. 344-348, and we can estimate that there should have been another page (349) to finish it.
 1559 BERTONIO. Vocabulario dela Lengva Aymara . . . compvesto por el P. Lydovico Bertonio . . . 2 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to. *the title and four other leaves in facsimile, hf. bd.* Impresso en la casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo en la Provincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto. 1612 20 0 0
 1560 ——— the same, *a fine clean and perfect copy in the original vellum* 1612 45 0 0
 EXCEEDINGLY RARE, and of the greatest importance for the study of the Peruvian dialects. It contains both the Spanish-Aymara and Aymara-Spanish parts. The author was a missionary in Peru for forty-four years. Priced in a Paris catalogue, 2000 fr.
 Collation: 14 prel. unnumbered leaves (including title); 474 and 399 numbered pages.

Brazilian.

See GUARANI and TUPI.

4. Chilene.

- 1561 FEBRES (Andres) Arte de la Lengua General del Reyno de Chile, con un Dialogo Chileno-Hispano muy curioso: a que se añade La Doctrina Christiana . . . y por fin un Vocabulario Hispano-Chileno, y un Calepino Chileno-Hispano mas copioso, thick 16mo. *vellum, RARE* Lima, 1765 7 0 0
 This volume (consisting of 15 unnumbered leaves, followed by 682 with numbers) is now very seldom to be met with.

5. Choctaw (Arkansas).

- 1562 TREATY between the United States and the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1855, 4to. *in the native language with English translation, sd.* 1856 0 4 0

6. Cree, Chippeway.

- 1563 BARAGA (Bishop) A Grammar and Dictionary of the Otchipwe language, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *pp. xi, 422, and (in double columns) 301, sd.* Montreal, 1879 0 18 0
 The Dictionary is English-Chippeway; the reverse part was probably intended to be issued as another volume.
 1564 BIBLE, *in the Cree Language and special Cree characters*, 8vo. *bound, gilt edges* 1861 0 10 0
 1565 HOWSE (Joseph) A Grammar of the Cree language, and Analysis of the Chippeway dialect, 8vo. *xx and 324 pp., cloth* 1844 0 2 6
 1566 ——— another copy, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt, cloth sides* 1844 0 3 6
 1567 HUNTER (Archdeacon) Lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language, with paradigms of the Cree verb, imp. 8vo. *pp. 267, all in Roman characters, cloth* 1875 0 14 0

7. Creole Dialects.

- 1568 DIE NYWE TESTAMENT van ons Heer Jesus Christus ka set over in die Creols Tael en ka giev na die ligt tot dienst van Die Deen Mission in America, sm. 8vo. in the original stamped calf Copenhagen, 1781 3 0 0
The New Testament in the Dutch dialect of the Negroes of the Danish West Indian Islands. Very rare.
- 1569 DIE NYWE TESTAMENT . . in die Creols Tael . . die tweede edition, sm. 8vo. calf ib. 1818 0 10 0
- 1570 THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, 8vo. viii [and 135 pp., bd. Port-of-Spain, 1869 0 12 0
The first scientific work on the Negro-French patois of Trinidad.
- 1571 COLLECÇÃO de Vocabulos e Frases usados na provincia de S. Pedro do Rio Grande do Sul, in Brazilian Creole-Portuguese, sm. 4to. 32 pp., sd. 1856 0 2 6

8. Galibi, Carib.

- 1572 BRETON (Raymond) Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond Breton . . 12mo. without the last three leaves, calf neat, RARE Auzerre, Gilles Bouquet, 1664 0 15 0
Composed in the island of Dominica.
- 1573 PRÉFONTAINE (M. de) Maison Rustique, à l'usage des Habitans de la partie de la France équinoxiale, connue sous le nom de Cayenne (avec Dictionnaire Galibi, précédé d'un Essai de Grammaire, Par M. D [e]. L[a]. S[alle].), 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. folding plates, calf Paris, 1763 1 0 0
The Dictionnaire contains both alphabets. It is printed with a separate title and numeration, and may have also been issued as a distinct work.

9. Guarani and Tupi (Paraguay and Brazil).

- 1574 ALMEIDA NOGUEIRA (Baptista Caetano de) Vocabulario (Guarani-Español) dos palavras Guaranis usadas pelo traductor da Conquista Espiritual do P. A. Ruiz de Montoya, roy. 4to. pp. 603 and 9, sd. Rio de Janeiro, 1880 1 4 0
This is Vol. VII of the Annaes da Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.
- 1575 RUIZ MONTOKA (Antonio) Manuscrito Guarani sobre a primitiva Catechese dos Indios; Guarani e Portuguez, con esboço grammatical por B. C. de Almeida Nogueira, 2 parts roy. 8vo. sd. Rio de Janeiro, 1879 1 0 0
These two parts form Vol. VI of the Annaes da Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.—Ruiz wrote the book (an historical narrative) in Spanish only, an anonymous Jesuit rendered it into Guarani only early in the last century in which it exists in two MSS. The preliminary Grammar, by the editor, occupies 90 pp.
- 1576 DICIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 4 and 79 pp. double columns, hf. bd. Lisboa, 1795 0 10 0
The Guarani is the southern form of the language which is called in North Brazil Tupi or the *lingua geral*.
This Dictionary was compiled by some anonymous missionaries, and was first published in 1795 from the MS.
- 1577 [FIGUEIRA (Luiz)] Arte da Grammatica de Lingua Brasilica, 12mo. no title, old calf, rare (Lisboa, 1687) 2 10 0
- 1578 ——— Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil, sm. 4to. 103 pp., hf. bd. Lisboa, 1795 0 10 0
- 1579 ——— Grammatica da Lingua Geral dos Indios do Brasil, reimpressa . . por João Joaquim da Silva Guimarães, 8vo. hf. calf Bahia, 1851 0 18 0

10. Huasteca (Mexico).

- 1580 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Paradigma Apologetico . . . Noticia de la Huasteca . . . Descripcion de su pais y demostracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror que se le tiene, sm. 4to. clean MS., 16 preliminary

- leaves of description, followed by the Grammar which consists of 145 pp., hf. bd.* Mexico, about 1746 5 10 0
- The Huasteca or Cuexteca language belongs to the Maya class, and is spoken in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz.
- The above preliminary discourse and geographical description were omitted when the book was printed in 1767, to avoid, as the author said, an unnecessary expansion of the volume.
- 1581 CONVERSACION en Lingua Huasteca, sm. 4to. MS., 56 pp. of phrases and colloquial sentences, in Spanish and Huasteca, with a modern transcript (by Ramirez) of the same on 43 leaves About 1780 5 0 0
- UNPUBLISHED. There is so little available information concerning the Huastec language that a contribution of this kind is valuable.

Huron (Iroquois).

SAGARD—see ante No. 1277.

PILLING—see No. 1545.

— see also MOHAWK.

11. Micmac (Nova Scotia).

- 1582 RAND (Rev. Silas Tertius) Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians, 4to. viii and 286 pp. double columns; bds. Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1888 0 16 0

12. Mohawk (Iroquois).

- 1583 BRUYAS (Jacobus) Radical Words of the Mohawk Language, with their Derivatives (explained in French), impl. 8vo. 123 pp., sd. New York, 1862 0 10 0
- 1584 ——— the same, impl. 8vo. hf. morocco 1862 0 12 0
- No. X of Shea's Library of Linguistics.
- Written about 1690-95, under the title of "Radices Verborum Iroqueorum." The Iroquois words are rendered both in Latin and French.
- 1585 LUTHER. CATECHISMVS LUTHERI Lingua Svecico-Americana [et Vocabularium Barbaro-Virgineorum], 12mo. engraved and printed titles, old calf Stockholm, 1696 3 0 0
- The preface, though unsigned, was written by Thomas Campanius, the grandson of the translator (John Campanius). He quotes in English a very flattering testimony from William Penn to the merits of the Swedish-Americans.
- A map is found in some copies.

13. Mutsun (California).

- 1586 VOCABULARY or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language of Alta California (Mutsun-Spanish), roy. 8vo. 96 pp., hf. morocco New York, 1862 0 12 0
- No. VII of Shea's Library.

14. Nahuatl (Mexican Aztec).

- 1587 ARENAS. VOCABULARIO MANUAL de las Lengvas Castellana y Mexicana . . . Compuesto por Pedro de Arenas, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) First Edition, calf En Mexico: En la emprenta de Henrico Martinez [1611] 21 0 0
- This edition is so rare that neither Le Clerc nor Sabin was enabled to correct the false notion, derived from Boturini, that the book was printed first in 1583. The Viceroy's privilege is dated 1611, and mentions that he had given the MS. for examination to Torquemada, who in the same year announced it as worthy of publication.—The only correct bibliography of this little volume is given by Mr. Field (Indian Bibliography) with the mistake however of describing it as small 4to. instead of small 8vo. In Brunet's continuation Mr. Field's description is copied and the error emphasized.
- In the same volume there is, bound up with the Arenas, "Summa . . . Novi Testamenti distichis . . . comprehensa . . . Ozonia, 1586."
- 1588 ARENAS. Vocabulario Manual de las Lengvas Castellana, y Mexicana, 12mo. vellum en Mexico: En la Imprêta de Francisco de Rivera Calderon; en la Calle de S. Augustin. Año de, 1728 1 0 0
- Contains: 6 preliminary leaves (including the Title); and 140 pp. of text;—or A-K, in eights, except K, which contains only 4 leaves.

- 1589 BUSCHMANN. Ueber die aztekischen Ortsnamen, erste Abhandlung, 4to. 206 pp., sd. (Berlin, 1852-53) 0 4 0
- 1590 CAMINO DEL CIELO, en Mexicano, sm. 4to. clearly written MS., bd. Mexico, circ. 1650 12 0 0
- "Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and may be divided into two parts:
- I. An extensive CONFESSARIO occupies the first part, consisting of thirty-four leaves, including six blank leaves.
- II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions on different subjects, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank leaves.
- On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him."
- The greater portion of the book is written in a minute hand, but is nevertheless very clear and legible.
- 1591 CAROCHI (HORACIO) COMPENDIO DEL ARTE de la LENGUA MEXICANA . . . dispuesto con brevedad, claridad, y propiedad por el P. Ignacio de Paredes, small 4to. vellum Mexico, en la Impr. de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, 1759 2 2 0
- A copy of this work sold, not many years since, for £17. by public auction. Leclerc describes as part of this edition a frontispiece representing the triumph of Loyola, but it does not really belong to the book. It was a plate which the Jesuits of the time inserted in copies of several different books at will.
- 1592 CODEX PERESIANUS. Manuscrit Hiératique des anciens Indiens de l'Amérique Centrale conservé à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris, avec une introduction par Leon de Rosny, roy. 4to. 27 leaves of Facsimile, cloth Paris, 1888 4 0 0
- Only 100 copies printed. The MS. seems to have been written in Central America soon after the beginning of the sixteenth century. The old word-symbols had become conventionalised and lost somewhat of their picture-character. Hence the use of the epithet "hieratic." M. de Rosny has not yet attempted an interpretation. He considers that the language was Maya, not Mexican.
- 1593 [GAONA (JUAN)] Coloquios de la Paz y tranquilidad christiana (en lengua mexicana) interlocutores un Religioso y un Collegial, 12mo. plain MS., with a rude drawing of St. Francis on title, 266 pp., velvet [At the end:] Yninamatlomis, itla pan ytech colloquios mi pani xi huil y huani pani metztl I de nobienbre Años D. 1683 Nehuatl Lorenzo 1 4 0
- A copy made by an Indian, Lorenzo J. . . . , at Tlacoba (Tzucuba) in 1683, from the excessively rare original printed by Ugarite at Mexico in 1582.
- 1594 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias. Para los Confessores de los Naturales . . . Primera (y segunda) parte. 2 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. vellum En Mexico, En el Convento de Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por M. Ocharte, año 1600—At end: Ludovicus Ocharte Figuerola, 1601 7 10 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition.
- Contents: 18 prel. B. (including Title and Errata, together 3 ll.); ll. 1-112; Tabla, 56 unnumbered B.; blank leaf and Title to part 2 (2 ll.); ll. 113-443; Index, 104 numbered ll.
- 1595 JUAN BAPTISTA. Confessionario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana. Con muchas advertencias muy necesarias para los Confessores. Compuesto por el Padre Fray Ioan Baptista . . . 12mo. wanting the eighth preliminary leaf, vellum En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por Melchior Ocharte, Año de. 1599 8 10 0
- EXTREMELY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves (one absent); 112 numbered leaves; and Errata, 2 leaves. The heading of the Errata is printed in italics. The Ramirez copy contained in addition another Errata, with the heading printed in Roman letters, but it is doubtful whether both lists belong to this edition.
- 1596 [LEON (Martin de)] Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. the title wanting, and some leaves a little wormed; hf. bd. [Mexico, 1614] 7 10 0
- The only other copy I can trace belonged to the Abbé Fischer. It was wormed, but fetched at his sale, in 1869, £13. 5s.

- 1597 MANUSCRIT dit Mexicain, no. 2 de la Bibliothèque Impériale, photographie (sans réduction) par ordre de M. Duruy, large folio, 22 *photographs*; *hf. morocco* Paris, *Commission Scientifique du Mexique*, 1864 4 0 0
This is from the same MS. as described above—"Codex Peresianus."
- 1598 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in folio, containing fourteen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupying two hundred and six leaves; *hf. bd.* 1580-1847 20 0 0
AN INTERESTING and VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also three Miracle-Plays (*Las Almas y las Albacéas*, *El Nacimiento de Ysaac*; *S. Elena y la Santa Cruz*) of the seventeenth century, in Mexican with Spanish translations. One document of remarkable interest is a beautifully written Mexican letter or protest addressed by the notables of Mexico, Tezcuco, etc. to Philip II. The blank space above the text on p. 1 is filled with a long account by one of the monks at whose request it had been prepared for transmission to the King, after passing through the hands of Miguel Navarro, Geronimo Mendieta, and Alonso de Molina. It failed to reach the monarch, and the kindly monk says bitterly "Bien se colige de aqui como estos nuestros hijos son inayudables." A modern Spanish translation is added. There are further the two following printed documents which we have not seen mentioned by any bibliographer.
The first is—MOTA. Alabado en Mexicano, que contiene los principales Misterios de nuestra Santa Fe, compuesto por el Br. Dn. Jose de la Mota, Cura . . . de Tepecacuilco . . . *reimpreso en Mexico por Zuniga*, 1809. 2 leaves in 8vo.
The other is a Proclamation in Mexican and Spanish, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North American invader: a single sheet broadside. "Nosotros estamos destinados á ser presa del infernal Yankee."
- 1599 MAXIMO PAQUIL TITIE . . . A Religious Tract by an anonymous author, sm. 4to. Manuscript in *Nahuatl*, the text surrounded with curious painted Borders, evidently the work of a native artist, 19 leaves Mexico, about 1650 7 10 0
- 1600 MIJANGOS (Juan de) Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana, en que pueden verse los padres, y tomar documento para acertar á doctrinar bien á sus hijos, y aficionarlos á las virtudes, sm. 4to. *without the preliminary leaves, and 2 leaves of Index, vellum, the Ramirez copy* Mexico, *Davalos*, 1607 4 10 0
VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book, except Brunet's continuator, and he, having only seen the Fischer copy, omits to mention those two leaves of Index, which must be extraordinarily rare.
Three old Mexican prints are inserted loosely. One is "V. F. de la Milagrosa Imagen de Jesus Nasarreno . . . Antho d Castro sculpebat"; another the Ascension of a Franciscan Saint "Sylveiro ft."; the third a tanned boy, naked amid the flames (of devotion?) praying before a crucifix "Joseph Amador." They are all three of the seventeenth century and of Mexican execution.
- 1601 MOLINA. Vocabulario en lengua Castellana y Mexicana (y Vocabulario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana . . .), compuesto por . . . Fray Alonso de Molina . . . both parts in 1 vol. small folio, a little wormed and stained, and the first leaf of the second part supplied in facsimile; half bound Mexico, Antonio de Spinoso, 1571 20 0 0
- 1602 — the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *ruddish, leather joints, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, Heber's copy* 1571 25 0 0
Cost Heber £31. 10s in 1832.
- 1603 — the same, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, a very fine large copy, almost uncut, vellum, the Ramirez copy 1571 32 0 0
The last is unquestionably the best copy that has occurred for sale in England. At the end are four leaves of MS. in a modern hand, entitled "Nombres Mexicanos recogidos y agregados al Dictionario de Molina por Fausto, Chimalpopoca Galicia."
"Cette seconde édition, fort augmentée, a passé longtemps pour le premier livre imprimé en Amérique; c'est encore un ouvrage très précieux et de grande valeur; et c'est aujourd'hui le seul livre à l'aide duquel on puisse étudier avec fruit la langue nahuatl ou mexicaine."—*Drumet, Suppl.*
- 1604 MOLINA. Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana, compuesta por . . . fray Alonso de Molina . . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. First Edition, the title, folio 5 of part I, and folios 28 and 35 of part II, supplied in facsimile,

- and some small portions of other leaves made up in facsimile; green morocco, gilt edges* Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte, 1571 21 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; it is the first printed grammar of the Aztec tongue. I have recently sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40, and a perfect one for £52. 10s.
- 1605 OLMOs (Andres de) Grammaire de la langue Nahuatl ou Mexicaine, composée en 1547 par André de Olmos, publiée avec notes, par Rémi Siméon, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1875 0 7 6
- 1606 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion . . small 4to. *good copy in limp vellum* Mexico, 1759 1 10 0
In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.
COLLATION: title and preliminary matter, 23 leaves; text pp. 1-380 and 1-xc. A frontispiece containing a portrait of Loyola is sometimes added in this as well as in other Jesuit books produced in Mexico at the same period, but it does not really belong to the book.
- 1607 ——— Catecismo Mexicano, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana . . . dispusolo primeramente en Castellano el Padre Geronymo de Ripalda . . lo traduxo . . en el puro, y proprio Idioma Mexicano el Padre Ignacio de Paredes . . 12mo. *vellum* Mexico, 1758 1 10 0
- 1608 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio) Nombres geograficos de Mexico: Catalogo Alfabético de los Nombres de Lugar pertenecientes al Idioma Nahuatl; Estudio Jeroglífico de la "Matricula de los Tributos" del codice Mendocino; 2 parts in 1 vol. large 4to. 264 pp. *of text, with about 700 woodcut figures of hieroglyphic place-names; and Atlas of 39 plates containing 462 coloured figures, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* Mexico, 1885 1 10 0
Compiled for the Mexican Government by Dr. Peñafiel, a ripe scholar who holds the Ministry of Statistics in Mexico, and who has lately been engaged in the production of the great book in Aztec Art elsewhere described. The coloured figures of the Atlas are derived from Lord Kingsborough's work; the plain woodcuts are the same figures in corrected, enlarged, or supplementary forms. The text is an alphabetical arrangement of 462 place-names, each treated as a linguistic monograph.
- 1609 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) Farol Indiano, y Gvia de Curas de Indios . . . En Mexico, por Francisco de Rivera Calderon, 1713—Arte de el Idioma Mexicano por el P. Fr. Manuel Perez . . *ib. id.* 1713—2 vols. in 1 sm. 4to. *vellum* 1713 6 6 0
- 1610 ——— Farol Indiano, etc. *the former of the above works separately, sm. 4to. vellum* 1713 2 0 0
- 1611 CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. *vellum* Mexico, 1723 5 0 0
VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10s.
- 1612 RINCON. Arte Mexicana compvesta por el padre Antonio del Rincon de la compania de Iesus . . 12mo. *the title in perfect facsimile, a few headlines slightly cropped, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* En Mexico en casa de Pedro. Balli. 1595 9 0 0
VERY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves, 71 numbered leaves, and 18 unnumbered leaves of Vocabulario.
- 1613 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones in Mexicano, folio, *neatly written, Original Manuscript on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the*

*discovery of their country by the Spaniards, 98 leaves, bd.
from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case Mexico, 1540 200 0 0*

On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is wanting:—

"Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanetos en lengua Mexicana: no trazudidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en language congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octavam Visitationis. . . . fray bñardio. de Sahagún." Some pages are absent at the beginning, and a few pages further on we meet with another note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—"Siguense unos sermones breves on la lengua Mexicana: fray bñardio. de Sahagun." It should be remarked here that the imperfections, whatever they may be, are not of recent origin; the book seems to be now precisely as it was when Sahagun began to revise it and wrote the headings I now quote.

On folio 91, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then follows a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamante, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation.

1614 SAHAGUN. Exercicios quotidianos en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. plainly written, 86 pp., sd. Mexico, 1574—transcribed about 1600 10 0 0*

The MS. begins thus:—"Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del santo Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones devotas muy provechosas para cualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a Dios." At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien se le dio; tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades. Mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun."

The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be the autograph of Sahagun. This is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Berestain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be.

1615 SAHAGUN. NICAN VNPEOA YNNEMACHTILIZTLATOLLI . . . : ynitoca Virtudes Theologales . . Oquichuih fray Bernardo de Sahagun, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL MS., 27 ll., *wanting end, probably one leaf only, as the author speaks of twenty-six additions, and the MS. breaks off treating on the 24th; calf Mexico, 1579 20 0 0*

On the verso of the 16th leaf is the signature of Father Sahagun.

On the verso of the 31st leaf the original treatise concludes, and on the following commences the twenty-six additions on 13 leaves. On the verso of the title-page to the additions is a "Prologo" in Spanish, from which it appears that Father Sahagun made the last corrections and additions to this work in 1579.

1616 VETANCOURT (El P. F. Augustin) Arte de Lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *corners of a few leaves torn off, vellum Mexico, 1673 1 12 0*

1617 ——— the same, a perfect but cropped copy, bd. 1673 2 10 0

1618 ——— the same, sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum 1673 5 0 0

VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of 'signature N'; and is followed by "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, en Mexicano y Castellano," on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

15. Natick, Massachusetts.

- 1619 (ELIOT'S MASSACHUSETTS TESTAMENT ORIGINAL EDITION.) THE NEW TESTAMENT of our lord and saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the Indian language, and Ordered to be Printed by the Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, At the Charge, and with the Consent of the corporation in England For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, small 4to. *with both the titles (English and Indian), and the two leaves of English dedication to the King; a beautiful copy in the original calf, rebounded, gilt edges*
Cambridg (sic): Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. MDCLXI. (1661) 105 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. Mr. Brinley's copy fetched 700 dollars in 1878.
- 1620 THE INDIAN PRIMER . . 1669. By John Eliot, to which is prefixed the Indian Covenanting Confession . . with an introduction by John Small, sm. 8vo. *facsimile, cloth* Edinburgh, 1880 0 5 0
Reprinted from the only perfect copy extant, which is in the Edinburgh University Library.
- 1621 [EAMES (Wilberforce)] Bibliographic Notes on Eliot's Indian Bible, and on his other translations and works in the Indian language of Massachusetts, sm. folio, pp. 58 in double columns, with 21 leaves of *facsimiles; ed.* Washington, 1890 1 1 0
This admirable essay is portion of the series comprised in Pilling's Bibliography of American Languages.

16. Opata, Tegulima (Sonora).

- 1622 AGUIBRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana, y Platicas doctrinales, traducidas en lengua Opata, sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*
Mexico, 1765 8 10 0
- A very rare book, unmentioned in the special bibliographies. The language to which it refers is the chief Indian speech of Sonora, and is also used on the frontiers of New Mexico.

17. Otomi (Mexico).

- 1623 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina; Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi, sm. 4to. *original MS., 140 pp., ed.*
Mexico, about 1770. 4 0 0
- Both works by a single anonymous writer, who tells us, however, that he was Otomi by birth, and by forty years of continual study had made himself a perfect master of this, the most difficult of all American languages.
- The first of the two treatises is one of the bitterest and severest critiques that have ever been written, and exposes the weakness and defectiveness of Neve's Grammar. Both the treatises contain not only valuable information on the language of the inhabitants of the Mexican Valley before the immigration of the Toltecs and the rise of the Mexicans—still largely in use among the natives—but also interesting historical notices.
- 1624 GAONA (Juan) Colloquios de la paz y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores: Un Religioso y un Collegial [*traducidos en lengua Othomi*] —[Doctrina Christiana y Catechismo en lengua Otomi]—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *finely written MS., 458 pp., in the original stamped binding*
Vera Cruz, about 1600 16 0 0
- Both these works are in the OTOMI LANGUAGE, written about the end of the sixteenth century, in a small, clear, and beautiful handwriting, with titles and initials in red. The first work is translated from Gaona's Nahuatl text printed at Mexico in 1582; the second is anonymous, but may be a translation from some well-known work. The value and interest of this little volume, from a linguistic point of view, are very great.

- 1625 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ (Antonio de) Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber el Christiano . . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana), sm. 4to. *the Otomi words printed with a mixture of characters specially invented for this work; fine copy in vellum* Mexico, 1785 2 2 0
- 1626 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the very rare broadsheet "Epitome de lo que debe saber," hf. calf* 1785 3 3 0
The Epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.
- 1627 LOPEZ YEPES (Joaquin) Catecismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana en lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario del mismo idioma, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* Mexico, 1826 1 5 0
- 1628 NAXERA (Emmanuel) De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio, 4to. 48 pp., *ed.* Philadelphia, 1835 0 10 0
- 1629 NEVE Y MOLINA (LUIS DE) REGLAS DE ORTHOGRAPHIA, DICCIONARIO, Y ARTE DEL IDIOMA OTHOMI, 12mo. *with an engraved table of errata, vellum* Mexico, 1767 1 4 0
Leclerc describes a frontispiece which is not in this copy, and which possibly does not belong to it. A much more important item is the engraved list of Errata, which is probably missing in nearly every copy.
- 1630 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, folio, *MS., over 700 pp., containing a copious Spanish-Otomi Dictionary, hf. bd.* [ca. 1800] 12 0 0
Pimentel, who examined this MS., declared that the language was Matsahua (there being no specification in the book itself of the speech it refers to), and the book was accordingly so lettered. But the Mexican scholar Icazbalceta inclined to the belief that it is Otomi, and a comparison of the text of the Lord's Prayer, which is given by Bancroft in both those tongues, makes it almost indisputable that the vocabulary here is Otomi, not Mazahua. Its interest and value are in any case very great. The state and condition of the MS. leave nothing to desire. We have been unable to discover anything respecting the author.
Speaking of etymological affinities Prescott (Conquest of Mexico) says, "a remarkable exception is found in the OTHOMI or OTOMI language, which covers a wider territory than any other but the Mexican, in New Spain; and which, both in its monosyllabic composition, so different from those around it, and in its vocabulary, shows a very singular affinity to the Chinese. . . . It stands alone among the idioms of the New World, as the Basque—the solitary wreck, perhaps, of a primitive age—exists among those of the Old."

18. Quiche (Guatemala).

- 1631 POPOL VUH: le Livre Sacré et les Mythes de l'Antiquité Américaine, avec les livres héroïques et historiques des Quichés, *Quiché et Français*, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 8vo. *with maps and plate, hf. calf* Paris, 1861 1 1 0
This work, composed soon after the Spanish Conquest, by a native Prince, contains all the old mythology and sacred lore of the Guatemalan and Mexican people.
The strange cosmogony and theogony of the Central American races will always excite interest and speculation. The Abbé treats curiously upon the origin and affinities of those peoples in a learned introduction.
- 1632 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Grammaire de la langue Quiché Espagnole-française mise en parallèle avec ses deux dialectes, avec un Vocabulaire, Essai sur la Poésie, etc. avant la Conquête, et le RABINAL-ACHI, drame indigène, *Quiché-Français*, avec sa musique originale, royal 8vo. Paris, 1862 0 15 0

19 Quichua (Peru).

- 1633 [HOLGUIN (Diego Gonzalez)] Grammatica y Vocabulario en la lengua general del Perv, llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso. 12mo. Original

- Edition; title mended, and 5 leaves missing; cut down; calf, perhaps unique** *Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo, 1603* 16 10 0
- The missing leaves are, the first preliminary leaf, and signatures Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M3. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. I have never seen another copy.
- HITHERTO UNKNOWN.** There is a hint in Ludewig of the existence of an edition of *Torres Rubio*, printed at Seville in 1603: he had no doubt heard of the preceding anonymous book and supposed it to be a *Torres Rubio*. This work has been in fact known only through the edition of Lima, 1614, which is always described under the name of the printer, *Francesco del Canto*, and supposed to be his own production. From a comparison with the larger book, which bears *Holguin's* name, and from some words in the latter which make reference to a previous essay,—we are enabled to conclude that the present *Grammatica y Vocabulario*, 1603, is simply the unrecognized first edition of the large work printed and published by *Del Canto* in 1607-8, with *Holguin's* authorship revealed on the title-pages.
- [There is of course a possibility that the work of 1603 may be a modified edition of the *Arte y Vocabulario* of *Domingo de San Tomas*, published in 1560, but there are several reasons against it.]
- 1634 — *Arte y Vocabulario en la lengua general del Perv llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante, que hasta agora se ha impresso, 12mo. somewhat water-stained, in the original limp vellum* *En los Reyes (i.e. Lima) Francisco del Canto, 1614* 15 0 0
- The preface "al Lector" is signed by *Francisco del Canto*, and contains the words, "He hecho este Vocabulario", which have hitherto been taken as sufficient warrant for assigning the authorship of the work to him. Although he had already in 1607-8 printed *Holguin's* quarto Dictionary and Grammar, he reprinted this original anonymous work of *Holguin* in 1614 as a cheaper and handier work for common use, but, notwithstanding the words "he hecho," he can hardly have been ignorant of its true authorship.
- 1635 **HOLGUIN.** *Vocabulario de la lengua general de todo el Perv llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca. corregido y renovado conforme a la propiedad cortesana del Cuzco. Dividido en dos libros, que son dos Vocabularios enteros en que salen a luz de nuevo las cosas q faltauan en el Vocabulario: Y la suma de las cosas que se aumentan se vea en la hoja siguiente. . . compuesto por el padre Diego Gonçalez Holguin. . . Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes. Por Francisco del Canto. Año M.DC.VIII—Libro Segvndo. . . que comienza por el Romance. . . Lima, 1608—Gramatica y Arte Nveva dela lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca añadida y cymplida en todo lo que le faltava. . . compvesta por. . . Diego Gonçalez Holguin, Ciudad de los Reyes, Francisco del Canto, M.DC.VII—in 2 vols. small 4to. vellum and old calf* *Lima, 1607-8* 25 0 0
- EXCEEDINGLY RARE.** Collation. *Vocabulario*: 4 prel. leaves (including title); followed by signatures in eights A to Aa 4; Part II, signatures Aa, Bb, C—X (the last two leaves of X wanting). *Grammatica*: 4 prel. leaves (including title); and 144 leaves (of which the last four are wanting).
- The last leaf of the *Vocabulario* bears the words "Esto es Christiano Lector lo que en esta primera impresion he podido aumentar este Vocabulario. . ." They might lead to the opinion that this was actually a first edition, but it is really only a first augmented edition. The title-page makes it clear that a smaller edition had preceded it, in the words: "en que salen a luz de nuevo las cosas que faltavan en el Vocabulario." Furthermore the Prologo al Lector in the *Arte* contains these words: esta arte que va en dos libros junta con las addiciones que van en otros dos, tienen siete tanto que el *Arte* que hasta agora andava."—That preceding book was unquestionably the *Grammatica y Vocabulario* of Seville, 1603, described above. In the earlier part of the Prologo referred to, he states that this *Arte* was composed for the purpose of forming preachers, and that, for the simpler object of enabling priests to receive confessions in the native tongue, there already existed one (esa ya la habia).
- 1636 **HOLGUIN** (El P. D. G.) *Gramática y Arte nueva de la Lengua general de todo el Peru, llamada Lengua Qquichua o Lengua del Inca; nueva edicion revista y corregida, 8vo. 320 pp., ed.* *(Lima) 1842* 1 10 0
- 1637 **NODAL** (J. F.) *Elementos de Grammatica Quichua, 8vo. xvi, 441 and 9 pp., bds.* *Cuzco (c. 1875)* 0 15 0

20. Quiripi (Connecticut).

- 1638 PIERSON (Rev. A.) Some Helps for the Indians: a Catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians of New Haven Colony, reprinted from the original edition, Cambridge, 1658, with an introduction, by J. H. Trumbull, 8vo. 11 and 67 pp., *sd.* Hartford, 1873 1 10 0
Of the original edition only two copies are known, and only 100 copies of the reprint were made.
In the language of Connecticut, akin to the Delaware and Mohican tongues.

21. Tarasca (Mexico).

- 1639 GILBERTI. Dialogo de doctrina Christiana, en la lengua d' Meehuacá. Hecho y copilado . . . por . . . Fray Maturino Gylberti . . . Trata delo que ha de saber creer, hazer, deasear, y aborrecer, el Christiano. Va preguntando el discipulo el Maestro . . . Small folio, *Gothic letter; wormed; half morocco, from the Ramirez library* Juan Pablos Bressano . . . 1559 . . . 80 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Maximilian (Fischer), Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Andrade Libraries. So far as we know, no other copy of this valuable work has appeared for sale in England.
- 1640 BASALENQUE (P. F. Diego) Arte del Idioma Tarasco, 1714; reimpresso, 4to. *sd.* Mexico, 1886 1 1 0
Only a small edition has been printed of this valuable Grammar, at the expense of the Mexican Government.

Tupi—see Guarani.

22. Zapoteca (of Mexico).

- 1641 GRAMATICA de la lengua Zapoteca por un autor anonimo . . . publicada por primera vez, la edicion dirigida por Antonio Peñafal, roy. 4to. *sd.* Mexico, 1887 0 15 0
Printed from a unique MS. At the end of the Grammar another "Arte" follows, and that is succeeded by a Confessionario in the Zapoteca language. All books concerning this language, spoken in Oajaca, are very rare, and are highly prized by Americanists.

OMITTED.

- 1642 HEREFORD MAPPA MUNDI. Terrarum Orbis tabulam delineavit Ricardus de Haldingham, circ. 1300—*facsimile of the ancient map preserved in Hereford Cathedral; 70 x 63 inches; mounted on linen and bound in folio, hf. roan* Hereford and Bruges, 1869 1 16 0
- 1643 AMERICAN NATURALIST, a monthly journal, from February, 1884, to October, 1890, roy. 8vo. *illustrations, sd.* Philadelphia, 1884-90 1 16 0
The following numbers are missing: 1884, March; 1885, June; 1886, August-December; 1887, January, February, and April to December; 1889, February, June, July, August; 1890, January and August.
- 1644 ARMAS (Juan Ignacio de) Zoologia de Colon y de los primeros exploradores, 8vo. *sd.* Habana, 1888 0 4 6
- 1645 LINNEAN SOCIETY of New York, Vol. I, roy. 8vo. *sd.* New York, 1882 0 3 6

THE SHELLEY CONCORDANCE.

A LEXICAL CONCORDANCE

TO THE

Poetical Works of Percy Bysshe Shelley.

A complete dictionary of every word used by the poet in his metrical writings, with an attempt to classify each according to its force and meaning. Arranged and edited by F. S. ELLIS.

The book is being printed at the Clarendon Press, Oxford, and will be published—in one stout volume, impl. 8vo. double cols. *bound*, £1. 11s 6d;

Or *Large Paper*, a very limited issue, £3. 13s 6d—on the centenary anniversary of the poet's birth, August 4th, 1892.

Specimens can be seen at 15 Piccadilly.

A Concordance to the Poetical Works of Percy Bysshe Shelley was originally undertaken by Mrs. H. B. Forman at the suggestion of her husband, the painstaking and able Editor of the poet's writings, some twelve years since, but before she had been able to make much progress with the work, circumstances occurred which obliged her to discontinue her labours, and it remained in abeyance till the Shelley Society was founded in 1886. The scheme was then revived, and a number of ladies and gentlemen kindly volunteered their assistance in the tedious but necessary work of copying out the extracts. With this valuable help the Editor succeeded in getting the whole work copied within a year, and it was intended to proceed at once with the printing more or less after the manner of Mrs. Cowden Clark's Concordance to Shakespeare. But when Dr. Furnivall came to be consulted, he at once pointed out how very greatly the value of the work would be enhanced if the Editor would be at the pains to arrange and classify the words according to their parts of speech and different meanings and forces, as much after the fashion of Dr. Schmidt's Shakespeare Lexicon as was consistent with preserving the character of a Concordance. Upon this plan, therefore, the Editor has done his best to carry the work through, but during the time necessary for its completion it became evident that the bulk of the book, on the amended plan, would be such as to make it too great an undertaking for the Shelley Society to be responsible for, from the considerable outlay it must necessarily involve. Several publishers who were sounded on the subject shrank from any financial responsibility, but five minutes' conversation of the Editor with Mr. Quaritch solved the difficulty, and should no unforeseen and unavoidable hindrance occur there is every reason to hope that the book may be delivered to the public at the time indicated, as the whole of the MS. is actually in the printer's hands.

Quaritch's Facsimiles of Choice Examples, selected from ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS, unpublished Drawings, and Illustrated Books of Early Date, impl. 8vo. Part V. 24 Illustrations in biblical and liturgical MSS., from the XI. to the XVI. Century, £2. 12s 6d 1891
 — The complete series, in VI. parts, *above 100 plates in Gold and Colours*, £9. 9s

Quaritch's Reprints of Rare Books; BERT'S TREATISE of HAWKS and HAWKING for the first time reprinted from the original of 1619 with an introduction by J. E. HARTING, Librarian to the Linnean Society of London, 1 vol. small 4to. *hf. bd.*, £1. 1s 1891
 Only 100 copies were reprinted; no copy of the original edition has been seen in the London market for many years.

Sanscrit Text Society:

AUTORES SANSKRITI: JAIMINIYA-NYAYA-MALA-VISTARA, edited for the Sanscrit Text Society under the supervision of Th. Goldstücker, completed by Cowell, 7 parts impl. 4to. *sd.* 12s London, 1865-78

Contents, *and the prices at which the parts are sold*:

Parts 1, 2, not sold separately.

Parts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, at 5s each.

VARDHAMANA'S GANARATNAMAHODADHI, with the author's commentary, edited with critical notes and Indices by Dr. Julius Eggeling, 2 parts, 8vo. *sd.* 4s 1879-81

The second part may be had separately for 2s 6d

THE INSTITUTES OF GAUTAMA, edited with an Index by A. F. Stenzler, 8vo. 2s 6d 1876

Siebold (Dr. Ph. Fr. de) Flora Japonica, sive Plantae, quas in Imperio Japonica collegit, descripsit, ex parte in ipsis locis pingendas curavit Dr. Ph. Fr. de SIEBOLD, digessit Dr. J. G. ZUCCARINI: Centuria I, tab. 1-100. Volumen II, ab Auctoribus inchoatum relictum ad finem perduxit F. A. G. MIQUEL, continens: Centuria II, fasc. I—X, tab. 101-150 (*all published*)—2 vols. impl. 4to. 151 *plates superbly coloured, hf. morocco*, £18. Lugd. Bat. 1835-70

— the same, Centuria II. fasc. VI-X, *containing Plates and Text 126-150 completing the work, the plates coloured, unbound*, £3. 10s 1870

— the same, plates 126 and 127, *often wanting, plain*, 5s; *coloured*, 10s
 The descriptive text is in French and Latin. This, the only existing work on the Flora of Japan, of which so many Flowers and Fir-Trees have been introduced to Europe, is now complete as far as the materials left by the author would reach; the MS. has been arranged and conducted through the press by Dr. Miquel.

Surtees Society:

85. A Volume of English MISCELLANIES, illustrating the History and Language of the Northern Counties of England, 4s 6d 1890

86. THE GUISBRO' CHARTULARY, edited by W. Brown; Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne Ebor. Divec. ordinis S. Augustini fundati A.D. 1119, Vol. I. 15s 1889

Taylor (Thomas) Eleusinian and Bacchic MYSTERIES; edited with Introduction, notes, and Glossary by Dr. AL. Wilder, large 8vo. *with 85 illustrations, bds.* 18s New York, 1891

Turkish Chrestomathy:

DR. CHARLES WELLS, the Literature of the Turks: a Turkish Chrestomathy, 8vo. xx. and 272 pp., *cloth*, 16s 1891

The first Turkish Reading book ever published, consisting of Extracts in Turkish from the best Turkish Authors (Historians, Novelists, Dramatists), with interlinear and free translations in English, biographical and grammatical notes and Facsimiles of MS. Letters and Documents.

No. 113.]

[Price Threepence.

A CATALOGUE
OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,
HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,
OF
AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART III.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES	PAGES
IV Africa and the adjacent Islands		177-187
1 The Atlantic Islands	177	
2 Africa (excluding Egypt)	177-183	
3 Madagascar, Mauritius	183	
4 African Languages	184-187	
V Australasia, Oceanica		187-192
1 Polynesia	188	
2 New Zealand	189	
3 Australia	190-192	
4 Formosa, the Philippines	193	
5 The Straits, Java, Borneo, Moluccas	194-196	
VI Australasian and Oceanic Languages		196, 197

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, *June 16, 1891.*

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

Bouton's Archaic Library, Vol. I:

THOMAS TAYLOR (*the Platonist*) the Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, edited, with introduction, notes, emendations and Glossary, by Alex. Wilder, 8vo. *with 85 illustrations by Rawson, bds. 18s*

New York, De Vinne Press, 1891

This learned work is now made doubly attractive by a complete series of charming engravings of Greek Mythology.

"Mr. J. W. Bouton has published the initial volume of 'Bouton's Archaic Library,' in the shape of a re-issue of Thomas Taylor's interesting and valuable dissertation on 'The Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries,' edited by Dr. Alexander Wilder, and illustrated by A. L. Rawson. This volume, beautifully printed by the De Vinne press, and lavishly embellished with cuts adopted from classic sources, is very appropriately dedicated by the publisher, 'to my old friend, Bernard Quaritch, the greatest bookseller of ancient or modern times.' The work, worthy of Mr. Quaritch's own imprint, thus finds a worthy assignment. The notations of the book are full and accurate, and the student will find it additionally valuable from a very complete glossary. It is well indexed by chapters, and the list of illustrations is careful in titles, and the assignment of the authorities from which the pictures are extracted."—*The Collector*, New York, December 15th, 1890.

Holbein Society:

PRONOSTICATIO *in latino*, by Lichtenberger, edited by W. H. Rylands, 4to. *with 42 woodcuts, and eleven duplicates coloured, cloth, 15s* 1890

Indian Zoology; Central Museum, Madras:

THURSTON (Edgar) Catalogue of the Batrachia, Salientia, and Apoda (Frogs, Toads, and Coeodeans) of Southern India, 8vo. 13 *plates, bds. 3s 6d*

Madras, 1888

— Notes on the Pearl and Chank Fisheries and Marine Fauna of the Gulf of Manaar, 8vo. 7 *plates, 2s 6d* 1890

Rietstap, Armorial general, précédé d'un Dictionnaire

des Termes du Blason: A complete List of all the great European Families, with an indication of their Coats of Arms, 2 stout vols. 8vo. *with some plates of Coats of Arms* (pub. at £4. 4s), *bds. £2. 16s Gouda, 1883-87*

— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco, £3. 3s* 1883-87

The first edition gave an Account of 46,000 Families and their Coats of Arms, the second edition exceeds 100,000 European Families, including English, Scottish, and Irish.

This is really a most necessary book of reference; it is the ONLY General Armorial of Europe, giving the names, branches, the country, and a description of the Coats of Arms of all the great Families.

British Museum Catalogue of BIRDS, Vol. XIX: Catalogue of

the PICARLÆ: Scansores and Coccoyges by P. S. SCLATER, and the families Indicatoriðæ, etc. by G. E. SHELLEY, 8vo. 13 *coloured plates, 25s* 1891

MAMMALS: W. H. FLOWER and R. LYDEKKER's Introduction to the Study of Mammals, living and extinct, stout 8vo. *with several hundred fine woodcuts, cloth, £1. 1s* 1891

LYDEKKER's (R.) Catalogue of FOSSIL BIRDS, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth, 10s 6d* 1891

Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society,

1891, part 1, or Third Series, No. 41, 8vo. 3 *plates, 5s* 1891

IV. AFRICA AND ADJACENT ISLANDS.

1. The Atlantic Islands.

- 1646 BETHENCOURT. Histoire de la premiere decouverte et Conqueste de Canaries . . 1402, par Jean de Bethencourt . . écrite par P. BONTIER et J. LE VERRIER mise en lumiere par Galion de Bethencourt, plus un Traicté de la Navigation et des Descouvertes modernes (par BERGERON), sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, with copper-plate portrait by Moncornet; old calf Paris, 1629-30 3 10 0
- 1647 BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Essais sur les Isles Fortunées et l'antique Atlantide, ou précis de l'histoire générale de l'Archipel des Canaries, royal 4to. with maps and plates; bds. 1803 0 6 0
- 1648 BUCH (L. von) Physikalische Beschreibung der Canarischen Inseln, 4to. hf. calf Berlin, 1825 0 8 6
- 1649 GODMAN (Fr. Du Cane) Natural History of the Azores, 8vo. 2 maps; cloth 1870 0 5 0
- LEMAIRE, Voyage aux iles Canaries—see post No. 1703.
- 1650 NUNEZ DE LA PEÑA (J.) Conquista y Antigüedades de las Islas de la Gran Canaria, y su descripción . . y otras particularidades en la muy poderosa Isla de Thenerife, sm. 4to. bound Madrid, 1676 0 15 0
- An indispensable supplement to the History by Abreu and the French account of Bethencourt. Viera says it is a "rico tesoro de noticias para la historia de Canarias" and describes it as "el libro en que [el autor] dejó asegurada su memoria." He also says "the islands are indebted to the immense labours of Nuñez de la Peña for different notices which, but for him, would perhaps have been already forgotten."
- 1651 VIERA Y CLAYJO (Joseph de) Noticias de la Historia General de las Islas de Canaria, el origen y costumbres de sus antiguos habitantes, etc. 4 vols. sm. 4to. with map and portrait of Juan de Bethencourt; calf, not uniform Madrid, 1772-83 2 0 0
- 1652 ZARCO. The affecting story of Lionel and Arabella, who . . discovered . . Madeira . . the dangerous Voyage of Juan Gonsalvo Zarco . . who completed the discovery . . from the Portuguese . . sm. 8vo. hf. calf 1756 0 10 0
- 1653 MELLISS (J. C.) ST. HELENA: a physical, historical, and topographical description of the Island, including its Geology, Fauna, Flora, and Meteorology, royal 8vo. with 56 maps, views, botanical and ornithological plates (pub. 42s); cloth 1875 1 1 0
- 1654 ROBERTS (Capt. George) Four Years' Voyages, uncommon events which befell him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries Cape de Verde and Barbadoes . . . the hardships he endured, 8vo. map of the Cape Verde islands, calf 1726 0 10 0

2. Africa (excluding Egypt).

- 1655 ADAMS. Narrative of Robert Adams . . who . . was detained three years in slavery by the Arabs of the Great Desert, and resided . . in Tombuctoo, 4to. with map; calf 1816 0 7 6
- 1656 ADANSON, Voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goree, and the River Gambia, 8vo. map, calf 1759 0 4 0
- African Company Tracts: a curious Collection of very rare early pieces:—
- 1657 ANSWER OF THE COMPANY of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa to the Petition of Sir P. Painter, concerning H. M. Plantations in AMERICA, 1667—Wilkinson's Treatise on the Intrigues and Arbitrary Proceedings of the Guiney Company, also how prejudicial they are to the American Planters, 1690—View of the State of the Trade to Africa, 1708—Case of Royal African Company, with Supplement, 1730—Observations on the Trade to Africa, 1748—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the BRITISH TRADE IN AMERICA, 1745—Impor-

- tance of the African Company's Forts and Settlements, 2 maps, showing the whole extent of the W. Coast, with the Trading Settlements, 1745—Reasons for Settling the Trade to Africa, n. d.—the whole in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. calf* 1667-1748 2 10 0
- None of these tracts is mentioned by Watt in the Bibliotheca. The first relates to the short-lived Royal Adventurers, the fore-runner of the African Company, and their squabbles with the American Planters in the early part of the reign of Charles II.
- 1658 NATIONAL AND PRIVATE ADVANTAGES of the African Trade considered, an enquiry how to support the Forts and Settlements of the Royal African Company, Map, 1746—African Company's Case, with Supplement, 1730—Importance of supporting the Royal African Company, map, 1745—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the British Plantation Trade in America, 1745—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf* 1730-46 1 0 0
- 1659 AGUILAR. Memorias del Cautivo en la Goleta de Tunes (el Alferez Pedro de Aguilar) del original en poder de Tyssen Amhurst, publicalo la Sociedad de Bibliofilos Españoles, 8vo. *photograph added, morocco extra, uncut* Madrid, 1875 0 10 6
- Edited by P. de Gayangos.
- 1660 ALGIERS. Relazione dell' Abbrvciamento delle Galere nel Porto di Algeri, fatto dal Capitano Riccardo Giffort Inglese . . 1604, sm. 4to. *bds. uncut, very scarce* Firenze, 1604 0 16 0
- ALVAREZ (Francisco) Ho Preste Joam das Indias . . 1540—see No. 320.
- Historia de las cosas de Ethiopia . . 1561—see No. 183.
- 1661 ANGAS (G. F.) The Kafirs Illustrated in drawings taken among the Amazulu, Amaponda and Amakosa tribes and Portraits of Hottentot, Malay, Fingo and other races, royal folio, *portrait, 30 fine COLOURED plates, with text and woodcuts; unbound, £7.; hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1849 8 8 0
- 1662 BAKER (S. W.) Ismailia; an expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and maps (pub. £1. 16s), cloth* 1874 0 16 0
- 1663 — The Albert Nyanza Great Basin of the Nile, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth* 1868 0 15 0
- 1664 [BALTAZAR (Dom J.)] La Fondation, Vie, et Reigle, dv grand Ordre Militaire & Monastique, des Cheualiers Religieux, du glorieux Pere S. Antoine en Ethiopie, . Composé en Espagnol par vn Cheualier Abyssin, . Et mis en François . . 12mo. *engraving by J. Isaac, calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace* Paris, 1632 1 10 0
- The author's name appears in the "*Privilège du Roy*," at the end.
- 1665 BARATTI. The late Travels Of S. Giacomo Baratti, An Italian Gentleman, Into the remote Countries of the Abissins, or of Ethiopia interior . . . Translated by G. D. 18mo. *morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit* London, Benj. Billingsley, 1670 1 16 0
- 1666 BEKE (C. T.) Sources of the Nile, 8vo. *with 6 maps, half calf* 1860 0 3 6
- 1667 — on the Source of the Nile, 4 tracts, and one by Gliddon, 8vo. 1848-64 0 2 0
- 1668 BLORE's Statistics of the Cape Colony, 8vo. *sd.* Cape Town, 1871 0 1 6
- 1669 BOSMAN (Guil.) Voyage de Guinée . . des Mœurs des habitans, etc., thick 12mo. *with portrait, frontispiece, 13 double and 3 single plates of Views, Natural History, etc., fine copy in russia very neat, gilt edges, the Beckford copy* Utrecht, 1705 1 10 0
- 1670 BÉRENGER-FÉRAUD, les Peuplades de la Sénégambie; histoire, ethnographie, mœurs et coutumes, légendes, etc. roy. 8vo. *sd.* 1879 0 2 6
- 1671 BURTON (Capt. R. F.) Lands of the Cazembe : Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798 translated and annotated; Journey of the Pombeiros from Angola to Tette, by Beudle, etc. 8vo. *map, cloth* 1873 0 3 6
- 1672 BURTON (Robert) The English Acquisitions in Guinea and East India . Containing . . an account of the inhabitants, their religion, government, trade, marriages, funerals, strange customs, etc. 18mo. *with woodcuts; calf* 1728 1 1 0

- 1673 BURCHELL (W. J.) Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, numerous COLOURED PLATES and many woodcuts, hf. bd. gilt tops, uncut* 1822-24 3 10 0
- 1674 CADAMOSTO. Dei Viaggi e delle scoperte Africane di Alvise Cà da Mosto, dissertazione di . . Zurlo, 8vo. *calf* Venezia, 1815 0 3 6
- 1675 CAMERON (Verney Lovett) Across Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, facsimiles, and many woodcuts* (published at 32s), *cloth* 1877 0 5 0
- 1676 CAVAZZI (El P. Gio. Antonio) Istorica Descrizione de' tre Regni Congo, Matamba, et Angola. Thick sm. folio, *frontispiece, map, and plates of Natural History, etc.; vellum, rare* Bologna, 1687 3 10 0
- 1677 CHARLES V. Rerum à Carolo . V. Cæsare Avgvsto in Africa bello gestarum Commentarii . . 12mo. *with 3 plans, viz. of Tunis, Mahadi and Algiers; vellum, fine copy, scarce* Antwerp, 1554 5 0 0
- 1678 DAPPER (O.) Beschrijvinge der AFRIKAENSCHGE GEWESTEN; ende Gedenkwaardig Bedryf der Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Maetschappye, van TAISING OF SINA, 3 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, *numerous fine copperplate engravings and maps; old red morocco gilt, gilt edges* Amst., Jac. Van Meurs, 1668-70 2 10 0
An unusually fine copy of this useful storehouse of geographical discoveries before 1670.
- 1679 DENHAM, CLAPPERTON and OUDNEY's Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 1822-24, across the Great Desert, *with map and many plates illustrating the scenery and manners of the natives*, 1826—CLAPPERTON's Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo, *with portrait and map*, 1829;—together 2 vols. 4to. *calf neat* 0 18 0
- 1680 DENHAM, CLAPPERTON and OUDNEY, Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, Views, and numerous fine plates of the Native Customs, Arms, etc. calf gilt* 1826 0 6 6
- 1681 CLAPPERTON's Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo, *with portrait and map*, 4to. *calf* 1829 0 10 0
- 1682 DU CHAILLU (P.) Journey to Ashango-Land, 8vo. *maps and illustrations, hf. cf.* 1867 0 3 6
- 1683 FAWCETT (John) Account of an Eighteen Months' Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, 8vo. *cloth* Cape Town, 1836 0 5 0
- 1684 GABY. Relation de la Nigritie . . avec la decouverte de la Riviere du Senega (par F. J. B. Gaby), 18mo. *old calf gilt* Paris, 1689 0 7 6
- 1685 GOLBERRY. Fragmens d'un Voyage en Afrique, 1785-87, dans les contrées occidentales . . par Silv. Meinrad Xavier Golberry, 2 vols. 8vo. *with maps and plates, calf* Paris, 1802 0 3 6
- 1686 GOLDEN COAST (the) or a description of Guinney, its commodities, traffick, people, etc. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1665 1 0 0
- 1687 HARRIS (Capt. W. C.) Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of South Africa, impl. folio, 30 *fine coloured lithographs* (pub. £10. 10s) *hf. red morocco gilt, gilt edges* 1840 6 0 0
The present copy is in the earliest state: in the later issue the vignettes representing the heads, horns, and skins of animals were omitted.
- 1688 HEUGLIN (M. Th. von) Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse, 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth* Leipzig, 1869 0 3 6
- 1689 — Ornithologie Nordost-Afrika's, der Nilquellen-und Küstengebiete des rothen Meeres, und des nordlichen Somal-Landes, 4 vols. royal 8vo. 51 *coloured plates of Birds drawn from Nature, and a zoogeographical map; in parts* Cassel, 1869-73 2 10 0
- 1690 — the same, bound in 2 vols. *hf. bd.* 1869-73 2 10 0
- 1691 — the same, bound in 3 vols. *hf. calf neat* 1869-73 3 0 0
- 1692 HOUSTOUN (James) Observations containing a true and impartial Account of the Coast of Guinea, 1725—Blunet (Thomas) Memoirs of the Life of Job, the son of Solomon the High Priest of Boonda in Africa; who was a Slave in Maryland; and afterwards set free, 1734—Voyage to the New Island Fonseca, near Barbadoes; with observations made in a

- Cruise among the Leward Islands; in Letters from Two Captains of Turkish Men of War (Shaban-Aga and Abdalla Raiz o Mahammed Aga), 1708—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf gilt* 1708-34 1 0 0
- 1693 JACKSON (James Grey) Account of the Empire of Marocco, and the district of Suse . . account of Timbuctoo, 4to. *with maps and plates illustrating the Natural History and Scenery*; *hf. calf* 1809 0 7 6
- 1694 JOBBSON (R.) The Golden Trade, or a discovery of the River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians, also the Commerce with a great blacke Merchant called Buckor Sano, and his report of the houses covered with gold, etc. collected in travelling in 1620 and 1621, small 4to. *fine copy in old blue morocco* 1623 6 0 0
- 1695 JOHNSTON (Chas.) Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the country of Adal to the kingdom of Shoa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cloth* 1844 0 3 6
- 1696 KNIGHT (Francis) Relation of seaven yeares slavery under the Turkes of Argeire, suffered by an English Captive Merchant . . . with a Description of the sufferings of the miserable Captives . . . a Description of Argeire, etc. sm. 4to. 2 *woodcuts, russia, rare, Sir Francis Freeling's copy* 1640 2 12 6
- 1697 KOLBE. Description du Cap de Bonne Esperance . . l'histoire naturelle du pays . . les mœurs et les usages des Hottentots . . tiree des memoires de Mr. Pierre Kolbe . . 3 vols. 12mo, *with map and plates*; *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Lamoignon library Amsterdam*, 1741 3 3 0
- 1698 LANDER (Rich.) and (John) Journal of an expedition to explore . . the Niger, 3 vols. 12mo. *with portraits, plates and maps*; *hf. calf gilt* 1832 0 5 0
- 1699 LAUGIER DE TASSY (M.) Histoire du royaume d'Alger, 12mo. *map and view of the town of Algiers, old gilt tree-marbled calf, by Baumgarten, from the Beckford library* Amst. 1725 0 15 0
- 1700 LEFEBVRE. Voyage en ABYSSINIE, executé pendant les années 1839-43, par une Commission Scientifique composée de MM. Théophile LEFEBVRE, A. PETIT et QUARTIN-DILLON: 6 vols. 8vo. of Text, and 2 ATLASES, impl. folio, *containing 202 plates, of which 72, the ETHNOGRAPHY and ZOOLOGY, are BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED* (pub. 500 francs), *unbound* Paris (1845) 7 10 0
- 1701 ——— the same, Vols. I-III, 8vo. with roy. folio Atlas, *containing map and 59 plates, many of them COLOURED, of Natives, showing the different types, with costume and weapons, and views, etc., hf. green morocco gilt* Paris, 1845 2 10 0
- This selection of the work consists of: Relation Historique, 2 vols.; Itinéraire, 1 vol.; Album historique, ethnologique et archéologique, 1 vol. royal folio.
- 1702 ——— Zoologie, par O. Des Murs, Florent Prévost, Guichenot et Guérin Menneville, 1 vol. 8vo. of Text, and roy. folio ATLAS, *containing 6 plates of Mammals, 14 of Birds, 8 of Reptiles and Fishes and 12 of Insects, all beautifully coloured, text sewed, Atlas hf. calf* 1845 2 0 0
- 1708 LE MAIRE (Le Sieur) Voyages aux Iles Canaries, Cap Verd, Senegal et Gambie sous M. Dancourt, 18mo. *with map and plates*; *calf* Suivant la copie a Paris, 1695 0 10 0
- 1704 LIVINGSTON (David) Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, thick 8vo. *portrait, map, and numerous illustrations, cloth* 1857 0 5 0
- 1705 LIVINGSTONE (D.) and (C.) Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64, thick 8vo. *map and woodcuts, cloth* 1865 0 5 6
- 1706 LACERDA (Jose de) Exame de Viagens do Doutor Livingstone, thick 8vo. 7 large maps, *including facsimiles in colours of early maps, hf. bd.* Lisboa, 1867 0 7 6
- 1707 LOYER (Le P. Godefroy) Relation du Voyage du Royaume d'Issyny, Côte d'Or, Pais de Guinée, en Afrique. 12mo. *plates, veau fauve, gilt edges, by Bozerain jeune, from the Hamilton Palace library* Paris, 1714 1 10 0
- 1708 LUDOLFI (J.) Historia Aethiopica. Descriptio regni Habessinorum, quod vulgo male PRESBYTERI JOHANNIS vocatur, cum commentario, 2 vols. sm. folio, *with portraits of Ludolf and PRESTER JOHN and other plates, calf* Frankfurti, 1681-91 1 0 0

- 1709 LUDOLF. *History of Ethiopia, a full and accurate description of Abessinia vulgarly, though erroneously, called the Empire of PRESTER JOHN*, sm. folio, *plates, calf* 1682 0 15 0
- 1710 LYON (G. F.) *Travels in Northern Africa, with notices of Soudan, and the course of the Niger*, 4to. *coloured plates of Costume, etc. bds.* 1821 0 7 0
- 1711 MATTHEWS (Lt. J.) *Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone; an Account of the Trade and Productions of the Country, and of the Customs and Manners of the People*, 8vo. *map and plate, hf. green morocco* 1788 0 6 0
The last chapter is in defence of the African slave trade, the abolition of which the author proves very satisfactorily would be the ruin of England and the misfortune of the negro himself.
- 1712 MEROLLA. *Breve e succinta Relazione del Viaggio nel Regno di Congo nell' Africa Meridionale, fatto dal P. Girolamo Merolla. Scritto dal P. Angelo Piccardo*, 12mo. *numerous plates of the Natives, their Manners and Customs, and of Natural History, and a curious plate of a Mermaid; vellum, rare* Napoli, 1692 1 16 0
- 1713 MOROCCO. *The Arrivall and Intertainments of the Ambassador Alkaid Jaurar Ben Abdella with his Associate Mr. Robert Blake, from the High and Mighty Prince, Mulley Mahamed Sheque, Emperor of Morocco . . . Description of some Rites, Customs, and Lawes of those African Nations, etc. The rare portrait of Jaurar by Glover inlaid . 1637—A Letter From a Gentleman of Lord Ambassador Howard's Retinue . . . Dated at Fez, Nov. 1. 1669 . . . of the present State of the Countries under the Power of Taffaletta, Emperour of Morocco. 1670;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. very fine copies, in russia, gilt edges, by O. Lewis, RARE, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1637-70 5 10 0
- 1714 NARRATIVE of the expedition to Dongola and Senaar under Ismael Pasha, 8vo. *bds.* 1822 0 5 0
- 1715 OLON (S.) *Relation de l'Empire de Maroc*, 16mo. *with front. plan and plates illustrating the Costume of the Moors, vellum* Paris, 1695 0 4 6
- 1716 PARK (Mungo) *Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa, 1795-1797; with Appendix, by Major Rennell*, 4to. *maps and plates; neatly bound* 1799 0 2 6
- 1717 ——— *Journal of a Mission to the Interior of Africa in 1805, second edition, with account of his Life, maps*, 1815—AFRICAN RESEARCHES, being Proceedings of the Society for promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa, 1798-9, containing abstracts of Park's Travels, and Geographical Illustrations of the same by Major Rennell, the Journal of F. Horneman, etc.—3 vols. in 1, 4to. *calf gilt* 1798-1815 0 7 0
- 1718 PARKYNS (Mansfield) *Life in Abyssinia*, 2 vols. 8vo. *with numerous illustrations, calf extra, gilt edges* 1853 0 18 0
- 1719 PELLICER DE TOVAR (Don Joseph) *Mission evangelica al Reyno de Congo por los Capuchinos*, small 4to. *hf. bd. rare* Madrid, 1649 2 8 0
- 1720 PLOWDEN (W. C.) *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country*, edited by T. C. Plowden, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1868 0 5 0
- 1721 RAFFENEL (A.) *Voyage dans l'Afrique Occidentale, 1843-44*, 8vo. with impl. 4to. *Atlas, containing 2 maps of the Gambia and Senegal, and 11 plates of natives, showing costume, etc. in colours, half brown morocco gilt* Paris, 1846 1 16 0
- 1722 RECHAC, *Les estranges Evenemens du Voyage du Prince Zaga-Christ d'Ethiopie, issu de la lignee de David et de Solomon, fils de l'Empereur Jacob, appellé le PRESTER-JAN*, 12mo. *with cut of his coat of arms, calf* Paris, 1635 0 10 0
Although this is a romance based on the life of an adventurer, it has a certain Abyssinian interest.
- 1723 RIBEIRO (M. F.) *As Conferencias e o Itinerario do viajante Serpa Pinto atravez das terras da Africa Austral, nos limites das provincias de Angola e Moçambique, Bie à Shoshong*, thick 8vo. 3 *maps, sd.* Lisboa, 1879 0 6 0

- 1724 RILEY (Capt. Jas.) Authentic narrative of the loss of the American brig *Commerce*, wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa, 1815, and the sufferings of the officers and crew in the African Desert, 8vo. *portrait and plates*, bds. 10s; or, *bound* *Hartford, U.S.A.* 1817 0 12 0
- 1725 ROYAL GAZETTE (The) and Sierra Leone Advertiser, from Jan. 6th, 1821, to July 9th, 1825, being nos. 135 to 371, in 1 vol. thick sm. folio, *neatly hf. bound, very rare* *Freetown*, 1821-25 2 10 0
Includes a series of articles on "Illustrations of Africa," numerous articles on the Slave Trade, and miscellaneous news relating to the colony. Nos. 262-267 and 308 are missing.
- 1726 SANTAREM (Vte. de) . Recherches sur la priorité de la decouverte des pays situés sur la cote occidentale de l'Afrique au-dela du Cap Bojador, etc. 8vo. *cxiv and 335 pages*; *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1842 0 10 0
- 1727 ——— Statement of the right of Portugal to Molembo, Cabinda, and Ambriz, on W. Coast of Africa, between 5 and 8 degrees of S. Lat.—the same in French and Portuguese—*Sa da Bandeira, Droits de Portugal sur Molembo, etc. 5 maps*—the same in Portuguese—*Saldanha da Gama, as Colonias Portugal na Costa Occidental d'Africa*—6 vols. in 1, 8vo. *half morocco* 1839-56 0 15 0
- 1728 SIERRA LEONE, 9 books and tracts relating to, in 1 vol. thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* 0 9 0
Including : Account of Sierra Leone, pp. 242, *with map*, 1795—Report of the Court of Directors of the Sierra Leone Company, 1795—Remarks on the Reports of the Comp., by R. Thorpe, 1815—Special Report of the Directors of the African Institution, 1815—Thorpe's Reply to the same, 1815; and other Reports and Replies.
- 1729 SIERRA LEONE, An Account of the Colony of, from its first establishment in 1793, *with map*, 1795—Substance of the Report of the Court of Directors of the Sierra Leone Company, 1795—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1795 0 7 0
- 1730 [SALAZAR (Pedro de)] Historia de la Gverra y Presa de Africa: con la destruycion de la villa de Monazter ysla del Gozo, y perdida de Tripol de Berberia; con otras muy nuevas cosas, sm. folio, *lt. goth. printed within woodcut borders, sound and perfect copy in morocco extra, by Mackenzie* *Napoles*, 1552 10 10 0
The Miro copy fetched 1000 francs in 1878.
- 1731 SELOUS (F. C.) A Hunter's Wanderings in South Africa, 8vo. *with 19 plates, cloth* 1881 1 16 0
- 1732 SNEELGRAVE (Capt. Wm.) A new Account of some parts of Guinea and the Slave Trade, 8vo. *folding map of Guinea, calf* 1734 0 16 0
- 1733 SOUCHU de Rennefort. Relation du Premier Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales en l'Isle de MADAGASCAR ou Dauphine, 18mo. *with map; old calf, with arms of the Comte de Lomenie on sides, scarce* *Paris, F. Clouzier*, 1668 0 15 0
- 1734 SPEKE (J. H.) Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, thick 8vo. *portrait, maps and woodcuts, cloth* 1863 0 10 0
- 1735 ——— What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile (Journal of Adventures in Somali Land; and of a Cruise on the Tanganyika Lake), 8vo. *front. hf. calf* 1864 0 4 0
- 1736 STAL (Car.) Hemiptera Africana, 4 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Holmiae*, 1864-66 1 8 0
- 1737 STANLEY (H. M.) Through the Dark Continent, 2 vols. stout 8vo. *maps and plates* (pub. £2. 2s), *cloth* 1878 0 10 0
- 1738 ——— In Darkest Africa, or the Quest, Rescue, and Retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria, 2 vols. 4to. *LARGE PAPER, portrait, 6 etchings (including portraits), and 150 woodcut illustrations and maps; hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, with Stanley's autograph signature* 1890 8 8 0
The book, like the man, won its way to the heart of success. Whether the results achieved were proportionate to the noise of the advance, must be determined by the rise or fall of the market.
- 1739 SPARRMANN (A.) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Circle and round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *map and plates, calf* 1785-86 0 16 0

Valuable to the Sportsman and Naturalist.

- 1740 SPARRMAN. Voyage au Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et autour du Monde avec le capitaine Cook, et principalement dans le Pays des Hottentots et des Caffres, traduit par M. Le Tourneur, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, and plates, chiefly of Natural History; old French calf extra, gilt edges* 1787 0 10 0
- 1741 TELLEZ. Historia Geral de Ethiopia a Alta, ov Preste Ioam, e do qve nella obraram os padres da Companhia de Iesvs: composta na mesma Ethiopia, pelo padre Manoel d'Almeyda . . Abreviada com nova releyçam, e methodo, pelo padre Balthazar Tellez. Small folio, *with the engraved title and two rare maps; a fine copy; bound Coimbra, 1660* 10 0 0
- 1742 THOMPSON (George) Travels in Southern Africa, present state of Cape Colony, etc. 4to. *map, plans, plates, and cuts, bds.* 1827 0 18 0
- 1743 TISSOT (Charles) Geographie comparée de la Province Romaine d'Afrique, tome I, 4to. *with maps, plates and cuts; sd. Paris, 1884* 1 12 0
A splendid work, forming the first volume of the "Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie," published by the French Government.
- 1744 TRANSACTIONS of the South African Philosophical Society, vol. I in 3 parts, and vol. II parts 1 and 2; 8vo. *sd.*
Cape Town and Cambridge, 1878-81 0 10 0
Including papers on the Natural History, Languages, Antiquities, etc. of S. Africa.
- 1745 TINNE (A. P. F.) et J. A. Tinne, Plantes Tinnéennes ou description des quelques-unes des Plantes recueillies sur les bords du Bahr-el-Ghasal et de ses affluents en Afrique Centrale, impl. folio, *text in Latin and French, and 27 beautifully coloured plates by Kotschy and Peyritsch*
Vienne, 1867 3 16 0
- 1746 TUCKEY (Capt. J. K.) Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaire, or Congo, 1816, 4to. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 1818 0 7 6
- 1747 ——— the same, 4to. *neatly bound* 1818 0 10 0
- 1748 TULLY. Narrative of a ten years' residence in Tripoli, from correspondence in the possession of Richard Tully . . 4to. *with map and coloured plates illustrating the Manners, Costume and Architecture of the Moors; bds.* 1817 0 10 0
- 1749 ULLOA (Alfonso de) Historia dell' Impresa di Tripoli di Barbaria, della Presa del Pegnon di Velez della Gomera in Africa, et del Successo della potentissima Armata Turchesca venuta sopra l'Isola di Malta l'Anno 1565—La Discrittione dell' Isola di Malta. Il Disegno dell' Isola dell' Zerbe & del Forte, fattoni da Christiana & la sua Descrittione, small 4to. *view of Tripoli, plan of Malta and portrait of the Grand Master Giovanni de Valetta, old citron morocco*
s. l. & a. (Venetia, 1566) 3 10 0
Scarce. Ulloa in his Dedication to J. J. Fugger mentions that Ferdinand Columbus, son of the great Navigator, gave his library to Seville for the use of the Public.
- 1750 WADDINGTON (Geo.) and Hanbury (B.) Journal of a Visit to Ethiopia, 4to. *maps and plates of antiquities, bds.* 1822 0 5 0

3. Madagascar, Mauritius.

- 1751 BONAPARTE (Prince Roland) Le Premier Etablissement des Néerlandais a Maurice, 4to. *with views and plans; sd.* *Paris, 1890* 0 7 6
- 1752 CARPEAU DE SAUSSAY. Voyage de Madagascar . . Par M. de V. . . . 12mo. *with front., map and plates; old calf gilt* *Amsterdam, 1722* 1 1 0
- 1753 ELLIS (Rev. Wm.) Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853-56, with notices of the Natural History, 8vo. *map and 25 illustrations of the Natives, the Flora and Fauna, Views, etc. cloth* 1858 0 7 0
- 1754 ——— the same, 8vo. *calf neat* 1858 0 10 0
- 1755 FLACOURT (E. de) Histoire de la Grand Isle Madagascar, avec une relation de ce qui s'est passé depuis l'an 1642 jusques en 1657 sm. 4to. *maps and plates, vellum* *Paris, P. Bien-fait, 1661* 2 10 0

- 1756 GEOFFROY (Lislet) Memoir and notice of a Chart of Madagascar and the N. E. Archipelago of Mauritius, 4to. *French and English, with large map, calf* 1819 0 7 6
- 1757 GRANT (Charles) Viscount de Vaux, History of Mauritius . . and the neighbouring Islands, from their first discovery . . from the papers of Baron Grant . . 4to. *with large maps; bd.* 1801 0 6 0
- 1758 HAMOND (W.) Paradox proving the Inhabitants of Madagascar the happiest in the World, with a true description of that Island, sm. 4to. *very large copy, some leaves uncut, hf. cf.* 1640 1 5 0
- See also No. 1733.*

4. AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

- 1759 BLEEK (W. H. T.) Reineke Fuchs in Afrika; Fabeln und Märchen der Eingebornen, 12mo. *sd.* *Weimar, 1870* 0 3 6
- 1760 CLARKE (John) Specimens of Dialects: short Vocabularies of Languages; and notes of countries and customs in Africa, 8vo. 104 *pp. sd.* *Berwick, 1849* 0 2 6
- 1761 GREY (Sir George) The Library of (Catalogue) vols. I, II, III part 1 and IV part 1; 8vo. *two vols. hf. morocco and two parts sewed* 1858-67 1 16 0
- Contents: vols. I and II PHILOLOGY—South Africa, Africa (north of the Tropic of Capricorn) Madagascar, Australia, Papuan Languages, Fiji Islands, New Zealand; vol. III part 1, MSS.; vol. IV part 1, Early English Printed Books.
- 1762 KOELLE (Rev. S. W.) Polyglotta Africana; a comparative vocabulary of nearly 300 words and phrases in more than 100 distinct African languages, royal folio, *cloth* 1854 1 0 0
- 1763 VOCABULARY of the Principal Languages of Western and Central Africa, oblong 12mo. 213 *pp. cloth* 1841 0 2 6

Akra.

- 1764 ZIMMERMANN'S Grammatical sketch and Vocabulary of the Akra- or Galanguage, 8vo. *cloth* *Stuttgart, 1858* 0 7 6

Bornu.

- 1765 KOELLE, Proverbs, Tales and Fables in the Bornu or Kanuri language with Kanuri-English Vocabulary, 8vo. *cloth* 1854

Berber.

- 1766 DICTIONNAIRE Français-Berbère, dialecte des Kabâiles de la Division d'Alger (par JAUBERT, Delaporte, Nully, Brosselard, Sidi Ahmed), stout impl. 8vo. 656 *pp. in Arabic and Roman characters, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut* 1844 1 0 0

Bullom.

- 1767 NYLÄNDER'S Grammar and Vocabulary of the Bullom Language, 12mo. *calf* 1814 0 2 0

Bunda.

- 1768 CANNECATTIM (B. M. de) Collecção de Observações Grammaticaes sobre a Língua Bunda ou Angolense (e Dicionário abreviado da Língua Congueza), sm. 4to. *sewed, uncut* *Lisboa, 1805* 0 15 0
- 1769 ——— the same, second edition, sm. 4to. *cloth* *Lisboa, 1859* 0 12 0
- 1770 ——— Dicionário da Língua Bunda ou Angolense, explicada na Portuguesa e Latina, sm. 4to. *calf or cloth* 1804 1 0 0

Dualla.

- 1771 EPISTLES to the Churches and the Book of Revelation, in *Dualla*, 8vo. cloth *Cameroons*, 1857-62 0 7 6
 1772 GENESIS, Exodus and Leviticus, in *Dualla*, sm. 4to. cloth *Cameroons*, 1862 0 7 6

Efik.

- 1773 NWED MBUME, a *Catechism in Efik*, 12mo. sd. *Efik*, 1866 0 1 6
 1774 PSALMS, in *Efik*, by the Rev. H. Goldie, 8vo. cl. *Edin.* 1866 0 1 6
 1775 PROVERBS, in *Efik*, by Wm. Anderson, 8vo. cl. *Edin.* 1866 0 1 0

Fulde.

- 1776 REICHARDT (O. A. L.) Grammar of the Fulde Language, with 8 chapters of Genesis in Fulde, by Dr. Baikie, 8vo. cloth 1876 0 7 6

Hausa.

- 1777 [BAIKIE] on the Hausa and Fulfulde Languages, with examples, 8vo. 29 pp. *Privately printed*, 1861 0 1 6
 1778 SCHÖN (Rev. J. F.) Vocabulary English-Hausa and Hausa-English, with the grammatical elements, sm. 8vo. cloth 1843 0 2 6
 1779 ——— Grammar of the Hausa Language, 8vo. cloth 1862 0 3 6
 1780 ——— Farawa Letafin Magana Hausa, etc. 12mo. a *Hausa Primer*, the lists of words in Roman and Arabic characters, cl. *Berlin*, 1857 0 2 0
 1781 ——— Hausa Reading Book and Travellers' vade-mecum, 8vo. cloth 1877 0 5 0

Herero.

- 1782 KOLBE's English-Herero Dictionary, with introduction to Herero and Bantu, sm. 8vo. 624 pages, cloth *Cape Town*, 1883 0 10 0

Kafir, Zulu.

- 1783 APPLEBYARD (Rev. J. W.) Kafir Language; its history, remarks on its nature, and a Grammar, 8vo. 413 pp. cloth *King William's Town*, 1850 1 4 0
 1784 AYLIFF (John) Vocabulary of the Kafir Language, 16mo. hf. calf 1846 0 6 0
 1785 BOYCE (W. B.) Kaffir Grammar, second edition, with Vocabulary, etc. by W. J. Davis, 8vo. hf. calf 1844 0 7 6
 1786 CALLAWAY (Rev. H.) Izinganekwane, etc. (Nursery Tales, Traditions, and Histories of the Zulus), *Zulu and English*, Vol. I (all published) in 6 parts, 8vo. sd. or in 1 vol. cloth *Natal*, 1866-68 1 16 0
 1787 ——— Religious System of the Amazulu: UNKULUNKULU; or the tradition of Creation, and Amatongo; or, Ancestor Worship, of the Amazulu and other tribes of S. Africa, *Zulu and English*, with Notes, Vol. I (all published), in 3 parts, 8vo. sd. *Natal*, 1868-70 1 16 0
 1788 DÖHNE (Rev. J. L.) Etymological Zulu-Kafir Dictionary, with introduction on the language, 8vo. 42 and 417 pp. in double columns, sd. *Cape Town*, 1857 1 0 0
 1789 I-GOSPEL, etc. the Four Gospels in *Kafir*, in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. calf *Erini*, 1836-37 0 15 0
 1790 GROUT (Rev. L.) The Isizulu: a Grammar of the Zulu Language, with appendix of specimens of Zulu literature, 8vo. 432 pp. cloth *Natal*, 1859 0 12 0
 1791 ——— another copy, 8vo. hf. calf gilt 1859 0 14 0
 1792 INCWADI Yokukqala Yokufunda, 16mo. a first Reading-Book in *Zulu-Kafir*, woodcuts, cl. *Natal*, 1870 0 2 0
 1793 KAFIR Essays, with English translation, 16mo. sd. *Grahamstown*, 1861 0 1 6

Kanuri.

- 1794 KOELLE, Grammar of the Bornu or Kanuri Language, 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 6 0
 1795 ——— African Native Literature, or proverbs, tales, fables, etc. in the
 Kanuri or Bornu Language, with a translation and a Kanuri-English
 Vocabulary, 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 10 0

Kisuaheli.

—see SUAHELI.

Kunama.

- 1796 REINISCH (Leo) die Kunama-Sprache in Nord-Ost Afrika, 8vo. 90 pp. *sd.*
 Wien, 1881 0 2 0

Mandingo.

- 1797 MACBRAIR's Mandingo (W. Africa) Grammar, with Vocabularies, 8vo.
 82 pp. *hf. calf* cir. 1839 0 4 0

Maqua.

- 1798 MAPLES (Chauncy) Collections for a Handbook of the Makua language,
 12mo. *cloth* 1879 0 2 0

Namaqua.

- 1799 TINDALL (Henry) Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua Hottentot
 language, 8vo. *sd.* (Capetown, 1840) 0 10 0

Nubian.

- 1800 LEPSIUS (R.) Nubische Grammatik, mit Einleitung über die Völker und
 Sprachen Afrika's, large 8vo. pp. cxxvi and 506, *cloth* Berlin, 1880 0 18 0

Oji.

- 1801 RIIS (H. N.) Elemente des Akwapim-Dialects der Odschi Sprache, 8vo.
 326 pp. *Grammar, Vocabulary and Proverbs, sd.* 1853 0 2 6
 1802 ——— Grammatical Outline and Vocabulary of the Oji-Language, with
 the Proverbs of the natives, 8vo. *cloth* Basel, 1854 0 5 0

Sechuana.

- 1803 ARCHBELL (J.) Bechuana Grammar, 8vo. *bds.* Graham's Town, 1837 0 4 0
 1804 CASALIS, Etudes sur la Langue Sechuana, avec introduction sur la Mission
 chez les Bassoutos, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1841 0 2 0
 1805 ——— another copy, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* 1841 0 3 6
 1806 NEW TESTAMENT, and Psalms, in Sechuana, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *calf*
 1840-1 0 2 0

Shambala.

- 1807 COLLECTIONS for a Handbook of the Shambala Language, 12mo.
 Zanzibar, 1867 0 3 6

Sherbro.

- 1808 CHURCH Catechism, Sherbro and English, 12mo. *bd.* 1824 0 1 6

Susu.

- 1809 BRUNTON (Rev. —) Grammar and Vocabulary of the Susoo language, 8vo.
bds. Edinb. 1802 0 7 6
 1810 RELIGIOUS Instruction for the Susoos, Susoo and English, 8vo. *cloth*
 Edinburgh, 1801 0 5 0
 1811 SPELLING Book for the Susoos; and a Catechism for little children;
 Second (Third, Fourth, Fifth and Sixth) Catechism . . in 1 vol. 12mo.
all in Susu and English, bds. Edin. 1802 0 7 0

Swahili.

- 1812 KRAFF's Elements of the Kisuaheli language, 8vo. *cloth* Tübingen, 1850 0 5 0
 1813 STEERE (E.) Handbook of the Swahili Language, as spoken at Zanzibar,
 12mo. *cloth* 1870 0 7 6
 Contents: Grammar, 232 pp.; Swahili-English Vocabulary, 188 pp.
 1814 COMMON PRAYER, in *Swahili*, 12mo. *cloth* About 1880 0 2 0

Tigre.

- 1815 BEURMANN and MERX, Vocabulary of the Tigré language, with gram-
 matical sketch, 8vo. *cloth* Halle, 1868 0 5 0

Vei.

- 1816 KOELLE's Grammar of the Vei Language, with a Vei-English Vocabulary,
 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 5 0

Wolof.

- 1817 AFRICAN Lessons, *Wolof and English*, 3 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 1823 0 1 6
 1818 DARD (J.) Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Français-Bambara, suivi du
 Dictionnaire Wolof-Français, 8vo. *sd.* 1825 0 2 6

Yoruba.

- 1819 CROWTHER (S.) Vocabulary, English-Yoruba and Yoruba-English, 8vo.
cloth 1843 0 1 6
 1820 ——— Yoruba Vocabulary, with introduction by Vidal, 8vo. *cloth* 1852 0 1 6
 1821 ——— Yoruba Grammar, 8vo. *cloth* 1852 0 5 0

Zulu.

— see ante KAFIE.

Malagasi.

- 1822 FLACOURT. Petit Catéchisme avec les prières, *Malagache et Français*,
 12mo. *vellum* Paris, 1657 1 0 0
 The dedication is to Vincent de Paul and is signed De Flacourt.
 1823 FREEMAN (J. J.) Dictionary of the Malagnay Language, both parts,
 English-Malagasy and Malagasy-English, in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf*, VERY
 RARE An-Tananarivo, 1835 3 16 0
 1824 ——— the same, part I, English-Malagasy, 8vo. *two leaves supplied in*
MS. calf 1835 1 10 0
 1825 RICHARDSON (Rev. J.) New Malagasy-English Dictionary, sm. 8vo.
 59 pages of Grammar, and 839 pages in double columns, *bd.*
 Antananarivo, 1885 1 4 0

V. AUSTRALASIA, OCEANICA.

- 1826 [BROSSES (Le President de)] Histoire des Navigations aux Terres
 Australes, 2 vols. 4to. *with maps, calf* Paris, 1756 4 4 0
 1827 COOK (Captain) Voyages. The Maps and Plates illustrating the Second
 and Third Voyages, 2 vols. impl. folio, 2 large maps and 98 fine plates
 illustrating the natives of Polynesia, their manners and customs, etc., *hf.*
calf 1776-79 4 0 0
 1828 KIPPIS (Andrew) Life of Captain James Cook, 4to. *broken binding,*
otherwise good copy 1788 0 5 0

- 1829 COPPINGER (R. W.) Cruise of the "Alert"; four years in Patagonia, Polynesian and Mascarene waters, 1878-82, roy. 8vo. *with woodcuts* (published at 21s), *cloth* 1883 0 12 6
- 1830 CRAWFORD (James Coutts) Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and Australia, 8vo. *with maps and illustrations* (sells 18s), *cloth* 1880 0 10 0
- 1831 DONOVAN (E.) Natural History of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite, and other Islands in the Indian, Southern and Pacific Oceans, 4to. *with 41 most beautifully coloured plates of Insects and Plants, half morocco gilt, EXTREMELY RARE* 1805 16 10 0
- 1832 HOOKER (Sir Joseph Dalton) Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.S. EREBUS and TERROR, 1839-43, under Sir J. C. Ross:
 FLORA ANTARCTICA, Botany of Lord Auckland's Group, Campbell's Island, Fuegia, the Falklands, Kerguelens Land, etc. 2 vols. impl. 4to. *with 198 COLOURED plates; neatly hf. bound* 1844-47 14 0 0
- 1833 JOURNAL of the INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, and Eastern Asia, edited by J. R. LOGAN, from the beginning in 1847 to 1859, being FIRST SERIES, 9 vols. (a few nos. missing, as detailed below), and NEW SERIES, Vol. I, II part 4, and III part 1;—8vo. *maps and plates, in eight vols. hf. bound, and some parts* Singapore, 1847-59 6 10 0
 Only one or two subsequent parts were published, the work closing in 1863. Complete sets are extremely scarce. The defects of the present set, which is the best that has occurred for sale for a long time, are: in Vol. VI (1852) the nos. for March, June, and October; Vol. VIII (1854) the nos. for Jan. to April; and one or two titles.
- 1834 — another set, Vols. I-IV (1847-50), Vol. V Nos. 1-5 and 10 (Jan. to June, and Nov., 1851), VIII Nos. 7-9 (July to Sept., 1854), IX Nos. 1-3 and 10-12 (Jan. to March and Oct. to Dec., 1855); New Series, Nos. 1 and 2 (1856)—8vo. *with plates and maps, five vols. bound, the rest in numbers, scarce* Singapore, 1847-56 2 10 0
 With Vol. IX is bound up an extra paper "On the Ethnology of the Indo-Pacific Islands."
- 1835 ROSS (Capt. Sir James Clark) Voyage of discovery and research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839-43, 2 vols. 8vo. *with maps and numerous plates and woodcuts of Views, cloth* 1847 1 10 0
- 1836 SALVADORI (E.) Collection of forty-three minor works of this celebrated Ornithologist, in *Italian*, formed by Mr. Gould, as detailed below, in a roy. 8vo. *parcel* 1 5 0
 Including: 14 memoirs on the Birds of the Papuas, Moluccas, Celebes, Aru and Kei Islands—7 on New Guinea—2 on Sanghir Islands (3° lat. N. and 126° long. E. Gr.)—1 each on Sumatra, Cape York, and the Island of Buru—Also memoirs on the genera and species of: Calornis, Carpophaga, Collocalia, Cracticus, Dicaeum retirocinctum, Globicera, Goura Sheepmakeri, Hermotimia, Machaerorhynchus, Megaloprepin, Myristicivora, Orthonyx Spinicaudus, Tallegallus, etc.
- 1837 SCHOUTENS. Wouter Schoutens Oost-Indische Voyagie, thick 4to. *with numerous folding plates of Views in Polynesia, Batavia, India, etc. old calf gilt* Amst. 1676 1 1 0
- 1838 TRACTS on Australia and New Zealand, 16 *pieces*, a royal 8vo. *parcel* 0 7 6
 Including: Hochstetter's Geology of N. Z. 1864; Mineral Map of N.S.W.; Marcus Clarke, The Future Australian Race, 1877; Charles Robinson, Progress and Resources of N. S. W. 1877; Pascoe's List of the Austr. Longicorns, 1868; F. Sinnett's Account of the Colony of S. Australia, 1862; Broun's New Zealand Coleoptera, parts 3 and 4, 1886; Information for the People, nos. 1, 2, 3, 1837; N. Z. Journal of Science, vol. II, nos. 5 and 7, 1884-85; Schomburgk, on the Naturalized Weeds, etc. of S. Aust. 1879.

1. Polynesia.

- 1839 DILLON (Chev. Capt. P.) Voyage in the South Seas to ascertain the fate of La Perouse's Expedition, with accounts of the South Sea Islanders, 2 vols. 8vo. *with fronts. bds.* 1829 0 10 0
- 1840 FORNANDER, Account of the Polynesian Race, its origin and migrations, and the ancient history of the Hawaiian people, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1878 0 6 0

- 1841 GARZIA (F.) *Istoria della Conversione alla nostra Santa Fede dell' Isole Mariane dette prima de' Ladrone; Nella Vita, Predicatione, e Morte gloriosa per Christo del. N. P. Diego Luigi di Sanvitores, e d'altri suoi Compagni della Compagnia di Giesu tradotta con l'Accrescimento di notizie dal P. Ambrosio Ortiz, sm. thick 4to. portrait of Sanvitores, vellum* Napoli, 1686 0 16 0
The Mariana or Ladrone Islands is a group in the North Pacific Ocean.
- 1842 IBANEZ Y GARCIA (L. de) *Historia de las Islas Marianas, 8vo. half morocco gilt* Granada, 1886 0 5 0
- 1843 MONTRAVEL (de) *Grimoult et Jouan, Instructions Nautiques sur la Nouvelle Caledonie, 8vo. bds.* 1867 0 2 6
- 1844 SANDWICH ISLANDS MONTHLY MAGAZINE, Nos. 1-6, 8vo. half calf Honolulu, 1856 2 0 0
Including papers on the Polynesian Race, on the Geology and Conchology of the Sandwich Islands, and the Transactions of the Hawaiian Agricultural Society. Bound up with Adams' (H. G.) Notes for Naturalists, 1857.
- 1845 WHEELER (Dan.) and (Chas.) *Extracts from Letters, etc. in a religious visit to the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, pt. I, 8vo. cloth* 1839 0 2 6
- 1846 WILLIAMS (John) *Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands, with remarks on the . . . origin, languages, traditions and usages of the inhabitants, 8vo. with portrait, plates and woodcuts, hf. calf* 1837 0 10 0
- 1847 WILSON (Capt. J.) *Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean in the ship "Duff", 1796-98, 4to. with maps and plates, neatly bound* 1799 0 12 0

2. New Zealand.

- 1848 ANGAS (G. F.) *New Zealand Illustrated, impl. folio, 60 fine COLOURED plates, representing the Aborigines, Native Implements, Scenery and Natural History, half russias, slightly used* 1847 16 16 0
- 1849 ——— another copy, impl. folio, quite clean, hf. morocco 1847 22 10 0
- 1850 BULLER (W. L.) *History of the BIRDS of NEW ZEALAND, royal 4to. COMPLETE, 35 beautifully coloured plates, hf. morocco* 1872-73 8 0 0
Very rare. Gould's copy sold for £20.
"It has been remarked by a celebrated naturalist that 'New Zealand is the most interesting ornithological province in the world.' . . . It contains at the present day the only living representative of an extinct race of wonderful Struthious birds."—Preface.
- 1851 GRAY (G. R.) *Collections for the Ornithology of the SOUTH PACIFIC ISLANDS—List of the Birds of New Zealand and adjacent Islands in the British Museum, Autograph unpublished MS. and 14 ornithological maps mounted in a large folio volume, hf. bd.* 3 10 0
- 1852 GREY (Sir G.) *Polynesian Mythology and ancient traditional History of the New Zealand Race, sm. 8vo. plates, cloth* 1855 1 0 0
- 1853 MEADE (Lieut. Hon. H.) *Ride through the disturbed districts of New Zealand, and some account of the South Sea Islands, 8vo. with coloured views, and woodcuts; cloth* 1870 0 7 0
- 1854 *TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE, edited by James Hector, Vols. XVI and XIX; large 8vo. with illustrations, bds.* Wellington, 1884-87 0 18 0
Consists of papers on the Zoology, Botany, Geology, etc. of New Zealand.
- 1855 *NEW ZEALAND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, Vol. II, in 12 parts, 8vo. sd.* Dunedin, N. Z., 1884-85 0 15 0
- 1856 ——— the same, Vol. II, nos. 7-12, sd. 1885 0 5 0
Parts 1-6 include: Fauna and Flora by Hutton; Oology, T. H. Potts; Frost Fish, T. H. Robson; Diptera, Baron Osten Sacken; Diamond Mines, Hutton; Hymenoptera, Kirby; Larentidae, Purdie; Hybridism of N. Z. Plants, Mueller.
Parts 7-12 include: Oology, T. H. Potts; Geology, Capt. F. W. Hutton; A New Zealand Flora; Botanical Evolution, G. M. Thomson; etc.
- 1857 NICHOLAS (John Liddiard) *Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand, 1814-15, with the Rev. S. Marsden, 2 vols. 8vo. with map and fronts. bds.* 1817 0 18 0
uncut

- 1858 SAVAGE (John) Some account of New Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding country, with a description . . of the Natives, 8vo. with front. bds. 1807 0 16 0
- 1859 WELLS (B.) History of Taranaki, 8vo. with front. hf. bd. New Plymouth, 1878 1 0 0

3. Australia, Tasmania.

- 1860 ACCLIMATISATION of Animals and Plants in Australia, four tracts, by Dr. Bennett, G. W. Francis, Prof. McCoy, and others, 8vo. Adelaide and Melbourne, 1862 0 7 0
- 1861 ANGAS (G. F.), South Australia Illustrated, imp. folio, 60 fine coloured plates of the Aboriginal Inhabitants, Implements, Domestic Economy, Scenery, Natural History, etc. hf. morocco, gilt edges 1847 18 0 0
- 1862 BADEN-POWELL (G.) New Homes for the Old Country, with experiences political and domestic in Australia and New Zealand, 8vo. plates, cloth 1872 0 9 0
- 1863 BAILLIÈRE'S Victorian Gazetteer, and Road Guide, compiled by R. P. Whitworth, 8vo. with large map; half morocco Melbourne, 1865 0 5 0
- 1864 BARRINGTON (G.) History of New South Wales, including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Paramatta and all its Dependancies, with the Customs and Manners of the Natives, etc., 8vo. view of Sydney in 1803, and coloured plates of Aborigines, Birds, Animals, etc. boards 1810 2 12 6
- 1865 BENNETT (George) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore and China; being the journal of a Naturalist, 1832-34, 2 vols. 8vo. with fronts. bds. used copy 1834 0 18 0
- 1866 BRETON (Lieut.) Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia and Van Dieman's Land, 1830-33, 8vo. with front. and plate of Weapons, bd. 1833 0 7 6
- 1867 ——— Excursions in New South Wales, etc. second edition with additions, 1830-1833, 8vo. with 2 plates; bds. 1834 0 12 0
- 1868 BROWN (Robert) General Remarks, geographical and systematical, on the Botany of Terra Australis, royal 4to. with 10 plates, cloth 1814 0 10 0
An appendix to Flinder's Voyage.
- 1869 BUSBY (J.) Authentic Information (for Emigrants) relative to New South Wales and New Zealand, 8vo. map, bds. 1832 0 5 0
- 1870 CALDER (J. E.) Wars, Extirpation, Habits, etc. of the Native tribes of Tasmania, sm. 8vo. cloth Hobart Town, 1875 0 5 0
- 1871 CARMICHAEL (John) Select Views of Sydney, 4to. 6 plates, RARE, sd. Sydney, 1829 1 1 0
"Should a sufficient number of subscribers be procured, the author . . is willing to draw and engrave another set of Views illustrative of the Picturesque Landscape and Interesting Villages of the interior . . He will always be ready to execute any sort of Engraving with accuracy and despatch . . ."—Advertisement.
- 1872 COLLINS (David) Account of the English Colony in New South Wales, with remarks on the native inhabitants of that country, with some particulars of New Zealand, compiled from the MSS. of Governor King, 4to. maps and plates, russia 1798 2 10 0
- 1873 ——— the same, issued as the second edition, with a new title, 4to. plates russia 1804 2 5 0
- 1874 COOK (Samuel) The Jenolan Caves: an excursion in Australian Wonderland, 4to. with map and 24 photographs; cloth 1889 0 12 0
- 1875 CURR (E. M.) The Australian Race; its Origin, Languages, Customs, etc. 3 vols. 8vo. and a fourth vol. in large folio, consisting of a Comparative Vocabulary, cloth Melbourne, 1886-87 2 16 0
- 1876 DRAWINGS of the Heads of BIRDS inhabiting Australia, 56 in number, beautifully executed in colours, impl. 8vo. size (P 1840) 2 2 0
- 1877 FITZGERALD (R. D.) Australian Orchids, royal folio, consisting of 47 large coloured plates, with text, hf. morocco, gilt edges Sydney (1878) 5 10 0

- 1878 GEOLOGICAL Survey of VICTORIA, Reports of Progress, by R. Brough Smyth, etc. 6 nos. or vols. 1874-80; Prodrômus of the Palæontology of Victoria, by F. McCoy, decades 3, 5 and 6;—9 vols. royal 8vo. *maps and plates, sd.* Melbourne, 1874-80 1 10 0
 Reports on the Mineral Resources of Ballarat, by R. A. F. Murray, on the Coalfields of Loutit Bay, Apollo Bay and the Wannon, and on the Geology, Mineralogy, and physical structure of the Colony.
- 1879 GILES (Ernest) Geographic Travels in Central Australia, 8vo. *with map, cloth* Melbourne, 1875 0 5 0
- 1880 GOULD (John) Handbook to the Birds of Australia, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *cloth gilt* 1865 2 16 0
- 1881 GRAY (George Robert) The Entomology of Australia, part I: Monograph of the genus, PHASMA, impl. 4to. *with 8 finely coloured plates, cloth* 1833 1 0 0
 All published, and very scarce.
- 1882 GREY (Sir G.) Journals of two Expeditions of Discoveries in North-West and Western Australia, 1837-39, with observations on the Aborigines, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates, and woodcuts of views, and Natural History, some coloured; cloth* 1841 1 16 0
- 1883 HAYDON, Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix (Melbourne), large 8vo. *with lithographs illustrative of the aborigines and their habits, cloth* 1846 0 7 6
- 1884 HAYTER (H. H.) Notes on the Colony of Victoria, historical geographical, etc. (Victorian Year Book), 8vo. *with large map, half calf—see No. 1909* Melbourne, 1876
- 1885 HEATON (J. H.) Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time, containing the History of Australasia, from 1542 to 1879, large 8vo. *cloth* Sydney, 1879 0 10 0
- 1886 INDUSTRIAL Progress (the) of New South Wales; report of the Inter-colonial Exhibition of 1870, at Sydney, thick 8vo. *with plans, bds.* Sydney, 1871 0 2 6
- 1887 JOURNAL and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales, for 1876 to 1880 inclusive, being vols. X-XIV; 5 vols. 8vo. *with plates, sd.* Sydney, 1877-81 2 0 0
- 1888 LUCAS (Hon. John) Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales, 8vo. *with numerous plans and other illustrations; bds.* Sydney, 1875 0 5 0
- 1889 LYNE (Ch.) Industries of New South Wales, roy. 8vo. *coloured map, view, etc. cloth* Sydney, 1882 0 6 0
- 1890 [MACARTHUR (James)] New South Wales; its present state and future prospects, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1837 0 5 0
- 1891 MCCOY (Fr.) Prodrômus of the Zoology of Victoria; figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian Indigenous Animals, 20 decades forming 2 vols. thick royal 8vo. 200 COLOURED *plates, with text; (published at £7. 10s), sd.* Melbourne, 1878-90 5 5 0
- 1892 MARTIN (James) and PANTER (F. K.) Report for the Promoters of the N. W. Expedition of 1864 on the Voyage, and the resources of the districts explored, sm. 4to. double cols. *bds. rare* Australia printed 1864 0 7 6
- 1893 MUNDY (G. C.) Our Antipodes: a residence and rambles in the Australasian Colonies, with a glimpse of the Gold Fields, 8vo. *with plates, cloth, 10s or, calf gilt* 1855 0 12 0
- 1894 PHILLIP'S (Governor) Voyage to Botany Bay; with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, 4to. *maps and plates of Natural History, etc.; calf* 1789 3 0 0
- 1895 PUSELEY (D.) Rise and Progress of Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, 8vo. *cloth* 1858 0 5 0
- 1896 QUIROS. Historia del Descubrimiento des los regiones Australes, por Don Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, publicada por Don Justo Zaragoza, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *with large maps; newly whole bound in mottled calf gilt* Madrid, 1876-82 2 2 0
- 1897 REID (G. H.) Essay on New South Wales, 8vo. *plans, sd. or cloth* Sydney, 1876 0 4 0

- 1898 ROBINSON (Ch.) New South Wales, 8vo. with 2 large coloured maps, *sd.*
Sydney, 1873 0 3 6
An account of its production, mineral wealth, manufacture, etc.
- 1899 SHAW (George) Zoology of New Holland and the isles adjacent (Vol. I,
all published) with 13 coloured plates, 1794; *Speculum Linnæanum* . .
a complete illustration of the zoological part of the *Systema Naturæ*
(part I, Primates, all published), with 8 coloured plates, 1790; Specimen
of the Botany of New Holland, by James Edward SMITH, with 16 coloured
plates, 1793;—in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. calf* 5 5 0
The plates in all three of the above works are by James Sowerby.
- 1900 SMITH (J. E.) Specimen of the Botany of New Holland, 4 parts, with 15
coloured plates by James Sowerby, *sd. rare* 1793-94 1 16 0
There should be 16 plates, but in the present copy plate 7 is missing. No more
was published.
- 1901 STRZELECKI (P. E. de) Physical Description of New South Wales and
VAN DIEMEN'S Land, 8vo. geological map and 20 plates of Shells, etc., *calf*
gilt 1845 1 1 0
Includes the Botany, Fossil Fauna, Aborigines, Agriculture, etc.
- 1902 STUART (John M'Donnell), Explorations in Australia; Journals, 1858-62,
edited by William Hardman, 8vo. with portrait, maps, including a large
separate map on linen, and illustrations, cloth, stamped 1864 0 9 0
- 1903 TRANSACTIONS and Proceedings of the VICTORIAN INSTITUTE for
the advancement of Science, 1854-55—TRANSACTIONS of the Philosophical
Society of Victoria, Vol. I, 1855—TRANSACTIONS of the Philosophical
Institute of Victoria, edited by John Macadam, 1855-59, Vols. I-IV,
1857-60—together 6 vols. 8vo. plates, *sd.* Melbourne, 1855-60 2 0 0
- 1904 TRANSACTIONS of the Philosophical Society of Victoria, Vol. I, 1855—
TRANSACTIONS of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria, Vols. II-IV,
1857-59;—4 vols. in 5, 8vo. plates, *sd.* 1855-60 0 10 0
The papers are on the Natural History, Geology, Geography, Agriculture,
Horticulture, Social Condition, Statistics, Buildings, Bridges, Railways, etc. of the
Colony.
- 1905 TRANSACTIONS and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, vols. VI,
VII, VIII, part 2, X, XII, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX and XXI;
—10 vols. and 1 half-vol. 8vo. with maps and plates, cloth and *bds.*
Melbourne, 1865-85 3 10 0
Including papers on the Zoology, Botany and Geology of Australia and New
Zealand.
- 1906 [VAIBASSE (D.)] Histoire des Sevarambes, Peuples qui habitent une
partie de troisième Continent communément appelé la Terre Australe,
2 vols. in 1, 12mo. frontispiece, French red morocco, g. e. Amst. (1716) 3 10 0
A fictitious work.
- 1907 VALLARD. The first Map of Australia, from Nicholas Vallard's Atlas,
1547, in the library of Sir Th. Phillipps, chromolithographed 3 0 0
- 1908 VIEWS in New South Wales. Fifty large Photographs of Buildings,
Gardens, Streets, Landscapes, Harbours, etc. of New South Wales, with
a descriptive list, in a large folio case, red morocco extra cir. 1878 4 4 0
Lettered "To William Creswick, Esq., in admiration of his genius, Sydney, June
1878"; and in a MS. note: "Souvenir from G. Eagar and family . ."
- 1909 VICTORIAN Year Book, for 1874 to 1878-9, inclusive, by H. H. Hayter,
5 vols.—Notes on the Colony of Victoria, historical, geographical,
statistical, etc. by the same, 1876;—6 vols. 8vo. with map; neatly *hf.*
bound Melbourne, 1875-79 0 15 0
- 1910 WALLIS (Capt.) Australian Views, roy. folio, 12 large plates, some of
them double; *bds.* Ackermann, 1820 1 16 0
"Singularly curious, having been engraved on the common sheet copper, employed
in coppering the bottoms of ships, by Preston, a convict . . and are the first specimens
produced in this infant community."
- 1911 WELLS (W. H.) Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies, 8vo. 440 pp.
numerous maps and plates, cloth Sydney, 1848 0 6 0
- 1912 WESTGARTH (Wm.) Victoria, an account of the Colony and its Gold
Mines, 8vo. map, cloth 1853 0 6 0

- 1913 BISCHOFF (J.) History of Van Diemen's Land and an account of the V. D. L. Company, 8vo. *large map and views, bds.* 1832 0 7 6
- 1914 PAPERS and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land, Vols. I, II, and III, pts. 1 and 2, 1849-59; with Monthly Notices for 1870 and 1871;—10 parts, 8vo. *plates of Natural History, coloured maps, etc. sd.* *Tasmania, 1849-71* 1 12 0
Contains articles on the Birds of Tasmania; Australian Entomostracans (plates); Haliotidae of Australia; Daphniadae of New South Wales; Trigonometrical Survey of Van Diemen's Land; and on Coal, Gold, Flax, Drainage, Sewerage, etc.
- 1915 PAPERS and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land. Vol. III pt. 1, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 1855 0 2 6
Including: List of the Birds of Tasmania—On Australian *Haliotidae*, or Ear Shells—On Australian Entomostracans—Coal Seams of Van Diemen's Land, etc.
- 1916 PARKER (H. W.) Rise, progress and present state of Van Diemen's Land, 12mo. *with map; hf. calf* 1833 0 7 6
-
- 1917 NIEUW GUINEA, ethnographisch en natuurkundig onderzocht en beschreven, in 1858, door en Nederlandsch Indische Commissie, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* *Amst. 1862* 0 5 0
- 1918 ROBIDÉ VAN DER AA, Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea ondernomen in 1871-2, 1875-6, door P. van der Crab, J. E. Teysmann, J. G. Coorengel, Hemert, en P. Swaan, 8vo. *maps, half green morocco* *'Sgravenhage, 1879* 0 7 0

4. Formosa, and the Philippines.

- 1919 PSALMANAZAR, Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa, 8vo. *numerous engravings of the Costume and Ceremonies of the Natives, and one of the Formosan Alphabet (torn), calf* 1704 0 7 6
A celebrated forgery.
- 1920 ——— Memoirs of George Psalmanazar, a reputed native of Formosa, written by himself, 8vo. *with portrait, calf* 1764 0 7 6
A famous forgery.
-
- 1921 ADUARTE. Historia de la Provincia del Sancto Rosario de la Orden de Predicadores en Philipinas, Japon, y China. Por . . Diego Aduarte . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio; *fine and perfect copy in vellum* *Manila . . 1640* 14 14 0
First edition, extremely rare.
- 1922 ADUARTE (Fray Diego) y Fr. BALTASAR DE SANTA CRUZ. Historia de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Japon, y China, de la sagrada Orden de Predicadores, saca a luz Fr. Pedro Martyr de Buenacasa, 2 vols. sm. folio, *title and a few leaves damaged and mended, vellum* *Zaragoza, Domingo Gascon y Pascual Bueno, 1693* 10 10 0
RARE. A most important work on the history of the Dominicans in the Philippines, Japan, China, etc. Two additional volumes of this were subsequently published in Manila, one in 1742, the other in 1783. The first volume is by Aduarte, the second by Baltasar de Santa Cruz, and the continuation by two others.
- 1923 ANUARIO Filipino para 1877, Historia, Comercio, por Gonzalez y Moreno, thick 8vo. 2 *maps, hf. bd.* *Manila, 1877* 0 4 6
- 1924 BARRANTES (V.) Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos, small 4to. *calf extra, uncut* *Madrid, 1878* 0 7 6
- 1926 COLECCION de Autos Acordados de la Real Audiencia Chancilleria DE FILIPINAS, y de las disposiciones que afectan al ramo de Justicia o conviene tengan presentes los Jueces que reunen a la vez el caracter de Gobernadores de Provincia, 3 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Manila, 1861* 0 10 0
- 1926 COLIN (el P. Francisco) Labor Evangelica, ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la compania de Iesvs, fvndacion, y progressos de sv provincia en las islas Filipinas. Parte primera. Sacada de los manvscriplos del padre Pedro Chirino, *with folding map, title mended, Madrid, 1663*

- Historia de la provincia de Philipinas de la compañía de Jesvs . Segvnda parte, qve comprehende los progressos de esta provincia de 1616 . hasta 1716. Por el I. Pedro Mvrillo Velarde, *printed on silk paper, with plate, and the excessively rare folding map in very fine condition, Manila, Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay, 1749—the two parts together, 2 vols. small folio, red morocco, gilt edges, VERY RARE* 1663-1749 12 0 0
- Mvrillo Velarde's *Segunda parte*, which was intended as a continuation of Colin's *Parte primera*, is more especially rare.
- 1927 COLIN AND MURILLO VELARDE. Murillo Velarde, Historia de la Provincia de Philipinas de la Compania de Jesvs . Segvnda Parte, . Small folio, *printed on silk paper; with plate and the excessively rare folding map; a fine copy, in limp vellum* Manila, 1749 4 10 0
- The extremely rare continuation of Colin's *Labor Evangelica*.
- 1928 EXTRACTO Historial del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real de las Indias a instancia de la Ciudad de Manila y demas de las Islas Philipinas sobre la forma en que se ha de continuar el comercio de los Texidos de China en Nueva España, sm. folio, *vellum* Madrid, 1736 1 4 0
- 1929 GONZÁLEZ FERNÁNDEZ (R.) y MORENO y JEREZ (F.) Manual del Viajero en Philipinas, 8vo. *maps, hf. bd.* Manila, 1875 0 3 6
- 1930 JAGOR (F.) Reisen in den Philippinen, 8vo. *large map, and woodcuts, cloth* Berlin, 1873 0 4 6
- 1931 ——— Travels in the Philippines, sm. 8vo. 370 pp. *with numerous woodcut illustrations and a map (pub. at 16s), cloth* 1875 0 7 6
- A small book, but one of considerable interest and importance. There is no other work in the English language, of an exhaustive or comprehensive character, upon the Philippine Islands.
- 1932 JUAN DE LA CONCEPCION, Historia general de Philipinas . . que comprehende los imperios, reinos y provincias . . con noticias geograficas, de costumbres, de religiones, etc. 14 thick vols. smallest 4to. *with maps, in excellent preservation; vellum* Manila, 1788-92 3 10 0
- 1934 MANILA, COMERCIO DE. La Razon En las Medidas, y en el mismo Hecho la Prueba . . La N. C. y Comercio de Manila . . Sm. folio, *part of title supplied in facsimile, vellum, VERY RARE* Sampaloc, 1737 2 10 0
- This very rare work contains much information on the exports, imports, duties, etc., of the Philippine Islands, which must be very valuable for the history of the trade done there in the early part of the last century.
- 1935 MOZO. Noticia . . de . . las Misiones . . en las Islas Philipinas, y en . . China . . noticia de aquellas naciones de sus usos, costumbres . . [etc.] por . . Antonio Mozo . . sm. 4to. *vellum* Madrid . . 1763 0 18 0
- 1936 UBIARTE (J. B. de) Manifiesto historico de la Hermandad de la S. Misericordia de Manila—Por la Messa de la Hermandad se responde al Manifiesto: 2 pts. in 1, sm. folio, *printed on rice-paper, bd.* Manila, 1728 2 0 0

5. The Straits, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Moluccas.

- 1937 ANDERSON (John) Political and Commercial Considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula, and the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *sd.* Prince of Wales Island, 1824 0 7 0
- 1938 ARGENSOLA. Conquista de las Islas Malucas . . por . . Bartolome Leonardo de Argensola . . sm. folio, *engraved title (mounted), portrait inserted, old calf gilt* Madrid, 1609 1 8 0
- 1939 BATAVIAN SOCIETY of Arts and Sciences:
VERHANDELINGEN van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1781 to 1880 inclusive, being Vols. I-XL and XLI pt. 1, 4to. and 8vo. *numerous maps and plates; bds. and sd.* Batavia, 1781-1880 15 0 0
- Consisting of important papers on the Language, Ethnology, History, Geography and Natural History of the Indian Archipelago. To give an idea of the important nature of the contents we may mention that Vol. XXIX consists of a Sundanese-English Dictionary, by Rigg; Vols. XXVII, XXVIII of the *Brata Jorda*, *Indisch-Javaansch Heldendicht*, poor Cohen Stuart; Vol. V XXIX, pt. 1, "Notes on the Malay

- Archipelago and Malacca, from Chinese sources," by W. P. Groenvelt; there are also articles by Logan, the editor of the "Journal of the Indian Archipelago, from which it will be seen that the articles are not all in Dutch. The papers on Natural History are chiefly in Latin. Catalogues of the Society's Library, Oriental MSS., and Ethnological Museum are added to the set.
- 1940 TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR INDISCHE TAAL, LAND, EN VOLKENKUNDE, uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, redaktie van Bleeker, Munnich, Netscher, Chijs, Stortenbeker, en Broner, from 1853 to 1878, Vols. I-XXIV and XXV parts 1, 3 (*without XXI parts 2, 3, 4, and XXII parts 1, 2, 3*), 8vo. *plates; in bds. and parts* Batavia, 1853-78 4 10 0
- 1941 NATUURKUNDIG TIJDSCHRIFT voor Nederlandsch Indië, uitgegeven door de Natuurkundige Vereeniging, Vols. I-IX; XXIII, parts 4-6; XXIV; XXV; XXVI, parts 1 and 2; and Vols. XXXII-XL;—20 vols. and 5 parts, *with Index to the first thirty vols., numerous plates of Natural History; bds. and sd.* Batavia, 1850-81 5 0 0
- 1942 BRATA-JORDA, Indisch-Javaansch Heldendicht, bewerkt door Cohen Stuart, *Javanese and Dutch, with preface, introduction and copious notes*, 2 vols. 4to. *with map; bds.* Bataviaasch Genootschap, 1860 0 10 0
- 1942*KAWI OORKONDEN in facsimile, onder Toezicht van A. B. Cohen Stuart op Steen gebracht door M. L. Huart en T. Hooiberg, sm. folio, 31 *facsimile plates, including one of the Kawi Alphabet; Inleiding en Transcriptie*, roy. 8vo.;—2 vols. *sd.* Leiden, 1875 0 5 0
- 1943 BLUME (Car. Lud.) Flora Javæ, nec non insularum adjacentium, 3 vols.; Nova Series, 1 vol.;—4 vols. folio, complete, *with 308 coloured plates; red morocco extra, gilt tops, uncut* 1858 18 0 0
- 1944 BROOKE. Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes down to the occupation of Labuan from the Journals of James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak, by Captain Rodney Mundy, 2 vols. 8vo. *with portrait, maps and illustrations, cloth* 1848 0 12 0
- 1945 ——— Private Letters of Sir James Brooke, edited by John C. Templer, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1853 0 5 0
- 1946 DOZY (F.) et T. H. MOLKENBOER, BRYOLOGIA JAVANICA seu descriptio Muscorum Frondosorum Archipelagi Indici iconibus illustrata, fasciculi 1-60, imperial 4to. *with 300 plates* (pub. at £12.), *in parts* Lugd. Bat. 1854-68 5 0 0
- 1947 HORSFIELD (Th.) Plantæ Javanicæ rariores . . descriptiones elaboravit G. J. Bennett, observationes adjecit R. Brown, impl. 4to. *with 50 coloured plates; hf. calf* 1838-52 2 2 0
- 1948 ——— another copy, impl. 4to. *half green morocco gilt, gilt edges* 1838-52 2 16 0
- 1949 ——— Zoological Researches in Java, and the neighbouring Islands, royal 4to. *with 55 fine coloured plates, and 7 plates of Anatomy; hf. russia* 1824 4 0 0
- 1950 ——— another copy, royal 4to. *russia extra, gilt edges, by Clarke* 1824 5 0 0
- 1951 KEPPEL (Hon. H.) Journal and the Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido, for the suppression of Piracy, with extracts from the Journal of J. Brooke, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and many views, cloth* 1846-47 0 6 0
- 1952 ——— another copy, in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1847 0 7 6
- 1953 MONEY (J. W. B.) Java: or, How to Manage a Colony, 2 vols. post 8vo. *cloth, scarce* 1861 0 16 0
- 1954 RAFFLES (Sir Stamford) History of Java, 2 vols. 4to. *with the very large map and 65 plates and charts, those of costume COLOURED* (pub. at £6. 6s), *uncut* 1817 2 16 0
- 1955 ——— Substance of a Minute on the introduction of an improved system of internal management in Java, 4to. *hf. morocco* 1814 0 12 0
- 1956 ——— Memoirs of the Life and Public Services of Raffles, particularly in Java, with details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, 4to. *over 800 pp., portrait, large map, and numerous charts and plates; bds. uncut* 1830 0 10 0
- 1957 ——— another copy, 4to. *calf extra* 1830 0 12 0
- 1958 ——— a set of the above, 4 vols. 4to. *in russia extra, gilt edges* 4 0 0
- The temporary occupation of Java by the English under the rule of Sir Stamford Raffles was of incalculable service to that colony and to the Dutch Crown.

- 1959 TEMMINCK (C. J.) *Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche bezittingen: BOTANIE*, door P. W. KORTHALS, royal folio, *with 70 beautifully coloured plates of Plants*, hf. bd. *Leiden*, 1839-42 1 10 0
- 1960 WALLACE (A. R.) *Malay Archipelago: the Land of the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise*, 2 vols. post 8vo. *with 9 maps and 51 engravings of Natural History*, cloth, scarce 1869 2 7 6
- 1961 ——— the same, sixth edition, sm. 8vo. *with maps and woodcuts*, cloth 1877 0 12 0

VI. AUSTRALASIAN AND OCEANIC LANGUAGES.

- 1962 FILET (G. J.) *Plantkundig Woordenboek voor Nederlandsch Indie*, 8vo. cloth *Leiden*, 1876 0 7 6
In dictionary-form, including names of plants in over fifty languages of the Indian Archipelago.
- 1963 GABELENTZ (H. C. von der) *die Melanesischen Sprachen nach ihrem grammatischen Bau und ihrer Verwandtschaft unter sich und mit den Malaiisch-Polynesischen Sprachen (Vol. I)*, roy. 8vo. hf. calf gilt *Leipzig*, 1860-73 0 5 0
- 1964 MOSBLECH, *Vocabulaire Océanien-Franç. et Franç.-Océan. des Dialectes Marquises, Sandwich, Gambier, etc.* 12mo. 1843 0 1 6

Australian.

- 1965 GREY (G.) *Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-Western Australia*, 18mo. sd. 1841 0 4 6
- 1966 HUTT (John) *Descriptive Vocabulary of the language in common use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia*, edited by G. F. Moore, 12mo. cloth 1842 0 14 0
- 1966* BATTASCH WOORDENBOEK: a collection of Batta Words, with the interpretation in Malay and Dutch added to many of them, all in MANUSCRIPT, by Professor Millies of Utrecht, folio, hf. bd. circa 1850 2 0 0

Batta.

- 1967 TUUK (Van der) *Bataksch Leesboek, I: Stukken in het Tobasch*, 8vo. *in native character*, bds. 1860 0 4 0
- 1968 ——— *Bataksch Leesboek, III: Stukken in het Dairisch*, 8vo. *native character*, bds. 1861 0 4 0

Philippine: Tagala, Bisaya, Pampango.

- 1969 BERGANO (Diego) *Bocabulario de PAMPANGO en Romance, y Diccionario de Romance en Pampango*, sm. folio, *fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges*, RARE *Manila*, 1732 12 10 0
COLLATION: 7 prelim. leaves; pp. 1-409 (marked 399); 3 blank pages; pp. 1-88.
- 1970 EZGUERRA, *Arte de la lengua Bisaya, de la Provincia de Leyte, con algunas advertencias de la lengua de Zebu y Bool*, sm. 4to. *limp vellum*, rare *Manila*, 1747 2 16 0
"Volume forte rare; vendu 155 fr., Salle Silvestre, en 1826."—Brunet.
- 1971 FRANCISCO DE S. JOSEPH, *Arte y Reglas de la Lengua Tagala*, stout 12mo. *limp vellum*, RARE *Manila*, 1752 3 0 0
COLLATION: Title, and 15 preliminary leaves, forming four signatures of ¶'s; Arte, folios 1-785; Para el que aprende, etc. in verse, 10 leaves; LIBRONG PAGAA-ALAN, POR PINPIN 1610, Ggggg 2 to Zzzzz 1; Indice, Zzzzz 1 to ***** 4, being 47 pp.
- 1972 OYANGUREN de Santa Ynés (N. H. Fr. Melchor) *Tagalysmo Elucidado, y reducido (en lo posible) a la Latinidad de Nebrija, con su syntaxis, tropos prosodia, passiones, etc. y con la alusion, que en su uso y composicion tiene con el Dialecto Chinico Mandarin, con las Lenguas Hebrea, y Griega, para alivio de los R.R. Padres Misioneros Appostolicos, que passan a aquellas Misiones*, sm. 4to. *vellum* *en Mexico en la Imprenta de D. F. X. Sanchez*, 1742 7 0 0
Title; 3 prel. ll.; text pp. 228. A fine clean copy of this most rare work on the principal language of the Philippine Islands. It is not found in the Catalogues of Brasseur de Bourbourg and Leclerc, nor was a copy in the Fischer Catalogue. The author was a barefooted Franciscan friar, Commissary of the Missions in the Philippines, and Procurador of his Province.

- 1973 SERRANO (Rosalio) Diccionario Tagalo-Castellano, *Binondo*, 1869; Nuevo Diccionario Español-Tagalo, *Manila*, 1872;—2 vols. *calf* 1869-72 0 16 0
- 1974 TOTANES (Sebastian de) Arte de la Lengua Tagala, y Manual Tagalog, para la administracion de los santos Sacramentos, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, printed on paper made from silk, fine copy, vellum, RARE 2 16 0
- 1975 ——— Arte de la Lengua Tagala y Manual Tagalog, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. printed on paper made from silk, fine copy, vellum *Sampaloc, extra Manila*, 1745 1 10 0

Polynesian.

- 1976 Aneiteum. Gospel of S. Luke, in the language of *Aneiteum*, 8vo. bds. 4s; or, gilt binding 1857 0 5 0
- Aneiteum is one of the New Hebrides.

Hawaiian:

- 1977 [ANDREWS (LORRAIN)] Vocabulary of Words in the Hawaiian Language 8vo. bd. *Lahainaluna*, 1836 0 12 0
- 1978 ANDREWS (Lorrin) Dictionary of the Hawaiian Language, with English Hawaiian Vocabulary, large 8vo. 559 pages, double columns, *calf*, RARE *Honolulu*, 1865 2 2 0
- 1979 COMMON PRAYER in *Hawaiian*, 16mo. cloth 1883 0 1 6
- 1980 HAWAIIAN Spectator (The) vol. I, nos. 1, 3 and 4; vol. II, nos. 1 and 2;—5 parts, 8vo. sd. *Honolulu*, 1838-49 1 0 0
- Containing treatises on the Marquesian and Hawaiian dialects, Russians in Kauai, Polynesian tribes, Hawaiian history, etc.
- 1981 H= HOAKAKAOLELO no na Huaolelo Beritania, etc. 8vo. hf. bd. *Lahainaluna*, 1845 0 7 6
- An abridgment of Webster's English Dictionary intended to aid Hawaiians in acquiring English, and also as a help for the English student of Hawaiian.—See Preface.

Maori:

- 1982 BUNYAN (Joane) Te Tere no te Tuitarere, etc. *Pilgrim's Progress* in *Maori*, sm. 8vo. bd. 1840 1 0 0
- 1983 COMMON PRAYER and Psalms, in *Maori*, 8vo. cloth *Ranana*, 1848 0 5 0
- 1984 GOSPEL of Matthew and John, Corinthians 1, Catechism and Hymns, in *Maori*, pp. 117 (but wanting title and first two leaves), cir. 1830—He Korero Kohikohi no te Kawenata Tawhito no te Karaipiture, 84 pp. *Mangungu*, 1840—He Pukapuka Aroha (a periodical), number 1, Aug. 1837—Ko nga upoko ewitu o te pukapuka a te Poropiti a Raniera, etc. *Paihia*, 1840—The New Zealander for Dec. 25th, 1847 (folded)—in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. morocco 2 0 0
- 1985 MAORI MEMENTOS. Addresses presented by the native people to Sir George Grey, with remarks, notes, etc. by C. O. B. Davis, *Maori and English*, 8vo. cloth, rare *Auckland*, 1855 3 0 0
- 1986 MAUNSELL (Rev. R.) Grammar of the New Zealand Language, 8vo. hf. cf. neat, uncut *Auckland*, 1843 1 8 0
- 1987 SELECTIONS from New Testament, Common Prayer, etc. in *Maori*, 12mo. bd. *New Zealand*, 1837 0 3 6
- 1988 WILLIAMS (William) Dictionary of the New Zealand language, and a concise Grammar, second edition, sm. 8vo. cloth 1852 0 10 0

Marquesan, Tahitian:

- 1989 BUSCHMANN (J. C. E.) Aperçu de la Langue des Iles Marquises, et de la Langue Taïtienne, avec un Vocabulaire Taïtien par G. de Humboldt—Buschmann, Textes Marquésans et Taïtiens; 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. morocco gilt, gilt edges *Berlin*, 1843 0 12 0
- 1990 TAHITIAN-English Dictionary, with remarks on the Polynesian Language and a short grammar of the Tahitian Dialect, 8vo. sd. *Tahiti*, 1851 1 5 0

Samoan, Tongan:

- 1991 PRATT (Geo.) Samoan Dictionary: English-Samoan, and Samoan-English, 8vo. cloth *Samoa*, 1862 0 18 0
- 1992 RABONE (Rev. S.) Vocabulary of the Tonga Language, *Varau*, 1845—Vocabulary of the Pankalla Language, spoken by the natives inhabiting the Western shores of Spencer's Gulf, by C. W. Shürmann, *Adelaide*, 1844;—in 1 vol. 8vo. half calf 1 1 0

VI. ASIA, INCLUDING EGYPT,
in preparation.

LONDON, 15 Piccadilly, June, 1891.

DESIDERATA;
OR,
BOOKS WANTED TO PURCHASE,
BY
BERNARD QUARITCH.

Abridgement of the Book of Common Prayer,
London, 1773

Africa :

Moffat (R.) *Life's Labour in South Africa*,
post 8vo. 1871

— *Life and Labours*, by Rev. Wm.
Walters, post 8vo. 1882

Palgrave (W. C.) *Report on his Mission
as Special Commissioner of the Tribes
N. of the Orange River*, etc., post 8vo.
1871

Mackenzie (J.) *Ten years North of Orange
River*, post 8vo. 1871

Agricola, *Musica Instrumentalis*, Deutsch,
sm. 8vo. *Wittenberg*, 1529

Alexander (Sir J. E.) *Narrative of Obser-
vations in Flagship "Thalia," and Campaign
in Kafirland*, 2 vols. 8vo. 1837

— *Shiguruf Namah i Velset*, or Excellent
Intelligence concerning Europe

— *Travels to the Seat of War in the East in
1829*, 2 vols.

American Chesnuts, ? 1875

Anderson, *Enquiry into the Nature of the Corn
Laws*, 1777

— *Calm investigation of circumstances that
have led to the present scarcity of Grain*, 1801

Andres, dell' origine e delle vicende dell' arte
d'insegnar a parlare ai sordi muti *Lettera*,
8vo. *Venezia*, 1793

Andrews' *Botanists' Repository*, 10 vols. 4to.
1799-1805

Annual Record of Science and Industry, for
1878, edited by S. J. Baird, 8vo. *New York*,
1879

Appledore Cook Book—*original edition*

Arago (J.) *Narrative of a Voyage round the
World by Captain Freycinet during the
years 1817-20*, 4to. 1822. *Map and plates*

Archæologia, Vols. III, IV, VIII

Archæologia, Vol. 51, 2 parts, or either part
separately

Archæologia Cambrensis, third series, Vol. I, II
Archery :

Poems on the Kentish Bowmen

The Archer's Register for 1864 and 1865,
12mo. 1866

Arrowsmith (John) *The Anthropos*, 3 vols.
London, 1690

Artis (E. T.) *The Durobrivæ of Antoninus*,
royal folio

Athénée, *Banquet des Savans*, 5 vols. 4to.
Paris, 1789-91—*Plate 14 of Tome 5 "Phryné
montrant tous ses charmes"*

Aulus Gellius by Beloe, *London*, 1795

Ausonius, *Œuvres*, Latin et Français, 2 vols.
8vo. 1832

Avellaneda, *Tercera Salida del Quixote*, sm.
4to. *Tarragona*, 1614—or any later edition
of this Spanish text.

Bacon (Roger) *Opus Majus*, Pars VII (de
moralis philosophia), *Dublin*, 1860

Badminton Library, *Large Paper* :
"Sporting," 2 vols. 4to. *uncut*

Baker, *Flora of Mauritius*, 8vo. 1877

Ball, *The Guide to the Eastern Alps*, post 8vo.
1868

Bannatyne Club:

Diurnal of Occurrences, 4to. 1833

Barclay (John) *Argenis*, translation by Sir
Robert Le Grys, 4to. 1629

Barlowe (W.) *Seamans' Supply*, 4to. 1597

— *Magnetical Advertisements*, 4to. 1616

Barrows' Capt. Cook's *Voyages of Discovery*,
Edinburgh, 1860

Beaumont and Fletcher, *Comedies and
Tragedies*, folio, 1647

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Beck, the Draper's Dictionary ("Warehouse Journal" Office), 1882
- Becke, Observations on the Produce of the Income Tax, 1800
- Becker, unt Derschau-Holzschnitte alter Deutscher Meister, 3 vols. imp. fol. *Gotha*, 1816
- (Bell) Tracts on Christian Socialism, 1850
- Bentley's Miscellany, *a complete set, uncut*
- Beresford (John) Memoirs of — *privately printed*
- Bergomensis de Claris Mulieribus, sm. folio, *Ferrara*, 1497
- Bible. Biblia Latina, 2 vols. folio, the forty-two line edition, *S. n. (Gutenberg, 1455)*, *a fine and perfect copy*
- Biblia Sacra Latina, 36 lines, *Bamberg, Pfister*, cā. 1460
- Biblia Polyglotta (Cardinal Ximenes), 6 vols. folio, *Compluti*, 1514-17, *fine and perfect*
- Biblia Polyglotta, 8 vols. folio, *Antwerp, Plantin*, 1569-73, *fine and perfect*
- Biblia Polyglotta, cura Le Jay, 9 vols. roy. folio, *Paris*, 1628-45, *fine and perfect*
- The Most Sacred Bible, by Richard Taverner, small folio, *Byddell for Barthlet*, 1539, *fine and perfect*
- New Testament (in English), 12mo. *Geneva, Radius*, 1557, *fine and perfect*
- Bible (in English), 4to. *Geneva, Rowland Hall*, 1560, *fine and perfect*
- Bible (in English), Wyklyf's translation, an Early Manuscript
- New Testament, *Geneva*, 1576
- New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour, newly translated etc. *Philadelphia*, 1777
- (Coverdale's English), folio, *London, Nicholson*, 1537
- Bignmore and Wyman, Bibliography of Printing, Vol. I. 4to.
- Binn's Worcester Pottery, 8vo. 1877
- Biscoe (J.) Journal of a Voyage towards the South Pole, *Edinburgh*, 1834
- Bishop (J. G.) Law of Marriage and Divorce, 2 vols. 8vo. 1864
- Blackmore (Sir R.) Natural Theology, 8vo. 1728
- Blake's Book of Ahania
Can anybody tell me where I can see a copy? It is referred to by Swinburne.
- Blake (W.) Songs of Innocence, sm. 4to. 1789
- Blake's Songs of Innocence, *Muir's facsimile*
- Bloudie Book, The—or the Tragical End of Sir John Fitz, 1605
- Boccaccio de Claris Mulieribus, small folio, *Zeiner, Ulm*, 1473
- Boyer's French Dictionary, 2 vols. 1816—*no other edition*
- Braunschweig, Art of Dystillation of all manner of Herbes, etc. *circa* 1520
- British Museum Publications:
Facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani (Book of the Dead)
Catalogue of Birds, Vol. I
List of Lepidopterous Insects, Parts 1, 2, 8, and 18
- Browne's (Sir Thomas) Religio Medici, sm. 8vo. *Crooke*, 1643
- Browning's (Robert) Bells and Pomegranates parts VI, VII VIII,—*in the original wrappers*
- Britton's Hereford Cathedral, 1831
- Britton's Chronological, Historical, and Graphic Illustrations of Christian Architecture in England, 1826. *Large Paper, Proofs and Etchings*
Forms Vol. V of the Architectural Antiquities of England
- Bromes' Northern Seas, } *Editions Printed,*
— Jovial Crews, } cā 1670-1700
- Broughton, Voyage of Discovery in the Daedalus 4to. 1804
- Broughton's (Capt.) Voyage of Discovery in Ship "Providence," 4to. 1795
- Bullen, Speculum Amantis, 8vo. 1889
- Bulliard, Traité des Champignons, 4to. 1791-1812
Texte du Tome II
Planches, 588, 600, 602
- Bunting, Ancient Music of Ireland, 4to. 1840
- Burke's Works, 9 vols. 8vo. 1846
- Burton's Anatomy of Melancholy, 3rd, 4th, and 5th editions or any other early one
- Burton (Capt. R. F.) System of Bayonet Exercise, 1853
- Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1st edition, 3 vols. 8vo. 1855-6
- Byron, the Waltz, 4to. *London, Goswell*, 1813
- Byron's Poems, 8vo. 1807

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Calendars of State Papers, impl. 8vo.—a complete, or ANY VOLUMES
- Calvin, Declaration pour maintenir la vray Foy, etc. *Geneve, chez Jean Crespin, 1554*
- Camoens, os Lusiadas, 4to. 1572
- Camoens Lusiadas, 16mo. *Lisbon, 1584*
- en castellano por Caldera, sm. 4to. *Alcala, 1580*
- en castellano por Garces, sm. 4to. *Madrid, 1591*
- Camoens Lusiadas, translated, English by Mickle, 1776
- — German, 1806-7
- — Dutch, 1777
- — Polish, 1790
- — Swedish, 1838
- — Danish, 1828-30
- — Hungarian, 1865
- — Russian, 1788
- — Italian, 1804
- — Latin, 1622
- — Spanish, Caldera, sm. 4to. 1580
- Campanari, Ritratto di Vittoria Colonna, folio, *London, 1850*
- Cantillon, Analysis of Trade, 1759
- Essai sur la Nature du Commerce, trad. de l'Anglais, 1755
- Carter (Eliz.) Letters to Mrs. Montagu, 3 vols. 8vo. 1817
- Casa (Nic. de) Opuscula varia Mathematica et Theologica, 1st ed., about 1480
- Castiglione (B.) The Courtier done into Englyshe, by Thos. Hoby, 4to. 1561
- Cavaler (Wm.) Architectural Illustrations of Warmington, folio, *Parker, 1850*
- Catherwood, Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, imp. folio, 1844
- Cavalry, Works on :
- Heath, British Cavalry, 4to. *Watson, 1820*
- Spooner, Collection of Engravings of Cavalry Akerman, ditto
- Cervantes (M. de) History of Don Quichote, trans. by T. Shelton, 2 vols. sm. 4to. 1612-20
- Perfect or imperfect.
- Ceylon: Books on
- Anderson (Capt.) The Wanderer in Ceylon —a Poem in 3 Cantos, with Appendix, 1817
- A Narrative of Events etc., in Ceylon, ca 1805-10
- Chaffers' Ceramic Gallery, 2 vols. 8vo.
- Chastillon, Topographie Française, par Boisseau, folio, *Paris, 1641, 1647, or 1648*
- Chemical Society's Journal :
- 1884, August
- 1885, Jan., May, June, July, Aug., Dec., and Suppt.
- 1886, Jan., Feb.
- 1888, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.
- Church (Thomas) Entertaining Passages relating to Philips' War, etc., small 4to. *Boston, 1716*
- Collier (Jacquemont) Contes et Poesies, 2 vols. 1792
- Collins' New South Wales :
- Vol. II. (only), 1801, *uncut preferred*
- Conduitt (John) Observations on the present state of our Gold and Silver Coins, 1774
- Contemplations on the State of Man—*editions previous to Heber's reprint*
- Cook (Capt.) Voyages of Discovery, by John Barrow, *Edinburgh, 1860*
- Costanso, An Historical Journal. A Journey by sea and land to the north of California in 1768-9-70, translated by W. Reveley, 1790
- Dalrymple, 4to. London. 76 pp. and maps,*
- Cox (Rev. Thomas) Topographical, Ecclesiastical, and Natural History of Cornwall, sm. 4to. 1720
- Crowe and Cavalcaselle, Painting in North Italy, Vol. II (2 copies)
- Creighton (M.) Cardinal Wolsey, *Macmillan, 1888*
- Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society, Vol. I, II
- Cunningham, Archæological Survey of India : Vols. XII, XIII, XIV
- Dalrymple (Alexander) Report to the East India Company on the loss of the "Grosvenor"
- Daniel (Samuel) The Poeticall Essayes of Sam. Danyel, 4to. 1599
- Dante, L'Inferno, da Lord Vernon, 3 vols. folio, 1858-65
- Davey's (Sir Humphrey) Diary, 1st edition
- Defoe, Robinson Crusoe, 2 vols. 1st edition, 1719

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Delange, Recueil de Faiences dites de Henri II, folio, *Paris*, 1861
Plates: Biberon, Coll. Pr. Galitzin
 Coupe " Soltykoff
 Aignière " M. Webb
- Demanda del Sancto Grial con il baladro de Merlin, small folio, *Sevilla*, 1535
- Demosthenes, ed. Taylor, *Canterbury*, 1740
- Denison (Rev. J.) A thoughtful, threefold Resolution necessary to Salvation, 1616
 — Justification of Kneeling in receiving the Lord's Supper, 1619
 — On the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, 1621
 — De Confessionis Auricularis Vanitate adversus Bellarminum, 1621
 — de Sigilli Confessionis proprietate, 1621
 — (Stephen, D.D.) Sermons and Works—*any of them*
- Descartes' Meditations, *First English Translation*, 1680
- Dibdin, Book Rarities, 8vo. 1811, *boards, uncut*
- Dibdin's Tour in France and Germany, 3 vols. roy. 8vo., *a copy with the large plate of Diana de Poitiers.*
- Dobson (Austin) Old World Idylls, 1st edition, *Large Paper*
- Dresser's Birds of Europe, 4to. *complete in parts*
- Dublin Review, Series I, Vol. 52 (Nov. 1862 and Apl. 1863)
- Dumfriesshire, History of, except "McDowall's History of the Burgh of Dumfries," 1871
- Du Moustier (A.) Nenstria Pia seu de Abbatibus et Prioratibus Normannie, *Rothomagi*, 1663
- Dunbar's Poems, *Ed. by David Lang*, 2 vols. 8vo., *Edinboro'*
- Eliot Tracts:
 No. 9. A further account of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England, *London*, 1669
 „ 10. A further account, etc., *London*, 1660
 „ 11. A brief narrative, etc., given in by the Rev. John Eliot, *London*, 1671
 „ 4. The glorious progress of the Gospel, etc., published by Edward Waitlow, *London*, 1649
- Enderby (Charles) A Short Account of the Auckland Islands, *London*, 1849
- Engel (Carl) Catalogue of Special Exhibition of Ancient Musical Instruments in South Kensington Museum, 4to. 1872
- Entick's Pronouncing Dictionary, *London*, 1774
- Eye, Works on Diseases of:
 Adams (Wm.) Practical Observations on diseases of the eye, 1814
 Bannister (R.) Treatise of 113 diseases of the eye and eyelids, *London*, 1622
 Crosse. Treatise of the eyes, 1708
 Guillemin (J.) Traite des Maladies de l'Œil, *Paris*, 1585
 Jacob (Arthur) Treatise on the inflammations of the eyeballs, *London*, 1849
 Kennedy (Peter) Ophthalmographia, or a Treatise on the eye, *London*, 1713
 — Supplement to, 1739
 Methodica Oculorum, or a Treatise on the diseases of the eyes, translated by Geo. Wallis, 1785
 Moss (W.) A brief treatise of the eyes, 1708
 Reid. Diseases of the eyes
 Taylor (John) An exact account of 243 diseases of the eye and its coverings to which they are exposed. *Edinboro'*, 1749
 Warner (Jos.) Description of the Human Eye and its adjacent parts
- Fabyan Chronycle, 2 vols. folio, 1533
- Fielding (T. H.) Picturesque Description of the River Wye, 4to. 1841, 28 *plates*
- Fergusson's History of Architecture, Vols. I-II
- Fior di Virtu, *Firenze*, 1519, 8vo.
 — any earlier Florentine edition with woodcuts
- Flags of all Nations—a work of the 17th Century, containing plates of *Flags of all Nations*
- Forbes (A. G.) Photographs of Glasgow, 4to. *Glasgow*, 1868
- Frasso (Antonio de lo) Fortuna de Amor, sm. 8vo. *Barcelona*, 1573
- Freeman, Ancient Confederations
- Froissart, by Berners, folio, *Pynson*, 1523-25
 —a genuine copy. *Pynson throughout*
- Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to*
 BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Gallery of Fashion, Vol. III. and IV. *London* 1796-97, bound in blue cloth
- Garcia d'Orta, Coloquios dos simples e drogas da India, sm. 4to. *Goa*, 1563
- Gazette of Fashion, published by Westmacott, Hoffmann and Sams, *London*, 1822
- Gelre, Wapenboek ou Armorial, publié par Victor Bouton, 4 vols. impl. 4to. 1881-6
- Geological Society Quarterly Journal: Vols. I-XIV and XXI to XXV
- Gethin (Lady Grace) Reliquia Gethiniana, 4to. 1699, with portrait by Faithorne
- Gibbs (Jas.) Book of Architecture, folio, 1728 or 1739
- Rules for Drawing the several parts of Architecture, folio, 1732—or another edition
- Glasgow Philosophical Society Proceedings: all after 1845
- Glisson (Dr. Francis) De Rachitide, sm. 4to. *Londini*, 1654—or any before 1700
- Anatomia Hepatis, sm. 4to. 1670—or any before 1700
- De Ventriculo, sm. 4to. 1676—or any before 1700
- De Substantiæ Natura energetica, sm. 4to. 1675
- Glover's Leonidas, Du Roveray's edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *Large Paper*
- Goldsmith's Hall, a History of
- Goldsmith (O.) Vicar of Wakefield, 2 vols. 1st edition, 1763
- Goodricke (C. A.) History of the Goodricke Family, 1885
- Gould, Humming Birds, Part I of the Supplement
- Grandara, Nobiliario de Galicia, small folio
- Gray's Poems, Du Roveray's edition, *Large Paper*
- Greenwell (Dora) The Patience of Hope, 12mo. 1867
- Two Friends, 12mo. 1867
- Grettir the Strong, translated by Magnussen and W. Morris—*Reeves and Turner*
- Griffith (W.) Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum, part I, 4to. Development of Organs in Phanerogamous Plants, plates 1-62, *Calcutta*, 1847
- Grotius (Hugo) de Origine Gentium Americanarum, 1642
- Gyllius Antiquities of Constantinople, 8vo. 1729
- Hackett, Registrum Elymosynariae, D. Pauli, Nichols, 1827
- Hailstone (Edward) Yorkshire Biographies, illustrated with Photographs, *ed.* 1867
- Hakluyt Society: Strachey's History of Travaile into Virginia, 1849
- Rundall's Voyages towards the North West, 1849
- Hall (Bishop) Quo Vadis? 12mo. 1617
- Hamilton, Elements of Quaternions, 8vo. 1853
- Harris (Walter) Hibernica, 8vo., *Dublin*, 1770.
- Hamilton's Researches in Asia Minor, 2 vols. 8vo. 1842
- Harleian Society: Visitation of Devonshire
- Hayden's Geological Essays, 8vo. *Baltimore*, 1820
- Hedwig (St.) Legende der hailigsten frauen Hedwigh, folio, *Breslaw*, 1504
- Higg's Electric Transmission of Power
- Light and its Practical application, 8vo., 1879
- Hill's Plantation of Ulster, folio
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, Tenth Report—*Appendix parts 1, 2, 3 and 5*
- Histrio-Mastix, or the Player Whipt, small 4to. 1610
- Hood (Thomas) Ode to John Rae Wilson
- Hooker, First Century of Orchidaceous Plants
- Flora of New Zealand, 2 vols. royal 4to. coloured plates, 1853-5
- Horneck, Account of what happened in Sweden in relation to Witches, 8vo. 1682
- Hubbard (W.) A narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New England, small 4to. with the original folding map, *Boston*, 1677
- Hull (W.) Military Costume, folio, 72 plates
- Ibis, 1867, January only
- Ibis: 1860; 1882, January, July and October; 1883, January, April and July; 1884; 1885
- Indagine, Palmistry, the secrets thereof disclosed, 1664
- Indian Antiquary, Vol. XIII (1884)
- Ireland. The Present State of Ireland, together with some remarks upon the ancient state thereof, etc. sm. 12mo. 1673

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Jelf, The Field Telegraph, *Aldershot*
- Joceline (Elizabeth) the Mother's Legacy to her unborn Child, small 8vo., *Oxford*, 1634
- Jones, History of Bradford in Wiltshire
- Jones (Inigo) Designus, 2 vols. imp. folio, large paper, 1727
- Jonson (Ben) Works, 2 vols. folio, 1640
- Kapp, Electric Transmission of Energy, post 8vo. 1886
- Kelly (M.) Calendar of Irish Saints, *Dublin*, 1858
- Kemble's Saxon Names, Surnames, and Nicknames, *London*, 1846
- Kempis, Imitation of Christ, ed. Dibdin, *Large Paper, boards, uncut*, 1828
- Kempis (Thos. a) Orationes in totam vitam Christi, *Colonia*, 1626
- Kennedy (T. Shaw) Notes on Waterloo, *London*, 1865
- Kenrick's History of the Stage, 5 vols. 8vo.
- Kinglake's Eothen, 2 vols. 8vo. *First edition*
- Kingston, History of the several designs against King William III, from 1688-1697
- La Fontaine, Contes et Nouvelles, 2 vols. 8vo., édition des Fermiers généraux, 1762, un exemplaire, dit de présent, avec les épreuves du premier choix et les 6 figures découvertes : savoir
- Le Cas de Conscience
- Le Diable de Papefiguière
- Les Lunettes
- Le Bât
- Le Rossignol
- Richard Minutolo
- La Haye and Caron, Journal du Voyage des Grandes Indes, 12mo. 1674 or 1697 or 1698
- Lamb's Essays of Elia, 2nd Series, in boards uncut, 1st edition, 1833
- Lecky, Leaders of Irish Opinion, p. 8vo. 1872
- Leech's Sporting Sketches, 1st edition, uncut
- Leighton (J. M.) Select Views of Glasgow and its environs, 4to. *Glasgow*, 1828.
- Leo Africanus, by Pory, 4to.
- Letarouilly, Edifices de Rome Moderne, 3 vols. atlas folio, and 4to. text, *Paris*, 1840-57
- Levis (Duc de) Souvenirs de, *Original edition*
- Lewin's Birds of New South Wales, 4to. 1822
- Lilly (John) Euphues, 4to. 1581
- Lind (Dr. James) Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of Seamen in the Royal Navy, etc. 1779
- Lind, Diseases of Seamen, ? 1770
- Linschoten's Travels, folio, *London*, 1598
- An imperfect copy, provided it contains the following three maps :*
- Description of the Islands and Castle of Mozambique
- True description of St. Helena, on East, North, West
- Description of Ægypt, from Cairo downward
- Linwood (W.) Remarks on conjectural emendations as applied to the New Testament, 1873
- London Gazette, 1719 to
- MacGillivray's British Birds, 5 vols. 8vo. boards, uncut
- McLaren, System of Fencing, 1868 *only*
- Magazine of Popular Science, 4 vols. 8vo. *London, Parker*, 1836-8
- Manning and Bray's Surrey, 3 vols. folio, *Large Paper preferred*
- Margaret of Navarre. Medytacyon of the Christian Sowle, translated by the Princess Elizabeth, 12mo. 1548
- Mariner's Mirrour, folio, published by A. Ashley in 1588
- Martial, translated by Fletcher
- Martyrologium Dungallense seu Calendarium sanctorum Hiberniæ, *Dublin*, 1864—ed. Hewthorn, Todd & Reeves
- Mazzini, Life and Writings, 6 vols. p. 8vo. 1870
- Mesa, Historico de America, *Mexico*, 1861
- Meyer's British Birds, 7 vols. 8vo. 1842
- Mickle (W. J.) Poems, with Life by Rev. J. Sim, 12mo. 1806
- Middleton (John Isard) Etruscan Remains in Italy, 1809, *Illustrated by J. J. M.*
- Mier's Illustrations of South American Botany
- Moliere, L'Estourdi (*first issue*), 12mo. *Paris, G. Quinet*, 1663
- Le Misanthrope (*first issue*), 12mo. *Paris, Ribou*, 1667
- L'Ecole des Femmes (*first issue*), 12mo. *C. de Sercey*, 1661

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Moliere, *Le Tartuffe (first issue)*, 12mo. *Paris, Ribou*, 1669
- Molinos, *Spiritual Guide* 12mo. 1688
- Mombritius *sanctuarium sive Vitae Sanctorium*, 2 vols. folio (? *Mediol.* 1475)
- Montaigne, *Essais*, 1st edition, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1580
- Montaigne, *Essais*, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1580
- Montesino (Ambrosio) *Cancionero de diversas obras*, 4to. *Sevilla*, 1537
- Mourt (H.) *First Relation of the Pilgrim Fathers (1620-21)*, sm. 4to. *Bellamie*, 1622
- Moxon *Mechanic Exercises (Printing)*
- Muffling (General) *History of the Campaign of 1815*, translated by Sir John Sinclair
- Murphy's *Arabian Antiquities in Spain*, atlas folio
- Music, Giordani (G.) *Clavier Quintets, Quartets, and Trios*, Op. 1, 2, 3, 7, 29, 32, 35; —published in London 1776 and later by *Offenbach, Preston, etc.*
- Nadasdi *Ausführliche Beschreibung des Criminal Processes . . . wéder die drei Grafen Nadasdi*, 12 plates, *Wien*, 1671
- Narborough, *Account of Several late Voyages, etc.* 1694
- Nash (Thos.) *The Unfortunate Traveller*, 4to. 1594
- Nash's *Worcestershire—The Sheet Pedigree of Throckmorton*
- Nangerius *Viaggio fatto in Spagna*, sm. 8vo. 1563—*or reprint*
- Negri, *Lapponia descritta*, 8vo. *Venesia*, 1705
- New England's present sufferings, small 4to. 1675
- Newspapers :—any printed before 1680
- Newton's (Rev. John) *Works : First Edition of*
- Nichols' *Bib. Topog. Brit.*
Vol. IV. No. XIII page 8*
Vol. V. No. XXXVI plate 4
(Roman Camp at Battle Dyke, p. 17)
- Normand, *Parallel Architecture, English edition*
- Norman's *Newe Attractive*, 4to. 1581
- Notes and Queries, 3rd Series with *Index*
- Numismatic Chronicle, New Series—Pt. XX (1864)
- Nut Cracker (The), a Children's Book
- Ocariz, *Genealogia del Nuevo Regno de Granada*, 2 vols. small folio
- Ogborne (Elizabeth) *History of Essex*, Vol. I (*all published*), 4to. 1814
- Oliveros de Castilla, sm. folio, *Burgos*, 1499
- Oratores Groeci, 8 vols. folio, *Venet. Aldus*, 1513
- Owen and Blakeway's *Shrewsbury*, parts 3 and 9, *Large Paper*
- Paling (Abraham) *een Werk over Tooverkonst*, 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1659
- Pashley (W.) *Morning Stars*, 12mo. 1851
- Patent Office Specifications :
- | | | |
|-----------|-------|------|
| Pinkus, | 8644 | 1840 |
| Straite, | 12212 | 1848 |
| Binks, | 119 | 1853 |
| Way, | 2547 | 1856 |
| Burleigh, | 3164 | 1857 |
| Konn, | 91 | 1873 |
| Kosloff, | 441 | 1875 |
| Varley, | 4905 | 1876 |
- Paulbrook (Anthony) *The Handy Book on the Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies, with Forms and Presidents*
- Pegge (Sam.) *Curialia*, pt. IV, V
- Pennant's *Genera of Birds*, 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1773
- Penn's *History of Stoke Park*, 1813
- Pepys' *Diary*, 2 vols. royal 4to. 1825
- Perkins' *Italian Sculptors*, 4to. 1868
- Perry (S. J.) *Notes of a Voyage to Kerguelen Island, etc.* 1876
- Pertz, *Monumenta Germaniae Historica—complete set*
- Petrie (Flinders) *Hawara Biahmu and Arsinoe*
- Pettie (George) *A Petite Palace of Pettie his pleasure*, 4to.
- Phillips' *Views in Mexico, coloured*, folio
- Phillip's *Ore Deposits*
- Planché, *Costume of Shakespeare's "As you like it," about 1825*
- Political Economy :
- N. B. M.D. *A discourse on Trade, London*, 1690, printed by Thomas Milborn
- The Advantage of East India Trade considered, 1720
- Pownall, *Letter to A. Smith*, 1776

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- Pope (Alex.) First Epistle, 1st Book of Horace, folio, 1737
- Second Epistle, 2nd Book of Horace, folio, 1737
- Ode to Venus, folio, 1737
- Universal Prayer, folio, 1738
- Windsor Forest, folio, 1713
- The Dunciad, 1728
- Porter (Capt.) Journal of a Cruise made to the Pacific Ocean in 1812, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1815
- Portfolios of Industrial Arts :
- Persian*, Parts 4, 5, 6
- Spanish*, Part 9
- Portraits of Swedish Regents, or of eminent private persons
- Portraits :*
- Adam Blackwood, by J. Picart, 1644
- Dr. Thomas Sheridan
- Price (Lake) Tauromachia, coloured, royal folio, 1852
- Proclamations. All suche Proclamations as have been sette forth by the King's Maiestie, 8vo. R. Grafont, 1550
- Rafter's Memoirs of Gregor MacGregor, ? 1821
- Rankine's Manual of the Steam Engine, and other Prime Movers, 1st edition, post 8vo. 1859
- Raale's Abnaki Dictionary, Cambridge, Mass. 1833—the separate edition (not that printed in the Memoirs of the American Academy)
- Records of the Past, Vols. III to IX, p. 8vo.
- Records of the Past, Vols. VI-XII
- Relacion de la Tercera, sm. 4to. (four leaves, Aloala, 1583
- Report of the Lord Commissioners on the Petition for Lands on the Ohio, London, 1772
- Resenii Lexicon Islandicum a Gudmundo Andrea, sm. 4to. Havnis, 1683
- Revue Universelle des Mines, 1857 to 1889, complete
- Rheticus, "Ad. Clariss. v. d. Jo. Schonerrum de libris revolutionum Rev. Doctoris N. Copernici, etc." Gedani, 1640
- Riley, First, Second and Third Annual Reports on Insects of Missouri
- Rosier (James) A True Relation of the Voyage by Captaine George Waymouth, sm. 4to. London, 1605
- Rothmannus, Keiromartia, translated by Wharton, sm. 8vo. 1651
- Rous (Admiral) on Horse-Racing, 12mo. 1866
- Rowlandson's Dance of Death, First edition, uncut
- Row's Roll, facsimile edition by Courthorpe, 1845
- Rudder's Gloucestershire, Cirencester, 1779, Plate "New Mills" at page 425
- Rutherford (Thos.) Essays on Nature and obligations of Virtue, 1744
- Sabatier, Monnaies Byzantines, 4to.
- Salomon's Reflections on our Gold Standard, 8vo. 1843
- Salter (W. M.) The Religion of Morals (? Chicago)
- Salvin and Brodrick's Falconry of the British Isles, imp. 8vo.
- Sandwich Islands :*
- Anderson (A.) A catalogue of the different species of cloth collected in the three Voyages of Capt. Cook, etc., 4to. London, 1787
- Bennett (E. T.) On some Fishes from the Sandwich Islands, 8vo. 1820
- Cleveland (R. J.) A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises, 1842
- Cutts (E. L.) The Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, 1866
- Mortimer (Geo.) Observations and Remarks, 4to. 1791
- Patterson, Sandwich Islands, 12mo. 1817
- Staley (T. N.) Five Years' Church Work, crown 8vo. 1868
- Stewart (C. S.) A Visit to the South Seas, 2 vols. 12mo. 1831
- Santarem, Essai de la Cosmographie, Vol. I
- Savigny, Geschichte des Römischen Rechts, Band VII, 8vo.
- Scaliger, de Emendatione Temporum, folio, 1583
- Schatzbehalter, folio, Nürnberg 1491, a sound copy, with the woodcuts not coloured
- Scott (Sir Walter) Waverley, 1st edition, uncut
- Guy Mannering " "
- The Bride's Tragedy " "
- " " 2nd edition, even imperfect
- Scot's Discoverie of Witchcraft, sm. 4to. morocco, 1584—a fine copy

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

Scott's Waverley Novels :

Portraits of the principal Female Characters,
India Proofs, 4to. *Largest size*

Scudery, the Grand Cyrus, folio, 1653

Shakespeare, First folio edition, a *really fine*
copy, complete in every respect, 1623

Shakespeare's Works, Boydell's edition, 9 vols.
folio, and atlas folio volume of plates

Shakespeare's Rape of Lucrece, sm. 4to. 1624

— Merrie Wives of Windsor, 1st edition,
sm. 4to. 1602

— Sir John Oldcastle, 1st edition, sm. 4to.
1600

— Much ado about Nothing, 1st edition,
sm. 4to. 1600

— The London Prodigal, 1st edition, sm. 4to.
1605

— Pericles, Prince of Tyre, sm. 4to. 1619

— Merchant of Venice, first edition, sm.
4to. 1600

— Poems, 12mo. *First Edition*, 1640

Only a very fine copy with Portrait, *must*
be very tall.

Shakesperiana :

Love in a Forest, acted at Drury Lane,
1723

J. C. Modern Receipt or a Cure for Love,
1739

Miller, Universal Passion, 1637

Notes on Shakespeare by Martinus Scrib-
lerus ? *Edinburgh*

Sheraton's Furniture, 2 vols. 4to. 1793-94

Shirley's History of County Monaghan, 4to.
1880

Shirley's Works, *Largest Paper, uncut, Murray*

Singer (S. W.) Some account of the Book
printed in Oxford in 1468 under the title of
"Expositio Sancti Jeronimi in Simbolo
Apostolorum," considered to be the first book
printed in England, 8vo. *London*, 1812

Slade, Collection of Glass, folio

South American Journal, 1863-85, 1889 and
following

Sowerby, Grasses of Gt. Britain, roy. 8vo.
1861

Spenser, Faerie Queen, 1590 (1 vol. only), first
issue with the 25 sonnets

Spenser's Colin Clout, 1595

— Daphnaida, 1591

— Amoretti, 1595

fine copies

Spitzer Collection, Vol. II, folio

Spoerl, Introductio in Notitiam insignium
typographorum, 4to. *Norimb.* 1730

Sprague's Electricity, 8vo. *Second edition*, 1884

Stable Architecture, Books on :

Lugar, 1807.

Haycock, 1850

Eberhard, 1856

Gayot, 1859

Miles, 1860

Fitzwygram, 1852

Mayhew, 1864

Weber, 1873

Staden (Hans.) Warhaftig Historia, 4to.—
Woodcuts in the Text, Marpurg, 1557

Stephens' Book of the Farm, roy. 8vo. 1889

Stephen's Playground of Europe, cr. 8vo. 1871

Stevenson (John Hall) Crazy Tales, 4to. 1762

Stevenson, The Pearl Fisher

Std Book, Vol. 13 (1874)—*and after*

Sulphur, Voyage of, under Sir E. Belcher,
1836-42, Zoology, 2 vols. 4to.

Surtees Society's Publications :

2. Durham Wills, Vol. I

25. Bolden Buke: Survey of See of
Durham

26. Wills, etc. from the Archdeaconry
of Richmond

41. Tonge's Visitation of the Nor-
thern Counties

Sydenham Society's Publications. The Old
Society, 1843-57

Tait's Dynamical Theory of Heat, *First*
Edition, 1867-8 ?

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

- "Tahiti" containing a Review of the Origin, etc. of French Roman Catholics' efforts for the Destruction of English Protestant Missions in the South Seas, translated from the French of Mark Wilks, 1844
- Talbot, Pencil of Nature, 4to. 4 parts, 1844
- Taylor, Voyages Pittoresques, 20 vols. folio
- The Public Advertiser—any, or all volumes from beginning to 1784
- The Political Detection, London, 1770
- Thompson (S. P.) Dynamo-Electric Machinery, 8vo. 1884
- Tournaford (P.) "Hawaii," Histoire de l'Etablissement du Catholicisme dans cet Archipel, Paris, 1877
- Tusser's Five Hundred Points of good Husbandrie, sm. 4to.—a cheap copy
- Trumbull (J. H.) On Algonkin Names for Man, 1871
- On Numerals in American Indian Languages, 1875
- The Algonkin Verb
- Turner's Liber Studiorum—a cheap, imperfect, original copy, or a copy of the Reprint
- Ulrici, die Indianer Nord-amerikas, 8vo. Dresden, 1867
- United States Exploring Expedition :
Hale, Ethnography
Wilkes, Meteorology
— Hydrography
Gould, Mollusca, etc.
- Varillas, Histoire secrète de la Cour de Florence, 2 vols. La Haye, published in the XVII Century, Dutch or any other edition
- Vasari (Giorgio) Vite de piv eccellenti Architetti, Pittori, et Scultori Italiani, 3 parts in 2 vols. Firenze, 1550
- Vaughan (H.) Silex Scintillans, sm. 8vo. 2 parts
- Veryard, Remarks on a Journey to a new country, folio, Exeter, 1701
- Vinson, Le Basques et les langues Americaines, 8vo. Paris, 1875
- Viraldus. Opus Regale, sm. folio, Saluzzo, 1507
- Virgilii Aeneis, In eam commentariolus Barttii, 8vo. Ambergae 1608
- Visconti, Museo Chiaramonti, atlas folio :—
Tome II, 1837, and in
„ III, "tavole illustrative," 1 plate and Portrait de Pie VII
- Visitation of Lincolnshire, edited by Marshall, royal 8vo.
— edited by Metcalfe
- Waller (Edmond) Poems, sm. 8vo. 1st edition, 1645
— 2nd edition, 8vo. 1664
- Westwood (J. C.) The Bible of St. Paul, near Rome, 1876
- Williams' History of Monmouthshire, 4to. 1796
- Wit's Magazine, 2 vols. 12mo., plates by Cruikshank and Rowlandson, Tegg? 1812
- Wright's History of Rutland, a new edition with additions, folio, Stamford, 1788
- Yule's Marco Polo, 2 vols. 8vo. Second edition, 1875

Reports of prices and conditions of the books offered to be sent to

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly, London.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

THE MAGNUM OPUS
OF
MR. WILLIAM MORRIS'S
PRIVATE PRESS,
KELMSCOTT HOUSE,
HAMMERSMITH.

In Preparation, to appear in two volumes 4to.

Caxton's Golden Legend, a careful reprint of the original edition of 1484, with a Glossary and Index, edited by FRED. S. ELLIS and WILLIAM MORRIS.

The edition will be limited to 500 copies, and will be printed with type specially designed by Mr. W. MORRIS.

Subscription price, £5. 5s.

"Students of English mediæval literature will be gratified to learn, says the *Athenæum*, that an exact reprint of 'The Golden Legend' as originally set forth by William Caxton is in preparation, under the joint editorship of Mr. William Morris and Mr. F. S. Ellis. The editors have agreed to give their labours gratuitously in consideration of Mr. Quaritch bearing all expenses of production. As the impression will be a limited one, subscribers would do well to send their names to the publisher forthwith."—*Times*, Sept. 12th, 1890.

"Students of English mediæval literature will be gratified to learn that an exact reprint of 'The Golden Legend' as originally set forth by William Caxton is in preparation, under the joint editorship of Mr. William Morris and Mr. F. S. Ellis. If it is found practicable to obtain the use of a copy of the first edition it is proposed to reproduce that text with scrupulous accuracy, supplementing it with a glossary and index. In place of the black letter, to the use of which there are manifold objections, a fount of types newly designed by Mr. Morris after the fashion of those employed by Nicholas Jenson will be substituted. In view of the extreme value of the original, it will be necessary to make a complete transcript of the whole work, amounting to about a thousand closely printed folio pages, and where absolute accuracy is aimed at this must be done by the editor himself or carried on under his eye. Some time must necessarily elapse, therefore, before the work can go to press, though it will be proceeded with immediately. The editors have agreed to give their labours gratuitously in consideration of Mr. Quaritch bearing all expenses of production. As the impression will be a limited one, subscribers would do well to send their names to the publisher forthwith."—*Athenæum*, Sept. 13th, 1890.

In preparation :

THE MASTERPIECES
OF
OLD WEDGWOOD WARE,

consisting of representations of 60 of the finest specimens
of this Potter's Art, in Public and Private Collections in
England, designed and produced in chromo by

Messrs. PARROT & CO., of Paris,

with descriptive text by

F. RATHBONE,

the well-known

Expert of Wedgwood Ware.

. This grand work will be published in 8 parts at one guinea
each; it is hoped that the first part will be ready by Christmas, and the
work will be completed by the end of 1892.

Purchasers bind themselves to take the complete work.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

A CATALOGUE
OF WORKS ON THE LANGUAGES,
HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY,
OF
AMERICA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

PART IV.

LIST OF CONTENTS:

	PAGES
Supplement: Americana, etc.	209-218
Asia, including Egypt	219-278
Religious Systems	229-232
Arabia	232
Ceylon	234
China	234-239
Egypt	239-246
India	246-265
Indian Law Books	261
Portuguese in India	262-265
Indo-China and the Malay Archipelago	265-266
Japan	267-271
Palestine	271-273
Persia	273
Turkey	275-278

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, September 15th, 1891.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B.Q.

LONDON, 15 Piccadilly, *September*, 1891.

To all Book-Lovers.

I am desirous of becoming recognised as their

LONDON AGENT

by all men outside of England who want books. The need of such an agent is frequently felt abroad by the heads of literary institutions, librarians, and book-lovers generally. They shrink from giving trouble to a book-seller in matters which require more attention and effort than the mere furnishing of some specific article in his stock; and they must often wish that it were possible to have the services of a man of ability and experience at their constant command. Such services I freely offer to any one who chooses to employ them; no fee is required to obtain them; and not a fraction will be added to the cost of the supplies. The friendly confidence which is necessarily extended to one's agent at a distance will undoubtedly in time bring an ample return for my labours; but so far as the present is concerned, I ask for nothing but the pleasure of attending to the wants of those who are as yet without an agent in London. Whether the books to be procured through my intermediacy be rare or common, single items or groups, the gems of literature and art, or the popular books of the day,—I shall be happy to work in every way for book-lovers of every degree. Commissions of any kind may be entrusted to me; I will venture to guarantee satisfaction in every case, even in the delicate matter of getting books appropriately bound. It may likewise be well to state that my offer of agency extends to the selling of foreign books here, as well as to the supply of English books hence.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE THREE PRECEDING CATALOGUES.

- 1993 [BROSSES (President de)] *Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes*, 2 vols. 4to. *with maps*; calf *Paris*, 1756 4 4 0
This work, although intended to illustrate specially the early discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, also includes voyages to North and South America, and round the world.
- 1994 *Buenos Ayres*. Trial at large of Lieut.-Gen. Whitelocke, by a general Court-martial, Jan. 1808 (for his failure to capture Buenos Ayres; with the Sentence added), 8vo. pp. 600 and 67, *with map*, bds. *uncut* 1808 0 18 0
- 1995 CANADIAN GAZETTE; a weekly Journal of Information to those concerned in Canada, Canadian Emigration and Canadian Investments, numbers 1-38, forming Vol. I complete, and the first 12 nos. of Vol. II, or from April to Dec. 1883, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. bound* 1883 1 0 0
- 1996 CHABERT (J. B. de) *Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les Cartes* . . . 4to. 7 *maps and plates*, calf *neat*, *scarce* *Paris*, 1753 1 1 0
Newfoundland, the mouth of the St. Laurence, and Nova Scotia are the principal subjects.
- 1997 *Chile*. COLECCION DE CODIGOS de la Republica de Chile, 12mo. pp. *xxiii and 1016*, cloth *Santiago*, 1891 0 16 0
Published with the official sanction of the state.
- 1998 COLONIAL GAZETTE, from the beginning in Dec. 1838 to August 5th, 1840; April, 1843 to Dec. 1846, in 3 vols. sm. folio, *hf. calf* 1838-46 1 10 0
Published weekly. The above comprises vol. I, part of vol. II, and vols. V-VIII. A number is missing here and there.
- 1999 CORTES (Martin) BREVE COMPENDIO DE LA SPHERA Y DE LA ARTE DE NAUEGAR, con nuevos instrumentos y reglas, exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones . . . sm. folio, *map of the Nuevo Mundo*, and numerous diagrams, some with moveable pieces; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the *Salvd library* *Sevilla*, *Anton Alvarez*, 1551 40 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE, and to be found in but few of the libraries in which books on Navigation are usually looked for. It was the first important book of its kind; and is all the more noteworthy as it was the first work to correct many of the theories of navigators and scientific men before that time. Cortes invented several new instruments for the purpose of more exact observation, and they are depicted and explained. He seems to have been the first person to observe that plane maps gave false notions of distance, and to state that the length of degrees varied according to the latitude, in consequence of the globalar form of the earth.
- 2000 DAMPIER (William) Collection of Voyages, 4 vols. 8vo. BEST EDITION, *with maps and plates*; calf 1729 5 0 0
This edition contains supplements not included in the previous issues.
- 2001 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO. *Historia verderdera de la Conquista de la Nueva España* . . . por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo . . . 4 vols. 16mo. *in the original vellum* *Madrid*, 1795-96 1 0 0
- 2002 DUGMORE (Rev. H. H.) *Reminiscences of an Albany Settler*, 8vo. cloth *Graham's Town*, 1871 0 5 0

- 2003 DUDLEY (Sir Robert, Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick)
ARCANO DEI MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo Duca di Northumbria e
Conte di Warwick, LIBRI VI, 3 vols. folio (*different sizes*), *text inlaid* ;
about 200 large Maps, with plans, and numerous plates of Shipbuilding ;
old calf Firenze, 1646-47 10 0 0
Excessively rare. Lord Guildford's copy sold for £30. 9s.
The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which
were never published elsewhere ; and to American collectors it must be of the
highest interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England,
are amongst the most important of those : they are fuller and upon a larger scale than,
while at the same time they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator,
Visscher, the Beschryving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers.
Dudley was in possession of the MS. Charts of Abraham Kendal, John Davis, and
other seamen of the time of Elizabeth and James ; and this work is the only place in
which they were engraved or printed.
- 2004 EDWARDS (Jonathan) of America, Selections from the unpublished
writings of, with introduction by the Rev. Alex. B. Grosart, royal 8vo.
with facsimile ; cloth Privately printed, Edin. 1865 0 7 0
- 2005 ENGLEHEART (Gardner D.) Journal of the progress of the Prince of
Wales through British North America, 1860, 8vo. *with map, coloured*
views, and woodcuts ; cloth Privately printed, cir. 1860 0 7 6
- 2006 EUSEBII Cæsariensis Episcopi Chronicô : quod Hieronymus presbyter . .
Latinum facere curavit. . . Ad quē & Prosper & Matthæus Palmerius &
Matthias Palmerius cōplura addidere, etc. sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, from the*
Sunderland library Parisiis, H. Stephanus, 1518 2 0 0
Continued to the year 1511. Under the year 1500 occurs a notice of Cadamosto's
Voyage to India ; and under 1509, a curious account of seven Indians from the New
WORLD, who that year were brought to Rouen, describing their appearance, arms and
manner of living. Under the year 1457 is an account of the invention of printing in
1440 by John Gutenberg, at Mainz.
- 2007 FIGUEROA (Pedro Pablo) Diccionario Biográfico General de Chile (1550-
1889), impl. 8vo. 669 *pages in double columns* ; sd. Santiago, 1889 1 0 0
- 2008 FIJI and the Fijians, vol. I, The Islands and their inhabitants ; vol. II,
Mission History ;—2 vols. sm. 8vo. *with map, plates, some coloured, and*
woodcuts ; cloth 1858 0 7 6
- 2009 FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST Fox, or Fox from the North-west passage
. . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis,
Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawk-
ridge . . . Mr. James Hall's three Voyages to Groynland . . . with
the Author his owne Voyage . . . Small 4to. *woodcuts, a large folding*
engraved map of the Arctic regions with the fox in the corner, in fine
and perfect state ; some of the inner margins slightly wormholed ; *old calf*
1635 21 0 0
- 2010 ——— the same, a fine large copy, in excellent condition, calf neat 1635 27 0 0
- 2011 FUNES (Gregorio) Ensayo de la Historia civil del Paraguay, Buenos-
Ayres, y Tucuman, 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf* Buenos Ayres, 1816 2 2 0
- 2012 GENERAL COLLECTION of Voyages and Discoveries made by the Portuguese
and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th centuries . . 4to. *with*
maps and portraits ; hf. calf W. Richardson, etc. 1789 1 4 0
Including the voyages of Ca da Mosto, Vasco da Gama, Columbus, Vespucci, Corte
Real, Albuquerque, Cortes, Magellan, etc.
- 2013 Geographical Society. Proceedings of the Geographical Society of
London, from the beginning in 1855 to December, 1880 ; 24 vols. 8vo.
and large 8vo. *with numerous maps and illustrations* ; *in parts, sd.*
1855-80 3 10 0
(First Series) 22 vols. 1855-78 ; New Monthly Series, vols. I and II, 1879-80.
- 2014 GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de Washington, 6 vols. 8vo.
calf gilt, and roy. 4to. Atlas, hf. calf Paris, 1840 1 12 0

- 2015 **Hakluyt.** THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea or ouer land, to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeares . . . Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, First Edition; good sound copy; bound
George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589 18 18 0
This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy to Russia.
By far the greater part of the contents of Hakluyt's Collection was published here for the first time.
- 2016 **HEMMERSAM,** West-Indianische Reiss-beschreibung, 1639-45, nach St. Jorius de Mina, ein Castel in Africa, 12mo. plates, vellum
Nürnberg, 1663 0 12 0
Some copies have the word "Guineische" before "West-Indianische" on the title.
- 2017 **HERRERA.** Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, escrita por Antonio de Herrera . . En quatro [8] Decadas; Descripcion des las Indias Occidentales . . (publicadas con notas por BARCIA), 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, BEST EDITION, with frontispieces and maps; calf
Madrid, Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, 1726-30 4 10 0
- 2018 **MARCO POLO.** Le Livre de Marco Polo: facsimile d'un MS. du XIVe Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm [publié par Nordenskjöld], 4to. 6 pp. of introduction, and 200 pp. of facsimile; hf. morocco, gilt top
Stockholm, 1882 2 10 0
The original was written about 1340-50, and belonged a little later to Charles V of France.
- 2019 **MARCO POLO.** Travels of Marco Polo, from the Italian, with notes by William Marsden, 4to. with map; stamped russiā gilt 1818 1 1 0
- 2020 **MARKHAM** (Clements R.) Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua, sm. 8vo. cloth, scarce 1864 1 0 0
- 2021 **MEARES** (John) Voyages made in 1788 and 1789 from China to the North West Coast of America . . . observations on the probable existence of a North West Passage, 4to. with portrait, maps of the Californian Coast, and numerous plates; calf 1790 1 1 0
- 2022 — another copy, with Author's autograph on the title, and with which are bound up: Remarks on the Voyages of John Meares . . by George Dixon, 1790; Answer to Mr. George Dixon . . by John Meares, 1791; Further Remarks . . by George Dixon, 1791;—in 1 vol. 4to. calf gilt 1790-91 2 2 0
- 2023 **MEDINA.** L'ART DE NAVIGVER de Maistre Pierre de Medine, Espagnol: contenant toutes les reigles, secrets, & enseignemens necessaires, à la bonne navigation, traduit de Castillan en François, avec augmentation . . par Nicolas de Nicolai, du Dauphiné, Geographe du tres-Chrestien Roy Henry II . . folio, the title within a beautiful woodcut border containing the insignia of Henri and Diane; numerous woodcut diagrams throughout the text; with a large folded copper-plate Map of the World by Nicolay; a fine ruled copy in the original binding, richly gilt, with a Grolieresque pattern, but a little torn and mended on the upper cover
Lyon, Guillavme Roville, 1554 25 0 0
VERY RARE original edition. The map in this French translation is an original cartographical document of considerable value; not a copy of Medina's map, but one drawn by Nicolay himself with all the succour of recent French as well as Spanish exploration. It is from a copperplate 14½ inches by 10 (while the Spanish one is woodcut and only 9½ × 5½) and is full of detail. The differences are most strongly noticeable on the North American coasts between Florida and Labrador.

- 2024 MEDINA. ARTE DE NAUEGAR en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Auisos, q̄ a la buena nauegaciō son necessarios, y se denē saber, hecha por el maestro Pedro de Medina . . . sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, with woodcut diagrams and a full-page Map of the "Nuevo Mundo;" neatly bound, gilt edges
Valladolid, . . Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y cinco años (1545) 10 10 0
VERY RARE ". . . mui difficilmente se encuentran ejemplares perfectamente completos y bien conservados. Buenos y malos, apénas se conocen seis en bibliotecas publicas y privadas."—Salva.
- 2025 MONARDES (Nicoloso de) Dos Libros, el vno qve trata de todas las cosas que traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales, que siruen al vso de la Medicina, y el otro que trata de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la Yerna Escuerçonera, 12mo. First Edition, so far as known; the paper discoloured as usual; calf gilt, from the Salva library, woodcut portrait
Sevilla, Hernando Diaz, 1569 3 10 0
VERY RARE. The first edition was presumably printed in 1565, but there is apparently no copy citable by the bibliographers. This second edition is also of remarkably infrequent occurrence. It is found in few American libraries.
- 2026 ——— Primera y Segvnda y Tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal: de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales . . Tratado de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la yerua Escuerçonera . Dialogo de las grandezas del Hierro . . Tratado de la Nieuue . . sm. 4to. vellum
Seuilla, Fernando Diaz, 1580 2 10 0
- 2027 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to 1871 inclusive, being Vols. I-XXV (without Vol. XVI, 1862), 8vo. with about 130 fine portraits of the first settlers, with facsimile signatures and numerous pedigrees; nineteen vols. in cloth gilt, the last five in hf. morocco
Boston, 1847-71 12 0 0
- 2028 NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insularvm veteribus incognitarum . . . sm. folio, with the large double heart-shaped Map designed by Oronce Finé for this edition, fine copy in old calf
Paris, apud Joannem Paruum, 1532 12 0 0
- 2029 ——— the same, fine copy in old French citron morocco extra, gilt edges, the sides covered with fleurs-de-lis; bound by Boyer or Duseuil
Parisiis, apud Galeotvm à Prato, 1532 12 12 0
The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis." The only difference between the two issues of Paris, 1532, lies in the title-pages, each of the conjunct publishers, Jean Petit and Galleot Dupré, having his own special title. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Gryneus, and is usually wanting. The contents of the Paris edition are the same as those of the Basel one.
- 2030 NUTTALL (Zelia) Standard or Head-Dress? an historical essay on a relic of Ancient Mexico, 8vo. with 3 coloured plates; sd. 1888 0 5 0
- 2030*OVIEDO (Gonzalo Fernandez de). OVIEDO de la natural hystoria de las Indias . . sm. folio, title in beautiful facsimile, fine large copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library
Remō de petras . . Toledo . . MD. xxvi años (1526) 45 0 0
- 2031 ——— the same, a fine and absolutely perfect copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvé library 1526 65 0 0
The extraordinary rarity of this book is little known, and most of those to whom the title is familiar suppose it to be a part of the author's great historical work printed nine years afterwards, with which it has no connexion whatever. It is the original of the second book in the Italian Summario della historia delle Indie, and probably suggested the title of that collection. The second title (on the back of the title-page) runs thus: "Sumario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias . . ." In the final dedication to the Emperor, the author mentions that he had his complete MS. of the other work lying in San Domingo. He states incidentally that the time usually occupied in crossing from Spain to Hispaniola was thirty-five days to forty days, but some ships had recently done it in twenty-five days.

- 2032 PALFREY (John Gorham) History of New England during the Stuart dynasty, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* Boston, 1858-64 2 0 0
- 2033 PARRA (Antonio). Descripción de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo marítimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra. Sm. 4to. *with 75 plates representing marine animals, the figures in this copy being COLOURED; calf* Havana, 1787 4 4 0
- 2034 ——— the same, a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges 1787 5 5 0
- 2035 PIVS Episcopvs servvs seruorum Dei . . (Grant of Privileges to the Mendicant Order), sm. 4to. *hf. morocco* (Mexico, 1568) 0 16 0
A unique tract of ten leaves printed for Alfonsus à Vera Cruce, from the true copy transmitted from Rome to Mexico. It has been in the Ramirez and Heredia libraries successively.
- 2036 POMPONIUS MELA. *Fol. 1: Orbis situm dicere . . Fol. 59 . . Finis Pomponii Mellæ Cosmographiæ liber explicit . . sm. 4to. Editio Princeps, fine copy in old red morocco, rich gold tooling, gilt edges* Mediolani, 1471 12 12 0
VERY RARE. Printed by Antonio Zaroto although his name does not appear in the colophon. There are 59 printed leaves. The odd number is thus accounted for. There are eight sheets in the book: 1—3 and 5—7 are of eight leaves each; there are nine leaves in sheet 4 (the additional one having been inserted to supply a lacuna in the text), and four leaves in sheet 8 (of which the last two leaves are blank).
- 2037 PROLEMO. La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo . . Con le tauole . . solite di stâparsî, ma altre nuoue aggiunte di Messer Iacopo Gastaldi . . thick 12mo. *many maps, seven of them American; calf extra, gilt edges* Venetia, Gioâ Baptista Pedrezano, 1548 4 10 0
First Italian Edition, and extremely rare. The colophon is dated 1547.
The circumstance that there are five special maps relating to America besides the two world-maps, is sufficient to render this book the first American Atlas ever printed. Gastaldi, who edited the book, and for whom it was illustrated, was one of the most expert geographers of his time.
- 2038 RAFFN (C. C.) Antiquités Américaines d'après monuments historiques des Islandais et des anciens Scandinaves, impl. 4to. 200 pp. *with map, sd.* Copenhague, Soc. des Antiquaires, 1845 0 7 6
- 2039 REISCH (Gregorius). MARGARITA PHILOSOPHICA . . sm. 4to. *numerous diagrams and fine woodcuts; with the excessively rare folding map of the World (mended in the lower margin), hf. green morocco, gilt top* . . opera Joannis Schotti Argentinen . 1504 6 10 0
The map, of which only two or three other copies are extant, was an integral part of the work, being referred to in the text. It is the earliest printed map in which a reference to the New World can be found. The allusion is in an inscription which runs along a sort of Antarctic coast stretching from Southern Africa to Eastern Asia; the words being as follows—"Hic non terra sed mare est in quo m(irræ) magnitudinis insulæ sed Ptolemeo fuerunt incognitæ . . ." The map itself is a modification of the traditional World map of Ptolemy.
- 2040 RENNELL, Geographical system of Herodotus examined and explained, 4to. *maps and portrait, russia* 1800 0 18 0
- 2041 SACROBOSCO. Opusculū de sphaera mūdi Joannis de sacro busto: cū additionib': & familiarissimo cōmētario Petri Ciruelli . . sm. folio, *the title within a fine engraved border, and woodcut diagrams throughout the text, hf. green morocco, RARE* In alma Complutensi Vniuersitate, Michael de Eguia, 1526 5 0 0
- Smithsonian Institution:
- 2042 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Sionan languages, 8vo. *sd.* Washington, 1887 0 7 6
- 2043 ——— Bibliography of the Eskimo language, 8vo. *sd.* ib., 1887 0 7 6
- 2044 THOMAS (Cyrus) Problem of the Ohio Mounds; Circular, Square, and Octagonal Earthworks of Ohio; 2 parts, 8vo. *woodcuts, sd.* ib., 1889 0 10 0
- 2045 HOLMES (W. H.) Textile Fabrics of Ancient Peru, 8vo. *cuts, sd.* ib., 1889 0 2 6

- 2046 SYDRAC ET BOCTHUS. LE LIVRE DE SYDRAC DE TOUTES SCIENCES. *Chi coumencent li capître & les questions de cest liure lesques li rois boctus requist au sage philosophe sydrac lastrenomijen*, small folio, Ancient French MS. on Vellum, 166 leaves, with illuminated and rubricated initials, and nine miniatures on gold ground, in which the figures are however somewhat defaced, bound in an old parchment wrapper
About 1330 27 0 0
- This curious Encyclopædia of mediæval wisdom, embodied in the form of a Romance, will well repay study by any one who seeks for a minute and copious acquaintance with the character and extent of knowledge in Europe six hundred years ago. There is no book more fitted to supply a complete picture, not only of Education, but of Thought, at that time. One of the subjects treated is the POSSIBILITY OF CIRCUMNAVIGATING THE GLOBE; which is only decided in the negative as impracticably difficult.
- The matter in the printed editions is very much abridged from the genuine text as given in this MS. In fact, the work can only be read in manuscript as the printed books omit as well as abridge many important passages.
- The following extract is given as a specimen of the language :—
- En doit amer se boine moillier plus que nule autre cose qui soit apres son creatour—It is strongly Artesian in dialect. At the end of the Sidrac, there are 252 lines of a poem (by Jean de Condé ?), beginning—
- Tant me sui de dire tenus
Or ie me sui a perçeus
Ki trop se taist q de trop taire
Ne poroit nus grant catel traire
Pour cou me plaist en men roumanch
Or des cheualiers vous commençh
Nouuiax mes v on poroit prendre
Exemple et courtoisie aprendre
- 2047 TANNER (Mathiæ) Societas Jesu usque ad sanguinis et vitæ profusionem militans in Europa, Africa, Asia, et America . . . pro Deo, Fide, Ecclesia . . . small folio, about 200 fine and large engravings of scenes of suffering and martyrdom, by Melchior Kusell, fine copy in the original stamped pigskin, with the arms outside and the bookplate inside of Joseph Abbat of Ursperg
Pragæ, 1675 6 10 0
- The last 116 pp. contain the portion treating of America, in which the illustrations relate chiefly to the missionaries of Canada and the country between the St. Laurence and the Mississippi, including Jogues, etc.
- 2048 ——— die Gesellschaft Jesu . . . sm. folio, a German translation of the preceding work, with the same engravings as in the Latin original, but having nine additional illustrations; vellum
Prag, 1683 3 10 0
- 2049 THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, sm. 8vo.
Port of Spain, 1869 0 6 0
- The first scientific work on the Negro-French patois of Trinidad.
- 2050 VANCOUVER (Captain G.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, 1790-95, 3 vols. roy. 4to. 18 plates and charts, marbled calf
1798 3 5 0
- 2051 VIRGINIA. Collections of the Virginia Historical Society, New Series, Vols. I-X, and an extra or additional volume, uniform with the series, as described below;—11 volumes in 10, large 8vo. with portraits, maps, etc.; cloth, uncut
Richmond, Va. 1882-91 4 4 0
- Vols. I, II, Spotswood Letters; III, IV, Dinwiddie Papers; V, Huguenot Emigration to Virginia; VI, Miscellaneous Papers; VII, VIII, Virginia Company, 1619-24; IX, X, Virginia Convention, 1788; Annals of Augusta County, Virginia, etc. by Jos. A. Waddell, 1886.
- 2052 War in New England. THE CAMPAIGN IN VIRGINIA 1781. An exact Reprint of six rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy, with numerous unpublished MS. notes by Sir Henry Clinton, and unpublished portions of letters from the original MSS. . . etc. compiled, collated, and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. cloth, gilt tops, uncut
1888 1 16 0

Atlantic Islands :

- 2053 ANCHIETA (Luis de) Excelencias y Antigüedades de las siete Islas de Canaria, primera parte, las excelencias que les dió la Antigüedad, Dala a luz Don Christoval Perez de el Christo, etc. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* RARE
Xeres de la Frontera, J. A. Tarazona, 1679 1 16 0
 Luis de Anchieta was the real author under the pseudonym Christoval Perez. He belonged to the same family as Joseph de Anchieta, the Apostle of Brazil, who was a native of Teneriffe. Luis de Anchieta established the first college of Jesuits in the Canary Islands. The title says "primera parte," but the book is evidently complete in one part.
 In the same vol. : "Compendio de la vida de . . Joseph Anchieta, natural de la Ciudad de la Laguna, en la Isla de Tenerife," etc. from the same press, 1677.
- 2054 BARRAL (F. A.) Noticia sobre o Clima do Funchal e sua influencia no tratamento da Tisica Pulmonar, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa, 1854* 0 3 6
- 2055 CORDEIRO (P. Ant.) Historia Insulana das Ilhas a Portugal sugeitas no Oceano Occidental, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *sheepskin* *Lisbon, 1866* 0 6 0
- 2056 FRUCTUOSO (Doutor Gaspar) As Sandades da Terra : Historia das Ilhas do Porto-Santo, Madeira, Desertas e Salvagens : Manuscrito do seculo XVI anotado por Alvaro Rodrigues de Azevedo, 4to. *hf. blue morocco gilt top* *Funchal, 1873* 1 12 0
- 2057 ILES FORTUNÉES (Les), ou Archipel des Canaries, 2 vols. 8vo. *half calf neat, gilt tops* *Paris, 1869* 0 7 6
- 2058 MEDINA E VASCONCELLOS (Fr. de Paula) Zargueida, Descobrimiento da Ilha de Madeira, Poema heroico, 18mo. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa, 1806* 0 5 0
- 2059 MENEZES (Ser. Drummond de) Uma Epoca Administrativa da Madeira e Porto Santo, a Conta do dia 7 de outubro de 1846, 3 vols. 12mo. *hf. calf* *Funchal, 1849-52* 1 10 0
- 2060 MILLARES (Agustin) Historia General de las Islas Canarias, Tomo I, roy. 8vo. *hf. blue morocco, gilt top* *Las Palmas, 1881* 0 5 0
- 2061 NUÑEZ DE LA PEÑA (J.) Conquista y Antigüedades de las Islas de la Gran CANARIA, y su Descripcion, con muchas Advertencias de sus Privilegios, Conquistadores, Pobladores, y otras particularidades en la muy poderosa Isla de Thenerife, sm. 4to. *old calf gilt* *Madrid, 1676* 1 14 0
 An indispensable supplement to the History by Abreu, and the French account of Bethencourt. Viera says it is a "rico tesoro de noticias para la historia de Canarias," and describes it as "el libro en que [el autor] dejó asegurada su memoria." He also says, "The islands are indebted to the immense labours of Nuñez de la Peña for different notices which, but for him, would perhaps have been already forgotten."

Africa :

- 2062 BOWDICH (T. Edward) Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with a statistical account of that kingdom, 4to. *with maps, coloured plates and specimens of music ; hf. calf* 1819 0 7 6
- 2063 HARRIS (W. C.) Highlands of Æthiopia, 3 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* 1844 0 4 0
 An extremely interesting book.
- 2064 LUDOLFI (J.) ad suam Historiam Æthiopicam antehac editam Commentarius, 1691—Appendix ad Historiam, illiusque Commentarium, 1693—2 vols. in 1, folio, LARGE PAPER, *mezzotint portraits by Heiss, map and proof plates, beautiful copy in Dutch vellum stained red, and covered with gold tooling, in the style of Le Gascon, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* *Francof. 1691-93* 7 7 0
 The dedication to the Rectors of the East India Company (which is usually wanting) on small paper is added.
- 2065 LEO AFRICANUS. A Geographical Historie of Africa, written in Arabicke and Italian by John Leo a More . . Translated . . by John Pory . . sm. folio, *with map ; fine copy in old calf* 1600 1 16 0
- 2066 Madagascar. BOOTHBY. A Briefe Discovery or Description of . . Madagascar or St. Lawrence in Asia neare unto East-India . . By Richard Boothby . . sm. 4to. *sewed, VERY RARE* 1646 2 10 0
- 2067 — another copy, sm. 4to. *calf gilt* 1646 3 0 0
 The heading of Chap. XV, on p. 62, commences with "the valour of the English nation against the Salvages in Virginia and New England."

Africa—continued.

- 2068 MARMOL CARVAJAL (Lvys del) Primera parte de la descripcion general de Africa, con todos los successos . . desde que Mahoma inueto su secta, hasta el año del señor mil y quinientos y setenta y vno; Libro tercero y Segvndo Volvmen de la primera parte . . . 2 vols. *Granada, Rene Rabut*, 1573;—(Vol. III) Segvnda Parte y libro septimo . . . donde se contiene las Prouincias de Numidia, Libia, la tierra los Negros, la baxa y alta Etiopia y Egipto . . the first book printed at Malaga, *Juan Rene*, 1529—together 3 vols. sm. folio, with the autograph of the Author "*lvys del marmol*" on fol. 1, Vol. I; vellum, covered with leather, from the Sunderland library 1573-99 10 0 0
- 2069 MAURITIUS. Transactions of the Royal Society of Arts and Sciences of Mauritius, vol. I part 1, 1846-47, and Report of the Secretary, August, 1847;—2 parts, 8vo. *sd.* *Mauritius*, 1848 0 5 6
Including a paper on the Cultivation of Sugar Canes in Bourbon Island.
- 2070 MÜLLER (Wilh. Joh.) die Africanische Landschaft Fetu; worinnen viele merckwürdige Seltzamkeiten von Menschen, Thieren, Bäumen, Gewächsen . . . beschrieben, 12mo. plates, with a curious bookplate of J. B. Nack, 1759, hf. *bd.* *Nürnberg*, 1675 0 12 0
At the end is "Vocabula, oder Nenn-Wörter welcher sich die Fetuischen in ihrer Sprache gebrauchen."
- 2071 SUTHERLAND. Original matter contained in Lient.-Col. Sutherland's Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots and Bosjemans of South Africa, 8vo. hf. *bd.* rare *Cape Town*, 1847 0 18 0
- 2072 TELLEZ. Historia Geral de Ethiopia a Alta, ov Preste Ioam, e do qve nella obraram os padres da Companhia de Iesvs: composta na mesma Ethiopia, pelo padre Manoel d'Almeyda . . Abreviada com nova releycam, e methodo, pelo padre Balthezar Tellez. Small folio, with the engraved title and two rare maps; a fine copy; *bd.* *Coimbra*, 1660 10 0 0
- 2072* ———the same, in red morocco extra, gilt edges 1660 12 0 0
- 2073 URRETA (L. de) Historia Ecclesiastica, Politica, Natvral, y Moral, de . . la Etiopia, Monarchia de . . Prestre Juan, small 4to. very good copy, old calf gilt *Valencia*, 1610 0 18 0
- 2074 VEIGA (Padre Manoel da) Relacam geral estado da Christandade de Ethiopia; . . . & do que de nouo socedes no descobrimeto de Thybet, a que chamam, gram Catayo . . Small 4to. some leaves wormed, old calf gilt *Lisboa*, 1628 1 10 0
- 2075 [WINDUS (John)] A journey to Mequinez, the Residence of the Emperor of Morocco, in 1721, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, plates, calf 1725 1 10 0
- 2076 WYCHE. A short Relation of the River Nile, of its source and current . . by an Eye-witnesse . . (Sir Peter Wyche), 18mo. hf. vellum 1669 0 10 0
- African Languages:**
- 2077 KRAFF (J. L.) Vocabulary of six East-African Languages (Kiswaheli, Kinika, Kikamba, Kipokomo, Kihian, Kigalla), impl. 4to. cloth *Tübingen*, 1850 0 7 6
- 2078 SCHWEINFURTH (G.) Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Central-afrika, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Berlin*, 1873 0 3 6
- 2079 BERBER. Delaporte (J. D.) Specimen de la Langue Berbère, folio, 56 pp. *sd.* (1840 P) 0 5 0
- 2080 HAUSSA. Dialogues, and a small portion of the New Testament, in English, Arabic, Hausa and Bornu, oblong 4to. 1853 0 2 0
- 2081 KAFIR. Boyce (W. B.) Kafir Grammar, 4to. the first ever printed; *bd.* *Graham's Town*, 1834 0 6 0

African Languages—continued.

- 2082 BOOK OF PSALMS, in *Kafir*, 8vo. *bds.* *Egonci*, 1852 0 10 0
 2083 DAVIS (Rev. William J.) Grammar of the Kafir Language, 8vo. *cloth*
 1872 0 6 0
 2084 NEW TESTAMENT, in *Kafir*, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *E. Newton Dale*, 1846 0 15 0

Australasia:

- 2085 COLLINS (David) Account of the English Colony in New South Wales, from its first settlement in 1788 to Aug. 1801, with remarks on the native inhabitants of that country, with some particulars of New Zealand, compiled from the MSS. of Governor King, 4to. *maps and plates, fine copy in gilt calf* 1798-1802 7 7 0
The second volume is rare.
 2086 COOK (Captain James) THREE VOYAGES, as follows: Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the South Pole and round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.; together 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas of *maps and plates*; 8 vols. *gilt russia, the Atlas to the third Voyage in half red morocco* 1773-85 14 0 0
The large plates and charts of the second voyage are bound in with the text.
 2087 FORBES (Henry O.) A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, 1878-83, large 8vo., with *coloured front. and numerous full-page and other illustrations* (published at 21s), *cloth* 1885 0 12 0
 2088 FOX (William) The Six Colonies of New Zealand, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 5 0
 2089 GRANT (J.) Voyage of Discovery in H.M.S. "Lady Nelson" to New South Wales, 4to. *maps and plates (one, a leaf of a bird, coloured), hf. calf* 1803 2 16 0
 2090 HISTOIRE de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales des Provinces-Unies aux Terres Australes en 1721, par M. de B***, 2 vols. 12mo. *fine copy, in gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber* *La Haye*, 1739 7 10 0
 2091 MAORI. Ko te Kawenata Hou, etc. *New Testament in Maori*, 8vo. *calf* *Ranana*, 1852 0 7 6
 2092 MARTIN (S. M. D.) New Zealand . . an account of the colony before and since its occupation by the British Government; remarks on the conduct of the government, the New Zealand and the Manakau Companies; description of the settlements, character of the aborigines, and natural productions, 8vo. *cloth* 1845 0 15 0
 2093 NEW ZEALAND. Parliamentary Reports and Papers relating to this Colony, from 1844-52, 45 papers in 6 vols. folio, with *numerous MS. notes, a large number of newspaper cuttings, and a few original coloured drawings, half calf* 1844-52 7 0 0
 2094 PELSART. Ongeluckige Voyagie, Van't Schip Batavia, Na Oost Indien: Uyt-gevaren onder de E. François Pelsaert, 1628-9, &c. Small 4to. with *engravings in the text, limp vellum* *Utrecht, Lucas de Vries*, 1649 0 10 0
One of the indispensable books for an Australian library. Pelsaert was wrecked on the coast of New Holland.
 2095 SOUTH AUSTRALIAN Record, and Australasian, July, 1838 to July, 1841, not quite consecutive, in one vol. thick folio, with *Manuscript notes and 2 large folding maps inserted, half calf* 1838-41 0 10 0
 2096 STONEY (Capt. H. Butler) A Residence in Tasmania: with a descriptive tour through the island, from Macquarie Harbour to Circular Head, 8vo. with *map, plates of views, and woodcuts; calf gilt* 1856 0 15 0
 2097 SWAINSON (W.) New Zealand and its Colonization, 8vo. with *map; cloth* 1859 0 12 0

2098	WILKINSON (G. B.) South Australia ; its advantages and its resources, sm. 8vo. cloth	1848	0	7	6
Polynesian :					
2099	FRIEDERICH, Over Inscriptien van Java en Sumatra, 4to. hf. bd. Batavia, 1852	1852	0	5	0
2100	HASSKARL, Aanteekningen over het nut, door de bewoners van Java an eeinge Planten van dat Eiland toegeschreven, 8vo. sd. Amsterdam, 1845	1845	0	2	6
2101	SEEMANN (Berthold) Viti : an account of a government mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands, 1860-61, 8vo. with coloured plates ; cloth Cambridge, 1862	1862	0	10	0
2102	TREGGAR (Edward) The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary, royal 8vo. xxiv and 675 pages in double columns ; cloth Wellington, N.Z. 1891	1891	1	1	0
2103	HUMBOLDT (W.) Ueber die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java nebst einer Einleitung ueber die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues und ihren Einfluss auf die geistige Entwicklung des Menschengesch- lects, 3 vols. 4to. bds. uncut ; or bound Berlin, 1836	1836	1	12	6
2103*	———— another copy, 3 vols. 4to. hf. green morocco Still considered a work unsurpassed in philological learning.	1836	2	12	6
<hr/>					
2104	MACASSAB. Historical description of the Kingdom of Macassar in the East Indies, 8vo. calf	1701	0	5	0
2104*	MARRYAT, Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, roy. 8vo. plates of costume and scenery, cloth	1848	0	10	0

VI. ASIA, INCLUDING EGYPT.

- 2105 ACOSTA. Emanvelis Acostae Historia Rervm a Societate Iesv in Oriëta gestarum . . . de Iaponicis Rebus Epistolarum libri IIII . . . 12mo. vellum Paris. 1572 1 0 0

Alphabets:

- 2106 A COLLECTION of 15 Alphabets issued from the press of the *Sacra Congregatio de Propaganda Fide*, most of them being illustrated by the Lord's Prayer, etc. in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. hf. bd. scarce Romæ, 1629-1772 0 10 0
 CONTENTS: Alphabetum Aethiopicum, 1631;—Arabicum, 1715;—Armenum, 1673;—Brammhanicum seu Indostanum, 162 pp. 1771;—Chaldaicum antiquum una cum Syriaco, 1636;—Chaldaicum (recens) 1634;—Cophtum, sive Aegyptiacum (1630);—Veterum Etruscorum, 1771;—Græcum, 1771;—Hebraicum, 1771;—Ibericum sive Georgianum, 1629;—Illyricum, 78 pp. 1753;—Grandonico-Malabaricum sive Samscrudonicum, pp. *seviit*, 100 and plates, 1772;—Persicum, s. d.—Tangutanum sive Tibetanum, 1773.
- 2107 ——— Another collection: Alphabetum Aethiopicum, 1789; Arabicum, 1715; Armenum, 1784; Barmanorum seu Regni Avenis, 1787; Brammhanicum, 1771; Chaldaicum antiquum, 1636; Cophtum (1630); Veterum Etruscorum, 1771; Græcum, 1771; Hebraicum, 1771; Ibericum, 1629; Illyricum, 1753; Granthanicum seu Samscredamico-Malabaricum Indostanum sive Canarense Nagaricum vulgare et Talinganicum, 1791; Grandonico-Malabaricum, 1772; Persicum, 1783; Tangutanum, 1773;—16 alphabets in 2 vols. sm. 8vo. calf 1629-1791 0 0 0
- 2108 BALLHOEN, Grammatography, a manual of reference to the Alphabets of ancient and modern Languages, royal 8vo. cloth 1861 0 7 6

Asiatic Society of Bengal:

- 2109 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences and Literature of Asia, COMPLETE SET, from the beginning in 1784 to its end in 1839, 20 vols. and Index, 4to. with numerous plates; two or three vols. somewhat wormed and cut down, thirteen vols. boards and sewed, the rest bound not uniformly Calcutta and Serampore, 1788-1839 15 0 0
- 2110 ——— another set, 20 vols. and Index, 4to. the whole set uniformly bound in russia extra, marbled edges, a very fine set, from the library of the Duke of Buccleugh and Queensberry, with his Arms in gold on the sides, and his monogram on the back Calcutta and Serampore, 1788-1839 25 0 0
 In both of the above sets all the volumes are of the original edition, printed in India. Most of the sets which occur are made up with volumes of the London reprint.
- 2111 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, another set, 20 vols. and Index, complete, a few of the vols. a little wormed; uniformly whole bound in calf, from the library of James Fergusson, Esq. Calcutta, Serampore and London, 1788-1839 16 16 0
 In this set Vols. I, III, IV, V and VI are of the London verbatim reprint.
- 2112 ASIATIC RESEARCHES, 12 vols. 8vo. with plates; hf. russia, the last vol. not uniform 1801-18 1 0 0
 This is a verbatim reprint of the first twelve volumes, and is all that appeared in this form.
- 2113 GLEANINGS in SCIENCE (edited by James PRINSEP), 36 numbers complete, forming 3 vols. 8vo. with plates; neatly hf. bound gilt Calcutta, 1829-31 2 2 0
 This is the forerunner of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- 2114 PRINSEP (James) Useful Tables, 3 parts complete, 8vo. sewed Calc. 1833-46 1 1 0
 Containing tables of Indian Coins, with plates, Weights and Measures, Chronological and Genealogical tables, and the Generic Characters of Roxburghe's Flora Indica.
- 2115 JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, quite complete, from the beginning in 1832 to 1889, 58 vols. including ALL the EXTRA or supplementary parts, also the PROCEEDINGS, COMPLETE from the beginning of their separate issue in 1865 to 1889, 25 vols.;—

Asiatic Society of Bengal—continued.

in all 83 vols. 8vo. with an immense number of plates of Antiquities, Inscriptions, Numismatics, also of Natural History in every branch; the whole in boards or parts, UNCUT, EXCESSIVELY RARE, especially in this state

- Calcutta, 1832-89 50 0 0
- With this set is given the Centenary Review of the Society published in 1885.
- 2116 ——— another set: JOURNAL and PROCEEDINGS, COMPLETE to 1887, inclusive;—79 vols. 8vo. *part of the set neatly half bound, a few vols. not uniformly, the latter vols. in parts* 1832-87 40 0 0
- 2117 ——— another set: Journal and Proceedings to 1886;—77 vols. *forty-three vols. uniformly hf. bound in green calf, one vol. hf. bound not uniformly, the rest sewed* 1832-87 30 0 0
- The Proceedings wants number 8 of 1875; and in both Journal and Proceedings some nos. of 1881, 1882 and 1886 are missing.
- 2118 ——— another set: Journal to 1880, and Proceedings to 1878;—*twenty-eight vols. hf. calf, the rest sewed* 1832-80 20 0 0
- The Journal wants some nos. of 1879 and 1880; the Proceedings wants a few numbers of 1873-75 and 1878.
- 2119 ——— another set: Journal and Proceedings to 1877; *sixteen vols. hf. bound, the rest in cloth and parts, uncut* 1832-77 15 0 0
- Proceedings wants the nos. for 1873-75.
- 2120 ——— another set: Journal and Proceedings to 1871 inclusive, in 62 vols. *uniformly half bound calf* 1832-71 12 0 0
- Proceedings wants one number of 1866, and the Journal one supplement number in the vol. for 1863.
- 2121 ——— another set, to Oct. 1841, Vols. I-IX and X nos. 1-10, *nine vols. in fourteen in hf. russia, the rest in parts, in very good condition, from Mr. James Fergusson's library* 1832-41 5 0 0
- The Bengal Journal was published in the following order:—SERIES I, 1832 to Dec. 1838, 84 Nos.; SERIES II, Jan. 1839 to Dec. 1846, 89 Nos. or Nos. 85 to 173, Old Series; SERIES III (publishing at the present time), 1847 to —, in which the old numeration stopped short at No. 297, being the end of Vol. 33, 1864. In 1865 the Society commenced to issue the Journal in two divisions: I, History, Literature, etc.; II, Physical Science; and in this order it has continued to be published. Vol. XXV contains a General Index to the preceding. In 1865 the Proceedings commenced to be published separately, a number every month.
- All the early volumes are out of print in Calcutta, and sell there at exorbitant prices. The Bengal Journal is a continuation of the "Asiatic Researches;" it is a most valuable periodical, devoted to Oriental Literature, Science, Antiquities, Geography, Art, etc. No public library can do without this important work; it forms, with the Asiatic Researches, one of the noblest monuments of British dominion in the East.
- 2122 JOURNAL of the BOMBAY Branch of the ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, from the beginning in 1841 to 1887, being numbers 1-34, 38, 41, 44 and 45, being Vols. I-XII, XIV pt. 2, XVI pt. 1, XVII and XVIII;—8vo. *with plates; in parts, uncut, rare* Bombay, 1844-87 12 0 0
- 2123 ——— another set: from the beginning in 1841 to Jan. 1876, being Vols. I-XI, XII part 1 (without number 26 or Vol. IX part 2), bound in 10 vols. *hf. calf, and two parts* 1844-76 6 0 0
- From the Library of Mr. James Fergusson. The binding of the two last vols. is not uniform with the rest, and Vols. VI-IX are bound irregularly. For these reasons the set is offered a bargain.
- 2124 JOURNAL of the CEYLON Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, number 1, 1845 (*reprinted*, 1859); 7, or Vol. II number 2, 1853; and the vols. for 1865-66 and 1870-71;—4 vols. and parts, 8vo. *sewed* Colombo, 1853-71 0 10 0
- 2125 JOURNAL of the STRAITS BRANCH of the ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, numbers 5, 6, 7 and 9; 8vo. *with maps; sewed* Singapore, 1880-82 0 7 6
- 2126 ——— the same, number 9, *separately* 1882 0 2 6
- No. 9 includes:—Malayan Ornithology, by Capt. H. R. Kelham; Origin of the Hill Tribes of Formosa by John Dodd, etc.

Asiatic Society of France:

- 2127 JOURNAL ASIATIQUE, ou Recueil de Mémoires relatifs à l'Histoire, à la Philosophie, aux Langues, et à la Littérature des Peuples

Asiatic Society of France—continued.

Orientaux, A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1822 to September, 1882—120 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *numerous plates, one hundred and six volumes uniformly half bound, the rest in parts* Paris, 1822-82 25 0 0

CONTENTS :

PREMIÈRE SÉRIE, 11 vol. 1822-27—SECONDE SÉRIE, 16 vol. 1828-35—TROISIÈME SÉRIE, 14 vol. 1836-42—QUATRIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1843-52—CINQUIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1853-62—SIXIÈME SÉRIE, 20 vol. 1863-72—SEPTIÈME SÉRIE, Vols. I-XIX and XX parts 1 and 2, 1873-82.

To the set are added the "Rapports Annuels faits à la Société Asiatique, par M. Mohl, Secrétaire," 1822-27, 1841, 1844, 1846-63.

2127* JOURNAL ASIATIQUE, another set, to March 1882 inclusive, 8vo. *forty-six in hf. calf, the rest partly bound and partly in numbers* 1822-82 16 10 0

This latter set is offered very cheap, as the numbers for 1864, and 6 other numbers, are missing.

Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland :

2128 TRANSACTIONS of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 3 vols. complete, 4to. *with plates of Sculptures, Inscriptions and Antiquities, in parts, uncut* 1827-35 1 0 0

2129 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 4to. to which is added a vol. of Reports, Catalogues, etc. of the Society ;—4 vols. 4to. *hf. calf* 1827-35 1 4 0

The added volume includes "Papers relative to the progress of the British Power in India . . . by B. S. Jones," 1832.

2130 JOURNAL of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in July 1834 to 1890 inclusive, forming 42 vols. 8vo. *with maps and plates ; the whole in parts, uncut, excepting one vol. which is in hf. calf* 1834-90 22 10 0

2131 ——— another set, COMPLETE to July, 1890 ; 41 vols. and 3 parts, 8vo. *twenty-nine vols. half bound, not uniformly, the rest in parts* 1834-90 15 10 0

(FIRST SERIES), 20 vols. (of Vols. XI and XIV only the first part was published), 1834-63—NEW SERIES, 22 vols. 1864-90. Published at about £36, but now scarce.

Both the above sets include the three large separately issued MAPS, intended to accompany Vol. XV, first series, which are seldom found in sets!

2132 JOURNAL of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, NEW SERIES, Vols. I-XIX and XX parts 1-3, 8vo. (published at about £20.), *in parts* 1864-88 10 10 0

2133 AUBIL (Ph.) Voyage en divers Etats d'Europe et d'Asie pour decouvrir un nouveau Chemin à la Chine, 12mo. *with plates ; calf gilt, from the Beckford library* 1693 0 18 0

The author travelled through Armenia, Tartary, China, Russia, Moldavia, etc.

2134 ——— Voyage en divers Etats, etc. 1693—Meyerberg (A. Baron de) Voyage en Moscovie, Leide, 1688 ;—in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum* 1688-93 0 12 0

2135 BARROS, l'Asia, nella quale oltre le cose appartenenti alla militia, si ha piena cognitione de tutte le citta, Monti, et Fiumi delle parti Orientali, con la descrittione de paesi, et costumi di quei popoli tradotta dal A. ULLOA, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *in vellum, with De Thou's arms Venice*, 1562 1 16 0

2136 BENFEY (Th.) Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft und orientalischen Philologie in Deutschland, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* München, 1869 0 8 6

2137 BERNIER (F.) Travels in the Mogul Empire, translated from the French by Irving Brock, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1826 0 12 0

Bombay Geographical Society :

2138 TRANSACTIONS of the Bombay Geographical Society: COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1836 to 1870, Vols. I-XVIII and XIX parts 1 and 2, with GENERAL INDEX to the first seventeen volumes, 8vo. *numerous plates and maps, some coloured, all UNcut, except the Index, very rare* Bombay, etc. 1836-71 18 10 0

Added to the set is the Catalogue of the Library of the Society, compiled by D. J. Kennelly, 1862.

2139 ——— another set, as above (excepting Vols. XVI and XVII), with the Index-vol. ;—17 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *two vols. bound, the rest uncut* 1836-71 7 0 0

- 2140 BOULGER (D. C.) *Central Asia Questions, essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia*, 8vo. *portrait, cloth* 1885 0 2 6
- 2141 BOURGOIN (J.) *les Arts Arabes: Architecture. Menuiserie, Bronzes, Plafonds, Revêtements, Marbres, Pavements, Vitraux, etc. avec une table descriptive et explicative et le trait général de l'art arabe, large folio, 92 plates, some in colours, hf. bd.* Paris, Morel, 1873 6 15 0
- BURCKHARDT'S (J. L.) *Travels in the East*, 4to. :—
- 2142 TRAVELS in NUBIA, *portrait and maps* 1819
- 2143 TRAVELS in SYRIA and the Holy Land, *portrait, maps, and plates, bds.* 1822 1 4 0
- 2144 TRAVELS in ARABIA, comprehending an account of those territories in the Hedjaz, which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, *maps and plates, hf. calf* 1829 0 0 0
- 2145 NOTES on the BEDOUINS and WAHABYS, collected during his travels in the East, *map, bds.* 1830 0 0 0
- 2146 ARABIC PROVERBS, or the Manners and Customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from the proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained, *bds.* 1830 1 5 0
- 2147 NOTES on the Bedouins, etc. 1 vol.—Arabic Proverbs, 1 vol.—together 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *hf. calf* 1830 3 0 0
- 2148 ——— a set of the above, 5 vols. 4to. *calf neat* 1819-30 10 0 0
 "Few travellers have done more for geography than this author: antiquities, manners, customs, etc. were examined and investigated by him with a success which could only have been insured by such zeal, perseverance, and judgment, as he evidently possessed."—Stevenson.
- 2149 CHAHAN DE CIRBEID (J. M.) *Arménien*, et F. Martin, *Recherches curieuses sur l'Histoire ancienne de l'Asie*, 8vo. *frontispiece, gilt binding, from the Beckford Library* Paris, 1806 0 15 0
- 2150 CAUCASUS. ELLIS, *Memoir of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian: an Account of the Caucasian Nations and Vocabularies of their Languages*, 4to. *map, calf* 1788 0 6 0
- 2151 CHAMICH, *History of Armenia from B.C. 2247 to A.D. 1780*, translated from the Armenian by J. Andall, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, hf. calf* Calcutta, 1827 0 7 6
- 2152 CHESNEY (Lieut.-Col.) *Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37, with geographical and historical notices*, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, and with maps, in a separate case; cloth* 1850 1 12 0
- 2153 CORYAT'S CRUDITIES, hastily gobbled up in five Moneths' Travels in France, Savoy, Italy, Rhetia, Germany, and the Netherlands, etc., reprinted from the edition of 1611, 3 vols. 8vo. *engraved frontispiece containing portrait, and plates; fine copy in calf gilt* 1776 3 16 0
 To this edition are added his letters from India, etc.
 Thomas Coryat, the author of "His Crudities," died at Surat in Dec. 1617: "killed with kindness," writes Fryer, by the English merchants, "who laid his rambling brains at rest." He was buried on the hill near Swally.—Sir G. Birdwood.
- 2154 CORY'S Ancient Fragments of the Phoenician, Chaldaean, Egyptian, Tyrian, Carthaginian, Indian, Persian, and other writers, 8vo. *best edition, hf. calf gilt, UNCUT, RARE* 1832 1 0 0
- 2155 ——— another copy, 8vo. *morocco extra, gilt edges* 1832 1 1 0
 A mass of important material for the history of the East as known to the Greeks, being a collection of the relics of lost writers, whose remains afford valuable aid to criticism for a due estimate of the results of modern discovery.
- 2156 DE GUIGNES, *Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux, etc.* 4 vols. in 5, 4to. Paris, 1756-58 2 16 0
 This grand work is of so extensive a scope that it not only includes the histories mentioned on the title, but also those of China, the Mamelukes of Egypt, the Frank Kings of Palestine, the Persians, etc.

- 2157 DE GUIGNES; Supplément à l'histoire générale des Huns, des Turks, et des Mogols contenant un abrégé de l'histoire de la domination des Uzbèks dans la grande Bukharie; depuis leur établissement dans ce pays jusqu'à l'an 1709, et une continuation de l'histoire de Kharezm, depuis la mort d'Aboul-Ghazi-Khan jusqu'à la même époque par J. SENKOUSKI, 4to. bds. *St. Petersbourg, 1824* 2 5 0
- 2158 ——— another copy, 1824; *with which are bound up*: die Volkstämme der Mongolen von J. J. SCHMIDT, 1834; Aelteste Nachrichten von Mongolen und Tartaren, von W. Schott, *Berlin, 1846*—in 1 vol. 4to. hf. bd. 2 10 0
- 2159 DE LA BOULLAYE LE GOUZ, Voyages et Observations: les Religions, Gouvernemens, et situations des Etats et Royaumes d'Italie, Grece, Natolie, Syrie, Palestine, Karamenie, Assyrie, grand Mogol, Indes Orientales des Portugais, Arabie, Egypte, Grande Bretagne, Irlande, etc. sm. 4to. LARGE PAPER, numerous woodcuts, and engraved portrait added, calf gilt *Paris, 1653* 8 8 0
This copy was presented by De la Boullaye to the Queen of Sweden, and bears his autograph.
- 2160 DE LA MOTRAYE, Voyages en Europe, Asie et Afrique où l'on trouve une grande variété de recherches géographiques, historiques sur l'Italie, le Grece, la Turquie, la Tartarie, Crimée Nogaye, la Circassie, etc. avec des remarques touchant les Personnes et les Auteurs distingués d'Angleterre, de France, d'Italie, etc. 2 vols. sm. folio, *with folding plates of Costume, Architecture, etc. by Hogarth, old calf, from the Hopetoun collection* *La Haye, 1727* 1 7 0
- 2161 DELLA VALLE (Pietro) VIAGGI . . divisi in tre parti, cioè la Turchia, Persia, e l'India, . 3 parts in 4 vols. small 4to. *fine copy, strongly whole bound in neat vellum, from the Hamilton Palace Library Roma, 1650-63* 1 16 0
- 2162 ——— Viaggi di Pietro della Valle . . 3 vols. 12mo. *in old olive morocco extra, with the bookplate of the Earl of Shelburne* *Venetia, 1667* 1 1 0
- 2163 D'HERBELOT, Bibliothèque Orientale, ou Dictionnaire Universel, 4 vols. 4to. *best edition, fine copy, calf neat* 1777-82 2 2 0
- 2164 ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. *calf gilt* 1777-82 3 3 0
Still the best Standard work on Oriental Literature.
- 2165 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 4 vols. royal 4to. *portrait, calf neat* *La Haye, 1777* 4 4 0
- 2166 DRUMMOND (Sir W.) Oedipus Judaicus, 8vo. 16 plates, *half calf* 1811 0 18 0
His learning was great, his etymologies amazing.
- 2167 ——— Origines; or, remarks on the origin of several Empires, States and Cities (Babylonia, Assyria, Irania, etc.), 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1824 1 12 0
- 2168 ——— Origines; 4 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1829 2 2 0
- 2169 DU BEC. The Historie of the Great Emperovr Tamerlan . . Drawen from the auncient Monuments of the Arabians, by Messire Iean du Bec, Abbot of Mortimer . Newly translated out of French . . by H. M. Small 4to. *half calf* *W. Ponsonby, 1597* 0 9 0
- 2170 DULAURIER (E.) Recherches sur la chronologie arménienne technique et historique, vol. 1 (all pub.), 4to. *sd.* *Paris, 1859* 0 5 0
- 2171 DUNCKER (Max) Geschichte des Alterthums; 9 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Leipzig, 1874-86* 1 16 0
I, Die Aegypter; die Semiten—II, Gründung der assyrischen Macht und die syrischen Staaten und Städte—III, Die Arier am Indus und Ganges; Buddhismus und Brahmanenthum—IV, Die Arier Ostirans; Herrschaft der Meder und das Reich der Perser—V, Die Griechen in der alten Zeit—VI, Das neue Fuerstenthum und die unteren Stände, etc.—VII, Die Angriffe der Perser und der Karthager—VIII, Die Gründung der Macht Athens und der erster Krieg mit dem Peloponnesiern—IX, Die Staatsleitung des Perikles.
- 2172 EVLIIYA, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the Seventeenth Century, translated from the Turkish by J. von Hammer, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. 1834-50 0 12 0

- 2173 FRANK (Adolphe) *Études Orientales*, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1861 0 4 0
 Le Droit chez les anciennes nations de l'Orient; les doctrines religieuses et philosophiques de la Perse; Moïse Maimonide; les Langues Sémitiques; le Cantique des Cantiques, etc.
- 2174 FRYER (J.) A New Account of East-India and Persia: being Nine Years' Travels, 1672-81, small folio, *portrait and plates* 1698 1 16 0
 "John Fryer, surgeon to the Company, travelled in Persia and India from 1672 to 1681, and his new account of the East and West Indies and Persia published in 1698, is the most delightful book ever published on those countries, and invaluable for the graphic descriptions it gives of the factory life, and general condition of the people of India in his time."—*Sir George Birdwood.*
- 2175 FUEBRI (Christ.) *Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium*, sm. 4to. *with portrait and plates; vellum* Norimbergæ, 1621 0 5 6
 "Volume rare et assez recherchée."—*Brunet.*
 Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £3. 15s.
- 2176 GUZMAN (Luis de) *Historia dea las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compania de Jesus, para predicar el Sancto Evangelio en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Japon [y en Brasil]*, 2 vols. sm. folio, *calf gilt* Alcala, 1601 4 4 0
- 2176* — another copy, 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in vellum* 1601 5 5 0
- 2177 HAGEMEISTER (Jules de) *Essai sur les Ressources territoriales et commerciales de l'Asie Occidentale, les habitans, leur industrie, etc.* 8vo. *bd.* St. Péters. 1839 0 5 0
- 2178 HANWAY (J.) *An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia: with the Revolutions of Persia: the Reign of Sultan Hussein: the invasion of the Afghans: the reigns of Sultans Mir Maghmud and Ashreff: History of Nadir Kouli: in 4 vols. 4to. with maps and plates, fine copy from the Lamoignon Library, in old French blue morocco* 1753 5 5 0
- 2178* — another copy, 4 vols. 4to. *hf. calf* 1753 1 0 0
- 2179 HAJI KHALFÆ *Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum*, edidit G. Fluegel, 7 vols. 4to. complete Leipzig, 1835-54 6 15 0
- 2180 — the same, 7 vols. impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER 1835-54 7 10 0
- 2181 HERODOTUS, the History of, *English version* by GEORGE RAWLINSON, 4 vols. 8vo. *first edition, maps and woodcuts, cloth* 1858 2 2 0
- 2182 — the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and woodcuts, cloth* 1862 2 2 0
- 2183 HISLOP (Rev. Stephen) *Papers relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces, with notes, etc.* by R. Temple, 8vo. *cloth* Nagpore, 1866 0 5 0
- 2184 HISTORY OF VARTAN, and of the Battles of the Armenians; containing an account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians, by Elisæus, Bishop of the Amadunians, translated from the Armenian, by Neumann, 4to. 1830 0 8 0
- 2185 HOMMAIRE DE HELL (X.) *Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, exécuté par ordre du gouvernement français, pendant 1846-48; The ALBUM of 119 Views, Architecture, Costume, Inscriptions, maps, etc. separately, hf. bd.* Paris, 1859 1 8 0
- 2186 HYDE (T.) de *Ludis Orientalibus libri duo . . Historia Shahiludii (CHESH), ejusdem Origo, Antiquitas, Ususque per totum Orientem; Historia reliquorum Ludorum Orientis; in 1 vol. 12mo. with plates; old calf* Oxon. 1694 0 10 0
- 2187 — *Syntagma Dissertationum. Accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita, necnon de ejus vita scriptisque IPOAEFOMENA. Cum appendice de lingua Sinensi, etc. omnia recognita a G. Sharpe, 2 vols. 4to. portrait and plates, calf* Oxonii, 1767 1 10 0

- 2188 IBN KHALLIKAN'S Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by Baron Mac Guckin de SLANE, 4 vols. 4to. (sells £6. 6s), *cloth* 1842-71 2 10 0
- 2189 ——— the same, 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER (sells for £12. 12s), *cloth* 1842-71 3 3 0
- This was the first general Biographical Dictionary in the Arabic language ; and it remains a wonderful testimony to the learning, genius, and industry of the author. The biographies are arranged in alphabetical order of names, and comprise distinguished individuals of every sect and nation in Islam, down to the thirteenth century. when Ibn Khallikan flourished. Moslem critics have blamed him for enlarging on the lives of poets and historical writers, at the expense of the learned doctors of law ; but that very circumstance renders his book all the more valuable to the European reader.
- 2190 INDIAN ANTIQUARY, a Journal of Oriental research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Folklore, etc. edited by BURGESS, from the beginning in 1872 to December 1883 ; being Vols. I-XII, 4to. *with plates and woodcuts ; cloth, the last vol. in parts* Bombay, 1872-83 21 0 0
- Sold separately :*
Vol. I (without Index), 1872, very rare ; Vol. II, 1873, rare ; Vol. III, 1874, rare ; Vol. IV, 1875, 10s ; Vol. V, 1876, 30s ; Vol. VIII, 1879, 36s ; Vol. IX, 1880, 12s ; Vol. XII, 1883, 36s.
- 2191 Jesuit Missions. Rerum a Societate Iesv in Oriente gestarum Volumen . . . De Rebvs Indicis ad Annum 1568 Commentarius Emanuelis Acostæ . . recognitus . . de Rebvs Indicis . . Epistolarum Liber I. De Iaponicis Rebvs ad annum 1575 Epistolarum Libri V. Omnes . . ex Hispanico sermone conuersi. Small 4to. *in old French red morocco, with gilt back, gilt and marbled edges, with Arms of Louis Henri, Comte de Lomenie, on sides, FINE COPY* Neapoli, Apud Horatium Salvianum, 1573 5 5 0
- 2192 JOANNES PRESBYTER. DE RITU ET MORIBUS INDORUM. Prespiter Johānes . . . amico suo Emanueli Rome gubernatori salute . . . sm. 4to. *vellum* Sine nota (? Ulm, Zainer, 1475) 7 10 0
- The celebrated letter to the Byzantine Emperor Manuel, which reached Europe at the end of the twelfth century. A rare edition, containing 9 leaves (sign. a), 31 lines to a full page ; the first page surrounded by a woodcut border, similar in character to what appears on the Petrarch which bears the name of Johann Zainer.
- 2193 KLAPROTH (J.) Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie : Recherches historiques, géographiques et philologiques, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* Paris, 1826-28 0 9 0
- 2194 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* 1826-28 0 10 0
- 2195 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 1826-28 — Magasin Asiatique revue géographique et historique de l'Asie, 2 vols. 1825—5 vols. in 4, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf* Paris, 1825-28 0 15 0
- 2196 ——— Tableaux historiques de l'Asie, depuis la monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'à nos Jours, Text 1 vol. 4to. atlas 1 vol. folio, *half green morocco, uncut* Paris, 1826 1 5 0
- 2198 ——— Asia polyglotta, 1 vol. 4to. Text, *hf. calf*, 1 vol. folio Atlas *sd.* Paris, 1836 0 10 0
- 2199 KORAN (The) in English, with notes, by George Sale, 8vo. *with map and plates ; cloth* 1850 0 9 0
- 2200 KORAN (The), commonly called the Alcoran of Mahommed, re-arranged and translated into English, with Notes by J. M. RODWELL, M.A., 1 vol. demy 8vo. *new and carefully corrected edition, cloth* 1876 0 10 0
- The Koran as arranged in the authentic Arabic MSS. is a sad jumble of the original composition of Mahommed, made some years after his death by order of Abu Bekr. Mr. Rodwell has re-arranged all the Surahs chronologically, so as to form one perfect work, showing the growth and progression of the doctrines of the Prophet.
- Readers who would be unable to wade through other versions, will peruse Rodwell's with pleasure and satisfaction.

- 2201 LAVENDER. *The Travels of Fovre English Men and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea: and into Syria, Cilicia . . (etc.)* (by Theophilus Lavender), sm. 4to. *title stained and three leaves mended and some margins wormed, calf neat* 1612 3 10 0
- 2202 — another copy, sm. 4to. *black letter, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, SCARCE* 1612 8 8 0
 The five travellers were William Biddulph (the preacher) and Jeffrey Kirby, Edward Abbot, John Elkin, and Jasper Tyon. Lavender compiled the book from the letters sent home by Biddulph, and his brother Peter.
- 2203 LE BON (G.) *La Civilisation des Arabes*, impl. 8vo. *illustrated with 10 chromolithographs, 4 maps and 366 woodcuts, of which 70 are of large size, richly gilt, half bound morocco, gilt edges* Paris, 1884 1 16 0
 A very pretty book, in fact an Encyclopædia of Saracenic Art.
- 2204 LENORMANT (François) *les Sciences occultes en Asie: la Magie chez les Chaldéens et les origines Accadiennes; la Divination et la science des Présages chez les Chaldéens*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* Paris, 1874-75 0 9 0
- 2205 — CHALDEAN MAGIC: its origin and development, translated from the French, with considerable additions by the author, 8vo. pp. xii, 414, and 18 (sells 12s), *cloth gilt* (1877) 0 4 6
 The only book in existence which treats upon Magic, Astrology, Spells, Talismans and Charms, in their most ancient stage—from which all later phases of Occult Science are admittedly derived. It is besides a work of great learning, not the compilation of any ignorant pretender to adept knowledge; and in its English dress represents the latest and best development of the author's study.
- 2206 LUCAS (Paul) *Voyage dans la Turquie, l'Asie, Sourie, Palestine, Haute et Basse Egypte, etc.* 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates; old calf gilt* Amst. 1720 0 7 0
- 2207 MACARIUS, Patriarch of Antioch, *TRAVELS of*, written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic, translated by F. C. Belfour, 2 vols. 4to. 1829-37 1 11 6
- 2208 MARCO POLO, *Travels*, by Marsden, 4to. *maps, calf* 1818 1 1 0
- 2209 MELANGES ASIATIQUES tirés du Bulletin Historico-Philologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg, Vols. I-VIII, thick royal 8vo. *with facsimiles and plates, objects of art and antiquity; seven vols. in hf. calf neat, the last vol. in parts* St. Pétersbourg, 1852-81 4 0 0
- 2210 MISCELLANEOUS TRANSLATIONS from Oriental Languages, 2 vols. 8vo. 1831-34 0 12 0
 CONTENTS: Notes of a Journey into the Interior of Northern Africa. from the Arabic by W. B. Hodgson—Extracts from the Sakas Saasteram, or Book of Fate, from the Tamul by the Rev. J. Roberts—The Last Days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu, from the Mahabharat, from the Persian version by Major D. Price—The Vedala Cadai, the Tamul version of a collection of ancient tales in Sanscrit, by B. G. Babington—Indian Cookery, by Sandford Arnot—Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, by Prince Hubboff, translated by J. Glen—Siege and Reduction of Chaitur, by the Emperor Akbar, from the Akbar-namah, by D. Price—Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood, from the Pali, by Rev. B. Clough, etc.
- 2211 MOREAU DE JONNÈS, *Ethnogenie Caucasienne; recherches sur la formation et le lieu d'origine des Peuples Ethiopiens, Chaldéens, Syriens, Hindous, Perses, Hebreux, Grecs, Celtes, Arabes, etc.* 8vo. *with 2 maps; hf. calf gilt* Paris, 1861 0 5 0
- 2211*MONFART. *An exact and currious Survey Of all the East Indies, euen to Canton, . . All duly performed by Land, by Monsieur de Monfart, the like whereof was neuer hitherto, brought to an end. Wherein also are described the huge Dominions of the great Mogor, to whom that honorable Knight, Sir Thomas Roe, was lately sent Ambassador from the King. Newly translated . . .* sm. 4to. *large copy, hf. bd.* 1615 2 10 0
- 2212 MOVERS (F. C.) *Die Phönizier (und das Phönizische Alterthum)*, Vols. I-III pt. 1 (all published), 3 vols. in 4, Berlin, 1841-56—*MOVERS, Phönizische Texte*, 2 vols. in 1, plates, Breslau, 1845-47—HIRTZIG (F.) *Urgeschichte und Mythologie der Philistäer*, Leipzig, 1845—6 vols. in 5, 8vo. *cloth* 1841-56 4 4 0

- 2213 NÈVE (F.): *Eloge de Ballanche*, 1850—*L'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient*, 1852—*Hymnes Funèbres de l'Eglise Arménienne*, 1855—*Calidasa, ou la poésie sanscrite*, 1864—*Les Peuples de l'Orient avant la civilisation grecque*, 1868; and other pieces, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half morocco* 0 7 6
- 2214 OCKLEY. *The Improvement of Human Reason exhibited in the life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan . . by Abu Jaafar Ebn Tophail . . from the original Arabick by Simon Ockley . .* 8vo. *with plates; calf* 1711 0 5 0
- 2215 OLEARIUS. *The Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia, 1633-39 . . whereto are added the Travels of John Albert de Mandelslo . . into the East Indies . . by Adam Olearius . . rendred into English by John Davies . .* sm. folio, *with frontispiece and maps; old calf* 1662 0 9 0
- 2216 ORIENTAL HEADS, a Series of Rough Sketches, showing the costumes and types of features of various orientals, Burmese, Shans, etc.—inserted in 4to. volume, *bds.* *Calcutta* (?) 1860 1 12 0
- 2217 PARRAGA (Gab. de) *Defensa de los Nuevos Christianos, y Misioneros de la China, Japon, y Indias*, small 4to. *old Spanish calf, rare* *Madrid*, 1690 0 9 0
- 2218 PIHAN (A. P.) *Signes de Numeration usités chez les peuples orientaux anciens et modernes*, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1860 0 5 0
- 2219 PORTER (Sir R. Ker) *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc.* 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates, neatly bound* 1821 2 0 0
A book still possessing important information about Persia and adjoining countries.
- 2220 RAVIS' general Grammar for the ready attaining of the Ebrew, Samaritan, Calde, Syriac, Arabic, and the Ethiopic languages, 2 parts, *with portrait and engraved tables of characters*, 1650—*Sesquidecuria Epistolarum circa orientaliū studiorū curam*, 1648;—1 vol. 12mo. *russia gilt* 1648-50 0 7 6
- 2221 REDHOUSE (J. W.) *Chronological Synopsis of the History of Arabia and its neighbours from B.C. 50,000 (?) to A.D. 679, sd.* 1887 0 1 0
- 2222 REMUSAT (J. P. Abel-) *Melanges, Nouveaux Melanges, et Melanges posthumes d'Histoire et Littérature Orientales*, 5 vols. 8vo. *with maps and plates, hf. calf* *Paris*, 1825-43 1 10 0
- 2223 ——— *Melanges posthumes*, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* 1843 0 5 0
- 2224 [RENAUDOT (E.)] *Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine de deux Voyageurs Mahometans qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle; traduites d'Arabe*, 8vo. *calf* *Paris*, 1718 0 6 0
A translation of a fragment of Mas'udi's *Morūj us Zahab*.
- 2225 RAWLINSON (George) *The Five Great Monarchies of the ancient Eastern World; or, the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media and Persia*, third edition, 3 vols. 8vo. *with maps and woodcuts*, 1873—*The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy; or, the geography, history and antiquities of PARTHIA*, 8vo. *with map, coloured front. and woodcuts, very scarce*, 1873—*The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy; or, the geography, history and antiquities of the SASSANIAN or New Persian Empire*, thick 8vo. *with map, coloured front. and woodcuts*, 1876—together 5 vols. *cloth* 8 8 0
- 2226 REINAUD. *Relations politiques et commerciales de l'Empire Romain avec l'Asie Orientale (l'Hyrcanie, l'Inde, la Bactriane et la Chine)*, 8vo. *with 4 maps; sd.* *Paris*, 1863 0 4 0
- 2227 RICH (C. J.) *Journey to the site of Babylon in 1811; memoir on the ruins . . with narrative of a journey to Persepolis, etc.* 8vo. *with maps, plates of Cuneiform Inscriptions etc.; cloth* 1839 0 8 6
- 2227* SADIK ISFAHANI, *Geographical Works of; Arabic and Persian*, trans. by J. C. from original Persian MSS. in the Collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the Editor, 8vo. 1832 0 8 0
15 *

- 2228 SANDYS (G.) Relation of a Journey . . containing a description of the Turkish Empire, Egypt, the Holy Land, etc. sm. folio, *plates*; *old calf* 1615 0 10 6
- 2228*—— Travels, History of the State of the Turkish Empire, the Mahometan Religion and Ceremonies, folio, *with plates*; *old calf* 1673 0 7 6
- 2229 SAUSSURE (Ferd. de) Système primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indo-Européennes, *Leipsick*, 1879; Die Anfänge des Menschengeschlechts und sein einheitlicher Ursprung, erster Theil: Arier, Aramäer und Kuscheiten, *Bonn*, 1875 —in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* 0 4 6
- 2230 SCHRADER. Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples: a manual of comparative philology and the earliest culture, being the "Sprachvergleichung und Urgeschichte" of Dr. O. Schrader, translated by F. B. JEVONS, 8vo. *cloth* 1890 0 12 0
- 2231 SONNERAT, Voyages aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine, 1774-81, 2 vols. 4to. *with numerous interesting plates, some folding, calf* 1782 0 10 0
- 2232 STANFORD'S Compendium of Geography and Travel: ASIA, with Ethnological appendix, by Augustus H. Keane, edited by Sir Richard Temple, 8vo. *with numerous coloured maps, and woodcuts, cloth* 1882 0 9 0
- 2233 STRUYS. Les Voyages, de Jean Struys en Moscovie, en Tartarie, aux Indes, et en d'autres pays étrangers, 4to. *map and many curious Views and plates, bound* *Amst.* 1681 1 0 0
- 2234 SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA (C.) Historia y anal Relacion de las Cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus por las Partes de Oriente y otras, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Madrid*, 1614 1 5 0
- 2235 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine large copy in vellum* 1614 1 16 0
- 2235* TAMERLANIS Scytharum Imperatoris Vita, a P. Perondino, 18mo. *old red morocco extra* *Florentiae*, 1553 1 10 0
- 2236 Tatar Languages. CASTREN (M. A.) Nordische Reisen und Forschungen, 7 vols. in 4, 8vo. *hf. morocco* *St. Petersburg*, 1849-58 1 12 0
 Contents: Versuch einer ostjakischen Sprachlehre, nebst Wörterverzeichnis, 1849; Jenissei-ostjakische und kottische Sprachlehre, nebst Wörterverzeichnis, 1859; Grammatik der Samojedischen Sprachen, 1854; Tungusische Sprachlehre, nebst Wörterverzeichnis, 1856; Koibalische und Karagassische Sprachlehre, nebst Wörterverzeichnissen, 1857; Burjätische Sprachlehre, nebst Wörterverzeichnisse, 1857; Wörterverzeichnisse aus den Samojedischen Sprachen, 1855.
- 2237 TAVERNIER (J. B.) Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes: avec un recueil de plusieurs Relations et Traitez singuliers et curieux et avec la Relation de l'Interieur du Serrail du Grand Seigneur, 3 vols. 12mo. *plates, calf* *Sur la Copie imprimées à Paris (Elzevier)*, 1679 1 10 0
- 2237*—— another copy, 3 vols. 12mo. *in old French red morocco, gilt edges, Giraud's copy* 1679 7 7 0
 Among other most interesting plates is "Plan de la ville et de la fameuse forteresse de Candahar, qui est la meilleure place et toute l'Asie."
- 2238 ——— another edition, 3 vols. 12mo. *with portrait and plates; calf* *Utrecht*, 1712 1 5 0
- 2239 ——— another edition, 3 vols. 18mo. *with plates; vellum* *La Haye*, 1718 1 4 0
- 2239*—— Six Voyages through Turkey, etc. sm. folio, *plates*; *old calf* 1677-78 1 1 0
- 2240 TAYLOR (Isaac) The Alphabet, an Account of the Origin and Development of Letters, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1883 1 1 0
 With a letter from the Author.
- 2241 TIMUR. SAINCTYON, Histoire du grand Tamerlan, tirée d'un excellent MS. 12mo. *fine copy in vellum* *Leyde, Abr. Wolfgang [Elzevir]*, 1678 0 18 0
- 2242 TRANSACTIONS of the Literary Society of BOMBAY, 3 vols. 4to. complete; *calf* 1819-23 1 0 0
 Consisting of translations from the Chinese, Persian, etc., dissertations on Hindoo Mythology, Ethics, Antiquities; on Mahomedan Mysticism; comparison of the Gipsy and Hindustani languages; plan of a comparative vocabulary of Indian languages, by Sir J. Mackintosh; on Cuneiform Inscriptions, etc.

- 2243 TRANSLATIONS from the Chinese and Armenian, by C. F. Neumann, 8vo. 1831 0 7 6
 CONTENTS : History of the Pirates who infested the China Sea, from 1807 to 1810
 —The Catechism of the Shamans, or Laws and Regulations of the Priesthood of
 Buddha, in China—Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia during the
 time of the Crusades.
- 2244 VALENTIA, Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, 1802-6, 3 vols. 4to. *plates, calf gilt* 1809 1 16 0
- 2245 VINCENZO Maria di S. Caterina da Siena, Viaggio all' Indie Orientali, sm. folio, *frontispiece, gilt vellum, uncut* Roma, 1672 1 0 0
 Scarce. Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £2. 4s.
- 2246 WÜLLNER (Franz) Verwandtschaft des Indogermanischen, Semitischen und Tibetanischen, nebst . . Ursprung der Sprache, 8vo. *hf. calf* Münster, 1838 0 2 6
- 2247 WADROP, the Kingdom of Georgia, notes of travel in a land of women, wine and song, 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1888 0 7 6
- 2248 WEIL (Dr. Gustav) Geschichte de Chalifen, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* Mannheim, 1846-51 1 1 0
- 2249 WILKIE (Sir David) Sketches in Turkey, Syria and Egypt, by NASH, atlas folio, 26 *large plates, beautifully coloured in imitation of the original drawings, and mounted on cardboard* (pub. £10. 10s), in a *portfolio* 1841 4 0 0
 A superb series of richly coloured Groups in their characteristic COSTUMES, issued under the artistic surveillance of Nash, the designer of the celebrated work, known as "Nash's Mansions of England."
- 2250 ZEITSCHRIFT der Deutschen Morgenlaendischen Gesellschaft, complete from the beginning in 1847 to 1882, being Vols. I-XXXVII—Register zu Band I-XXX, 3 parts—8vo. *maps and plates, twenty-nine vols. newly hf. bound in calf neat, the rest in parts* Leipzig, 1847-83 10 10 0
- 2251 — another set, Vols. I-XXXV 'and XXXVI pts. 1 and 2, with Indexes;—*thirty-two vols. in hf. calf neat, the rest in parts* 1847-82 7 10 0
- 2252 ABHANDLUNGEN für die Kunde des Morgenlandes herausg. von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, 6 vols. 8vo. *half morocco* Leipzig, 1859-78 4 0 0
 Containing articles by Martin Haug, A. Weber, A. d'Abbadie, H. Brockhaus, A. Sprenger, A. F. Stenzler, etc.

RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS.

- 2253 BLAVATSKY (H. P.) Isis Unveiled: A Master Key to the Mysteries of Ancient and Modern Science and Theology, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* New York, 1877 2 2 0
- 2254 HAMMER (J. de) Histoire de l'Ordre des Assassins traduit et augmenté par J. J. Hellert et P. A. de la Nourais, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1833 0 2 0
- 2255 RELANDI Dissertationes miscellanæ, 3 vols. 12mo. *with plates of Alphabets, etc.; vellum* Traj. 1706-8 0 3 6
 Treatises on Paradise, the Red Sea, the Cabiri Gods, the Zend, the Talmud, Mohammed, etc. and one of 80 pp. on the Languages of America.
- 2256 SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST, translated by various Oriental Scholars, and edited by F. Max Müller, 30 vols. 8vo. (published at £17. 3s 6d), *cloth* Oxford, 1879-87 12 10 0
- Vols. I and XV: The Upanishads, by F. Max Müller, 2 vols.
- Vols. II and XIV: The Sacred Laws of the Âryas, by Georg Bühler, 2 vols.
- Vols. III, XVI, XXVII and XXVIII: The Sacred Books of China, by James Legge
- Vols. IV, XXIII and XXXI: The Zend-Avesta, by James Darmesteter
- Vols. V, XVIII and XXIV: Pahlavi Texts, by E. W. West
- Vols. VI and IX: The Qur'ân, by E. H. Palmer.
- Vol. VII: The Institutes of Viâhnu, by Julius Jolly
- Vol. VIII: The Bhagavadgîtâ, by K. T. Telang
- Vol. X: The Dhammapada, by F. Max Müller; and the Sutta-Nepâta, by V. Fausböll
- Vol. XI: Buddhist Suttas, by T. W. Rhys Davids
- Vols. XII and XXVI: The Satapatha-Brâhmana, by Julius Eggeling
- Vols. XIII, XVII and XX: Vinaya Texts, by T. W. Rhys Davids and H. Oldenberg
- Vol. XIX: The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king, by Samuel Beal
- Vol. XXI: The Saddharma-pundarika, by H. Kern
- Vol. XXII: Gâina Sûtras, from Prakrit, by Hermann Jacobi, part I
- Vol. XXV: The Laws of Manu, by Georg Bühler
- Vol. XXIX: The Grihya-Sûtras, rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies, by Hermann Oldenberg, part I

- 2257 WHITNEY (W. D.) Oriental and Linguistic Studies; both series, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* *New York*, 1874-75 0 10 0
 The Veda, the Avesta, Science of Language; Religion and Mythology, Orthography and Phonology, Hindu Astronomy, etc.

Buddhism.

- 2258 BARTHÉLEMY SAINT-HILAIRE (J.) Le Bouddha et sa Religion, 8vo. *cloth* *Paris*, 1860 0 9 0
 2259 ——— Le Bouddha, sm. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1866 0 5 0
 2260 BEAL (S.) Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.), from the Chinese, sm. 8vo. *map, cloth, with James Lecky's autograph* 1869 0 7 6
 2261 ——— the Buddhist Tripitaka as it is known in China and Japan; a Catalogue and Compendious Report, sm. folio, *sd.* *India Office*, 1876 0 12 0
 2262 BKAH HGYOUR, Ryga Tch'er Rol Pa ou Développement des Jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Cakya-Mouni, Pt. I Texte Tibétain, Pt. II Traduction française par Ed. Foucaux, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. Vol. I, preface, 381 pp. Vol. II, lxx pp. 438 pp., *plates, hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1848 2 2 0
 Lettered "Foucaux, Histoire du Bouddha."
 2263 BURNOUR (E.) Introduction à l'histoire du Bouddhisme Indien, roy. 4to. 649 pp. *sd.* *Paris*, 1844 1 10 0
 2264 ——— another copy, *hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1844 1 16 0
 2265 HARDY (R. Spence) Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with history and science, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1866 0 4 6
 2266 ——— Manual of Buddhism in its modern development, 8vo. *second edition* (published at 21s), *cloth* 1880 0 15 0
 2267 HWEN THSANG, Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, par Hiouen Thsang, et du Chinois en Français, par Stanislas Julien, 2 vols. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *with maps, hf. calf neat* 1857-59 4 0 0
 2268 ——— Histoire de la Vie de Hiouen Thsang, et de ses Voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, par Hoei-Li et Yen-Thsong, suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques, traduite du Chinois par Stanislas Julien, 8vo. 1853 1 5 0
 2269 KOEPPEN (C. F.) Die Religion des Buddha, 2 vols. in 1, thick large 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Berlin*, 1857 0 10 0
 2270 LILLIE (Arthur) Buddhism in Christendom, or Jesus, the Essene, 8vo. *plates* (pub. 15s), *cloth* 1887 0 7 0
 2271 OLDENBERG (Hermann) Buddha, sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* *Berlin*, 1881 0 8 6
 2272 ——— Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order, translated by William Hoey, 8vo. (sells 18s), *cloth* 1882 0 9 0

Druzes.

- 2273 SACY (Silvestre de) Exposé de la Religion des Druzes, tiré des livres religieux de cette Secte, et précédé d'une introduction et de la vie du Khalife Hakem, 2 vols. 8vo. *half bound* *Paris*, 1838 1 4 0

Hinduism.

- 2274 COLEMAN'S (C.) Mythology of the Hindus, with notices of various mountain and island tribes, inhabiting the two peninsulas of India and the neighbouring Islands, with an Appendix, comprising the minor Avatars, and the Mythological and Religious Terms, etc. 4to. *with plates illustrative of the principal Hindu Deities, etc. cloth* 1832 1 16 0
 2275 ——— another copy, 4to. *plates, bd.* 1832 2 2 0

- 2276 FORSTER (Rev. Charles) Mahometanism Unveiled, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1829 0 2 6
- 2277 KALPA SUTRA, and NAVA TATVA. Two works illustrative of the Jain Religion and Philosophy, by the Rev. J. Stevenson, 8vo. pp. xxix and 146 1848 0 4 0
- 2278 KENNEDY, the Nature and Affinity of Ancient and Hindu Mythology, 4to. 494 pp. *cloth, or hf. bd.* 1831 1 1 0
- 2279 MILLS (C.) History of Muhammedanism, 8vo. *cloth* 1818 0 4 6
- 2279*MOOR (Edward) The Hindu Pantheon, royal 4to. with 105 plates of *Hindoo deities; bound* 1810 4 10 0
- 2280 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *bds. uncut* 1810 5 0 0
- 2280*——— 105 Plates illustrating the Hindu Pantheon, with Index by the Rev. A. P. Moor, roy. 4to. *cloth gilt* 1861 1 4 0
- 2281 MUIR (Sir W.) Life of Mahomet, thick 8vo. *cloth* 1877 0 10 0
- 2283 RODRIGUEZ, the Religion of Vishnoo, History of the most remarkable events of the ten Avatars or Incarnations of Vishno, the preserving power of India, 4 pts. in 1 vol. 4to. *coloured plates of images, hf. bd.* Madras, 1849 1 12 0
- This copy has part I in duplicate.
- 2283*RODRIGUEZ, Hindoo Pantheon, accompanied by a succinct history of the Idols recognised in Siva religion, including the sixty-four Teruvelliadels, or Sacred Amusements of Siva, 4to. *this part contains pp. 133-217, and many plates of Idols, cloth* Madras, 1845 0 12 0
- 2284 ROGER. La Porte ouverte pour parvenir à la connoissance du Paganisme caché . . representation de la vie, des mœurs de la religion . . des Bramines qui demeurent sur les costes de Choromandel . . par . . Abraham Roger . . traduite . . par . . Thomas La Grue, 4to. with *front. and plates; calf* Amst. 1670 0 7 6
- 2284*VISHNU PURANA (the) a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition, translated from the original Sanscrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas, by H. H. Wilson, 4to. *neatly bound* 1840 2 0 0

Parsi.

- 2285 HYDE, Veterum Persarum et Parthorum et Medorum Religionis Historia, 4to. *best edition, 580 pp. plates of inscriptions, calf gilt* Oxonii, 1760 1 1 0
- 2285*——— another copy, 4to. *morocco* 1760 2 2 0
- 2286 LORD, Discoverie of the sect of the Banians, their history, law, liturgie, casts, customs and ceremonies, sm. 4to. *engraved front. vellum* 1630 1 10 0
- 2286*WILSON (John) The Parsi Religion: as contained in the Zand Avastá . . unfolded, refuted, etc. 8vo. with a plate; *hf. calf* Bombay, 1843 0 12 0

Phallism.

- 2287 INMAN (Thomas) Ancient Pagan and modern Christian Symbolism exposed and explained, 8vo. *plates and cuts, cloth* 1874 0 15 0
- Nothing in nature and art escapes identification with the yoni or the linga.
- 2287*KNIGHT (R. P[ayne]) Account of the remains of the Worship of Priapus lately existing at Isernia in Naples, with a discourse on the worship, 4to. *several fine plates, including three extra plates, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1786 8 8 0
- 2288 WESTROPP (H. M.) and C. S. Wake, Ancient Symbol Worship: Influence of the Phallic Idea in the Religions of Antiquity, with notes by Wilder, 8vo. *cloth, uncut* New York, 1874 0 10 0
- The Phallists are a wise and wonderful sect, who date their origin from the Fall of Man—an event which was probably styled by the lost Angels, in their imperfect Latin, *Phallus Hominis*.

Sabians.

- 2288* CODEX NASARÆUS, LIBER ADAMI, appellatus, Syriace transcriptus Latineque redditus, à Matth. Norberg cum Lexidio et Onomastico, 5 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1817 4 4 0
Hafniae (1815-16)—*Lond. Goth.* 1817
 The sacred book of the Mandæans, Mendeites, Nasaræans, or Disciples of John the Baptist, also called Sabians or Sabæans, is written in a language closely akin to Chaldee. The religion is of Gnostic origin, and anti-Christian (although based to some extent upon the Bible). Its followers were, however, formerly called Johannite Christians.

ARABIA.

- 2289 BEKE (C.) Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian, roy. 8vo. 606 pp. *portrait and woodcuts, red morocco extra* 1878 1 10 0
 2290 BURCKHARDT's Travels in Arabia, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1829 0 10 0
 ——— for the 4to. edition, *see ante*, No. 2144.
 2291 FORSTER (Rev. Charles) Historical Geography of Arabia . . with an alphabet and glossary of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions . . in Hadramant, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps; hf. calf* 1844 0 10 0
 2292 KREMER (Alfred von) über die süd-arabische Sage, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Leipzig*, 1866 0 2 6
 2293 NIEBUHR (Carsten.) Description de l'Arabie, 1774—Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres pays circonvoisins, 2 vols. 1776—Questions proposées à une Société de Savants qui font le Voyage d'Arabie, 1774—together 4 vols. 4to. *containing a large number of maps and plates of Costumes, Views, Inscriptions, etc. calf* *Amsterdam*, 1774-76 0 12 0
 2294 ——— the same, 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER; *hf. bound gilt, uncut, very scarce in this state* 1776 0 18 0
 2295 REDHOUSE (J. W.) Chronological Synopsis of the History of Arabia and its neighbours from B.C. 500,000 (?) to A.D. 679, 8vo. 36 pp. *sd.* 1887 1 0 0
 2296 SEDILLOT (L. A.) Histoire générale des Arabes: leur empire; leur civilisation; leurs écoles philosophiques, scientifiques et littéraires, 2 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1877 0 7 6

CENTRAL ASIA: TIBET, AFGHANISTAN, SIBERIA.

- 2297 BURNS, Travels into Bokhara, 3 vols. 12mo. *map and plates, hf. bd.* 1835 0 7 6
 2298 CUNNINGHAM (A.) Ladak, roy. 8vo. *map and plates, half morocco, uncut* 1854 2 5 0
 2299 ——— another copy, roy. 8vo. *calf neat* 1854 2 8 0
 2300 D'OHSSON (Le Baron C.) Histoire des Mongols depuis Tchinguiz Khan jusqu'à Timour Bey ou Tamerlan, 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps; bds.* *La Haye*, 1834-35 1 0 0
 2300* ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1834-35 1 4 0
 2301 FLEMING (G.) Travels in Mantchu Tartary, a ride beyond the great Wall of China, royal 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1863 0 7 6
 2302 FRASER's Tour through part of the range of the Himala Mountains, 4to. *with map; calf gilt* 1820 0 18 0
 2303 HAMMER-PURGSTALL, Geschichte der Goldenen Horde in Kiptschak, das ist: der Mongolen in Russland, thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Pesth*, 1840 0 4 6
 2304 HENNESSEY (J. B. N.) Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet and Mongolia made by A—K in 1879-82, in connection with the Trigonometrical branch, Survey of India, folio, *with large separate maps; bds.* *Dehra-Dun*, 1884 0 12 0
 2305 HODGSON, Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet, 8vo. *cloth* 1874 0 5 0
 2306 HOWORTH (H.) History of the Mongols from 9th to 19th Century, 3 vols. in 4, roy. 8vo. *maps, cloth* 1876-88 2 10 0
 Pt. I, Mongols Proper and Kalmuks; Pt. II, Tartars of Russia and Central Asia; Pt. III, Mongols of Persia.

- 2307 HUMBOLT (A. de) *Asie Centrale: Recherches sur les Chaines de Montagnes et la Climatologie comparée*, 3 vols. 8vo. *bds.* Paris, 1843 1 10 0
- 2308 KAMTSCHATKA and the KURILSKÉ Island, with the countries adjacent. Translated into English by J. Grieve, 4to. *plates, calf* Gloucester, B. Raikes, 1764 0 9 0
- 2309 LA MARTINIERE. *Voyage des Pais Septentrionaux . Dans lequel se void (sic) les mœurs . . des Norweguiens, Lapons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens, & Islandois . . Par le sieur de la Martiniere . 12mo. FIRST EDITION, with copper-plate engravings in the text; calf, rare* Paris, 1671 0 18 0
- 2310 MEJOW (V. J.) *Recueil de Turkestan. Indicateur systématique et alphabétique*, tomes 1-150; sm. folio, *sd.* St. Pétersbourg, 1878 0 7 6
An index of 150 volumes containing more than 3000 works and tracts on Central Asia, more particularly Turkestan.
- 2310* NEAMET ULLAH. *History of the Afghans*, translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah, by Bernhard Dorn, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *cloth* Oriental Translation Fund, 1829-36 0 15 6
"The present work, which is the first Afghan History translated from an Oriental language, and in compiling which the best works on the subject were used by the author, will at once afford a full insight into all the mysteries related by the Afghans of their origin. It contains their history from Adam to the sixteenth century."—*Preface.*
- 2311 NORTHBROOK (Lord) *a Brief account of recent transactions in Afghanistan*, 8vo. *limp roan* For private circulation, 1880 0 7 6
"I have found so much difficulty myself in following recent transactions in Afghanistan, that I found it necessary to compile an account of them for purpose of reference . . . and have caused them to be printed."—Northbrook.
- 2312 PALLAS (P. S.) *Sammlungen historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerschaften*, 2 vols. 4to. 30 *plates, cloth* St. Petersburg, 1776-1801 0 9 0
- 2313 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *good copy, but the two parts or vols. bound in wrong order, the second first, and the first last, calf* 1776-1801 0 7 6
The plates form a Mongolian Pantheon, especially Thibetan, with the addition of views of manners and customs, and Alphabets.
- 2314 REPORT on the Explorations in Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet, ed. Strahan and Thuillier, sm. folio, *maps, sd.* Dehra Dun, 1889 0 7 0
A most important Document.
- 2315 RUSSIANS (The) in Central Asia, their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria, their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara and Kokan, etc. from the Russian by John and Robert Michell, 8vo. *with illustrations; hf. calf* 1865 0 7 6
- 2316 SCHUYLER (E.) *Turkistan; notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja*, 2 vols. 8vo. *with maps and woodcuts* (published at £2. 2s), *cloth* 1876 1 4 0
- 2317 SHADBOLT (Sydney H.) *The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-80*, 2 vols. royal 4to. *with maps and 140 photographs of Officers, etc.* (published at £3. 3s), *cloth gilt* 1882 1 16 0
I, Biographical division; II, Historical division.
- 2318 STRAHLENBERG, *Description of the North and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia, particularly of Russia, Siberia and Great Tartary. With a Polyglot-Table of the 32 Tartarian Nations: and a Vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungalian Tongue*, 4to. *large folding map, calf* 1738 0 12 0
- 2319 TCHIHATCHEFF (Pierre de) *Voyage Scientifique dans l'Altai Oriental et les parties adjacentes à la frontière de Chine*, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *the second vol. consisting of fine plates of Views and Plants, and an elephant folio Atlas of maps;—3 vols. hf. green morocco, gilt edges* Paris, 1845 4 0 0
- 2320 TURNER, *an account of an embassy to the court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet*, roy. 4to. *plates, calf* 1800 0 15 0

- 2321 UJFALVY DE MEZŐ-KÜVESD (Ch. E. de) Expédition Scientifique Française en Russie, en Sibérie, et dans le Turkestan, Vols. I, II, V and VI, in 3 vols. royal 8vo. *with numerous plates, maps, and other illustrations* (published at 60 francs); *hf. morocco* Paris, 1878-80 1 16 0
 1. Le Kohistan, le Ferghanah, et Kouldja.
 II. Le Syr-Daria, le Zérafchane, le pays des Sept Rivières et la Sibérie occidentale.
 V. Atlas des Etoffes, Bijoux, Aiguïères, Emaux, etc. de l'Asie centrale; 25 *plates*.
 VI. Atlas archéologique des Antiquités finno-ougriennes et altaïques de la Russie, de la Sibérie et du Turkestan; 23 *plates*.
 2322 WINKLER (Dr. Heinrich) Uraltaische Völker und Sprachen, 8vo. *sd.* Berlin, 1884 0 6 0

CEYLON AND MALDIVE ISLANDS.

- 2323 BELL (H. C. P.) the Maldive Islands: an account of the physical features, climate, history, inhabitants, productions and trade, sm. folio, *sd.* Colombo, 1883 0 14 0
 2324 BENNETT (J. W.) Ceylon and its capabilities, roy. 4to. *maps and plates, those of Fruit coloured, cloth* 1843 1 8 0
 2324* COSTUMES of the Natives of Ceylon, 10 FINE ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS by J. L. K. Van-Dort, Sub-Assistant, Survey Department, Colombo, impl. folio, *half morocco* 1861 2 16 0
 2325 FERBIER (J. P.) History of the Afghans, translated by Capt. William Jesse, 8vo. *cloth* 1858 0 5 0
 2326 HAECKEL (E.) Visit to Ceylon, translated by C. Bell, 8vo. *cloth, with autograph* 1883 0 5 0
 2327 HOFFMEISTER (Dr. W.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India: translated from the German, 8vo. *cloth* Edinburgh, 1848 0 5 0
 2328 KNIGHTON (W.) The History of Ceylon, from the earliest period to the present time, 8vo. 400 *pp. cloth* 1845 0 4 0
 2329 KNOX's Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon, sm. folio, *with map and plates* 1681 1 16 0
 2330 MARSHALL (Henry) Ceylon: a general description, with sketch of the conquest of the colony by the English, sm. 8vo. *with map; cloth* 1846 0 2 6
 2330 PERCIVAL (Robert) Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its history, geography, natural history, manners and customs of its various inhabitants, etc. 4to. *with maps; bound* 1803 0 7 6
 2331 TENNENT (Sir James Emerson) Ceylon: an account of the Island; physical, historical and topographical, with notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *with maps, plans and woodcuts; cloth* 1859 or 1860 1 10 0
 2332 ——— another copy, 2 vols. *calf gilt* 1859 2 2 0
 2333 WARD's (Sir Henry G.) Speeches and Minutes, with other papers connected with his administration of the Government of Ceylon, 1855-60, sm. folio, *hf. calf* Colombo, 1864 0 12 0
 2334 YAKKUN NATTANNAWA, a Cingalese Poem, descriptive of the Ceylon System of Demonology, by J. Callaway, 8vo. 1829 0 4 6

CHINA.

* * * The Catalogue of my Chinese Books is in preparation.

MR. H. A. GILES, H.M. Consul at Ningpo, writes, July 23, 1891: "I have completed the MS. of my great CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, and the printing advances steadily; the entire work will be printed and ready for sale by the end of 1892."

- 2335 ANDERSON (John) YUNNAN EXPEDITION: Zoological and Anatomical Researches: comprising an account of the Zoological results of the two expeditions to Western Yunnan, with a Monograph of the two Cetacean Genera: Platinist and Orcella, by JOHN ANDERSON

- SON, M.D., Edinburgh, *Superintendent of the Indian Museum, Professor of Comparative Anatomy, Medical College, Calcutta, and Medical Officer to the Two Expeditions*, 1 vol. impl. 4to. of 1000 pp. text, and 1 vol. of 85 plates, 49 of which are COLOURED, and 4 of which are double plates of Cetacea (pub. at £10. 10s), cloth 1880 2 2 0
- 2336 ANDERSON'S Report of the Expedition to Western Yunan via Bhamò, roy. 8vo. vocabularies, plates and index, cloth Calcutta, 1871 0 15 0
- 2337 ANGLO-CHINESE Calendar for 1835, '44, '45, '47, '48, '50, '53, '54 and '55; in 1 vol. thick 8vo. hf. bd. Canton, 1835-55 0 10 0
Includes information on: Chinese Institutions, Societies, Government, Festivals, etc.
- Asiatic Society, China Branch:**
- 2338 TRANSACTIONS of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, parts I-V, 1847-55; 8vo. with plates, sd., scarce Hong Kong, 1848-55 3 0 0
Only one more number was published.
- 2339 ——— the same, parts I-I V, 8vo. sd. 1848-55 2 10 0
The second part consists of a valuable work on Chinese Coinage, by C. B. Hillier, with numerous illustrations. Parts II and III are sold separately.
- 2340 JOURNAL of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, a COMPLETE set from the beginning in 1858 to 1882; 8vo. with maps and plates, seven vols. in hf. calf neat, and three parts sd. very scarce Shanghai, 1858-82 15 0 0
COLLATION: no. I (entitled "Journal of the Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society") June, 1858; no. II May, 1859; no. III Dec., 1859; (no. IV) Vol. II no. 1, Sept., 1860; NEW SERIES, numbers I-XVII pt. 1, 1864-82. Nothing was published between Sept., 1860, and Dec., 1864, owing to the death of Dr. Bridgman. Some of the "numbers" are thick volumes.
- 2341 JOURNAL of the North China Branch of the Asiatic Society another set: (Old Series) 4 nos., complete, 1858-60—NEW SERIES, nos. I-IV, VII-X, XII and XIII, 1864-79; 14 numbers or vols. 8vo. sd. 1858-79 7 10 0
- 2342 BARROW'S Travels in China, 4to. with plates, some coloured, hf. calf 1804 0 7 6
- 2343 ——— Voyage to Cochinchina in 1792-93, 4to. coloured plates, calf 1806 0 7 6
- 2344 BOERI (C.) Relation de la nouvelle mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus au royaume de la Cochinchine; traduction par Père Antoine de la Croix, 12mo. calf gilt Rennes, 1631 1 0 0
- 2345 ——— Cochinchina, containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey, by R. Ashley, sm. 4to. hf. bd. 1633 1 16 0
- 2346 CHINA REVIEW; or, Notes and Queries on the Far East, from the beginning in July, 1872, to December, 1887, being Vols. I-XV and XVI, parts 1, 2 and 3 (four numbers missing); royal 8vo. four vols. in hf. calf, the rest in parts Hongkong, 1872-87 10 10 0
Subscription price £1. 10s per volume; therefore the 16 vols. cost £24.
The absent numbers are: VII part 4; IX part 5; XI part 6; and XV part 1.
- Chinese Drawings:**
- 2347 LANDSCAPES, Domestic Life of the Chinese, Agriculture and Trade, thirty-seven highly finished drawings in colours, by native artists, in an imperial portfolio, Indian binding, lettered *Oriental Drawings* Sec. XVIII 8 8 0
- 2348 LANDSCAPES. Sixty-seven beautiful Drawings in colours, executed for T. Roberts, Esq. a Director of the East India Company, impl. folio, *rusia extra, from the Hamilton Palace library* Sec. XIX 10 10 0
- 2349 LANDSCAPES. Thirty-five exquisitely finished Drawings in Indian Ink, 22 inches by 16 each, of Mountain and River Scenery, with Temples and other buildings; Seaports with Shipping, etc., evidently by a Chinese Artist, but so correct in drawing, perspective, and the use of light and shade, as to indicate some acquaintance with European art, mounted in an oblong portfolio Sec. XIX 5 10 0
- 2350 LANDSCAPES. A COLLECTION of 36 large views of LANDSCAPES and Gardens in China, engraved on copper at Peking, oblong impl. 4to. old red morocco extra, broad dentelle borders of gold (China? 1750) 4 10 0
A great curiosity; the only Chinese work engraved on copper I ever had; it cost Mr. Heber 27. 17s 6d.

Chinese Drawings—continued.

- 2351 MYTHOLOGY. A Collection of 100 beautiful large Drawings, splendidly executed in vivid colours by Native Artists, atlas folio, with MS. list of contents and explanation of each subject by Dr. Morrison, the eminent Chinese scholar, red morocco extra, gilt edges (P 1780) 50 0 0
Cost Mr. Borlase £100. No Chinese Artists of the present day could produce such superb work.
- 2352 VASES: a Collection of 50 exquisite Paintings on Chinese paper, executed in water colours by a native Artist, and sent to M. Bertin by the Missionaries, 2 vols. folio, citron morocco, borders of gold, gilt edges, by Serre, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace 40 0 0
- 2353 VASES. A Collection of 100 Drawings of elegantly ornamented Vases in the CABINET BERTIN, folio, finely executed in water colours, several heightened with gold, morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace 40 0 0
UNIQUE, as a collection of Original Drawings, made at the beginning of the present century.
- 2354 CHUANG TZU, an English Translation of this Chinese classic of the Fourteenth Century, by H. A. GILES, *British Chargé d'Affaires at Formosa*, one stout volume, demy 8vo. ca. 400 pp. cloth 1888 0 12 0
- 2355 CHINESE REPOSITORY (on the History, Languages, Statistics, etc. of China and the adjacent countries), 20 vols. 8vo. all published, hf. calf and bds. Canton, 1832-51 20 0 0
- 2356 ——— another set, 20 vols. 8vo. with the GENERAL INDEX, complete; hf. morocco neat, cloth sides 1832-51 25 0 0
- 2357 ——— another set, with the General Index bound separately, 21 vols. 8vo. half calf neat 1832-51 30 0 0
- 2358 CHINESE Zoological Illustrations: in 3 vols. small folio, comprising several hundred woodcuts of Birds, Beasts, Fishes and Insects, with some Hunting and Fishing Scenes, sewed about 1840 0 10 0
- 2359 CORDIER (H.) *Bibliotheca Sinica: Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois*, 2 vols. in 4 pts. sd. Paris, 1881-5 2 2 0
- 2360 ——— *Essai d'une Bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVII et au XVIII siècle*, roy. 8vo. sd. Paris, 1883 0 3 6
- 2361 GUIGNES (M. de) *Voyages à Peking, Manilla et l'Ile de France*, 3 vols. 8vo. Papier Vélin, with folio Atlas of 97 maps and plates, in two states plain and coloured, hf. red morocco, uncut Paris, 1808 12 16 0
This was a presentation copy to the Duke of Hamilton, and contains a letter from M. de Guignes in which he says—"Il est point par moi même et pareil à celui qui est destiné pour l'Empereur, excepté qui j'y ai ajouté un exemplaire des gravures avant la lettre, non que cette addition le rende plus curieux, mais pour qu'elle le rende unique, puisque je n'ai fait tirer aucune gravure avant la lettre."
- 2362 DUHALDE, *Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine, et de la Tartarie Chinoise*, 4 vols. large stout folio, with numerous maps and plates, French calf Paris, 1735 1 12 0
- 2363 ——— another copy, 4 vols. folio, calf neat 1735 2 2 0
- 2364 ——— another copy, 4 vols. large stout folio, fine copy in old French crimson morocco extra, silk linings, broad dentelle borders, and gilt edges, with the arms of Gabriel de Sartines, the celebrated Lieutenant de Police under Louis XV and Louis XVI Paris, 1735 20 0 0
The binding is a splendid specimen of ornamental work done about 1760. It looks like a binding done by Dubuisson for Derome the younger.
- 2365 ——— *Description . . de la Chine . .* 4 vols. 4to. with maps and plates; calf La Haye, 1736 0 15 0
- 2366 DU HALDE, *Description of China, Chinese-Tartary, Korea, and Thibet, the geography and history (natural as well as civil) of those countries*, 2 vols. folio, map and plates, calf 1738 1 10 0
"This work, in which the Chinese Empire was for the first time exhibited in detail, was principally compiled from the printed and MS. works of the Jesuits, and from reports made to Duhalde, who himself never visited China, by the members of the Society there in that country."

- 2367 DONOVAN'S NATURAL HISTORY of the INSECTS of China, with Indexes according to the Systems of Linnæus and Fabricius, new edition, with additions by Westwood, roy. 4to. 50 coloured plates containing 220 figures (sells £5.), half red morocco 1842 3 16 0
The coppers have been sold for old metal.
- 2368 FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE. Tratados historicos, politicos, ethicos y religiosos de la Monarchia de China . . por . . Fr. Domingo Fernandez Navarrete, folio, in the original vellum, rare Madrid, 1676 1 0 0
- 2369 ——— another copy, folio; *russia, gilt edges, by Hering* 1676 1 10 0
- 2370 GILES (Herbert A.) STRANGE STORIES from a Chinese Studio, translated and annotated, 2 stout vols. post 8vo. *gilt cloth* 1880 0 15 0
These popular Stories are very little known in Europe; they give a good picture of Chinese Life, Manners, and Superstitions.
- 2371 GILES' Glossary of Reference on Subjects connected with the FAR EAST, by Herbert A. Giles, H.B.M. Vice-Consul, Shanghai, a revised and enlarged edition of a work which the same author published in 1878, 8vo. *bds.* 1886 0 7 6
"No man can feel at ease in a society until he has caught up its shibboleth, and although Anglo-Chinese society jargon cannot for a moment compare with the Pidgin English used in India, yet there are many expressions wholly unintelligible to a new arrival, and which the compilation presented to the public by Mr. H. A. Giles is intended to elucidate. But at the same time, the 'Glossary of Reference' contains a large amount of information relating to Chinese customs and numerous historical details, which render the perusal of Mr. Giles's work as interesting as it is instructive." *Morning Post*, May 27th, 1886.
- 2372 GONZALEZ DE MENDOZZA (Gio.) Dell' Historia della China, tradotta nell' (lingua) Italiana, da Fr. Auanzo, 12mo. *limp vellum* Venetia, 1590 1 1 0
- 2373 HAGER, Panthéon Chinois, ou parallele entre le culte religieux des grecs et celui des chinois, roy. 4to. *hf. calf* Paris, 1806 0 7 6
- 2374 HIRTH (Dr. F.) CHINA and the ROMAN ORIENT: Researches into their ancient and Mediæval Relations, as represented in old Chinese Records, 8vo. *xvi and 330 pp. with map, sd.* 1885 0 15 0
- 2375 ——— NOTES on the Chinese Documentary Style, 8vo. *viii and 152 pp.* 1888 0 3 6
- 2376 ——— ANCIENT PORCELAIN: a study in Chinese Mediæval Industry and Trade, 8vo. 80 *pp.* 1888 0 3 6
Dr. Hirth is one of the most accomplished Sinologues now living: his new work on Ancient Chinese Porcelain is indispensable to Collectors.
- 2377 LE COMPTE (L.) Memoirs and Observations made in a late journey through the Empire of China, 12mo. *portrait and plates, hf. morocco* 1697 0 5 0
- 2378 LOUREIRO (P.) The 100 years Anglo-Chinese Calendar, 1776-1876, 8vo. *red leather* Shanghai, 1872 0 5 0
- 2379 M'LEOD (John) Voyage of the Alceste along Corea to Lewchew, 8vo. *with portrait, coloured plates, and a Lewchewan Vocabulary, bds.* 1818 0 5 0
- 2380 MAGELLAN. Nouvelle Relation de la Chine . . par le R. P. Gabriel de Magaillans . . traduite . . en François, par le Sr. B[ernou], 4to, *with large plan of Pekin; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket, from the Bedford library, Hamilton Palace* Paris, 1689 5 5 0
Gabriel de Magalhaens spent thirty-seven years in China, and was in high credit with the Emperor when he died in 1677. The original Portuguese of his Memoirs has never been printed. It was brought to France by the celebrated Jesuit Couplet, and this translation or compilation was made at the request of Cardinal d'Estrees.
- 2381 MAYERS, the Chinese Government, manual of Chinese titles, arranged and explained, 4to. *cloth* Shanghai, 1878 1 8 0
- 2382 MÉMOIRES concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, les Arts, les Mœurs, les Usages, etc. des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin (Amyot, Bourgeois, Ko et Poiret), avec les deux volumes supplémentaires (Gaubil sur la Chronologie Chinoise, etc.), 17 vols. in 16, 4to. *complete, calf gilt* Paris, 1776-1814 6 16 0
The last two volumes are seldom found with sets; they were not published till twenty years after the fifteenth, and contain Gaubil's Annals of the Tang dynasty, and his work on Chinese Chronology, edited by Silv. de Sacy and Abel Rémusat.


- 2383 MISCELLANEOUS Pieces relating to the Chinése, 2 vols. 12mo. *bds.* 1762 0 7 6
 Contents: Chinese rules of Conduct: The Orphan of Chao, a tragedy: Christian Church in China: Emperor of China's Gardens and Pleasure Houses.
- 2384 NEMESIS: Narrative of the voyages and services of the Nemesis, 1840-3, naval and military operations in China, an account of Hong Kong from notes by W. H. Hall, by W. D. Bernard, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1844 0 12 0
- 2385 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1844 1 0 0
- 2386 [PANTOIA (Diego de)] Relacion de la Entrada de algvnos Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs en la China . . y de cosas muy notables que vieron en el mismo Reyno, 12mo. *fine copy in old French citron morocco extra, gilt edges* Valencia, Iuan Chrysostomo Garriz, 1606 3 0 0
 This rare little volume consists entirely of a letter addressed from Pekin to Luis de Gusman, who had produced the History of the Jesuit Missions four years before.
- 2387 PLAYFAIR, the Cities and Towns of China, a geographical dictionary, roy. 8vo. *cloth* Hongkong, 1879 0 18 0
- 2388 RHODES (Alexandre de) Divers voyages en la Chine et autre royaumes de l'Orient, 4to. *calf* Paris, 1666 0 15 0
- 2389 RICHTHOFEN (Baron F. von) Letters to the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce, 1 vol. sm. folio, *cloth* Shanghai, 1872 0 7 6
 On the provinces of: Human; Hupeh; Honan and Shansi; Chekiang and Nganhwei; Nanking and Chinkiang; Chili, Shansi, Shensi, Sz'-Chwan; and on the rebellion in Kansu and Shensi.
- 2390 ——— China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien, 2 vols. sm. folio, *coloured maps and plates, cloth* Berlin, 1877-82 3 3 0
- 2391 ROCHER (E.) la Province Chinoise du Yün-Nan, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1879-80 0 12 0
- 2392 RONDOT, Notices du Vert de Chine et de la teinture en vert chez les chinois, roy. 8vo. *plates, sd.* Paris, 1858 0 7 0
- 2394 SCHALL (J. A.) Historica Relatio de Ortu et Progressu Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinensi, *portrait, Ratisbonæ*, 1672—Icon Regia Monarchæ Sinarum nunc regnantis, 1699—Matheri (Crescentii) De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales, in Novâ-Angliâ; Epistola, *Ultrajecti*, 1699—and others; in 1 vol. thick 12mo. *vellum* 1672-99 0 15 0
- 2395 SCHLEGEL (G.) Uranographie Chinoise ou preuves directes que l'astronomie primitive est originaire de la Chine, et qu'elle a été empruntée par les anciens peuples occidentaux à la sphère Chinoise, avec un atlas céleste chinois et grec, 2 vols. and atlas in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. *hf. calf* La Haye, 1875 1 16 0
- 2396 SEMEDO (A.) Relazione della Grande Monarchia della Cina, sm. 4to. *portrait, hf. calf* Romæ, 1643 0 6 0
- 2397 SEMEDO (A.) History of China: .Late Invasion and Conquest by the Tartars, sm. folio, *portrait, calf* 1655 0 10 0
- 2398 SINICA (Novissima) in quibus de Christianismo publica missa in Europam relatio exhibetur, etc. Edente G.G.L. *sine loco*, 1699—Icon Regiæ Monarchæ Sinarum nunc regnantis ex gallico versa, *s. l.* 1699—De Successu Evangelii apud Indos Occidentales in NOVA ANGLIA epistola a CR. MATHERO scripta; jam recusa et successu Evangelii apud Indos Orientales aucta, *Ultrajecti*, 1699;—in 1 vol. 12mo. *portrait, vellum* 1699 1 10 0
- 2399 TIMKOWSKI (G.) Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China, and Residence at Peking, 1820-1, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates, hf. blue morocco* 1827 0 6 6
- 2400 MÉLANGES SUR LA CHINE: a Collection of 8 Pieces relating to China and the Chinese Language, in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1735-1860 0 7 0
 Including: Bayeri (T. S.) De Horis Sinicis Commentationes, acc. ejusdem Paregon Sinicum, etc. 1735; Litteræ Patentes Imperatoris Sinarum Kang-hi, *Sinice et Latine*, 1802; Commerce de la France avec la Chine, 1860; etc.

- 2401 **MÉLANGES SUR LA CHINE**: A Collection of 18 Pieces relating principally to China, in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1839-57 0 5 0
Including: Analyse d'un Ouvrage inédit du P. Premare sur les Vestiges des principaux Dogmes Chrétiens que l'on retrouve dans les Livres Chinois; Identité du Déluge d'Yao et de celui de la Bible; Traditions Chinoises, etc.
- 2402 **MÉLANGES SUR LA CHINE**: a Collection of 18 pieces relating chiefly to China, in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1828-56 0 6 6
Including: Carton (C.) Notice Biographique sur le P. Ferd. Verbiest, 1839; Rosny (L. de) Notice sur l'Écriture Chinoise (*s. a.*); Le Livre de la Récompense des Bienfaits Secrets, traduit sur le texte Chinois, par L. de Rosny, 1856; etc.
- 2403 **Formosa**. 'tVerwaerloosde Formosa, of Waerachtig Verhael, Hoedanigh door verwaerloosinge der Nederlanders in Oost Indien, het Eylant Formosa, van den Chinesen Mandorijn, ende Zeeroover Coxinja, overrompelt, vermeestert, ende ontweldight is geworden . . . door C. E. S. 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *half red morocco*
Amsterdam, Jan Claesz ten Hoone, 1675 1 10 0
Vol. I, engraved title by J. v. Avel, printed title, 2 leaves of Inhoudt, 45 pp. and 2 copper plates: Vol. II, title, 72 pp. and 5 copper plates; Authentijcke Bewijzen, 38 pp. double columns.
- 2403***Corea**. San Kokf Tson Ran To Sets; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes (ouvrage de Rinsifee), traduit de l'Original Japonais-Chinois, par Klaproth (5 maps), 8vo. and 4to. 1832 0 15 0
To the Editor of the Times.
SIR,—In the current number of the *Edinburgh Review* there is an article on "Corea," in which I find it stated (p. 300) that "with the exception of some scanty notices collected by the earlier Jesuit missionaries in China, and by writers such as Kœmpfer and Siebold in Japan, no published accounts of the geography or constitution of the Corean kingdom are in existence." I have met with similar statements elsewhere. I should be obliged, therefore, if you would permit me to call attention through your columns to a work written by a Japanese author, Rinsifee, in 1786, called *San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets*, or "A History of the Three Kingdoms," viz., Corea, Yezo, and Loochoo. This work has been translated into French by Klaproth, and is to be found among the publications of the Oriental Translation Fund.
In 1856, after visiting Corea, I found Rinsifee's book of great use in drawing up a paper on the subject, which I read before the Hongkong branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
I am, Sir, yours, etc.,
S. BEAL, M.R.A.S.

SOUTHEA, Nov. 2nd, 1873.

EGYPT, Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern.

"So long as England may represent the practical administration and the protectorate of Egypt, there will be confidence established throughout all Europe. Our friends and close neighbours the French can assist in the grand works of development in harmony with ourselves; they constructed the Suez Canal, they can also carry out the plans of their able countryman De Lamotte for the navigation of the Nile from Cairo to Khartoum. There is work for all in the regeneration of Egypt, but the world, and the Sultan, must know that England is determined to complete all that she has begun, and that she will resist all dictation; she will protect from all enemies and support with all her power his Highness Mohammed Tewfik, who has so loyally allied himself in the great work of administrative reforms; she will guard the Suez Canal as the great French highway of nations; and she will assure justice to every class, thus to secure the confidence of all those who are subject to the Khedive's rule."—SAMUEL W. BAKER, *Times*, Aug. 21st, 1891.

 In preparation, and will be ready in November: Mr. CONSUL CAMERON's Vocabulary Arabic and English, for the special use of English-speaking travellers in Egypt, price 7s 6d.

- 2404 **ABEL (C.) Koptische Untersuchungen**, 2 vols. in 3, 8vo. *sewed*
Berlin, 1876-77 0 12 0

- 2405 ALBUM DU MUSÉE DE BULAC, roy. 4to. *photographic plates of objects in the museum, with explanations, hf. morocco* *Le Caire, 1872* 6 0 0
 Miss Amelia B. Edwards in the *Academy*, Sept. 27, 1890, says: "In the days of the old Bâlaq Museum, and under the régime of its founder, Mariette Pasha, was issued that beautiful and scarce volume, *L'Album du Musée de Bâlaq*, which it may be remembered met with an untimely fate, the whole stock having perished in the fire which destroyed the premises of M. Mourès, at Paris. Fortunate, therefore, are those who possess the few copies yet extant, preserving as they do the only photographic record of those delightful galleries which were literally the creation of Mariette."
- 2406 BELZONI (G.) Narrative of Operations and Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia, 4to. *map and portrait*, —PLATES illustrative of the Researches and Operations in Egypt and Nubia, the folio Atlas folded, 50 coloured plates, including the additional ones (45-50) [1820-22] 5 5 0
- 2408 BERGMANN, Hieroglyphische Inschriften, 3 parts, 4to. *plates, sd.* *Wien, 1878-9* 0 16 0
- 2409 BRUGSCH (Heinrich) Goographische Inschriften Altägyptischer Denkmäler, gesammelt während der auf Befehl F. Wilhelm IV, von Preussen unternommenen wissenschaftlichen Reise in Aegypten, 3 vols. 4to. 98 *plates and 5 maps* (pub. at £6. 6s), *bds. Leipzig, 1857-60* 4 0 0
 Contents of Vol. I: die Geographie des alten Aegyptens, *map and 58 tables*; sold separately, 20s. Vol. II: die Geographie der Nachbarländer Aegyptens. Vol. III: die Geographie der Aegypter nach den Denkmälern aus den Zeiten der Ptolemäer und der Römer.
- 2410 BRUGSCH, Histoire d'Egypte dès les premier temps de son existence jusqu'à nos Jours, Vol. I: L'Egypte sous les rois indigènes, 4to. *plates, bds. Leipzig, 1859* 0 18 0
- 2411 ——— Recueil de Monuments Egyptiens, dessinés sur lieux, 2 vols. *scarce*—2nde Série, Monuments Géographiques dessinés et commentés par J. Duemichen, 2 vols. with the text separate—4 vols. in 5, impl. 8vo. 307 *plates of Inscriptions and Papyri, bds. Leipzig, 1862-66* 6 0 0
 The text to the second series is not always found with the book.
- 2412 ——— Matériaux pour servir à la reconstruction du Calendrier des anciens Egyptiens, 4to. *plates, bd. Leipzig, 1864* 0 5 0
- 2413 ——— Dictionnaire hiéroglyphique et démotique contenant les mots et les groupes les plus usités de la langue des anciens Egyptiens, Vols. I-IV, 4to. *lithographed, hf. calf Leipzig, 1867-68* 8 10 0
- 2414 ——— the same, 4 vols.—and Vols. 5, 6, 7 (the completion)—together 7 vols. 4to. *german boards, complete* (pub. at £41.) *ib. 1867-82* 21 0 0
 The three recent volumes may be had new.
- 2415 ——— Dictionnaire Geographique de l'ancienne Egypte, contenant par ordre alphabétique la Nomenclature comparée des noms propres géographiques qui se rencontrent sur les monuments et dans les papyrus, avec le Supplement, folio, 1420 pp. (pub. at £23.), *hf. morocco Leipzig, 1879-80* 13 13 0
- 2416 ——— Verzeichniss der Hieroglyphen mit Lautwerth in der gewöhnlichen und in der geheimen Schrift, 4to. *sd. Leipzig, 1872* 0 2 0
- 2416* BULLETIN de la Société Khédiviale de Geographie, Seconde Série, nos. 9 et 11; Troisième Série, no. 6;—3 parts, 8vo. *with maps; sd. Le Caire, 1886-91* 0 10 0
- 2417 BURCKHARDT'S Arabic Proverbs, or the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, illustrated from the proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained by John Lewis Burckhardt, second edition, 8vo. (pub. at 18s), *cloth 1875* 0 8 0
 This book—the most valuable in certain respects of all the works of the eminent traveller—has long been rare and difficult to obtain even at a very costly rate. To supply the great existing demand for it, the present reprint has been executed, and is now offered to the public at a moderate price.
- 2418 CHABAS (F.) Les Pasteurs en Egypte, *Amst. 1868*—Recherches pour servir à l'Histoire de la XIXme Dynastie et spécialement à celle des Temps de l'Exode, *Chalons s. S. 1873*;—2 vols. 4to. *sd. 1868-73* 0 5 0

- 2419 CHABAS (F.) Etudes sur l'Antiquité historique d'après les sources Egyptiennes et les Monuments réputés préhistoriques, large 8vo. *with plates and woodcuts; sd.* Paris, 1873 1 5 0
- 2419* CHAMPOLLION LE JEUNE. Lettres a M. le Duc de Blancas d'Aulps relatives au Musée Royal Egyptien de Turin, 2 parts, large 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1826 0 5 0
- 2420 CHAMPOLLION, Monumens de l'Égypte et de la Nubie. Notices descriptives conformes aux Manuscrits autographes redigés sur les lieux, sm. folio, 600 *lithographic pages of Hieroglyphic Inscriptions transcribed from the Monuments, hf. red morocco* Paris, 1844 7 7 0
Very rare. A necessary accompaniment to the Monuments in 4 vols. folio.
- 2421 COLE, Circular Zodiac of Tentyra, *plate*, 1824—Saint-Martin, le Zodiacque de Denderah, 1822—Judas, le Zodiacque de Dendera, *plate*, 1859;—1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf* 0 5 0
- 2422 EBERS (G.) L'Égypte : Du Caire à Philae traduction de Gaston Maspero, *with numerous illustrations*, 432 pp.
- 2423 ——— L'Égypte : Alexandre et le Caire traduction de Maspero, 388 pp. *numerous illustrations*
——— the two vols. atlas 4to. *gilt cloth* Paris, 1881-83 2 2 0
- 2424 ÉTUDES ÉGYPTOLOGIQUES, parts 1-3, 7, and 9-16, 4to. (published at 310 francs), 2 parts in 1 vol. *bds., and 10 sd.* Paris, 1873-80 3 15 0
CONTENTS :
1. Texte et Traduction d'une Stèle Éthiopienne inédite, et de divers MSS. religieux, avec un Glossaire Égyptien Grec du Décret de Canope, par Paul Pierret. *Lithographed* 1873
2. Recueil d'Inscriptions inédites du Musée Egyptien du Louvre traduites et commentées, par Pierret. Partie I, avec Table et Glossaire. *Lithographed.* SOLD ALSO SEPARATELY for 10s 1874
2. Le Mythe Osirien, par Eugène Lefébure. Partie I : Les Yeux d'Horus. *Lithographed* 1874
7. Apocryphes Coptes du Nouveau Testament : Textes. 1er Fascicule, par Eugène Révillout. *Lithographed* 1876
9, 10, 11, and 12. Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques copiées en Égypte, publiées par M. le vicomte Jacques de Rongé. COMPLETE. *Lithographed* 1877-9
13, 14, 15, 16. Chrestomathie Démotique, par E. Révillout. COMPLETE, *Lithographed.* No. 13 SOLD ALSO SEPARATELY for 10s 1880
- 2425 GLIDDON (G. R.) Otia Ægyptiaca; on Egyptian Archæology and Hieroglyphical discoveries, 8vo. *cloth* 1849 0 1 6
- 2425* ——— the same, 8vo. *calf extra* 1849 0 3 0
- 2426 HEKEYAN BEY, Treatise on the Chronology of Siriadic Monuments, 8vo. *with a plate; cloth* Privately printed, 1863 0 4 0
- 2427 HOSKINS, Travels in Ethiopia above the second cataract of the Nile, 4to. *numerous plates, cloth* 1835 0 10 0
- 2428 KLAPROTH, Examen des travaux de Champollion sur les Hiéroglyphes, 3 *plates*, Paris, 1832—Etudes sur le grand Monument Funéraire Egyptien de Musée du Boulogne, par l'Abbé E. Van DRIVAL, *plates*, Boulogne, 1850—Lettre sur la nature des formes grammaticales en général et sur le génie de la langue chinoise en particulier par M. G. HUMBOLDT, Paris, 1827—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. calf* 0 6 0
- 2429 LA CROZE (M. V.) Histoire du Christianisme des Indes, 1724; du Christianisme d'Ethiopie et d'Arménie, 1739—2 vols. 12mo. *frontispieces, vellum* La Haye, 1724-39 0 5 0
- 2430 LANE (E. W.) Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, 8vo. *fifth edition, with woodcuts; cloth* 1860 1 0 0
- 2431 LAUTH (F. J.) Manetho und der Turiner Königs-Papyrus der 30 Dynastien von Menes bis Amosis, roy. 8vo. 10 *plates, hf. bound* München, 1865 0 9 0
- 2432 ——— Moses-Hosarsyphos Sali' Hus Levites-A'Haron frater Ziphorah-Dabariah conjux Miriam-Bellet soror Elisheba-Elizebat fratria; ex monumento inferioris Aegypti per ipsum Mosen abhinc annos MMMCD ed. F. J. Lauth, 4to. *lithographed, photographic and other facsimiles, sd.* 1879 0 8 6

- 2433 LEDRAIN (E.) les Monuments Egyptiens de la Bibliothèque Nationale (Cabinet des Médailles et Antiques), liv 1-3, 2 vols. 4to. 100 pp. of facsimiles (published at 37 francs), *sd.* Paris, 1879-81 0 14 0
- 2434 LEEMAN'S (C.) Monuments Egyptiens du Musée d'Antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide, 8vo. *text, sd.* Leide, 1839-42 0 6 6
- 2435 ——— Monuments Egyptiens du Musée d'Antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide. Les Papyrus: *as described below*, 175 plates, some coloured (pub. £16.), 2 vols. impl. folio, bound, the rest unbound 1839-76 4 0 0
- CONTENTS: Papyrus Egyptien Démotique à transcriptions Grecques, 14 plates and 6 tables (7 and 8 wanting)—Pap. Egypt. funéraire hiéroglyphic (T. 1), 15 plates, 1841-2—Pap. Egypt. démotique (I. 384), 13 plates, 1856—Papyrus Egyptiens hiératiques (I. 343-71), 87 plates, 1853-62—Pap. Egypt. funéraire hiératique (I. 16), 40 plates, 1867-76.
- Facsimiles of Papyri (I. 372-382) have been published and can be supplied for £2. 15s.
- 2436 LEPSIUS (R.) Auswahl der wichtigsten Urkunden des Aegyptischen Alterthums, roy. folio, 23 plates, no text, *hf. calf* Leipzig, 1842 1 10 0
- 2437 LESEUR, Chronologie des rois d'Egypte, 4to. folding plates, *hf. morocco* Paris, 1848 0 18 0
- 2438 LIEBLIN (J.) die aegyptischen Denkmäler in St. Petersburg, Helsingfors, Upsala, royal 8vo. plates, *sd.* Christ. 1873 0 4 6
- 2439 ——— Recherches sur la Chronologie Egyptienne, roy. 8vo. with 9 plates; *sd.* Christiania, 1873 0 2 6
- 2440 ——— another copy; *hf. calf neat* 1873 0 3 6
- 2441 MAKRIZI, Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Egypte; écrite en Arabe par Taki-eddinahmed-Makrizi; traduite en Français, par Quatremere, 2 vols. 4to. complete 1837 2 16 0
- 2442 MARIETTE-BEY, les Papyrus égyptiens du musée de Boulaq, 2 vols. large folio and a very large Atlas folio, facsimiles of papyri, portfolios Paris, 1871 7 10 0
- 2443 MARIETTE et MASPERO, Monuments divers recueillis en Egypte et en Nubie, par A. Mariette Pacha, complete in 28 livraisons, folio (Explication des planches par M. G. Maspero, Membre de l'Institut) Paris, 1891 7 0 0
- 2444 MÉLANGES d'Archéologie égyptienne et assyrienne, par le Vicomte de Rougé, 9 pts. forming 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1872-77 1 0 0
- 2445 MISCELLANEA AEGYPTIACA de l'association littéraire d'Egypte, 4to. xx and 124 pp. *sd.* Alexandria, 1842 0 1 0
- 2446 MUSÉE EGYPTIEN (le) Recueil de Monuments choisis et de Notices sur les Fouilles publié par E. Grebaut, Directeur Général du Service des Fouilles, E. Brugsch-Bey and G. Daressy, Conservateurs, Tom. I—Liv. I—Fasc. I Le Caire, 1890
- The "MUSÉE EGYPTIEN" will consist of a series of Photogravures of Unedited Monuments of Ancient Egypt, and will be published by the Officers of the Museum just transferred to Ghizeh. Every year will appear two fasciculi of forty plates, with an explanatory text. The annual subscription is fixed at 30s.
- 2447 MOHAMMED SAÏD et SCHNEPP, Mémoires ou travaux originaux présentés et lus à l'Institut Egyptien, Vol. I, 4to. 698 pp. *sd.* Paris, 1862 0 7 6
- 2448 NAPOLEON'S EGYPT: DESCRIPTION DE L'EGYPTE, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faites en Egypte pendant l'Expédition de l'Armée Française (Ouvrage publié sous la Direction de M. Jomard), Grand Papier Vêlin, the Three Series quite complete, 9 vols. of Text, folio, 12 vols. of Plates, atlas folio, and 2 vols. double elephant folio—together 23 vols. containing 894 splendid engravings, of which 72 are beautifully COLOURED, half bound, uncut, from Lord Monson's library Paris, 1809-22 70 0 0
- The NATURAL HISTORY SERIES, by Geoffroy Saint Hilaire and J. C. Savigny, contains the following plates: MAMMALS 8;—BIRDS 14, EXQUISITELY COLOURED;—REPTILES 13;—FISHES 27;—CEPHALOPODES 1;—GASTEROPODES 3;—MOLLUSCS 14;—ANNELIDES 5;—CRUSTACEA 13;—INSECTS 40;—ECHINODERMS 9;—ZOOPLYTES 3;—ASCIDIA, POLYPI and ALGÆ 17;—BOTANY, by CONTÉ, DELILLE et REDOUTÉ, 62;—MINERALOGY, by ROZIERRE, COLOURED, 15.
- First and best edition of the most magnificent work on Egypt ever published.

This original edition contains finer impressions of the plates, and is in every respect more valuable than the republication by Panckoucke, which has 8vo. letterpress. It was printed by order of Napoléon I at the Imprimerie Impériale.

"Edition originale de ce magnifique ouvrage exécutée au frais de l'Etat. Chaque exemplaire se vendait 4000 fr. et en papier vélin, 6000 fr."—*Brunet*.

In the VELLUM PAPER copies, of which only a few were printed for presents, many of the plates are beautifully coloured, such as the Luxor Column, Egyptian Antiquities, Inscriptions, Hieroglyphics, and Subjects in Natural History.

"By its care for scientific and literary interests, the mind of France conquered even when the sword fell from her hand. France brought back a pure and a permanent conquest from Egypt—a conquest unsullied by a crime and undimmed by a tear. The labours of her learned commissioners on the Nile will continue a portion of her intellectual empire to the end of time. No disaster can ever rob her of that glory—so worthily won and so modestly won."—*Athenæum*, April 1st, 1854.

- 2450 NAVILLE (E.) Textes relatifs au Mythe d'Horus, recueillis dans le Temple d'Edfou et précédés d'une introduction, roy. folio, 25 plates
Genève, 1870 2 16 0
- 2451 OSBURN (William) The Monumental History of Egypt as recorded on the ruins of her Temples, Palaces and Tombs, 2 vols. 8vo. with plans, plates, some in colours, woodcuts, etc. (published at £2. 2s), cloth 1857 0 17 6
- 2452 ——— another copy, 2 vols. 8vo. half calf gilt 1854 1 1 0
- There is no difference between the two issues beyond the date.
- 2453 PAUTHIER, Essai sur l'Origine et la Formation similaire des Ecritures Figuratives Chinoise et Egyptienne, 1842—Pauthier, Reponse à l'Examen Critique de M. S. Julien (*Journal Asiatique*, (Mai, 1841), 1842—Pauthier, Dernière Reponse à M. S. Julien, 1842—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. bd. 1842 0 7 0
- 2454 PERROT et CHIEPIEZ, History of Art in Ancient Egypt, ed. Armstrong, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. with very numerous illustrations, some coloured, cloth, library stamp on titles 1883 0 10
- 2455 PETRIE (W. M. Flinders) Historical Scarabs: a series of drawings arranged chronologically, post 8vo. 15 folding leaves of lithographic facsimiles, with introduction, cloth 1889 0 7 6
- 2456 PETTIGREW (T. G.) History of Egyptian Mummies, and an account of the worship and embalming of the sacred animals by the Egyptians, royal 4to. Large Paper, plates, some coloured, cloth 1834 1 1 0
- 2457 PIEHL (K.) Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques recueillies en Europe et en Egypte, 2 parts, 4to. Part I, 194 plates; Part II, Commentary, sd. Leipzig, 1886-8 0 10 0
- 2458 PIERRET, Recueil d'Inscriptions inédites du Musée Egyptien du Louvre, 4to. première partie avec glossaire, sd. Paris, 1874 0 7 0
- 2459 POOLE. Art of the Saracens in Egypt. By STANLEY LANE-POOLE, B.A., M.R.A.S., Hon. Member of the Egyptian Commission for the Preservation of the Monuments of Cairo, one stout volume, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with 108 fine woodcuts of ARCHITECTURE, OBJECTS OF ART and DECORATIONS (pub. at £1. 11s 6d), cloth 1886 1 1 0
- This Edition de Luxe is limited to 200 copies, printed on large paper, with proofs of the Illustrations on fine plate paper.
- A work equally interesting to the Artist, the Architect, and the general Oriental scholar.
- 2460 PRISSE D'AVENNES (E.) Monuments Egyptiens, atlas folio, with 50 plates of Bas-reliefs, paintings, inscriptions, etc. hf. calf Paris, 1847 3 3 0
- This work is a continuation of Champollion le Jeune's Monuments de l'Egypte et de la Nubie.
- 2461 PRISSE D'AVENNES, L'ART ARABE d'après les Monuments du KAIRE, depuis le VII^eme siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVII^e. The original edition, 3 vols. atlas folio, of 200 fine plates, many of them in colours, and a royal 4to. text with many woodcuts (published 1200 francs), the text half morocco, the plates in three portfolios Paris, 1877 25 0 0
- 2462 ——— the same, 1 vol. royal 4to. and 3 vols. atlas folio, half bound morocco Paris, 1877 30 0 0

No other work gives such a thorough idea of Arabian Art and Architecture.

It comprises the History of the Khalifs, the Mamlouks and Sultans down to the

- conquest by Napoleon; and is illustrated by representations of Civil, Religious and Military Architecture, Arts relating to the same; also Carpentry, Pottery, Furniture, Glass, Tapestry, Carpets, Arms and Armour, Illustrated MSS., and all kinds of Arabian Ornament.
- 2463 PRISSE D'AVESNES, *La DECORATION ARABE: Decors Muraux, Plafonds, Mosaïques, Dallages, Boiseries, Vitraux, Etoffes, Tapis, Reliures, Faïences, Ornaments Divers*, 1 vol. folio, *with 110 superb plates of Ornament in gold and colours of an endless variety of exquisite designs of patterns for Manufacturers, Architects, Decorators, and Artists* (pub. at £6. 6s), hf. bd. Paris, Lemercier, 1885 2 2 0
 These plates are taken from Prisse d'Avesnes' great work, *L'ART ARABE*. The designs were executed between the 9th and the 18th centuries.
- 2464 PRITCHARD, *Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology and Chronology*, roy. 8vo. *plates, calf gilt* 1819 0 5 0
- 2465 RAWLINSON (George) *History of Ancient Egypt*, 2 vols. stout 8vo. *with map and illustrations* (published at £3. 3s), cloth 1881 1 18 0
- 2466 RECUEIL de Travaux relatifs à la Philologie et à l'Archéologie Egyptiennes et Assyriennes, Vols. I, II et Vol. III, livr. 1 et 2, 4to. *with facsimile plates of Hieroglyphics, etc.* (subscription price, £4. 4s), sd. Paris, 1870-81 2 8 0
- 2467 RENOUF, *Grammar of the ancient Egyptian Language*, roy. 8vo. *cloth n. d.* 0 6 0
- 2468 RIFAUD, *Voyage en EGYPTE, en NUBIE et lieux circonvoisins, 1805-28, livraisons 1-36* (all published), atlas folio, *containing 170 plates, including 22 coloured plates of Fishes, Insects and Botany, sd.* (Paris, ca. 1830) 4 10 0
 Rarely found so complete: Brunet mentions only 25 parts of 5 plates each. The plates of Natural History are fully coloured, and principally illustrate the Fishes of the Nile.
- 2469 ROSELLINI (I) *MONUMENTI DELL' EGITTO E DELLA NUBIA, diseguate dalla Spedizione Scientifico-Letteraria Toscana in Egitto, 3 vols. elephant folio, containing 390 plates, many of which are SPLENDIDLY COLOURED, and 9 vols. 8vo. of text—together 12 vols.* (pub. at £45. in parts), *half morocco extra, gilt edges, by Wright* Pisa, 1832-44 30 0 0
 This splendid work on Egyptian and Nubian Antiquities occurs very rarely for sale. In no other work is Egyptian Art, as displayed in the Hieroglyphic Figures, so well represented; it just contains what Napoleon's grand work was deficient in. It was published under the auspices of the Grand Duke of Tuscany. Owing to the limited number printed copies have become very scarce.
- 2470 Rosetta Stone: SILVESTRE DE SACY, *sur l'Inscription Egyptienne du monument trouvé à Rosette—Lettre sur le même, par Akerblad*—2 vols. 8vo. *plates, bd.* Paris, 1802 0 4 0
- 2471 SAULCY, *Analyse grammaticale du Texte Démotique du Décret de Rosette, 1re partie* (all published), 4to. *plates, hf. bound* 1845 0 3 6
- 2472 ROUGÉ (Vicomte de) *Mélanges d'Archeologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, 10 parts forming 3 vols. sd.* Paris, 1873-78 1 16 0
- 2473 SCHWARTZE, *das alte Aegypten, oder Sprache, Geschichte, Religion und Verfassung des alten Aegyptens*, 2 vols. stout 4to. *cloth Leipzig*, 1848 1 16 0
- 2474 ——— *Koptische Grammatik, herausgegeben von H. Steintal, 8vo. with a critical introduction, cloth* Berlin, 1850 0 2 6
- 2475 SEYFFARTH (G.) *Rudimenta Hieroglyphices, 35 plates, 1826—SPORN, de Lingua et Literis veterum Aegyptiorum, 10 very large plates, 1825-31;—* in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. morocco gilt* Lipsiæ, 1825-31 0 9 0
- 2476 ——— *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Literatur, Kunst, Mythologie und Geschichte des alten Aegyptens, 7 parts in 1 vol. 4to. numerous large plates, hf. morocco gilt* Leipzig, 1825-40 0 16 0
 CONTENTS:—Ueber die ägyptischen Papyrus zu Berlin; *Systema Astronomiæ Aegyptiacæ quadripartitum*, 4 parts; *Unser Alphabet, ein Abbild des Thierkreises mit der Constellation der Sieben Planeten, etc.*; *Alphabeta genuina Aegyptiorum, numeris ipsorum Hieroglyphicis, Hieraticis Demoticisque conservata.*

- 2477 SHARPE'S EGYPTIAN INSCRIPTIONS from the British Museum and other sources, the TWO SERIES COMPLETE, 11 parts, roy. folio, 216 *plates, full size* 1836-55 4 4 0
- 2478 — the same, SECOND SERIES, complete in 4 parts, 96 *plates* 1871 1 0 0
- FIRST SERIES. TEXT : Two titles, and descriptive list of plates 1-120, 5 leaves; and a Translation of the Greek Inscription on the Rosetta stone, the Key to the Knowledge of Hieroglyphics. Dr. Lee's, the Louvre and from casts sent home by A. C. Harris, Esq., of Alexandria. Parts 5, 6, 7, 10s each.
- PLATES : 1-120, from casts and rubbings of the Monuments in the British Museum. Sir John Soane's, SECOND SERIES. TEXT : Title and descriptive contents, 3 leaves.
- PLATES : 1-96, chiefly from tracings and by Samuel Birch, Esq.
- 2479 UHLEMANN (Dr. Max) Handbuch der gesammten Ägyptischen Alterthumskunde, 4 vols. 8vo. *sd.* Leipzig, 1857-58 0 6 0
- 2480 — the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *neatly bound* ib. 1857-58 0 7 6
- 2480*VYSE (H.) Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh, with account of a Voyage in Upper Egypt, 1827, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. 127 *maps and plates* 1840-42, 3 0 0
- 2481 WALSH, Journal of the Campaign in Egypt, 4to. *numerous plates of costume, etc. some coloured, old calf* 1803 0 12 0
- 2482 WARNER (Charles Dudley) Mummies and Moslems, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1875 0 3 6
- 2483 WILKINSON (Sir Gardner) Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 2 Series, 6 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1837-41 4 4 0
- 2484 — the same, BOTH SERIES, 6 vols. *plates, calf gilt, m. e. not quite uniform* 1837-41 4 14 6
- 2485 WILKINSON (Sir G.) Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, both series, 5 vols. 8vo. *third edition, with 600 plates and woodcuts; cloth* 1847 4 4 0
- 2486 — the Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, new edition by Samuel Birch, 3 vols. 8vo. *many woodcuts and coloured plates, cloth* 1878 3 5 0
- 2487 WILKINSON (J. G.) Topographical Survey of Thebes, a large map in four sheets mounted on linen, in a royal 8vo. *case* 1830 1 0 0
- 2488 — Topography of Thebes and general view of Egypt . . with remarks on the . . ancient Egyptians, 8vo. *with plates; cloth* 1835 0 12 0
- 2489 — another copy, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1835 0 14 0
- 2490 — Modern Egypt and Thebes : a description of Egypt, 2 vols. 8vo. *with map and woodcuts; cloth* 1843 2 10 0
- 2491 YOUNG (Thomas) Hieroglyphics, royal folio, 98 *plates, complete; calf neat* 1823-28 2 10 0
- 2492 ZINCKE (T. B.) Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the Khedive, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1871 0 4 0
- 2493 TRACTS relating to the French in Egypt, all printed at Cairo, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* 1800 0 15 0
- Rapports des evenemens qui se sont passés en Egypte, 1800—Position géographique de differens points de l'Egypte déterminée par Nouet, 1800—Avis sur la Petite Vérole régnante, *Arabe et Française*—Recueil des pieces relatives à la procedure et au jugement de Soleyman el-Hhaleby, assassin du général en chef Kleber, 1800.
- 2494 TRACTS. Eight in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bound* 0 12 0
- CONTENTS:—Orcurti (P. C.) Catalogo Illustrato dei Monumenti Egizii del R. Museo di Torino, 3 *plates, Torino, 1854*—Le Page Renouf (P.) Miscellaneous Notes on Egyptian Philology, 1865—CHABAS, Revue Rétrospective à propos de la publication de la liste Royale d'Abydos, 2 *articles, 1865*—CHABAS (F.) Deux Mesures Egyptiennes de capacité, 1867—CHABAS (F.) l'Inscription de Rosetta, 2 *plates, 1867*—Mariette-Bey, Aperçu de l'Histoire Ancienne d'Egypte, 1867—De Rougé, Mémoires sur les Attaques dirigées contre l'Egypte, etc. 1867.
- 2495 TRACTS. Collection of 12 Tracts by Chabas, Birch, and others, in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. bound* 1 16 0
- CONTENTS:—Lepsius (R.) Über die zwölfte Aegyptische Königsdynastie, 3 *plates, Berlin, 1853*—Migliarini and Birch, Account of the Unrolling of a Mummy at Florence, *plate, 1855*—Chabas (F.) Inscription Historique du Règne de Seti I, *plate, 1856*—Chabas (F.) les Inscriptions des Mines d'or, 2 *plates, 1862*—Birch (S.) on a Historical Tablet of the Reign of Thothmes III, recently discovered at Thebes, *plates, 1861*—Mariette (Ang.) Renseignements sur les 69 Apis trouvés à Sérapéum,

- 3 articles—CHABAS (F.) Observations sur le chap. vi du Rituel Egyptien, 2 plates—Birch (S.) on Two Egyptian Tablets of the Ptolemaic Period, 1863—Hincks (E.) on Various Years and Months in use among the Egyptians, 1865—Chabas (F.) Réponse à la Critique sur le Voyage d'un Egyptien en Syrie, 1868.
- 2496 TRACTS. A collection of 6 Tracts, in 1 vol. 4to. *plates, cloth* 1 0 0
- CONTENTS :—Devéria (T.) Monument Biographique de Bakenkhonsou, Paris, 1862—Pleyte (W.) Catalogue Raisonné de Types Egyptiens Hiératiques de la Fonderie de N. Tetterode, à Amsterdam, *Leide*, 1865—Lepsius, Grundplan des Grabes König Rameses IV, 1867—Maspero, l'Inscription dedicatoire du Temple d'Abydos, 1867—Maspero, Hymne au Nil, 1868—Lafébure (E.) Traduction du Chapitre XVe du Rituel Funéraire, 1868.
- 2497 TRACTS. Collection of 14 tracts by Chabas, Maspero, Pleyte, etc. 4to. and 8vo. 1 0 0
- CONTENTS :—Recueil de Travaux relatifs à la Philologie et l'Archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes, 1 part (all pub.)—Eisenlohr (A.) Erklärung des demotischen Theiles der Rosettana, 1869—Pleyte (W.) Set dans la Barque du Soleil, 1865—Maspero (G.) la Stèle égyptienne du Musée de Rennes, 1874 ; and others.

INDIA.

"Be the road what it may, the defenders of India are of a different type from any encountered by Greek or Persian or Tartar, and Russia will make a ruinous mistake if she concludes from the feebleness of a passing Administration or the transient ascendancy of a doctrinaire fashion that Englishmen have lost the qualities which have made this little island the mother of nations and the mistress of an empire."—*Times*, January 5, 1885.

- 2498 ALI HAZIN, the Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself, translated and illustrated with notes explanatory of the History, Poetry, Geography, etc., by F. C. Belfour, 8vo. 1830 0 8 6
- 2499 ALLEN (D. O.) India, Ancient and Modern, 8vo. *map, calf gilt* 0 7 6
Boston, Mass. 1856
- 2500 AMEER KHAN: Memoirs of the Nuwab Ameerood Doulah Mohammud AMEER KHAN, translated from the Persian of BUSAWUN LAL by Prinsep, 8vo. *plan and large map, calf extra* Calcutta, 1832 0 10 0
A Pathan or Afghan adventurer who in the first quarter of this century made himself independent ruler of certain districts in Rajputana.
- 2501 ANDERSON (J.) Catalogue of the Archaeological Collections in the Indian Museum, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* Calcutta, 1883 0 7 6
- 2502 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SOUTHERN INDIA. Sewell (Robt.) Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras ; Lists of Inscriptions and Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India, 2 vols. 4to. *cloth* Madras, 1882-84 2 10 0
- 2503 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA, by JAMES BURGESS, 3 vols. roy. 4to. (published at £7. 7s), *half morocco* 1874-78 4 4 0
- CONTENTS, with the prices at which the vols. are sold separately:
- I. REPORT of the first season's operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi districts, 56 plates and photographs of Temples, Inscriptions and Sculptures, £2. 2s 1874
- II. REPORT on the Antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh, being the result of the second season's operations, 1874-5, *map and 74 plates and photographs*, £3. 3s 1876
- III. REPORT on the Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad districts in the territories of the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations, 1875-76, 66 plates and photographs of Caves, Idols, Rock-Temples and Inscriptions, £2. 2s 1878
- 2504 ARTAUD DE BEAUVILLETTE (Chev. L. C.) Mythologie Iconologique des Brames, sm. folio, a collection of 52 BEAUTIFUL DRAWINGS of Hindu Deities in COLOURS, heightened with gold, green morocco, gilt edges (Serampore), 1790 8 8 0
- 2505 AYEN AKBERY: or the Institutes of the Emperor Akber, from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin, 3 vols. royal 4to. *calf neat* Calcutta, 1783 4 0 0
- 2506 ——— the same, 3 vols. impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, red morocco extra, from the Hamilton library 1783 12 0 0
- 2507 BABER. Memoirs of Zehir-ed-Din, Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, and translated by J. Leyden and W. Erskine, with Notes, 4to. *map* 1826 2 2 0

2508 ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA: Reports by Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM, *Director General*, and J. D. BEGLAR and A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, *Assistants*, complete in 24 vols. 8vo. including a GENERAL INDEX, with several hundred maps, plans, and plates of Ancient Indian Architectural Remains, Sculpture, Inscriptions, and Coins, cloth, very scarce complete

Simla, 1871; Calcutta, 1887 21 0 0

Very few sets remain for sale. Several of the volumes are not obtainable separately; some are still for sale separately at the prices affixed.

CONTENTS:

VOLS. I AND II.

Four Reports made during 1862-63-64-65,
51 plates, 20s each Simla, 1871

VOL. II.

Report for the year 1871-72, 47 plates, 20s
Calcutta, 1872

VOL. IV.

Report for 1871-72: DELHI, by J. D.
BEGLAR and AGRA by A. C. L. CARL-
LEYLE, 17 plates, 20s ib. 1874

VOL. V.

Report for 1872-3, 50 plates ib. 1875

VOL. VI.

Report of a Tour in EASTERN RAJPUTANA
in 1871-72, and 1872-73, by A. C. L. CARL-
LEYLE, 24 plates, rare, £2. 10s ib. 1878

VOL. VII.

Report of a Tour in BUNDELKHAND and
MALWA, 1871-72, and in the Central
Provinces, 1873-74, by J. D. BEGLAR,
22 plates, 20s ib. 1878

VOL. VIII.

Report of a Tour through the BENGAL
PROVINCES of Patna, Gaya, Mongir and
Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manb-
hum, Singbhum and Birbhum; Bank-
ura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli; in
1872-73, by J. D. BEGLAR, 22 plates, 20s
ib. 1878

VOL. IX.

Report of a Tour in the CENTRAL PRO-
VINCES in 1873-74, and 1874-75, by
CUNNINGHAM, 36 plates, 20s ib. 1879

VOL. X.

Report of Tours in BUNDELKHAND and
MALWA in 1874-75, and 1876-77, by
CUNNINGHAM, 36 plates, 20s ib. 1880

VOL. XI.

Report of Tours in the GANGETIC PRO-
VINCES from Badson to Bihar, in 1875-
76, and 1877-78, by CUNNINGHAM, 44
plates, 20s ib. 1880

VOL. XII.

Report of Tours in the CENTRAL DOAB
and GORAKHPUR in 1874-75, and 1875-
76, by A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, 14 plates
ib. 1879

VOL. XIII.

Report of Tours in the SOUTH-EASTERN
PROVINCES in 1874-75, and 1875-76, by
J. D. BEGLAR, 20 plates ib. 1882

VOL. XIV.

Report of a Tour in the PUNJAB in
1878-79, by CUNNINGHAM, 31 plates
Calcutta, 1882

VOL. XV.

Report of a Tour in BIHAR and BENGAL,
1879-80, from Patna to Sunargaon, by
CUNNINGHAM, 35 plates, £1. 10s
ib. 1882

VOL. XVI.

Report of Tours in NORTH and SOUTH
BIHAR, in 1880-81, by CUNNINGHAM
and H. B. W. GARRICK, 31 plates, 30s
ib. 1883

VOL. XVII.

Report of a Tour in the CENTRAL PRO-
VINCES and LOWER GANGETIC DOAB,
in 1881-2, by CUNNINGHAM, 34 plates,
20s ib. 1884

VOL. XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur
district, 1875-77, by CARLLEYLE, 7
plates, £2. 10s 1883

VOL. XIX.

Report of a Tour through BEHAR,
CENTRAL INDIA, PESHAWAR, and
YUSUFZAI, by H. B. W. GARRICK, map
and 22 plates, £2. 10s 1885

VOL. XX.

Report of a Tour in EASTERN RAJPUTANA
in 1882-83, by CUNNINGHAM, 38 maps
and plates, £2. 10s Calcutta, 1885

VOL. XXI.

Reports of a Tour in BUNDELKHAND and
REWA in 1883-4; and of a Tour in
REWA, BUNDELKHAND, MALWA, and
GWALIOR in 1884-85, by CUNNINGHAM,
42 plates, 30s 1885

VOL. XXII.

Report of Tours in GORAKHPUR, SARAN,
and GHAZIPUR in 1877-78-79-80, by
CARLLEYLE, 14 plates, 30s 1885

VOL. XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the PUNJAB and
RĀJPUTĀNA in 1883-84, by H. B. W.
GARRICK, Assistant A.S.I., map and
27 plates, 30s Calcutta, 1887

GENERAL INDEX to Vols. I-XXIII, by
VINCENT A. SMITH, with a Glossary
and Table of Contents, 20s ib. 1887

3509 BALFOUR'S Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific. In 3 large volumes, 8vo. the third enlarged edition, double columns, cloth (subscription price £5. 5s)

1886 1 8 0

Journal of the National Indian Association, London, August, 1885.—“Three goodly sized handsome volumes having an aggregate of 3610 double columned pages, 35,000 articles, and 16,000 index headings. . . . There is scarcely a subject relating to India and Eastern and Southern Asia which has escaped more or less extended notice. There is no other work in the English language in which is brought together an equal amount of information on everything connected with India, her people, arts, manufactures, and products. To the merchant and agriculturist, to the man of science, whether botanist, zoologist, geologist, or meteorologist, no less than to the

- Oriental scholar, the historian, and literary student, it cannot fail to prove of the highest service as a work of reference. It is well deserving of a place in the library of every one interested in, or connected with India."
- 2511 (BALUANTRAO Venaick Shastree.) Rise, decline, and present state of the Shastree Family, 12mo. *with autograph letter of the author*, 12mo. bds. *s. l. cir.* 1860 0 5 0
- 2512 BEHR (J. von der) Diarium, oder Tage-Buch über neun-jährigen Reise im Dienst der Vereinigten geotroyrten Niederländischen Ost-Indianischen Compagnie. Ost-Indianische Reyse-Beschreibung, small 4to. *portrait and plates, including Views of Goa and Batavia, calf extra, gilt edges*, by C. Lewis, scarce, £3. 3s *Jena*, 1668 3 3 0
- 2513 BELANGER (C.) Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par le Nord de l'Europe, les Provinces du Caucase, la Georgie, l'Arménie et la Perse en 1825-29 — ZOOLOGIE, 1 vol. of Text, 8vo. and royal 4to. ATLAS of 40 coloured plates (pub. 80 fr.), *unbound* *Paris*, 1834 1 1 0
- 2514 — the same, 1 vol. 8vo. and 1 vol. royal 4to. *half calf* 1834 1 4 0
 CONTENTS: Mammifères par Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 8 plates; Oiseaux par Lesson, 10 plates; Reptiles par Lesson, 7 plates; Poissons par Valenciennes, 5 plates; Mollusques par Deshayes, 3 plates; Insectes par Guérin, 5 plates; Zoophytes par Lesson, 2 plates.
- 2515 BELNOS (S. C.) the Sundhya or the daily prayers of the Brahmins, atlas folio, *with 24 coloured plates from nature showing the attitudes and different signs and figures performed by the Brahmins during the ceremonies of their morning devotions and their Poojas, with descriptive letter-press and translations of their prayers*, hf. bd. 1851 1 12 0
- 2516 BENGAL. Rural life in Bengal, illustrative of Anglo-Indian Suburban Life, 160 engravings, cloth 1860 0 9 0
- 2517 BENTLEY (J.) Historical View of Hindoo Astronomy, 8vo. bds. 1825 0 7 6
- 2518 BEVERIDGE'S Comprehensive History of India, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *maps and woodcuts*, cloth 1865 0 16 0
- 2519 BIRDWOOD, Report on the miscellaneous old records of the India Office, sm. folio, *map*, hf. calf 1879 0 5 0
- 2520 BLANFORD'S Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma: Fishes, by Francis Day, 2 vols. 8vo. *many woodcuts*, cloth 1889 1 5 0
- 2521 BOOTAN. Political Missions to Bootan; reports, etc. of the Hon. Ashley Eden, Capt. R. B. Pemberton, Dr. W. Griffiths, and Baboo Kishen Kant Bose, roy. 8vo. *with large map*; cloth *Calcutta*, 1865 0 5 0
- 2522 BOLLEAU'S (A. H. E.) Tour through the Western States of Rajwara in 1835, 4to. *numerous plates*, hf. bd. *Calcutta*, 1837 0 16 0
- 2523 BOWER'S Essay on Hindu Caste, 8vo. cloth *Calcutta*, 1851 0 2 0
- 2524 BREEKS (J. W.) Account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilagiris, roy. 4to. *with numerous photographs of Antiquities, Inscriptions, Costume of the Natives, their dwellings, etc.* hf. morocco, rare *London, India Museum*, 1873 7 7 0
- 2525 BRIGGS (H. G.) the Cities of Gujarashtra, 4to. hf. bd. *Bombay, n. d.* 0 18 0
- 2526 — the Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait*, cloth 1861 1 0 0
- 2527 BROWN (C. P.) Carnatic Chronology, the Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained, roy. 8vo. cloth 1863 0 5 0
- 2528 — an Ephemeris, shewing the corresponding dates according to the English, Hindu and Musulman Calendars, from A.D. 1751 to 1850, roy. 8vo. hf. bd. *Madras*, 1850 0 6 0
- 2529 BUCHANAN'S (F.) Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar for the purpose of investigating the state of agriculture, arts, commerce, etc. 3 vols. 4to. *numerous plates*, bound 1807 0 16 0
- 2530 BUCHANAN (Hamilton) (Dr. F.) Geographical, statistical and historical description of Dinajpur, 8vo. bds. *Calcutta*, 1833 0 5 0

- 2531 BURGESS (James) the Temples of Satrunjaya, the celebrated Jaina place of pilgrimage near Palitana in Kathiawad [Cuttywar], impl. folio, 45 *beautiful large photographs of Hindu temples exquisitely decorated with architectural and sculpturesque ornament, on 43 plates* Bombay, 1869 2 16 0
"Street after street, and square after square, extend these shrines of the Jaina faith, with their stately enclosures, half palace, half fortress, raised in marble magnificence, upon the lonely and majestic mountains."—*Forbes' Ras Mala.*
"It is truly a wonderful—a unique place—a city of temples."—*Burgess.*
- 2532 BURGESS (J.) The Rock-Temples of Elephanta, roy. 8vo. *with illustrations, sd.* Bombay, 1871 0 5 0
- 2533 BURNELL (A. C.) Elements of South-Indian Palæography, from 4th to 17th century A.D., 4to. *map and 34 plates, cloth* 1878 1 5 0
- 2534 CALCUTTA REVIEW, from the beginning in 1844 to October, 1876, being nos. 1-126, or Vols. I-LXIII (without nos. 69, 70, 71 and 73), 8vo. *ten vols. hf. calf, the rest sewed* 1844-76 10 0 0
- 2535 CAMBRIDGE (R. O.) War in India, between the English and French on the coast of Coromandel, 1750-60, 4to. *plates, hf. calf* 1761 0 7 6
- 2536 CAPPER (John) The Three Presidencies of India; a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions, 8vo. *with many illustrations; hf. calf gilt* 1853 0 3 6
- 2537 CARTWRIGHT (J.) The Preachers Travel to the confines of the East Indies, through the great countreyes of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania, and Parthia, with the author's returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldæa, and Arabia, sm. 4to. *calf neat* London, 1611 3 3 0
- 2538 — another copy, sm. 4to. *with some MS. matter at end in a contemporary hand, and a MS. list of contents in the same hand, olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1611 4 14 6
 One of the most interesting and valuable accounts of old English travels in the East which we possess. The occasional Christian comments on Mohammedan darkness are not accompanied by any prejudices in the narrative, which is especially circumstantial concerning the Persian empire, then very powerful. It is not clear why the title bears "the Preacher's Travels," as Cartwright who went to Ispahan, and his companion John Mildenhall, who travelled on to Lahore, seem to have been merchants.
- 2539 COLE (H. H.) Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India, impl. 4to. 42 *fine large photographic plates, with descriptive text* (published at £3. 10s), *half morocco gilt* 1873 2 2 0
- 2540 COLE (H. H.) Monographs on Ancient Monuments of India, 10 parts, folio, *with coloured and plain plates, bds.* 1884-85 8 10 0
 Published by order of the Governor General in Council for the Office of Curator of Ancient Monuments in India.

CONTENTS :

SHAHNARA near Lahore : Tomb of Jahangir, 9 plates.	MADURA, Great Temple to Siva and his Consort, 4 plates.
METWAR : Palace of Udaipur, 5 plates; Chittorgarh, 4 plates.	AGRA and GWALIOR, 6 plates.
AMRITSAR, Punjab: Golden Temple, 5 plates.	TRICHINOPOLY, 15 plates.
DELHI : Diwan-I-Am in the Fort, 3 plates; Diwan-I-Kas, plate and plan.	SANCHI : Great Buddhist Tope, 11 plates.
PUNJAB, Building in, 7 plates.	YUSUFZAI Graeco Buddhist Sculptures, 30 plates.

- 2541 COLEBROOKE (H. T.) Miscellaneous Essays, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous folding plates of Sanscrit Inscriptions, bds.* London, 1837 1 1 0
- 2542 — the same, reprinted, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, cloth* Madras, 1872 0 18 0
- 2543 — Essays on the religion and philosophy of the Hindus, 8vo. *cloth* 1858 0 4 6
- 2544 — Life of, by his son, Sir T. E. Colebrooke, 8vo. *with portrait; cloth* 1873 0 6 0
- 2545 COVERTE. A True and almost incredible Report of an Englishman, that (being cast away . . .) travelled by Land thorow many unknowne Kingdomes and great Cities, etc. . . . with a discovery of a great Emperour called the great Mogoll, a Prince not till now knowne to

	our English Nation, by Captain Robert Couert. Sm. 4to. black letter ; <i>hf. calf, very rare ; from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace</i>	1612	10	0	0
2547	— the same, sm. 4to. <i>very large and fine copy, the bottom margins being uncut, in red morocco extra, gilt edges ; from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace</i>	1612	14	14	0
2548	CRISIS (the) in the Punjab, from the 10th of May [1857], until the fall of Delhi, by a Punjab employé, 8vo. <i>bd.</i>	Lahore, 1858	0	2	0
2549	CUNNINGHAM (Joseph Davey) History of the Sikhs, 8vo. <i>with maps ; hf. calf gilt</i>	1849	0	18	0
2550	CUNNINGHAM (Alexander) The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress and decline of Buddhism, 8vo. <i>with 33 plates ; cloth</i>	1854	2	12	6
2551	— Ancient Geography of India : I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen Thsang, stout 8vo. 13 maps (sells 28s), <i>all yet published, cloth</i>	1871	0	14	0
2552	— Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. I : Inscriptions of Asoka, impl. 4to. <i>plates, with the transcribed texts, cloth</i>	Calcutta, 1877	1	16	0
2553	— The Stupa of Bharhut, a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous Sculptures illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the third century B.C. impl. 4to. <i>with 57 plates (published at £3. 3s), cloth gilt</i>	1879	2	2	0
	Published by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council.				
2554	DA CUNHA (J. Gerson) Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein, 8vo. <i>with map, plan, 17 photographs of Architectural Re- mains and 9 plates of Inscriptions, etc. cloth</i>	Bombay, 1876	0	9	0
2555	DALTON (E. T.) Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, impl. 4to. <i>illustrated by 40 beautiful lithograph portraits copied from photos, printed for the Government of Bengal</i>	Calcutta, 1872	4	4	0
2556	DANIELL (T.) and (W.) Picturesque Voyage to India by way of China, sm. folio, <i>with 51 coloured plates, hf. calf</i>	1810	2	8	0
2557	[DAVENANT (Dr.)] An Essay on the East India Trade, 8vo. <i>old black morocco gilt</i>	1696	0	5	0
2558	DEHLI PRIZE: Catalogue of valuable oriental books, sold by Auction Delhi, November 15, 1858, sm. folio, <i>lithographed, hf. bd. a curiosity</i>	Delhie, 1858	0	14	0
2559	DE LALLY, Memoires contre M. le Procureur Général, 4to. <i>calf Paris</i>	1766	1	0	0
2560	DELHI SKETCH BOOK, May 1852 to Nov. 1856, in 2 vols. 4to. <i>with numerous spirited woodcuts by Anglo-Indians, bd.</i>	Delhi, 1852-56	3	16	0
2561	DINSHAH ARDESHIR Taleyarkhan, Selections from my recent Notes on the Indian Empire, 8vo. <i>bds.</i>	1886	0	5	0
2562	DRAWINGS of INDIAN DEITIES: A Series of the Deities and Incarnations of the HINDOO RELIGION, consisting of EIGHTY-FOUR EXQUISITE DRAWINGS, <i>each measuring 14 in. by 8 in. including hundreds of Figures within archi- tectonic designs of a very ornate character, carefully and elaborately PAINTED in RICH COLOURS, by accomplished NATIVE ARTISTS of the South of India, neatly mounted on thick cartridge paper, with Explanatory English Manuscript Index of the Native Names, etc. folio, hf. calf, gilt edges</i>	(Southern India, 1820)	16	0	0
2563	DRURY (Major Heber) The Useful Plants of India, with botanical de- scriptions, vernacular synonyms, and notices of their economical value, 8vo. <i>cloth, rare</i>	Madras, 1858	0	7	6
2564	DUBOIS (J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India, 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i>	1817	1	0	0
2565	— another edition, with additions by the Rev. G. U. Pope, roy. 8vo. <i>with portrait and plates ; hf. calf</i>	Madras, 1862	0	15	0
	Still a standard work.				
2566	DUFF (J. Grant) History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>with fronts. and maps ; hf. calf</i>	1826	2	5	0
2567	— another copy, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. green morocco</i>	1826	2	10	0
2568	— another copy, 3 vols. <i>having the maps mounted on linen and bound separately ; hf. calf</i>	1826	2	16	0

- 2570 DU JARRIGI Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum . . . Opus nunc primum a Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum, 3 vols. 12mo. *frontispiece, morocco extra, scarce* Coloniae Agrippinae, 1615 4 4 0
- 2571 DUQUESNE, New Voyage to the East-Indies, 1690-91, 12mo. *calif* 1696 0 7 6
- Dutch East India Company :**
- 2572 RECUEIL de Voyages qui ont servi à l'établissement de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, thick 12mo. *many maps, hf. calf gilt* Amst. 1702 0 6 0
- 2573 East India Co. THE SECOND EXPEDITION. THE LAST EAST-INDIAN VOYAGE, containing much variety of the state of the severall kingdoms where they have traded : with the letters of three severall Kings to the Kings Maestie of England, begun by one of the Voyage . . . smallest 4to. *title not clean, morocco extra, gilt edges* T. P. for Walter Burre, 1606 5 5 0
- 2574 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *very large and fine ; in red morocco extra, by Bedford* 1606 10 10 0
- In the history of British India, the above is one of the first two printed documents relating those small beginnings which have since grown to so great a majesty of empire The charter of the Company had been granted in 1599.
- 2575 THE PETITION and Remonstrance of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London, Trading to the East Indies, Exhibited to the House of Commons . . 1628. Sm. 4to. *vellum, uncut* 1628 3 3 0
- 2576 EDWARDES (Major Herbert B.) A Year on the Punjab Frontier, 1848-49, 2 vols. 8vo. *with map and plates ; cloth* 1851 0 9 0
- 2577 ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) the HISTORY of INDIA, as told by its own Historians, edited by J. Dowson, 8 vols. 8vo. *cloth, a genuine copy* 1867-77 6 6 0
- The first volume is entirely out of print ; a few copies of it have lately been reproduced in facsimile.
- 2578 ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) Memoirs of the History, Folk-Lore and distribution of the Races of the North Western Provinces of India, edited by Beames, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 36s), *cloth, the covers stained.* 1869 1 4 0
- 2579 ——— another copy, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco neat, uncut* 1869 1 10 0
- 2580 ELPHINSTONE (Hon. M.) Account of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, calf gilt* 1815 1 0 0
- 2581 ——— the same, 4to. *map and plates, bds.* 1815 0 18 0
- 2582 ——— History of India, 2 vols. 8vo. *with large map, cloth* 1851 0 10 0
- 2583 FALCONER'S and CAUTLEY'S Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis, or the Fossil Zoology of the Sewalik Hills in the North of India, Parts 1 to 9, royal folio, *all published, map and 107 plates by FORD, representing in many cases the fossils of the natural size, with Letter-press description to Part 1, all issued*—MURCHISON'S (C., M.D.) Description of the Plates of Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis, from Memoranda by the late HUGH FALCONER, 8vo. 1866 (pub. at £10.), *hf. calf* 1846-49-66 3 10 0
- Parts I-VI contain PROBOSCIDEA.—Part VII, HIPPOPOTAMIDÆ.—Part VIII, SUIDÆ and RHINOCEROTIDÆ.—Part IX, EQUIDÆ, RUMINANTIA, CAMELIDÆ, and SIVATHERIUM.
- 2584 FAYRER (J.) the Thanatophidia of India, being a description of the venomous SNAKES of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life ; and a series of experiments, folio, *with 31 coloured plates ; cloth* 1872 5 0 0
- 2585 FENGER (J. F.) History of the Tranquebar Mission, translated from the Danish, sm. 4to. *bds.* Tranquebar, 1863 0 5 0
- 2586 FERGUSSON (James) Illustrations of the ROCK-CUT TEMPLES of India, impl. folio, *frontispiece and 18 large lithographic plates* 1845 3 3 0
- The best examples of the caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore have been selected.
- 2587 FERGUSSON'S Picturesque Illustrations of ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE in Hindostan, imp. folio, *map and 23 fine large plates, hf. morocco, RARE* 1848 4 10 0
- 2588 ——— on the Rock-Cut Temples of India ; Sykes on the Religious, Moral and Political State of Ancient India ; Thomas on the Coins of the Hindu Kings of Kábul ; and other pieces, in 1 vol. 8vo. *plates* Asiatic Soc. 1839-46 0 7 6

- 2589 FERGUSSON'S TREE AND SERPENT WORSHIP; or, Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India, in the first and fourth centuries after Christ, from the Sculptures of the Buddhist Topes at Sanchi and Amravati, second edition, revised, corrected, and a great part re-written, super-royal 4to. xvi and 207 pp., 180 photographs and plates, with 31 woodcuts, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut 1873 9 9 0
- 2590 FERGUSSON and J. BURGESS, the Cave Temples of India, impl. 8vo. with numerous plates and woodcuts of Antiquities and Architectural Details, hf. morocco 1880 1 10 0
- 2591 FONTANE (Marius) Histoire universelle: Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 av. J. C.), 8vo. with 2 maps; hf. calf gilt Paris, 1881 0 7 6
- 2592 FORBES (J.) Oriental Memoirs: during seventeen years' residence in India; including observations on parts of Africa and South America and four Indian Voyages, 4 vols. roy. 4to. numerous engraved plates of costume, manners and customs, and some coloured ones of fruit etc., an elegant copy in tooled red morocco extra by Wright 1813 6 15 0
- 2593 FORBES (A. K.) Ras Mala; or, Hindoo Annals of the Province of Goozerat in Western India, 2 vols. 8vo. with coloured plates of architecture, etc. cloth 1856 2 8 0
- 2594 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. plates, hf. russiā, gilt edges 1856 2 10 0
- 2595 ——— Ras Mala, new edition, post 8vo. cloth 1878 0 10 0
- 2596 FORSTTH, Report of a Mission to Yarkund, 1873, with information regarding the possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund, 4to. cloth Calcutta, 1875 1 16 0
- 2597 FRANKLIN (W.) Site of Ancient Palibothra, conjectured to lie within the limits of the modern district of Bhangulpoor, 4to. plates and maps, bds. 1815 0 7 6
- 2598 FREERE (M.) Old Deccan Days; or, Hindoo Fairy Legends current in Southern India, sm. 8vo. coloured plates, and woodcuts 1868 0 10 0
- 2599 [GALLO (T. L.) S. J.] Philosophiæ Summula, seu Logicæ minoris, Logicæ majoris, Ontologiæ, Cosmologiæ, Psychologiæ, et Theologiæ Naturalis, Compendium. Sm. 4to. lithographed, bds. Nagapatami, 1866-67 0 7 6
- A curiosity, being produced by a Jesuit priest by lithography at his own house at Negapatam in Madras.
- 2600 GARCIA DE ORTA (Doutor) Colloquios dos Simples e drogas e Cousas Medicinaes da India e assi de algumas Fructas achadas nella . . sm. 4to. with preface by F. A. Varnhagen; sd. Lisboa, 1872 0 12 0
- 2601 GARRETT (John) Classical Dictionary of India illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, etc. of the Hindus, with Supplement; 2 vols. 8vo. cloth and bd. Madras, 1871 1 0 0
- 2602 GAZETTEER of the Bombay Presidency, Vols. II, IV, X, XIII Pts. 1 and 2, XIV, in 6 vols. roy. 8vo. bd. Bombay, 1877-82 0 15 0
- Vol. II, Surat and Broach. IV, Ahmedabad. X, Ratnagiri and Savantvadi. XIII, Thana. XIV, Thana Places of Interest.
- 2603 GAZETTEER for the HAIDARABAD, assigned districts, commonly called BERAR, ed. by Lyall, roy. 8vo. map, cloth Bombay, 1870 0 5 0
- 2604 GAZETTEER of the Province of OUDH, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. cloth Lucknow, 1877-8 0 10 0
- 2605 GAZETTEER of SOUTHERN INDIA, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore, thick roy. 8vo. no atlas; hf. calf Madras, Pharos and Co. 1855 0 5 0
- 2606 GERARD (Capt. Alex.) Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, 8vo. with large map; cloth 1841 0 1 6
- 2607 GLAZEMAKER. De Rampspoedige Scheepvaart der Franschen naar Oostindien onder't beleit van de Heer Generaal Augustyn van Beaulieu . . etc. sm. 4to. with copper-plates, old red morocco, gilt edges Amsterdam, 1669 1 5 0
- 2608 GLEIG (Rev. G. R.) The Life of Major-Gen. Sir Thomas Munro, Bart. and K.C.B., late Governor of Madras, with extracts from his correspondence and private papers, 3 vols. 8vo. map and portrait, hf. calf 1830 0 6 0

- 2609 **GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.** A set of the publications, viz., **MEMOIRS, RECORDS, and PALÆONTOLOGIA INDICA**, from the beginning, as further described below, royal 8vo. and folio, *with an immense number of plates*, a few bound, the rest as issued 21 0 0

CONTENTS.

- MEMOIRS** of the Geological Survey of India, Vols. I-XXII 1859-83
RECORDS of the Geological Survey of India, Vols. I-XIX and XX parts 1 and 2 1868-87
PALÆONTOLOGIA INDICA; Figures and Descriptions of Organic Remains procured during the progress of the Geological Survey of India, published by Thomas Oldham, in series as described below, 82 parts
Calcutta, 1861-83
 I. The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of Southern India, Belemnitidæ-Nautilidæ, by Henry F. Blanford, 25 plates, *out of print, sold separately for 20s* 1861
 II, 1. The Fossil Flora of the Rajmahal series, Bengal, by Thomas Oldham and John Morris, in 6 parts, all published, 35 plates 1872-74
 II, 2 and 3. Jurassic (Liassic) Flora of the Rajmahal Group, by O. Feistmantel, 21 plates 1877
 III. The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous Rocks, Ammonitidæ, by Ferd. Stoliczka, 13 parts, 71 plates 1865
 IV, 1. On Vertebrate Fossils from the Panchet Rocks, Bengal, by Thomas H. Huxley, 6 plates
 IV, 2. Remains of Ganoid Fishes from the Deccan, by Sir P. de M. Grey Egerton; on the genus *Ceratodus*, by L. C. Miall; on the Stratigraphy and Homotaxis of the Kota-Maledi deposits, by W. T. Blanford 1878
 IV, 3. Fossil Reptilia and Batrachia, by R. Lydekker, 6 plates 1879
 IV, 4. The Labyrinthodont from the Bijori Group, by the same, 4 plates 1885
 V. The Gastropoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of Southern India, by F. Stoliczka, 10 fasc. 28 plates 1867-68
 VI. The Pelecypoda, with a review of all known genera, fossil and recent, by F. Stoliczka, 13 fasciculi in 3 parts, 50 plates 1870-71
 VII. Kutch Fossils. On some Tertiary Crabs from Sind and Kutch, by F. Stoliczka, 5 plates 1871
 VIII. Cretaceous Brachiopoda, Ciliopoda, Echinodermata and Corals of Southern India, by Stoliczka, 5 parts 1872-73
 IX. Jurassic Fauna of Kutch: **CEPHALOPODA**, 4 parts, 60 plates 1873-75
 X. Indian Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Vertebrata, Vol. I in 5 parts, Vol. II parts 5 and 6, and Vol. III parts 1-5 1874-84
 XII. The Fossil Flora of the Lower Gondwanas, part 1, 27 plates 1879
 XIII. Salt Range Fossils: 1, *Productus* Limestone Fossils, 4 parts in 5, 28 plates 1879-82
 XIV. Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous Fauna of W. India; Vol. I: Fossil Echinoidea, 4 parts in 6, 56 plates 1880-83
- 2610 **GRANT**, Gazetteer of the Central provinces of India, roy. 8vo. *cloth*
Nagpur, 1870 0 6 0
- 2611 **GRIFFITH (W.) INDIAN BOTANICAL WORKS**, arranged by JOHN MACLELLAND, being Posthumous Papers bequeathed to the Hon. East India Company: six vols. 8vo. three vols. 4to. and one vol. roy. folio, *the last stained*
Calcutta, 1847-54 4 0 0
 A. 8vo. Text: Journal of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan, etc. *portrait of Griffith*, and 16 plates, 1847—Itinerary Notes of Plants collected in the Kashyah and Bootan Mountains and in Afghanistan, 1837-41, *map and 3 plates*, 1848—*Notulæ ad Plantas Asiaticas*, 4 vols.: 1, Development of Organs in Phanerogamous Plants, 1847—2, On the higher Cryptogamous Plants, 1849—3, Monocotyledonous Plants, 1851—4, Dicotyledonous Plants, 1854.
 B. 4to. Plates: *Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum*, 3 vols.—Cryptogamous Plants, plates 63-138, 1849—Monocotyledonous Plants, plates 139-174, 243-359, 1851—Dicotyledonous Plants, plates 360-561, 1854. (Vol. I of the 4to. plates, containing plates 1-62, absent.)
 The plates in the first three volumes are coloured. For plates 175-242, see section C.
 C. Folio: Palms of British East India, complete in 1 vol. royal folio, plates 175-242, with descriptive Text.
- 2612 **Guzerat.** The Political and Statistical History of Gujerat, translated from the Persian, by J. BIRD, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1835 2 2 0
- 2613 **HALL (Fitzedward)** Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Calc.* 1859 0 5 0
- 2614 **HAMILTON**, Account of the Kingdom of NEPAL and of the territories annexed to this dominion by the House of Gorkha, 4to. *plates, bds.*
Edinburgh, 1819 1 10 0

- 2615 HENDLEY (Thomas Holbein) *Ulwar and its Art Treasures*, atlas 4to. 80 fine plates, many of them beautifully illuminated in gold and colours, of Paintings, Arms, Costume, Architecture; and including a portrait of the Maharajah of Ulwar; in fancy cloth, profusely gilt W. Griggs, 1888 5 0 0
The estimated value of the collections of the Maharaja of Ulwar is about two million pounds sterling.
- 2616 HEYNE, *Tracts historical and statistical on India*, also an account of Sumatra, 4to. plates and maps, calf 1814 0 7 6
- 2617 HISTORY of HYDER NAIK, otherwise styled Nawaub Hyder Ali, by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, by Miles, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with large coloured map of Mysore, cloth 1842 0 7 6
- 2618 HISTORY of the REIGN of TIPU SULTAN, being a Continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani; translated by Miles, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, cloth 1845 0 7 6
- 2619 HISTORY of the sect of Maharajas or Vallabhacharyas in Western India, 8vo. frontispiece, cloth 1865 0 14 0
This sect is chiefly remarkable for the inculcation and practice of sexual delights.
- 2620 HODGSON (B. H.) *On the Kocch, Bodo, and Dhimal Tribes (Aborigines of India): Vocabulary, Grammar, Customs, Creed, Origin, etc.* 8vo. 2 plates, with valuable MS. notes by the Author, cloth, rare Calc. 1847 0 5 0
- 2621 HOLLINGBERRY, *History of the Nizam Alee Khaun, Soobah of the Dekhan*, 4to. calf, wormed Calcutta, 1805 0 2 6
- 2622 HOOKER (J. D.) *Himalayan Journals; or, Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous plates (some coloured) and woodcuts, cloth 1854 2 10 0
- 2623 HOUGH (Major Wm.) *Operations of the British Force at Cabool during the out-break and retreat, 1841-42, with plan; hf. calf* Calc. 1849 0 7 6
- 2624 HUMBLEY, *Journal of a Cavalry Officer, including the memorable Sikh Campaign of 1845-6*, roy. 8vo. maps, cloth 1854 0 6 0
- 2625 HUNTER (W. W.) *Annals of Rural Bengal*, 8vo. cloth 1868 0 10 0
- 2626 ——— *A Statistical Account of Assam*, 2 vols. 8vo. with map, hf. morocco 1879 0 6 6
- 2627 ——— *A Statistical Account of BENGAL*, 20 vols. 8vo. with maps (sells £5.), hf. morocco 1875 3 16 0
- 2628 HUNTER (W. H.) *the Imperial Gazetteer of India*, with an Index, 9 vols. 8vo. hf. roxburghe 1881 2 0 0
- 2629 ——— *Brief History of the Indian people*, 8vo. map; cloth 1882 0 1 6
- 2630 IMPEY (Sir Elijah) *First Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, Bengal; Memoirs of*, compiled from documents in refutation of the calumnies of Macaulay, by Elijah Barwell Impey, 8vo. with portrait; calf gilt 1846 0 7 0
- 2631 INDIAN CALENDAR (The) for the years 1828 to 1838, shewing the correlative dates according to the various modes of reckoning time among the English, Hindoos, Parsees, Mussulmans and Malabarians; 11 in 1 vol. sm. 4to. hf. bound Bombay, 1828-38 0 7 6
- 2632 INDIA SPORTING REVIEW, from the beginning in March, 1845, to 1855, as follows: Vols. I-XIV, XX and XXI, and a vol. of odd numbers subsequent, 1856-57; 17 vols. 8vo. maps, portraits and plates of Sports and Natural History, hf. bound and parts Calcutta, 1845-57 6 0 0
- 2633 JEYPORE PORTFOLIOS of ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS (The), compiled by Colonel S. S. JACOB, C.I.E. *Engineer to the Jeypore State in Rajputana; 6 portfolios* 1890 7 10 0
This work consists of a collection of measured drawings from Buildings, chiefly in or near Delhi and Agra, and parts of Rajputana, arranged in a series of Portfolios with short descriptive notes of the places from which they have been taken.
The drawings have all been made with care, and arranged together in parts, each sheet being loose, so that different examples of architectural details may be readily compared and selections made.
The Plates are produced to large scales, so that they may prove useful to Schools of Art and Design, and to serve as working drawings for the architect and artisan.
Many of the designs can be used in stone, in wood, or in metal work, and in wall decoration.

- 2634 JEYPORE ENAMELS, by Colonel S. S. JACOB, and Surgeon-Major T. H. HENDLEY, both of Jeypore, imperial quarto, 28 *full-page coloured illustrations, containing 120 designs by W. Griggs, with descriptive letterpress, extra fancy paper, gilt edges* (price to subscribers, £2. 10s) 1886 1 10 0
- The finest and best executed work in chromo-lithography produced in Europe.
Among all the examples of Indian enamelling, especially in Gold, the works of the Jeypore artists are admitted to hold the first place. The South Kensington Museum contains a fine collection presented by the late Maharaja to the Prince of Wales.
- Some beautiful specimens from Jeypore have been already illustrated in the JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART, accompanied by an admirable introduction from the pen of Surgeon-Major T. H. Hendley. These are only specimens of the large and valuable series of illustrations of Jeypore Enamels prepared by native artists under the superintendence of Colonel Jacob, which furnishes a complete conspectus of this exquisite art. The whole series is published as a separate monograph which portrays the pure and exquisite colouring employed with harmonious taste by the enamellers.
- 2635 JERDON (T. C.) Birds of India; a natural history of all the Birds known to inhabit Continental India, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth* Calcutta, 1862-64 3 10 0
- 2636 JERVIS (Capt. T. B.) The Metrological and Monetary Systems of India, 8vo. *tables and 2 lithographic leaves (Jyotish Udhayau of the Veda), bds.* Bombay, 1834 0 5 0
- 2637 ——— the same, THICK PAPER, 8vo. *hf. calf* 1834 0 7 6
- A rare and valuable work, grounded on an analytical review of the Weights, Measures, and Coins of India; in connection with which the elementary principles of Technical Chronology of Eastern Nations are investigated, explained, and for the first time referred to their proper originals.
- 2638 JOURNAL of the East India Association, Vols. I-VI, 8vo. *bound* 1867-72 0 10 0
- 2639 JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART. Under this title H.M.'s Government of India have started a periodical, which will contain faithful copies of all the Works of Art produced in India in ancient and modern times. *The plates will be executed in photo-lithography by W. Griggs, some in gold, silver, and colours; the Text will be written by the best Art Connoisseurs of India and England: thirty-two parts (forming 3 vols.), imperial 4to. 288 plates, mostly in colours, very rare* 1884-90 6 0 0
- 2640 ——— parts 33, 34, 35 and after, 9 *plates in each part* per part 0 2 0
- Ere long the price of these will be further raised.
- 2641 KAYE (J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 12 0
- 2642 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1851 0 16 0
- 2643 ——— The Administration of the East-India Company, a history of Indian progress, 8vo. *cloth* 1853 0 3 6
- 2644 ——— The Life and Correspondence of Henry St. George-TUCKER, Accountant-General of Bengal, etc. 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 6 6
- 2645 ——— The Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord METCALFE, late Governor-General of India, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 7 6
- 2646 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1854 0 12 0
- 2647 ——— Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe, 8vo. *cloth* 1855 0 2 6
- 2648 ——— The Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir John MALCOLM, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, cloth* 1856 0 5 6
- 2649 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat* 1856 0 7 6
- 2650 KENNEDY, Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon, 1839-1877, 8vo. *plate, cloth* 1884 0 2 6
- 2651 KITAB-I-YAMINI; Memoirs of Early Conquerors of Hindustan from the Persian, by Reynolds, 8vo. 1858 0 15 0
- 2652 KITTS' (E. J.) Compendium of the Castes and Tribes found in India, sm. folio Bombay, 1885 0 5 0
- 2653 KUNTE (M. M.) Vicissitudes of Aryan Civilization in India, 8vo. *cloth* Bombay, 1880 0 7 6
- History of the Vedic and Buddhistic polities, their origin, prosperity and decline.
- 2654 LA CROZE (M. V.) Histoire du Christianisme des Indes, 12mo. *with frontispiece, map, and plates of Hindu Deities; in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* La Haye, 1724 2 12 6

- 2655 LASSEN (Chr.) Indische Alterthumskunde, 3 vols. thick large 8vo. *hf. morocco neat* Bonn, 1847-58 2 0 0
- 2656 LAWRENCE (Lord) Life of, by R. Bosworth Smith, 2 vols. 8vo. *with portraits and maps, cloth* 1885 0 8 0
- 2657 LE BON (G.) Les Civilisations de l'Inde, impl. 8vo. *with 359 illustrations, some coloured, in cloth portfolio* Paris, 1887 1 16 0
One of fifteen copies on Japan paper.
- 2658 LEITNER (G. W.) Languages and Races of Dardistan, 4to. *many portraits and ethnological plates, bd.* Lahore, 1878 1 5 0
- 2659 LEWIN (Capt. T. H.) Wild Races of South-Eastern India, 8vo. *cloth* 1870 0 5 6
- 2660 LOW (Lt. C. R.) History of the Indian Navy (1613-1863), 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. at 36s), *cloth* 1877-78 0 15 0
- 2661 LYALL (Sir Alfred C.) Asiatic Studies, religious and social, 8vo. *cloth* 1882 0 7 6
Religion of an Indian province; Divine Myths in India; Witchcraft and non-christian religions; Formation of clans and castes in India; Rajput States of India; Islam in India, etc.
- 2662 MCCRINDLE (J. W.) Works:
ANCIENT India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian, *with map* Bombay, 1877
A translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian.
ANCIENT India as described by Ktesias the Knidian Bombay, 1882
ANCIENT India as described by Ptolemy, *with map, etc.* Bombay, 1885
the 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1877-85 1 10 0
- 2663 MACPHERSON, History of the European commerce with India, 4to. *map, bds.* 1812 0 5 0
- 2664 MACRITCHIE, Accounts of the Gypsies of India, 8vo. *with map and coloured plates, cloth* 1886 0 2 6
- 2665 MADRAS JOURNAL of Literature and Science, edited by J. C. Morris, Robert Cole and C. P. Brown, A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1833 to 1866, being the first two series and Third Series, nos. 1 and 2; —23 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *with numerous plates of Natural History, Hindoo Mythology, Antiquities, and Geography, some coloured; twenty-two vols. bound in eighteen, hf. russias and hf. calf, one in cloth* Madras, 1833-66 12 10 0
- 2666 ——— another set, COMPLETE, fourteen vols. bound in seven, half calf gilt, UNCUT, one vol. in bds., the rest in parts 1833-66 15 0 0
COLLATION: First Series, numbers 1-39, 1832-50—New Series, numbers 1-12 (or Original Series, numbers 40-51), 1856-61—THIRD SERIES, numbers 1 and 2 (the last), 1864-66. Nothing appeared between 1850 and 1856, and between 1861 and 1864.
- MALCOLM'S (Sir John) WORKS:—
- 2669 SKETCH OF THE SIKHS, royal 8vo. *bds.* 1812 0 8 6
- 2670 MEMOIR OF CENTRAL INDIA, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces, with the history and illustrations of the condition of that country, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 1823 0 9 0
- 2671 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1823 0 12 0
- 2672 POLITICAL HISTORY OF INDIA from 1784 to 1823, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 1826 0 7 6
- 2673 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *russias neat* 1826 0 10 0
- 2674 THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, 8vo. *bds.* 1833 0 7 6
- 2675 LIFE OF ROBERT, LORD CLIVE, 3 vols. 8vo. *portrait, hf. calf* 1836 1 5 0
- 2676 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1836 1 10 0
THE HISTORY OF PERSIA—see post.
- 2677 MARSHALL (W. E.) A Phrenologist amongst the Todas, or the study of a Primitive Tribe in South India, 8vo. *map, photographs and woodcuts*, (pub. at 21s), *cloth* 1873 0 9 0

- 2678 MARSHALL (Major G. F. L.) and NICEVILLE (Lionel de) THE BUTTERFLIES OF INDIA, BURMAH AND CEYLON, a descriptive Handbook of all the known Species of Rhopaloceros Lepidoptera inhabiting that Region, with notices of allied species occurring in the neighbouring countries along the border, *numerous illustrations drawn by Babu Gris Chunder Chuckerbutty, and Babu Behari Lall Dass, the wood engravings by George Pearson, the autotype plates by the Autotype Company of London, the chromo-litholithographs by Messrs. West, Newman and Co.* Calcutta, 1886-90 4 8 0
- Vols. I, II, III are now ready, price £4. 8s.
The book will be completed in four or five volumes, the remaining volumes to be issued as prepared.
- 2679 MARSHMAN, History of India to Lord Dalhousie's administration, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1867 1 5 0
- 2680 MARTINEZ de la PUENTE, Compendio de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas y Guerras de la INDIA ORIENTAL y sus Islas, introduccion del comercio Portugues en las Malucas, descripcion de la India, de sus islas, de la costa de Africa, etc. sm. 4to. *calf* Madrid, 1681 1 0 0
- A history of Portuguese and Spanish discoveries in the East from the time of Vasco de Gama to that of Philip III.
- 2681 MAURICE (T.) Indian Antiquities, 7 vols. 8vo. *with map and plates; calf, gilt edges* 1806 0 15 0
- 2682 MEERUT UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE, 16 nos. (*all published*), in 4 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf, VERY RARE* Agra, 1835-37 1 8 0
- 2683 MEMORANDA of Information regarding certain native Chiefs, 5 vols. 4to. *cloth, rare* (? Bombay, 1860) 2 16 0
- Vol. I, Bombay; Vol. II, Madras, Bengal, N.W. Provinces, Punjab; Vol. III, Rajpootana; Vol. IV, Central India; Vol. V, Central Provinces, Nipal, Hyderabad, Baroda, Mysore, Johore, Munnipore.
- 2684 MILL'S (Jas.) History of British India, fourth edition, with notes and continuation by H. H. WILSON, 9 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1840-48 2 8 0
- 2685 ——— the same, 9 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia gilt* 1848 3 0 0
- 2686 ——— the same, 9 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1858 3 10 0
- 2687 MILLS (Arthur) India in 1858: a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India, 8vo. *calf gilt* 1858 0 4 0
- 2688 MIR HASSAN ALI (Mrs.) Observations on the Mussulmauns of India; manners, customs, habits and religious opinions, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1832 0 3 6
- 2639 MONTHLY MISCELLANY of WESTERN INDIA, comprising the history of the Western Presidency of British India, 6 numbers forming 1 vol., all published, 8vo. *with rude views, charts and maps; hf. calf* Bombay, 1850 0 10 0
- 2690 NATIVE Chiefs and their States in 1877, roy. 8vo. *cloth* Bombay, 1878 0 2 6
- 2691 NEWALL (Major-Gen.) The Highlands of India strategically considered as Reserve Circles, military, industrial, etc. 8vo. *map and numerous woodcut views* (sells 21s), *cloth* 1882 0 6 0
- 2692 OPPERT (G.) Weapons, Army organisation, etc. of the Ancient Hindus with reference to Gunpowder and Fire-arms, 8vo. *sd.* Madras, 1880 0 2 6
- 2693 ORME (Robert) History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, 3 vols. 4to. *with numerous maps and plates; calf gilt* 1775-78 1 1 0
- 2694 ——— Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, the Morattoes and the English concerns in Indostan from 1659, with Author's Life, 4to. *cloth or calf* 1805 0 7 6
- 2695 ——— Military Transactions, fourth edition, 3 vols.; Historical Fragments, 1 vol.;—4 vols. 4to. *well bound* 1803-5 1 16 0
- 2696 OWEN (John) Notes on the Naga Tribes, in communication with Assam, 8vo. *cloth* Calc. 1844 0 2 6
- 2697 PAGET, Records of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes, roy. 8vo. *large folding map, cloth* Calcutta, 1874 0 7 6

2699	PANJAB Notes and Queries, a monthly periodical regarding the country and the people, edited by Capt. R. C. Temple, Vols. I, II and III, October, 1883, to Sept. 1886; 4to. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Allahabad</i> , 1883-86	3	10	0
2700	PHIPPS (John) Principal Products of Bengal, no. I: INDIGO, roy. 8vo. with coloured plates; <i>sd.</i>	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1832	0	5	0
2701	POSTANS (Mrs.) Cutch; sketches during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India, 8vo. <i>coloured plates; cloth</i>	1839	0	5	0
2702	POSTANS (Capt. T.) Observations on Sindh, manners and customs of its inhabitants and its productive capabilities, 8vo. <i>coloured plates and woodcuts, calf gilt</i>	1843	0	5	0
2703	POTTINGER (Lieut. Henry) Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh, 4to. with coloured front. and large map; <i>hf. russica</i>	1816	0	18	0
2704	—— the same, 4to. <i>calf gilt</i>	1816	1	1	0
2705	PRINSEP (James) Essays on INDIAN ANTIQUITIES, historic, numismatic, and palæographic; with notes and additional matter by Edward THOMAS, 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous plates and woodcuts; <i>cloth, scarce</i>	1858	4	10	0
2706	—— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i>	1858	5	5	0
2707	QUANON-E-ISLAM, or the Customs of the Moosulmans of India . . . by Jaffur Shurreef . . translated by G. A. Herklots, 8vo. with front.; <i>cloth</i>	1832	1	0	0
2708	RAM RAZ. Architecture of the Hindus, by Ram Raz, Native Judge and Magistrate at Bangalore, royal 4to. 48 plates, <i>bds.</i>	1834	0	12	0
2709	RĀJENDRALĀLA MITRA, Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history, 2 vols. 8vo. (sells 36s), <i>cloth</i>	1881	0	10	0
2710	RICE (Lewis) Mysore and Coorg, a Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India, 3 vols. 8vo. with coloured maps; <i>cloth</i>	<i>Bangalore</i> , 1877-78	1	0	0
2711	—— Mysore Inscriptions, translated for Government, thick royal 8vo. front. and map; <i>bds.</i>	<i>Bangalore</i> , 1879	1	10	0
	Illustrating the early history of Mysore.				
2712	RICHTER (Rev. G.) Manual of Coorg; a gazetteer of the country and its inhabitants, 8vo. with maps and portraits of the people, etc.; <i>bds.</i>	<i>Mangalore</i> , 1870	0	7	6
2713	RIPON (Lord) Speeches and published Resolutions, edited by Ram Chandra Palit, 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1882	0	2	6
2714	RODRIGUEZ. The Hindoo Castes: the history of the Braminical Castes, containing a minute description of their origin, ceremonies, etc. . . by E. A. Rodriguez, Vol. I (all published), roy. 4to. with 12 chromolithographs, one leaf (pp. 45-6) missing; having a number of loose coloured drawings and lithographs inserted; <i>hf. bd.</i>	<i>Madras</i> , 1846	2	10	0
2715	ROWLANDSON. The Grand Master; or, Adventures of Qui Hi? in Hindostan, a Hudibrastic poem by Quiz, roy. 8vo. with 27 humorous plates by Thomas Rowlandson; <i>bds. uncut</i>	1816	1	16	0
2716	ROWNEY'S Wild Tribes of India, 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i>	1882	0	2	6
2717	ROXBURGH (W.) Plants of the Coast of Coromandel, 3 vols. atlas folio, 300 finely COLOURED plates (pub. at £35.), <i>half calf</i>	1795-1818	16	16	0
2718	ROYLE (J. F.) the Fibrous Plants of India fitted for clothing, paper, etc. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i>	1855	0	5	0
2719	ST. JOHN (H.) History of the British Conquests in India, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i>	1852	0	5	0
2720	SAUNDERS (T.) Atlas of twelve maps of India, shewing the Mountain and River Systems: the Irrigation, Populations, Languages, Railways, Roads, Telegraphs, etc., royal folio, <i>hf. bd.</i>	1889	2	2	0
2721	SEIR MUTAQHERIN or View of modern times: an History of India, 3 vols. 4to.	<i>Calcutta</i> , 1798	0	0	0

- 2722 SEVEN PAGODAS. Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast by W. Chambers, J. Goldingham, B. G. Babington, etc. edited by Capt. M. W. Carr, 8vo. *plates of Sculpture and Inscriptions with large map on glazed linen in pocket, half calf, uncut* Madras, 1869 0 14 0
- 2723 SHERRING (Rev. M. A.) Hindu Tribes and Castes as represented in Benares (Vol. I), 4to. *with plates; cloth, scarce* Calcutta, 1872 2 16 0
- 2724 SLEEMAN (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official, 2 vols. 8vo. *with coloured portraits and plates of Views, Indian Architecture and Ornament; hf. morocco* 1844 2 5 0
- 2725 ——— Journey through the Kingdom of Oude in 1849-50, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps; cloth* 1858 0 12 0
- 2726 SMYTH (G. C.) History of the Reigning Family of Lahore, 8vo. *map and portraits; bd.* Calcutta, 1847 0 5 0
- 2727 STEEL (F. A.) and TEMPLE (R. C.) Folklore of the Panjab and Kashmir: Wide-Awake Stories, a collection of Tales told by little children between sunset and sunrise in the Panjab and Kashmir, 12mo. xii and 446 pp. (pub. at 10s 6d), *cloth* Bombay, 1884 0 5 0
A marvellous collection of popular tales handed down by tradition from time immemorial; a fascinating volume to the reader of weird stories and the student of Comparative Mythology.
- 2728 TAYLOR (W. Cooke) Ancient and Modern India, revised and continued by P. J. Mackenna, 8vo. *calf gilt* 1851 0 5 0
- 2729 TEIGNMOUTH (John Lord) Memoir of the Life of, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf gilt* 1843 0 10 0
- 2730 TEMPLE (Sir Richard) India in 1880; 8vo. pp. 524, *with maps; cloth* 1880 0 7 6
- 2731 ——— Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal, edited by Richard Carnac Temple, 2 vols. 8vo. *with numerous maps and coloured views* (published at 32s), *cloth* 1887 0 14 0
- 2732 THOMAS (Edward) Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Delhi, illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, etc. 8vo. *with map and 6 plates of Coins; cloth* 1871 0 12 0
- 2733 ——— Records of the Gupta Dynasty, illustrated by Inscriptions, local tradition and Coins, with a chapter on the Arabs in Sind, folio, *with a plate representing many coins; cloth* Privately printed, 1876 0 12 0
- THURSTON'S (E.) INDIAN PUBLICATIONS: 8vo.
- 2734 MYSORE COINS (Catalogue No. 1), *with 11 plates, bd.* Madras, 1888 0 2 6
- 2735 ROMAN, INDO-PORTUGUESE, and CEYLON COINS (Catalogue No. 2), 1 *plate, bds.* ib. 1888 0 1 6
- 2736 COINS of the SULTANS of DELHI (Catalogue No. 3) ib. 1889 0 0 6
- 2737 SCIENCE SERIES NO. 1.—PRELIMINARY REPORT on the MARINE FAUNA of RAMESVERAM and NEIGHBOURING ISLANDS 0 1 0
- 2738 CATALOGUE of the BATRACHIA SALIENTA and APODA (FROGS, TOADS, and CÆCILIANS) of SOUTHERN INDIA ib. 1888 0 3 0
- 2739 HISTORY of the Coinage of the Territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula, and Catalogue of the Coins in the Madras Museum, 8vo. 123 pp. and 20 *plates* ib. 1890 0 5 0
Issued by the Government Central Museum, Madras.
- The following are in the Press:*
- 2739* CATALOGUE of MINERALS, ORES, and ROCKS, with a Note on Meteorites, of which the fall in Southern India has been recorded, by MR. BOSWORTH SMITH, late Government Mineralogist
- 2740 NOTES on the PEARL and CHANK FISHERIES, and MARINE FAUNA of the GULF of MANAAR.
- 2740* TIMOUR, Institutes political and military in English by DAVY, 4to. *plates, hf. calf* Oxford, 1783 0 5 0
- 2741 TOD (Lieut.-Col. Jas.) Annals and Antiquities of RAJASTHAN, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *with map and 54 fine plates of Ancient Architecture, Sculptures, etc. engraved by Finden; bds. uncut* 1829-32 6 10 0
- 2742 ——— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *plates, calf* 1829-32 6 15 0
- 2743 ——— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *having some extra plates, in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Wright* 1829-32 8 0 0

- 2744 TOD (Lient.-Col. Jas.) Travels in Western India, impl. 4to. 1839 3 16 0
- 2745 TOSI (Abbate D. Clemente) dell' India Orientale, descrizione geografica et historica, volume primo, della parte intra Gangem, la grandezza dell' Imperio del Gran Mogol, ecc.; Il Gentilismo Confutato, vol. secondo, dove si describe l' India extra Gangem, ecc.—2 vols. thick sm. 4to. *portrait in each vol. vellum* Roma, 1669 0 18 0
- 2746 TROTTER'S (L. J.) History of the British Empire in India, 1844 to 1862, forming a sequel to Thornton's History of India, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, marbled edges* 1866 0 7 6
- 2747 TUFNEL (Capt. R. H. Campbell) Catalogue of Mysore Coins, 8vo. *with 5 plates, sd.* Madras, 1889 0 5 0
These coins are in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore, established by His Highness the Maharajah of Mysore.
- 2748 TUFNELL (Capt. R. H. Campbell) Hints to Coin Collectors in Southern India, 8vo. 88 pp. *with 6 plates, sd.* Madras, 1889 0 8 6
- 2749 VISSCHER (Jacob Canter) Letters from Malabar, from the Dutch; with account of Travancore, by Major H. Drury, 8vo. *cloth* Madras, 1862 0 5 0
- 2750 WALLICH (N.) PLANTÆ ASIATICÆ Rariores, or Descriptions and Figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian Plants, 3 vols. impl. folio, 300 most beautifully COLOURED plates, boards, uncut 1830-32 14 0 0
- 2751 ——— the same, 3 vols. impl. folio, *coloured plates, half morocco, uncut* 1830-32 16 16 0
One of the finest botanical works published in this or any other country. Only 254 copies were issued for the original subscribers.
- 2752 WARD (W.) Writings, Religion and Manners of the Hindoos, 4 vols. 4to. *calf* Serampore, 1811 2 2 0
- 2753 ——— View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos, 8vo. *fifth edition, with coloured plates; cloth* Madras, 1863 0 18 0
- 2754 WARREN (J.) Kala Sankalita, memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time, 4to. *hf. bd.* Madras, 1825 1 0 0
Still a necessary book to fix Dates in Indian History.
- 2755 WATSON (J. Forbes) Textile Manufacture and Costumes of India, folio, *twelve photographs, COLOURED, containing 37 illustrations of Costume and 16 of Details, calf* India Office, 1866 1 16 0
The above is a Catalogue Raisonné of Collections of seven hundred specimens of Cotton, Silk and Woollen Manufactures, twenty in number, collected for the Indian Government, for presentation to Museums and Public Institutions in England and India. The latter part of the book contains much information on the native processes of Weaving, Dyeing, etc.
- 2756 WATSON (J. F.) Index to the native and scientific names of Indian and other Eastern economic Plants and Products, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1866 0 10 0
- 2757 WATSON (J. F.) and KAYE (J. W.) The People of India: a series of photographic Illustrations with descriptive letterpress of the Races and Tribes of Hindustan, 8 vols. complete, imperial 4to. 356 *photographs, cloth extra, gilt edges* 1868-75 15 0 0
Originally published at £18, and now very scarce.
- 2758 WATSON (Lt.-Col. J. W.) Account of Bhavnagar, roy. 8vo. *map and portrait, morocco* Bombay, 1883 0 10 0
Presentation copy from H. H. Sir Takhtsinghji.
- 2759 WEBER (A.) Indische Streifen, Sammlung von kleinen Abhandlungen, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* Berlin, 1868-79 1 4 0
The first volume is occupied with Brahmanic (Vedic) and Buddhist essays. The second and third are devoted to the whole field of Indian Studies, including numerous articles on the Zend-Avesta.
- 2760 WHEELER (J. Talboys) Madras in the Olden Times, 1639-1748, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *with large map, and facsimiles; cloth* Madras, 1861-62 1 8 0
- 2761 ——— History of India, from the earliest ages, Vols. I, II, III and IV part 1; 4 vols. 8vo. *with maps; cloth, a genuine copy* 1867-76 6 10 0
Vol. I is excessively rare; there exists a poor reprint of it.

- 2762 WILKS, Historical sketches of the South of India, History of Mysoor, 8 vols. 4to. *maps, calf* 1810 1 16 0
- 2763 WILSON, Glossary of judicial and revenue terms and of useful words occurring in official documents, 4to. *cloth* 1855 0 10 0
- 2763* — another copy, 4to. *calf gilt* 1855 0 14 0
- 2764 WILSON (H. H.) Works: Essays on the Religion of the Hindus, 2 vols.; Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols.;—4 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1861-71 3 3 0
The above volumes form Vols. I, II, XI and XII of the twelve-volume edition of the collected works.
- 2765 WILSON (John) Indian Caste, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* Bombay, 1877 0 15 0
- 2766 WYLLIE (J. W. S.) Essays on the External Policy of India, thick 8vo. with portrait; *cloth* 1875 0 5 0
- 2767 ZIMMER (Heinrich) Alt-Indisches Leben; die Cultur der vedischen Arier nach dem Samhita dargestellt, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* Berlin, 1879 0 7 6
- 2768 TRACTS ON INDIA, 31, a roy. 8vo. *parcel* 1 5 0
Including: Simpson's Buddhist Architecture, Jellalabad, *plates*, 1880; E. Thomas, The Indian Swastika, *plates*, 1880; A. Weber on the Ramayana, 1873; Sir R. C. Bayley on Dates on Coins of the Hindu Kings of Kábul, 1882; Brandreth on Non-Aryan Languages of India, 1878; Major E. J. Gunthorpe on Criminal Tribes of Bombay, etc., 1882; Burgess's Rock-Temples of Elephanta, *plates*, 1871; Rev. W. Taylor on Hindu Mythology and Philosophy, 1865; Rev. J. Stevenson on Hindoo Caste, 1858; Rev. J. Wilson on the Aboriginal Tribes of the Bombay Presidency, 1876; Le G. Jacob's Report on Kattéwar in 1842, *map*; J. Wilson on Cave Temples, Monasteries, etc. of W. India, 1852; Sketch of Cashmere, 1871; Memoir of Gen. Sir W. E. Baker, 1882; Col. Gloag on Barmah, 1880; Indian Land Revenue by Todar Mal, 1883; Papers relating to the Nicobar Islands, Calcutta, 1870; Report on the political states S. W. frontier agency; Revenue administration of Assam; Wild Tribes bordering the South frontier of Chittagong, 1853; Atkinson's Account of the Aligarh district, Allahabad, 1875; Glasier's Notes on the Rungpore Records, Vol. II, 1876.
- 2769 PAMPHLETS on India, relating to its Government, the Mutiny, the Army, etc. a highly interesting collection of 81 pamphlets bound in 13 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf uniform, fully lettered* 1810-66 2 0 0

1. Indian Law Books.

- 2770 AITCHISON (C. U.) A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries, with index by Belletty, 8 vols. large 8vo. *maps, hf. calf gilt* Calcutta, 1862 5 0 0
A most important work for politicians.
- 2771 COLEBROOKE (H. T.) Digest of Hindu Law on contracts and successions, with a commentary, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1801 1 16 0
- 2772 — Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, translated by H. T. Colebrooke, 4to. *half bd.* Calcutta, 1810 0 10 0
- 2773 HEDAYA (the), or Guide. A Commentary on the Mussulman Laws, translated by Chas. HAMILTON, 4 vols. 4to. *bds. uncut* 1791 2 16 0
- 2774 — the same, 4 vols. 4to. *neatly whole bound* 1791 3 3 0
- 2775 INDIAN Penal Code (Act xlv of 1860), with notes by W. Morgan and A. G. Macpherson, 8vo. *cloth* Calcutta, 1863 0 2 6
- 2776 MORLEY, Analytical Digest of all the reported cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, in the Courts of the East India Company, and on Appeal from India, by H.M. in Council, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *calf* 1850 1 8 0
- 2777 NORTON, The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company, roy. 8vo. *hf. calf* Madras, 1862 0 5 0
- 2778 STEELE, Law and Custom of Hindoo Castes, roy. 8vo. *cloth* 1868 0 10 6
- 2779 THEOBALD (W.) the Legislative Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, from 1834 to the end of 1867, 5 vols. thick 8vo. *hf. calf* Calcutta, 1868 2 2 0

2. The Portuguese in India.

— see also, ante, Nos. 301-331.

- 2780 AGOSTINHO DE SANTA MARIA (Fr.) *Historia da Fundação do real Convento de Santa Monica da Cidade de Goa*, . . thick sm. 4to. vellum, from the *Burnell library* *Lisboa*, 1699 1 0 0
 "In 1835 the Convent of S. Monica was in ruins, so the nuns were transferred to the vacant one of C. da Graza. In 1872 (the Archbishop of Goa told me) only one nun was left."—MS. note by F. Burnell.
- 2781 ALBUQUERQUE COELHO, Governador, e Capitão General da Cidade do Nome de Deos de Macao na China; *JOENADA escrita poelo JOÃO TAVARES, russia* *Lisboa*, 1732 0 16 0
- 2782 ARCHIVO Portuguez-Oriental, Vols. II-VIII; 7 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. *Nova Goa*, 1857-66 1 0 0
 Contents: Livro dos Privilegios da Cidade de Goa; Cartas dos Reis de Portugal aos Vice-Reis da India no seculo xvi. 2 vols.; Os Concilios de Goa e o Synodo de Diamper; Documentos varios, 3 vols.
- 2783 BARROS Y COUTO. DA ASIA de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto, nova edicao, con Indice geral, 24 vols. 12mo. best edition, with maps and portrait, old calf *Lisboa*, 1778-88 3 10 0
- 2784 CASTRO (João de) Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no anno de 1541, 8vo. portrait, hf. calf *Paris*, 1833 0 7 6
- 2785 CASTRO (João) Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India desde Goa até Dio, 1538-39, viagem do Vice-rei Garcia de Noronha, segundo MS. autographo, publicado por Köpke, text in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. with portrait and facsimile of the MS. and large 4to. Atlas of 15 facsimiles of the charts and maps;—2 vols. hf. morocco, uncut *Porto*, 1843 1 5 0
 1843
- 2786 ——— the Atlas alone, in oblong folio, hf. bd. 0 12 0
- 2787 CHRONISTA (o) de Tisuary, periodico mensal, redactor J. H. da Cunha Rivara, Vols. I-III and IV, pp. 198 (all pub.), in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. hf. bd. a bargain *Nova Goa*, 1866-69 0 10 0
- 2788 [CORTE REAL] Sucesso do segundo Cerco de Diu, estando Joham Mazcarenhas por Capitam de Fortaleza. Anno de 1546, 12mo. bd. *Lisboa*, 1784 0 5 0
- 2788* DU JARRIC. R. P. Petri Jarrici Thesavrvs Rervm Indicarvm, in quo Christianæ ac Catholicæ Religionis tam in India Orientali quam aliis Regionib' Lusitanorum operâ nuper detectis, Ortus, Progress', Incrementa, etc. recêsetur . . . Opus nunc primum a M. Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum, 3 vols. stout 12mo. vellum *Coloniæ Agrippinæ, sumptib' Petri Henningij*, 1615 3 10 0
- 2789 DURAN. Cercos de Mocambique defendidos por Don Estevan de Atayde . . . escritos por Antonio Duran . . sm. folio, a few words supplied in facsimile; vellum, rare *Madrid*, 1633 2 2 0
- 2790 FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel de) Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. with plates of views, 1666-75—Europa Portuguesa, 3 vols. with portraits of the Kings of Portugal, 1678-80—Africa Portuguesa, 1 vol. 1681;—together 7 vols. in 6, folio, old calf gilt *Lisboa*, 1666-81 4 0 0
- 2791 ——— Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. plates, 1674—Africa Portuguesa, 1681—Imperio de la China, con Retrato de el Autor, 2 vols. in 1, 1731-3—together, 5 vols. sm. folio, a fine uniform set in old calf gilt *Lisboa*, 1674-1733 5 0 0
 It is difficult to unite these valuable and important works, more especially such fine copies as are in the above collection.
- 2792 ——— Asia Portugueza, 3 vols. sm. folio, plates, old calf *Lisboa*, 1703-74-75 2 0 0
- 2793 ——— Africa Portuguesa, sm. folio, vellum *Lisbon*, 1681 1 0 0
- 2794 ——— Imperio de la China y Cultura en El, sm. folio, old calf *Lisboa*, 1731 0 12 0
- 2795 FONSECA (José Nicolau da) Historical and Archæological Sketch of the City of Goa, 8vo. with map, plan, and other illustrations; sd. *Bombay*, 1878 0 2 6

- 2796 FREIRE DE ANDRADA (Jacinto) Vida de DOM JOAO DE CASTRO, quarto Viso-Rey da India (1500-1548), sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, with front. and fine portrait of De Castro; old calf gilt Lisboa, 1651 4 0 0
- 2797 ——— another copy, sm. folio, without the front. and portrait, but a fine large and clean copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library 1651 3 0 0
- 2798 ——— another edition, sm. folio, calf Lisboa, 1703 1 0 0
- 2799 ——— the same, sm. folio, tall copy in stamped calf 1703 1 8 0
- 2800 ——— the same, sm. folio, old red morocco extra 1703 2 2 0
- 2801 ——— Vida de Dom Joao de Castro, quarto Visorey da India . . acrescentada de vida do autor, 12mo. plates, red morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library Paris, 1759 3 3 0
- 2802 ——— The Life of Dom John de Castro . . by Sr Peter Wyche translated . . sm. folio, with front. and fine portrait by Faithorne; old calf 1664 0 10 0
- 2803 FREYRE (Antonio) Primor e Honra da VIDA SOLDADESCA NO ESTADO DA INDIA; livro excellente antigamente composto nas mesmas partes da India Oriental sem nome de Autor, et hora posto em orden do sair a luz, con hum elogio sobro elle, sm. 4to. old calf gilt, very scarce, from the Sunderland library, and now from the library of Dr. Burnell Lisboa, Jorge Rodrigues, 1630 5 15 0
- With some MS. memoranda of Dr. Burnell. This copy fetched £7 at the Sunderland sale.
- 2804 GARCIA DE ORTA (Doutor) Colloquios dos Simples e drogas e Cousas Medicinæes da India e assi di algumas Fructas achadas nella . . sm. 4to. with preface by F. A. Varnhagen; sd. Lisboa, 1872 0 12 0
- 2805 GODINHO (Manoel) Relação do novo caminho qve fez por Terra e Mar vindo da India para Portugal no anno de 1663, sm. 4to. marbled calf extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford Lisboa, 1665 3 10 0
- A very rare and valuable book of early travel in and near India, of which Brunet remarks that it is so rare as to have been wanting in the best collections of Voyages and Travels sold during many years past.
- The first 46 pp. are all about India, the Mogul Empire, and the English factories. He then describes his wanderings in Persia, Turkey in Asia, Syria, and his home voyage along the Mediterranean.
- 2806 GOES (Damiani) De bello Cambaico ultimo comentarii tres, sm. 4to. calf Lovanii, 1549 0 15 0
- 2807 GOUUEA (Ant. de) Iornada do Arcebispo de Goa, Dom. Frey Aleixo de Menezes, Primaz da India Oriental quando foy as Serras do Malavar, et lugares em que morão os antigos Christãos de S. Thome, etc.—Synodo diocesano da igreja e bispado de Angamale dos antigos Christãos de Sam Thomé das serras do Malavar das partes da India Oriental, celebrado pello Arceb. Aleixo de Menezes, etc.—Missa de que usam os antigos christaos de São Thome do Bispado de Angamalle das Serras do Malanar da India Oriental, 9 leaves;—in 1 vol. smallest folio, a leaf or two at end cropped, vellum Coimbra, 1606 9 0 0
- 2808 ——— the same, sm. folio, a little stained, calf 1606 10 0 0
- 2809 ——— the same, sm. folio; fine copy in vellum 1606 12 0 0
- "Mi ejemplar es tal vez el unico que he visto completo y bello; generalmente a todos les faltan las nueve hojas de la Misa."—Salva.
- LISBON. PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF LISBON:
- 2810 COLLECÇÃO de Noticias para a Historia e Geografia das NAÇÕES ULTRAMARINAS, que vivem nos dominios Portuguezes ou lhes são visinhas, publicada pela Academia Real das Sciencias, 7 vols. sm. 4to. sd. Lisboa, 1812-56 2 0 0
- An important collection of Documents, including a rare series of early navigators and a great number of valuable narratives first published here from the original MSS. A large part of the matter relates to America, and includes the letters of Vespucci, the Jornada de Maranhão de Albuquerque, Anchieta's Natural History of the province of St. Vincent, early notices of Brazil, etc., etc.

LISBON. PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF LISBON—
continued.

- 2812 COLLECÇÃO de opusculos reimpressos, relativos à historia das Navegações, Viagens e Conquistas dos Portuguezes, 4 parts forming Vol. I, 4to. *sd.* 1844-1875 0 10 0
 CONTENTS:—Relação do descobrimento do Florida—Relação das coisas que D. Christovam da Gama fez nos reinos de Preste João; por Miguel de Castanhoso—Historia da provincia Santa Cruz, a que vulgarmente chamam Brasil, feita por Pero de Magalhães de Gandavo—Breve relação da embaixada que D. João Bermudes trouxe do imperador da Ethiopia, chamado vulgarmente Preste João.
- 2813 MONUMENTOS INEDITOS para a historia das Conquistas dos Portuguezes em Africa, Asia e America, publicados sob a direcção dos socios effectivos Rodrigo José de Lima Felner e Raymundo Antonio de Bulhão Pato:—HISTORIA DA ASIA: LENDAS DA INDIA, Accoens de Vasco da Gama, Nuno da Cunha, Albuquerque, Duarte de Menezes, e outros, até o anno de 1550, por GASPARE CORREA;—4 vols. in 7, 4to. *plates, maps and portraits, hf. red morocco* 1858-64 3 15 0
 Correa was an old Portuguese Chronicler, whose work, written about 1560, remained unpublished till it appeared as above in the series of *Monumentos Ineditos*.
- 2814 SUBSIDIOS para a historia da India Portuguesa, contendo—O livro dos pesos medidas e moedas; por Antonio Nunes—II. O Tombo do Estado da India; por Simão Botelho—III. Lembranças das coisas da India em 1525;—in 1 vol. 4to. *sd.* 1868 0 6 0
- 2815 BOCARRO (Antonio) Decada 13 da Historia da India, 2 parts or vols. 4to. *sd.* 1876 0 12 0
- 2816 ALBUQUERQUE (Affonso de) Cartas, seguidas de documentos que as elucidam, Vol. I, 4to. *sd.* 1884 0 6 0
- 2817 DOCUMENTOS remettidos da India ou Livros das Monções, 3 vols 4to. *sd.* 1880-85 0 17 6
- 2818 CASTRO (João de) Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa, annotado por João de Andrade Corvo, 8vo. *with maps and other illustrations, sd.* 1882 0 9 0
- 2818* ANDRADE CORVO (João de) Estudos sobre as Provincias Ultramarinas, 4 vols. 8vo. *sd.* 1883-87 0 15 0
- 2819 LOPES DE LIMA (José Joaquim) Statistica das Possessões Portuguezas na Africa Occidental e Oriental; na Asia Occidental; na China, e na Oceania, 4 parts forming 2 vols., in 1 vol. 8vo. *with large maps, hf. calf Lisboa, 1844* 1 0 0
- 2820 LOPEZ DE CASTENHEDA. Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portuguezes, reimpressa por F. J. dos Santos Marracos, part I, in 2 vols. 12mo. *sd.* Lisboa, 1797 0 5 0
- 2821 ——— Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portuguezes, 8 vols. in 4, 8vo. Lisboa, 1833 3 10 0
- 2822 ——— Historia dell' Indie Orientali, scoperte e conquistate da Portoghesi . . dal Sig. Fernando Lopes di Castagneda . . tradotta da . . Alfonso Villosa, 7 books in 2 vols. stout small 4to. vellum gilt, *with Arms and Monogram of I. A. Thuanus in gold Venetia, 1577* 2 10 0
- 2823 PINTO PEREYRA. Historia da India no tempo em que a governou o visorey Dom Lvis de Ataide composta por Antonio Pinto Pereyra . . sm. folio; *calf, very scarce Coimbra, 1616* 3 15 0
- 2824 REGO (Sebas. do) Vida do veneravel padre Joseph Vas da Congregação do Oratorio, 8vo. *hf. bd.* Margão, 1867 0 4 6
 "José Vaz introduced the Oratorians into India, 1685."—Burnell.
- XAVIER (St. Francis)
- 2825 LUCENA (Ioam de) Historia da Vida do padre Francisco de Xavier e do que fizeram na India os mais Religiosos da Companhia de Iesu, 4to. *finely engraved title, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, RARE Lisboa, P. Crasbeeck, 1600* 4 4 0
- 2826 ——— Historia da Vida do Padre S. Francisco de Xavier e do que fizeram na India os mais Religiosos da Companhia de Jesu. Segunda . . edição por B. J. de Souza Farinha, 4 vols. 12mo. *calf Lisboa, 1788* 0 7 6

XAVIER—continued.

- 2827 XAVIER (Felipe Neri) Resumo historico de la maravillosa Vida de S. Francisco Xavier, 12mo. *with woodcuts; hf. bd.* Nova Goa, 1861 0 3 6
- 2828 LETTRES de Saint Francois-Xavier, traduites par Leon Pagès, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* Paris, 1855 0 4 0
- 2829 BRAZ DE SA (J. M.) O Apostolo das Indias S. Francisco Xavier; resumo historico, 8vo. *sd.* Nova Goa, 1878 0 4 0

INDO-CHINA AND THE MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Burmah, Siam, Cochinchina, Cambodge, Tonkin.

- 2830 ATKINSON (T. W.) Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China, roy. 8vo. *map and cuts, cloth* 1860 0 7 6
- 2831 BASTIAN (A.) die Geschichte der Indo-Chinesen, 5 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* Leipzig, 1866 1 0 0
- 2832 BORRI (C.) Relation de la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus au Royaume de la Cochinchine, traduite par A. de la Croix, 12mo. *fine copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber* Rennes, 1631 1 0 0
- 2833 BOURGES (Jac. de) Relation du Voyage de Monseigneur l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire Apostolique du Royaume de la COCHINCHINE, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, etc. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, et autres lieux, 12mo. *calf, from the Sunderland library* Paris, 1668 1 4 0
Including chapters on the manners, customs and religion of the Siamese.
- 2834 COOKE (C. B.) British Burmah Manual, Vol. I, roy. 8vo. lxxviii and 784 pp. *cloth* Calcutta, 1879 0 9 0
- 2835 CRAWFURD (John) Journal of an Embassy to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China, 2 vols. 8vo. *with large map, plates, and woodcuts, bds.* 1830 0 6 6
- 2836 DELA LOUBERE, Historical Relation of the Kingdom of SIAM, 2 vols. in 1, *with plates illustrating the manners and customs of the natives, old calf* 1693 1 10 0
De la Loubere was special envoy from Louis XIV to the King of Siam, 1687-88.
- 2837 DISTANT (W. L.) RHOPALOCERA MALAYANA: a Description of the Butterflies of the Malay Peninsula, 4to. 16 and 486 pp. and 46 coloured plates, in parts, £4. 4s; *hf. bd. morocco* London, 1882-86 5 5 0
- 2838 EXPOSÉ Statistique de Tunkin, de la Cochinchine, du Cambodge, du Tsiampa, du Laos, du Lao Tho, par M. M.-N. sur la relation de M. de la Bissachere, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf* Londres, 1811 0 9 0
- 2839 ——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. russica, uncut* 1811 0 10 0
- 2840 FYTCHE (Lient.-Gen. Albert) Burma past and present, 2 vols. 8vo. *with portraits, and coloured plates of Scenery, Natural History and Sport; cloth* 1878 0 7 6
- 2841 GERVAISE, Histoire naturelle et politique du royaume de Siam, 4to. *old calf* Paris, 1688 0 18 0
- 2842 GRANT, Rough pencillings of a rough trip to Rangoon in 1846, roy. 8vo. *plates, cloth* Calcutta, 1853 0 6 0
- 2843 GRIERSON, Twelve views of the Seat of War, including Rangoon, Cachar, and Andaman Islands, oblong royal folio, *lithographs, bds.* Calcutta, 1825 1 1 0
- 2844 GROWSE, Mathura: a district memoir, 4to. 515 pp. *with numerous maps, plates and photos. of architecture, people, figures, etc.; hf. morocco* N. W. Provinces Press, 1880 1 12 0

- 2846 HISTOIRE civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770; publiée par M. Turpin sur des MSS. de M. l'Evêque de Tabraca, Vicaire Apostolique de Siam, 2 vols. 12mo. *in contemporary French red morocco, with Arms on sides* Paris, 1771 3 10 0
The study of the history of Siam is most important on account of its relations with China.
- 2847 [KURZ (S.) *Curator of the Herbarium, Royal Botanical Garden, Calcutta*], Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Dr. Roxburgh (pub. at 32s), cloth* Calcutta, 1877 1 4 0
This is the best work on Indian Forest Trees, their preservation and their cultivation. It gives a careful scientific account of all the Evergreen Forests, Swamp Forests, Tropical Forests, Hill Forests, Deciduous or Leaf-shedding Forests, Open Forests, Dry Forests, Mixed Forests, Dune Forests, Bamboo Jungles and Savannahs, deserted Toungyas or Poonzohs.
- 2848 LAURIE (Col. W. F. B.) Our Burmese Wars and our relations with Burma, 1824-26 and 1852-3, thick 8vo. *cloth* 1885 0 5 0
- 2849 LOW (Capt. James) Soil and Agriculture of Penang, references to Singapore and Malacca, roy. 8vo. *with map; cloth* 1836 0 3 6
- 2850 MALAYAN Miscellanies (Vol. 2), 8vo. *sd. very rare* Sumatran Mission Press, Bencoolen, 1822 1 0 0
Contents: Description of Malayan Plants, by W. Jack. Vocabularies in the languages of Nias, Batta, Bonia and Lampung, and in Dialects of the Dayaks in Borneo, Customs of the Dyaks. Undang Undang of Moco Moco in Native Dialect and Character. Travels in the Islands of the Archipelago.
- 2851 MEMOIRS of a Malayan Family, written by themselves, and translated from the original by W. Marsden, 8vo. 1830 0 2 6
- 2852 MISCELLANEOUS Papers relating to Indo-China, reprinted for the Straits branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 2 vols. 1886; SECOND SERIES, 2 vols. 1887;—4 vols. 8vo. (sells £2. 16s), *cloth* 1886-87 1 4 0
- 2853 OSBORN (Capt. S.) Quedah; or Stray leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters, 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth* 1857 0 4 0
- 2854 RHODES (Alexander de). Relazione de' felici successi della Santa Fede . . . nel regno di Tynchino . . . di Alessandro de Rhodes . . sm. 4to. *very large copy, with rough leaves; in old French green morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace* Roma, 1650 2 2 0
The first and still one of the most important books—if not the most important—upon Tonquin and Cochinchina, the Annamite Empire upon which the eyes of the West are now gazing with so much interest and curiosity.
- 2855 ——— Histoire du Royaume de Tunquin, et des grands progres que la predication de l'Evangile y a faits . . . depuis l'année 1627 iusques à l'année 1646 . . . traduite en Francois par le R.P. Henry Albi, S.J., sm. 4to. *map, the Sobolewski copy, calf* Lyon, 1651 0 12 0
- 2856 ROSENBERG (C. B. H. von) der Malayische Archipel, Land und Leute, 3 parts complete, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, sd.* Leipzig, 1878-79 0 8 6
I, Sumatra; II, Selebes und der Molukkischen Archipel; III, Neu Guinea, Java.
- 2857 SAN GERMANO'S DESCRIPTION of the BURMESE EMPIRE, compiled from Native Documents, translated by TANDY, 4to. 1831 0 15 0
"For many years the book has been very hard to get."—*Saturday Review*, Sept. 26, 1885.
Just as Kaempfer's Japan has retained its permanent value, so is San Germano's work still an indispensable aid to the knowledge of all Burmese affairs. Whatever has since been printed can only serve as an adjunct to San Germano.
- 2858 SANGERMANO, Regno Barmano, 8vo. *hf. bd.* Roma, 1833 0 2 6
- 2859 SMITH (S. J.) Siam Repository, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. rare* Bangkok, 1870-1 0 18 0
- 2860 STIMES (Michael) Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, in 1795, roy. 4to. *with 25 plates and 2 maps; bds. uncut* 1800 0 7 6
- 2861 ——— the same, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *bound* 1800 0 10 0
- 2862 VOYAGE de Siam des pères Jesuites avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de Physique et de géographie, etc. 4to. *plates, calf* Paris, 1686 0 16 0

- 2863 WARD AND GRANT, Official papers on the medical statistics and topography of Malacca and Prince of Wales' Island and on the prevailing diseases of the Tenasserim Coast, sm. folio, *calif* Pinang, 1830 0 7 6
- 2864 WHEELER (Talboys) Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Bhamo, 8vo. *sd.* Rangoon, 1871 0 3 6

JAPAN.

- 2865 AMATI, Historia del Regno di Voxu del Giappone, dell' antichità, nobilita e valore del suo re Idate Masamune, sm. 4to. *vellum* Roma, 1615 0 7 6
- 2866 ANDERSON (W.) THE PICTORIAL ARTS OF JAPAN, folio, *illustrated by 150 very fine plates, executed in Chromo-lithography, Photogravure, and Native Engravings on Wood and Copper, and a large number of Woodcuts, etc., printed in the body of the Work, with general and descriptive text by William Anderson, F.R.C.S., late Medical Officer to H.M.'s Legation in Japan, Author of "A Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Chinese and Japanese Pictures in the British Museum" (pub. £10. 10s), hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1886 4 10 0
- 2867 ARMINGTON (V. F.) il Giappone e il viaggio, della corvetta Magenta nel 1866, 8vo. map, *hf. calif* Geneva, 1869 0 5 0
- 2868 ANNALES des Empereurs du Japon, traduites par M. Isaac TITSINGH; Ouvrage revu, complété et corrigé, sur l'Original Japonais Chinois, accompagné de Notes et précédé d'un Aperçu de la Histoire Mythologique des Japonais, par Klaproth, 4to. 1835 1 0 0
- Asiatic Society :
- 2869 TRANSACTIONS of the ASIATIC SOCIETY of JAPAN, from the beginning in October 1872 to June 1887, being Vols. I-XIV and Vol. XV pt. I, including a Supplement to Vol. X, 8vo. *with plates, some coloured; in eleven vols. hf. morocco neat and two parts* Yokohama, 1872-87 8 10 0
The above is a complete set, excepting Vol. XIV pt. 2 and the title-page to Vol. V part 1.
- 2870 ——— another set, 1872 to Dec. 1880, Vols. I-VIII in five vols. *hf. morocco neat, and five parts* 1872-80 5 0 0
- 2871 AUDSLEY (G. A.) THE ORNAMENTAL ARTS OF JAPAN, dedicated, by special permission, to His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh, K.G., K.T., *illustrated with 101 plates, 70 in colours and gold, and 31 in monochrome, with general and descriptive text, 2 vols. complete in four parts, folio, in portfolios* 1886 15 0 0
A copy fetched at Christie's, December, 1889, £16.
- 2872 AUDSLEY and BOWES, Ceramic Art of JAPAN, with an Introductory Essay on Japanese Art, and representations of the marks and Inscriptions found on Japanese Pottery, 2 vols. sm. folio, 63 *fine plates, 42 of which are in GOLD AND COLOURS, 4 plates of Potter's Marks, and numerous woodcuts and coloured illustrations of the Text, bd.* 1875 12 0 0
- 2873 ——— Ceramic Art of Japan, containing 32 plates (16 of which are in colours and gold), and 320 pages of text, *with numerous wood engravings printed in colours, 1 vol. imperial 8vo. (pub. £2. 2s), cloth* 1881 1 1 0
- 2874 BOWES (James L.) Japanese Marks and Seals, upon Pottery, Illuminated MSS. and Printed Books, Lacquer, Enamels, Metal, Wood, Ivory, etc. Comprising 1300 marks and seals copied in facsimile; a grammar of the marks, and a Map of Japan, imperial 8vo. 400 pages, *with illustrations in colours and gold (pub. £2. 2s), cloth* 1882 1 1 0
- 2875 ——— Japanese Enamels, with illustrations from the examples in the Bowes Collection, *two plates in colours and gold by Firmin Didot et Cie. of Paris, and sixteen plates in autotype, with numerous woodcuts, marks, and crests, uniform with "Ceramic Art of Japan" and with "Japanese Marks and Seals," impl. 8vo. with illustrations in colours and gold, cloth, out of print* 1886 1 1 0
- 2876 ——— Japanese Pottery, impl. 8vo. *with 16 plates and numerous cuts, cloth* Liverpool, 1890 2 12 6
With notes describing the thoughts and subjects employed in the decoration of Japanese Pottery.

- 2878 CARDIM (Antonio Francesco) *Relazione Della Prouincia del Giappone*. 12mo. *bd.* Roma, 1645 0 10 0
- 2879 CARON. *Rechte Beschryvinge van het machtigh Konighrigck van Jappan . . . des Regiering, Coophandel, maniere van Leven, strenge Justitie, etc.* sm. 4to. *map of Japan and plates, hf. russia, gilt edges* Gravenhage, *Johannes Tongerloo, s. a.* (1600) 2 10 0
Including "Beschryvinge van Siam," 16 pp.
- 2880 CRASSET, *Histoire de l'Eglise du Japon*, 2 vols. 4to. *calf* Paris, 1715 0 9 0
- 2881 CHARLEVOIX, *Histoire et description du Japon*, 2 vols. 4to. *with engraved plates showing the manners and customs of the people, old calf gilt* Paris, 1736 1 16 0
- 2882 — the same, 2 vols. 4to. *LARGE PAPER, plates, old calf gilt* Paris, 1736 2 2 0
- An excellent work on Japan.
- 2883 CHIUSHINGURA; or the Loyal League, a Japanese Romance, translated by F. V. Dickins; with notes and an Appendix containing a Metrical Version of the Ballad of Takasago, and a Specimen of the original Text in the Japanese Character, *new edition*, royal 8vo. 29 ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD, IN COLOURS, BY JAPANESE ARTISTS, *printed on Japanese paper* (pub. at 10s 6d), *cloth gilt* 1880 0 5 0
The "Chiushingura" is, or at least was, one of the most popular and best-known romances in Japan. It is easy to understand why such should be the case, the main object of the tale being to glorify "Chiushin" or loyal-heartedness, the supreme virtue of the Bushi class under the old order of things that passed away with the year 1668. The story is, as a mere story, not unskilfully constructed, and the variety of its incidents is sufficient to interest even the reader of the sensation novels of the period; while to those who still preserve some lingering affection for the quaint and picturesque national life that ended with the last decade, to be replaced by the vulgar and commonplace existence of the day, these pages, as descriptive of old-world manners and already obsolete sentiments, a portion of a curious mediæval system that has lasted down to our own times, will not, it is hoped, be altogether unpleasing.
- 2884 CUTLER (T. W.) *Grammar of Japanese Ornament and Design*, impl. 4to. *5 plates of Analysis and 58 plates of Ornament, ornamental boards* 1880 2 0 0
- 2885 DE MARINI, *delle Missioni de' Padri della Compagnia di Giesu nella Provincia del Giappone e particolarmente di quella di Tumkino*, 4to. 548 pp. *Index 6 pp. plates, calf* Roma, 1663 0 12 0
- 2886 FISSCHER, *Bijdrage tot de Kennis van Japansche Rijk*, roy. 4to. *coloured plates, THICK PAPER, calf gilt* Amsterdam, 1733 1 8 0
- 2887 GONSE (L.) *L'Art Japonais; PAPIER VÉLIN*, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *numerous woodcut illustrations and 64 plates, many in colours, bound in yellow silk* Paris, 1883 5 5 0
- 2888 GONSE, *l'ART JAPONAIS*, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *PAPIER DU JAPON, with a double set of plates, one being PROOFS, bound in silk* 1883 8 8 0
This beautiful work embraces every description of Japanese Art: it begins with a sketch of the History of Japan, followed by an account of the people, and their arts, viz.: Painting, Architecture, Sculpture, Metal Work, Lacquer Ware, Tissues, Ceramics and Engravings, copiously illustrated by reproductions of the work of native artists.
- 2889 JAPANESE DRAWINGS. Early Works of Art in Water Colours, which for beauty of design and execution are almost unique, early works of Japanese Art being now extremely rare, even in Japan:
REPRESENTATIONS OF PHYSICAL PECULIARITIES or types of Landscapes of fanciful composition, each mounted in a vase or pedestal, and having the autograph signature of the artist Busen, folio (15½ by 13 in.), *twenty-four pictures on silk, bound in silk with metal corners* 6 10 0
This book was the property of the famous Artist in lacquer Kô Kiô Gioku Zan, whose autograph is on the cover.
- 2890 KAEMPFER'S *History of Japan*, translated by Scheuchzer, *with both Appendizes*, 2 vols. folio, *with 45 folding maps and numerous curious engravings, calf* 1727 4 0 0
- 2891 — the same, *LARGE PAPER, quite perfect*, 2 vols. large folio, *old calf* 1727 5 5 0
- 2892 — the same, *LARGE PAPER*, 2 vols. large folio, *red morocco extra, an exceptionally fine copy* 1727 8 8 0

- 2894 **MANVALE AD SACRAMENTA ECCLESIAE MINISTRANDA** D. Ludouici Cerqueira Japonensis Episcop. opera ad vsum sui cleri ordinatum, sm. 4to. *wormed, title mended, and last leaf defective, old calf, from the Sunderland library* Nangasaquij, In Collegio Japonico Societatis Iesu. Anno Domini . M.DCV. (1605) 50 0 0
- This **MANVALE**, PUBLISHED by the JESUITS of JAPAN, is of EXTREME RARITY in Europe. It is printed upon native paper in Roman letters, red and black, with musical notes. It contains title; 2 prel. ll.; calendar 6 ll.; text 414 pp.; Table, 4 pp. Sign. +, ++, AZz, a-f, all in fours, and *, 2 leaves.
- 2895 **MAPS. NIPPON TSI DSU**: General Map of Japan with the adjacent islands, also the island of Saghalien, 4 very large sheets, folded into sm. folio, *between two thin boards* cir. 1860 0 10 0
- A neatly executed map on a very large scale, published by order of the Emperor of Japan.
- 2896 **ORFANEL (J.)** Historia ecclesiastica de los successos de la Christiandad de Japon, sm. 4to. *half calf, H. Ternaux's copy with his crest and H. T. in gold on sides* Madrid, 1633 1 0 0
- Very important for the History of Missions, and rare.
- 2897 **PAGÈS (L.)** Bibliographie Japonaise, 4to. *hf. bd.* Paris, 1859 0 7 6
- 2898 ——— Histoire de la Religion Chrétienne au Japon, 1598-1651, comprenant les faits relatifs aux deux cent cinq Martyrs, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1869 0 16 0
- 2899 **PERRY (M. C.)** Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, 1852-54, under Commodore Perry, compiled by F. L. HAWKS, 3 vols. 4to. *complete, with maps, charts, views and plates, some of them, especially those illustrating the Zoological part of the work, being COLOURED; cloth* Washington, 1856 1 10 0
- 2900 ——— the same, Vol. II, containing the Zoology and Botany, separately, *with maps, views and coloured plates; hf. calf* 1856 1 0 0
- Birds, by Cassin; Fish, by Brevoort; Shells, by Jay; Plants, by
- 2901 **PINEYRO (El Padre Luys)** Relacion del Svccesso qve tyvo nvestra Santa Fe en los reynos del Japon . . (1612-15) Imperando Cubosama . sm. folio, *clean copy in limp vellum or calf, rare* Madrid, 1617 1 5 0
- 2902 **ROSNY (L. de)** Sur la Chronologie Japonaise, 1857—Furet, Lettres sur l'Archipel Japonais, 1861—Pagès (L.) Histoire des Vingt-six Martyrs Japonais, 1862—and 4 others; 7 pieces in 1 vol. 12mo. *hf. morocco* 1857-62 0 4 6
- 2903 **SATOW (E. M.)** Japanese Chronological Tables, roy. 8vo. 50 pp. *sd.* Yedo, 1874 0 7 6
- 2903* ——— The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan, 1591-1610, 4to. *with 13 fac-similes of the titles of works produced by the Jesuits in Japan during their stay in that country, sd.* Privately printed, 1888 0 18 0
- The issues of the Jesuit press in Japan are of extreme rarity; they are here most accurately described.
- 2904 **SICARDO**. Christiandad del Japon, y dilatada persecucion qve padecio . Memorias sacras, de los Martyres de las ilvstres Religiones de Santo Domingo, San Francisco, Compania de Jesus . . sv avtor . . Joseph Sicardo . . sm. folio, *fine copy in the original limp vellum* Madrid, 1698 2 0 0
- 2905 **SIEBOLD (Dr. Ph. Fr. de)** FAUNA JAPONICA, sive descriptio animalium, qua in itinere per Japoniam suscepto, annis 1823-1830 collegit, notis, observationibus et adumbrationibus illustravit de SIEBOLD conjunctis studiis C. J. TEMMINCK, H. SCHLEGEL atque W. DE HAAN elaborata, a complete set, the MAMMALS, BIRDS, and FISHES, *carefully coloured*, 5 vols. in 4, folio, *hf. morocco* 1842-50 48 0 0
- List of Contents with the prices of separate parts:
- 2906 **Mammalia**, 1 vol. impl. 4to. 30 coloured plates 1850 2 10 0
- 2907 **Aves**, 1 vol. impl. 4to. 120 coloured plates, *half bound* 1850 15 15 0
- 2908 **Reptilia**, 1 vol. impl. 4to. *with 30 plates, cloth* 1838 3 10 0
- Contents: Chelonii, 9 plates; Ophidii, 10 plates; Saurii, 2 plates; Batrachii, 8 plates: all with French text.
- 2909 **Pisces**, 1 vol. impl. 4to. *with 160 plates (20 coloured), very rare* 1842 8 0 0
- 2910 **Crustacea**, 1 vol. impl. 4to. *with 70 plates, out of print* 1850
- The text to the Crustacea is in Latin, that of the other classes of Animals in French.

- 2911 SIEBOLD'S FLORA JAPONICA, sive Plantae, quas in Imperio Japonico collegit, descripsit, ex parte in ipsis locis pingendas curavit Dr. Ph. Fr. de SIEBOLD, digessit Dr. J. G. ZUCCARINI: Centuria I, tab. 1-100. Volumen II, ab Auctoribus inchoatum relictum ad finem perduxit F. A. G. MIQUEL, continens: Centuria II, fasc. I—X, tab. 101-150 (*all published*)—2 vols. impl. 4to. 151 *plates superbly coloured, hf. morocco* Lugd. Bat. 1835-70 25 0 0
- 2912 ——— the same, Centuria II, fasc. VI-X, containing *Plates and Text* 126-150 completing the work, the *plates coloured, unbound* 1870 3 10 0
- 2913 ——— the same, plates 126 and 127, often wanting, plain, 5s; coloured 0 10 0
The descriptive text is in French and Latin. This, the only existing work on the Flora of Japan, of which so many Flowers and Fir-Trees have been introduced to Europe, is now complete as far as the materials left by the author would reach; the MS. has been arranged and conducted through the press by Dr. Miquel.
- SIEBOLD'S BIBLIOTHECA JAPONICA:—
- 2914 LIBER I. Sin zoo zi lin gjok ben, Novus et Auctus Literarum Ideographicarum Thesaurus, sive Collectio omnium literarum Sinensium secundum radices disposita, pronuntiatione Japonica adscripta, impl. 4to. pp. xiv and 164, bds. Lugd. Bat. 1834 9 0 0
- 2915 LIBER II. Wa Kan won saki sjo gen ki ko, Thesaurus Linguae Japonicae, sive illustratio omnium, quae libris recepta sunt, verborum ac dictionum loquellae tam Japonicae quam Sinenses, 1835; accedit Isagoge in Bibliothecam Japonicam auctore Ph. de Siebold, 1841, 2 parts in 1 vol. atlas 4to. bds. 1835-41 6 10 0
Only 100 copies printed. The Isagoge is also sold separately.
- 2916 LIBER IV. Lui ho, sive Vocabularium Sinense in Kōraianum conversum: Opus Sinicum origine in peninsula Kōrai impressum (Annexa appendice vocabulorum Kōraianorum, Japonicorum et Sinensium comparativa nec non interpretatione Germanica), folio, pp. 18 and 20 (pub. at 18s), in wrapper 1838 0 3 6
Only 100 copies printed of this valuable Korean-Chinese German Dictionary.
- 2917 LIBER V. Insularum Japonicarum Tabulae Geographicae secundum opus NIPPON JO TSI BOO TEI SEN TSU. Four lithographed plates, in folio (Grand Colombier), folded to folio size 0 6 6
- 2918 LIBER VI. Wa nen kei, sive Succincti Annales Japonici (Opus originale cum interpretatione Germanica), folio, pp. 80 and 27 (pub. at 30s), in wrapper 1834 0 3 6
Only 125 copies were printed as the maximum number of these works.
- 2919 SIEBOLD'S Nippon; Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japon und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern: Jezu mit den südlichen Kurilen, Krafto, Koorai und den Liukiu-Inseln, various portions of the Text in 1 vol. atlas 4to. hf. calf Leyden, 1832 1 4 0
This text is usually wanting to the folio plates.
- 2920 ——— Titles for binding the above work in 6 vols. with a Collation, or key to the arrangement of the work 1 1 0
- 2921 ——— the same, with Titles for binding the Plates of the Large Paper issue in 2 vols. folio 2 2 0
At the death of the Author, this valuable work remained without arrangement; when the stock passed into my hands, I supplied the deficiency by printing the above List of Contents, and the Titles for arranging the seven divisions in six volumes.
- 2922 ——— Voyage au Japon 1823-30, Description physique, géographique et historique de l'Empire Japonais, Vol. I 2 pts. Vol. V 2 pts. roy. 8vo. (all pub.), sd. rare Paris, 1838 1 0 0
- 2923 ——— Lettre sur l'utilité des musées ethnographiques, royal 8vo. sd. Paris, 1843 0 1 6
- 2924 ——— Geschichte der Entdeckungen im Seegebiete von Japan, folio, 204 pp. Text, hf. bd. Leyden, 1852 1 0 0
- 2925 ——— Open Brieven uit Japan, roy. 8vo. bds. Desima, 1861 0 1 6

- 2926 SIEBOLD (Henry von) Notes on Japanese Archæology with especial reference to the Stone Age, folio, 12 *photographic plates*, bds. *Yokohama*, 1879 1 0 0
- 2927 SMITH (George) Ten Weeks in Japan, 8vo. with large map and coloured views; cloth 1861 0 5 0
- 2928 SOTELI (Fr. Lvdovici) ad Vrbanvm VIII. Pont. Max. De Ecclesiæ Iaponicæ statu Relatio, . small 4to. with the autograph "Gasp. Scioppii" on the title; hf. bd., rare (s. l.) 1634 0 7 0
- 2929 TEMMINCK, Coup d'oeil sur la Faune des îles de la Sonde et de l'empire du Japon, folio s. d. 0 5 0
- 2930 THUNBERG, Voyages au Japon par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les îles de la Sonde, traduit par Langlès, 2 vols. 4to. FINE PAPER, portrait, calf gilt Paris, 1796 0 16 0
- 2931 TOKEI. Imperial College of Engineering (Kobu-Dai-Gakko), Tokei. Calendar for the sessions 1874-75, 1876-77 and 1878-79; 4 vols., and Reports by the Principal and Professors, for 1873-77, 2 vols.; etc., together 7 vols. and parts, large 8vo. with view and plans of the College, cloth and sd. Tokei, printed at the College, 1876-78 0 10 0
- 2932 TRIGAUTIUS (P. Nic.) De Christianis apud Iaponios Trivmphis, sive de gravissima . . . persecvzione . . . MDCXII vsq. ad annvm MDCXX. libri qvinq. . . Small 4to. engraved title and numerous plates of martyrdoms, by Sadeler; in a well-preserved contemporary stamped hogskin binding over oaken covers Monachii, 1623 0 10 0

University of Japan :

- 2933 MEMOIRS of the Literature College, Imperial University of Japan, No. I: The Language, Mythology and Geographical Nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino studies, by Basil Hall Chamberlain, including an Ainu Grammar by John Batchelor, and a Catalogue of Books relating to Yezo and the Ainos, impl. 8vo. sd. Tokyo, 1887 0 7 0
- 2934 JOURNAL of the College of Science, Imperial University, Japan, Vol. III parts 1 and 2 and Vol. IV part 1; impl. 8vo. with 54 plates; sd. Tokyo, 1889 1 0 0
- Jurassic Plants from Kaga, Hida, and Echizen, by Malajiro Yokoyama; The Eruption of Bandai-san by S. Sekiya and Y Kikuchi.
- 2935 COLLECTION of 8 Pieces relating to Japan, its arts, literature, folklore, etc., in an 8vo. bundle, from A. Wylie's library v. y. 0 5 6
- Including a History of Japanese Education, two treatises by C. Pfoundes on the Popular Literature and the Folk-lore of Old Japan, a folding map, etc.

PALESTINE.

- 2936 AMICO (Bernardino) Trattato delle Piante et Immagini de Sacri Edifizii di Terra Sancta, disegnatæ in Gerusalemme, 4to. 47 figures on 35 plates, by CALLOT, boards Firenze, 1619-20 1 1 0
- 2937 ——— the same, 4to. plates, old calf 1 16 0
- 2938 ——— the same, royal 4to. brilliant impressions of the engravings by Callot, fine copy in old red morocco, richly ornamented with gold tooling, marbled edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace 1620 5 0 0
- 2939 ——— another copy, 4to. no title, but having all the plates; in the original vellum 1619 0 7 6
- 2940 AUREA HISTORIA de vita & miraculis domini nostri Jesu Christi, 12mo. with woodcut border to title, printed in large Missal type, calf extra, gilt edges, extremely rare Venetiis per Joānem Antonium & Fratres: de Sabio [circa 1516] 10 10 0
- There are forty leaves (the last blank) in the Aurea Historia. Then follows on, in a much smaller type, the treatise on account of which the volume is placed here; beginning "Infrascripte sunt peregrinationes totius terre sancte . . ." [and ending, on the last leaf] "Finunt Indulgētie. & peregrinationes terre sacte hierusalem Venetiis mpresso" (sic).
- There are twenty-eight leaves in this piece, with an independent set of signatures ;

- and as it has no printer's name, it may be regarded as a separate book. It seems, however, that the *Peregrinationes* were issued as the Handbook of the Pilgrims, and that the *Aurea Historia* was the complementary Prayer Book. Notwithstanding its title, the latter is the Office of our Saviour arranged in harmony with the Hours of the Breviary; and is thus a liturgical rarity.
- 2941 BÉNARD. Le Voyage de Hierusalem et autres lieux de la terre Ste., fait par le Sr. Bénard Parisien Chevalier de l'ordre du St. Sepulchre de Nre. Seigneur Jesus Christ, Ensemble son retour par l'Italie, Suisse Allemagne, Holande et Flandrè, en la très fleurissante et peuplée Ville de Paris, . . . avec une instruction necesse . pour les Pelerins, Voyageurs es St. Lieux cy dessus de Hierusalem, 12mo. with portrait, plate and engraved title; in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges
Paris, 1621 18 0 0
- 2942 CARMOLY, Itinéraires de la Terre Sainte des XIIIe—XVII siècle traduits de l'Hébreu, 8vo. woodcuts, sd. Paris, 1847 0 4 0
- 2943 CASTILLO (A. del) El Devoto Peregrino y Viage de Terra Santa, folio, map and plates, fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, by O. Lewis, from the Hamilton Palace Paris, A. Mureto, 1666 5 0 0
Very scarce. Brunet evidently never saw a copy, as he describes this edition as being in 4to.
- 2944 COTOVICI (J.) Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum: accessit Synopsis Reipublicae Veneto, 4to. plates, vellum Antwerp, 1619 0 14 0
- 2945 EGBERTON (Lady Francis) Journal of a tour in the Holy Land, 1840, 8vo. plates, cloth Privately printed, 1841 0 5 0
- 2946 FERGUSSON'S (J.) Essay on the Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, impl. 8vo. views, plans and woodcuts of the Temple and the Mosque of Omar, cloth 1847 0 9 0
- 2947 HISTORY of the Temple of Jerusalem, from the Arabic of the Imam Jalal-addin al Siuti, with notes, etc. by the Rev. J. Reynolds, 8vo. 1836 2 16 0
- 2948 IRBY (Hon. Ch. Leonard) and MANGLES (James) Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and Asia Minor, 1817-18, 8vo. with map and plates; half calf 1823 0 6 0
- 2949 LYNCH, Report of the U.S. Expedition to explore the Dead Sea and River Jordan, 4to. folding map, hf. bd. Baltimore, 1852 0 10 0
- 2950 MANTEGAZZA (Fra Steffano) Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme, . Sm. 4to. bds. Milano, 1616 0 18 0
- 2951 — another copy, sm. 4to. in russia by Kalithoerber 1616 3 13 6
An interesting volume full of curiously minute information. The author started on his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, from Milan, in 1600.
- 2952 QUARESMII (Francisci) ELUCIDATIO TERRÆ SANCTÆ, historica, theologica, moralis, 2 vols. stout folio, maps and plates, nearly 2200 pp. calf, VERY RARE Antwerp, ex officina Plantiniana, 1639 6 10 0
Of great value. "A book which is quite indispensable to the scholar."—Tobler. It is singular that this important work should be one of the very rarest of those that treat on the Holy Land. It may be found in great libraries, but hardly ever turns up at sales.
- 2953 QUARTERLY STATEMENTS of the Palestine Exploration Fund; COMPLETE from the beginning in 1869 to 1888, inclusive; 20 vols. 8vo. with maps, plans, plates and woodcuts; newly half bound in blue calf gilt, rare 1869-88 7 7 0
- 2954 RELANDI (H.) Palestina ex monumentis veteribus illustrata, 2 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, frontispiece, portrait and maps, hf. bd. Utrecht, 1714 0 14 0
- 2955 ROBERTS (David) HOLY LAND, SYRIA, IDUMEA, ARABIA, EGYPT, AND NUBIA, with descriptions by Rev. G. Croly and W. Brockedon, 6 vols. atlas folio, portraits and 247 beautiful Views of all the Remains and sites famous in BIBLE HISTORY, the chief Monuments of Art and Nature in EGYPT, etc. executed in tints, Original PROOFS (pub. at £48. unbound, cost of binding £30.), maroon morocco extra, gilt edges 1842-49 25 0 0
In this, the Proof State, all the Vignettes are printed separately like the other plates, whilst in the ordinary copies the Vignettes are printed on the text.
For artistic finish and delicacy of expression the plates of the "PROOF COPIES" are by far preferable to the ordinary copies of the first or second issue, and they truly represent the original designs.

- 2956 ROBERTS'S Holy Land and Egypt, a fully coloured copy, bound in 4 vols. atlas folio, 247 plates, coloured by hand, hf. bd. morocco 1842-49 36 0 0
- 2957 SAULCY (F. de) Voyage autour de la Mer Morte et dans les Terres Bibliques: Relation du Voyage, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. calf neat 1853 0 5 0
- 2958 — Voyage en Terre Sainte, 2 vols. 8vo. with many large maps and plans; hf. calf 1865 0 12 0
- 2959 TEMPLE (R.) Palestine Illustrated, royal 4to. numerous coloured plates (pub. at 31s 6d), cloth 1838 0 14 0
- 2960 THEUPP (J. F.) Antient Jerusalem, 8vo. calf gilt Cambridge, 1855 0 10 6
- 2961 WARREN (Col. Sir Charles) and Capt. C. R. Conder, Survey of Western Palestine: JERUSALEM, thick roy. 4to. with numerous woodcuts; cloth, and a large portfolio containing 56 plans 1884 2 10 0
- 2962 WILSON and WARREN, Recovery of Jerusalem, Exploration and Discovery in the City and the Holy Land, 8vo. plates, cloth 1871 0 6 0
- 2963 WOOD (H.) the Shores of Lake Aral, 8vo. maps, calf gilt 1876 0 5 0
- 2964 ZIEGLERI Terræ Sanctæ, quam Palestinam nominant; Syriæ, Arabiæ, Aegypti et Schondiaë doctissima descriptio, una cum singulis tabulis earundem regionum topographicis. Holmiæ plane regiæ urbis calamitosissima clades ab eodem descripta. Terræ Sanctæ altera descriptio, juxta ordinem alphabeti, quæ ad Scripturam proximè directæ est, utilissima etiam plebeio lectori, autore W. Weissenburg, sm. folio, maps, splendid copy in old red morocco, from the Beckford library Argentorati, 1536 10 10 0
- Map VIII, a map of Europe, gives also a piece of Greenland and Terra incognita.
- 2965 ZUALLARDO. Il Devotissimo Viaggio di Gierusalemme. Fatto, & descritto in sei libri dal Sigr. Giouanni Zuallardo, . sm. 4to. LARGE PAPER, numerous views and plans engraved on the text by Natale Bonifacio, vellum Roma, 1587 1 1 0
- Original and best edition. Zuallardo made his pilgrimage to the Holy Sepulchre in 1586.

PERSIA AND ASSYRIA.

- 2966 ARBUTHNOT (F. F.) A Sketch of Persian History, Literature, and Politics, 8vo. cloth London, Bernard Quaritch, 1887 0 2 6
- 2966*BOTTA (P. E.) MONUMENT DE NINIVE DÉCOUVERT ET DÉCRIT PAR LUI; mesuré et dessiné par E. Flandin, 5 vols. atlas folio, vellum paper, beautiful engravings of architecture, sculpture, and inscriptions, half red morocco extra, gilt edges, by J. Wright Paris, 1849-50 35 0 0
- This magnificent work cost 1800 francs, unbound.
- 2967 BRYDGES (Sir H. J.) Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian MS. 8vo. with maps; bds. 1833 0 7 0
- 2968 CUSTOMS of the Women of Persia and their Domestic Superstitions, translated from the original Persian Manuscript, by Atkinson, Esq. 8vo. 1832 1 10 0
- 2969 CHARDIN, Voyages en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient, nouvelle édition, augmentée avec des notes par L. Langlès, 10 vols. 8vo. and impl. folio Atlas, BEST EDITION, containing portrait, map, and plates, hf. red morocco neat, gilt tops, from the Beckford library Paris, 1811 5 5 0
- 2970 — The Atlas of 81 plates, impl. folio, hf. bd. Paris, 1811 1 0 0
- 2971 DAULIER DES LANDES (A.). Les Beautés de la Perse, ou la description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume . . Par le Sieur A. D. D. V. Avec une Relation de quelques aventures maritimes de L. M. P. R. D. G. D. F. (L. Marot Pilote Real des Galères de France), small 4to. with frontispiece, map and plates (a small hole in the front.); old calf Paris, 1673 1 0 0
- 2972 — the same, sm. 4to. a fine copy in maroon morocco, gilt edges, by C. Lewis 1673 2 10 0
- Very scarce. The latter copy fetched £5. 5s at the Beckford sale.

- 2973 **FLANDIN ET COSTE.** *VOYAGE EN PERSE* de MM. Eugène Flandin, Peintre, et Pascal Coste, Architecte, attachés à l'ambassade de France en Perse, pendant les années 1840 et 1841, entrepris par ordre de M. le Ministre des affaires étrangères, d'après les instructions dressées par l'Institut; publié sous la direction d'une commission composée de MM. Burnouf, Lebas et Leclerc:
- PLATES. *PERSE ANCIENNE*; Planches par Eug. Flandin et P. Coste, 4 vols. containing 245 plates of Views of Ruins, including plans, ancient Architecture, Sculpture, Inscriptions, etc. engraved by the best French artists
- PERSE MODERNE*; Planches par Eug. Flandin, 1 vol. containing 100 beautiful lithographs of Views in Persia, of modern Persian Architecture, and Scenes of Persian Life, exterior and interior
- TEXTE. *PERSE ANCIENNE*; Text par Eug. Flandin, 8 and 186 pp.
- RELATION DU VOYAGE*, par Eug. Flandin, 2 vols. 511 and 536 pp.
- together 6 vols. atlas folio, containing 345 magnificent plates (the finest work on Persia in existence, published under the auspices of the French Government, in 72 numbers, and priced in 1857, £60.), and 2 vols. 8vo. neatly half bound French morocco Paris, 1851 25 0 0
- 2974 **FRASER**, Narrative of a Journey into Khorasan, including an account of the countries North-East of Persia, 4to. 623 pp. Appendix 148 pp. 1825 0 7 6
- 2975 — another copy, with "Travels in the Persian provinces on the southern banks of the Caspian Sea,"—together 2 vols. 4to. calf gilt 1825-26 1 1 0
- 2976 **HAMMER-PURGSTALL**, Geschichte der Ilchane, das ist der Mongolen in Persien; 2 vols. 8vo. bds. Darmstadt, 1842-43 0 5 0
- 2977 **HERBERT** (Sir T.) Description of the Persian Monarchy, Oriental Indyes, Isles, and other Parts of the Greater Asia and Africk, sm. folio, frontispiece by Marshall and cuts, fine copy in old calf, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace 1634 3 10 0
- This Edition contains the Discourse on America.
- 2978 **JOURNAL** of a residence in England of Reeza Koolee Meerza, etc. (Persian Princes), with some particulars respecting modern Persia, translated with notes by Assaad Y. Kayat, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth Privately printed, cir. 1840 0 5 0
- 2979 **LAYARD** (A. H.) the Monuments of Nineveh, from Drawings made on the spot, both series, impl. folio, 171 plates in outline, some coloured and tinted, with descriptive letterpress, in 2 portfolios (pub. at £21.) 1853 10 0 0
- 2980 — another copy, 2 vols. in 1, roy. folio, 171 plates, hf. russia, uncut 1853 12 12 0
- 2981 **MALCOLM** (Sir John) History of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the Kingdom, 2 vols. royal 4to. with numerous engraved plates of Portraits, Antiquities, etc. russia extra 1815 2 8 0
- 2982 — History of Persia, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf 1829 1 4 0
- 2983 **MELGUNOF** (G.) das südliche Ufer des Kaspischen Meeres, oder die Nord-Provinzen Persiens, 8vo. with map, etc. bd. Leipzig, 1868 0 3 0
- 2984 **MIRKHOND**, Memoires sur diverses antiquités de la Perse et sur les médailles des rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides, suivis de l'Histoire de cette Dynastie traduite par Silvestre de Sacy, 4to. 432 pp. table 18 pp. sd. Paris, 1793 0 7 6
- 2985 — another copy, with GROTEFEND, neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der persepopolitanischen Keilschrift, Hannover 1837, in 1 vol. 4to. calf 1793-1837 0 10 0
- 2986 — Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, from the Persian, entitled the Rauzat-us-safa, with notes and illustrations by D. Shea, 8vo. 1832 1 0 0

- 2987 MORIER'S Journey through Persia, Armenia and Asia Minor to Constantinople in the years 1808-9, and a second Journey in 1810-16, with a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulf, 2 vols. royal 4to. *woodcuts; hf. russia* 1812-18 0 18 0
- 2988 ——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *calf gilt* 1812-18 1 5 0
- 2989 ——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *with INDIA PROOF impressions of the plates; russia gilt* 1812-18 2 2 0
- 2990 OUSELEY (Sir W.) Travels in various countries of the East; more particularly Persia . . 1810-1812 . . to illustrate many subjects of antiquarian research . . with extracts from rare and valuable Oriental MSS., 3 vols. 4to. *with 80 maps and plates; bds. or bound* 1819-23 1 4 0
- 2991 RIVADENEYRA (A.) Viaje al Interior de Persia, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1880 0 7 6
- 2992 SANSON'S Present State of Persia: with a faithful account of the manners, religion and government, 18mo. *with plates; old calf, the Duke of Bedford's Arms on the sides* 1695 0 7 6
- 2993 SHIRLEY. Sir Antony Sherley his Relation of his Travels into Persia . . his magnificent entertainment in Persia . . a true relation of the great Magnificence . . of Abas, now King of Persia . . Penned by Sr. Antony Sherley . . sm. 4to. *without the portrait, a few marginal notes a little cropped; in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zähnsdorf* 1613 3 16 0
- 2994 WALLIS (Henry) Notes on some early Persian Lustre Vases, part I, atlas 4to. *coloured plate and numerous cuts, sd.* 1885 0 5 0
 The Persian Vase represented belongs to Mr. F. Ducane Godman, F.R.S.
 The subject of the above paper is an attempt to determine the Classification of a group of Persian Vases possessing very high artistic qualities of form and colour, and which are probably the earliest specimens of lustre vessels extant.
 In "Notes on Some Early Persian Lustre Vases" (Quaritch), Mr. H. Wallis thinks lustre is an Egyptian invention. It is not used by the Chinese, of whose influence in other ways on early Persian Art, visitors to this year's Burlington Fine Arts Club do not need to be reminded. We only wish there were more of Mr. Wallis's "notes." The subject is in many ways full of interest.—*The Graphic*.
- 2995 WALLIS'S Notes on some Examples of Early Persian Pottery. Part II, folio, *engravings in the text of 11 pp. and 5 chromo-lithographs* Published by the Author, 1887 0 10 6
- 2996 ——— Notes on Early Persian Lustre Vases, Part III, *with eight illustrations in colour, including examples from the British Museum, South Kensington Museum, the Louvre, the Royal Kunstgewerbe Museum, Berlin, and the Museum of the National Porcelain Manufactory, Sèvres, sd.* 1889 0 10 6
 This part concludes the work, which comprises a study of the Precursors in the History of Persian Pottery of the Mohamedan era.
- 2997 WATSON (Robert Grant) History of Persia, from the beginning of the 19th cent. to 1858, 8vo. *cloth* 1866 0 6 6

TURKEY AND THE LEVANT.

- 2998 ANNALS of the Turkish Empire, from A.D. 1591 to 1659, translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser, Vol. I (all published), 4to. 1832 0 10 0
- 2999 BASSANO (Luigi, *da Zara*) I Costumi et i Modi particolari de la vita de Turchi, Roma, 1545—DELLE COSE de Turchi libri tre . . . il viaggio da Venetia a Constantinopoli . . . la Porta . . . il modo del reggere il stato, etc. Vinegia, 1541—GYURGIEVITS (B.) de Afflictione, tam captivorum quam etiam sub Turcæ tributo viventium christianorum . . . additis nonnullis lectu dignis linguarum Sclavonicæ et Turcicæ, cum interpretatione Latina Gyurgievito peregrino Hierosolymitano, 8 *woodcuts, Vornatia*, 1545—3 vols. in 1, 12mo.

- fine copies in the original sixteenth-century leather binding, from the Sunderland library* 1541-45 6 6 0
- All three works are rare. Brunet, who only knew Bassano's work by having seen the title, never having seen the book itself, conjectured that it was a translation from the Latin of the monk Richer, but Bassano declares in his preface that he borrows nothing from others, and describes nothing but what he had been an eye-witness to.
- 3000 BOUÉ (Ami) la Turquie d'Europe, 4 vols. 8vo. *map in facsimile, sd.* Paris, 1840 3 16 0
- 3001 BUSBEQUIUS. Ambassades et Voyages en Tvrqvie et Amasie de Mr. Bvsbequivs. Nouvellement traduites en François par S. G. (Gaudon), 12mo. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* Paris, 1646 2 2 0
- 3002 CAMBINO (A.) Two very notable Commentaries, the one of the originall of the Turks and Empire of the house of Ottomanno, and thother of the wars of the Turcke against George Scanderbeg, English by JOHN SHUTE, sm. 4to. black letter, *calf, from Osterley Park collection* London, printed by R. Hall for H. Toye, dwelling in paules Church yeards at the signe of the Helmette, 1562 1 10 0
- 3003 CANTACUSCINO. I Commentari di Theodoro Spandvgino Cantacuscino . . dell' origine de Principi Turchi, & de' costumi di quella natione, 12mo. *tall and clean copy in old calf* Fiorenza, 1551 0 10 0
- 3004 CEEVARI Tuteronis (L.) Patricii Rhacusani abbatis divi Jacobi, De Turcarum origine, moribus et rebus gestis commentarius, 5 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum Florentiae, 1590 0 12 0
- 3005 CHALCOCONDYLAS (Laonicus) Histoire de la Décadence de l'Empire Grec, et établissement de celuy des Turcs, par Chalcondile Athenien, de la traduction de B. de Vigenere. . . . avec la continuation. . . . par Artus Thomas, folio, *title engraved, with figures, folding plan of Constantinople, folding woodcut of the Turkish army in battle-array, fine portraits of the Turkish Sultans, and numerous plates of the costumes of the Ottoman Empire; fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, the sides and back covered with thistles, roses, and fleurs-de-lis in gold, the royal arms of England on sides, from CHARLES I'S LIBRARY* Paris, 1632 40 0 0
- An evident imitation of the contemporary fleur-de-lis'd bindings of Louis XIII. Such English royal examples are very rare.
- 3006 CHASSEPOL (Sieur de) Histoire des Grands Vizirs Mahomet Coprogli Pacha, et Achmet Coprogli Pacha, avec les plus secrettes intrigues du Serrail, 18mo. *plan of the Battle of Otschim, tree-marbled calf extra, gilt edges, by O. Kalthoeber* Paris, 1676 0 9 0
- 3007 D'OHSSON (Mouradja) Tableau général de l'EMPIRE OTHOMAN divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la Législation Mahométane; l'autre l'Histoire de cet Empire, 3 vols. roy. folio, *over 200 fine plates by Hilaire, Cochin, Moreau, etc., two volumes in russia, the third in bds.* 1787-1820 9 0 0
- This magnificent work comprises the CODE POLITIQUE, the CODE MILITAIRE, the CODE CIVIL, the CODE JUDICIAIRE, and the CODE PENAL. Indispensable to Jurists.
- 3008 — the same, Vols. I and II, impl. folio, *above 100 fine plates of Mosques, Seraglios, Chapels, Costume, etc. bds.* Paris, 1787-90 2 0 0
- These two vols. comprise the Legal portion of the work.
- 3009 DONADO. Viaggi a Costantinopoli di Gio: Battista Donado . . Spedito Bailo alla Porta Ottomana . . 1680 . . dal su dottor Antonio Benetti, e dati in luce dal Dottor F. M. Pazzaglia, 4 parts in 2 vols. 18mo. vellum Venesia, 1688 0 3 6
- 3010 DILUCIDATION (The) of the late commotions of Turkey . . Account . . of the deposing of Mahomet and of the advancing of Soliman to the Imperial Throne of Constantinople . . Translated in English (from Italian) . . sm. 4to. *title and 38 pp.; sd.* 1689 0 5 0

- 3011 DU LOIR. Voyage du Sievr Du Loir, contenu en plusieurs Lettres écrites du Leuant, avec plusieurs particularités qui n'ont point encore esté remarquées touchant la Grece, la domination du Grand Seigneur, la Religion et les moeurs de ses Sujets. Sm. 4to. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* Paris, 1654 2 0 0
- 3012 ENGELHARDT (Moritz von) und Friedrich Parrot, Reise in die Krym und den Kaukasus, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *with maps and plates; bds. uncut* Berlin, 1815 0 10 0
- 3013 EPISTOLAE: Nicolaus Sagundinus ad Johannem filium de epistolari dicendi genere, s. a. et s. l. (1470)—Epistole magni Turci a Laudivio editae, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra* Neapolite per Arnaldum de Bruzella, 1473 5 0 0
- 3014 ETON (W.) Survey of the Turkish Empire, government, finances, history, manners, etc. 8vo. *calf* 1798 0 4 0
- 3015 ——— another copy, 8vo. *in calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, from the Hamilton Palace library* 1798 0 16 0
- 3016 [GRELLOT (G. J.)] Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levez par l'auteur sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable dans cette ville, 4to. *with 17 views, plans, etc.; fine clean copy in vellum, from the Sunderland library* Paris, 1680 2 16 0
A copy at the Beckford Sale, in morocco, fetched £5. 10s. The views in this book are, according to Brunet, exceptionally accurate.
- 3017 HAJI KHALIFEH's History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks, translated from the Turkish, by J. Mitchell, Part I (all published), 4to. 1831 0 5 0
- 3018 HAMMER (Jos. von) Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches, 10 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf* Pest, 1827-35 1 10 0
- 3019 ——— Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours, traduit de l'Allemand par Hellert, 18 vols. 8vo. *bds. and impl. folio Atlas of maps in cloth* Paris, 1835 2 0 0
- 3020 HUGHES (T. S.) Travels in Sicily, Greece and Albania, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, plans and views, uncut, bds.* 1820 0 7 0
- 3021 KNOLLES (R.) Turkish History from the original of that nation to the growth of the Ottoman Empire, with the lives and conquests of their Princes and Emperors. With continuation to this present year, 1687, by Rycant, 2 vols. folio, *portraits, old calf* 1687 1 4 0
- 3022 ——— another copy, with RYCAUT, History of the Turks beginning in 1679 to 1699, a full relation of the Last Troubles in Hungary, with Sieges of Vienna and Buda, etc., 3 vols. folio, *plates, calf* 1687-1700 1 16 0
- 3023 LAUDIVIO (Zacharia). EPISTOLE TURCI MAGNI ad multos scripte. & epistole rescripte ad eundem. numero nonaginta, sm. 4to. *Gothic letter, 16 leaves, the last blank, 29 lines to the full page; hf. russia neat* S. n. (per ignotum typographum Argentinensem, circ. 1475) 2 10 0
Laudivio (called in the present edition Landinius) professed to have translated these letters from actual originals in the Turkish or other Oriental languages; but they are generally supposed to be of his own fabrication.—Some of the books in this type which are assigned by Panzer to the *ignotus typographus* are referred by Holtrop to Eggesteyn's press.
- 3024 LEAKE (W. M.) Journal of a Tour in Asia Minor, with . . . remarks on the ancient and modern geography . . . 8vo. *with maps; calf gilt, scarce* 1824 0 12 0
- 3025 LIBRI TRE DELLE COSE DE TURCHI, 18mo. *fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, with Aldine anchor in gold on sides* Vinegia, Aldo, 1539 2 10 0
Described as "Première édition très rare et presque inconnue," by Renouard, who when he published his first edition of Annales des Aldes was not aware of its existence. A poor copy which he obtained subsequently sold in his sale for £4. 8s.

- 3026 MENAVINO. I cinque libri della Legge, Religione et Vita de' Tvrchi : et della Corte. & d'alcune guerre del Gran Turco di Giovantonio Menavino . . 12mo. with the autograph of Archbishop Cranmer on the title; calf 1548 2 10 0
- The preface is dated Venice, 1548.
- 3027 [MOHAMMED II.] Epistole Thurci p. Laudiniū hierosolimitanū equitem aggregate, small 4to. the title in red within black woodcut border, with many fine woodcuts, a-e in fours, a large clean copy with some uncut leaves, old calf, RARE Impresse Lugduni per Ioannē Marion : sumptibus & expensis Romani Morin bibliopole eiusdē ciuitatis . . 1520 18 0 0
- The following books are bound up in the same volume :—Georgii Agricolae Oratio de Bello adversus Tvrcom evscipiendo, Ad Ferdinandum Vngariæ Boëmiæq; regem, & Principes Germaniæ. *Basilea (Frobenius)*, 1538—Vt. Afflictionibus Rhodiorum militum ord. sancti Io. Baptistæ, succurratur, ad Principes & Christianos omnes, Othonis Brunfelsii Oratio. *Es Basilea, apud Andream Cratandrum* . . 1523—De Bello Rhodio, libri tres . . Iacobo Fontano Brugensi autore . . the last leaf with imprint and mark. *Haganoæ apud Ioannem Secerium* . . 1527 . . —Vita Theoderici Regis quondam Ostrogothorum & Italiæ . . auctore Joanne Cochleæ Germano. *Es officina Alexandri Vuissenhorn Calcographi Ingoistadiensis*. 1544—Victoria sereniss. Poloniæ Regis contra Vayenodam Moldaviæ, Turcæ tributarium & subditam . . *Parisiis Eacudebat Christianus Wechelus, in vico Iacobæo, sub scuto Basiliensi*. 1531.
- 3028 NICOLAI. The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay . . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, sm. 4to. with 60 woodcuts; morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare London, Thomas Dawson, 1585 10 0 0
- 3029 PASHLEY (R.) Travels in Crete, 2 vols. royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with clever lithographs by Haghe, cloth 1837 1 10 0
- 3030 POSTEL. De la Republique des Turcs, et là ou l'occasion s'offrera, des moeurs et loy de tous Muhamedistes, 3 vols. in 1, small 4to. in richly gilt Italian red morocco of the early part of the 18th century Poitiers, 1560 4 4 0
- 3031 POULLET. Novvelles Relations dv Levant . . remarques . . touchant la Religion, les Mœurs & la Politique . . vne disertation sur le Commerce des Anglois & les Hollandois dans le Leuant . Premiere partie des Voyages du Sr. Povllet . . 18mo. with maps and plates; in marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber; from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace Paris, 1667 0 15 0
- Treats exclusively of Turkey in Europe.
- 3032 RICAUT, Treaty between Charles II and the Sultan Mahomet Hau, 1661, at Adrianople, sm. 4to. vellum, uncut Printed by Abraham Gubai, Chafnahat, 1663 4 4 0
- This scarce pamphlet is the first book printed in English in Turkey.
- 3033 RUSSELL (A.) the Natural History of Aleppo. Description of the city, and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, with an account of the Climate, Inhabitants and diseases particularly of the plague, 2 vols. 4to. with plates, some folding, of people, animals, plants, etc. calf 1794 0 16 0
- 3034 ——— another copy, 2 vols. 4to. plates, calf gilt 1794 1 1 0
- 3035 SPRATT (Capt. T. A. B.) Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols. 8vo. with coloured maps and views, and woodcuts (pub. 40s), cloth 1865 1 4 0
- 3036 THEVENOT, Travels into the Levant, Turkey, Persia, East Indies : sm. folio, portrait by Faithorne, old calf 1687 1 0 0
- 3037 TOURNEFORT (P. de) Relation d'un voyage du Levant, 2 vols. 4to. with numerous engraved plates of people, animals, plants and views, calf gilt Paris, 1717 1 5 0
- 3037*—— Voyage into the Levant, 2 vols. 4to. plates and maps, calf 1718 0 6 0
- 3038 ——— Voyage into the Levant, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. plates, calf 1741 0 14 0
- 3039 WORLD (The) in miniature, edited by F. Shoberl: TURKEY, 6 vols. 18mo. with 73 coloured Engravings containing upwards of 156 varieties of Turkish Costumes; calf 1821 0 5 0

No. 137.]

[Price 6d.

A ROUGH LIST
OF WORKS ON
NATURAL HISTORY,
THE
MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL
SCIENCES,
ORIENTAL LITERATURE, BIBLES, VOYAGES AND
TRAVELS BY LAND AND SEA,
RARE AMERICANA,
PRINCE LOUIS LUCIAN BONAPARTE'S
PUBLICATIONS, ETC.

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
AFRICA	1	CONCHOLOGY	27	MICROSCOPE	48
AMERICA	3-11	EGYPT	31	ORNITHOLOGY	50
ARABIC	12	ENTOMOLOGY	33	PALAEONTOLOGY	51
AUSTRALASIA	15	GEOLOGY	35	PERSIAN	52
BASQUE	16	HEBREW	37	PHYSICS	43
BIBLES	18	ICHTHYOLOGY	39	ROMANCE LANGUAGES	56
BOTANY	22	INDIA	39	SCANDINAVIAN	58
CELTICA	25	IRELAND	40	SPORTS	61
CHALLENGER	26	MATHEMATICS	43	RECENT PUBLICATIONS	64-70

OFFERED AT THE NETT PRICES AFFIXED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, November, 1893.

*The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me
I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order
otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.*

O'Neill (John) *The Night of the Gods*,

Vol. I, 8vo., 582 pp. *Numerous woodcuts, cloth, £1. 10s*

1893

"A most freshly conceived and freshly written work in Comparative Mythology is now in process of publication by Bernard Quaritch of London. It is written by John O'Neill, and entitled *The Night of the Gods; An Inquiry into Cosmic and Cosmogonic Mythology and Symbolism*.

"Volume First, a stately octavo of 582 pages, with many illustrations, has just appeared; the second, which is to conclude the work, is already written. Almost every feature of the work challenges attention.

"For example, the author's conception of the range and scope of comparative mythology is quite unconventional. He cannot content himself with European nor even with Indo-European mythologies. All world myths are his, the wide world over. He is as much at home in Chinese, Japanese or Old Egyptian fields, as he is in the Hellenic or Teutonic.

"He has a great advantage over ordinary mythographers—one given him by the class of myths he has chosen to investigate—to wit, cosmic and cosmogonic ones. Wherever primitive men have lived there cosmic appearances have wrought upon the human imagination, and called forth explanatory theories and conceptions which in mythic forms were passed down from generation to generation.

"Again, the author is as little content with time-limits as with bounds of space and nationality. His conception of the duration of 'mythologic time,' as indicated on pages 500 and 501, would daze a mythologist of the old-fashioned type.

"But the author's prime key to universal mythology and symbolism is perhaps that which will give his work its widest currency.

"That key is found, not in the Solar Hero, but in the Polar God. He has a place for solar mythology, but not that which has been given it by Kuhn, Max Müller and Cox. The centre of all cosmological myths, like the centre of the cosmos itself, is at the Pole.

"It should be added that the author has no ulterior purpose to serve in his interpre-

tations. Were he a believer in the Arctic Cradle of the human race, readers might pursue his discussions with suspense of judgment; but he rigidly rules out all considerations of prehistoric migrations and all reference to any bearing of his work upon the question of human origins. For the amazing diffusion of the traces of a primeval 'Pole Worship'—by which he means the worship of a supreme world-directing God enthroned above the North Pole—he asks no better explanation than the uniformity of the action of human faculties under like conditions.

"Finally, our learned author is as modest in his claims, as he is genial and easy in his style. He makes no pretence to having discovered an all-exclusive 'Key to all mythologies.' On the contrary, his large-mindedness suggests that the Key we are in quest of is a whole bunch. He treats all readers jauntily; and though himself thoroughly and scientifically serious, he nowhere makes a dissenting mind feel like a culprit. Volume Second will be awaited with unusual interest. However little the author may intend it, his work, in the judgment of the present writer, is destined to exert a powerful influence in moulding scientific opinion touching the birth-lands of the human family."—*BOSTON UNIVERSITY.—The New York Independent*, August 24th, 1893.

"Many a reader will be startled by the bold conceptions of Mr. O'Neill, and will perhaps pass a sweeping judgment upon his theory, as the public is wont to do whenever a new and startling fact is brought before its eyes . . .

"We agree in principle with the theory advocated by the author, and can in good faith recommend his highly interesting work to the serious attention of the man of science in general.

" The immense lore brought to bear upon the subject by Mr. O'Neill, whose book will prove to be a new starting point in the investigation of religious myths."—*Professor G. Schlegel of the Leiden University, in the T'oung-pao*.

Society of Antiquaries.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY of CUMBERLAND and WESTMORLAND and of LANCASHIRE North of the Sands. By R. S. Ferguson and H. Swainson Cowper. 4to. with large map; sd. 5s 1893

Zoological Plates, unpublished:

QUAIL, male and female, richly coloured, with a beautiful Landscape in the background

ZEBRA, carefully coloured, with a background of African scenery.

HYÆNA, with another specimen gnawing a bone, in an African background

FLYING FISH, with Ships, Rocks, and Sea Gulls in the background

— the above chromo-lithographs meas. 2 ft. by 1 ft. 7 in., suitable for framing, 5s

These sprightly plates, admirably coloured, would form cheerful decorations in the Hall of a Sportsman, or the Cottage of a rustic Naturalist.

These plates came into my possession with the stock of Mr. D. G. Elliot's Zoological works sent here from New York.

A CATALOGUE
OF
RARE AND VALUABLE BOOKS
FROM VARIOUS PRIVATE LIBRARIES
OFFERED BY
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

	£	s.	d.
1 D'ABULGASI (Bayadur-Chan) <i>Histoire des Tartars</i> , 12mo. <i>map, calf</i> <i>Leyde</i> , 1726	0	3	6
Africa :			
2 BASUTUS. <i>History of the Basutus of South Africa</i> , 12mo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1857	0	3	6
3 BIRD (Lient.-Col.) <i>Observations on the letter addressed by Sir R. Donkin to Earl Bathurst</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1827	0	3	6
4 BOWDICH (T. E.) <i>Essays on the superstitions, customs, and arts common to the Ancient Egyptians, Abyssinians, and Ashantees</i> , 4to. <i>plates, sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1821	0	3	6
5 BURNETT (B.) <i>Reply to the Report of the Commissioners of Inquiry at the Cape of Good Hope</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1826	0	2	0
6 CLOETE (H.) <i>Five lectures on the Emigration of the Dutch Farmers from the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and their settlement in the District of Natal, until their formal submission in 1843</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1856	0	5	0
7 DONKIN (Sir R.) <i>Letter on the Government of the Cape of Good Hope</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1827	0	1	6
8 FLEMING (F.) <i>Kaffaria and its Inhabitants</i> , post 8vo. <i>woodcuts, cloth</i> 1853	0	2	6
9 FULLER (A.) <i>South Africa as a Health Resort</i> , post 8vo. <i>map, bds.</i> 1886	0	1	0
10 GREY (Sir G.) <i>Correspondence with H.M. Secretary of State for the Colonies on the affairs of the Cape Colony, Natal, and adjacent Territories, 1855-7</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1857	0	7	6
11 HALIBURTON, <i>Dwarfs of Mount Atlas</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1891	0	1	0
12 HARVEY (W. H.) <i>Genera of South African Plants</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1838	0	5	0
13 HOLDEN (W.) <i>Past and Future of the Kaffir Races</i> , 8vo. <i>map and plates, cloth</i> 1866	1	0	0
CONTENTS: I, History; II, Manners and Customs; III, The means needful for their preservation and improvement.			
14 JUNKER (C.) <i>Vitæ et Scripta Iobi Ludolfi</i> , 12mo. <i>portrait, hf. bd.</i> <i>Lips.</i> 1710	0	5	0
With an appendix of a Hottentot Vocabulary.			
15 KAFIRS OF NATAL: <i>Proceedings of the Commission appointed to inquire into the past and present state of the Kafirs in the District of Natal and to report upon their future government, and to suggest such arrangements as will tend to secure the peace and welfare of the District</i> , 6 parts, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Natal</i> , 1852	1	0	0
15*PRINGLE (T.) <i>Some account of the present State of the English Settlers in Albany, South Africa</i> , 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1824	0	2	0
16 REPORTS of the Commissioners of Inquiry of the Cape of Good Hope, I, Administration; II, Finances, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Cape Town</i> , 1827	0	2	6
17 SCHLENKER, <i>Parts of the Psalms, Luke, etc. in the Timneh language</i> , 18mo. <i>cloth</i> 1847	0	1	0

Africa—continued.

		£	s.	d.
18	SELOUS (F. C.) Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa, with numerous illustrations by Wolf, Lodge, Whympers, and others, royal 8vo. <i>richly illustrated, cloth</i> 1893	1	5	0
	A most important book of Travel, embracing thirteen years' experiences of Pioneering and Sport in Mashonaland, etc.			
19	SOLOMON (E.) Native Tribes of the Interior, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Cape Town, 1855	0	1	6
20	SUTHERLAND, the Kaffers, Hottentots, and Bosjemans of South Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Cape Town, 1845-6	1	8	0
21	TANCRED (A. J.) Letters to Sir Peregrine Maitland on the present Kafir War, 2 pts. in 1, post 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Cape Town, 1846-7	0	5	0
22	TERRY, Views of Free Town, Sierra Leone, a roll, five large panoramic views London, Ackermann & Co. (P 1830)	0	7	6
23	TINDALL (H.) Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot Language, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Cape Town, s. a. (P 1830)	0	10	0
	With important additional notes.			
24	WATERMEYER (E. B.) Cape of Good Hope under the Government of the Dutch East India Company, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Cape Town, 1857	0	1	6

African Languages :

25	APPLEYARD (J. W.) Kafir Language, its history and a grammar, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> King Williams Town, 1850	0	10	0
26	ARCHBELL (J.) Grammar of the Bechuana Language, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Graham's Town, 1837	0	12	0
27	BLEEK (H. J.) Languages of Mosambique, oblong 12mo. <i>sd.</i> 1856	0	10	0
28	BLUMHARDT (C. H.) Outlines of Amharic, with an English, Ordo and Amharic Vocabulary, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Serampore, 1867	0	1	6
29	BOILAT, Grammaire Woloffe, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1858	0	10	0
30	BORNU or Kanuri Grammar with vocabulary, 8vo. <i>hf. calf.</i> 1853	0	5	0
31	BOYCE (W. B.) Notes on South African Affairs, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1839	0	5	0
32	BERNARDO MARIA DE CANNECATTIM, Dicionario da lingua Bunda ou Angolense, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Lisboa, 1804	0	10	0
33	— Colleção de observações grammaticas sobre a lingua Bunda ou Angolense, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Lisboa, 1804	0	10	0
34	CASALIS, la langue Séchuana, 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> Paris, 1841	0	7	6
35	CROWTHER (S.) and VIDAL (O. E.) Vocabulary of the Yoruba language, 8vo. 288 pp. <i>cloth</i> 1852	0	2	0
36	DARD (J.) Grammaire Wolofe, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Paris, 1826	0	3	6
37	DÖHNE (J. L.) Zulu-Kafir Dictionary, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> £1; or <i>interleaved, half calf</i> Cape Town, 1857	1	2	6
38	INCAWDI Yamagama—Incawdi Yokubuza;—in 1 vol. 18mo. <i>sd.</i> Port Natal, 1849	0	1	6
39	ISENBERG, Amharic Grammar, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1842	0	7	6
40	KOELLE (S. W.) Grammar of the Vei language, together with Vei-English Vocabulary, 8vo. 256 pp. <i>cloth</i> 1854	0	7	6
41	— Polyglotta Africana, comparative vocabulary of nearly 300 words and phrases in more than 100 distinct African Languages, folio, <i>cloth</i> 1854	0	14	0
42	KRAFF, Vocabulary of Six East-African Languages: Kisuaheli, Kinika, Kikamba, Kipokomo, Kihiau, Kigalla, impl. 4to. <i>cloth</i> Tübingen, 1850	0	5	0
43	— Kisuaheli Language, especially the Kinika Dialect, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Tübingen, 1850	0	3	6
44	NEW TESTAMENT in the Kafir Language, 8vo. <i>roan</i> Ecouci, 1853	0	10	0
45	NEW TESTAMENT in Secuana, 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1840	0	2	0
46	ST. MATTHEW, First seven Chapters in the Susoo Language, 18mo. <i>sd.</i> 1816	0	2	0
47	TINDALL (H.) Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot language, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Cape Town, s. a.	1	0	0
	Interleaved with many valuable MSS. additions towards a new edition.			
48	TUTSCHKE (C.) Grammar of the Galla language, 1 vol.—Galla-English-German and English-Galla Dictionary, 2 vols. 8vo.—together 3 thin vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Munich, 1844-5	0	10	0

Albanian:

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----------------------|--|---|----|-----|
| 49 | BLANCH, Dictionarium Latino-Epiroticum, 12mo. 224 pp. vellum, from the Wodhull library | | | |
| | | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 50 | LECCE (F. M. de) Osservazioni grammaticali nella lingua Albanese, 4to. 228 pp. hf. bd. | | | |
| | | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 51 | VANGELO (II) di S. Matteo . . nel dialetto albanese di Piana de' Greci in Sicilia . . da Don Demetrio Camarda. 16mo | | | |
| | | | 0 | 6 0 |
| 52 | VANGELO (II) di S. Matteo . . nel dialetto Albanese Ghego Scutarino dal P. Fr. Rossi da Montalto e Mons G. Cransnich. 16mo | | | |
| | | | 0 | 6 0 |
| — see: Bibles, Leake. | | | | |

Alchemy:

- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----|
| 53 | HERMETIS Ægyptiorum et Chemicorum sapientia ab Hermanni Conrigii animadversionibus vindicata per Olaum Borrichium, sm. 4to. calf | | | |
| | | | 0 | 7 6 |
| 54 | ROLFINCH (Gueneri) Chimia in artis formam reducta, libri vi, sm. 4to. vellum | | | |
| | | | 0 | 7 6 |
| 55 | VILLANOVA (Arnaldi de) Speculum Alchimie, 12mo. Francofurtie, 1602 | | | |
| | | | 0 | 5 0 |
| — see CHEMISTRY | | | | |
| 56 | AINSWORTH'S Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldea, 8vo. plates, hf. calf | | | |
| | | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 57 | AINSWORTH'S Travels and researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea and Armenia, 2 vols. 8vo. plates, cloth | | | |
| | | | 0 | 5 0 |
| ALGEBRA—see MATHEMATICS. | | | | |

Alphabets:

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|-----|
| 58 | HAMMER (J.) Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphic Character explained, with an account of the Egyptian Priests, their classes, initiation and sacrifices, in Arabic by AHMAD bin ABUBEKE bin WAHSHIE, in English by J. Hammer, sm. 4to. hf. calf | | | |
| | | | 0 | 6 0 |
| 59 | BALLHORN, Alphabete orientalischer und occidentalischer Sprachen, 8vo. sd. | | | |
| | | | 0 | 2 0 |
| — see also POLYGLOTTES. | | | | |

Alps (the):

- | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|------|
| 60 | AULDJO (J.) Narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc, LARGE PAPER, impl. 4to. INDIA PROOFS, boards | | | |
| | | | 0 | 10 0 |
| 61 | FORBES (James D.) Travels through the Alps of Savoy and other parts of the Pennine Chain, with observations on the Theory of Glaciers, second edition, revised, royal 8vo. map and plates | | | |
| | | | 2 | 2 0 |
| 62 | GILLY (W. S.) Mountains of Piemont and Researches amongst the Vaudois or Waldensis, 4to. plates, hf. calf | | | |
| | | | 0 | 7 6 |
| 63 | TRENCH (F.) A Walk round Mont Blanc, 8vo. cloth | | | |
| | | | 0 | 2 0 |

AMERICA, North and South:

Including many rarities from the Auchinleck Library.

- | | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|---|------|
| 64 | ADAIR (J.) History of the American Indians, 4to. map, half calf | 1775 | 3 | 5 0 |
| 65 | — another copy, 4to. map, bds. uncut | 1775 | 3 | 10 0 |
| 66 | AGASSIZ (L.) Journey in Brazil, 8vo. plates, cloth | Boston, Mass. 1871 | 0 | 10 0 |
| 67 | [ALEXANDER (William)] The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, printed for the first time from the archives of the Kingdom, with an introduction and Life of the Earl, 2 vols. 4to. hf. bd. | | | |
| | | Edinburgh, 1885 | 3 | 3 0 |

Only 150 copies printed for private circulation.

- | | | | | |
|----|--|--------|----|-----|
| 68 | AMERICAN INDIANS. A Collection of 57 Original Sketches and Drawings, principally in COLOURS, of the COSTUMES, Pipes, Weapons, etc. of the Mohawk, Assiniboine, and other Tribes of Indians, with Portrait of Joseph Brandt, a celebrated Mohawk Chief, Indian War Cap, Indian Pottery, View of the Chaudière Falls near Quebec, in colours, and other views (some coloured), in one vol. atlas folio, half russica | (1810) | 15 | 0 0 |
|----|--|--------|----|-----|

A very interesting collection.

America—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 69 AMERICAN NATURALIST (The), an Illustrated Magazine of Natural History. Vols. XIV-XXII, inclusive; 9 vols. thick large 8vo. <i>with plates and woodcuts; hf. russia neat</i> Philadelphia, 1880-88 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 AMERIGO VESPUCCI. Son caractere, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques) sa vie et ses navigations, avec une carte indiquant les routes, par F. A. de VAENHAGEN, <i>map, and facsimile of a youthful letter of Vespucci, Lima, 1865—LE PREMIER VOYAGE de Amerigo Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, Vienne, 1869—NOUVELLES RECHERCHES sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin . . avec les textes dans les mêmes langues qu'ils ont été écrits, with folding facsimile of the Admiral's Map from the 1513 Ptolemy, Vienne, 1870—in 1 vol. sm. folio, hf. red morocco gilt 1865-74</i>
This is the best and only complete edition of Vespucci's works; and is besides the most valuable work in existence on the subject of Vespucci's life and voyages. Varnhagen makes clear many things that have hitherto lain in obscurity, and vindicates the disputed claim of the navigator to have been the first seaman who saw the continent of the New World. | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| 71 BAILY (F.) Tour in the unsettled parts of North America, 1796-7, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1856
An interesting account of the condition of the United States at the end of last century. | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 72 BRADFORD (W. J. A.) Notes on the North West, or the Valley of the Upper Mississippi, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1846 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 73 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, Histoire des nations civilisées de Mexique et de l'Amérique-Centrale, durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb, écrite sur des documents originaux et entièrement inédits, puisés aux anciennes archives des indigènes, par M. l'abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg, 4 vols. <i>half blue morocco extra</i> Paris, A. Bertrand, 1857-59
Bel exemplaire de RAMIREZ de cet intéressant ouvrage, renfermant l'histoire du Mexique depuis les temps héroïques et l'empire des Tolèques jusqu'à la disparition de la race indigène, à la fin du XVI ^e siècle. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 74 BROWN (S. R.) Western Gazetteer, a geographical description of the Western States, Kentucky, Indiana, Louisiana, etc., Illinois, Missouri, etc. 8vo. vi and 352 pp. <i>hf. calf, scarce</i> Auburn, N.Y. 1817
The population of Illinois at this date is given at 20,000. | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 75 CANADA, Upper and Lower, Maps of, <i>folded into 8vo. cloth cases</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 76 CATLIN (G.) North American Indian Portfolio. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America, atlas folio, 25 <i>plates, with text, half morocco</i> 1844
An original copy. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 77 CHAMPLAIN (Samuel) Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xainctongeois. . . & toutes les Descouvertes qu'il à faites en ce país depuis l'an 1603, insques en l'an 1629, . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>with engravings in the text, fine copy (coloured) of the large folding map mounted on linen; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zashnsdorf</i> Paris, Claude Collet, 1632 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| 78 ——— the same, small 4to. <i>a splendid copy in old calf, from the collection of Philip Lord Hardwicke, Baron of Hardwicke, in the County of Gloucester</i> 1632 | 52 | 10 | 0 |
| 79 CLAVIGERO (F. S.) History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen, 2 vols. 4to. <i>plates and maps, bds. uncut</i> 1787 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 80 COLOMBIA: its present state, in respect of climate, soil, productions, population, etc. by Francis Hall, <i>with an original map, 1824—Letters from Colombia during a journey from Caracas to Bogota and thence to Santa Martha in 1823, map, 1824—Bullock, Ancient Mexico, 1824—in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. bd.</i> 1824 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 81 COLTON's Plans of American Harbours showing the positions of the principal forts, <i>folded into 8vo. cloth</i> 1866 | 0 | 1 | 6 |

America—continued.

		£	s.	d.
82	COLUMBUS. The Journal of Christopher Columbus (during his first voyage, 1492-93), and Documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Translated with notes and an introduction by Clements R. MARKHAM. 8vo. <i>liv and 252 pp., with a facsimile of "The New World in the Cantino Chart;" cloth</i> <i>Hakluyt Society, 1893</i>	0	15	0
83	FERNAND COLOMB, sa vie, ses œuvres. Essai critique par l'auteur de la Bibliotheca Americana Vestustissima (Henry Harrisse), impl. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i> <i>Paris, Tross, 1872</i>	1	15	0
84	COLUMBUS. Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón y Papeles de América, los publica la Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba, sm. folio, 206 <i>pp. many facsimiles, sd.</i> <i>Madrid, 1892</i>	0	14	0
<p>CONTENTS:</p> <p>Diez facsímiles fotolitográficos que reproducen: el sello usado por Colón en sus cartas; una Relación de oro vendido en Castilla, y otros seis documentos, todos autógrafos, con las tres firmas de: Xpo Ferens, El Admirante, y el Virey; bula de Alejandro VI (1493) que tuvo Colón en las Indias; autógrafo de Miguel Muliart; firma de Diego Tristán; confirmación de los privilegios del Almirante (1497), ejemplar gótico, único conocido.</p> <p>Entre otros varios documentos figuran: Pesquisa contra Alonso de Ojeda (viaje de 1499).—Cartas y relaciones de Juan Aguado, Jannoto Berardi, Diego Méndez; Don Hernando y Don Diego Colón, Duque de Alba, Juan Cerón, Diego de Nicuesa, Diego Velázquez, Sebastián Caboto, Hernán Cortés, Jorge Robledo, Don Alonso Enríquez de Guzmán y otros.—Índice de nombres.</p> <p>Perhaps, next to the work of the Italian scholar Lollis, this is the most important recent contribution to the history of Columbus. It might indeed have been expected that the archives of the great historic house represented by the accomplished Duches of Alva, would have furnished precious matter for the history of the early voyages to America.</p>				
85	COPWAY (G.) Recollections of Forest Life, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> <i>n. d.</i>	0	2	0
86	—— History of the Ojibway Nation, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1850	0	3	6
87	COTTON (J. Preacher in the Church of Boston, New England) God's Promise to His Plantation, as it was delivered in a Sermon by John Cotton in Boston, small 4to. <i>slightly cut in headlines, red morocco, gilt edges, date in MS.</i> 1634	1	16	0
88	—— Way of Life, sm. 4to. <i>calf, scarce</i> 1641	0	14	0
89	—— The Churches Resurrection, sm. 4to. <i>half calf gilt, fine copy</i> 1642	1	5	0
90	—— Sermons on the Pouring out of the Seven Vials, sm. 4to. <i>half calf</i> 1642	1	5	0
91	—— the Way of the Churches of Christ in New England. Or, the way of Churches walking in brotherly equality, sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> 1645	2	10	0
92	—— Controversie concerning Liberty of Conscience, sm. 4to. <i>half calf</i> 1649	1	5	0
93	—— Christ the Fountaine of Life, sm. 4to. <i>old calf</i> 1651	0	14	0
94	—— Covenant of Grace: discovering the great work of Sinners reconciliation to God, 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1655	0	7	6
95	—— Briefe Exposition with practicall observations upon the whole Book of Ecclesiastes, 12mo. <i>old calf</i> 1657	1	4	0
96	—— Commentary on the first Epistle of John, sm. folio, <i>old calf</i> 1656	0	14	0
97	DARBY (W.) Description of the State of Louisiana, the Southern part of the State of Mississippi and territory of Alabama, 8vo. <i>maps, bds.</i> <i>New York, 1817</i>	1	10	0
98	DELAFIELD (J.) Inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America, with an Appendix containing notes, and "a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere," by James Lakey, folio, <i>green morocco</i> <i>New York, 1839</i> Bel exemplaire de ce livre peu commun.	2	2	0
99	DIARIO do Rio de Janeiro, 76 parts, forming 3 vols. bound in 1, sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i> <i>Rio de Janeiro, 1821</i>	0	7	6

America—continued.

		£	s.	d.
100	DRAKE. Sir Francis Drake Revived, calling upon this Dull and Effeminate Age to follow his Noble Steps for Golde and Silver, set forth by Sir Francis Drake, his Nephew, sm. 4to. <i>portrait on title [date cut from latter], brown morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1626	3	10	0
101	EASTMAN (Mrs.) Dahcotah; or, life and legends of the Sioux around Snelling, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> N. Y. 1849	0	2	6
102	EDWARDS (Morgan) Materials towards a history of the American Baptists, Vol. 1, 18mo. <i>plate of the Schuylkill, calf, scarce</i> Philadelphia, 1770	1	1	0
	This volume contains History of the Baptists of Philadelphia.			
103	FINLEY, Folding Maps of West Indies, Florida, Pennsylvania and Delaware, 18mo. <i>roan</i> Philadelphia, 1825-6	0	2	6
104	FREMONT (J. C.) Expedition to Rocky Mountains in 1842 and to Oregon and North California, 1843-44, 8vo. <i>map and plates, cloth</i> 1846	0	3	6
105	GAGE (Tho.) A new survey of the West-Indies, being a Journal of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America, . . . with a Grammar of some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi or Pocoman, 4th edition, post 8vo. <i>map, calf</i> 1699	0	5	6
106	GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (Inca) Royal Commentaries of Peru, translated by Sir P. Rycant, 2 parts in 1, folio, <i>portrait of Rycant and plates, old calf</i> 1688	1	5	0
107	GARDINER (A. F.) Visit to the Indians on the frontier of Chili, 8vo. <i>map and plates, cloth</i> 1841	0	2	0
108	GILLIAM (A. M.) Travels in Mexico, 1843-44, 8vo. <i>maps and plates, cloth</i> Philadelphia, 1846	0	5	0
109	HALE, Kansas and Nebraska, 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> Boston, Mass. 1854	0	2	6
110	HAMOR. A TRVE DISCOVERSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune 1614. Together, with a Relation of the seuerall English townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The Christening of Powhatans daughter and her mariage with an Englishman. Written by RAPHE HAMOR . . sm. 4to. <i>fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> London, Iohn Beale for William Welby, 1615	65	0	0
111	——— another copy, sm. 4to. from a volume of Auchinleck Tracts, <i>unbound</i> 1615	50	0	0
	EXTREMELY RARE; being also one of the most intrinsically valuable of the early English Books on New England. Sir Thomas Dale's Relation of the marriage of Pocahontas, dated Jamestown, 18 June 1614, is annexed: also a letter of Alexander Whitakers, and John Rolfe's account of his reasons for marrying the Indian princess.			
112	HARRISSE'S Discovery of NORTH AMERICA; a Critical, Documentary, and Historic Investigation, with an Essay on the Early Cartography of the New World, including Descriptions of Two Hundred and Fifty Maps or Globes, existing or lost, constructed before the year 1536; to which are added a Chronology of One Hundred Voyages Westward, Projected, Attempted, or Accomplished between 1431 and 1504; Biographical Accounts of the Three Hundred Pilots who first crossed the Atlantic; and a Copious List of the Original Names of American Regions, Caciqueships, Mountains, Islands, Capes, Gulfs, Rivers, Towns, and Harbours, by HENRY HARRISSE, complete in one stout volume, 4to. 800 pages, with 23 plates and many illustrations in the text, hf. bd. <i>morocco, gilt top, uncut, one of the 40 copies printed on DUTCH PAPER, price to Subscribers</i> 1892	7	10	0

America—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 113 HARRISSE, the same, stout 4to. with many facsimile maps of the earliest Discoverers, in hf. morocco case, uncut Paris, 1892 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| A critical, documentary, and historic investigation, with an essay on the early cartography of the New World, including descriptions of two hundred and fifty maps or globes existing or lost, constructed before the year 1536; to which are added, a chronology of one hundred voyages westward, projected, attempted, or accomplished between 1431 and 1504; biographical accounts of the three hundred pilots who first crossed the Atlantic; and a copious list of the original names of American regions, caciqueships, mountains, islands, capes, gulfs, rivers, towns, and harbours. | | | |
| 114 HAYWARD (J.) the Massachusetts Directory, being the first part of the New England Directory, 12mo. bd. Boston, Mass. 1835 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 115 HENNEPIN (L.) Beschryving van Louisiana, en Beschryving der Kusten van Noord-America, door den Heer Denys, sm. 4to. plates, vellum Ams. 1688 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 116 HERNDON, Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, Vol. I, 8vo. plates, cloth Washington, 1853 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 117 HERRERA (A. de) Novus orbis, sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis. . . Metaphraste C. Barloeo. Accesserunt & aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, et Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi Le Maire Historia, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum succincta narratio. 3 ff. prél. non ch. et 82 ff. ch. de texte—Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis, quis nempe Regionum ac Provinciarum singularum sit situs: quas quantasq; vel auri vel argenti opes quæque habeant & quomodo per eas. Authore Petro Ordoñez de Cevallos; 9 ff. ch.—Brevis ac Succincta America, sive Novi Orbis omniumque, quæ in eo sunt, regionum hactenus exploratarum descriptio, excerpta à Tabulis Geographicis P. Bertii; 11 ff. ch. et 1 f. blanc, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, 16 maps engraved on copper, and woodcuts, hf. bd. Amstelodami, apud Michaelæm Coliniū, anno 1622 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Volume peu commun, connu sous les nom de "Collection de Michel Colin," dont l'auteur, Antonio de Herrera y Tordesillas, est de tous les écrivains espagnols celui qui a donné le récit le plus exact et le plus circonstancié de la conquête du Mexique et des autres événements d'Amérique. | | | |
| 118 HIGGESON, NEW ENGLAND'S PLANTATION, or, a short and true description of the commodities and discommodities of that Countrey. Whereunto is added a Letter, sent by Mr. Graves, an Enginere, out of New-England, sm. 4to. third Edition enlarged, ready for binding, head-lines cut off T. and R. Cotes for Michael Sparke, 1630 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 119 HISTORICAL, Chronological and Geographical American Atlas, being a guide to the History of North and South America and the West Indies . . . with the Wars, celebrated Battles, etc. to the year 1822, folio, 52 coloured maps, hf. bd. Philadelphia, 1823 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 120 HUNTER (J.) Founders of New Plymouth, 8vo. cloth 1854 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 121 JACKSON (Andrew) Civil and military history of General A. Jackson, by a U.S. Officer, post 8vo. portrait, calf New York, 1825 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 122 KINGDON (J.) Yucatecan Grammar, 8vo. sd. Belize, 1847 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 123 LESCARBOT (Maro) Histoire de la NOUVELLE FRANCE contenant Navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avœu & autorité de noz Rois Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, with the three original folding maps, mounted on cloth, including the large "Figvre de la Terre Nevve," all in fine condition—LES MUSES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. First Edition of the two parts, green morocco extra, by Zaehnsdorf, very rare Paris, Jean Milot [on the title to the Muses, Millot], 1609 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 124 ——— the same, third edition, 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. maps, vellum Paris, chez Adrian Perier, 1618 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Édition rare, la plus estimée et la plus complète de ce livre recherché.—Les Muses de la Nouvelle France, sont des poésies composées par Lescarbot pendant son séjour au Canada. | | | |
| Exemplaire avec les quatre cartes qui manquent souvent; il provient de la vente POTIER; quelques taches et légères piqures de vers. | | | |

America—continued.

£ s. d.

- 125 LOCHINVAR (Sir ROBERT GORDON of Lochinvar)
Encouragements, for such as shall have intention to be Under-takers in the new plantation of CAPE BRITON, now *New Galloway* in AMERICA, by MEE LOCHINVAR, sm. 4to. *in white morocco, blind tooled on sides, an immaculate copy of an important and exceedingly scarce book, from the Auchinleck Library Edinburgh, John Wreittoun, 1625* 110 0 0
COLLATION:—A1 A2 B to E3 in fours. This copy is without a flaw and is as fresh as the day it was issued. Dedicated to Sir William Alexander of Menstrie and to the Remnant the Noblemen, Knights, Baronets in Scotland, Under-takers in the Plantations of New Scotland in America. This is the first time I have ever possessed a copy of this book.
- 126 LORENZANA (F. A.) *Historia de Nueva-España escrita por su esclarecido conquistador HERNAN CORTES, 4to. map and numerous plates, bd.*
Mexico, 1770 1 0 0
- 127 LYON's Residence in Mexico, 1826, with an account of the mines of that country, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1828 0 5 0
- 128 MACTAGGART (J.) Three Years in Canada, 1826-8, its resources, productions, improvements and capabilities, 2 vols. post 8vo. *bds.* 1829 0 2 6
- 129 MARSH (John) Journal of a Voyage to and a short Residence in America (1770-71), AUTOGRAPH MS. with Account of the Marsh Family, and Pedigree, small 4to. *half bound* 1822 3 3 0
- 130 MAXIMILIAN of Wied-Newwied (Prince) Travels in Brazil, in 1815-17, Part I, 4to. *plates, bds.* 1820 0 3 6
- 131 MATHISON (G. F.) Brazil, Chile, Peru and the Sandwich Islands, 1821-2, 8vo. *map and coloured plates, bds.* 1825 0 5 0
- 132 MICHIGAN: Folding pocket map of, *coloured, with number of inhabitants Phila., Mitchell, 1835* 0 5 0
- 133 MILLER's New York, 12mo. *plates and map, cloth* 1868 0 2 0
- 134 MORICE (Rev. A. G.) Are the Carrier Sociology and Mythology Indigenous or Exotic, roy. 4to. *map, sd.* *Royal Society, Canada, 1893* 0 2 6
- 135 MORRISON's Guide to Washington, 12mo. *plates, bd.* *Washington, 1844* 0 2 0
- 136 NEWHALL (John B.) Sketches of Iowa, or the emigrant's guide . . . Traits of Indian character, etc. 18mo. *map, bd.* *New York, 1841* 0 5 0
- 137 NODAL. RELACION DEL VIAJE qve por orden de sv Magd. . . Hixieron los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos . . al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vicente y reconosimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with the BARE MAP, fine copy, in limp vellum* *Madrid, 1621* 7 7 0
- 138 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *the title mounted, green morocco extra* 1621 5 5 0
- 139 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in morocco extra* 1621 6 6 0
- 140 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the rare large map, as well as a Drawing of it which had previously been inserted, and the usual small map; a very fine and large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1621 8 8 0
COLLATION:—Twelve prel. leaves; Text, 65 numbered leaves; 'Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. The rare copper-plate Map entitled, 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magallanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpté, measures 13¼ by 15½ inches.
An inferior copy fetched £16. 10s at the Drake Sale, Sotheby's, 1883. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—*Rich.* The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies.
The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.

America—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 142 | NORMAN, Rambles in Yucatan, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, Uxmul, etc. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i>
<i>New York</i> , 1843 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 143 | NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS: Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes, 8vo. <i>coloured maps, cloth</i>
1844 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 144 | OHIO: Description of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, with an account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi, to which is added Chas. Le Raye's Journal whilst captive with the Sioux nation, by a late officer of the U.S. Army, 8vo. <i>calf</i>
<i>Boston, Mass.</i> , 1812 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 145 | PARKINSON (R.) A Tour in America, 1798-1800, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>bds.</i>
1805 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 146 | PTOLEMAEI (Clavdii) Geographicae Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete . . folio, <i>numerous woodcut diagrams and borders, and 50 large woodcut maps; title a little soiled and torn at corners; hf. calf</i>
<i>Argentoragi, Johannes Grienengerus</i> , MDXXV (1525)
First edition of Pirckeymher's Ptolemy. The maps are the same as those which appeared in the 1522 Ptolemy, and which were slightly reduced and modified from those of the edition of 1513. Laurentius Frisius, whose name is given on the "Orbis Typus Universalis," was probably the designer of all the maps. | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| 147 | RAFINESQUE (C. S.) the American Nations, or outlines of their General History, Part I, 8vo. <i>sd.</i>
<i>Philadelphia</i> , 1836 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 148 | RAFN, Antiquitates Americanae, sive Scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-columbianarum in America. Edidit Societas Regia antiquariorum septentrionalium. <i>Hafniae, typis officinae Schultzianae</i> , 1837—Antiquités Américaines d'après les monuments historiques des Islandais et des anciens scandinaves. Publiées sous les auspices de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord, par Charles Christian Rafn, <i>Copenhague, Schultz</i> , 1845;—2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>maps and facsimiles, hf. red morocco</i>
1837-47 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | Ouvrage de la plus grande importance pour l'histoire de l'Amérique du Nord. L'auteur prouve, et cela par des documents authentiques, tirés de 18 manuscrits islandais, que les anciens Scaldes avaient connaissance de cette partie du Nouveau-Monde.
On a ajouté à cet exemplaire une LETTRE AUTOGRAPHE de CHALES RAFN à DON FRANÇOIS DE PAULE, infant d'Espagne. | | | |
| 149 | RINCON. Arte Mexicana compuesta, por el padre Antonio del Rincon . . 12mo. <i>bottom margins wormed, otherwise a fair copy</i>
<i>En Mexico en casa de Pedro Balli</i> , 1595
Very rare. Collation 8 prelim. unnumbered ll., 71 numbered ll. and 18 unnumbered ll. of Vocabulary. | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 | ROBINSON'S (S. T. L.) Kansas, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i>
1857 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 151 | ROSS (A.) Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River, 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i>
1849
This is a narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor to establish the "Pacific Fur Company." | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 152 | RUZ, Yucatecan Grammar, translated from the Spanish into Maya in English, by J. Kingdon, 8vo. <i>sd.</i>
<i>Belize, Honduras</i> , 1847 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 153 | SELKIRK'S (Earl of) Settlement upon the Red River in North America, its destruction in 1815-16, 8vo. <i>map, bds.</i>
1817 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 154 | SERMONS (Two) preached before the Incorporated Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts in the Parish Church of St. Mary-le-Bow. By John Lord Bishop of Norwich, 1726; and Henry Lord Bishop of Hereford, 1728. In one vol., with other sermons, sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i>
With abstracts of the Proceedings of the Society giving reports and names of their Missionaries, Catechists, and Schoolmasters in New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, North and South Carolina.
The following Sermons are bound up: Joseph Bishop of Bristol, in Westminster Abbey, and Matthew Hutton, St. Margaret's, Westminster, Jan. 30th, 1741, on the martyrdom of Charles I; Matthias Bishop of Chichester in Westminster Abbey, 1740, for a general fast and humiliation, etc. | 3 | 3 | 0 |

America—continued.

		£	s.	d.
155	SEYD (E.) California and its resources, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1858	0	2	6
156	SMITH (J. Toulmin) Northmen in New England in the 10th Century, 8vo. <i>maps, cloth</i> Boston, 1839	0	4	6
157	SQUIER (E. G.) Nicaragua, its people, scenery, and monuments and the proposed inter-oceanic canal, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> New York, 1852	1	16	0
158	TOVAR. Historia de los Yndios Mexicanos por Juan de Tovar. Folio, 12 pages, all that were printed; bds. <i>Typis Medio-Montanis</i> . . 1860 Privately printed at Sir T. Phillipps' press at Middle Hill.	1	1	0
159	TRANSACTIONS of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Part second. Vol. I, 8vo. <i>calf</i> Cincinnati, 1839	0	10	0
160	TRANSACTIONS of the American Ethnological Society. (Vol. I), 8vo. <i>with plates and woodcuts</i> ; sd. New York, 1845	0	10	0
	Including: Gallatin on the Semi-Civilized Nations of Mexico and Yucatan; Troost on Ancient Remains in Tennessee; Schoolcraft on the Grave Creek Mound in W. Virginia; etc.			
161	VALADES (D.) Rhetorica Christiana, quae quedam ex Indorum maxime derompta sunt historiis, 4to. 26 <i>curious copper-plates of Mexican Sacrifices, etc. including a phrenological table, hf. calf</i> Perusiae, 1579 Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amerique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens. This work is well written, full of interesting details concerning the Aborigines of Mexico, their arts and sciences.	1	4	0
162	WAKEFIELD (Priscilla) Excursions in North America, 12mo. <i>map, old calf</i> 1810	0	2	0
163	WALSH (R.) Notices of Brazil, 1828-9, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> 1830	0	7	6
164	WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>map and plates, bds.</i> 1828	0	15	0
165	WATERHOUSE (E.) A DECLARATION of the STATE of the COLONY AND AFFAIRES in VIRGINIA. With a relation of the barbarous Massacre in the time of peace and League, treacherously executed by the Native Infidels upon the English, the 22 of March last. Together with the names of those that were then massacred; that their lawful heyres, by this notice given, may take order for the inheriting of their lands and estates in Virginia, and a Treatise annexed by that learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia and by Fretum Hudson. Also a Commemoration of such worthy Benefactors as have contributed their Christian Charitie towards the advancement of the Colony. With a note of the charges necessary provisions fit for every man that intends to go to Virginia, sm. 4to. <i>woodcut of the King and Royal Arms facing the title, ready for binding, very fine large copy</i> <i>G. Eld for R. Mylbourne, 1622</i>	50	0	0
	This copy has at the end the rare folding list of requirements for Colonists, printed by Felix Kyngston, 1622.			
166	WEST INDIES: [W. C.] A PLAINE DESCRIPTION OF THE BARMUDAS, now called SOMMER ISLANDS. With the manner of their discoverie, Anno 1609, by the shipwrack and admirable deliverance of Sir Thomas Gates, and Sir George Sommers, wherein are truly set forth the commodities and profits of that Rich, Pleasant, and Healthfull Countrie. With an addition, or more ample relation of divers other remarkeable matters concerning those Ilands since then experienced, lately sent from thence by one of the Colonie now there resident, sm. 4to. <i>ready for binding, fine copy, large margins</i> W. Stansby for W. Welby, 1613	25	0	0
167	WILLIAMS (Roger) Key to American Languages, forming Vol. I of the Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Providence, R.I. 1827	0	10	0
168	WOOD (William) NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America commonly called New England: discovering the state of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters; and to the old Native Inhabitants.			

America—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| Laying down that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager, sm. 4to. <i>folding wood-cut map</i> "of the South Part of New England as it is planted in this yeare 1635," <i>ready for binding</i> Thos. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, 1635 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| The SECOND EDITION is extremely rare, the first almost unattainable. The work is particularly interesting for its map—to which, by reason of its correctness and fulness of detail, no previous map is in any way comparable—and for its short dictionary or "Nomenclator," occupying five pages at the end, which takes precedence to all the linguistic labors of Eliot, Roger Williams and others. Owing to the folding of the sheets a few catchwords are missing, still the copy may be described as fine and healthy. | | | |
| 169 ZARATE, <i>Historie dello scoprimento et conquista de PERU, nelle quali si ha piena e particolar relatione delle cose successe in quelle bande dal principio fino alla pacificatione Provincio, si in quel che tocca allo scoprimento, come al successio delle guerre civili occorle fra gli Spagnoli e Capitarli, che lo conquistarono, di lingua Castigliana tradotte dal S. A. Ulloa, 4to. vellum</i> Vinegia, 1563 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Anglo-Saxon : | | | |
| 170 BERTHII <i>Consolationis Philosophiæ libri V, Anglo-Saxonice redditus ab Alfredo Rege, 8vo. hf. calf</i> Oxonia, 1698 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 171 BOSWORTH'S <i>Anglo-Saxon Grammar, 8vo. cloth</i> | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 172 ETTMULLER (L.) <i>Engla and Seaxna scopas and Boceras : Anglosaxonum poetæ atque scriptores prosaici : Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum, 2 vols. 8vo. sd.</i> Quedlenburg, 1850-1 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 173 HENSHALL (S.) <i>the Etymological Organic Reasoner. One sheet of St. Matthew in Gothic and another of the Saxon Durham Book in Roman Characters, 8vo. calf</i> | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 174 INGRAM (J.) <i>Utility of Anglo-Saxon Literature, 4to. plate, bds.</i> Oxford, 1807 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 175 LAMBARD (G.) <i>Archaionomia, sive de priscis Anglorum legibus libri, sermone Anglico, vetustate antiquissimo, aliquot abhinc seculo conscripti, Anglo-Saxon and Latin, sm. 4to. map, hf. calf</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 176 L'ISLE (W.) <i>Divers ancient monuments in the Saxon tongue, shewing both in the Old and New Testaments, the Lords Prayer, and the Creede were then used in the Mother Tongue, sm. 4to. calf</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 177 POPULAR <i>Treatises on Science written during the Middle Ages in Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, and English. Edited by Thomas Wright. 8vo.; cloth</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 178 APIANUS. <i>Cosmographia, sive Descriptio vniversi orbis, avctoribus Petro Apiano et Gemma Frisio . . Cuius huic editioni additus est de Astrolabo Catholico libellus, nunc primum à Martino Enerarthe in Epitomen contractus . Antverpiæ, Ex officina Arnoldi Coninx . M . D . LXXXIIIH . Sm. 4to. with maps and diagrams ; calf neat, antique style</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This is the better of the two editions of this date, as the other (apud Joan. Bellerum) has not the treatise "de Astrolabo." | | | |
| 179 ARABIAN NIGHTS (The), translated by the Rev. E. Forster, 5 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS of the beautiful engravings after SMIRKE, fine copy in contemporary orange morocco extra, gilt edges | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| This is the finest series of engravings illustrating the Arabian Nights. | | | |
| 180 ARABIAN NIGHTS. VILLON SOCIETY'S Rare Privately Printed Edition of the Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night, 9 vols. with the Continuation entitled Tales from the Arabic, 4 vols. now first completely done into English Prose and Verse, ELEGANTLY PRINTED ON HAND-MADE PAPER, together 12 vols. royal 8vo. uniformly whole bound vellum, gilt tops, only 500 copies printed | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| 181 BURTON'S ARABIAN NIGHTS, 10 vols. 8vo. cloth, rare, printed for private circulation amongst scholars, and Supplement 6 vols.—together 16 vols. | 25 | 0 | 0 |

Arabic:

		£	s.	d.
182	ABULFEDA: Vita et Res gestae Sultani, Almalichi Alnasiri, SALADANI, etc. auctore BOHADINO F. Szeddadi ed. Schultens, <i>Arabice et Latine</i> , sm. folio, <i>calif</i> <i>Lugd. Bat.</i> 1755	0	9	0
183	ALF LEILA, Histoire de Chems-Eddine et de Nour-Eddine extraite des Mille et une nuits, Arabe et Français par Cherbonneau, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1853	0	2	0
184	BIBLIOTHECA GEOGRAPHORUM Arabicorum, ed. M. J. de Goeje. L. B. Parts II-VII, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1879-92	2	5	0
	CONTENTS:			
	Part II: Vise et regna, descriptio ditionis moelemicae auct. Abu'l-Kásim Ibn Hankal. 1873			
	„ III: Descriptio imperii Moslemici auctore Al-Mokaddasi. 1876, 77			
	„ IV: Indices, glossarium et addenda et emendanda ad partes I-III. 1879			
	„ V: Compendium libri Kitáb al-Boldán auctore Ibn-al-Fakih al Hamadháni. 1885			
	„ VI: Kitáb al-Masálik wa'l-mamálik auct. Abu'l-Kásim Obnidallah ibn Abdallah ibn Khordádhbeh Acc. Excerpta e Kitáb al-Kharádi auct. Kodáma ibn Dia'far. 1889			
	„ VII: Kitáb al-Alak au-nafisa VII auctore Abu Ali Ahmed ibn Omar ibn Rostek et Kitáb al-Boldan. 1893			
185	CHOLGHI (Shah, Persæ) Astronomica, <i>Arabice et Latine</i> , ed. Gravius, sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lond.</i> 1652	0	2	6
186	DELAPORTE, Conversation Française-Arabe, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Alger</i> , 1841	0	2	0
187	DOMBAY, Grammatica linguae Mauro-Arabice, 4to. <i>bds.</i> <i>Vindobonae</i> , 1800	0	1	6
188	EDRISI, Geographia Nubiensis ex Arabico in Latinam versa a G. SIONITA et J. HESRONITA, sm. 4to. <i>calif</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1619	0	3	6
189	HAJI KHALFÆ Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum, edidit G. Fluegel, 7 vols. 4to. <i>cloth</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1835-54	5	15	0
190	— the same, 7 vols. 4to. <i>calif extra</i>	7	7	0
	Entirely out of print.			
191	HUZAILI ANTHOLOGY. The Poems of the Huzailis, in <i>Arabic</i> , by Kosegarten, Vol. I (all published), 4to. <i>sheet</i> 17 <i>wanting</i> 1854	3	0	0
192	IBN BATUTA. The Travels of Ibn Batuta, translated, with notes, by the Rev. Samuel Lee, 4to. 1829	2	0	0
193	KASSAB and HAMMAN, Arabic-English Dictionary, stout 12mo. <i>double cols. bd.</i> 1888	0	7	6
194	LOKMAN, Fables de, en Arabe et Français par L. et H. Helot, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1847	0	2	6
195	MAKAMAT; or Rhetorical Anecdotes of Abu'l Kasem al Hariri, of Basra, translated into English Verse and Prose; and illustrated with annotations, by Theodore Preston, 8vo. 1850	1	0	0
196	AL-MAKKARI. The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, translated by Pascual de Gayangos, 2 vols. 4to. <i>cloth</i> , £3. 8s; or <i>russsia extra</i> 1840	4	4	0
197	MAKKARI. Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch, written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in <i>Arabic</i> , translated by F. C. Belfour, 2 vols. 4to. 1829-37	2	2	0
198	EL-MAS'UDIS HISTORICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA, entitled "Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems," from the <i>Arabic</i> by Dr. A. Sprenger, Vol. I (all published), 8vo. 1841	0	5	0
199	MUHAMMED BIN MUSA. Algebra of Mohammed Ben Musa; <i>Arabic</i> and <i>English</i> , edited and translated by F. Rosen, 8vo. 1831	0	8	0
200	MUTANABBI und SEIFUDDAULA aus der Edelperle des Isaalibi, von DIETERICI, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1847	0	3	6
201	RASMUSSEN, Annales Islamici, <i>latine</i> , 4to. <i>hf. cf.</i> <i>Hauniae</i> , 1825	0	3	6
202	ROUS (Colonel) Kissat ul-Hikawátí 'l-Islámbúli: Autobiography of the Constantinopolitan Story-Teller, in <i>Arabic</i> , 12mo. <i>pp.</i> 6 and 373; <i>cloth</i> 1877	0	5	0

An amusing story of the adventures of an Eastern Gil Blas.

Arabic—continued.

		£	s.	d.
203	SACY (Silvestre de) Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. 8vo. seconde édition, cloth <i>Paris</i> , 1831	2	16	0
204	SADIK ISFAHANI, Geographical Works of (Arabic and Persian), translated by J. C. from original Persian MSS. in the Collection of Sir W. Onseley, the Editor, 8vo. 1832	0	8	0
205	SUYUTI. The History of the Temple of Jerusalem, from the Arabic of the Imam Jalal-addin al Sinti, with notes, etc. by the Rev. J. Reynolds, 8vo. 1836	0	16	0
206	TABARI. Chronique de Mohammed Tabari, par L. Dubaux, Vol. I, all published, 4to. 1836	0	10	0
207	ULUGH BEIGHI Tabulae long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum, ed. Hyde, Arabice, 4to. calf <i>Oxon.</i> 1665	0	2	6
208	WAHRMUND (A.) Praktische Grammatik der neu-arabischen Sprache, mit Schlüssel, thick 8vo. cloth <i>Giessen</i> , 1879	0	5	0

ARITHMETIC—see MATHEMATICS.

Armenian:

209	AUCHER, Armenian-English Grammar, 8vo. sd. <i>Venice</i> , 1819	0	4	6
210	—— English-Armenian Dictionary, royal 8vo. 983 pp. bd. <i>Venice</i> , 1821	0	10	0
211	—— Grammar Armenian-English, 8vo. hf. bd. <i>Venice</i> , 1832	0	3	6
212	CHRONIQUE DE MATTHIEU D'EDESSE (962-1136) avec la continuation de Grégoire le Prêtre jusqu'en 1162, d'après trois MSS. par E. Dulaurier, 8vo. 1858	0	5	0
213	ELISEUS. History of Vartan, and of the Battles of the Armenians; containing an account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians, by Elisæus, Bishop of the Amadunians, translated from the Armenian, by C. F. Neumann, 4to. 1830	0	8	0
214	ELISÉE VARTABED, Soulèvement national de l'Arménie chrétienne au Ve siècle contre la loi de Zoroastre sous le commandement du Prince Vartan le Mamigonien, traduit en français Garabed, 8vo. sd. <i>Paris</i> , 1844	0	3	6
215	LA DICHIARATIONE della Liturgia Armena, sm. 4to. in Armenian and Italian, original binding, boards covered with morocco <i>Venice</i> , 1690	0	7	6

Arts (the):

216	REMEDIES to take out spots and staines in Silkes, Velvets, Linnen and Wollen clothes. With divers colours how to die Velvets and Silks, Linnen and woolen Fustian and Threade, to dresse Leather, and to colour Felles. How to Gild, Grave, Sowder and Varnishe and to harden and make soft Iron and Steele from the Dutche and Englished by L. M. sm. 4to. vellum, title mended 1596	4	4	0
217	NERI's Art of Glass; translated by C. M. Folio; bds. <i>Typis Medio-Montanis</i> . . 1826	0	10	6
	Printed at Sir T. Phillipps' private press at Middle Hill.			
218	PLAT (Sir Hugh) The Jewel House of Art and Nature: containing divers rare and profitable Inventions, with sundry new Experiments in the Art of Husbandry, with divers chymical conclusions concerning the Art of Distillation, sm. 4to. woodcuts of Inventions, old calf 1653	0	12	0
219	ARUNDELL, Seven Churches of Asia Minor, 8vo. map and plates, cloth 1828	0	3	6
220	ASIATIC SOCIETY of GREAT BRITAIN. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1834 to 1889 inclusive, forming 41 vols. 8vo. with maps and plates; the first series in half calf neat, uncut, the second series in half calf gilt, the last vol. in parts, very neat set 1834-89	25	0	0
	(FIRST SERIES) 20 vols. (of vols. XI and XIV only the first part was published), 1834-63; New Series, 21 vols. 1864-89.			

		£	s.	d.
221	Asiatic Society of Germany. ZEITSCHRIFT der deutschen morgenländisch en Gesellschaft. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1847 to 1891, being Vols. I-XLV. Register zu Band I-XXX, 3 parts. 8vo. <i>with maps and plates; the first twenty-nine vols. uniformly half bound in calf neat, ten vols. in hf. morocco, the rest in numbers</i> Leipzig, 1847-91	12	12	0
	The following Supplements are included in the set: Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die morgenländischen Studien, 1859-1861; 1862-1867, Heft I; 1876-1881.			
222	ZEITSCHRIFT der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Another set. Vols. I-XXXIX; with the "Register" I-XXX, 3 parts; and the "Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht" for 1876-77; 1878, Heft I; 1879, 1880. <i>Thirty-two vols. neatly and uniformly half bound in calf, the rest in numbers</i> 1847-85	8	10	0
Assyria:				
223	FERGUSON (J.) Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored, 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1851	0	4	6
224	LAYARD'S Nineveh and its remains, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1849	0	15	0
225	—— Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, 8vo. <i>plates and cuts, cloth</i> 1853	0	10	0
226	LÖWENSTERN (I.) Déchiffrement de l'écriture Assyrienne pour servir à l'explication du Monument de Khorsabad, royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1845	0	1	6
227	RICH (C. J.) Narrative of a Journey to Babylon and to Persepolis, with Remarks on the Topography of Ancient Babylon by Major Rennell, 8vo. <i>woodcuts, plan and 26 plates of Cuneiform Inscriptions, cloth</i> 1839	0	7	6
228	SAYCE (A. H.) Assyrian Grammar, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> n.d.	0	5	0
229	SMITH (G.) the Assyrian Eponym Canon, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Bagster, n.d.	0	2	6
	Contains translations of the documents and an account of the evidence on the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms, from Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.			
230	SMITH (G.) Eleventh tablet of the Izdubar Legends, Chaldean account of the Deluge, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> n.d.	0	1	6
231	SMITH (G.) Chronology of the Reign of Sennacherib, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1871	0	1	0
232	SMITH (G.) Chaldean account of the Genesis, new edition by A. H. Sayce, 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1880	0	3	6
233	SMITH (George) Assyrian Discoveries on the site of Nineveh, 1873-4, 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1883	0	5	0
234	SCHRADER (E.) the Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament, translated by Whitehouse, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> 1885	0	10	0
235	VAUX, Nineveh and Persepolis, post 8vo. <i>map and plates, cloth</i> 1851	0	2	6
Astronomy:				
236	ASTRONOMICA Veterum Scripta isagogica græca & latina. Procli Sphæra . Arati Phenomena . . . Leontius . . de constructione Aratæ Sphæra . etc. In officina Sanctandreana CIOICLXXXIX . Sm. 8vo. <i>with woodcuts; calf</i> Heidelberg, 1589	0	2	6
237	B. (W.) The Mystery of Astronomy made plain to the meanest capacity by an arithmetical description of the Terrestrial and Celestial Globes, 12mo. <i>engraved front. bd.</i> 1655	0	2	6
238	DELABRE (J. B. J.) Astronomie théorique et pratique, 3 vols. 4to. <i>plates, sewed</i> Paris, 1814	0	15	0
239	FERGUSON (James) Astronomy explained upon Sir Isaac Newton's principles, 4to. <i>plates</i> —A plain method of determining the Parallax of Venus, by her transit over the Sun,—2 vols. in 1, 4to. <i>calf</i> 1756-61	0	5	0
240	GUILLEMIN (A.) The Heavens. An Illustrated Handbook of Popular Astronomy, edited by J. Norman Lockyer and revised by R. A. Proctor, <i>ninth edition revised, 8vo. woodcuts, cloth</i> 1883	0	5	0
241	PLEA (A) for Urania: being a popular sketch of Celestial Philosophy . . Sm. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1854	0	2	6

Astronomy—continued.

		£	s.	d.
242	SMYTH (C. Piazzi) Tenerife, an Astronomers experiment: or, specialities of a residence above the clouds, 8vo. <i>with 20 photo-stereographs; cloth</i> 1858	0	5	0
243	MESTLINI (Mich.) Epitome Astronomiæ, qua brevi explicatione omnia tam ad Sphæricam ejus partem pertinentia, 12mo. <i>woodcuts of eclipses, and folding tables of ascensions, ecliptics, etc. hf. bd.</i> Tubingæ, 1588	0	5	0
244	REBITA (F. A. M.) Oculns Enocheteliæ sive Radins Sideromysticus Planetarum veros motos, folio, <i>engraved title and map of the moon, vellum</i> Antverpiæ, 1645	0	7	0
245	SEDILLOT, Note sur la Variation par Aboul-Wefa, Astronome du 10e. siècle, 4to. <i>sd.</i> 1836	0	1	0

Atlases:

246	JOHNSTONE (A. Keith) Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, <i>new edition, imperial folio, 48 large coloured maps, with an Index to each, half morocco</i> 1874	1	16	0
247	ORTELI (Abrah.) Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, stout large folio, <i>portrait of the Author and of Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, and above 150 large folding maps, old calf</i> Antv. 1584	5	0	0
	Presentation copy from the Author (with his book-plate) to William Camden, the historian, who has added some interesting notes. The first plate "Typus orbis terrarum" includes a map of America; plate 6, "Maris Pacifici (Mar del Zur) descriptio," gives America, New Guinea, etc. plate 7, "Americæ sive "Novi Orbis nova descriptio" gives a very full map of America.			

Australasia:

248	AECHER (W. H.) Statistical Register of Victoria, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Melbourne, 1854	0	2	6
249	BARRINGTON (G.) History of New South Wales, <i>coloured plates—Voyage to New South Wales—2 vols. 8vo. portrait, coloured plates, hf. calf</i> 1810	2	16	0
250	BREES (S. C.) Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand, impl. folio, 65 <i>india proof views, 2 maps and engraved title, cloth</i> 1847	4	4	0
251	COOK (S.) the Jenolian Caves, an Excursion in Australian Wonderland, 4to. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1889	0	9	0
252	CUNNINGHAM (P.) Two Years in New South Wales, <i>second edition enlarged, 2 vols. post 8vo. map, bds.</i> 1827	0	7	.6
	With an account of its Topography, Natural History, etc.			
253	D'URVILLE (D.) Voyage de decouvertes de l'ASTROLABE: PHILOGIE, one vol. in 2, royal 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Paris, 1833	1	0	0
254	FINDLAY (A. G.) Directory for the Navigation of the South Pacific Ocean, with description of its Coasts, Islands, etc. from the Strait of Magalhæens to Panama, those of N. Zealand, Australia, etc. 8vo. 2nd edition, <i>cloth</i> 1863	0	5	6
255	FLINDERS (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis prosecuted in the years 1801-3, in the Investigator, the Porpoise, and the Cumberland, 2 vols. royal 4to. 9 <i>plates, half calf, with the ATLAS of 28 maps, charts, and botanical plates, neatly mounted on canvas and enclosed in an impl. 4to. case</i> 1814	10	10	0
256	— the same, 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with the Atlas, boards</i> 1814	12	12	0
	The Atlas is extremely rare, the maps being of the utmost importance, giving, as they do, the first really accurate surveys of Australia.			
257	HURSTHOUSE (C.) New Zealand or Zealandia, the Britain of the South, 2 vols. <i>tinted plates, cloth</i> 1857	0	5	0
258	LEE (Samuel) A grammar and vocabulary of the language of New Zealand, post 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Church Missionary Society, 1820	0	5	0
259	NEW TESTAMENT in Maori, Ko te Kawenata hon, etc. 12mo. <i>bd.</i> Ranana, 1862	0	2	6
260	BOOK of Common Prayer in Maori, 18mo. <i>bd.</i> Ranana, 1876	0	1	6
261	MARRYAT (F. S.) Borneo and Indian Archipelago, royal 8vo. <i>plates of costume and scenery, some tinted, cloth</i> 1848	0	6	6
262	MEYER (H. A. E.) Language of the Aborigines of South Australia, preceded by a Grammar, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Adelaide, 1843	0	10	0

Australasia—continued.

		£	s.	d.
263	MOORE (G. F.) Vocabulary of the language of the Aborigines of W. Australia, 12mo. <i>sd.</i> 1842	0	5	0
264	MOSBLECH (B.) Vocabulaire Océanien-français et Français-Océanien, 12mo. 318 pp. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1848	0	2	0
265	PHILLIP. The Voyage of Governor PHILLIP to BOTANY BAY, with an account of the establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, 4to. <i>portrait, maps, and plates, hf. calf</i> , 20s; or, <i>calf neat</i> 1789	1	12	0
266	SHURMANN (C. W.) Vocabulary of the Parnkalla Language spoken by the natives inhabiting the Western Shores of Spencer's Gulf, with a collection of Grammatical rules, 8vo. 89 pp. <i>sd.</i> Adelaide, 1844	0	10	0
267	SHORTLAND (E.) Traditions and Superstitions of the New Zealanders, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1854	0	2	6
268	THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN RECORD and Australasian and South African Chronicle, July 11th, 1838 (No. 10), to June 26th, 1841 (No. 94), in 1 vol. folio, <i>maps, half calf, scarce</i> 1838-41	1	0	0
269	TEICHELMANN and SCHURMANN, a grammar, vocabulary, and phraseology of the aboriginal language of South Australia, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Adelaide, 1840	0	5	0
270	TASMANIA: Guide for Excursionists from the mainland to Tasmania, describing the routes to the gold fields of the Island, 12mo. Melbourne, 1869	0	7	6
271	VOGEL (Sir J.) Land and Farming in New Zealand, 8vo. <i>maps, sd.</i> 1879	0	5	0
272	WILLIAMS (J.) Missionary enterprises in the South Sea Islands, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1838	0	7	6
273	WILLIAMS (W.) Dictionary of the New Zealand Language, with a grammar and colloquial sentences, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Paihia, 1844	0	7	6
274	BANDELLO (Matteo) THE NOVELS of, now first done into English Prose and Verse by JOHN PAYNE, 6 vols. square 8vo. <i>only a limited number privately printed, vellum, top edges gilt</i> Villon Society, 1890	6	6	0

Basque:

275	APOCALIPSIS de San Juan, <i>Vascuence Viscaino</i> , por J. A. de Uriarte, 16mo. <i>only 50 copies printed</i> 1857	1	7	0
276	APOCALIPSIS de San Juan, traducido al <i>Vascuence, dialecto Guipuscoano</i> , por J. A. de Uriarte, 16mo. <i>only 50 copies printed</i> 1858	1	7	0
277	APOCALYPSE de Saint Jean, en <i>Basque Souletin</i> , par Inchauspe, 16mo. 1858	1	0	0
278	BIBLE SAINDUA, edo Testament Zahar eta Berria Duvoisin kapitainak latinezko Bulgatatik lehembiziko aldiko Laphurdiko eskarara itzulia. Luis-Luziano Bonaparte printzeak argitara emana. La Sainte Bible, traduite pour la première fois en langue <i>Basque</i> du Labourd, par le Capitaine Duvoisin, éditée par le Prince Louis-Lucien-Bonaparte, impl. 8vo. 1365 pp. <i>double columns, in parts</i> 1859-65	9	9	0
	Entirely out of print.			
279	BIBLIA edo Testamentu: the Bible in the <i>Guipuscoan dialect</i> of Basque, by Uriarte, L. L. Bonaparte and Azpiazu. Royal 8vo. 127 pages in <i>double columns</i> 1859	1	7	0
	Only Genesis, Exodus, and Leviticus are printed.			
280	BONAPARTE (L. L.) Etudes sur les trois dialectes basques des vallées d'Aezcoa, de Salazar et de Roncal, tels qu'ils sont parlés à Aribé, à Jaurrieta et a Vidangoz, 4to. 1872	1	0	0
281	BONAPARTE (L. L.) sur certaines Notes, etc. dont M. Vinson a accompagné l'Essai sur la Langue Basque par F. Ribáry, 8vo. 1877	0	3	6
282	CANTIQUE des Cantiques de Salomon, en <i>Basque Labourdin</i> , par Duvoisin, 16mo. 1859	0	3	6
283	CANTIQUE (Le) des Cantiques de Salomon en Basque Guipuscoan par le Prince L. L. Bonaparte. 16mo. 1862	0	4	6
284	— en Basque Biscayen Central . . et en Basque Biscayen littéraire par de Uriarte. 16mo. 1862	0	7	6

Basque—continued.

		£	s.	d.
286	CANTIQUE (le) des trois jeunes gens dans la fournaise, dans les dialectes basques d'Aescoa, de Salazar et de Roncal . . par le Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 4to. 4 pp. 1868	0	2	6
287	CANTICUM Canticorum Salamonis tribus Vasconicæ linguæ dialectis versum . Opera . . J. A. de Uriarte et L. L. Bonaparte . 4to. 1858	0	15	0
288	CANTICUM trium Puerorum in septem præcipuas Vasconicæ linguæ dialectos versum . 4to. 1858	0	4	6
289	CANTICUM trium Puerorum in XI Vasconicæ linguæ dialectos versum . Collegit . . L. L. Bonaparte . 4to. 1858	0	5	0
290	CARTE des sept Provinces Basques, montrant la délimitation actuelle de l'Euscara et sa division en dialectes, sous dialectes et variétés. Par le prince Louis-Lucien Bonaparte. Deux grandes feuilles. <i>A large copper-plate coloured map mounted on linen, 48" x 39", in a case</i> 1863	2	16	0
291	CATÉCHISME (le petit) espagnol du P. Astete, traduit en trois dialectes basques : 1. Aezcoan, par Don Pedro José Minondo, avec la co-opération de Don Martin Elizondo d'Aribe ; 2. Salazarrais, par Don Pedro José Samper ; 3. Roncalais, par Don Prudencio Hualde, 4to. 1869	1	1	0
292	DIALOGUES Basques : Guipuscoans, Biscariens, Labourdins, Souletins, par A. P. Iturriaga, J. A. de Uriarte, J. Duvoisin, et l'Abbé Inchauspe, avec deux traductions, Espagnole et Française, oblong 8vo. 121 pages in treble columns 1857	1	7	0
293	DOCTRINA Cristiana, en el Vascuence de Llodio, provincia de Aava, 32mo. only 50 copies printed 1858	0	15	0
294	DOCTRINA (la) cristiana traducida al vascuence, dialecto viscaino, variedades de Marquina, Bermeo, Arratia, Centro y Orchandiano, 4to. 16 pp. 1862-64	0	4	6
Only the first two sheets were printed.				
295	EVANGELIO segun san Mateo, traducido al Vascuence, dialecto Guipuzcoano, por J. A. de Uriarte, 8vo. only 25 copies printed 1858	2	10	0
296	EYS (W. J. van) Dictionnaire Basque-Français, 8vo. 415 pp. hf. calf Paris, 1873	0	10	0
297	FORMULAIRE de Prone conservé dans l'Eglise d'Arbonne (en langue Basque) par le Prince L. L. Bonaparte . sm. 8vo. sd. 1866	0	3	6
298	GÈZE (L.) Elements de Grammaire Basque, suivis d'un Vocabulaire Basque-Français et Français-Basque, 8vo. hf. calf Bayonne, 1873	0	9	0
299	INCHAUSPÉ. Le Verbe Basque, par l'Abbé Inchauspe. Publié par le Prince L. L. Bonaparte . 4to. xii and 510 pages ; sd. Bayonne, 1858	2	2	0
300	JESU-CHISTOREN Imitacionea, M. Chouris Donibaneco Erretorae, 12mo. calf Bayonan, 1825	0	7	6
301	JESUS. Copla guisa catzub molde gutitacoac . . ta L. L. Bonaparte . . 18mo. hf. calf 1868	0	5	0
729 quatrains en dialecte haut-navarrais méridional.				
302	JESUSCHISTOREN Evangelio sandua Juanec Dacarran Guisara (en basque haut-navarrais méridional). Impensis L. L. Bonaparte . 4to. 1868	1	0	0
303	LÉCLUSE, Manuel de la langue Basque, 8vo. sd. Toulouse, 1826	0	6	0
304	FRANCISQUE-MICHEL, le Pays-Basque, 8vo. sd. Paris, 1857	0	3	6
305	OIHENART (A.) Proverbes Basques ; Poésies Basques. 8vo. hf. calf Bordeaux, 1847	0	7	6
306	PARABOLA del Sembrador, a los ocho dialectos del Vascuence y a quatro de sus sub-dialectos, 12mo. 1878	0	3	0
307	PROPHÉTIE (La) de Jonas en Basque Labourdin par le Cap. Duvoisin. 16mo. 1863	0	5	0
308	PROFÉCIA (La) de Jonas traducida al Vascuence, dialecto Navarro del Valle de Baxtan . . por Don Bruno Echenique. 16mo. 1862	0	4	6

Basque—continued.

	£	s.	d.
309 PROPHÉTIE (La) de Jonas en dialecte Basque de la Basse Navarre . . dans la vallée de Cize, par l'Abbé Casenave . 16mo. 1862	0	4	6
310 RUTH, le Livre de, traduite en <i>Basque Labourdin</i> , par Duvoisin, 32mo. 1860	0	3	6
311 SALMO (el) quincuagésimo, traducido al <i>vascuence aezcoano, salacenco y roncalés</i> , por Don Martin Elizondo de Aribé, Don Pedro Jose Samper abad de Jaurrieta, y Don Mariano Mendigacha de Vidángoz, 4to. 8 pp. 1869	0	3	6
312 SALMO (el) quincuagésimo, traducido al <i>vascuence del valle de Salazar</i> , por Don Pedro José Samper, 4to. 1867	0	2	0
313 TESTAMENT Berria, 8vo. <i>calf</i> Bayonan, 1828	0	5	0
314 BEAGLE VOYAGE. King, Fitzroy, and Darwin's Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of the Adventure and Beagle, in 1826-36, describing their examination of the Southern shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the Globe, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>with maps and plates; cloth, £4; or, calf gilt</i> 1839	5	5	0

Berber:

315 HANOTEAU (A.) Grammaire de la langue de Tamachek renferment les principes du langage parlé par les Imouchar ou Touareg, 8vo. 294 pp. <i>facsimiles of writing, hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1860	0	7	6
316 HANOTEAU (A.) Grammaire Kabyle parlé par les populations du versant Nord du Jurjura et par les Igaouaouen ou Zouaoua, 8vo. 395 pp. <i>hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1858	0	7	6
317 BEWICK (T.) British Birds, 2 vols. 1797-1804, with Supplement, 1821—History of Quadrupeds, 1790—Select Fables, 1820—4 vols. 8vo. all FIRST EDITIONS, <i>half morocco, uncut</i> Newcastle, 1790-1820	7	7	0

Bibles:

318 Albanian. NEW TESTAMENT in <i>Modern Greek and Albanian</i> , roy. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Korphoi, 1827	0	3	6
319 Albanian. PSALMS in <i>Albanian</i> , 8vo. <i>bd.</i> Constantinople, 1872	0	2	6
320 NEW TESTAMENT in <i>Gheg or Northern Albanian</i> , 8vo. <i>bd.</i> <i>ib.</i> 1872	0	3	6
321 Arabic. SPECIMEN ineditae versionis <i>Arabico-Samaritanæ</i> Pentateuchi e codice manuscripto Bibliothecae Barberinae ed. A. C. Hwiid, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Romae, 1780	0	2	6
322 Armenian BIBLE, thick 18mo. <i>woodcuts, hf. calf</i> Amsterdam, 1668	1	0	0
323 Bohemian (Czech) BIBLE Swata, to gest Kniha-wniz lewsseckta Pjsma swata Stareho y Noweho, 8vo. <i>old stamped leather binding with the initials R. Z. Z. SS. and the date 1598, blind tooling on the sides, fine copy, exceedingly scarce</i> Kralitz in Moravia, 1596	1	1	0
324 Breton. EVANGILE de Saint Mathieu, en <i>Breton de Vannes</i> , par Terrien, 16mo. 1857	0	5	0
325 Calabrian. VANGELO (Il) di S. Matteo . . nel dialetto calabro-albanese di Frascineto da V. Dorsa. 16mo. 1869	0	6	0
326 Dutch. BIBEL (den), Inhoudende dat Oude ende Nieuwe Testament, 8vo. <i>old calf</i> Ghedruckt by Lenaert der Kinderen, 1563	0	10	0
327 English. TESTAMENT (New) Translated into English out of the authentic Latin, conferred with the Greeke, etc. FIRST ROMANIST EDITION, 4to. <i>fine copy in old calf, very scarce</i> Rhemes, J. Fogny, 1582	3	16	0
This is the first Edition of the Rhemish Roman Catholic version, which was not made from the original Greek, but from the Latin. The translators were William Allen, Dr. Stapleton, Gregory Martin and Richard Bristow. The notes were written by the latter and answered by George Withers in 1588. In Matthew xxvi. the Protestants are called "adverseries" and in verse 28 "hereticks."— <i>Pettigrew</i> , vol. ii.			
328 NEW TESTAMENT in <i>English and Dutch</i> , 12mo. <i>hf. bd. uncut</i> Amst. 1700	0	10	0
329 JASHER, the Book of, referred to in Joshua and second Samuel, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> New York, 1840	0	5	0
330 Faroese. EVANGELIUM Sankta Matthaesusa aa Forisk o Dansk, 12mo. <i>calf</i> Randers, 1823	0	3	6

Bibles—continued.

		£	s.	d.
331	Gaelic. APOCRYPHA, <i>Gaelic Albannaich</i> , leis an Alasdair Macgriogair, 8vo. <i>Impensis L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1860	2	0	0
	The Gaelic Apocrypha had never been printed before.			
332	German. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM: Das gantz Neüw Testament Latin unnd Teütsch neüwlich zu guten den studierenden geordnet und aussgangen, thick 12mo. <i>margins wormed, vellum</i> <i>Basel, N. Brylinger</i> , 1556	0	15	0
333	Greek. VETUS TESTAMENTUM Græcum ex versione Septuaginta, 12mo. <i>old green morocco extra</i> <i>Cantabrigiæ</i> , 1665	0	10	0
334	VETUS TESTAMENTUM Græce secundum Septuaginta interpretes ed. ad Exemplar Vaticanum cura L. van Ess, 8vo. <i>ad.</i> <i>Lipsiæ</i> , 1835	0	2	6
335	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Græce, 8vo. (18mo.), <i>calf</i> <i>Parisiis, apud S. Colincæum</i> , 1534	2	10	0
	This is a beautiful and correct edition of great rarity, and it has been the subject of controversy. Dr. Mill and Prof. Wetstein have successfully delivered it from an accusation made against the editor, of having followed some unknown MSS. with undue partiality, and having also adhered too closely to the Latin Vulgate. Harwood gives testimony to its being the "truest text of the sacred writers that has ever been published." Many scholars consider this text superior to that of Erasmus.			
336	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, 18mo. <i>old olive morocco, from the Boswell Collection</i> <i>Lugd. Bat. Elzevir</i> , 1624	4	4	0
	With the Autograph of RACINE.			
337	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Græce, 18mo. <i>original vellum binding, fine copy</i> <i>Lugd. Bat. Elzevir</i> , 1633	1	0	0
338	NEW TESTAMENT: Codex apocryphus novi testamenti ed. J. C. Thilo, Vol. I, 8vo. 896 pp. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Lipsiæ</i> , 1832	0	5	0
339	NOVI TESTAMENTI libri Historici Græci. Textui recepto appositæ sunt lectiones Griesbachianæ cum commentariis T. Kuinoel, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Londoni</i> , 1835	0	6	0
340	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, accedunt parallela S. Scripturæ loca necnon vetus capitulorum notatio et Canones Eusebii, Græce, 12mo. <i>morocco</i> <i>Oxonii</i> , 1856	0	3	6
341	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Græce ex sinaitico codice ed. Tischendorf, 8vo. <i>calf</i> <i>Lipsiæ</i> , 1865	0	4	0
342	TREGELLES (S. P.) Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Testament, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1854	0	2	0
343	Hawaiian. PSALMS and Acts of the Apostles, portions of, in <i>Hawaiian</i> , 12mo. <i>bd.</i> <i>s. l. e. a</i> (p 1840)	0	5	6
344	Hebrew. HOSEE cum Thargum, id est Chaldica paraphrasi Jonathan, el commentariis R. Selomo Jarhi etc. variis lectionibus ex multorum exemplarium, <i>Hebraice</i> , 4to. <i>vellum</i> <i>Stephens</i> , 1568	0	5	0
345	BIBLIA HEBRAICA sine punctis, 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1701	0	5	0
346	BIBLIA HEBRAICA ed. J. Leusden, 8vo. <i>morocco</i> <i>Amst.</i> 1705	0	2	6
347	Icelandic. Biblia thad er oll heilog Ritning, utlögd a Norraenu med Formalum Dr. M. Lutheri, 3 vols. in 1, <i>Old and New Testaments and Apocrypha</i> , 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Kaupmanna-Hofn</i> , 1747	0	5	0
348	Karelian. EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus in süd-Karelischer Mundart, von F. J. Wiedemann, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1864	0	6	0
349	Latin. BIBLIA SACRA sive Testamentum Vetus ab Im. Tremellio et Fr. Junio ex Hebræo Latine redditum et Testamentum Novum à Theod. Beza e Græco in Latinum versum, <i>engraved title, Amsterdam</i> , 1639—The Booke of the Psalmes collected into English Meester, by Thomas Sternehold, John Hopkins and others, with apt Notes to sing them withall. Set forth and allowed to be sung in all churches moreover in private houses, for their godly solace and comfort, laying apart all ungodly Songs and Ballads, which tend only to the nourishment of vice and corrupting of youth,—A forme of prayer to be used in private houses, <i>London</i> , 1639—in 1 vol. 18mo. <i>old English red morocco, sides tooled</i> 1639	1	1	0

Bibles—continued.

		£	s.	d.
350	JAMES (T.) <i>Bellum Papale, sive, concordia discors sexti Quinti, et Clementis Octavi, circa Hieronymianam editionem</i> , ed. J. E. Cox, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1840	0	3	6
351	Livonian. EVANGELIUM (Das) Matthäi in den östlichen Dialect des Livischen . . übersetzt von . . N. Pollmann . . 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1863 Printed in phonetic type cast expressly for this translation.	0	6	0
352	EVANGELIUM (Das) Matthäi in den westlichen Dialect des Livischen übersetzt von J. Prinz, etc. 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1863 Printed in phonetic types cast expressly for this translation.	0	6	0
353	Maltese. Four Gospels and Acts of the Apostles, in <i>Maltese</i> and <i>Latin</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> London, 1829	0	2	6
354	Manks. YN VIBLE Casherick: ny, Yn Cheun Chonaant, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>first edition, calf</i> Whitehaven, 1772-3	1	0	0
355	Maori. BOOK of COMMON PRAYER in <i>Maori</i> , 12mo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Ranana</i> [London], 1876	0	1	6
356	NEW TESTAMENT in <i>Maori</i> , 12mo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Ranana</i> , 1844	0	2	0
357	— another edition of the same, 18mo. <i>Ranana</i> , 1862	0	2	0
358	Mordwinic. EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus ersa-mordwinisch . . von F. J. Wiedemann . 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1865	0	6	0
359	Ostiak. EVANGELIUM (Das) Matthäi in den Dialect der obdorsischen Ostjaken übersetzt von P. Wologodski . 16mo. 1868	0	3	6
360	Permian. EVANGELIUM (Das) Matthäi in den nördlichen Dialect des Permischen zum ersten Male übersetzt von Popov . . 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1866	0	6	0
361	Romansch. PSALMS: Ils Psalms da David, Suainter la melodia francese, schantaeda eir in tudaisch traes Dr. Ambrosium LOBVASER. Eir alchüns da 'Is medems Psalms ils rü usitos, cun bgerras bellas canzuns suainter la melodia, & veglia versiun tudaischa da Dr. Martin Luther e d'oters öt illetros homens. Da noef vertiens et schantos in vers romaunsch da cantar traes Lurainz Wietzel cun ün intraguida-maint per imprendere l'art da cantaer tün la fin da 'l cudesch. 12mo. <i>original boards, a good copy, with the exception that two ll. are repaired</i> <i>Basel</i> , 1661	1	10	0
362	BIBLIA (La S.) quei ei: Tut la Soinchia Scartira, ner Tuts ils Cudischs d'ilg Veder a Nief Testament Cun ils Cudischs Apocryphs: Messa giu Ent ilg Languaig Rumonsch de la Ligia Grischa, folio, <i>Editio Princeps of this version in the Ladinish dialect, a beautiful copy in the original binding, gilt edges</i> Coira, 1718-17	3	0	0
363	— the same, folio, <i>fine copy in calf, gilt edges</i> 1718-17 This is the First Edition of the Bible in the Ladinish Dialect of the Romanese Language spoken by the Ladins, who reside on the confines of Italy. This version, made for the use of the Protestants of the Grison country, and printed under the patronage of George I of England, is rarely to be found in fine condition. The dedication to George I was inserted only in the copies intended for England. Priced, 1834, H. Bohn, £12. 12s; Ditto, £8. 8s. Dr. Hawtrey's copy fetched £8 in 1853.			
364	Russian. Gospels in Russian, 8vo. <i>calf</i> St. Petersburg. 1819	0	5	0
365	BIBLIA RUSSICA, 8vo. <i>calf</i> St. Petersburg, 1869	0	7	6
366	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM RUSSICUM, 8vo. <i>calf</i> Moscow, 1865	0	7	6
367	Slavonic (Old). NEW TESTAMENT and Psalter, in old Slavic, <i>printed in black and red</i> , 12mo. <i>with some woodcuts; hf. bd. very rare</i> Kiev, 1658	5	0	0
368	Syriac. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Syriace, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> London, Bagster (? 1830)	0	3	6
369	Syrjenic. EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus syrjänisch . . von F. J. Wiedemann . 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1864	0	16	0
370	Tcheremis. EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus tcheremessisch (so genannter Bergdialect des rechten Wolgaufers . . von F. J. Wiedemann . 16mo. 1866	0	12	0

Bibles—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 371 EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus tscheremissisch in den so genannten Walddialekt des linken Wolgaufers . . von F. J. Wiedemann . 16mo.
1870 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 372 Turkish. <i>Κίρανη σερφ</i> : Bible, in Turkish, Romaic characters, 2 vols. in 1, impl. 8vo. calf Stampolla (Constantin.), 1869 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 373 Wallacian. NEW TESTAMENT, 8vo. bd. 1846 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 374 Welsh. SALESBURY'S NEW TESTAMENT. Testament Newydd ein Arglwydd Jesu Christ. Gwedy ei dynnu, yd y gadei yr ancyfia- ith, 'air yn ei gilydd or Groec a'r Llatin, gan newidio ffurf llythyreu y gairiaë-dodi . . . Small 4to. black letter, printed in red and black; the title, five of the preliminary leaves, and the last four leaves supplied in facsimile; the seven leaves of Calendar missing; in morocco extra, gilt edges
Imprinted at London by Henry Denham . . 1567 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| Perfect or imperfect, only a few copies of this work—the <i>Éditio Princeps</i> of any part of Scriptures in Welsh—are now existent; those which are perfect and in good condition are amongst the greatest rarities which attract the book-collector. | | | |
| 375 Wogul. EVANGELIUM (Das) Matthäi in den Dialect der kondischen Wogulen im Gouvernement Tobolsk übersetzt von G. Popv . 16mo.
Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 1868 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 376 Wotiak. EVANGELIUM (Das) des Matthäus wotjakisch . . von F. J. Wiedemann . 16mo.
Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 1863 | 0 | 9 | 0 |

Bibliography:

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 377 DIBDIN (Rev. T. F.) <i>The Library Companion</i> , 8vo. 912 pages; bds. 1824 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 378 BEUGHEM (Cornelii à) <i>Apparatus ad Historiam Literariam . . qui est Bibliographica Eruditorum critico-curiosa seu dispositio harmonica scriptorum operumque quorum summaria et contenta in Actis et Ephemeridibus Eruditorum universæ fermè Europæ exhibentur</i> . 12mo. calf
Amst. 1689 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 379 NESSSEL. <i>Catalogus, sive recensio specialis omnium Codicum Manuscriptorum Græcorum, nec non Linguarum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Cæsareæ Vindobonensis . . . in lucem edidit Daniel de Nessel, folio, plates of illuminations of MSS.</i> calf
Vindobonæ, 1690 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 380 SCHOEFFLINI (J. D.) <i>Vindiciæ Typographiæ</i> , 4to. calf
Argentorati, 1760 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 381 BLAKE (William) <i>Poetical Sketches</i> , edited by R. H. Shepherd, 12mo. cloth
Pickering, 1868 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 382 BOCCACCIO (G.) <i>The Decameron</i> , now first completely done into English Prose and Verse, by John Payne, 3 vols. square 8vo. only a limited number PRIVATELY PRINTED, vellum, top edges gilt, uncut
Villon Society, 1886 | 4 | 17 | 6 |
| The best and only unexpurgated translation of this great classic. | | | |
| 383 ——— THE DECAMERON of Giovanni Boccaccio, done into English by John Payne, illustrated by Louis Chalon, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. 1843 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| One thousand numbered copies printed for England and America. | | | |
| 384 ——— Also, 174 numbered copies printed on Japanese Vellum, with Two ADDITIONAL PLATES
Mr. Payne's translation of the Decameron (originally issued by the Villon Society) is acknowledged to be the most spirited and most faithful of the English renderings. For the present edition the translator has written a Memoir of Boccaccio. Recognizing that the Decameron is admirably adapted for illustration, Mons. Louis Chalon prepared a series of <i>Twenty Oil Paintings</i> . These have been reproduced in photogravure by Messrs. Walker and Bontall of Clifford's Inn. In the Japanese Vellum copies Two Additional Plates will be given. | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 385 BONAPARTE (C. L. Principe di Canino) <i>Iconografia della FAUNA ITALICA</i> , per le quattro Classi degli Animali Vertebrati, 30 parts, 3 vols. folio, 180 COLOURED plates, heightened with gold and silver (pub. £31. 10s), unbound, P. J. Selby's copy
Roma, 1832-41 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 386 ——— the same, 3 vols. folio, 180 coloured plates, half calf 1832-41 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 387 ——— the same, parts 1-29, with about 170 coloured plates, sd. 1832 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| This magnificent work contains 180 plates, and 535 leaves of text, including Title and Contents, although Brunet mentions only 287 pages. It is divided as follows:—Mammiferi e Uccelli, 48 plates; II, Amfibi (reptiles, etc.) 54 plates; III, Pesci, 78 plates. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
388	BONAPARTE . Specimen Lexici Comparativi omnium Linguarum Europæarum opera et studio Lud. Luc. Bonaparte . Folio; <i>sd.</i> <i>Florent.</i> 1847	0	5	0
389	—— Parabola de Seminatore, in <i>LXXII Europæas linguas ac dialectos versa et Romanis characteribus expressa</i> . 8vo. 1857	0	10	0
390	—— Catalogue des ouvrages de Linguistique Européenne . 16mo.; <i>sd.</i> 1858	0	1	0
391	—— Deuxième Catalogue des ouvrages destinés a faciliter l'étude comparative des langues européennes . 16mo. 1862	0	2	0
392	—— Classification morphologique des Langues Européennes . 4to. 1863	0	1	0
393	Borneo: PAPERS relating to Borneo, and the proceedings at Sarawak of James Brooke, folio, <i>maps, cloth</i> 1846	0	10	0
	Printed for the use of the Government Offices.			
Botany:				
394	BENTLEY (R.) and H. TRIMEN. Medicinal Plants, being Descriptions with original figures of the principal Plants employed in Medicine, and an account of their properties and uses, 4 vols. large 8vo. 360 coloured plates (published, bound, at £11. 11s) 1880	5	0	0
395	BOLLETTINO del R. Istituto Botanico dell' Università Parmense redato da G. B. De Toni . Anno 1892-93, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Parma</i> , 1893	0	2	6
	Cenni biografici sul prof. Passerini (con ritratto); De Toni, Secondo pugillo di Algehe tripolitane ed Appunti diatomologici sul lago di Fedaia; Paolo Mach, Ficologia parmense; ecc.			
396	COLMEIRO. Enumeracion y revision de las plantas de la península Hispano-Lusitana é Islas Baleares con la distribución geográfica de las especies y sus nombres vulgares, tanto nacionales, como provinciales, por DON MIGUEL COLMEIRO, de la Real Academia Española y de las de Medicina y Ciencias, complete in 5 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> new <i>Madrid</i> , 1885-89	3	0	0
	Tomo I, Madrid, 1885 (Preliminares y Talamifloras).			
	Tomo II, Madrid, 1886 (Calicifloras: Sección 1.ª).			
	Tomo III, Madrid, 1887 (Calicifloras: Sección 2.ª).			
	Tomo IV, Madrid, 1888 (Corolifloras y Monoclamideas).			
	Tomo V, Madrid, 1889 (Monocotiledóneas y Criptógamas).			
397	DE CANDOLLE (Aug. Pyr. et Alph.) Prodromus sive Enumeratio contracta ordinum, generum, specierumque Plantarum hucusque cognitarum, 17 vols. in 20, <i>Paris</i> , 1824-73—BUEK (H. W.) Index generalis et specialis ad Decandolle Prodromum, 2 vols. <i>Berolini</i> , 1842— <i>Hamburgi</i> , 1874—8vo. 22 vols. in half calf 1824-74	12	0	0
398	GALPINE (J.) A synoptical compend of British Botany, arranged after the Linnean system . 12mo. front. bds. <i>Salisbury</i> , 1806	0	2	6
399	GANDOGER (M.) Tabulæ Rhodologicæ Europæo Orientales locupletissimæ, 8vo. <i>Parisiis</i> , 1881	0	2	6
400	HANKY (V.) Dalimilova Chronika Ceska, 8vo. facsimile, hf. calf <i>Praze</i> , 1851	0	3	0
401	HARVEY (W. H.) PHYCOLOGIA AUSTRALICA, or History of Australian Sea Weeds, comprising Coloured Figures and Descriptions of the more Characteristic Marine Algæ of New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, and Western Australia; etc. 5 vols. royal 8vo. 300 coloured plates (pub. £7. 13s), cloth 1858-63	5	0	0
402	HOOKE (Sir W. J.) Species Filicum; or description of the known Ferns, 5 vols. 8vo. 304 plates (pub. £7.), cloth 1846	2	16	0
402*	—— CENTURY of FERNS, being figures of 100 new or imperfectly known Species, with descriptions, impl. 8vo. 100 coloured plates, with magnified figures 1854			
	—— SECOND CENTURY of FERNS, being figures with descriptions of 100 rare imperfectly known Ferns, stout impl. 8vo. 100 finely coloured plates 1864			
	—— together 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 200 coloured plates (pub. at £5. 13s), half green morocco, top edges gilt 1854-64	1	11	6

Botany—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 403 INDEX KEWENSIS plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum a Linnaeo usque ad annum M DCCC LXXXV complectens nomine recepto auctore patria unicuique plantae subiectis sumptibus Caroli Roberti DARWIN, ductu et consilio Josephi D. HOOKER, confecit B. D. JACKSON. Part I, pp. 728, 4to. 1893 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| The work will be completed in Four Parts, which will be issued to Subscribers at Eight Guineas; and the price will be raised on publication. | | | |
| The printing of Part II is well advanced; and the completion of the whole work may be expected during 1894. | | | |
| The following communication from SIR JOSEPH HOOKER, F.R.S., etc. etc., explains the origin, plan, and purpose of this important and comprehensive undertaking:—
"Shortly before his death, Mr. DARWIN informed me of his intention to devote a considerable sum in aid or furtherance of some work of utility to biological science; and to provide for its completion, should this not be accomplished during his life-time. He further informed me that the difficulties he had experienced in accurately designating the many plants which he had studied, and ascertaining their native countries, had suggested to him the compilation of an Index to the Names and Authorities of all known Flowering Plants and their Countries, as a work of supreme importance to Students of Systematic and Geographical Botany, and to Horticulturists, and as a fitting object of the fulfilment of his intentions. I have only to add that, at his request, I undertook to direct and supervise such a work; and that it is being carried out at the Herbarium of the Royal Gardens, Kew, with the aid of the staff of that establishment."—JOS. D. HOOKER. | | | |
| 404 KÜTZING (F. T.) Die Kiesel-schaligen Bacillarien oder Diatomeen. 4to. 30 plates, hf. calf Nordhausen, 1865 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 405 LONDON (Mrs.) British Wild Flowers. 4to. 60 coloured plates comprising 296 figures of plants 1849 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 406 MENTZELII Icones Arborum, Fruticum et Herbarum Exoticarum, et Animalium in extremis oris et desertis Indiarum repertorum, obl. 4to. numerous curious plates of rare Plants and Animals, half bound Lugd. Bat. Petrus Van der Aa, s. a. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 407 MUELLER (Baron F. von) Report on the Forest Resources of Western Australia, 20 plates of the Eucalyptus, royal 4to. cloth 1879 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 408 PARKINSON (J.) PARADISI IN SOLE Paradisus Terrestris, or a Garden of all Sorts of Pleasant Flowers which our English Ayre will permit to be noursed up, with a Kitchen Garden . . . and an Orchard of Fruit-bearing Trees, with the right ordering and planting of them, sm. folio, woodcut title, woodcuts, including portrait, clean copy, calf Humfrey Lownes and Robert Young, 1629 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| With the book-plate of Edward Hasted of Chatham in Kent. | | | |
| 409 PARKINSON'S PARADISUS, sm. folio, second issue with a printed title dated 1635, the woodcut title mounted, last leaf of table defective, old calf ib. 1629, T. Cotes, 1635 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 410 ——— the same, second edition, sm. folio, title and woodcuts coloured, the title mended, hf. bd. At the end, printed for Richard Thrale, 1656 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 411 ——— the same, sm. folio, the woodcuts uncoloured, bd. 1656 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 412 PRESTON (T. A.) The Flowering Plants of Wilts, with sketches of the Physical Geography and Climate of the County, 8vo. cloth 1888 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 413 SACHS (Julius) Text-Book of Botany, morphological and physiological, translated by A. W. Bennett and W. T. Thiselton Dyer, royal 8vo. woodcuts, hf. bd. Oxford, 1875 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 414 SACHS (J.) Text-Book of Botany, morphological and physiological, edited, with Appendix, by S. H. Vines, second edition, royal 8vo. illustrations (pub. 30s), half morocco Oxford, 1882 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 415 [SCHUHR (Christ.) Botanisches Handbuch der mehrentheils in Deutschland wildwachsenden, theils ausland. in Deutschland unter freiem Himmel ausdauernden Gewächse]. The 483 COLOURED PLATES of this work (without the text) in 4 vols. 8vo. hf. calf (1791-1808?) | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 416 SHARROCK (R.) History of the Propagation and Improvement of Vegetables by the concurrence of Art and Nature, 12mo. bd. Oxford, 1660 | 0 | 2 | 6 |

Botany—continued.

		£	s.	d.
417	SOWERBY (James) Coloured Figures of English Fungi, 3 vols. and Supplement, complete, sm. folio, 440 coloured plates, boards, uncut 1797-1815	15	15	0
418	—— the same, bound in 2 vols. sm. folio, hf. morocco, gilt edges 1797-1815	16	16	0
419	—— The SUPPLEMENT, separately, text and plates 401-440 on 36 coloured plates 1809-15	4	4	0
	Collation of the plates : 401-422 (423 on 422) 424-426—no plate 427, the figures being on 425 : 428-437 (438 is on plate 420) 439 and 440 on one plate.			
420	TODARO. Hortus Botanicus Panormitanus sive Plantæ novæ vel criticæ que in Orto Botanico Panormitano coluntur, descriptæ et iconibus coluntur auctore Augustino Todaro, vol. I, coloured plates (without nos. 15 and 16)—vol. II, parts 2-8, coloured plates, large folio (pub. about £7. 10s), unbound Panormi, 1876-91	3	3	0
	Vol. II, Parts 2-8 sold separately at 5s each : the continuation at 10s each.			
421	BRAND (John) Observations on Popular Antiquities including the whole of Bourne's Antiquitates Vulgares with addenda . . and an appendix. 8vo. bds. uncut 1810	0	3	0
	BRETON—see CELTIC.			
	BRUNSWICK—see EARLY SCIENCE.			
422	BUCKLER (I. C.) and (C. A.) A History of the Architecture of the Abbey Church of St. Alban, with especial reference to the Norman Structure. 8vo. with plates and woodcuts; spotted cloth 1847	0	2	6
Buddhism :				
423	HARDY (R. Spence) Manual of Budhism in its modern development, second edition, 8vo. cloth 1880	1	1	0
424	UPHAM (E.) History and Doctrine of Budhism, folio, with 43 coloured plates, cloth Ackermann, 1829	3	16	0
	With Notices on Demon Worship.			
425	BULWER (Edward Lytton). Athens, its rise and fall; with views of the literature, philosophy and social life of the Athenian people. 2 vols. 8vo. bds. 1837	0	12	0
426	BULWER (John). Anthropometamorphosis: Man Transform'd: or, the artificial changling Historically presented, In the mad and cruell Gallantry, foolish Bravery, ridiculous Beauty, filthy Fineness, and loathsome Loveliness of most Nations, fashioning and altering their Bodies from the mould intended by Nature . . Scripsit J. B. . . London . . by William Hunt . . 1653. Small 4to. with front., portrait by Faithorne (the portrait neatly inlaid) and numerous woodcuts; in russia binding, rebacked, gilt edges, bound by Roger Payne, with his bill fastened in 1653	10	0	0
	The author's name in full appears at the end of the dedication.			
427	BULWER's Anthropometamorphosis. Another copy of the above, having a different title, viz.: A View of the People of the Whole World: or, A short Survey of their Policies, Dispositions, Naturall Departments, Complexions . . Habits and Fashions . . Scripsit J. B. . . London . . William Hunt . 1654. Sm. 4to. with the front. portrait and cuts as in the preceding issue; calf 1654	7	0	0
428	Burmah. SANGERMANO. Description of the Burmese Empire; compiled chiefly from Native Documents, by the Rev. Father Sangermano; and translated from his MS. by W. Tandy, 4to. 1834	0	15	0
429	BURNE's Travels into Bokhara, 3 vols. 8vo. no map, bd. 1834	0	0	0
430	[BURTON (Robt.)] Anatomy of Melancholy, second edition, corrected and augmented by the Author, sm. folio, old calf Oxford, 1624	5	0	0
	With the signature of Alexander Boswell, Edr 1780; and with a long note by him pointing out the variations between this and the first edition.			

		£	s.	d.
431	Calendar. BLANCHINI (F.) De Kalendario et Cyclo Cæsaris ac de Paschali Canone S. Hippolyti Martyris dissertationes, accessit enarratio de Nummo et Gnomone Clementino, sm. folio, <i>plates of medals, sewed</i> <i>Romæ</i> , 1703	0	10	0
432	CAPPEL (J.) les livres de Babel ou l'histoire du siege romain, distribues par controverses et considerations sur ce que le Sr. Ferrier et ses compagnons ont dict de plus specieux en faveur de l'Antichrist, thick small 8vo. <i>vellum, rare</i> <i>Sedan</i> , 1616	1	1	0
433	Caucasus: Memoir of map of the two countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian, with an account of the Caucasian Nations and vocabularies of their languages, 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> 1788	0	2	6
Celtica:				
434	CELTIC HEXAPLA: the Song of Solomon in all the living dialects of the Gaelic and Cambrian languages (in English, Irish, Gaelic, Manx, French, Welsh, Breton, Vannetais), 4to. 1858	1	10	0
435	CORRET, Origines gauloises, celles des plus anciens peuples de l'Europe, 8vo. <i>portrait, calf</i> <i>Hambourg</i> , 1801	0	2	0
436	EDWARDS, Recherches sur les langues Celtiques, 8vo. 538 pp. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1844	0	4	6
437	GALLI, Essai sur le nom et la langue des anciens Celtes, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>St. Etienne</i> , 1843	0	2	0
438	JORAND (J. B. J.) Monumens Celtiques de Carnac, de Locmariaker etc. plates 1-30 (21, 27, 28 missing), INDIA PROOFS, and 19 plates of Stone Monuments added, folio, boards <i>Paris</i> , 1830			
439	MACLEAN (L.) History of the Celtic language, 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> 1840	0	2	0
440	PICTET (A.) de l'affinité des langues celtiques avec le Sanscrit, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1837	0	3	6
441	REVUE CELTIQUE publiée avec le concours des principaux savants des Iles Britanniques et du continent et dirigée par H. GAIDOUZ. Vols. I-VIII. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1870-87	4	4	0
442	—— the same, Vols. I-VI. 8vo. <i>half calf neat</i> 1870-85	3	3	0
443	Breton. DICTIONNAIRE François-Breton, dialecte de Vannes, par L'A. 12mo. 468 pp. <i>calf gilt</i> <i>Leide</i> , 1744	0	5	0
444	NEW TESTAMENT in Breton, by Le Gonidec, 8vo. <i>calf</i> <i>Angoulem</i> , 1827	0	1	6
445	LE GONIDEC, Dictionnaire Celto-Breton ou Breton-Français, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Angoulême</i> , 1821	0	7	0
446	—— Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1839	0	3	6
447	TROUDE, Dictionnaire français et celto-breton, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Brest</i> , 1842	0	5	0
448	VILLEMARQUÉ, Barzaz-Breiz. Chants populaires de la Bretagne, 2 vols. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1846	0	5	0
449	Cornish. ARCHÆOLOGIA CORNU-BRITANNICA: The ancient Cornish poem intitled MOUNT CALVARY, and William Jordan's Miracle-play called THE CREATION OF THE WORLD, in Cornish, with a collateral English translation, sm. folio, <i>plainly written MS. on paper; bound in parchment</i> <i>About 1720</i>	6	6	0
This MS. is in the handwriting of E. Ustick (whose name is written on the fly-leaf as possessor), Lhuys's correspondent, and friend of John Keigwin to whom the English translation of the two works seems to be due. A translation of the letters and disquisitions of Lhuys (which were printed in his Archæologia) relating to the Cornish language and antiquities, is prefixed by the transcriber. The poem of Mount Calvary was composed in the fifteenth century. Only three or four old copies besides this are in existence. Jordan's Creation of the World was written in 1611; of it, only three other copies are known.				
450	NORRIS (Edwin) the Ancient Cornish Drama (: the three Mysteries of the Beginning of the World, the Passion of Christ, the Resurrection of Christ, with a Cornish Grammar and Vocabulary), <i>Cornish and English</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Oxford</i> , 1859	1	0	0
451	—— Cornish Grammar, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1859	0	2	0

Celtica—continued.

		£	s.	d.
452	STOKES, Gwreans an Bys, Creation of the World, a <i>Cornish</i> mystery, with a translation and notes by Whitley Stokes, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1864	0	5	0
453	Galic. CLARSACH nam Beann, no dain agus orain ann an Gaelig le eobhan Mac-Colla, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Dun-eidinn</i> , 1838	0	2	0
454	CONFESSIONS of FAITH, Larger and Shorter Catechisms . . Translated into the Irish Language by the Synod of Argyle . 18mo. <i>calf</i> <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1725	0	7	6
455	PSALMS in <i>Gaelic</i> , 12mo. <i>old red morocco</i> <i>Glas-Gho</i> , 1753	0	7	6
456	Manks. KELLY (J.) Manks Grammar, 4to. <i>sd.</i> 1804	0	5	0
457	COMMON PRAYER in <i>Manks</i> , 8vo. <i>calf</i> <i>Whitehaven</i> , 1777	0	7	6

CHALDEE—see HEBREW.

- 458 CHALLENGER EXPEDITION, 1872-76, Scientific Results of the, prepared under the superintendence and edited by Sir Wyville Thomson and Dr. John Murray, 39 vols. in 48, 2800 plates, *those of Birds coloured by hand*, 300 maps and charts, and numerous woodcuts (pub. £98. 12s) 1880-91 70 0 0

A complete set of this fine work, exclusive of the volume of Summary, which is not yet published.

Although the Memoirs, of which this work is made up, were primarily designed to describe the results of the Challenger Expedition, many of them have been elaborated to complete Monographs through the incorporation of other collections. No such general *Corpus Zoologicum* has ever before been published. The contributions are in all cases by the most distinguished Scientific Specialists of the day.

Synopsis of the work :—

Narrative of the Cruise, with Magnetical and Meteorological Observations, 2 vols. in 3.

Physics, Chemistry, Petrology, Meteorology, etc. 2 vols.

Deep Sea Deposits, 1 vol.

Botany, 2 vols.

Zoology, 32 vols. in 40.

Summary, not yet published.

- 459 Chap Book. HISTORY of the Seven Wise Masters of Rome, 18mo. *uncut* *London*, printed for the Company of Walking Stationers, s. a. (P 1750) 0 5 0

Chemistry :

- 460 BOHN (Jo.) Dissertationes Chymico-Physicæ, Chymicæ finem, Instrumenta et operationes frequentiores explicantes, 1785—Circulus Anatomico-Physiologicus, seu corporis animalis, 1686—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *calf* *Lipsiæ*, 1685-6 0 5 0
- 461 COLLECTANEA Chymica Leydensia, id est, Maetsiana, Margraviana, Le Mortiana . . opus . . Medicis & Chemicis . . utile . . Sm. 4to. *calf* *Lugd. Bat.* 1684 0 3 6
- 462 MORTII (Jac. Le) Chymicæ Veræ nobilitas et utilitas, in Physica Corpusculari. Theoria Medica; Chymia Medico Physica, Ratione et Experientia Nobilitata, 1696—Collectanea Chymica Leidensia Maetsiana et Margraviana, in Academia Lugduno Batava Chimiæ profitentium ac docentium—1 vol. sm. 4to. *vellum* *Lugd. Bat.* 1696 0 5 0

Chinese :

- 463 BUDDHIST Liturgy in the Chinese language, with emblematical illustrations, large sheet folding between two oak boards, narrow folio, from the Bateman collection 1830 (?) 0 7 6
- 464 CALLERY, Systema phoneticum scripturæ Sinicæ, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *sd.* *Macao*, 1841 0 7 6
- 465 DAVIS (John Francis). Chinese Novels translated; Proverbs and moral maxims (etc.) . . 8vo. *sewed* 1822 0 3 6
- 466 DIALOGUES and detached Sentences in the Chinese Language, with free translations into English, 8vo. *bds.* *Macao*, 1816 0 2 6
- 467 DU PONCEAU, Chinese System of Writing, with a vocabulary of the Cochinchinese language, 8vo. *bds.* *Philadelphia*, 1836 0 5 0
- 468 FORTUNATE UNION (The) a Romance, translated from the Chinese with notes; to which is added a Chinese Tragedy, by J. P. Davis, 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 1 0 0

Chinese—continued.

		£	s.	d.
469	FORTUNE (R.) <i>Ten countries of China and in the Himalaya</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1853	0	3	6
470	HAN KOONG TSEW; or, the Sorrows of Han: a Chinese Tragedy, from the original, with notes, and specimen of the Chinese Text, by J. F. Davis, 4to. 1829	0	5	0
471	HERNISZ (S.) <i>Guide to conversation in the English and Chinese languages</i> , oblong 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Boston (Mass.)</i> , 1854	0	2	6
472	HOEI LAN KI; or, l'Histoire du Cercle de Craie. Drame en Prose et en Vers; traduit du Chinois, et accompagné de notes, par Stanislas Julien, 8vo. 1832	0	7	0
473	HWEN THSANG. <i>Histoire de la Vie de Hiouen Thsang, et de ses Voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645</i> , par Hoei-Li et Yen-Thsong, suivie, de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques, traduite du Chinois par Stanislas Julien, 8vo. 1853	1	10	0
474	——— <i>Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, par Hiouen Thsang, et du Chinois en Français, par Stanislas Julien</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps</i> 1857-59	3	10	0
475	KANG-HE, the Sacred Edict, in English by Milne, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1817	0	2	0
476	LIVRE DES RECOMPENSES ET DES PEINES, en Chinois et en Français . . par Stanislas JULIEN, 8vo. 1835	0	15	0
477	MARSHMAN, <i>Elements of Chinese Grammar</i> , roy. 4to. <i>bds.</i> <i>Serampore</i> , 1814	0	7	6
478	MEDHURST (W. H.) <i>Dictionary of the Hok-Keen Dialect of the Chinese language</i> , roy. 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Macao</i> , 1832	0	18	0
479	MORRISON, <i>View of China</i> , 4to. <i>bds.</i> <i>Macao</i> , 1817	0	2	0
480	——— <i>Chinese Miscellany</i> , impl. 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1825	0	2	0
481	——— <i>Vocabulary of the Canton Dialect</i> , 3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Macao</i> , 1828	0	2	6
	English-Chinese; Chin.-Engl.; Chinese Words and Phrases.			
482	MÜLLER (A.) <i>Hebdomas observationum de rebus Sinicis, Coloniae Brandenburgicae</i> , 1674— <i>Monumenti Sinici, Berolini</i> , 1672—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1672-4	0	10	0
483	PREMARE, <i>Notitia linguae Sinicae</i> , in English by Bridgman, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Canton</i> , 1847	1	0	0
484	THOMS, <i>Ancient Chinese Vases of the Shang Dynasty from 1743-1496 B.C.</i> 8vo. 48 <i>woodcuts, sd.</i> 1851	0	1	6
485	WELLS WILLIAMS (S.) <i>Easy lessons in Chinese especially adapted to the Canton Dialect</i> , 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Macao</i> , 1842	0	5	0
486	——— the middle Kingdom, a survey of the geography, government, education, social life, arts, religion, etc. of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps and illustrations, cloth</i> 1848	0	7	6

Conchology:

487	JOURNAL DE CONCHYLOGIE, comprenant l'étude des Animaux, des Coquilles vivantes et des Coquilles fossiles. Tome I-XXXI. 8vo. <i>with plates, some of them coloured; hf. calf</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1850-83	12	0	0
488	KIENER (L. C.) <i>Species Général et Iconographie des Coquilles Vivantes</i> , comprenant la Collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la Collection Lamarck, celle de M. B. Delessert et les découvertes récentes des Voyageurs, LARGE PAPER, imperial 4to. 695 <i>coloured plates, with text</i> , bound in 9 vols. (published at about £50.), <i>half red morocco, contents lettered, top edges gilt</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1836, etc.	8	10	0

This work, complete as far as published, consists of 138 livraisons containing 828 plates: the above copy consists of about 112 liv. and contains 695 plates with letter-press. It is arranged in monographs, with the contents lettered on the backs.

Conchology—*continued*.

		£	s.	d.
489	WOOD (W.) Index Testaceologicus; or a Catalogue of Shells, British and Foreign, with Supplement, 8vo. 38 and 8 coloured plates, comprising above 1000 specimens, <i>ruscia extra, gilt edges</i> 1825-28	2	10	0
490	—— Index Testaceologicus, or Catalogue of Shells, with Supplement, <i>second edition</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. 2780 coloured figures of shells, <i>uncut</i> 1828	1	10	0
491	—— General Conchology, or a description of Shells, arranged according to the Linnean System, royal 8vo. 60 coloured plates, <i>hf. morocco</i> 1835	1	16	0
492	CONDER (C. R.) Heth and Moab Explorations in Syria, 1881-2, post 8vo. plates, cloth 1885	0	4	6
	COPTIC—see EGYPT.			
	CORNISH—see CELTIC.			
493	CORNELIUS NEPOS (C.) the Lives of illustrious Men, in English, 12mo. calf 1712	0	5	0
494	Cornwall. POLWHELE (R.) History of Cornwall, vols. I-V, and vol. VII, 4to. plates and pedigrees, boards, <i>uncut</i> 1816	2	16	0
495	Corsican. BONAPARTE (L. L.) Observations sur les dialectes de la Corse, 2 tracts, 8vo. 1877	0	2	6
496	CRAMER (J. A.) Geographical and historical description of ancient Greece, 3 vols. 8vo. map and plan of Athens, bds. Oxford, 1828	0	5	0
497	CRAWFURD (J.) History of the Indian Archipelago, 3 vols. 8vo. map and plates, cloth Edinburgh, 1820	1	0	0
498	CUBA: RAMON DE LA SAGRA, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'ILE DE CUBA, 11 vols. royal 8vo. Text and 9 Atlases, folio, containing 274 plates, mostly coloured (pub. £32), bound in 10 vols., large 8vo., and 9 folio Atlases, <i>hf. bd. uncut</i> Paris, 1843-57	24	0	0

A complete set, only lacking: of the Mollusca, the text to Vol. 2.

This fine Work is divided as follows:

I. HISTOIRE PHYSIQUE et Politique (Géographie, Climat, Agriculture, Commerce, etc.) de l'île de Cuba, Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 11 maps 1842

This Work contains additions by Berthelot on the Historical Geography of the island, and will be eagerly read by all who are interested in the discoveries of Columbus. It contains the following interesting maps:

Cuba, after the original map by Juan de la Cosa, Pilot to Columbus in 1493.

Fragment from the Manuscript Atlas of Guill. le Testu, 1555.

Early Spanish Maps.

Cuba and the surrounding Countries, showing the divisions of the Aborigines and the Routes of Columbus.

Map of Cuba in 1841, and Plan of the City of Havana.

II. ZOOLOGIE. MAMMIFÈRES ET OISEAUX, par Sagra et A. d'Orbigny, Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 41 coloured plates, 28 of them Birds, 20s 1840

REPTILES, par Cocteau et Bibron. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 31 plates, 28s 1840

MOLLUSQUES, par d'Orbigny. Text, 2 vols. 8vo. and Atlas of 29 coloured plates 1853

FORAMINIFÈRES, par A. d'Orbigny. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. Atlas of 12 coloured plates, 28s 1839

POISSONS, par Guichenot. Text, 1 vol. 8vo. and Atlas of 5 coloured plates 1837

INSECTES, par Guérin Ménéville, Text 1 vol. 8vo., and Atlas of 20 coloured plates 1844

III. BOTANIQUE: PLANTES VASCULAIRES (Phanerogamia), par Richard, Text 8vo. and Atlas of 102 plates 1849

PLANTES CELLULAIRES (Cryptogamia), par Montagne, Text 1 vol. 8vo. and Atlas of 20 coloured plates, 25s 1838-42

499	Cumberland. HUTCHINSON (W.) History of the County of Cumberland and some places adjacent, 2 vols. 4to. plates, <i>hf. ruscia, uncut</i> Carlisle, 1794	4	0	0
500	CUNNINGHAM (Maj. Genl. Sir A.) Mahabodhi or the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha-Gaya, roy. 4to. plates (pub. £3. 3s), cloth 1892	1	10	0

Curiosa:

501	BARESTE (E.) Nostradamus: sa Vie, Oracles, Quatrains, etc. 8vo. portrait; <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1840	0	6	6
-----	---	---	---	---

Curiosa—continued.

		£	s.	d.
502	BODIN. Io. Bodini . . de Magorum Dæmonomania libri IV . . in Latinum translati Per Lotarium Philoponvm. Sm. 4to.; calf, rebaked Basileæ, 1581	0	10	0
	Translated by Fr. Junius.			
503	DEL RIO (Martin) Disquisitionum Magicarum libri vi, quibus continentur accurata, curiosarum Artium et variarum superstitionum confutatio utilis Theologis, Jurisconsultis, Medicis, Philologis. 4to. calf Coloniæ, 1633	0	7	6
504	HALL (Bp. J.) Mundus Alter et Idem, sive Terra Australis ante hac semper incognita, Auth. Mercurio Britannico, 12mo. engraved title and 4 maps, old calf Francof. s. a. (P 1710)	0	10	0
505	MAURY (L. F. A.) La Magie et l'Astrologie dans l'antiquité et au moyen age. 12mo. sd. Paris, 1860	0	4	6
506	MOXON (Joseph). Mathematicks made easie: or, a Mathematical Dictionary . . enlarged by Hen. Coley . . Sm. 8vo. portrait; bd. 1692 Includes explanations of astrological terms and phrases.	0	5	0
507	PORTA J. B.) la Magie naturelle, 24mo. vellum Paris, 1570	1	1	0
508	WIERI (Jo.) De Præstigiis Dæmonum libri vi . . accessit libri apologeticus et pseudomonarchia dæmonum, 4to. calf Basileæ, 1577	0	5	0
509	Cyphers: PIGOT (James) a Complete Alphabet of Cyphers, Reversed and Inverted, oblong sm. 4to. calf n. d. (P 1785)	1	10	0
510	DAMPIER (William) Voyages, 1681-93, 3 vols. (I. A New Voyage round the World. II. A Supplement to the Voyage round the World: Two Voyages to Campeachy: Account of Natal, etc. III. Voyage to New Holland, etc. III, Part 2. Continuation of a Voyage to New Holland—together 4 vols. sm. 8vo. many maps and plates, calf, not quite uniform 1703-59	4	4	0
De Foe's Robinson Crusoe, 8vo.				
511	THE Life and strange surprizing Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, of York, Mariner, written by himself, frontispiece, first edition, a very clean copy, Cambridge calf 1719	12	0	0
512	— the same, third edition, frontispiece, old calf 1719	5	0	0
513	THE Farther Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, being the second and last part, written by himself, large folding map, old calf 1719	7	0	0
514	SERIOUS Reflections during the Life of Robinson Crusoe, written by himself, lacks the View of the Island, old calf 1720	1	0	0
515	DEFOE (Daniel) A true collection of the writings of the Author of the True Born English-man, 8vo. portrait, calf 1705	0	5	0
Dialling:				
516	BROWN (John) Horologiographia: or the Art of Dyalling . . shewing the Natural, Artificial, and Instrumental way of making Sun-Dials . . with the use of the Trianguler Quadrant in Navigation, 12mo. portrait, hf. bd. John Darby for John Wingfield, 1671	0	9	0
517	FALE (Thomas) Horologiographia; the Art of Dialling: Teaching an easie and perfect Way to make all kinds of Dials . . whereunto is annexed the making and use of other Dials and Instruments, sm. 4to. woodcuts 1652	1	0	0
518	HALL otherwise LINE (Francis, s.j.) An Explication of the Dial sett up in the King's Garden at London, anno 1669, in which very many sorts of Dyalls are contained, sm. 4to. plates of the Dial, and its parts, hf. calf Liege, 1673	1	0	0
DISTILLING—see EARLY SCIENCE.				
519	D'OHSSON (Baron C.) Histoire des Mongols, 4 vols. 8vo. wants map, half calf gilt La Haye, 1834-35 This gives the History of the Mongols from the time of Genghis Khan to Tamerlane.	1	0	0

Early Science—continued.

	£	s.	d.
521 BRUNSWICK (Iheronymo) Das Buch zu distillieren die zusammen gethonen ding Composita genant durch die eintzige ding und das buch Thesaurus pau peru für die armon durch experiment von mir Iheronymo Brunswick uffgeklubt und geoffenburt zu trost unheil de menschen und nutzlich ir leben und leib daraus zu erlengeren und in gesuntheit zu behalten, folio, <i>with woodcuts, contemporary colouring, representing Alchemists at work, with instruments used in those days, also interesting for the costumes depicted, original stamped hogskin binding</i> Strassburg, Johanem Grüninger, 1514	3	16	0
522 BRUNFELS (Otho.) Iatrimon Medicamentorum simplicium, continens remedia omnium morborum quæ tam hominibus quam pecudibus accidere possunt, 12mo. <i>original stamped binding, with two heads impressed on each cover</i> Preface dated Argentorati, 1533	0	7	6
523 MISCELLANEA CURIOSA Medico-Physica Academiæ Naturæ Curiosorum, sive Ephemeridum Medico Physicarum Germanicarum annus primus, sm. 4to. <i>plates of unnatural and monstrous births, calf</i> Lipsia, 1670	0	5	0
524 SERENUS. Qvinti Sereni Sammonici . . de re medica siue morborum curationibus liber . . item Gabrielis Humelbergii . . in Sereni librum . . Commentarii. Tigvri. MDXL. Small 4to. <i>Fine and perfect copy in old calf, blind tooled and stamped with allegorical groups</i> Zurich, 1540	4	4	0

Title and 249 numbered leaves.

Eastern Europe:

525 ATLAS in Russian, 8vo. 46 <i>folding maps, coloured Coats of Arms, calf</i> 1792	0	7	6
526 BONER (Charles) Transylvania; its products and its people, 8vo. <i>with coloured front., maps, and numerous illustrations</i> (pub. at 21s), cloth 1865	0	7	6
527 BULGARIN (T.) Ivan Vejeeghen; or, Life in Russia, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1831	0	3	6
528 EVANS (Col. de Lacy) on the designs of Russia, 8vo. <i>cloth, singularly interesting</i> 1828	0	5	0
529 GUTHRIE, Dissertation sur les Antiquités de Russie, 8vo. St. Petersb. 1795	0	2	0
530 Hungary. CZVITTINGERI (Dav.) Specimen Hungariæ Literatæ, virorum eruditione clarorum . . vitas, scripta . . exhibens. Acc. Bibliotheca scriptorum de Rebus Hungariis. Sm. 4to. <i>original vellum</i> Francof. 1711	0	10	0
531 MOSCOW. Plan of Moscow, and Plan of the Castle, both in Russian; also 9 Views in Moscow from paintings by GUERARD DE LA BAERTHE, with inscriptions in Russian and French—together 11 imperial folio sheets 1774-79	1	16	0
532 MOURAVIEFF (A. N.) History of the Church of Russia, translated by the Rev. R. W. Blackmore, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1842	0	3	6
533 PATON (A. A.) Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic, 8vo. <i>map and plates, cloth</i> 1849	0	7	0
534 PLATON. The Present State of the Greek Church in Russia, by Platon . . from the Slavonian . . by Robert Pinkerton, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Edin. 1814	0	2	6
535 SESTINI, Viaggio per la Valachia, Transilvania e Ungheria fino a Vienna, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Firenze, 1815	0	2	6
536 SUWOROW (Count Alexander) History of the life and Campaigns, 8vo. <i>portrait, bds.</i> Gosport, 1800	0	5	0
537 WILKINSON (Sir J. G.) Dalmatia and Montenegro, with a Journey to Mostar in Herzegovina, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1848	0	10	0
538 EGERTON (Lady Francis) Tour in the Holy Land, 8vo. <i>plate, cloth</i> Privately printed, 1841	0	3	6

Egypt:

539 THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF EGYPT: Edited by F. Ll. Griffith, B.A., F.S.A., 1st Memoir, BENI HASAN, part I, by Percy E. Newberry, with plans and measurements of the Tombs by G. W. Fraser, 49 plates IN PREPARATION:	1	5	0
540 2nd Memoir, BENI HASAN, part II			
541 3rd Memoir, EL BERSHEH			

Egypt—continued.

THE EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND:

542	I. PITHOM, by Ed. Naville, 3rd edition	1888	1	5	0
543	II. TANIS. Part I, by W. M. Flinders Petrie, 2nd edition	1888	1	5	0
544	III. NAUKRATIS. Part I, 2nd edition	1888	1	5	0
545	IV. GOSHEN, by Ed. Naville, 2nd edition	1888	1	5	0
546	V. TANIS. Part II, NEBSHEH and DEFENNEH, by W. M. Flinders Petrie	1888	1	5	0
547	VI. NAUKRATIS. Part II, by E. A. Gardner	1889	1	5	0
548	VII. THE CITY OF ONIAS, by Ed. Naville and F. Ll. Griffith (extra memoir)	1890	1	5	0
549	VIII. BUBASTIS, by Ed. Naville	1891	1	5	0
550	IX. TWO HIEROGLYPHIC PAPYRI FROM TANIS, by F. Ll. Griffith and W. M. Flinders Petrie (extra memoir)	1889	0	5	0
551	X. THE FESTIVAL HALL OF OSORKON II IN THE GREAT TEMPLE OF BUBASTIS, by Ed. Naville	1892	1	5	0
<i>Special Extra Report:</i>					
552	THE SEASON'S WORK AT AHNAS AND BENI HASAN, by Ed. Naville, P. Newberry, and G. W. Fraser	1891	0	2	6
553	BRUGSCH (H.) Grammaire Hiéroglyphique, sm. folio, bds. Leipzig, 1872	1872	0	10	0
554	CHAMPOLLION, Système Hieroglyphique des Anciens Egyptiens, 8vo. plates, calf Paris, 1824	1824	0	5	0
555	——— Lettres relatives au musée royal Egyptien du Turin, <i>Seconde Lettre</i> , 8vo. sd. Paris, 1826	1826	0	2	0
556	DIDYMI Taurinensis Literaturæ Copticæ Rudimentum, sm. 4to. sd. Parmae, 1783	1783	0	2	0
557	ENGELBRETH, Fragmenta Basmurico-Coptica veteris et novi Testamenti, 4to. hf. bd. Havniae, 1811	1811	0	5	0
558	GLIDDON, Ancient Egypt, her monuments, hieroglyphics, 4to. sd. Phila. 1848	1848	0	2	6
559	——— An appeal to the Antiquaries of Europe on the destruction of the monuments of Egypt, 8vo. sd. 1841	1841	0	2	6
560	——— Otia Aegyptiaca: Egyptian Archæology and Hieroglyphical Discoveries, 8vo. cloth 1849	1849	0	5	0
561	HIEROGLYPHICS: Facsimile of a fragment of a Mexican MS.—Facsimile of inscription on the Rosetta Stone—Facsimile of Cuneiform Inscription—a parcel (1790-1840)		0	1	6
562	LEEMANS (C.) Monumens égyptiens portant des légendes royales, 8vo. 32 plates, sd. Leide, 1838	1838	0	3	6
563	LEPSIUS (C. R.) DENKMAELER AUS AEGYPTEN UND AETHIOPIEN, nach den Zeichnungen der von dem Könige von Preussen nach diesen Ländern gesendeten wissenschaftlichen Expedition, 1842-5, 12 vols. elephant folio, 899 lithographed and coloured plates, each carefully guarded, half morocco, 4to. vol. of introductory text, fine and complete set Berlin, 1849-59	1849-59	50	0	0
564	MASPERO, Egyptian Archæology, translated by A. B. Edwards, 8vo. 299 illustrations, cloth 1887	1887	0	5	0
565	MEMNON, La Statue vocale de, considérée dans ses rapports avec l'Égypte et de la Grèce, 4to. plate, sd. Paris, 1833	1833	0	3	6
566	MINGARELLIUS (Al.) Aegyptiorum Codicum reliquiae Venetiis in Bibliotheca Narriana asservatae, Fasc. I, roy. 4to. 364 pp. hf. bd. uncut Bononiae, 1785	1785	0	12	0
567	Mummies. Memoranda illustrative of the Tombs and Sepulchral Decorations of the Egyptians, 8vo. plate, bds. 1822	1822	0	2	0
568	MAX MÜLLER, Asien und Europa, nach altägyptischen Denkmälern, mit einem Vorwort von G. Ebers, 8vo. woodcuts, sd. Leipzig, 1893	1893	0	10	0
569	PALMER (W.) Egyptian Chronicles, 2 vols. 8vo. plates, cloth 1861	1861	0	7	6
570	PETRIE (W. M. Flinders) Coptic Manuscripts brought from Fayyum, together with a papyrus in the Bodleian Library, ed. with commentaries and indices by W. R. Crum, roy. 4to. 4 plates, sd. 1893	1893	0	7	6

Egypt—continued.

		£	s.	d.
571	PEYRON, <i>Lexicon linguae Copticae</i> , 4to. <i>hf. bd. scarce</i> Taurini, 1835	3	10	0
572	ROSSI, <i>Etymologiae Aegyptiacae</i> , stout 4to. <i>ed.</i> Rome, 1808	0	5	0
573	ROUGÉ (J. de) <i>Géographie ancienne de la Basse-Egypte</i> , 8vo. <i>ed.</i> Paris, 1891	0	7	6
574	SCHWARTZ (M. G.) <i>Das alte Aegypten oder Sprache, Geschichte, Religion und Verfassung des alten Aegyptens</i> , 2 vols. 4to. <i>cloth</i> Leipzig, 1843	1	8	0
575	SHARPE'S (S.) <i>History of Egypt from earliest times till the conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1846	0	5	0
576	——— <i>Chronology and Geography of Ancient Egypt</i> , 8vo. <i>plates, bds.</i> 1849	0	2	6
577	TATTAM, <i>Grammar of the Egyptian language, with T. Young's Rudiments of an Egyptian Dictionary</i> , 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1830	0	7	6
578	——— <i>Lexicon Aegyptiaco-Latinum</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Ozonii, 1835	1	4	0
579	WILKINSON (Sir J. G.) <i>Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their private life, government, laws, arts, manufactures, religion and early history, two series in 6 vols. 8vo. plates and some coloured woodcuts, cloth</i> 1837-41	2	18	0
580	——— the same, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1837-41	3	15	0
581	WILKINSON (J. G.) <i>Topography of Thebes and General View of the Nile</i> , 8vo. <i>plates, calf gilt</i> 1835	0	15	0
582	WILSON (R. T.) <i>History of the British Expedition to Egypt</i> , 4to. <i>maps and plates, bds.</i> 1803	0	5	0
583	YOUNG (T.) <i>Recent discoveries in Hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian Antiquities</i> , 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1823	0	3	6

Electricity:

584	JOURNAL of the Society of TELEGRAPH ENGINEERS and Electricians, COMPLETE from the beginning in 1872 to July, 1892, inclusive, being numbers 1-100, forming vols. I-XX and the first five numbers of vol. XXI, with a General Index to the first ten vols.;—8vo. <i>with numerous plates; in parts, scarce</i> 1872-92	10	0	0
585	——— another set: nos. 1 to 86, forming vols. I-XVIII and the first three numbers of XIX (<i>without nos. 13 and 14, forming part of vol. V, 1876</i>) and the Index to the first ten vols.;— <i>the first ten vols. and Index uniformly hf. bound, the rest in nos.</i> 1872-90	5	0	0
	After 1889 the title was altered to "Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers."			
586	SHAFFNER (Tal. P.) <i>Telegraph Manual: a History and Description of the Semaphoric, Electric and Magnetic Telegraphs of Europe, Asia, and America</i> , 8vo. <i>portraits of Electricians, cloth</i> New York, 1859	0	7	6

English Dialects:

587	SOLOMON, the Song of, in <i>twenty-three English dialects, as under</i> , 23 parts, 16mo.	2	16	0
	Contents, those priced sold separately: Bolton (Lancs.), 3s 6d; Cornwall (living dialect), 2s 6d; Craven (Yorks.), 3s 6d; Cumberland, 3s 6d; Cumberland (Central), 3s 6d; Devon; Devon (East), 3s 6d; Dorset, 3s 6d; Durham, 3s 6d; Lancashire (North), 3s 6d; Newcastle, 3s 6d; Norfolk, 2s 6d; Northumberland; Saxon English, 1s 6d; Sheffield, 2s 6d; Somerset, 3s 6d; Sussex, 2s 6d; Westmoreland, 2s 6d; Wiltshire, 2s 6d; Yorkshire (West Riding), 2s 6d; Yorkshire (North), 2s 6d; Scotch (Lowland).			
588	BAYNES (T. Spencer). <i>The Somersetshire Dialect: its pronunciation.</i> Imp. L. L. Bonaparte. Sm. 8vo. 1861	0	2	6
589	SONG of Solomon, in Lowland Scotch, by George Henderson, 16mo. 1862	0	1	6
590	GOSPEL (The) of St. Matthew, in Lowland Scotch, by George Henderson, 16mo. Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 1862	0	10	0
591	GOSPEL (The) of St. Matthew, in Western English, as spoken in Devonshire, by Henry Baird, 16mo. Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 1863	0	10	0
592	GOSPEL of St. Matthew, in Western English, as spoken in Devonshire, by Henry Baird, 16mo. Prince L. L. Bonaparte, 1863	0	15	0

English Dialects—continued.

		£	s.	d.
594	PSALMS (Book of) in Lowland Scotch, by Henry Scott Riddell. Impensis L. L. Bonaparte. 8vo. 1857	0	15	0
595	SONG of Solomon, in Lowland Scotch . . by H. S. Riddell. Imp. L. L. Bonaparte. 4to. 1858	0	4	6
596	SONG of Solomon versified from the English translation of James of England into the dialect of the Colliers of Northumberland. By J. P. Robson, 4to. 1860	0	3	6
597	RUTH (Book of) in the Northumberland dialect, by J. P. Robson, 32mo. 1860	0	2	6

Entomology:

- 598 BUCKLER. The Larvæ of the British Butterflies and Moths. By William Buckler, edited by H. T. Stainton, 5 vols. 8vo. with 86 coloured plates; cloth 1886-93 5 5 0
- 599 CURTIS (John) Farm Insects, being the Natural History of the Insects injurious to the Field Crops of Great Britain, with instructions for their destruction, royal 8vo. 16 coloured plates, cloth Glasgow, 1860 0 16 0
- 600 DISTANT. A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidæ, by W. L. Distant, 7 parts forming 1 vol. royal 4to. 15 plates, the figures of the Insects coloured, and woodcuts (published at £2. 2s 6d) 1889-92 1 11 6
Published by order of the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- 601 HARRIS (T. W.) Treatise on some of the Insects injurious to Vegetables, edited by C. Flint, 8vo. coloured plates, cloth Boston, U.S. 1862 0 10 0
- 602 HEWITSON (W. C.) Exotic Butterflies, being illustrations of new Species, 21 parts, 4to. being the first volume and the first part of the second, 62 coloured plates (pub. £5. 5s) 1852-57 2 10 0
- 603 HÜBNER (Jacob) SAMMLUNG EXOTISCHER SCHMETTERLINGE. Nebst Fortsetzung von CARL GEYER, 3 vols. 491 plates Augsburg, 1806-41
COLLATION. Vol. I. Engraved title, Index 2 leaves, and 213 plates.
II. " " " 225 "
III. 53 plates
Text, 12 leaves in a separate volume.
- HÜBNER. ZUTRÄGE: zur SAMMLUNG EXOTISCHER SAMMLUNG mit Fortsetzung von GEYER Augsburg, 1818-37
COLLATION. Text: erstes hundert 1818, 40 pp.; zweytes hundert 1823, 40 pp.; drittes hundert 1825, 48 pp.; viertes hundert (von Geyer), 48 pp.; funftes hundert, 52 pp.
PLATES 172, containing 1000 figures of Lepidopterous Insects.
— together 6 vols. 4to. 4 in hf. cf. and 2 in boards 1806-41 105 0 0
A fine, genuine and complete copy of this extremely rare work.
- 604 MOORE (F.) The Lepidoptera of Ceylon, 3 vols. royal 4to. 215 COLOURED plates (published at £21. 12s), cloth, gilt tops 1880-87 10 10 0
Published under the auspices of the Government of Ceylon.
Sir Richard Owen, in acknowledging the receipt of a copy of this "Valuable, Instructive, and Beautifully Illustrated Work," says:—"He begs to testify to the science, care, and skill which the accomplished author has devoted to this important and attractive part of the Zoology of the Island, and to the welcome addition he has made to his chosen branch of science."
- 605 MOORE (F.) Lepidoptera Indica, Vol. I, 4to. 94 finely coloured plates (published at £10. 15s), half morocco extra, gilt edges 1890-92 5 15 0
- 606 LANG (H. C.) Rhopancocera Europæ descripta et delineata: the Butterflies of Europe described and figured, 2 vols. royal 8vo. vol. I text, vol. II more than 800 finely coloured figures (pub. £3. 10s), cloth 1884 2 8 0
- 607 TRANSACTIONS OF THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1834 to 1891 inclusive, forming 39 vols. 8vo. with a great number of plates, most of them COLOURED (published at about £60); the first six vols. in calf gilt, fourteen in morocco gilt, the rest in parts 1836-91 35 0 0

Entomology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
609	WESTWOOD (J. O.) Introduction to the modern classification of Insects, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>coloured front. and many woodcuts, calf gilt</i> 1839-40	2	10	0
610	WESTWOOD (J. O.) and H. N. HUMPHREYS, British Butterflies and their Transformations, <i>coloured plates, cloth</i> W. Smith, 1841	2	16	0
611	Ethiopic. ETHIOPIC Didascalia (The); or, Ethiopic version of the Apostolical Constitutions received in the Church of Abyssinia. With an English translation. By Thomas Pell PLATT, 4to. 1834	0	10	0
612	FARADAY'S Experimental Researches in Electricity, <i>original edition, 3 vols. 8vo. cloth</i> 1849-53	3	3	0
	The greatest work ever published on our science is "Faraday's Researches in Electricity."—W. H. PREECE, F.R.S., <i>President of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.</i>			
613	FLUD (Rob.) Utriusque Cosmi Majoris scilicet et Minoris Metaphysica, Physica atque Technica Historia. De Naturæ Simia, tractatus seu Technica macrocosmi Historia, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>plates by De Bry and Merian, 2 leaves defective, old stamped calf, with clasps</i> Francof. sumptibus hæredum J. Theo. De Bry, 1624	0	10	0

Forestry:

614	THE INDIAN FORESTER; a quarterly Magazine of Forestry, edited by W. Schlich, PH.D., <i>Conservator of Forests, Bengal</i> , Vols. I-III, July, 1875—April, 1878—Vol. VI, July, 1880—April, 1881, together 4 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, some coloured, 1 vol. cloth, and 12 parts sewed</i> Calcutta, 1875-1881	2	10	0
615	—— the same, Vols. I-III, 8vo. 1 vol. <i>cloth</i> , and 8 parts <i>sd.</i> 1875-78	1	10	0
616	—— the same, Vol. III, 4 parts 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1877-78	0	10	0
617	FORESTRY and Forest Products. Prize Essays of the Edinburgh International Forestry Exhibition, 1884. Edited by J. Rattray and H. B. Mill, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Edinburgh, 1885	0	7	6
618	FRASER (J. B.) Travels in Koordistan and Mesopotamia, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1840	0	5	0

Freemasonry:

619	THE CONSTITUTIONS of the Free-Masons, for the Use of Lodges, 4to. <i>first edition, uncut</i> 1723	5	0	0
620	THE CONSTITUTIONS of the fraternity of FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS, for the use of the Lodges by JAMES ANDERSON, carefully revised and enlarged by J. Entick; new edition with additions by a Committee appointed by the Grand Lodge, 4to. <i>frontispiece, very fine copy in old blue morocco, broad dentelle borders, gilt edges</i> 1767	10	10	0
	Two most desirable editions, necessary in a good Masonic Library.			

French Books:

621	BALZAC (H. de) Œuvres, 20 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, half morocco</i> Paris, 1842-55	3	3	0
622	COMTE (A.) Cours de Philosophie positive augmentée d'une preface par E. Littré, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1864	2	10	0
623	COTGRAVE'S French-English Dictionary; with another in English and French by R. SHERWOOD, and Supplement by James HOWELL, 2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>old calf, Arms on sides</i> London, 1650	2	5	0
	The title to Sherwood's volume is within a woodcut border of exquisite beauty.			
624	DULAURE, Histoire physique, civile et morale de Paris, 10 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1829	0	7	6
625	GARNIER (J. M.) Histoire de l'Imagerie populaire et des Cartes à jouer à Chartres, thick 8vo. <i>coloured plates and woodcuts, half red morocco, uncut</i> Chartres, 1869	0	15	0
626	GRIMM et DIDEROT, Correspondance Littéraire, philosophique et critique, 1753-90, 16 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> Paris, 1829	1	5	0
627	LE SAGE, Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>plates by Smirke, calf super extra, gilt edges, fine copy</i> Londres, 1809	3	16	0
628	MICHAUD (M.) Histoire des Croisades, 4ième edition, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1829	0	12	0
629	—— Bibliothèque des Croisades, 4 vols. and Supplement, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> ib. 1829	0	10	0

French Books—continued.

		£	s.	d.
630	REINAUD, Historiens Arabes relatifs aux guerres des Croisades, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1829	0	7	6
631	PASCAL (Blaise) Oeuvres complètes, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>sd.</i> — <i>see also</i> MATHEMATICS. <i>Paris</i> , 1858	0	3	6
632	LE PLAISANT JEU du Dodechedron de Fortune, 12mo. 2 <i>folding tables</i> , <i>original vellum wrapper</i> <i>Paris</i> , Bonfons, 1577 With autograph of Maria Clara de Camart.	1	1	0
633	ROSSIGNOL et PHARAON, Histoire de la Révolution de 1830 et des nouvelles Barricades, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1830	0	2	0
634	RABELAIS (F.) Œuvres, Edition Variorum, augmentée de pièces inédites, 9 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait</i> , <i>bds. uncut</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1823	2	8	0
635	SAINTE-BEUVE (C. A.) Causeries du Lundi, 11 vols. <i>half vellum</i> , <i>Paris</i> , 1852; Nouveaux Lundis, 13 vols. <i>half calf</i> —together 24 vols. 12mo. <i>Paris</i> , 1852-63	3	5	0

French Dialects:

636	EVANGILE (Le) selon St. Matthieu, en Normand de Guernesey par Georges Métivier, 16mo. 1863	0	15	0
637	EVANGILE (Le) selon St. Matthieu en Picard Amiénois par E. Paris, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1863	0	5	0
638	SAINT (Le) Evangile selon St. Matthieu en Normand de Guernesey par Georges Métivier, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1863	0	5	0
639	SAINT EVANGILE (Le) selon S. Matthieu . . en Franc-comtois de la Vallée Basse du Doubs . . par Ch. Thuriet, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1864	0	15	0
640	SAINT EVANGILE (Le) selon S. Matthieu . . en Provençal Marseillais moderne par Marius Feraud, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1866	0	5	0
641	SAINT (Le) Evangile selon S. Matthieu en Provençal Marseillais moderne par Marius Feraud, 16mo. <i>Prince L. L. Bonaparte</i> , 1866	0	15	0
642	FRANCISQUE-MICHEL, Etudes Philologie comparée sur l'Argot, large 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1856	0	5	0
643	PARIS (Edward) Note sur l'Orthographe Picarde, 16mo. 1862	0	1	6
644	TARBÉ (P.) Recherches sur l'histoire du langue et des patois de Cham- pagne, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Reims</i> , 1852	0	7	0

Frisic:

645	EVANGELII Matthæi Caput I in linguam Neo-Frisicam translatum a J. H. Halbertsma, 16mo. 1857	0	2	0
646	— Capita I et II, 16mo. 1857	0	3	0
647	EVANGELIE (Het) van Mattheus vertaald in het Land-Friesch door J. H. Halbertsma . Imp. L. L. Bonaparte, 4to. 1858	0	7	6
648	RASK, Frisische Sprachlehre, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Freiburg</i> , 1834	0	1	6

GALIC—*see* CELTIC.

649	GARDENING. Hints for the formation of Gardens and Pleasure Grounds, royal 4to. 20 plates, comprising plans, designs for buildings, etc., boards 1813	0	12	0
-----	--	---	----	---

— *see* PRICE.

650	GAY (John) Fables, with life of the Author, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. with fine impressions of the plates by Blake, Wilson, Skelton, Lovegrove, Grainger, in green morocco extra, by F. Bedford, UNCUT <i>John Stockdale</i> , 1793	15	0	0
651	— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, roy. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1793	5	0	0
652	GELL (Sir W.) Narrative of a Journey in Morea, 8vo. plates, <i>bds.</i> 1823	0	2	6

Geology:

653	ALLIES (Jabez) Observations on certain curious indentations of the old Red Sandstone of Worcestershire and Herefordshire, 8vo. plates, <i>sd.</i> (1835)	0	2	6
654	DANA. A System of Mineralogy, by James D. Dana, 8vo. woodcuts, <i>cloth</i> <i>New Haven</i> , 1850	0	5	0
655	— Manual of Geology: treating of the Principles of the Science, with special reference to American Geological History, 8vo. 1100 illustrations, <i>cloth</i> <i>New York</i> , 1875	0	7	6

Geology—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 656 GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. PROCEEDINGS of the Geological Society of London, from the beginning in 1826 to 1845, forming 4 vols. <i>complete</i> , 1834-46—QUARTERLY JOURNAL of the Geological Society of London, from the beginning in 1845 to May, 1892, being Vols. I-XLIV and XLV parts 1 and 2;—together 48 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. <i>with a large number of plates; sixteen vols. neatly bound, the rest uncut</i> 1834-92 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| The above forms a complete set of the Society's publications in octavo. The Transactions, in twelve vols, quarto. can be supplied. The four volumes of Proceedings are very scarce. | | | |
| 657 HIBBERT (S.) History of the Extinct Volcanos of the Basin of New-wied, on the Lower Rhine, 8vo. <i>maps and plates, cloth</i> Edinburgh, 1832 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 658 MILLER (J. S.) Natural History of the CRINOIDEA or Lily-shaped Animals, with observations on the Genera, Asteria, Euryale, Comatula and Marsupites, 50 <i>coloured plates</i> Bristol, 1821 | | | |
| BUCKLAND (W.) Reliquiæ Diluvianæ; or observations on the Organic Remains contained in caves, fissures and diluvial gravel, <i>coloured maps and plates</i> 1823 | | | |
| TOWNSEND (J.) Geological and Mineralogical Researches . . . wherein the effects of the Deluge are based, <i>plates of fossils</i> Bath, 1824 | | | |
| — 3 vols. in 1, 4to. <i>brown morocco</i> 1821-24 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 659 MURCHISON. The Silurian System, founded on geological researches in the Counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester and Stafford, with Descriptions of the Coal Fields and overlying formations, 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with the large map in a separate case, hf. morocco</i> 1839 | 2 | 16 | 0 |

Georgian:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 660 DOTTRINA cristiana per uso delle Missioni della Giorgia, 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> Roma, 1741 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 661 BROSSET <i>Jeune</i> , Chronique Géorgienne, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1830 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 662 ——— Grammaire Géorgienne, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1834 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 663 ——— Eléments de la langue Géorgienne, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1837 | 0 | 9 | 0 |

Germanic (Old German):

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 664 GEMEENSCHAP tussen de Gottische Spræke en de Nederduytsche, sm. 4to. <i>with vocabulary, sd.</i> Amst. 1710 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 665 GLEY (G.) langue et littérature des anciens Francs, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Paris, 1814 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 666 GRIMM, Deutsche Grammatik, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt, fine copy</i> Gött. 1822 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 667 GRIMM (J. und W.) Deutsches Wörterbuch, 5 vols. <i>hf. morocco and 44 parts sd. impl. 8vo.</i> Leipzig, 1854-89 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| Contents: A to Genug; H to Quurren, concluding the seventh volume. | | | |
| 668 OPUSCULA Theotisco-Gothica: GRIMM (Jacob) Hymnorum veteris ecclesiae XXVI interpretatio theostica, <i>Göttingen</i> , 1830—Ulphilæ partium ineditarum ed. Maius et Castillionæus, <i>Mediolani</i> , 1819—Suhm, Symbolæ ad literaturam Teutonicam antiquiorem, <i>Havniæ</i> , 1787—Fallersleben, Monuments des langues romane et tudesque dans le IXe siècle avec une traduction par J. F. Willems, <i>Gand</i> , 1837—in 1 vol. 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> 1787-30 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 669 RICHTHOFEN, altfriesisches Wörterbuch, 4to. <i>sd.</i> <i>Göttingen</i> , 1840 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 670 TATIAN. Ammonii Alexandri quæ est Tatiani dicitur Harmonia Evangeliorum in linguam latinam et inde ante annos mille in <i>Francicam</i> translata, <i>Viennæ</i> , 1841—Fragmenta <i>Theotisca</i> versionis antiquissimæ Evangelii S. Matthæi ed. Endlicher et Fallerslebens et Massmann, <i>ib.</i> —Hymnorum veteris Ecclesiae interpretatio <i>Theotisca</i> ed. Jac. Grimm, <i>Gott.</i> 1830—in 1 vol. impl. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1830-41 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 671 SOLOMON. Das hohe Lied Salomos in Siebenbürgisch-sächsischer Sprache von J. Seivert, 16mo. 1859 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 672 WIARDA: Asega-Buch, ein Alt-friesisches Gesetzbuch der Rüstringer mit Uebersetzung, 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> Berlin, 1805 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Germanic (Old German)—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 673 | WOLFRAM VON ESCHENBACH, <i>Parzival</i> , Titulrel, 4th edition by Karl Lachmann, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> | | | |
| | <i>Berlin</i> , 1879 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| 674 | Gipsy. KOGALNITCHAN (M. de) <i>Esquisse sur l'histoire, les mœurs et la langue des Cigains</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> | | | |
| | <i>Berlin</i> , 1837 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 675 | GOUGH'S SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS in GREAT BRITAIN, applied to illustrate the History of Families, Manners and Arts, from the Norman Conquest to the Seventeenth Century, with Introductory Observations, COMPLETE WITH THE INTRODUCTION, 3 vols. in 5, large folio, <i>fine impressions of the numerous plates, russia, gilt edges, very rare</i> | | | |
| | 1786-96 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | Many copies of this valuable work were destroyed by fire, particularly the Introduction to the second volume. The illustrious antiquary, Gough, may justly be termed the Camden of the eighteenth century. | | | |
| | Sir M. Sykes's copy sold for £88. 4s; Fonthill, £92. 8s; Mr. Lane's, £79. 16s; Nichols's, £120. | | | |
| 676 | GRAY (Thomas) <i>Elegy written in a country Church Yard</i> , 8vo. <i>beautiful woodcuts, maroon morocco extra, tooled sides</i> | | | |
| | <i>London, John Van Voorst</i> , 1834 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | A beautiful edition of a beautiful poem. The vignettes show wood engraving at its height of perfection. Just at the time it established itself as an equal rival to steel and copper-engraving. | | | |
| | GREEK (Modern)—see ROMANIC. | | | |
| 677 | HAECKEL (E.) <i>Anthropogenie Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen</i> , 8vo. <i>plates and numerous cuts, sd.</i> | | | |
| | <i>Leipzig</i> , 1874 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 678 | HAMILTON (W. J.) <i>Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>numerous plates, cloth</i> | | | |
| | 1842 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 679 | HAMMER (J. v.) <i>History of the Assassins</i> , in English, by O. C. Wood, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | | | |
| | 1840 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 680 | HARVEY (Guil.) <i>Exercitationes de Generatione Animalium. Quibus accedunt quædam de partu ac humoribus Uteri et de Conceptione</i> , 18mo. <i>engraved title, calf</i> | | | |
| | <i>Amst. Jo. Jansson</i> , 1651 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 681 | —— the same, 18mo. <i>calf</i> | | | |
| | <i>Amst. Lud. Elzevir</i> , 1651 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| | With an engraved title, Londini apud Octavianum Pulleyn, 1651. | | | |
| | Hebrew and Syriac: | | | |
| 682 | ALFONSI LAMORENSIS <i>Introductiones Artis grammaticæ Hebraicæ</i> , 8vo. <i>calf Impresse in Academia complutensi in Aedibus Michaelis de Eguia</i> , 1536 | | | |
| | | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 683 | BENJAMIN DE TUDELA: <i>Itinerarium D. Benjaminis cum versione et notis Constantini l'Empereur ab Oppyck</i> , <i>Hebrew and Latin</i> , 12mo. <i>vellum</i> | | | |
| | <i>Lugd. Bat.</i> 1633 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 684 | BURGESS, <i>Metrical Hymns and Homilies of Ephraem Syrus, from the Syriac</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | | | |
| | 1853 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 685 | BUXTORFI <i>Epitome Grammaticæ Hebraeæ</i> , <i>Basilæ</i> , 1613—BELLARMINI <i>Institutiones linguae Hebraicæ</i> , <i>Lugduni</i> , 1596—in 1 vol. 12mo. <i>old calf</i> | | | |
| | | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 686 | CURETON (W.) <i>Festal letters of Athanasius, from the ancient Syriac</i> , 8vo. <i>facsimile, sd.</i> | | | |
| | 1848 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 687 | ETHERIDGE, <i>Horæ Aramiceæ</i> , translation of St. Matthew, from ancient <i>Peschito Syriac</i> , 12mo. <i>cloth</i> | | | |
| | 1843 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 688 | FUERSTII (J.) <i>Librorum Sacrorum Veteris Testamenti Concordantiæ Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ</i> , folio, <i>morocco</i> | | | |
| | <i>Lips.</i> 1840 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 689 | GESENIUS, <i>Carmina Samaritana</i> , 4to. <i>sd.</i> | | | |
| | <i>Lipsiæ</i> , 1824 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 690 | GINSBURG, the Moabite Stone, roy. 4to. <i>facsimile, cloth</i> | | | |
| | 1871 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 691 | JOSEPH BEN JOSHUA. <i>Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir, the Sphardi</i> , translated from the Hebrew, by C. H. F. Bialloblotzy, 2 vols. 8vo. | | | |
| | 1837 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 692 | MAIMONIDES, <i>Le Guide des Égarés, Traité de Théologie et de Philosophie par Moïse Ben Maimon dit Maimonides</i> , traduit pour la première fois, sur l'original Arabe, etc. par S. Munk, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> | | | |
| | <i>Paris</i> , 1856-66 | 2 | 2 | 0 |

Hebrew and Syriac—continued.

		£	s.	d.
693	MISHNA, Eighteen treatises from, translated by De Sola and M. J. Raphall, 8vo. cloth	1843	0	10 0
694	MYKICAEI (J. G.) Grammatica Syro-Chaldaea, sm. 4to. calf, title mounted (Paris ?) 1619	0	3 6	
695	NICHOLLS (G. F.) Grammar of the Samaritan Language, 12mo. cloth Bagster, n. d.	0	2 6	
696	OPTIUM (H.) Syriasmus facilitati et integritati suae restitutus, simulque Hebraismo et Chaldaismo Harmonicus absolutus, small 4to. tables, bds. Lipsiae, 1691	0	7 6	
697	REUCHLIN, De accentibus et orthographia linguae Hebraicae, Haguenae in aedibus T. Anselmi Badensis, 1518—Issac, Grammatica Hebraea, Antwerp, 1564—in 1 vol. 4to. vellum 1518-64	0	7 6	
698	STEINSCHNEIDER (M.) Jewish Literature from the eighth to the eighteenth century, 8vo. cloth, rare 1857	2	8 0	
699	SCHWAB (M.) Traité des Berakhoth du Talmud de Jerusalem et du Talmud de Babylone en Français par Moïse Schwab, roy. 8vo. 560 pp. sd. Paris, 1871	0	10 0	
700	TALMUD (le) de Jérusalem traduit par Moïse Schwab, 11 vols. Tables and indices, royal 8vo. sd. Paris, 1878-90	3	10 0	
701	TALMUD BABLI: Babylonischer Talmud tractat Berachoth Segensprüche mit deutscher Uebersetzung und den Commentaren Raschi und Tosenphoth herausg. von E. M. Pinner, Vol. I, folio, sd. Berlin, 1842	0	7 6	
702	TALMUD Selections by Polano, 12mo. cloth n. d.	0	1 6	
703	UHLEMANN, Institutiones linguae Samaritanae, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. sd. Leipzig, 1837	0	4 6	
704	WINER (G. B.) Grammar of the Chaldee Language in English by Hackett, 8vo. hf. calf Andover, 1845	0	2 6	
705	HERBERT'S Description of the Persian Monarchy, now being the Oriental Indies, Isles and other parts of greater Asia and Africa, 1626, sm. folio, engraved title by Wi: Marshall, plates, old calf 1634	0	7 6	
706	HIGGINS, Life and Character of Mohamed, 8vo. cloth 1829	0	2 6	
Hindustani:				
707	FORBES' Hindustani Grammar, 8vo. cloth 1846	0	2 0	
708	GARCIN DE TASSY, Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindustani, 2 vols. 8vo. 1839-47	1	0 0	
709	KAMRUP, Les Aventures de Kamrup, traduites de l'Hindoustani par Garcin de Tassy, 8vo. 1834	0	12 0	
710	PREM SAGUR in Hindee, 4to. bd. Calcutta, 1842	0	1 6	
711	PREM SAGUR, or History of Krishna, in Hindi, by Lullo Lal, with a Vocabulary by Eastwick, 4to. 240 pp. of Text and 195 pp. of Vocabulary, cloth Hertford, 1851	0	15 0	
712	HIPPISLEY (J. H.) Chapters on Early English Literature, 8vo. cloth 1837	0	2 0	
713	HOOE (Robert, F.R.S.) Opuscula:—5 vols. in 1, calf 1674-8	0	7 6	
	An Attempt to prove the Motion of the Earth, sm. 4to. 1674—Lamps: or, descriptions of some mechanical Improvements of Lamps and Waterpoises and other Physical Discoveries, 1677—A Description of Helioscopes and other Instruments made by R. Hooke, 1676—Animadversions on the Machina Coelestis of Hevelius, 1674—Lectures de Potentia Restitutiva, or of Spring explaining the Power of Springing Bodies, 1678.			
714	HOOE (R.) Collection of Philosophical Lectures, plates, 1679; and other similar Tracts, in 2 vols. sm. 4to. russia extra, gilt edges 1679-82	1	4 0	
	CONTENTS:—Physical, Mechanical, Geographical, Astronomical, and general science.			
715	[Hook's] Philosophical Collections. Nos. 2 to 7 inclusive. 1 vol. sm. 4to. with plates; calf 1681-82	0	5 0	
	Seven numbers were published during 1679-82, during which years the Royal Society of London intermitted publishing the Philosophical Transactions. The Philosophical Collections were intended to fill the gap.			
716	Horses: BAYLEY'S (T. B.) Notes on the Horse-Sickness at the Cape of Good Hope, 1854-55, 8vo. map of S. Africa, cloth, rare Cape Town, 1856	0	7 6	
717	HUGHES (T. P.) Dictionary of Islam, 8vo. cuts, cloth (pub. at £2. 2s), cloth 1885	1	1 0	

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 718 IBN KHALLIKAN'S Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by Baron MacGuckin de SLANE, 4 vols. 4to. (pub. at £4. 4s) 1842-71 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 719 ——— the same, 4 vols. 4to. <i>neatly hf. bound</i>
Entirely out of print. | 4 | 4 | 0 |

ICELANDIC—see SCANDINAVIAN.

Ichthyology:

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 720 BOUSSUET. Francisci Bovssveti . . de Natvra Aquatilivm Carmen, in vniersam Gvlielmi Rondeletii . . quam de Piscibus marinis scripsit historiam . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>with numerous woodcuts; calf</i>
<i>Lugduni, 1558</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 721 DODERLEIN (P.) Manuale Ittiologico del Mediterraneo, fasc. III, containing Elasmobranchi, Batoidei, royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i>
<i>Palermo, 1885</i>
Parts 1, 2, 4, and after, at 6s each. | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 722 THE FISHES OF FINLAND drawn and coloured from life by Gösta Sundman, with text by O. M. Reuter and A. J. Mela, complete in 12 parts, folio, 40 <i>beautifully coloured plates, text in English and Swedish</i>
<i>Helsingfors, 1883-93</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 723 GÜNTHER (Dr. Albert) Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum, 8 vols. 8vo.; <i>cloth, scarce</i>
1859-70
Presentation copy to Jonathan Couch, with autobiography of Dr. Günther and Dr. J. E. Gray enclosed. | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| 724 JARDINE (Sir William) Natural History and Illustrations of the Scottish Salmonidæ, 2 parts, atlas folio, 12 <i>beautifully coloured plates with vignettes, and prospectus, in two portfolios, Mr. P. J. Selby's copy</i>
<i>Edinburgh, 1839</i> | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| Printed for private circulation by Sir William Jardine. Each plate has a charming background of Scottish scenery. | | | |
| 725 TAVERNER (J.) Certaine Experiments concerning Fish and Fruite; sm. 4to. <i>vellum, excessively rare</i>
<i>William Ponsonby, 1600</i>
Collation: 4 prel. ll. Experiments concerning Fish, pp. 1-28; Concerning Fruite, pp. 29-40. The first and last leaves blank. | 5 | 5 | 0 |

India:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 726 ALI MOHAMMED KHÁN. The Political and Statistical History of Gujarát, translated from the Persian, with annotations and introduction by James BIRD, 8vo. <i>cloth</i>
<i>Oriental Translation Fund, 1835</i> | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 727 ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY of India (New Series), Vol. II: The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by A. FÜHRER. Royal 4to., 425 pp.; <i>hf. morocco</i>
<i>Allahabad, 1891</i> | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 728 BRIGGS, History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India till A.D. 1612, from the Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf, scarce</i>
1829
From the Library of Sorabjee Jamssetjee Jejeebhoy with his book-plate. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 729 CALDWELL (R.) Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian Family of Languages, 8vo. <i>second edition</i> (pub. at 25s), <i>cloth</i>
1875 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 730 DOUGLAS (J.) Bombay and Western India, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>portraits, maps and plates, cloth</i>
1893
A most important work on the history of India, giving account of the early pioneers, ancient and modern history and politics, its art and architecture. | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 731 GRANT DUFF (James) History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>plates and maps, hf. calf</i>
1826 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 732 EDGEWORTH, Grammar and Vocabulary of the Cashmiri Language, 8vo. 28 pp. <i>sd.</i>
1840 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 733 FERGUSSON (J.) History of Indian Architecture, 8vo. <i>numerous woodcuts, hf. roan</i> (pub. £2. 2s)
1876 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 734 HERKLOTS on the Customs of the Moosulmans in India, 8vo. <i>plates, no title, cloth</i>
1832 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

India—continued.

	£	s.	d.
736 HISTORY of HYDER NAIK, otherwise styled Nawaub Hyderi Ali, by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, translated from the Persian by Colonel W. Miles, 8vo. <i>with large coloured map of Mysore</i> 1842	0	5	0
737 HOOLE, Book of Common Prayer and a Grammar in <i>Tamil and English</i> , 8vo. <i>bd.</i> 1859	0	2	0
738 HUSAIN ALI KHAN. History of the Reign of Tipu Sultan, being a Continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani; translated by Miles, 8vo. 1845	0	5	0
739 KITAB-I-YAMINI; Memoirs of Early Conquerors of Hindustan from the Persian by the Rev. J. Reynolds, 8vo. 1858	0	15	0
740 MAISEY (Gen. F. C.) Sanchi and its Remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sakya Muni, roy. 4to. 40 <i>plates</i> (pub. £2. 10s), <i>cloth</i> 1892	1	5	0
741 MANUAL que serve por uso d'as Crianças que aprendem ler, e começam rezar nas Escolas Portuguezas, que São em India Oriental e especialmente na Costa dos Malabaros, 12mo. <i>vellum, scarce</i> s. l. 1713	0	10	0
742 MAURICE. History of Hindostan, during the most ANCIENT periods, 2 vols. 4to. <i>plates, bds.</i> 1795	0	10	0
743 RÁM RÁZ. Architecture of the Hindus, by Ram Raz, Native Judge and Magistrate at Bangalore, roy. 4to. <i>with 48 plates</i> 1834	0	12	0
744 VOELCKER (John Augustus) Report on the Improvement of Indian AGRICULTURE, royal 8vo. 3 <i>maps</i> (1 <i>geological</i>), 460 <i>pp. cloth</i> 1893	0	7	6

The conclusions formed by the author are the result of his own personal observation; he has endeavoured to confine himself to matters in which he believes that improvement can be effected.

Ireland and Irish:

745 CATECHISM or Christian Doctrine, in <i>Irish</i> and English, by Donlevy, 8vo. <i>calf</i> Paris, 1742	0	7	6
746 FURLONG, the Christian's Companion, in <i>Irish</i> in Roman characters, 12mo. <i>plates, bd.</i> Dublin, 1844	0	2	6
747 HOARE (Sir Richard Colt) Journal of a Tour in Ireland, 8vo. <i>with front.; bds.</i> 1807	0	6	0
748 LEABHAR na n Urnaighe Comhchoitcheonn, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1825	0	2	6
749 MCCURTIN'S English-Irish Dictionary, 4to. <i>hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1732	1	0	0
750 REID (James Seaton) History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland, comprising the civil history of the province of Ulster from the accession of James I, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>purple calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1853	1	1	0
751 SERMONS preached at Christ's Church, Dublin, before the Incorporated Society for promoting English Protestant Schools in Ireland, and Sermons preached at St. Mary le Bow before the corresponding Society in England, between 1740 and 1774;—12 in 1 vol. thick sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i> Dublin and London, 1740-74	1	1	0
Names of preachers and dates of sermons: Robert Lord Bishop of Cork, 1740; William Berriman, Rector of St. Andrew's Undershaft, 1741-42; George Lord Bishop of Ferns and Leighlin, 1742; John Thomas, Dean of Peterborough, 1743; Mordecai Lord Bishop of Killala, 1744; Matthew Lord Bishop of Bangor, 1745; Thomas Lord Bishop of Kildare, 1746; Dr. Sam. Nicolls, 1749; Thomas Lord Bishop of Oxford, 1767; Philip Fletcher, Dean of Kildare, 1759; John Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 1767; Isaac Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross, 1774.			
752 VALLANCEY (C.) <i>Irish Grammar</i> , 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> Dublin, 1782	0	2	6
753 ——— Essay on the antiquity of the <i>Irish language</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1822	0	5	0

Japan:

754 ACOSTA (E.) Rerum a Societate Jesu in oriente gestarum, ad annum usque à Deipara Virgine 1568, commentarius E. ACOSTÆ, recognitus et latinitate donatus. Accessere de Japonicis rebus epistolarum libri IIII, item recogniti et in latinum ex Hispanico sermone conversi, 12mo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Dilingae, 1571	0	7	0
---	---	---	---

Japan—continued.

		£	s.	d.
755	ANNALES des Empereurs du Japon, traduites par M. Isaac TITSINGH; Ouvrage revu, complété et corrigé, sur l'Original Japonais Chinois, accompagné de notes et précédé d'un aperçu de la Histoire Mythologique des Japonais, par Klaproth, 4to. 1835	1	0	0
756	DICKINS, Japanese lyrical Odes, 8vo. cloth 1866	0	2	6
757	HAY (J.) De Rebus Japonicis indicis et pervanis epistolae recentiores, thick 12mo. 968 pp. and copious index, old calf Antv. 1605	0	5	0
758	JAPANESE ART: 5 vols. of printed books, 8vo. with very clever designs showing Japanese workmanship to great advantage, and giving an excellent idea of Japanese life and occupations, sd. (P 1850)	0	7	6
759	JEDDO. A very large map of Yeddo, in native characters, folded in large 4to. bds. 1845 P	0	2	6
760	MEDHURST, English-Japanese and Japanese-English Dictionary, 8vo. sd. Batavia, 1830	0	5	0
761	SAN KOKI TSOU RAN TO SETS; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes, traduit de l'Original Japonais-Chinois, par Klaproth (5 Maps), 8vo. and 4to. 1832	0	10	0
	An account of the Korean Kingdom, viz. Corea, Yezo and Loochoo, from a Japanese author Rinsifee.			
762	JAUNA, Histoire des Roiaumes de Chypre, de Jerusalem, d'Arménie, et d'Egypte comprenant les Croisades et les faits les plus mémorables de l'Empire Ottoman, 2 vols. 4to. with maps and fine portraits of the Author and Marie Therese, bds. Leide, 1785	0	12	0
763	KALPA SUTRA, AND NAVA TATVA. Two works illustrative of the Jain Religion and Philosophy, by the Rev. J. Stevenson, 8vo. 1848	0	4	0
764	KELMSCOTT Press. MORE'S (Sir Thos.) Utopia translated by Ralph Robinson, edited by F. S. Ellis, with a Foreword by William Morris, printed in the Chaucer type in red and black, sm. 4to. vellum 1893	1	10	0
	The Foreword by Mr. Morris is interesting even if it be of the same character as the book it prefaces.			
765	KHOJEH ABDULKURREEM, Memoirs of, from the PERSIAN by GLADWIN, 8vo. calf Calcutta, 1788	0	5	0
766	KLAPROTH, Asia Polyglotta, WITH IMPORTANT MSS. CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS, probably by the Author, 4to. FINE PAPER, no title and no Atlas, bds. uncut Paris, 1823	0	10	0
767	— Memoires relatifs à l'Asie, 8vo. map, sd. Paris, 1824	0	5	0
768	KOLLIKER (A.) Icones Histologicæ oder Atlas der vergleichenden Gewebelehre, Abth. I. Der Feinere Bau der Protozoen, Abt. II der Feinere Bau der höheren Thiere, 2 parts royal 4to. plates, some coloured Leipzig, 1864-66	0	7	6
769	KORAN translation by SALE, 2 vols. 8vo. bds. 1836	0	7	6
770	KURDISH. GARZONI, Grammatica e Vocabolario della lingua Kurda, 8vo. vellum Roma, 1787	0	2	6
771	LANG'S (A.) Angling Sketches, 12mo. Etchings and cuts, cloth 1891	0	5	0
772	LACROIX ET SÈRE, LE MOYEN AGE ET LA RENAISSANCE Histoire et description des Mœurs et usages du Commerce et de l'Industrie, des Arts, des Sciences, des Littératures et des Beaux-Arts en Europe, A.D. 500-1600, 5 vols. 4to. with above 300 beautiful plates, many in COLOURS, and HEIGHTENED WITH GOLD AND SILVER, from curious, exquisitely beautiful, and singular objects of Middle-Age Art; Designs in Fresco Paintings, Stained Glass, Missal and other Illuminations, Furniture, Jewellery, Armour, etc., illustrative of Ancient Costumes and Manners; a costly and most beautiful work, now entirely out of print and rising in price, hf. bd. morocco, uncut Paris, 1848-51	10	0	0
	A very beautiful work, the engravings exhibiting specimens of curious objects of Mediæval Art from all parts of Europe; there is indeed no other publication giving such a faithful picture of everything connected with the Middle Ages; while as a drawing-room book none could surpass it in beauty and interest.			
773	LEAKE (W. M.) Researches in Greece, 4to. plates, bds. scarce 1814	1	5	0
	In this work Leake endeavours to prove that the Albanians are identical with the early inhabitants of Greece.			

- 774 LE HAY, Recueil de Cent Estampes representant les Nations du Levant, avec Explications, 100 plates of *Turkish and other Oriental Costume*, Paris, 1714—Explication avec de nouvelles Estampes de Ceremonies Turques, *music and 2 plates*, 1715—2 vols. in 1, royal folio, *calf* 1714-15 1 16 0
- 775 LEWIS (Sir George Cornewall) Essays on the Administration of Great Britain from 1783 to 1830, 8vo. *with portrait; cloth* 1864 0 5 0
- 776 Litthuanian. RHESA (L.) Dainos oder Littuanische Volkslieder, *Litthuanian and German*, 8vo. *sd.* Königsberg (?) 1830 0 2 6
- Liturgies:**
- 777 KYPIAKOΔPOMION: The Sunday Service for the Greek Church by Archbishop Nikephoros of Astrachan, 2 vols. 4to. *calf* Moscow, 1796 0 10 0
- 778 DE ENGELSCHER LITURGIE: dat is: den gemeynen Kercken-Dienst dan Engelandt, 12mo. *morocco* Rotterdam, 1645 1 1 0
Translated into Dutch after the English-Latin Edition of 1574-5.
- 779 LITURGIA TIGURINA; or, the Book of Common Prayers and administration of the Sacraments, translated from Helvetian by J. C. Werndly, 12mo. *calf, rebounded* London, 1693 0 10 0
- 780 BATIFFAL (P.) Histoire du BREVIAIRE Romain, second edition, 12mo. 370 pp. *sd.* Paris, 1894 0 4 0
Highly praised by English Liturgists.
- 781 M'LEOD (J.) Voyage of H.M.'s S. Alceste along the coast of Corea to the Island of Lewchew, with an account of her subsequent shipwreck, 8vo. *portrait and coloured plates, bds* 1818 0 2 6
- MAGII—see CURIOSA.
- 782 MAGIRI (J.) Physiologiae peripateticæ lib. vi cum commentariis . . . accessit Casp. Bartholini Enchiridion ex Philosophorum Coryphæi, Aristotelis optimorum ejus interpretum monumentis adornatum, sm. 8vo. *vellum* Francofurti, 1610 0 7 6
- Malay:**
- 783 CRAWFORD (J.) Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay language, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth, scarce* 1852 2 2 0
- 784 HAEX, Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum et Latino-Malaicum, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *calf* Rome, 1631 0 7 6
- 785 MEMOIRS of a Malayan Family, written by themselves, and translated from the original by W. Marsden, 8vo. 1830 0 2 0
- Malta and Maltese:**
- 786 BRES, Malta Antica illustrata co' monumenti, e coll' Istoria, 4to. *map and plates, calf* Roma, 1816 0 7 6
- 787 COMMON PRAYER and Psalms of David in *Maltese*, 12mo. *cloth* Malta, 1845 0 2 0
- 788 PANZAVECCHIA (C. F.) Grammatica della Lingua Maltese, 12mo. *sd.* Malta, 1845 0 2 6
- 789 VASSALLI Lexicon Melitense-Latino-Italum, roy. 4to. *cloth* Romæ, 1796 0 12 0
- 790 ——— Grammatica della lingua Maltese, 8vo. *sd.* Malta, 1827 0 2 0
- 791 ——— Motti, Aforismi e Proverbii Maltesi, 8vo. *cloth* Malta, 1828 0 5 0
- 792 VELLA (F.) Maltese Grammar, 8vo. *sd.* Leghorn, 1831 0 2 0
- 793 MANKS—see Bibles, Celtic.
- 794 MARCO POLO: Le Livre de Marco Polo. Fac-similé d'un manuscrit du XIV^e siècle, conservé à la Bibliothèque royale de Stockholm, 4to. 4 ll. *prelim. and 100 ll. of facsimiles, sd.* Stockholm, 1882 2 2 0
Belle publication tirée seulement à 200 exemplaires sur beau papier de Hollande, avec une préface de Nordenskiöld et une lettre de M. Léopold Delisle.
- 795 MARTENS (Fde.) Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par la Russie avec les puissances étrangères, *Russian and French*, roy. 8vo. *sd.* St. Petersburg. 1892 0 7 6
This is Volume IX of the collection, and contains Treaties with England, 1710-1801.

Mathematics and Physics:

- 796 ANGELUS, Astrolabium planū in tabulis. Ascendens cōtinens qualibet hora atqz mito. Equationes domoruz celi. Hora nati in vtero matris euz quodā tractatu natiuitatū utili ac ornato. Nec nō horas inequales p quolibet climate mundi, 4to. gothic letter, many woodcuts of horoscopes, etc., coloured by a contemporary artist, original wooden binding, covered with stamped leather
Erhardi Ratdolt Augustensis . . . Auguste vindelicorū, 1488 2 2 0
ASTRONOMY—see ante.
- 797 BAEZA. Nvmerandi Doctrina praeclara methodo exposita . . . Authore Lodoico Baēza . . . Lvtetiae . . . 1556—GEMMAE FRISII . . . de Radio Astronomico & Geometrico liber . . . In quo multa quæ ad Geographiam, Opticam et Astronomiam vtilis. sunt, demonstrantur . . . Lvtetiae . . . 1557; with woodcuts. In 1 vol. 12mo.; vellum 1556-57 0 7 6
- 798 BAKER (Tho.) The Geometrical Key: or the Gate of Equations unlock'd . . . linears, quadratics, cubics, biquadratics . . . [in English and Latin], sm. 4to. with plates; calf 1684 0 10 0
- 799 BARLOW (Peter) Elementary Investigation of the Theory of Numbers, 8vo. stained, hf. calf 1811 0 10 6
- 800 BEUGHEM (Cornelii à) Bibliographia Mathematica, 18mo. calf Amst. 1688 0 2 6
- 801 BOETIUS. Title: Arithmetica boetii. Col. Finit arithmetica Boetii bene reuisa ac fideli studio emendata Impressa per Erhardū ratdolt . . . mira imprimēdi arte: qua nup venetiis nūc auguste excellet nominatissimus . . . Anno dñi . . . M. cccc. lxxxviii . . . Mensis maii die vigesima . . . Sm. 4to. 49 leaves, with numerous woodcut initials and diagrams; fine copy, vellum Augsburg, 1488 2 10 0
- 802 BOURGOGNE. Elemens de Geometrie de Monseigneur le duc de Bourgogne. A Trevoux et se vendent, a Paris chez Jean Boudot . . . MDCCV. 4to. fine copy in old red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Madame du Barry in gold on the sides 1705 4 0 0
- 803 BOYLE (Honble. Robert) Tracts on Hidden Qualities of the Air. Mr. Hobbes problemata de vacuo. Cause of Attraction by suction. Sm. 8vo. calf 1674 0 7 6
- 804 BRAHE (Tychoonis) Epistolarum Astronomicarum libri, sm. 4to. hf. calf Uraniburgi Daniæ, 1610 0 10. 0
Rare: printed at Brahe's private press.
- 805 BROWN (G.) Arithmetica Infinita; or, the Accurate Accomplants Best Companion, engraved throughout, sq. 12mo. portrait by Vertue, curious and scarce, panelled calf 1717-18 0 7 6
- 806 BROWNE (George) . . . Arithmetica Infinita or the Accurate Accountant's Best Companion . . . by the Rev. George Browne . . . Printed . . . Anno 1744 . . . title supplied in MS., 126 pages engraved throughout, followed by ten engraved pages of "Tables of Interest per annum and per diem . . ." Small oblong 8vo. old calf 1718 0 4 0
"This is not a work on arithmetic, but a set of tables, which will certainly be reprinted as soon as the decimals of a pound gain their proper footing."—*De Morgan*.
- 807 BURTON (The Rev. Edward) . . . Description of the Antiquities and other curiosities of Rome, 8vo. cloth Oxford, 1821 0 5 0
- 808 CELLARI (And.) Harmonia Macrocosmica sive Atlas universalis et novus, totius Cosmographiam generalem et novam exhibens, large folio, engraved title, and 29 planispheres, terrestrial and celestial maps, very fine copy in old red morocco, gold borders, gilt edges Amstelodami, Jansson, 1660 1 16 0
- 809 CHASLES (M.) Histoire de l'Arithmétique: Recherches des traces du système de l'Abacus, après que cette méthode a pris le nom d'Algorisme. 1843—Histoire de l'Algèbre . . . Note sur les opérations algébriques: 1841:—Sur l'époque où l'Algèbre a été introduite en Europe . . . 1841—3 pieces in 1 vol. 4to. hf. calf Paris, 1841-43 0 10 0

Mathematics—continued.

		£	s.	d.
810	CHAULNES (Duc de) Nouvelle Méthode pour diviser les Instruments de Mathématique et d'Astronomie, large folio, 15 <i>plates</i> , 1768—De Chaulnes, Description d'un Microscope, 6 <i>plates</i> , 1768—Le Monnier, Description et usage des Instruments d'Astronomie, 14 <i>plates</i> , 1774—3 works in one, large folio, <i>sd.</i> in a cover 1768-74	0	10	0
811	CIERMANS (J.) Disciplina Mathematica, sm. folio, <i>engr. title and plates on the letterpress</i> Antwerp, 1650 Treating of Military and Naval Operations, Astronomy, Optics, etc.	0	5	0
812	Cimento Academy. Saggi di Naturali Esperienze fatte nell' Accademia del Cimento, descritte dal Segretario di essa Accademia, folio, <i>plates of Physical Experiments, and a fine portrait of Ferdinando II, Grand Duke of Tuscany, bd.</i> Firenze, 1667	0	10	0
813	CLAVIUS. Aritmetica Pratica Composta dal . . R. P. Christoforo Clavio . . tradotta . . in Italiano dal Signor Lorenzo Castellano . . Renista dal medesimo P. Clavio con alcune aggiunte . In Venetia, MDCXLIV. Per Givnti . . Sm. 8vo. vellum Venice, 1644	0	7	6
814	COCKEE (Ed.) Decimal Arithmetick, 4th edition, 12mo. calf rebaked 1713	0	7	6
815	DE MORGAN (Aug.) . The Book of Almanacks, up to A.D. 2000 . . oblong 8vo. cloth 1851	0	5	0
816	—— Budget of Paradoxes, 8vo. cloth, scarce 1872	2	12	6
817	DESCARTES (Réné) Discours de la Methode pour bien conduire sa raison et chercher la verité dans les Sciences, plus la Dioptrique, et les Meteores, sm. 4to. <i>portrait, wormed, calf</i> Paris, 1658	0	15	0
818	GALILEO GALILEI Dialogus de Systemate Mundi, sm. 4to. vellum Augustæ Treboe, impensis Elzeviriorum, 1635	0	7	6
819	—— Dialogus de Systemata Mundi, 12mo. <i>engraved title, calf</i> Londini, 1663	0	5	0
820	GASSENDI (P.) Tychonis Brahe . Vita . Accessit Nic. Copernici, Geo. Peurbachii et Jo. Regiomontani Astronomorum celebrium Vita . sm. 4to. Hagæ-Com. ex Typog. Adr. Vlacq. 1654	0	5	0
821	GRANDORGEI (And.) de Natura Ignis, Lucis et Colorum Dissertatio, sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Cadorni, 1664	0	7	6
822	HEILBRONNER (J. C.) Historia Matheseos Universæ. Accedit recensio elementorum, compendiorum et Operum Mathematicorum atque Historia Arithmetices ad nostra Tempora, sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> Lipsiæ, 1742	0	10	0
823	HILL or HILLS. The Arte of vulgar arithmeticke . . Imprinted at London by Gabriel Simson . . 1600. <i>At end of dedication: Thomas Hylles. Sm. 4to. calf, antique style</i> 1600 VERY SCARCE. Contains 9 preliminary leaves (viz. A, 3 leaves, and B, 6 leaves—A 1 was probably blank); folios numbered 1-270, or D-Vv in fours and eights (the last folio misnumbered 266). On the reverse of folio 270 commences the Table, forming 9 pages. At the beginning is a folded "Analiticall table," mended.	5	0	0
824	HOPTON (Arthur) Speculum Topographicum: or the Topographicall Glasse. Containing the use of the Topographicall Glasse, Theodelitus, Plaine Table, and Circumferentor. With many rules of Geometry, Astronomy, Topography, Perspective and Hydrography, sm. 4to. <i>woodcuts, imprint missing, calf</i> (1611)	0	15	0
825	HORNER (W. G.) A new method of solving numerical equations of all orders by continuous approximation, from Phil. Trans. 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> 1819	0	2	6
826	HUSWIRT. Title: Enchiridion nouus (<i>sic</i>) Algorismi summpere visus De integris . Minutiis vulgaribus Proiectilib' Et regulis mercatorū sine figurarū (more ytalorū) de letione pcomode tractās omilꝫ cuiuscuzꝫ status fuerint summe necessarius. Col. Enchiridion			

Mathematics—continued.

		£	s.	d.
	... p Johānē huswirt Sanēseꝝ elaborat' . . . Colonie In officina . . . Henrici Quentell . Anno . . M. ccccj . Sm. 4to. 20 leaves; <i>fine copy, vellum</i> Cologne, 1501	1	16	0
	A, six leaves; B, four; C, six; and D, four. " . . livre d'arithmetique très rare, un des premiers imprimés en Allemagne sur le système arabe."— <i>Græses</i> .			
827	KÆSTNER (A. G.) Dissertationes Mathematicæ et Physicæ, 4to. vellum Altenburgi, 1771	0	3	6
828	LACROIX (S. F.) Traité du Calcul Différentiel et du Calcul Intégral, 3 vols. 4to. <i>seconde édition, revue et augmentée, sd.</i> Paris, 1810	1	0	0
829	LAPLACE (P. S.) Treatise of Celestial Mechanics, part I books 1 and 2, from the French by H. H. Harte, 2 vols. 4to. bds. 1822	0	7	6
830	LE GENDRE (F.) L'Arithmétique en sa perfection . . . Avec un Traité de Geometrie appliquée a l'Arpentage . . . et un Abregé d'Algebre, 4to. calf Paris, 1663	1	0	0
	Rare, not mentioned by De Morgan.			
831	LIBRI (G.) Memoires de Mathematique et de Physique, tome I (all published), 4to. sd. Florence, 1829	0	10	0
832	—— Histoire des Sciences Mathématiques en Italie . . jusqu'à la fin du 17ème siècle . Tomes I-IV [all published], 8vo. <i>sewed, uncut</i> Paris, 1838-41	0	12	0
833	LONGRIDGE (J. A.) Internal Ballistics, 8vo. cloth 1889	0	7	0
834	LOWE (Solomon) . Arithmetic . . 5 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. calf 1748-49	0	7	6
	"This is a work both learned and foolish . . The learning consists in a great knowledge of former writers, and a copious account of weights, measures and coins, together with a list of authors."— <i>De Morgan</i> .			
835	MACLAURIN (Colin) An Account of Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophical Discoveries, 8vo. diagrams, calf 1750	0	2	6
836	MARIE (Maximilien) Histoir des Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques, 12 vols. 8vo. <i>sewed</i> Paris, 1883-88	1	10	0
	This work is arranged chronologically, and contains biographical notices of savants from Thales to the present time and the titles of their works.			
837	MOLYNEUX (W.) Dioptrica Nova. A Treatise of Opticks, wherein the effects and appearances of Spherick Glasses in Telescopes and Microscopes are explained, sm. 4to. plates, calf 1692	0	7	6
838	NAPIER. Rabdologiæ sev nvmerationis per virgulas libri dvo . Cum Appendice de expeditissimo Mvltiplicationis promptuario . Quibus accessit & Arithmeticæ Localis Liber vnvs . Authore & Inventore Ioanne Nepero . . 18mo. plates; original vellum, or blue morocco Edinb'rgi, 1617	3	10	0
	RARE. A-G 6 in eights, and four folded engraved leaves. "A posthumous work. Napier's rods are well known, and this book is the <i>descriptio principis</i> of them, with applications. The use of decimal fractions, expressly attributed to Stevinus, renders it remarkable."— <i>De Morgan</i> .			
839	NICERONIS (J. F.) Thaumaturgicus Opticus seu admiranda optices, catoptrices et dioptrices, 50 plates, bds. Lutet. Paris. 1663	0	18	0
840	OPTICÆ THESAURUS. Alhazeni Arabio lib. vii nunc primum editi . Ejusdem liber de Crepusculis et Nubium ascensionibus . Item Vitellionis Thuringopholoni lib. x . Omnes instaurti et aucti a Federico Risnero, folio, diagrams, contemporary, calf binding Basileæ, 1572	0	18	0
841	PAPPI Alexandrini Mathematicæ collections, A. F. Cemmaidino in latinarum et commentariis illustratæ, portrait of Leopold William Archduke of Austria, sm. folio, stained old calf, Bononiæ, 1663	0	10	0
842	—— the same, sm. folio, vellum ib. 1660	0	15	0
843	PASCAL (Blaise) Auvres . 5 vols. 8vo. with portrait; hf. calf uncut 1819	2	0	0
844	PETTY. The Discourse made before the Royal Society . . concerning the use of Duplicate Proportion . . with a new hypothesis of Springing or Elastic Motions . By Sir William Petty . . 18mo. calf 1874	0	5	0
845	PHILOSOPHICAL COLLECTIONS containing an account of physical, anatomical, mechanical astronomical and other collections, nos. 1-7 . sm. 4to. containing researches by Leeivenhock and others, chiefly microscopical, plates 1681-2	0	5	0

Mathematics—continued.

			£	s.	d.
846	PLACIDO DE TITIS, <i>Physiomatica sive Coelestis Philosophia Naturalibus hucusque desideratis ostensa principiis. Ad Placidianum Doctrinam additamenta, a Cursino Francobacii. 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. vellum</i> <i>Mediolani, 1675</i>		0	5	0
847	PRIESTLEY (Jos.) <i>The History and present state of Discoveries relating to Vision, Light and Colours, 2 vols. 4to. plates, calf</i> 1772		0	10	0
848	PURBACHIUS. <i>Elementa Arithmetices Algorithmvs de numeris integris auctore Georgio Peurbachio. De Numeris Fractis, Regulis communibus, & Proportionibus. Cum præfatione Philippi Melanthonis. M.D.XXXIII. (At end) . . Viterbergæ . . 12mo.; hf. calf</i> 1534		0	3	6
849	QUETELET (Ad.) <i>Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques chez les Belges au commencement du XIXe siècle. 8vo. 754 pp.; bds. Bruxelles, 1866</i>		0	7	6
850	RAMUS (Peter) <i>Arithmeticae libri ii: Geometriae xxvii. A Lazaro Schonero recogniti et aucti. 4to. vellum</i> <i>Francofurti, 1599</i> A very rare edition, unknown to De Morgan.		1	5	0
851	RECORD (Robert) <i>Arithmetic. B 1: The Preface of Maister R. Record. C 1: A dialogue . . teaching the Art and vse of Arithmetike with Penne. Page 559: . . London by Richard Field, for Iohn Harrison . . 1596. Sm. 8vo. black letter, title and seven leaves missing; in the original vellum</i> 1596 Collation of this copy. Editor's dedication, two leaves (signed John Mellie); To Edward the Sixth, five leaves (signed Robert Record); A-Mm in eights (O2-O8 missing).		1	0	0
852	RICCARDI (Pietro) <i>Biblioteca Mathematica Italiana, 4to. hf. calf</i> <i>Modena, 1870</i> A Bibliography of Italian Mathematical works from the Invention of Printing to the beginning of the 19th Century.		1	0	0
853	ROBINS (Benjamin) <i>Mathematical Tracts, 2 vols. 8vo. calf</i> 1761 On Gunnery, Fluxions, Prime and Ultimate Ratios, etc.		0	7	6
854	ROSCOE (H. E.) <i>Spectrum Analysis. Six Lectures, 8vo. plates and woodcuts, hf. morocco</i> 1870		0	5	6
855	SFORTUNATI. <i>Nvovo Lyne Libro di Arithmetica . . Con uno breue trattato di Geometria . . Composto per . . Giovanni Sfortvnati da Siena. Colophon: In Vinegia . . M.D.XLV. Sm. 4to. 129 leaves, some of them stained; hf. calf gilt</i> <i>Venice, 1545</i>		0	16	0
856	SMITH (Robert) <i>Compleat System of Opticks, a popular, a mathematical, a mechanical, and a philosophical treatise, with remarks, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. numerous plates, calf</i> 1738		0	5	0
857	STEWART (Robert) <i>Principia Hydrostatica ac Astromiæ, MS. of 110 and 10 pp. 12mo. bd. Script. anno 1724 manu Alexandri Boswelium, 1724</i>		0	2	6
858	STÖFFLER. <i>Elucidatio Fabricæ Vsvsqve Astrolabii, Ioanne Stöfflerino Iustingensi authore . . Lvtetiae . . 1553. 12mo. with folding tables and woodcut diagrams; in the original stamped vellum</i> 1553 In the same vol.: <i>Theoricæ novæ Planetarvm Georgii Purbachii . . Parisiis . . MDXLIII; with woodcuts.</i>		0	10	0
859	TACQUET (Andræ) <i>Opera Mathematica demonstrata et propugnata a S. L. Veterani, engraved title, fine portrait, and plates, bound in 2 vols. sm. folio, vellum</i> <i>Antverpiæ, 1669</i> Treating of Astronomy, Geometry, Optics, Military Architecture, etc.		0	12	0
860	TRAITÉ d'Optique, ou l'on donne la Théorie de la Lumière dans le Systeme Newtonien, avec des solutions des Problèmes, dv Dioptrique et Catoptrique, sm. 4to. sd. 1752		0	5	0
861	TUNSTAL (Bishop) <i>Title: De Arte Syppputandi libri qvattvor Cvthberti Tonstalli. Colophon: Impress. Londini in ædibus Richardi Pynsoni. anno . . M.D.XXII. pridie idvus octobris . . Small 4to. measures 8¼" x 6½"; sound copy, hf. bound</i> 1522 Collation: A-T, TV, V-Z, and a, ab, b-z, and &—all in fours except T, TV, V and ab which are in sixes.		5	0	0

Mathematics—continued.

		£	s.	d.
862	TUNSTAL. Another copy of the above, a singularly large and fine copy, measuring $9\frac{1}{4}'' \times 6\frac{1}{4}''$, with an additional leaf of Errata; many of the leaves uncut; in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1522	25	0	0
	Very few copies have the additional leaf of Errata which is found in the latter of the above copies, and which seems to have been printed for Bishop Tunstal, after the publication of the book. That leaf has besides a distinct value as containing the Register for collation of the book. An extra leaf of paper precedes it, with further errata in MS., which is stated to be in the handwriting of the bishop himself, and which would therefore prove that this was his own copy.			
	This is the first book on Arithmetic printed in England. In the preliminary Epistle to Sir Thomas More, Tunstal gives a curious account of the origin of this work. It seems that in his dealings with some goldsmiths, or silversmiths, he suspected that the accounts were fraudulently prepared, and therefore he made a special study of the forgotten science of his boyhood—arithmetic—in order to be able to check the figures. The result of his labours was a book for his own use, which, on being appointed Bishop of London, he thought no longer necessary to his new station, but probably worthy of being printed for the use of others.			
863	VERDET (E.) Cours de Physique professé à l'Ecole Polytechnique, 2 vols. 1868-69—Conferences de Physique faites à l'Ecole Normale, 2 vols. 1872-73—4 vols. 8vo. woodcuts, sewed Paris, 1868-73	0	10	0
	Containing papers on Electricity and Electro-Magnetism.			
864	VLAČCI (A.) Trigonometria artificialis cui accedunt H. Brigii Chiliades Logarithmorum, folio, title in MS., autographs of John Flamsteed, B. W. Gardiner (who has corrected the errors), G. Whitehall and Sir G. Skuckburgh Goudæ, 1633	1	0	0
865	WALKER (A.) A System of familiar Philosophy: in twelve lectures, containing the elements and practical uses to be drawn from the chemical properties of matter: the principles of Mechanics, Optics, Electricity, etc. 2 vols. in 1, 4to. plates of electrical apparatus, steam and fire engines, calf 1802	0	9	0
866	WALLIS (John) Opera Mathematica et Miscellanea, 3 vols. folio, portraits by Loggan and Burghers, calf Ozon. 1695-99	1	0	0
	The third volume contains Claudii Ptolomei, Porphyrii et Manuели Bryennii Harmonica; Archimedis Arenarius, et Dimensio Circuli, cum Eutocii Commentariis Archimedis; Aristarchus de Magnitudinibus et Distantiis Solis et Lunæ; Pappi Alexandrini libri secundi fragmentum, accedunt Epistolæ et Opuscula miscellanea.			
867	WALLIS. A Treatise of Algebra, both Historical and practical. With additional Treatises, of the Cono Cuneus, of Angular Sections, of the Angle of Contact and of Combinations, Alternations and Aliquot Parts, folio, portrait 1685	0	12	0
868	[WILKINS (John) Bishop of Chester]. Mathematicall Magick. Or, the Wonders That may be performed by Mechanicall Geometry. . . By I. W. M. A. 12mo. with diagrams and engravings; calf, with the autograph of Johnson's biographer "James Boswell, 1809" 1648	0	7	6
869	— A Discovery of a New World. Or, a discourse tending to prove, that 'tis Probable there may be another Habitable World in the Moon. With a Discourse concerning the Probability of a Passage thither. . . By John Wilkins, late Lord Bishop of Chester. 12mo. with diagrams; calf 1684	0	2	6
870	WINGATE (Edm.). Arithmetique made easie, the second book. . . by Logarithms. . . exhibiting the Logarithm of any number under 1000000. . . 12mo. hf. bd. 1652	0	5	0
871	ZAHN (Jo.) Oculus Artificialis Telediotricus sive Telescopium ex abditis rerum naturalium principiis protrahum nova methodo eaque solida explicatum ac comprimis è triplici fundamento Physico seu Naturali, Mathematico Dioptrico et Mechanico seu practico stabilitum, 3 parts in one vol. sm. folio, old stamped pigskin Herbpoli, 1685-6	1	0	0
872	— the same, part I (treating exclusively of the Telescope), plates, calf 1685	0	7	0
	On p. 181 of part I is a plate showing the idea of a Photographic Camera.			
873	MAUNDEVILLE (Sir John) The Voyage and Travaile, ed. by J. O. Halliwell, 8vo. woodcuts, cloth 1839	0	2	6

		£	s.	d.
874	MAYOR (J. E. B.) Bibliographical clue to Latin Literature, ed. after Dr. E. Huebner, with additions, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1875	0	2	6
875	MEMORIAS apresentadas pela Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa a X Sessão do Congresso Internacional dos Orientalistas. 20 pieces, royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1892	0	7	6
	Including: O Oriente e a America, usos e costumes dos povos da India Portuguesa comparados com os da Brazil, por A. Lopes Mendes—Descobertas e Descobridores: Diogo d'Azambuja, e Diogo Cão, por L. Cordeiro—Dos primeiros trabalhos dos Portuguezes no Monomotapa, por A. P. de Paiva e Pona—Passos dos Lusíadas por G. de Vasconcellos-Abreu—L'Affinité Etymologique des Langues Egyptienne et Indo-Européennes par Ch. Abel—La première Invasion des Normands dans l'Espagne Musulmane en 844, etc. etc.			
876	MERRILL (S.) East of Jourdan, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1881	0	6	6
	Includes the countries of Moab, Gilead, and Bashan.			
Microscopical Society:				
877	TRANSACTIONS of the Microscopical Society of London. (FIRST SERIES) 3 vols. royal 8vo. 1844-52—NEW SERIES, 16 vols. 1853-68, bound in 3 vols. 8vo.			
	QUARTERLY JOURNAL of Microscopical Science, vols. I-XVI, 1853-68, bound in 8 vols. 8vo.			
	— together 35 vols. in 14, with numerous plates; the first three in hf. green calf, the rest in half green morocco, a neat set 1844-68	12	16	0
878	ADAMS (G.) Micrographia Illustrata, or the knowledge of the Microscope explained: with an account of a new invented single or double Microscope, with a description of the nature, uses and magnifying powers of Microscopes, sm. 4to. 65 plates, calf Printed for the Author, 1747	0	6	6
879	— Micrographia Illustrata, or the Knowledge of the Microscope explain'd: with an account of the universal single or double Microscope, etc. second edition, sm. 4to. plates, calf 1747	0	5	0
880	ADAMS (G.) Essays on the Microscope, containing a practical description of the most improved microscopes, a general history of Insecta, etc. second edition by Kanmacher, 4to. 32 plates, <i>ruscia</i> 1798	0	10	0
881	BAKER (H.) The Microscope made easy, or the Nature, Uses and Magnifying Powers of Microscopes described, 8vo. plates, calf 1743	0	3	6
882	— Employment for the Microscope; in two parts. I, an examination of Salts and Saline Substances. II, an account of various Animalcules never before described, etc. 8vo. plates, calf 1753	0	4	6
883	FONQUÉ (F.) et A. Michel LÉVR. Minéralogie Micrographique. Rocheo Éruptives Françaises. 1 vol. of Text and 1 vol. Atlas of 55 coloured plates with outline key plates, impl. 4to. sewed Paris, 1879	1	16	0
	One of the "Mémoires pour servir à l'Explication de la Carte Géologique détaillée de la France"			
884	LEEUEWENHOEK (Antony van) Arcana Natura detecta, sm. 4to. portrait, frontispiece, and plates of microscopical objects, calf Delphis Bat. 1695	0	10	0
	With the fine old bookplate of Nat. Smith Surgeon, London.			
Military:				
885	G. H. ELLIOT (Bengal Cavalry) Cavalry Literature: a bibliographical record of works on the History, organization, tactics and administration of Cavalry, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> Calcutta, 1893	0	7	6
	A painstaking Bibliography; the Author recommends study to all Officers, quoting General Lord Roberts.			
886	SIMPSON (J.) Visit to Flanders in 1815, being chiefly an account of Waterloo, 12mo. map, calf Edinburg, 1816	0	2	6
	An important account of the Battle of Waterloo.			
887	MILTONI (J.) Artis Logicæ plenior institutio ad P. Rami methodum concinnata, 18mo. portrait by W. Dollé, calf 1672	0	10	0
888	— Parphrasis poetica in tria poemata, viz. Paradisum amissum, Paradisum recuperatum et Samsonem Agonisten, autore G. Hogaeo, sm. 8vo. calf 1690	0	5	0

Military—continued.

- 889 MILTONI (J.) Poems, English, Italian and Latin with translations. With notes (etc.) by Thomas Warton, 8vo. *uncut* *Doddsley*, 1785 £ s. d.
0 5 0
CONTENTS: Lycidas; L'Allegro; Il Penseroso; Arcades; Comus; Odes; Sonnets; Miscellanies, etc.

Mining:

- 890 MURRAY (Sir A.) Improvement of Husbandry and Working of Mines, 8vo. *folding plates, calf* (? 17) 0 5 0
891 PHILLIPS (J. A.) Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver, royal 8vo. *plates and woodcuts, cloth* 1867 1 16 0
892 MISCELLANEOUS TRANSLATIONS from Oriental Language, 2 vols. 8vo. 1831-34 0 12 0

CONTENTS: Notes of a Journey into the Interior of Northern Africa, from the Arabic by W. B. Hodgson—Extracts from the Sakas Saasteram, or Book of Fate, from the Tamul by the Rev. J. Roberts—The Last Days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu, from the Mahabharat, from the Persian version by Major D. Price—the Vedala Cādai, the Tamul version of a collection of ancient tales in Sanscrit, by B. G. Babington—Indian Cookery, by Sandford Arnot—Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, by Prince Hubboff, translated by J. Glen—Siege and Reduction of Chaitur, by the Emperor Akbar, from the Akbar-namah, by D. Price—Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood, from the Pali, by Rev. B. Clough, etc.

- 893 MOMMSEN'S History of Rome, 4 vols. in 5, post 8vo. *cloth* 1864-67 1 12 0
894 MONCONYS (De) Journal des Voyages, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *plates, calf* *Paris*, 1677 0 15 0

The learned author travelled in England, Portugal, Provence, Italy, Egypt, Syria, the Low Countries and Germany, made the acquaintance of many learned men, and has recorded discoveries in Physics and Natural History.

- 895 MOOR, Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent countries, 4to. *maps, bds. scarce* *Singapore*, 1837 0 15 0
Including Siam and Cochin-China.

- 896 MORE (Sir T.) Utopia, in *English* by G. Burnet, with a short account of Sir T. More's life and trial, 12mo. *calf* *Oxford*, 1753 0 5 0

- 897 MORLEY, Catalogue of Historical MSS. in Persian and Arabic in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society, 8vo. *sd.* 1854 0 1 6

- 898 MORNING AND EVENING SERVICES, RESPONSES AND LITANY, *composed in Score* by Bird, Blow, Child, Farrants, Gibbons, Purcell, Patrick, and Tallis.

MANUSCRIPT, folio, 238 pages on VELLUM, very distinctly written, with Music in vocal score, old English green morocco, gold tooling, gilt edges 1744 8 8 0

- 899 NADIR SHAH: History of Thamas Kouli Kan, sovereign of Persia, 12mo. *portrait, calf* 1742 0 2 6

- 900 NATURE, a Weekly Illustrated Journal of Science, COMPLETE from the beginning in November, 1869, to May 5th, 1887, being numbers 1-914, or Vols. I-XXXV and the first no. of Vol. XXXVI; impl. 8vo., with *portraits, plates, and woodcuts; thirty-four vols. uniform in cloth neat, the last vol. in numbers* 1869-87 8 10 0

- 901 Navigation. A MANUSCRIPT of sixty-eight pages very neatly written, comprising Mercators Sayling, Currents, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Sphærical Trigonometry, folio, *vellum* *About* 1680 0 5 0

- 902 NEVILLE. De Nova Villa: or the House of Neville in sunshine and shade by H. J. Swallow, 8vo. *plates of Views, of Seats and Portraits, cloth* *Newcastle on Tyne*, 1885 0 7 6

NEW ZEALAND—see AUSTRALIA.

Numismatics:

- 903 THOMAS (E.) Records of the Gupta Dynasty, roy. 4to. *plates of Coins, cloth* 1876 0 12 0

With an account of the Arabs in Sind.

- 904 WEBB (W. W., M.B.) The Currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana, 8vo. *cloth* 1893 0 16 0

Illustrated by a Map and 12 plates of Coins after drawings made by the author from specimens in his collection.

		£	s.	d.
905	Ornament: MEYER'S Handbook of Ornament, 1 vol. 8vo. with 300 full-page plates, containing 3000 Illustrations, cloth 1893	0	10	6
	Systematically arranged for the use of Architects, Decorators, Handicraftsmen, and all classes of Art students.			
Ornithology:				
906	AUDUBON (J. J.) and BACHMAN (J.) Viviparous QUADRUPEDS of North America, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. 155 beautifully coloured plates, calf extra (New York) 1847-54	24	0	0
	The letterpress is replete with interesting and startling sporting adventures in the wilds of the Far West.			
907	—— the same, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. 155 beautifully coloured plates New York, n. d.	20	0	0
908	AUDUBON (J. J.) The Birds of America, from drawings made in the United States and their Territories, 7 vols. impl. 8vo. 500 beautifully coloured plates, half morocco New York, 1840-44	40	0	0
909	AUDUBON. The Birds of America, from drawings made in the United States and their Territories. By JOHN JAMES AUDUBON, re-issued by J. W. Audubon, 7 vols, imperial 8vo. 500 coloured plates, half morocco New York, 1861	32	0	0
	The handy edition.			
	In these seven volumes are contained faithful reductions of the figures of the birds and animals from the large edition, each with its descriptive letterpress.			
910	AUDUBON and BACHMAN, Quadrupeds of North America, 3 vols.—AUDUBON, Birds of America, 7 vols. together 10 vols. imperial 8vo. with 655 plates beautifully coloured; uniformly bound in morocco, gilt edges New York, 1856-59	50	0	0
911	DIGGLES (Silvester) Companion to Gould's Handbook or Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, 2 vols. in 1, 124 coloured plates, containing 224 figures, half morocco Brisbane, 1877	10	0	0
	This work is almost unknown to English Ornithologists, it was published by subscription in the Colony, and received a medal at the Intercolonial Exhibition of Victoria.			
912	ELLIOT. A Monograph of the Pittidæ, or Family of Ant Thrushes. By Daniel Giraud Elliot, impl. folio, original edition, 31 coloured plates, hf. bd. uncut New York, 1867	7	10	0
913	EYTON (T. C.) A History of the Rarer British Birds (with a Catalogue of British Birds), LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. woodcuts, cloth 1836	0	6	6
914	GOULD (J.) CENTURY OF BIRDS FROM THE HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS, impl. folio, 80 COLOURED PLATES, with text, boards, uncut 1831	15	15	0
915	HEWITSON (W. C.) British Oology; being Illustrations of the Eggs of British Birds, first edition, 2 vols. 8vo. 255 coloured plates of eggs of birds, half morocco extra Newcastle-upon-Tyne (about 1835)	5	0	0
916	LEAR (E.) Illustrations of the Family of Psittacidæ, or Parrots, 6 parts, impl. folio, 21 coloured plates, Mr. Selby's copy 1830-31	1	8	0
917	MAYNARD (C. J.) The Birds of Eastern North America; with descriptions of all the species which occur east of the Mississippi, between the Arctic Circle and the Gulf of Mexico, royal 4to. 32 plates, mostly coloured, cloth Newtownville, Mass., 1881	2	2	0
918	MORRIS (F. O.) HISTORY OF BRITISH BIRDS, first edition, 6 vols. royal 8vo. 358 coloured plates, cloth, uncut 1851-57	6	0	0
919	SALVIN and BRODRICK. Falconry in the British Isles. By Francis Henry Salvin and William Brodrick. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Imperial 8vo. 28 coloured plates, cloth 1873	7	10	0
920	SELBY (P. J.) Illustrations of British Ornithology. LAND BIRDS, 1 vol. 88 coloured plates (wanting plate 32)—WATER BIRDS, in 10 divisions, 138 coloured plates (wanting plates 4, 9, 18, 44, 56, 60, 64 and 85), 2 vols. atlas folio, unbound, with text, 2 vols. 8vo. boards Edinburgh, 1821-34	10	0	0
	The author's own copy; this is one of the original copies, coloured by the celebrated Scottish Painter Mc NEIL.			

Ornithology—continued.

- 921 SELBY'S Illustrations of British LAND Birds, 85 coloured plates (*wanting plate 32, plates A, B, C, D, and the 4 uncoloured engravings*), with 8vo. volume of descriptions, and 6 duplicate coloured plates, original colouring, unbound
Edinburgh, 1821-34 1 16 0
The Author's copy.
- 922 TEMMINCK (C. J.) *Manuel d'Ornithologie*, 4 vols. in 3, half calf, Paris, 1820-40—WERNER, *Atlas des Oiseaux d'Europe, pour servir de Complément au Manuel de Temminck*, 2 vols. 539 coloured plates, 3 missing in the second volume, boards, 1842—together 5 vols. 8vo.
1820-42 5 0 0
- 923 TEMMINCK (C. J.) ET M. LAUGIER, NOUVEAU RECUEIL DE PLANCHES COLORIÉES D'OISEAUX, pour servir de suite et de complément au Planches enluminées de Buffon, 5 vols. in parts, impl. 4to. *scientifically arranged*, 612 coloured plates of birds, unbound Paris, 1820-38 20 0 0
As this copy has been broken up and arranged in families, although believed to be, is not guaranteed complete. The above completes "Buffon, Planches Enluminées."
- 924 WILSON (Alexander) *American Ornithology; or the Natural History of the Birds of the United States*, 9 vols. 76 coloured plates, containing 397 Birds 1808-14
BONAPARTE (Prince Charles Lucien) *American Ornithology of the United States, not given by Wilson*, 4 vols. 37 coloured plates 1825-33
— the two works together, 13 vols. in 5, folio, morocco, gilt edges, a very fine set Philadelphia, 1808-33 40 0 0
- 925 WILSON'S AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, 9 vols. 1808-25—BONAPARTE'S *American Ornithology*, 4 vols. 1825-33—together 13 vols. folio, hf. bd. P. J. Selby's copy Philadelphia, 1808-33 30 0 0
The ninth volume of Wilson in this second copy is entitled "Supplement to the American Ornithology of Alexander Wilson, containing a Sketch of the Author's Life . . . and a History of those Birds which were intended to compose part of his ninth volume, by George Ord. 1825." The life is much extended in this edition.
- 926 WILSON'S *American Ornithology*, 9 vols. 76 coloured plates, 1808-14—Bonaparte's ditto, vols. I-III, 21 coloured plates, 1825-28—together 12 vols. folio, hf. bd. ib. 1808-28 15 0 0
Original large edition, the birds are in many instances represented the full size of life. This edition is now very rare.
- 927 OWEN (R.) *Odontography, or a Treatise on the comparative Anatomy of the Teeth*, 2 vols. royal 8vo. 150 plates, half morocco, top edges gilt 1840-5 1 10 0

Palæontology:

- 928 ANALES del Museo de La Plata. Palæontologia Argentina I. Catalogo de los Pájaros Fósiles de la Republica Argentina conservados en el Museo de la Plata, por F. P. Moreno, Director del Museo, y Alcides Mercerat, large folio, 21 plates of fossil remains of Birds, with text in French and Spanish, in portfolio Buenos Aires, 1891 1 4 0
- 929 BLAKE (J. F.) *A Monograph of the British Fossil Cephalopoda. Part I, Introduction and Silurian Species* . . 4to. with 31 plates (pub. at £1. 11s 6d); bds. Van Voorst, 1882 0 15 0
This is all that has been published.
- 930 LINDLEY (J.) and W. HUTTON. *The Fossil Flora of Great Britain, or Figures and Descriptions of the Vegetable Remains found in a Fossil state in this country*, 3 vols. 8vo. 230 plates, boards 1831-37 2 2 0
- 931 ——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. calf gilt 1831-37 2 12 6
- 932 ——— the re-issue, 3 vols. 8vo. Roxburghe 1872 2 2 0
- 933 PALÆONTOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A COMPLETE SET of the valuable Monographs issued by the Palæontographical Society since its foundation in 1847 to 1890 inclusive, forming Vols. I-XLIV, in 45 vols. 4to. with upwards of 1500 fine plates; bds. uncut throughout 1847-91 27 0 0
4 *

		£	s.	d.
934	PALGRAVE'S Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63, post 8vo. <i>maps, cloth</i>	1868	0	2 6
Palestine :				
935	Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statements of the Palestine Exploration Fund, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1869 to 1890 inclusive ;—21 vols. 8vo. <i>with maps, plans, plates and woodcuts ; all in numbers, as issued</i>	1869-90	7	7 0
936	ROBINSON (E.) Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petraea, 1838, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>maps</i> , 1841—Later Biblical researches in Palestine and adjacent regions in 1852—together 4 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1841-56	1	0 0
937	WARREN (C.) Underground Jerusalem, 8vo. <i>photographic plates, cloth</i>	1876	0	10 0
Pali :				
938	MAHAWANSO, the first twenty chapters, in Roman characters, with translation by G. Turnour, 8vo. <i>bds.</i>	Ceylon, 1836	0	2 6
939	BURNOUF et LASSEN, Essai sur le Pali, 8vo. <i>folding plates, hf. morocco</i>	Paris, 1826	0	5 0
940	Parsis. BRIGGS (H. G.) the Parsis ; or, Modern Zerdusthians, 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	Edinburgh, 1852	0	2 6
941	PATIENT GRISSILL. The pleasant Comodie of Patient Grissill (by Chettle, Decker, and Haughton), reprinted from the edition of 1603 (with an introduction and notes in German), by Gottlieb Hübsch, 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	Erlangen, 1893	0	3 0
Only two copies of the original are extant. This forms part of Varnhagen's Erlanger Beiträge.				
942	PERCY SOCIETY. Early English Poetry, Ballads and Popular Literature of the Middle Ages. Edited from original Manuscripts and scarce publications. 94 works forming 30 vols. complete, small 8vo. ; <i>calf extra, contents lettered</i>	1840-52	16	0 0
943	— another set, including the two suppressed pieces ; 96 parts in 30 vols., sm. 8vo. ; <i>hf. calf neat, contents lettered</i>	1840-52	18	0 0
The two suppressed pieces are entitled : Pleasant Quippes for Upstart Newfangled Gentlewomen, by Stephen Glosson ; A Treatise on the Pride and Abuse of Women, by Charles Banaley.				
944	PERCY SOCIETY. A set of 93 of the publications ; <i>unbound as issued</i>	1840-52	10	0 0
The piece missing from this last set is : number 94, Enterlude of John Bon.				
Persian :				
945	AKHLAKI JALALI. Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People, exhibited in its professed connection with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other ; being a translation of the Akhlak-I-Jalaly, the most esteemed Ethical Work of Middle Asia, from the Persian of Fakir Jany Mahammad Asaad ; with references and notes by W. F. THOMPSON, 8vo.	1839	1	5 0
946	ALI HAZIN. The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself, translated and illustrated with notes by F. C. Belfour, 8vo.	1830	0	8 6
947	— the Persian text of the same, edited by Belfour . 8vo.	1831	0	8 6
948	DABISTAN (The) or School of Manners ; translated from the Persian, with Notes, etc. by D. Shea and A. Troyer, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1844	2	16 0
949	DESATIR or Sacred Writings of the Ancient Persian Prophets, with a glossary and <i>English</i> translation, 2 vols. royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	Bombay, 1818	0	10 0
950	CUSTOMS and Manners of the Women of Persia and their Domestic Superstitions, translated from the original Persian Manuscript, by James Atkinson, 8vo.	1832	1	1 0

Persian—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 951 FIRDUSI. Shah Nameh of the Persian Poet Firdusi, translated and abridged in Prose and Verse, with notes and illustrations, by James Atkinson, 8vo. 1832 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 952 GULISTAN-I-RAHMAT. The Life of Hafiz ul Mulk, Hafiz Rehmud Khan; written by his Son Nuwab Must'ujab Khan Bahadar; and entitled Gulistan-i-Rehmud, from the Persian, by C. Elliott, 8vo. 1834 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 953 HAFIZ. Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by JUSTIN HUNTLY McCARTHY, 1 vol. 12mo. 170 pp. 1893 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Hafiz and old Omar Khayyam ring like true metal.—EDWARD FITZGERALD. | | | |
| 954 HATIM TAI, the Adventures of, a Romance, translated from the Persian, by Duncan Forbes, 4to. 1830 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 955 JAHANGUEIR. Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, translated from the Persian, by Major David Price, 4to. 1829 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 956 JOHNSON (Francis) Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English, roy. 4to. cloth, scarce 1852 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 957 KUROGHLU. Popular Poetry of Persia, as found in the Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit-Minstrel of Northern Persia; and in the Songs of the People inhabiting the Shores of the Caspian Sea; orally collected and translated by A. Chodzko, 8vo. 1842 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 958 LAILI AND MAJNUN, a Poem, from the Persian of Nazami, by J. Atkinson, 8vo. pp. viii and 127, cloth 1836 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| The story of the Frantic Lover and the Night-Black Beauty, is one of the favourite fictions of the East. Many poems have been written to celebrate it, but the best and most famous of them all is the work of Abu Muhammad Nizam ud-Din of Gandja, called Nizami, who died A.H. 599. There is hardly one greater name than his in the poetical Fasti of Persia, "and Hafiz thus speaks of him:— | | | |
| 'Not all the treasured store of ancient days
Can boast the sweetness of Nizami's lays.'" | | | |
| The manner in which the translation is executed, in graceful English verse somewhat in the style of Lalla Rookh, bears out the high reputation of Mr. Atkinson as an elegant English writer and an accomplished Persian scholar. | | | |
| 959 MIRAT-I SIKANDARI . . tarikh-i Salatin-i Gujarât: History of Gujarat own to A.H. 1001, by Iskandar bin Muhammad Manjhu Akbar, in Persian, sm. folio, beautifully lithographed; hf. morocco (Bombay) A.H. 1244, A.D. 1831 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| A rare and valuable edition of the text; printed here for the first time under the auspices of Sir John Malcolm. | | | |
| 960 MIRKHAND. Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, from the Persian, entitled the Rauzat-us-safa, with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea, 8vo. 1832 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 961 OMAR KHAYYAM, Quatrains of, with Persian Text and English translation by WHINFIELD, 8vo. cloth 1883 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 962 OUSELEY (Sir Gore) Biographical Notices of Persian Poets; with critical and explanatory remarks; prefixed to which is a memoir of the Author, by the Rev. J. Reynolds, 8vo. 1846 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 963 SADI, the Gulistan; or, Rose Garden in English by Eastwick, 8vo. frontispiece, text within ornamental borders, cloth Hertford, 1852 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 964 SAIBU L MUTAKKEHIRIN: History of the Mogul Empire in India during the eighteenth century, by Ghulam Husain Khan Tabatabai, in Persian, 3 vols. in 1, impl. 4to. nearly 1000 pp. beautifully lithographed, hf. morocco Lucknow, A.H. 1283, A.D. 1866 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 965 SIYAR-UL-MUTAKKEBIN; a History of the Mahomedan Power in India during the last century, by Mir Gholam Hussein-Khan; revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa, and collated with the Persian Original, by J. Briggs, Vol. I (all published), 8vo. 1832 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 966 TEZKEREH EL VAKIAT; or, Private Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayun; written in Persian by Jouher. Translated by Major C. Stewart, 4to. 1832 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Persian—continued.

		£	s.	d.
967	TIMUR. <i>Mulfuzat Timury</i> ; or, Autobiographical Memoirs of the Mogul Emperor Timur; written in the Jagatai Turki Language; turned into Persian, by Abu Talib Hussaini; and translated into English, by Major C. Stuart, 4to. <i>map of Transoxania</i> 1830	1	10	0
968	TOOTI NAMEH; Tales of a Parrot in <i>English</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1792	0	2	0
969	TUCKER, English-Persian Dictionary, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1850	0	2	0
970	GARZONI, <i>Grammatica e Vocabolio della lingua KURDA</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. morocco Roma</i> , 1787	0	3	6
971	Perspective. Edwards (E.) A practical Treatise of Perspective, on the principles of Dr. Brook Taylor, 4to. 40 <i>plates</i> , <i>hf. calf</i> 1803	0	7	6

Philippine Islands:

972	COMYN (T. de) Philippine Islands, translated by W. Walton, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1821	0	2	6
973	GASPAR DE SAN AUGUSTIN, <i>Compendio de la arte de la lengua Tagala</i> , segunda impression, <i>rare folding table</i> , <i>Sampaloc</i> , 1787— <i>Confessionario en lengua Española y Tagala</i> , segunda impression, <i>ib.</i> 1787—in 1 vol. 18mo. <i>vellum</i> , <i>exceedingly scarce</i> <i>Sampaloc</i> , 1787	1	16	0
974	JACQUET (M. E.) <i>Considérations sur les alphabets des Philippines</i> , 8vo. <i>plate, sd.</i> (1840 ?)	0	1	6

Phœnician:

975	INSCRIPTION Atlantico-Phœnicienne, trouvée en 1826 à Médiue, ancienne capitale de l'Île de Malte, <i>the original Drawing and the engraved plate, on 2 large sheets, rolled</i> (1826)	0	3	6
976	BARGÈS, Temple de Baal à Marseille, ou grande inscription Phénicienne découverte dans cette ville dans l'année 1845, roy. 8vo. <i>facsimiles, hf. morocco</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1847	0	3	6
977	GESENIUS, <i>Paläographische Studien über phönizische und punische Schrift</i> , 4to. 6 <i>plates, sd.</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1835	0	2	0
978	GESENIUS, <i>Scripturae linguaeque phœniciae monumenta</i> , 3 parts in 2 vols. 4to. <i>plates, bds.</i> <i>Lipsiae</i> , 1837	0	10	0
979	POCOCKE (Richard) A Description of the East and some other countries, 2 vols. folio, <i>plates, hf. vellum, uncut</i> 1743-5	1	0	0
	Vol. I, Egypt. Vol. II Part I, Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Cyprus, Candia; Part II, Islands of the Archipelago, Asia Minor, Thrace, Greece and some parts of Europe.			

Polish-Russian:

980	NAYCZESKIEY, <i>Latwy Sposob nauczeniasie po Rossyysku y po Polsku</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. bd. very rare</i> <i>Warszawie</i> , 1795	0	7	6
-----	--	---	---	---

Political Economy:

981	KROLL'S Commercial Dictionary in the English and Russian Languages, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>London</i> , 1800	0	5	0
982	MALTHUS (T. R.) An Essay on the Principle of Population. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1806	0	10	0
983	RAMSAY (George). An Essay on the distribution of Wealth. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Edin.</i> 1836	0	2	6

Polyglott:

984	ADELUNG (J. C.) <i>Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachkunde</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Berlin</i> , 1806-16	0	15	0
	Teil III in 3 Abtheilungen, comprising the American Languages.			
985	FRITZ (J. F.) <i>Orientalisch- und Occidentalischer Sprachmeister</i> , small 8vo. <i>very fine and perfect copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1748	2	2	0
	A very useful volume comprising not only 100 Alphabets and their pronunciation, also several polyglott tables, and further: the Lord's Prayer in 200 Languages and Dialects in their own characters and with their pronunciation. Most copies want the separate slips, this one has them all.			
986	FRY, <i>Pantographia</i> , alphabets of the World, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1799	0	3	6
987	KEY, Alphabet; Terentian metres, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1844	0	2	0

Polyglott—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 988 MICHAELER (Car.) Tabulæ parallelæ antiquissimarum Teutonicæ Lingus dialectorum Moeso-Gothicæ, Franco-Theoticæ, Anglo-Saxonice, Runice et Islandicæ, thick 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> Oeniponte, 1776 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 989 ORATIO DOMINICA: The Lord's Prayer in more than one hundred languages, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1710 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| This book includes specimens of languages rarely met with, and is a great curiosity. | | | |
| 990 ORATIO DOMINICA in diversis omnium fere gentium linguas versa, <i>plate</i> , <i>Amst.</i> 1715—Dissertationes ex occasione sylloges orationum Dominicarum scriptæ ad J. Chamberlaynium, <i>ib.</i> 1715—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1715 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| This comparative edition of the Oratio Dominica is especially rich in Versions in American Languages. | | | |
| 991 POSTELLI Linguarum duodecim characteribus differentium Alphabetum introductio, 4to. <i>Paris</i> , 1538 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 992 TAYLOR, De lingua humana, 8vo. <i>calf</i> <i>Glasgow</i> , 1813 | 0 | 2 | 0 |

Polynesia:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 993 ELLIS (W.) Polynesian Researches, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, plates, and maps, bds.</i> 1830 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Includes the Natural History, History, Mythology, Traditions, Government, etc. | | | |
| 994 TAHITIAN and English Dictionary, with remarks on the Polynesian language and grammar, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Tahiti</i> , 1851 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 995 PRICE (Uvedale) Essays on the Picturesque . . and on the use of studying pictures for the purpose of improving real landscape, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>best edition, bds.</i> 1810 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 996 PORNY's Elements of Heraldry, 8vo. <i>with numerous plates and cuts of Arms; bds. uncut</i> 1777 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 997 PYTHEAS de Marseille et la géographie de son temps par J. Lelewel, 8vo. 3 maps, <i>sd.</i> <i>Bruz.</i> 1836 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 998 REINAERT DE VOS, episch Fabeldicht van de twaelfde en dertiende eeuw, met aenmerkingen en ophelderingen van J. F. Willems, roy. 8vo. 14 plates, <i>sd.</i> <i>Gent</i> , 1850 | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| 999 REINHARDT FUCHS von Jacob Grimm, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Berlin</i> , 1834 | 0 | 3 | 6 |

Romaic or Modern Greek:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1000 BUNYAN'S Pilgrim's Progress in <i>Modern Greek</i> , 8vo. <i>portrait, hf. bd.</i> <i>Melite</i> , 1824 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1001 DAVID (J.) <i>Modern Greek Grammar</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>n. d.</i> | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1002 DIALOGUES in <i>Modern Greek</i> , English, French and Italian, 18mo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Athens</i> , 1858 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 1003 DONALDSON, <i>Modern Greek Grammar</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1853 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1004 DOUGLAS, Points of resemblance between the ancient and modern Greeks, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1813 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1005 JOSS (M. L.) <i>Romaic Poetry in English and Modern Greek</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1s 6d; <i>hf. calf</i> 1826 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1006 LOWDNES, <i>Greek-English and English-Greek Lexicon</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 25s; or, <i>hf. calf</i> , 30s; or, <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Corfu</i> , 1827-37 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 1007 MERCADO (P.) <i>Institutiones Linguae Graecae-Vulgaris</i> , 4to. <i>vellum</i> <i>Romae</i> , 1732 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Also entitled: <i>Nova Encyclopaedia missionis apostolicae in Regno Cypr.</i> | | | |
| 1008 VINCENT and DICKSON, <i>Handbook to Modern Greek</i> , 12mo. <i>bd.</i> 1879 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1009 ZOPOLIDES, a course of <i>Modern Greek</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1887 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1010 ZAMPELION (I.) <i>Mele anakrontiko suntethenta</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Kerkyra</i> , 1817 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1011 COLLECTION of <i>Greek Tracts</i> , from the sale of the Library of Earl of Aberdeen in 1862—Bios tou Bertoldinou, <i>Enetiesin</i> , 1795—Biblion onomazomenon Spanos, <i>curious woodcut</i> , <i>ib.</i> 1796—Historia Alexandrou tou Makedonos, <i>ib.</i> 1794—Sugometron etoi ta Sugia, kai metra, <i>Benetian</i> , 1803—Panourgiai upselotatai Bertoldou, <i>Enetiesin</i> , 1803—E thusia tou Abraam, <i>ib.</i> 1803—Aisopou muthoi, <i>curious woodcuts</i> , <i>ib.</i> 1802—together 9 vols. 18mo. <i>sd.</i> 1795-1803 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Romance Languages :

		£	s.	d.
1012	BEAUJEU (R. de) le Bel Inconnu ou Giglain fils de Messire Gauvain et de la Fee aux blanches mains, 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1850	0	5	0
1013	CHANSONS : les oppresions qe la povre commune de Engleterre souffre sous la Cruelte des Justices de Trayllbastun—La mort de Simon de Mountfort—in 1 vol. 4to. <i>reprinted in black letter, bds.</i> London, 1818	0	5	0
1014	CHARLEMAGNE. An Anglo-Norman Poem of the 12th century, with glossarial index by F. Michel, 12mo. <i>facsimile, cloth</i> 1836	0	6	0
1015	CONQUEST of Ireland by Henry II. An Anglo-Norman Poem, edited by F. Michel, 12mo. <i>facsimile, green morocco, 12s; or cloth</i> Pickering, 1837	0	7	6
1016	CORBLET, Glossaire du Patois Picard, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1851	0	5	0
1017	D'ORDON (Duc) Buez ar Pevar Mab Emon, laquet e form un Dragedi, 8vo. <i>calf gilt, uncut, rare</i> Montroulez, 1818	0	12	0
1018	GLOSSAIRE Occitanien, pour servir à l'intelligence des Poésies des Troubadours, 8vo. 334 pp. <i>hf. calf</i> Toulouse, 1819	0	5	0
1019	HOFMANN (C.) Amis et Amiles und Jourdain de Blaivies, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Erlangen, 1852	0	5	0
These are two old French Heroic-Poems of the Carolingian period.				
1020	LOU NOVY PARA, coumedion prouvençalou en tres Acte per J. B. C. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Cracoviou, 1743	0	6	6
	Bound up with : Recueil des Pouesies Prouvençales de F. F. Gros, Marsielle, 1763.			
1021	RAYNOURD (M.) Lexique Roman ou dictionnaire de la langue des Troubadours comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1844	2	5	0
1022	—— the same, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco or calf gilt</i> 1844	3	15	0
1023	RIMES Guernesiaises par un Câtelain, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> Guernsey, 1831	0	5	0
1024	LE ROMAN du SAINT-GRAAL, publié d'après un MS. de la Bibliothèque Royale par Fr. Michel, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Bordeaux, 1841	0	5	0
1025	LI ROMANS des sept Sages, nach der Pariser Handschrift von H. A. Keller, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Tübingen, 1836	0	6	0
1026	LE ROMANCERO FRANÇOIS, par Paulin Paris, post 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> Paris, 1833	0	5	0
1027	ROQUEFORT (J. B. B.), Glossaire de la Langue Romane . . contenant l'etymologie et la signification des mots usités dans les xi, xii, xiii, xiv, xv et xvie siècles . . 2 vols. bound in 4, 1808 . Supplement, 1 vol. 1820—5 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. russia</i> 1808-20	1	7	0
1028	TRISTAN, Poetical Romances of the 12th and 13th centuries, edited by F. Michel, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>cloth</i> Pickering, 1835	0	15	0
1029	WACE (Robert) le Roman de Rou et des ducs de Normandie avec des notes par Pluquet, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>frontispieces, calf</i> Rouen, 1827	1	4	0
1030	—— Le Roman de Rou, Observations philologiques et grammaticales sur, et sur quelques règles de la Trouvères, par M. RAYNOUARD, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Rouen, 1829	0	3	6
1031	WACE (R.) Roman de Brut, avec un commentaire et des notes par Le Roux de Lincy, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>facsimiles, calf gilt</i> Rouen, 1836	0	16	0
1032	—— Roman de Brut, Description des MSS. qui contiennent, 8vo. <i>facsimile, sd.</i> Paris (1825 ?)	0	3	6

Romansch of Switzerland :

1033	CAPPOL (I. v.) Nomenclatura Romanscha et Todaischa, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> (? Basel) 1770	0	5	0
1034	LITURGIA ner Uraziuns agendas par l'Altra Rhâzia, 4to. <i>bds.</i> Cuera, 1834	0	5	0
1035	PLANTA (Joseph) Account of the Romansh Language, read at the Royal Society Nov. 10th, 1775, 4to. 31 pp. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1776	0	7	6
	EXTREMELY RARE, very few were printed. Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte sought for a copy in vain for years. It is the first copy that ever passed through my hands.			

Rouman of Wallachia :

		£	s.	d.
1036	BLAZEWICZ, <i>Dacoromanische Grammatik</i> , 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Lemberg</i> , 1844	0	2	6
1037	MASSIMU, <i>Gramateca Macedon-Rumanesca</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Bucuresci</i> , 1862	0	2	6
1038	STANLEY, <i>Rouman Anthology</i> , 8vo. <i>coloured borders, cloth</i> 1856	0	10	6
1039	VAILLANT, <i>Grammaire Roumâne</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Boucousest</i> , 1840	0	2	6
1040	Royal Society. <i>CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS (1800-63) and (1864-73)</i> , compiled, etc. by the Royal Society of London; 8 vols. stout 4to. (sells £11. 4s), <i>strongly hf. bound morocco</i> 1867-79	6	10	0

Russia and Russian :

1041	ENGLISH-Russian Dictionary, 8vo. <i>calf</i> <i>St. Petersb.</i> 1784	0	2	6
1042	HEARD'S Russian Grammar, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>St. Petersburg</i> , 1827	0	5	0
1043	LANGUEN, <i>Manuel de la langue russe</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Mitau</i> , 1811	0	1	0
1044	PIESNI Piesnei tsara Solomona (<i>the Song of Solomon in Russian</i>), 16mo. 1858	0	2	6
1045	RAWLINSON, <i>England and Russia in the East, the political and geographical condition of Central Asia</i> , 8vo. <i>map, cloth</i> 1875	0	5	0
1046	REIFF'S English-Russian Grammar, 8vo. 192 pp. <i>Leipzig</i> , 1853	0	1	6
1047	RUSSIAN-English Grammar, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>St. Petersb.</i> 1772	0	5	0
1048	RUSSIAN Grammar in <i>Russian</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>St. Petersburg</i> , 1801	0	2	6
1049	VSEVOLOJSKY, <i>Dictionnaire géographique-historique de l'Empire de Russie</i> , 2 vols. <i>and Supplement</i> , in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Moscou</i> , 1823	0	2	6
1050	SALLUSTII opera omnia, excusa ad editionem Cortii cum editionibus Havercampi et G. Antonii collatam, 8vo. <i>morocco, leather joints</i> <i>Londini, Payne</i> , 1789	0	7	6

A beautiful specimen of typography.

SAMARITAN—see HEBREW.

Sanscrit :

1051	BENFAY (T.) Sanscrit-English Dictionary, 8vo. 1145 pp. <i>cloth</i> 1866	1	0	0
1052	BHAVABHUTI, <i>Maha-Vira-Charita</i> , adventures of the great hero Rama, ed. Pickford, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1871	0	2	0
1053	HARIVANSA; ou, <i>Histoire de la Famille de Hari</i> ; Ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata; et traduit sur l'Original Sanscrit, par A. LANGLOIS, 2 vols. 4to. 1835-36	0	10	0
1054	KALIDASA. <i>Kumara Sambhava</i> , <i>Sanskrite et Latine</i> , ed. A. F. STENZLER, 4to. 1837	1	0	0
1055	KALIDASA <i>Raghuvansa Carmen</i> , <i>Sanskrite et Latine</i> , edidit A. F. Stenzler, 4to. 1832	1	4	0
1056	KALIDASA. <i>The Birth of the War-God</i> . . translated . . into English Verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Oriental Translation Fund</i> , 1853	0	7	6
1057	MACDONNELL (A.) Sanscrit-English Dictionary, 4to. 384 pp. <i>treble columns, cloth</i> 1893	2	2	0
1058	MAX MÜLLER, <i>History of Ancient Sanscrit Literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1859	0	10	0
1059	SANKHYA KARIKA; or, <i>Memorial Verses on the Sankya Philosophy</i> ; translated from the Sanscrit by H. T. Colebrooke. Also the <i>Báhshya</i> ; or <i>Commentary of Gaurapáda</i> ; translated and illustrated by an original Comment, by H. H. Wilson, 4to. 1837	1	11	6
1060	VEDA. <i>RIG VEDA SANHITA</i> , <i>Sanskritè et Latine</i> ; editit F. A. Rosen, 4to. 1837	0	5	0
1061	SAMA VEDA. <i>Translation of the Sanhitá of the Sama Veda</i> , by the Rev. J. Stevenson, 8vo. 1841	0	7	0
1062	VISHNU PURANA (the) a <i>System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition</i> , translated from the original Sanscrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas, by H. H. Wilson, 4to. 1840	1	4	0
1063	WILSON (H. H.) <i>Theatre of the Hindus</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Calcutta</i> , 1827	0	10	0

Scandinavian :

		£	s.	d.
1065	OLAVIUS et WORMIUS : Specimen Lexici Runic, obscuriorum quarundam vocum, in priscis occurrunt Historiis et Poëtis Danicis, 526 pp. cum indice, <i>Hafniae</i> , 1650—Regum Daniae series duplex et limitum inter Danicam et Sueciam descriptio ed. Worm, <i>Hafniae</i> , 1642—in 1 vol. sm. folio, <i>woodcuts</i> , bds. <i>Hafniae</i> , 1642-50	0	7	6
1066	PONTOPPIDAN Glossarium Norvagicum, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> , rare <i>Bergen</i> , 1749	0	5	6
1067	SAXONIS GRAMMATICI Danorum Regum Heroūmque Historiæ, folio, <i>First Edition</i> , <i>woodcut title and initial letters</i> , <i>fine copy</i> , in <i>olice morocco extra</i> , g. e. by J. Mackenzie <i>Parrhisii</i> , 1514 Shakespeare derived the plot of <i>Hamlet</i> from this work. The arms of Chistian II, King of Denmark, form part of the design of the title.	5	0	0
1068	THORKELIN (G. J.) Diplomatarium Arna-Magnæanum, exhibens monumenta diplomatica, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>facsimiles</i> , <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Havniae</i> , 1786 This work gives accounts, MSS. legal and historical, relating to Norway, Denmark, and the surrounding districts.	0	7	6
1069	UNDERWISNING Luru mau skal förstå och bruka Runstafwen, 18mo. <i>folding copper-plate</i> , sd. <i>Upsala</i> , 1748	0	2	6
1070	VERELII (O.) Index linguae veteris Scytho-Scandicae sive Gothicae, sm. folio, <i>calf</i> <i>Upsalae</i> , 1691	0	5	0
1071	WORMII Danica literatura antiquissima, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>Amst.</i> 1636	0	2	0
1072	—— Fasti Danici, sm. folio, <i>facsimiles</i> , <i>calf</i> <i>Hafniae</i> , 1643	0	3	6
1073	Icelandic. FORNMANNA SÖGUR, Eptir gömlum handritum utgefnað ad tilhlutum hins norraena fornfræða felags, 3 vols. 8vo. bds. <i>Kaupmannhöfn</i> , 1825-7	0	10	0
1074	ISLANDS Landnamabok, <i>Islandice et latine</i> , ed. Joh. Finnaens, 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>Havniae</i> , 1774	0	15	0
1075	ISLANDSK LAESEBOG med tilhørende ordforklaring udgivet af L. C. Mueller, 8vo. 428 pp. <i>with vocabulary</i> , <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Kjøbenhavn</i> , 1837	0	2	6
1076	FAERØYINGA Saga eller Faerøboernes historie i den <i>Islandske Grundtext</i> med <i>Faeroisk og Dansk oversættelse</i> , udgiven af C. Rafn, sm. 4to. <i>facsimile</i> , bds. <i>Kjøbenhavn</i> , 1832	0	5	0
1077	THORKELIN, Fragments of English and Irish History in the 9th and 10th Century, <i>Icelandic and English</i> , 4to. <i>calf</i> 1788	0	5	6
1078	THORLAKSSONAR (Jons) Islensk Ljödabök, 2 vols. 12mo. bds. <i>Kaupmannahöfn</i> , 1842-3	0	10	0
1079	Swedish. ARWIDSSON (A. I.) Svenska Forsånger, 2 vols. 8vo. sd. <i>Stockholm</i> , 1834 Contents: Ballads and National Songs.	0	10	0
1080	FRITHIOF'S Saga af E. Tegner oversat ved Boye, 8vo. sd. <i>Kiob.</i> 1840	0	1	6
1081	TEGNER (Bp. E.) Frithiof's Saga, translated by G(eorge) S[tephens], 17 engravings and 12 musical accompaniments, 8vo. half calf extra <i>Stockholm</i> , 1839	Sold		
1082	GÖRANSSON, de Ufverborna Atlingars iller Suio-göthars ok Nordmännens Patriarkaliska Lära, <i>Gothic and Swedish</i> , 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Stockholm</i> , 1750	0	2	6
1083	IHRE (Johanne) Glossarium Suio-Gothicum in quo tam hodierno usu frequentata vocabula, quam in legum patriorum tabulis aliisque aevi medii scriptis obvia explicantur, folio, <i>calf</i> , or half morocco <i>Upsalae</i> , 1769	1	4	0
1084	—— another copy, folio, <i>russia extra</i> , very fine copy, uncut 1769 A work of great learning not yet superseded, based on the known Moeso-Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, German and Icelandic languages.	1	10	0
1085	KRAAK, English Grammar for the Swedes, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Westeras</i> , 1799	0	2	6
1086	TOPELIUS (Z.) Fäلتskärns Berättelser, 4 vols. 8vo. sd. <i>Stockholm</i> (? 1860)	0	7	6
1087	SCHEFFER (J.) History of Lapland, 8vo. <i>copper-plates</i> , <i>calf</i> 1704	0	3	6

School-Books :

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|---|----|----|
| 1088 | COMENIUS. <i>Porta Linguarum, trilinguis Reserata & Aperta . . . Second Title: The Gate of Tongues unlocked and opened . . . That is, A short way of teaching . . . the Latine, English, French, and any other tongue . . . In Latine first, And now . . . in Latine, English, and French . . . The Fourth Edition much enlarged . By . . . John Anchoran . . . London, Printed by Edward Griffin for Michael Spark . . . 1639. Small 8vo., a few wormholes ; hf. calf</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | The dedication is signed Joh. Anchoran . I. A. Comenius. | | | |
| 1089 | GRAMMAR. A short introduction to Grammar for the use of the Lower Forms in King's School, Westminster, 12mo. cloth | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Bound with it is : Rudimentum Grammaticae Latinae metricum, 1789—and the Construction of the Latin Versè Grammar. | | | |

Scotland :

- | | | | | |
|------|---|---|----|---|
| 1090 | PATTEN (W.) Expedition into Scotlande of the most worthely fortunate prince Edward, Duke of Somerset, uncle unto our most noble sovereign lord ye kings Maiestie Edward the VI, 18mo. black letter, woodcut plans of Battles, the last 9 leaves supplied in manuscript, russia extra | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>B. Grafton, 1548</i>
Exceedingly scarce ; the Roxburghe copy sold for £21. | | | |
| 1091 | SEMPILL (Sir James). Scoti . . Paraclesis contra Danielis Tileni Silesii Parænesin. Ad Scotos Genevensis Disciplinæ Zelotas conscriptam, Cuius pars prima est, de Episcopali Ecclesiæ Regimine. Sm. 4to. vellum | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1092 | WALLACE (William) De Gestis Illustrissimi Herois G. Wallæ Scotiæ olim Custodis, Collectanea varia, 18mo. calf | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| | <i>Edinburg, 1705</i> | | | |
| 1093 | SENECÆ philosophi Opera omnia, 4 vols. 18mo. calf neat | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | <i>Amst. Elsevir, 1659</i> | | | |
| 1094 | SHAKESPEARE'S Songs and Sonnets, ed. F. T. Palgrave, 12mo. cloth | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1095 | SIBORNE (Capt. W.) History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815, containing minute details of the Battles of Quatre-Bras, Ligny, Wavre and WATERLOO, 2 vols. 8vo. plates and folio Atlas of maps, giving the positions of the various armies at the most critical moments of the battles, calf gilt | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | <i>1844</i> | | | |
| 1096 | Singalese: YAKKUN NATTANAWA, a Cingalese Poem, descriptive of the Ceylon System of Demonology, by J. Callaway, 8vo. with plates | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| | <i>1829</i> | | | |

Slavonic :

- | | | | | |
|------|---|---|----|---|
| 1097 | DOBROWSKY (J.) Institutiones Linguae Slavicæ dialecti veteris, 8vo. 722 pp. cloth | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | <i>Vindobonæ, 1822</i> | | | |
| 1098 | FRÖHLICH, die vier Slawischen Hauptsprachen, 4to. bds. | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | <i>Wien, 1847</i> | | | |
| 1099 | MASCH (A. G.) Gottesdienstlichen Alterthümer der Obotriten, 4to., plates, half bound | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | <i>Berlin, 1771</i> | | | |
| 1100 | TALVI, Historical view of the languages and literature of the Slavic Nations, with a sketch of their popular poetry, with preface by Dr. Robinson, 8vo. cloth | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| | <i>New York, 1850</i> | | | |
| 1101 | Czech. ČELAKOWSKÝM, Slowanské narodnj Pjsne, 12mo. bds. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | <i>Praze, 1827</i> | | | |
| 1102 | Illyrian. Dottrina christiana per la nazione Illirica uella propria lingua, 18mo. calf | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | <i>Roma, 1582</i> | | | |
| 1103 | VELLE liep nacin od ispoviesti nappomenutia etc. in Illyrian, 3 parts in 1, 18mo. calf | | | |
| | <i>Roma, 1631</i>
" Questo Confessionario " in Illyrian from the Italian. | | | |
| 1104 | VATER (J. S.) die Sprache der alten Preussen, 8vo. 184 pp. ed. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | <i>Braunschweig, 1821</i> | | | |
| 1105 | SMITH (Sir Andrew) Illustrations of the Zoology of SOUTH AFRICA: Reptilia, 78 plates, 1 vol.; Mammalia, 52 plates, 1 vol.; Pisces, 31 plates, 1 vol.; Invertebrata, 4 plates, 1 vol.—together 4 vols. royal 4to. coloured plates, cloth | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>(1838)-1849</i>
A volume containing the Birds completes this work. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
1106	SOCIÉTÉ DES ANCIENS TEXTES FRANÇAIS, COLLECTION COMPLÈTE; 58 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. large folio, cloth, scarce	Paris, 1875-89	15	0 0

CONTENTS:

Bulletin de Société des anciens textes français (années 1875 à 1890, forming 16 thin vols. N'est vendu qu'aux membres de la Société)

Chansons françaises du xve siècle publiées d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris par Gaston PARIS, et accompagnées de la musique transcrit en notation moderne par Auguste GEVAERT (1875)

Les plus anciens Monuments de la langue française (ixe et xe siècles) publiés par Gaston PARIS. *Album* de neuf planches exécutées par la photographie (1875)

Brun de la Montaigne, roman d'aventure publié pour la première fois, d'après le manuscrit unique de Paris, par Paul MEYER (1875)

Miracles de Notre Dame par personnages publiés d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris par Gaston PARIS et Ulysse ROBERT. t. I à VII (1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882)

Guillaume de Palerne publié d'après le manuscrit de la bibliothèque de l'Arsenal à Paris par Henri MICHELANT (1876)

Deux Rédactions du Roman des Sept Sages de Rome, publiées par Gaston PARIS (1876)

Aïol, chanson de geste publiée d'après le manuscrit unique de Paris par Jacques NORMAND et Gaston RAYNAUD (1877)

(Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres.)

Le Débat des Hérauts de France et d'Angleterre, suivi de *The Debate between the Heralds of England and France*, by John COKE, édition commencée par L. PANNIER et achevée par Paul MEYER (1877)

Œuvres complètes d'Eustache Deschamps publiées d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque nationale par le marquis DE QUEUX DE SAINT-HILAIRE, t. I, II, III, IV et V (1878, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1887)

Le Saint Voyage de Jherusalem du seigneur d'Anglure publié par François BONNARDOT et Auguste LONGNON (1878)

Chronique du Mont-Saint-Michel (1343-1468) publiée avec notes et pièces diverses par Siméon LUCE, t. I et II (1879, 1883)

Dauvel et Beton, chanson de geste provençale publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique appartenant à M. A. F. Didot par Paul MEYER (1880)

Elie de Saint-Gille, chanson de geste publiée avec introduction, glossaire et index, par Gaston RAYNAUD, accompagnée de la rédaction norvégienne traduite par Eugène KOLBING (1879)

La Vie de Saint Gilles, par Guillaume de Berneville, poème du xii^e siècle, publié d'après le manuscrit unique de Florence par Gaston PARIS et Alphonse BOS (1818)

L'Amant rendu Cordelier à l'observance d'Amours (1881)

Raoul de Cambrai, chanson de geste publiée par Paul MEYER, et Auguste LONGNON (1882)

Le dit de la Panthère d'Amours, par Nicole DE MARGIVAL, poème du xiii^e siècle publié par Henry A. TODD (1883)

Les œuvres poétiques de Philippe de Remi sire de Beaumanoir publiées par H. SUCHIER, t. I-II (1884-85)

La Mort Aymeri de Narbonne, chanson de geste publiée par J. COURATY DU PARC (1884)

Trois versions rimées de l'Evangile de Nicodème publiées par G. PARIS et A. BOS (1885)

Fragments d'une vie de saint Thomas de Cantorbery publiées pour la première fois d'après les feuillets appartenant à la collection Goethals Vercruysse, avec fac-similé en héliogravure de l'original, par Paul MEYER (1883)

Œuvres poétiques de Christiné de Pisan, publiées par Maurice ROY, t. I (1886)

Merlin, roman en prose du xiii^e siècle par G. PARIS et J. ULLMICH, 2 vols. (1886)

Aymeri de Narbonne, publié par Louis DEMAISON, 2 vols. (1887)

Le Mistère du Viel Testament, publié par le baron James DE ROTHSCHILD, 5 vols. (1879-85)

1107	SOPHOCLES (E. A.) Greek Grammar, 8vo. bd.	Hartford, Conn. 1847	0	2 0
------	---	----------------------	---	-----

Spanish Dialects:

1108	Galician. EVANGELIO (El) segun San Mateo traducido al dialecto Gallego . . por Don José Sánchez de Santa María . . Impensis L. L. Bonaparte, 16mo.	1861	0	15 0
------	--	------	---	------

1109	Asturian. EVANGELIO (El) segun San Mateo, traducido al dialecto Asturiano . . por un natural de Asturias con la cooperacion del Principe L. L. Bonaparte, 16mo.	1861	0	15 0
------	---	------	---	------

1110	SPENCER (Herbert) Principles of Biology, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth	1884	0	10 0
------	---	------	---	------

Sports :

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1111 | ALKEN (H.) National Sports of Great Britain, with Descriptions in English and French, royal folio, 50 <i>plates by Alken, beautifully coloured, hf. bd.</i> McLean, 1823 | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| 1112 | — another copy, <i>half morocco, gilt edges</i> 1823
Many of the sports represented in this work have now practically disappeared in England. One rarely hears now of Bull-Baiting, Badger-Drawing, and Bear-Baiting, while Cock-Fighting is almost as uncommon. | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 1113 | MEYER (Dr. Adolf Bernhard) <i>Die Hirschgeweih-Sammlung im Königlichen Schlosse zu MORITZBURG bei DRESDEN. Mit allerhöchster Genehmigung und Unterstützung seiner Majestät des Königs Albert von Sachsen, neue folge, 14 pages of descriptive text and 30 photolithographic plates of Antlers</i> , impl. folio (pub. at £2. 12s 6d), <i>boards</i> Dresden, 1887 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1114 | WALTON AND COTTON'S Complete Angler, 32mo. <i>plates, morocco, gilt edges, a pretty toy</i> Pickering, 1825
One of the scarcest of Pickering's Diamond Classics. | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 1115 | WILLIAMSON (Capt. T.) ORIENTAL FIELD SPORTS; a description of the Wild Sports of the East. Drawings by SAMUEL HOWITT, oblong royal folio, <i>with 40 coloured engravings, hf. citron morocco</i> 1807 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 1116 | STEPHEN (The Rt. Hon. Sir James). Lectures on the History of France. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1852 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 1117 | STREET (G. E.) Gothic Architecture in Spain, 2nd edition, 8vo. <i>woodcuts, hf. morocco</i> 1869 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 1118 | — Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages: North Italy, 2nd edition, 8vo. <i>numerous plates, cloth</i> 1874 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1119 | STRUYS, Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie aux Indes, 4to. <i>plates, calf</i> Amst. 1681
This work gives a true picture of the lawless state of the countries round the Caspian Sea before their Conquest by the Russians. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1120 | Sun Dials. GATTY (Mrs. A.) Book of Sun-Dials, 4to. <i>plate, cloth</i> 1872 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1121 | SWAINSON (W.) Zoological Illustrations, selected chiefly from the classes of Ornithology, Entomology and Conchology, 3 vols. <i>coloured plates, russia, gilt edges, 1820-21—Second Series, 18 Nos. without No. 10, coloured plates, 1829-30—No. 14, coloured plates, 1822</i> 1820-30 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | SYRIAC—see BIBLES, HEBREW. | | | |
| 1122 | Tamul. SCHULTZ (B.) Historia passionis Jesu Christi <i>Damulicè</i> , 18mo. <i>bd.</i> Tranquebariae, 1723 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1123 | TARTAR-RUSSIAN Grammar, 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> St. Petersburg, 1801 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1124 | TARTAR-RUSSIAN Grammar, 4to. <i>sd.</i> St. Petersburg, 1814 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | TEUTONIC—see GERMANIC. | | | |

Theology :

- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|---|
| 1125 | DUMBLANE (Bishop of) The case of accommodation lately proposed to the Non-Conforming Ministers, sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i> (<i>Rotterdam</i>) 1671 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1126 | ETHERIDGE (J. W.) the Syrian Churches: their early history, liturgies, and literature, with a literal translation of the four gospels from the Peschito, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1846 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1127 | MELANTHON de Origine Imperii Turcorum eorumque administratione et disciplina, 12mo. <i>portraits, old calf, with the name of Edward Gwynn on sides</i> Vitebergæ, 1562
With passages in Turkish and Slavonic. | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 1128 | OCTOGINTA quinque Regalæ, seu canones Apostolorum, <i>græce et latine</i> , 8vo. <i>calf</i> Paris, 1558 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1129 | SCHEDII (E.) de Diis Germanis, sive veteri Germanorum Gallorum, Britannorum, Vandalorum religione syngrammata, ed. Keysler, thick 12mo. <i>plates, calf</i> Halæ, 1728 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 1130 | THOMSON (James) SPRING, a Poem; <i>Printed: and sold by A. Millar and Strahan, 1728—SUMMER, a Poem, Millan, 1727—in 1 vol. 8vo. old calf, brass clasps</i> 1727-8 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

BOTH FIRST EDITIONS AND SCARCE.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 1131 THEVENOT, Petit Recueil. Recueil de Voyage de Mr. Thevenot . .
small 8vo. 3 folding maps and several engravings; fine copy in old calf
gilt
Paris, Estienne Michallet, 1681 | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| <p>VERY RARE. The only attempt at a complete collation is the one given by Harriase in his Notes sur la Nouvelle France; but even that is defective. I therefore append a full description of this complete copy.</p> <p>Title, 1 leaf; Avis (comprising a list of the contents of the large Collection of Voyages), 16 pp.; Deouverte (the Mississippi expedition of Marquette and Joliet), 43 pp.; Discours sur l'Art de la Navigation, 32 pp.; one leaf containing on the verso an engraving of an instrument for taking longitudes, and on the recto a letter-press <i>Explication des lettres de la figure suivante</i>; Voyage d'un Ambassadeur, 18 pp.; Histoires naturelles etc. title, one leaf; Errata, one leaf; text, 20 pp.; engravings and descriptions of the Ephémère, pp. 1-13; two folding plates marked Tab. IV and Tab. III; Cancellus, engravings and text, pp. 1-8; separate plate of the Cancellus, one leaf; Cabinet de Swammerdam, 16 pp.; large folding map of Hollandia Nova etc. (Tasman's Chart); folding map of the Mitchisipi (Carte de la Découverte etc.); a folded leaf containing a woodcut map of the Terre d'Ielmer, with a letterpress explication.—Thus it will be seen that the above copy contains two leaves not mentioned by Harriase.</p> <p>FIRST EDITION of the first Voyage (from the North) down the Mississippi (by Père Marquette and Louis Joliet in 1678), with a map of the great river and its tributaries. The "Mesipi" had been heard of but not seen (except of course at its issues in the Gulf of Mexico) by Europeans until this expedition. The two Frenchmen started from Lake Michigan, and reached the Mississippi near the mouth of the Wisconsin. Thence they sailed as far as Arkansas, proving that the great unknown river ran south, not west, and that it was identical with the Rio del Espiritu Santo of Garay and the Rio Grande of Hernando de Soto.—Here also was published, for the first time in its integrity, Abel Tasman's map of his discoveries in Australasia (New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc.), the text of his voyage having been printed as one of the very rare additional pieces in Thevenot's large collection of Voyages, to which this small "Recueil" forms a necessary supplement.</p> | | | |
| 1132 TRACTS 1621-8: His Majesties speech in the Upper House of Parliament, March 21st, 1821—Entertainment given to the Prince His Highnesse by the King of Spaine at Madrid, 1623—Vox Coeli or News from Heaven, 1624: <i>This is a message from Henry VIII, Edward VI, Prince Henry, Queens Mary and Elizabeth, concerning Spanish treachery towards England</i> —Sir Walter Rawleigh's Ghost; or, England's Fore-warner, Utrecht, 1626: <i>a tract on Spanish designs for the subversion of England</i> —Two Speeches in Parliament by John Glanville and Sir Henry Martin, 1628—Narrative concerning the Woods and Iron works of the Forest of Deane—Wiltshire Resolution, Oxford, 1642—Narrative of the Dissolution of Parliament, Dec. 12, 1653—Speech of Genl. Monck, 21 Feb. 1659—and others, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. hf. calf, uncut | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| <p>1621-8</p> <p>One of the most interesting tracts in this collection is that relating to the Great Fire of 1666, and the various causes put forward as its origin, some charging the Papists, others the French, etc.</p> | | | |
| 1133 TRANSLATIONS from the the Chinese and Armenian, by C. F. Neumann, 8vo. 1831 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| <p>CONTENTS: History of the Pirates who infested the China Sea, from 1807 to 1810—The Catechism of the Shamans, or Laws and Regulations of the Priesthood of Buddha, in China—Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia during the time of the Crusades.</p> | | | |
| 1134 TRYPHIODORUS: Merrick (J.) The destruction of Troy, being a sequel of the Iliad, translated from the Greek, 1739—Tryphiodori Ilii excidium, Græce et Latine, 1741—in 1 vol. 8vo. bds. uncut Oxford, 1739-41 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Turkey and Turkish: | | | |
| 1135 BIANCHI, Vocabulaire Français-Turc, 8vo. 1008 pp. calf Paris, 1831 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1136 ——— le Guide de la Conversation en français et en turc, oblong 8vo. sd. Paris, 1840 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 1137 BIANCHI et KIEFFER, Dictionnaire Turc et Français, et Français-Turc, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. Paris, 1850 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 1138 CHALCONDILE, l'Histoire de la decadence de l'Empire Grec et etablisment de celui des Turcs. Traduction de B. de VIGENERE, avec la continuation jusques à present par ARTUS THOMAS, 2 vols. folio, numerous plates, vellum Paris, 1612 | 0 | 15 | 0 |

Turkey and Turkish—continued.

	£	s.	d.
1139 EVLIYA, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the Seventeenth Century, translated from the Turkish by J. von Hammer, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. 1834-50	0	12	0
1140 HAJI KHALIFEH. History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks, translated from the Turkish, by J. Mitchell, 4to. 80 pp. 1831	0	5	0
Only chapters 1 to 4 were printed.			
1141 HISTORY of the WAR in BOSNIA, during the years 1737, '38, and '39, translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser, 8vo. 1830	0	2	0
1142 NAGY DE HARSANY (J.) Colloquia familiaria Turcico-Latina, seu Status Turcicus loquens, thick 12mo. <i>old morocco Coloniae Brandeburgicae</i> , 1682	0	10	0
This gives an account of the Turkish Imperial Orders, etc. At the end is the treaty of the Mahomedans with the Christians.			
1143 NAIMA. Annals of the Turkish Empire, from A.D. 1591 to 1659, translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser, Vol. I (all published), 4to. 1832	0	10	0
1144 RICHARDSON (J.) Tourick Alphabet, with corresponding Arabic and English Alphabet, sm. folio, <i>hf. bd.</i> 1847	0	3	6
1145 SEAMAN (G.) Grammatica linguae Turcicae, sm. 4to. <i>calif Oxoniae</i> , 1670	0	5	0
The earliest Turkish Grammar.			
1146 VERSAILLES. Les Plans, Profils et Elevations des Ville et Château de Versailles, avec les Bosquets et Fontaines . . . levez sur les lieux, dessinez et Gravez en 1714-15—Plans, etc. de la Chapelle du Chateau Royal de Versailles, <i>fine large plates of Gardens, Fountains, etc.</i> , in one vol. royal folio <i>Paris, chez Demortain pont Notre-Dame</i> (1716)	2	10	0
Contents: Engraved title, Extrait du Privilège du Roy, 2 leaves; La Chapelle, <i>eng. title and 14 plates</i> ; Plan, Views, Sections, Fountains and Gardens of Versailles (Plates 33-40 are Views of Trianon and Marly), 40 plates after Drawings by Menant, Delamonce, Girard, P. Martin, Delamones and Le Pautre.			

Voyages:

1147 CHURCHILL'S Collection of Voyages and Travels, 6 vols. folio, <i>maps and plates, calf neat</i> 1732	2	10	0
1148 HARLEIAN Collection of Voyages and Travels, 2 vols. folio, <i>numerous maps and plates, calf gilt</i> 1745	1	0	0
1149 Wales. The Cambrian Traveller's Guide, <i>second edition</i> , 8vo. <i>map, hf. calf</i> <i>Stourport</i> , 1813	0	2	6
1150 WEIL, Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>N. J.</i> 1848	0	2	0

Woodcuts:

1151 REYNARD THE FOX: Speculum vitae aulicae de admirabile fallaciae et astuta vulpeculae Reinikes, auctore H. Schoppero, 12mo. <i>woodcuts by Jost Ammon, vellum</i> <i>Francof. ad Moenum</i> , 1595	0	9	0
1152 WAPEN dess heiligen Römischen Reichs Teutscher Nation, als Keyserlicher und Königlicher Mayestat auch der Churfürsten, Fürsten Grafen, Freyherrn Ritttern und mehrer theil Stätt so zu dem Reich (in Teutschem Land gelegen) gehören und gehört haben, auch wie, wo, und durch wen, die Erwehlung und Krönung eines Römischen Königs und Keyzers geschehen sol. Mit einer Erklärung zu Ende dieses Buchs wie ein Jedes Wapen gemahlt werden sol. Sm. folio, with 150 full-page woodcuts by I. B. <i>splendid impressions, representing Knights (full length)</i> , from various cities, etc. of the German Empire, with coats of arms, <i>the Background filled in with typical German scenery, original vellum, with the bookplate of Sir Jacob Astley of Melton Constable in Norfolk</i> <i>Franckfurt a/M. J. Schmidt</i> , 1579	6	6	0
1153 WORCESTERSHIRE. NASH (T.) Collections for the History of Worcestershire, complete with the SUPPLEMENT, 2 vols. folio, <i>with Pedigrees, numerous fine plates of Antiquities, Portraits and Views of Seats, etc. half rusia</i> 1781-99	12	10	0
1154 WRIGHT (W.) Empire of the Hittites, 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1884	0	3	6

		£	s.	d.
1155	YARRELL (William) History of British Fishes, <i>first edition, with the first Supplement</i> , 2 vols. royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>about 400 woodcuts, calf extra, gilt edges, by Clarke, rare, Lord Aylesford's copy</i>	1836	18	18 0
1156	— First Supplement to the History of British Fishes, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. <i>woodcuts, cloth</i>	1839	1	0 0
1157	— History of British Fishes, LARGEST PAPER, 2 vols. imperial 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1836	0	18 0
1158	— the same, with both Supplements, 4 vols. imperial 8vo. <i>cloth, Dr. Bell's copy</i>	1836-39-60	30	0 0

America (South) :

Chile. Anales de la Universidad . Republica de Chile. Published monthly, six numbers forming a volume. Royal 8vo. *with plates*. Subscription per year, May to April, 16s
Santiago de Chile, 1892-93

The following vols are on sale :

Vol. LXXXI, May to October, 1892.

„ LXXXII, Nov. 1892 to April, 1893.

„ LXXXIII in course of publication. The nos. for May, June, July and August, 1893, are ready.

These volumes include articles on the natural and physical sciences, as well as on literature, history, biography, etc.

ANALES DE LA UNIVERSIDAD . Republica de Chile. NUMERO EXTRAORDINARIO publicado para conmemorar el Cuarto Centenario del Descubrimiento de América . Royal 8vo. *lxiii and 291 pp. with maps ; sd. 5s* 1892

Arabic :

THE KORAN, with Commentary of the Imam Aboo al-Quasim Mahmood bin bin 'Omar al-ZAMAKHSHARI, entitled the KASHSHAF 'an Haqaiq al-Tanzil, Arabic, edited by W. N. Lees, and Mawlavis Khadim Hossain and 'Abd al-Hayi, 2 vols. royal 4to. (pub. £5. 16s unbound), *hf. morocco*, £3. 3s
Calcutta, 1856-61

The most valuable and correct edition of the Koran that has ever been published; enriched with the famous exposition called the Kashsháf, written in the eleventh

century of the Christian era by the famous Zamakhshari, who, although a shi'ite, is regarded by the whole Mohammedan world as a commentator of unrivalled learning.

British Museum Publications :

CATALOGUE of the COLUMBAE, or Pigeons in the collection of the British Museum, by T. Salvadori, 8vo. 15 *coloured plates, cloth*, 30s 1893

CATALOGUE of the MADREPORARIAN Corals in the British Museum. Vol. I, The Genus Madrepora, by G. Brook, 4to. 35 *plates, cloth*, 24s

GREEK PAPYRI : Facsimiles, in a royal folio portfolio containing 188 *plates*, £7. 5s ; or, *bound*, £7. 15s 1893

— CATALOGUE, with the texts edited by Kenyon, 4to. *cloth*, £2. 2s 1893

This is a catalogue and reproduction of all the Greek Papyri acquired by the Museum down to the year 1890, including those which had been printed in Forshall's defective volume of 1839. It is a work of the highest importance, consisting as it does of Greek documents (found in Egypt) ranging from the third century before

Christ to the ninth century after—all of palæographical value, and some of them extremely interesting as historical and literary monuments. The folio plates contain the texts in exact facsimile, the quarto volume reproduces them typographically.

Elliot (D. G.) Birds of North America,

the new and heretofore unfigured Species,

15 parts forming 2 vols. impl. folio, 72 *large and beautifully coloured plates*, with descriptive text, *unbound*, £36.; or, the two vols. *hf. bd. red morocco*, £40.

New York, 1866-9

Very few copies were privately printed in America of this valuable companion to the great works of Audubon, Wilson and Bonaparte, and other early Ornithologists.

The book is equally rare in America and in England;—yet it is indispensable to an Ornithologist.

Since the time of WILSON and AUDUBON, no work has been published upon American Ornithology, containing life-size representations of the various species that have been discovered since the labours of those great men were finished. The valuable productions of CASSIN, as well as the revised edition of the ninth volume of the Pacific Railroad Report, the joint labour of Messrs. BAIRD, CASSIN and LAWRENCE had indeed appeared, affording in their plates beautiful illustrations in miniature of various species not before figured; but no attempt had been made to continue the works of the first great American Naturalists, in a similar manner.

And yet, by the discoveries made through the agency of the various Government expeditions, which were always accompanied by a collector of specimens of natural history, as well as from different private sources, material continued to accumulate, until numerous members of our Avi fauna were obtained, which had never been illustrated in any work, many of them, indeed, known only by short descriptions, scattered throughout various publications.

It occurred to me that perhaps it might serve in some degree the cause of this favourite branch of science, if these unfigured birds should be brought together in one work, their claims for specific rank investigated, and their relationship to other, longer and better known forms discussed.

It was, therefore, with the desire to contribute, as might be in my power, towards the elucidation of the comparatively little known species of the BIRDS of NORTH AMERICA, their habits and economy, as well as to render their forms familiar so far as life-size representation of them might serve to do, that I undertook the present publication.

North America, as I have employed the term, designates the region north of the Rio Grande; comprising the peninsulas of Lower California and Florida, and extending to the Arctic Ocean. Greenland is not included.

The intention, announced in my prospectus, to comprise within the work only those species which had not heretofore been figured in any American book exclusively devoted to Ornithology has been steadfastly adhered to, but all such inhabiting our continent, it is believed, have been included. From the rapid discovery of new forms, after the work was

commenced, of which it was desirable to give representations, the author soon found that if in every instance one species should alone occupy an entire plate, it would be impossible to contain the material that was accumulating within the limits stated in the prospectus; therefore, in some cases it was necessary that species which were closely allied, should be figured upon the same plate; this, however, in no way interfering with the final arrangements of the parts, nor disturbing the harmony of the complete work. In some instances, where species (?) have presented few and unreliable characters from others that were well-established, I have deemed it sufficient to give representations, in the Introduction, of the heads, feet, etc., and also, wherever it appeared profitable, the head of the species to which the doubtful one was closest allied, has also been introduced, so that comparisons might be easily and satisfactorily made.

I have been fortunate in receiving assistance at various times from different Institutions, as well as individuals, and by these many species have been entrusted to me, otherwise not obtainable, for the purpose of illustration. In the majority of instances, I have acknowledged my obligations at the time the plate of the species was published, but in some cases, when many specimens came at different periods from a single source, I preferred to express my indebtedness here. Prominent among those who have thus contributed towards the progress of this work, I desire to mention the Secretaries of the Smithsonian Institution, who placed in my hands a large proportion of the rarer species represented in my plates, and who have at all times evinced that interest and desire for the successful prosecution of this work, which might be expected from those who have under their control the finest ornithological collection of American species extant.

I desire particularly to express my thanks to the Officers of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, who have at all times allowed me every facility for examining and illustrating such specimens as I desired, that were contained in the magnificent collection under their charge.

To the Officers of the Chicago Academy of Natural Sciences, and to Dr. WHITNEY for the loan of unique specimens, I am greatly obliged. Also to Dr. PHILIP LUTLEY SCLATER, the distinguished Secretary of the London Zoological Society, I am greatly indebted for assistance at all times cheerfully rendered. To the Officers of the British Museum I am under many obligations for allowing drawings to be made of the unique and rare birds contained in the grand collection under their control, in order that I might represent

Elliot—continued.

them in this work. And I would always hold in grateful remembrance the kindly interest taken in this production by the late Mr. JOHN CASSIN, in whose sudden and unexpected death this science has lost the services of one of her most distinguished followers, and who gave to the finishing of the plates in this work all the benefits of his knowledge, acquired by the experience of many years.

To GEORGE N. LAWRENCE, Esq., I would acknowledge my indebtedness incurred for the loan at various periods of several of the types of his species from his own collection, and who at all times was ready to afford me such aid as was in his power. Also to Dr. ELLIOTT COUES I am greatly obliged for several interesting accounts of the habits of various species observed by him in Arizona and elsewhere.

Messrs. BOWEN & Co., to whom was entrusted the production of the plates, have fully sustained their high reputation, and it is with much pleasure I acknowledge the skilful execution displayed by them.

The heads, feet, wings, &c., which adorn the Introduction, were drawn on wood, with the greatest care and accuracy, by Mr. EDWIN SHEPPARD, of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, and were engraved by Mr. W. J. LINTON, who, as is well known, occupies the highest rank

in his profession, and whose abilities are everywhere acknowledged. It is unnecessary for me to call attention to the skill here exhibited by this artist, it needs but to be seen to be appreciated.

The impressions are all Indian proofs, issued by the University Press, under the supervision of Mr. LINTON.

And now, in conclusion, the Author would especially remember those who, aiding him with their patronage, have more than any others contributed toward the completion of this, the most extensive of his ornithological works; and who, by continuing with him, throughout the years during which this publication has extended, have encouraged him to persevere in his labours, and rendered to him that assistance, without which no effort of this character could ever result successfully.

NOTE.—On account of his instructions not having been complied with, the Author was obliged at the last moment to remove the blocks of the engravings from the hands of the proprietors of the University Press.

Messrs. D. Appleton & Co. kindly allowed them to be printed at their establishment, and the manner in which it has been accomplished, the Author is happy to think, leaves nothing to be desired.

D. G. ELLIOT.

Archæological Survey of India: Reports by Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM, *Director General*, and J. D. BEGLAR, and A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, *Assistants*, complete in 24 vols. 8vo. including a GENERAL INDEX, with several hundred maps, plans, and plates of Ancient Indian Architectural Remains, Sculpture, Inscriptions, and Coins, cloth, very scarce, complete, £21.

Very few sets remain for sale. Several of the volumes are not obtainable separately; some are still for sale separately at the prices affixed.

CONTENTS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| VOLS. I AND II.
Four Reports made during 1862-63-64-65,
51 plates, 20s each <i>Simla</i> , 1871 | kura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli;
in 1872-73, by J. D. BEGLAR, 22 plates
<i>Calcutta</i> , 1878 |
| VOL. III.
Report for the year, 1871-72, 47 plates,
10s <i>Calcutta</i> , 1872 | VOL. IX.
Report of a Tour in the CENTRAL PRO-
VINCES in 1873-74, and 1874-75, by
CUNNINGHAM, 30 plates <i>ib.</i> 1879 |
| VOL. IV.
Report for 1871-72: DELHI, by J. D.
BEGLAR and AGRA, by A. C. L.
CARLLEYLE, 17 plates, 10s <i>ib.</i> 1874 | VOL. X.
Report of TOURS in BUNDELKHAND and
MALWA in 1874-75, and 1876-77, by
CUNNINGHAM, 36 plates, 10s <i>ib.</i> 1880 |
| VOL. V.
Report for 1872-3, 50 plates <i>ib.</i> 1875 | VOL. XI.
Report of TOURS in the GANGETIC PRO-
VINCES from Badaon to Bihar, in 1875-
76, and 1877-78, by CUNNINGHAM,
44 plates, 10s <i>ib.</i> 1880 |
| VOL. VI.
Report of a Tour in EASTERN RAJPUTANA
in 1871-72, and 1872-73, by A. C. L.
CARLLEYLE, 24 plates, rare, £1. <i>ib.</i> 1878 | VOL. XII.
Report of TOURS in the CENTRAL DOAB
and GORAKHPUR in 1874-75, and 1875-
76, by A. C. L. CARLLEYLE, 14 plates
<i>ib.</i> 1879 |
| VOL. VII.
Report of a Tour in BUNDELKHAND and
MALWA, 1871-72, and in the Central
Provinces, 1873-74, by J. D. BEGLAR,
22 plates <i>ib.</i> 1878 | VOL. XIII.
Report of TOURS in the SOUTH-EASTERN
PROVINCES in 1874-75, and 1875-76, by
J. D. BEGLAR, 20 plates <i>ib.</i> 1882 |
| VOL. VIII.
Report of a Tour through the BENGAL
PROVINCES of Patna, Gaya, Mongir and
Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Man-
bhum, Singhbhum and Birbhum; Ban- | |

Archæological Survey of India—continued.

VOL. XIV.
Report of a Tour in the **PUNJAB** in 1878-79, by **CUNNINGHAM**, 31 plates
Calcutta, 1882

VOL. XV.
Report of a Tour in **BIHAR** and **BENGAL**, 1879-80, from **Patna** to **Sunargaon**, by **CUNNINGHAM**, 35 plates
ib. 1882

VOL. XVI.
Report of TOURS in **NORTH** and **SOUTH BIHAR**, in 1880-81, by **CUNNINGHAM** and **H. B. W. GARRICK**, 31 plates
ib. 1883

VOL. XVII.
Report of a Tour in the **CENTRAL PROVINCES** and **LOWER GANGETIC DOAB**, in 1881-2, by **CUNNINGHAM**, 34 plates, 10s
ib. 1884

VOL. XVIII.
Report of a Tour in the **Gorakhpur district**, 1878-77, by **CARLILEY**, 7 plates
1883

VOL. XIX.
Report of a Tour through **BEHAR**, **CENTRAL INDIA**, **PESHAWAR**, and **YUSUFZAI**, by **H. B. W. GARRICK**, map and 22 plates
1885

VOL. XX.
Report of a Tour in **EASTERN RAJPUTANA** in 1882-83, by **CUNNINGHAM**, 38 maps and plates
Calcutta, 1885

VOL. XXI.
Reports of a Tour in **BUNDELKHAND** and **REWA** in 1883-4; and of a Tour in **REWA**, **BUNDELKHAND**, **MALWA**, and **GWALIOR** in 1884-85, by **CUNNINGHAM**, 42 plates, 20s
1885

VOL. XXII.
Report of TOURS in **GORAKHPUR**, **SARAN**, and **GHAZIPUR** in 1877-78-79-80, by **CARLILEY**, 14 plates, £1.
1885

VOL. XXIII.
Report of Tour in the **PUNJAB** and **RAJPUTANA** in 1883-84, by **H. B. W. GARRICK**, *Assistant A.S.I.*, map and 27 plates, £1.
Calcutta, 1887

GENERAL INDEX to Vols. I-XXIII, by **VINCENT A. SMITH**, with a **Glossary** and **Table of Contents**, 20s
ib. 1887

Plain Song and Mediaeval Music Society :

Graduale Sarisburiense, a reproduction in facsimile of a MS. of the XIIIth Century; with a dissertation and historical Index, illustrating its development from the Gregorian **ANTIPHONALE MISSARUM**, by **W. H. FRERE**, 2 parts folio, 102 pp. of *Introduction and the complete Facsimile of the Old Sarum Missal and Supplemental plates from other Sarum MSS.*, in 2 portfolios, price to Subscribers £3.
1891-94

The Second Part of the *Graduale Sarisburiense* is just completed. In response to numerous requests, which accorded with the desire of the Council to provide a thoroughly complete liturgical and musical description of the *Sarum Gradual*, the Introduction has been greatly extended beyond

the limits originally contemplated, and the number of facsimile pages of the *Graduale* increased. But this has necessarily added to the cost of production, and the Council have accordingly decided, with the approval of Members, to make an extra charge of 10s for the enlarged Introduction.

Robinson (V. J.) Eastern Carpets, SECOND SERIES, royal folio, 12 plates in rich colours of Carpets of the greatest rarity and beauty, bds. £3. 8s
1893

A few copies remain of

Robinson's Eastern Carpets, FIRST SERIES, with a preface by **SIR GEORGE BIRDWOOD**, printed in colours by **W. Griggs**, after drawings by **E. J. Robinson**, royal folio, in a portfolio, £10.
1882

The above consists of twelve early examples of **Sarakhs**, **Shiraz**, **Baghdad**, **Mashâd**, **Kurdistan**, **Gherous**, **Afghanistan**, **Modern Indian**, **Alcaraz**, and **Mongolian Carpets** and of **Polish** and **Eastern rugs**.

Mr. Vincent Robinson, O.I.E., a Knight of the **Legion of Honour**, has supplemented the first series of illustrations of **EASTERN CARPETS**, published by him in 1882, through **Messrs. Henry Sotheran & Co.**, by a second series of 12 illustrations just published through **Mr. Bernard Quaritch** of 15, **Piccadilly**, **London, W.** No higher praise could be given to the **SECOND SERIES** of **EASTERN CARPETS** than to say that it is in

every way worthy of the **FIRST SERIES**. The samples selected are of the highest interest and of the utmost excellence of chromolithographic reproduction; and the accompanying letterpress, describing each carpet, written by **Mr. Vincent Robinson**, bears the stamp of the authority of the man who created the modern carpet trade with **India**, and who, above all Englishmen, is distinguished for his exquisite taste in the sumptuous textile fabrics in which he is one of the first of living authorities.

The two Series can also be had bound up in one volume, with an introduction by **Sir George Birdwood** for £15. 15s.

Seen in Three Days, written, drawn and tinted by Edwin J.ELLIS, 1 vol. 4to. *extra cloth*, 25s

1898

"This notable work by Mr. Ellis, whose dreams are as logical as they are beautiful, has no oracular pomp and pride, no airs of conscious and delighted mystery. The effect of the work is extraordinary; De Quincey's opiate dreams were not more artfully true. Add to the lulling cadence of the verse the designs which accompany it, its large clear writing, the complete impression of a single artistic power at work upon the whole, and you will feel yourself in the presence of a piece of art greater than you express or explain. Ever curious about the origins of things, their universal conditions, their cosmology, Mr. Ellis can speak of Time, and Fate, and

Love, and all that company, as other poets speak of Helen and Juliet, Hector and Hamlet.

"Had Hegel been a poet of quick fancy and fine imagination he would have written like Mr. Ellis.

"He has an airiness and humour, a perfect freedom from the solemn pomp common to sibylline writers; we recognise that to him his work is a natural necessity of himself.

"He has proved in other work that he is a craftsman of imaginative strength, with a certain 'right divine,' akin to that of Blake and of Rossetti, now and then to go wrong in technical matters."—*Academy*, October 7th, 1893.

Ornithology: A MONOGRAPH of the CORACIIDÆ, or Family of the

Rollers. By HENRY E. DRESSER, Author of the "Birds of Europe," "A Monograph of the Meropidæ," etc. This work will contain Illustrations, accompanied by Letterpress, giving as complete an account as possible of all the known species of these richly-coloured Birds. The Author possesses a series of specimens of nearly all the species, and has had access to all the best collections, both in this country and on the Continent, many of the types having also been placed at his disposal for examination; he therefore believes that the work will be found to be of use to scientific ornithologists, and will, moreover, on account of the quality of the Illustrations, find favour with the general public. All the species have been drawn, life-size, on stone, by Mr. J. G. KEULEMANS, and the Plates have already been printed off and coloured (by hand); the MS. is all in the Printer's hands, most of it having already been printed off, so that it will be issued very shortly. It will contain Twenty-seven Hand-coloured Plates, with the accompanying Letterpress, Introduction, List of Subscribers, etc. etc. The Edition will be limited to *Two Hundred and Fifty Copies*, and this number having been struck off, all the stones have already been erased, so that no further number can be issued. The size is Imperial 4to. uniform in every respect with the "Monograph of the Meropidæ." The work will not be issued in Parts, but complete in One Volume, and the Price will be £5.

Nearly ready, a New Edition in Two Volumes of

The Old English Popular Music. By WILLIAM

CHAPPELL, F.S.A. A Collection of the best Song, Ballad, and Dance Tunes of England, from the earliest times to the end of the reign of George II., with the references to them contained in the contemporary literature, the original words (or extracts from them) in all cases where these can be discovered, and mention of such songs and ballads as are known to have been subsequently written to them. With a Preface and Notes, and the earlier examples entirely revised by H. ELLIS WOOLDRIDGE. The work is printed and bound in the best possible style, and sold as follows: EDITION DE LUXE, on large handmade paper, bound in half vellum, limited to 100 copies, 2 vols. £4. 4s. DEMY 4to. EDITION, bound in buckram, 2 vols. £2. 2s

Mary Stuart:

By John SKELTON, C.B., LL.D., with a beautiful coloured facsimile of the earliest portrait of Mary Stuart, from a miniature by Janet, a facsimile (4 pp.) of the last letter of Mary Stuart, 24 full-page portraits and several illustrations in the text, 203 pp. 4to. sewed, £2. 2s

Paris, 1898

A magnificent volume.

Canadian Royal Society :

PROCEEDINGS and TRANSACTIONS of the Royal Society of Canada, 10 vols. roy.

4to. figures, maps and plates, cloth, £10. 10s

Montreal, 1882-1898

VOL. I.

Le Moine, Nos quatre historiens modernes,
Bibaud, Garneau, Ferland, Faillon
L'Abbé Tangusy, Familles canadiennes
Sulte (B.) l'interprète du temps de Cham-
plain

Verreau (l'abbé) Notices sur les fondateurs
de Montréal

Le Moine, Archives du Canada

Sulte (B.) les premiers Seigneurs du
Canada

Todd, Free Public Libraries in Canada

Wilson (D.) Pre-Aryan American Man

Bourinot (J. G.) Some old Forts by the
Sea

Selwyn (A. R. C.) Quebec Group in
Geology

Dawson (J. W.) Cretaceous and Tertiary
Floras of British Columbia and the N. W.
Territories, with eight plates

Sanders, On economising Forests

Macoun, Distribution of Northern, Southern
and Saline Plants in Canada

Bell (R.) Birds of Hudson's Bay

Murray, Glaciation of Newfoundland

Sanders (W.) Noxious Insects

Whiteaves (J. F.) Lower Cretaceous Rocks
of British Columbia

Matthew (G. F.) Fauna of the St. John
Group

Chapman (E. J.) Classification of Crinoids

Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geology of Lake
Superior

Sanders (W.) Influence of Sex upon the
Hybrids among fruits

And numerous other important papers,
dealing with mineral and agricultural
products of Canada

VOL. II.

Cazes (Paul de) Quatrième voyage de
Jacques Cartier; et Expédition du
marquis de La Roche

Legendre (N.) la province de Québec et la
langue française

Legendre (N.) Races indigènes de l'Améri-
que devant l'Histoire

Sulte, Poutrincourt en Acadie, 1604-23

Reade (J.) the making of Canada

Reade (J.) Literary faculty of the Native
Races of America

Wilson (D.) the Huron-Iroquois of Canada,
a typical race of aborigines

Gilpin, Maganese Ores of Nova Scotia
Etc. etc.

VOL. III.

Reade (J.) the Half Breed

Wilson (D.) Artistic faculty of the Abo-
riginal Races

Bryce (G.) the Fire Forts of Winnipeg

Chapman, Iron Ores of Central Ontario

Dawson (Sir J. W.) Mesozoic Floras of the
Rocky Mountain Region of Canada

Etc.

VOL. IV.

Bourinot (J. G.) Local Government in
Canada

Wilson (D.) Lost Atlantis

Hunt (T. S.) History of Crystalline Rocks

Harrington (B. J.) Canadian Minerals

Whiteaves (J. F.) Marine Invertebrata

Dawson (Sir J. W.) Fossil Plants of the
Laramie formation of Canada

VOL. V.

Casgrain, les Arcadiens après leur dis-
persion

Reade (J.) Some Wabanaki Songs

Reade (J.) Aboriginal American Poetry

Boas (F.) the Eskimo

Archibald (Sir Adams) First Siege and
Capture of Louisbourg, 1745

Lesperance (J.) Analytical Study of
Canadian History

Dawson (G. M.) Notes and Observations on
the Kwakwiool People of N. Vancouver,
with a Vocabulary of about 700 words.

Hoffmann (G. C.) Canadian Native Plat-
inum

VOL. VI.

Hall (A. J.) Grammar of the Kwaguitl
Language

Also a great number of historical and
scientific essays

VOL. VII.

Bourinot (J. G.) Political Science in
Canadian Universities

Casgrain (H. H.) Montcalm peint par lui-
même d'après des pièces inédites

VOL. VIII.

Fréchette (L.) Chez Victor Hugo

Sulte (B.) La Famille de Callières

Mair (C.) American Bison

Wilson (Sir D.) Vinland of the Northmen

VOL. IX.

Dawson (G. M.) the Shuswap People of
British Columbia

Bourinot (J. G.) Cape Breton and its
Memorials of the French Regime

Bailey, Gold Bearing Rocks of New
Brunswick

VOL. X.

Cuoq (l'Abbé) Grammaire de la langue
algonquienne

Dawson (Sir W.) Correlation of Early
Cretaceous Floras in Canada and the
United States

The Royal Society of Canada for the
Promotion of Literature and Science in
the Dominion of Canada held its first
meeting in May, 1882. The members are
residents in Canada or Newfoundland,
who have rendered eminent services to
Science or Literature, and have published
original memoirs of merit. Evidence of the
vitality and energy of the Society is amply
shown by the above selection from the
contents of the ten stately volumes pub-
lished. To scholars of every country
these publications will be of immense
assistance. The main subjects are French
and English Literature, History, Archaeo-
logy, Mathematics, Physical and Chemical
Sciences, Geology and Biology. Students
of American Philology will find much
interesting and hitherto unpublished
matter in these volumes, the same remark
also applies to every other subject notably
natural history and geology.

Canadian Royal Society—continued.

The hardships endured by the early settlers and colonists, the heroism shown both of the conquerors and defeated in the early wars, make the history of Canada infinitely more interesting and thrilling than any romance.

The Transactions are all of the most scholarly class. Under Dr. J. G. Bourinot's, C.M.G., LL.D., D.O.L. LITT D., able editorship, and with the assistance of such scholars as Sir W. Dawson, L. Fréchette and B. Sulte, they will doubtless become still better.

The following is an extract from Lord Derby's farewell speech to the Royal Society:—

"There were some persons who considered that in a comparatively new country like Canada it was ambitious on her part when the foundations of the Royal Society were laid, but there must be a beginning of all things, and I think I may appeal to the work which has been and is being done by the different branches of the society as evidence that its establishment was in no sense premature, but that it was fittingly determined that the progress of science and literature should take place coincidentally with that of the country. In a new country like this I think you have touched upon in your address there is a great tendency to further one's material wants, to promote trade and commerce and to put aside, as it were, literature and the sciences, but here the Royal Society has stepped in and done good work by uniting those who were scattered by distance, and who, finding the meetings of our society a convenient opportunity of coming together for the exchanging of ideas and renewing of those friendships which, though perhaps only

yearly meetings permit, are nevertheless firm and enduring. If we look back we shall best see what good work is being done. If we could imagine the existence of such a society as this in the older countries in older times what a mine of wealth, of information would have been afforded us. We see that from the very first whether the literature which forms so important a part in our society, whether it be the constitutional sciences in which our president is such an adept, and I was glad to see his authority has been quoted on the other side of the Atlantic as well as on this, whether it be in the literature of the chivalrous pioneers of France who first led the way into the unknown wilderness or whether it be in the later days of constitutional progress of this country and its results, both the old world and the country growing up alongside of us in literature, history and in poetry also, this society will from the first have laid its stamp as we trust upon the future of the Canadian race. That science and the arts, to a great extent, may ever find a place is our earnest wish, in order that by sentiment and feeling we may find together in the closest ties that by which she must achieve a great and enduring success. I must not detain you from your other duties, but I could not refrain from saying in a few words how heartily and how truly I appreciate and believe in the work of the Royal Society. At your next meeting, as although you truly say, I fear I shall not be amongst you, but though the Atlantic may roll between us, you may be certain that in spirit, at least, I hope to be present at your meeting, and shall follow with the liveliest and deepest interest any record you may be good enough to send me of what takes place on that occasion."

China:

HIRTH (F.) Notes on the Chinese Documentary style, 8vo. *sd.* 3s

Shanghai, 1888

— China and the Roman Orient, researches into their ancient and mediæval relations, as represented in old Chinese records, 8vo. *map, sd.* 12s 6d *ib.* 1885

— Ancient Porcelain: a study in Chinese Mediæval Industry and Trade, 8vo. *sd.* 3s *ib.* 1888

Mr. F. Hirth of Shanghai is the most original and painstaking scholar on Chinese History, Art, and Language.

Greece, History of:

SATHAS (C. N.) Documents inédits relatifs à l'Histoire de la Grèce au Moyen Age, publiés sous les auspices de la Chambre des Députés de Grèce, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *coloured charts and photographs, sd. each volume* 16s

Paris, 1880-82

Numismata:

THURSTON (E.) Note on the History of the EAST INDIA Company Coinage, from 1753-1835, 8vo. 1s *Calcutta*, 1893

No. 141.]

[Price 3d.]

A ROUGH LIST
OF
Choice and Valuable Books
COMPRISING
RARE AMERICANA, EARLY VOYAGES
WORKS on the SCIENCES and NATURAL HISTORY,
ESPECIALLY OF
BOTANY, ENTOMOLOGY AND ORNITHOLOGY;
COUNTY AND FAMILY HISTORIES,
AND BOOKS RELATING TO
WALES, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
AMERICA . . .	3-6	DE BRY'S VOYAGES . . .	2	MATHEMATICS . . .	55-58
ARCHITECTURE . . .	8	ENTOMOLOGY . . .	34-37	MUSÉE FRANÇAIS . . .	61-62
ASTRONOMY . . .	10	ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE . . .	1	NAVAL LITERATURE . . .	62-64
AUDUBON'S BIRDS OF N. . .		GOULD'S WORKS . . .	67	ORNITHOLOGY . . .	66-71
AMERICA . . .	2	HOYM'S (COUNT) DE BRY . . .	2	RUSSIA . . .	78
BOTANY . . .	16-22	IRELAND . . .	49	SCOTLAND . . .	80-81

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, May, 1894.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.

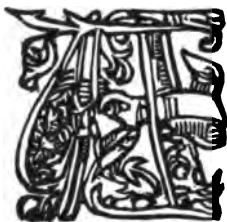
The Book of Wisdom and Lies : A book of tradi-

tional stories from Georgia in Asia. Translated by Oliver Wardrop from the original of Sulkhan-Saba Orbeliani. 8vo. 250 to be printed. In black and red. To be published by Bernard Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, at £2. 2s

This is the first work ever translated into English from the Georgian Language. | Folk-lore collectors and lovers of racy Eastern Stories should welcome this volume.

SPECIMEN :

THE CARPENTER CAME TO HIS WIFE AND TOLD A TALE. V. The man who put water in a sieve



MAN sat on the river bank & held in his hands a sieve. He dipped the sieve in the water & when it filled with water, said : "When God giveth to a man, thus doth He give." Then he lifted up the sieve, and, when all the water had run out, he said : "When He taketh away, thus doth He take away."

"God hath sent joy to our door."

"O king, if God hath chosen that man for thee, He will bring him to thy door, otherwise it is not easy to find him." Ruka said : "He is not rain nor snow that he should fall at our doors ; if we know not his abode, how can he know our land ? Let us send a man and try to find him. Did food ever fall into anyone's mouth without the help of hands ? Did any man ever clothe himself without stirring ?"

Prisse d'Avesnes, La Decoration Arabe,

1 vol. folio (pub. £6. 6s), hf. bd. £2. 2s

Paris, 1885

"M. Prisse d'Avesnes's plates are the joy of every lover of Oriental art."—*Saturday Review*, February 17th, 1894.

Shakespeare's Midsommer Night's Dreame.

An illustrated new edition of Shakespeare's "Midsommer Night's Dreame."

By J. MOYE SMITH, 1 vol. royal 4to. with 55 Vignettes and 15 large Etchings on Copper 1892

— State 1, a copy with Plates on Vellum, £10. 10s, now offered at £8. 8s
Only one copy left.

— State 2, a copy with Plates on Japan Paper, £5. 5s, now offered at £2. 2s
Only 15 copies left.

— State 3, a copy with Plates on Antique Paper, £2. 12s 6d, now offered at £1. 1s

Only 40 copies remain for sale.

The text, printed in Sepia on fine paper, is from the First Folio, 1623.

The Introduction, besides other matter, contains descriptions of the methods adopted for setting the Play on the Stage, by Mr. Phelps, at Sadler's Wells ; by Mr. Calvert, at Manchester ; and by Mr. Benson, at the Globe Theatre, London.

Mr. Frederick Fenton, Chief of the

Scenic Department, Crystal Palace, formerly associated with Mr. Phelps, gives particulars of arrangements at Sadler's Wells. Mr. Hugh Moss, of the Royal English Opera House and the Savoy Theatre, who directed the Stage arrangements at the Globe Theatre, gives information as to the production of the Play by Mr. Benson.

A CATALOGUE OF RARE AND VALUABLE BOOKS

FROM VARIOUS LIBRARIES

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

- £ s. d.
- 1 ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE, **First Edition.** *First leaf blank.* Leaf 2: THE | HOLY BIBLE: | CONTAINING THE | OLD TESTAMENT | AND THE NEW | Translated into the | INDIAN LANGUAGE | AND | Ordered to be Printed by the *Commissioners of the United Colonies* | in NEW-ENGLAND, | At the Charge, and with the Consent of the | CORPORATION IN ENGLAND | *For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians* | in New-England. | CAMBRIDGE: | Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson.* | MDCLXIII. Leaf 3: To the High and Mighty Prince, Charles the Second, . . . The Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, Wish all Happiness. Most Dread Sovereign, As our former Presentation of the New-Testament was Graciously Accepted . . . *This Epistle Dedicatory ends on the reverse of Leaf 4.* Leaf 5: MAMUSSE | WUNNEETUPANATAMWE | UP-BIBLUM GÖD | noh asoowesit | JOHN ELIOT. | CAMBRIDGE: | Printeuoop nashpe *Samuel Green* kah *Marmaduke Johnson.* | 1663. *The text of the Old Testament, printed in double columns, begins on leaf 7 and ends on leaf 420.* Leaf 421: WUSKU | WUTTESTAMENTUM | NUL-LORDUMUN | JESUS CHRIST | Nuppoquohwussuaeneumun. | CAMBRIDGE: | Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson.* | MDCLXI. *The text of the New Testament begins on leaf 422 and ends on leaf 547.* Leaf 548 blank. *The Metrical Psalms begin on leaf 549 and end on leaf 598.* Leaf 599: Noowomoo Wnttinnoowaonk God . . . Leaf 600 blank.

3 parts in 1 vol. thick small 4to. *very fine copy in the original black leather (sheep or morocco) binding, with red edges*
Cambridge [Massachusetts], 1663-61 450 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE and valuable when in fine and perfect condition as this is; but particularly interesting and precious as one of the fifteen or eighteen copies which were sent to England for the King

and the members of the Council. It is only in them that the English title and dedication are found. A copy, similar to the above, was bought by me at the Hardwicke sale in 1888 for £580.

The signatures are A, 6 leaves; A-Z, Aa-Zz, Aaa-Zzz, Aaaa-Zzzz, Aaaaa-Lllll, all in four leaves each; Mmmmm, 2 leaves; A-L, Aa-Xx, and A-N, in fours.

The stamp of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap der Wetenschappen is impressed on the first title.

A superbly bound copy of Audubon's Large Work; cost of binding, fifty guineas.

- 2 AUDUBON (J. J.) BIRDS OF AMERICA, **genuine Original Edition**, 4 vols. double elephant folio, 435 *superbly Coloured Plates. An early Subscriber's copy, bound in pale russia, gilt back, sides tooled with broad gold borders, joints inside, for the Earl of Hardwicke, a magnificent copy* London, 1827-49

The price of the binding alone is a serious item to be considered in reckoning the cost of a copy of Audubon.

AUDUBON'S Ornithological Biography, or an account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; with descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled the Birds of America. 5 vols. royal 8vo. *portrait and woodcuts of the digestive organs of Birds, calf* Edinburgh, 1831-49

The title of the first volume bears the autographs of John J. and Lucy Audubon, presenting the book to Dr. John Argyle Robertson.

— together 9 vols. *as described* 1827-49 350 0 0

A copy fetched at the Larking Sale, May, 1892, £345.

The greatest Ornithological work ever produced; the Birds are represented the full size of life, many with their nests, and the Plants, Animals, Reptiles and Insects of the regions inhabited by them. Some of the backgrounds represent views of American scenery.

- 3 BRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, **Colbert's and Count Hoym's copy. First Edition of the united Grands et Petits Voyages.** 25 parts bound into 6 vols. folio, *with an immense number of maps and plates engraved by Theodorus and Johannes Theodorus de Bry, and by Matthæus Merian; blue morocco extra, gilt edges (by Padeloup), with Count Hoym's insignia on the back and sides*

Francofurti, 1590-1634 500 0 0

Count Hoym bought this copy at the sale of Colbert's library in 1728, and caused it to be bound by A. M. Padeloup for him. At that time, the appendix of Part XI of the Grands Voyages was wanting, as well as the whole of Part XII; their places being taken by the Herrera of Amsterdam, 1622 (equivalent to Part XII), and the Philoponus of Augsburg, 1621 (a useful addition). I have now caused the two imperfections to be supplied, and the set is therefore a most desirable copy of the famous collection. All the parts being of what may be called the original issue, the set does not of course comprise the Appendix to Part I of the Petits Voyages, that appendix having been

£ s. d.

issued only with the second edition of the part in 1625; nor does it contain the Elenchus which Merian printed in 1634.

As for anything which could be justly called an imperfection, the following is an exact statement:—In the *Petits Voyages*, Part XII, two maps are wanting (the Mogul Empire and China), and there is a hole in one leaf of text. In the *Grands Voyages*, Part XIII, the map of North Brazil has portion of the bottom torn away.

Africa:

- 4 BAINES (T.) *Explorations of South-West Africa*, 8vo. *plates and maps, cloth* 1864 0 10 0
- 5 BAKER (Samuel W.) *The Albert N'yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and the Explorations of the Nile Sources*, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth* 1866 0 10 0
- 5*——— *Ismailia; an expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the Slave trade*, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous illustrations, cloth* 1874 0 12 0
- 6 BARATTI (Giacomo) *Late Travels into the remote Countries of the Abessins, or of Ethiopia Interior*, translated by G. D. 18mo. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges* 1670 1 16 0
- 7 COLE (A. W.) *The Cape and the Kafirs*, 8vo. *plate, cloth* 1852 0 2 6
- 8 FLEMING (F.) *Kaffraria and its inhabitants*, 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1853 0 2 6
- 9 JOBSON (Richard) *The Golden Trade, or a discovery of the River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians. Also the Commerce with a great blacke Merchant, called Buckor Sano, and his report of the houses covered with gold, and other strange observations. Small 4to. very scarce, fine copy, calf extra, gilt edges, by BEDFORD* 1623 6 0 0
- 10 NOBLE (J.) *Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa*, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1893 0 7 6
- 11 REUNERT (Th.) *Diamonds and Gold in South Africa*, 8vo. *maps and illustrations, cloth* 1893 0 6 0
- 12 STANLEY (H. M.) *How I found Livingstone*, 8vo. *illustrations, cloth* 1872 0 3 6
- 13 AKERMAN (J. Y.) *Archæological Index to remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British, and Anglo-Saxon Periods*. 8vo. *with 19 plates; cloth* 1847 0 5 0

ALCHEMY—see CHEMISTRY.

- 14 ALMANACH DE GOTHA. An extraordinary set, comprising all the annual volumes from 1775 to 1892 (only 1 vol. missing),—117 vols. 16mo. *with a very large number of portraits of Royal personages, and plates, two or three vols. bound, the rest in cloth and bds.* 1775-1892 50 0 0

This is the most nearly complete set that I have ever seen, or which has occurred for sale for many years. The only volume missing is the vol. for 1787. The vol. for 1790 is a little defective.

It belonged to Mr. Hartley, who never spared any expense to make his sets as complete as possible.

- 15 ALMANACH de Gotha, pour les années: 1775, 1778, 1802, 1807, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1814, 1815, 1819—1845, and 1847—1881. 72 vols. 16mo. *with portraits and plates; cloth, etc.* 1775-1881 10 10 0

This set includes some very scarce and important years.

America:

- 16 AGASSIZ (Louis) *Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America*, 4 vols. impl. 4to. *with 77 plates, some coloured; cloth Boston, 1857-62* 5 0 0
- 16*——— *another copy, 4 vols. impl. 4to. neatly whole bound* 1857-62 6 0 0

Contents:—Vols. I and II, Essay on Classification; N. American Testudinata; Embryology of the turtle; with 34 plates.—Vols. III and IV, Acalephs in general; Ctenophoræ; Discoophoræ; Hydroidæ; Homologies of the Radiata; with 43 plates.

America—continued.

		£	s.	d.
17	BARNARDINE OF ESCALENTA. A discourse of the navigation which the Portugales doe make to the Realmes and Provinces of the East partes of the Worlde, and of the knowledge that grows by them of the great thinges, which are in the Dominion of China, translated out of Spanish into English by John Frampton, small 4to. black letter, FINE COPY, in old half binding Imprinted by Thomas Dawson, 1579	28	0	0
	A volume of extreme rarity. The only copy quoted by bibliographers is that in the British Museum. It also possesses American interest, and is cited by Sabin in his "Dictionary."			
18	BRADFORD'S (Andrew) PRESS: The Charge delivered from the Bench to the Grand-Jury at the Court of Quarter Sessions, held for the County of Philadelphia, the second day of September, 1723, sm. 4to. hf. red morocco, in fine uncut state, very rare Philadelphia, Andrew Bradford, 1723	6	6	0
19	CAROLINA; or, a Description of the Present State of that Country, and the Natural Excellencies thereof, viz. The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the place, etc. Published by T. A. Gent, sm. 4to. signature F1 closely cut, damaging a few letters, hf. morocco W. C. for Mrs. Grover in Pelican Court, 1682	9	9	0
20	CENTRAL AMERICA: Mosquito, Nicaragua and Costa Rica 1849	0	2	0
21	DUBENY, Geology of North America, 8vo. sd. Oxford, 1839	0	1	6
22	ENGLISH (The) PILOT: the fourth book, describing the West India Navigation from Hudson's Bay to the River Amazonas, large folio, numerous engraved charts including coasts of New England, New York, Virginia, etc. old calf 1775	2	10	0
23	ESQUEMELING (J.). Bucaniers of America, or a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults upon the Coasts of the West Indies, with the Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, second issue, 4 parts forming 2 vols. bound in 1, small 4to. portraits, maps and plates, fine copy, original calf 1684-5	11	11	0
24	FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin). Coleccion de Opusculos . . la dan á luz Eustaquio y Francisco Fernandez de Navarrete, 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xvi, 387, and 385; sd. Madrid, 1848	0	10	0
	A necessary supplement to the author's well-known "Coleccion de Viages." It contains biographies of Americo Vespucci, Alonso de Hojeda, Pascual de Andagoya Magallanes, Sarmiento de Gamboa, Columbus, and other famous explorers and voyagers.			
25	GALLATIN (A.) Currency and Banking System of the United States, 8vo. sd. Philadelphia, 1831	0	3	0
26	GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA, the Royal Commentaries of Peru, in English, by Sir P. Rycaut, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, calf 1888	1	10	0
27	JEFFERYS (T.) Voyages from Asia to America, for completing the discoveries of the North West Coast of America, 4to. maps, calf 1764	0	10	0
28	KNOX (John) Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757-60: containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period; particularly the two sieges of Quebec, the orders of the Admirals and General Officers, description of the Countries, Forts and Garrisons, Climate, Soil and Produce, 2 vols. 4to. portraits and map, old calf, tall copy, scarce 1769	10	0	0
29	— another copy, 2 vols. 4to. portraits, no map, calf 1769	7	0	0
	This work is the most authentic and important account of the campaign against the French in North America, one of the most glorious episodes in English and American History.			

America—continued.

£. s. d.

- 30 [LESCARBOT, MARC] NOVA FRANCIA: OR THE DESCRIPTION OF THAT PART OF NEW FRANCE, which is one Continent with VIRGINIA. Described in the three late Voyages and Plantation made by Monsieur de MONTS, Monsieur du PONT-GRAVÉ and Monsieur de POUTREINCOURT into the countries called by the Frenchmen LA CADIE, lying to the South-West of Cape Breton . . . translated . . . by P. E[rondelle], 4to. in the original limp vellum, fine tall copy, with large margins, exceedingly scarce
Londini, 1609 21 0 0
- This copy has the leaf preceding title blank, except for the signature mark. From the Ailesbury Collection, with bookplate of Lord Charles Bruce of Amptill.
- 31 LEWIS and CLARKE, Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, 1804-5-6, 3 vols. 8vo. maps, hf. bd. 1815 2 10 0
- 32 MARKHAM (C. R.) Travels in Peru and India while superintending the collection of Chinchona Plants, 8vo. plates and maps, cloth 1862 0 4 0
- 33 MAXIMILIAN, Prinz zu Wied-Neuwied, REISE NACH BRASILIEN in den Jahren 1815 bis 1817, 2 vols. LARGE VELLUM PAPER, with vignettes, Frankfurt, 1820-21—ABBILDUNGEN ZUR NATURGESCHICHTE BRASILIENS, in 1 vol. comprising 90 coloured plates of Mammals, Birds and Reptiles, with descriptions in French and German, also the 25 maps and plates, of which some are coloured, belonging to the text, in all 115 plates. Weimar, 1822-31—together, 3 vols. atlas 4to. and folio, COMPLETE, half green morocco, uncut, exceedingly rare 1820-31 25 0 0
- This copy fetched £45. 10s at the Beckford sale.
The above is perfect in every particular and is indispensable to every scientific library.
- 34 — the same, 3 vols. in 4, roy. 4to. roy. folio and impl. folio, with the 25 maps and plates belonging to the text, and 65 (of 90) coloured plates of Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles, with descriptions, boards uncut, and half bound 1820-31 10 0 0
- 35 MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION: REPORTS of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the Route for the Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853-54, 12 vols. in 13 (the last volume being in two), thick 4to. maps and about a thousand plates, some COLOURED, illustrating the BOTANY, GEOLOGY, ORNITHOLOGY, ICHTHYOLOGY, COSTUME and implements of the natives, etc. of the countries surveyed; cloth, A BARGAIN Washington, 1855-60 1 19 6
- CONTENTS:—ETHNOGRAPHY, 10 plates; PHILOLOGY, containing Vocabularies of North American Languages; BOTANY, plates; GEOLOGY, many plates, some coloured; BIRDS, finely coloured plates of the different species; FISH, plates; REPTILES, plates; MAMMALIA, plates; and a large number of coloured views.
- 36 PENN'S (William) Proposal and Plan for the founding and building Philadelphia in 1683, sm. folio, plan, sd. printed 1683, reprinted 1881 0 2 0
- 37 — The Remains of, "Friends" in England in reference to their removal to Pennsylvania, 8vo. sd. n. d. about 1882 0 1 6
- 38 PHILADELPHIA: First Annual Report of the House of Refuge, 8vo. woodcuts, sd. Philadelphia, 1829 0 3 0
- 39 PRISON Discipline, Annual Report, Boston, 8vo. sd. Boston, Mass. 1833 0 5 0
- 40 PHILADELPHIA: The Charge delivered from the Bench to the Grand-Jury, at the Court of Quarter Sessions held for the County of Philadelphia, the second day of September, 1723, sm. 4to. hf. morocco, uncut
Andrew Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible, in the Second Street, Philadelphia, 1723 6 6 0
- This appears to be an address by James Logan and his Associate Justices to the first Grand Jury called together in Philadelphia, in it the duty of a Grand Jury is explained exhorting them to Patriotism, etc. This copy is tall and large, the paper is somewhat discoloured more as a result of its poorness of quality than from rough usage.
- 41 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Salishan Languages. 8vo. sd. Wash. 1893 0 5 0

America—continued.

		£	s.	d.
42	REPORT of the Board of Inspectors of the Eastern Penitentiary of Pennsylvania, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1832	0	2	6
43	RIVERA (Man.) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. stout 8vo. <i>portraits, plans and plates</i> ; <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Mexico</i> , 1869-71	5	0	0
44	SIMONDS (J. C.) Sanitary condition of New Orleans, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>New Orleans</i> , 1851	0	2	6
45	SLAFTER (E. F.) History and causes of incorrect latitudes as recorded in the Journals of the early writers, navigators and explorers, relating to the Atlantic Coast of N. America, 1535-40, 8vo. <i>woodcuts, sd.</i> <i>Boston, privately printed</i> , 1882	0	7	6
46	STEPHENS (John L.) Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1842			
47	SUMNER (Charles) Speech on the Johnson-Clarendon Treaty for the Settlement of claims, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Boston</i> , 1870	0	2	0
48	TROTT (Nicholas) The Laws of the British Plantations in America, relating to the Church and the Clergy, Religion and Learning, folio, <i>very fine clean copy in original calf, rare</i> 1721 From the library of the Earl of Ailesbury, with bookplate dated 1712.	7	7	0
49	UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Survey of the ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONS. CONTRIBUTIONS to American Ethnology. Vols. I, IV, V, VI and VII;—5 vols. 4to. <i>with maps, plates, some in colours, and numerous woodcuts, cloth</i> <i>Washington</i> , 1877-90	3	16	0
	CONTENTS. <i>The vols. priced are sold separately:</i>			
	Vol. I: Indian Tribes of the North-West, by W. H. Dale; Tribes of Western Washington and N.-W. Oregon by G. Gibbs 1877			
	Vol. IV: Houses and House Life of the American Aborigines by Lewis H. Morgan, <i>with coloured front. and numerous illustrations</i> 1881	0	16	0
	Vol. V: CUP-SHAPED and other LAPIDARIAN SCULPTURE in the Old World and America, by Charles Raw; PREHISTORIC TREPHINING and CRANIAL AMULETS by Robert Fletcher; The MANUSCRIPT TROANO by Cyrus Thomas, <i>with coloured facsimiles</i> 1882	0	16	0
	Vol. VI: The CEGIHA LANGUAGE by James Owen DORSEY. 794 pages 1890	1	16	0
	Vol. VII: DAKOTA-ENGLISH Dictionary by Stephen Return RIGGS. 665 pages 1890			
	Geology of the Henry Mountains, by G. K. Gilbert. 4to. <i>with plates, plans, and woodcuts, cloth</i> 1877	0	10	0
	Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah, by C. E. Dutton. 4to. <i>with plans and numerous plates, no atlas, cloth</i> 1880	0	10	0
50	VIDAL (E. E.) Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, impl. 4to. 23 <i>coloured plates, hf. red morocco</i> <i>Ackermann</i> , 1820	3	10	0
51	WALKER (Robert J.) A familiar epistle to, with a biographical sketch, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1863	0	2	0
	Contains interesting remark on the state of the slave in the U. S.			
52	WASHINGTON-MADISON Papers (The), Estate of the late J. C. McGuire; roy. 8vo. <i>the Auction Catalogue</i> , 284 pages, <i>with portraits, plates and facsimiles</i> ; <i>sd.</i> 1892	0	7	0
	Comprising letters from Washington relating to the Revolution and the Constitutional Convention, the letters of James Madison embracing the period of the Stamp Act, Revolutionary War, etc. and other extraordinary American historical letters and documents. Lengthy extracts are given from most of them.			
53	WESLEY (John). A full and impartial examination of the Rev. Mr. John Wesley's Address to the Americans, in which that Gentleman's inconsistencies are remarked, his assertions proved groundless, and his principles in general demonstrated to be subversive of the British Constitution, 12mo. <i>unbound</i> <i>(St. Helens ?)</i> , 1775	0	7	6
	This pamphlet gives an entertaining account of the Condition of America at this date.			
54	WINCHESTER (E.) Outcasts comforted, a sermon delivered at the University of Philadelphia, January 1782, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1783	0	4	0

America—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---------------|-------|
| 55 WINSOR (Justin) Narrative and Critical History of America, 8 vols. roy. 8vo. with numerous portraits, maps and illustrations, cloth (pub. at £12.) | | | |
| | | 1889 | 0 0 0 |
| 56 ZENO (Caterino) Commentarii del Viaggio in Persia, 16mo. folding map of the Northern World, including the Coast of North America, in facsimile, vellum | | | |
| | | Venetia, 1558 | 4 4 0 |

Cost its former owner £11. 11s.

Angling:

- | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|
| 57 (BERNERS) Treatyse of Fysshynge with an Angle, reprinted from the 1496 edition of the Book of St. Albans, post 8vo. cuts, hf. bd. | | | |
| | | Pickering, 1827 | 0 10 0 |
| 58 BERNERS. A Treatyse of Fysshynge wyth an Angle by Dame Juliana Berners . . Wykyn de Worde . . 1496 . . with introduction by Rev. M. G. Watkins. 4to. vellum antique | | | |
| | | 1880 | 0 15 0 |
| A facsimile of the first book on Fishing printed in England. | | | |
| 59 SANDEMAN (F.) By Hook and by Crook, 4to. LARGE PAPER (100 copies thus printed, now rare), cloth, g. t. uncut | | | |
| | | 1892 | 3 3 0 |

Anglo-Saxon:

- | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------|
| 60 CAEDMON'S Des Angelsachsen biblische Dichtungen herausg. von K. W. Bouterwek, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. bd. | | Elberfeld, 1848 | 0 5 6 |
| 61 EARLE (J.) Anglo-Saxon Literature, 12mo. cloth | | 1884 | 0 2 0 |
| 62 ETMÜLLER, Lexicon Anglo-Saxonum, cum Synopsi grammatica, 8vo. calf | | Quedl. 1851 | 0 5 0 |
| 63 GOSPELS, Anglo-Saxon Version, edited by Thorpe, cloth | | 1842 | 0 2 6 |
| 64 HELFENSTEIN (J.) Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages, being at the same time a historical Grammar of the English Language, 8vo. cloth | | 1870 | 0 10 0 |
| 65 LOTH'S Etymologische angelsaechsisch-englische Grammatik, Elberfeld, 1870—Ettmüller, Anglo-Saxonum Scriptores, 1850—in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. calf | | | 0 6 6 |
| 66 MARCH (F. A.) Comparative Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Language, 8vo. cloth | | New York, 1880 | 0 5 0 |
| 67 ANSON (Lord) Voyage round the World, 1740-44, 4to. maps and plates, calf, cracked | | 1776 | 0 2 6 |

Anthropology:

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|
| 68 DAVIS (Dr. J. B.) and J. THURNAM, Crania Britannica: Delineations and Descriptions of the Skulls of the Early Inhabitants of the British Islands; with Notices of their other Remains, 60 plates and numerous woodcuts, 2 vols. impl. 4to. hf. calf | | Printed for Subscribers only, 1865 | 2 16 0 |
| This copy does not contain the plate of the Ground Plan and Three Views of Rodmarton Barrow. | | | |
| 69 MORTON (Samuel George) Crania Americana; or, a comparative view of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America, etc. folio, with a coloured map and 72 plates; cloth | | 1839 | 5 5 0 |
| 70 ——— the same, folio, half morocco, gilt edges | | 1839 | 6 6 0 |
| 71 APIANUS. Cosmographicus Liber . . jam denuo integritati restitutus per Gemmam Phrysium; Item eiusdem Gemmæ Phrysii Libellus de Locorum describendorum ratione, etc., sm. 4to. woodcut diagrams with volvelles, the title mended, half morocco | | | |
| | | Joan. Grapheus typis cudebat, Antuerpiæ, 1534 | 3 16 0 |
| In addition to the matter of the first edition, the above has some extra astronomical disquisitions by Gemma Frisius. The figure of the American continent too, is improved. | | | |
| 72 ——— Cosmographia . . per Gemmam Frisium . . . Additis eiusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gemmæ Frisii, sm. 4to. with the large cordiform map as well as the small ones and other woodcuts, vellum | | | |
| | | Parisiis, Impressum expensis Viuantii Gaultherot, 1551 | 1 10 0 |
| The title bears the date of 1553. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
73	APIANUS. <i>Cosmographia . . per Gemmam Frisium . . & annotationibus marginalibus illustrata. Additis eiusdem libellus ipsius Gemmæ Frisii, sm. 4to. with the large map, and woodcuts with moveable pointers, vellum Colonia Agrippinæ, apud Hæredes Arnoldi Birckmanni, 1574</i>	1	16	0
74	— <i>Cosmographia, sive Descriptio universi Orbis, Petri Appiani & Gemmæ Frisii . . . sm. 4to. large map and woodcuts, vellum Antuerpiæ, ex Officini Joannis Withagii, 1584</i> The first issue of this date.	2	16	0
75	— <i>Cosmographia, sive Descriptio universi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisii . . . sm. 4to. large map and woodcuts, vellum Antuerpiæ, apud Joan. Bellerum, 1584</i> The penultimate leaf bears the words "Typis Joan. Withagii."	1	15	0
76	— the same, sm. 4to. <i>calf antique</i> 1584	1	16	0
77	— <i>Cosmographia, sive Descriptio vniversi orbis, avctoribus Petro Apiano et Gemma Frisio . . Cuius huic editioni additus est de Astrolabo Catholico libellus, nunc primum à Martino Euerartho in Epitomen contractus, sm. 4to. with the large map and diagrams; calf neat antique style Antverpiæ, ex Officina Arnoldi Coninx, 1584</i>	1	18	0
	Containing the treatise "de Astrolabo" not included in the other editions of this date.			

Arabian Nights:

78	LES MILLE et Une Nuits, Contes Arabes, traduits en françois, par Galland, 8 vols. 18mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Lille, 1788	0	12	0
	A handy pocket edition; Galland was the first translator of these wonderful stories.			
79	ARABIAN NIGHTS' Entertainments (The): the Thousand and One Nights; new translation from the Arabic by E. W. Lane, 3 vols. royal 8vo. with many hundred engravings on wood, cloth 1841	2	2	0
	The best edition for family use.			
80	ARCHÆOLOGIA, published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Vols. XXXVII to LII inclusive. 16 vols. GENERAL INDEX to the first fifty vols. 1 vol.—Together 17 vols. 4to. with plates (published at £33. 1s 6d), in cloth, parts as issued 1857-91	12	10	0
81	SOCIETY of Antiquaries. Archæologia, vol. LIII, part 2, 4to. with plates; cloth 1893 (Issued in 1894)	2	2	0
	Including: Archæological Survey of Cumberland and Westmorland, by R. S. Ferguson; and of Lancashire North-of-the-Sands, by H. Swainson Cowper—Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1892, by George E. Fox—Calais and the Pale, by the Hon. H. A. Dillon—The Ancient Cemeteries, Settlements and Earthworks of Furness, by H. S. Cowper—On the Wall-Paintings in All Saints' Church, Friskney, Lincolnshire, by the Rev. H. J. Cheales, etc.			

Architecture:

82	BLONDEL (J. F.) De la Distribution des Maisons de Plaisance et de la Décoration des Edifices en général, 2 vols. 4to. 160 fine plates of Architectural Details and inside Decorations, old gilt calf Paris, 1737-8	5	5	0
83	BURGES (W.) Architectural Drawings, impl. folio, 75 large plates of working drawings from Foreign Cathedrals, Mediæval Furniture, Metal Work, etc. with descriptions, cloth, £2. 16s; or half morocco, uncut 1870	3	3	0
	This work was issued to subscribers only, and is, in consequence, scarce.			
84	DENTON (J. B.) Farm-Homesteads of England, a Collection of plans selected from the most approved specimens of Farm Architecture, impl. 4to. 65 plates, with descriptive letterpress, cloth 1864	1	16	0
85	— the same, impl. 4to. half calf neat 1864	2	0	0
86	FERGUSON'S Illustrated Handbook of Architecture, 2 vols. 8vo. with 850 illustrations, cloth 1855	0	18	6
87	— History of Architecture in all Countries from the Earliest Times. A New and thoroughly Revised Edition. With 1700 illustrations. 5 vols. 8vo. (pub. at £6. 6s) 1891-3	5	5	0
	Vols. I and II, Ancient and Mediæval. 2 vols. £1. 11s 6d each. Edited by PHENIX SPIERS.			
	Vol. III, Indian and Eastern. £1. 11s 6d. IV, Modern. 2 vols. £1. 11s 6d.			

Architecture—continued.

£ s. d.

- 88 GOTCH'S *Architecture of the Renaissance in England*: illustrated by a series of views and details from buildings erected between the years 1560—1635, with historical and critical text; by J. Alfred Gotch, F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A., assisted by W. Talbot Brown, A.R.I.B.A. The size of the plates is about 14 by 10 inches, on Fine Paper 19 by 14 inches. One Hundred and Eighteen are reproduced from Photographs taken specially for the work, and Twenty-seven from Drawings by the Author. 2 vols. *Containing One Hundred and Forty-five Plates, and One Hundred and Eighty Illustrations in the Text, in 2 cloth portfolios* 1893 7 7 0
- 89 ——— the same, in 2 vols. *half bound morocco, with gilt backs and cloth sides from a design by the Author* 1893 8 8 0
- 90 JOURNAL of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Third Series. Vol. I, nos. 1-6, 4to. *with illustrations*; sd. 1894 0 8 0
- INCLUDING: The Grecian House, as described by Vitruvius (Mr. Falkenar); The World's Fair Buildings, Chicago (Wm. Emerson); Classical Influence in the Architecture of the Indus Region and Afghanistan (Wm. Simpson and J. L. Kipling); History and description of Leicester Abbey (W. Jackson).
- 91 MITHOFF (H. W. H.) *Archiv für Nieder-Sachsens Kunstgeschichte, Abtheilungen I-III, impl. folio, with 76 plates, some coloured, of elevations, sections, windows, and views of Public Buildings in Hannover, Goslar, etc., some spotted, in a portfolio* Hannover, s. a. (? 1850) 0 15 0
- 91* PENNETHORNE and ROBINSON'S *The Geometry and Optics of Ancient Architecture*, illustrated by examples from Thebes, Athens, and Rome, *illustrated with 54 large plates, some of which are magnificently executed in colours and gold, and 250 pages of Text, a very large volume, atlas folio, half morocco, roxburghe style* (pub. £7. 7s) 1 16 0
- "A work which shows in great detail the evidences of careful design in Egyptian art, and enlarges also on the extraordinary perfection of ancient Greek architecture."
—F. C. PENROSE.
- CONTENTS OF CHAPTERS:—The First Given Proportions—The Projections—The Apparent Proportions—The Parthenon—The Erechtheum Propylæa—Temple of Theseus—Ægina and Priene—The Curves of the Horizontal Lines—The Origin and Proportion of the Column—The Ancient Applications of Conic Sections to the Designing of Works of Art—The Capitals (samples given)—The Ornaments, the Mouldings, and the Entablatures—The Sculpture, Painting, and Inscriptions—The Spiral Column—Roman Architecture—The Corinthian Column and Entablatures.
- 92 STREET'S *Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages*, 8vo. second edition, *with numerous illustrations, cloth* 1874 1 11 6
- Notes of Tours in the North of Italy.
- 93 WOOD (R.) *Ruins of PALMYRA, otherwise Tedmor, in the Desert, 1753—Ruins of BALBEC, otherwise Heliopolis, in Cælo Syria, 1757—in 1 vol. impl. folio, with 103 plates, in old russia gilt, a fine copy* 1753-57 4 4 0

Arctic Voyages:

- 94 BARROW (Sir J.) *Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the year 1818 to the present time*, 8vo. *with portrait and maps, cloth* 1846 0 5 0
- 95 FOX and JAMES. *The Voyages of Captain Luke Fox of Hull, and Captain Thomas James of Bristol, in search of a North-West Passage, in 1631-32; with narratives of the earlier North-West Voyages of Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hall, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkrigge, and others. Edited, with notes and an introduction by MILLER CHRISTY. 2 vols. 8vo. with portraits and facsimile maps; cloth* Hakluyt Society, 1894 1 5 0
- 96 FRANKLIN (Capt. John) *Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22, 4to. numerous maps and plates, some coloured, hf. calf* 1823 0 18 0
- 97 NORTH-WEST PASSAGE: an account of a Voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Straights to the Western and Southern Ocean of America performed 1746-7 in the ship "California," 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *numerous maps, calf* 1748 1 0 0

Arctic Voyages—continued.

- | | | | |
|--|---------|----|-----|
| | £ | s. | d. |
| 98 PARRY'S (Capt. William Edward) Three Voyages for the discovery of the North West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1819-25—The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Journal—4 vols. 4to. <i>numerous plates, hf. calf</i> | | | |
| | 1821-26 | 1 | 4 0 |

Armour:

- | | | | |
|---|----------------|----|-----|
| 99 CUSTODIS (R.) Patriciarum Stirpium in S. Rom. imp. urbe Auguste Vindelicor. et earundem Sodalitatis Insignia, sm. 4to. <i>text in Latin and German, 123 plates of Equestrian Knights, with their coats of arms, fine copy in gilt vellum, g. e. from the Bernal collection</i> | Augsburg, 1613 | 2 | 2 0 |
| 100 SCHRENCK (J.) Imperatorum, Regum, Principum, etc. Imagines, royal folio, 126 <i>full-length portraits in Armour, within woodcut borders, fine copy, from the Gosford sale, purple morocco extra, g. e. by J. Clarke</i> | Æniponti, 1601 | 10 | 0 0 |

Arts (Practical):

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------|
| 101 PROFITABLE BOOKE (A) declaring dyners approoued remedies to take out spots and staines, in Silkes, Veluets, Linnen, and Wollen Clothes. With diuers colours how to die Veluets and Silkes, Linnen, and Woollen Fustian and Threade. Also to dresse Leather, and to colour Felles. How to Gild, Graue, Sowder, and Vernishe. And to harden and make soft Yron and Steele . . Taken ovt of Dytche, and Englished by L. M. Sm. 4to. <i>black letter; bds. VERY RARE</i> | London . . Thomas Purfoot . . 1596 | 3 | 10 0 |
| 102 PLAT (Sir Hugh) The Jewel House of Art and Nature: containing diuers rare and profitable Inventions, with sundry new experiments in the Art of Husbandry, with diuers Chymical Conclusions concerning the Art of Distillation, etc. sm. 4to. <i>woodcuts, title mended, calf</i> | 1653 | 1 | 0 0 |
| Containing also a curious chapter on the virtues of precious stones. | | | |

Astronomy and Astrology:

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|------|
| 103 ARTIS divinatricis, quam Astrologiam seu judicariam vocant, encomia et patrocina . . . sm. 4to. <i>brown morocco, gilt edges</i> | Parisii, Ch. Wechelius, 1549 | 0 | 16 0 |
| A collection of extracts from various writers on Astrology, including Melancthon, Schoner and Pontanus, edited by Gervasius Marstaller, who dedicated the work to Orontius Finens. | | | |
| 104 ASTRONOMICI VETERES, Editio Princeps. Iulii Firmici Astronomicorum libri octo . . ex Scythicis oris ad nos nuper allati. Marci Manilii astronomicorum libri quinque. Arati Phænomena Germanico Cæsare interprete. Arati eiusdem phænomenon fragmentum Marco T. C. interprete. Arati eiusdem Phænomena Ruffo Festo Auienio paraphraste. Arati eiusdem Phænomena græce. Theonis commentaria . . græce. Procli Diadochi Sphæra græce. Procli eiusdem Sphæra, Thoma Linacro Britanno interprete (cum præfatione Aldi Manutii), stout sm. folio, <i>in a contemporary pigskin binding, a fine tall copy with the bookplates of the Duke of Sussex and W. H. Crawford</i> | Venetiis, Aldus, M. ID (1499) | 10 | 10 0 |
| 105 ——— another copy, <i>slightly wormed and stained, but very large, in the original Venetian binding of smooth olive morocco, richly gilt with the title on the upper cover</i> | 1499 | 9 | 9 0 |
| 106 BRAHE (Tycho) Astronomiæ instauratæ Mechanica, sm. folio, <i>portrait on title, engravings and woodcuts of Astronomical Instruments, brown morocco, gilt edges</i> | Norimbergæ, apud Levinum Hulsium, 1602 | 2 | 5 0 |
| Containing views of Brahe's house and observatory of Uraniburg in the Island of Huenna. | | | |
| 107 CARRINGTON (R. C.) Observations of the Spots on the Sun, from November 9th, 1853—March 24th, 1861, made at Redhill, impl. 4to. 166 <i>plates, cloth</i> | 1863 | 0 | 16 0 |

Astronomy and Astrology—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 108 COPERNICI (N.) De Revolutionibus Orbium Cœlestium libri VI. ex Auctoris autographo recudi curavit Societas Copernicana Thorunensis, accedit G. J. Rhetici de libris revolutionum narratio prima, royal 4to. <i>sd.</i> Thoruni, 1873 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 109 DEE (Dr. John) A True and Faithful relation of what passed for many yeers between Dr. John Dee and some Spirits tending to a general alteration of most States and Kingdomes in the World, folio, <i>frontispiece, old calf</i> 1659 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 110 DELAMBRE (J. B. J.) Astronomie théorique et pratique, 3 vols. 4to. <i>plates, half calf</i> Paris, 1814 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 111 ESCHUID. Summa astrologiæ iudicialis de accidentibus mundi quæ anglicana vulgo nuncupatur Ioannis eshcuidi (<i>sic</i>) niri (<i>sic</i>) anglici peritissimi sciētæ astrologiæ (opera et cura Iohannis lucilii Sanctiter [<i>pro Santriter</i>] helbrônensis germani) foelici sidere inchoat, sm. folio, <i>a few leaves at beginning and end wormed, without the two preliminary leaves, in the original oaken boards covered with stamped pigskin, damaged, rare Impensis . . . Frâncisci bolani . . .</i> 1489 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| The author was John Estwood of Ashendon, Bucks, about A.D. 1350. | | | |
| 112 GAUSS (C. F.) Theoria Motus Corporum Cœlestium in sectionibus conicis solem ambientium, impl. 4to. <i>half calf</i> Hamburgi, 1809 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 113 HERSCHEL (Sir John) Results of Astronomical Observations made 1834-38 at the Cape of Good Hope, roy. 4to. <i>front. and 17 plates</i> (published at £4. 4s), <i>cloth</i> 1847 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 114 KEPLERI (J.) Tabulæ Rudolphinæ, quibus Astronomicæ Scientiæ, temporum longinquitate collapsæ, restauratio continentur, a TYCHONE BRAHE primo animo concepta et destinata, sm. folio, <i>bright old gilt russia</i> Ulmæ, 1627 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 115 ——— Astronomia Nova aitiologetos seu Physica Cœlestis tradita commentariis de motibus Stellæ Martis, ex observationibus g. v. Tychonis Brahe, folio, <i>diagrams, some leaves slightly wormed and discoloured, gilt russia</i> Pragæ, 1609 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| The acorns on the sides, the crescent, and the fleur-de-lis on the back, suggest that this book belonged to a member of the Oakley family, of Salop and Stafford. The binding was done about 1765-70. | | | |
| 116 LA LANDE. Astronomie par Jérôme le Français, 3 vols. 4to. <i>hf. bd. uncut</i> Paris, 1792 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 117 LANGRERGI (P.) Tabulæ Motuum cælestium perpetuæ, sm. folio, <i>engraved title with autograph of J. FLAMSTEED, portrait and woodcut diagrams, fine copy, in the original calf binding</i> Middelburgi, 1632 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 118 LEUPOLD. Compilatio Leupoldi ducatus Austrie filii de Astrorum Scientia decem continentis tractatus, sm. 4to. <i>woodcuts of an astrologer, the signs of the Zodiac and Astrological diagrams, vellum</i> Venetiis per Melchiorrem Sessam et Petrum de Ravanis Socios, 1520 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 119 ——— the same, sm. 4to. <i>red morocco extra, uncut</i> 1520 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 120 LOCKYER (J. Norman) The Dawn of Astronomy. A Study of The Temple Worship and Mythology of the Ancient Egyptians, <i>with illustrations</i> (published £1. 1s) 1894 | 0 | 17 | 6 |
| "This appears to us to be a book which whether its specific conclusions are accepted or not, must give an entirely new complexion to the future study of Egyptology."— <i>Times</i> , February 2nd, 1894. | | | |
| 121 MONTHLY NOTICES of the Astronomical Society of London. Vols. I-XXXI (excepting vol. XXVII, and six intermediate nos. as detailed below), 8vo. <i>plates; the first six vols. in half calf, the seventh in bds., the rest uncut</i> 1827-71 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| The six nos. are: Vol. XXII, No. 2; XXIV, 3, 5, 6, 8; and XXV, 9. | | | |
| 122 PITATUS. Compendium Petri Pitati . . super annua solaris, atque lunaris anni quantitate . . . ortu quoque, et occasu stellarum fixarum, etc. sm. 4to. <i>one of the preliminary leaves missing, bds.</i> Verona, 1560 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Astronomy and Astrology—continued.

£ s. d.

- 123 PITATUS. Veræ solaris atque lvnaris anni quantitatis . . . explicatio. Opvs jam olim a Petro Pitato . . conscriptum . . nunc . . revisum . . sm. 4to. hf. bd. *Basil.* 1568 0 12 0
- 124 PTOLEMY, *Xylographic Title*: Epytoma Ioānis De mōte regio In almagestū ptolomei. *Colophon*: Explicit Magne Compositionis Astronomicon Epitoma Iohannis de Regio monte . . . sm. folio, gothic letter, numerous diagrams, with beautiful woodcut initials, and one page with an exquisite arabesque border; the first and last leaves mounted; green morocco extra, gilt edges
. . . Opera quoq; τ arte Iohannis hāman de Landoia: dictus hertzog . . . In hemispherio Veneto: Anno salutis . . 1496 . . . 6 0 0
- The artistic decoration of this volume is very fine, the arabesque border, the woodcut initials, and the printer's mark being engraved in white on black ground, evidently by the same hand which designed the illustrations in the Sarum Missal printed by Herzog in 1494.
- 125 RAMESEY (William) Astrologia¹ Restaurata; or Astrologie Restored: being an Introduction to the general and chief part of the Language of the Stars, in four books, sm. folio, portrait by Cross, fine copy but slightly stained, original binding, from Lord Hopetoun's library 1654 3 10 0
- 126 ROJAS. D. Ioannis de Roias Commentariorum in Astrolabium quod Planisphærium vocant, libri sex . . . sm. 4to. with woodcuts, fine copy, in the original vellum *Lutetia*, 1550 0 9 0
- 127 SOMERVILLE (Mary) Mechanism of the Heavens, 8vo. boards 1831 0 15 0
- 128 SPHÆRÆ atque astrorum cœlestium ratio, natura, & motus: ad totius mundi fabricationis cognitionē fundamenta, 8vo. woodcut diagrams, calf *Basilicæ*, 1536 1 0 0
- CONTENTS:—Jacobus Zieglerus Landanus de solidæ sphæræ constructione; Proclus Diadochus Lycius de sphæra, sive globo cœlesti eiusdē Zieglieri explicatus; De canonica per sphæram operatione; Hemicyclium Berosi; Aratus Solensis de siderum natura et motu, cum commentariis Theonis Alexandrini philosophi; Planisphærium C. Ptolemæi, & Jordani.
- From the Sunderland Library.
- 129 STOFLERI (Jo. Justingensis) Elucidatio Fabricæ ususq;. Astrolabii atq; totius Spherice doctissimo nuper Ingeniose cōcinnata atq; in lucem edita, sm. folio, 12 preliminary leaves, and folios 1-78, woodcut border to title, cuts of Astrolabes, Planispheres, and illustrations of their use, wooden boards with vellum back *Oppenheim p. Jacobii Kobel*, 1512 3 8 0
- With an inscription in a contemporary hand: "liber monasterii Sci Godehardi bildā pro Abbate."
- 130 VINCE (S.) Complete System of Astronomy, vol. III, 4to. comprising the section devoted to Astronomical Tables, hf. bd. rare *Cambridge*, 1808 0 10 0
- 131 WARD (Seth) Idea Trigonometriæ demonstratæ; item Prælectio de Cometis et Inquisitio in Bullialdi Astronomiam, sm. 4to. unbound *Oxon.* 1654 0 6 0
- 132 WILLIAMS (J.) Observations of Comets from B.C. 611 to A.D. 1640, extracted from the Chinese Annals, translated, with tables for reducing Chinese time to European reckoning, and a Chinese Celestial Atlas, 4to. cloth *Printed for the Author*, 1871 0 7 6
- 133 SEVEN RARE ASTROLOGICAL TRACTS by Albumasar and others, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. old calf gilt, from the Meerman collection 1506-45 3 10 0

LIST OF CONTENTS:

ALBUMASAR. Introductorium in astronomiam Albumasaris abalachi octo continens partialia, with woodcut on title and others in text, and fine capital letters

Venetijs: mandato & expensis Melchioris Sessa. Per Jacobum pentium Leucensem, 1506

Albumasar Flores Astrologie, with woodcuts *Impressum Venetijs. Per Jo.*

Baptistam Sessa (s. a.)

Albumasar de magnis clunacionibus:

annor. reuolutiōibus: ac eor. profectiōibus: octo otinēs tractatus, with woodcuts

Impressum Venetijs: Mandato & expensis Melchioris Sessa. Per Jacobum pentium de Leuco. 1515

Astrorū indices Alkind' Gaphar deplunij's imbribus et vetis: ac aeris mutatiōe

Venetijs Anno Dñi. 1507 Ea officina Petri Liechtenstein

Abraam Indaei de nativitatibus . . liber restitutus, per Joan. Dryandrum . .

Astronomy and Astrology—continued.

£ s. d.

title within woodcut border *Coloniae apud Eucharium Ceruicornum, 1537*
 Ioan. Tritemij Abbatis Spanheimen .
 De Septem Secundeis, id est, intelligentijs, siue Spiritibus Orbes post deum mouentibus . . . libellus
Impressum Francofurti apud Cyriacum Iacobum . 1545

Lucæ Gaurici . . Prædictiones super omnibus futuris luminarium deliquiis . . . Figuræ cælestes Venetiarum, Bononiæ & Florentiæ . . . *with diagrams*
Romæ, Antonius Bladus Asulanus escudebat, 1539

- 134 **Atlas.** ORTELII Theatrum Orbis Terrarum—PABERGON Theatri—Nomenclator Ptolemaicus; in 1 vol. royal folio, *with portrait and 92 (of 93) sheets of maps, coloured by a contemporary hand, one of the maps imperfect, and another with the inscription cut out, old calf Antverpiæ, 1579* 1 8 0

In this, the third edition, Ortelius' portrait and twenty-four maps are added, of which two have a special value for the American collector. One is a map of New Spain, dated 1579, which is as full of detail as any of the European countries, and must contain about one thousand names. The second is a map in two parts, containing the regions of Northern Mexico, and the West Indian Islands, with part of Florida. These two maps are described as having been laid down by an anonymous Spanish investigator.

Australasia:

- 135 **AUSTRALIAN and New Zealand Gazette and Anglo-Australasian, a Journal of News from Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, from July 1866 to December 1882 (excepting Jan.-June, 1867, Jan.-June, 1869, and 1875, and Jan.-June, 1879), to which is added the New Zealand Examiner for 1870; 26 vols. sm. folio, cloth** 1866-82 5 10 0
- 136 **CALLANDER (J.) Collection of Voyages to Terra Australis, 3 vols. 8vo. maps, calf** *Edinb. 1766* 3 16 0
- 137 **MASTERS (G.) Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of Australia, parts I-IV, sd.** *Sydney, 1871-2* 0 7 6
- 138 **RAMSAY (E. P.) List of Australian Birds—Zoology of the "Chevert": Mammals of Australia;—2 works, 8vo.** *Sydney, 1877* 0 3 6
- 139 **POTTS (T. H.) Out in the Open: a budget of scraps of Natural History, gathered in New Zealand, 8vo. plates of nests, etc. bds.** *Christchurch, N.Z., 1882* 0 7 0
- 140 **STATISTICS of NEW ZEALAND, from 1859 to 1872 and 1874-75, in 5 vols.—Public Papers and Acts relating to New Zealand, including numbers of the New Zealand Gazette, 1864-70 and 1875-76, 3 vols.—Statistics of Queensland, 1866-69, 1 vol.—Reports on Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, 1 vol.—together 10 vols. folio, hf. roan** 2 10 0
- 141 **TENCH (Capt. W.) A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, in New South Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the Colony; of the Natives; and of its natural Productions, 4to. with map, boards, uncut, a very fine copy** 1793 2 2 0
- 142 **WALLACE (A. R.) Australasia, 8vo. illustrations, cloth** 1879 0 7 6
- 143 **WILSON (Capt. J.) Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, 1796-8, in the Ship "Duff," 4to. maps, plates and charts, calf** 1799 0 10 0
- 144 **BAAZIUS. Inventarium Ecclesiæ Sveo-Gothorum continens integram historiam Eccles. Svec. . . . quando et quâ occasione sit facta illius conversio ab Ethnicismo ad Christianam fidem . . studio Joannis BaazI . . Sm. 4to. a thick vol. in the original vellum** *Linköping, 1642* 0 15 0
From the first press of Linköping in Sweden.
- 145 **BACON (FRYER) MOST FAMOUS HISTORY OF THE LEARNED FRYER BACON; also the Merry Waggeries of his man Miles: and the exploits of Vander-master, and Fryer Bungy an English Conjuror, being all very profitable and pleasant to the reader, sm. 4to. woodcut on title, half calf, rare**
Printed for T. Norris at the Looking Glass on London Bridge, n. d. (circa 1680) 1 8 0
- 146 **Ballooning.** LUNARDI (V.) Account of the First Aërial Voyage in England, *portrait and autograph of the Author, bound up with other works, in one vol. 8vo. hf. bd.* 1784 2 0 0

		£	s.	d.
147	BARNARD (Thos.) The holy Life of Elizabeth Hastings, 18mo. <i>cf. Leedes</i> , 1742 With the book-plate of Viscount Bruce of Amphil.	0	2	6
148	BATES (H. W.) The Naturalist on the River Amazons, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>plates, cloth, a used copy</i> 1863	1	16	0
149	— the same, sm. 8vo. <i>frontispiece, map and woodcuts, cloth</i> 1864	0	10	0
150	BEAUTIES of the Poets, a collection of moral and sacred Poetry, 12mo. <i>calf</i> <i>Bristol</i> , 1773	0	2	6
	With book-plate of Claude Crespigny of the South Sea House.			
151	BECON (Thomas) Worckes . . 3 parts in 2 vols. folio, black letter, <i>woodcut</i> <i>portraits of Becon and Day, portion of last leaf of part I supplied in MS.</i> <i>else fine copy in old calf, with the Arms of Powlett on sides J. Day</i> , 1563-64	3	0	0
152	Bedfordshire. VISITATIONS of Bedfordshire, 1566, 1582 and 1634, by William Harvey, Robert Cooke and George Owen, with additional Pedigrees. Edited by F. A. Blaydes. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Harleian Society</i> , 1884	0	10	0
153	Beef Steak Club: W. Arnold's Life and Death of the Sublime Society of Beef Steaks, 12mo. 7 <i>photos.</i> , <i>bds.</i> 1871	1	1	0
	The property of this Society was sold at Christie's, April 7th, 1869, and realized £659. 10s 3d.			
154	BELL (C.) The Nervous System of the Human Body, 4to. <i>with 9 plates</i> , <i>boards</i> 1830	0	12	0
155	BELON (Pierre) Les Observations de plusieurs singularitez et choses memor- ables, trouuées en Grece, Asie, Indée, Egypte, Arabie, & autres pays estranges . . . sm. 4to. <i>first edition, with many curious woodcuts of birds,</i> <i>beasts, reptiles, etc. fine copy in old calf, rare</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1553	2	10	0
156	BENJAMIN's, of Tudela, Travels through Europe, Asia, and Africa: from Navarre to the frontiers of China, by Gerrans, 12mo. <i>hf bd.</i> 1784	0	7	6
157	BENNETT (F. B.) Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the Globe, 1833 to 1836, comprising sketches of Polynesia, the Indian Archipelago, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1840	0	6	6

Berry's County Genealogies:

158	BERKS, BUCKS AND SURREY. Pedigrees of the Families of Berks, Buckingham and Surrey, 3 vols. in 1, folio, <i>half morocco</i> 1837	5	15	0
159	HANTS. Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hants, collected from Heraldic Visitations and other MSS. folio, <i>numerous coats of arms,</i> <i>half morocco</i> 1833	2	10	0
160	KENT. Pedigrees of Families in the County of Kent, sm. folio, <i>coats of</i> <i>arms, half morocco, rare</i> 1830	3	13	6
161	SUSSEX. Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex, sm. folio, <i>numerous coats of arms, bds.</i> 1830	3	0	0
162	— the same, sm. folio, <i>full bd. calf</i> 1830	3	5	0

Bibles:

163	Anglo-Saxon. L'ISLE (W.) Divers ancient monuments in the Saxon tongue, shewing that both the Old and New Testaments and the Creede were then used in the mother tongue—A Sermon of the Paschall Lambe and of the Sacramental Body and Bloud of Christ in the Saxon tongue, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1638	0	12	0
164	English. New Testament, translated by Wycliffe circa 1480, printed from a Contemporary Manuscript, thick sm. 4to. black letter, <i>frontispiece,</i> <i>morocco antique, gilt edges</i> <i>Pickering</i> , 1848	1	7	0
165	NEW TESTAMENT, translated faithfully into English out of the authentical Latin, diligently conferred with the Greeke, and other editions in divers languages, in the English College of Rhemes, sm. 4to. EDITIO PRINCEPS of the <i>English Roman-Catholic Testament, old calf</i> <i>Rhemes</i> , 1582	2	16	0
166	Greek. HODII (Hunfredi) de Bibliorum textibus originalibus versionibus græcis, et latina vulgata Libri IV, folio, <i>portrait, vellum, fine copy</i> <i>Ozonii</i> , 1705	1	5	0

Highly important to scholars engaged upon the Septuagint.

Bibles—continued.

		£	s.	d.
167	ORIGENIS Hexaplorum quæ supersunt, ex MSS. et ex libris editis eruit et notis illustravit B. de Montfaucon : accedunt opuscula quædam anecdota, 2 vols. folio, with portrait of Cardinal D'Estrées, vellum <i>Parisii</i> , 1713	1	10	0
168	BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY. TRANSACTIONS of the Society of Biblical Archæology, COMPLETE from the beginning in January, 1872, to 1885, forming vols. I-VIII, in parts—PROCEEDINGS of the Society of Biblical Archæology, complete from the beginning in 1878 to June, 1888, forming vols. I-X, the first seven vols. bound in two, in half calf gilt, the rest as issued. In all 18 vols. 8vo. with numerous plates (sells £15.)	7	10	0
169	BIBLE CONTRADICTIONS. A few hundred Bible Contradictions, a Hunt after the Devil, and other odd matters. By John P. Y., M.D. 3 vols. 8vo. bds. uncut <i>London</i> , 1843	1	16	0
170	BIBEL-LEXIKON. Real Wörterbuch zum Handgebrauch für Geistliche und Gemeindeglieder, herausg. von Dr. Dan. Schenkel, 5 vols. large 8vo. plates, half calf <i>Leipz. Brockhaus</i> , 1869-75	0	16	0
171	EICHTHAL (G. d') Les Evangiles : examen critique, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf <i>Paris</i> , 1863	0	5	0
172	KLOSTERMANN, das Markus-Evangelium, 8vo. hf. calf <i>Göttingen</i> , 1867	0	2	6
173	NICOLAS (M.) Etudes critiques sur la Bible : Ancien Testament, 8vo. hf. calf <i>Paris</i> , 1862	0	5	0
174	— Etudes sur les Evangiles Apogryphes, 8vo. hf. calf <i>Paris</i> , 1866	0	3	6
175	WALTON's Considerator considered, concerning the Biblia Polyglotta, 18mo. cf. 1859	0	2	6

Bibliography :

176	ANDERSON (John P.). The Book of British Topography ; a classified catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. 8vo. 472 pp. double columns (published at £1. 5s), cloth 1881	0	18	6
177	BALLARD (George). Memoirs of several Ladies of Great Britain, who have been celebrated for their writings or skill in the learned languages, arts and sciences. 4to. calf <i>Oxford</i> , 1752	0	7	6
178	BOHN (Henry G.). Catalogue of Books, English and Foreign. 8vo. bds. 4, York Street, Covent Garden, 1831 Henry Bohn's first Catalogue issued on his own account ; before this date he was manager to his father, Mr. John Bohn, bookseller in Henrietta Street, Covent Garden.	0	4	6
179	BRADSHAW (Henry) Librarian of Cambridge University. Collected Papers. 8vo. with 13 facsimiles of early specimens of printing and engraving ; (published at 16s), cloth <i>Cambridge</i> , 1889	0	12	0
180	THE PHILOBIBLON OF RICHARD DE BURY, edited and translated by Ernest C. Thomas, Barrister-at-Law, thick cr. 8vo. printed on hand-made paper at the Chiswick Press, with front. (pub. 10s 6d), cloth 1888 This is only the second occasion in the course of five centuries in which this valuable and curious work has been presented in the original text in this country. The translation which is appended renders it doubly valuable.	0	6	6
181	RENOUARD, Annales de l'Imprimerie des Alde, ou histoire des trois Manuce et de leurs editions, 8vo. third and best edition, hf. bd. uncut <i>Paris</i> , 1834	1	0	0
182	SLATER'S Early Editions ; a bibliographical Survey of the works of some popular Modern Authors, 8vo. hf. bd. 1894	1	1	0
183	WATT (R.) Bibliotheca Britannica ; or a General Index to British and Foreign Literature, 4 vols. 4to. cloth, uncut <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1824	3	3	0
184	— the same, 4 vols. 4to. calf 1824	2	16	0
185	— the same, 4 vols. 4to. russia extra, fine copy 1824	5	5	0
186	WILLEMS (Alphonse). Les Elzevier ; histoire et annales typographiques. 8vo. celix and 607 pages, with illuminated frontispiece, facsimiles and plates ; bds. <i>Bruzelles</i> , 1880	0	18	0
187	— another copy, 8vo. hf. morocco neat, uncut 1880	1	1	0

Book-binding:

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 188 ARNETT'S (J. A.) Nature of the Books of the Ancients; with a History of the Art of Book-binding, 12mo. <i>plates, calf extra</i> 1837 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 189 "BOOKS ABOUT BOOKS." Completion of the Series: The Binding of Books, an Essay in the History of Gold-tooled Bindings, by HERBERT P. HORNE. 12 <i>Plates in colour</i> , post 8vo. <i>Printed on hand-made paper, and bound in buckram</i> 1894 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| <i>The previously issued volumes are as follows:—</i> | | | |
| 190 EARLY ILLUSTRATED BOOKS. A History of the Decoration and Illustration of Books in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, by ALFRED W. POLLARD, <i>with frontispiece and 58 plates</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 191 THE GREAT BOOK COLLECTORS, by CHARLES and MARY ELTON, <i>with 10 illustrations</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 192 BOOK-PLATES, by W. J. HARDY, <i>with frontispiece and 36 illustrations of book-plates</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 193 BOOKS IN MANUSCRIPT: A Short Introduction to their Study and Use, with a Chapter on Records, by FALCONER MADAN, <i>with 8 plates</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 194 EARLY PRINTED BOOKS, by E. GORDON DUFF, <i>with frontispiece and 10 plates</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 195 Book-plates (German): WARNEIKE (F.) Die Deutschen Bücherzeichen: Ex Libris: von ihrem Ursprunge bis zur Gegenwart, 4to. <i>with 26 plates, comprising nearly 100 facsimiles, cloth</i> Berlin, 1890 | 0 | 18 | 0 |

Printers' Marks, 4to.:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 196 Bd. I: ELSÄSSISCHE BÜCHERMARKEN BIS ANFANG DES 18. JAHRHUNDERTS. Herausgegeben von Paul Heitz. Mit Vorbemerkungen und Nachrichten über die Drucker von Professor Dr. Karl August Barack Strassburg, 1892 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 197 Bd. II: DIE ITALIENISCHEN BUCHDRUCKER- & VERLEGERZEICHEN BIS 1525. Herausgegeben von Dr. Paul Kristeller ib. 1893 | 2 | 10 | 0 |

Botany:

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 198 ALLIONI (C.) Flora Pedemontana, 3 vols. folio, 92 <i>plates, hf. bd. uncut</i> Augusta Taurinorum, 1785 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 199 ——— the same, 3 vols. in 1, <i>russia gilt</i> 1785 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 BAUER (F.) Illustrations of Orchidaceous plants, with notes, etc. by J. LINDLEY, folio, 35 <i>coloured plates, half morocco, rare</i> 1830-1838 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Contents: Fructification, 15 <i>plates</i> ; Genera, 20 <i>plates</i> . | | | |
| 201 ——— Genera Filicum, or Illustrations of Ferns, with Descriptive Letterpress, by Sir W. J. HOOKER, impl. 8vo. 120 <i>coloured plates, bound</i> 1842 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 202 BEDDOME (R. H.) The Ferns of SOUTHERN INDIA, being descriptions and plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency, royal 4to. 271 <i>plates, rough calf</i> Madras, 1863 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 203 ——— the same, roy. 4to. <i>second edition, boards, uncut</i> 1873 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 204 BLUME (C. L.) FLORA JAVÆ, nec non insularum adjacentium, 3 vols. folio, 238 <i>fine COLOURED plates, all that has been published of this great work, Brux. 1828-36—Ejusdem NOVA SERIES, folio, COLOURED title-page, and 70 plates of ORCHIDS by LATOUR, WENGEL, and BLUME, engraved by SEVERYNS, and COLOURED under the inspection of the author, Lug. Bat., 1858—together, 4 vols. large folio, 308 coloured plates (pub. at £25. unbound, cost of binding, £12.), red morocco extra, elegantly tooled, gilt edges</i> 1828-58 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| 205 BLUME, RUMPHIA sive Commentationes Botanicae imprimis de Plantis Indiæ Orientalis tum penitus incognitis tum quæ in Rheedii, Rumphii, Roxburghii, Wallichii aliorumque recensentur, scripsit C. L. BLUME, cognomine Rumphii, 4 vols. in 2, royal folio, <i>frontispiece, portrait, views, and 200 finely coloured plates</i> (pub. at £24., unbound), <i>half calf, uncut</i> Bruxellis et Lug. Bat. 1836-48 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 206 ——— the same, 4 vols. in 3, <i>half green morocco, top edges gilt</i> 1836-48 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Lord Aylesford's copy sold for £14. These two works comprise some of the finest representations of ORCHIDS extant. | | | |

Botany—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 207 BREYNI (J.) <i>Exoticarum aliarumque minus cognitarum Plantarum</i> centuria I (cum Appendice), folio, <i>large paper, frontispiece and 101 plates, besides others printed with the text, vellum, fine copy from the Sunderland library</i>
<i>Gedani, sumptibus auctoris, 1678</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 208 ——— the same, folio, <i>large paper, calf gilt</i> 1678 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 209 BULLIARD. HERBIER DE LA FRANCE, Iere division: <i>Histoire des PLANTES VÉNÉNEUSES et suspectes de la France</i> ; IIe division: <i>Histoire des CHAMPIGNONS de la France</i> , . . par M. Bulliard;—DICTIONNAIRE élémentaire de Botanique, 1797;—LETELLIER (J. B.) <i>Figures des CHAMPIGNONS servant de Supplement aux planches de BULLIARD, plates 603-710 (1842)</i> ;—in 7 vols. impl. 4to. with 708 COLOURED plates and 4 unnumbered plates (on three sheets), headed " <i>Observations Microscopiques</i> ," and " <i>Tableau des Genres</i> ," five of the vols. in <i>russia extra</i> , by Kalthoeber, one in boards and one in half morocco, very scarce, from the library of the Earl of Aylesford
<i>Paris, 1784-91—(1842)</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| The usual number of plates, excluding those of the Supplement, is 600, although two additional plates numbered 601-2 were issued later, and are to be found in some copies of the work. The present copy is deficient of the unfinished second volume of text. | | | |
| 210 ——— <i>Histoire des CHAMPIGNONS</i> , 5 vols. impl. 4to. with 386 coloured plates (of 390), and 4 unnumbered plates, the unfinished second vol. of text missing, a fine copy, in boards, uncut 1791 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 211 CAVANILLES (A. J.) <i>Icones et Descriptiones Plantarum quæ aut sponte in Hispania crescunt aut in Hortis hospitantur</i> , 6 vols. folio, 601 beautifully engraved plates, fine copy, half bound, very rare
<i>Madrid, 1791-1801</i> | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 212 CURTIS'S Botanical Magazine. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1787 to 1868 inclusive;—in all 94 vols. royal 8vo. containing 5747 COLOURED PLATES, the first two series bound in twenty-nine vols. in half green roan gilt, the third series in half green morocco gilt, uncut; an excellent set 1787-1868 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| 213 DE CANDOLLE (Aug. Pyr.) ET B. DELESSERT. <i>Icones selectæ Plantarum ex Herbariis Parisiensibus descripsit A. P. De Candolle ex archetypis speciminibus à P. J. F. TURPIN delineatæ, et editæ à BENJ. DE LESSERT</i> , 5 vols. folio, with 501 fine plates, calf gilt
<i>Parisiis, 1820-46</i> | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 214 DOZY (F.) ET J. H. MOLKENBOER. <i>Bryologia Javanica seu descriptio Muscorum frondosorum Archipelagi Indici iconibus illustrata, fasciculi 1-60, nearly completing vols. I-II, impl. 4to. 300 plates (pub. £12.), in parts</i>
<i>Lugd. Bat. 1854-68</i> | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 215 EATON (D. C.) <i>The Ferns (including the Ophioglossacæ) of the United States of America and the British North American possessions</i> , 2 vols. impl. 4to. with 81 plates, printed in colours (pub. at £6.), hf. morocco, uncut
<i>Salem, 1879—Boston, 1880</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 216 ELWES (H. J.) <i>Monograph of the genus LILIUUM</i> , impl. folio, 2 maps, photograph, and 48 superbly COLOURED plates of nearly every known species of LILIES, engraved by FITCH, often two species on one plate, half green morocco, top edge gilt, uncut, rare
<i>Privately printed, 1880</i>
Only 250 copies were issued for subscribers.
The text is thoroughly scientific, and is written with assistance from Mr. J. G. Baker and Sir Joseph D. Hooker, Royal Gardens, Kew. | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 217 FÉE (A. L. A.) <i>MÉMOIRES SUR LA FAMILLE DES FOUGÈRES</i> , Mémoires I-XI, in 1 vol. folio and 3 vols. royal 4to. 180 plates, complete, half green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
<i>Strasbourg et Paris, 1844-66</i> | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 218 GAERTNER (Jos.) <i>De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum</i> , 2 vols. 180 plates—GAERTNER (C. F.) <i>Supplementum Carpologiæ</i> , 44 plates—together 3 vols. 4to. calf neat
<i>Stutgardiæ, 1788. Tubingæ, 1791. Lips. 1805</i> | 3 | 16 | 0 |

Botany—continued.

		£	s.	d.
219	GARDENER'S CHRONICLE (The), a weekly illustrated Journal of Horticulture and allied subjects, 1841-1889, <i>complete</i> , bound in 52 vols. impl. 4to., 19 vols. <i>half calf</i> and 33 vols. <i>cloth</i> (1841)-89 Sets from the commencement, as the above, but rarely occur for sale.	25	0	0
220	GUIMPEL, WILDENOW UND HAYNE, Abbildung der deutschen HOLZARTEN für Forstmänner und Liebhaber der Botanik, 2 vols. 4to. <i>with 216 very fine COLOURED plates and a SUPPLEMENT containing 23 plates, calf neat, gilt tops, uncut, fine copy</i> Berlin, 1815-20	1	10	0
221	HARVEY (W. H.) Phycologia Britannica; or, History of British Sea-weeds, <i>original and best edition</i> , 4 vols. impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, 36) COLOURED PLATES (published at £20.), <i>cloth, rare</i> 1846-51	7	7	0
222	NEREIS BOREALI-AMERICANA; or, History of the Marine Algæ of the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts of N. America, 3 parts in one vol. impl. 4to. 50 COLOURED plates, <i>hf. russia</i> Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1851-58	2	2	0
223	HOFFMANN (G.) Descriptio et Adumbratio Plantarum quæ LICHENES dicuntur, 3 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, 72 <i>coloured plates, calf</i> Lipsiæ, 1790-1801	1	8	0
224	HOOKE (J. D.) The Botany of the ANTARCTIC VOYAGE of H.M. Ships Erebus and Terror, 1839-43, under the Command of Sir J. C. Rose, by JOSEPH DALTON HOOKE, 2 vols. royal 4to. 198 <i>coloured plates, neatly half bound</i> 1844	12	12	0
225	HOOKE (Sir W. J.) British Jungermannia, being a history and description, with coloured figures, of each species, of the genus and microscopical analyses of the parts, 4to. 88 <i>coloured plates, hf. russia, binding broken</i> 1816	8	3	0
226	— the same, 4to. <i>calf or hf. morocco</i> 1816 I possess the original coppers of this rare book.	9	9	0
227	HOOKE (Sir W. J.) and R. K. GREVILLE, ICONES FILICUM; or, Figures and Descriptions of Ferns, 2 vols. folio, 240 <i>fine COLOURED PLATES</i> (pub. £25. 4s), <i>russia, rebaked, Sir W. H. Hooker's own copy</i> 1831	9	0	0
228	HOOKE VAN NOOTEN (Madame B.) Fleurs, Fruits et Feuillages, choisis de l'île de JAVA, impl. folio, <i>with 40 coloured plates, the letterpress in English and French, boards, uncut</i> Bruxelles, 1863	2	10	0
229	HORSFIELD. Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores, quas in Insula Javæ 1802-1818, collegit et investigavit T. Horsfield; e siccis descriptiones et characteres elaboravit J. T. Bennett; observationes adjecit Rob. Brown, impl. 4to. 50 <i>coloured plates, half calf</i> 1838-52	2	2	0
230	HORTUS INDICUS MALABARICUS, continens Regni Malabarici omnis generis Plantas rariores, adornatus per H. VAN RHEDE TOT DRAAKESTEIN et J. CASEARIUM: commentariis illustravit ARNOLDUS SYEN et J. COMMELINUM, 12 vols. <i>comprising 794 folding plates, the name of each Plant in Latin, Tamul, Sanscrit and Arabic, Amst.</i> 1686-1703— COMMELIN (Caspar) Flora Malabarica, sive Horti Malabarici Catalogus, <i>Lugd. Bat.</i> 1696; together 12 vols. folio and 1 sm. folio, <i>old calf, Miss Curren's copy</i> 1686-1703	12	12	0
	"(Ouvrage estimé et recherché dont les exemplaires sont rares. Vendu avec la Flora Malabarica, petite brochure, 1761 liv. à l'hôtel de Bullion, en 1786; 721 liv. chez le duc de la Vallière, en 1784; mais ordin. 500 à 600 frs.)"—Brunet.			
231	HAMILTON (Francis) Commentary on the Hortus Malabaricus, 4 parts in 1 vol. 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1821-26	0	7	6
232	HUSSEY (Mrs. T. J.) Illustrations of British Mycology, containing figures and descriptions of the Funguses of interest and novelty indigenous to Britain, <i>first and second series, complete</i> , 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with 140 coloured plates, cloth</i> 1847-55	9	0	0
233	Kent. SMITH (G. E.) Catalogue of rare or remarkable phænogamous plants collected in South Kent, with descriptive notices and observations, 8vo. <i>coloured plates, calf extra</i> 1829	0	6	0

Botany—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 234 KUNTH (Car. Sig.) Enumeratio Plantarum omnium hucusque cognitarum, secundum familias naturales disposita, 5 vols. and Supplement to Vol. I;—6 vols. in 4, 8vo. <i>two interleaved, hf. calf</i> Stutt. 1833-50 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| The supplement-volume contains forty plates. | | | |
| 235 KÜTZING (F. R.) Die Kieselchaligen Bacillarien oder Diatomeen, 4to. 30 plates, half calf Nordhausen, 1844 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 536 ——— the same, second edition, 4to. 30 plates, half calf ib. 1865 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 237 LANGE (J.) Descriptio Plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum e Flora Hispanica adjectis Pyrenaicis nonnullis, folio, 35 <i>finely coloured plates, half morocco</i> Hauniae, 1864 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 238 LANGE (J.) Nomenclator Flora Danicæ sive Index systematicus et alphabeticus Operis quod Icones Flora Danicæ inscribitur, cum enumeratione tabularum, 4to. <i>sd.</i> Hauniae, 1887 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 239 LINDENIA. Iconography of ORCHIDS, conducted by J. Linden, Lucien Linden, Em. Rodigas, and R. A. Rolfe, ENGLISH EDITION, parts I-XXX, forming vols. I-V, impl. 4to. 120 <i>charmingly lithographed plates, in parts, as issued</i> Ghent, 1841-93 | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| This, the outcome of the demand for an English edition of the celebrated French work of the same name, will be carried on in precisely the same manner, as in the original edition, in which 264 species or varieties have already been figured; appearing regularly every month, seeking the accomplishment of the same programme, with the co-operation of the same contributors, and the same artists, who have hitherto received the favourable sympathies of the public. | | | |
| 240 LINDLEY (J.) Genera and Species of ORCHIDEOUS plants, illustrated by F. Bauer, 4 parts in 1 vol. impl. 4to. 10 <i>plain and 34 finely coloured plates, very rare</i> 1830-38 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 241 ——— the same, part III, containing 10 coloured plates | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 241* ——— part IV (completing the work) containing title, preface, prefatory remarks, xiv pages and Genera plates (coloured) 16-20, with text | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| This beautiful work is divided into two sections:—Fructification, 15 plates; and Genera, 20 plates, each of which gives minute details of the structure of these rare and exquisite exotics. | | | |
| 242 LINDLEY'S SERTUM ORCHIDACEUM; a Wreath of the most beautiful Orchidaceous Flowers, imperial folio, <i>frontispiece and 49 exquisitely coloured plates, half morocco, gilt edges</i> 1838 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 243 ——— the same, imperial folio, <i>red morocco extra, with joints, tooled borders, etc. by Hering, from the Perkins' Library</i> 1838 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 244 LINDLEY, Folia Orchidacea; an enumeration of the known species of ORCHIDS, Vol. I, 8vo, half calf 1852-55 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 245 LINNEUS. Families of plants (The) with their natural characters, according to the number, figure, situation, and proportion of all the parts of fructification, translated from the Genera plantarum, etc. of Linneus, 2 vols. 8vo. half bound, uncut, rare Lichfield, 1787 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 246 LOUDON (Mrs.) Ladies' Flower Garden: BRITISH WILD FLOWERS, 4to. 60 coloured plates, cloth 1849 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 247 LYNBYE (H. C.) Tentamen Hydrophytologiæ, 4to. 70 plates, half <i>ruscia, gilt edges</i> Hafniae, 1819 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 248 ——— the same, text in one vol. 4to. and Atlas of 70 coloured plates, in folio, hf. calf 1819 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 249 McDONALD (A.) Complete Dictionary of practical Gardening, comprising the Laying out, Ornamenting, and planting Gardens and Pleasure Grounds, etc. 2 vols. 4to. with 73 fine plates, chiefly coloured, green morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy 1807 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 250 MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Nova Genera et Species Plantarum quas in Itinere per BRASILIAM collegit, 3 vols. atlas 4to. an original copy, 300 beautifully coloured plates (published at £37. 3s), unbound, in 3 portfolios Monachii, 1824-29 | 10 | 10 | 0 |

Sells in Germany for 420 marks, or £21.

Botany—continued.

		£	s.	d.
251	MAW'S (G.) Monograph of the Genus <i>Crocus</i> , royal 4to. with 77 coloured plates, and descriptive text, also numerous woodcut views, cloth 1886 With an appendix on the Etymology of the words <i>Crocus</i> and <i>Saffron</i> , by C. C. Lacaita, M.A., M.F., F.L.S.	6	10	0
252	MUELLER (F.) Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria, Thalamifloræ and Lithograms, 2 vols. royal 4to. 89 fine plates, with descriptive letterpress, cloth Melbourne, 1860-65	3	10	0
253	——— Select Extra-tropical Plants, readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalization, with indications of some of their native countries and their uses, 8vo. cloth Melbourne, 1885	0	7	0
254	——— The Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, 8vo. 7 plates, cloth Melbourne, 1864	0	3	0
255	MÜLLER (O.) und G. PABST, Cryptogamen - Flora enthaltend die abbildungen und beschreibung der vorzüglichsten Deutschlands, I, theil Flechten, 12 plates, 1874—II, theil Pilze, 25 plates in colours, 1875—PABST, die Moose, abt. I Lebermoose, 8 plates in colours, 1877 ; 3 parts in one vol. impl. 4to. half calf Gera, 1874-77	1	1	0
256	NEES VON ESENBECK (C. G.), Fr. Hornschuch und J. Sturm, Bryologia Germanica oder Beschreibung der in Deutschland und in der Schweiz wachsenden Laubmoose, 2 vols. 8vo. 43 coloured plates, calf gilt Nürnberg, 1823—Leipzig, 1827	1	6	0
257	NICHOLSON (G.) The Illustrated Dictionary of Gardening, a practical and scientific Encyclopædia of Horticulture for Gardeners and Botanists, with Supplement, 4 vols. 4to. with coloured frontispiece, and more than 2000 woodcuts, cloth (1884-88)	2	5	0
258	NUTTALL (T.) Genera of North American Plants, and Catalogue of the Species to the year 1817, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. calf gilt, by Clarke and Bedford Philadelphia, 1818	0	18	0
259	PARLATORE (F.) Flora Italiana, ossia descrizione delle Piante che crescono spontanee o vegetano come tali in Italia, e nelle Isole ad esse aggiacenti, 5 vols. 8vo. hf. calf Firenze, 1848	1	16	0
260	PETIVERI (Jac.) Opera, Historiam Naturalem Spectantia ; containing several thousand figures of Birds, Beasts, Fish, Insects, Shells, Reptiles, and Fossils . . . with seventeen curious tracts . . . the additions corrected by James Empson, 2 vols. folio, containing about 300 plates, those of British Insects COLOURED, calf gilt 1767 A very fine complete copy.	2	16	0
261	PIDDINGTON'S English Index to the Plants of India, with their native names, 8vo. hf. bd. Calcutta, 1832	0	5	0
262	——— the same, 8vo. interleaved, with many additions in MS. hf. bd. 1832	0	7	0
263	POITEAU (A.) POMOLOGIE FRANÇAISE. Recueil des plus beaux Fruits cultivés en France, 4 vols. royal folio, 422 beautiful coloured plates of Fruits (published at £60.) Paris, 1846 A most beautiful book, the plates are coloured with the greatest care and resemble water colour drawings.	21	0	0
264	PRESTON (T. A.) The Flowering Plants of Wilts, with sketches of the physical Geography and Climate of the country, thick 8vo. with maps, cloth Wiltshire Archaeological Soc., 1888	0	7	6
265	PURTON (T.) Botanical Description of British Plants, in the Midland Counties, especially of those in the neighbourhood of Alcester, with their medical properties, 4 vols. sm. 8vo. 30 coloured plates of Fungi, Mosses, etc. calf extra, by Clarke and Bedford Stratford-upon-Avon, 1817—Lond. 1821	1	16	0
266	BEYNOSO (Alvaro) Ensayo sobre el Cultivo de la Caña de Azucar, royal 8vo. sd. Paris, 1878	0	9	0

Botany—continued.

		£	s.	d.
267	ROTHII (A. G.) Tentamen Floræ Germanicæ, 3 vols. in 4, 8vo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Clarke</i> Lipsiæ, 1788-1800	0	16	0
268	——— Catalecta Botanica, quibus plantæ novæ et minus cognitæ describuntur atque illustrantur, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>coloured plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by Clarke</i> Lipsiæ, 1797-1806	1	10	0
269	RUMPHII HERBARIUM AMBOINENSE, complectens Arbores, Frutices, Herbas, Plantas terrestres aquaticas, quæ in Amboina et adjacentibus Insulis reperiuntur; item varia Insectorum Animaliumque genera, Belgice et Latine, ed. Burmann, cum AUCTUARIO, 6 vols. large folio, <i>portrait and 666 engravings, fine copy in old calf gilt</i> Amst. 1741-55	4	0	0
	Plate 70 in Vol. V was not published. Priced, 1840, £7.; 1854, 62 fl. "Rumphius' account of plants contains many which are not peculiar to the little Island of Amboyna, and embraces their names, synonyms, their botanical description, their flowering seasons, their habitats, their uses, and the mode of culture of such as are objects of cultivation. He was evidently a man of talent, sound sense, and indefatigable industry."— <i>Crawford</i> .			
270	RUMPHIUS. HASSEKARL (J. K.) Neuer Schlüssel zu Rumph's Herbarium Amboinense, 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> Halle, 1866	0	10	0
271	SCHLOSSER de Klekovski et Farkas-Vukotinovic, Flora Croatica exhibens Stirpes Phanerogamas et Vasculares Cryptogamas quæ in Croatia, Slavonia et Dalmatia sponte crescunt, thick 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Zagrabia, 1869	0	10	0
272	SCHMIDT (Adolf) Atlas der Diatomaceenkunde. In Verbindung mit den herren GRÜNDLER, GRUNOW, JANISCH und WITT heraus. v. A. Schmidt, parts 1-34, 135 <i>plates</i> (published at £10. 4s), <i>plates 1-96 mounted on cardboard, and bound in two volumes, half morocco (text in cloth), the rest in parts</i> Aschersleben, 1874-(90)	7	10	0
	The continuation can be supplied at six shillings per part.			
273	——— Atlas der Diatomaceen-Kunde, sq. 8vo. 83 <i>tinted plates, with text, half morocco</i> Aschersleben, 1875	1	1	0
274	SCHOTT (H. G.) Prodromus Systematis Aroidearum, 8vo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Vindobonæ, 1860	0	15	0
275	——— the same, <i>thick paper, 8vo. cloth</i> 1860	0	18	0
276	SEBASTIANI (Ant.) et Ern. Mauri, Floræ Romanæ Prodromus exhibens Centurias XII. Plantarum circa Romani et in Cisapennis sponte nascentium, 8vo. 10 <i>plates, calf gilt</i> Romæ, 1818	0	14	0
277	SIBTHORP (J.) Floræ Græcæ Prodromus: characteres et Synonyma omnium cum annotationibus elaboravit J. E. Smith, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>half morocco, gilt edges</i> 1806	1	1	0
278	SMITH (Sir E. J.) The English Flora, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1824-28	0	6	6
279	SOWERBY (James) Coloured Figures of English FUNGI, 3 vols. and Supplement, <i>complete, small folio, 440 coloured plates, three vols. boards, uncut, one unbound</i> 1797-1815	15	0	0
280	——— The SUPPLEMENT (often wanting), text and plates 401-440, on 36 <i>coloured plates</i> 1809-15	4	0	0
	Collation: 3 vols. with 400 plates, text and index; Supplement, plates 401-440 (423 on 422, 427 on 425, 438 on 420, 439 and 440 on one plate).			
281	SOWERBY (J. E.) The Grasses of Great Britain, with observations on their natural history and uses, by Johnson, royal 8vo. 144 <i>coloured plates, cloth, rare</i> (1861)	1	12	0
282	STEWART (J. L.) Punjab Plants, comprising Botanical and Vernacular names, and uses of most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Herbs of economical value, growing within the province, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Lahore, 1869	0	7	6
283	TORREY (John) and ASA GRAY, Flora of North America, containing descriptions of all the Plants growing north of Mexico, Vol. I, and Vol. II parts 1, 2 and 3 (pp. 1-504), <i>all published;—2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf very scarce</i> New York, 1838-42	2	10	0
284	——— the same, vol. I only, 8vo. 711 <i>pp. half calf</i> ib. 1838-40	0	7	6
285	TRIPP (F. E.) British Mosses, their homes, aspects, structure and uses, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>with 37 coloured plates, cloth</i> (pub. £2. 12s 6d) 1888	0	17	6

Botany—*continued*.

		£	s.	d.
286	TURNER (Dawson) Fuci; or, Coloured Figures and Descriptions of the Plants referred to the genus Fucus, 4 vols. in 2, royal 4to. <i>with 258 plates and 3 bis plates, in all, 261 plates, of Seaweeds, coloured from Nature, russia extra</i> 1808-19	7	0	0
287	VAUCHER (J. P.) Histoire Physiologique des Plantes d'Europe, ou exposition des Phénomènes qu'elles présentent dans les diverses périodes de leur développement, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> Paris, 1841	1	4	0
288	WAHLENBERG (G.) Flora Upsaliensis, enumerans Plantas circa Upsaliam sponte crescentes—SOMMERFELT, Supplementum Floræ Laponicæ, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf calf and boards</i> Upsalix, 1820, Christ. 1826	0	6	0
289	— Flora Suecica enumerans Plantas Suecicas Indigenas post Linnæum edita, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Upsalix, 1826	0	7	6
290	— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1826	0	12	0
291	WALCOTT (J.) Flora Britannica Indigena, or plates of the indigenous plants of Great Britain, 8vo. <i>portrait and 170 plates, hf. calf.</i> Bath, 1778	0	6	0
292	WALPERS (G. G.) REPERTORIUM Botanices Systematicæ, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1842-47	2	5	0
	A valuable catalogue of plants, with Latin descriptions, based upon the works of Decandolle and Endlicher.			
293	WALPERS (G. G.) et MUELLER, ANNALES Botanices systematicæ: Synopsis Plantarum Phanerogamicarum novarum omnium per Annos 1846-55 descriptorum: <i>with the Supplement, Addenda ad Literaturum Botanicam ann. 1856-66—together 7 vols. thick 8vo. half calf</i> Lipsiæ, 1848-68	3	0	0
294	WALPERS, Repertorium, 6 vols.—Annales, 7 vols.—together 13 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i>	5	10	0
	Mr. John Miers' copy, with MS. additions by him.			
295	WILLKOMM (M.) et J. Lange. Prodrromus Floræ Hispanicæ, seu synopsis methodica omnium plantarum in Hispania sponte nascentium, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>half morocco extra</i> Stuttgart, 1861-70	0	10	0
296	WITHERING (W.) An arrangement of British plants; according to the latest improvements of the Linnæan System, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>31 plates, half bound, uncut</i> 1796	0	7	6
297	— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>34 plates, boards</i> 1812	0	7	6
298	WOOLLS (W.) A Contribution to the Flora of Australia, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Sydney, 1867	0	6	6
299	BOUGAINVILLE (L. de) Voyage round the World in the years 1766-9, translated from the French by J. R. Forster, 4to. <i>maps and plates, fine old gilt russia</i> 1772	1	8	0
300	Bucks. GREAT HAMPDEN. The Parish Registers of Great Hampden, Co. Bucks. from 1557 to 1812; also copies of the Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard, and a full List of the successive Rectors, edited by Ernest Arthur Ebbelwhite, impl. 8vo. <i>half parchment, cloth sides</i> 1888	1	1	0
	Subscription price £2. 2s.			
	This volume contains about Three Thousand entries, with copious Indexes both to Persons and Places, amongst them are Cromwell, Pimm, Lenthall, Morse and Trevor; but perhaps the most interesting is the Burial of "JOHN HAMPDEN," the celebrated Patriot; whose Family have been for so many generations, intimately connected with this little Village.			
301	BREVIARIUM ABERDONENSE [edited by the Rev. William Blew]. 2 vols. thick 4to. <i>beautifully printed in red and black by Whittingham; hf. morocco</i> Bannatyne Club, 1854	2	16	0
302	BREYDGES, Libellus Gebensis: poemata selecta latina, 18mo. <i>sd.</i> Gebensis, 1822	0	2	0
	Thirty-seven copies.			
303	BURKE (Edmund). Works, with Life. 8 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait; calf</i> 1823	0	12	0
304	BURKE's (John) and (J. B.) Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 stout vols. royal 8vo. <i>calf neat</i> 1846	1	4	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 305 | BURNOUR (E.) <i>La Science des Religions</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1872 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 306 | [BURTON (R.)]. <i>The Anatomy of Melancholy . . .</i> by Democritus Junior . . . the Sixth Edition . . . sm. folio, <i>engraved title, with portrait, old calf, rebaked</i> Oxford, 1652 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 307 | CALVERT (Rev. W.) <i>Pneuma, or the Wandering Soul</i> , a parable in rhyme and outline; 8vo. <i>with 18 illustrations and the ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, and three additional delicate WATER-COLOURS, by W. Calvert, morocco, unique</i> 1856 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | The drawings are extremely delicate and remind one of the work of Maclise. | | | |
| 308 | CALVIN. <i>Certaines homilies of . m . Joan Calvine</i> , containing profitable and necessarie admonitiō for this time, with an Apologie of Robert Horn. Imprinted at Rome, before the castle of . s . Angel, at the signe of . s . Peter . Anno . M.D.Liii. 12mo. <i>printed in a peculiar Gothic letter, 60 leaves (the last blank) with 28 lines to the page; old calf</i> (Frankfort ?) 1553 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | Robert Horn was in Frankfort at the time, a refugee from the reprisals of Queen Mary's Government, and it is therefore more likely that this rare book was printed in that city than at Geneva as was conjectured by the British Museum cataloguer. The Apology is an interesting record of his flight and its causes, and shows that Horn was a Scot, not an Englishman. The printing is so correctly done that the compositor must have been an Englishman. | | | |
| | RIVE. <i>AN HEPTAGLOTTOLOGIE</i> , That is, a Treatise concerning Seven Languages, Wherein, The excellencie and the necessitie of the knowledge of them is plainely and breifely declared. By Edmund Rine. 16mo. William Jones, 1618 | | | |
| | A rare tract of 46 leaves, in Roman letter, on the subject of the Biblical texts in Hebrew, Greek, Chaldee, Latin, Arabic, Syriac, Rabbinic, and Persian. It is bound up with the Calvin described above. | | | |

Catalogues of Art:

- | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|
| 309 | BRANTEGHEM. <i>Collection van Branteghem. Catalogue des Monuments Antiques, Vases Peints, Terres Cuites</i> , par W. Fröhner. Royal folio, <i>with 75 plates, 12 of them in colours</i> (published at 75 francs); <i>uncut</i> Bruzelles, 1892 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Sold in Paris, June, 1892. | | | |
| 310 | CATALOGUE d'une importante collection d'Objets d'Art et de bel Ameublement des époques Louis XIV, Louis XV et Louis XVI. Impl. 8vo. <i>with 12 fine plates; sd.</i> 1894 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Tableaux, Dessins, Gravures, Tapisseries. | | | |
| 311 | FONTHILL. <i>Magnificent Effects at Fonthill Abbey. (Sale-Catalogue of the Pictures, Porcelain, Furniture, Ivories, etc.)</i> . Sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Christie, 1822 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 312 | LIEBERMANN. <i>Die Gemälde Galerie des . . Herrn Adolf von Liebermann in Berlin. [Bilder moderner und älterer Meister; Aquarelle und Handzeichnungen moderner Meister]</i> . Folio, <i>with 30 large plates; sd.</i> Köln, 1894 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 313 | ——— <i>Die Kunst-Sammlung des . . Herrn A. von Liebermann</i> . Folio, <i>with 25 large plates and numerous woodcuts; sd.</i> Köln, 1894 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Porcelain, Faïences, Miniatures, Gold-, Silver-, and Enamel-work, Furniture, etc., ancient and modern. | | | |
| 314 | PICHON. <i>Catalogue de l'Argenterie Ancienne appartenant à M. le Baron J. P.</i> 2 parts, atlas 4to., <i>the second being an atlas "Représentation de quelques pièces d'Orfèvrerie ancienne" containing 20 plates; unbound</i> Paris, 1878 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | With the prices printed at end. The 131 lots fetched 241,234 francs. | | | |

Catalogues of Libraries:

- | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|
| 315 | BROCKETT. <i>Catalogue of the Library of John Trotter Brockett</i> , 8vo. <i>interleaved and with prices and names in MS.; hf. calf, uncut</i> Sotheby's, 1823 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Fifteen days' sale; total £4260. 9s. | | | |

Catalogues of Libraries—continued.

		£	s.	d.
316	HAMILTON PALACE LIBRARIES. Catalogue of the BECKFORD Library removed from Hamilton Palace. 4 portions or vols.—Catalogue of the HAMILTON Library. 1 vol.—5 in 1 vol. thick 8vo. <i>with the prices and names printed to each; hf. calf</i> Sotheby's, 1882-84	1	5	0
317	— the same, in 5 vols. impl. 8vo. LARGE AND FINE PAPER (pub. at £2. 12s 6d); <i>bds.</i> 1882-84	1	10	0
318	SKEGG. Catalogue of the valuable Library of Edward Skegg, by S. Leigh Sotheby. 8vo. <i>with prices in MS.; hf. calf</i> 1842	0	8	6
	One of 25 copies on thick paper.			
319	SUNDERLAND. Sale Catalogue of the Sunderland and Blenheim Library. 6 parts or vols. complete, impl. 8vo. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, <i>with the printed prices and purchasers' names to each portion</i> (publ. at £2. 15s), <i>bds., scarce</i> Puttick and Simpson's, 1881-83	2	2	0
320	CHAUCER: The complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, edited from numerous manuscripts, by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat, Litt.D., LL.D., M.A., Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon, and Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, complete edition in six volumes, demy 8vo. <i>with portrait and facsimiles, to be issued at short intervals during the present year</i> Oxford, 1894	3	3	0
	"The complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, edited from numerous Manuscripts, by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat, of which the first volume, containing The Romaunt of the Rose and Minor Poems, has just been issued by the Clarendon Press. This edition when completed in six volumes, will contain all the genuine works of Chaucer, and an entirely new and revised text founded on the best MS. and early printed editions. The text thus established is to be accompanied throughout by a complete Commentary, in which every difficulty is dealt with and, so far as possible, explained and parallel passages from other writers are collated, and the edition will be completed by a copious Glossary and such Indexes as are necessary to so classical and scholarly a work. Mr. Skeat has been engaged on the work for a quarter of a century and his name is an unimpeachable guarantee for its scholarly execution—a guarantee which, so far as can be judged from the first volume now publishing, is abundantly satisfied by the actual character of the work. It should be added that an authoritative life of Chaucer is prefixed to the present volume."— <i>The Times</i> , February 22nd, 1894.			

Chemistry and Alchemy:

321	LIRAVIUS. Alchymia Andree Libavii; Commentariorum Alchymie Andree Libavii . . . pars prima (et secunda) continens explicationem operationum chymicarum priore artis libro comprehensarum . . . premissa est defensio alchemie . . . 3 vols. in 1, folio, <i>engraved frontispiece by De Bry, and with woodcuts illustrating the instruments and the working of chemical processes, in the original stamped vellum, rare</i> Francof. 1606	1	5	0
322	— the same, 3 vols. 1606—Syntagma . . . Alchymie Arcanorum . . . <i>ibid.</i> 1611—Syntagmatis Arcanorum Chymicorum . . . tomus secundus . . . <i>ibid.</i> 1613; 5 vols. in 2, folio, <i>vellum</i> 1606-1613	1	16	0
323	GLAUBER (J. R.) Works, containing choice secrets in Medicine and Alchemy, working of Metallic Mines, etc., translated by Packs, folio, <i>plates of chemical processes, calf</i> 1689	1	5	0
324	ROSCOE (H. E.) Spectrum Analysis. Six lectures delivered in 1868 before the Society of Apothecaries, 8vo. <i>coloured plates and woodcuts, half morocco</i> 1870	0	4	6
325	Cheshire. NANTWICH. History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich or Wich-Malbank, thick 4to. <i>with 29 illustrations, cloth Nantwich</i> , 1883	1	5	0
326	CHINESE and JAPANESE Repository of facts and events in Science, History and Art, relating to Eastern Asia. Edited by the Rev. James SUMMERS. 29 numbers complete, forming 3 vols. bound in 2, large 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1863-65	0	12	0
327	CHODOWIECKI's (Daniel) Sämmtliche Kupferstiche beschrieben, mit . . . Nachweisungen . . . von Wilhelm Engelmann, <i>with 3 plates</i> , 1857; Nachträge und Berichtungen, 1860. In 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Leipzig, 1857-60	0	12	0

Chronology :

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 328 PUTRANI (Eryci) Circulus Urbanianus sive Linea Αρρημεσιν: compendio descripta:—de quatuor Principiis Diei ab A.V. Io. Boyvinio . . . theoresis, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. vellum, arms on sides
<i>Lovanii</i> , 1632 | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| Two treatises on the computation of time, according to the method established by Pope Urban VIII. | | | |
| 329 STOEFFLERI (Ioannis) Calendarium Romanum magnum, sm. folio, <i>Roman letter, with the exception of Gothic headings; printed in red and black, with numerous diagrams representing eclipses of the moon, and a couple of woodcuts, typical of each month, to every page of the calendar, calf</i>
<i>Oppenheim per Jacobum Köbel</i> , 1518 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| The number of diagrams, and elaborate tables printed in red and black, the woodcuts and the general apparatus, make this a book of imposing character. | | | |
| 330 ——— the same, sm. folio, <i>with the title and woodcuts coloured, in the original oak boards</i>
1518 | 2 | 5 | 0 |

Classics, Greek and Latin :

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 331 CLASSICAL ARCHÆOLOGY. 33 tracts, 8vo. collected by W. Watkiss Lloyd
Including: E. A. Gardner on the Early Ionic Alphabet, Athens in the Parthenon, Inscriptions copied by Cockerell, and from Cos, Archaic Sculptures, Sculpture and Epigraphy; F. A. Paley on Post-Epic Words in Homer, Homeri quæ nunc exstant, Rise and Progress of Epic Poetry, Quintus Smyrnaeus and the "Homer" of the tragic poets, Book-Writing among the Greeks; W. W. Lloyd on the Groups in the Parthenon (3 tracts); Bunnell Lewis on Roman Antiquities of the middle Rhine, Classical Archæology, Antiquities of Pola, Aquileia and Saintes; C. T. Newton on an Electrum Stater, an Inedited Tetradrachm, Study of Ancient Art; etc. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 332 AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, the Roman History, containing such acts and occurrences as passed under Constantius, Julianus, Jovianus, Valentinianus, and Valerius Emperours, translated by P. HOLLAND, sm. folio, <i>old calf</i>
1609 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| From the Ailesbury collection. | | | |
| 333 ARISTOTELES, Editio Princeps. Complete Works, in Greek, edited by Aldus Manutius, with Latin prefaces and colophons, 5 vols. in 6, sm. folio, <i>fine copy in Italian vellum, having morocco labels and inlaid borders; from the library of Lord Justice Knight-Brace</i>
<i>Venetis dextérité Aldi Manucii</i> . . 1495-98-97-97-98
Sir J. Thorold's copy sold for £51. | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| 334 CARAPANOS (C.) Dodone et ses Ruines (en Epire), 2 vols roy. 4to. 63 plates of Hellenic Art, cloth
<i>Paris</i> , 1878 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 335 CATULLUS, Tibullus et Propertius, 64mo.
<i>Lond. Pickering</i> , 1824 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 336 COLLECTION (The) of Ancient Greek Inscriptions in the British Museum, edited by C. T. Newton. Part I: ARTIKA. Edited by the Rev. E. L. Hicks. Folio, with 3 plates illustrating the Erechtheion. (Pub. at 20s); bds.
1874 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Part II (20s), III (30s), and IV, section 1 (10s), are published. | | | |
| 337 DIODORI SICULI, Bibliothecæ Historicæ libri qui supersunt interprete Laurentio Rhodomano. Ad fidem mss. recensuit Petrus Wesselingius. <i>Amstelodami</i> , 2 vols. folio, <i>portrait, fine copy in russia</i>
<i>Jacobi Wetstenii</i> , 1746 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| Belle édition, fort estimée pour sa correction, du texte grec avec sa traduction latine.
Exemplaire sur GRAND PAPIER portant l'ex-libris de MASTERMAN SYKES. | | | |
| 338 DIODORI SICULI Bibliothecæ Historicæ libri qui supersunt, Græce et Latine, nova editio cum comment. C. G. Heynii, 11 vols. 8vo. bds. 15s; or, calf gilt
<i>Biponti</i> , 1793— <i>Argent.</i> , 1807 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 339 FRONTINI (S. J.) Strategematicum libri tres, emendabat Jos. Valart, 12mo. calf
<i>Lutetiae</i> , 1763 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 340 GARDNER (P.) Museum Oxoniense: catalogue of the Greek Vases in the Ashmolean Museum, sm. folio, with 26 beautifully finished plates, and 37 woodcuts in the text, cloth
<i>Oxford</i> , 1893 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Only 850 copies printed. | | | |

Classics, Greek and Latin—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 341 GERHARD (E.) Apulische Vasenbilder des Königlichen Museums zu Berlin, atlas folio, with 21 plates, including 16 splendidly coloured plates of Vases, unbound, in a portfolio Berlin, 1845 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 342 JUVENAL. Decimus Junius Juvenalis, and Aulus Persius Flaccus; translated and illustrated, as well with Sculpture as Notes, by BARTEN HOLYDAY, small folio, old calf, new backed Oxford, 1673 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 343 LUCIAN, Editio Princeps. ΔΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ Σαμοσαρεως Διαλογοι . . . Grace, sm. folio, First Edition, fine copy ruled throughout, having all the intitulations in gold, an illuminated border to the first page, with a title-page (also illuminated) added from the Giunta edition of 1517; green morocco extra, gilt edges (by Derome le jeune) with the Buccleuch arms added in gold on the sides Florence [L. de Alopa], 1496 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| 344 ——— another copy, sm. folio, a few marginal notes, tall copy in old red morocco 1496 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| A rare and valuable volume, remarkable for the superiority of its text to that of the Aldine edition printed seven years afterwards. | | | |
| 345 ORATORES ATTICI et quos sic vocant Sophistae opera et studio G. S. Dobson, Graece et Latine, 16 vols. 8vo. calf Londini, 1828 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 346 ORATORVM GRAECORVM quorum princeps est Demosthenes, quae supersunt, commentariis instructa edidit Ioannes Iacobus Reiske, 12 vols. 8vo. calf, rare Lipsiae, 1770-75 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Such copies sold formerly at 10 guineas and more. | | | |
| 347 OROSII (P.) Presbyteri Hispani adversus Paganos Historiarum libri VII, BEST EDITION, 4to. numerous engravings of Coins, blue morocco extra, gilt edges Lugd. Bat. 1738 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 348 OVID's Metamorphosis, XV bookes, and the first bookes of Virgil's Aeneis Englished by George Sandys, small folio, front. and engraved title and other plates, old calf Dedicated to King Charles (1628) | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 349 PLAUTI Comoediae ed. Gronovius, 18mo. green morocco, g. e. Amst., Wetstenii, 1721 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 350 PHÆDRI Fabularum Æsopiarum libri V, ad codices mss. et optimas editiones recognovit varietatem lectionis et commentarium perpetuum adjecit Joann. Gottlob. Sam. Schwabe. . . 2 vols. 8vo. VELLUM PAPER, plates, orange morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lewis Brunsvigæ, sumtu Friderici Viewegii, 1806 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Best edition, very fine copy. | | | |
| 351 PINDARI Olympia, Nemea, Pythia, etc. Gr. cum scholiis Græcis, sm. 4to. gilt russia, by Roger Payne Romæ per Z. Calliergi cretensem (1515) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Edition également rare et recherchée.—Brunet. | | | |
| 352 PLINY. The Historie of the World. Commonly called the Natural History of C. Plinius secundus. Translated into English by Philemon Holland. 2 vols. in 1, folio, old calf 1601 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 353 REI AGRARIÆ auctores legesque variæ, cura W. Goesii et N. Rigaltii, 4to. LARGE PAPER, diagrams and many fine engravings, green morocco extra, gold borders on sides, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford Amst. 1674 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 354 SCRIPTORES REI RUSTICÆ Veterum Latinorum, cum Comment. ed. J. G. Schneider, 7 vols. 8vo. sized paper, plates, calf extra, full gilt backs, gilt edges, by Padeloup Lips. 1794-96 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 355 TACITUS, Editio Princeps. P. 1: nAM Valerium Asiaticū bis consulē . . . sm. folio, fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Pressit Spira . . [Venet. 1470] | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 356 ——— another copy, in old French red morocco with the arms of Culbert on the sides, richly tooled back with cipher surmounted by a crown 1470 | 52 | 10 | 0 |
| This last copy, though somewhat wormed and having some marginal notes, may be termed a truly fine copy, it is very tall and has some uncut leaves. | | | |
| The contents are as follows: (Annals, Books XI-XVI); (Historia), five books; Germania; Dialogus de Oratoribus. | | | |
| This first edition of Tacitus, which was also the first book printed independently by Vindelin of Speyer, is naturally very much in request and is correspondingly rare. The use of printed catchwords is seen here for the first time. | | | |

Classics, Greek and Latin—continued.

	£	s.	d.
357 TERENTI Comœdiæ, 4to. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges Birminghamiæ</i> , 1772	1	1	0
358 THUCYDIDIS de Bello Peloponnesiaco, libri octo cum adnotationibus integris Henrici Stephani et Joannis Hudsoni. Recensuit et notas suas addidit Josephus Wasse. Editionem curavit suasque animadversiones adjicit Carolus Andreas Dukerus, 2 vols. folio, <i>front. vign. and maps, vellum</i> , 5s; or, <i>russia extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Amstelodami, apud R. et J. Wetstenios et Gul. Smith</i> , 1731	1	1	0
Bonne édition du texte grec accompagné de sa traduction latine. Bel exemplaire sur GRAND PAPIER portant l'ex-libris de MASTERMAN SYKES.			
359 VINCENT (W.) The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients, 2 vols. 4to. <i>portrait and maps, cloth</i> 1807	0	10	0
360 VIRGIL'S Works, translated into English verse, by Dryden, 4 vols. 18mo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1782	0	3	6
361 ——— Works, by Dryden, new edition by Carey, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1806	0	7	6
362 COLONIES (The) (a fortnightly Newspaper), 1874 to June, 1884 (excepting 1877). In 13 vols. small folio; <i>half bound</i>	1	0	0
363 COMMELYN (J.) Histoire de la Vie et Actes memorables de Frederic Henry de Nassau Prince d'Orange, sm. folio, <i>fine impression of portrait and numerous plates, vellum</i>	0	7	6

Conchology:

364 ADAMS (H.) and (A.) The Genera of Recent Mollusca, arranged according to their organization, 3 vols. royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with the 138 plates by SOWERBY, beautifully COLOURED (pub. £9. 9s), <i>half morocco, uncut, top edges gilt</i> 1858	6	6	0
364* AGASSIZ (L.) Etudes critiques sur les MOLLUSQUES FOSSILES, 4 livraisons, in 1 vol. 4to. 105 plates (pub. 108 frs.), <i>half morocco</i> 1842-45	1	0	0
Livrn. I. Les Trygonies du Jura, et de la craie Suisse, 11 plates. „ II—IV. Les Myes du Jura, etc. 94 plates.			
365 AGASSIZ (L.) Iconographie des COQUILLES TERTIAIRES, royal 4to. 15 plates (pub. 15 frs.), <i>sd.</i> Neuchatel, 1845	0	7	6
366 ——— Monographie d'ECHINODERMES vivants et FOSSILES, 4 vols. in 1, impl. 4to. 63 plates, <i>hf. morocco</i> ib. 1838-41	1	16	0
367 EYTON (T. C.) Notes on Oysters and their cultivation, <i>autograph MS.</i> with 20 original drawings and 26 plates, impl. 4to.	0	18	0
367* KIENER (L. C.) Spécies Général et Iconographie des Coquilles Vivantes, comprenant la Collection du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, la Collection Lamarck, celle de M. B. Delessert et les découvertes récentes des Voyageurs, LARGE PAPER, imperial 4to. 695 coloured plates, with text, bound in 9 vols. (published at about £50.), <i>half red morocco, contents lettered, top edges gilt</i> Paris, 1836, etc.	7	10	0
This work, complete as far as published, consists of 138 livraisons containing 828 plates: the above copy consists of about 112 liv. and contains 695 plates with letter-press. It is arranged in monographs, with the contents lettered on the backs.			
368 PFEIFFER (L.) Monographia Heliceorum Viventium, sistens descriptiones systematicas et criticas omnium hujus Familis Generum et Specierum hodie cognitarum, cum Supplementis IV, complete in 8 vols. 8vo. <i>two interleaved, half russia gilt, marbled edges</i> Lipsiæ, 1848-77	5	0	0
369 ——— Monographia Pneumonopomorum Viventium, accedente Fossilium enumeratione, <i>interleaved</i> , 1852—Supplementa I, II, III, 1858-76—bound in 2 vols. 8vo. <i>russia gilt, uniform with the preceding work</i> Cassellis, 1852-76	1	6	0
370 SOWERBY (G. B.) Species Conchyliorum, Vol. I, Part I (all published), containing monographs of Cymba, by W. J. Broderip, and Ancillaria, Ovulam and Pandora by Sowerby, folio, <i>double set of 14 plates, plain and coloured, bds.</i> 1830	1	10	0
371 SOWERBY (James) GENERA of RECENT and FOSSIL SHELLS, for the use of Students in Conchology and Geology, continued by G. B. Sowerby, F.L.S. Nos. I to XLII (all published), bound in 2 vols. 8vo. 264 plates, carefully coloured (pub. £12. 12s), <i>half morocco, uncut</i> 1820-25	4	4	0

Conchology—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
372	——— Parts XLI and XLII, wanting to many copies, sold separately, with coloured plates, each	0	6	0
373	——— Titles and Alphabetical Index, for binding the 42 parts into two vols. 1875	0	2	6
374	TRYON (G. W., Jun.) List of American Writers on Recent Conchology, New York, 1861—Monograph of Pholadacea, and other papers, 1862—2 vols. in 1, half morocco 1861-62	0	6	6
375	WESTERLUND (C. A.) Fauna Molluscorum terrestrum et fluviatiliun Sueciæ, Norvegiæ et Daniæ, 8vo. half calf Stockholm (1880)	0	7	6
376	——— Monografi over Palæo-artiska Clansilier, 8vo. Lund, 1878—Fauna Europea Molluscorum Extraminorum prodromus, no title—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. morocco 1878	0	4	0
377	WOOD (W.) Index Testaceologicus; or, a Catalogue of Shells, British and Foreign, with Supplement, 2 vols. 8vo. with 44 coloured plates, boards, uncut 1828	1	1	0
378	CONGRÈS Internationaux d'Anthropologie et d'Archéologie préhistoriques à Moscou, Vol. II.; Matériaux réunis par le Comité d'Organisation des Congrès concernant les expéditions scientifiques, etc. 2 parts or vols.; Congrès International de Zoologie, deuxième session à Moscou, deuxième partie,—4 vols. royal 8vo. with plates, sd. Moscou, 1893	0	18	0
379	Cookery: Apician Morsels; or, tales of the table, kitchen, and larder: containing a new and improved code of eaties . . . nutritive maxims . . . anecdotes, etc. . . . by Dick Humelbergius Secundus. Sm. 8vo. with front. and woodcut; hf. morocco 1829	0	2	6
380	COOPER'S (C. P.) Public Records of Great Britain, an account of the most important; together with other historical information, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf 1832	1	16	0

Indispensable to the student of English History.

Cornwall:

381	DUNKIN (E. H. W.) The Monumental Brasses of Cornwall, sixty-two illustrative plates, with descriptive, genealogical and heraldic notes, royal 4to. cloth Printed for the Author, 1882	1	0	0
382	PEARCE (T.) The Laws and Customs of the Stannaries in the counties of Cornwall and Devon, sm. folio, calf 1725	0	16	0
383	JAGO (W. P.) Ancient language and the dialect of Cornwall, with an enlarged glossary of Cornish Provincial Words, 8vo. frontispiece, cloth Truro, 1882	0	5	0
384	CORYAT (T.) Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1611, with his Letters from INDIA, etc. 3 vols. 8vo. plates, very fine copy, red morocco extra, gilt top, uncut 1776	6	6	0

Costume:

385	BRITISH THEATRICAL Gallery, a collection of whole-length Portraits, with biographical notices by TERRY, small folio, 20 coloured plates, brown morocco, g. e. 1825	1	10	0
386	HOLLAR. Theatrum Mulierum, 8vo. complete, with title and 48 plates, of female costume, fine impressions, red morocco, g. e. Lond. 1643	7	7	0
387	RACINET (A.) Le Costume Historique: types principaux du vêtement et de la parure rapprochés de ceux de l'intérieur de l'habitation dans tous les temps et chez tous les peuples . . . 6 vols. folio, with 300 plates, illuminated in gold, silver, and colours, and 200 plates in monochrome; in the original 20 livraisons, in cloth portfolios Paris, 1888	15	15	0
388	——— the same, bound in 6 vols. folio, 500 plates, hf. bd. red morocco, gilt tops, uncut 1888	18	18	0

The most comprehensive, as well as the most scientific of all illustrated works upon Costume.

Craniology—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
389	RETZIUS (G. F.) <i>Finska Kranier jämte nagra Natur- och Literatur-Studier inom andra områden af Finsk Anthropologi, folio, 70 plates of Crania, including 16 etchings on India Paper, and 105 woodcuts, bds.</i> Stockholm, 1878	1	4	0
390	—— the same, folio, <i>the plates on THICK PAPER, hf. vellum</i> 1878 The latter copy was presented by the Author to Dr. J. B. Davis, the great Craniologist.	2	0	0
391	RÜTIMEYER (L.) und W. His: <i>Crania Helvetica, imp. 4to. with Atlas of 82 double plates, 7 parts, sewed, in a case</i> Basel und Genf, 1864	1	10	0
	—— see ante: ANTHROPOLOGY.			
392	CRISP (F. Arthur) <i>Parish Registers, and other Genealogical Works, edited by F. A. C. and printed for private circulation only, at his private press, all Fcap. folio, with copious indexes, half parchment, gilt at head, unless otherwise mentioned:—</i>			
393	UFTON (<i>Berks</i>) <i>Catholic Register of Ufton Court, and Woolhampton, 1741-1828, 50 printed, full bound vellum; lettered on side</i> 1889	0	16	0
394	WESTON UNDERWOOD (<i>Bucks</i>) <i>Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, 1710-1785, 25 printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1887	1	1	0
395	BOBBINGWORTH (<i>Essex</i>) <i>Sepulchral Memorials of Bobbingworth, with notes and pedigrees, numerous cuts of arms, 100 copies only printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1888	1	10	0
396	ONGAR (<i>Essex</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Ongar, 1558-1750, 100 copies printed</i> 1886	1	1	0
397	LAMBOURNE (<i>Essex</i>) <i>Parish Register of Lambourne, 1582-1709, 50 copies printed</i> 1890	1	1	0
398	KEMPSFORD (<i>Gloucs.</i>) <i>Registers of Kempford, 1653-1700, 50 copies printed</i> 1887	0	9	0
399	DOVER (<i>Kent</i>) <i>Registers of the French Church at Dover, 1646-1721, 50 copies printed</i> 1888	0	10	0
399*	ST. OLAVE'S (<i>London</i>) <i>Monumental Inscriptions in the church of St. Olave's, Jewry, 50 copies printed</i> 1887	0	9	0
400	SOMERSETSHIRE WILLS, ETC. <i>Abstracts copied from the manuscript collections of the Rev. Frederick Brown; 4 Series, 150 copies printed</i> 1887-89	3	3	0
401	CARLTON (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Carlton, 1538-1885, 50 copies printed</i> 1886	0	16	0
402	CHILLESFORD (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Chillesford, 1738-1812, 100 copies printed</i> 1886	0	9	0
403	CULPHO (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Culpho, 1721-1886, 100 copies printed</i> 1886	0	6	6
404	ELLOUGH (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Church-yard, with 2 plates, 50 copies printed</i> 1889	0	7	6
405	FROSTENDEN (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Frostenden, 1538-1790, 50 copies printed</i> 1887	1	1	0
406	KELSALE (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Kelsale: 1538-1886, 50 copies printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1887	3	3	0
407	PAKENHAM (<i>Suffolk</i>) <i>Parish Registers of Pakenham, 1563-1766, 50 copies printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1888	2	5	0
408	WEYBRIDGE (<i>Surrey</i>) <i>Catholic Registers of Woburn Lodge and Weybridge, 1750-1874, 50 copies printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1888	0	16	0
409	WORCESTER. <i>Catholic Registers of the City of Worcester, 1685-1838, 50 copies printed, full bound vellum, lettered on side</i> 1887	1	10	0
410	INDEX to Letters of Administration. Vol. I, over five hundred Letters of Administration, the originals in the possession of Mr. Crispe, 50 copies printed 1888	0	9	0
411	INDEX to Original Bonds. Vol. I; over five hundred original Bonds in the possession of Mr. Crispe, 50 copies printed 1888	0	9	0

		£	s.	d.
412	FRAGMENTA GENEALOGICA. Vol. I, Abstract of Deeds, Family Bibles, and original Grants of Arms in the possession of Mr. Crispe, 50 <i>copies printed</i> 1889	0	9	0
413	CRISPE FAMILY. Collections relating to the Family of Crispe; Abstracts of Wills, Grants of Arms, Pedigrees, etc., 3 vols. 150 <i>copies printed</i> 1882-84	1	1	0
414	REGISTRUM ROFFENSE. Index to the Monumental Inscriptions in the "Registrum Roffense," 50 <i>copies printed</i> 1885	0	10	0

Crustacea :

415	LEACH (W. E.) MALACOSTRACA PODOPHTHALMATA BRITANNIÆ, or Descriptions of the British Species of Crabs, Lobsters, Prawns, etc. continued and completed, with a new GENERIC and SPECIFIC INDEX by G. B. SOWERBY, 19 parts, in one vol. royal 4to. <i>complete, 54 coloured plates by JAMES SOWERBY</i> (pub. at £8. 8s), <i>hf. bound</i> 1815-20-75	2	2	0
416	—— the same, <i>Large Paper</i> , 19 parts, impl. 4to. 54 <i>coloured plates, sd.</i> (sells £12.) 1815-20-75	3	5	0
417	—— the same, Parts XVIII and XIX, completing the work, royal 4to. 7 <i>coloured plates</i> 1875	1	11	6
418	—— the same, Parts XVIII and XIX, <i>Large Paper</i> , impl. 4to. 7 <i>coloured plates</i> 1875	2	2	0
The authors of this work announced that it was their intention to complete it in about 19 parts; however, they stopped short at Part XVII. Since the acquisition of the stock by Mr. Quaritch, he has had the work completed by Mr. George Brettingham Sowerby, the eminent naturalist. That gentleman has drawn fifteen new species, on <i>six entirely new copper plates, with descriptive letterpress, a Generic and Specific Index to the entire work, and to this issue is added plate 35, A VERY LARGE FIGURE OF A LOBSTER</i> , which remained unfinished at the cessation of the work.				
This is the finest book on Stalk-eyed Crustacea.				
419	WALLICH. DRAWINGS in COLOURS of CRUSTACEA, chiefly of the Podophthalmata, by G. WALLICH, with his Autograph Remarks (<i>unpublished</i>), 182 <i>drawings, sm. 4to. from Prof. Bell's collection</i>	2	10	0
420	Cumberland. Visitation of the County of Cumberland in 1615, by Richard St. George. Edited by John Fetherston. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Harleian Society</i> , 1872	1	10	0
421	Cuba. PARRA (Antonio). Descripcion de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo maritimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra. Sm. 4to. <i>with 75 plates representing the Fishes, Crustaceans and other Marine Animals of Cuba and the vicinity, calf</i> Havana, 1787	3	3	0
422	—— the same, <i>a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1787	4	4	0
Both of these copies have the figures coloured.				

Curiosa :

423	BEAUMONT's Treatise on Spirits, Apparitions, Witchcraft, and other magical practices, sm. 8vo. <i>old calf</i> 1705	0	5	0
424	BROGNOLUS. Alexicacon hoc est opvs de Maleficiis ac Morbis Maleficiis . . de eorum Cognitione, Curatione . . . auctore R. P. F. Candido Brognolo Bergomense . . 2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>with fine front. and other engravings, a few corners stained; in the original calf, very rare</i> Ventiis . . 1668	3	10	0
425	LE LOYER. Discovrs, et histoires des Spectres Visions et Apparitions des Esprits, Anges, Demons, et Ames, se monstrens visibles aux hommes . . . Par Pierre Le Loyer . . . Paris, chez Nicolas Bvon . . MDCV. Small 4to. <i>upwards of 1000 pages; old calf</i> 1605	1	5	0
426	LENORMANT (François). Les Sciences Occultes en Asie. (I) La Magie chez les Chaldéens et les Origines, Accadiennes. (II) La Divination et la Science des Présages chez les Chaldéens. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1874-75	0	10	0
427	LEVI (Eliphas) Histoire de la Magie, 8vo. <i>with 18 singular plates, hf. calf gilt</i> Paris, 1860	1	0	0
428	—— Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>with 24 plates, hf. calf</i> Paris, 1861	1	4	0

Curiosa—*continued.*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 429 MORIN (A. S.) Du Magnetisme et des Sciences Occultes, 8vo. <i>hf. calf gilt</i>
<i>Paris, 1860</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 430 SADDUCISMUS DEBELLATUS. Or, a true narrative of the Sorceries and Witchcrafts exercis'd by the Devil and his Instruments upon Mrs. Christian Shaw . . . in the County of Renfrew . . . with reflexions upon Witchcraft . . . and the learned arguments of the lawyers . . . at the Trial of Seven of these Witches who where condemned: and some passages which happened at their execution. Sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i>
<i>London, 1698</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 431 TAISNIERIUS. Opus mathematicum . . . sex priores libri . . . Cheiromantiae Theoricam, Praxim . . . continent . . . Authore D. Ioanne, Taisnierio, folio, <i>title mended, numerous woodcuts, chiefly of Hands, calf</i>
<i>Colon. Agrip. 1583</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| The section of Chiromancy occupies the greater part of the book; the rest treats of Physiognomy, Astrology, etc. The name of the town at which the book was printed has been obliterated by the above mentioned repair. | | | |
| 432 WEBSTER. The Displaying of supposed Witchcraft, wherein it is affirmed that there are many sorts . . . but that there is a Corporeal League made betwixt the Devil and the Witch, or that he sucks on the Witches body, has carnal copulation . . . or the like, is utterly denied. By John Webster. Folio, <i>old calf</i>
<i>1677</i> | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 433 CURZON (Hon. Robert) Visits to Monasteries in the Levant (also in Egypt and Abyssinia), thick post 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i>
<i>1849</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| First edition of this delightful book. | | | |
| 434 Cyphers: Daniel de la Fuelle, Livre nouveau et utile pour toutes sortes d'Artistes, smallest 4to. 100 <i>plates of elaborate Cyphers, original limp vellum, very rare</i>
<i>Amsterdam, 1693</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| The blank pages are counted in the numbering of the plates. | | | |
| 435 DARWIN (C.) The Variation of Animals and Plants under domestication, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>first edition, woodcuts, cloth</i>
<i>1868</i> | 0 | 17 | 6 |
| 436 ——— The Descent of Man, and selection in relation to sex, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>woodcuts, cloth</i>
<i>1871</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 437 DELPHINI (Federici) De fluxu et refluxu aquæ maris disputatio: ejusdem de motu octavæ sphaeræ. Sm. folio, <i>woodcuts, green morocco extra, gold borders, from Sir J. Thorold's Library</i>
<i>In Academia Veneta, 1559</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 438 DIBDIN (T. F.) Bibliographical, Antiquarian, and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany, 3 vols. royal 8vo. <i>with numerous cuts on india paper, and plates, including the rare large portrait of Diana, and 4 extra plates inserted, green morocco extra, by Lewis</i>
<i>1821</i> | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| 439 DIBDIN (T. F.). Poems. 8vo. <i>boards, uncut</i>
<i>1797</i> | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| "In the first edition of the Bibliomania is a curious note respecting these Poems, from which it appears that the major part of the copies printed were destroyed. 'My only consolation is (says the author) that the volume is exceedingly rare.'"—Lowndes. | | | |
| 440 DIGBY (E.) Theoria Analytica, viam ad Monarchiam Scientiarum demonstrans, smallest 4to. <i>fine copy, calf extra, rare</i>
<i>Lond. H. Bynneman, 1579</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A learned metaphysical work by Everard Digby, Master of Arts, Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; it treats on Astrology, Demons, etc. | | | |

Dilettanti Society's Privately Printed Works:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 441 ANTIQUITIES of IONIA. 4 vols. impl. folio, 217 <i>fine engravings of Views and Remains of Temples and Theatres, with many vignettes on the Text, bds.</i>
<i>1821-82</i> | 7 | 17 | 6 |
| 442 SPECIMENS OF ANCIENT SCULPTURE, Ægyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman, selected from different Collections in Great Britain, with an Inquiry into the Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology, by R. Payne Knight, 2 vols. impl. folio, 133 <i>beautiful engravings</i> (pub. £39. 8s), <i>boards, uncut</i>
<i>1803-33</i> | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 443 UNEDITED ANTIQUITIES OF ATTICA, comprising the Architectural Remains of Eleusis Rhamnus, Sunium and Thoricus, impl. folio, 40 <i>plates</i>
<i>1817</i> | 1 | 5 | 0 |

Dilettanti Society's Privately Printed Works—continued.

	£	s.	d.
444 BRÖNSTED (P. P.) The BRONZES OF SIRIS, now in the British Museum, impl. folio, 7 plates 1836	0	15	0
445 PENROSE (C. F.) INVESTIGATION into the PRINCIPLES of ATHENIAN ARCHITECTURE. New and enlarged edition. Impl. folio, with 47 fine plates, some elaborately coloured and gilt (published at £7. 7s), cloth 1888	6	6	0
446 COCKERELL (C. R.) Temple of Jupiter Panhellenius at Ægina, and of Apollo Epicurius at Bassæ near Phigaleia, in Arcadia, 13 vignettes and 36 fine large interesting plates, hf. mor. 1860	5	5	0

Drawings:

447 ARTISTIC SKETCHES in Pencil and Crayon. A miscellaneous collection, about 70 in number, some of them very talented	0	10	0
448 ARTISTIC SKETCHES in Water-colour and a few in Sepia, 32 in number, views in Brighton, Epping, Exmouth, etc.; some of them are finished Drawings	2	2	0
449 WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS: 2 sea views, 8½ by 6, beautifully executed ships and shipping, by a talented Artist; mounted on cards	2	2	0
450 SHIPS and SHIPPING: 2 exquisitely finished Water-colour Drawings, by a Marine painter, 10 by 7½, not mounted	4	4	0
451 LANDSCAPE in Water-colours, beautifully finished, 12 by 8, not mounted	1	1	0
452 DRUMMOND (William) of Hawthornden, Works of, . . . consisting of those which were formerly printed and those which were design'd for the Press . . . A Collection of Poems, sm. folio, engraved portrait, good impression, original calf, £2. 16s; a very fine copy Edinburgh, 1711	3	10	0
Ben Jonson is said to have so admired the genius of this "Scotian Petrarch," that he travelled on foot to Scotland, out of love and respect for him.			
453 DU BARTAS, his Divine Weekes and Workes, with a compleate Collectiō of all the other most delightfull Workes, translated and written by ye famous Philomusus, Josuah Silvester, small folio, old calf (1621)	0	12	0
454 DUBLIN SOCIETY. The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. Second Series, Vol. I, nos. 15 to 25 (without 22); Vol. II, part 2; Vol. III, nos. 1-3 and 11-14; Vol. IV, no. 1. 17 parts, royal 4to. bds. and sd. Dublin, 1882-88	3	16	0
Each number is complete in itself, and some of the numbers form each a thick important book. They include: On the FOSSIL FISHES of the Carboniferous Limestone series of Great Britain, by James W. DAVIS, with 24 plates in colours; On Aquatic Carnivorous Coleoptera or Dytiscidæ, by DAVID SHARP, 824 pp. and 12 plates; On New Zealand Coleoptera, by David Sharp, with 2 plates; Fossil Fishes of the Chalk of Mount Lebanon in Syria, by James W. Davis, with 25 plates; Fossil Fish Remains from the Tertiary and Cretaceous-Tertiary Formations of New Zealand, by James W. Davis, with 7 plates.			

Durham:

455 RAINE (J.) Historical Account of the Episcopal Castle, or Palace of Auckland, impl. 4to. 3 portraits of Bishops and 6 other fine plates of Views and Seals, half morocco, uncut Durham, 1852	0	12	0
456 ST. OSWALDS. The Parish Registers of St. Oswalds, Durham; from 1538-1751, edited by the Rev. A. W. Headlam, impl. 8vo. half bound morocco Durham, 1891	1	8	0
457 DU SOMMERARD, les Arts au Moyen Age, en ce qui concerne principalement le Palais Romain de Paris, l'Hotel de Cluny, et les Objets d'Art de la Collection de l'Auteur; 510 large finely executed plates, most of which are beautifully illuminated in gold, silver, and colours, AFTER THE ORIGINALS, 6 vols. impl. folio, and 5 vols. royal 8vo. of Descriptions—together 11 vols. splendidly bound in calf extra, full gilt backs Paris, 1838-46	60	0	0

An original subscriber's copy with the bookplate of Lord Hastings.

This is undoubtedly one of the most interesting as well as splendid works of art ever published in any country, and is a perfect Encyclopædia of the Arts of the Middle

Ages, taken from existing authorities. It exhibits choice specimens of Architecture, Sculpture, Painting, Furniture, Stained Glass, Arms and armour, Illuminated Manuscripts, Missals, etc., Enamels, Tapestry, Costume, Gold and Silver Work, and other articles of Vertu.

£ s. d.

Egypt:

PUBLICATIONS of the ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY of EGYPT. Edited by F. LL. GRIFFITH, B.A., F.S.A.

- 458 FIRST MEMOIR (to Subscribers, 1890-91). BENI HASAN. Part I. By Percy E. Newberry. With Plans and Measurements of the Tombs by G. W. Fraser, F.S.A., 49 *plates* 1 5 0

- 459 SECOND MEMOIR (to Subscribers, 1891-92). BENI HASAN. Part II. By Percy E. Newberry. With Appendix, Plans and Measurements by G. W. Fraser, F.S.A., 39 *plates* 1 5 0

IN PREPARATION:

- 460 THIRD MEMOIR (to Subscribers, 1892-93). EL BERSHEH.

"There is no doubt that this edition of the texts is the best hitherto published, but hieroglyphic texts are in the main only useful for Egyptologists, and they form after all but a very small part of the book, which owes its chief attraction to the large number of beautiful plates which are in it. . . . It would be difficult to speak too highly of their excellence."—*Nature*, December 21st, 1893.

"The Egypt Exploration Fund has never been applied to a better purpose than when it employed Mr. Newberry to describe scientifically the famous grottoes of Beni Hasan."—*Saturday Review*, July 15th, 1893.

"The work which Mr. Newberry and his coadjutors of the Archæological Survey of Egypt have done in preparing this handsome volume is beyond all praise. A permanent record, such as is here commenced, is most valuable. . . . Altogether this is a most interesting book, and we look forward with pleasure to seeing the publication completed."—*Fall Mall Gazette*, September 25th, 1893.

- 461 BOTTI (G.) Notice des Monuments exposés au Musée Gréco-Romain d'Alexandrie, post 8vo. 254 *pp.* *sd.* *Alexandrie*, 1893 0 4 0

- 462 BRUGSCH-BEY (Henry) History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, translated from the German by H. D. Seymour and P. Smith, BEST EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates*, *cloth* 1879 1 10 0

- 463 BRUGSCH BEY et BOURIANT, le Livre des Rois, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Le Caire*, 1887 0 7 6

- 464 BRUGSCH BEY, la Funéraire de la Princesse Isimkheb, 4to. *cloth* *Le Caire*, 1889 0 3 6

- 465 BULLETIN de l'Institut Egyptien. Années: 1872-73; 1874-75; 1875-78; 1885; 1886; 1887; 1889; 1890; 1891; et 1892, fasc. 1, 2, 4, 5, 8;—9 vols. and 5 parts, royal 8vo. *with plates*; *sd.* *Alexandrie et Le Caire*, 1875-92 4 0 0

- 466 EBERS (G.) Aegypten und die Bücher Mose's sachlicher Commentar zu den Aegyptischen Stellen in Genesis und Exodus, Vol. I, 8vo. *woodcuts*, *sd.* *Leipzig*, 1868 0 3 0

- 467 FLOYER (E. A.) Étude sur le Nord-Etbaï entre le Nil et la Mer Rouge, imperial 8vo. 4 *maps* and 20 *photographs*, *sewed* *Cairo*, 1893 1 2 6

"In 1891 a scientific expedition, under the command of Mr. Floyer, was sent by the late Khedive to explore and survey the desert between the Red Sea and that part of the Nile which flows between Esneh and Assuan. The result is a report which takes the form of an elaborate work on the region that was surveyed. . . . The book is enriched with excellent maps and photographs."—*Academy*, October 7th, 1893.

- 468 PERRING (J. E.) The Pyramids of Gizeh from actual survey and admeasurement, illustrated by notes and references to the several plans with sketches taken on the spot by J. A. Andrews, 3 parts in 1 vol. atlas folio, *numerous fine large plates of the pyramids*, *hf. morocco* 1839 1 16 0

- 469 PETRIE (W. M. Flinders) Flinders Petrie Papyri with transcriptions, commentaries and index by J. P. Mahaffy, 2 parts, roy. 4to. *plates*, *sd.* (pub. at £4. 4s) *Dublin*, 1891-3 2 10 0

- 470 ROUGÉ (J. de) Géographie de la Basse-Egypte, 8vo. *map*, *half calf* *Paris*, 1891 0 16 0

Egypt—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 471 TELL EL AMARNA: by W. M. Flinders Petrie; with chapters by Prof. A. H. Sayce, F. Ll. Griffith and F. C. J. Spurrell, 4to. with 43 plates (4 of which are coloured) of <i>Inscriptions, Ægean Vases, Scarabs, etc. boards</i> 1894 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 471* VYSE'S (H.) Operations carried on at Gizeh in 1837, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. plates, cloth, £2. 5s; or, calf gilt 1840 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 472 WILKINSON'S (Sir Gardner) Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, the 2 series complete, 6 vols. 8vo. many plates, cloth 1837-41 Original and best edition. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 473 Emblems. Camerarii Symbolorum et Emblematum centuriæ III, 3 vols. in 1, small 4to. 300 pretty <i>Emblems in circles, original calf Norimb.</i> 1690-96 I. Emblemata ex Herbaria; II. Ex Animalibus; III. Ex Volatilibus desumpta. | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 474 ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, ninth edition, a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature, with the INDEX, 25 vols. 4to. neatly hf. bound russia, marbled edges <i>Edinburgh, 1889</i> Published at £44. 10s in this state. | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| 475 ENGLAND and Wales, a description of, 10 vols. 12mo. with 240 engravings of <i>Views of Palaces, Castles, Cathedrals, Ruins, etc. calf London, Newbery and Carnan, 1769-70</i> Many of these Buildings and Sites have now disappeared or are greatly altered. | 1 | 8 | 0 |

English Language :

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 476 COOPER (Thos.) Thesaurus Linguae Romanæ et Britannicæ, accessit Dictionarium Historicum et Poeticum locorum et Personarum, thick folio, old calf 1578 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 477 ELYOT (Sir T.) Bibliotheca Eliotæ. Eliotis Librariæ. Small folio, morocco, gilt edges, the title mounted <i>Thomas Berthelet, 1545</i> This is the first Latin and English Dictionary printed; and America is herein described as "a countreie late founde in the weste part of the worlde by Americus Vesputius, the yere of our lorde 1477." | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 478 ELYOT (Sir T.) Bibliotheca Eliotæ. Eliotes Dictionarie the second tyme enriched, and more perfectly corrected by T. Cooper schole maister of Maudlens in Oxforde. This last edicion, beside the addition and correction of verie manie thynges, hath the proper names of most herbes that be agreed of among physicions . . . black letter, small stout folio, the first sheet, A, has only 7 leaves, old calf <i>T. Berthelet, 1552</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 479 SKINNER (Stephani) Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanæ, seu Explicatio Vocum Anglicarum Etymologica, sm. folio, calf 1671 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Entomology :

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 480 COLEOPTERA, 5 pamphlets, 8vo. De Marseul, Catalogus Coleopterorum Europæ (1865); Schaum's Cat. Coleopt. Europ. 1862; Dohrn's Cat. Coleopt. Europ. 1855; Kraatz's Verzeichniss der Käfer Deutschlands, 1869; Murray's Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Scotland, 1853. | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 481 CURTIS (John) BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY; Illustrations and Descriptions of the Genera of Insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: comprising coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances, of the plants upon which they are found, an original and systematically arranged copy, 16 vols. in 8, 8vo. with 790 coloured plates, bound in 4 vols. cloth (pub. £43. 4s) 1823-40 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| 482 DISTANT (W. L.) A Monograph of the Oriental Cicadidæ, 7 pts. roy. 4to. with 15 fine plates, the centre figure on each being coloured, sewed 1889-92 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 483 FISCHER DE WALDHEIM (Gothelf) Entomographie de la Russie, et Genres des Insectes, texte français-latin, 4 vols. 4to. 123 coloured plates, boards, with autograph letter <i>Moscou, 1820-46</i> Tome IV contains "Orthoptères de la Russie." | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 484 FOWLER (W. W.) The Coleoptera of the British Islands. A Descriptive Account of the Families, Genera, and Species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with Notes as to Localities, Habitats, etc. 5 vols. imp. 8vo. Large paper Illustrated Edition, with 180 finely coloured plates, containing 2300 figures, cloth 1887-1891 | 8 | 8 | 0 |

Entomology—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|--|----|----|----|
| 485 | HERRICH-SCHÄFFER. <i>Synonymia Lepidopterorum Europæ</i> , separat-
abdruck (Register) aus der system. Bearbeitung der Schmetterlinge
von Europa. 4to. hf. bd. <i>Regensburg</i> , 1856 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 486 | HEWITSON (W. C.) <i>EXOTIC BUTTERFLIES</i> , being Illustrations of New
Species. selected chiefly from the collections of W. C. Hewitson and
W. W. Saunders, COMPLETE, 5 vols. 4to. over 300 BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED
plates, hf. morocco, top edges gilt 1851-76 | 21 | 10 | 0 |
| 487 | — the same, Vol. I, 54 coloured plates, hf. morocco 1851 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 488 | — the same, 21 parts, 4to. being the first volume and the first part of
the second, 62 coloured plates (pub. £5. 5s) 1852-57 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 489 | HEWITSON and MOORE. Descriptions of new Lepidopterous Insects from
the Collection of W. S. Atkinson: Rhopalocera by W. C. Hewitson,
Heterocera by Frederick Moore, 3 parts (all published), royal 4to. 8
coloured plates, sewed <i>Calcutta</i> , 1879-88 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 490 | — the same, pts. I and II, royal 4to. with 5 plates, sewed 1879-82 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 491 | HUEBNER (Jacob) <i>SAMMLUNG EUROPÄISCHER SCHMETTERLINGE</i> , 6 vols.
4to. in all 627 plates, half calf, and a parcel, extremely rare
<i>Augsburg</i> , 1805, etc. | 16 | 10 | 0 |
| <p>Collation:—PLATES—Lepidoptera: I, Papiliones plates 1-134, 136-161; II, Sphinges 1-24, 33, 34; III, Bombyces 1-62, 66; IV, Noctua 1-116, 118-121, 124-131, 133-151; V, Geometra 1-90, 99, 100; VI, Pyralides 1-29; VII, Tortrices 1-45; VIII, Tinea 1-67; IX, Alucita 2.</p> <p>TEXT—Four leaves unpag; Lepidoptera, pp. 1-72 (no pp. 73-74), 75-154.</p> <p>The complete Text to these plates is supplied by Herrich-Schaeffer's work, see no. 589.</p> | | | | |
| 492 | HUEBNER (J.) <i>SAMMLUNG EUROPÄISCHER SCHMETTER-
LINGE</i> , nebst Fortsetzung von C. GEYER, 6 vols. 744 plates, and a vol.
of text, bds. <i>Augsburg</i> , 1796-1805, etc. | | | |
| <p>PLATES: Title 1; Lepidoptera: I, Papiliones, 194 plates; II, Sphinges, 36; III, Bombyces, 80; IV, Noctua, 166; V, Geometra, 108; VI, Pyralides, 31; VII, Tortrices, 52; VIII, Tinea, 69; IX, Alucita, 7: total, 744 plates of 790.</p> <p>TEXT: Preface, list of Contributors, 4 leaves. Der Ziefer, 4 Heer, pp. 1-94—Achte Horde; die Schaben, pp. 70 and 8 pp. of Table—Zweyte Horde; die Schwärmer, 32 pp. and 4 pp. of Table, 1796—Sechste Horde; die Zünsler, 4 unpaginated leaves, pp. 1-30, 4 pp. of table, 1796—Nachträge, pp. 1-8 including Title, 1824—VII Horde, Wickler, Tortrices: fortgesetzt von C. Geyer, pp. I-IV, 1830.</p> | | | | |
| <p>GESCHICHTE EUROPÄISCHER SCHMETTERLINGE,
9 divisions in 3 vols. 431 coloured plates <i>Augsburg</i> (1806-18)</p> <p>PLATES: Title I; Lepidoptera: I, Papiliones, 53; II, Sphinges, 28; III, Bombyces, 79; IV, Noctua, 128; V, Geometra, 86; VI, Pyralides, 11; VII, Tortrices, 16; VIII, Tinea, 26; IX, Alucita, 4: total, 431 plates of 449.</p> | | | | |
| <p>— an original set as described above, 10 vols. 4to 1175 COLOURED
PLATES, nine in boards, and one sewed, very rare <i>Augsburg</i>, 1805-18</p> | | | | |
| 493 | HUEBNER (Jacob) <i>SAMMLUNG EXOTISCHER SCHMET-
TERLINGE</i> . Nebst Fortsetzung von CARL GEYER, 3
vols. 491 plates <i>Augsburg</i> , 1806-41 | | | |
| <p>COLLATION. Vol. I. Engraved title, Index 2 leaves, and 313 plates.
II. " " " 225 "
III. 53 plates
Text, 12 leaves in a separate volume.</p> | | | | |
| <p>HÜBNER. <i>ZUTRÄGE: zur SAMMLUNG EXOTISCHER SCHMET-
TERLINGE mit Fortsetzung von GEYER</i> <i>Augsburg</i>, 1818-37</p> <p>COLLATION. Text: erstes Hundert 1818, 40 pp.; zweytes Hundert 1823, 40 pp.; drittes Hundert 1825, 48 pp.; viertes Hundert (von Geyer), 48 pp.; fünftes Hundert, 52 pp.</p> <p>PLATES. 172, containing 1000 figures of Lepidopterous Insects.</p> | | | | |
| <p>— together 6 vols. 4to. 4 in hf. cf. and 2 in boards
1806-41 105 0 0</p> | | | | |
| <p>A fine, genuine and complete copy of this extremely rare work.</p> | | | | |

Entomology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
494	KIRBY (W.) and W. SPENCE, Introduction to Entomology, <i>third edition</i> , 4 vols. <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>hf. calf</i> 1818	0	18	0
495	KIRBY (W. F.) Catalogue of the Collection of Diurnal Lepidoptera formed by W. C. Hewitson, now in the British Museum, 4to. <i>sd.</i> <i>Printed for private circulation</i> , 1879	0	10	0
496	LACORDAIRE (Th.) et M. F. CHAPUIS, Histoire Naturelle des Insectes: GENERA DES COLÉOPTÈRES, 12 vols. in 13, 8vo. 134 <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>cloth</i> Paris, 1854-76	6	10	0
497	LANG (H. C.) The Butterflies of Europe described and figured, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 82 <i>coloured plates containing hundreds of figures</i> (pub. at £3. 10s in parts), <i>cloth</i> 1884	2	10	0
498	[LAPORTE (F. L. de)] Comte de Castelnau, Histoire naturelle des Insectes COLÉOPTÈRES, avec une Introduction sur l'Anatomie des Animaux Articulés par Brullé, 2 vols. 8vo. 57 <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1840	1	0	0
499	LEPELETIER DE SAINT FARGEAU; Histoire Naturelle des Insectes; HYMÉNOPTÈRES, 4 vols. with atlas of 48 <i>coloured plates</i> , 5 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf neut</i> Paris, 1836-46	1	10	0
500	LUCAS (H.) Histoire naturelle des LÉPIDOPTÈRES D'EUROPE, <i>original edition</i> , 8vo. 80 COLOURED plates, representing 400 insects. <i>half bound</i> Paris, 1834	1	4	0
501	MACLEAY (W. S.) Horæ Entomologicæ, or Essays on the Annulose Animals, Vol. I, Part II (containing a dissertation on the Egyptian Insect, <i>Scarabeus sacer</i>), <i>bds. rare</i> 1821	0	12	0
502	MARSHAM (T.) Coleoptera Britannica, sistens Coleoptera Britannicæ indigena, secundum methodum Linneanæ disposita, 2 vols. 8vo. 30 <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>calf gilt</i> , by Clarke and Bedford 1802	1	0	0
503	MARTYN (T.) Entomologist Anglois, ouvrage ou l'on a rassemble tous les Insectes Coleoptères qui se trouvent en Angleterre, impl. 4to. 2 plates of Medals and 42 exquisitely coloured plates of Coleopterous Insects, <i>green calf</i> , <i>gilt edges</i> 1792	2	2	0
504	MAYNARD (C. J.) The Butterflies of New England, with original descriptions of 106 species, folio, 8 <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>cloth</i> Boston, U.S. (1886)	1	0	0
505	MOORE (F.) The Lepidoptera of Ceylon, 3 vols. roy. 4to. with 215 <i>coloured plates</i> , <i>cloth</i> , <i>gilt tops</i> 1880-87	10	10	0
	Published under the auspices of the Government of Ceylon.			
506	MULSANT (E.) et Cl. Rey. Coléoptères de France: Lamellicornes et Pectinicornes, 8vo. plates, <i>hf. calf</i> 1871	0	6	6
507	PARRY (Major Sidney) Catalogue of Lucanoid Coleoptera, 8vo. 12 plates, some coloured, author's own copy, interleaved, and having numerous MS. additions and corrections, <i>cloth</i> Trans. Entomological Soc. 1863-64	0	16	0
508	PICTET (F. J.) Histoire Naturelle des Insectes NÉVROPTÈRES: Famille des ÉPHÉMÉRINES, 2 vols. 8vo. 47 plain and coloured plates, <i>hf. morocco</i> Genève, 1845	1	16	0
509	RAMBUR (P.) Faune Entomologique de l'Andalousie, 8vo. pp. 1-176 and 16 coloured plates, apparently all published, <i>unbound</i> Paris, 1839	0	9	0
510	— Histoire Naturelle des Insectes—Névroptères, 1 vol. with atlas of 12 coloured plates, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> Paris, 1842	0	10	0
511	SAMOUELLE. The Entomologist's Useful Compendium; Introduction to the Knowledge of British Insects, 8vo. with 12 plates, the figures coloured, <i>calf gilt</i> 1819	0	12	0
512	SAUSSURE (H. de) Études sur la Famille des Vespides: Monographie des Guêpes solitaires, ou de la Tribu des Eumeniens, servant de complément au Manuel de Lepeletier de Saint Fargeau, 8vo. 22 plain and coloured plates, <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1852	0	16	0
513	— et J. Sichel, Catalogue des Espèces de l'ancien genre Scolia, 8vo. 2 coloured plates of Wasps, <i>hf. calf</i> Genève, 1864	0	5	6
514	STANTON (H. T.), Prof. ZELLER, J. W. DOUGLAS, and Prof. FREY, Natural History of TINEINA, in English, French, German, and Latin, 13 vols. 8vo. 80 coloured plates (pub. at £8. 2s 6d), <i>cloth</i> Van Voorst, 1855-67	5	15	0

Entomology—*continued.*

	£	s.	d.
515 STAL (Car.) Hemiptera Africana, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Holmice, 1864-66	1	4	0
516 STAUDINGER (Dr. O.) Exotische Tagfalter in Systematischer Reihenfolge, mit Berücksichtigung neuer Arten, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>with 100 coloured plates of butterflies, half morocco</i> Furth (Bayern), 1888	6	0	0
517 STEPHENS (J. F.) Systematic Catalogue of British Insects, 2 parts in 1 vol. stout 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1829	0	6	0
518 SULZER (J. H.) die Kennzeichen der Insekten, nach Amleitung v. Karl Linnaeus, sm. 4to. <i>fine paper, 24 coloured plates, red morocco extra, genre Derome, very fine copy</i> Zurich, 1761	0	12	0
519 THOMSON (C. G.) Skandinaviens Coleoptera, Vols. I-IX, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Lund, 1859-67	3	0	0
520 ——— the same, Vols. I-VIII, 8vo. bound in 3 vols. <i>half morocco</i> <i>ib.</i> 1859-66	2	16	0
521 ——— Opuscula Entomologica (an Account of Swedish Insects in Latin), fasc. I-III, 8vo. 358 pp. 2 plates, <i>sd.</i> Lund, 1869-70	0	10	0
522 ——— the same, 3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1869-70	0	12	0
523 THOMSON (J.) Systema Cerambycidarum, ou Exposé de la Famille des Cérambycides et Familles Limitrophes, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Liège, 1866	0	5	0
524 THORLEY (John) The Female Monarchy, an Enquiry into the nature, order and government of Bees, 8vo. <i>plates, calf</i> 1744	0	4	6
525 WAHLBERG (J. A.) Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 collecta, descripsit C. H. Boheman; Coleoptera, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Holmice, 1848-57	0	18	0
526 WESTWOOD (J. O.) Introduction to the modern Classification of Insects, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates and many cuts, cloth</i> 1839	2	2	0
527 ——— ARCANÆ ENTOMOLOGICÆ, or Illustrations of new, rare, and Interesting Insects, 2 vols. in 1, large 8vo. <i>with 95 plates, half morocco</i> 1845	1	1	0
528 WILDMAN (T.) On the management of Bees, 4to. <i>plates, boards, uncut</i> 1768	0	5	0
529 ZETTERSTEDT (J. W.) Diptera Scandinaviæ disposita et descripta, 14 vols. 8vo. <i>sewed, rare</i> Lundæ, 1842-60	4	10	0

Essayists:

530 [JOHNSON (Dr. Samuel)] The Rambler. Numbers 1 to 49, March 20th, 1749-50, to Sept. 4th, 1750. In 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL EDITION, <i>bds. uncut</i> 1749-50	1	10	0
531 PROTESTER (The) on behalf of the People. By Issachar Barebone. 24 nos. complete, 1753—The Gray's Inn Journal. By Charles Ranger. Sept. 29th, 1753, to Sept. 21st, 1754. 52 nos., excepting nos. 43, 45, 46 and 47 (<i>the first three nos. are numbered 50, 51 and 52; and the three last nos. are misplaced at the beginning</i>)—The Entertainer. By Charles Mercury. Nos. I-XII. 1854. In 1 vol. folio, <i>bds.</i> 1753-54	0	10	0
532 MAN. A Paper for ennobling the Species. Nos. 1-53. 1755—The Humanist. Nos. I-XV. 1757. In 1 vol., folio; <i>bds.</i> 1755-57	0	10	0

Essex:

533 THEYDON MOUNT; its Lords and Rectors; with a Transcript of the Parish Registers and Monumental Inscriptions, edited by J. J. Howard and H. F. Burke, 4to. <i>half vellum</i> Privately printed [1890]	0	10	0
534 MORANT (Philip) History and Antiquities of the County of Essex, 2 vols. 1768			
——— History and Antiquities of COLCHESTER, 1748			
——— the two preceding works, together, 3 vols. folio, <i>maps and plates, calf</i> 1748-68	10	0	0
The History of Colchester is usually incorporated in the larger work; in this instance, it is bound separately, bearing the title page of 1748, the year in which it was first published.			
535 ——— the same, 2 vols. folio, <i>large paper, including, as usual, the History of Colchester, russia extra</i> 1768	30	0	0
Both the above copies contain the cancelled preface to the second volume, mentioned by Upcott, which is, of necessity, rare; also the scarce plate of Audley End.			

		£	s.	d.
536	Ethiopic. Dillmann (A.) Das Buch Henoch, uebersetzt und erklärt, 8vo. <i>Leipzig</i> , 1853	0	10	0
536*	FABER (G. S.) The Origin of Pagan Idolatry, ascertained from historical testimony and circumstantial evidence, 3 vols. roy. 4to. plates, boards uncut 1816	5	0	0

Family History:

537	CROSTON (James) County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire, 4to. numerous illustrations, cloth gilt (subscription price 21s) 1887	0	12	0
-----	--	---	----	---

CONTENTS:

The Stanleys.	The Hartingtons.	The Mainwarings.
" Egertons.	" Hultons.	" Heskeths.
" Traffords.	" Grosvenors.	" Davenports.
" Warburtens.	" Mosleys.	

FRASER (Sir William) Family Histories, *privately printed*:

538	THE CHIEFS OF GRANT , 3 vols. thick 4to. with illustrations, half morocco <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1883	40	0	0
539	EARLS OF CROMARTIE , their Kindred, Country, and Correspondence, 2 vols. thick 4to. with numerous illustrations, cloth <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1876	12	0	0
540	" THE BOOK OF CABLAVEROCK ." Memoirs of the Maxwells, Earls of Nithsdale, 2 vols. thick 4to. with numerous illustrations, cloth <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1873	28	0	0
541	FRASERS OF PHILORTH , by Alexander Lord Saltoun, 3 vols. 4to. with numerous illustrations, cloth <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1879	17	10	0
542	RED BOOK OF GRANTULLY , 2 vols. 4to. with illustrations, cloth <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1868	18	10	0
543	American. CHAPMAN (Rev. F. W.) The Chapman Family; or, the descendants of Robert Chapman, one of the first settlers of Say-Brook, Conn., with Genealogical Notes. Portraits, 8vo. cloth <i>Hartford (Conn.)</i> 1854	2	8	0
544	American. French (A. D. Weld) Index Armorial to an emblazoned Manuscript of the surname of French, Franc, Francois, Frenc, and others both British and Foreign, 8vo. cloth <i>Privately printed, Boston</i> , 1892	1	0	0
545	Bain. Rogers (Charles) Genealogical Chart of the family of Bain, co. Haddington, a large sheet mounted on calico and folded in a case, fcp. folio, bound in morocco 1871	0	5	0
546	Berkeley Manuscripts. The Lives of the Berkeleys, Lords of the Honour, Castle and Manor of Berkeley, in the County of Gloucester, from 1066 to 1618, with a description of the Hundred of Berkeley and of its Inhabitants, by JOHN SMITH, of NIBLRY, edited by SIR JOHN MACLEAN, 3 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, pedigrees, boards <i>Gloucester, for the Subscribers</i> , 1883-85	4	4	0
	Only fifty copies printed on Large Paper.			
247	Chichele. Stemmata Chicheleana; or, an Account of some of the Families derived from Thomas Chichele, of Higham Ferrers [by Benjamin Buckler], with a Supplement, in one vol. royal 4to. frontispiece, bds. uncut <i>Oxford</i> , 1765-75	0	12	0
548	Haldane. Memoranda relating to the Family of Haldane, of Gleneagles (in Perthshire). Fcap. folio, full bound morocco <i>Privately printed</i> , 1880	0	15	0
549	Hoare. Hoare (Edward) History and Genealogy from 1330 of the Families of Hore and Hoare, with all their branches, 4to. cloth 1883	0	10	6
550	Macdonald. Genealogy of the Macdonald family (<i>America from Scotland</i>). Fcap. folio, cloth (<i>New Haven, U.S.</i>) 1876	0	10	6
551	Milward. Milward (C.) Pedigree of Milward, of Tullogher and Ballynclinagh, co. Kilkenny; with branches and notes containing also pedigrees of Pearson, Archer, Dawson, and Fell, royal 4to. cloth 1880	0	7	6

Family History—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 552 NEVILL. ROWLAND (Daniel) Historical and Genealogical Account of the Noble Family of Nevill, particularly of the House of Abergavenny, folio, portraits and plates on India paper, and four large Genealogical Tables, privately printed by Sheffield Grace in 1848, with ten shields of Arms emblazoned, half purple morocco, uncut, gilt top 1830 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 553 POYNTZ. Historical and Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Poyntz, or eight Centuries of an English House, by SIR JOHN MACLEAN, complete in two parts, royal 4to. plates, bds. Exeter, privately printed, 1886 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 554 ——— the same, part II, royal 4to. bds. 1886 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Only thirty copies printed. | | | |
| 555 SALISBURY (Edward E.) Seventeen Pedigrees, from "Family Memorials" consisting of Salisbury, Aldworth-Elbridge, Sewall, Pyldren-Dummer, Walley, Quincy, Gookin, Wendell, Breese, Chevalier-Anderson and Phillips families, imp. 4to. numerous coats of arms, privately printed, cloth New-Haven, U.S., 1885 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 556 SEARS (Edmund H.) Pictures of the Olden Time, as shown in the fortunes of a family of the Pilgrims; with Genealogies of the Ancestry and Descendants of RICHARD SEARS the pilgrim, 8vo. portrait and plates, morocco extra Boston (Mass.) 1857 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 557 TROTTER. Pedigree of Trotter of Byers Hall, co. Durham, including pedigrees of Percy, Clavaux, Chaytor, Umfraville, Tempest, Dale, Blackett, etc. a large sheet mounted on calico, and folded in a case, imp. 4to. bound in morocco [1864] | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 558 TYRWHITT. Notices and remains of the family of Tyrwhitt; originally seated in Northumberland, afterwards in Lincolnshire, Shropshire, and Denbighshire, royal 8vo. half bound Privately printed, 1872 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 559 YVERY. ANDERSON (J.) Genealogical History of the HOUSE OF YVERY, in its different branches of Yvery, Lovel, Perceval, and Gournay: fine portraits by Faber, views, genealogical tables, etc. 2 vols. royal 8vo. old red morocco Privately printed, 1742 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| With the original issue of the Introduction, xxxvii pages, and the duplicate portrait of Sir P. Percival, both of which are frequently wanting. | | | |
| 560 ——— the same, but with the extended Introduction xli pages, 2 vols. royal 8vo. uncut, gilt at head, a very large fine copy, half morocco Privately printed, 1742 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| Lowndes says of the Introduction, page xxxvii is cancelled, and additional matter extended to xli; but this is incorrect, as the slightest comparison will prove, the extra matter is after page xiv, but the entire Article has been rewritten. | | | |
| 561 FITZGERALD (Edward) RUBAIYAT of Omar Khayyam, rendered into English verse, small 4to. third edition, hf. bd. 1872 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

Forest and Fruit Trees:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 562 AUSTEN (R.) A Dialogue between the Husbandman and Fruit-Trees; in his Nurseries, Orchards, and Gardens, sm. 8vo. vds. uncut Oxford, 1676 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| With the bookplate of Viscount Bruce of Ampthill. | | | |
| 563 BURGESS (H. W.) Eidodendron, Views of the general Character and Appearance of Trees, foreign and indigenous, connected with Picturesque Scenery, imperial folio, portrait and 54 plates on INDIA PAPER (pub. £12. 12s), hf. russia 1827 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 564 COBBETT (W.) The Woodlands, a treatise on the preparing of ground for planting, and on cultivating, pruning, and cutting down of Forest Trees and Underwoods, 8vo. boards 1825 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 565 FORSYTH (W.) The Culture and Management of Fruit Trees, with observations on the diseases in all kind of Fruit and Forest Trees, 8vo. plates, boards 1806 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 566 GILPIN (W.) Remarks on Forest Scenery, illustrated by the scenes of New Forest in Hampshire, 2 vols. 8vo. with 32 tinted plates, half calf 1808 | 0 | 5 | 6 |

Forest and Fruit Trees—continued.

	£	s.	d.
567 GRIGOR (John) ARBORICULTURE: a Practical Treatise on raising and managing Forest Trees, 2nd edition, demy 8vo. (pub. 10s 6d) 1891 "A work with just claims to attention and even authority among students and growers of trees.— <i>Athenæum</i> ."	0	9	0
568 HARRISON (C.) A Treatise on the Culture and Management of Fruit Trees, 8vo. <i>woodcuts, boards</i> 1823	0	2	6
569 LEFEVRE (Rt. Hon. G. Shaw) English Commons and Forests. The Story of the battle during the last 30 years for Public Rights over the Commons and Forests of England and Wales, 8vo. <i>with 5 maps, cloth</i> 1894	0	9	0
570 MARSHALL. On planting, and Rural Ornament, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>boards</i> 1803	0	5	0
571 MICHAUX (F. A.) Histoire des Arbres Forestiers de l'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE, considérés principalement sous les rapports de leur usage dans les Arts et de leur introduction dans le Commerce, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>with 145 finely coloured plates, boards, uncut</i> Paris, 1810-13	4	5	0
572 ——— the same, 3 vols. imperial 8vo. <i>half morocco, uncut</i> Paris, 1813	5	0	0
573 MONTEATH (R.) The Forester's Guide and Profitable Planter: containing a practical treatise on planting moss, rocky, waste, and other lands, etc. 8vo., <i>with 15 plates, boards</i> Edinburgh, 1824	0	2	6
574 PONTEY (W.) The Forest Pruner; or, Timber Owner's Assistant: a treatise on the training or management of British Timber Trees, 8vo. <i>plates, boards</i> 1808	0	3	6
575 ——— The profitable Planter, a Treatise on the theory and practice of planting Forest Trees, 8vo. <i>with frontispiece, and 4 samples of wood, enclosed in a pocket, fastened to the cover, boards</i> Huddersfield, 1808	0	2	6
576 SELBY (P. J.) History of British Forest-Trees, 8vo. 200 <i>woodcuts, half russia, g. t.</i> 1842	1	4	0
577 STRUTT (J. G.) Sylva Britannica; or Portraits of Forest Trees, distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude, or beauty, <i>with the Supplement [Sylva Scotica], royal folio, original edition, with engraved title, and 49 fine INDIA PROOF etchings of celebrated Trees, half russia</i> 1822	1	12	0
578 STEUART (Sir H.) The Planter's Guide; or a practical Essay on the best method of giving immediate effect to wood, by the removal of large trees and underwood, 8vo. <i>plates, boards</i> Edinburgh, 1828	0	5	0

France:

579 OLHAGARAY (P.) Histoire des Comptes de Foix, Bearn et Navarre, stout sm. 4to. <i>original vellum, rare</i> Paris, 1629	1	5	0
--	---	---	---

French Grammar (early) and Literature:

580 PETER ERONDELL and JOHN FABRE, the French Garden for English Ladies and Gentlewomen, being an instruction unto the knowledge of the French tongue, 16mo. <i>original limp vellum</i> London, 1621	1	16	0
581 BALZAC Œuvres, 20 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1882-89 A handy pocket edition.	2	10	0
582 BRIZARD (G.) du Massacre de la St. Bartholomé, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. D'une Imprimerie Nationale, Février 1790, l'an second de la Liberté	0	5	0
583 CASANOVA, <i>de Seingalt</i> , Memoires de, 6 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Bruz. 1863	1	16	0
584 DUCLOS (M.) Confessions du Comte de * * * écrites par lui-même à un Ami, royal 8vo. <i>fine impressions of the 7 exquisite plates by Derrais, engraved by Delaunay, Trière, Voysard, Lingee and Ponce, most beautiful copy on large paper, red morocco super-extra, gilt top, uncut</i> 1793 A copy sold in Sotheby's rooms, June, 1892, for £22. 10s.	8	8	0
585 HEROS (Les) de la Ligne, ou la Procession Monacale conduite par Louis XIV, pour la conversion des Protestants de son Royaume, royal 8vo. <i>a series of 24 portraits, with verses underneath in the style of carica-</i>			

French Grammar (early) and Literature—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| <i>tures of the persons who contributed to the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, beautiful copy, contemporary blue morocco extra, gilt leaves</i>
<i>Paris, chez Père Peters, à l'Enseigne de Louis le Grand, n. d.</i> | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| Very rare, as these very ridiculous portraits were rigidly suppressed; among them are King James II, Louis XIV, Madame de Maintenon, etc. etc. | | | |
| 586 LOUVET (J. B.) <i>Les Amours du Chevalier de Faublas</i> , 4 vols. 8vo. <i>best edition</i> , 8 engravings by Colin in two states, proofs before letters and with the letters, in the original boards, uncut <i>Paris</i> , 1821 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 587 MÉMOIRES de Jacques Casanova de Seingalt, écrits par lui-même, 6 vols. 12mo. <i>numerous plates, half morocco, g. e.</i> <i>Bruxelles</i> , 1871 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 588 MONTAIGNE, <i>Essais de</i> , avec des Notes par Coste, 5 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait, olive morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Geneve</i> , 1727 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| Very fine copy of this handy edition. | | | |
| 589 TALLEMANT des REAUX, <i>Les Historiettes</i> , par MM. de Monmerqué et <i>Paris</i> , 9 vols. 8vo. <i>best edition, half calf</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1854-60 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 590 FROYSSART (Sir J.) <i>Cronycles of Englande, Fraunce, Spayne, Portyngale, Scotlande, etc.</i> translated by J. Bouchier, Lorde Berners, 2 vols. black letter, title of vol. I in facsimile, 9 leaves at the end of vol. II in MS., <i>russia, gilt edges, by Roger Payne</i> <i>W. Myddylton & R. Pynson</i> . 1525 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| An interesting copy, from the having passed through the libraries of W. Herbert and Dr. Farmer, in whose handwriting several notes are to be found at the end of the last volume. | | | |

Gardening:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 591 JAMES (J.) <i>Theory and practice of Gardening, wherein is fully handled all that relates to Fine Gardens, commonly called Pleasure-Gardens, 4to. with 12 fine plates, and numerous woodcuts of parterres, groves, bowling-greens, etc., old calf, fine copy</i> 1712 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| With the bookplate of Viscount Bruce of Amphilh. | | | |
| 592 JOHNSON (G. W.) <i>The Gardener's Dictionary</i> , by Brown, thick post 8vo. <i>cuts, cloth</i> 1882 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 593 LANGLEY (B.) <i>New principles of Gardening, after a more grand and rural manner, than has been done before, 4to. with 28 folding. plates of parterres, wildernesses, labyrinths, avenues, parks, etc., calf, fine copy</i> 1728 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| With the bookplate of Viscount Bruce of Amphilh. | | | |
| 594 LINDLEY (G.) <i>A Guide to the Orchard and Kitchen Garden, with Kalendars of the work required during every month in the year</i> , 8vo. <i>boards</i> 1831 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 595 GEDDES' (A.) <i>Etchings, consisting of Portraits and two Landscapes. Proofs before Letters, in portfolio, very rare</i> <i>Published by the Artist</i> , 1824 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Only the Portrait of Sir Walter Scott is signed. | | | |
| 596 GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE (Is.) <i>Essais de Zoologie générale ou Memoires et Notices sur la Zoologie, l'Anthropologie, et l'Histoire de Science</i> , 8vo. <i>coloured plates of Birds, etc. half calf</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1841 | 0 | 6 | 6 |

Geology:

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 597 DIXON (F.) <i>The Geology and Fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations of Sussex</i> , impl. 4to. <i>with 3 coloured, and 42 plain plates, cloth</i> 1850 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 598 MÉMOIRES de la SOCIÉTÉ GÉOLOGIQUE de FRANCE. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1833 to 1859. 11 vols. royal 4to. <i>with many coloured maps, plans and plates; ten vols. in hf. russia gilt, marbled edges, the last vol. in two parts</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1833-59 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| (PREMIÈRE SÉRIE) 5 vols. 1833-42—DEUXIÈME SÉRIE, 6 vols. 1844-59. | | | |
| 599 BULLETIN DE LA SOCIÉTÉ GÉOLOGIQUE DE FRANCE. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1830 to 1879. 51 vols. 8vo. and royal 8vo. <i>with a large number of maps and plates, the whole neatly and uniformly half bound in calf, VERY RARE</i> 1830-79 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| PREMIÈRE SÉRIE, 14 vols. 1830-43; DEUXIÈME SÉRIE, 29 vols. in 30 vols. (vol. iv being in 2 vols.), 1844-72; TROISIÈME SÉRIE, 7 vols. 1872-79. | | | |

Geology—continued.

Geology—continued.		£	s.	d.
600	MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) Silurian System, founded on Geological Researches in the Counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford; with descriptions of the Coal Fields and overlying formations, 2 vols. imperial 4to. numerous plates, with the large map in a case, half bound 1839	2	16	0
601	PHILLIPS (J.) Geology of Oxford and the Valley of the Thames, 8vo. map and 17 plates, with woodcuts of fossils, cloth Oxford, 1871	0	7	6
602	SMITH (W.) Delineation of the Strata of England and Wales with part of Scotland, exhibiting the Collieries and Mines, Marshes and Fenlands, and varieties of soil, 4to. text, and 3 large sheets, coloured and mounted on cloth, enclosed in an impl. 4to. case, rough calf 1815	1	0	0
603	—— the same, with a general map, and a section of the country between London and Snowdon, 16 divisions, in a royal 4to. case 1815	1	10	0
604	GLANVILLE. Batman vppon Bartholome, his Booke De Proprietatibus Rerum, newly corrected, enlarged and amended: with such Additions as are requisite, vnto every senerall Booke . . . London, imprinted by Thomas East, dwelling by Paule's Wharfe, sm. folio, a fine copy in russia extra, by Hering 1582	12	10	0
	With the bookplate of Sir Edward Sullivan.			
605	—— the same, sm. folio, the title mounted, a few leaves wormeaten and stained, russia, uncut, a very tall copy 1582	10	0	0
606	—— the same, sm. folio, a very fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt leaves, by Ramage 1582	14	0	0
	A translation of Bartholomew de Glanville's celebrated work, which may be regarded as a Herbal, as a book of Domestic Medicine, as a Geographical Gazetteer, or as a work on Anatomy and Natural History. It contains, likewise, essays on the production of colours (Dyeing), on the making of cheese and butter, on the practice and theory of Music, on Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., and is in fact an Encyclopædia of the then prevalent knowledge. It was one of the most popular books of the XIVth, XVth, and XVIth Centuries; and was translated into most of the European languages.			
	At the close of this volume is the following note: "Barthelmew Glanvyle, a Franciscan Frier, wrote this work in Edward the Third's time, about the yeare of our Lord 1366 (1360?)—In the yeare 1397, 37 yeares after, was this sayd worke translated into English, and so remained by written coppie untill A.D. 1471, at which time printing began first in England, the 37 yeare of the Reign of King Henrie the 6; sithence this learned and profitable worke was printed by Thomas Berthelet in 1535," etc.			
	Mr. Douce was of the opinion that Shakespeare was extremely well acquainted with this work.			
Gloucestershire:				
607	ARMS borne by the Nobility and Gentry of the County of Gloucester (edited by Bignold), royal 4to., 62 plates, hf. calf 1792	0	7	6
608	CRAWLEY-BOEVEY (A. W.) The Cartulary and Historical Notes of the Cistercian Abbey of Flaxley, otherwise called Dene Abbey, in the County of Gloucester, royal 4to. 6 plates, cloth			
	Exeter, privately printed for the Author, 1887	1	10	0
	Impression limited to 45 copies royal 4to. and 100 copies demy 4to.			
609	GOMME's (G. L.) Dictionary of British Folk-Lore: Traditional Games of England, Scotland and Ireland by A. B. Gomme, Vol. I (A-N), 8vo. cloth 1894	0	12	6
	With tunes, singing-rhymes, and methods of playing.			
610	[GOUGH (R.)] British Topography, or an Historical Account of what has been done for illustrating the Topographical Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland, 2 vols. 4to. maps 1780	0	10	0
	An exhaustive work, arranged in Counties.			
611	GRAY's Poems, small 8vo. blue morocco extra			
	London, J. Murray, 32, Fleet Street, 1790	1	1	0
	Bound by C. Kalthoeber, with his label.			
612	GRELLOT, Relation nouvelle d'un voyage de Constantinople, 4to. plates, calf Paris, 1680	0	7	6

	£	s.	d.
613 GREVILLE MEMOIRS (The) : a Journal of the Reigns of King George IV and King William IV, edited by Reeve, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>first edition, cloth</i> 1874	2	2	0
614 GILBERT. Guilielmi Gilberti Colcestrensis, Medici Londinensis, de Magnète, Magneticisque Corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure . . . sm. folio, <i>folding plate and woodcut diagrams, vellum, a fine copy, rare</i> Londini, P. Short, 1600	10	10	0
615 GILBERT (William) of Colchester, Physician of London, on the LOADSTONE and MAGNETIC BODIES, and on the great magnet of the Earth. A new physiology demonstrated with many arguments and experiments. A translation by P. FLEURY MOTTELEY, 8vo. <i>portrait, figures, and numerous facsimiles, cloth</i> New York and London, 1893	0	17	6

The translation *De Magnete* has been a task of no ordinary difficulty ; it has brought up problems innumerable, the solution of which has involved much laborious research—as the result was meant to be a clear and competent presentation of the author in idiomatic English, and not merely a substitution of English words for Latin. Nor would I have ventured to appear as the English interpreter of the great Gilbert, “father of the Magnetic philosophy,” but for the hearty encouragement and very material aid, in translating and otherwise, extended by many literary and scientific friends, amongst whom must be especially mentioned Mr. Joseph Fitzgerald, Mr. E. McMillan, Mr. Joseph Wetzler, Dr. Joseph V. Livingstone, Hon. Park Benjamin, and Prof. Alfred H. Mayer. I am likewise indebted to Prof. Chas. Sanders Pierce, to Mr. Latimer Clark, F.R.S., to Dr. Isaac H. Hall, and to Dr. Charlton T. Lewis for valuable suggestions as to the general treatment of the work ; and, in the word of the celebrated mathematician, Edward Wright, I doubt not that our united efforts “will find the heartiest approval among all intellectual men and children of the magnetic science.”

“The year 1600,” observes the English historian Henry Hallam, “was the first in which England produced a remarkable work in Physical Science ; but this was one sufficient to raise a lasting reputation for its author. Gilbert, a physician, in his treatise on the Magnet, not only collected all the knowledge which others possessed on the subject, but became at once the father of experimental philosophy in this island ; and, by a singular felicity and acuteness of genius, the founder of theories, which have been revived after a lapse of ages, and are almost received into the creed of Science. . . . Gilbert was one of the earliest Copernicans—at least as to the rotation of the earth—and, with his usual sagacity, inferred, before the invention of the telescope, that there are a multitude of fixed stars beyond the reach of our vision.”

While Dr. Whewell observes that “Gilbert’s work contains all the fundamental facts of the science, so fully examined, indeed, that even at this day we have very little to add to them,” Dr. Thomas Thomson says that *De Magnete* “is one of the finest examples of inductive philosophy that has ever been presented to the world.” Poggen-dorff, from whose “*Geschichte der Physik*” (page 286) this is extracted, calls Gilbert “the Galileo of Magnetism.” By Dr. Priestley he was named “the father of modern electricity.”

In an article written not long since, Mr. Conrad W. Cooke, of London, notes the high opinion of Gilbert’s work entertained—more particularly by Nathaniel Carpenter, William Barlowe, Francis Bacon, Galileo, and Humboldt, and he adds : “There is abundant testimony extant that this *De Magnete* of Gilbert’s produced a profound sensation, not only in this country but throughout the then civilized world ; and it is a singularly curious fact that the brilliancy of a reputation so great and so original should have been allowed in subsequent generations to have been lost sight of.”—*Preface*.

616 HAGHE (L.) Picturesque Sketches in BELGIUM and GERMANY, 3 series, complete, impl. folio, 79 <i>finely coloured lithographs of the Exteriors and Interiors of celebrated Buildings, the Groups and Figures in Mediæval Costume, mounted on cardboard</i> (pub. £31. 10s), in three portfolios 1840-50	12	0	0
617 — the same, 79 <i>finely coloured plates, with a List of plates, in three portfolios</i> 1840-50	16	0	0

The fame of Louis Haghe, as a delineator of Mediæval Architecture, especially of Interiors, is unrivalled. The picturesque views contained in the above work, represent the glorious Monuments which time, revolutions, and so-called improvements are rapidly effacing. Many of them, also, illustrate with appropriate costume the struggles of the Flemish against Spanish tyranny.

For the Drawings which form this interesting collection, Mr. Haghe expressly travelled through Belgium and Germany, and they have been selected from his portfolio with the greatest regard to their historical interest and beauty of architectural detail. The cathedrals and churches display the most elaborate shrines, altars, chapels, tombs, and confessionals—the cloisters of the convent, the interior of the refectory, the baptistry, and the sacristy, form subjects of extreme interest—chivalry of knighthood shines in the baronial halls ; the councils of the Burghers debate in their chambers of

state, and the merchants transact their affairs in the Bourse; thus combining every variety of architecture from the chaste Gothic to the more showy and decorative style of the Renaissance.

The landscape scenery of the continent is constantly repeated in all its varying forms, though but few of our artists have attempted to delineate the rich and florid specimens of ancient architecture which embellish the cities and towns of Belgium and Germany—Germany, rich in the historical recollections of former greatness; and Belgium, the neutral ground upon which the fate of Europe has been so often decided.

- 617 HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1848 for the purpose of printing rare or unpublished VOYAGES and TRAVELS. A COMPLETE SET of the works issued by this body up to the present time, comprising 88 vols. 8vo. *in the original cloth* 1848-93 £ 45 0 0

Seven of these volumes are very rare.

- 618 HALE (Lord Chief Justice) *The Jurisdiction of the Lords' House, or Parliament considered to ancient Records*, sm. stout 4to. *bds. rare* 1796 1 0 0
 "SIR E. ASHMEAD-BARTLETT AT SHEFFIELD.—Sir E. Ashmead-Bartlett, M.P., addressing a meeting of his constituents in the Ecclesall Division of Sheffield on Saturday, said that already the extreme Radical party were turning with brutal ingratitude upon their venerable leader, and calling upon him to resign, because he would not revile the House of Lords to please them. No great and free nation in the world had ever existed without a Second Chamber. The most powerful Upper House of all was that possessed by the Democratic Republic across the Atlantic—the Senate of the United States. He affirmed without fear of disproof that in knowledge, eloquence, common sense, public spirit, and patriotism, no Second Chamber in the world surpassed the Peers of Great Britain and Ireland."—*Times*, February 27th, 1891.

- 619 HARVEY (Dr. William) *Anatomical Exercises concerning the motion of the Heart and Blood*, 18mo. *calf* London, 1653 0 5 0

Heraldry:

- 620 DRUMMOND (H.) *Histories of Noble British Families, with Biographical Notices of the most distinguished individuals in each*, 2 vols. impl. folio, *with plates and woodcuts, representing armorial bearings, monuments, seals, etc., the coats of arms emblazoned, also 72 fine portraits beautifully coloured (many full length)*, hf. bound, uncut, gilt top 1842-45 10 0 0

- 621 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, impl. folio, *cloth, uncut* 1842-45 7 10 0

- 622 FAVINE (Andrew) *The Theater of Honour and Knighthood . . .* thick small folio, *old calf* 1623 0 12 0

- 623 GWILLIM (John) *A Display of Heraldrie . . .* small folio, *first edition, full of coats of arms, a very clean large copy, hf. bd.* 1611 2 0 0
 Attributed to Dr. John Barkham, Dean of Beoking.

- 624 GUILLIM'S *Display of Heraldry; FIFTH EDITION; enlarged with a great variety of bearings; to which is added a Treatise of Honour, military and civil*, by Capt. John Logan, 3 parts in 1 vol. folio, *many fine portraits, with numerous engravings of armorial bearings, etc. an original coloured copy, old calf* 1679 6 10 0

Copies of this edition vary very much: this one has not the plate of Bishops' arms, or the portrait of John Lord Belasyse; but it has the extra portraits of the Earl of Craven, the Marquess of Buckingham, and the Marquis of Worcester; it is a fine paper copy, with all portraits and cuts of arms coloured, extremely rare in this state.

- 625 WOODWARD'S (John) *Treatise of Ecclesiastical Heraldry, stout* 8vo. *with 36 coloured plates of arms* 1894 1 10 0

The object of this treatise is to deal with the Science of Heraldry from an Ecclesiastical point of view; to give information as to the Armorial Insignia of Episcopal Sees, Abbeys, Religious Foundations and Communities at home and abroad; to indicate the various manners in which Ecclesiastics of different grades have borne their arms, and combined their personal with their official insignia; and fully to describe those ornaments and external additions to the shield by which Ecclesiastical ranks and offices have been, and are, distinguished.

The number of coats of arms blazoned in the work exceeds a thousand.

Heraldry—continued.

£ s. d.

- 626 WILLEMENT (Th.) Facsimile of a Contemporary Roll with the Names and Arms of the Sovereign and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in the Parliament held at Westminster, the 5th of February in the Sixth Year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A.D. 1515 (with the Index), royal 4to. *arms coloured, very scarce, NOT PRINTED FOR SALE* 1829 1 16 0

Privately printed; only fifty copies issued.

- 627 YORKE (James, of Lincoln, Blacksmith) The UNION of HONOUR, containing the Arms, Matches, and Issues of the Kings, Dukes, Marquesses and Earles of England, from the Conquest until 1640, with the Armes of the English Viscounts and Barons now being, and the Gentry of Lincolnshire; whereunto is annexed a Briefe of all the Battels fought by the English since the Conquest, fcap. folio, ENGRAVED FRONTISPICE, containing portrait, and many hundred woodcut Coats of Arms; old calf, with the autograph of Francis Twisden 1640 2 0 0

Herbals:

- 628 GERARDE. The Herball or General Historie of Plantes. Gathered by John Gerarde . . . very much Enlarged and Amended by Thomas Johnson . . . folio, *Best Edition; the engraved title (containing portrait) and the woodcuts coloured, half calf* 1636 4 5 0
- 629 MACER (Æmilius) *Fol. 1: Incipit libellus Macri de viribus herbarum Et primo de arthemisia, sm. 4to. lettres gothiques, 43 leaves (sign. a—f), 60 woodcuts, hf. green morocco* S. n. (circa 1500) 1 0 0
- The first leaf, although not so marked, is a 2, so that a has only seven leaves; b-z have eight leaves each; f has four leaves. The number of lines to a full page is 38.
- 630 BRUNFELS. *Herbarum vivæ eicones . . . Tom. I, 1532—Tomus II, 1536 . . . cum Appendicibus—in one vol. sm. folio, original binding, repaired* Argent 1532-36 3 3 0

Pronounced by Dr. Pulteney "the first Herbal with figures worthy of notice."
From the library of the Earl of Aylesford.

Hertfordshire:

- 631 CLUTTERBUCK (R.) History and Antiquities of the County of Hertford, 3 vols. folio, *maps and plates, half green morocco, top edges gilt, uncut* 1815-27 15 15 0
- 632 ——— the same, 3 vols. folio, *ruddia extra, joints, gilt edges, from Lord Aylesford's library* 1815-27 18 18 0
- 633 ——— the same, 3 vols. folio, *with several additional plates, and 316 beautifully emblazoned coats of arms on the margins, by DOWSE, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Wright* 1815-27 40 0 0
- 634 HIGGINS (G.) The Celtic Druids, or an attempt to shew that the Druids were the Priests of Oriental Colonies, who emigrated from India, and were the Introducers of the first or Cadmean System of Letters, and the Builders of Stonehenge, of Carnac, and other Cyclopean Works in Asia and Europe, imp. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *with map and numerous plates on India Paper, bds. uncut* 1829 3 3 0
- 635 HOBBS (Thos.) Philosophicall Rudiments concerning Government and Society, 18mo. calf *London, R. Royston, at the Angel in Ivie-lane, 1651* 0 2 6
- 636 HOCCEVE'S (Thomas) Poems, selected from a MS. by Mason, small 4to. bds. 1796 1 0 0

With preface, notes, and Glossary. Hoccleve was a disciple of Chaucer.

- 637 HOGARTH. A collection of sixty-seven prints, by and after Hogarth, *fine early impressions, as published by him, mounted in an imperial folio volume, original half binding* 1733-53 15 0 0

Comprising rare Portrait of Hogarth and Dog, afterwards altered to Churchill as a Bear; March to Finchley, the Sunday print, Dec. 30, 1750; Harlot's Progress, before the Cross and Inscriptions; Rake's Progress, before the halfpenny was substituted for the globe in the eighth plate; Marriage à la Mode. Before and After.

The impressions of Hogarth's engravings which one usually meets with are generally of an inferior or more recent printing. The above are mostly first, and, even for first, exceptionally fine impressions. If the above collection should be sold separately, the sum realised would be greatly in advance of that set upon the collection.

- 638 HOLBEIN. Designs for Goldsmiths, Jewellers, etc. by Hans Holbein, 20 photographs from the original Drawings in the British Museum, under the direction of G. W. Reid, royal folio, bds. *Arundel Society*, 1869 £ s. d.
0 15 0

Horses:

- 639 THE ARABIAN HORSE: his country and people. With portraits of Typical or Famous Arabians, and numerous other illustrations; also a Map of the Country of the Arabian Horse, and a Descriptive Glossary of Arabic Words and Proper Names. By Col. W. TWEEDIE, C.S.I., *Bengal Staff Corps*; *H.B.M.'s Consul-General, Baghdad*, and *Political Resident for the Government of India in Turkish Arabia*, royal 4to. cloth 1894 3 3 0
- 640 ——— LARGE PAPER, only 100 copies printed on fine hand-made paper 1894 6 6 0
- 641 HUMBOLDT (Wilhelm von) gesammelte Werke, herausgegeben von Alexander von Humboldt, 7 vols. 8vo. sd. *Berlin*, 1841-52 0 10 0
Many of the essays relate to European and Oriental Philology.

Husbandry:

- 642 DISCOURSE (A) of Husbandrie used in Brabant and Flanders, 26 pp. sm. 4to. *London*, 1650 0 3 6
- 643 HARTLIB'S (Sam.) Legacy of Husbandry, third edition, hf. bd. 1655 0 15 "
- 644 I. T[ULL] The Horse-Hoing Husbandry: or an Essay on the Principles of Tillage and Vegetation, sm. folio, with six folding plates of scientific farming implements, calf 1733 0 10 0
With the bookplate of Viscount Bruce of Amphilh.
- 645 HUXLEY'S (T. H.) Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews, post 8vo. 1871 0 2 6
- 646 HYMNS (Moravian):
A Collection of Hymns, chiefly extracted from the larger Hymn-Book of the Brethren's Congregations, 12mo. cf. *London*, 1769 0 15 0
Liturgic Hymns of the United Brethren, revised and enlarged, translated from the German, 12mo. *London*, 1793 0 10 0
The poetical wealth of these Hymns is well known.

Icelandic:

- 647 CLEASBY (R.) Icelandic-English Dictionary, enlarged and completed by G. Vigfusson (with the Appendix by W. W. Skeat), 4to. cloth *Oxford*, 1869-76 2 0 0
- 648 CORPUS Poeticum Boreale: the Poetry of the Old Northern Tongue, from the earliest times to the XIIIth Century, edited and translated with notes by G. VIGFUSSON and F. YORK POWELL, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth *Oxford*, 1883 1 12 0
- 648* DEN AELDRE EDDA, samling af norrøne oldkuad, af Munch, *Christiania*, 1847—EDDA SNORRA STURLUSONAR, af Egilssyni, *Reykjavik*, 1848—Die Edda, die ältere und jüngere, nebst den mythischen Erzählungen der Skalda, von Simrock, *Stuttgart*, 1855—Beo-Wulf og Scopes Widsid, angelsaxiske Digte, af Schaldemose, *Kiob.* 1851—in 1 vol. 8vo. hf. calf 0 9 0
- 649 VIGFUSSON and YORK POWELL's Icelandic Prose Reader, with notes, grammar and glossary, 12mo. cloth 1879 0 4 6

Ichthyology:

- 649* AGASSIZ (L.) Histoire Naturelle des POISSONS D'EAU DOUCE de l'Europe centrale:—
Livr. I. SALMO and THYMALLUS, fol. with 27 plates, 1839 (pub. 75 frs.)
Livr. II. EMBRIOLOGIE des SALMONES, par Vogt, 1 vol. royal 8vo. and 14 plates in folio, 1842 (pub. 36 frs.)
Livr. II bis. ANATOMIE des SALMONES, folio, 14 plates (pub. 30 frs.)
—— together, bound in 2 vols. folio and royal 8vo., with 55 remarkably fine plates, 20 of them elaborately COLOURED and heightened with SILVER, cloth 1839-42 1 10 0

Ichthology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
650	BENNETT (J. W.) Selection of Remarkable and Interesting Fishes found on the coast of CEYLON, from drawings made on the island, royal 4to. 30 coloured plates, half morocco, top edge gilt 1830	1	4	0
650*	BLOCH (M. E.) ICHTHYOLOGIE, ou HISTOIRE NATURELLE, generale et particulière des POISSONS, avec des Figures enluminées et dessinées d'apres Nature, 12 vols. large folio, LARGE PAPER, 432 superbly COLOURED plates, heightened with silver, calf neat Berlin, 1795-97	20	0	0
651	—— the same, 12 vols. in 6, large folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>russia extra</i> 1785-97	22	10	0
651*	—— the same, 12 vols. in 6, large folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>a splendidly bound copy, in old red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1785-97	28	0	0
	Unsurpassed by any subsequent publication. The colouring of the plates is simply exquisite and life-like. "Bloch's Fishes" is an indispensable book to every Ichthyologist and Collector of Angling books.			
652	DABRY de THIERSANT (P.) la Pisciculture et la Pêche en Chine, précédé d'une introduction sur la Pisciculture chez les divers peuples par J. L. Soubeiran, impl. 4to. 51 plates, including several of new species of Fish, hf. calf Paris, 1872	1	8	0
652*	LUNEL. Association Zoologique du Léman: Histoire Naturelle des POISSONS par Godefroy Lunel, royal folio, with 20 fine coloured plates, heightened with silver, boards Genève, 1874	1	16	0
653	RISSE (A.) Ichthyologie de Nice, ou Histoire Naturelle des Poissons du Département des Alpes Maritimes, sm. 8vo. coloured plates, hf. calf Paris, 1810	0	9	0
653*	RONDELET. Histoire entière des Poissons, composée premièrement en Latin . . . maintenant traduites en François (par Laurent Joubert) . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, many beautifully executed woodcuts of Fishes, Marine Monsters, and Reptiles, vellum Lyon, Macé Bonhomme, 1558	2	0	0
654	WILLUGHBEII (F.) de Historia Piscium libri IV; totum opus recognovit supplavit J. RAIUS, LARGE PAPER, folio, front. and 186 plates, fine copy in old calf gilt Oxon. 1686	3	0	0

India:

654*	CORYAT (T.) Crudities gathered up in five moneths Travels, reprinted from the edition of 1611, 3 vols. 8vo. plates, half calf, uncut 1776	3	10	0
655	DANIELL (T. and W.) Oriental Scenery; containing 144 views of the Architecture, Antiquities, and Landscape Scenery of Hindostan, 6 vols. atlas folio, the plates beautifully coloured, and a descriptive letterpress, 2 vols. 8vo. in all 8 vols. half bound 1796-1808	24	0	0
656	East India Company in the Seventeenth Century. DICTIONARY of English explained in Persian (native characters and transliterations), Hindustani (Gujerati characters and transliterations), and Portuguese, sm. folio, MS. on Oriental tinted paper; written probably for the use of the English Factory at Surat; in a fine gilt original binding (Surat?) about 1630 The first philological essay of its kind; and a curiosity of no slight interest in connexion with the history of the East India Company.	5	10	0
657	FRYER (John) An account of East India and Persia, sm. folio, portrait and plates, calf 1698	1	1	0
658	INDIAN ANTIQUARY, a Journal of Oriental research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Folklore, etc. edited by BURGESS, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1872 to December, 1890; being Vols. I-XIX, 4to. with plates and woodcuts (sells £36.); in cloth and parts Bombay, 1872-90	27	0	0
659	—— another set, vols. I-XVIII, 4to. the first fifteen vols. in cloth and parts, the last three in half calf 1872-89	24	0	0
	Sold separately as follows:			
660	—— Vol. II, 1873, very scarce	1	16	0
661	—— Vol. III, 1874, very scarce	1	16	0

INDIAN ANTIQUARY—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
662	——— Vol. IV, 1875, <i>very scarce</i>	1	5	0
663	——— Vol. V, 1876	1	16	0
664	——— Vol. IX, 1880	1	0	0
665	——— Vol. XII, 1883	1	16	0
666	LORD (H.) Discoverie of the Sect of the Banians (Parsis), containing their History, Law, Ceremonies, etc. small 4to. <i>frontispiece by Marshall, original old gilt calf</i> 1630	1	1	0
667	OPPERT (Gustav) On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India, 8vo. cloth, 711 pp. 1894	0	17	0
	The main object of this work is to prove from existing sources that the original inhabitants of India, with the exception of a small minority of foreign immigrants, belong all to one and the same race, branches of which are spread over the continents of Asia and Europe, and which is known as Finnish-Ugrian or Turanian.			
668	PERRON (A.) Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde, 3 vols. 4to. maps and plates, calf gilt Berlin, 1786-8	1	5	0
	A fine copy of this valuable book.			
669	ROYLE (J. F.) Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere, 2 vols. atlas 4to. 102 <i>finely coloured plates</i> (pub. at £11. 11s), half morocco 1839	4	0	0
670	SANDERSON (D.) Dictionary Canarese and English, 8vo. 1040 pp. double columns, hf. calf Bangalore, 1858	0	10	0
671	TENNANT (W.) Indian Recreations; domestic and rural economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos, 2 vols. 8vo. plate, calf 1804	0	4	0
671*	WATT (Dr. Geo.) DICTIONARY OF THE ECONOMIC PRODUCTS OF INDIA, 6 vols. in 9, large 8vo. hf. calf Calcutta, 1889-93	3	3	0
	"It is impossible in this place to notice on a scale commensurate with its importance the very elaborate and exhaustive DICTIONARY OF THE ECONOMIC PRODUCTS OF INDIA, by George Watt, assisted by numerous contributors (W. H. Allen & Co.), which is now approaching completion by the recent issue of the second of the four parts into which the sixth and final volume is divided. But it is due to the editors of the Dictionary and to the Government of India, under whose authority the work is published, to call attention to its immense value and to the laborious care with which it has been compiled."—Times, October 13th, 1893.			

Industrial Arts:

672	ALFORD (Lady M.) Needlework as Art, stout 8vo. numerous plates and cuts, cloth 1886	0	16	0
673	BORDEAUX (Raymond) Serrurerie du Moyen-Age: les Ferrures de Portes, sm. 4to. with woodcuts and 40 plates after designs by Gerente and Bouet, cloth Oxford, 1858	0	9	0
674	LEWIS (W.) Commercium philosophico-Technicum; or the philosophical Commerce of Arts: designed as an attempt to improve Arts, Trades and Manufactures, 4to. plates, half bound 1763	0	7	6
675	NAPIER (J.) Manual of Dyeing and Dyeing Receipts, comprising a system of elementary chemistry as applied to dyeing, 8vo. woodcuts and mounted specimens of coloured fabrics, cloth 1875	0	12	0
676	O'NEILL (Ch.) The Practice and Principles of Calico Printing, Bleaching, Dyeing, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. half calf Manchester, 1878	0	14	0
677	ROYLE (J. F.) The Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India, and elsewhere, with an account of the experiments made by the Hon. East India Company, 8vo. plates of plants and machinery, calf gilt 1851	1	1	0
678	SMITH (G.) The Laboratory; or, School of Arts, 2 vols. 8vo. plates and woodcuts 1755-56	0	7	6
	Containing articles on Gold, Silver, Brass, Tin, Steel and other metals, Enamelling, Glassmaking, Cutlery, Joinery, Book-binding, Distilling, the making of Fireworks, Dyeing, Drawing, Embroidering, Printing, Painting, Dialling, Gardening, Architecture, Refining, Tanning, etc.			
679	TEXTILE COLOURIST (The): a Monthly Journal of Bleaching, Printing, Dyeing, and finishing Textile fabrics, and the Manufacture and Application of Colouring Matters, edited by C. O'Neill, 4 vols. 8vo. with folding plates, and mounted specimens of Textile fabrics, cloth Manchester, 1876-77	3	5	0

Infusoria:

		£	s.	d.
680	CLAPARÈDE (É.) et Johannes Lachmann. Études sur les Infusoires et les Rhizopodes, 2 vols. in 1, royal 4to. 37 plates, half calf Geneve, 1858-61	2	0	0
681	FROMENTEL (E. de) Etudes sur les Microzoaires ou Infusoires proprement dits, comprenant de nouvelles recherches sur leur organisation, leur classification et la description des especes nouvelles ou peu connues, royal 4to. 30 coloured plates, hf. morocco Paris, 1874	1	8	0
682	MILLER (J. S.) Natural History of the Crinoidea, or Lily-shaped Animals, with observations on the genera Asteria, Euryale, Comatula, and Marsupites, impl. 4to. coloured plates, bds. Bristol, 1821	1	0	0
683	—— the same, impl. 4to. coloured plates, half calf Bristol, 1821	1	4	0
684	PRITCHARD (Andrew) A History of Infusoria, including the Desmidiaceæ and Diatomaceæ, British and Foreign, fourth edition, enlarged and revised by Ralfs and others, thick 8vo. 40 plates, cloth 1861	1	8	0
685	—— the same, with the plates coloured, cloth 1861	2	0	0
686	INMAN'S (Thos.) Ancient Faiths and Modern, 8vo. cloth New York, 1876 A dissertation upon Worships, Legends, and Divinities.	0	10	6

Ireland:

687	[ATWOOD (W.)] The History, and Reasons, of the Dependency of Ireland upon the Imperial Crown of the Kingdom of England. Rectifying Mr. Molineux's State of the Case of Ireland's being bound by Acts of Parliament in England. 12mo. calf London, 1698	0	5	0
688	BARRINGTON (Sir Jonah) Historic Memoirs of Ireland; comprising secret records of the National Convention, the Rebellion, and the Union. 2 vols. impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, with 41 portraits and facsimiles; cloth 1833	2	2	0
689	—— another copy, small paper, 2 vols. royal 4to. with 9 EXTRA MEZZOTINT portraits inserted; hf. morocco 1835	3	16	0
690	CALENDAR of the Ancient Records of Dublin. By John T. GILBERT. Vol. IV. Royal 8vo. hf. morocco 1894 Vol. I, 21s; II, 15s; III, 15s.	0	15	0
691	CLANRICARDE. Memoirs of the . . Marquis of Clanricarde, Lord Deputy General of Ireland. Containing . . Letters of King Charles II, Queen Mother, the Duke of York, the Duke of Lorraine, the Marquis of Ormond, Archbishop of Tuam . . relating to the Treaty between the Duke of Lorraine and the Irish Commissioners . . 1650 to . . 1653. 8vo. LARGE PAPER; calf 1722	0	10	0
	Relating to the Irish Rebellion.			
692	FORSTER (C. Ffrench Blake) The Irish Chieftains, or a struggle for the Crown, large 8vo. xiv and 728 pp. green morocco, gilt edges Dublin, 1872	0	10	0
693	KEATING. The General History of Ireland. Containing I. A full and impartial account of the first Inhabitants of that Kingdom . . II. The Original of the Padelians . . VI. A relation of the long and bloody Wars of the Irish against the Danes . . Collected by . . Jeffry Keating . . Translated from the . . Irish . . by Dermo'd O'Connor . . London, Printed by J. Bettenham, for B. Creak . . MDCCXXIII. Folio, with portrait of Bryen Boiromhe, 2 maps, 28 plates of PEDIGREES of the NOBLE FAMILIES OF IRELAND, and 12 plates, representing in all 160 Coats of Arms of subscribers to the book; fine large copy in russia extra, binding a little broken, from Lord Crawford's library London, 1723	2	10	0
694	KEATING. The General History of Ireland . . . Dublin: Printed by James Carson . . MDCCXXIII. Sm. folio, a reprint of the London edition described above, having the portrait of Bryen Boiromhe, and 7 plates representing 282 Coats of Arms of subscribers to the work; fine copy in the original stumped calf Dublin, 1723	1	8	0
	The plates of arms in the Dublin issue are different from the London issue, as the subscribers were not the same.			

Ireland—continued.

		£	s.	d.
695	MAC CURTIN. A Brief Discourse in vindication of the Antiquity of Ireland . . Sm. 4to. <i>fine copy, calf, with the bookplate of Charles, Earl of Ailesbury</i> Dublin, 1717	0	10	0
	The dedication is signed H. Mac Curtin.			
696	MAC CURTIN. English-Irish Dictionary, 4to. <i>old calf, scarce</i> Paris, 1732	1	10	0
697	MAXWELL (W. H.) History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798; with memoirs of the Union, and Emmett's Insurrection in 1803. 8vo. <i>with six portraits, also 21 plates by</i> GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, <i>cloth, uncut</i> 1854	1	10	0
698	MORYSON. An Itinerary vwritten by Fynes Moryson . . (<i>second leaf</i> :) containing his ten yeeres travell through the tvelvve domjnions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland . . the II. part containeth the Rebellion of Hugh, Earle of Tyrone . . Folio; <i>fine copy in the original stamped calf</i> London, 1617	4	15	0
699	MUSGRAVE (Sir Richard) Memoirs of the different Rebellions in Ireland . . also a particular detail of that which broke out . . 1798. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>third edition, with maps, plans, etc.; calf</i> Dublin, 1802	0	10	0
700	O'BRIEN, Irish-English Dictionary, 4to. <i>calf</i> Paris, 1768	0	12	0
701	O'FLAHERTY. Ogygia: seu, Rerum Hibernicarum Chronologia . . Authore Roderico O'Flaherty . . Sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1685	1	0	0
702	— The Ogygia Vindicated against the objections of Sir George MacKenzie . . by Roderick O'Flaherty . . with notes by C. O'Conor. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Dublin, 1775	0	15	0
703	PETTY (Sir William) IRISH ATLAS. Hiberniæ Delineatio . . Studio Gulielmi Petty Eq ^{lis} Aurati. Folio, <i>portrait, engraved title, and 36 maps, COMPLETE; calf; very fine copy</i> 1683	10	10	0
704	— another copy, complete, excepting the portrait, bound in oblong folio form, and thus having most of the plates unfolded; bds. 1683 The larger maps of this work were engraved on separate sheets of paper, which were afterwards joined together; hence all copies have the appearance of being mended. Both the above copies are in exceptionally good condition.	7	0	0
705	REAL LIFE IN IRELAND, or the Day and Night Scenes, Rovings, Rambles, and Sprees, Bulls, Blunders, Bodderation and Blarney of Brian Born, Esq. and his elegant friend Sir Shawn O'Dogherty, <i>fourth edition, with fine impressions of the 19 COLOURED PLATES in the style of Cruikshank or Rowlandson</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf neat</i> (1829)	1	4	0
706	STAFFORD. Pacata Hibernia . Ireland appeased and redvced . Or, an historie of the late Warres of Ireland, especially within the Province of Movnster . . London . . 1633. [<i>At end of dedication</i>] Tho : Stafford . Folio, <i>with portrait of Queen Elizabeth (underneath which are verses by G. W. i.e. George Wither) and of the Earl of Totness by Voerst, and with all the maps (that of Munster supplied from the edition of 1810); fine copy, notwithstanding a few slight stains, in calf, neatly rebacked</i> 1633	4	15	0
707	STANIHURST. Richardi Stanihursti . . de Rebvs in Hibernia gestis, libri quattvor . . Accessit . . Hibernicarum rerum Appendix, ex Silvestro Giraldo Cambrensi . . collecta . . Sm. 4to., <i>calf</i> Antwerp, 1584 With the bookplate of "James Bengough of ye Inner Temple London Gent. 1702," mounted on the reverse of the title.	1	0	0
708	STORY. An Impartial History of the Wars of Ireland, with a continuation thereof. In Two Parts . . . By George Story . . In 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>a perfect copy, having all of the 14 maps; sound clean copy in old calf</i> 1693	1	12	0
709	TEMPLE. The Irish Rebellion: or, an history of the beginnings and first progress of the General Rebellion raised within . . Ireland . . 1641 . . by Sr. John Temple . . Sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> 1679	0	5	0

Ireland:—continued.

		£	s.	d.
710	TRACTS relating to Ireland. 9 in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>bd.</i> London, 1689-1709	1	0	0
	CONTENTS:			
	Letter relating to the Irish Forfeitures			1701
	Argument proving that it is the interest of England that the Forfeited Estates in Ireland be purchased by an Incorporated Company			1701
	Letter concerning the Sacramental Test			1709
	Sermon to the Protestants of Ireland for the delivery of the Protestants of that Kingdom from the bloody Massacre and Rebellion by the Irish Papists, 1641			1689
	List of the Names of the Nobility, Gentry (etc. of England and Ireland) who are by an Act of Pretended Parliament in Dublin, 1689, attainted of High Treason			1690
	War and its effects: advice to our protestant brethren ready to go against the Irish Rebels			1689
	Account of the Transactions of the late King James in Ireland			1690
	Account of the Present State of Ireland			1689
	Account of the Sessions of Parliament in Ireland, 1692			1693
711	WALSH. The History and Vindication of the Loyal Formulary, or Irish Remonstrance . . received by His Majesty, anno 1661 . . with a true account . . of the Delusory Irish Remonstrance . . by the National Congregation at Dublin, anno 1666, and presented to . . the Duke of Ormond; but rejected . . to which are added . . the Marquess of Ormond . . his long . . letter . . in answer to both the declaration and excommunication of the Bishops, etc., at Jamestown. The author Father Peter Walsh . . Folio; <i>fine copy in the original calf</i>		2	10 0
	VERY RARE. The Marquis of Townshend's copy fetched £6. 16s 6d; Heber's £7. 17s 6d; Tenison's £8. 5s. Lowndes mentions a leaf of introduction marked a*, which is not in this copy.			
712	[WARD (Hugh)]. Sancti Rvmoldi Martyris inclyti, Archiepiscopi Dvbliniensis . . Acta, Martyrium, Liturgia antiqua, & Patria . . Notis illustrata, & aucta disquisitione historica . . Per. R. P. F. Hugonem Vardaeum . . Small 4to. <i>portrait of St. Rumold inserted; sound and perfect copy in the original stamped calf, very scarce</i> Lovanii . . 1662		2	10 0
	This copy has the folding leaf of "Genealogia Alexandrini" which is often wanting.			
713	WARE. The Whole Works of Sir James Ware concerning Ireland revised and improved . . . By Walter Harris, 3 vols. in 2, folio, <i>with two portraits of the author, and plates of Cathedrals, Monastic Costumes, and Antiquities; russiæ extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, a fine copy, scarce</i>		10	0 0
	Dublin, 1764			
	From the Lakelands Library.			
714	— the same, 3 vols. in 2, folio, <i>russiæ gilt, gilt edges, the joints cracked</i>		5	0 0
	1764			
	In this copy an extra portrait has been inserted. The Latin dedication and two of the plates of the second volume ("Conventual Franciscan Friar" and "Canon Regular of St. Gilbert") are, however, missing.			
715	— the same, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, <i>calf</i>		12	0 0
	1764			
	An interesting copy, having valuable manuscript additions by Bishop Reeves, the late Rev. Dr. J. H. Todd, the late Bishop Kyle, and the late Mr. Cooper, the celebrated Irish Antiquary.			
	These copies have not the extra or second title to each vol. which Lowndes mentions.			
716	THOMPSON (W.) Natural History of IRELAND (Birds, 3 vols., Mammals, 1 vol.), 4 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, cloth</i>		2	16 0
	1849-56			
	Rare, especially the fourth volume, Mammalia.			
717	Ivory-Sculpture. WYATT (M. Digby) Notices of Sculpture in Ivory; and a catalogue of specimens in various collections, by E. Oldfield, 4to. <i>with 9 photographic plates; bds. scarce</i>		0	7 6
	Arundel Society, 1856			
718	JAMES I. Basilikon Doron or His Majesties instructions to his dearest Son, Henry the Prince, 18mo. <i>calf, one leaf damaged</i>		0	7 6
	1603			
	4 *			

Japanese Art:

		£	s.	d.
720	ANDERSON'S PICTORIAL ARTS OF JAPAN, with Historical Sketch of the Associated Arts, and Remarks upon the Pictorial Art of the Chinese and Koreans, 80 <i>splendid full-page Plates and highly-finished Chromo-Lithographs heightened in Gold, Silver and Colours, also numerous wood-cut illustrations on the text.</i> SUPERB EXAMPLES of each description of PICTORIAL AND ORNAMENTAL ART; PAINTING, LACQUER, METAL WORK, TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTISTIC DECORATION of ARMS and ARMOUR, EMBROIDERY, CALIGRAPHY, ARCHITECTURE, CARICATURE, KERAMIC ART, TEMPLES, IMAGES, DAMASCENING, ORNAMENTAL WORK IN SWORD GUARDS, HILTS, WOOD CARVING, SCULPTURE, NETSUKIES, ENCRUSTED WORK, BOOK ILLUSTRATIONS, EMBOSSED PAPER, SCREENS, FANS, PANELS, ENAMELLING, ENGRAVING, BLOCK PRINTING, TATOOING, etc., Richly decorated with elaborate designs of SCROLL WORK, BIRDS, ANIMALS, FLOWERS, FIGURES, BORDERS, FABULOUS CREATURES, and other Ornamental Detail, Remarkable for Originality of treatment, Richness of Design, and Perfection of Colouring, 4 vols. in 1, folio, <i>half morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1886	3	15	0
	A masterpiece of learning.			
721	GONSE (L.) L'Art Japonais, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>Papier Velin, with many fine plates, some of which are in gold and colours, of metal and hardware, weapons, porcelain, paintings, etc., also hundreds of woodcuts in the text, characteristically bound in silk boards</i> Paris, Quantin, 1883	4	4	0
722	HOFFMANN, Catalogus Librorum Japonicorum, a PH. DE SIEBOLD, collectorum, annexa enumeratione illorum, qui in Museo Regio Hagano servantur, folio, <i>sewed</i> Lugduni Bat., 1845	0	5	0
	Only 125 copies printed.			
723	KEMPFFER (E.) History of Japan, translated by J. G. Schenckzer, with the two Appendices, 2 vols. folio, <i>plates, calf neat</i> 1727	4	0	0
724	NIPPON; Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japon und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern: Jezu mit den südlichen Kurilen, Krafto, Koorai und den Liukiu-Inseln, atlas 4to. Leyden, 1832	0	0	0
725	—— Titles for binding the above work in 6 vols. with a Collation, or key to the arrangement of the work	1	1	0
726	—— the same, with Titles for binding the Plates of the Large Paper issue in 2 vols. folio	2	2	0
	At the death of the Author, this valuable work remained without arrangement; when the stock passed into my hands, I supplied the deficiency by printing the above List of Contents, and the Titles for arranging the seven divisions in six volumes.			
727	SIEBOLD's Geschichte der Entdeckungen im Seegebiete von Japan, folio, 204 pp. <i>Text, hf. bd.</i> Leyden, 1852	1	0	0
728	JEFFERIES (R.) The Gamekeeper at Home, post 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1878	0	5	0
	First edition.			
729	JOHNSON'S (Sam.) Lives of the English Poets, edited with notes by Cunningham, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf extra</i> 1854	1	4	0
730	JOURNAL of HELLENIC STUDIES, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1880 to April, 1891, being vols. I to XI and XII pt. 1, 8vo. and royal 8vo. and the two supplementary papers in atlas 4to. issued for 1892 1880-91	7	10	0
	The text and plates of the first eight vols. were issued separately, the text in 8vo. the plates in folio. From vol. IX, the text and plates have been in one form, imperial 8vo.			
	In this set the plates of the first seven vols. are bound in 1 vol., the rest being as issued.			

Kent:

		£	s.	d.
731	FAUSSETT (B.) <i>Inventorium Sepulchrale</i> , edited, with Notes, etc. by C. R. Smith, 4to. <i>portrait, plates (several coloured) and woodcuts, cloth, a few plates water-stained</i> Printed for the subscribers only, 1856	0	12	6
732	— another copy, 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1856	1	0	0
733	— the same; Large Paper, royal 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1856	2	10	0
	An account of some Antiquities dug up in the County of Kent, from 1757-1773. Mr. Roach Smith's learned Introduction of 56 pp. is illustrated by woodcuts.			
734	REGISTERS of Canterbury Cathedral. 1564 to 1878. Edited by Robert Hovenden. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Harleian Society, 1878	0	8	0
735	LADY'S Toilette (the) a critical examination of the nature of Beauty, 18mo. <i>front. hf. bd.</i> 1808	0	2	6
736	LAMARCK, <i>Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres</i> , deuxième édition, revue et augmentée par G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne Edwards, 11 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> Paris, 1835-45	2	10	0
	Best edition of this celebrated work.			

Lancashire:

737	AIKIN (J.) A Description of the country from thirty to forty miles round MANCHESTER, thick royal 4to. <i>with map and 73 fine plates, cloth, uncut</i> 1795	0	16	0
738	BAMFORD, the Dialect of South Lancashire, or Tim Bobbin's Tummus and Meary, and a Glossary, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1854	0	2	6
739	LANDOR (W. S.) <i>Dry Sticks Fagoted</i> , 8vo. FIRST EDITION, <i>original cloth</i> Edinb. 1858	1	0	0
740	LAVATER (J. G.) <i>Essai sur la Physiognomie</i> , <i>original French edition, fine impressions of the numerous plates</i> , 4 vols. impl. 4to. <i>vellum, uncut</i> La Haye, 1783-1803	3	0	0
741	LETTRES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Etrangères, 26 vols. 12mo. <i>old maps, calf gilt</i> Paris, 1780-83	2	0	0
	Full of valuable geographical information.			
742	LEWIS (C. G.) <i>Six Engravings after Dutch Masters</i> , folio (? 1820)	0	10	0
743	LEWIS (G. C.) on the Influence of Authority in matters of Opinion, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1849	1	1	0
744	LEYCESTER'S Common-wealth, conceived, spoken and published with most earnest protestation of all Dutifull good-will toward this realm,—Leycester's Ghost, <i>in verse</i> —in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>old calf, water-stained</i> 1641	1	5	0
745	LINNÆI (Car.) <i>Museum S. R. M. Ludovicæ Ulricæ Reginae Suecorum</i> , etc. in quo Animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis Insecta et Conchilia describuntur, editum a C. v. Linné— <i>Museum S. R. M. Adolphi Friderici Regis Suecorum</i> , etc. in quo Animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis Aves, Amphibia et Pisces describuntur, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>portrait, calf</i> Holmiæ, 1764	0	18	0

Liturgy:

746	COMMON PRAYER of the Church of England, in <i>German and English</i> , 18mo. <i>calf, rare</i> Dublin, Crooke, 1710	2	12	6
747	DICLICH (Rev. D. Giov.). <i>Dizionario sacro liturgico che comprende le Rubriche del Breviario Messale e Rituale Romano</i> . 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>uncut</i> Firenze, 1831	0	2	6
748	THE GELASIAN SACRAMENTARY: <i>Liber Sacramentorum Romanæ Ecclesiæ</i> , edited, with introduction, critical notes and appendix, by G. A. Wilson, 8vo. <i>with 2 facsimiles</i> Oxford, 1894	0	15	0
749	LL(EWELLYN) (M(ARTIN)) <i>Men-Miracles</i> , with other Poemes; 12mo. <i>russia extra</i> 1656	1	8	0
750	LOCKER (Fr.) <i>Lyra Elegantiarum</i> , a collection of Vers de Société, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1867	1	1	0
	The scarce original edition, which was suppressed. See Slater.			
751	LOGGAN (DAVID) OXONIA Illustrata, folio, <i>engraved title and forty plates—together with twenty-five plates of the CANTABRIGIA Illustrata</i> , in one vol. folio, <i>fine impressions of the plates, old calf, new backed</i> 1675	10	0	0

London :

		£	s.	d.
752	LONDON, the picture of, for 1810, thick 18mo. <i>large map of London and plates, bd.</i>	1810	0	2 6
752*	CAREY'S Survey of the Country 15 miles round London, 12mo. 50 <i>coloured maps, hf. bd.</i>	1786	0	7 6
753	CITY Scenes, or a peep into London, for Children, 18mo. <i>with 76 engravings, bd. rare</i>	1818	0	7 0
754	CRACE. Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Views of London, Westminster and Southwark, collected by Fred. Crace. Royal 8vo. <i>xxii and 696 pages, with portrait; cloth</i>	1878	0	7 6
755	LONDON BRIDGE. DEFOE (D.) Robinson Crusoe, the 3 parts epitomized, 18mo. <i>woodcuts, two leaves mended, morocco extra, g. e.</i>			
	<i>E. Midwinter, at the Looking-Glass on London Bridge, n. d.</i>	1	5	0
756	LONDON and FALMOUTH: Cary's actual survey of the great Post Roads, 18mo. 48 <i>engraved plates, bd.</i>	1784	0	2 6
757	PRICE (J. E.) On a Bastion of London Wall, in Camomile Street, Bishopsgate, 8 <i>plates and numerous woodcuts, royal 4to. sd.</i>			
	<i>Westminster, 1880</i>	0	2	0
758	ALL HALLOWS. The Registers of Christenings, Marriages, and Burials of the Parish of Allhallows, London Wall, 1559-1675, royal 4to. <i>vellum, uncut</i>			
	<i>Privately printed, 1878</i>	3	10	0
	Only 53 copies produced, of which this is No. 11.			
759	PENNANT (Thomas) Of London, 4to. <i>frontispiece and 12 plates, boards</i>	1790	0	7 6
760	REGISTERS of St. Dionis Backchurch, London. 1538 to 1754. Edited by J. L. Chester. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1878</i>	0	8 0
761	REGISTERS of St. Mary Aldermary, London. 1558 to 1754. Edited by J. L. Chester. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1880</i>	0	12 0
762	REGISTERS of St. Peter's, Cornhill, London. 1538 to 1666. Edited by G. W. G. Leveson Gower. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1877</i>	0	8 0
763	REGISTERS of St. Thomas the Apostle, London, from 1558 to 1754. Edited by J. L. Chester. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1881</i>	0	12 0
764	STAR CLUB of London, Memorials; <i>with about 40 coats of arms splendidly emblazoned, and some of them accompanied by Memoirs, of men most celebrated in Diplomacy, Literature and Science; privately printed in gold and colours, impl. 4to. cloth</i>	[1855]	1	0 0
765	THORNE'S Handbook to the Environs of London, alphabetical, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1876	0	5 0
766	TIMBS (J.) Curiosities of London, thick 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1868	0	8 6
	New edition, corrected and enlarged.			
767	VISITATION of London in 1568, by Robert Cooke, and since augmented. Edited by J. J. Howard and G. J. Armytage. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1869</i>	1	5 0
768	VISITATION of London, 1633, 1634, and 1635, by Henry and Richard St. George. Edited by J. J. Howard and J. L. Chester. 2 vols. royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1880-83	2	2 0
769	WESTMINSTER Abbey Registers. Edited by J. L. Chester. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	<i>Harleian Society, 1884</i>	0	16 0
770	LONGFELLOW'S Golden Legend, 8vo. <i>illustrated with 50 engravings on wood, morocco, gilt edges</i>	<i>Bogue, 1854</i>	0	10 0
771	— Evangeline, a Tale of Acadie, post 8vo. <i>sixth edition, illustrated with 45 woodcuts, fancy cloth</i>	<i>David Bogue (1861)</i>	0	10 6
772	LUTHER. Luthers Life collected from the writings of him selfe . . with a . . discourse, touchinge Andreas Melancthon, Bucer, Ochine, Carolostadius, Suinglius, Caluine and Beza . . By John Breereley . . sm. 4to <i>in the original vellum</i>	<i>At S. Omers . . 1624</i>	0	7 6
	According to Lowndes the author was James Anderson of Lancashire, writing under an assumed name.			
773	MACAULAY'S (Lord) History of England, from the Accession of James II, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1857	1	10 0
774	— Critical and Historical Essays, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i>	1854	1	0 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 775 MACGILLIVRAY (W.) Natural History of Dee Side and Braemar, 8vo.
<i>map and plates, PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR THE QUEEN, cloth, uncut</i> 1855 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 776 Machinery. ZONCA (Vitt.) Novo Teatro di Machini et Edificii, small folio,
115 pp. with engraved title and 37 large copper-plates of Machinery,
vellum Padova, 1621 | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| MAGIC—see CURIOSA. | | | |
| 777 Magnetism. WALKER (R.) A Treatise on Magnetism, with a description
and explanation of a Meridional and Azimuth Compass, 8vo. plates,
calf 1794 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 778 MAJOR'S (R. H.) Prince Henry the Navigator, his discoveries and their
results, 8vo. portrait and maps, cloth 1877 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| The narrative of the Discovery by Sea, within one century, of more than half the world. | | | |

Mammalia:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 779 GRAY (J. E.) Synopsis of the Species of WHALES and DOLPHINS in the
Collection of the British Museum, impl. 4to. with 38 plates, sd. 1868 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 780 LOW (D.) The Breeds of the Domestic Animals of the British Islands,
2 vols. in 1, folio, with 56 charmingly executed plates of the Horse, the
Ox, the Sheep, the Hog, and the Goat, from Drawings by W. Nicholson, R.S.A.,
reduced from a series of portraits from life by W. Shiels, R.S.A. (pub. £16.),
half morocco 1842 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 781 PETRI (G. C.) ab Hartenfells . . ELEPHANTOGRAPHIA Curiosa . . . ejusdem
auctoris Oratio Panegyrica de Elephantis . . . Justi Lipsii Epistola de
eodem argumento . . . Sm. 4to. with engraved title and many fine plates
illustrating the anatomy and habits of Elephants, also the mode of
capturing these animals. The plate to face p. 222 contains an interesting
representation of the sacrifice to Juggernaut, calf, rare
Lipsiæ et Erfordiæ, 1723 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| From the Hamilton Palace Library. | | | |
| 782 WELLES (E. F.) Portraits of Cattle of the most esteemed Breeds, 24
etchings etc., in 4 vols. impl. 4to. cloth Privately printed, n. d. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 783 MARCO POLO: The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venitian, concerning
the Kingdoms of the East; newly done into English by HENRY YULE,
2 vols. 8vo. maps and illustrations, cloth, rare 1875 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Second edition revised. | | | |
| 784 MARSHALL (George W.) Handbook of the Ancient Courts of Probate, and
Depositories of Wills, 4to. half bound Worksop, 1889 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 785 MASSINGER (Ph.) The Maid of Honour, sm. 4to. hf. bd. 1632 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| A very large copy, a few leaves stained. | | | |

Mathematics:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 786 ALHAZENI Opticæ thesaurus libri septem . . . eiusdem liber de crepusculis,
et nubium ascensionibus; item Vitellonis libri X. Omnes instaurati,
figuris illustrati et aucti, adjectis etiam in Alhazenum commentariis a
Federico Risnero, folio, woodcuts, old calf Basilæ, 1572 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 787 ARCHIMEDES. Opera qui quædam extant omnia nunc primum et
gr. et lat. edita, cum Commentariis Eutocii Ascalonitæ (ex recensione
Th. Gechauff Venatorii) FIRST EDITION, 4 parts in 1 vol. folio, diagrams,
vellum Basilæ, Jo. Hervagius, 1544 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 788 ——— Opera non nulla a Federico Commandino Vrbinatæ nuper in
Latinum conversa, et commentariis illustrata—Commentarii (Federici
Commandini) in Opera non nulla Archimedis—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio,
diagrams, olive morocco extra, gilt edges
Venetiis, apud Paulum Manutium, 1558 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 789 ARCHIMEDES. Opera, cum Commentario T. Commandini, 2 vols.
Venet. apud Paulum Manutium, 1558 | | | |
| APOLLONII PERGÆ Conicorum libri IV cum Pappi Alexandrini lem-
matibus et commentariis Eutocii Ascalonitæ Bononiæ, 1566 | | | |
| SERENI libri II unus de Sectione Cylindri, altro de Sectione Coni ib. 1566 | | | |
| ——— 4 vols. in 1, sm. folio, fine copies, red morocco extra, gilt edges,
from Sir J. Thorold's library 1558-66 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Mathematics—continued.		£	s.	d.
790	ARCHIMIDIS Opera quæ supersunt cum Eutocii Ascalonitæ commentariis, ex recensione Jos. Torelli, Gr. et Lat., folio, <i>frontispiece and woodcut diagrams, calf</i> 1792	0	16	0
791	BRAVARDINE. Breue copendium artis geometriæ a Thoma Brauardini . . . compilatus . . . 2 parts in 1, <i>Roman Letter</i> , 37 leaves (20 unnumbered leaves and folios 2-18), <i>diagrams, calf gilt</i> <i>Paris in capo gaillardi (with the mark of Jehan Petit)</i> , 15116 (<i>sic</i>) Bound up with Andree (Jo.) lectura sup. arboribus cæg. et affl. 10 leaves with two full-page woodcuts of trees of consanguinity, Nurnberg (circa 1475).	1	4	0
792	BRIGGS (H.) Logarithmicall Arithmetike, or tables of Logarithmes for absolute numbers, from an unite to 100000; as also Sines, Tangentes and Secantes for every Minute of a Quadrant, etc., folio, <i>calf</i> 1631 Some interesting remarks in MS., are quoted on the fly-leaf, anent an unauthorised edition of this work, which serve to shew that there existed no law, at the time this book was written, to prevent piratical editions.	1	16	0
793	EUCLIDIS megarësis philosophi platonici Mathematicarum disciplinarum Ianitoris: Habent in hoc volumine quicunque ad mathematicam substantiam aspirat: elementorum libros . xiii. cum expositione Theonis . . Bar. Zäber . Vene . Interpre . . sm. folio, <i>chiefly in Roman letter, numerous diagrams; slightly wormed, title and a few leaves mended; russiæ gilt</i> <i>Venetis . . in edibus Ioannis Tacuini . . M.D.V. . . (1505)</i> The first translation of Euclid from the Greek. Portion of this volume had already appeared in Venice in 1502. The translator was the author of the curious <i>Isolario</i> .	3	10	0
794	— The Elements of Geometrie of the most auncient Philosopher Euclide of Megara, faithfully (now first) translated into the English tongue by H. Billingley, with a preface by (Dr.) M. I. Dee, small folio, <i>old calf</i> John Daye (1570) The first English translation. On the last page is a large woodcut portrait of the printer, J. Daye.	3	3	0
795	CIRVELLUS. Cursus quatuor Mathematicarum Artium Liberati: quas recollegit atque correxit magister Petrus Cirvelus Darocensis . . sm. folio, <i>diagrams, vellum, with a library stamp</i> s. l. (? Compluti), 1526 Containing valuable treatises on Arithmetic, Geometry, Perspective, and Music.	0	16	0
796	FERMAT. Opera Mathematica; accesserunt quædam ejusdem epistolæ, vel ad ipsum a plerisque doctissimis viris Gallice, Latinè vel Italicè scriptæ, sm. folio, <i>no portrait, plates, old calf, rare</i> Tolosæ, 1679	2	2	0
797	— the same, sm. folio, <i>with the very fine portrait by F. Poilly, calf, fine copy from the Sunderland library</i> 1679 The correspondence includes letters from and to eminent mathematicians, including Sir Kenelm Digby, Pascal, Mersenne, and Wallis.	4	4	0
798	HUTTON (C.) Mathematical and Philosophical Dictionary, 2 vols. 4to. <i>numerous plates and woodcuts, half calf</i> 1795-6	1	5	0
799	— A Course of Mathematics, 3 vols. <i>the title to the second vol. missing</i> , 1798-1811—Key to the Course of Mathematics, by Dowling, 1 vol. 1818—together, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1798-1818	1	12	0
800	— Recreations in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: composed by Ozanam, re-composed and enlarged by Montucla, and translated, with additions, etc., by C. Hutton, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, hf. bd. uncut</i> 1803	1	5	0
801	LIBRI (G.) Histoire des Sciences Mathématiques en Italie, depuis la Renaissance des Lettres jusqu'à la fin du XVII siècle, Vols. I-IV (all published), 8vo. <i>sewed</i> Paris, 1838-41	0	10	0
802	— the same, Vols. I-IV, 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1838-41	0	15	0
803	MASTERTON (Thomas) His first, second and third bookes of Arithmetike, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>fine copy in vellum</i> Richard Field, 1592-95	2	10	0

Mathematics—continued.

		£	s.	d.	
804	NEPERI Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio . seu Arithmeticarum supputationum abbreviatio—Tabula Canonis Logarithmorum—Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio . . . cum annotationibus D. H. Briggii in eas et memoratam appendicem—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. roan <i>Lugduni, 1620</i>	0	10	0	
805	NEWTONI (Isaaci) Opera quæ exstant omnia, commentariis illustrabat Samuel Horsley, 5 vols. 4to. with diagrams, boards, uncut	1779-85	5	15	0
806	— the same, 5 vols. 4to. calf gilt	1779-85	6	15	0
807	NICHOLSON (P.) A Popular course of Pure and Mixed Mathematics, with Tables of Logarithms, thick 8vo. numerous plates and woodcuts, calf	1825	0	5	0
808	NORWOOD (Richard) Trigonometrie, or the Doctrine of Triangles . . . performed by the late excellent invention of Logarithms . . . whereunto is annexed a Treatise of the application thereof in the three principal kinds of Sailing . . . fourth edition, sm. 4to. original binding, fine copy	1661	1	10	0
809	[PACIOLI] DE BURGO (Luca) Summa de Arithmetica, Geometria, Proportioni et Proportionalita, folio, numerous diagrams, fine copy in vellum <i>Tusculano, P. de Paganini, 1523</i> Rare. It is the first book printed on Algebra, and probably also the first on Book-Keeping.		4	10	0
810	PAPPI ALEXANDRINI Mathematicæ collectiones, A. F. Commandino in latinum conversæ, et commentariis illustratæ, folio, diagrams, calf gilt <i>Pisauri, 1588 (1602)</i>		0	9	0
811	— the same, second edition, small folio, fine portrait of Leopold William, Archduke of Austria, to whom the edition is dedicated, vellum <i>Bononiæ, 1660</i>		0	15	0
812	— another copy, sm. folio, portrait, brown morocco, gilt edges ib. 1660 "Pappus, who lived about A.D. 400, was one of the best mathematicians of the Alexandrian School; his reasoning is, however, totally at variance with mechanical ideas on any view of the problem to find the force which will support a body on an inclined plane."— <i>Whewell's Ind. Sc. I. 241.</i>		1	0	0
813	PASCAL (B.) Œuvres, 5 vols. 8vo. with portrait and mathematical diagrams, calf <i>La Haye, 1779</i>		0	18	0
814	— the same [avec un Essai sur Pascal par le Comte F. de Neufchateau], 5 vols. 8vo. half calf <i>Paris, 1819</i>		1	16	0
815	QUETELET (A.) Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques chez les Belges, 8vo. boards <i>Bruxelles, 1866</i>		0	6	6
816	SMITH (J.) The Quadrature and Geometry of the Circle demonstrated, 8vo. portrait, folding diagrams and woodcuts, cloth <i>Liverpool, 1872</i>		0	2	6
817	SFORTUNATI. Nvomo Lvme Libro de Arithmetica . . . Con uno breue trattato di Geometria . . . per . . . Giovanni Sfortvnati . . sm. 4to. the title within woodcut border, fine copy, hf. vellum <i>(On title) 1544—(At end) Vinegia, 1545</i>		1	4	0
818	— the same, sm. 4to. the second issue of this date, half calf	1545	0	16	0
819	STOREHOUSE OF INDUSTRIAL DEVICES (The). Benefitiall to all that delite in the Mathematical Sciences. The first booke, sm. 4to. consisting of 24 plates, including engraved title (slightly mended) and 23 plates, of which eight are unnumbered, and the remainder numbered respectively 1-11 and 13-16, calf extra, gilt edges, very rare <i>circa 1620</i> The plates which represent Mathematical Instruments, Calculating Machines and Dials, are probably by Edmund Gunter, the inventor of the scale.		2	10	0
820	TAQUET (A.) Elements of Arithmetick. In Three Books, the 7th, 8th, and 9th of Euclid: with Practical Arithmetick in Two Books, . . . 12mo. sheep <i>W. & J. Marshall (ca. 1690)</i> "Dr. Peacock mentions Taquet as a late instance of the old method of division. Both methods are given in this translation."— <i>De Morgan.</i>		0	10	0
821	THEODOSII Tripolitæ sphaericorum, libri tres, nunquam antehac Græce excusi. Iidem latinè redditi per Ioannem Penam . . . Sm. 4to. woodcuts, vellum <i>Parisiis, 1558</i>		0	7	6

Mathematics—continued.

		£	s.	d.
822	TORRICELLI (E.) OPERA Geometrica, 4to. woodcuts, calf Florentiæ, 1644 CONTENTS:—De Solidis Sphæralibus, De Motu, De Dimensione parabolæ, De solidio Hyperbolico, cum Appendicibus de Cycloide, et Cochlea.	0	6	6
823	VEGA. Thesaurus Logarithmorum completus, sm. folio, half calf, rare Lipsiæ, 1794	2	18	0
824	——— Logarithmisch-Trigonometrisches Handbuch, 46th edition, edited by C. Bremiker, with an English translation of the Preface in MS. 8vo. hf. calf Berlin, 1862	0	9	0
825	VIETÆ (Francisci) Opera Mathematica, recognita studio Fr. a Schooten, sm. folio, diagrams, old calf Lug. Bat., ex off. Elzeviriana, 1646	0	18	0
826	VITALI (Hieron.) Quadrivium Scientiarum sive Lexicon Mathematicum, sm. 4to. numerous neatly engraved vignettes of Architecture, Diagrams, Astronomy, Fortification, etc. calf Romæ, 1690	0	12	0
827	URSINUS. Logarithmi VI Decimalium scilicet Numerorum ab 1 ad 100,000 et Sinuum et Tangentium ad 10" quibus addita sunt varii Logarithmi et numeri, curante G. F. Ursino, 8vo. hf. calf Hafniæ, 1827	0	10	0
828	[WELLS (E.)] Elementa Arithmeticæ numerosæ et speciosæ, 8vo. large paper, calf Ozon. 1698	0	6	0
829	MAURO (M. Fierentino) Sphæra volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additione di Geometria, Cosmographia, Arte Navigatoria et Stereometria, sm. 4to. woodcut border to title, on the back of which is a full-page cut of a geographer and ships, sm. 4to. vellum, fine copy Venetia, per Bartholomeo Zanetti, 1537	3	5	0

——— see post Sacrobusto.

Medicine (Early):

830	BRUNDSCHWIG. Liber pestilentialis de venenis epidimie. Das buch der vergift der pestilètz das da genât ist der gemein sterbent der Trüsen Blatren. von Jeronimo brüswig, small folio, with 23 fine wood- cuts, a very rare volume, fine copy, brown morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Lortie Strassburg . . . gedruckt und volendt durch meister Hansen grüninger . . . 1500	6	10	0
831	EUONYMUS. A new booke of destillayton of waters, called the Treasure of Evonymus, containing the wonderful hid secrets of nature, touching the most apt formes to prepare and destill Medicines, for the conservation of helth: . . . Translated . . . out of Latin, by Peter Morwyng, small 4to. black letter, woodcuts, old calf J. Day, 1565	3	3	0
832	JONES (J.) Medical and Surgical Memoirs: containing investigations on the geographical distribution, causes, nature, relations and treatment of various diseases, Vol. III in 2 parts, stout 8vo. with 8 coloured plates, 21 maps and charts, 22 tables, and 17 engravings, cloth New Orleans, U.S.A. 1890	1	16	0
833	LEONICENI (Nicolai) Libellus de Epidemia quam vulgo morbum Gallicum uocant, sm. 4to. wanting the last leaf of errata, olive morocco, gilt edges Venetiis, in domo Aldi Manutii, Mense Iunio. MiiiD (1497)	6	6	0
834	LEONICI (Nicolai) Thomæi opuscula (in Aristotelem et Proclum) nuper in lucem aedita, 8vo. woodcut border to title, olive morocco, gilt gaufered edges Venetiis, in ædibus Gregorii de Gregoriis; 1524	1	16	0
	Containing Treatises on the motion and generation of Animals.			
835	A RICH STORE-HOUSE, or Treasury for the Diseased, sm. 4to. hf. bd. 1595 Dedicated to Thomas Skinner, Lord Mayor of the City of London. Set forth for the great benefit and comfort of the poorer sort of people that are not of abilitie to go to the Physitions, by A. T.	0	10	0
836	SINIBALDI (J. B.) . . . Geneanthropeis sive de Hominis Generatione, decatenchon . . . adjecta est Historia Foetus Mussipontani . . . Sm. 4to. vellum Francofurti, 1669	0	7	6
837	MERRIFIELD (Mrs.). Original Treatises, dating from the xiiith to xviiiith centuries on the Arts of Painting in oil, miniature, mosaic, and on glass; of gilding, dyeing, and the preparation of colours and artificial gems, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth 1849	1	1	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 838 MERRYWEATHER (F. Somner). Bibliomania in the Middle Ages, from the Anglo-Saxon and Norman periods . . with anecdotes illustrating the history of the Monastic Libraries of Gt. Britain. Sm. 8vo. cloth 1849 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 839 MESSENGER (Ph.) and Th. Decker, the Virgin-Martyr, a tragedie, sm. 4to. hf. bd. 1661 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Microscopy:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 840 ADAMS (G.) Essays on the Microscope; containing a general History of Insects . . . the various Species of Hydræ and Vorticellæ, etc. 4to. front. hf. calf, uncut 1787 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 841 LEEUWENHOEK (Antony van) Send Brieven zoo aan den hoog edele Heeren van de Koninklyke Societeit te Londen, als aan andere en geleerde Lieden, over verscheyde Verborgentheden der Natuure, ende Vervolgen, etc., 5 vols. sm. 4to. portrait and plates, vellum 1698-1718
Leeuwenhoek particularly excelled in Microscopical observations. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 842 QUEKETT (J.) Lectures on Histology, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons, 1850-52, 2 vols. 8vo. with 423 woodcuts illustrating the elementary tissues of plants and animals, also the structure of the skeleton of plants and invertebrate animals, cloth 1852-54 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Military and Pyrotechny:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 843 BABINGTON (John), Gunner. Pyrotechnia, or a Discourse of Artificial Fireworks . . . Whereunto is annexed a short Treatise of Geometrie . . . Sm. folio, portrait and plates of design for fireworks, russia extra 1635 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 844 BOILLOT. Modelles Artifices de Feu et divers Instrumens de Guerre . . pour assieger, battre, surprendre, et deffendre toutes places . . par Joseph Boillot Langrois, large 8vo. engraved title and 90 plates of military inventions, half calf
a Chaumôt en Bassig. chez Quentin Mareschal . . 1598 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 845 FRONSPERGER (Leonhardt) Kriegsbuch. Ander Theyl: von Wagenburk umb die Veldleger . . Dritter Theyl: von Schantzen und Befestungen . . 2 vols. in 1, folio, illustrated with many woodcuts and full-size copper plates, olive morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Lortie Frankfurt am Mayn, Sigmundt Feyerabendt, 1573 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 846 GROSE (Francis) Military Antiquities respecting a History of the English Army from the Conquest to the Present time—A Treatise on Ancient Armour and Weapons, 2 vols. 4to. 140 plates of Arms, Armour, Military Engines, etc. half bound, uncut 1801 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 847 HEATH (J.) A Chronicle of the Late Intestine War, in the three kingdoms of England, Scotland and Ireland . . also the several Usurpations, Forreign Wars, Differences and Interests depending upon it, to the happy Restitution of our Sacred Sovereign K. Charles II. . . Sm. folio, frontispiece, containing portraits of Charles II, Strafford, the Dukes of Cumberland, Hamilton and Newcastle, etc. calf 1676 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 848 ISACCHI DA REGGIO. Inventioni di Gio. Battista Isacchi da Reggio, nelle quali si manifestano varij Secreti, & utili anisi a persone di Guerra . Sm. 4to. woodcuts of Fireworks, Military Engines, Cannon, etc., boards Parma, 1579 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 849 MSS. AND TRACTS. A collection of 6 opuscula relating to Military affairs during the years 1711-1720, 8vo. and folio, in a sm. folio volume, half bound 1711-1720 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
- CONTENTS:—Rules and Articles for the better Government of Her Majesty's Land-forces in the Low-Countries, 1708; A List of Her Majesty's Regiments, with their Commanders, in MS.; List of Officers Civil and Military, 1710; The Life and Actions of John, Duke of Marlborough, 1711; Reports of the House of Commons concerning Debts of the Land-forces, Navy, etc. to 1713, in MS.; Regulations of the prices of the Commissions in all His Majesty's Land-forces, 1720.

Military and Pyrotechny—continued.

	£	s.	d.
850 MOORE. A Narrative of the Campaign of the British Army in Spain, commanded by SIR JOHN MOORE, authenticated by official papers and original letters by James Moore, 4to. <i>portrait, and plates, boards</i> 1809	0	5	0
851 PREMPART (I.) A Historicall Relation of the famous Siege of the Citie called the Busse . . . folio, with 10 large folding maps, vellum Amsterdam, 1630	0	10	0
852 SCHREIBER. Büchsenmeister - Discurs . . . samt einem wohlbestellten Feuerwercks-Laboratorio . . small folio, <i>portrait, coat of arms, and 75 plates showing the details of a Cannon Foundry and of Cannon practice, old Brieg, and Bresslau</i> , 1656-71	1	16	0
Folio 80 is a Fire-Ship, fol. 90 a Fire-Dragon, fol. 93 a Fire-Swan, etc.			
853 [SYLVIUS, Hertzog zu Würtemberg und Teck] Unterschiedene neue Arten von Künstlichem Feuerwerck neben Kurzembegrief und anleitung zu der Artillerie . . Gedruckt zur Öllsz . M. DC. LVII. small folio, with engraved title and 51 plates, vellum Oels, 1657 The author's name appears at the end of the dedication.	1	4	0
854 SIBORNE'S History of the War in France and Belgium, 1815, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, and folio Atlas of Plans, hf. bd.</i> 1844	2	16	0
855 STANDING ARMIES. Eight interesting and rare <i>opuscula</i> for and against Standing Armies, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>half calf</i> 1697	1	5	0
Extremely interesting at a time when the question of general disarmament is being so much discoursed. With the bookplate of Charles, Viscount Bruce of Amphill.			
856 VALTURIUS. Fol. 1: Opera de facti e precepti militari . . traducta in vulgar . . At end: Di Roberto Valturio di Arimino opera de larte militare finisse traslata per . . . niser Paulo Ramusio de Arimino . . small folio, with about 90 curious and well-executed woodcuts, copies of those in the first edition; a few leaves stained, large copy, vellum . . . impressa cū industria di Bonin di Boninis da Ragusi ila Magnifica Cita di Verona . . Mille e quatrocento lxxxiij . . (1483)	6	6	0
857 ——— another copy, sm. folio, the first three leaves mended, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome le jeune 1483	10	10	0
857 WHITWORTH (Sir J.) Miscellaneous papers, sm. 4to. morocco extra, with Autograph letter of the Author Manchester, 1870	0	7	6
Containing, amongst others, papers on the Proof of Guns; the Penetration of Armour plates; Tests by Gunpowder; and on the proper form of Projectiles for Penetration through water.			
859 MILTON (John) Areopagitica; a speech for the liberty of unlicensed Printing, small 4to. 40 pp. London, 1644	10	10	0
"This is true liberty when free-born men Having to advise the public may speak free, Which he who can, and will, deserv's high praise, Who neither can nor will, may hold his peace; What can be juster in a State than this?" Euripid. Hiredim.			
860 MILTON. Marsh (John Fitchett). On the Engraved Portraits and pretended Portraits of Milton. 8vo. with 25 portraits; sd. Liverpool, 1860	0	5	0
Mining and Metallurgy:			
861 AGRICOLA. Georgii Agricolæ de Re Metallica libri XII quibus Officia, Instrumentis, Machinæ . . . describuntur, folio, many woodcuts of mining and smelting operations and machinery, vellum Basilee, 1621	6	6	0
Original binding, with the arms of a Marquis and the initials F. V. I. on the sides. An autograph inscription by Sir Heneage Finch shows that the book was presented to him in 1707 by Bishop Ken.			
862 AGRICOLÆ de Re Metallica . . folio, woodcuts, calf or vellum Basilee, 1657	1	10	0
863 ERCKER (Lazarus) Beschreibung allerfurnemisten Mineralischen Ertzt unnd Bergkwercks arten . . . sm. folio, 43 woodcuts, illustrating the Processes of Mining and Smelting Gold, Silver, Copper, Iron, Saltpetre, etc. hf. calf Gedruckt zu Franckfurt a/M. durch Jo. Schmidt in verlegung Sigmundt Fryrabends, 1580	1	10	0

Mining and Metallurgy—continued.

	£	s.	d.
864 BRUCKMANN. <i>Magnalia Dei in Locis Subterraneis oder Unterirdische Schatz-Cammer oder Unterirdische Schatz-Kammer aller König reiche und Länder . . . von Francisco Ernesto Bruckmann . . . folio, folding plates and plans, vellum, fine copy</i> Braunschweig, 1727 Including accounts of the Mines in Mexico, Chili, Paraguay, Florida, Canada, Peru, Brazil, and Guiana.	1	10	0
865 FOUQUÉ (F.) et A. MICHEL LÉVY, <i>Minéralogie Micrographique; Roches Eruptives Françaises</i> , text in roy. 4to. and an atlas 4to. volume, containing 55 fine plates of minerals, in colours, with descriptions, 2 vols. sewed Paris, 1879	4	0	0
866 ——— the same, 2 vols., 4to. and atlas 4to. half morocco, uncut 1879	5	0	0
867 PEARCE (Tho.) <i>Laws and Customs of the Stannaries in Cornwall and Devon</i> , folio, calf 1725	0	18	0
868 PRYCE (W.) <i>Mineralogia Cornubiensis; a treatise on Minerals, Mines and Minings</i> , to which is added, an Explanation of the Terms and Idioms of Miners, folio, portrait and 7 plates, boards, or bound 1778	1	4	0
869 ROSNEL (Pierre de) <i>Le Mercure indien, ou le tresor des Indes dans lequel est traité de l'or de l'argent et des Pierres precieuses et des Perles</i> , 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum Paris, 1668 Cet exemplaire est plus complet que bien d'autres, en ce qu'il contient à la fin, en forme d'une 3me partie, un traité sommaire de ce qui concerne les Orfèvres et l'Orfèverie avec tous les reglemens sur cette matiere, recueillis par le même auteur.	1	0	0
870 SWEDENBORGII (E.) <i>Opera Philosophica et Mineralia</i> , 3 vols. LARGE PAPER, folio, portrait, and plates of Mining Operations and Machinery, old red morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy Dresden, 1734 The first part of these works contains a system of the Universe based on Magnetical Phenomena; the second and third are devoted to Iron, Copper and Tin, and treat of the different methods in use in Europe and America, of extracting and working those metals. It was while pursuing these researches that Swedenborg was led to devote himself to the study of the mysteries of Nature, and then commenced the series of theosophical works which have made his name famous.	8	8	0
871 WATSON (J. Y.) <i>Compendium of British Mining</i> , with notices of the Mines in Cornwall, with Glossary, 8vo. boards Privately printed, 1843	0	4	0
872 MISCELLANEA GENEALOGICA et Heraldica. Edited by J. J. HOWARD. Vol. V. SECOND SERIES, thick royal 8vo. with facsimiles; cloth 1894	1	5	0
873 MISERIES of Human Life, by Beresford, 12mo. new and improved edition, large coloured plate, by Pyne, boards, uncut 1806	0	10	0
874 MONTAIGNE (Michel Seigneur de) <i>Essays of Michel Seigneur de Montaigne</i> , rendered into English by C. Cotton, 3 vols. 8vo. Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough's copy, with her autograph in the first volume, old gilt calf 1685	2	2	0
875 MOORE'S (Thos.) <i>Poetical Works</i> , thick 12mo. double cols. orange morocco, g. e. 1855	0	10	6
876 MORERI (L.) <i>Grand Dictionnaire historique, ou le Mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane, contenant les généalogies des familles illustres de France, corrigée et augmentée par M. Drouet</i> , 10 vols. folio, old calf gilt Paris, 1759 Best edition of this useful historical and genealogical Encyclopædia.	2	10	0
877 Mountaineering. AULDJO (J.) <i>Narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc, on the 8th and 9th August, 1827. Impl. 4to. Large Paper, with 22 plates, some on India Paper, with a few additional, inserted, boards, uncut</i> 1828	0	7	6
878 MUSEE FRANÇAIS, ou COLLECTION COMPLETE DES TABLEAUX, STATUES ET BAS-RELIEFS, qui composent la Collection Nationale, avec l'Explication des Sujets, et des Discours sur la Peinture, la Sculpture, et la Gravure, par S. C. Croze-Magnan, Visconti et David, publiée par Robillard-Peronville et Laurent, 4 vols. in 5, atlas folio, 343 plates, ORIGINAL EDITION, fine impressions (published at £157), half bound, uncut Paris, 1803-11	12	0	0

		£	s.	d.
879	MUSÉE ROYAL, publié par Henri Laurent (avec des descriptions par Visconti, Guizot et le Comte de Clarac), 2 vols. atlas folio, 161 <i>superb engravings, original impressions</i> (published at £76), <i>half red morocco extra, top edges gilt</i> Paris, 1816-18	14	0	0
880	— the same, 2 vols. atlas folio, PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS (published at £157, unbound), <i>half bound, uncut</i> 1816-18	24	0	0
	This is the Companion of the Musée Français, 4 vols.			
881	MUSÉE FRANÇAIS, ou COLLECTION COMPLETE DES TABLEAUX, STATUES ET BAS-RELIEFS, qui composent la Collection Nationale, avec l'Explication des Sujets, et des Discours sur la Peinture, la Sculpture, et la Gravure, par S. C. Croze-Magnan, Visconti et David, publiée par Robillard-Peronville et Laurent, ORIGINAL EDITION, 4 vols. in 5, 343 <i>plates</i> 1803-11			
	MUSÉE ROYAL. Recueil de Gravures d'après les plus beaux Tableaux, Statues et Bas-Reliefs, de la Collection Royale, par LAURENT, 2 vols. 161 <i>plates</i> 1816-18			
	— The two works together, 7 vols. atlas folio, PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS, <i>half red morocco, top edges gilt</i> Paris, 1803-18	80	0	0
882	— the same, 7 vols. atlas folio, PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS, a <i>superb copy in the original half binding, entirely uncut</i> 1803-18	90	0	0
	This magnificent collection of engravings, in the proof state, was published to subscribers as follows: Musée Français 80 livraisons and the Musée Royal in 40 livraisons at 96 francs; total 11,520 francs or £460. 10s.			
	This very interesting publication is undoubtedly the most magnificent work that has issued from the Parisian Press; and perpetuates the matchless collection which formerly graced the Louvre, combining as it did nearly all the excellence of which the various countries on the Continent could boast in Painting and Sculpture. Since the fall of Napoleon most of the best works of art have been restored to their rightful owners.			
Music:				
883	CAREY. The Musical Century, in One Hundred English Ballads . . the Words and Musick of the Whole, by Henry Carey. 2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>with a fine portrait of Carey by Faber after Worsdale; hf. bd.</i> 1737-40	2	16	0
	FIRST EDITION. The collection includes "Polly Peachum" and "Sally in our Alley."			
884	HOPE'S (R. C.) Mediaeval Music: an historical sketch, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1894	0	5	0
	A useful addition to every Liturgical Library.			
885	LISTENIUS. Musica Nicolai Listenii, ab auctore denno recognita, multisq; nouis regulis & exemplis adaucta. Norimbergæ apud Gabrielem Heyn . M.D.LVII. Sm. 8vo. <i>forty-four leaves of which the last is blank; fine copy in bds.</i> 1557	1	7	0
	An elementary treatise on music, which first appeared in 1533, and went through numerous editions, all of which are scarce. The author is not mentioned in Grove.			
886	MEISTER (The); or, Journal of the Wagner Society. Edited by W. Ashton Ellis. Nos. I-X, forming vols. I, II, and III, nos. 1 and 2. 4to. <i>sd.</i> 1883-90	0	15	0
887	PARRY (C. Hubert H.) The Art of Music, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1894	0	10	6
	"The most valuable treatise on the art that has ever appeared in England."— <i>The Times</i> , March 30th, 1894.			
888	SIMPSON (Christopher). A Compendium: or, Introduction to Practical Music . . . Sm. 8vo. <i>with portrait by Faithorne; calf</i> 1706	0	2	6
889	SONGS: Slave Songs of the United States, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> New York, 1871	0	7	6
Naval Literature, from the Library of ADMIRAL BUCKLE:				
890	BEATSON (R.) Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain, from 1727 to 1783, 6 vols. <i>half calf, neat</i> 1804	1	0	9
891	BLACKBURN (I.) Treatise on the Science of Ship Building with Observations on the British Navy, royal 4to. <i>woodcuts, boards, uncut</i> 1817	0	2	6
892	BRENTON (E. P.) The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1822, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>with maps, views, and many fine portraits of celebrated naval commanders, hf. cf.</i> 1823-25	1	5	0

Naval Literature—*continued.*

£ s. d.

- 893 BRITISH FLAG Triumphant (The), or the Wooden Walls of Old England : being copies of the London Gazettes containing the accounts of the Great Victories and Gallant Exploits of the British Fleets during the last and present war, 8vo. *bds. uncut* 1806 0 2 6
- 894 CHARNOCK (J.) *Biographia Navalis*; or impartial memoirs of the lives and characters of officers of the Navy of Great Britain, from the year 1660 to the present time, 6 vols. 8vo. *with portraits, etc., by Bartolozzi, calf* 1794-98 1 4 0
- 895 COLLINGWOOD (Lord). Selection from his Public and Private Correspondence, interspersed with memoirs of his Life, by G. L. N. Collingwood. 8vo. *portrait and plan of battle, hf. morocco* 1829 0 6 0
- 896 COZZENS (F.) AMERICAN YACHTS: A Series of 27 Facsimiles of Water Colour Sketches, *small paper proofs* (pub. £21), in *atlas folio portfolio*, with Descriptive Text by Lieut. Kelley, cr. 8vo, *half morocco* *New York, 1884* 6 6 0
- 897 ENTICK (J.) Naval History; or Compleat View of the British Marine, with the Lives of distinguished Admirals and Navigators; to which are added our Right and Title to the British Colonies in North America, large folio, *frontispiece, map (torn), and portraits of Howard and Drake, calf* 1757 1 0 0
- 898 EXMOUTH (Admiral, Viscount) Life, by Edward Osler, 8vo. *portrait and plates, morocco, gilt edges* 1835 0 5 0
- 899 FALCONER (W.) The Shipwreck, 8vo. *frontispiece and chart, calf* 1785 0 5 0
- 900 FALCONER (W.) AND W. BURNES: A New and Universal Dictionary of the Marine; to which is annexed a Vocabulary of French sea-phrases, etc., thick royal 4to. *with woodcuts and 35 plates of Plans of Battle, Sections of Ships, Cannon, Mathematical Instruments, etc., boards uncut* 1830 0 10 0
- 901 — the same, royal 4to. *calf* 1815 0 7 6
An exhaustive work dealing with the construction, equipment, machinery, movements, and military as well as naval, operations of ships.
- 902 HARGOOD (Admiral Sir W.) Memoir of his Life and Services, roy. 8vo. *portrait, cloth* *Greenwich, privately printed, 1841* 0 7 6
- 903 HERVEY (F.) Naval History of Great Britain; from the earliest times to 1779, 5 vols. 8vo. *with a great number of portraits, maps, and plates, calf* 1779 1 4 0
- 904 HOWE (Richard, Earl) Life by Sir J. Barrow, 8vo. *portrait and facsimiles, stamp on title, half calf* 1838 0 5 0
- 905 JAMES (W.) The Naval History of Great Britain, from the declaration of the war by France in 1793 to the accession of George IV; with Additions and Notes by Captain Chamier, 6 vols. 8vo. *with numerous portraits of distinguished admirals, etc., calf neat* 1837 1 16 0
- 906 KYNASTON (Lt. A. F.) Casualties Afloat: with practical suggestions for their prevention and remedy, 8vo. *frontispiece and woodcuts, cloth* 1849 0 7 6
- 907 LOW (C. R.) History of the Indian Navy, 1613-1863, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1877 0 6 6
- 908 MARSHALL (J.) Royal Naval Biography; or Memoirs of the Services of all the Flag Officers, superannuated Rear-Admirals, Retired-Captains, Post-Captains, and Commanders, from 1760 to the present period, 4 vols., and Supplement in four parts, 8vo. bound in 12 vols. *half calf* 1823-30 1 4 0
- 909 MITFORD'S (John R. N.) Adventures of Johnny Newcombe in the Navy, a poem, third edition, royal 8vo. 20 coloured plates of *Incidents in the Life of a Naval Hero by Williams, hf. calf neat* 1823 2 16 0
- 910 NAUTICAL MAGAZINE (The); a Journal of Papers on subjects connected with Maritime affairs in general; from the commencement in 1832 to 1852, 21 vols. 8vo. *with numerous engravings of Ships and Ship-Building, half calf* 1832-52 5 0 0

A very valuable periodical.

Naval Literature—*continued.*

	£	s.	d.
911 NAVAL CHRONICLE (The), containing a General and Biographical History of the Royal Navy of the United Kingdom, from 1799 to 1818, forming 40 vols. complete, royal 8vo. <i>with plates of Engagements, portraits of Commanders, and maps; in the original binding, uncut</i> 1799-1818	7	10	0
A very fine and perfect set of this rare and invaluable Register of Naval events.			
912 NAVAL SKETCH-BOOK; or the Service afloat and ashore; by an Officer of Rank, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>half calf</i> 1826	0	7	6
913 NELSON (Lord Viscount) Life, by T. O. Churchill, impl. 4to. <i>with portrait and 14 plates of striking and memorable incidents, hf. cf.</i> 1808	0	10	0
914 O'BYRNE (W. R.) Naval Biographical Dictionary: comprising the Life and services of every living Officer in Her Majesty's Navy, roy. 8vo. 1400 pp. <i>cloth</i> 1849	0	7	6
915 PARRY (Sir W. E.) Memoirs, by his son, the Rev. Edward Parry, small 8vo. <i>portrait and map, cloth</i> 1857	0	2	6
916 PINE (J.) Tapestry Hangings in the House of Lords, representing the Engagements between the English and Spanish Fleets, 1588, impl. folio, 10 <i>plates of the Tapestry and 10 of portraits, etc. hf. cf.</i> 1753 The engravings of the Spanish and English ships are surrounded by Portraits of famous Sea-Captains.	4	0	0
917 RALFE (J.) The Naval Chronology of Great Britain: or an Historical Account of Naval and Maritime events, from the commencement of the War in 1803 to 1816, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>with portraits and numerous fine plates of naval engagements, calf</i> 1820	1	8	0
918 SHIPWRECKS and Disasters at Sea; or Historical Narratives of the most noted calamities and providential deliverances, which have resulted from Maritime Enterprise, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>map, hf. calf</i> Edinburgh, 1812	0	7	6
919 SNODGRASS (G.) Letter from, to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas, and to the Chairman and Directors of the East India Company on the mode of improving the NAVY of GREAT BRITAIN, with an appendix, folio, <i>with two folding plates of Ships, bds. rare</i> <i>Printed by order of the Court of Directors, 1797</i>	0	7	6
920 STURMY. The Mariner's Magazine, stor'd with these Mathematical Arts: The Rudiments of Navigation and Geometry. The Making and Use of divers Mathematical Instruments . . . Gunnery and Artificial Fireworks . . . The Art of Dialling, also with Tables of Logarithms . . . by Capt. Samuel Sturmy, 11 parts in 1 vol. folio, <i>portrait, engraved title, and numerous plates and woodcuts of Cannon, Mathematical and Astronomical diagrams with revolving pointers, etc. hf. bd.</i> 1677-79	1	16	0
921 SUTHERLAND (W.) Britain's Glory: or Ship-Building unvail'd, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, <i>plates and woodcuts, calf</i> 1717 In this copy, pp. 1-4 and 209-212, in the second part, are missing.	1	0	0
922 Navigation: MEDINE (P. de) Art de Naviguer, traduit du Castillan en françois avec augmentations par N. de Nicolai; nouvelle édition par Jean de Seville dit le Souel, small 4to. <i>plates, vellum La Rochelle, 1618</i> The map of America on the third plate is very primitive.	2	2	0
923 NORDEN (John) Speculum Britanniae. An historical and chorographical description of Middlesex. Anno 1593. Sm. 4to. <i>dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, with an address to Lord Burleigh, ORIGINAL EDITION, maps and cuts, large copy in sprinkled calf</i> 1593 A most interesting little volume, and should find a place in the library of every collector of Elizabethan Literature, on account of the admirable description of London and Westminster of that time which it gives. It contains three maps—one of London, Westminster and the County of Middlesex.	5	5	0
924 NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.) The Arctic Voyages of, 8vo. <i>maps and illustrations, cloth</i> 1879	0	2	6
925 NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. Act for dividing and enclosing the Open and Common Fields, &c. in the Parish of Aynho, <i>with the original plan drawn on vellum, 1793—Views and Descriptions of Althorp—MS. Bibliographical Notes by R. Heber, &c.; in a vol. rough calf</i> 1793	4	4	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 926 NORTHERN ANTIQUITIES. Illustrations of Northern Antiquities from the earlier Teutonic and Scandinavian Romances; being an abstract of the Book of Heroes, and Nibelungen Lay; with Translations of Metrical Tales, from the Old German, Danish, Swedish, and Icelandic Languages, roy. 4to. bds. <i>Edinburgh, 1814</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 927 Northumberland. BOURNE (Henry) The History of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, sm. folio, <i>fine copy, with the rare folding plan of Newcastle, old calf</i> <i>Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1736</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 928 NORWEGIAN NORTH-ATLANTIC EXPEDITION, 1876-8: with Descriptions in English and Norwegian, 18 parts in 20, imperial 4to. sd. <i>Christiania, 1880-7</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |

CONTENTS :

- | | |
|---|---|
| PART I. CHEMISTRY (the Air and Carbonic Acid in Sea-Water, and the Amount of Salt in the Water of the Norwegian Sea). by HERCULES TORNOE, <i>woodcuts and 3 maps.</i> | HERMAN FRIELE, <i>with map and 6 plates.</i> |
| II. ZOOLOGY (Fishes), by ROBERT COLLETT, <i>map and plates.</i> | IX. CHEMISTRY (The Solid Matter in Sea-Water; Oceanic Deposits), by LUDVIG SCHMELCK, <i>woodcut and 2 maps.</i> |
| III. — (Gephyrea), by D. C. DANIELSEN and JOHAN KOREN, <i>with map and 6 plates.</i> | X. METEOROLOGY, by H. MOHN, <i>with map, 13 woodcuts, and 3 plates, '83</i> |
| IV. HISTORICAL ACCOUNT, by CAPTAIN C. WILLE, <i>map, and THE APPARATUS, and how used, by the same, illustrated.</i> | XI. ZOOLOGY (Asteroidea), by D. C. DANIELSEN and JOHAN KOREN, <i>with map and 15 plates.</i> |
| V. (1) ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS, H. MOHN. (2) MAGNETICAL OBSERVATIONS, C. WILLE. (3) GEOGRAPHY AND NATURAL HISTORY, <i>with 6 chromo-lithographs, 13 woodcuts and 2 maps, H. MOHN.</i> | XII. — (Pennatulida), by D. C. DANIELSEN and J. KOREN, <i>map and 12 plates.</i> |
| VI. ZOOLOGY (Holothurioides), by D. C. DANIELSEN and JOHAN KOREN, <i>with map and 13 plates.</i> | XIII. — Spongiadae, by G. A. HANSEN, <i>map and 7 plates.</i> |
| VII. — (Annelida), by G. ARMAUER HAUSEN, <i>with map and 7 plates.</i> | XIV. (A. B.) and XV. — CRUSTACEA, by G. O. SÆRS, <i>21 plates and a map.</i> |
| VIII. — (MOLLUSCA. I. Buccinidae), by | XVI. — MOLLUSCA (II), by H. FRIELE, <i>6 plates.</i> |
| | XVII. — (Alexonida), by D. C. DANIELSEN, <i>23 plates and a map.</i> |
| | XVIII. (A. B.) THE NORTH OCEAN, its Depths, Temperature and Circulation, <i>48 plates and maps.</i> |

Nottinghamshire:

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 929 CARBURTON. The Registers of Carburton, in the County of Nottingham (1528-1812), with an Appendix containing the Monuments in the Church; edited by George W. Marshall, imp. 8vo. <i>half vellum</i> <i>Worksop, 1888</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 930 EDWINSTOW. The Registers of Edwinstow, in the County of Nottingham, 1634-1758, edited by George W. Marshall, with an Appendix containing the Monuments in the Church by C. G. S. Foljambe, 8vo. <i>half vellum</i> <i>Worksop, 1891</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 931 THOROTON (R.) History of Nottinghamshire; republished, with large additions by J. Throsby, 3 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, <i>with portraits, 4 plates of Arms, map, and numerous plates of views, monuments, etc., old calf, binding broken</i> <i>Nottingham, 1790</i> | 12 | 10 | 0 |

Numismatics:

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 932 CATALOGUE of the GREEK COINS in the British Museum. 16 vols. 8vo. <i>with several hundreds of plates and woodcuts; cloth</i> 1873-93 12 12 0
Published at £15. 17s 6d. The first volume is out of print. | | | |
| Italy. | Seleucid Kings of Syria, | Attica, etc. 15s | |
| Sicily, 21s | 10s 6d | Corinth, 20s | |
| Thrace, etc. 21s | The Ptolemies of Egypt, 15s | Pontus, etc. 21s | |
| Macedonia, 25s | Central Greece, 15s | Mysia, 20s | |
| Thessaly to Aetolia, 20s | Crete, etc. 15s | Ionia, 28s | |
| | Peloponnesus, 21s | Alexandria, etc. 25s | |
| 933 FOLKES (Martin). Tables of English Silver and Gold Coins. Royal 4to. 67 plates, <i>with text; old calf gill</i> <i>Society of Antiquaries, 1763</i> | | | 0 16 0 |

Numismatics—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 934 FOLKES (Martin). English Coinage, Silver and Gold. 4to. 67 plates representing 1208 coins, and their reverses; hf. bound (reprint of) 1763 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| Published, without text, by the Society of Antiquaries. | | | |
| 935 GARDNER (Percy). The Types of Greek Coins. Impl. 4to. with 16 plates; cloth Cambridge, 1883 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 936 ——— A collection of 16 tracts on GREEK Numismatics and Archæology, chiefly by P. Gardner. 8vo. with plates | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| Including: The Coins of Elis; Sicilian Studies; Pollux' Account of Ancient Coins; Numismatic Reattributions; Boat-Races among the Greeks; Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, parts I and II; Votive Coins; Inscriptions from Samos; Statuette of Pallas from Cyprus; the Palaces of Homer; the Pentathlon of the Greeks; etc. | | | |
| 937 GOLDING (C.). THE COINAGE OF SUFFOLK, consisting of the Regal Coins, Leadén Pieces, and Tokens of the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries, etc. 4to. with upwards of 70 illustrations; cloth; or, hf. vellum | | | |
| Privately printed, 1868 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 938 HENRY (J.). The Series of English Coins in Copper, Tin, and Bronze. Sm. 4to. cloth 1879 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| The commercial value of the coins described is stated. | | | |
| 939 ORDONNANTIE statuyt ende Permissie der . K. M. vanden gouden ende silueren penningen cours ende ganck hebvende ouer alle züne Landen van herwaerds ouer Gepubliceert int Iaer. M. D. achten veertich . . with numerous woodcuts of various European Coins. Amst. 1560— | | | |
| Odonnantie ende Placcacte . . . a similar vol., with hundreds of cuts. Amst. 1559. In 1 vol. 12mo. calf 1559-60 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 940 ORIENTAL BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY (An), founded on materials by T. W. BEALE; new edition revised and enlarged by H. G. Keene, 8vo. 431 pp. double cols. cloth 1894 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| All the names are given in Arabic and English Letters. | | | |
| 941 Ornament. PERRETI (Clementis, Bruz.) Exercitatio Alphabetica nova et utilissima variis expressa linguis et characteribus, raris ornamentis . . picturæ architecturæque speciosa nusquam antea edita, oblong folio, the complete series of 35 plates of Alphabets engraved within most elaborate Ornamental borders, original vellum wrapper | | | |
| Antverpiæ, Plantin, 1569 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A very roughly used copy, some of the margins injured. A fine copy would be cheap at twenty guineas. | | | |

Ornithology:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 942 BULLER (Sir W. L.) History of the Birds of New Zealand, new edition, COMPLETE in 13 parts, impl. 4to. 48 coloured plates by Keulemans, and 2 others (subscription price, £13. 13s), sd. | | | |
| Published (for the Subscribers) by the Author, 1887-88 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 943 ——— the same, 2 vols. impl. 4to. half roan (publisher's binding) 1888 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| "It has been remarked by a celebrated naturalist that 'New Zealand is the most interesting Ornithological province in the world.' . . . It contains at the present day the only living representative of an extinct race of wonderful Struthious birds."—Preface. | | | |
| The whole edition was subscribed for. | | | |
| 944 BULLER (W. L.) Manual of the Birds of New Zealand, 8vo. 38 plates, cloth Wellington, N. Z. 1882 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 945 D'AUBUSSON (L. M.) Les Oiseaux de la France, première monographie, CORVIDÉS, impl. 4to. 20 coloured plates of Birds and Eggs, cloth Paris, 1883 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 946 DIGGLES (Sylvester) Companion to Gould's Handbook; or Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, 2 vols. in 1, folio, containing 126 coloured plates, upon which 226 examples are figured, half bound Brisbane, 1877 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 947 DODERLEIN (Pietro) Avifauna del Modenese e della Sicilia, roy. 4to. large paper, half calf, uncut Palermo, 1869 | 0 | 18 | 0 |

Ornithology:—continued.

		£	s.	d.
948	DRESSER (H. E.) and R. B. SHARPE, History of the BIRDS of EUROPE, including all the Species inhabiting the Western Palearctic Region, complete in 84 parts forming 8 vols. impl. 4to. 633 large plates, beautifully drawn and COLOURED 1871-81	48	0	0
John Gould's Ornithological Works; Genuine Subscription copies.				
949	A CENTURY of BIRDS from the HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS, imperial folio, 80 coloured plates, bds. uncut 1831	14	0	0
950	—— the same, imperial folio, 80 plates, with the BACKGROUNDS FULLY COLOURED, green morocco extra, gold borders, gilt edges, a splendid copy 1831	21	0	0
951	THE BIRDS of EUROPE, 5 vols. imperial folio, 449 beautifully coloured plates, half green morocco, top edges gilt, uncut, very rare 1837	75	0	0
952	—— the same, 5 vols. imperial folio, <i>russia extra</i> 1837	52	10	0
953	ICONES AVIUM, or Figures and Descriptions of New and Interesting Species of Birds from various parts of the Globe, forming a SUPPLEMENT to his previous Works, 2 parts (all published), 18 plates by J. and E. Gould, boards, very rare 1837-38	18	0	0
The Second Part is the first of a Monograph of the Caprimulgidæ.				
954	THE ODONTOPHORINÆ, or PARTRIDGES of AMERICA, 3 parts in 1 vol. imperial folio, 32 coloured plates, morocco extra, gold borders 1844-50	8	15	0
955	THE BIRDS of AUSTRALIA, Parts I, II, imperial 8vo. 20 coloured plates, in 1 vol. half morocco 1837-38	10	0	0
These are the two original parts of the "Birds of Australia," issued by Gould before his journey to Australia. As they present some variation from the subsequent larger work, they are interesting to Naturalists.				
956	THE BIRDS of AUSTRALIA, 7 vols. 600 coloured plates, 1848—The SUPPLEMENT, 81 coloured plates, 1851-70—together 8 vols. imperial folio, half red morocco, gilt tops 1848-70	180	0	0
957	THE BIRDS of AUSTRALIA, 7 vols. green morocco extra, gold borders, gilt edges—SUPPLEMENT, 5 parts, in original boards 1848-70	190	0	0
958	HANDBOOK to the BIRDS of AUSTRALIA, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth 1865	2	2	0
959	THE BIRDS of ASIA, completed by R. BOWDLER SHARPE, F.Z.S., etc., 7 vols. imperial folio, 530 coloured plates, with Descriptive Text (published at £110. 5s), whole bound, green morocco extra, gold borders 1850-84	90	0	0
960	THE RAMPHASTIDÆ, or FAMILY of TOUCANS, second and best edition, impl. folio, 52 coloured plates, dark green morocco, by Zaehnsdorf 1854	8	8	0
961	THE BIRDS of GREAT BRITAIN, 5 vols. in 25 parts, imperial folio, 367 large plates, exquisitely coloured (subscription price, £78. 15s), boards 1866-79	48	0	0
962	THE BIRDS of NEW GUINEA and the Adjacent Islands, including many new Species recently discovered in Australia, completed after the Author's death by R. BOWDLER SHARPE, 25 parts, forming 5 vols. imperial folio, 320 coloured plates (pub. £78. 15s), boards 1875-88	45	0	0
"It is admitted by every ornithologist that New Guinea and the Papuan Islands have the finest birds in creation—the Paradisæidæ, which have many different decorations, and must be seen in the drawings to understand their forms.				
"There are also the finest Parrots, Kingfishers, and Pittas; some of each are figured in every part."—J. Gould.				
963	GOULD'S Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, and the Adjacent Islands, with "Descriptions of New Species of Australian Birds," imperial 8vo. 72 coloured plates, crimson morocco, super-extra, gilt edges 1837-38	4	0	0
5 *				

Ornithology—*continued.*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 964 GRAY (G. R.) GENERA OF BIRDS , comprising their generic characters, a notice of the habits of each Genus, and an extensive list of Species referred to their several Genera, with Appendix and Index, illustrated by D. W. Mitchell, 3 vols. folio, 350 <i>plates</i> , the <i>Birds exquisitely coloured, details of Structure plain, half morocco, top edges gilt</i> 1844-49 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 965 HAYES (W.) Portraits and Descriptions of Birds in the Menagery of Osterly Park , 2 vols. royal 4to. with 101 <i>finely COLOURED plates, half green morocco</i> 1794-99 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| 966 HEWETSON'S (W. C.) Coloured Illustrations of the Eggs of British Birds , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>third edition</i> , 145 <i>coloured plates, cloth</i> Van Voorst, 1856 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 967 IBIS (The); a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1859 to 1889 inclusive, with the General Index to the first eighteen vols.;—32 vols. 8vo. with <i>COLOURED plates; the first eight vols. uniformly half bound in morocco neat, the vol. for 1882 in hf. morocco, the rest in cloth and numbers</i> 1859-89 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| 968 JARDINE AND SELBY'S Illustrations of Ornithology, first series , 3 vols. royal 4to., <i>consisting of the text, complete, and 25 coloured plates (of 151), bound and unbound</i> —The <i>second series</i> , 1 vol. royal 4to. <i>complete, with text and 53 coloured plates, unbound</i> —together, 4 vols. in a parcel Edinburgh (1829-43)
The plates of the first series, contained in the above, comprise Nos. 15, 19, 20, 26, 27, 44, 53, 68, 76, 92, 106-110, 112-120, 130. | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 969 — the same, the <i>second series, separately</i> , 1 vol. royal 4to. <i>containing 53 charmingly coloured plates, with descriptive letterpress, unbound</i> ib. (1837-43) | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 970 — the same, <i>second series, LARGE PAPER</i> , impl. 4to. 53 <i>coloured plates, unbound, very rare</i> ib. (1837-43)
This second series, without which the work can in no way be considered complete. is exceedingly scarce and but rarely occurs for sale separately. Ornithologists and collectors generally should seize this opportunity of perfecting their probably imperfect copies. | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 971 JERDON (T. C.) The Birds of India, original edition , 2 vols. in 3, 8vo. <i>cloth, rare</i> Calcutta, 1862-64 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 972 — the same, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>half morocco, top edges gilt</i> ib. 1877 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 973 JAUBERT (J. B.) et BARTHÉLEMY-LAPOMMERAYE, Richesses Ornithologiques du Midi de la France , royal 4to. 20 <i>coloured plates, hf. bound</i> Murseille, 1859 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 974 KJÆRBÖLLING (N.) Skandinaviens Fugle, med særligt Hensyn til Danmark og de nordlige Bilande , udgivet af Jonas Collin, Text 1 vol. 8vo. and folio <i>Atlas of 105 coloured plates, containing over 600 figures of northern Birds, hf. bd.</i> Kjobenhavn, 1875-77
This Collection comprises many British Birds. | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 975 LAYARD (E. L.) and R. B. Sharpe. The Birds of South Africa , 6 pts. roy. 8vo. with 12 <i>coloured plates, sd., a subscriber's copy</i> 1875-84 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 976 LEAR (E.) Illustrations of the Family of Psittacidae or Parrots , imp. folio, with 42 <i>coloured plates, and a duplicate plate on India Paper inserted, half morocco</i> 1832 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 977 LEMAIRE (C. L.) Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Europe, Vol. I, PASSEREAUX, original edition , 8vo. 80 <i>coloured plates, containing representations of 200 Birds, etc. half calf</i> Paris (1837)
There exists an inferior issue of 1864. | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Ornithology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
978	LESSON (R. P.) <i>Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux :</i> OISEAUX-MOUCHES, <i>with 85 coloured plates</i> 1829 COLIBRIS, <i>avec supplement a l'Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux-Mouches,</i> <i>with 66 coloured plates</i> (1831) TROCHILIDÉES ou les Colibris et les Oiseaux-Mouches, <i>suiivi d'un INDEX</i> GENERAL du Genre Trochilus, <i>with 66 coloured plates</i> 1831 OISEAUX DE PARADIS et les Epimaques, <i>with 40 coloured plates</i> (1835) — together 4 vols. 8vo., <i>three in hf. calf, and one in half morocco</i> Paris, 1829-35 5 5 0			
979	Malta. SCHEMBRI (A.) <i>Catalogo Ornitologico del Gruppo di Malta</i> , 8vo. <i>with a plate, sewed</i> Malta, 1843 0 7 6			
980	MARSH (O. T.) <i>Odontornithes: a Monograph on the extinct toothed</i> <i>Birds of North America</i> , impl. 4to. 34 <i>plates and 40 woodcuts, half red</i> <i>morocco, uncut</i> Hartford, Conn. (<i>Memoirs of the Peabody</i> <i>Museum of Yale College</i>), 1880 2 2 0			
981	MEYER (H. L.) <i>Illustrations of British Birds and their Eggs, original</i> <i>octavo edition</i> , 7 vols. 432 <i>plates, beautifully coloured, boards, uncut</i> 1842-50 12 0 0			
982	MULSANT (E.) et E. VERREAUX, <i>Histoire naturelle des OISEAUX-</i> <i>MOUCHES, ou COLIBRIS</i> , 4 vols. in 2, impl. 4to. 121 <i>plates, finely COLOURED,</i> <i>half bound, uncut</i> Lyon, 1874-77 8 0 0 The plate of " <i>Chrysolampis chlorolama</i> " does not exist, although it is mentioned in the list of plates: an unpublished plate " <i>Amazilia Cinnamomea</i> " is substituted for it. This fine work was published by the Societé Linnéenne de Lyon. A supplement was issued in 1880.			
983	PREVOST (F.) et C. L. LEMAIRE, <i>Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux</i> <i>Exotiques</i> , 8vo. 80 <i>coloured and 2 plain plates, representing 200 Birds,</i> <i>cloth</i> Paris (ca. 1860) 0 12 0			
984	RADDE (G.) <i>Reisen im Süden von Ost-Sibirien in den Jahren 1855-59,</i> <i>Band II: die FESTLANDS-ORNIS</i> , impl. 4to. 15 <i>coloured plates, hf. calf,</i> <i>uncut</i> St. Petersburg, 1863 1 0 0			
985	RAU <i>Synopsis methodica Avium</i> , sm. 8vo. <i>interleaved, with copious</i> <i>additions in MS. and two plates of Indian Birds, hf. bd. uncut</i> 1713 0 9 0			
986	RAMSAY (E. P.) <i>Tabular List of all the Australian Birds at present</i> <i>known to the Author, shewing the distribution of the species over</i> <i>Australia and the adjacent islands</i> , sm. 4to. <i>map, sd.</i> Sydney, 1888 0 12 6			
987	RIDGWAY (R.) <i>A Nomenclature of Colors for Naturalists, and com-</i> <i>pendium of useful knowledge for Ornithologists</i> , 8vo. 17 <i>plates, of which</i> <i>ten are coloured</i> (pub. 18s), <i>cloth</i> Boston, U.S. 1886 0 12 0			
988	RIESENTHAL (O. von) <i>Die Raubvögel Deutschlands und des angren-</i> <i>zenden Mitteleuropas</i> , 8vo. <i>Text sewed, and folio Atlas of 60 plates of</i> <i>Eagles, Falcons, Owls and other Birds of Prey, printed in colours</i> Cassel, 1876 2 16 0			
989	RODD (E. H.) <i>The Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands, with</i> <i>introduction, appendix, and memoir by J. E. HARTING</i> , 8vo. <i>portrait</i> <i>and map, cloth</i> 1880 0 6 0			
990	SAMUELS (E. A.) <i>Ornithology and Oology of New England</i> , thick 8vo. <i>numerous woodcuts, full-paged and in the text, cloth</i> Boston, U.S., 1867 0 10 0			
991	SAVI (P.) <i>Ornitologia Italiana</i> , 3 vols. <i>with woodcuts, half calf</i> Firenze, 1873-76 0 12 0			
992	SAVIGNY (J. C.) <i>Histoire Naturelle et Mythologique de l'Ibis</i> , 8vo. <i>with 6 plates, bd.</i> Paris, 1805 0 3 6			
993	SCHEMBRI (A.) <i>Vocabolario dei sinonimi classici dell' Ornitologia</i> <i>Europea</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Bologna, 1846 0 4 0			
994	SCHLEGEL (H.) et A. H. VERSTER DE WULVERHORST. <i>Traité de</i> <i>Fauconnerie, atlas folio, with frontispiece, and 16 plates, of which 12 are</i> <i>splendidly coloured, half red morocco, gilt edges, fine copy</i> Leiden et Düsseldorf, 1844-53 10 10 0			

Ornithology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
995	SCLATER (P. L.) Catalogue of a Collection of American Birds in his possession, 8vo. 20 coloured plates, cloth 1862	1	7	0
996	—— the same, 8vo. half red morocco, gilt top 1862	1	8	0
997	—— Synopsis of the Fissirostral Family Bucconidæ, 8vo. 4 coloured plates, sd. 1854	0	1	6
998	—— A Monograph of the Tanagrine, genus Calliste, with map, and 45 charmingly coloured plates, 1857—Synopsis avium Tanagrarum: a Descriptive Catalogue of the known species of Tanagers, 1856—Synopsis of the Fissirostral Family Bucconidæ, 4 coloured plates, 1854—together 3 works in 1 vol. 8vo. half calf neat 1854-57	1	12	0
999	SELBY (P. J.) ILLUSTRATIONS OF BRITISH ORNITHOLOGY: LAND AND WATER BIRDS: a most magnificent work on BRITISH BIRDS, containing an exact and faithful representation, in their full natural size, of all the known species found in Great Britain, 2 vols. atlas folio, with 4 plain plates of Genera, and more than 300 figures on 218 original coloured plates, in all, 222 (pub. at £105.) (1825-34) Descriptive Letterpress, 2 vols. 8vo. 1825-1833 —— together, 4 vols. the Atlas unbound, the Text boards Edinburgh, 1825-34	40	0	0
	The author's own copy; this is one of the original copies, coloured by the Scottish Painter McNee, who afterwards rose to great eminence as a Portrait Painter, and was knighted.			
1000	—— the same, an original coloured copy, 2 vols. 8vo. and 2 vols. atlas folio, superior half green morocco, gilt edges Edinburgh, (1825-34) An original copy, bound for a Subscriber.	36	0	0
1001	—— the same, an original coloured copy, 2 vols. 8vo. and 2 vols. atlas folio, half brown morocco Edinburgh, 1825-34 In this copy the plate containing a representation of the Ruddy or Casarka Sheldrake is missing. Fetched £29. at the sale of Sir Thomas Thornhill's Library.	26	5	0
1002	—— the same, Text: 2 vols. 8vo. and an Atlas of 101 coloured plates (of 222), chiefly of the Land Birds, the text in morocco, and the majority of the plates in a folio volume, half green morocco, the rest loose Edinburgh and London, (1825)-34	5	5	0
1003	SHELLEY (G. E.) Handbook to the Birds of Egypt, roy. 8vo. 14 coloured plates, cloth 1872	1	5	0
1004	SOUTHERN EUROPE. Malherbe (A.) Faune Ornithologique de la Sicile, Meta, 1843—Schembri (A.) Catalogo Ornitologico del Gruppo di Malta, Malta, 1843—Mühle (H. von der) Beiträge zur Ornithologie Griechenlands, Leipzig, 1844—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. cloth	0	7	6
1005	SPARRMAN (A.) MUSEUM CARLSONIANUM, in quo novas et selectas Aves, coloribus ad vivum brevique descriptione illustratas, exhibit, 4 vols. in 2, impl. 4to. 100 beautifully coloured plates of Birds, calf, very rare Holmiæ, 1786-89	10	10	0
1006	STEVENSON (Henry) The Birds of Norfolk; their Habits and Local Distribution, 2 vols. 8vo. coloured and tinted plates, cloth 1866-70	0	12	6
1007	STRICKLAND (H. E.) and A. G. Melville: The Dodo, Solitaire, and other extinct birds of the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and Bourbon, imp. 4to. with 18 plain and coloured plates, and numerous woodcuts, cloth 1848	0	10	0
1008	SUNDEVAL (C. J.) Conspectus Avium Picinarum (containing an Index to Malherbe's Picides), 8vo. hf. calf Stockholmiæ, 1866	0	5	0
1009	TEMMINCK (C. J.) Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés, 3 vols. 8vo. plates, half calf Amsterdam, 1813-15	0	6	6
1010	—— Nouveau Recueil de Planches coloriées d'Oiseaux, ou suites à Buffon: Table Alphabétique de l'Ouvrage, lithographed, folio, unbound, scarce (P 1848)	1	1	0

Ornithology—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
1012	UNITED STATES National Museum, Bulletin No. 29: Ornithological Explorations in the Commander Islands and Kamtschatka, by L. Stejneger, 8vo. with 8 plates, most of the figures coloured, sd. <i>Washington, 1885</i>	0	6	6
1013	VIGORS' arrangement of the hitherto published Genera of Birds—VIELLOT, analyse d'une nouvelle Ornithologie élémentaire, Paris, 1816, and another, in 1 vol. interleaved, 8vo. hf. bd.	0	6	0
1014	ORNITHOLOGICAL TRACTS by Brandt, Kaup and Rüppell on the genus Phaëthon, and on the Falconidæ, etc., 4to. with 15 plates, chiefly coloured, in 1 vol. cloth <i>1839-1847</i>	0	18	0
1015	ORNITHOLOGICAL MEMOIRS and Papers; a large and interesting collection, comprising about 300 pamphlets by the most eminent Ornithologists, many being privately printed, with coloured plates and autographs of the authors, some bound in 4 vols. 8vo. half calf, the rest in 5 8vo. parcels. From Sir Wm. Jardine's, Jules Verreaux's, and John Gould's collections v. y. Containing papers by Blyth, Bonaparte, Cabanis, Cassin, Des Murs, Godwin-Austen, Gray, Gurney, Harling, Hardy, Hartlaub, Kaup, Malherbe, Newton, Salvin, and Sclater (including 110 on SOUTH AMERICAN BIRDS), Sharpe, Sundevall, Verreaux, etc.	3	0	0
1016	OSSIAN, Poems of, translated by James Macpherson, 2 vols. 8vo. calf 1796	0	7	6
1017	OUSELEY'S (W.) Oriental Collections, illustrating the History and Antiquities, etc., of Asia, 2 vols. 4to. plates, hf. bd. <i>1797</i>	0	5	6
1018	OUVRY (Frederic) Catalogue of Old Ballads in his possession, by T. W. Newton, small 4to. sd. <i>Privately printed, 1877</i>	0	5	0
1019	—— the same, small 4to. interleaved, his own copy, limp morocco <i>Privately printed, 1877</i>	0	10	0
OUVRY'S Reprints, all privately printed; small 4to. half Roxburgh				
1020	HOWLEGAS <i>1867</i>	1	0	0
1021	LETTERS addressed to Thomas Hearne, M.A., presentation copy to W. Chappell, Esq. <i>1874</i>	0	5	0
1022	PETITIONS and Answers; edited by F. O. Citizen and Weaver <i>1870</i>	0	10	6
1023	BRETON (N.) The Passionate Shepherd, edited by F. Ouvry <i>1877</i>	0	10	6
1024	[OUVRY] Bury Abbey Seal, with a folding plate in colours (1855)—Address to the Society of Antiquaries (1876); the two together, one half bound <i>1855-76</i>	0	2	6
1025	—— Saxon Remains discovered at and near Mentmore, 1854—Extracts from the Churchwardens' Accounts of the parish of Wing, 1856,—the two together, 4to. sd. <i>1854-56</i>	0	2	6

Oxford:

1026	FOWLER (T., D.D.) The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members, 8vo. 3 plates, cloth <i>Oxford Historical Soc. 1893</i>	1	2	0
1027	REGISTRUM ORIELENSE: An Account of the Members of Oriel College, Oxford, Vol. I: The Commensales, Commoners and Batellers admitted during the years 1500-1700; collected and arranged by C. L. Shadwell, M.A., 8vo. cloth <i>1893</i>	0	16	0
1028	INGRAM (J.) Memorials of Oxford, 3 vols. numerous engravings by J. Le Keux, blue morocco extra, borders of gold, g. e. <i>Oxford, 1837</i>	2	2	0
1029	PALÆOGRAPHY.—ASTLE'S (Thos.) Origin and Progress of Writing, illustrated by engravings taken from Marbles, Manuscripts and Charters, royal 4to. portrait and 31 plates of every variety of Alphabets and specimens of Writing, russia <i>1803</i>	1	8	0
Second and best edition, not superseded by any recent book.				

Palæontology—*see ante*: CONCHOLOGY.

1030	BARRANDE (Joachim) Système Silurien du Centre de la Bohême, 1ère partie: RECHERCHES PALÉONTOLOGIQUES, 2 vols. in 4, as described below, imperial 4to., with 161 fine plates, some stamped, cloth, rare <i>Prague, 1852-70</i>	4	10	0
------	--	---	----	---

The above consists of vol. I—TRILOBITES, 51 plates, and vol. II, 4me. série—CÉPHALOPODES, pl. 351-460.

Palæontology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
1031	HORNES (Moriz) Die Fossilen Mollusken des Tertiär-Beckens von Wien: I. Gasteropoda, <i>map and 52 plates</i> :—II. Conchifera, <i>85 plates</i> —2 vols. atlas 4to. <i>half calf</i> Wien, 1856-1870 Issued as the third and fourth vols. of the "Abhandlungen der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt."	4	0	0
1032	KONINCK (L. de) Description des Animaux Fossiles qui se trouvent dans le Terrain Carbonifère de Belgique, 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>55 fine plates, tree-marbled calf extra, gilt edges</i> Liège, 1842-5 A supplement with about six plates was published in 1854.	2	10	0
1033	MICHELIN (H.) Iconographie Zoophytologique, description par localités et terrains des polypiers Fossiles de France et pays environnants, Text, 1 vol. and Atlas 1 vol. imp. 4to. <i>containing 79 fine plates, sewed</i> Paris, 1840-47	1	5	0
1034	RÖMER (F.) The Bone Caves of Ojcow in Poland, imp. 4to. <i>with frontispiece, map and 12 plates, cloth</i> 1884	0	7	6
1035	Palestine Exploration Fund. Map of Western Palestine, in 26 sheets, scale one inch to a mile; the same, reduced, illustrating the divisions of the Natural Drainage and the Mountain Ranges, 5 coloured sheets; the same, reduced, illustrating the Old Testament, the Apocrypha and Josephus, 6 coloured sheets; the same, reduced, illustrating the New Testament, the Talmud and Josephus, 6 coloured sheets;—43 sheets in 1 portfolio 1880-82	1	8	0
1036	Parliament. Return of Members of Parliament, 1213-1874. 2 parts or vols. folio; <i>sd.</i> 1878 Part I, Parliament of England 1213-1702; Part II, ditto. 1705-1796, of the United Kingdom. 1801-1874, of Scotland, 1357-1707, Ireland 1559-1800.	0	10	0
1037	Parsis. LORD (H.) Display of two Sects in the East Indies, Banians and Persees, small 4to. <i>engraved title by Marshall, new calf extra, in a case</i> London, 1630	1	5	0

Peerage Cases:

1038	COWPER. Case of Francis Thomas Earl Cowper, claiming the Dingwall and Butler peerages, <i>sheet pedigree, fcp. folio</i> 1857	0	5	0
1039	BLOOMFIELD. Case of John Baron Bloomfield, claiming to vote at the elections of representative Peers for Ireland, <i>fcp. folio</i> 1849	0	2	6
1040	DONOUGHMORE. Case of Richard Earl of Donoughmore, claiming to vote at the elections of representative peers for Ireland, <i>fcp. folio</i> 1853	0	2	6
1041	NETTerville. Petition of Arthur James Netterville, claiming the title of Viscount Netterville—1861. Proceedings on the Netterville Peerage Claim—1867, <i>Manuscript</i> , 152 pp.—the 2 together, <i>fcp. folio</i> 1861-67	0	10	0
1042	MAR. Case of Walter Coningsby Earl of Kellie, claiming the dignity of Earl of Mar, <i>with 3 pedigrees</i> [1868]—Account of the Earldom of Mar, 1875, and 3 others, 5 in all, <i>fcp. folio</i> 1868-75	0	10	0
1043	DUNBOYNE. Petition of James Butler, claiming to be Baron of Dunboyne, with the Report of the Attorney General thereon, <i>with annotated pedigree</i> —Brief of Serjeant Burke, and others, 5 in all (2 in <i>Manuscript</i>), <i>fcp. folio</i> 1859	0	15	0
1044	SOUTHWELL. Deed of Settlement of the estates of Thomas Anthony Viscount Southwell, <i>MS. 50 brief pages</i> 1833	0	5	0
1045	INCHQUIN. Claim of Lucius Lord Inchiquin to vote at the elections of representative Peers for Ireland, <i>four large pedigrees</i> —Case and Appendix, in <i>Manuscript</i> , 115 brief pages—5 in all (3 in <i>Manuscript</i>), <i>fcp. folio</i> 1861	0	15	0
1046	CRAWFORD. Case of John Lindsay Crawford, claiming the title of Earl Crawford, 1848—Supplemental case of James Earl of Crawford, claiming the Dukedom of Montrose [1865]—2 papers, <i>folio</i> 1848-65	0	5	0
1047	POWIS. James Earl of, Petition claiming to vote at the elections of Peers for Ireland, <i>fcp. folio</i> 1861	0	2	6

Peerage Cases—continued.

		£	s.	d.
1048	KINLOSS. Supplemental Case of the D. of Buckingham, claiming the dignity of Lord Kinloss in Scotland, <i>with sheet pedigree</i> , fcp. folio [1868]	0	2	6
1049	KINLOSS. Case and Supplemental Case of Richard D. of Buckingham, claiming the dignity of Lord Kinloss in Scotland, <i>with sheet pedigree</i> , 2 in 1, fcp. folio [1868]	0	5	0
1050	BERKELEY. Supplemental Case of Sir Maurice Berkeley claiming to be Baron Berkeley, <i>with sheet pedigree</i> , fcp. folio 1860	0	5	0
1051	WILLOUGHBY DE ERESBY. Case of Clementina Elizabeth Dowager Lady Aveland to the Barony of Willoughby de Eresby, <i>with sheet pedigree</i> , fcp. folio 1871	0	5	0
1052	LANSDOWNE. Petition of Henry Marquess of Lansdowne, claiming to vote as Earl of Kerry at the elections of Peers for Ireland, 32 <i>pages</i> , fcp. folio 1865	0	3	6
1053	SHREWSBURY. Case of Bertram Arthur Earl of Shrewsbury, to the Office of Lord Steward of Ireland, 3 <i>pedigrees</i> , fcp. folio [1853]	0	5	0
1054	WESTMEATH. Case of Anthony Francis Earl of Westmeath, claiming to vote at the elections of Peers for Ireland, <i>with large pedigree</i> , fcp. folio [1872]	0	5	0
1055	WINTERTON. Case of Edward Earl Winterton, claiming to vote at the election of Peers for Ireland, <i>pedigree</i> , fcp. folio [1834]	0	3	0
1056	PERSIA. CHESNEY (Genl. F. N.) Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition. 8vo. <i>plates and folding map</i> , cloth 1868	1	8	0
1057	PERSPECTIVE. [PECKHAM (Joannis) Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis] <i>Perspectiva Communis</i> , sm. folio, <i>woodcut title, capitals and diagrams</i> , hf. bd. <i>Impressum Venetiis, Io. Baptistam Sessa, 1504</i>	1	10	0
1058	—— the same, sm. folio, <i>very large copy, stained</i> , hf. red morocco 1504	2	10	0

Philadelphia Academy:

1059	JOURNAL of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: FIRST SERIES, 8 vols. complete, 8vo. <i>with plates; bds. uncut, very scarce Philadelphia, 1817-42</i>	8	0	0
1060	—— the same, SECOND SERIES, Vols. I and II, atlas 4to. 77 <i>fine plates, some of them COLOURED</i> , hf. calf 1847-54	3	0	0
1061	PHILO von Alexandria, als Ausleger des alten Testaments, von Siegfried, 8vo. hf. calf Jena, 1875	0	3	6
1062	Photography. PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY CLUB. Rules, with the Portraits of the Members, impl. 4to. <i>with illuminated title, and photographs of the 21 well-known men forming this club</i> , green morocco 1856	1	10	0
	Under 25 copies produced.			
1063	—— The Photographic Album, 1857, being contributions from the Members of the Photographic Club, large folio, <i>with 39 photographs of views, and from life, with appropriate poetical quotations to each, and the conditions and process under which they were taken</i> , half morocco 1857	2	0	0

Physics:

1064	DESAGULIERS (J. T.) A Course of Experimental Philosophy, 2 vols. 4to. <i>with 78 fine plates, illustrating Experiments, Machinery, etc. calf</i> 1734	0	7	6
1065	RUMFORD (Count) Complete Works, published by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 4 vols. Boston, 1870-75—Memoir of Sir Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, by George E. Ellis, <i>with portraits, plates of Medals, and other illustrations</i> , Philad. no date; 5 vols. 8vo. cloth 1870-75	3	3	0
1066	VERDET (E.) Cours de Physique professé à l'Ecole Polytechnique, 2 vols. 1868-69—Conferences de Physique faites à l'Ecole Normale, 2 vols. 1872-73—4 vols. 8vo., <i>with 512 woodcuts, sewed Paris, 1868-73</i>	0	7	6
	Containing papers on Electricity and Electro-Magnetism.			
1067	PINTO (Mendez, Prince of Liars) Voyages and Adventures during twenty years, done into English by H. C. sm. folio, calf 1663	1	0	0

Political Economy:

		£	s.	d.
1068	CARY (John) State of England in relation to its Trade, its Poor, and its Taxes; 12mo. <i>half extra</i> 1695	0	10	6
	From the library of Charles Earl of Orrery.			
1069	DUBOST (C.) The Elements of Commerce, etc., being a complete System of Commercial Calculations, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1805	0	5	0
1070	GOLD BULLION. Report, together with Minutes of Evidence, and Accounts, from the Select Committee appointed to enquire into the cause of the high price of Gold Bullion, and to take into consideration the state of the circulating medium, and of the exchanges between Great Britain and foreign parts, 8vo., <i>half calf</i> 1810	0	7	6
1071	GRENFELL (J.) A Defence of Bank Notes, 1810—RAITHBY (J.) The Law and principle of Money considered, 1811—The Real Cause of the depreciation of the National Currency, 1810—and 5 others—together 8 works in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1810-11	0	10	0
1072	HARDCASTLE (D.) Letters to the Editor of "The Times" Journal on the subject of the Bank Restriction, the Regulations of the Mint, etc. with notes and additions by Richard Page, 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1819	0	5	6
1073	LETTERS of VETUS (The) from March 10 to November 10, 1812, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1812	0	6	0
	A series of brilliant letters, which appeared in "The Times" between the above dates.			
1074	LOWE (J.) Present State of England in regard to Agriculture, Trade and Finance; with a comparison of the prospects of England and France, 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1823	0	5	0
1075	MILLAR v. TAYLOR. The Question concerning Literary Property, determined by the Court of King's Bench, on 20th April, 1769, with the Opinions of the Judges, 4to. <i>sewed</i> 1773	0	2	6
1076	PAPER CURRENCY. Remarks on the Supposed Depreciation of Paper Currency in England, by a Merchant, 1811—JACKSON (RANDLE) Speech delivered at the Bank of England, September 20, 1810, respecting the report of the Bullion Committee of the House of Commons, 1810—and 6 others—together 8 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1810-1811	0	10	6
1077	PROPOSALS & Reasons for constituting a Council of Trade. Sm. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> Edinburgh, 1701	0	2	6
1078	RICARDO (D.) The High Price of Bullion, a proof of the depreciation of Bank Notes, 1811—On Protection of Agriculture, 1822—and 2 others by the same author,—together, 4 tracts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1810-22	0	7	6
1079	RUTHERFORD (A. W.) Hints from Holland; or Gold Bullion as dear in Dutch Currency as in Banknotes, 1811—BOSANQUET (C.) Practical Observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee, 1810—and 5 others, on kindred subjects,—together, 7 rare pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1810-11	0	9	0
1080	THORNTON (E.) Observations on the Report of the Inquiry into the High price of Gold Bullion, 1811—BOASE. Remarks on the New Doctrine concerning the supposed depreciation of our Currency, 1811—HOPKINS (T.) Bank Notes, the cause of the disappearance of Guineas, 1810—and 4 others on similar subjects—together, 7 <i>opuscula</i> in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1810-11	0	10	0
1081	TOOKE (Thomas). History of Prices, 1838-39 and 1839-47 (forming vols. III and IV), 8vo. <i>not uniform</i> 1840-48	1	0	0
1082	VATTEL, the law of Nations or principles of the law of nature applied to the conduct and affairs of Nations and Sovereigns, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. <i>half calf</i> 1760	0	5	0
1083	TRACTS. A Collection of 16 rare Tracts dealing with various Political events, chiefly during the reign of CHARLES I, in 1 volume, sm. 4to. <i>old calf</i> 1640-1702	1	5	0
	Contained in the above are the following:—The Case of Shipmony briefly discoursed; Sundry Petitions presented to the King; King's Cabinet of Papers written with his own hand; Declaration for disbanding the Army; and others of equal interest.			

Polyglotts:

	£	s.	d.
1084 MERIAN, Principes de l'Etude comparative des Langues, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1828	0	2	6
1085 RAVIS (Chr.) discourse of the Oreentall Tongues: Ebrew, Samaritan, Calde, Syriac; Arabic and Ethiopic; with a Grammer for the said Tongues, 18mo. <i>portrait, fine copy in russia</i> 1648-49	0	5	0
1086 PONTOPPIDAN (Erich) Natural History of NORWAY, from the Danish, 2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>map and 28 curious plates of Scenery, Natural History, etc. calf</i> 1755	1	0	0

The plate of the famous Sea-Serpent occurs at page 196.

Portraits:

1087 KIT-KAT CLUB (The) done from the Original Paintings of SIR GODFREY KNELLER by Mr. Faber, royal folio, FIRST ISSUE, <i>with engraved title, dedication, and 48 most brilliant impressions of the celebrated mezzotint portraits, somewhat water-stained, bound up with the original wrapper, half morocco, excessively rare</i> 1735	20	0	0
1088 ARNE (Thomas Augustini) Mus. Doc. celebrated Composer, amongst others of "Rule Britannia," 1710-1778, folio (<i>cut close</i>) <i>Dunkarton-Humphrey</i>	0	10	0
1089 BARTLEMAN (James), Musical Composer and principal Bass at the "Ancient Concerts," 4to. 1769-1821 <i>Hargreaves-Thomson</i>	0	2	6
1090 BOYCE (William) Mus. Doc., eminent Musician, Master of his Majesty's Band, 1710-1779, folio (<i>cut close</i>) <i>Sherwin</i>	0	5	0
1091 DIBDIN'S TOUR: Portrait of DIANA OF POICTIERS, from a picture in the collection of the Earl Spencer at Althorp, <i>engraved by Jas. Brown</i>	1	0	0
1092 MATHER (Increase) Portrait engraved by R. White after Vanderspirit, 8vo. size (1750?)	0	2	6
1093 MATHER (Samuel) Portrait in mezzotint by T. Simon, after R. Philips, 4to. size	0	10	6
1094 PURCELL (Henry) Organist at Westminster and the Chapel Royal, 1658-1695, 4to. <i>Pinnock, 1823</i>	0	2	6
1095 ROSSINI (Gioachino Antonio), celebrated Composer, 1792-1868, 4to. <i>From a Bust, 1823</i>	0	1	6
1096 SMITH'S VIRGINIA: a Portrait to The Portraiture of the illustrious Princesses FRANCES DUCHESS OF RICHMOND and Lenox, <i>engraved by Francisco Declaram</i> (1623)	3	0	0
1097 TARTINI'S TRIOS.—Frontispiece consisting of eight female figures, playing various musical instruments, <i>engraved at the expense of A. Olofsen, 4to.</i>	0	5	0
1098 PORTUGUESE NUN, Letters from a, to a French Officer, translated by Bowles, 16mo. <i>cf.</i> 1808	0	5	0

Pottery:

1099 NIGHTINGALE (J. E.) Contributions towards the history of Early English Porcelain . . to which are added reprints from Christie's Catalogues of the Chelsea, Derby, Worcester and Bristol Manufactories, 1769-85, royal 8vo. <i>privately printed; sd.</i> Salisbury, 1881	0	12	0
1100 SOLON (M. L.) The ancient Art Stoneware of the Low Countries and Germany: or, "Grès de Flandres," etc. Steinzeug, 2 vols. folio, <i>with 25 large plates and 198 cuts in the text, bds. in a portfolio</i> Printed for the Author, 1892	4	4	0
1101 WALLIS (Henry) The Godman Collection: PERSIAN CERAMIC ART, square folio, 29 coloured plates; the Appendix, with 17 tinted plates, cloth 1891	6	6	0

Only 200 copies were printed for Subscribers who paid eight guineas for a copy. The price of the Second Series is £5. 5s.

		£	s.	d.
1102	Prehistoric. DENMARK. ENGELHARDT (C.) Thorsbjerg Mosefund, beskrivelse af de Oldsager, udgravede af Thorsbjerg Mose, 1858-61, 18 plates, 1863—Nydam Mosefund, 1859-63, 15 plates—2 vols. in 1, impl. 4to. half calf, uncut, with the author's autographic presentation to Samuel Lysons, Esq., scarce Kjöbenhavn, 1863-65	2	5	0
	Both works contain valuable plates of implements of the later Iron Age.			
1103	PREJEVALSKY (Lient.-Col. N.) Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and the Solitudes of Northern Tibet, being a narrative of three years travel in Central High Asia, translated by E. Delmar Morgan and Col. Yule, 2 vols. 8vo. portraits and plates, cloth 1876	0	10	0
1104	—— From Kulja across the Tian Shan to Lob-Nor, 8vo. map, cloth 1879	0	5	0
1105	Printing. SONGS of the Press and other Poems, relative to the Art of Printing . . also . . Anecdotes . . Sm. 8vo. bds. 1833	0	2	6
1106	PROUT (S.) ORIGINAL DRAWINGS (10) for his Treatise on "Light and Shade," with Prints of the same, mounted in a vol. half morocco, top edges gilt (1830)	2	16	0
	Six of the drawings represent Shipping.			
1107	RAMSAY (Prof. W. M.) The Historical Geography of Asia Minor, 8vo. 493 pages, with maps; cloth Royal Geographical Society, 1890	0	10	0
1108	RAYET ET COLLIGNON, Histoire de la Céramique grecque, 4to. with 16 coloured plates and numerous woodcuts, cloth Paris, 1888	1	16	0
1109	RAWLE (E. J.) Annals of the Ancient Royal Forest of Exmoor, 4to. cloth 1893	0	12	6
1109*	—— the same, Large Paper, royal 4to. cloth (cost to subscribers, 30s) 1893	1	1	0
	In this work the author has collected, chiefly from original documents preserved in the Public Record Office, from the Royal and Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum, and other trustworthy sources, many very interesting and hitherto unpublished particulars concerning the ancient royal forest of Exmoor.			
	The work is illustrated by a map, showing the three Perambulations, and a facsimile reproduction by photo-lithography of the record of an inquisition made before the Forest Court in the reign of Edward III: a copious Index is given.			
1110	RECORDS of the Past. Vol. I: Assyrian Texts. Vol. II: Egyptian Texts. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth 1873	0	5	0
1111	REDGRAVE'S Century of Painters of the English School, 2 vols. 8vo. calf gilt 1866	2	2	0
1112	REEVES (W.) The Culdees of the British Islands, as they appear in History: with an Appendix of Evidences, impl. 4to. large paper, calf gilt Dublin, 1864	1	5	0
	A learned work on the Céli-dé in Ireland; the Céli-dé or Keledei of Scotland; and the Coledai of England and Wales.			

Reptilia:

1113	FAYRER (J.) the Thanatophidia of India, being a description of the venomous SNAKES of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life; and a series of experiments, folio, with 31 coloured plates; somewhat water-stained, cloth 1872	3	10	0
1114	GÜNTHER (Albert) The Reptiles of British India. Folio, with 26 plates representing upwards of 100 specimens; bds. or hf. calf Ray Society, 1864	0	15	0
1115	SCHLEGEL (H.) Essai sur la Physionomie des Serpens, 2 vols. 8vo. and folio atlas of 21 plates and 3 maps, hf. calf La Haye, 1837	0	10	0
1116	WAGLER (J.) Descriptiones et Icones Amphibiorum, folio, 36 coloured plates, a fine copy, hf. green morocco gilt, gilt edges 1833	2	2	0
1117	REYNARD the Fox. The most delectable History of Reynard the Fox, newly corrected and purged, with a Second Part, and the Shifts of Reynardine, black letter, woodcuts, the three parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. red morocco, R. FARMER'S COPY, with autograph on fly-leaf 1701-1681-1684	3	3	0

Revolution française :

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 1118 Le 18 BRUMAIRE, ou Tableau des événements, 8vo. <i>hf. bd. calf</i>
<i>An VIII de la Repl.</i> (1800) | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1119 PAMPHLETS: Mémoire présenté au Roi; Les Pourquoi et les Parceque, 1788; Le Gloria in excelsis du peuple, 1789; Ouverture des Etats Generaux, 1789; Copie du Procès-Verbal, 1789; Cahiers du 4me Ordre, 1789; Bouys, Deliberation aux François, 1789; Mémoire présenté au Roi, 1789; Théorie des Etats-Generaux, s.a.; Morel la Declaration des Droits de l'Homme, 1790—in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1120 RISSO (A.) Histoire Naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nico et des Alpes Maritimes, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>with 2 maps and 46 coloured plates, hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1826 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1121 RIVERS (General Pitt) Excavations in Cramborne Chase, near Rushmore, on the borders of Dorset and Wilts, 2 stout vols. <i>plates of British Art, etc. sewed</i> Privately printed, 1887-88 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1122 ROCKHILL (W. W.) The Land of the Lamas, a Journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet, 8vo. <i>maps and illustrations, cloth</i> 1891 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1123 ROGET'S (P. M.) Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, thick post 8vo. 1866 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1124 ROMAN CATHOLIC. PARSONS. A Christian Directory, Guiding Men to Eternall Salvation, commonly called the Resolution . . by the R. Father Robert Persons, Priest of the Society of Jesus. Thick sm. 8vo.; <i>calf</i> (Douay?) 1650 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1125 ROMEYN DE HOOGE, les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux, oblong roy. 4to. 41 <i>plates, rough cf.</i> Leide, s. d. [1650]
These spirited plates depict in a most admirable manner the customs, habits, ceremonials and superstitions both of the East and West. | 2 | 10 | 0 |

Roxburghe Club Books. 4to. hf. morocco :

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1126 COMPLAINT of a Lover's Life. Controversy between a Lover and a Jay. Black letter T. F. Dibdin, 1818 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Only 31 copies were printed. | | | |
| 1127 PROCEEDINGS in the Court-Martial held upon John, Master of Sinclair, for the murder of Ensign Schaw and Captain Schaw, 17th Oct., 1708. (loth Sir Walter Scott, 1828 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Only 52 copies printed. | | | |
| 1128 MANNERS and Household Expenses of England in the 13th and 15th centuries Beriah Botfield, 1841 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1129 HOWARD Household Books. Household Books of John Duke of Norfolk, and Thomas Earl of Surrey, 1481-1490. Edited by J. Payne Collier Rev. Henry Wellesley, 1844 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1130 THREE Collections of English Poetry of the latter part of the 16th century. Black letter Earl Powis (1845) | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Presentation copy to J. P. Collier, with the donor's autograph. | | | |
| 1131 SEYNT GRAAL OR THE SANK RYAL. The History of the Holy Graal, partly in English Verse, by Henry Lonelich, Skynner (Temp. Henry VI, 1423-1461), and wholly in French Prose, by Sires Robiers de Borron, about 1180-1200. Edited by FURNIVALL. With an Essay on the Saga of the Holy Graal by San Marte (A. Schulz); a Reprint of the Romanz de l'Estore dou Graal; a note on the early Byrons and Robert de Burun by C. H. Pearson; an essay on Arthur by Herbert Coleridge; and the Byrth of Mordret. 2 vols. 1861-63 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 1131* PARTONOPE OF BLOIS, Old English version, ed. by Buckley Duke of Hamilton, 1862 | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| 1132 LA QUESTE DEL SAINT GRAAL, ed. Furnivall 1864 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1132* MYSTÈRE (Le) de Saint Louis Roi de France publié pour la première fois par Francisque-Michel. With 4 pages of facsimile of the MS. Lord Houghton, 1871 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

Two leaves at the beginning are stained.

Roxburghe Club Books—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 1133 PARTONOPE OF BLOIS, a fragment of (a different version from that printed in 1862)
<i>Rev. W. E. Buckley</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1133* APOCALYPSE OF S. JOHN, from a MS. in the Bodleian Library, with 46 pp. of coloured facsimile
1876 | 6 | 0 | 0 |

Russia:

- 1134 ANTIQUITÉS DE L'EMPIRE DE RUSSIE, éditées par Ordre de sa Majesté l'Empereur Nicolas I, 6 vols. in 7, atlas folio, *beautifully illustrated with 515 finely COLOURED plates*, with specially printed English titles and List of Contents, 6 vols. in 1, royal 4to. of Text, in Russian—together 12 vols. in 8, *handsomely bound in hf. green morocco extra, gilt edges, contents lettered*
Moscow, 1849-53 60 0 0
- All the copies of this splendid work, printed at the expense of the Emperor of Russia, were given away as presents.
- Ouvrage magnifique composé de planches coloriées avec le plus grand soin, qui reproduisent avec exactitude de nombreux monuments de l'Art byzantin, d'anciens costumes et des modèles de l'ornementation fort remarquables en usage aux 15 et 16 siècles. Ce livre somptueux n'a pas été mis en vente.
- 1134* COMPTE-RENDU de la Commission Impériale Archéologique pour les années 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877 et 1878-79. 6 vols. atlas 4to. *with plates and woodcuts*, and 6 impl. folio ATLASES, containing 39 fine large plates representing a great number of figures, some of them in COLOURS; unbound
St. Pétersbourg, 1876-81 5 0 0
- 1135 HAMEL (J.) England and Russia: comprising the Voyages of John Tradescant the Elder, Sir Hugh Willoughby, Nelson and others, translated by J. S. Leigh, 8vo. cloth
1854 0 5 0
- 1136 RUSSIAN. RIOLA'S How to learn Russian, thin 12mo. cloth
1878 0 5 0

Rutlandshire:

- 1137 VISITATION of the County of Rutland, in 1618-19, taken by William Camden; and other descents of Families not in the Visitation. Edited by G. J. Armytage. Royal 8vo. cloth *Harleian Society*, 1870 1 1 0
- 1138 WRIGET (J.) History and Antiquities of the County of RUTLAND, collected from Records, Ancient Manuscripts, Monuments on the place, and other Authorities, folio, *maps and plates, with MS. additions inserted, old calf, fine large copy*
1684-87 3 5 0
- This copy has the plate of Viscount Campden's Monument, and the ten pages of additions printed in 1687, which are sometimes wanting. It, as usual, does not contain the Farther Additions, published in 1714.
- 1139 SACROBUSTO seu SACROBUSCO (Joannes de, *Anglici*, i.e. John HOLLYWOOD) Sphericū opusculū. Cotraqz. cremonësia i planetar. theorica deliramēta. Joānis de mōte regio disputationes—necnō georgii purbachii i eorūde mot' planetar accuratiss. theorice, lit. goth. sm. 4to. *illuminated capitals and woodcuts, some coloured, vellum*
Impressum Erhard Ratdolt, s. l. (Venetiis), 1482 2 2 0
- 1140 ——— Sphære Mundi Cōpendiū feliciter inchoat . . . Johānis de sacro busto sphæricū una cū additionib' nōnulis . . . sm. 4to. *fine full-page woodcut on the first page, and diagrams, vellum*
Venetiis, 1488 1 4 0
- 1141 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine tall copy, calf gilt, rare*
1488 1 12 0
- 1142 ——— Opusculum Spericum, cum figuris optimis et novis textum in se sine ambiguitate declarantibus, sm. 4to. 41 leaves, 17 lines to a page, *ruled with red lines, and capitals illuminated, vellum (Lipsiæ, circa 1491)*
The Tabula Climatū is rectified to 1491. 1 5 0
- 1143 ——— Opusculum spericum, cum figuris optimis et novis textum in se sine ambiguitate declarantibus, sm. 4to. *gothic letter, with numerous woodcuts of Globes, Spheres, Diagrams, etc. etc. boards*
1498 0 16 0
- 1144 ——— Opus sphericum Jo. de sacro busto figuris et putili cōmento illustratū, *woodcuts, Impressum Agrippine per bonestū virum Henricum Quentell, 1500—Computi nouata breuisqz elucidatio, woodcuts, Zucollis, per Petrū Os de Breda, 1502—2 pieces in 1 vol. 4to. vellum 1500-1502*
1 7 0
- 1145 ——— La Sfera di Messer Giovanni Sacrobosco tradotta, emendata et distinta in Capitoli da Pieruincenzo Dante de' Rinaldi, sm. 4to. *portrait and other woodcuts, vellum*
Firenze, Giunti, 1579 0 10 0

Sacrobosco—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 1146 CLAVII (Christ.) in Sphæram Joannis de Sacro bosco commentarius, accessit Geometrica atque uberrima de Crepusculis tractatio, sm. 4to. <i>bd.</i> <i>S. Gervasi</i> , 1608 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 1147 MAURO (M. Fiorentino) Annotationi sopra la Lettione della Spera del Sacro Bosco . . . Con un Nuova traduttione di detta Spera, ecc. sm. 4to. <i>woodcuts, half blue morocco</i> <i>Firenze</i> , 1550 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
- John Hollywood was born at Halifax, in Yorkshire, in the XIIIth century.

Sanscrit :

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1148 BENDALL (Cecil). Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit Books in the British Museum acquired during the years 1876-92. 4to. 624 columns (published at £1. 16s); <i>cloth</i> 1893 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1149 BHAGAVAD-GITA : A discourse between Krishna and Arjuna on divine matters, translated with notes by J. Cockburn Thomas, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Hertford</i> , 1855 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 1150 HITOPADESA, Sanscrit Text with a grammatical analysis, alphabetically arranged by Francis Johnson, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1864 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1151 HITOPADESA, in English by F. Johnson, 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1867 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 1152 JATAKA-MALA (the), or Bodhisattvavadana-Mala by Arya-Çura, Sanscrit, ed. H. Kern, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Boston, Mass., Harvard University</i> , 1891 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 1153 KALIDASA, Sakuntala; or, Sakuntala recognised by the Ring, in Sanscrit, with notes by Monier Williams, roy. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> <i>Hertford</i> , 1853 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1154 KALIDASA, Raghuvamsa, with a commentary of Mallinatha, in Sanscrit, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Calcutta</i> , 1871 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1155 ——— Raghuvansa in Sanscrit, No. 1 (1-3 Cantos), with notes and grammatical explanations by K. M. Banergea, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1866 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1156 MAHABHARATA, Selections, Sanscrit, ed. by F. Johnson, roy. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1842 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 1157 MAMMATA BHATTA, the Kavya Prakasa, or treatise on Sanscrita Rhetoric, with commentary, Sanscrit, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Calcutta</i> , 1866 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1158 NALOPAKHYANAM, Story of Nala, Sanscrit text, with a copious vocabulary, etc. by MONIER WILLIAMS, and metrical translation by MILMAN, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Oxford</i> , 1860 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 1159 WESTERGAARD, Radices linguæ Sanscritæ, impl. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Bonn</i> , 1841 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1160 WHITE YAGUR VEDA Vagasanevi-Sanhita in the Madhyandin-Cakha, commentated by P. Gire-Prasada-Varma, in Sanscrit, royal 4to. <i>portrait, hf. morocco</i> <i>Baiswan-Fort, E. and T.</i> | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1161 WILLIAMS (Monier) Sanscrit Grammar, 8vo. <i>third edition, cloth</i> <i>Oxford</i> , 1864 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1162 SAULCY (F. de) Voyage de la Mer Morte et dans les Terres Bibliques; Relation, 2 vols. in 1, with ATLAS of Maps and 57 Plates of ancient Art, Architecture and Views :—CATALOGUE des PLANTES, des COLÉOPTÈRES, et des MOLLUSQUES, observées en Syrie et en Palestine, with 4 plates of Shells, 3 parts in one vol.—bound in 2 vols.; one vol. 8vo. and one vol. royal 4to. <i>half russia</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1853 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 1163 SAXON CHRONICLES, two parallel versions, edited, with notes and glossary, by Earle, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Oxford</i> , 1865 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| 1164 SCHLEGEL (H.) Museum d'Histoire Naturelle des Pays Bays; Revue méthodique et critique des Collections déposées dans cet établissement : OISEAUX ET SIMLE, 8 vols. (1862-80)—Table Alphabétique, par Dr. F. A. Jentink, 1881—in all, 9 vols. 8vo. of which 7 are in cloth and the remainder in parts (1862)-81 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1165 ——— the same, 9 vols. 8vo. in 2 vols. <i>half morocco, top edges gilt, uncut, and 7 parts, sd.</i> (1862)-81 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1166 ——— the same, livraisons I-V et VIII, 8vo. containing 28 chapitres (of 41), five in cloth and one sewed, interleaved, and with some MS. notes by M. Jules Verraux (1862) et seq. | 1 | 4 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 1167 SCHOUTEN. <i>Journal</i> ov description de l'admirable Voyage de Guillaume Schouten Hollandois. Comme par luy est decouvert vers le zud du detroit de Magellan un nouveau passage, pour parvenir en la mer du Zud, jusques a ce temps incognu . . A Amsterdam . . ches Guillaume Ianson . . . Small 4to. FIRST EDITION; with 8 maps and plates; large copy in the original vellum S. a. (1618) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| There should be nine engravings. | | | |
| 1168 ——— <i>Journal</i> Ou description dv merveillevx voyage de Gvillavme Schovten . . Amstredam, Chez Ian Iansson . . 1619. Small 4to. with 9 maps and plates; hf. calf 1619 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| In this copy two leaves are inserted, headed "Description du Pays nommé Caroline." | | | |
| 1169 SCOPOLI. <i>Deliciæ Floræ et Faunæ Insubricæ, seu Plantarum et Animalium quas in Insubria Austriaca vidib descripsit et aeri incidi curavit J. A. Scopoli.</i> 3 parts in one vol. folio, 75 plates, <i>ruscia</i> Ticini, 1786-88 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Scotland: | | | |
| 1170 BILLINGS (R. W.) BARONIAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND, <i>original edition</i> , 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, Proofs, with 240 highly finished steel plates, those of the fourth volume being on India Paper, and many woodcuts, red morocco extra, gilt and tooled edges Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1845-52 | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| 1171 ——— the same, 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, <i>India Proofs</i> , with a complete set of the Etchings, red morocco extra, by Henderson and Bisset Edinburgh, 1845-52 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| A copy thus complete, <i>India Proofs</i> and Etchings, is perhaps unique; no such copy has ever before occurred in the London market. | | | |
| Both the above copies have the List of the original Subscribers. | | | |
| 1172 BILLINGS' Antiquities of Scotland, 4 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, <i>fine impressions of the plates on India Paper, beautifully bound in red morocco super-extra, gilt edges</i> London, the Author, n. d. | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 1173 BUCHANANI (Georgii) <i>Rerum Scoticarum Historia</i> , small folio, Editio Princeps, in the original calf, RARE Edinburgh, apud Alexandrum Arbuthnetum, 1582 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1174 [DALYELL (J. G.)] <i>Fragments of Scottish History</i> , impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, portrait, facsimile, and three plans of battles, boards, uncut Edinburgh, 1798 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| Only eight copies were printed on Large Paper, and each was signed by the Author; the only copy sold by auction was the Duke of Roxburghe's. | | | |
| 1175 GREVILLE (R. K.) SCOTTISH CRYPTOGRAMIC FLORA, or figures and descriptions of Cryptogamic Plants, belonging chiefly to the order Fungi, and intended to serve as a continuation of English Botany, 6 vols. royal 8vo. 360 coloured plates, half morocco Edinburgh, 1823-28 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| This, though a complete work in itself, forms an almost indispensable Supplement to Sowerby's English Botany, which does not comprehend Cryptogamic Plants. | | | |
| 1176 GROSE'S Antiquities of Scotland, 2 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, <i>fine plates of Castles, Abbeys and Churches</i> , calf Hooper, 1797 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 1177 HUME's (D.) <i>History of the House of Douglas and Angus</i> , 2 vols. 12mo. Edinb. 1743 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1178 KENNET <i>Ciborium</i> , a description of that relic; imp. 4to. 3 plates and woodcuts [thirty copies only privately printed], bds. Edinburgh, 1890 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1179 McIAN (R. R.) <i>The Clans of the Scottish Highlands</i> , illustrated by appropriate figures, displaying their Dress, Tartans, Arms, Armorial Insignia, and Social Occupations, 2 vols. folio, with illuminated titles and 72 beautifully COLOURED plates, with Descriptions by James Logan, morocco extra, with the Royal Arms of Scotland and other emblematic tooling on back and sides 1857 | 7 | 7 | 0 |

Scotland—continued.

		£	s.	d.
1180	SIBBALD (Sir R.) A Collection of Several Treatises in Folio, concerning Scotland, as it was of Old, and also in later Times, sm. folio, <i>with maps and folding plates of Roman remains, Ancient Weapons, etc., calf, rare</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1739</i>	1	5	0
	This volume consists of six Tracts, published between 1707 and 1711, with the addition of the above Title-page, containing accounts of Roman Monuments and Antiquities, the History of the Sheriffdoms of Fife, Kinross, Linlithgow, and Stirling, and of the Friths of Forth and Tay, a Description of the Isles of Orkney and Shetland, and an account of the Writers on Scotland, both ancient and modern.			
1181	SLEZER (John) <i>Theatrum Scotiæ</i> ; containing the Prospects of his Majesty's Castles and Palaces, together with the most considerable Towns, and Colleges, the Ruins of many ancient Abbeys, Churches, Monasteries, and Convents, within the said Kingdom, folio, <i>fine impressions of the 57 plates, full bound russia extra.</i> 1693	20	0	0
1182	— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, <i>fine impressions of the fifty-seven plates, old calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1693	25	0	0
1183	VIRGIL'S <i>Æneis</i> , translated into Scottish verse, by the famous GAWIN DOUGLAS, Bishop of Dunkeld, a new edition . . . to which is added a large Glossary . . . folio, <i>calf</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1710</i>	0	18	0
1184	Seismology. MALLET (R. and J. W.) Earthquake Catalogue of the British Association, with the Discussion, Curves and Maps, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> 1858	1	0	0
1185	SHAKESPEARE'S Dramatic Works, 12mo. <i>diamond type, double cols., green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Pickering, 1826</i>	1	0	0
1186	SIRET, Dictionnaire des Peintres, stout large 8vo. <i>double cols. monograms, hf. bd. morocco</i> <i>Paris, 1866</i>	0	10	0
	Second and much enlarged edition.			
1187	SKEAT (W. W.) <i>Mæso-Gothic Glossary</i> , with an outline of <i>Mæso-Gothic Grammar</i> , sm. 4to. <i>cloth</i> 1868	0	3	6
1188	Shropshire. BROSELEY. Parish Registers of Broseley, Shropshire, 1570-1700; edited by Alfred F. C. C. Langley, imp. 8vo. (published at £1. 1s), <i>cloth</i> 1889	0	7	6
1189	Slavic. Dzialynski (T. Comes) <i>Liber Geneseos illustris Familie Schidlovicie</i> , large folio, 17 <i>plates of Knights in Armour, and Ladies in magnificent Robes, half red morocco, g. e.</i> <i>Kornik, 1848</i>	1	4	0
1190	SLADE COLLECTION. Catalogue of the Collection of Glass formed by Felix Slade, with Notes by A. Nesbitt, folio, PRIVATELY PRINTED, <i>beautifully coloured plates and woodcuts, half morocco, g. t. uncut, scarce</i> 1871	9	9	0
1191	SMITH (W.) Synopsis of BRITISH DIATOMACEÆ; with remarks on their structure, functions and distribution, and instructions for collecting and preserving specimens, 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo. 69 <i>plain and coloured plates by Tuffen West, half calf, rare</i> 1853-56	4	0	0

Societies (Learned):

- 1192 CHAUCER SOCIETY'S Publications. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1868 to 1889-90, forming 103 vols. 8vo. and oblong 4to. and a large portfolio of facsimiles of Chaucer MSS; *as issued*, (subscription price £48. 6s) 1868-90 30 0 0
First Series, I-LXXXI, 1868-90; Second Series, 1-26, 1868-89.
- 1192*EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. A complete set of the works issued by this body since its foundation in 1864 to 1890, comprising both the ORIGINAL and EXTRA Series;—153 vols. 8vo. *sewed* 1864-90 40 0 0
Original Series, 95 vols. 1864-90; Extra Series, 58 vols. 1867-90. Subscription price £53. 11s. Some of the vols. are out of print.
- 1193 ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY'S Publications, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1873 to 1891;—64 vols. and an extra vol. as described below; 8vo. (subscription price £19.), *sewed* 1873-91 11 11 0
The extra vol. is: Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect, by the Rev. W. D. Parish, *Leaves*, 1875.

Societies (Learned)—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 1194 ENGLISH DIALECT SOCIETY'S Publications. Vols. 1-20, 22-32, 35-44, 46, 48, 51, 53, 56, and Parish's Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect. In all 47 vols. 8vo. <i>partly bound, a bargain</i> 1873-88 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Published at £13. 13s. The vols. not comprised in this set are in print. | | | |
| 1195 ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY and ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE. A COMPLETE SET of the publications of these successive Societies, from the beginning in 1843 to 1892, and including a General Index to the whole, as fully detailed below, forming in all 54 vols. 8vo. <i>with plates; in cloth and parts, scarce</i> 1848-92 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| CONTENTS:—Journal of the Ethnological Society, 4 vols. 1848-56; Transactions of the Ethnological Society, being a New Series of the Journal, 7 vols. 1859-69; Journal of the Ethnological Society, 2 vols. 1869-71; Anthropological Review and Journal of the Anthropological Society, 29 numbers forming 8 vols. 1863-70; Journal of Anthropology, 3 nos. forming 1 vol. 1870; Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, vols. I-XXII, 1871-92; Index to all these series, 1 vol. 1893; Memoirs of the Anthropological Society, 1863-69, 3 vols. 1865-70; Waitz's Introduction to Anthropology, vol. I (all published), 1863; Broca, on the Phenomena of Hybridity in the genus <i>Homo</i> , 1864; Gastaldi's Lake Habitations and Pre-historic Remains of Northern and Central Italy, 1865; Vogt's Lectures on Man, 1864; Pouchet's Plurality of the Human Race, 1864; Blumenbach's Life and Works, 1865. | | | |
| 1196 Odd Volume Brotherhood, the privately printed Issues of the Sette: OPUSCULA, Nos. 1-31, <i>all printed</i> . Wanting Nos. 5 and 12. MISCELLANIES, Nos. 1-20, <i>all printed</i> . Wanting No. 6. YEAR BOOKS, Nos. 1-4, <i>all printed</i> . | | | |
| — the above, <i>with a variety of Illustrations, in all 50 books</i> , 16mo. <i>as issued</i> 1879-1894 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| A set, approximately complete, as the above, is rarely in the market. | | | |
| 1197 SOLINI (Cai Julii) Rerū memorabilium collectaneæ, Solin' Auetino Salutē, sm. 4to. <i>yellow morocco, gilt edges</i> | | | |
| <i>Impressum parmæ per Andream Portiliam</i> , 1480 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| A series of valuable treatises on a wide range of subjects, including Man, Fortitude, Memory, Death, and Eloquence, and on the Botany, Antiquities, Precious Stones, etc. of various countries extending from Western Europe to Central Asia. | | | |
| Somersetshire: | | | |
| 1198 COLLINSON (J.) History and Antiquities of the County of SOMERSET, from authentic records, and an actual survey made by E. Rack, 3 vols. roy. 4to. <i>map and 40 plates of Roman and other Reliques, Town Seals, Churches, and Gentlemen's Seats, etc. half calf</i> Bath, 1791 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1199 VISITATION (The) of Somersetshire, 1623, with Additions from earlier Visitations and Continuations, by R. MUNDY. Folio, 152 <i>pages, interleaved; hds. or hf. calf</i> <i>Typis Medio-Montanis</i> , 1842 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| Contains 256 Pedigrees. Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillips at his own press at Middle Hill. | | | |
| 1200 SOUTH SEA BUBBLE. The Several Reports of the Committee of Secrecy to the House of Commons relating to the South Sea Directors, 2 vols. thick folio, <i>old calf</i> 1721 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Excessively rare: these Reports give most valuable and minute information of the value of the Estates of the many English speculators in this swindle; Inventories of the estates of each of the Directors being given. | | | |
| 1201 SOWERBY (James) Coloured Figures of English FUNGI, with SUPPLEMENT, 3 vols. <i>complete</i> , small folio, 440 <i>coloured plates, half calf, uncut</i> 1797-1815 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| A remarkably well coloured early copy. | | | |
| 1202 SOWERBY (James) British Miscellany, or coloured Figures of New, Rare, or little known Animal Subjects, 12 parts, <i>complete in one vol. large 8vo. 76 finely coloured plates of Birds, Insects, Zoophytes, etc. half morocco, top edge gilt, uncut</i> 1804-6 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| With an entirely new alphabetical Index, completing the work. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1203 | SPINOZA, his Life and Philosophy, by Fred. Pollock, 8vo. <i>portrait, cloth</i> 1880 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1204 | SPITZER. La Collection Spitzer. 6 vols. royal folio, with 338 superb reproductions, chiefly in colours, of the immense number of Objets d'Art forming this unique collection, with descriptions; and more than 800 illustrations in the text, in 6 portfolios Paris, 1890-92 | 48 | 0 | 0 |

Entirely out of print; the subscription price was £63.

CONTENTS:—Antiques, 7 pl.; Ivoires, 24 pl.; Orfèvrerie Religieuse, 25 pl.; Tapisseries, 7 pl.; Emaux, 16 pl.; Meubles et bois sculptés, 20 pl.; Faïences, 10 pl.; Serrurerie, 5 pl.; Cuirs, 6 pl.; Orfèvrerie Civile, 15 pl.; Fers Incrustés, 3 pl.; Peintures sous verre, 2 pl.; Verrerie, 9 pl.; Vitraux, 3 pl.; Bijoux et Bagues, 7 pl.; Grès, 1 pl.; Coutellerie, 5 pl.; Buis et Pierres de Munich, 11 pl.; Faïences Italiennes, 22 pl.; Faïences Hispano—Moresques, 2 pl.; Sculptures, 22 pl.; Plaquettes, 4 pl.; Médailles, 4 pl.; Dinandrie, 2 pl.; Gemmes, 10 pl.; Horloges et Montres, 8 pl.; Instruments de Mathématiques, 4 pl.; Manuscrits, 6 pl.; Miniatures et Dessins, 2 pl.; Cirea, 1 pl.; Étoffes et Broderies, 13 pl.; Coffrets, 3 pl.; Jeux, 2 pl.; Armes, 57 pl.

Sport:

- | | | | | |
|-------|---|----|----|---|
| 1204* | ACCESSIBLE Field Sports: the Experiences of a Sportsman in North America, post 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1869 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1205 | ACROSS COUNTRY, by "Wanderer," illustrated with 22 spirited COLOURED plates and numerous vignettes by G. BOWERS, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1882 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 1206 | AITINGER'S (J. C.) Kurtzer und einfeltiger Bericht von den Vogelstillen, wie Raubvögel Habichtte, Velthüner, Wachteln . . . gefangen werdenn, sm. 4to. with 51 copperplates of Bird Catching, fine copy in old morocco, very rare Rotenberg an der Fulda, 1653 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1207 | ALKEN (H.) Illustrations to Popular Songs, oblong folio, 43 coloured plates, half calf 1825 | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| 1207* | Angling. [BAKER(Thos.)]. The Art of Angling. Wherein are discovered many rare Secrets very necessary to be knowne by all that delight in that recreation. Sm. 4to. half bound, uncut, VERY RARE London . . 1653 | 6 | 15 | 0 |
| 1208 | Badminton Library; 4to. LARGE PAPER, hf. morocco:—
A complete set, 21 vols. from the commencement to the present time, including the four recent volumes, viz.:
SKATING, Figure-Skating, Curling, Tobogganing, Ice-Sailing, Bandy; with 12 plates and numerous woodcuts 1892
SWIMMING; with 13 full-page illustrations, and nearly 100 smaller ones 1893
BIG GAME SHOOTING, 2 vols. with about 150 large and small illustrations 1894 | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| 1215 | BLOME (R.) The Gentleman's Recreation, in two parts. The first being an Encyclopedia of the Arts and Sciences . . the second part, treats of Horsemanship, Hawking, Hunting, Fowling, Fishing and Agriculture, with a short treatise on Cockfighting . . folio, large paper, with 78 coloured plates (of 86), two leaves of text missing, in old red morocco, gilt edges 1686 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1216 | — The Gentleman's Recreations: in three parts. The first part contains a short and easie Introduction to all the Liberal Arts and Sciences, etc.: the second treats of Horsemanship, Hawking, Hunting, Fowling, . . . the third is a compleat Body of all our Forest, Chace, and Game Laws, . . . folio, 82 fine plates, half calf 1710 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 1217 | — the same, folio, old calf, fine copy 1710 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | The plates in this interesting volume are dedicated to the nobility and gentry: each one contains the crest of the person to whom it is inscribed. | | | |
| 1218 | CUMMING (R. Gordon) A Hunter's Life in South Africa, 2 vols. post 8vo. plates, cloth 1850 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1219 | D'OYLY (Sir C.) Indian Sports, two parts, oblong folio, 24 lithographic plates drawn by Sir C. D'Oyly, as issued, excessively rare Behar, 1828-29 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 1220 | ELLIOT (D. G.) MONOGRAPH OF THE TETRANOINÆ, or GROUSE FAMILY, 5 parts in 4, forming 1 vol. complete, imperial folio, 27 coloured plates, bds. New York, 1864-65 | 8 | 10 | 0 |

A necessary work alike for the ornithologist and sportsman. Eyton's copy sold for £23.

Sports—continued.

		£	s.	d.
1221	HUNTING GROUNDS (The) of the Old World: Asia, by H. A. L., the Old Shekarry, 8vo. <i>third edition, plates, cloth</i> 1865	0	6	6
1222	KING (Major W. Ross) The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada, impl. 8vo. <i>with coloured plates and woodcuts, cloth</i> 1866	1	4	0
1223	MEYER (Dr. Adolf Bernhard) DIE HIRSCHGEWEIß - SAMMLUNG im Königlichen Schlosse zu MORITZBURG bei DRESDEN. Mit allerhöchster Genehmigung und Unterstützung seiner Majestät des Königs Albert von Sachsen, neue folge, 14 pages of <i>descriptive text</i> and 30 <i>photolithographic plates of Antlers</i> , impl. folio (pub. at £2. 12s 6d), <i>boards</i> Dresden, 1887	1	0	0
1224	—— Unser Auer-, Rackel- und Birkwild und seine Abarten. Text in folio, and large folio <i>Atlas</i> of 17 <i>beautifully coloured plates</i> by G. Mützel (subscription price £16. 10s), in a <i>portfolio, the text sewed</i> Wien, 1887	4	10	0
	A handsome work on the Grouse family, and a fitting companion to Mr. Elliot's Monograph of the Tetraoninae. This work represents the Grouse, Ptarmigan, Black Cock, and their Hybrids of Eastern Europe, whilst Mr. Elliot's includes those of the American Continent.			
	The Birds are mostly represented two-thirds of the size of life, with their young.			
	That enthusiastic sportsman the late Crown Prince of Austria was the patron of this work, which is dedicated to him.			
1225	PAUSINGER (F. von) Waidmanns Erinnerungen, mit text von K. Stieler, 4 parts, folio, <i>photographs of Deer, Wild Boars, and other large game, from the original drawings, ed.</i> München, about 1880	0	15	0
1226	SCROPE'S Salmon Fishing in the Tweed, days and nights, royal 8vo. <i>with plates and woodcuts, hf. green morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> 1843	7	15	0

Staffordshire:

1227	PLOT'S (R.) NATURAL HISTORY OF STAFFORDSHIRE, folio, <i>with the large folding Map, having the Arms of the Nobility and Gentry, and their names in alphabetical order, engraved round the borders, and 87 plates of Views of Seats, Antiquities, Natural curiosities, etc. with rare, "Directions for a right understanding of the Map," and the rare slip of Arms, old calf, clean copy</i> Oxford, 1686	5	0	0
1228	—— the same, folio, <i>with slip of Arms, Title and last plate repaired in facsimile, a very handsome copy in red morocco, with sides tooled, and edges marbled and gilt</i> Oxford, 1686	7	10	0
1229	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, <i>map and plates, but with the slip of "Arms omitted" in facsimile, a tall copy in old calf</i> 1686	9	0	0
1230	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, <i>map and fine plates, morocco extra, AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COPY</i> Oxf. 1686	12	0	0
1231	SHAW (Stebbing) History and Antiquities of Staffordshire, 2 vols. folio, <i>plates and pedigrees, half calf</i> 1798-1801	21	0	0
1232	—— the same, 2 vols. folio, <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1798-1801	26	5	0
1233	—— the same, 2 vols. royal folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>half russia</i> 1798-1801	42	0	0
1234	STEPHENSON (John) MEDICAL ZOOLOGY and Mineralogy; with an account of Animal and Mineral Poisons, large 8vo. 45 <i>finely coloured plates of venomous serpents, etc. half calf</i> 1838	0	12	0
1235	Sulphur Voyage. BELCHER (Sir E.) Narrative of a voyage round the World performed in H.M.S. Sulphur, 1836-42, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1843	0	7	6

Sussex:

1236	HORSFIELD. The History, Antiquities, and Topography of the County of Sussex. By Thomas Walker Horsfield. 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>with 58 plates and numerous woodcuts, hf. bound</i> Lewes, 1835	3	0	0
1237	—— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>with a few extra plates inserted, loose, an original subscriber's copy, with the ticket, hf. bound</i> 1835	3	10	0

Sussex—*continued.*

- | | | | | |
|------|--|---|----|---|
| 1238 | LOWER (M. A.) The Worthies of Sussex: Biographical Sketches of the most eminent natives or inhabitants of the County, from the earliest period to the present time; with incidental notices, illustrative of Sussex history, roy. 4to. <i>plates and woodcuts, cloth</i> | | | |
| | <i>Printed for subscribers only, 1865</i> | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 1239 | Swedish. TEGNER's Frithjofs Saga, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | <i>Stockholm, 1852</i> | | | |

Syriac:

- | | | | | |
|------|--|---|----|---|
| 1240 | BERNSTEIN (G. H.) Lexicon Syriacum; Chrestomathiae Kirschianae denuo editae, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. 582 <i>pp.</i> and 226 <i>pp.</i> <i>cloth</i> | | | |
| | <i>Lipsiae, 1832-6</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1241 | PHILLIPS (G.) Elements of Syriac Grammar, 8vo. <i>bds.</i> | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| | <i>1845</i> | | | |
| 1242 | TANNERI (T.) Bibliotheca Britanico-Hibernica, cum notis edidit D. Wilkins, folio, <i>portrait by Vertue, old calf gilt, scarce</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>1748</i> | | | |
| | A most valuable Bibliographical Dictionary of the early English, Scottish and Norman Writers to the end of the sixteenth century, and a list of their works, printed or in manuscript. | | | |
| 1243 | TANNER (Bp. T.) NOTITIA MONASTICA, with Additions by J. Nasmyth, BEST EDITION, <i>portrait of Bp. Tanner, by Vertue, bds. uncut</i> | | | |
| | <i>Cambridge, 1787</i> | 4 | 15 | 0 |
| | Very scarce. The greater part of this edition having been destroyed in Nicholls' fire. | | | |
| 1244 | [TASSO]. Godfrey of Boulogne: or the Reconerie of Ierusalem. Done into English Heroicall verse, by E. Fairfax. Sm. folio, LARGE PAPER, ILLUSTRATED with a series of rare engravings by Franco, no <i>portrait, old gilt calf</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | <i>1624</i> | | | |
| | From the library of the Earl of Jersey. | | | |
| 1245 | TAVERNIER (J. B.) Ses six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, 2 thick vols. 12mo. <i>plates, old calf</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | <i>1679</i> | | | |
| 1246 | —— Ses six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse et aux Indes, 6 vols. 12mo. <i>numerous plates and maps, old calf</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>Paris, 1724</i> | | | |
| 1247 | THEOCRITI ECLOGÆ XXX, Sententiæ septem Sapientum, Theognidis Sententiæ Pythagoræ Aurea Carmina, Hesiodi Opuscula et alia Omnia Grace, folio, FIRST EDITION of most of the Authors, <i>fine copy in antique binding, leather joints, by C. Meyer, with the old centres dated 1542 inserted as part of binding</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>Venetii, Aldus, 1495</i> | | | |
| | Very scarce. Sir J. Thorold's copy sold for £8. 10s. | | | |
| 1248 | THOMSON. The Works of James Thomson, with his last corrections and improvements. To which is prefixed the Life of the author, by Patrick Murdoch, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait and plates (some of them spotted), fine copy, blue morocco extra, gilt edges</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | <i>1788</i> | | | |
| 1249 | THOMSON (Sir C. W.) The Voyage of the "Challenger." The Atlantic, a preliminary account of the general results of the voyage in 1873 and 1876, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, maps, and plates, half calf</i> | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | <i>1877</i> | | | |

Tobacco:

- | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|
| 1250 | COPE'S TOBACCO PLANT, a monthly periodical interesting to the manufacturer, the dealer, and the smoker, COMPLETE from the first number, issued March 30th, 1870, to the one hundred and thirtieth, issued January, 1881; forming 2 vols. folio, <i>with plates and woodcuts; clean and unbound, as issued</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>Liverpool, 1870-81</i> | | | |
| 1251 | —— another set, as above, 180 nos., with a title to the first vol. and Index to each, in 2 vols. folio, <i>hf. morocco neat</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>1870-81</i> | | | |
| | Four of the numbers have a supplement each: Nos. 47 (Feb. 1874), 71 (Feb. 1876), 83 (Feb. 1877), and 106 (Jan. 1879). | | | |
| 1252 | TRACTS. England's Warning-piece, 1704—Transactions of Gibraltar, 1705—Theater of War in France, 1703—Fox (John) Benefit and Invention of Printing, 1704—Inrolling and registering of Conveyances of Lands, 1695, and others, 15 in 1 vol. small 4to. <i>half bd.</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>1695-1705</i> | | | |

		£	s.	d.
1253	TRACTS. Fern (H.) Resolving of Conscience, 1642—Prynne (W.) Concerning Excommunication, 1645—Rights and Priviledges of Parliament, 1642—TEMPLE (Sir John) The Irish Rebellion, 1646, and others, 12 in 1 vol. small 4to. <i>old calf</i> 1642-46	1	0	0
1253*	TUSSAC (F. R. de) Flore des ANTILLES, ou Histoire Générale, Botanique, Rurale et Economique des Végétaux indigènes des Antilles, et des Exotiques qu'on est parvenu à y naturaliser. 4 vols. royal folio, with 138 superbly coloured plates, half morocco, gilt edges, very rare Paris, 1808-27	24	0	0
Typography :				
1254	GESSNER (C. F.) Die Buchdrucker-Kunst und Schrift-giesserey, mit ihren Schriften Formaten, und Instrumenten, 4 vols. smallest 8vo. <i>many plates of every detail connected with printing, type-founding, Alphabets, early Printers' Marks, etc. vellum, rare</i> Leipzig, 1740-45	1	8	0
	For a careful collation see Wyman and Bigmore's Bibliography of Printing, Vol. I.			
1255	HUMPHREY'S (H. Noel) History of the Art of Printing, its Inventions and Progress to the middle of the Sixteenth century, second issue, with upwards of 100 plates, comprising facsimiles from the most remarkable Block-books, and from all the important Typographical Monuments of Germany, Holland, Italy, France, England, etc., including 44 facsimiles of the Press of Caxton, Wynkyn de Worde, Pynson, and of the earliest English and French Bibles and Prayer-books, imperial 4to. cloth gilt 1868	3	3	0
UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, 4to. cloth :—				
1256	VOL. IV. PALÆONTOLOGY. Reports upon the Invertebrate Fossils of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, and the Extinct Vertebrata obtained in New Mexico, by Charles A. WHITE, and Prof. E. D. COPE, a thick vol. with nearly 100 plates comprising an immense number of figures 1877	1	1	0
1257	VOL. V. ZOOLOGY. Reports upon the Zoological collections obtained from Nevada, Utah, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by H. C. YARROW, H. W. HENSHAW, E. D. COPE, etc. 1020 pages and 45 plates, most of them COLOURED, representing many hundreds of figures, 1875	2	5	0
1258	VOL. VII. ARCHÆOLOGY. Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. Putnam, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. Gatschet, with 20 fine plates, some coloured, and 135 woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art 1879	1	0	0
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of the TERRITORIES, F. V. HAYDEN, Geologist in Charge. The volumes described below, sold separately, 4to. cloth Washington, 1876-79				
1259	VOL. X. PACKARD (A. S.) Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalænidæ of the U. S., with 13 plates 1876	0	10	0
1260	VOL. XI. COUES (E.) and J. A. ALLEN, Monographs of the N. American RODENTIA, 1091 pp. and 6 plates 1877	0	14	0
1261	VOL. XII. LEIDY (J.) Fresh Water Rhizopods of N. A., with 48 plates, most of them coloured 1879	1	16	0
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, J. W. Powell, Director :				
1262	Annual Reports of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1880-81 to 1884-85 (being the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th Reports)—5 vols. thick impl. 8vo. with a great number coloured maps and plates; many views, and numerous illustrations of Fossil Conchology and Botany, cloth Washington, 1882-85	2	10	0
1263	WALCOTT (C. D.) Paleontology of the Eureka district, 4to. with 24 plates representing a great number of figures, cloth 1884	0	12	0
1264	WARD (Lester F.) Synopsis of the Flora of the Laramie Group, impl. 8vo. with 35 plates of Fossil Flora, sd. 1886	0	4	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-------------------------|----|------|
| 1266 VANITY FAIR: A Weekly Show of Political, Social and Literary Wares, a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1868 to 1889 (excepting 4 numbers), forming vols. I-XLIII, folio, containing upwards of 1100 COLOURED CARTOONS of Sovereigns, Statesmen, Judges and other eminent men, accompanied by biographical and critical text by "Jehu Junior," and including extra numbers, with woodcuts (published at about £50.); the first thirty-eight vols. in nineteen, neatly and uniformly hf. bound calf neat, the rest unbound | 1868-89 | 20 | 0 0 |
| The four missing numbers are: June 18th, 1881; April 20th, 1889; June 15th; 1889; and Dec. 28th, 1889. Seventeen subsequent numbers are given with the set. | | | |
| 1267 Vases. RICHARDSON (G.) New Designs of Vases and Tripods, impl. 4to. 25 plates, half calf | 1793 | 0 | 10 6 |
| 1268 Violin. HERON-ALLEN (Edward). De Fidiculis Bibliographia: being the basis of a Bibliography of the Violin and all other instruments played with a bow in ancient and modern times. 12 parts complete, forming 2 vols. and Supplements, sm. 4to. in wrappers | 1890-93 | 1 | 10 0 |
| 1269 ——— Opuscula Fidicularum. No. 1. The Ancestry of the Violin. Sm. 4to. sewed | Privately printed, 1882 | 0 | 7 6 |

Voyages:

- 1270 **Beagle**, ZOOLOGY of the VOYAGE of the (ROUND THE WORLD), under the command of CAPT. FITZROY, 1832-36, edited by C. DARWIN: FOSSIL MAMMALIA, by Professor R. OWEN, 32 plates 1838-39
MAMMALIA, by G. R. WATERHOUSE, 32 coloured plates, and 3 of Structure 1838-39
BIRDS, by J. GOULD, 50 coloured plates 1838-41
FISH, by L. JENYNS, 29 plates 1840-42
—— the four preceding sections, together, 4 vols. in 17 parts, royal 4to., sewed, rare 1838-42 10 0 0
The "Zoology of the Voyage of the Beagle" contains much information concerning the animals of LA PLATA, PATAGONIA, and CHILI. The "Mammals" by Waterhouse, the "Birds" by Gould and G. R. Gray, the "Fishes" by Jenyns, and the "Reptiles" by Bell, illustrated with notes and observations of Mr. Darwin, will ever remain among the leading authorities on the animals of this part of America.—P. L. Sclater.
- 1271 **Bonite (la)**: Voyage autour du Monde, 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette "LA BONITE," commandée par M. VAILLANT: ZOOLOGIE, par MM. EYDOUX et SOULEYET, Text 2 vols. royal 8vo. and folio Atlas of 101 beautifully COLOURED PLATES of Fish, Reptiles, Birds, Crustacea, Insects, Mammals, Mollusca, Zoophytes, etc. half red morocco, gilt tops Paris, 1841-52 3 5 0
- 1272 **BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT**, EXPEDITION SCIENTIFIQUE en MOREE; Tome I. Relation Historique, 6 maps and 37 views;
" II. GÉOGRAPHIE et GÉOLOGIE, 12 plates;
" III. ZOOLOGIE, 54 plates; BOTANIQUE, 38 plates;
—— together with ATLAS, 3 vols. in 5, super royal 4to. and 1 vol. impl. folio, containing 131 plates, many of which are exquisitely coloured, hf. calf Paris, 1828-32 8 8 0
This SCIENTIFIC portion is much rarer than the ARCHÆOLOGICAL one. The two works together fetched £36. at Standish's sale, December 1, 1880.
- 1272* **TIELE (P. A.)** Nederlandsche Bibliographie van Land- en Volkenkunde; roy. 8vo. sd. Amst. 1884 0 7 6
- 1273 **BELANGER (C.)** Voyage aux Indes—Orientales, pendant les années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, ZOOLOGIE; Text, 1 vol. 8vo.; Atlas, 1 vol. roy. 4to.; with 40 coloured plates of Birds, Mammals, etc., in a roy. 4to. parcel Paris, 1834 2 2 0
- 1274 **Erebus and Terror**. ANTARCTIC VOYAGE: ZOOLOGY of the Voyage of the "EREBUS" and "TERROR," under the command of Captain Sir C. J. ROSS, F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843, edited by J. RICHARDSON and J. E. GRAY, COMPLETE in 24 parts forming

Voyages—continued.

Voyages—continued.		£	s.	d.
2 vols. royal 4to. <i>the plates of Animals and Birds beautifully coloured</i> 1844-75		18	0	0
CONTENTS :				
MAMMALIA, by J. E. GRAY, 24 plates, <i>some coloured</i>		1844-46		
BIRDS, by G. R. GRAY and R. G. SHARPE, 37 <i>coloured plates</i>		1846-75		
FISHES, by Sir J. RICHARDSON, 60 plates		1844-48		
REPTILES, by J. E. GRAY and A. GÜNTHER		1844-75		
CRUSTACEA, by E. J. MIERS, 4 plates		1874		
INSECTS, by A. WHITE and A. G. BUTLER, 10 plates		1846-74		
MOLLUSCA, by E. A. SMITH, 4 plates		1874		
This extremely rare Scientific Voyage comprises the Fauna of Australia and New Zealand.				
1275	LEFEBVRE. Voyage en ABYSSINIE, exécuté pendant les années 1839-43, par une Commission Scientifique composée de MM. Théophile LEFEBVRE, A. PETIT et QUARTIN-DILLON : Vols. I-III, 8vo. with roy. folio Atlas, <i>containing map and 59 plates, many of them COLOURED, of Natives, showing the different types, with costume and weapons, and views, etc., hf. green morocco gilt</i> Paris (1845)	2	5	0
This selection of the work consists of : Relation Historique, 2 vols. ; Itinéraire, 1 vol. ; Album historique, ethnologique et archéologique, 1 vol. royal folio.				
1276	LETTERES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Etrangères, 26 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>best edition, with maps, very fine copy, old French calf, gilt edges</i> Paris, 1780-83	3	3	0
These vols. comprise the Relations of the various Missionaries in the Levant, America, the Indies and China.				
1276*	RECUEIL de VOYAGES au Nord, Vols. I-V, 12mo. <i>many plates and maps, old calf</i> Amst., 1715-24	1	0	0
These volumes contain travels in California, Louisiana, Virginia, and give an account of Hennepin and of the 3 Voyages of Frobisher.				
1277	VALENTYN (F.) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een Naaukeurige en Uitvoerige Verhandelinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, etc. 5 vols. folio, <i>many plates and maps, old calf</i> Dordrecht-Amsterdam, 1724-26	4	10	0
1277*	— the same, 5 vols. in 8, folio, large paper, <i>with more than 1000 maps and plates, calf gilt, very fine copy</i> 1724-26	7	10	0
A valuable and very extensive description of India, China, Japan, the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, and the Cape of Good Hope ; their population, productions, and animals.				
Wales :				
1278	EBBLEWHITE (Ernest Arthur). Flintshire Genealogical Notes. To be completed in 16 parts, 8vo. Subscription price, in advance, £2. Five parts have appeared, containing numerous extracts from the Parish Registers of Holywell.			
1279	FLORES POETARUM BRITANNICORUM Sef Blodenog waith y Prydyddion Bryttannaidd . . . Printiedig yn y Mwythig, gan T. Jones dros D. Lewys . 1710 . 18mo. <i>title and 94 pages ; fine copy in half russia neat, uncut</i>	4	4	0
Excessively rare ; so much so as to necessitate a reprint (see next article).				
1280	FLORES Poetarum Britannicorum . . (a reprint of the above), 8vo. cloth Llundain, 1864	0	2	6
1281	GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Itinerary of Abp. Baldwin through Wales, A.D. 1588, by GIRALDUS DE BARREI ; translated into English, and illustrated with Views, Annotations, and a Life of Giraldus, by Sir R. C. Hoare, 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with maps, plates of Roman Inscriptions, etc., bds. uncut</i> 1806	2	2	0
1282	JONES (Theophilus) History of the County of BRECKNOCK, 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>31 fine plates, including portrait, maps, and views, by Sir R. Colt Hoare, also numerous coloured Coats of Arms, on three sheets, boards, uncut</i> Brecknock, 1805-9	8	10	0
1283	— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. calf 1805-9	7	10	0

Wales—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 1284 | JONES (William Basil) and Freeman (Ed. Aug.) History and Antiquities of Saint David's, 4to. <i>with plates and woodcuts; calf gilt</i> 1856 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1285 | LLANTRITHYD. The Registers of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire Christenings, 1597-1810; Burials, 1571-1810; Marriages, 1571-1752, edited by H. Seymour Hughes, impl. 8vo. (<i>published at 15s</i>), cloth 1888 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1286 | LHUYD. The Breniary of Britayne. As this . . . land, was of auncient time deuided into three Kingdomes, England, Scotland, and Wales . . . with the Geographically description of the same . . . Written in Latin by Humfrey Lhuyd of Denbigh . . . lately Englished by Thomas Twyne . . . 1573. (At end:) . . . London by Richard Iohnes . . . 18mo. <i>black letter; old calf, VERY SCARCE</i> 1573 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 1287 | PARRY (E.) Royal Visits and Progresses to Wales, royal 4to., <i>with a portrait of H.M. the Queen, and numerous plates and woodcuts, including some coloured facsimiles of MSS.; half calf</i> Chester, 1851 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1288 | OWEN. Ioannis Audoeni Cambro-Britanni Epigrammata, 2 vols. 18mo. BEST EDITION, <i>old French green morocco, gold borders, g. e.</i> Paris. 1794 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 1289 | WILLIAMS (Charles). Rules of the Welsh Initial Changes. 8vo. <i>with a separately issued Postscript; sd.</i> Oxford, <i>privately printed</i> , 1866 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1290 | WALLACE (A. R.) The Malay Archipelago: the land of the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise, sm. 8vo. <i>plates and woodcuts, cloth</i> 1877 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 1291 | —— Geographical Distribution of Animals, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps and plates, cloth</i> 1878 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1292 | —— Island Life, 8vo. <i>map, cloth, rare</i> 1880 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1293 | WALLER'S (E.) Works, by Fenton, 12mo. <i>portraits, old calf</i> 1730 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 1294 | WALPOLE (Horatio) Earl of Orford, Works, 5 vols. royal 4to. <i>portraits and plates, calf extra</i> 1798 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1295 | Warwickshire. Visitation of the County of Warwick in 1619, by William Camden, edited by John Fetherston. Royal 8vo. <i>the numerous COATS OF ARMS EMBLAZONED THROUGHOUT; cloth</i> Harleian Society, 1877 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1296 | WEBBER (J.) Views in the SOUTH SEAS; 1776-80, with descriptive letterpress, impl. folio, 16 <i>coloured plates, somewhat stained in places, half morocco, rare</i> 1808 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | The drawings were made by the above, a draughtsman on board the <i>Resolution</i> , and were intended to form a new series of plates, illustrative of Captain COOK'S VOYAGES. They were published by Boydell, by order of the Admiralty, who have the originals. | | | |
| 1297 | Westminster. SMITH (J. F.) Antiquities of Westminster, the old Palace, and St. Stephen's Chapel—Additional plates to Smith's Antiquities of Westminster—in 1 vol. impl. 4to. <i>with 100 fine plates, some of which are coloured, half green morocco, top edge gilt</i> 1807 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 1298 | —— the same, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>half morocco</i> 1807 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | Interesting as showing the ancient Buildings destroyed in the great Fire. Both of these copies contain plate 13, a Lithographic plate, "Interior of the Painted Chamber," which is wanting in many copies. | | | |
| 1299 | Westmoreland and Cumberland. NICOLSON and BURN'S History and Antiquities of Westmoreland and Cumberland, 2 vols. 4to. <i>maps, half calf, uncut</i> 1777 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1300 | WESTWOOD (J. O.) Facsimiles of the Miniatures and Ornaments of Irish and Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts, roy. folio, <i>with descriptions in English, title illuminated in gold and silver, and 54 superb chromo-lithographs, cloth, uncut</i> (pub. at £17. 17s) 1868 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| 1301 | WILSON (H. H.) Works of, 13 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1861-71 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | Vishnu Purana, 5 vols. Essays on the Religion of the Hindus, 3 vols. Essays on Sanscrit Literature, 3 vols. Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols. | | | |
| 1302 | Wiltshire. KITE'S Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire, royal 8vo. 32 <i>plates, pedigrees and woodcuts in the text, cloth</i> 1860 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | 250 copies printed for the Author. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--------------------|--|------|----|----|
| 1305 | WINSOR (Justin) Cartier to Frontenac. Geographical Discovery in the interior of North America in its historical relations 1534-1700 . . . 8vo. with some hundreds of illustrations reproduced from the contemporaneous maps and designs in which the discoveries were laid down, as well as portraits of the important personages; bds. gilt top, new 1894 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | A book which is destined to take a very high place in the literature of the subject. | | | |
| Witchcraft: | | | | |
| 1306 | ST. ANDRÉ. Lettres de Mr. de St. André, Conseilleur-Médecin ordinaire du Roy . . au sujet de la Magie, des Malefices et des Sorciers. 12mo. calf Paris, 1725 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | — see also under CURIOSA. | | | |
| 1307 | WOLFF (H. D.) Notes taken in Paris, Vienna, Pesth and Berlin, Easter, 1878, 8vo. cl. Strictly private, 1878 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1308 | WOOD (Capt. J.) A Journey to the source of the Oxus, 8vo. maps and illustrations, cloth 1872 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | In this work is an essay by Col. Yule. | | | |
| Woodcuts: | | | | |
| 1309 | AMMAN (Jost) Insignia Sacræ, Cæsareæ Maiestatis Principum Electorum ac aliquot Illustrissimarum, Illustrium, et aliarum familiarum, &c. formis expressa, small 4to. numerous woodcuts by J. Amman (some coloured), old calf Francof. 1579 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | The volume is paged in an old hand 1-134. | | | |
| 1310 | HOFFERI (J.) Icones Catecheseos et Virtutum ac Vitiolorum illustratæ numeris. Item Historia Passionis D. N. Jesu Christi effigiata—in 1 vol. 18mo. 75 beautiful woodcuts, with the monogram D. B. 1557, boards, a few leaves cut into, and others slightly stained Vitebergæ, 1558 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1311 | Worcestershire. Extracts from Bretforton Register, Co. Wigorn. 8vo. hf. morocco Typis Medio Montanis (cir. 1831) | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Marriages, 1538-1752, Baptisms and Burials of the Marres Family from 1538. | | | |
| 1312 | Wordsworth. HEMANS (Felicia) Songs of the Affections, with other Poems, 12mo. bds. 1830 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| | With two of W. WORDSWORTH'S Autographs. | | | |
| Yarkand: | | | | |
| 1313 | SCIENTIFIC RESULTS of the SECOND YARKAND (Eastern Turkestan) MISSION; based upon the Collections and Notes of the late F. STOLICZKA, edited by ALLAN O. HUME, impl. 4to. with illustrations, many of the plates are coloured, sets supplied to order Calcutta, 1878-91 | | | |
| | Sold separately: | | | |
| | Mammalia, by W. T. Blanford, 29 plates, some coloured, hf. morocco, 16s | 1879 | | |
| | Lepidoptera, by F. Moore, 1s 6d | 1879 | | |
| | Birds, by R. Bowdler Sharpe, 24 coloured plates, £1. | 1891 | | |
| | Coleoptera, by H. W. Bates and D. Sharp, 2 plates, 3s | 1890 | | |
| | Introductory note and map, 1s 6d | 1891 | | |
| 1314 | FORSYTH (Sir T. D.) Report of a Mission to Yarkund in 1873, with Historical and Geographical information regarding the possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund, 4to. with folding map, plans, and 45 photographs of Natives, Architecture, etc. cloth Calcutta, 1875 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1315 | YEAR'S ART (The). 1880 to 1891 inclusive. A concise epitome of all matters relating to the Arts of Painting, Sculpture and Architecture which have occurred during the year . . Compiled by Marcus B. Huish, 12 vols., 12mo. with numerous woodcuts; cloth 1880-91 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Yorkshire: | | | | |
| 1316 | FROST (C.) Early History of the Town and Port of Hull, compiled from original records; with appendix, 4to. 7 plates, and numerous woodcuts of Seals, etc. bds. 1827 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1317 | THORESBY (Ralph) Ducatus Leodensis; or the Topography of Leedes, and parts adjacent, with a Catalogue of his Museum, Manuscripts and Early Printed Books, 2 in 1, royal folio, LARGE PAPER, portrait by Vertue, map and 10 plates, old calf 1713-15 | 7 | 10 | 0 |

Yorkshire--continued.

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1318 VISITATION of Yorkshire in 1563 and 1564, by William Flower.
Edited by Charles Best Norcliffe. Roy. 8vo. cloth | £ s. d. |
| Harleian Society, 1881 | 0 15 0 |
| 1319 WHITAKER'S (Th. D.) History and Antiquities of the Deanery of
Craven, in the County of York, royal 4to. second edition, portrait, plates
and pedigrees, boards, uncut | 1812 4 10 0 |

Zoology:

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1320 BULLETIN de la Société Zoologique de France. Années 1876 jusqu'en
1886. 11 vols. royal 8vo. with numerous fine plates; the first seven vols.
bound in six, in half green calf neat, uncut, the remainder in numbers, as
new | 1876-86 6 10 0 |
| The above forms a complete set from the beginning as far as 1886. | |
| 1321 BULLETINS of the U. S. GEOLOGICAL Survey, 8 nos. or vols. 8vo. sd. | 1884-90 0 16 0 |
| Including: Cambrian Faunas of N. A. by Walcott, 2 vols. 42 plates; Noctuidæ
of N. A. by J. B. Smith, 5 plates; Marine Mollusks and Brachiopods of the S. E.
Coast of U. S. by Dall, 74 plates; On Cetaceans, family Delphinidæ, by True, 47
plates; Bibliography of Fossil Invertebrates, by Marcou; etc. | |
| 1322 LESSON (R. P.) Illustrations de Zoologie, ou figures des espèces
inédites et rares d'Animaux récemment découvertes, imperial 4to.
large paper, complete, 60 finely COLOURED plates of Birds, Insects, etc.
with text | Paris, 1831 1 16 0 |
| 1323 MÜLLER (O. F.) Zoologia Danica; seu Animalium Daniæ et Norvegiæ
descriptiones, Vols. I, II, III, folio, 120 beautifully coloured plates of
Fish, Molluscs, Starfish, Crustaceans, etc. unbound, in a portfolio | Haunniæ, 1788-89 3 0 0 |
| In 1806 a fourth volume appeared. | |
| 1324 TEMMINCK (C. J.), H. SCHLEGEL, SAB. MULLER and W. DE HAAN,
Zoology of the Eastern Archipelago: Verhandelingen over de Natuur-
lijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche Bezittingen, door de
Leden der natuurkundige Commissie in INDIË en andere Schrijvers:
ZOOLOGIE, royal folio, 100 plates mostly coloured, hf. bd. Leiden, 1839-44 | 3 10 0 |
| CONTENTS:—Mammalia, 49 plates; Ornithology, by Schlegel, 12 plates; Reptilia,
10 plates; Ichthyology, 6 plates; Entomology, 23 plates. | |
| 1325 UNITED STATES NAVAL Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemi-
sphere, 1849-82, Lieut. Gilliss, Superint.; Vol. II, 4to. with plates,
some coloured, cloth | Phil. 1856 0 12 0 |
| This second vol. treats of the Zoology of the Expedition and includes 14 beautifully
coloured plates of Birds, 6 plates of Reptiles, 5 of Fish, and 4 of Fossil Mammals. | |
| 1326 Zoophytes. GRAY (J. E.) Synopsis of the Species of Starfish in the
British Museum, impl. 4to. 16 plates, bds. | 1867 0 4 0 |
| 1327 — the same, roy. 4to. with 2 coloured drawings by J. Couch,
inserted, sewed | 1867 0 9 0 |

Arabic:

- STACE'S English-Arabic Vocabulary, 8vo. cloth, 12s 1893
"The plan of illustrating the use of words by short phrases is excellent."—*Asiatic
Quarterly*, October, 1893.

Morocco Arabic, Series I:

- MEAKIN (Jas. Ed. Budgett) Morocco Arabic Vocabulary, Grammar, Notes,
etc. 18mo. 270 pp. cloth Tangier, 6s

This little pocket vocabulary comprises
five thousand words in daily use, collected
from the lips of the people: classified
according to an entirely new system, with
a complete index, and a list of over five
hundred similarly pronounced words,
arranged to show the differences between

them: with lists of polite phrases and
proverbs. The whole in Roman characters
transliterated according to the most
approved systems adapted to the pronun-
ciation of Morocco by which every Arabic
sound is distinguished.

Morocco Arabic, Series II:

BALDWIN (C. W.) English-Arabic Dialogues for the use of Students in Morocco, revised and edited by W. MACKINTOSH, 18mo. 115 pp. *cloth*. 7s 6d

The object of this small volume of Dialogues in English and Arabic is to provide simple and useful sample sentences about everyday things and common subjects

of talk, such as would likely aid a student in Morocco to commence his intercourse with the people, and easily to acquire some knowledge of their language.

Dialogos Españoles y Arabigos en el dialecto de Marruccos, 18mo. 115 pp. *cloth*, 7s 6d

Tanger, 1893

Balfour's Cyclopædia of India: 3 stout volumes, 8vo. (pub. at £5. 5s), *cloth*, 28s

"This work is a monument of individual labour, and reflects the highest credit on Dr. Balfour, who has undertaken and successfully accomplished a task which, but for his success, would have been held impossible of performance by any single individual. Dr. Balfour has produced these three immense volumes, containing 35,000 articles, without any assistance, and, although it would not be true to say that every statement of fact and date is accurate, criticism would play an ungenerous part if it failed to give the highest praise to an author who has placed such a vast amount of information on Asiatic matters at the elbow of every Englishman who possesses a library. The great merit of his work is that it places in comparatively small compass the information which those who are engaged in discussing Eastern questions are most likely to require, and which, for want of some handy and fairly complete

book of reference, it is much to be feared too many public men have hitherto been content to do without. The merit of those who render knowledge accessible to the general public, especially when it is on Asiatic subjects, which are not regarded as either popular or light reading, is hardly less than that of those who make great discoveries in or maintain original theories about the early history and languages of the East. Dr. Balfour will take a high place among the former by right of this Cyclopædia, which, if used in conjunction with Dr. Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer for geographical and administrative information, will enable public men and general readers to acquire in the easiest way some knowledge of the main facts in connexion with almost every question of importance in the affairs, condition, and history of India and her neighbours."—*Times*, Dec. 28th, 1885.

Biruni. ATHARU 'L-BAKYIA: The Chronology of Ancient Nations, an

English version of the Arabic text, with notes by Dr. C. EDWARD SACHAU, impl. 8vo. pp. xvi and 464 (pub. at £2. 2s), *cloth*, 15s

1879

A book of extraordinary erudition compiled in A.D. 1000. To every student of history, and to all who seek to trace the remains of ancient religions, it is indispensable. The acquaintance of al-Biruni with the calendars and ecclesiastical antiquities of non-Muhammadan nations is surprisingly great, and the details of information which he gives concerning the

people and religion of old Persia are of considerable importance, being in fact, in several respects, the only source of knowledge now remaining. He criticises the cabalistic methods of the Jews, and of the Christians who made use of similar means on their own side, with acuteness and force.

British Museum Publications:

CATALOGUE of the Collection of FANS and FAN-LEAVES presented . . by Lady Charlotte SCHREIBER. By Lionel CUST. Royal 8vo. 138 pages; *cloth*, 5s

1893

CROMBIE (James M.). A Monograph of LICHENS found in Britain: being a descriptive catalogue of the species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. Part I, 8vo. 519 pages, with woodcuts; *cloth*, 16s

1894

"This volume contains descriptions of half the known British species. The remainder (consisting of the Lecidei, Graphidei, Peridiei, and Myriangiacei)

may be expected to appear in 1895 and will contain a complete index to the genera and species of the whole work."—*See Prefatory Note*.

Canada: Royal Society of Canada Series, No. 1.

BOURINOT (J. G.) Our intellectual Strength and Weakness, impl. 8vo. xii and 100 pp. *bds*. 6s 6d

Montreal, 1893

Like all Mr. Bourinot's writings full of geographical learning.

"Only one who had been lovingly and hopefully watching his country's progress for years and hailing with delight every

fresh evidence of native genius, of art culture, of scientific research and literary creativeness, could have made a retrospect so complete."—*Montreal Gazette*, December, 1893.

The Works of William Blake. POETIC, SYMBOLIC, AND CRITICAL. Edited, with Lithographs of the Prophetic Books, and a Memoir and Interpretation, by E. J. ELLIS and W. B. YEATS, 3 vols. 8vo. cloth, £3. 3s. 1893

I have read these three volumes thrice. I have also read again Gilchrist's *Life*; nearly all the previous editions of Blake; the various essays of Rossetti, Smetham, Thomson, Mr. Swinburne, and other noteworthy writers; and, in short, all authorities, criticisms, defences, attacks, elucidations, and so forth, with which I am acquainted. I have ransacked such books as the *Lives* and *Letters* of Palmer, Linnell, Bell Scott, Smetham; I have studied, so far as was possible to me, the characters of such as Calvert and Finch. I might have been preparing myself, not to write a brief review, but to stand a long examination. Finally, I confess myself incompetent to speak upon the three vast volumes of Mr. Ellis and Mr. Yeats. I can but do three things: state of what the volumes consist, their novelties, discoveries, contentions; state my own unauthoritative impression of their achievement; and state certain frames of mind and conditions of understanding profitable towards a fair estimation of Blake.

The first volume contains a *Memoir* of Blake. It gives the established facts of previous biographies in a compendious way; but its chief feature is the record of hitherto unpublished matter from Tatham's manuscript, together with fresh letters and *marginalia* by Blake. Then follows an account of Blake's first literary career before his consecration to mysticism. A new feature in this is the publication of a curious extravaganza, notable in many ways, called "*The Island in the Moon*." For the first time, also, the celebrated "*Manuscript Book*," of which we have heard so much, is minutely examined, the true texts of its greater poems given, and the whole fairly laid before the reader. The rest of the volume contains twenty-two essays and expositions of Blake's symbolism, from its widest to its minutest significance. The second volume contains a "*line for line*" interpretation and harmony of Blake's writings, including those upon art: a complete commentary upon his scriptures and evangel. The third volume gives the text of Blake's complete works, reproduced, most of them, in facsimile, with lithographs of Blake's illustrative designs. Each volume has an admirable portrait of Blake, one being given for the first time. The work fills some fifteen hundred large pages.

It is clear that the editors have enriched our positive knowledge of Blake, his life, and his works. To name but two additions, they have discovered that by blood and birth Blake was an Irishman, an O'Neil; and they have, not discovered, but for the first time assorted and published, the MS. of "*Vala*," by far the loveliest and strongest, at least for the "mere" literary man, of Blake's prophetic books. Whatever may be thought of the writers' conclusions and views, they have given us all the materials

for forming our own judgments. All Blake is here, to his scraps and fragments. The labour of the work must have been immense, and its reward is sure. Neither Mr. Ellis, nor Mr. Yeats, is unknown in literature: they have done admirable things, full of distinction; and if, in this their arduous and monumental work, they have sometimes sinned against the canons of accurate composition, their sin is venial indeed, compared with my ignorance of mysticism, in which they are patient scholars, or even accomplished masters.

Was Blake mad? It is a question always with us; some say, "Hopelessly mad"; others, "Not vulgarly mad," but mad in a superior way, like—well, like St. Paul, and Swedenborg, and Behmen, and St. Theresa, and Tauler, and perhaps Coleridge, and possibly Pascal, and probably Paracelsus. Mr. Ellis and Mr. Yeats have proved their point, the rational consistency of Blake's conceptions: in fact, that he had a system. When I read in the "*Jerusalem*," that "the Faeries lead the Moon along the Valley of Cherubim," I am personally content, in my sloth, to admire the vague beauty of the picture; but I know that Faeries, Moon, Valley, Cherubim, have definite meanings, above or underneath their pictorial charm. Blake's life, Blake's writings, Blake's art of design, are shown incontestably by Mr. Ellis and Mr. Yeats to have a single, simple coherence, a perfect unity: he lived, wrote, designed under one inspiration, obedient to one service of the imagination, without extravagance, without absurdity.

In conclusion, we have here two poets capable of original work far above the ordinary level, devoting themselves, their brain, time, labour, to a complete and worthy presentation of Blake. It is a work which only they can presume to judge, who have themselves given time and trouble to editing and annotating a great writer. To students of mysticism, esoteric or superficial, they have given an invaluable treasure; to lovers of good literature, the same. If, now and again, they seem to have outrun the mystic's licence to be obscure or audacious, at least they have always written fine English. Though concerned in the least mundane affairs, the cloudiest "*magnalities of religion*," they have condescended to biographical details, textual considerations, practical information; and their work will remain among the works of those who have conceived an honorable enthusiasm, and devoted their best pains to the presentation of their raptures in a thorough and reasonable way.—LIONEL JOHNSON, *The Academy*, August 26th, 1893.

"A monument of patience and research. . . . It contains a considerable amount of new matter, apart from the copious interpretations upon which we

The Works of William Blake—*continued.*

have not ventured to enter. It is a prodigious advantage to have such a mass of matter, prose, verse and designs of all

sorts, a valuable memoir, bibliography and portraits."—*The Athenæum*, December 30th. 1893.

Bucks : The Public Registers of Great Hampden, Co. Bucks, edited by Ernest A. Ebbelwhite, 1 vol. impl 8vo. (cost to Subscribers £2. 2s), *b/s.* 24s 1893

Only 100 privately printed.

This work, commenced at the instance of the late Somerset Herald, and with the approval of the present Rector, the Rev. T. W. D. Brooks, M.A., includes a complete Transcript of the Registers from their commencement in 1557 to 1812, copies of all the Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard, and a full List of the successive Rectors.

The Entries, to the number of Three Thousand, include many of Historical interest, at the head of which stands that of the Burial of John Hampden the Patriot; while the names of Cromwell, Pimm, Lenthall, Mosse, Trevor, etc., are sufficient to give an idea of the value of the Records of this little Village, with which

the ancient Family of Hampden (now represented by Lord Buckinghamshire) has always been so closely connected.

The Book also contains several of those curious and amusing Notes which never fail to shed some additional light on the manners and proclivities of our ancestors.

Full Indices, both to Persons and Places, have been drawn out on the plan adopted in the Harleian Society's Publications.

It is generally admitted that Reprints of Registers are the only sure method of preserving them to posterity, and it is therefore hoped that this appeal will not be made in vain to Antiquaries to assist in adding "The Registers of Great Hampden" as a contribution to the History of Old England and her Worthies.

Burmese : DAVIDSON'S Anglicised Colloquial Burmese; or, how to speak in three months, 16mo. *bound*, 2s 6d 1889

Burmese : JUDSON'S Burmese-English Dictionary, revised and enlarged by R. C. STEVENSON, *Burma Commission*, stout 8vo. viii and 1188 pp.; *Burmese Proverbs*, 6 pp. *sd.* 21s *Rangoon*, 1893

RANGOON, December 1st, 1893.

MY DEAR MR. STEVENSON,

I have at last received your beautiful and complete Burmese Dictionary. No doubt Dr. Judson deserves great praise as being the first who attempted to publish a Burmese Dictionary; but to you belongs the merit and the honour of having completed Judson's work, of putting a finishing hand to a work which must be regarded by all serious Burmese scholars as a standard publication. In glancing over your volume I am surprised that you have published it, as it were, under the auspices of Dr. Judson. You have amplified the Dictionary to such an extent that it can scarcely be considered under any other light except that it is your own composition.

Allow me now to point out to you several particulars that show the superiority of your work upon all those which have been published before.

1. Judson's Grammar and Appendix contains only 780 pages. Your Dictionary offers to the scholar 1180 pages. One page of Judson has 37 lines—yours has 40 lines.

2. In the first vowel letter there are 520 words either new or connected with other words which are not to be found in Judson's.

3. In each word you have added two or three phrases usually belonging to the collections which are not to be found printed anywhere else.

4. You have managed to collect in the

body of the work a quantity of proverbs which you must have gathered at the expense of countless inquiries. If it be true that the character of the people is known by its proverbs, we must come to the conclusion that the reading of your volume will throw a great light upon the character of the Burmese.

5. You have managed also to afford to your readers a complete explanation of the Boudhist system. You have not let pass an occasion that was offered of giving an explanation of some parts of that creed.

Your readers will find some explanation concerning Boudhism at every word that has a reference to it.

In conclusion allow me to offer you my best congratulations for having so well succeeded in compiling such a voluminous work. I am sure every scholar will join me in thanking you for so such a glorious achievement. Every one will be delighted to find in the perusal of your Dictionary the means of acquiring a sound knowledge concerning the people of Burma, their language and their religion.

Wishing you health and rest after such an arduous labour which must have lasted for several years, I hope that you will be rewarded for it by a generous public fully appreciating the value of your publication.

I remain, my dear Mr. Stevenson,

Yours very sincerely,
P. BIGANDET.

Celtic Ornaments from the BOOK OF KELLS 1893-4

To be completed in 8 parts. Parts I-VI now out, 3s each.

Hazlitt: Gray's Index to Hazlitt's Bibliographical Works, 1 vol. 8vo. *cloth*,36s; or, **LARGE PAPER**, *cloth*, £2. 16s

1893

"The Index to Hazlitt is a great help to one who, like myself, consults the set most

days in the week."—*Alfred Wallis*. Exeter, March 3rd, 1893.**India :****CUNNINGHAM'S** (General Alex.) Book of Indian Dates, 8vo. xvi and 228 pp. (pub. at 12s), *cloth*, 5s *Calcutta*, 1883

A most painstaking set. Tables for calculating Indian Dates, chiefly based upon

Numismatic researches.

The Indian Mutiny, 1857-8: SELECTIONS from the LETTERS,Despatches and other State Papers preserved in the Military Department of India, 1857-8, edited by G. W. FORREST, Vol. I, Delhi, royal 8vo. 2 large maps and 3 plans illustrating the History of the Mutiny in 1857, *cloth*, 12s 6d *Calcutta*, 1893

"As might be anticipated, Mr. Forrest has done his work well, and the volume before us is the first instalment, containing papers relating to the manifestations of disaffection at Berhampore and Barrackpore, the revolt at Meerut and Delhi, and the siege and capture of the latter city. Documents relating to the events at Lucknow and Cawnpore, and, finally, the operations in Central India, and Sir Colin Campbell's campaign in Oudh, are to follow in future volumes.

and to impart clearness to his narrative of events, Mr. Forrest has prefaced his valuable work with an introduction. Its accuracy may be considered established by the revision to which it has been subjected by Lord Roberts, who served throughout the siege of Delhi. The volume is further enriched by a copious index, and by maps and plans, and altogether it may be considered a most serviceable contribution to the history of the Mutiny."—*The Athenæum*, January 20th, 1894.

In order to connect the various documents

Japanese Pottery with Notes describing the Emblems, the PoeticalAssociations, and other thoughts and subjects employed in the decoration of the wares, an Account of the Festivals, and of some of the Customs of Japan, by JAMES L. BOWES, impl. 8vo. 600 pp. (pub. at £2. 12s 6d), *cloth*, 18s 1890

A History of Japanese Pottery from prehistoric times to the present day, tracing the Mythological, Traditional, and Historical Progress of the Art; with a descriptive catalogue of over one thousand classified examples in the Bowes Museum, many of which are illustrated in autotype

and some in colours and gold, and with the whole of the Marks and Seals of the makers in facsimile. The work is copiously illustrated with appropriate subjects, rendered in facsimile from the Japanese originals, and contains a Map of Japan, showing the various factories.

Journal of Indian Art and Industry. Under the

patronage of H.M. Government of India; a periodical containing faithful copies of works of Art produced in India, and of subjects connected with that country. *Richly illustrated with numerous plates in colours and gold, illustrative of the Arts, Architecture, Industries and Manufactures of Hindustan, executed in Photolithography* by W. GRIGGS; *the text is written by the best Art Connoisseurs of India and England*; 45 parts forming 5 vols. impl. 4to. *cloth*, £6. 6s 1884-94

Many of the parts composing the above are entirely out of print, the parts still obtainable can be supplied at 2s each, and the cases for binding the various volumes at 5s each.

Containing papers on Indian Brass, Copper and Silver Art Ware; Wood and Ivory Carving; Bidri Ware, Lacquer, Enamelling, Inlaid Work; Architecture and Architectural Decoration; Pottery and Porcelain; Embroidery, Silk and Cotton Industries; Cloth Stamping and

Dyeing, etc., by Sir Edward Buck, B.T.D.; Sir Geo. M. Birdwood, C.S.I., LL.D.; J. L. Kipling, C.I.E.; F. B. Havell; H. Cousens; B. H. Baden-Powell, C.I.E.; Mrs. Rivett Carnac; Col. S. S. Jacob; Capt. C. W. Ravenshaw; Surgeon Lt.-Col. T. H. Hendley, C.I.E.; Capt. R. C. Temple; B. A. Gupta; T. N. Mukharji; etc.

"One of the most sumptuous specimens of colour printing is the *Journal of Indian Art and Industry*."—*Echo*, Sept. 4th, 1893.

Journal of Indian Art and Industry. No. 46, 2s April, 1894

Rani Sipri's Tomb, Ahmedabad, etc.

Kelmscott Press, Upper Mall, Hammersmith.

April 21st, 1894.

Books already printed. Of the following a few copies only remain for sale.

THE GOLDEN LEGEND. Translated by William Caxton. September 12th, 1892. 8 vols. large 4to. 500 printed. *With two woodcuts designed by E. Burne-Jones, £5. 5s*

THE RECUEILL OF THE HISTORIES OF TROYE. Translated by William Caxton. A reprint of the first book printed in English. October 14th, 1892. *In black and red.* 2 vols. large 4to. 300 printed, vellum, £7. 7s
One copy printed on vellum, £50.

THE HISTORIE OF REYNARD THE FOXE. Translated from the Dutch by William Caxton. Reprinted from the edition of 1491. December 15th, 1892. 300 printed. *In black and red, £4. 4s*

GODEFREY OF BOLOYNE. Reprinted from Caxton's edition of 1491, April 27th, 1893. Large 4to. 300 printed. *In black and red, £6. 6s*

MAUD: a Monodrama. By Alfred Tennyson. August 11th, 1893. 8vo. *In black and red.* 500 printed, £2. 2s

SIDONIA THE SORCERESS. Translated from the German of William Meinhold, by Francesca Speranza, Lady Wilde, September 15th, 1893. 4to. *In black and red.* 300 printed. 10 on vellum, £4. 4s

BALLADS AND NARRATIVE POEMS. By Dante Gabriel Rossetti. October 14th, 1893. 8vo. 310 copies printed. *In black and red, £2. 2s*

THE STORY OF THE GLITTERING PLAIN. By William Morris. January 13th, 1894. Large 4to. *With 28 woodcuts designed by Walter Crane.* *In black and red.* 250 printed, £5. 5s

SONNETS AND LYRICAL POEMS. By Dante Gabriel Rossetti. February 20th, 1894. 8vo. 310 copies printed. *In black and red, £2. 2s*

THE FRIENDSHIP OF AMIS AND AMILE. A French Story of the 13th Century. Englished by William Morris. March 13th, 1894. 16mo. 500 printed. *In black and red. In boards, 12s 6d*

Books in the Press:

BEOWULF. Englished by William Morris and A. J. Wyatt. 4to. 325 to be printed, £2. 2s

THE POETICAL WORKS OF JOHN KEATS. 8vo. 300 to be printed. *In black and red, 30s*

THE WELL AT THE WORLD'S END. In four books. By William Morris. Large 4to. *Double columns. With woodcuts.* 350 to be printed. *In black and red.* Probable price, £5. 5s

CHAUCEER'S WORKS. *With about 60 designs by E. Burne-Jones.* Probable price, £20.

THE CRONICLES OF SYR JOHN FROISSART. Translated by John Bouchier, Lord Berners. Reprinted from Pynson's Edition of 1523 and 1525. In two volumes, folio. *Double columns.* 150 to be printed. *In black and red. With Armorial Borders and Ornaments designed by William Morris*

ATALANTA IN CALYDON. By Algernon Charles Swinburne. 4to. *In black and red.* 250 to be printed. To be published by William Morris at the Kelmscott Press, £2. 2s

THE WOOD BEYOND THE WORLD. A new romance by William Morris. 8vo. *In black and red.* 350 to be printed. *With new borders and ornaments, £2. 2s*

THE POEMS OF PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY. In 3 vols. 8vo. 250 to be printed. 6 on vellum. Each vol. will be delivered as it is ready at 25s per vol., but only to subscribers for the set

THE LIFE AND DEATH OF JASON. By William Morris. Large 4to. *In black and red.* 200 to be printed

LONDON, 15 Piccadilly, May, 1894.

DESIDERATA;

or, Books wanted to purchase;

BY

BERNARD QUARITCH.

Any Gentlemen having some of the books in this List for sale at a fair value, will oblige by stating to Mr. Quaritch their titles, dates, condition and price. Offers of Books WITHOUT a price, are declined; and need not be made.

On désire acheter les Livres suivants. Les personnes qui en auraient à vendre sont priées de faire savoir à Mr. Quaritch le titre exact, la condition et le prix de chaque ouvrage proposé.

Adam's Architecture, 3 vols. in 1, folio, 1773-1822

Allot's England's Parnassus, sm. 8vo. 1600

Artagnan, Mémoires, 12mo. *Cologne*, 1720

Auer (Alois) Ueber das Raumverhältniss der Buchstaben, 4to. or folio, *Wien*, 1848 or 1850

Australia; Works on:

Dayes (E.) Views of Sydney Cove, engraved by F. Jukes, *London*, 1804

Journal of a Voyage round the World, 1768-71, 12mo. *Beckett*, 1772

Mann (D. D.) The Present Picture of New South Wales, *with map*, 4to. 1811

Badminton Library, small paper, a set, original edition

— Large Paper, Shooting
Fishing

Bage (Robert) Works of:

Barham Downs, a novel, 2 vols. post 8vo. 1784

James Wallace, a novel, 3 vols. 1788

Mount Kenneth, a novel, 2 vols. post 8vo. 1782

The Fair Syrian, a novel, 2 vols. post 8vo. 1787

Man as he is, 4 vols. 12mo. 1792, 1796, or 1819

Hernsprong, or Man as he is, not 3 vols. 1796

—or any subsequent editions of above works (the above editions are anonymous)

Balfour, Elasmobranch Fishes, 8vo. 1878

Barry, Philosophy and Science of Vedanta and Raja Yoga, *Lahore*, 1863

Bandot, Sépultures Barbares

Beagle Voyage, Reptiles, by Bell, 20 plates, 4to. 1843

Bibles. Fry's Description of the Great Bible and the six editions of Cranmer's Bibles, folio, 1865

Bible (English) Dr. Blaney's edition of 1769, folio, *Oxford*, 1769

Bible. Le Nouveau Testament en Basque par Licarrague, small 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1571

Bible in Manx, 4to. 1771

Bibliotheca Indica:

Gobhiya Grihya Sutra (Sanskrit), Facsimile 5

Boccaccio, Decameron, Large Paper, 2 vols. *Lawrence and Bullen*

Boissard, De Divinatione per Crystallum

Boott's Genus Carex, Vol. I, folio, 1858

Brewster, Polarization of Light, 1813—a pamphlet

Bridges' Northampton, 2 vols. folio, 1791

British Museum Catalogue of Birds, Vol. I

British Museum Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character, First Series, part I, plates 1-34, folio

Bucher, De Gente Aetolica Amphictyonie partici, *Bonn*, 1870

Building News, April 8, 1892

Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, First Edition, 1678

Bürgel, Die Pylaeisch-delphische Amphiktyonie, *München*, 1877

Byron's Curse of Minerva, 1st edition, 1812

- Camden (W.) *Britannia*, folio, 1607
Carta et Munimenta de Glamorgan curante
 G. T. Clark, Vol. II, 4to. *cloth*
 Caxton's *Virgil*, Book of Eneydos, folio, 1490
 Chapman, *Naval Architecture*, oblong folio, 1768
 Chesney's *Euphrates and Tigris*, 2 vols. royal 8vo. *with atlas*, 1850
 Coggeshall's *History of American Privateering*, 8vo. *New York*, 1856
 Conant (J.) *The Woe and Weal of God's People*, a sermon preached before Parliament, July 26, 1643
 Coste, *Embryogénie comparée*
 Cranmer. Any books bearing proofs of his ownership
- Dallington (R.) *A Method of Travel*, 4to.
 Dante, *Questio florulenta ac perutilis de duobus elementis aquæ et terræ*, 4to. *Venetis*, 1508
 Davis, *Crania Britannica*, folio, the plate Ground Floor of Rodmarton Barrow
 Dechepare, *Lingux Vasconum primitiæ*, small 4to. 1545
 De Greef (W.) *Introduction à la Sociologie*, 2 vols.
 Delaunay, *Livres d'Heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne*, 4to. *Paris*, 1861
Planches:—S. Antoine de Padoue, 376
 S. Hélène, 416
 S. Marguerite, 412
 S. Liphart, 372
 S. Catherine, 408
Texte:—pp. 323, 24
Traduction, pp. 78, 79, 80, 81
 Dinkard (*Religious Precepts and Life of Zarthosht*) *Gujerati and English by Behramjee Sanjana*, Vol. III, *Bombay*, 1880
 Dodswell and Miles, *Indian Civil List*, from 1770
- Egan (Pierce) *Finish to Life in London*—an old edition
 Egan (Pierce) *Life of an Actor*, 8vo.
 Eton, Old books on
 Eton, *Views of*, folio, *Ackermann*, 1820
- Flaxman (John) *The Theogony. Works and Days of Hesiod*, oblong folio, 1817
 Florez, *Medallas de las Colonias de España*, 3 vols. 4to. *Madrid*, 1757-63
- Foster, *Origin and Progress of Bookkeeping*, 1852
 Franco (P.) *Traité des Hernies*, 8vo. *Lyon*, 1561
 Fraser (Capt. S.) *Airs and Melodies of the Highlands*, *Inverness*, 1876
 Freeman and Salvin's *Falconry*, 8vo. 1859
Fur and Feather Series, Large Paper
- Gardiner, *England's Grievance discovered in relation to the Coal Trade*, 4to. 1655
 Gell, *Probestücke von Stadtmauern des alten Griechenlands*, *München*, 1831
 Gemminger et Harold, *Catalogus Coleopterorum*, Vol. VIII, part 2 and following, 1871
 The *Giulianad* (on Guitar Music), 1824 or 1834
Graphic, 1869
 Grimble (A.) *Deerstalking, Large Paper*
 Guicciardini, *Description of the Low Countreys*, 16mo. 1591
- Halket (Lady Anna Murray) *Works of*, 21 vols.
 Hamilton (George) *A Voyage round the World by Captain Edwards in 1780-82*, 8vo. 1793
Hunting Counties of Great Britain, their facilities, character and requirements, by Brooksby, 1882-83
- Ibis (The), 1869
 — 1873, July and October
 — 1882, January
 — 1867 and 1868, January
- Jacobs (T. G.) *Scenes, Incidents and Adventures in the Pacific Ocean*, 8vo. *New York*, 1844
 Jerdon's *Birds of India*, Vols. I and II, pt. 2
 Klaproth, *Magasin Asiatique*, 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- Laborie, *The Coffee Planter in San Domingo*, 8vo. 1798, *or the reprint*
 Lace. Folio illustrations of *Lace*, *Arundel Society*, 1875
 Landor (Walter Savage) *Letters written in his Florentine Villa during the years 1828-35*
 — *Poems of*, small 4to. *boards, uncut*, 1795
 — *Simonidea*, 12mo. *boards, uncut, Bath, n. d.*
 — *Gebir*, first edition, 1798, 8vo. *uncut*

- Leland (C. G.) *Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests*, 8vo. 1875
- Lewis (M. G.) *Tales of Terror*, 4to. 1799
- Lincoln (Elizabeth, Countess of) *The Countess of Lincoln's Nurserie*, 4to. *Oxford*, 1622
- Linnaeus (C.) *Genera Plantarum*, 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1737
- Lipscomb's Bucks, 4 vols. royal 4to.
- Lorenz. *Catalogue Général de la Librairie Française depuis 1810*, Vols. V-XI
- Lutheri (Martini) *Historia par Matthiam Dresserum*, 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1598
- Macdonald (J.) *Treatise explanatory of the principles constituting the Practice and Theory of the Violoncello*, folio, 1815
- Marco dal Monte Santa Maria, *Tabula della Salute*, 4to. *Firenze*, 1494
- Marryat, *The Naval Officer*, 3 vols. 1829
- *Peter Simple*, 3 vols. 1834
- *Jacob Faithful*, 3 vols. 1834
- *Midshipman Easy*, 3 vols. 1836
- *Pirate and Three Cutters (illustrated)*, 1836
- *Sir Henry Morgan*, 3 vols. 1842
- Marshall (W. B.) *Two Visits to New Zealand*, 12mo. 1836
- Massachusetts, *Laws of*, small folio, 1660
- Maugin (J. C.) *Manuel du Luthier*, 12mo. 1834
- Meddygon Myddfai, with notes and trans. by J. Pughe, 8vo. 1862
- Milles (Isaac) *An account of his life*, 8vo. 1721
- Milton, *Paradise Lost*, First Edition, a copy containing the second title page, 1667
- with fifth title page, 1668
- with sixth title page, 1668
- second edition, small 8vo. 1674, a fine copy
- Montelius, *Frau Jernalden*
- Morier (J.) *Ayesha, the Maid of Kars*, 12mo. 1877
- Munro (Seumas) *An Filidh, Oliver and Boyd*, 1840
- Negri, *Dictionary of Greek Proverbs*, *Edinburgh*, 1832
- Nicholson, *Practical Cabinet Maker*, 4to. 1826, good copy, *original boards, uncut, preferred*
- Nicholson, *Carpenters' and Joiners' Assistant*, third edition, 1810
- *Builders' New Director*, 4to. 1824
- *Principles of Architecture*, 8vo. 1798 or 1809
- Northcote and Brownlow, *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 pts. in 2 vols. 8vo. 1878-80
- Notes and Queries, Index to Fifth Series
- Observations on the Manners and Customs of Italy, by a Gentleman, 1798
- Ordnance Survey of Sinai, part 1, folio
- Orpheus, *De Lapidibus Poema*, Græce et Latine, ed. Tyrwhitt, 8vo. 1761
- Parr (Queen Catherine) *Prayers or Meditations collected out of Holy Works*, 18mo.
- Pepy's Diary, ed. Wheatley, Large Paper
- Petrie, *Pyramids and Temples at Gizeh roy.* 8vo. 1885
- *A Season in Egypt*, 8vo. 1888
- *Hawara, Brihmo and Arsinoe*, 4to.
- Pindar, Græce, English notes by Cookesley, 2 vols. 8vo. 1851
- Planché's Costume, 2 vols. 4to.
- Plutarch's Lives, edited by North, folio, 1579, a fine copy
- Pope, *Concordance to the Poetical Works of*, by Abbott, 8vo. 1875
- Pouchot, *Mémoires sur la dernière guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, 3 vols. 8vo. *Yverdon*, 1781
- Primer by Dr. John Hilsey, Bishop of Rochester, 8vo. or 12mo. 1538, 1539, or 1540
- Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London, part 1, 1830-31
- Psalms. *The Booke of Psalmes*, translated by Francis Rous, 18mo. 1641
- 12mo. 1643
- sm. 4to. 1646
- Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, Vol. XIV
- Recopilacion de Leyes de los Reynos de las Indias, 4 vols. small folio, *Madrid*, 1681
- Recorde (Robert) *The Castle of Knowledge*, small folio, 1556
- *The Whetstone of Witte*, small 4to. 1557

- Bennell, Illustrations (chiefly Geographical) of the History of Cyrus from Sardis to Babylonia, 1816
- Reynold's Miscellany, 1866, 1867, and January to May, 1868
- Riedesel (Baron de) Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne au Levant, 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1773
- Rochas d'Aighun (A. de) Principes de la Fortification Antique, 8vo. 1881, *avec figures*
- Roman Breviary, translated by Lord Bute
- Rosetti (Donato) La figura della Neve, 8vo. *Turin*, 1681
- Roxburgh Club.
- Miracles de Notre Dame, collected by Jean Mielot, roy. 4to. 1885
- La Contenance de la Table, 18mo. 1816
- Le Morte Arthur, 4to. 1819
- Parlyament of Devylls, 4to. 1825
- Boke of Noblesse, 1860
- Legend of Sir N. Throckmorton, 1874
- Saint Simon, Mémoires de, 20 vols. 8vo. 1856
- Salvin and Brodrick's Falconry in the British Isles, impl. 8vo. First Edition, 1855
- Sappho, Memoir and Text of a Literal translation by Wharton, 1885
- Scientific Memoirs, edited by Taylor, Vol. V, parts 17, 18, 20, and 21, 1847-49
- New Series, Natural History, part 3 (1853)
- Natural Philosophy, part 3 (1853)
- Scott. Waverley Novels, 48 vols. sm. 8vo.— a bound copy
- Serel (Thos.) Historical Notes on the Church of St. Cuthbert in Wells, 1875
- Shakespeare's Works revised by Nicholas Rowe, 7 vols. 8vo. 1709-10
- Slane, Les Prolégomènes d'Ibn Khaldoun, 2 parts, 4to. 1863-65
- Smollett. Peregrine Pickle, 4 vols. 12mo. 1751
- Humphrey Clinker, 3 vols. 12mo. 1771
- Sobiere's Voyage to England, 1709
- Sowerby's English Botany, 3rd Edition
- Spenser (Edmund) A View of the State of Ireland, folio, *Dublin*, 1633
- Statutes of the Realm, complete, 11 vols. in 12, roy. folio, 1810-1828
- Streeter (E. W.) Pearls and Pearling Life, 8vo. 1886
- Sutherland (Rev. John) History of the Catholic Church in Scotland
- Symon, Naval Architecture Vindicated, 1845
- Taylor (Jane and Anne) Original Poems, 2 vols.
- Ternite, Wandegemalde von Pompeji und Herculanium, Heft. II, Tafeln 2, 3, 5
- Tessier, Histoire des Souverains Pontifes qui ont Siégé dans Avignon, 4to. 1774
- Thevenot, Petit Recueil, Recueil de Voyage de M. Thevenot, small 8vo. 3 *folding maps and engravings*, *Paris*, 1681
- Todd. Parliamentary Government, 2 vols. 1887-9
- Tomkins' Tour in the Isle of Wight, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 1796
- Townley (Richard) of Townley Hall, Lancashire, Trial of, tried at Southwark for Rebellion in 1715
- Vauquelin (Jean) Œuvres Diverses
- Vanière (J.) Proedium rusticum, traduction en vers français par Routhac de Clusand, 8vo. *Limoges*, 1778
- Toulouse, chez Guillemette, 12mo. 1719
- Vicente (Gil) Obras, 1562
- Violle, Traité des Carrés Magiques, 2 vols. 8vo. with atlas, *Paris*, 1837
- Walton & Cotton's Angler:—1653, 1661, 1664, 1759, 1766, 1772, 1791, 1792, 1825 (Dore's Edn.), 1828 (Cole's Edn.), 1834 (Rennie), 1836 (Rennie), 1837 (Tilt), 1841 (Chidley), 1842 (Washburne), 1844 (Sherwood & Bowyer), 1846 (Rennie), 1847 (Rennie), 1848 (Rennie), 1849 (Rennie), 1851 (Causton), 1853 (Ephemera), 1857 (Rennie), 1858 (Tilt), 1861 (Jesse), 1863 (Bell and Daldy), 1864 (Bell and Daldy), 1866 (Bell and Daldy), 1876 (Bohn), 1878 (Ephemera), 1879 (Bell and Son), 1881 (Ephemera)
- Westwood and Humphrey's Moths, 2 vols. 1843-45
- Women. Any works written by English Women between 1550 and 1650
- Wordsworth, An Evening Walk, 4to. 1793
- Descriptive Sketches in Verse, 4to. 1793
- Wray, Barren Grounds of North America
- Wright and Halliwell, Reliquiæ Antiquæ, 2 vols. 8vo. 1841-43
- Wroath (Lady Mary) The Countess of Montgomerie's Urania, folio, 1621
- Zafarnameh in Turkish or Persian
- Zoega, Catalogus Codicum Copticorum, folio, *Romæ*, 1810

BERNARD QUARITCH.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Kelmscott Press—*continued.*

Books in preparation :

THE TRAGEDIES, HISTORIES, AND COMEDIES OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. 3 vols. folio. *In black and red.* Probable price, £12.

POEMS. By Theodore Watts. 8vo. *In black and red*

THE STORY OF THE EMPEROR COUSTANCE. Translated by William Morris from the French of the 13th Century. (This Story is the original of "The Man born to be King" in the "Earthly Paradise.") Uniform with King Florus

VITAS PATRUM : being St. Jerome's Lives of the Fathers of the Desert. Two volumes, 4to. Uniform with the Golden Legend, £5. 5s

A CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF WOOD-CUT BOOKS, Early Printed Books, and Manuscripts at Kelmscott House, with Artistic and Historical Notes by William Morris. Large 4to. *With upwards of 50 illustrations*

A FIFTEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH HYMN BOOK, being a paraphrase in verse of the Seven Penitential Psalms, written in Gloucester about A.D. 1420. Edited by F. S. Ellis. 8vo. *In black and red*

Orders received by

BERNARD QUARITCH.

Numismatics :

THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE AND JOURNAL OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY, 1893—Part IV *Third Series*, No. 52, 5s 1894

CUNNINGHAM'S (General Sir A.) COINS OF ANCIENT INDIA, from the earliest times down to the Seventh Century A.D., 8vo. *with 14 plates, cloth, 15s* 1891

This volume will be followed by another : down to the Muhammadan conquest.
"Coins of Mediæval India," from A.D. 600

American Colonial History, illustrated by Contemporary Medals by the late C. WYLLYS BETTS Edited, with notes, by W. T. R. Marvin and Lyman H. Low, 1 vol. 8vo. *with 200 engravings, cloth, 12s 6d.* New York, 1894

A standard work which should be in every Historical Library.

O'Donoghue : A Descriptive and Classified Catalogue of Portraits of Queen Elizabeth, impl. 8vo. *cloth, 21s* 1894

Mr. O'Donoghue, whose acquirements and erudition are well known to the frequenters of the Print Room at the British Museum, has compiled from the records of many exhibitions, and the historical sketch note-books of Mr. George Scharf, C.B., a most interesting and valuable list of portraits of Queen Elizabeth in every known description of ruffs and farthingales, of "bracelets, pearls, and ouches," and in all

that variety of wardrobe which (as Sir James Melvill tells us) enabled her to wear different dresses every day. The frontispiece, by Messrs. Walker & Bontall, is an excellent reproduction of the portrait belonging to Viscount Dillon, which was a memorial of the Queen's visit to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley in September, 1592.—*Saturday Review*, February 10th, 1894.

Paracelsus : The Hermetic and Alchemical Writings of Aureolus Philippus Theophrastus Bombastes, of Hohenheim, called Paracelsus the Great, now for the first time translated faithfully and unabridged into English, edited with a biographical Preface, elucidatory Notes, a copious Hermetic Vocabulary, and Index, by Arthur Edward Waite, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth, £2. 12s 6d* 1894

This important work will be produced in two volumes, Demy Quarto, pp. xvi and 400 and viii and 400 ; it is printed from a new fount of type on antique paper, specially made for this edition, and bound in cloth extra, gilt, uncut edges.

The Hermetic and Alchemical Writings of Paracelsus will contain—(a) Entire and unabridged, the large body of literature attributed to this illustrious adept, and

treating directly of alchemy and the transcendental doctrines and physics of the MAGNUM OPUS ; (b) The whole Paracelsian literature of the Great Elixir and the Universal Medicine ; (c) An exhaustive catena of alchemical references scattered through the chirurgical works of Paracelsus.

Some idea of the scope of the undertaking will be derived from the following by no

Paracelsus—continued.

means exhaustive list of the independent treatises which are included in the two volumes
 The Cœlum Philosophorum, or Book of Vexations.
 The Book concerning the Tincture of the Philosophers.
 The Gradations of Metals.
 The Treasure of Treasures for Alchemists.
 Of the Transmutations of Metals and of Cements.
 The Aurora of the Philosophers.
 Concerning the Spirits of the Planets.
 The Economy of Minerals.
 The Composition of Metals.
 Nine Books concerning the Nature of Things.
 The Philosophy concerning the Generation of the Elements.
 A Book about Minerals.
 The Mercuries of the Metals.
 The Manual of Paracelsus.
 The Ten Books of the Archidoxies.
 The Manual concerning the Philosophers' Stone.

A Book concerning Long Life.
 The Book concerning Renovation and Restoration.
 A Little Book concerning the Quintessence.
 Alchemy, the Third Column of Medicine.
 The Book of Alchemy.
 The Degrees and Compositions of Recipes.
 Preparations in Alchemical Medicine.
 The Alchemist of Nature.
 The Philosophy addressed to the Athenians.
 Hermetic Astronomy, &c., &c., &c.
 The text which has been adopted for translation is the Geneva folio in four volumes, 1658, in Latin. The works attributed to Paracelsus which are not to be found in this edition have been rendered from other equally representative sources. The ruling plan of the translation has been scrupulous and literal fidelity, and wherever possible the text has been illustrated by parallel passages selected from the medical and non-Hermetic writings of Paracelsus, which are excluded by the plan of the present edition.

Plain Song Society :

GRADUALE SARISBURIENSE. A reproduction in facsimile of a Manuscript of the Thirteenth Century; with a Dissertation and Historical Index, illustrating its Development from the Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum. By Walter Howard Frere, M.A., 2 parts, folio, *ad.* £3. 1894
 "In its latest issue—a facsimile of a MS. Sarum Gradual preserved in the British Museum—the Plain-song Society has evidently been fortunate in finding an editor who has evidently spared neither time nor pains in the work before him. Mr. Frere has approached his task in a spirit which the most rigid Benedictine would approve. His introduction is an admirable essay towards the history and development of the Latin Mass as exemplified in the use of Sarum. In the absence of any definite information as to the original form of the Gregorian Antiphonale

Missarum, the editor has used the internal evidence afforded by the MS. before him to show how, by a gradual process of additions from outside, the original Antiphonale assumed the state in which it is found in the thirteenth century, carrying his sketch of the development of the Sanctorale on to the fifteenth century, and thus showing how the purely English Festivals maintained their place by the side of those introduced by the gradually centralising power exercised by Rome."—*The Saturday Review*, November 4th, 1893.

Portfolio of Italian and Sicilian Art, fifty-six

plates, executed in Photo-Chromo-Lithography from examples chiefly in the collections of the South Kensington Museum, with Title and descriptive contents, impl. 4to. *half bound, cloth sides*, £1. 16s 1885-90

These examples are chiefly of Textile fabrics, and so marvellously executed that in many cases, at first sight it appears like a piece of the original, mounted upon paper. The work was originally issued in

28 parts, but the stock of the impressions and the stones were destroyed in the fire at Mr. Griggs' premises. The few remaining copies have been collected, and are only obtainable in the present form.

Ptolemy : THOS. G. RYLANDS, the Geography of Ptolemy elucidated

roy. 4to., 23 maps, cloth, 15s

In "The Geography of Ptolemy elucidated," Mr. T. G. Rylands has solved, with infinite labour, great skill, and fertility of suggestion, a problem of extreme difficulty. The errors of observation however which distort Scotland, have no parallel here. The Original Greek map of Egypt adopted by the Latin translator not only depicts a part of the world where the low latitudes are more nearly a plane surface, but each place in the Nile valley had been visited by Cl. Ptolemy himself. (Paper by Mr. F. Cope Whitehouse, in the Proceedings of

Printed for the Author, 1898

the Society of Biblical Archaeology, November, 1893.)

Mr. Rylands' long and careful bibliographical and mathematical study of Ptolemy, and his laborious corrections and verifications, have also resulted in an important addition to Ptolemaic literature. (Address of the President of the Royal Geographical Society, Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., November 13th, 1893. *Geographical Journal*, Vol. II, No. 6. December, 1893.)

No. 147.]

[Price 3d.

A ROUGH LIST
OF
CHOICE AND VALUABLE BOOKS,
INCLUDING SELECTIONS FROM
THE LIBRARIES
OF
SIR EDWARD H. BUNBURY, BART.;
LORD METCALFE;
LORD EBURY, P.C.,
removed from Moor Park, Rickmansworth;
AND OTHERS.

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

	PAGES		PAGES		PAGES
AMERICA . . .	1-4	EGYPT . . .	14	PERSIA . . .	33
ASSYRIAN . . .	5	FOX'S MARTYRS (first	19-20	PIRANESI'S ENGRAVED	33
BIBLIOGRAPHY . . .	6	edition) . . .	29	WORKS . . .	36
BLAKE'S WORKS . . .	45-49	INDIA . . .	26	ROMAN INSTITUTE . . .	39
BOTANY . . .	7-8, 53	LITURGIES . . .	67-72	WALES . . .	39
BRITISH MUSEUM . . .	57	NATURAL HISTORY . . .	28-30	YORKSHIRE . . .	50-51
CATHEDRALS . . .	10-12	NUMISMATA . . .	31-32	WEIGEL COLLECTION	
CLASSICS . . .		ORNITHOLOGY . . .		OF BLOCK-BOOKS .	

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, *January*, 1895.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.

BIBLIOGRAPHICA:

A MAGAZINE OF BIBLIOGRAPHY.

IN TWELVE QUARTERLY PARTS.

Subscription per annum (Four Parts), 30s.; per Part, 10s.

PART I contains articles by W. Y. Fletcher, Charles I. Elton, H. Oskar Sommer, Andrew Lang, R. Proctor, Octave Uzanne, S. T. Prideaux, E. Gordon Duff, and A. W. Pollard, on 'A Copy of Celsus from the Library of Grolier,' 'Christina of Sweden and her Books,' 'Raoul Lefevre and Le Recueil des Histoires de Troye,' 'Names and Notes in Books,' 'The Accipies Woodcut,' 'La Bibliophilie Moderne,' 'Thoinan's Les Relieurs Français,' 'The Stationers at the Sign of the Trinity,' 'The Books of Hours of Geoffroy Tory.'

PART II contains articles by E. Maunde Thompson, H. B. Wheatley, Austin Dobson, Paul Kristeller, R. C. Christie, E. Gordon Duff, and Falconer Madan, on 'English Illuminated MSS.,' 'Samuel Pepys,' 'Henry Fielding,' 'Woodcuts as Bindings,' 'The Chronology of the Early Aldines,' 'The Stationers at the Sign of the Trinity,' and 'Early Representations of the Printing Press.'

PART III contains articles by Dr. Garnett, W. Y. Fletcher, R. Martineau, L. Housman, J. W. Bradley, W. D. Macray, and A. W. Pollard, on 'Paraguayan and Argentine Bibliography,' 'Florimond Badier,' 'The Mainz Psalter of 1457,' 'A Forgotten Book-Illustrator,' 'La Guirlande de Julie,' 'Foreign Books dedicated to Englishmen,' and 'English Book Sales.'

PART IV (which will appear during the course of the present month) will contain a paper by Dr. E. Maunde Thompson on English Illuminated MSS. from the twelfth to the fourteenth century, and one by Mr. Austin Dobson on the library of Dr. Mead. Mr. William Morris will contribute an essay on the illustrated books of Augsburg and Ulm, and Mr. Sidney Lee one on Blount, the Elizabethan publisher, who had dealings with many of the poets and playwrights of the day. Mr. A. J. Butler writes on some curious Italian initial letters, and Sir J. C. Robinson, in noticing the recently published reproductions of the miniatures in the Sforza Book of Hours, gives an account of how the original came into his possession.

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO.,
Publishers, LONDON.

LONDON Retail Agent: BERNARD QUARITCH,
15 Piccadilly, LONDON.

A CATALOGUE

OF

RARE AND VALUABLE BOOKS

OFFERED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

Africa :

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---------|----|------|
| 1 TEN MAPS of Northern, Southern, Eastern and Central Africa, also of Egypt, folded into 8vo. size
The knowledge of African Geography has advanced with such great strides that the maps of the last decade become curious and worthy of preservation. | 1865-85 | 0 | 7 6 |
| 2 BAKER (Sir Samuel) <i>Ismalia</i> , a narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the Slave Trade, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps and illustrations</i> , cloth | 1874 | 0 | 9 0 |
| 3 EDRISII Africa. Curavit J. M. Hartmann, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Gottingae</i> , 1796 | | 0 | 3 6 |
| 4 SAINT-MARTIN (V. de) <i>le Nord de l'Afrique dans l'antiquité grecque et latine</i> , roy. 8vo. <i>maps, hf. morocco</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1863 | | 0 | 10 0 |
| 5 SMITH (Andrew) ILLUSTRATIONS of the ZOOLOGY of SOUTH AFRICA, 5 vols. 4to. 278 <i>finely coloured plates, with text, in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, a fine set, rare</i> (published in parts at £18.)
CONTENTS : Mammalia, 52 plates—Aves, 113 plates—Reptilia, 78 plates—Pisces, 31 plates—Invertebrata, 4 plates. | 1838-49 | 17 | 10 0 |
| 6 WALCKENAER (C. A.) <i>Recherches géographiques sur l'intérieur de l'Afrique septentrionale</i> , 8vo. <i>large folding map, hf. calf</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1821 | | 0 | 4 6 |

African Languages :

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 GOSPEL of Matthew in the <i>Mpongwe</i> Language. Sm. 8vo. <i>bds.</i>
<i>Gaboon, W. Africa</i> , 1850 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 9 Zulu : <i>IZINDATYANA Zabantu Kanye Nezindaba zas' natal</i> , 8vo. <i>a School-book for Zulus, containing poems, tales, a short sketch of Natal, etc. in Zulu</i> ; cloth <i>Natal</i> , 1859 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 10 AINSLIE (W.) <i>Materia Indica</i> ; or, some account of those articles which are employed by the Hindoos and other nations in their Medicine, Arts and Agriculture, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1826 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

America :

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 11 ADAIR (J.) <i>History of the American Indians</i> , 4to. <i>map, bds. uncut</i> 1775
This work particularly relates to Virginia, the Carolinas, Florida, Georgia and the Mississippi. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 12 ALLEN (W. B.) <i>History of Kentucky</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Louisville, Ky.</i> 1872 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 13 AMERICAN DOCUMENTS, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS, folio, <i>a considerable number of official copies and actual originals, of communications between the Home Office and the various officers and governors in the English possessions in America, between 1694 and 1720, with 2 MS. maps</i> ; <i>hf. bd. lettered "Plantations."</i> 1694-1722 | 63 | 0 | 0 |

A most interesting collection, giving all the private and official accounts of the Nova Scotia and Acadia questions, the fishery in Canço bay, and all the disputed claims between the English and French with regard to the frontiers and border settlements in the West Indies and near the line of the St. Laurence; and including the original commission issued in 1722 to Daniel Pulteney, and signed by George I, "George R" at the beginning and "G R" at the end. Towards the middle of the volume (which is chiefly concerned with the years 1718-20, and which was evidently

America—continued.

£ s. d.

one of a series of books kept in the Colonial Office of the time) we come upon the copy of a letter from Laurence Vanden Bosh to Governor Nicholson of Maryland. It is dated from Saasifrix 19 October 1694, with a large MS. map of the lower course and the mouths of the Mississippi. This is followed by five long pages of extracts from letters of Governor Nicholson, Governor Blake, and others, concerning a scheme to prevent the French from utilising the Mississippi.—Another large map at the end of the book shows "Canço Harbour the eastmost land of Nova Scotia. By Capt. Young." This was in connexion with the fishery dispute.—We find also ADDISON here, in his capacity of Secretary of State, receiving and answering letters on those questions.

- 14 ANGLERIUS (PETER MARTYR) *Decades* 1-4. . . de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe nouo decades tres . . [et decas quarta] de inuentis nuper terris . . Eiusdem praeterea Legationis Babylonicae libri tres : . *Basileæ*, 1533—
D. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archi-Episcopi, . in omnes . . Pavli Apostoli epistolas enarrationes . . industria ac labore . . Renati . . *Woodcut title . Coloniae, Jasp. Gennepaeus*, 1545;—in 1 vol. sm. folio, in the contemporary German stamped binding, with the name of P. Paul. Sarb. *Poznaniensts*, 1556, on the side 1533-45 2 10 0
- 15 APOLLONIUS (LEVINUS) *De Peruviae, Regionis inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimae, inventione: et rebus in eadem gestis*, libri V, 12mo. *Bellero's map of America, vellum Antverpiae*, 1567 1 16 0
Bound up with two contemporary tracts.
- 16 ASHLEY (J.) *Memoirs and considerations concerning the Trade and Revenues of the British colonies in America*, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1740 0 18 0
- 17 AZARA (Don F.) *Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale contenant la description du Paraguay et de la Rivière de la Plata publiés par C. A. Walckenaer avec des notes par G. Cuvier*, 4 vols. 8vo. and roy. 4to. *volume of maps, plates of Birds, etc. hf. morocco Paris*, 1809 2 0 0
- 18 BANCROFT (G.) *History of the American Revolution*, 3 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, calf* 1852 0 18 0
- 19 BEATTY (C.) *The Journal of a two months' Tour; with a view of promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. To which are added remarks on the Language and Customs of some particular Tribes among the Indians*, 8vo. *calf gilt* 1768 2 16 0
- 20 BELKNAP (J.) *the History of New Hampshire*, 3 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. bd. 32s; or, calf Boston*, 1792 2 0 0
- 21 BIET (A.) *Voyage de la France equinoxiale en l'isle de Cayenne entrepris par les François en l'année 1652*, sm. 4to. *old calf, from the library of the Duchesse de Berry Paris*, 1664 2 16 0
At the end there is a vocabulary of the native language.
- 22 BORDONE (Benedetto) *Libro di, nel qual si ragiona de tutta l'Isole del mondo con li lor nomi antichi e moderni historie, favole, et modi del loro vivere, e in qual parallelo e clima giacciono*, sm. folio, *numerous woodcut maps, including American Islands, half morocco, the very scarce first edition Vinegia*, 1528 6 6 0
- 23 BORDONE, *Isolario* . . nel qual si ragiona di tutta l'Isole del mondo . . . *numerous woodcut maps*, 1547—PORCACCCHI (T.) *l'Isole piu famose del Mondo* . . . *intagliate a Girolamo Porro* . . . *numerous engraved maps*, 1576—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf Venetia*, 1547-76 3 10 0
An important work to collectors of Americana on account of the early maps.
- 24 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, *Histoire des Nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-Centrale durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb*, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf Paris*, 1857 2 10 0
- 25 CARVER (J.) *Travels through the interior parts of North America in 1766-68*, LARGE PAPER, 8vo. *coloured maps, bds. uncut* 1778 1 16 0
- 26 HUNTER, *Grammatical Construction of the Cree Language*, 268 pp. 4to. *cloth* 1875 0 12 0

America—continued.

£ s. d.

- 27 Ives (Lieut. Joseph C.). Report upon the Colorado River of the West. 4to. with large maps, the geological maps in colours, and numerous plates (some in colours) and woodcuts, illustrating the scenery, the manners and customs of the natives, paleontological specimens, etc.; cloth Washington, 1861 0 10 0
- 28 LONG (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians . . . to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, etc. 4to. map; calf gilt 1791 1 16 0
- 29 NOVVS ORBIS . . . sm. folio, with the same large MAP as in the edition of 1537, fine copy in old calf gilt, gilt edges Basileæ, Io. Hervagius, 1555 4 0 0
- 30 ——— another copy, in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Almonde library 1555 5 5 0
- In this edition there were added the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico, reprinted from the Cologne edition of Cortes, of 1532. "On en (de cette collection) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—Brunet.
- 31 REISS and STÜBEL. The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru: A Contribution to our Knowledge of the Culture and Industries of the Empire of the Incas, being the Results of Excavations made on the spot by W. REISS and A. STÜBEL, translated by Professor A. H. Keane (pub. at £21.) Berlin, 1880-1887 8 10 0
- The work was issued in 14 parts, during the years 1880-1887, and is now sold in three volumes in elegant half-cloth portfolios. Besides a comprehensive text, it contains 141 coloured plates in folio, arranged as under :

VOLUME I :		VOLUME III :	
THE NECROPOLIS AND ITS GRAVES.		ORNAMENTS, UTENSILS, EARTHENWARE.	
		EVOLUTION OF ORNAMENTATION.	
		SCIENTIFIC PARTS.	
	Plates		Plates
I. The Necropolis and Neighbourhood	4	VIII. Head-dress, Slings, Ornaments	6
II. The several Graves	6	IX. Metal Objects, Utensils, and Implements	7
III. The Mummies and their various Equipments	21	X. Toys	4
IV. Decorations of the Graves	6	XI. Earthenware	9
		XII. Costume and Evolution of Ornament	4
		XIII. Plants and Fruits, treated by Prof. Dr. L. Wittmack	3
		XIV. Sculls, treated by Prof. Dr. R. Virchow	9
		XV. Mammals, treated by Prof. Dr. A. Nehring	3
VOLUME II :			
GARMENTS AND TEXTILES.			
	Plates		
V. Garments	11		
VI. Textiles	44		
VII. Pouches	4		

- 32 SAVAGE (Major Thomas) An ACCOUNT of THE LATE ACTION OF THE NEW-ENGLANDERS, UNDER the COMMAND of SIR WILLIAM PHIPS, AGAINST the FRENCH at CANADA, SENT IN A LETTER FROM MAJOR THOMAS SAVAGE, of BOSTON, NEW ENGLAND (WHO WAS PRESENT IN THE ACTION), TO HIS BROTHER, MR. PEREZ SAVAGE, in LONDON, sm. 4to. old boards London, 1691 35 0 0
- This tract consists of 8 pages. At the end is a facsimile of an "Indented Bill for 10s" with which the soldiers were paid, but which we are told "will not pass in Trade between Man and Man, nor can these poor Soldiers and Seamen get anything for them to above half their value, they being only used to pay rates with." This expedition cost the City of Boston, "Mass." £50,000, "for payment whereof the General Court hath laid Grievous Taxes upon the Inhabitants."
- The title has the last line of the publisher's address and small portions of the marginal notes shorn off, otherwise it is a fine healthy copy of this exceedingly rare tract so important both to Canadian and New England History.
- 33 SQUIER (E. G.) and E. H. DAVIS. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley. Royal 4to. plates, cloth, rare Washington, Smithsonian Contributions, Vol. I, 1848 5 0 0

America—continued.

£ s. d.

- 34 UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Survey of the ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGIONS. CONTRIBUTIONS to AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY. Vols. I, IV, V, VI and VII;—5 vols. 4to. *with maps, plates, some in colours, and numerous woodcuts, cloth* Washington, 1877-90 3 10 0

CONTENTS. *The vols. priced are sold separately:*

Vol. I: Indian Tribes of the North-West, by W. H. Dale; Tribes of Western Washington and N.-W. Oregon, by G. Gibbs 1877

Vol. IV: Houses and House Life of the American Aborigines, by Lewis H. Morgan, *with coloured front. and numerous illustrations* 1881

Vol. V: Cup-shaped and other Lapidarian Sculpture in the Old World and America, by Charles Raw; Prehistoric Trephining and Cranial Amulets, by Robert Fletcher; The Manuscript Troano, by Cyrus Thomas, *with coloured facsimiles* 1882

Vol. VI: The CHEROKEE LANGUAGE, by James Owen DORSEY. 794 pages. 12s 1890

Vol. VII: DAKOTA-ENGLISH Dictionary, by Stephen Return RIGGS. 665 pages. 12s 1890

- 35 VALADES (P. F. Didacus) *Rhetorica Christiana ad concionandi et orandi usum*, sm. 4to. *numerous very singular engravings of American Natives being converted to Christianity, also references to Mexican picture writing, fine copy in vellum* Perusia, 1579 1 4 0

On page 100 occur 3 plates of Ornamental Alphabets and a plate of a Mexican Almarac.

- 36 VIRGINIA. A TRUE DECLARATION OF THE ESTATE OF THE COLONIE IN VIRGINIA, With a confutation of such scandalous reports as have tended to the disgrace of so worthy an enterprise: Published by aduise and direction of the Councell of Virginia, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford* William Barret, 1610 52 10 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This narrative was issued at a time when the fortunes of the little colony seemed to be sinking just as Raleigh's settlement had done. It gives us the first account of the disastrous expedition of Sir George Summers, Sir Thomas Gates and Captain Newport in 1609, and their narrow escape by falling in with the Bermudas or Summer Islands. "These islands of the Bermudas have ever been accounted as an haunted pile of rocks, and a desert inhabitation for Devils."

The writer, speaking of the Red Men, says (on p. 9) that "We by way of marchandizing and trade, doe buy of them the pearles of earth, and sell to them the pearles of heaven," a mode of traffic which he considered most praiseworthy, but which bears a suspicious resemblance to the celebrated Homeric transaction between Glaucus and Diomedes.

A poor copy sold for £48 at Sotheby's on December 14th, 1894.

American Languages:

- 37 LIBRARY OF AMERICAN ABORIGINAL LITERATURE. Nos. 1-8, 8 vols. 8vo. *cloth, new* Philadelphia, 1882-90 4 4 0

CONTENTS:—

- Vol. I: The Maya Chronicles, edited by Daniel C. Brinton, *separately 7s 6d.*
 " II: The Iroquois Book of Rites, edited by Horatio Hale.
 " III: The Gueguence, a Nicaraguan comedy ballet, edited by Brinton.
 " IV: Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, edited by Albert S. Gatschet, Vol. I.
 " V: The Lenâpé and their Legends, edited by Brinton.
 " VI: The Annals of the Cakchiquels, edited by Brinton.
 " VII: Ancient Nahuatl Poetry, edited by Brinton.
 " VIII: Rig Veda Americanus (ancient Mexican Hymns).

- 38 PILLING (J. C.) Bibliography of the Eskimo Language, sm. folio, *hf. morocco* Washington, 1887 0 0 0

- 39 ——— Bibliography of the Algonquian languages, 8vo. *sd.* Washington, 1891 0 10 0

- 40 POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages, with words, sentences and phrases to be collected, second edition, *with charts, 4to. cloth* Washington, 1880 0 7 6

- 41 RAND (S. T.) Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians, 4to. *bds.* Halifax, N. S., 1888 0 10 0

- 42 RIGGS. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language, roy. 4to. *cloth* Washington, 1852 0 15 0

- 43 ROSNY (Leon de) Codex Peresianus. Manuscrit Hiératique des anciens Indiens de l'Amérique Centrale, 94 pp. sm. folio, 24 plates, *cloth* Paris, 1888 3 10 0

The original is in the Bibliotheque Nationale in Paris.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|----|---|-----------|----|------|
| 44 | ANDERSON (J.) Mission to the East Coast of Sumatra in 1823, 8vo. <i>map and plates, calf gilt</i> | 1826 | 0 | 5 0 |
| 45 | ANNUAL REGISTER, or a View of the History, Politics and Literature for 1758 to 1890, being vols. I to CXXXII, with the Index, bound in 135 vols. 8vo. <i>bright calf gilt</i> | 1758-1891 | 31 | 10 0 |
| | The present title is: Annual Register, a Review of public events at home and abroad. Such a fine set seldom occurs for sale. | | | |

Arabian Nights:

- | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|----|-----|
| 46 | THOUSAND NIGHTS AND A NIGHT, translated with Introduction and Notes by Sir R. F. BURTON, 10 vols. | 1885 | | |
| | THE SUPPLEMENT, 6 vols. | 1888 | | |
| | — together 16 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | 1885-88 | 30 | 0 0 |
| | Odd volumes bought and sold. This edition is still rising in price, in spite of all reprints. | | | |
| 47 | THE BOOK OF THE THOUSAND NIGHTS AND ONE NIGHT, translated from the Arabic by Captain Sir RICHARD BURTON, reprinted from the original edition and edited by Smithers, complete in 12 vols. 8vo. <i>extra cloth</i> | 1894 | 6 | 6 0 |
| | Mr. Smithers has been very sparing with his excisions. | | | |

Armenian:

- | | | | | |
|----|---|--------------|---|-----|
| 48 | ENGLISH, Armenian and Turkish, and Turkish, English and Armenian DICTIONARY, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> | Venice, 1843 | 0 | 5 0 |
| 49 | ELISÆUS. History of Vartan, and of the Battles of the Armenians; containing an account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians, by Elisæus, Bishop of the Amadunians, translated from the Armenian, by C. F. Neumann, 4to. | 1830 | 0 | 4 0 |

Aranei:

- | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------|---|------|
| 50 | BLACKWALL (John). A History of the Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 parts forming 1 vol. folio, <i>with 29 coloured plates; bds.</i> | Ray Society, 1861-64 | 2 | 12 6 |
| 51 | — another copy, folio, <i>hf. bound morocco neat</i> | 1861-(64) | 2 | 16 0 |

Assyrian:

- | | | | | |
|----|---|---------------|---|------|
| 52 | A CONCISE DICTIONARY of the Assyrian Language (Assyrian-English-German). By W. MUSS-ARNOLT. To be completed in about 8 parts, part I now ready | 1894 | 0 | 5 0 |
| | Dr. Muss-Arnolt has chiefly confined himself to the registration of "all the important words occurring in the texts, historical and others, that are read by all beginners." | | | |
| | Although "Delitzsch's Wörterbuch" and Muss-Arnolt's Dictionary cover much the same ground, there is plenty of room for both. They differ from one another in plan. Delitzsch's Wörterbuch represents the work and conclusions of a single scholar, whereas Muss-Arnolt's Dictionary is primarily historical. | | | |
| | Under each heading the views and translations of other scholars are given, with copious references to their works. | | | |
| | Dr. Muss-Arnolt has produced a useful, a laborious, and an accurate work, and has achieved the object at which he aimed.— <i>The Academy</i> , December 8th, 1894. | | | |
| 53 | DELITZSCH (Dr. Friedrich) Assyrisches Handwörterbuch. Part I, roy. 8vo. <i>each part</i> | Leipzig, 1894 | 0 | 14 0 |
| | The continuation of this work will proceed quickly and be completed this year. The publication of Delitzsch's Handwörterbuch has been anxiously expected by Students for many years. All the Assyrian words are in Roman Characters, thus rendering it of use to not only Assyriologists, but to all Orientalists. | | | |
| 54 | MÉNANT (Joachim) Les Écritures Cuneiformes, roy. 8vo. <i>illustrations, half morocco</i> | 1860 | 0 | 7 6 |
| 55 | RAWLINSON (Major H. C.) Papers on Cuneiform Inscriptions, from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain. 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> | 1850 | 1 | 0 0 |
| | Contents: Commentary on the Cuneiform Inscriptions of Babylonia and Assyria, including readings of the Inscription on the Nimrud Obelisk; Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian Inscriptions; Analysis of the Babylonian Text at Behistan; Outlines of Assyrian History; Notes on the Early History of Babylonia; Inscription of Tiglath Pileser I. | | | |

Assyrian—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 59 SOCIETÀ ASIATICA ITALIANA. 4 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Roma, 1887-89 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Publicazioni, Vol. I, Crestomazia Assira con paradigmi grammaticali da Dott. Bruto Teloni; II, Στεφανίτης και Ιχθυολαγής, da Vitt. Puntoni; Giornale, vol. I e III, 1887 e 1889. | | | |

Australia:

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 60 [BROSSES] Histoire des Navigations aux terres Australes, 2 vols. 4to. <i>maps, old calf</i> , £2. 16s; or, <i>old calf gilt</i> Paris, 1756 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| This work, although intended to illustrate the early discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, also includes voyages to N. and S. America, and round the World. | | | |
| 61 CODRINGTON (Dr. R. H.) The Melanesian Languages, 8vo. <i>map</i> (pub. 18s), <i>cloth</i> Oxford, 1885 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 62 LANG (J. D.) an Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, both as a penal settlement and as a British Colony, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>map, bds.</i> 1834 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 63 NEW SOUTH WALES, impl. folio. A Collection of 50 large Photographs of Scenery in New South Wales, in a red morocco case, "To William Creswick, Esq. in admiration of his Genius, Sydney, June, 1878." 1877 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 64 TENISON-WOODS (J. E.) Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales, 8vo. <i>plates, hf. bd.</i> Sydney, 1883 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 65 BELL's (Thos.) History of British Quadrupeds, 8vo. <i>many fine cuts and vignettes, hf. calf</i> 1837 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 66 BENNETT (F. D.) Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the Globe, 1833-6, comprising Sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1840 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 67 BERKELEY MSS. Lives of the Berkeleys, Lords of Berkeley, in the County of Gloucester, from 1066 to 1618, with a description of the Hundred of Berkeley, and of its Inhabitants, by John Smyth, of Nibley, edited by Sir J. Maclean, 3 vols. royal 4to. <i>LARGE PAPER, bds. uncut</i> Gloucester, printed for the Subscribers, 1883-8 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 68 BERNIER, TAVERNIER, and others; Collections of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East-Indies. Together with a relation of the Kingdom of Japan and Tonkin, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>plates, bd.</i> 1684 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 69 BERRY (W.) Pedigrees of Hertfordshire Families, with numerous coats of arms, fcp. folio, <i>half bd. morocco</i> (1844) | 3 | 3 | 0 |

Bibles:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 70 Greek. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM GRÆCUM, thick 12mo. <i>woodcut title representing symbols of the Four Evangelists, old morocco, gilt edges</i> Basil. 1531 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 71 Syriac. THE OLD TESTAMENT, in Syriac, ancient and modern versions printed in parallel columns, in the Estrangelo character, impl. 4to. <i>stamped calf</i> Urumiya, 1852 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Printed at the headquarters of the Nestorian Christians, in Persia. | | | |

Bibliography:

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 72 BRUNET. Manuel du Libraire. 5ème édition, 6 vols. 1860-65—SUPPLÉMENT, par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet, 2 vols. 1878-80. Together 8 vols. in 7, large 8vo. <i>calf gilt, contents lettered</i> Paris, 1860-80 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 73 ——— another copy, 6 vols., to which is added the SUPPLEMENT, by P. Deschamps et G. Brunet, 2 vols. in 1, 1878-80;—7 vols. large 8vo. <i>half morocco gilt, uncut, contents lettered</i> 1860-80 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 74 THE GRENVILLE CATALOGUE: Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, or bibliographical notices of rare and curious books forming the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Grenville, by Payne and Foss, 3 parts in 4 vols. large 8vo. <i>portrait, double cols., calf extra, gilt edges, rare</i> 1842-75 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| This noble collection of books is now in the British Museum. | | | |

Bibliography—continued.

	£	s.	d.
75 GREY (Sir Geo.). The Library of. (Catalogue of, by himself and Bleek.) vol. I, in 3 parts; vol. II, in 4 parts;—in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>half morocco, uncut</i> 1858	1	0	0
These two vols. comprise all the PHILOLOGICAL works, books in and on the languages of Africa and Polynesia, Madagascar, Australia, Papuan Islands, Fiji Islands, New Zealand, the Chatham Islands, Auckland Islands, Borneo, etc.			
75* ——— another copy, 2 vols. to which are added vol. III part 1 (MSS.) and IV part 1 (Early English Printed Books), 8vo. <i>hf. bound and sd.</i> 1858-67	1	8	0
76 HEINEMANN (O. v.) die Herzogliche Bibliothek zu Wolfenbüttel, 8vo. viii and 346 pp. <i>hf. bd.</i> Wolfenbüttel, 1894	0	7	6
A wonderful collection of Books and Manuscripts, collected by a long series of Dukes of Brunswick; Napoleon stole in 1806 its gems and transferred them to Paris. Not after the first peace of Paris in 1814, but after the second peace of Paris in 1815 were these treasures returned to the legitimate owners. Pfister's 36-line Latin Bible, thus taken, could, however, not be found, and was never returned.			
77 BIOGRAPHIE GÉNÉRALE (nouvelle) publiée par Didot frères et Hoefer, 46 vols. bound in 23, 8vo. <i>neatly hf. bd. morocco, gilt edges</i> Paris, 1862	6	0	0
This excellent book has no English rival; it is a most useful book of reference.			
78 BIRCH (S.) History of Ancient Pottery, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>many plates and cuts, cloth</i> 1858	1	0	0
Vol. I: Egyptian, Assyrian, and Greek; Vol. II: Greek, Etruscan, Roman.			
79 BOECKH. CORPUS INSCRIPTIONUM GRÆCARUM impensis Acad. Litt. Reg. Borussicæ ed. Augustus Boeckhius, J. Franzius, E. Curtius, vols. I-IV, folio, vols. I-III in <i>half calf</i> , vol. IV in three parts, <i>sd.</i> the third part containing the Index by Roehl, <i>half bound Berolini</i> , 1828-53	4	10	0
80 BOSWELL (James) the Life of Samuel Johnson, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, calf gilt</i> 1804	1	0	0
Botany:			
81 ENDLICHER (Steph.). Genera Plantarum secundum Ordines naturales disposita (acc. supplementa quatuor). In 2 vols. royal 8vo. <i>one cloth, one hf. calf</i> Vindob. 1836-47	0	16	0
The supplements are: I, II, III and IV part 2. (IV part 1 was not published.)			
82 GAERTNER de Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum, 3 vols. 4to. 180 <i>plates, cloth</i> Stuttgartardiae, 1788-91	0	0	0
83 HARVEY (W. H.) Manual of the British Marine Algæ, 8vo., <i>portrait (stained) and 27 coloured plates, cloth</i> 1849	0	10	0
84 HUSSEY (Mrs. T. J.). Illustrations of British Mycology, containing figures and descriptions of the Funguses of interest and novelty indigenous to Britain. [First Series.] Royal 4to. <i>with 90 coloured plates; hf. russiæ gilt</i> 1847	3	10	0
85 LAMBERT (AYLMER BOURKE) Description of the GENUS PINUS, illustrated with Figures, Directions as to the Cultivation, and Remarks on the uses of the several species: also descriptions of many other trees of the Family of CONIFERÆ, SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED by DON, 3 vols. impl. folio, <i>portrait and 97 plates (including two plain ones), most exquisitely coloured in the first style of art, half morocco, gilt edges, Lord Gosford's copy</i> Weddell, 1828-37	50	0	0
86 LODDIGE'S Botanical Cabinet, consisting of Coloured Delineations of Plants from all Countries, 20 vols. small 4to. 2000 <i>finely coloured plates, with descriptive text, green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1817-33	25	0	0
87 LOUDON (Mrs.) British Wild Flowers, W. Smith, 1846—Ornamental Annuals, <i>ib.</i> 1844—Ornamental Perennials, 2 vols. <i>ib.</i> 1843—Ornamental Bulbous Plants, <i>ib.</i> 1841—Ornamental Greenhouse Plants, <i>ib.</i> 1848;—together 6 vols. 4to.			
ORIGINAL EDITIONS, numerous <i>beautifully COLOURED plates, half green morocco, gilt edges</i> 1841-48			
Complete sets of the original issue are scarce.			

Botany—continued.

		£	s.	d.
88	MACKAY (James Townsend). <i>Flora Hibernica</i> , comprising the Flowering Plants, Ferns, Characeæ, Musci, Hepaticæ, Lichens and Algæ of Ireland. 2 parts forming 1 vol. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Dublin, 1836	0	10	0
89	MUELLER (F.) <i>Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ</i> , 5 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, half morocco, gilt tops</i> Melbourne, 1858-66	3	15	0
90	——— <i>Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria</i> , 2 vols. roy. 4to. <i>plates, green morocco extra, gilt edges, presentation to Lord Ebury</i> Melbourne, 1862-65	4	4	0
91	——— <i>The Vegetation of the Chatham-Islands</i> , 8vo. <i>seven plates, cloth</i> Melbourne, 1864	0	7	6
92	PHILLIPS (H.) <i>Flora Historica: or the three Seasons of the British Parterre</i> , historically and botanically treated, with observations on planting, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cal.f</i> 1824	0	3	6
93	PIDDINGTON (H.) <i>An English Index of Indian Plants</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Calcutta, 1832	0	10	0
94	SINCLAIR (Mrs. Francis) <i>Indigenous Flowers of the Hawaiian Islands</i> , imperial folio, <i>with 44 plates in imitation of water-colour, with descriptions, cloth, gilt edges</i> (pub. £1. 11s 6d) 1885	0	18	0
	This collection of flowers was made upon the islands of Kanai and Niihan, the most northern of the Hawaiian Archipelago. The plants have been named by Sir Joseph D. Hooker.			
95	WALLICH (N.) <i>PLANTÆ ASIATICÆ RARIORES, or Descriptions and Figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian Plants</i> , 3 vols. impl. folio, <i>300 most beautifully coloured plates, russiæ extra, gold tooling on sides, gilt edges</i> 1830-32	12	0	0
	One of the finest works published in this or any other country. Only 254 copies were issued for the original subscribers.			
96	WATT (Dr.) <i>Dictionary of the Economic Products of India</i> , 6 vols. in 9, large 8vo. <i>half calf</i> 1889-93	3	3	0
	As I warmly encouraged the inception, and have taken a keen interest in the progress of the Dictionary, I feel bound to express my opinion that it is one of the most important aids which has yet been given to the material advancement of India.			
	As I am continually testing its contents, I can only express my surprise at the degree of accuracy which Dr. Watt has attained.			
	Dr. Watt has, in fact, and it is one of the great obligations we owe to him, gutted and boiled down the colossal and inaccessible official literature of India. For the first time, an Indian official has at hand all that is practically to be said about any local product with which he has to deal.—W. T. Thiselton Dyer.			
97	WOLLE (F.) <i>DESMIDS of the United States</i> , 1864— <i>FRESHWATER ALGÆ of the United States</i> , 2 vols., 1887—together, 3 vols. large 8vo., <i>with 3400 illustrations on 210 coloured plates, cloth, rare in Europe</i> Bethlehem, P.A., 1884-87	3	10	0
98	BOUTELL's (Rev. C.) <i>Monumental Brasses of England</i> , folio, <i>LARGE PAPER, 146 plates, with descriptive text, hf. bd. morocco</i> 1849	1	0	0
99	BRIGGS (J.) <i>History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India till the year A.D. 1612, from the Persian of FERISHTA</i> , 4 vols. <i>folding tables, bds. uncut, rare</i> 1829	3	16	0
100	BROADSIDES, Napoleon; <i>Forty loyal and patriotic Broad-sides against Napoleon's threatened invasion of England</i> , folio, <i>in a card-board case</i> 1803	4	4	0
101	BRUSSII Scoti (Guilielmi) <i>de Tartaris Diarium</i> , sm. folio, <i>hf. morocco</i> Francofurti, 1598	0	18	0
102	——— another copy, folio, <i>russiæ extra</i> <i>ib.</i> 1598	1	4	0
	With the Buccleuch Arms in gold on sides.			

Buddhism:

103	UPHAM (Edward) <i>History and Doctrine of Buddhism</i> , with notices of Kappooism, or Demon worship, and the Bali, or planetary incantations of Ceylon; <i>with forty-three plates, beautifully coloured; impl. 4to. half bd. russiæ, binding broken</i> 1829	3	5	0
104	WADDELL (L. A.) <i>the Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism</i> , 8vo. <i>many plates and cuts of Mystic Cults, Symbolism and Mythology, cloth</i> 1895	1	6	0

		£	s.	d.
105	BULLETTINO Archeologico NAPOLETANO pubblicato da Francesco M. AVELLINO. Anno I, II, e III. 3 vols. 4to. with 20 plates illustrative of Greek Art; hf. morocco neat Napoli, 1843-45	0	7	6
BURCKHARDT'S (J. T.)	Travels in the East, 4to.:—			
106	TRAVELS in NUBIA, 4to. portrait and maps, bds. 1819	0	5	6
107	TRAVELS in SYRIA and the Holy Land, portrait, maps and plates, bds.; or, calf 1822	1	0	0
108	TRAVELS in ARABIA, comprehending an account of those territories in the Hedjaz, which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, maps and plates, hf. calf 1829	3	0	0
109	NOTES on the BEDOUINS and WAHABYS, collected during his travels in the East, map, bds. 1830	0	0	0
110	ARABIC PROVERBS, or the Manners and Customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from the proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained, bds. 1830	0	15	0
111	— a set of the above, 5 vols. 4to. calf neat 1819-30 "Few travellers have done more for geography than this author: antiquities, manners, customs, etc. were examined and investigated by him with a success which could only have been insured by such zeal, perseverance, and judgment, as he evidently possessed."—Stevenson.	6	10	0
112	BUTLER (S.) Hudibras, with Notes by Dr. Grey, 3 vols. impl. 4to. LARGEST PAPER, illustrated with the series of PORTRAITS by COOPER, INDIA PROOFS purple morocco extra, with borders of gold, gilt edges A very fine book. 1819	12	12	0

Byzantine Architecture:

113	LETHABY and SWAINSON's Church of Sancta Sophia, Constantinople: a study of Byzantine Building, 8vo. numerous cuts, cloth 1894	1	0	0
	"To the antiquary, the architect and the student of Architecture these researches are full of interest and instruction."—Times.			
114	CAMDEN'S (W.) Britannia, or a Chronological description of England, Scotland and Ireland, enlarged by Gough, second edition, 4 vols. folio, portrait, maps and plates, russia 1806	2	10	0
115	CANARIES. Les Iles Fortunées ou Archipel des Canaries, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf Paris, 1869	0	6	0
116	CAMPBELL. Popular Tales of the West Highlands. Orally Collected, with a Translation. By the late J. F. CAMPBELL, of Islay, complete in 4 vols. extra crown 8vo. with numerous illustrations, cloth extra, full gilt Celtic design on side, gilt top 1894	0	18	0
	This new Edition contains all the illustrations as they appeared in the original issue, including the somewhat scarce frontispieces. This edition of the "Arabian Nights" of Celtic Scotland will be acceptable to all lovers of what is quaint and curious in literature.			
117	CAMBRIDGE Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, nos. XXXII-XXXV. Octavo publications, no. XXVII (Ingulf and the Historia Croylandensis, by W. G. SEABLE), 5 parts, 8vo. with plates and woodcuts (published at £2. 1s), sd. Cambridge, 1891-94	0	16	0
118	CAVENDISH (Capt. A. E. J.) Korea and the Sacred White Mountain, together with an account of the ascent of the White Mountain by Capt. Goold-Adams, 8vo. 40 illustrations and two maps, cloth 1894	0	15	0

Cheshire:

119	ORMEROD (G.) genealogical Essays of Cheshire and Lancashire Families; a Memoir of the Cheshire Domesday Roll 1851			
—	Strigulensia: Archæological Memoirs relating to the district of the Severn and the Wye 1861			
—	together 2 vols. 8vo. plates and pedigrees, red cloth Not published, 1851-61	1	5	0

China and Chinese:

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 120 COUVREUR (Séraphin) Dictionnaire Français-Chinois, 8vo. 1012 pp. <i>double cols. hf. calf</i> <i>Ho Kien Fou, 1884</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 121 DOOLITTLE (J.) a Vocabulary and Hand-Book of the Chinese Language, <i>romanized in the Mandarin Dialect</i> , 2 vols. sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd. Foochow, 1872</i> | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 122 GUIGNES (M. de) Voyages à Peking, Manilla et l'Île de France, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>with folio atlas of maps and plates in two states, plain and coloured, hf. red mor. uncut, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace Paris, 1808</i>
One of the only six copies with the two additional plates. | 10 | 16 | 0 |
| 123 RICHTHOFEN (F. von) China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien, 2 vols. 4to. <i>numerous maps and woodcuts, cloth</i> <i>Berlin, 1877</i>
Vol. I, Introduction; vol. II, Northern China. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 124 ROCHER (E.) La Province Chinoise du Yün-Nan, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>maps, sd. Paris, 1879-80</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 125 STAUNTON (Sir G. T.) Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars, 1712-15, translated from the Chinese, 8vo. <i>bd. 1812</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 126 ——— Notices relating to China and our commercial intercourse with that country, including a few translations from the Chinese, 8vo. <i>bd. 1822</i> | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 127 STENT (G. C.) a Chinese-English Vocabulary in the Pekinese Dialect, 8vo. 720 pp. <i>hf. bd. Shanghai, 1877</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |

Classical Literature:

- | | | | |
|--|----|----|---|
| 128 AESCHYLI Tragoediae, <i>græce</i> ed. Hermann, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, hf. morocco Lips. 1852</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 129 ANACREON et SAPHO, <i>en grec et français, avec des remarques par Dacier et De la Fosse</i> , 12mo. <i>old French red morocco, gilt edges, by Padeloup Amst. 1716</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 130 ANTHOLOGIA GRÆCA, <i>græce cum notis</i> ed. Jacobs, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. morocco Lips. 1813-17</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 131 APPIANI Romanarum Historiarum quæ supersunt, ed. Schweighäuser, <i>græce et latine</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>FINE PAPER, calf Lips. 1785</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 132 ARISTOPHANIS Comoediæ, <i>græce, cum notis</i> ed. Bothe, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. morocco Lips. 1845</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 133 ARISTOTELES. Opera Omnia, summa cum Vigilantia excusa per Des. Erasmus, <i>græcè, LARGE PAPER</i> , 2 vols. folio, <i>vellum, uncut Basil. Bebelius, 1531</i> | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 134 ARISTOTE, Météorologie, par B. St. Hilaire, 8vo. <i>hf. bd. morocco Paris, 1863</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 135 ARRIAN's Voyage round the Euxine Sea, 4to. <i>maps and plates, cloth 1805</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 136 AUCTORES LATINI IN USUM DELPHINI, CUM NOTIS VARIORUM, VARIIS LECTIONIBUS, CONSPECTU CODICUM ET EDITIONUM, ET INDICIBUS LOCUPLETISSIMIS, accurate recensiti, cura et impensis A. J. Valpy, 162 vols. 8vo. <i>fine set, uniformly and strongly hf. bound calf, contents lettered 1819-30</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |

This valuable series comprises:—

Apuleius 7	Horatius 4	Pomp. Festus 2
Aulus Gellius 3	Justinus 2	Propertius 2
Aurel. Victor 2	Juvenal 2	Prudentius 3
Ausonius 3	Livius 21	Q. Curtius 3
Boethius 1	Lucretius 3	Sallustius 2
Cæsar 4	Manilius 2	Statius 4
Catullus 2	Martial 3	Suetonius 4
Cicero 14	Ovidius 9	Tacitus 9
Claudian 4	Panegy. Vett. 5	Terentius 4
Corn. Nepos, 2 vols. in 1	Persius 1	Tibullus 1
Dictys et Dares 1	Phædrus 1	Val. Maximus 3
Eutropius 1	Plautus 5	Vel. Paterculus 1
Florus 2	Plinius, sen. 12	Virgilius 9

This is the most complete edition of the Latin Classics ever published. The original price in boards was £56. 8s. The binding must have cost about £30.

The best text is given, and the Ordo and Indices are made to correspond with the text.

Classical Literature—continued.

	£	s.	d.
137 BÖCKING, <i>Notitia Dignitatum et Administrationum, tam civilium quam militarium in partibus Orientis et Occidentis</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Bonn</i> , 1839-53	0	14	0
138 BOETTICHER (Adolf) <i>Olympia das Fest und seine Stätte</i> , large 8vo. <i>numerous plates and woodcuts, some coloured, original cloth</i> <i>Berlin</i> , 1883	0	5	0
139 BOETTICHER (Carl) <i>Der Baumkultus der Hellenen</i> , 8vo. <i>with 22 plates, some coloured, cloth</i> <i>Berlin</i> , 1856	0	9	0
140 CÆSAR (Julius) <i>Opera quæ extant</i> , S. CLARKE'S FINE EDITION, <i>with splendid illustrations (including the Bison)</i> , LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. large folio, <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> , by J. Clarke, FINE COPY <i>Tonson</i> , 1712 The most sumptuous edition of Cæsar; the plates illustrate also the Roman Camp Life in Britain.	12	0	0
141 CICERONIS <i>Epistolæ ad Atticum, ad Brutum, ad Quintum fratrem, et Commentaria Pauli Manutii Aldi filii</i> , stout 12mo. <i>Venet. apud Aldi filios</i> , 1544	1	1	0
142 CORPUS INSCRIPTIONUM LATINARUM consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Regiæ Borussicæ editum, Volumen VI, pars 5, fasciculus I, folio <i>Berlin, G. Reimer</i> , 1894	2	18	0
143 DION CASSIUS' History, from the Greek by Manning, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1704	0	5	0
Contains History of the Roman Emperors.			
144 DOLETI (S.) <i>Commentariorum Linguae Latinæ Epitome duplex</i> . 12mo. <i>a beautiful copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the library of Girardot de Prefond</i> <i>Basil.</i> 1537 In the possession of H. Drury, Eton, 1815.	6	6	0
145 EURIPIDIS <i>Tragediæ XVII, græce</i> , 2 vols. 12mo. <i>olive morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Venetius, Aldus</i> , 1503	3	12	0
146 ——— <i>Tragediæ, græce</i> , ed. Kirchhoff, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Berol.</i> 1855	0	7	6
147 FERRARIUS (Oct.) <i>De Re Vestiaria</i> , lib. VII, sm. 4to. <i>plates, old red morocco, with gilt back and centre ornament, gilt edges</i> <i>Patarvii</i> , 1654 From the Sunderland Library.	2	2	0
148 HOMERI <i>Ilias et Ulysea, græce, cum commentario</i> , small folio, <i>very fine large clean copy in old red morocco, gilt leaves</i> <i>Basilea</i> , 1535 A handy compact edition.	2	2	0
149 HORATIUS. <i>Poemata</i> (5 parts, each with separate title and pagination), in 1 vol. 4to. <i>old red morocco gilt, gilt edges</i> <i>Paris. M. Vascosan.</i> 1545 A very elegantly printed edition; from the Sunderland library.	1	5	0
150 HORATHI <i>Opera Omnia</i> , in usum scholarum ed. Dillenburger, 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Bonn</i> , 1854	0	5	0
151 HUSCHKE, <i>die Iguvischen Tafeln, nebst den Umbrischen Inschriften, mit Grammatik und Glossar der Umbrischen Sprache</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1859	0	6	0
152 ——— <i>die Oskischen und Sabellischen Sprach-Denkmäler, mit Grammatik und Glossarium</i> , 8vo. <i>plates, hf. morocco</i> <i>Elberfeld</i> , 1856	0	7	6
153 JOURNAL of HELLENIC STUDIES. Vols. VIII, IX, X, XI, XII pt. 1, XIII, and XIV pt. 1. Royal 8vo. <i>with plates (the plates to Vol. VIII in separate folio form)</i> , sewed 1887-94	3	16	0
154 KOPP (U.F.) <i>Palaeographica Critica</i> , 4 vols. 4to. <i>many plates of facsimiles, bds.</i> <i>Mannheimii</i> , 1817 Usually sells for £2. 16s.	1	10	0
155 LACTANTII (Lucii Caecilii Firmiani) <i>Opera Omnia</i> ed. Lebrun et Dufresnoy, 2 vols. 4to. <i>calf gilt</i> <i>Lutetiae</i> , 1748	0	12	0
156 LURIANUS, <i>græce</i> , ed. Bekker, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lips.</i> 1853	0	3	6
157 LUCRETII Cari <i>De Rerum Natvra Libri VI</i> , 12mo. <i>green morocco, gilt leaves</i> <i>Florentiæ, Giunta</i> , 1512	1	4	0
158 MUSÆUS, Moschus et Bion. <i>Opera Omnia</i> , Gr. et Lat. autore D. Whiteforde, sm. 4to. 2 <i>fine engravings by W. Faithorne, calf gilt, red edges</i> <i>Lond. Roycroft</i> , 1659	0	12	0
A very fine copy from the Syston Park Library.			

Classical Literature—continued.

		£	s.	d.
159	MÜLLER (K. O. and John William Donaldson) History of the Literature of Ancient Greece, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait of Müller, cloth</i> 1858	2	2	0
160	MURE (Wm.) Language and Literature of Ancient Greece, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>second edition, calf gilt</i> 1854-67	4	4	0
161	OVERBECK (J.) die Antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der Bildenden Künste bei den Griechen, 8vo. <i>half morocco Leipzig</i> , 1868	0	4	6
162	PAUSANIAS Græciæ descriptio, græce et latine, ed. Siebelis <i>Lips.</i> 1822-28	1	0	0
163	PINDARUS. Olympia, Nemea, Pythia, Isthmia, Græcè, 12mo. <i>old stamped binding Basil. Cratander</i> , 1526	0	3	6
164	PINDARI Opera, cum Notis Variorum, edidit Boeckius, 3 vols. 4to. <i>half morocco</i> 1811-21	1	8	0
164*	— the same, 2 vols. in 3, 4to. VELLUM PAPER, <i>olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Clarke Lips.</i> 1811-21	2	2	0
165	PLINIUS Secundus Naturalis Historia, recensuit Sillig, 8 vols. 8vo. <i>boards, uncut Hamburg</i> , 1851-8	1	0	0
	Best edition.			
166	PLUTARCHI OPERA OMNIA, græce et latine, cum notis ed. Reiske, 12 vols. 8vo. <i>very fine copy, in sound old gilt, russia, a bargain Lipsiæ</i> , 1774-82	1	10	0
167	POLYBII Historiarum quidquid superest, græce et latine, recensuit, adnotationibus, indicibus, etc. illustravit Schweighæuser, 8 vols. in 9, 8vo. <i>best edition, Fine Paper; russia gilt edges Lipsiæ</i> , 1789-95	2	15	0
	The last part is a Lexicon of 674 pp. in double columns.			
168	— the same, 8 vols. in 9, thick 8vo. PAPIER DE HOLLANDE; <i>calf, gilt edges</i> 1789-95	2	2	0
169	PRUDENTII Opera, 18mo. <i>red morocco extra, gilt leaves, fine copy of the only Elzevir edition Amstel. Elzevir</i> , 1667	1	1	0
170	SOPHOCLES Tragediæ VII, græce, cum commentariis, 12mo. <i>olive morocco, gilt edges Venet. Aldus</i> , 1502	1	4	0
171	STRABONIS Rerum Geographicarum libri XVII, Græce et Latine, folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>frontispiece, vellum, fine copy Amst.</i> 1707	0	12	0
173	WALLON (H.) Histoire de l'Esclavage dans l'Antiquité, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>sd. Paris</i> , 1847	0	7	6

A very learned work.

Colonel Colomb's Works:

- 174 THE CARDINAL ARCHBISHOP and the Invincible Armada, 1588, a Spanish Legend, in 29 *Cancions, with rhymed introduction*, 12mo. *cloth* 1889
- “A literary curiosity . . . will be read by many with no inconsiderable interest.”
—Observer.
- “A unique production. It is in the style of Sir Walter Scott's lays. The scene is laid in Spain, and the metre appears to be an imitation of the peculiar provincial poems of that country . . . there are not a few passages in it that breathe a true poetic spirit.”
—Truth.
- “Colonel Colomb's vigorous verses have made us acquainted with England two hundred years ago. In the volume before us he has shown himself an equally capable guide to the Spain of the Spanish Armada . . . the interest is kept up without flagging, and for our part it is a long time since we have read a legend in verse with greater interest.”—*Evening Mail*.
- “Admirably suited to a drama or still better to an opera.”—*Morning Post*.
- 175 MOLIERE'S Blue Stockings, a comedy in 5 Acts, adapted from the French, *in verse*, 12mo. *cloth* 1892
- The late Earl of Crawford ranked Colonel Colomb as a Poet with Walter Scott. The Secretary of the *Académie Française*, March 1st, 1884, writes thus of “Blue Stockings”:—“Ce curieux et savant travail a été reçu avec beaucoup d'intérêt de faveur et de sympathie.”
- Le Moliériste*, No. 63, June, 1884, says:—“L'adaptateur a suivi scène, à scène le chef d'œuvre de Molière; il a pris aussi peu de libertés que possible avec le texte.”

		£	s.	d.
176	CORDIER (Henri) Narrative of recent events in Tong-King, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Shanghai, 1875</i>	0	2	6
	"A history of the events which led to the conclusion of a treaty between France and Annam in March of this year" (1874).			
177	Cornwall. BOASE (G. C.) and W. P. Courtney. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, or a catalogue of writings of Cornishmen, and of works relating to Cornwall, 3 vols. royal 8vo. <i>half morocco, uncut</i> 1874-82	2	2	0
178	Costume (military). Representation of the Cloathing of H.M. Household, and of all the Forces upon the establishments of Great Britain and Ireland, 4to. 16 leaves of text and 94 coloured plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges 1742	13	13	0
	A facsimile edition of 25 copies made from the unique copy in the British Museum, in 1893.			
179	COTTON (Sir Robert) A choice Narrative of Count Gondamors transactions during his Embassy to England, sm. 4to. <i>portrait inserted, bds.</i> 1659	1	16	0
	In this work it is stated, "Their West Indian Voyages, I withstand them in earnest, because they begin to Inhabite there, and Fortifie themselves, and may in time perhaps raise another England to withstand our New Spain in America; as this Old England opposeth our present state" etc.			
180	COX (Capt. H.) Journal of a Residence in the Burmhan Empire more particularly of the Court of Amarapoorah, 8vo. <i>coloured plates, calf</i> 1821	0	5	0
181	CRANE (Walter) Flora's Feast penned and pictured by Walter Crane, 4to. 40 coloured plates, <i>bds., in a case</i> 1889	1	0	0
182	CRAWFORD (J.) History of the Indian Archipelago, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, bds.</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1820</i>	1	0	0
	This is the best book on the Manners, Arts, Languages, Religions, etc. of the Indian Archipelago.			
183	DALRYMPLE (A.) an historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, vols. I pp. xxxii and 208 pp. Vol. II pp. 84, 4to. 14 <i>folding plates and maps, hf. calf</i> 1770	2	8	0
	This work contains the English accounts of the Voyages of Magalhan, Le Maire, Schouten, Tasman, etc. It is exceedingly scarce.			
184	DANTE's Vision; or, Hell, Purgatory and Paradise, translated by Cary, 3 vols. 24mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1814	0	7	6
185	D'ANVILLE. Mésures Itinéraires anciennes et modernes. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Paris, 1769</i>	0	4	6
186	DARWINIAN Theory (The) of the Transmutation of Species examined by a Graduate of Cambridge. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1867	2	0	0
187	DAUX (A.) Recherches sur l'origine et l'emplacement des Emporia Phéniciens dans les Zengis et le Byzacium (Afrique septentrionale), royal 8vo. 9 <i>plates, sd.</i> <i>Paris, 1867</i>	0	5	6
188	DE GUIGNES, Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux, etc. 5 vols. 4to. <i>calf gilt</i> <i>Paris, 1756-58</i>	2	0	0
	This grand work is of so extensive a scope that it not only includes the histories mentioned on the title, but also those of China, the Mamelukes of Egypt, the Frank Kings of Palestine, the Persians, etc.			
189	DERENBOURG (J.) Essai sur l'histoire et la géographie de la Palestine d'après les Thalmuds et les autres sources Rabbiniques, <i>Première partie: Histoire depuis Cyrus jusqu'à Adrien</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris, 1867</i>	0	3	6
Dilettanti Society's Privately Printed Works. Imperial folio, boards, uncut				
190	ANTIQUITIES of IONA. 4 vols. 217 <i>fine engravings of Views and Remains of Temples and Theatres, with many vignettes on the Text</i> 1821-82	7	17	6
191	——— Vol. IV, <i>separately</i> (published at £3. 13s 6d) 1882	2	12	6
192	SPECIMENS OF ANCIENT SCULPTURE, Ægyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman, selected from different Collections in Great Britain, with an Inquiry into the Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology, by R. Payne Knight. 2 vols. 133 <i>beautiful engravings</i> 1809-33	5	5	0
	The original price was thirty-eight guineas.			
193	——— Vol. I, <i>separately</i> 1809	3	10	0

Dilettanti Society—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|-------------------------|----|------|
| 194 | UNEDITED ANTIQUITIES OF ATTICA, comprising the Architectural Remains of Eleusis, Rhamnus, Sunium and Thoricus, 40 plates | 1817 | 1 | 16 0 |
| 195 | BRÖNSTED (P. P.) The BRONZES of SIRIS, now in the British Museum, 7 plates | 1836 | 0 | 18 0 |
| 196 | HISTORICAL Notices of the Society of Dilettanti. Impl. 4to. with portrait of Sir W. Hamilton, Secretary of the Society; cloth | Privately printed, 1855 | 0 | 15 0 |
| | Including a list of the members from the foundation of the Society in 1732. | | | |
| 197 | DUBLIN SOCIETY. The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. Second Series, Vol. I, nos. 15 to 25 (without 22); Vol. II, part 2; Vol. III, nos. 1-3 and 11-14; Vol. IV, no. 1. 16 parts, royal 4to. bds. and sd. | Dublin, 1882-88 | 2 | 16 0 |
| | Each number is complete in itself, and some of the numbers form each a thick important book. They include: On the FOSSIL FISHES of the Carboniferous Limestone series of Great Britain, by James W. DAVIS, with 24 plates in colours; On New Zealand Coleoptera, by David Sharp, with 2 plates; Fossil Fishes of the Chalk of Mount Lebanon in Syria, by James W. Davis, with 25 plates; Fossil Fish Remains from the Tertiary and Cretaceous-Tertiary Formations of New Zealand, by James W. Davis, with 7 plates. | | | |
| 198 | DUTENS, Recherches sur l'Origine des découvertes attribuées aux Modernes, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. old red morocco, gilt leaves | Paris, 1766 | 0 | 10 6 |
| 199 | EDWARDS (J.) Tabulæ Distantiæ, maps of SURREY and SUSSEX, 1789—Tabulæ Distantiarum: or tables of lineal distances for Sussex, maps and plates, 1800—Companion from London to Brightelmston, in Sussex, plans and views of seats, 1801—3 vols. in 2, 4to. calf gilt, from Mr. Comerford's library | 1789-1802 | 7 | 7 0 |

Egypt:

- 200 ATLAS OF ANCIENT EGYPT. 4to. 8 maps, and text bds.
Egypt Exploration Fund, 1894 0 3 6

A new improved edition is nearly ready.

"It will be found a convenient and even necessary companion to the many histories of Egypt, which have hitherto lacked some such geographical aid. The map of Ancient Egypt, or rather of the Nile Valley, from Khartûm to Alexandria, is given in a series of well-drawn sections, in which all well-known ancient sites are clearly indicated, with their Egyptian, Greek and modern names; whilst opposite each section is printed a list of the nomes included in it, with their capitals and their special divinities."—*The Athenæum*, August 19th, 1894.

"An Atlas of Ancient Egypt.—The maps are numerous and unreservedly excellent. They include maps of ancient and modern Egypt and the Soudan, as well as one to illustrate M. Naville's discoveries in the land of Goshen.

"What gives especial value to the Atlas is the letterpress which accompanies it. This has been written by one of the best and most accurate of English Egyptologists, and contains in a small space all that is most necessary to know about the geography and history of Ancient Egypt."—*The Academy*, July 28th, 1894.

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|----|------|
| 201 | BELZONI (G.) Narrative of the Operations and recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice and another Oasis of Jupiter Ammon, 1 vol. 4to. text with portrait and folio atlas with 50 coloured plates, calf | 1820 | 2 | 16 0 |
| 202 | — another, exceptionally fine copy, 1 vol. 4to. russia gilt, and atlas folio of 50 coloured plates, from the Hamilton Palace library | 1820 | 10 | 10 0 |
| 203 | BRUGSCH (H.) Inscriptio Rosettana Hieroglyphica, accedunt glossarium Aegyptiaco-Coptico-Latinum, 4to. 10 plates, bds. | Berolini, 1851 | 0 | 4 0 |
| 204 | BUDGE'S (E. A. Wallis) THE SARCOPHAGUS OF ANCHNESRANEFERAB, Queen of Ahmes II, King of Egypt, impl. 8vo. (pub. at 15s), cloth | 1885 | 0 | 7 6 |

CONTENTS:

Drawings from the Sarcophagus	.	.	.	Frontispiece
Introduction	.	.	.	pp. vii-xxiv
Translation of the Inscription	.	.	.	" xxv-lvii
Egyptian Texts with Interlinear Transliteration and Translation	.	.	.	" 1-102
Vocabulary	.	.	.	" 103-134

The work contains the whole of the text of this Sarcophagus (in hieroglyphic type), with a literal translation and transliteration, a general introduction, and a running

Egypt—continued.

£ s. d.

translation, together with a list of the words contained in the text. This form of publication not only places the text at the disposal of scholars, but also serves as a useful reading-book to those who are engaged in studying the language.

The Author has had the benefit of the generous assistance and guidance of the late SAMUEL BIRCH, Esq., LL.D., D.C.L.; and of P. LE PAGE RENOUF, Esq., H.M.'s Inspector of Schools.

Direction Générale des Antiquités de l'Égypte :

- 205 CATALOGUE DES MONUMENTS ET INSCRIPTIONS DE L'ÉGYPTÉ ANTIQUE. Première Série : HAUTE ÉGYPTÉ, Tome Premier : DE LA FRONTIÈRE DE NUBIE A KOM OMBOS, par J. de Morgan, U. Bouriant, G. Legrain, G. Jéquier, A. Barsanti. 1 vol. impl. 4to. *photogravure portrait of the Khedive, map, coloured plate of Frescoes, numerous phototyped views and facsimiles of Hieroglyphics, etc., sd.* 1894 2 2 0
- 206 CHABAS (F.) LES PASTEURS EN EGYPT. 4to. 56 pp. bds. *Amst.* 1868 0 1 0
A work of high importance, as the first scientific investigation of the history of the Shepherd-Kings of Egypt who reigned circa 2000 to 1500 B.C.
- 207 CONGRÈS PROVINCIAL des Orientalistes Français. Compte-rendu de la première session, Saint-Etienne, 1875. 2 vols. 8vo. *with plates ; sd.* *St. Etienne, 1878-80* 0. 7 6
The second volume, 604 pages, is entirely devoted to Egyptology, and contains :
Notice sur F. J. Chabas, *with plates of the Bulaq Papyrus* ; Les Libations chez les Anciens Egyptiens, par Chabas, 3 *plates* ; Le grande edition du Livre des Morts ; Les Anciens Egyptiens connaissaient-ils le mouvement de la terre ? par J. Lieblein ; Une Stèle du Musée égyptien de Florence et l'immortalité de l'ame chez les anciens Egyptiens, par Dr. A. Wiedemann ; L'Ame et le Corps d'après la Théogonie égyptienne, par le Baron Textor de Ravisi ; Chapitre 85 du Todtenbuch ; La Poesie égyptienne et l'Hymne au Char du Roi, par Dr. A. Erman, 2 *plates* ; Chars de guerre égyptiens, par Ravisi, 2 *plates* ; Sur la poesie pharaonique, par Ravisi, *plate* ; etc.
- 208 THE BOOK OF THE DEAD : Facsimile of the Papyrus of ANI, in the British Museum, impl. folio, Second Edition, 37 *large folded plates, printed in colours*, with descriptive text, *hf. bd.* *Trustees of the British Museum, 1894* 2 10 0
THE "ANI" PAPYRUS AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM.—"The Trustees of the British Museum have given directions that this remarkable recension of the 'Book of the Dead' be reproduced in *facsimile*, with the illustrations in the colours of the original, and the work has been executed by Mr. Griggs. This hieroglyphic papyrus was written for a royal scribe, Ani, about the commencement of the 19th dynasty—circa 1400 years B.C. It is complete, the first and last vignettes being intact. The series of vignettes is a mine of archaeological information ; their artistic excellence is equally great. The papyrus contains a chapter of the 'Book of the Dead,' the 175th, not found complete elsewhere. Also one of the illustrations, a group of lamenting women in violent action of grief, is unknown in any hitherto published copy of the book."
- 209 THE TEXT of the
PAPYRUS OF ANI,
with INTERLINEAR TRANSLITERATION and TRANSLATION, an ENGLISH version,
and INTRODUCTION is now passing through the Press, and will be issued
early in 1895. *The price will be moderate.*
Subscribers' names received by Bernard Quaritch.
- 210 THE EGYPTIAN BOOK OF THE DEAD, the most ancient and most important
of the extant religious texts of Ancient Egypt, TRANSLATED by
CHARLES H. S. DAVIS, M.D., PH.D., from the French of PIERRET, royal
4to. *with 49 full-page Illustrations from the Turin and the Louvre
Papyri, and 25 designs representing the Egyptian Gods, cloth* 1894 1 10 0
- 211 BOOK OF THE DEAD. AEGYPTISCHES TODTENBUCH der
XVII bis XX Dynastie aus verschiedenen Urkunden, herausg. von
E. NAVILLE, Einleitung, 204 pp. 1 vol. 4to. The 2 vols. folio, Vol. I,
Text und Vignetten, 212 pp. Vol. II, Varianten, 448 pp. ;—together
3 vols. *strongly bound in hf. red morocco, gilt edges* *Berlin, 1886* 8 15 0
Dedicated to the memory of Lepsius.

Egypt—continued.

£ s. d.

THE EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND'S Publications :

- 212 I. PITHOM, by Ed. Naville, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 213 II. TANIS. Part I, by W. M. Flinders Petrie, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1889 1 0 0
 214 III. NAUKRATIS. Part I, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1 0 0
 215 IV. GOSHEN, by Ed. Naville, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 216 V. TANIS. Part II, NEBESHEH and DEFENNEH, by W. M. Flinders Petrie, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1888 1 5 0
 217 VI. NAUKRATIS. Part II, by E. A. Gardner, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 218 VII. THE CITY OF ONIAS, by Ed. Naville and F. Ll. Griffith (extra memoir), roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1890 1 5 0
 219 VIII. BUBASTIS, by Ed. Naville, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1891 1 5 0
 220 IX. TWO HIEROGLYPHIC PAPYRI FROM TANIS, by F. Ll. Griffith and W. M. Flinders Petrie (extra memoir), roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1889 0 5 0
 221 X. THE FESTIVAL HALL OF OSORKON II IN THE GREAT TEMPLE OF BUBASTIS, by Ed. Naville, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1892 1 5 0
 222 XI. AHNAS EL-MEDINEH (Heracleopolis Magna). By Ed. Naville; and the Tomb of Paheri at El-Kab, by J. J. Taylor and F. Ll. Griffith, roy. 4to. *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 223 XII. DEIR EL-BAHARI, the Temple of, its plan, its Founders, and its first Explorers. Introductory Memoir by Edouard Naville, roy. 4to. 14 *plates, bds.* 1894 1 5 0
- Special Extra Report :*
- 224 THE SEASON'S WORK AT AHNAS AND BENI HASAN, by Ed. Naville, P. Newberry, and G. W. Fraser 1891 0 2 6
 225 ARCHÆOLOGICAL REPORT, 1892-3, Ed. Griffith, *with 7 illustrations and map* 1893 0 2 6
- PUBLICATIONS of the ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY of EGYPT. Edited by F. LL. GRIFFITH, B.A., F.S.A. :
- 226 BENI HASAN. Part I. By Percy E. Newberry. With Plans and Measurements of the Tombs by G. W. Fraser, F.S.A., roy. 4to. 49 *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 227 BENI HASAN. Part II. By Percy E. Newberry. With Appendix, Plans and Measurements by G. W. Fraser, F.S.A., roy. 4to. 39 *plates, bds.* 1 5 0
 228 EL BERSHEH. Part I. The Tomb of Tehuti-Hetep, by Percy E. NEWBERRY, with plan and measurements of the Tomb by G. WILLOUGHBY FRASER, F.S.A., roy. 4to. 34 *plates, bds.* *Just published,* 1894 1 5 0
 Bernard Quaritch has been appointed Agent to the Egypt Exploration Fund.
- 229 EGYPTIAN GENERAL STAFF (Publications of the). Provinces of the Equator. Summary of Letters and Reports of His Excellency the Governor-General. Part I. 1874. 8vo. *with plans and views; sd.* *Cairo, 1877* 0 2 0
 An account of Gordon's expedition, which began in 1874, after the retirement of Sir Samuel Baker.
 "It was desired of General Gordon that he should continue the reconnaissance of the Upper Nile and the lake regions, firmly establish regular and just government, create facilities for the future of legitimate commerce, and destroy the slave-trade throughout the provinces confided to his care."
- 230 EGYPTIAN INSCRIPTIONS on Cloth, 9 pieces in Hieroglyphic and Hieratic characters with Picture headings varying from 6 inches to 1 foot 6 inches in length by from 3 inches to 9 inches width *About B.C. 1000-800* 7 10 0
 In an impl. folio cover.
- 231 AN EGYPTIAN READING BOOK. In Two Parts, intended to form an Elementary Guide to Beginners in Egyptian. By E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, LITT.D., F.S.A., Keeper of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities, British Museum. 8vo.—nearly ready.
- 232 ERMAN (A.) LIFE of ANCIENT EGYPT described by ADOLF ERMAN, translated by H. M. Tirard, royal 8vo. *with 400 Illustrations in the text, and 11 plates, cloth extra* 1894 1 1 0
 The need of a popular work on the manners and customs of Ancient Egypt has long been felt by the English public, no English Scholar has attempted to fill this gap since the time of Wilkinson.

Egypt—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|---|----|----|
| 233 | ERMAN (A.) Egyptian Grammar with table of signs, bibliography, exercises for reading and glossary, translated by J. H. Breasted, 12mo. cloth 1894 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | "Dr. Erman's book will form a standard work of reference for the student of Egypt."— <i>Nature</i> , December 6th, 1894. | | | |
| 234 | HELIOGRAVURES after original views taken by R. M. JUNGHAEDEL, with a preface by C. G. RAWLINSON, roy. folio, 25 plates in portfolio 1894 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 235 | LANE (E. W.) An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians written in Egypt during the years 1833-35. New edition, 8vo. with 65 illustrations and 27 full-page engravings, cloth 1895 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 236 | LEPSIUS (Richard) Königsbuch der Alten Ägypter, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, numerous plates, uncut, scarce 1858 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 237 | MARIETTE-BEY (Aug.) Voyage dans la Haute Egypte, second edition, with 83 beautiful photographic views of the ancient monuments found between Cuïro and the First Cataract, 2 vols. roy. folio (pub. at 300 frs.) Paris, 1893 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | This work gives a splendid general view of the Scenery and Antiquities of Upper Egypt, and will be most interesting to those who, having visited Egypt, wish for a scientific descriptive account of its chief attractions. It combines on a reduced scale the full views of David Roberts' Egypt with the scholarship of Champollion and Rosellini's works. | | | |
| 238 | MASPERO, THE DAWN OF CIVILIZATION. (Egypt and Chaldæa.) By Professor MASPERO. Edited by the Rev. Professor SAYCE. Translated by M. L. McCURE, roy. 8vo. with map and over 470 illustrations, cloth boards 1894 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | This, it may be safely said, is the most important work which has appeared in this country on the Early History of Egypt and Chaldæa. The results of recent Archæological research in the Valleys of the Nile and Euphrates have been marshalled in historical perspective in this <i>magnum opus</i> of one of the greatest authorities of our time. It covers the history of Egypt down to the XIVth dynasty, and that of Chaldæa during the first empire; and, although the points of connection with Bible History are not chronological, they are essentially illustrative of the Sacred narrative. Professor Sayce adds a Preface. | | | |
| | The above work will take its place as a general history of early Oriental Civilization on the banks of the Nile, Tigris and Euphrates, and in the countries which lie between.— <i>Nature</i> , December 6th, 1894. | | | |
| 239 | ORIGINAL PAPERS read before the Syro-Egyptian Society. Vol. I part 1, 8vo. with map and plates of Cuneiform Inscriptions; sd. 1845 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | CONTENTS:—Pharaoh and his Princes, or the dynastic changes in the ancient Egyptian government, by I. Cullimore; Obelisks of ancient Egypt, by W. H. Yates; Emperor Trajan's Campaign in Mesopotamia, by W. F. Ainsworth; Hieroglyphics of Horapollo Nilous, by Sam. Sharpe; Ruins of Naucratis and the site of Sais, by J. S. Buckingham; Notices on Abyssinia, by Ch. Johnston; Province of Hadhramaût, by W. Plate, with map; Wedge Inscription discovered on the Upper Euphrates, by G. F. Grotefend. | | | |
| 240 | PETRIE (W. M. Flinders) Ten Years' Digging in Egypt, 1881-91, post 8vo. map and 116 illustrations, cloth 1893 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 241 | —— COPTIC MANUSCRIPTS brought from the FAYYUM, together with a papyrus in the Bodleian library, edited with commentaries by W. E. Crum, roy. 4to. lithographed from the autograph, with four collotype facsimiles; sd. 1893 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Including biblical and liturgical pieces, letters and accounts, etc., all apparently of the early centuries of the Christian era. | | | |
| 242 | FLINDERS PETRIE. A History of Egypt, from the Earliest Times to the Hyksos. By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L., Professor of Egyptology at University College. Fully illustrated. Crown 8vo. Cloth 1894 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | This volume is the first of an illustrated History of Egypt in six volumes, intended both for students and for general reading and reference, and will present a complete record of what is now known, both of dated monuments and of events, from the pre-historic age down to modern times. For the earlier periods every trace of the various kings will be noticed, and all historical questions will be fully discussed. | | | |
| | The volumes will cover the following periods:—I, Prehistoric to Hyksos times. By Prof. Flinders Petrie. II, XVIIIth to XXth Dynasties. III, XXIst to XXXth | | | |

Egypt—continued.

		£	s.	d.
	Dynasties. IV, The Ptolemaic Rule. V, The Roman Rule. VI, The Muhammedan Rule.			
	The volumes will be issued separately. The first is now ready, the Muhammedan volume will be published early next year, and others at intervals of half a year.			
243	FLINDERS PETRIE. Egyptian Decorative Art. By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, D.C.L. With 120 illustrations. Crown 8vo. [In preparation	0	3	6
	A book which deals with a subject which has never yet been seriously treated,			
244	FLINDERS PETRIE. Egyptian Tales. Edited by W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE. Illustrated by TRISTRAM ELLIS. Crown 8vo. [Nearly ready	0	3	6
	A selection of the ancient tales of Egypt, edited from original sources, and of great importance as illustrating the life and society of ancient Egypt.			
245	RENOUF (P. Le Page) An Elementary Grammar of the Ancient Egyptian Language. Square 8vo. third edition, cloth 1893	0	7	6
246	ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL: Three Encomiums by Theodosius, Archbishop of Alexandria, Severus Patriarch of Antioch, and Eustathius, Bishop of Trake. The Coptic Texts with Extracts from Arabic and Ethiopic Versions, edited with translation by E. A. WALLIS BUDGE. Imperial 8vo. cloth 1894	0	15	0
247	TELL EL AMARNA: by W. M. Flinders Petrie; with chapters by Prof. A. H. Sayce, F. Ll. Griffith and F. C. J. Spurrell, 4to. with 43 plates (4 of which are coloured) of Inscriptions, Ægean Vases, Scarabs, etc. boards 1894	1	0	0
248	TURIN PAPYRUS, containing the names of the Kings, edited by Sir Gardner Wilkinson, impl. folio, sd. London, n. d.	0	15	0
249	VYSE (Col. H.) Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, etc., 3 vols. impl. 8vo. plates, calf gilt 1840-42	3	3	0
250	ELIZABETH (Queen) A Bull graunted by the Pope to Doctor Harding & other, by reconciliation and assoyling of English Papists, to undermine faith and allegiance to the Quene. With a true declaration of the intention and frutes thereof, and a warning of perils thereby imminent, not to be neglected, 16mo. with a woodcut of the Pope's coat of arms, bds. very scarce			
	Imprinted at London by John Daye dwelling over Aldersgate, 1567	3	3	0
	With Thomas Hearne's autograph.			
251	ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA, a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature, edited by Thomas Spencer Baynes, LL.D., and W. Robertson Smith, LL.D., assisted by 1145 contributors, NINTH EDITION, in twenty-four volumes and Index, 4to. hf. bd. morocco (pub. at £48. 10s) 1889	25	10	0
	"The ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA is one of the cheapest books in existence. This volume for example, contains close on 900 pages, crammed with information which could not be collected in any other way for ten times the money."—Glasgow News.			

English Language:

252	BAILEY (N.) Etymological English Dictionary, 8vo. including numerous PROVERBS, with explanations; hf. calf 1757	0	7	6
253	— another edition, to which is added a Dictionary of Cant terms. 8vo. with cuts; calf 1776	0	5	0
	This edition omits the proverbs.			
254	HARTSHORNE'S Salopia antiqua, or Early Remains of Shropshire and the North Welsh Borders; and a Glossary of Words, 8vo. plates, cloth 1841	1	0	0
255	MANDER'S Derbyshire Miners' Glossary, 8vo. plate, calf gilt Bakewell, 1824	0	6	0

Entomology:

256	BUCKTON (G. B.) Monograph of the BRITISH CICADÆ, or TETTIGIDÆ, pts. 1-5, 8vo. 48 coloured plates, in parts 1890-91	1	5	0
	Parts 6-8, completing the work, are published at 8s each.			
257	DRURY'S Illustrations of Natural History of 240 figures of Exotic Insects, 3 vols. 4to. 150 coloured plates, original edition, very fine copy in blue morocco, gilt edges 1770	5	15	0

Entomology—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
258	KIRBY and SPENCE'S Introduction to Entomology, or Elements of the Natural History of Insects, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, calf neat</i> 1816	1	8	0
259	LUBBOCK (Sir John). Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura. 8vo. <i>with 78 plates, many of the figures being COLOURED; cloth</i> Ray Society, 1873	1	4	0
260	TRIMEN (R.) and J. H. BOWKER, South African Butterflies: a monograph of the extra-tropical species, 3 vols. large 8vo. <i>map and coloured illustrations, cloth</i> 1887	2	2	0
261	WESTWOOD (J. O.) Cabinet of ORIENTAL ENTOMOLOGY, 4to. <i>41 finely coloured plates of rare and beautiful species of Insects of India and the adjacent Islands, hf. bd. morocco</i> 1848	5	5	0
	Only a small edition was produced, and the Zincs from which the plates had been printed were destroyed by neglect.			
262	WILDMAN (Thos.) A Treatise on the Management of Bees, 4to. <i>plates, red morocco, gilt edges, Royal Arms on sides</i> 1768	2	2	0
263	ESSEX (Robert, Earle of) a brieft and compendious Narrative of the renowned Robert, Earle of Essex, His Pedegree, and his valiant acts, performed when he was Generall of the Parliaments Army. With a summary Chronicle of his life: and in what manner his Buriall is appointed to be solemnized, sm. 4to. <i>woodcut portrait of Essex, bds.</i> 1646	0	12	0
264	EVANS (John) the Ancient Bronze Implements, weapons, and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland, 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1881	1	10	0
265	FALCONER'S (W.) the Shipwreck, a poem, the text illustrated by additional notes, and Life by Clarke, large 8vo. <i>numerous fine plates, engraved by Fittler after Pocock, calf</i> 1811	1	1	0
266	FIELDING (H.) Works, with Life by A. Murphy, 10 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, calf gilt</i> 1806	2	8	0
267	H.M.S. Fly: JUKES (J. B., <i>Naturalist of the Expedition</i>) Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. Fly, commanded by Captain F. P. Blackwood in Torres Strait, New Guinea, etc., in the Eastern Archipelago, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>numerous plates, cloth</i> 1847	1	10	0
268	FOLKARD (R. jun.) Plant Lore: Legends and Lyrics; embracing the Myths, Traditions, Superstitions, and Folk-Lore of the Plant Kingdom, 2nd edition, 8vo. 610 pp. <i>illustrated, cloth</i> (pub. 10s 6d) 1892	0	6	6
	This collection is enriched with much Continental and Indian lore, believed to be quite unknown to the great majority of English readers. A remarkably learned work.			

Forestry:

269	LEWIS (P.) Historical Inquiries concerning Forests and Forest Laws upon the state of the New Forest, 4to. <i>plate and large map, calf gilt</i> 1811	1	5	0
270	SELBY'S (P. J.) History of British Forest-Trees, 8vo. <i>with nearly 200 fine woodcuts, half bd. morocco</i> 1842	1	7	0
271	FORSTER (G.) A Voyage round the World in H.B.M. Sloop Resolution, commanded by Captain JAMES COOK, 1772-5, 2 vols. roy. 4to. <i>folding maps, calf gilt</i> 1777	0	14	0
272	FOXES MARTYRS, First Edition. ACTES AND MONUMENTS of these later and perillous days, touching matters of the Church, wherein ar comprehended and described the great persecutions & horrible troubles, that have been wraught and practised by the Romish Prelates, specialye in this Realme of England and Scotlande . . . Gathered and collected . . by John Foxe. Imprinted at			

Foxe's Martyrs—continued.

London by Iohn Day . . folio, black letter, with woodcuts; blue morocco Imprinted at London by Iohn Day . . Anno. 1563 120 0 0

An unusually excellent copy of a book which, even in any state, is of the greatest rarity and interest. The only blemishes are as follows: the title, the print of the Emperor Henry, and the last three leaves of the book are in facsimile. A copy of this kind is to be found in very few libraries at the present day.

273 ——— another copy, folio, blue morocco, rough gilt edges 1563 50 0 0

The first seven leaves are in facsimile; the woodcut of the Emperor Henry is wanting, and the two woodcuts (at p. 68 and p. 1548) are defective; the last seven leaves of the Index are deficient. The separate woodcut at p. 41 is perfect.

274 FREEMAN (E. A.) History of Federal Government, Vol. I, General Introduction; History of the Greek Federation, stout 8vo. map, cloth 1863 0 0 0

275 ——— Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. 8vo. maps, cloth 1881 1 4 0

French Books:

276 BRANTOME, Memoires de, 10 vols. 12mo. old calf gilt Leyde, 1699-1722 1 4 0

CONTENTS.

Les Vies des Dames Galantes, 2 vols.

Les Vies des Dames Illustres.

Les Vies des Hommes Illustres et grands Capitaines François, 4 vols.

Les Vies des Hommes Illustres et grands Capitaines estrangers, 2 vols.

Les Anecdotes de la Cour de France, 1722.

277 CASANOVA (Jacques) Memoires, 6 vols. 12mo. half calf 1863 1 4 0

278 MOLIERE (J. B. P. de) le Misanthrope Comedie, FIRST EDITION, 12mo. engraved frontispiece, bound in red morocco, doublé with rich dentelle border, by Cuzin Paris, 1667 27 10 0

A copy recently fetched £50 in a sale by auction.

279 Napoleon. MEMOIRES secrets sur Napoléon Buonaparte, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. portrait, calf Paris, 1814 0 2 6

280 LANFREY, Histoire de Napoléon I, 6 vols. 12mo. hf. calf ib. 1869 0 10 0

281 NISARD, Histoire des Livres populaires, ou de la Littérature du Colportage, depuis le XV^{me} siècle, 2 stout vols. 8vo. best edition, numerous facsimiles, hf. bd. morocco, or calf neat Paris, 1854 1 6 0

282 PALSGRAVE, l'Eclaircissement de la Langue Française, suivi de la grammaire de GILES DU GUEZ, par Génin, stout 4to. russia extra, gilt edges Paris, 1852 2 16 0

283 STRAPAROLE. Les facecieuses Nuicts du Seigneur Straparole, 2 vols. 18mo. calf neat s. l. 1726

284 TOPFFER, Nouvelles Genevoises, large 8vo. many spirited woodcuts, hf. bd. red morocco, g. e. Paris, 1845 0 18 0

285 VOLTAIRE, la Henriade, post 8vo. with a fine series of engravings by EISEN, russia extra, gilt edges Paris, Veuve Duchesne (? 1767) 1 10 0

286 FULLER (Thos.) Church-History of Britain, with the History of Cambridge and Waltham Abbey (with index), plates of Lichfield Cathedral and a Plan of Cambridge, blue morocco, g. e. fine copy 1656 3 3 0

"The Arms of the Knights joined with the Monks of Ely" ENBLAZONED.

287 GEOFFROY SAINT HILAIRE ET F. CUVIER. HISTOIRE NATURELLE DES MAMMIFERES, 4 vols. impl. folio, complete, 431 beautifully coloured plates, half green morocco extra, uncut, top edges gilt Paris, 1824 36 0 0

Complete copies like the above are very rare; Bohn bought the remainder of 360 plates, and issued them in three volumes, bound in half red morocco; these are the copies which usually occur for sale.

This is the finest work on mammiferous animals ever published in any country, and has always been considered, both for the high talent displayed in the text and the extremely beautiful execution of the plates, which resemble drawings, as taking the first place in the class to which it belongs.

- | | l. | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 288 GEOGRAPHIA, quæ est COSMOGRAPHIA BLAUIANA, complete in 11 vols. impl. folio, all the Maps, plates and Coats of Arms richly coloured, original vellum, gilt edges | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Amst. 1665 | | | |

Geology:

- 289 DARWIN (Charles). The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs, with map and woodcuts; Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands visited during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle, with notices of the geology of Australia and the Cape of Good Hope, with map and woodcuts; Geological Observations on South America, with map and plates; —3 vols. in 2, 8vo. cloth and calf 1842-44-46 1 8 0
These three works form the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle.
- 290 HENWOOD (William Jory). Observations on Metalliferous Deposits. 1 vol. in 2, thick 8vo. with large plates and numerous folding tables; bds. Penzance, 1871 0 16 0
- 291 ——— The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon; with appendices on Subterranean Temperature, Electricity of Rocks and Veins, Water in the Cornish Mines, Mining Statistics. 8vo. 512 pp., 13 plates and 114 tables; bds. or calf Penzance, 1843 0 18 0
- 292 JOURNAL of the Geological Society of Dublin. Vol. I, parts 2, 3 and 4; vol. II parts 1 and 2. In 1 vol. 8vo. with plates, bound up with various Annual Addresses and Reports; half calf Dublin, 1832-43 0 2 6
- 293 Geology of the Dutch East Indies: JAARBOEK van het Mijneuzen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. 10de Jaargang, I deel; 12de Jaarg. II deel; 13de Jaarg. I en II. deel; 15de Jaarg. Technisch en Administratief gedeelte; 16de Jaarg. Tech. en Admin. I en II gedeelte. 7 parts, large 8vo. with many maps and plates; bds. Amst. 1881-87 1 0 0
Papers on the Mines, Geology, and Palæontology of Sumatra, Borneo, Java, etc.
- 294 PROCEEDINGS of the GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY of London. From the beginning in 1826 to 1845, forming 4 vols. complete, 8vo. with plates and maps; hf. calf 1834-46 4 0 0
These volumes form the forerunner of the Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, and are frequently wanting to sets of that Journal. The fourth volume is exceedingly scarce.
- 295 GERARD (Capt. A.) Account of the Koonawur in the Himalaya, ed. by G. Lloyd, 8vo. map, cloth 1841 0 2 6
- 296 GILPIN (W.) on Forest Scenery and Woodland Views, edited by Sir Thomas D. Lauder, 2 vols. 12mo. numerous plates, cloth Edinb. 1834 0 7 6
- 297 GOOGE (BARNABÆ) THE ZODIAKE OF LIFE, written by the Godly and Zealous Poet Marcellus Pallingenius Stellatus (i.e. P. A. Manzoli) wherein are conteyned twelve Bookes disclosing the haynous crymes and wicked vices of our corrupt nature, newly translated into English Verse, stout 12mo. full-page woodcut of the Poet's arms, fore edge of title mended, red morocco extra, VERY RARE H. Denham for R. Newbery, 1565 4 4 0
- 298 GRAMMONT (Count) the Memoirs of, by Anthony Hamilton, 2 vols. 8vo. 64 portraits, calf 1811 1 0 0
- 299 Gryneus. NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insularvm veteribus incognitarum . . . sm. folio, with the large double heart-shaped Map designed by Oronce Finé for this edition, fine copy in old calf Paris, apud Joannem Paruum, 1532 11 0 0
- 299* ——— another copy, sm. folio, with the rare map by Oronce Finé, in old calf, stamped with Fleur-de-Lys Paris, apud Galeotum a Prato, 1532 12 0 0
The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis." Both the above are of the same issue printed "Parisii apud Antonium Augerellum," with different title-pages for each publisher. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Gryneus, and is usually wanting. The contents of the Paris edition are the same as those of the Basel one.
Nordenkiöld says, "In a geographical point of view this map far surpasses that of the Basel edition, as well in its greater richness of names and topographical details, as in due attention being here paid to the latest geographical discoveries."

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 300 GRYNÆUS. <i>Novus Orbis Regio</i> num ac insularum veteribus incognitarum, una cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, quorum omnium catalogus sequenti patebit pagina. His accessit copiosus rerum memorabilium index, folio, <i>with the large folding map of Sebastian Munster, in red morocco extra by David, gilt edges Basileæ, apud Jo. Hervagium, mense martio, anno M.D.XXXII. (1532)</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| <p>PREMIÈRE ÉDITION, rare, de cette collection de voyages, réunie par J. Huttich, et généralement connue sous le nom de <i>Grynæus</i>, qui en fut l'éditeur. Il s'y trouve particulièrement les relations des voyages de Christophe Colomb, Amerigo Vespuce, Yanez Pinson, etc. Elle est ornée de deux figures sur bois et d'une grande mappemonde pliée et gravée sur bois.</p> <p>Bel exemplaire avec la carte qui manque souvent.</p> | | | |
| 301 HAKLUYT SOCIETY , established in 1848 for the purpose of printing rare or unpublished VOYAGES and TRAVELS. A COMPLETE SET of the works issued by this body up to 1893, comprising 88 vols. 8vo. <i>in the original cloth</i> | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| Sixteen of these volumes are rare. | | | |
| 302 HALL (Fitzedward). Contribution towards an Index of the Indian Philosophical Systems. 8vo. 236 pp. <i>sd.</i> <i>Calcutta</i>, 1859 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 303 HAWAIIAN. <i>Ke Kaao o Laieikawai</i> , etc. (Romance of Laieikawai in the Hawaiian language). Sm. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Honolulu</i>, 1863 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| A curiosity. Very few books have been published in or on the Hawaiian language. | | | |
| 304 HERBERT'S (George) Remains, or sundry pieces of that sweet singer of the Temple, sometime Orator of the University of Cambridge, 18mo. <i>first edition, original limp vellum</i> 1652 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Appended is: <i>Jacula precedentum</i> , or Outlandish Proverbs, 1651, 70 pages and the Author's prayer, etc., pp. 171-194. | | | |
| 305 HERBERT'S <i>Nimrod</i> : a discourse on passages of History and Fable, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>bds. rare</i> 1828 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 306 HODGKIN (Thos.) <i>Italy and her Invaders</i> , 376-553, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>numerous illustrations, cloth</i> <i>Oxford</i>, 1880-85 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Vol. I the Visigothic Invasion; vol. II the Hunnish and Vandal Invasions; vol. III the Ostrogothic Invasion; vol. IV the Imperial Restoration. | | | |
| Homer Illustrations: | | | |
| 307 INGHIRAMI (Fr.) <i>Galleria Omerica: Monumenti Antichi per servire allo studio dell' Iliade e dell' Odissea</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>with 388 fine tinted plates, hf. bd. russia, uncut</i> <i>Poligrafia Fiesolana</i>, 1831-36 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| The best illustrated Commentary to Homer, all the plates eugraved after original Art-relics. The third volume is often missing. | | | |
| India: | | | |
| 308 ARCHISON'S Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring Countries, 6 vols. and 1 vol. <i>Index by BELLETTY</i> , together 7 vols. large 8vo. <i>many maps, cloth</i> <i>Calcutta</i>, 1862-6 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 309 BABER (Zephir-ed-Din) <i>Memoirs</i> , translated by Leyden and Erskine, with notes and a Geographical and Historical Introduction, 4to. <i>map, calf</i> 1826 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 310 BELNOS (S. C.) <i>The Sundhya</i> , or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins, royal folio, <i>twenty-four coloured plates, hf. bd.</i> 1851 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| This work is essential to those who wish to understand the Religion of the Brahmins, giving as it does a number of original drawings from nature, demonstrating the attitudes and different signs and figures performed by them during the ceremonies of their morning devotions, and likewise their Poojahs. | | | |
| 311 BENGAL : Historical and Ecclesiastical Sketches of Bengal from the earliest settlement until the virtual conquest in 1757, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Calcutta</i>, 1831 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 312 CONOLLY (A.) <i>Journey to the North of India through Russia, Persia and Affghaunistaun</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1838 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 313 CUMBERLEGE (N. R.) <i>Some Account of the Bunjarrah Class</i> . 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Bombay</i>, 1882 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| The Bunjarrahs are a Gipsy tribe. The author was district superintendent of police, at Basim, Berar. | | | |

India—continued.

		£	s.	d.
314	DUFF (James Grant) History of the Mahrattas, 3 vols. <i>plates and maps, calf</i> 1826	2	2	0
315	JARRICI Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>engraved tiles, red morocco, gilt edges</i> 1615 A complete Latin edition of the Early Missionary Reports. <i>Coloniae Agrippinae</i>	4	0	0
316	LASSEN (Christian) Indische Alterthumskunde, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>maps, half calf</i> Bonn, 1847-61	2	16	0
	Vol. I. Geographie und die älteste Geschichte.			
	Vol. II. Geschichte von Buddha bis auf die Gupta-Könige.			
	Vol. III. Geschichte des Handels und des Griechisch-Römischen Wissens von Indien, etc.			
	Vol. IV. Geschichte des Dekhans, Hinterindiens, etc.			
317	MACNAGHTEN (Sir F. W.) Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal, 4to. <i>calf</i> Serampore, 1824	0	12	0
318	MALCOLM (Sir John) Life of Robert Lord Clive, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, calf gilt</i> 1836	1	5	0
319	MANAVA-DHERMA-SASTRA, or the Institutes of Hindu Law; or, the ordinances of Menu, according to the gloss of Culluca, comprising the system of Indian duties, religious and civil, translated by Sir W. Jones, new edition, by G. C. HAUGHTON, 4to. <i>calf gilt</i> 1825	0	10	0
320	MAURICE (T.) Indian Antiquities; or, Dissertations relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, etc. of Hindostan, 6 vols. in 3, 8vo. <i>maps and plates, calf n. d.</i> (1790?)	0	16	0
321	MEER UMMUN OF DHAILEE, The tale of the FOUR DURWESH, translated from the <i>Ordo</i> , 8vo. <i>calf</i> Calcutta, 1813	0	10	0
322	MCCLELLAND (J.) The Province of Kemaon relative to Geology, 8vo. <i>maps and plate, cloth</i> Calcutta, 1835	0	5	0
323	NAGAVARMA's Canarese Prosody, with essay on Canarese Literature by F. Kittel, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Mangalore, 1875	0	2	6
324	PINDARIES: Origin of the Pindaries, preceded by Historical Notices on the Rise of the different Mahratta States, 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1818	0	2	6
325	RAM MOHUN ROY, a Defence of Hindoo Theism in reply to the attack of an advocate for Idolatry: A Second Defence of the Monotheistical System of the Veds, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Calcutta, 1817	0	7	6
326	SNODGRASS (Major) Burmese War, detailing the operations of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army from 1824-26, 8vo. <i>map, calf</i> 1827	0	2	6
327	TAYLOR and FERGUSON, Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. Pigou, A. C. B. Neill, and Col. Biggs, with historical and descriptive memoir by Col. Meadows Taylor, and architectural notes by J. Fergusson, impl. folio, 113 <i>photographic and woodcut illustrations, hf. morocco</i> 1866	10	0	0
328	TERRY (E.) A Voyage to East India, 8vo. <i>plates, calf</i> 1777	0	2	0
329	TOD (Lieut.-Col. Jas.) Annals and Antiquities of RAJAST'HAN, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>with map and 54 fine plates of Ancient Architecture, Sculptures, etc. engraved by Finden; bds. uncut, beautifully clean copy</i> 1829-32	5	5	0
329*	— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. <i>having some extra plates, in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Wright</i> 1829-32	7	0	0
330	— the same, with Travels in Western India, 3 vols. roy. 4to. <i>plates, calf gilt</i> 1829-32-39	10	0	0
331	WILLIAMS (Capt.) an Historical Account of the rise and progress of the Bengal Native Infantry, from its first formation in 1757 to 1796, 8vo. <i>coloured plates, hf. bd.</i> 1817	0	2	0
332	WOODTHORPE Assam Surveys, sm. folio, <i>map and 26 photographs of Aborigines, cloth</i> Simla, 1877-8	1	0	0
	Very few copies have come to England; the photos have considerable Anthropological interest.			

Indian Languages :

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 333 DUREISANTI-TAMIL-PUTTAGAM. The Lady's Tamil Book . . portions of the Common Prayer, <i>Romanized Tamil and English</i> , with grammar and vocabulary. By Elijah Hoole. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1860 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 334 GREEN (H.) English Phrases with Gujerati equivalents, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Bombay</i> , 1856 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 335 SHAKESPEAR (John) Hindustani and English Dictionary, 4to. <i>fourth edition, cloth</i> , 12s; or, <i>calf gilt</i> 1849 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Indo-China :

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 336 Cochinchine, Annuaire de la, pour l'année 1878, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Saigon</i> , 1878 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 337 CORDIER, Narrative of Recent Events in Tong-King, 8vo. <i>Shanghai</i> , 1878 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 338 INMAN (Dr. Thos.) Ancient Faiths embodied in ancient names, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1868-69 | 3 | 3 | 0 |

Ireland :

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 339 HAMILTON (Rev. William). Letters concerning the Natural History of the Basaltes of the Northern Coast of the County of Antrim . . 12mo. <i>hf. russia</i> <i>Belfast</i> , no date, <i>cir.</i> 1800 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 340 PETTY. Reflections upon some Persons and Things in Ireland, by Letters to and from Dr. Petty : with Sir Hierome Sankey's Speech in Parliament. 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1660 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 341 PRESENT State of Ireland, with some remarques upon the antient state thereof . . description of the chief towns . . 18mo. <i>with a map; calf</i> 1673 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 342 THRELKELD (C.) Synopsis Stirpium Hibernicarum alphabetice dispositarum sive commentario de plantibus indigenis praesertim Dublinensibus instituta. Being a short treatise of Native plants, especially such as grow around Dublin, with their Latin, English and IRISH names, with an appendix by Dr. Molyneux, 18mo. <i>old calf</i> <i>Dublin</i> , 1727 | 0 | 10 | 0 |

Italian Books :

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 343 BOIARDO. Orlando Innamorato. I tre libri dello Innamoramento di Orlando di Mattheomaria Boiardo. (<i>Vinegia</i>), 1539—Il quarto Quinto e Sesto Libro composto per Nicolo delli AGOSTINI (1544), sm. 4to. 2 vols. in 1, <i>fine clean copies, green morocco extra</i> , by C. Smith | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 344 DANTE. Le Prime Quattro Edizioni della Divina Commedia letteralmente ristampate per cura di G. G. Warren Lord Vernon. 1 vol. stout folio, <i>with 5 plates of facsimiles, half morocco</i> 1858 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| With a preface by Panizzi. | | | |
| 345 TASSO, la Gerusalemme liberata, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf neat</i> <i>Parigi</i> , 1812 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 346 [JAMIESON (Mrs.)] Diary of an Ennuyée, post 8vo. <i>bds. uncut</i> 1826 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 347 ——— Memoirs of celebrated Female Sovereigns, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>bds. uncut</i> 1831 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 348 ——— Characteristics of Women, moral, poetical, and historical, 2 vols. post 8vo. 50 <i>vignettes, cloth, uncut</i> 1833 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 349 ——— The Romance of Biography, or Memoirs of women loved and celebrated by Poets, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>frontispiece, cloth, uncut</i> 1837 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 350 ——— Visits and Sketches at home and abroad, 2 vols. post 8vo. <i>cloth, uncut</i> 1839 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 351 ——— Memoirs and Essays, illustrative of Art, Literature, and Social Morals, post 8vo. <i>cloth, uncut</i> 1846 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 352 ——— A Commonplace Book of Thoughts, Memories, and Fancies, post 8vo. <i>woodcuts, cloth, uncut</i> 1854 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Japan:

	£	s.	d.
353 AMBASSADE memorables des Provinces Unies vers les Empereurs du Japon, folio, <i>numerous large and small engravings of "Old" Japan, old calf</i> Amst. 1680	1	0	
354 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF JAPAN. A Classified List of nearly 10,000 Books, Maps, etc., in the English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, and Spanish languages, published in Europe, America, and Japan between 1859-1893. Compiled by F. von Wenckstern, royal 8vo. 1894	1	5	0
355 FANS OF JAPAN, by C. M. Salwey, with Introduction by William Anderson, F.R.C.S., late of H. B. M.'s Legation, Japan, with 10 full-page coloured plates, and 39 illustrations in black and white, large 4to.	1	1	6
356 GONSE (L.) L'Art Japonais, 2 vols. folio, <i>numerous illustrations, some in gold and colours, bds.</i> Paris, 1889 "Exemplaire sur Papier Vêlin."	5	5	0
357 JOHNSON'S Lives of the English Poets, with critical observations of their works, edited by Cunningham, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1854	1	4	0
358 JOURNAL ASIATIQUE publié par la Société Asiatique. From 1881 to 1890 inclusive, forming 20 vols. 8vo. (subscription price £10.), <i>sewed</i> Paris, 1881-90 Septième Série, tomes XVII-XX; Huitième Série, tomes I-XVI.	5	0	0
359 JUNIUS: including Letters of the same writer under other Signatures, Correspondence with Wilkes, etc. <i>Woodfall's second and best edition, facsimiles of writing</i> , 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1814	0	16	0
360 KAYE (J. W.) the Life and Correspondence of CHARLES, LORD METCALFE, late GOVERNOR-GENERAL of INDIA, GOVERNOR of JAMAICA, and GOVERNOR-GENERAL of CANADA; from unpublished letters preserved by himself, his family and his friends, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1854 Charles, Lord Metcalfe, was born in 1785 and died 1846.	0	18	0
361 KEMBLE (John Philip) BOADEN'S Memoirs of the Life of John Philip Kemble, including a history of the Stage from the time of Garrick, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>illustrated by several hundred Portraits, famous Scenes, Theatrical Advertisements, most carefully got up, and bound in calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1823	8	8	0
362 KEMPIS (Thomas à) Imitation of Jesus Christ, translated from the Latin original, by T. F. DIBDIN, 8vo. <i>frontispiece, hf. green morocco, uncut</i> 1828	1	10	0
363 KING, FITZROY, and DARWIN, Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of the <i>Adventure and Beagle</i> , 1826-28—Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>numerous maps and plates, cloth</i> 1839	4	10	0
364 Lancashire. GREGSON (Matthew) Portfolio of Fragments, relative to the History and Antiquities of the County Palatine and the Duchy of Lancaster. Third edition, with additions and improvements by J. Harland, folio, <i>LARGEST PAPER (only 27 copies printed), portrait, map and plates (arms illuminated), half red morocco, uncut; subscriber's copy</i> 1869	2	16	0
365 LEAKE (William Martin) Journal of a tour in Asia Minor, 8vo. <i>large folding map, bds. uncut</i> 1824	0	9	0
366 ——— Travels in the Morea, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>map and plans, cloth or calf</i> 1830	0	15	0
367 ——— Peloponnesiaca: a supplement to Travels in the Morea, 8vo. <i>cl.</i> 1846	0	2	0
368 ——— Topography of Athens, with some remarks on its Antiquities. Second edition (in 2 vols.), the second vol. entitled <i>The Demi of Attica</i> . 8vo. <i>with maps and plates; cloth</i> 1841	0	12	0
369 ——— Travels in Northern Greece. 4 vols. 8vo. <i>with maps and numerous plates of Inscriptions; cloth</i> 1835	4	4	0
370 ——— Disputed Questions of Ancient Geography. 8vo. <i>with map; cloth</i> 1857	0	2	6

		£	s.	d.
372	LELAND (John) The ITINERARY, edited by Thomas Hearne, 9 vols. in 5, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>plates, old calf</i> Oxford, 1744-45	6	6	0
373	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, 9 vols. in 5, 8vo. <i>fine tall copy, russia</i> Oxford, 1769-70	8	0	0
374	—— the same, <i>third edition</i> , 9 vols. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>plates, old calf</i> Oxford, 1770	7	7	0
375	LELAND (J.), T. Hearne and A. à Wood, <i>Lives</i> (edited by T. Warton and W. Huddesford), 2 vols. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>portraits and plates, fine copy, titles ruled, calf gilt</i> Oxford, 1772	0	18	0
	Includes a facsimile reprint of "The laborious Journey and serche of Johan Leylande for Englandes Antiquities, 1549."			
376	LE MAIRE, <i>Voyages aux Iles CANARIES, Cap-Verd, Senegal et Gambie</i> , sous M. Dancourt, 18mo. <i>map and plates, calf</i> Paris, 1695	0	10	0
377	LESLÆANA LAURUS EXPLICATA sive clarior Enumeratio Personarum utriusque Sexus Cognominis Leslie unacum Affinibus, Titulis, Officiis, Dominis, Gestisque celebrioribus per Patres Societatis Jesu Missionis Scotiæ, folio, <i>the dedication copy to James Earl of Leslie, large genealogical tree, portrait of James Earl of Leslie, with additional portraits of Walter Earl of Leslie, John Earl of Rothes, Earl of Rothes, Duke of Rothes, and John Earl of Rothes, after Sir J. Reynolds, by J. McArdeil, 4 plates of processions, arms of John Earl of Rothes, and view of Balmbreich, calf, gilt edges, the old sides with Leslie arms inlaid</i> Græcii, 1692	16	16	0
	"This genealogical work is dedicated to Count Lesly, one of the Emperor Leopold's most famous generals, whose portrait, extremely well engraved, is prefixed to it. The book contains an account of all the illustrious persons, of both sexes, appertaining to the noble family of Lesly, as also a genealogical table of all the families, consisting of three or four sheets (a three-fold sheet), deducing their origin from Bertholdus, the great ancestor of the Leslies, who came out of Hungary with Queen Margaret into England about the year of our Lord 1067, and from thence went into Scotland in the reign of Malcolm III."— <i>Brydges, Censura Litteraria</i> , Vol. V, p. 74.			
378	LEWIS (Sir G. C.) <i>An Inquiry into the Credibility of the Early Roman History</i> , 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. russia</i> 1855	2	5	0
379	—— <i>An historical Survey of the Astronomy of the Ancients</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1862	1	10	0
380	LEWIS (W.) <i>Commercium philosophico-technicum; or the philosophical commerce of Arts, to improve Arts, Trades and Manufactures</i> , 4to. <i>plates, calf</i> 1763	1	0	0

Liturgies:

- 381 BRERLEY (John) *Preist*. The Lytvrge of the Masse: wherein are treated three principal points of Faith . . printed at Colen 1620. Small 4to. *old calf, with the engraved bookplate of Viscount Bruce of Ampthill (about 1720)* *Secretly printed*, 1620 4 0 0
- Dedicated to Charles Prince of Wales. It is a very able Roman Catholic polemical treatise, attributed to James Anderton of Lostock in Lancashire, one of the old Catholic gentry of that county, who used the name of Brerely as a safeguard against recognition.
- 382 *Breviarium*. PORTIFORIUM seu Breviariū ad usum ecclesie SARISBURIENSIS castigatum, suppletū marginalibus quotationibus, adornatum ac nunc primum ad verissimum ordinalis exemplar in suum ordinem a peritissimis viris redactum. Pars Hyemalis et pars Estivalis, 2 vols. 16mo. *black letter, printed in red and black, antique brown morocco, gilt leaves, fine copies, the title of the Pars Hyemalis in facsimile, otherwise quite perfect, very rare* *Parisiis, apud viduam F. Regnault ad signum Elephantis*, 1555 35 0 0
- 383 HENRY VIII. *Assertio septem Sacramentorum adversus Martinum Lutherum*, aedita ab invictissimo, Angliæ et Franciæ Rege et Do. Hybernæ Henrico octavo, small 4to. *calf neat* *s. l.* 1523 2 2 0

Liturgies—*continued*.

		£	s.	d.
384	HENRY VIII. ARTICLES DEVISED BY THE HOLLE CONSENT OF THE KYNGES MOST HONOURABLE COUNSAYLE, his gravis license opteined thereto, not only to'exhorte, but also to enforme his lovyng subjectis of the trouthe, 8vo. black letter (11 ll.), <i>wrapper</i> Lond. <i>en ædibus T. Berthelet</i> , 1533 A Tract of excessive rarity treating of the King's Divorce of Q. Katherine, and Marriage with Anne Boleyn. Lowndes was unable to quote a copy occurring for sale.	12	12	0
385	MASKELL (W.) The ancient Liturgy of the Church of England, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1844	1	1	0
386	OFFICIUM B. MARLÆ VIRG. nuper reformatum . . 18mo. <i>printed in red and black, with engraved title; old calf Londini, Henr. Hill</i> (1688) VERY RARE. The last edition, printed with public sanction, of the Hours of the Virgin for English use. The first year in the Table of Feasts is 1688 and the last 1713.	1	10	0
387	WILLIAM, <i>Archbishop of Canterbury</i> , A Speech delivered in the Starr-Chamber on Wednesday the xivth of June MDCXXXVII. At the censure of John Bastwick, Henry Burton, William Prinn concerning the pretended Innovations in the Church, sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i> 1637	1	1	0
388	LOCK (C. G. Warnford). Practical Gold Mining: a comprehensive treatise on the occurrence of gold-bearing gravels, rocks and ores, and the methods by which the gold is extracted. Royal 8vo. <i>with 8 plates and 271 woodcuts; cloth</i> 1889	1	8	0
389	LONDON: SMITH (C. Roach) Illustrations of Roman London, 4to. <i>frontispiece and plates, half morocco, uncut</i> <i>Privately printed</i> , 1859	1	8	0
390	LUMSDEN'S ARABIC GRAMMAR, sm. folio, <i>half calf</i> <i>Calcutta</i> , 1813	1	0	0
391	LORD LYTTON'S NOVELS. Edition de Luxe, <i>with 200 illustrations</i> , in 32 vols. demy 8vo. (published £16. 16s), <i>cloth</i> 1889	6	10	0
	The only illustrated edition of Lytton. "Whether as essayist, actor, statesman, dramatist, scholar, or novelist, his successes were brilliant. His stories are invariably fascinating, the earliest and latest excelling in brilliant analysis of contemporary manners—those intermediate (his best) powerfully dealing with historical and social questions. His writings may cease to be read—that fate has overtaken greater authors than himself—but his name will always be remembered in the annals of English literature."			
392	MACGILLIVRAY (W.) The Natural History of the Dee Side and Braemar, edited by Lankester, 8vo. <i>numerous plates</i> <i>Printed for private circulation</i> , 1853 A present from H.M. to Professor Ansted.	2	10	0
393	M'LEOD (J.) Voyage of H.M. Ship Alceste along the coast of COREA to the Island of Lewchew, 8vo. <i>coloured plates, bds.</i> 1818	0	2	6
394	MAHON'S (Lord) History of England, from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle (1713), 7 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1836	6	0	0
395	MAJOR (R. H.) Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, called the Navigator, 8vo. <i>portraits and maps; cloth</i> 1868	0	14	0
Malay:				
396	LEYDEN (Dr. J.) Malay Annals translated from the Malay language, with an introduction by Sir T. S. Raffles, 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1821	0	7	6
397	MARSDEN'S Malayan-English and English-Malayan Dictionary; and Grammar of the Malayan language with introduction and Praxis, 2 vols. 4to. <i>cloth</i> , £2. 16s; or, <i>russia</i> 1812	3	0	0
398	——— Malayan-English and English-Malayan Dictionary, 4to. <i>bound</i> 1812	2	0	0
399	SWETTENHAM (F. A.) Vocabulary English and Malay, and English-Malay Dialogues, vol. I (all pub.), 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Singapore</i> , 1886	0	15	0
400	Manuscript. The ART of LIMNING ether by ye Life, Landscip, or Histories; 4to. <i>beautifully written, and bound in vellum, with arms and curious devices in gold on sides</i> 1664	4	10	0
	Unpublished.			
401	MARCO POLO. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, by Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps, second and best edition, calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1873	8	0	0

		£	s.	d.
402	MASPERO, Histoire ancienne des Peuples de l'Orient classique; Les Origines : Egypte et Chaldée, impl. 8vo. <i>map and many cuts, sd.</i> <i>Paris, 1895</i>	1	4	0
	The latest and most important book on Egypt and Assyria.			
403	MERIVALE'S (Ch.) History of the Romans under the Empire, 7 vols. 8vo. <i>maps, calf gilt</i> 1852	5	5	0
403*	— another issue, 7 vols. 8vo. <i>maps, calf gilt</i> 1862	5	15	0
404	Metallurgy. CAESALPINI (A.) de Metallicis libri III, small 4to. <i>old French red morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Romae, 1596</i>	1	1	0
	Treats chiefly on Gems and Precious Stones.			
405	MEURSIUS (Jo.) ELEGANTIAE LATINI SERMONIS, et Aloisiae Sigaeae Tole- tanae Satyrae Sotadivæ de Arcanis Amoris et Veneris, pars Altera, Veneres, 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. <i>old red morocco, gold borders, gilt edges</i> <i>s. l. e. a.</i>	3	3	0
	This is probably the real first edition of this <i>jeu d'esprit</i> of M. Nic. Chorier, of Grenoble; it differs from those described by Brunet.			
	Collation of the above : Part I, sign. A-N1 or pp. 1-217 ; part II, sign. N2-Ff. 8 and 4 further leaves, the last blank, or pp. 1-206.			
406	MEURSIUS Elegantiæ Latini Sermonis, seu Aloisia Sigaeae Toletana de arcanis amoris et veneris, adjunctis fragmentis eroticis, 12mo. <i>best edition, frontispiece and printed title</i> <i>Lugd. Bat. Elsevier (Paris), 1757</i>	2	16	0
406*	— editio nova, small 4to. <i>frontispiece and engraved title, calf, gilt edges</i> <i>ibid. 1774</i>	1	16	0
407	MILTON (John) Tetrachordon : Expositions upon the foure Chief Places in Scripture which treat of Marriage, or Nullities in Marriage, etc. FIRST EDITION, small 4to. <i>sprinkled calf extra</i> <i>Printed in the year 1645</i>	2	12	6
408	MOMMSEN (Theodor) Die Unteritalischen Dialekte, <i>maps and plates</i> , 1850 — Friedlander (Julius) Die Oskischen Munzen, in 1 vol. impl. 8vo. <i>plates of coins, half morocco</i> 1850	1	10	0
409	MORLAND. Hydrostaticks : or, Instructions concerning Water-Works. Collected out of the papers of Sir Samuel Morland. 16mo. <i>old calf</i> 1697 This is one of the rarest of all old English scientific tracts. When I wrote the life of Sir Samuel Morland, I was unable to find a copy in any library, public or private. (Signed) J. O. Halliwell.	1	10	0
410	MOVERS (F. C.) die Phönizier, Band I, <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Bonn, 1841</i> — Band II, Theile 1 and 2, <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Berlin, 1849-50</i> — Band II, Theil 3 : Handel und Schiffahrt, <i>sd.</i> <i>ib. 1856</i> — together 3 vols. and a part 1841-56	3	10	0
411	REDSLOR, Thule, die phöniciſchen Handels Wege nach dem Norden, 8vo. 1855	0	2	0
412	VINCKE, der zweite punische Krieg, und der Kriegsplan der Carthager, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1841	0	3	6
413	MURRAY (A. S.) History of GREEK SCULPTURE, from the earliest times down to the age of Pheidias, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>with many plates and cuts</i> (pub. at £2. 12s 6d), <i>cloth</i> 1880-83	1	7	6
414	Naval. A Series of 80 Photos of ENGLISH and AMERICAN SHIPS, collected with much care and expense, mounted in an oblong folio, on cartridge paper, <i>hf. bd.</i> (? 1890)	2	10	0
415	NICHOLS (John Bowyer). Collectanea Genealogica et Topographica. 8 vols. complete, royal 8vo. <i>fine copy in calf gilt</i> 1834-43	6	17	6
Numismata :				
416	BEULÉ (E.). Les Monnaies d'Athènes. Roy. 4to. <i>with 140 copper-plate engravings inserted in the text ; hf. morocco, uncut</i> <i>Paris, 1858</i>	1	16	0
417	BORRELL (H. P.). Notice sur quelques Medailles Grecques des Rois de Chypre. 4to. <i>with a plate</i> <i>Paris, 1836</i>	0	2	0
418	BOSSET (C. P. de). Essai sur les Medailles Antiques des Iles de Céphalo- lonie et d'Ithaque. 4to. <i>with 5 plates ; bds.</i> <i>Londres, 1815</i>	0	2	0

Numismata—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
419	BUNBURY (Edward H.) On some unpublished Coins of Athens and one of Eleusis. 8vo. with a plate representing 5 Coins; <i>sd.</i> 1881	0	1	0
419*	——— Additional Tetradrachms of Alexander the Great. 8vo. with 2 plates representing 14 Coins; <i>sd.</i> 1883	0	1	0
420	COMBE. Nummorum Veterum Populorum et Urbium qui in Museo Gulielmi Hunter asservantur descriptio . . studio Caroli Combe. 4to. with 68 plates representing many hundred coins; <i>bds. or calf</i> 1782	0	14	0
421	[COMBE (Taylor)] Veterum Populorum et Regum Numi qui in Museo Britannico adservantur. Royal 4to. with 15 plates; <i>well bound, a bargain</i> 1814	0	5	0
421*	——— another copy, with which are bound up: Populorum et Urbium Selecta Numismata Græca ex ære descripta et figuris illustrata ab Ed. HARWOOD, with 7 plates, 1812; Sylloge of Ancient Unedited Coins of Greek Cities and Kings . . by James MILLINGEN, with 4 plates, 1837;— in 1 vol. 4to. <i>hf. calf, contents lettered</i>	1	0	0
422	CARELLI NUMI ITALIÆ VETERIS, edidit Cavedonius, accesserunt Carelli Numorum quos ipse collegit descriptio, et Avellinii adnotationes, folio, 202 plates; <i>bds.</i> Lips. 1850	1	5	0
422*	——— another copy, folio; <i>calf, elegantly blind tooled</i> 1850	1	15	0
	Only 100 copies printed. The most extensive and rarest collection of the coins of Magna Græcia ever brought together, many of which were unknown to Mionnet, and other eminent Numismatists.			
423	[FIORELLI] Catalogo del Museo Nazionale di Napoli. Collezione Santangelo. Monete Greche. Folio, <i>hf. morocco</i> Napoli, 1866	0	3	6
424	FRIEDLÄNDER (Julius). Die Münzen der Ostgothen, with 3 plates, Berlin, 1844; Die Münzen der Vandalen, with 2 plates, Leipzig, 1849;—in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco neat</i>	0	5	0
425	GESSNERI (J.) Opera Numismatica: Specimen Rei Numariæ, 2 vols. folio, complete, with 339 plates representing some thousands of Coins; <i>russsia</i> Tiguri, 1738	2	16	0
	Collation.—TEXT: 354 pp.; PLATES: Reges Macedoniæ, 7; Syriæ, 9; Ægypti, 3; Parth. et Arsacid., 4; Siciliæ, 5; Reg. Minor. Gentium, 3; Viror. Illustr. 4; Numismata Græca Populorum et Urbium, 85 (and 19*); Numismata Antiqua Imperatorum Romanorum Latina et Græca, 184; Numismata Familiarum Romanarum, 34.			
426	HUBER (C. W.). Zur alten Numismatik Ægyptiens. 3 parts in 1 vol. 346 pp., with 8 plates; <i>hf. morocco neat</i> Wien, 1867-69	0	5	6
427	IMHOFF-BLUMER (Dr. F.). Portraitzköpfe auf römischen Münzen der Republik und der Kaiserzeit. Sm. folio, 122 medallion portraits, with text; <i>bds.</i> Leipzig, 1879	0	2	0
428	LANE-POOLE (S.) History of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan illustrated by their Coins. 8vo. cloth 1892	0	12	0
	Only 100 copies printed. Presentation copy to Sir William Smith.			
429	LEAKE. Numismata Hellenica: a catalogue of Greek Coins collected by W. M. Leake, with map, 1854; SUPPLEMENT, 1859. 2 vols. 4to. cloth	2	16	0
430	LEAKE. Catalogue of Col. Leake's Greek Coins exhibited in the Fitzwilliam Museum. By Churchill Babington. 4to. cloth Cambridge, 1867	0	5	0
431	LENORMANT (François). Essai sur le Classement des Monnaies d'Argent des Lagides. 8vo. with 8 plates; <i>hf. russsia neat</i> Blois, 1855	0	5	0
432	LOUBAT (J. F.). The Medallic History of the United States of America, 1776-1876. 2 vols. folio, with 86 plates, containing 170 Etchings by Jules Jacquemart (published at £6. 6s), cloth, gilt top, uncut New York, 1878	3	3	0
433	LUYNES (H. de). Essai sur la Numismatique des Satrapies et de la Phénicie. Impl. 4to. with 17 plates; <i>half morocco, uncut</i> Paris, 1846	2	2	0

Numismata—continued.

		£	s.	d.
434	MADDEN (F. W.). History of Jewish Coinage, and of Money in the Old and New Testament. Roy. 8vo. <i>with 254 woodcuts, and a plate of alphabets; hf. bound, uncut</i> 1864	0	10	0
435	— Coins of the Jews. Impl. 4to. <i>with a plate and 279 woodcuts; cloth</i> 1881	1	4	0
436	MILLINGEN (James) Ancient Coins of Greek Cities and Kings . . illustrated and explained. Impl. 4to. <i>with plates; half morocco, uncut</i> 1831	0	7	6
437	MIONNET (T. E.) Description de Médailles Antiques Grecques et Romaines, 6 vols.; Recueil de Planches, 1 vol. 79 <i>plates</i> ; SUPPLEMENT, 9 vols. <i>with upwards of 100 plates</i> ;—16 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, top edges gilt</i> 1806-37	18	0	0
438	— another copy, as above, 16 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, very neat, UNCUT</i> 1806-37	21	0	0
439	MOMMSEN (Th.). Geschichte des römischen Münzwesens, 8vo. <i>xxii and 900 pages; hf. morocco neat</i> Berlin, 1860	1	16	0
440	— Ueber das römische Münzwesen, 205 <i>pp. Leipzig</i> (1850 ?) and two other works by the same, as described below, in 1 vol. royal 8vo. <i>hf. morocco neat</i> 1850 <i>et seqq.</i>	1	0	0
	Polemii Sylvii Laterculus, herausg. von Mommsen; Die Stadtrechte der latinischen Gemeinden Salpensa und Malaca in der Provinz Baetica.			
441	MORELLIUS. THESAURI MORELLIANI tomi III, sive commentaria in XII, priorum IMPERATORUM ROMANORUM Numismata, ed. Wesseling, 1752—Thesaurii Morelliani tomi II, sive Havercampi Commentarius in FAMILIARUM ROMANORUM Numismata, 1734;—together 5 vols. folio, <i>with several thousand engravings of Coins; calf gilt</i> 1734-52	2	5	0
	The great number of plates in this work renders it always valuable to the Collector of Roman Coins, many of the coins not being figured in Cohen's works.			
442	MÜLLER (L.) Die Münzen des Thracischen Königs Lysimachus. 4to. <i>with 9 plates; half morocco gilt, uncut</i> Kopenhagen, 1858	0	7	6
443	MÜNTZBUCH. Nöw Müntz Buch darinnen allerley gross und kleine, Silberne und Guldene Sorten . . fürgestellt werden . . Folio, <i>with a great number of woodcuts; fine copy in the original vellum</i> München, 1597, at end 1596	1	10	0
444	RACCOLTA Numismatica del R. Museo di Antichità di Torino: Monete Consolari. Roy. 8vo. <i>with woodcuts; bds.</i> Torino, 1876	0	2	6
445	ROCHETTE (Raoul). Mémoires de Numismatique et d'Antiquité. 4to. <i>with 10 plates; hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1840	0	9	0
	Monnaies de Caulonia et autres médailles de la Grande-Grèce et de la Sicile; Médailles Siciliennes de Pyrrhus, roi d'Épire, etc.; Numismatique Tarentine.			
446	RICCIO (Gennaro). Repertorio ossia . . delle Monete di Città antiche . . delle provincie componenti l'attuale regno delle due Sicilie . . 4to. <i>hf. morocco</i> Napoli, 1852	0	5	0
447	SAMBON (L.). Recherches sur les anciennes Monnaies de l'Italie Méridionale. Roy. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco gilt, uncut</i> Naples, 1863	0	8	6
448	— Recherches sur les Monnaies de la Presqu'île Italique, depuis leur origine jusqu'à la Bataille d'Actium. Sm. folio, <i>with 24 plates, half morocco gilt</i> Naples, 1870	1	4	0
449	THOMAS (Edward). Records of the Gupta Dynasty, illustrated by Inscriptions . . and Coins. Atlas 4to. <i>with a plate and woodcuts; cloth</i> 1876	0	10	0
450	VAILLANT. Ad Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum . . a Vaillantio edita . . SUPPLEMENTUM a Julio Cesare ad Comnenos se porrigens opera Jos. KHELL. 4to. <i>with numerous copper-plate engravings in the text; hf. morocco neat</i> Vindob. 1777	0	3	6
451	VAN LOON (Gerard) Histoire Metallique des Pays Bas jusqu'à 1716, traduite . . (par Prevost et Van Effey), 5 vols. folio, <i>with front., portrait and numerous engravings of Coins in the text; hf. calf</i> La Haye, 1732-37	4	0	0

Numismata—continued.

Numismata—continued.		£	s.	d.
452	WADDINGTON (W. H.). Voyage en Asie-Mineure au point de vue Numismatique, with 11 plates, Paris, 1853—Mélanges de Numismatique et de Philologie, with 7 plates; Paris, 1861. In 1 vol. 8vo. hf. calf	0	10	0
453	WILSON (H. H.). ARIANA ANTIQUA: a descriptive account of the Antiquities and Coins of AFGHANISTAN; with a memoir on the Buildings called Topes, by C. Masson. 4to. with map and 35 plates; cloth	1841	1	4 0
454	——— another copy, extra whole bound	1841	1	10 0
455	OLEARIUS (Adam) Relation du Voyage d', en Moscovie, Tartarie et Perse, contenant le Voyage de J. A. de MANDELSLO, traduit de l'Allemand par A. de WICQUEFORT, 2 vols. 4to. maps, calf gilt	Paris, 1666	0	10 0
456	Order of the Garter: ASHMOLE (E.) Institution, Laws and Ceremonies of the ORDER OF THE GARTER, folio, numerous plates of Costume and Arms, morocco extra, with borders of gold	1672	4	4 0

Ornithology:

457 DES MURS. ICONOGRAPHIE ORNITHOLOGIQUE: Nouveau Recueil général des planches peintes d'Oiseaux, pour servir de suite et de complément aux planches Enluminées de BUFFON et aux planches coloriées de TEMMINCK et LAUGIER de Chartrouse, avec texte, figures par PRÉVOT et OUDARD, impl. folio, LARGE PAPER, 72 very beautifully coloured plates, in 12 parts, as issued	Paris, 1845-49	4	0	0
458 DRESSER (H. E.) and R. B. SHARPE, History of the BIRDS of EUROPE, including all the Species inhabiting the Western Palearctic Region, complete in 84 parts forming 8 vols. impl. 4to. 633 large plates, beautifully drawn and COLOURED; in parts, UNCUT	1871-81	43	10	0
Copies of this work having their EDGES CUT should be avoided.				
459 DUBOIS (C. F.) et A. DUBOIS. PLANCHES COLORIÉES des OISEAUX de la BELGIQUE et de leurs ŒUFS, 3 vols., 1854-60—Les OISEAUX de l'EUROPE et leurs ŒUFS, 2 vols., 1868-72—together, 5 vols. impl. 8vo., with portrait, and 731 charming coloured plates, half green morocco, gilt tops, uncut	1854-72	16	0	0
460 ELLIOT (D. G.) Monograph of the PITTIDÆ or Family of the ANT THRUSHES, First Edition, impl. folio, 31 beautifully coloured plates, hf. bd.	New York, 1867	7	10	0
Eyton's copy sold for £36.				
461 ——— Monograph of the PHASIANIDÆ, or Family of the PHEASANTS, 2 vols. in 6 parts, impl. folio, 84 plates, superbly drawn and coloured, boards, rare	1870-72	55	0	0
462 ——— the same, 2 vols. impl. folio, a splendid copy in green morocco super extra, sides and back richly gilt, gilt edges	1870-72	60	0	0
463 FOREST BIRDS: their Haunts and Habits. Short Studies from Nature, with Illustrations, by Harry F. Witherby. Crown 8vo.	1894	0	2	6
Personal observation, assisted by the use of the camera, of the life of the Green Woodpecker, the Tawny Owl, the Sparrow-Hawk, the Tree-creeper, the Nut-hatch, and other English birds.				
464 GOULD. The BIRDS OF GREAT BRITAIN, 5 vols. in 25 parts, imperial folio, 367 exquisitely coloured plates (subscription price, £78. 15s), boards	1862-73	37	10	0
A genuine subscriber's copy.				
465 JARDINE (Sir W.) and J. P. SELBY. ILLUSTRATIONS OF ORNITHOLOGY [First Series], 3 vols. impl. 4to., large paper, with 154 coloured plates and a duplicate set of plain plates—[The Second Series] 1 vol. impl. 4to., large paper, with 53 coloured plates—together, 4 vols., large paper, half green morocco, gilt tops, excessively rare	Edinburgh (1829-43)	18	18	0

Ornithology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
466	—— the same, [first series], 3 vols. royal 4to., consisting of the text, complete, and 25 (of 154) coloured plates, bound and unbound—[The second series] 1 vol. royal 4to., with 53 coloured plates, unbound—together, 4 vols., in a parcel (1829-43) The plates of the first series, contained in the above, comprise nos. 15, 19, 20, 26, 27, 44, 53, 66, 76, 92, 106-110, 112-120, 130.	7	10	0
467	—— the same, [second series], separately, royal 4to., 53 coloured plates, unbound (1837-43) This second series, without which the work can in no way be considered complete, is exceedingly scarce and but rarely occurs for sale separately. Ornithologists and collectors generally should seize this opportunity of perfecting their probably imperfect copies.	4	0	0
468	ROWLEY (G. D.) ORNITHOLOGICAL MISCELLANY, 14 parts, complete, forming 3 vols. atlas 4to. 115 plates, most of which are COLOURED, by KEULEMANS (subscription price, £10. 3s 6d), hf. calf, cloth sides 1875-78	3	16	0
469	WILSON (Alexander) American Ornithology, or the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, 9 vols. in 4, impl. 4to. with 76 plates containing figures of 397 Birds beautifully coloured; handsomely bound in morocco with tooled sides, edges gilt Philadelphia, 1808-14	10	0	0
470	ORTELII Thesaurus geographicus, folio, hf. bd. morocco neat Antverpiæ, 1596	0	7	6
471	PACIFIC ISLANDS, the Ethnographical Album of the, second series, obl. portfolio 1895 Since the "Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands" was issued in the year 1890, much fresh material has become available, both in private collections and in the additions which have been lately made to several public museums. Further opportunities have also arisen for visiting collections not previously examined. It is therefore proposed to issue a Supplemental Volume, consisting of about 200 sheets, uniform with the first volume. This will be supplied to Subscribers only, and will be limited to 150 copies.	1	11	6

Palæontology:

472	LINDLEY and HUTTON's Fossil Flora of Great Britain, 3 vols. 8vo. original issue, with best impressions of the numerous plates, calf extra 1831-33	2	16	0
473	LONDON Geological Journal and Record of discoveries in Palæontology. Vol. I, nos. 1, 2 and 3; and a Monograph of the Fossil Fruits of the London Clay by Bowerbank. In 1 vol. royal 8vo. with 40 plates, no titles; bds. 1846-47 Bowerbank's work has 144 pp. and 17 plates.	0	5	0
474	RICHTHOFEN (F. von) China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. Band IV: Palæontologischer Theil, 4to. 54 plates, cloth Berlin, 1883	1	5	0

Pedigrees:

475	BERRY (W.) Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hants, sm. folio, half morocco, gilt tops 1833	4	0	0
476	—— Pedigrees of Families in Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, and Surrey, in 1 vol. sm. folio, half morocco, gilt tops 1837	5	10	0

Persia and Persian:

477	FLANDIN et COSTE. VOYAGE EN PERSE de MM. Eugène Flandin, Peintre, et Pascal Coste, Architecte, attachés à l'ambassade de France en Perse, pendant les années 1840 et 1841, entrepris par ordre de M. le Ministre des affaires étrangères, d'après les instructions dressées par l'Institut; publié sous la direction d'une commission composée de MM. Burnouf, Lebas et Leclerc: PLATES. PERSE ANCIENNE; Planches par Eug. Flandin et P. Coste, 4 vols. containing 245 plates of Views of Ruins, including			
-----	---	--	--	--

Persia and Persian—continued.

£ s. d.

- plans, ancient Architecture, Sculpture, Inscriptions, etc. engraved by the best French artists*
 PERSE MODERNE; Planches par Eug. Flandin, 1 vol. containing 100 beautiful lithographs of Views in Persia, of modern Persian Architecture, and Scenes of Persian Life, exterior and interior
 TEXTE. PERSE ANCIENNE; Text par Eug. Flandin, 8 and 186 pp.
 RELATION DU VOYAGE, par Eug. Flandin, 2 vols. 511 and 536 pp.
 — together 6 vols. atlas folio, containing 345 magnificent plates (the finest work on Persia in existence, published under the auspices of the French Government, in 72 numbers, and priced in 1857, £60.), and 2 vols. 8vo. neatly half bound French morocco Paris, 1851 20 0 0
- 478 FIRDUSI'S SHAH NAMEH, containing the history of Persia from Kioomurs to Yesdejird; that is from the earliest times to the conquest of that Empire by the Arabs, with glossary of obsolete words and obscure idioms, with an introduction and life of the author by TURNER MACAN, in Persian, 4 vols. 8vo. calf; or, hf. morocco, scarce Calcutta, 1829 4 0 0
- 479 HATIM TAI, the Adventures of, a Romance, translated from the Persian, by Duncan Forbes, 4to. 1830 0 10 0
- 480 JAHANGUEIR. Memoirs of the Emperor Jehangueir, translated from the Persian, by Major David Price, 4to. 1829 1 0 0
- 481 LUMSDEN (M.) Grammar of the Persian Language, 2 vols. sm. folio, calf Calcutta, 1810 0 10 0
- 482 PLATTS. A Grammar of the Persian Language, by John T. Platts, Part I. Accidence, crown 8vo. cloth 1894 0 10 6
- 483 SADI'S GULISTAN in English, by J. Ross, 8vo. calf 1823 0 2 0
- 484 TUCKER (W. T.) English-Persian Dictionary, 8vo. cloth 1850 0 2 0
- 485 Pentingerian Map. SCHEYB (C. de) Tabula Itineraria Pentingeriana, folio, numerous maps of Mediæval Geography, hf. calf Lips. 1824 0 18 0
- 486 PIRANESI (G. B. and C. F.) OPERE. A Collection of the magnificent Works issued by these celebrated Engravers and Architects, comprising their grand series of Splendid Engravings of the Buildings and Antiquities of Rome and its environs, Herculaneum and Pompeii; Picturesque Architecture, Classical Ornaments, and other Remains of Antiquity; Ancient Statues, Vases, and Candelabra; Tripods and Sarcophagi; Engravings after the great Italian Painters and other artistic works. The collection comprises:—
- I-IV. ANTICHITA ROMANE, 4 vols., 219 plates of Ancient Edifices, Architectural Details, etc. (including portrait, engraved dedication, and 3 engraved titles), also 2 vignettes Roma, 1756
- V. RACCOLTA di TEMPI ANTICHI, 46 plates (including engraved title), and 2 vignettes Roma, 1776-90
- The supplement to the Antichita Romane.
- VI. MONUMENTI DEGLI SCIPIONI, 6 plates and vignette Roma, 1785
- VII. DELLA MAGNIFICENZA e d'ARCHITETTURA DE' ROMANI, 41 plates (including 2 engraved titles, and portrait of Clement XIII), and 2 vignettes Roma, 1761
- OSSERVAZIONI di Gio. Battista Piranesi sopra la lettre de M. MARIETTE, etc., 10 plates (including engraved title), and 6 vignettes Roma, 1765
- VIII. OPERE VARIE di ARCHITETTURA, Prospettive, Grotteschi, Antichita sul Gusto degli Antichi Romani, 28 plates (including engraved title), and vignette Roma, 1750

PIRANESI—*continued.*

2 s.

- TROFEEI di OTTAVIANO AUGUSTO, con vari altri Ornamenti Antichi, 15 plates
Roma, 1753
- CARCERI (*Prisons*), 16 plates
These are the remarkable *Rembrandt-like* compositions which so strongly excited the admiration of De Quincy and Coleridge.
- ANTICHITA ROMANE (ALCUNE VEDUTE di ARCHI TRIONFALI ed altri Monumenti), 29 plates (including 2 engraved titles) Roma, 1748
- IX. ROVINE del CASTELLO dell' ACQUA GIULIA, 19 plates (including engraved title), and 2 vignettes Roma, 1761
- LAPIDES CAPITOLINI, sive FASTI CONSULARES, Triumphalesque Romanorum, 3 plates (comprising engraved title, engraved dedication, and 1 very large plate), and 4 vignettes Roma, 1761
- ANTICHITA di CORA, 11 plates (including engraved title), and 2 vignettes Roma, 1762
- X. IL CAMPO MARZIO dell' Antica Roma, 50 plates (including 2 engraved titles), and 2 vignettes, with the rare *Catalogo del Opere da Gio. Battista Piranesi*, 1 l., at end Roma, 1762
This volume contains plates 5 to 10, which are not usually included in original copies. In the present set they have been pasted together, and form one enormously large sheet, entitled "*Ichnographia Campi Martii Antiquae Urbis.*"
- XI. ANTICHITA d'ALBANO, e di CASTEL GANDOLFO, 51 plates (including engraved dedication, and 2 engraved titles), and 3 vignettes Roma, 1762
- XII-XIII. VASI, CANDELABRI, Sarcophagi, Tripodi, Lucerne et Ornamenti Antichi, 2 vols., 112 plates (including 2 engraved titles) Roma, 1778
- XIV. COLONNA di TRAJANO, 19 plates (including engraved title and engraved dedication)
COLONNA del APOTEOSI di ANTONINO PIO, 5 plates
COLONNA ANTONINA, 6 plates, five of which are joined together forming one gigantic sheet
- XV. ROVINE di PESTO, 21 plates
- XVI-XVII. VEDUTE di ROMA, 2 vols., containing several sheets joined together, forming one large plate, giving a *Plan of Rome with Index*; and 137 plates (including engraved title) Roma, circa 1779
A remarkably fine set of these grand and interesting views. Being published as separate prints at long intervals, original copies usually contain only from 100 to 110 plates. The present set, however, in addition to the earlier engravings includes all those published subsequently, making a total of 137.
- XVIII. CHOIX des MEILLEURES STATUES ANTIQUES, 41 plates
- XIX. TEATRO di ERCOLANO, 10 plates (including engraved title) Roma, 1783
- XX. DIVERSE MANIERE d'ADORNARE i CAMMINI, 70 plates (including engraved title) of *Chimney Pieces, Clocks, Bronzes, and Furniture*, also 3 vignettes Roma, 1769
- XXI. RACCOLTA di ALCUNI DISEGNI del BARBERI da cento detto il GUERCINO, 44 plates (including engraved title)
RECUEIL d'ESTAMPES d'après les desseins de GUERCINO, *portrait of Piranesi*, and 40 plates Paris, 1808
Engraved by Bartolozzi and others.
- XXII. SCHOLA ITALICA PICTURÆ, 40 plates (including engraved title) Roma, 1773
- XXIII. STAMPE DIVERSI, 18 plates Roma
DIVERSES GRAVURES, 26 plates Roma, 1787-93
DIVERSI ORNATI delle PARETI VOLTE e PAVIMENTI di MUSAICO della CASA di CAMPANIA di POMPEIA, 12 plates Paris, 1808
- XXIV. PEINTURES de la SALA BORGIA, au Vatican, de l'invention de RAPHAEL, et de la VILLA LANTE à Rome, de l'invention de ROMAIN, 28 plates Paris, 1836
- XXV. PEINTURES du CABINET de JULES II, par RAPHAEL, 31 plates Paris, 1837
- XXVI. PEINTURES de la VILLE ALTOVITI, par VASARI, 13 plates Paris, 1807

PIRANESI—*continued.*

- XXVII-XXIX. ANTIQUITÉS de la GRANDE GRÈCE aujourd'hui Royaume de Naples; ANTIQUITÉS de POMPEII, 2 vols., 2 *frontispieces* and 72 *plates* Paris, 1837
- the same, USAGES CIVILS, MILITAIRES et RELIGIEUX, 33 *plates* Paris, 1837
- the 29 vols. in 21, containing 1326 *plates*, and 30 *vignettes*, very choice original impressions, in an extraordinarily fine state, bound in half red morocco extra, by BEDFORD Rome, 1748—Paris, 1837 250 0 0

The present may truly be pronounced, in all respects, a magnificent set of these grand and interesting works, and an ornament to the finest library; the large plates are nearly all bound of the full size, the impressions of the plates are most brilliant, and of uniform excellence throughout the work; the rich burr, which so soon disappears from the etched plate, is here in all its mellowness and perfection, and the extraordinary effect of some of the plates cannot be conceived but upon comparison with a copy in the ordinary state.

It is a thoroughly complete collection of these superb engraved works on Rome and its possessions in Italy.

All the early volumes are, in this copy, of the genuine original Roman edition, with the letterpress belonging to each.

Not only, however, does it comprise the entire Roman issue, but in order to make this set thoroughly representative, the later publications of the Piranesi family, produced after their removal to Paris with their stock of coppers, and existing only in the Paris edition, have been added;—the Roman and the additional Parisian volumes thus united form an absolutely complete set, such as has not appeared in the market for many years.

Political Economy:

- 487 MALTHUS (T. R.) an Essay on the Principle of Population, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1817 0 7 6
The London shop-keepers advertising constantly for "Boys" are all Anti-Malthusians.
- 488 MARIUS (John). Advice concerning Bills of Exchange . . the nature of Exchange of monies . . the second edition . . 16mo. *calf* London . . 1655 0 5 0
- 489 ROYAL TREASURY (The) of England: or, an historical account of all Taxes . . from the Conquest . . 8vo. *calf* 1725 0 2 6
- 490 SAVIGNY (Fr. Carl von). Geschichte des Römischen Rechts in Mittelalter. 6 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* Heidelberg, 1826-34 1 0 0
- 491 POSEWITZ (Dr. Th.). Borneo. Entdeckungsreisen und Untersuchungen; Gegenwärtiger Stand der geologischen Kenntnisse . Verbreitung der nutzbaren Mineralien. Royal 8vo. with 4 coloured maps; *sd.* Berlin, 1889 0 7 0
- 492 PROCLAMATIONS. A Collection of NINETY-SIX Proclamations of Kings Charles II, James II and William III, dating from 1660 to 1688, mounted in a vol. royal folio, and bound in whole blue morocco, with original calf covers inlaid inside, containing the Crawford arms, an interesting and scarce collection 40 0 0
This volume fetched £49 at the Crawford sale.
- 493 PROCLAMATIONS: A Collection of Forty-two scarce Broadside Proclamations from Charles II to Queen Anne, in a royal folio portfolio (42) 10 0 0
Among them Queen Anne's Proclamation offering £5000 for the Pretender. This collection fetched £21. at Lord Crawford's sale.
- 494 PTOLEMAEUS. Theatrum Geographiæ Veteris, graece et latine ed. BERTIUS, 2 vols. in 1, folio, engraved title and maps, fine old copy in russia, gilt leaves Amstel-Jodocus, Hondius, 1619 2 8 0
Includes besides the maps of Ptolemy, later Itineraria and the Peutingerian Tables.

- 495 **PTOLEMY**, GEOGRAPHIE DE PTOLÉMÉE, Reproduction photolithographique du Manuscrit Grec du Monastère de Vatopédi au Mont Athos, avec une Introduction par Victor Langlois, folio, 108 facsimile plates, boards, uncut *Paris*, 1867 2 18 0
- A splendid and valuable edition.
- 496 **RAWLINSON'S** (G.) History of Phoenicia, 8vo. map and numerous cuts, cloth 1889 0 9 0
- 497 **RICHARDSON** (C. J.) Studies from Old English Mansions, their furniture, gold and silver plate, etc., four series in 2 vols. impl. folio, half bound morocco 1841-48 10 10 0
- As usual this copy has no descriptive letterpress to the first series.
- 498 **ROBISON** (John). System of Mechanical Philosophy, with notes by David Brewster, 4 vols. 8vo. with 50 plates; bds. *Edinburgh*, 1822 0 14 0
- Roman Archæological Institute:**
- 499 **ISTITUTO DI CORRISPONDENZA ARCHEOLOGICA DI ROMA**. A COMPLETE SET of the publications of this Society from its foundation in 1829 to 1872 inclusive, forming in all 90 vols. in 8vo., 3 vols. folio, and 9 vols. impl. folio, with an immense number of fine plates; seventy-two vols. in fifty-four neatly half bound calf and morocco, the rest as published; VERY RARE 1829-72 50 0 0
- CONTENTS:
- ANNALI** dell Instituto Archeologico, 1829 to 1872. Vols. I-XLIV. 8vo. (Vols. XXVI, XXVII and XXVIII, for 1854-56, are in folio—See below.) *Roma e Parigi*, 1829-72
- BULLETTINO** dell Instituto. 1829 to 1872. 44 vols. 8vo. (The two vols. of 1854-55 are in folio—See below) *Roma*, 1829-72
- MONUMENTI INEDITI** pubblicati dall' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica. Vol. I, 60 plates, 1829-33; Vol. II, 60 plates, 1834-38; Vol. III, 60 plates, 1839-43; Vol. IV, 60 plates, 1844-48; Vol. V, 60 plates, 1849-53; Vols. VI and VII, 84 plates (and plates 27a and 27b), 1857-63; Vol. VIII, 60 plates, 1864-68; Vol. IX, plates 1-48 (and plates 15a, 13b, 13c, 14a, 14b, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d, 15e), 1869-72 *Roma*, 1829-72
- MONUMENTI, ANNALI, e BULLETTINI**, 1854-1855, issued in 2 vols. in folio. **MONUMENTI ed ANNALI**, 1856, issued in 1 vol. in folio *Roma, Gotha e Lipsia*, 1854-56
- REPERTORIO universale delle opere dell Instituto** . . 1834-1873, 5 vols. (These are General Indexes; that for 1829-33 will be found in vol. V of the Annali) *Roma, etc.* 1848-73
- Lipsia*, 1865
- Roma*, 1860
- Nuove Memorie . . 1 vol.
- Notizia intorno l' Instituto . . 1 vol. 8vo.
- This is by far the most important work of Classical Archæology ever published.
- 500 **Russia**: The Industries of Russia. Manufactures and Trade. Siberia and the great Siberian Railway, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. map, sd. *St. Petersburg*, 1893 0 3 6
- The above form Vols. I, II, and V of the series "Industries of Russia."
- 501 **SACHAU** (Dr. E.) Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien, 8vo. 2 maps and 22 illustrations, sd. *Leipzig*, 1883 0 5 0
- 502 **SACY** (Silvestre de). GRAMMAIRE ARABE, seconde edition, corrigée et augmentée, 2 vols. 8vo. xx and 608, xii and 697 pp. tables and plates, sewed *Paris*, 1831 2 10 0
- 503 — the same, 2 vols. 8vo. neatly bound 1831 3 0 0
- 504 — **CHRESTOMATHIE ARABE** ou extraits de divers écrivains arabes tant en prose qu'en vers, avec une traduction française et des notes, 3 vols. 1826-7—Anthologie grammaticale Arabe ou morceaux choisis de divers grammairiens et scholiastes arabes avec une traduction française et des notes, 1829—together 4 vols. 8vo. sd. *Paris*, 1826-9 4 4 0
- 505 **SAINT-MARTIN** (P. V. de) Géographie Grecque et Latine de l'Inde, 4to. maps, half morocco 1858 0 10 0
- 506 **SAINT MARTIN**, Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes Géographiques, 1 vol. large 8vo. half morocco, and a folio Atlas of 13 maps, bds. *Paris*, 1873 0 18 0
- Sanskrit:**
- 507 **KUSUMANJALI**; or, Hindu Proof of the existence of a Supreme Being, by Udayana Acharya, Sanskrit and English, edited by E. B. Cowell, 8vo. sd. *Calcutta*, 1864 0 2 6

Sanskrit—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 508 THE MAHABARATA. The great Epic Poem of the Hindus by the celebrated Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English Prose by PRATAPA CHANDRA RAY, C.I.E. 8vo. <i>Calcutta</i> , 1893-95 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| Ninety-one parts are already published; the work is nearly completed. | | | |
| 509 VALMICKI'S RAMAYANA. Translated into English Prose from the original Sanscrit by MANMATHA NATH DUTT. 1933 pages, 8vo. (1894) | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 510 SCHUYLER (E.) Turkistan notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, third edition revised, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>three maps and numerous illustrations, cloth</i> 1876 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| This is the standard work for the study of Turkistan. | | | |

Scotland and the Isles:

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 511 THE BLACK BOOK OF TAYMOUTH, with other Papers from the Breadalbane Charter Room, 4to. <i>numerous plates of Knights in Armour in gold, silver and colours, cloth</i> <i>Edinb.</i> 1855 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| One hundred copies privately printed. | | | |
| 512 HIBBERT (S.) Description of the Shetland Islands, comprising an account of their Geology, Scenery, Antiquities and Superstitions, 4to. <i>geological map and plates, bds. uncut</i> <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1822 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 513 ——— another copy, <i>in calf neat</i> 1822 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 514 [JOHNSON (Samuel)] A Journey to the Western Islands of Scotland, 8vo. <i>first edition, calf</i> 1775 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Sculpture:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 515 FURTWÄNGLER (A.) Meisterwerke der Griechischen Plastik, very stout impl. 8vo. <i>with 140 plates in the text, and a folio Atlas, 32 plates, hf. bd.</i> <i>Leipzig</i> , 1893 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 516 ——— the same work in English by Sellers, <i>with 19 full-page and 200 Illustrations in the text, in one volume 4to.</i> 1894 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 517 SENECA (The Seconde Tragedie of) entituled Thyestes, faithfully Englished by Jasper Heywood, 12mo. <i>black letter, red morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>T. Berthelette</i> , 1560 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Fine large copy. | | | |
| 518 SHAKESPEAR'S Works, in 6 vols. 4to. <i>portrait and plates by Gravelot, very fine copy in russia extra, contents lettered, joints, gilt edges</i> <i>Oxford</i> , 1744 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| A beautiful large type edition. | | | |
| 519 ——— The Passionate Pilgrim (1599). Elizabethan Songs by Will. Shakespeare, Kit Marlowe, and others, reprinted with a note about the book by Arthur L. Humphreys, 12mo. 1894 | 0 | 2 | 6 |

Siamese:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 520 PALLEGOIX (D. J. B.) English-Siamese Vocabulary, 18mo. 298 pp. <i>Supplement 60 pp. bds.</i> <i>Bangkok</i> , 1877 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 521 ENGLISH-Siamese Dictionary, 8vo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Bangkok</i> , 1886 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 522 SILLIG (J.) Dictionary of the Artists of Antiquity, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1836 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 523 SMITH (A.) Wealth of Nations, with Life, and Notes by J. R. McCulloch, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>best edition, portrait, calf, full gilt backs</i> <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1828 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 524 SIDNEY (Sir Philip) the Countesse of Pembroke's Arcadia, small folio, <i>old calf</i> <i>Dublin</i> , 1621 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Fifth edition, with Additions, very rare. | | | |
| 525 SIDNEY'S ARCADIA, sm. folio, 13th edition, <i>portrait, a few leaves stained, hf. calf</i> 1674 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 526 ——— the COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE'S ARCADIA, royal 8vo. <i>boards</i> 1894 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| A photographic facsimile from the original edition of 1590, in the Grenville Collection, British Museum, with a Bibliographical Introduction by H. Oskar Sommer, PH.D. Only 100 copies now remain unsubscribed for. | | | |

		£	s.
527	SMITH (CHARLES ROACH) COLLECTANEA ANTIQUA, Etching and Notices of Ancient Remains, illustrative of the habits, customs and history of past ages, 7 vols. 8vo., complete, with more than 300 archaeological plates and etchings, many of which are coloured, the first three vols. in cloth, the remainder in parts, all UNCUT Printed for Subscribers only, 1848-80 An uncut copy like this is scarce.	10	0
528	—— the same, 7 vols. 8vo., half calf neat Odd plates and text supplied. A complete storehouse of antiquarian lore, especially relating to the South of England and Roman Art.	9	9
529	SMOLLETT (Tobias) the Works of, with memoirs by John Moore, 8 vols. 8vo. portrait and plates, calf	2	16
530	SPRATT (Capt.) Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols. 8vo. maps and plates, cloth	0	10
	A high-class archaeological and scientific book.		
531	STERNE'S (L.) Works, 10 vols. post 8vo. portrait, old calf gilt	1	16
532	STRACHEY (E.) Bija Ganita: or the Algebra of the Hindus, 4to. bds. 1813	0	10
533	STRAPAROLA, the Nights of, now first translated into English by W. G. WATERS; illustrated by E. R. HUGHES, A.R.W.S., 2 vols. imperial 8vo. 1894	3	3
534	—— the same, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. printed on Japanese Paper, and two extra plates, bds. 1894	6	6
	It is somewhat strange that Straparola, who in his own day was one of the most popular of the Italian novelists, should have been so long neglected. In the first twenty years of its existence the "Notti" was sixteen times reprinted, a figure which the "Decamerone" reached only after a lapse of fifty years. Of the excellent French translation by Louveau and Larivey, the first part of which appeared in 1560, nine editions were issued before the end of the century. The distinguishing feature of Straparola is the great variety of subjects treated in the fables. He is well known to every folk-lorist, seeing that he is regarded as the principal distributor of Oriental legends to the later fabulists and story-tellers of Northern and Western Europe.		
535	SWIFT. Gulliver's Travels into several remote Nations of the World, royal 8vo. with 100 illustrations by C. C. Brock, cloth 1894 One of 110 copies printed on Large Paper.	1	10 0
Syriac :			
536	CASTELLI (Edmund) Lexicon Heptaglotton, Hebraicum, Chaldaicum, Syriacum, Samaritanum, Æthiopicum, Arabicum conjunction, et Persicum separatim . . . 2 vols. large folio, no portrait, vellum, Caussin de Perceval's copy Londini, 1669	1	11 6
537	—— the same, 2 vols. no portrait, old calf, W. Ward's copy with his bookplate 1669	1	10 0
538	CODEx NASARAEUS liber Adami appellatus Syriace et latine, edidit Norberg; acc. Lexideon, 5 parts in 2 vols. small 4to. complete, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, rare Hafniae, s. a. (? 1800)	3	3 0
539	COWPER (B. Harris) Syriac Grammar, 8vo. bds. 1858	0	2 6
540	TANNER (J.) Notitia Monastica; or an Account of the Abbies, Priors and Houses of Friars, formerly in England and Wales; reprinted with many additions by Nasmith, folio, portrait, fine copy in old russia Cambridge, 1787	5	0 0
541	—— the same, formerly Sir Henry Ellis's copy, with numerous very valuable MSS. additions, folio, calf 1787 Arranged in Counties, with a good Index.	8	10 0
542	Testudinata. SOWERBY (J. DE C.) and E. LEAR. TORTOISES, TERRAPINS, and TURTLES, folio, 60 beautifully coloured plates, half morocco, Rosburghe style, gilt top 1872	1	16 0
543	TRADESCANT (John) Museum Tradescantianum, or a collection of Rarities, preserved at South Lambeth near London, 18mo. 2 portraits and Coat of Arms, calf 1656 With autograph of Will. Molyneux.	2	2 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 14 VESPUCCI. The Voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505-6, being an account and journal by Albericus Vespuccius, translated from the contemporary Flemish [by Barwick] and edited with notes by C. H. Coote, 8vo. <i>hf. bd. gilt top, uncut</i> 1894 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| The translation is accompanied by a facsimile of the original unique tract dated 1508, with cuts. | | | |
| 15 VILLON (Francis) the Poems of Master Francis Villon of Paris, now first done into English Verse, in the original forms by John Payne, sq. 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Villon Society, 1878 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 16 MEYENDORFF, VOYAGE d'Orenburg à Boukhara fait en 1820, revu par Jaubert, 8vo. <i>coloured plates and maps, calf gilt</i> Paris, 1826 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

Vales:

- | | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| 547 BRIDGEMAN (Rev. the Hon. George T. O.). History of the Princes of South Wales. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Wigan, 1876 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 548 GIRALDI CAMBRENSIS. Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, A.D. 1188, by Giraldus de Barri, translated into English, and illustrated with Views, Annotations and a Life of Giraldus, by Sir R. C. HOARE. 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with maps and plates illustrating Architectural and other Antiquities, Views, Roman Inscriptions, etc., in whole red morocco extra, with joints, gilt edges</i> 1806 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 549 — another copy, to which is added the Latin text: Itinerarium Cambriæ . . . auctore Giraldo Cambrensi, cum annotationibus Davidis Poweli. 1806. 3 vols. royal 4to. <i>LARGE PAPER, with proof plates; russia extra, gilt edges</i> 1806 | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| 550 JONES (Theophilus). History of the County of Brecknock. 2 vols. royal 4to. <i>with maps and numerous fine plates representing Architectural and other antiquities, Views, Sculptures, etc.; good sound copy in hf. calf</i> Brecknock, 1805-9 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 551 STEPHENS (T.) Literature of the Kymry, <i>second edition</i> , by the Rev. D. S. Evans, 8vo. <i>portrait, cloth</i> 1876 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 552 Warwickshire. DUGDALE. Warwickshire, from the Elaborate Works of Sir W. Dugdale, roy. 8vo. <i>map and plates (some extra plates and 2 small drawings inserted), half russia, uncut</i> Coventry, J. Aston, 1817 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 553 WHITE'S (Rev. G.) Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne, edited by Harting, 8vo. <i>numerous cuts, hf. morocco</i> 1889 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 554 YARRELL'S History of British Birds, First Edition, <i>LARGE PAPER</i> , 3 vols. royal 8vo. <i>with the two Supplements and about 600 very fine woodcuts of Birds and Vignettes of Details and Nests, green morocco super-extra, gilt tops, uncut</i> 1843-56 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 555 — the same, <i>LARGEST PAPER</i> , with the two Supplements, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. green morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> 1843-56 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Yarrell's Birds and Fishes on Large and Largest Paper are amongst the most beautiful books of this century. | | | |

Yorkshire:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 556 DESCRIPTION of BROWSHOLME HALL, in the West Riding of York, 4to. <i>plates, calf, gilt edges</i> 1815 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 557 HANDBOOK for Tourists in Yorkshire, Complete History of the County, written by WILLIAM WHEATER, and illustrated with over 220 Drawings made expressly for the work by J. A. SYMINGTON. Crown 8vo. 650 pp. <i>limp cloth</i> Leeds, 1891 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 558 — A Large Paper Edition, <i>printed upon specially prepared fine paper, in 2 vols. 4to. (only 200 copies issued)</i> 1891 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 559 RADFORD (G.) Rambles by Yorkshire Rivers, square 8vo. <i>with 12 choice engravings, printed on SATIN, vellum, gilt edges</i> Leeds, s. a. (? 1890) | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| Only 25 copies thus got up. | | | |
| 560 RECORDS of the Parish of Whitkirk, by Platt and Morkill, 4to. <i>with 32 plates, cloth</i> Leeds, 1892 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Two hundred copies printed. | | | |

Yorkshire—continued.

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|----|----|
| 561 | WALKER (George) The Costume of Yorkshire in 1814, illustrated by Forty Engravings, being facsimiles of the original Drawings, large folio, 40 coloured plates, with text | Leeds, 1885 | 2 | 16 |
| | One of the 100 Proof copies on Japan Paper. | | | |
| 562 | WHITTAKER'S HISTORY of RICHMONDSHIRE, the North Riding of the County of York: with those parts of the Everwicshire of Domesday which form the Wapentakes of Lonsdale, Ewecross, and Amunderness, in the Counties of York, Lancaster, and Westmorland, 2 vols. folio, 45 plates by J. M. W. TURNER and W. BUCKLER, with EIGHT ADDITIONAL ETCHINGS ON INDIA PAPER, a private portrait, and a SEPIA DRAWING of Lord Wandesford, russia | 1823 | 20 | 0 |
| | From the Library of John Bailey Langhorne, Esq., who has enriched this copy with copious additions, continuations of Pedigrees, and important corrections. | | | |
| 563 | History of Richmondshire, 2 vols. royal folio, LARGE PAPER, PROOF PLATES (those after Turner on India paper), russia extra, Sir R. C. Hoare's copy | 1823 | 36 | 0 |
| 564 | YORKSHIRE BY THE SEA. Notes Historical, Topographical, and Descriptive, by GEO. RADFORD, M.A., author of "Rambles by Yorkshire Rivers," with 12 full-page Etchings and thirty original Drawings, made for this work by J. A. SYMINGTON. Impl. 8vo. ornamental cloth | 1891 | 1 | 1 |
| 565 | An Edition de Luxe, with proofs of the illustrations, on Japan paper, limited to 150 copies, each copy numbered | 1891 | 2 | 2 |

TITLES OF THE TWELVE FULL-PAGE ETCHINGS:

Hull, from the Humber.
 Saltburn, from the Beach.
 Flamborough Head, from the Sea.
 Staithes, from the River.
 Scarborough, from the Sea.
 Robin Hood's Bay, the Village.

Runswick, a Distant View of the Sea.
 Withernsea, High Tide.
 Whitby, from the Harbour.
 Hayburn Wyke, from the Beach.
 Bridlington Quay.
 Hornsea, from the Sea.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

In the Press, Royal 4to. about 334 pages, bound in half morocco, top edge gilt, price £2. 2s to subscribers; price on publication, £2. 12s 6d.

NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION OF

"A Dictionary of Artists" who have exhibited works in the principal London Exhibitions from 1760 to 1893. Compiled by ALGERNON GRAVES, author of "A Catalogue of the Works of Sir Edwin Landseer, R.A.," and "Works of Samuel Cousins, R.A."

The gratifying success which attended the publication of this work in 1884, and the fact that it has now become a standard work on art, has induced the compiler to continue it in the second edition on the same lines to the year 1893; also to make

many improvements and additions to the earlier portion of the work; and he trusts that this edition—the last he will be able to find time to compile—will be found to be of still greater value to all connected with the fine arts.

British Museum:

CARRUTHERS (William). Monograph of the MYCETOZOA, being a descriptive catalogue of the species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. 8vo. with 75 plates and 51 woodcuts; cloth, 15s 1894

"This volume . . . contains descriptions | but also from types in various public and not only from specimens in the Museum, | private Herbaria."—*Prefatory note.*

The Hoe Library.

One volume, royal 8vo. £2. 2s

In preparation: "The Library of Robert Hoe, Esq. A Contribution to the History of Bibliophilism in America." The library of Mr. Hoe has a world-wide reputation. Its fifteen thousand volumes and over have been collected with care and discrimination during the last thirty years, and include many rare and precious books. In almost all departments of literature this collection is unusually rich, but its glorious array of illuminated manuscripts, books of hours, and rare early imprints places it at the head of private libraries in America. The author, we are informed, after an introduction showing the general features of this library, has treated the subject in eight chapters, viz.: The manuscripts, incunabula, printed books of hours, Aldines, Elzeviers, books of France, English books and artistic bindings, each being made instructive and interesting by notes, anec-

New York, 1895

dotes, and quotations relating to the work described, its author, publisher, binder, or former possessor. The whole is an excellent bibliographical guide to the collector in search of that which is best and most desirable from among the literary and artistic products of those epochs of civilization identified with the making of beautiful books. The statement that the author is Mr. Bierstadt, of the Astor Library, is sufficient assurance of the quality of the work and of its accuracy. It will form one volume, octavo, of about two hundred pages of text and over one hundred illustrations, forty or more of which are by the artotype process. The edition is printed from type, on Van Gelder paper, at the De Vinne Press, and limited to 500 copies, at \$10 each, for which orders will now be received by BERNARD QUARITCH.

To be Published by Subscription.

Photographs of the Ancient Monuments, Temples, and Sculptures of India.

THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL has granted me permission to use the very large collection of photographic negatives of Ancient Buildings, Sculptures, &c., from all parts of India, now in the possession of the India Office. These illustrate very fully the history and development of the various styles of Indian Architecture from the earliest times, in Buddhist, Brahmanical and Jaina Caves to Dravidian, Chalukyan, Indo-Aryan, and Saracenic temples, mosques, and other buildings. They constitute an indispensable series of illustrations of the art, history and mythology of India, and would be of the very highest importance and interest, if accessible to Orientalists, Artists and others, in University and Art Libraries, Oriental Institutes, &c.

These Indian archaeological photographs

are regarded by experts who have seen them to be so important for the study of Oriental Art and History that it has been urged upon me to undertake their publication in photo-collotype. A selection of 500 is in preparation in portfolio form, Imperial 4to. (average size of picture, 8 in. by 10 in.), with brief letterpress description, £30.

The portfolios will be issued in three divisions of about 167 plates, price £10 each, at intervals of 12 months.

The plates to be printed will be selected by Dr. JAS. BURGESS, C.I.E., late Director General of the Archaeological Survey of India, and will be issued in the best style of photo-collotype.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

December, 1894.

In the Press. To be published in seven or eight volumes. Royal 8vo. Volume I. will be ready about October. Price 12s 6d after publication, or to Subscribers to the series 10s.

The Jataka. Translated from the Pali under the superintendence of PROFESSOR E. B. COWELL.

Vol. I translated by ROBERT CHALMERS.

[Nearly ready.

Vol. II translated by W. H. D. ROUSE.

[In preparation.

Vol. III translated by H. T. FRANCIS and R. A. NEIL.

[In preparation.

To be completed in seven or eight volumes.

The University Press at Cambridge has undertaken to publish a complete translation of the Pali Jataka or "Buddha Birth-stories," which are supposed to be the oldest collection of folk-lore stories in existence. The first volume is now in the press, and has been prepared by Mr. R. Chalmers, late of Oriel College, Oxford, a former pupil of Prof. Rhys Davids. It will contain the forty stories given in Prof. Rhys Davids' discontinued translation, but will also give the translation of the remainder of the first volume of Prof. Fausboll's edition of the Pali text.

The second volume is translated by Mr. W. H. D. Rouse, late fellow of Christ's College, and the third by Mr. R. A. Neil, fellow and assistant-tutor of Pembroke College, University Lecturer in Sanskrit, and Mr. H. T. Francis, Under-Librarian of the University Library at Cambridge and late fellow of Gonville and Caius College. The whole translation will appear under the editorship of Prof. Cowell of Cambridge. Orders received by

BERNARD QUARITCH.

Kelmscott Press :

SAVONAROLA. *Epistola de contemptu Mundi di Frate Hieronymo da Ferrara*, 8vo. *woodcut and border*, bds. £1. 5s 1894

150 copies were printed at the expense of Mr. Fairfax Murray.

The Korean Repository. To be issued in monthly parts of

1s each.

In 1892 a magazine was published in Seoul, called *The Korean Repository*. It was a step in the right direction, for it supplied, at least in part, the demand for something reliable in regard to Korea, a land that suffers more than its proper share of misrepresentation. It is to be regretted that its publication was suspended, for it now appears, from the wide demand made for back numbers, that it was fitted to do an important work.

It is now proposed to resume in January, 1895, the publication of that magazine. The conflict between Japan and China has brought Korea very prominently before the

world and it is discovered that here is a nation of 15,000,000 people distinct in language, traditions and physique from their neighbours east and west; a people whose customs and manners are strikingly unique, whose mythology and folk-lore teem with matter interesting to the ethnologist, whose language affords the philologist a key to some of the most vexed questions in regard to the dispersion of the Turanian peoples.

Seoul, Korea.

{ Henry G. Appenzeller.
Geo. H. Jones.
Homer B. Hulbert.

Price of the 12 monthly parts in England, post free, 12s.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

Journal of Indian Art (Vol. VI), No. 49, folio, 11 full-paged

plates in gold and colours of the Ornaments of Akbar's Tomb at Sikandra,
2s January, 1895

Maspero's Dawn of Civilization :

CHALDÆA AND EGYPT, royal 8vo. *many plates, cloth*, 20s 1894

"The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge must be congratulated on its public spirited enterprise in producing the sumptuous English edition, to be issued simultaneously with the French original, of Professor Maspero's *magnum opus* on *THE DAWN OF CIVILIZATION*, Egypt and Chaldæa, translated by M. L. Maclure and edited by Professor A. H. Sayce. The volume is beautifully printed and illustrated with over 470 illustrations and plans. In dealing with Egypt, its history, its antiquities, and its topography, Professor Maspero speaks with unrivalled authority. 'Alike as a philologist, a historian, and an archæologist,' says Professor Sayce, 'he occupies a foremost place in the annals of modern knowledge and research. He possesses that quick apprehension and fertility of resource without which the decipherment of ancient texts is impossible, and he also possesses a sympathy with the past and a power of realizing it which are indispensable if we would picture it aright.' He is not equally pre-eminent in the field of Chaldæan archæology; but, to quote Professor Sayce again, 'he has thoroughly

studied the latest and best authorities on the subject, and has weighed their statements with the judgment which comes from an exhaustive acquaintance with a similar department of knowledge.' Hence all who desire to make themselves acquainted with the latest results of research in these important and novel fields of inquiry will find in Professor Maspero an instructor not less attractive than authoritative. The period dealt with covers the history of Egypt from the earliest date to the fourteenth dynasty, and that of Chaldæa during its first Empire. The aspect of the valleys of the Nile and the Euphrates, their climate, their productions, religion, manners, and customs, the organization of their respective States, their traditions, and all that is known of their kings and dynasties, are dealt with by a master hand. We need hardly point out how closely all these subjects are associated with that sacred history whose elucidation and illustration it is one of the chief functions of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to advance."—*Times*, November 17th, 1894.

North Highland Arts :

THE BOOK OF THE CLUB OF TRUE HIGHLANDERS (Leabhar Comunn nam fìor Ghael),

A Record of Dress, Arms, Customs, Arts, and Science of the Highlanders, compiled from printed and MS. Records and Traditions, and illustrated with Etchings of Highland Relics, and the Keltic Vestiges of Great Britain and Ireland, by C. N. M'Intyre North, Architect, Chief of the Club of True Highlanders, London, 70 *beautifully executed large full-page plates, containing many figures and subjects*, 2 vols. folio, *fancy cloth*, 28s (subscription price, £5. 5s) *Privately printed for the Club*

Designed to supplement the valuable contributions to the history of the Highlands and Highland manners which have been made by Logan, the historian, Menzies, Imlah, M'Donald, and others, by carefully collecting the various references which, until lately, were scattered about in numerous and in many cases rare and costly volumes. To weed out and detect the various mistakes, misstatements, and errors that have gradually been accepted without question from so-called authorities,

and to preserve the exact form and presentment of Arms, Armour, Musical Instruments, Dress, Agricultural Implements, and other relics, by careful measured details, taken in the majority of cases from the Originals, and drawn to a uniform scale; and by careful facsimile copies and photo-lithographs of ancient Drawings, and of such portions of MSS., as tend to throw light on the ancient manners and customs of the "Clan nan Gaidheal."

Sanders's Half-timbered Houses and Carved

OAK, large folio, 30 *plates, with text*, bds. 36s

1894

"Mr. Bliss Sanders has followed up his book of examples of carved oakwork of the 16th and 17th centuries, published some years ago, by a sumptuously printed quarto volume devoted to 'Half Timbered Houses and Carved Oak Furniture of the 16th and 17th Centuries' (Quaritch). The work is illustrated with thirty drawings, photo-lithographed from the original sketches of the author, and including many fine examples of structures still extant.

Several of the plates have the merit of being drawn on a scale which will enable a workman to see for himself exactly how our artistic forefathers constructed their work and afterwards decorated the parts. The book is indeed eminently practical, and is likely to exercise some influence in furthering that revival in domestic architecture which is so remarkable a feature of these latter days."—*Daily News*, December 5th, 1894.

Bibliography: VINAZA (Conde De la) Escritos de los PORTUGUESES y CASTELLANOS referentes á las lenguas de CHINA y el JAPON, 8vo. sd. 9s

Lisboa, 1892

A bibliographical account of 254 books upon the Chinese and Japanese languages, printed (or left in MS.) by Spanish and Portuguese missionaries during the 16th and 18th centuries.

Binns (R.W.) Century of Pottery in the City

of Worcester, being the History of the Royal Porcelain Works, from 1751-1851; to which is added a short account of the Celtic, Roman and Mediæval Pottery of Worcestershire; SECOND EDITION, *with 109 plates and woodcuts*, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *with 12 extra photographic plates, only 12 copies printed for sale*, hf. morocco, £6. 6s

1877

Biruni. Atharu 'L-Bakyaia : The Chronology of Ancient

Nations, an English version of the Arabic text, with notes by Dr. C. Edward Sachau, imp. 8vo. pp. xvi and 464 (pub. at £2. 2s), cloth, 7s 6d 1879

A book of extraordinary erudition compiled in A.D. 1000. To every student of history, and to all who seek to trace the remains of ancient religions, it is indispensable. The acquaintance of al-Biruni with the calendars and ecclesiastical antiquities of non-Muhammadan nations is surprisingly great, and the details of information which he gives concerning the people and religion of old Persia are of considerable importance, being in fact, in several respects, the only source of knowledge now remaining. He criticises the cabalistic methods of the Jews, and of the Christians who made use of similar means on their own side, with acuteness and force.

The Chronicle of the Battles of Oreey and Poitiers, in Old French and English :

The Black Prince. THE LIFE AND FEATS OF ARMS OF

EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE, by CHANDOS HERALD.—A metrical Chronicle in Old French, with an English translation and notes by FRANCISQUE-MICHEL, 4to. xx. 392 pp. facsimile of a page of the MS. in Worcester College, Oxford (published at £2. 10s), *Roxburghe, reduced to 5s 6d* 1883

Blavatsky (H. P.) Isis Unveiled : A Master Key to the

Mysteries of Ancient and Modern Science and Theology. *Nearly 1400 pp. cloth, 2 stout vols. 8vo. 36s* 1887

The work is divided into two volumes: one devoted to Science, one to Religion.

To the scholar and the specialist, to the philologist, and the archæologist, this work will be a most valuable acquisition, aiding them in their labours and giving to them the only clue to the labyrinth of confusion in which they are involved. To the general reader it will be especially attractive because of its fascinating style and pleasing arrangement, presenting a constant variety of racy anecdote, pithy thought, sound scholarship, and vivid description. Mme. BLAVATSKY possesses the happy gift of versatility in an eminent degree, and her style is varied to suit her theme with a graceful ease refreshing to the reader, who is led without weariness from page to page. The author has accomplished her task with ability, and has conferred upon all a precious boon, whose benefit the scientist as well as the religionist, the specialist as well as the general reader, will not be slow to recognize.

"In regard to the Oriental societies, I am under deep obligations to H. P. Blavatsky, the learned author of 'Isis Unveiled,' published last year by Mr. Quaritch, of London, a work that should be in all Masonic libraries. This erudite lady is secretary of the Eastern Society of Theosophists, consisting of thrice three degrees."—*The Rosicrucian and Masonic Record*, July, 1879.

Block-Books :

SPECULUM Humanæ Salvationis: le plus ancien Monument de la

Xylographie et de la Typographie réunies, reproduit en facsimiles avec introduction historique et bibliographique, par J. P. Berjeau, impl. 4to.

including facsimiles of the 116 woodcuts, cloth, £3. 3s 1861

Title and Introduction, 72 pp. The *Speculum* in modern type, 33 pp. The *Speculum*, in facsimile, 63 leaves printed on one side, and including 116 distinct designs, on Dutch-made paper of precisely the same texture and tint as the original. Only 155 copies were printed, and the book is now out of print.

ARS MORIENDI: FACSIMILE EDITION OF THE BLOCK BOOK

THE ARS MORIENDI (editio princeps, circa 1450), a reproduction of the copy in the British Museum, edited by W. H. Rylands; with an introduction by G. BULLEN, *Keeper of the Printed Books in the British Museum*, 4to., 24 artistically reproduced facsimiles, eleven of them exquisite full-page designs, of the original Block Book, by F. C. Price (pub. at £1. 11s 6d), cloth, 10s *Holbein Society*, 1891

Among the treasures acquired by the British Museum at the Weigel Sale, at Leipzig, in 1872, by far the most important was this celebrated copy of the "Ars Moriendi," a Block Book executed in the best style of art prevalent at the time of its production, perfect as to the number of its leaves, and in a marvellous state of preservation.

For this remarkable production the trustees paid the sum of £1072. 10s, exclusive of commission, being the highest price ever paid by them for any single xylographic or printed work.

The Brocas Family: BURROWS (Montagu) THE FAMILY

OF BROCAS OF BEAUREPAIRE AND ROCHE COURT, hereditary Masters of the Royal Buckhounds; with some ACCOUNT OF THE ENGLISH RULE IN AQUITAINE, roy. 8vo. pp. xii and 496, and 26 illustrations from seals, tombs, ruins, etc. (published at £2. 2s), hf. bd. uncut, 7s 6d 1886

Only 500 copies printed.

The ancient Gascon family of Brocas still survives in Hampshire and in France. The earlier part of its story is so closely interwoven with the annals of Edward III, the wars of the Black Prince, and the times of Richard II, that it forms a valuable supplement to the literature of English history in the fourteenth century, and will be found highly interesting by many readers; even down to the time of Charles II, the Brocasses were personages of some distinction, and their names will be found associated with events of importance. The chief antiquarian interest of this volume lies, however, in its picture of Aquitaine, under the Plantagenet sovereigns of England—a subject which is usually studied only in the glimpses afforded by chronicles dealing with general history.

The Works of William Blake: Poetic, Symbolic, and

Critical. Edited, with Lithographs of the Illustrated "Prophetic Books" and a Memoir, by EDWIN JOHN ELLIS, Author of "Fate in Arcadia," etc., and WILLIAM BUTLER YEATS, Author of the "Wanderings of Oisín," "The Countess Kathleen," etc., complete in 3 vols. large 8vo. *with Portraits and 290 Facsimiles of Blake's privately-printed and coloured Works*, £3.3s 1893

— The same, Large Paper, 3 vols. 4to. *half bound morocco, gilt top*, £4. 14s 6d 1893

* * * The Edition consists of 500 copies 8vo. and 150 copies in 4to. on Large Paper.

"As we shall have to indicate dissent in some respects from the opinions, and to criticize the methods, of Mr. Ellis and Mr. Yeats, let us begin by saying that their book on Blake is the greatest benefit yet bestowed on those students of a genius as wonderful as it was eccentric, who have neither the money to spend on costly originals, and not much less costly facsimiles, nor the time to spend in public libraries and museums . . . We repeat that the editors have done remarkably good work. And as the edition is limited, we very strongly advise anyone who has three or four pounds to spare, and feels some interest in Blake, to secure a copy of it. He will obtain for his money divers quite new things, and a fuller and more orderly presentation of things not new. The chief of the first class are, first, the singular satirical rhapsody of 'The Island of the Moon,' one of the earliest, and, secondly, the hitherto unpublished prophetic book of 'Vala,' in part one of the last, of Blake's works . . . We have here the prophetic books, uncoloured and sometimes reduced in scale, but produced by lithography in a manner which we must pronounce very satisfactory."—*Saturday Review*, February 4th, 1893.

"On the day of his death," quotes Gilchrist, the biographer of William Blake, 'he composed and uttered songs to his Maker, so sweetly to the ear of his Catherine that, when she stood to hear him, he, looking upon her most affectionately, said: "My beloved! they are not mine. No! they are not mine!"' It is interesting to find, in the splendid 'Works of William Blake,' by E. J. Ellis and W. B. Yeats (just published by Mr. Bernard Quaritch), that Blake often extemporized music to his songs in the freedom of social life: 'We would give much now for a single note of these melodies. It is said that musicians were present who actually took down the airs, but valuable as the merest scraps of such records would be to-day, they must be considered as hopelessly lost. One result remains at least. The reader of Blake's mystic poems is able to believe that, when he finds music spoken of, it is not alluded to for mere literary effect. Blake was really what too many poets are called by mere courtesy and conventionality—a bard. He himself claimed the title. The talent never left him. It was his last source of happiness on his death bed.' Time must tell whether the records of Blake's extemporized music are 'hopelessly lost.' There is no need to despair. What would one give for a few phrases of song from the wonderful man who wrote, in a barren age of English poetry, 'The Songs of Innocence and Experience'?"—JOSEPH BENNETT, in an article "Music of the Day."—*Daily Telegraph*, February 4th, 1893.

"William Blake, artist and mystic, neglected and misunderstood in his life, and never fully interpreted since his death, seems now at last likely to obtain his proper measure of appreciation and interpretation. As we shall take another opportunity of examining at length the very elaborate and beautiful work, in three volumes, entitled 'The Works of William Blake, Poetic, Symbolic, and Critical, Edited, with Lithographs of the Illustrated "Prophetic Books" and a Memoir, by Edward John Ellis and William Butler Yeats' (Bernard Quaritch), we may content ourselves for the present with recording its appearance and saying that, in the opinion of its editors, 'it is now within the competence of anyone to prove for himself not only that Blake never wrote a page without a distinct meaning, but to perceive the place of every symbolic utterance as an ordered portion of a great mythic system. This not only removes from the path of every reader of poetry a difficulty that threatened to remain for ever; it replaces it by a new pleasure. What was supposed to be the confusion of a disordered mind is seen to be an instrument of thought which no mind can employ without feeling delight and obtaining strength.' This is a large claim, and, for the present, we must be content to record it without attempting to criticize it."—*Times*, January 19th, 1893.

"We have just seen the proof-sheets of what will be one of the most remarkable books published during 1893. It is the mystic writings of William Blake, poet and artist. The volumes (there are three) are edited by Messrs. E. Ellis and W. B. Yeats, the young Irish poet. These gentlemen have discovered a long and hitherto unknown poem, called 'Vala,' among some of Blake's papers in the possession of Mr. John Linnell. The small paper edition will be published at three guineas and limited to 500 copies. The large paper edition will consist of 150 copies. The book contains the text of Blake's mystical poems, with copious notes, and an exposition of Blake's system. It is very richly illustrated with Blake's own illustrations, many of which have not seen the light before, and with facsimiles of some of his manuscript. The editors claim to have added to the world's wealth a mystic writer as great as Jacob Böhme and greater than Swedenborg. * * *

"Jacob Böhme was introduced to English readers by William Law, author of the famous 'Serious Call.' Both his writings and Böhme's had a great influence over John Wesley's life and religious opinions. This new mystic work is expected during the present week. It will be published by one of our most enterprising publishers, Mr. Bernard Quaritch. It will be for the upper ten intellectually, but *caviare* to the general. None the less, there is sure to be a great demand for it, as the edition is so small, and first editions of curious books are at present in great request."—*The Methodist Times*, January 5th, 1893.

Various Works of William Blake

OFFERED FOR SALE BY

BERNARD QUARITCH.

I.—Drawings.

A SUPERB EARLY SCRIPTURAL DRAWING: A Patriarch with white flowing beard in the centre, receiving five angelic figures, four lovely women on his right side, two naked youths, one with a pandean pipe, looking on, meas. 24 inches by 18, £10

All the figures executed in Blake's boldest style in colours.

THE BLIND TIRIEL departing from Har and Hera, sketch in indian ink (7½ in. by 10¾), *gilt frame*, £10. 10s

A very graceful design, the figures of Har and Hera watching from a doorway Tiriel's departure are very fine.

A YOUNG MAN kneeling between two crouching figures, pencil drawing, signed W. B. (7 in. by 13), £2. 2s

II.—Original Works,

Engraved and coloured by Blake.

BLAKE (William) SONGS OF INNOCENCE AND OF EXPERIENCE, *engraved, coloured, and gilt by the Author, green morocco super extra, gilt edges*, by C. Lewis, *extremely rare, from the Beckford Library, Hamilton Palace*, £170 (1789-94)

COLLATION: Pages 1-54, title included. This copy has the complete series of both works: the Songs of Innocence and the Songs of Experience; they contain the best known things that were composed by the Genius who wrote and drew with such marvellous fancy and power. The text and illustrations are engraved together, and it is curious to observe how this strange workman combined technical skill and calligraphic excellence, with a weird play of imagination, a subtle and exquisite sensibility, and a childlike simplicity of expression, mysterious and sublime in its charm,—that have never been excelled or even rivalled.

BLAKE. MARRIAGE OF HEAVEN AND HELL, 4to. 27 *unnumbered leaves, with exquisite designs, coloured by Blake, hf. bd. uncut*, £63 n. d. (1800)

Mr. Swinburne calls this "the greatest of all his books; a work indeed which we rank as about the greatest produced by the eighteenth century in the line of high poetry and spiritual speculation."

BLAKE (William) THE BOOK OF THEL, 8 *leaves*, 1789—VISIONS OF THE DAUGHTER OF ALBION, 11 *leaves*, 1793—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *text and illustrations entirely engraved and beautifully coloured by the hand of the Artist himself, large and fine copies, olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Hering, £85 1789-93

Two of the rarest and oveliest of Blake's extraordinary compositions, and also amongst the most important of his titles to a high place in imaginative poetry. This volume fetched, 1881, at Christie's, £85, and was priced by the dealer who bought it £105.

"The designs to the *Visions of the Daughters of Albion* are magnificent in energy and portentousness.—The title-page is of great beauty; the words are written over rainbow and cloud, from the centre of which emerges an old man in fire, other figures floating round." "*The Book of Thel* is a strange mystical allegory, full of tender beauty and enigmatical meaning.—It is equal in delightfulness to Blake's lyrical poetry; and being the most tender and simple of the class to which it belongs, may prove the most generally acceptable."—*Gilchrist's Life of Blake*.

The *Visions* deals, as Mr. Gilchrist says, with "formidable moral questions"—that is, the existence of love and lust, the relations of man and woman, and the hollow mockeries of social decorum.

III.—Engraved Works—Uncoloured.

YOUNG (Edward) The Complaint and the Consolation, or NIGHT THOUGHTS, atlas 4to. *with 42 large illustrations by William Blake, a beautiful copy in green morocco extra, gilt top, uncut*, £12 1797

- THE GRAVE, a Poem by Robert Blair, royal 4to. *the portrait and 12 plates, hf. calf, £2.* 16s 1808-13
 — the same, folio, LARGE PAPER, Proofs, *green morocco by Bedford, £6.* 6s 1808-13
 ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE BOOK OF JOB, folio, *frontispiece and 21 plates, INDIA PROOFS, bds. £15.* 15s 1825
 — another copy, India Proofs, *very early impressions; calf neat, in a case, £20* 1825
 — another copy, LARGE PAPER, INDIA PROOFS, *hf. bd. green morocco, uncut, £21* 1825
 — the same, *the 21 prints on India Paper, £8.* 8s 1825
 Only an extremely limited number for sale.
- BLAKE. ILLUSTRATIONS OF DANTE, *Seven plates, designed and engraved by W. BLAKE, Author of "Illustrations of the Book of Job," etc. etc. impl. folio, INDIA PROOFS, £10.* 10s ? 1826

PLATE I.
 . . . and like a corse fell to the ground.
 HELL; Canto v. line 137.

PLATE II.
 . . . seiz'd on his arm,
 And mangled bore away the sinewy part.
 HELL; Canto xxii. line 70.

PLATE III.
 . . . so turn'd
 His talons on his comrade.
 HELL; Canto xxii. line 135.

PLATE IV.
 . . . lo! a serpent with six feet
 Springs forth on one,
 HELL; Canto xxv. line 45.

PLATE V.
 He ey'd the serpent and the serpent him.
 HELL; Canto xxv. line 82.

PLATE VI.
 . . . Then two I mark'd, that sat
 Propp'd 'gainst each other,
 HELL; Canto xxix. line 71.

PLATE VII.
 'Wherefore dost thou bruise me?' weeping he
 exclaim'd.
 HELL; Canto xxxii. line 79.

CARY'S DANTE.

IV.—Printed Works.

- BLAKE. Poetical Sketches, by W. B., 8vo. iv. and 70 pp. *sd.* 15s London, 1783
 Griggs' facsimile reprint of 50 numbered copies.
 "Poetical volume of the utmost rarity, composed between the ages of 11-20, and privately printed by the help of friends. Gilchrist says, 'so rare, that after some years' vain attempt I am forced to abandon the idea of myself owning the book. I have had to use a copy borrowed from one of Blake's surviving friends, there is (of course), none where, at any rate, there should be one—in the British Museum.'"—*Life of Blake*, p. 23.
 "To many of us a still more interesting acquisition is WILLIAM BLAKE's first work, the 'Poetical Sketches,' published in 1783. 'The whole impression,' says his biographer, 'was presented to Blake to sell to friends or publish, as he should think best. Unfortunately it never got published, and for all purposes except that of preservation might as well have continued in MS.' Hitherto it has eluded all search; now, at last, a copy of the 'Poetical Sketches' has found its way into the national collection."—*Times*, July 22nd, 1891.

BLAKE (W.) Catalogue of his Pictures painted in Water Colours and Drawings, 8vo. *green morocco, g. e. very scarce, £10.* 10s 1809

A Collection of Books illustrated with Blake's Plates, or with designs engraved by him:—

- SALZMANN'S Elements of Morality, 3 vols. 12mo. 50 plates, *hf. calf* 1792
 — Gymnastics for Youth, 8vo. 10 plates including a frontispiece, *bds.* 1800
 CAMPE'S Elementary Dialogues for Youth, translated, 12mo. 16 plates, *bds.* 1791
 ALLEN (C.) Roman History, 12mo. 4 plates engraved by Blake, *bd.*
 ENFIELD (W.) The Speaker: Pieces from the best English Writers, 12mo. 4 plates by Stothard and Blake, *bd.* 1799
 HAYLEY (W.) Triumphs of Temper, a Poem, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, 6 plates by M. Flaxman, engraved by Blake, *calf* 1803
 BALDWIN'S (E.) Fables, ancient and modern, 2 vols. 12mo. 73 plates printed on the text, *calf* 1805

- CHAUCER's Prologue and Characters from the Canterbury Tales, 12mo. *frontispiece*
by Blake, *hf. calf* 1812
- VIRGIL's Pastorals (Latin, with English explanations, imitations, etc.), by
R. J. Thornton, 2 vols. 12mo. 230 *engravings* by Blake, Cruikshank, and
Bewick 1821
- TRIMMER's (Mrs.) Scripture Lessons, illustrated by a Series of (64) Prints, 2 vols.
24mo: 1816-17
- SHAKESPEARE's Tales, by C. Lamb, 2 vols. 12mo. 20 *plates* 1822
- the set as above—together 17 vols. *calf or bds.* £15
- All these publications are very curious and very rare. They are much sought after, and those which occur for sale separately fetch increasing prices.

V.—Facsimiles.

BLAKE. THE BOOK OF AHANIA, 5 pp. *the title and tail-piece are designs in colours*, royal 8vo. £1. 1s

Lambeth, Printed by W. Blake, 1795 (facsimile, 1892)

Only 50 copies re-printed from the only known copy.

"There are passages of much force and beauty, but they emerge from surrounding obscurity like the lightning out of a cloud:—

'And ere a man hath power to say—Behold!
The jaws of darkness do devour it up.'

"The first half of the poem is occupied with the dire warfare between Urizen and his rebellious son, Fuxon."

"Ahania's lamentation . . . fills the concluding portion of the poem."—*Gilchrist*, vol. I, pp. 131-2.

MILTON'S COMUS, ILLUSTRATIONS to, 8 unpublished Drawings by
WILLIAM BLAKE, £1. 4s 1890

Reproduced by Mr. Griggs. The original Drawings are now in the Museum of Fine Arts,
Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

Issued, under the direction of MR. EDWIN J. ELLIS, a facsimile edition, in colours,
by GRIGGS of

BLAKE'S SONGS OF INNOCENCE AND EXPERIENCE, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. 54 pp.
*coloured by hand under the direction of Mr. Edwin J. Ellis, after the famous
Hamilton Palace copy; with an Introduction by Mr. Ellis, uniform in size
with Muir's series, price to subscribers £6. 6s* 1893

Only 10 copies left.

Mr. William Muir's Facsimiles of the Works of Wm. Blake.

Only 50 copies of each Book have been produced.

Mr. MUIR does not print with type. He works by methods as like those of Blake himself as the need of faithfully following Blake's own results will permit. Almost all the labour is hand work, and the result has all that charm which belongs to hand work alone.

THE SONGS OF INNOCENCE, 1789, small 8vo. with margin to quarto size, *all chastely
coloured from the very early copy, given by Blake to Flaxman, vellum, £6. 6s*

"Tinted with admirable tact and taste by hand. Contains the names of the copyists employed. This is a well-deserved tribute to their care and skill."—*Athenaeum*.

THE SONGS OF EXPERIENCE, 1794, uniform with the above, *all richly coloured
from a choice copy in the British Museum, vellum, £6. 6s*

"The 'Songs of Experience' is as nearly as possible right as a facsimile; the rendering of Blake's own colour, with touches of gold here and there, as in 'The Fly,' is just and pure. 'The Sick Rose' is only inferior (we might almost say not inferior) to the original. The same may be said for 'The Little Girl Found,' 'The Tyger,' 'A Little Boy Lost,' 'A Little Girl Lost,' and 'The School Boy,' which begins with—

'I love to rise on a summer morn,
When the birds sing on every tree
The distant huntsman winds his horn,
And the sky-lark sings with me,
O! what sweet company!'"

—*Athenaeum*, August 28th, 1886.

The Songs of Innocence and of Experience form perhaps the most beautiful book that has ever been produced in England.

THE BOOK OF THEL, £2. 12s

"This is even finer and more delicate in colouring and touch than 'The Visions of the Daughters of Albion.' Of course every copy thus produced may—indeed must—differ from the others. Nothing could well be better than that before us."—*Athenæum*, August 23rd, 1884.

THE VISIONS OF THE DAUGHTERS OF ALBION, uniform with the above, £3. 3s

"We can hardly expect to see finer transcripts of the plates in any published form. Only a draughtsman of very choice skill could furnish a better copy of the whole work than that before us. The reproduction of the outlines is simply perfect; the colours are repeated with vigour and delicacy, and lack only some of the purity of Blake's own handiwork. The process of colouring such copies by hand is the only one which promises fortunate results."—*Athenæum*, August 16th, 1884.

THE MARRIAGE OF HEAVEN AND HELL, 4to. coloured, from the Beckford copy, uniform with the above, £3. 3s 1885

"We have received the reprint in facsimile of Blake's 'Marriage of Heaven and Hell.' Mr. Quaritch generously lent to Mr. Muir to copy his beautiful original bought at the Hamilton sale. The facsimiles are admirable. No other copies can rival that before us, of which a very limited number of examples have been prepared. An appendix contains facsimiles of a manuscript index in Blake's own hand, giving, for the guidance, doubtless, of his wife, the paging of the 'Songs,' and a design called 'A Divine Image,' both of them additions of great interest."—*Athenæum*, August 28th, 1886.

MILTON, octavo, with margin to quarto size, £10. 10s; or blue morocco, £11. 11s

(This book contains some of Blake's finest plates. Its reproduction has required two years' very tedious work.)

"Has been made from the very choice example in the British Museum, and, having compared the copy sent to us with its original, we are glad to bear witness to its remarkable excellence and rare fidelity. Among the choicest and most faithful pages are the famous and noble concluding design 'To go forth to the great harvest of the Nations,' and the group of sleepers on plate 38, over whom the eagle hovers. Both happily reproduce that peculiar colouration which is an element of Blake's poetic design. The beautiful little figures in the margins of the pages retain all or nearly all the spirit of Blake."—*Athenæum*, June 26th, 1886.

THERE IS NO NATURAL RELIGION, preface and 21 tinted plates, 18mo. with margin to quarto size, uniform with the above, £1. 1s 1886

"A very curious and important tract—this reproduction comprises the sub-division, 'All Religions are One.' It has been reproduced with equal success."—*Athenæum*, June 26th, 1886.

THE ACT OF CREATION, single plate, folio, beautifully drawn and richly coloured, £1. 1s

AMERICA, a Prophecy, by William Blake, 1793, sd. £4. 4s 1887

"As good as it can be. Includes several of Blake's finest designs."—*Athenæum*, April 9th, 1887.

LITTLE TOM THE SAILOR. Broadsheet, on old hand-made paper, proofs, £1. 1s

EUROPE, a Prophecy, by William Blake, 1794, folio, frontispiece and 16 coloured plates, sewed, £5. 5s 1888

THE GATES OF PARADISE, by Wm. Blake, Lambeth, 1793, facsimiled at Edmonton, by Mary Hughes and Wm. Muir, 4to. 4 prel. ll. of text, engraved title and 18 plates, sd. £3. 3s 1888

THE FIRST BOOK OF URIZEN, by Wm. Blake, 1794, 8vo. with margin to quarto size, 28 pp. all elaborately engraved and wonderfully coloured in Blake's strongest style, £6. 6s

This book, "like thunders of autumn, when the cloud blazes over the harvests—dimly discloses an account of Creation as it presented itself to the imagination of Wm. Blake."

Though Blake calls it the "first" book, he composed no second.

THE SONG OF LOS, 1795, folio, very heavily and richly coloured in Blake's most characteristic style, and with his peculiar vehicles, from the British Museum Copy, £5. 5s

"The exact extent of hand-work in Blake's poems and poetic books is still a problem. The marvellous designs in the fine copy of 'The Song of Los' in the British Museum greatly exercised the criticism of D. G. Rossetti; they could not, he admitted, be absolutely the work of Blake's hand; yet he was unable to detect the auxiliary process employed by the artist. When Mr. Muir undertakes 'The Song of Los,' we trust that he and his able fellow-labourers will consult the British Museum example."—*Saturday Review*, August 29th, 1885.

This book completes the series.

— a complete set of the above, 14 works, sold together for £40.

BLOCK BOOKS:

I have just bought the few remaining copies of a superb BIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORK by T. O. WEIGEL, the late eminent collector, of Leipzig, viz. :—

THE HISTORY OF BLOCK-PRINTING, AND THE EARLY HISTORY OF ENGRAVING BEFORE DÜRER, 2 VOLS. FOLIO,

With 145 Facsimiles of Block-Prints and Engravings, and many
Woodcuts in the text.

Most of the Block-Books of this Collection are now in the British Museum.

THE GERMAN TITLE IS:—

**COLLECTIO WEIGELIANA: die Anfänge der Drukerkunst
in Bild und Schrift; an deren frühesten Erzeugnissen in der
WEIGEL'schen Sammlung erläutert von T. O. WEIGEL und Dr. Ad.
ZESTERMANN. 2 vols. folio, with 145 facsimiles, and many woodcuts in
the text** *Leipzig, 1866*

Published at £12. 12s; now offered for £5. 5s.

Only 325 copies were printed (now nearly all sold) of this most important publication, the necessary companion to "SOTHEBY'S Principia Typographica, 3 vols. folio, 1858," but executed with infinitely more critical sagacity and learning.

Every distinguished Collector of Books and Prints, and every Public Library not yet possessing it, must have this book, as the standard work of information and reference on the subject of the History of Printing before the art of printing with *movable* types was invented by GUTENBERG at Mentz.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.			
Specimens of Printing on Linen and Woven Stuffs	pp. 1—20.	Playing Cards	pp. 173—213.
Metal Cuts	21—123.	Niello's, Early Goldsmiths' En- gravings	214—330.
Woodcuts in Metal Frames	123—132.	Paste-Prints	331—334.
Woodcuts	133—369.	Engravings on Copper	335—415
VOL. II.		Typographic Works	416—449
Xylographic Works	1—172.	Index	451—461.
		Water-marks	i—iii.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

FIRST VOLUME.				No.	Page
Woven Fabrics.					
Print on Red Silk	No. 1	Page 10			
Print on Twill of coarse Linen	2	13			
Gold-print on blue Linen	3	14			
Print on coloured Linen	4	14			
Print on Linen	5	15			
Print on Linen	6	16			
Gold-print on dark blue Linen	7	17			
Christ on the Cross. Print on Linen	8	18			
Metal Cuts.					
Mary with the Infant Christ. Print on Linen			9	19	
Print on Satin			10	20	
Metal Cuts.					
Christ on the Cross. Print on Parchment			11	25	
St. Christopher with naked Infant Christ			12	34	
Christ carrying the Cross			13	35	
St. George on horseback			14	36	
Christ taken down from the Cross			15	37	
Christ on the Cross			16	33	

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.*

	No.	Page		No.	Page
Birth of Christ	17	39	Fragment of a Passion, Christ before Pilate	261	110
The Annunciation of Mary	18	41	Fragment of a Passion, Resurrection of Christ	262	110
St. Wolfgang with an axe in his hand	20	48	Biblia Pauperum, Manuscript on Parchment, with pen and ink Drawings	268	129
St. George on foot	22	52	Ditto, with German text	272	140
The Annunciation of Mary	23	52	Historia Beatae Mariae Virginis	281	147
St. Hieronymus with the Lion	24	54	The Seven Deadly Sins, MS. on paper, with pen and ink Drawings, <i>two leaves</i>	284	315
St. Apollonia } on one leaf	25	55	Donatus of Conrad Dinckmut	290	163
A Saint	26	57	" 9 lines	291	164
St. Dorothea, St. Alexius, and the Bearing of the Cross	28	59	" 18 lines	294	165
Resurrection of Christ	30	64	" 23 lines	295	165
Christ on the Cross	31	64	Eight representations from the Dance of Death, Lübeck 1489	296	166
St. Bernard's Vision	32	65	Two representations from the Dance of Death, <i>s. l. e. a.</i>	297	167
Credo. The Apostolical Symbol	36	71			
Life of St. James the elder	49	89	Playing Cards.		
Signum Sancti Spiritus	50	91	St. John the Baptist	304	174
Mary with halo of stars	51	92	The Holy Cross, with the mark 卐	305	175
Garland of Roses with the date 1485	62	108	St. Wenzel	306	176
Apulei Platonici Herbarium	63	111	Three Italian Playing Cards	308	179
Sanctus Antonius Haeremita	64	112	Three German Playing Cards	310	184
Shame-picture. Pictura famosa	69	119	T Leaf (a King on a German Playing Card)	312	186
			Three Leaves of a German set of Playing Cards, with Fencers	316	197
Woodcuts set in Metal Frames.			Eight leaves of a German numbered set of Tarock Cards	313	187
Mary Magdalen with the Box of Ointment	70	123	Five Leaves of German Playing Cards	314	191
St. Hieronymus	72	125	Four Leaves of Playing Cards by the Master C.S.	317	199
Martyrdom of St. John the Evangelist	73	127			
			Dotted Leaf.		
Woodcuts.			St. Hieronymus	328	228
Christ under the Wine-press	75	133			
Arms of Christ, with Letter of Indulgence	80	138	Paste Impressions.		
Annunciation of Mary	81	142	St. George on Horseback, paste impression, with velvet	401	331
St. Bernard's Vision	82	142	The Virgin Mary as Heavenly Queen, paste impression, with gold	402	332
Mary, with Infant Christ reading	86	147			
St. Catherine of Egypt	88a	149	Engravings.		
Christ and the Nun	91	153	The Virgin Mary as Heavenly Queen, by the Master B. 1451	406	335
St. Gregory's Mass. By Bastian Ulmer	92	154	Christ on the Cross, in a wreath of flowers (1454)	408	337
Penance of St. Hieronymus	93	156	Christ as the Saviour of the World	426	362
Christ the Good Shepherd	103	168	St. Wolfgang	416	344
Moral Play, or Stanzas on the Seven Virtues	109	177	Two Leaves of a Passion (Christ taken Prisoner, and Christ before Pilate)	409	338
The Eight Deceptions	112	189	St. Paul	431	366
Mass of St. Gregory, with Indulgence in the Dutch language	113	195	The Sybil and the Emperor Augustus	492	406
Eoec Homo	134	218	Two Leaves of a Passion (The Annunciation and the Scourging of Christ)	419	347
Speculum Humanæ Salvationis, as a hand	136	220	The Feast of Flowers	423	354
St. Margaret of Hungary	147	234	The Virgin Mary as Heavenly Queen	424	355
St. Anthony and St. Sebastian	151	238	Four Leaves of a Passion of the Master John of Cologne in Zwoll	425	356
St. Corbinian	182	286	Old Florentine ornamentation of a Saucer	427	362
St. Christopher	184	288	Stag-hunting with Cupids, Florentine Niello	489	405
A Kalendar for 1478-1496	190	298	The Stigmatising of St. Francis of Assisi	428	364
A Head of Christ with halo of rays	222	354	Christ taken Prisoner	429	365
Martyrdom of St. Erasmus	223	355			
A Hind, with Collar. On Plate 3 of Water-marks			Typographic Work.		
			First Page of the Belial of Jacobus de Theramo, printed by Albrecht Pfister in Bamberg	420	436

Bodleian Facsimiles of Incunabula: edited by

E. W. B. NICHOLSON, Esq., *Bodley's Librarian*, Oxford.

1892-93

1. **Caxton or Wynken de Worde, *Ars Moriendi*** that is to saye the craft for to deye for the helthe of mannes sowle, 1s 6d

This treatise, consisting of 16 pp. small quarto, is No. 97 in the second edition of Mr. Blades's "Biography and Typography of William Caxton," where it is fully described. It has no printer's name, date, or place, but is in Caxton's No. 6 type, with four lines of heading at the beginning, and some head-lines at the end, in the No. 1 type of Wynken de Worde, Caxton's workman and successor, and is conjecturally assigned by Mr. Blades to the year 1491.

It "appears to be a translation from the Latin, and doubtless by Caxton himself," who was the author of others of the translations which he printed. But it does not agree with any of the three different printed Latin treatises bearing the title of *Ars moriendi* which are in the Bodleian.

The copy is perfect, and no other copy or fragment of one appears to be known.

The treatise was reprinted by Mr. Blades in 1869, but only to the number of fifty-four copies, and not in facsimile.

2. **Ordine Della Solennissima processione fatta dal sommo pontifice nell' alma citta di Roma, per la felicissima noua della destruttione della setta Vgonotana con la inscrizione posta sopra la porta della Chiesa di S. Luigi in vn panno di seta pauonazza a lettere d'oro maiuscole.** In Roma, per gli Heredi d'Antonio Blado Impressori Camerali, 1s 1572

The Massacre of S. Bartholomew's Day took place before sunrise on August 24th, 1572, and the Thanksgiving which this rare tract describes was held on September 8th. The fact that the account here contained was printed at Rome itself, by the "Impressori Camerali," and within at most a few months—perhaps within a few days—of the Thanksgiving, confers on it an exceptional historical value.

The pamphlet consists of 4 pp. small quarto. The body of the account is in Italian, the lengthy inscription in Latin, and the prayers said in the church of San Lodovico in Latin also.

Brinet describes it as "Pièce fort rare." Both he and Graesse only mention the copy sold (for £3) at the Butler sale, and this is the Bodleian copy.

The pamphlet was reprinted, from the Bodleian copy, in 1877, by C. P. Stewart in his "Vatican influence under Pius V and Gregory XIII"—but not in facsimile.

3. **COLUMBUS'S LETTER**, one of the 1493 editions, the same described in HARRISSE Bibl. Amer. pp. 22-3. One of 4 known copies (of which 2 are in Bodley), 8 pp. 4to. *two of them with woodcuts*, price 1s.

Only four copies are known. This edition, like the pictorial one (printed at Basel), was undoubtedly a reprint of the first Roman, or thirty-four line edition, and must have followed it within a month or two. In the meanwhile Planck had produced his second or corrected edition (thirty-three lines to the page).

4. **Caxton's Advertisement.** One of 2 known copies, price 6d.

The British Museum does not possess an original of either of the above.

"Mr. E. W. B. Nicholson, Bodley's Librarian, has always shown a most laudable anxiety to make the literary treasures of the Bodleian useful to the largest possible number of people. He has commenced the issue of photographic facsimiles of some of the rarities, and two numbers have been published at a cheap price by Mr. Bernard Quaritch. The first is the *Ars Moriendi*, that curious and unique English treatise on the 'Craft for to deye for the helthe of mannes sowle' which was printed about 1491, and of which one copy only has survived. The other is the *Ordine* of the Papal procession at Rome in 1572 to celebrate the infamous Massacre of Saint Bartholomew, or, as the Italian writer of the tract puts it, for 'the happy news of the destruction of the Huguenot sect.' Mr. Nicholson has put a brief preface to each issue, but does not enter upon any elaborate examination, the intention of the series being to put materials in the hands of students and to leave them to work out their own conclusions."—*Manchester Guardian*, December 22nd, 1891.

Privately Printed for Subscribers only, 1 vol. Imperial 4to. Dedicated by permission to her Majesty the Queen.

Bookbindings, a Selection of Royal and Historical, from the

ROYAL LIBRARY, WINDSOR CASTLE,

about 150 plates in colours and gold by W. Griggs; edited with an Introduction by RICHARD R. HOLMES, F.S.A., Librarian to the Queen 1893

Only 250 copies of this work are printed for Subscribers at Five Guineas.

All the letterpress is bordered with a fine

Persian design in colours, and the Frontispiece is a photograph of the Royal Library

Bookbindings (historical)—see post under Quaritch's Facsimiles

Copies of the Burlington Fine Art Club volume of Facsimiles of choice specimens of Bookbinding now sell for £9.

Botany :

Botany of Burmah : [KURZ (S.) *Curator of the Herbarium, Royal Botanical Garden, Calcutta*], Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Dr. Roxburgh* (pub. at 32s), cloth, 21s Calcutta, 1877

This is the best work on Indian Forest Trees, their preservation and their cultivation. It gives a careful scientific account of all the Evergreen Forests, Swamp Forests, Tropical Forests, Hill Forests, Deciduous or Leaf-shedding Forests, Open Forests, Dry Forests, Mixed Forests, Dune Forests, Bamboo Jungles and Savannas, deserted Tonngyas or Poonzohs.

BOOTT (F.) Illustrations of the GENUS CAREX, 4 vols. folio, 600 plates, containing several thousand figures 1858-67

the same, Vols. II, III, and IV, at £5. each

The Author printed the first three volumes for presentation to his friends; the work being interrupted by his death, it was completed from the materials left by him, by Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker, a fourth volume containing plates 412-600 being published.

LEIGHTON'S (Rev. W. A.) Lichen Flora of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands, 8vo. *third edition*, xviii and 548 pp. (sold by the Author for 16s), cloth, 7s 6d Shrewsbury, printed for the Author, 1879
One of the best Botanical Monographs ever produced, now offered at a much reduced price.

WATSON'S TOPOGRAPHICAL BOTANY: being local and personal Records towards showing the Distribution of British Plants traced through the 112 Counties and Vice-Counties of England, Wales and Scotland, *second edition, corrected and enlarged with a Memoir of the Author*, by J. G. BAKER, Esq., F.R.S., etc., and an entirely new coloured map showing the distribution of British Plants, thick 8vo. *xlvii* and 612 pp. cloth, 12s 1893
The first edition, privately printed at Thames Ditton in 1873, having become very rare, this one has been edited from the Author's interleaved copy, which he kept constantly at hand, and entered all records of the occurrence of plants in additional vice-counties that came to his notice.

"Those interested in British botany will feel thankful to the publisher for undertaking its publication.

"It would be difficult to find a work which has been looked forward to with more anxiety than this new edition of 'Topographical Botany;' difficult, too, to find a book which more thoroughly fulfils the anticipations formed of it. That these anticipations were high it is unnecessary to assert. In the whole range of British botanists it would have been impossible to find two so well fitted for the task of editing the work as those whose names are attached to the short preface with which it opens. United to Mr. Watson by strong ties of personal friendship, Mr. Baker and the Rev. W. W. Newbould are otherwise singularly well adapted to carry on his work, possessing, as they do respectively, the faculty of generalization and the critical mind which were combined in Mr. Watson with such happy results.

"The evidences of care and steady work may be traced on every page. The segregates have received much attention—*Ranunculus aquatilis*, for instance, represented by only 3 in the 1st edition, has here 10 placed under it. Prof. Babington contributes the distribution of the fruticose *Rubi*; the Roses remain much as before. Detailed distribution of the Callitriches is given, 6 species being enumerated. The *Hieracia* have received much attention, no fewer than 20 segregates being added. *Galinsoga parviflora* is inserted as naturalized in Surrey and Middlesex.

"To all who are interested in County Floras, or in the general subject of plant distribution in Britain, 'Topographical Botany' is indispensable."—*Journal of Botany*, September, 1883.

CURTIS'S FLORA LONDINENSIS, revised and improved by GEORGE GRAVES, extended and continued by SIR W. JACKSON HOOKER; comprising the History of Plants indigenous to Great Britain, their Uses, Economy, and various interesting Particulars, with Alphabetical, Linnæan, and other Indexes; the Drawings made by Sydenham Edwards and Lindley, 5 vols. roy. folio, containing 647 plates exhibiting the full natural size of each plant, with magnified Dissections of the parts of Fructification, etc. all beautifully coloured (pub. at £87. 4s in parts), elegantly hf. bd. morocco, uncut, £36. 1835

The best of all existing English Floras; every plant is represented life size; only the largest on a reduced scale.

Giordano Bruno: THE HEROIC ENTHUSIASTS (Gli Eroici Furori) an ethical poem by Giordano Bruno, translated by L. Williams, Part I, *with an Introduction*, 175 pp. cloth, 5s 1887

—— Part II, vi and 126 pp. cloth, 5s 1887

—— the 2 parts together, 2 vols. post 8vo. cloth, 7s 6d 1887-89

Only 250 copies were printed, and of these only 200 for sale.

"In 'Gli Eroici Furori' we see Bruno as a man, as a philosopher, and as a believer."—*Preface*, p. 27.

"Bruno is a physiologist and a naturalist merged in the mystic, and the enlightened devotee."—*Preface*, p. 28.

Burckhardt's Arabic Proverbs, or the Manners

and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, illustrated from the proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained by John Lewis Burckhardt, 4to. 15s 1830

This book—the most valuable in certain respects of all the works of the eminent traveller—has long been rare and difficult to obtain.

Burmese: DAVIDSON'S Anglicised Colloquial Burmese; or, how to speak in three months, 16mo. bound, 3s 6d 1889

Burton's Arabian Nights, 10 vols.—The Supplemental Nights, 6 vols.—together 16 vols. 8vo. cloth, £28. Completed, 1888

—— the Supplemental Nights, 6 vols. cloth, £8. 8s 1888

The concluding volume is the most important of all, and by itself gives an excellent idea of this marvellous translation, it is sold separately for £2. 10s.

The stories of this volume occur in none of the former editions.

CONTENTS:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 The Say of Haijkar the Sage. | 5 The pleasant history of the Cock and the Fox. |
| 2 The History of Al-Bundukani or the Caliph Harun al-Rashid and the daughter of King Kiswa. | 6 History of what befel the Fowl with the Fowler. |
| 3 The Linguist-dame, the Duenna and the King's son. | 7 The Tale of Attuf. |
| 4 The Tale of the Warlock and the young cook of Baghdad. | 8 History of Prince Habib and what befel him with the Lady Durrat al-Ghawwas. |
| | Appendixes I-IV, etc. |

. Odd volumes of Burton's Arabian Nights bought and sold.

CAROLI V POMPA CORONATIONIS ET POMPA FUNEBRIS, 77 plates from *Designs by J. N. Hogenberg, Lucas and John Dueticum*, square folio, plate 30 of *Pompa Coronationis* supplied by a *Drawing*, and plate 5 wanting, as well as a portion of plates 4, 23 & 26 of *Pompa funebris*, half red morocco, £20. Hagæ, H. Hondius, 1619

Pageant of extraordinary rarity.

The late Sir W. Stirling paid, in 1877, £210 for an equally imperfect copy.

Cartularium Saxonicum: a Collection of Charters relating to Anglo-Saxon History, by Walter de Gray BIRCH, F.S.A., of the British Museum, 32 parts, forming Vols. I, II and III, crown 4to. (published at £1.), sewed, a bargain, £2.; or cloth, £2. 10s 1883-93

As far as the work has advanced, it comprises upwards of 1500 documents in Latin and Saxon, from A.D. 430 to 968, with an analysis of the contents of each Charter in English.

In addition to the Charters published in the *Codes Diplomaticus* of the late Mr. J. M. Kemble, the *Diplomatarium Anglicum* of the late Mr. B. Thorpe, the *Councils* of the late Rev. A. W. Haddan and Rev. W. Stubbs, M.A., Lord Bishop of Oxford, the *Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in the British Museum*, edited by Mr. E. A. Bond, late Principal Librarian, and the *Facsimiles* of the Ordnance Survey, a considerable number of texts are included that have never been printed before, from MSS. in the British Museum, and other libraries, and the correct reading has been restored to many texts hitherto printed inaccurately.

[CAMOENS] os Lusiadas (THE LUSIADS):

Englished by RICHARD FRANCIS BURTON (edited by his wife, Isabel Burton), 2 vols. 12mo. *pp. xxxi and 471, cloth, gilt edges, uncut, 25s* *Bernard Quaritch, 1880*

—— Vols. 3-4. Life and Commentary, 2 vols. 12mo. *cloth* (published at 16s), 6s *1881*

—— Vols. 5-6. The Rhythmas, or Lyrics of Luis de Camoens; Sonnets, Canzons, Odes and Sextines, literally Englished by RICHARD F. BURTON, and imprinted for the Translator at London in October, 1884, 2 vols. 12mo. *cloth* (published at 16s), 6s *1884*

Vols. I-II comprise the LUSIADS, in the best English version extant; Vols. III and IV the COMMENTARY, which contains the History of the first settlement of the Portuguese in India, and Captain Burton's Travels in the footsteps of Camoens.

Like Shakespeare, Homer, Milton, Virgil, Dante, and Cervantes, Camoens has his votaries throughout the world. One of the master-minds which have stamped literature with the seal of imperishable genius, his *cultus* is not confined to the land that gave him birth nor to the geographical limits of the Portuguese Language. In many countries translators have endeavoured to reproduce the poetry of the Lusiads; and in our tongue there exist numerous versions more or less faithful and ambitious. In 1655, Sir Richard Fanshaw began the series, continued in Mickle, Musgrave, Adamson, Quillinan, Hewitt, Duff, and Aubertins and now worthily closed by one superior to them all. Captain Burton's work is of peculiar value for several reasons. He was attracted to Camoens by a powerful sympathy, arising from a certain similarity in the lives of the two men and in their modes of thought; and for twenty years of travel and exploration he made the Lusiads his constant companion, drinking in, as it were, the life and spirit of his master, with whom he completely identified himself. His great mastery of the English language has enabled him to overcome the difficulties of exact and verbal reproduction, without losing the sweetness and perfume of the poetry. In fact, only an enthusiastic worshipper, endowed with extraordinary gifts, could have sustained the toil of such a feat, borne unflinching and successfully to the end. A few archaisms appear in the translation which, so far from seeming out of place, rather heighten the force and effect of the English poem. It is a work which amply justifies Lady Burton's energetic admiration, and must add a new and glorious wreath to the many honours that already crown the reputation of Captain Sir Richard Burton.

Camoens, the Lusiads of, the *Portuguese* text, and an *English* translation in verse, by J. J. Aubertin, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait* (pub. at 12s), *cloth*, 5s *1884*

The translator has here presented to English Literature a faithful and poetical interpretation of the old Portuguese Epic.

Caricatures: H. B. POLITICAL SKETCHES, giving an unrivalled Series of Political Portraits, and forming an Illustrated Record of the most important and interesting Events which have taken place in this country, a Subscriber's copy on INDIA PAPER (one of eight sets only that were so printed), 16 vols. folio, 825 *plates* (with an 8vo. *key to plates* 1-800), *maroon morocco, gilt edges, £30.* *1829-44*

"In the death of the elder Mr. Doyle—father to the graceful and facile artist whose 'Pips his Diary,' and 'Brown, Jones, and Robinson,' have won him such well-deserved fame—British humorous art has sustained a very great loss. Mr. Doyle was the celebrated H. B., a political caricaturist whose works, from 1829 to 1850, aroused a degree of interest in England which more than once approached the proportions of a *furor*."—*Daily Telegraph*.

*Important Archæological Work on Spain.***Carderera y Solano, Iconografia Espanola,**

coleccion de Retratos, Estatuas, Mausoléos, y demas Monumentos inéditos, de Reyes, Reinas, grandes Capitanes, escritores, y otros personajes celebre; de la nacion, desde el siglo XI hasta el XVII, copiados de los originales; con texto biografico y descriptivo en *Español y Frances*, 2 vols. royal folio, 92 *fine plates of Portraits, Sculptures, Bas-Reliefs, taken from original Paintings and Sculptural Monuments, nine of which are beautifully illuminated in gold and colours, hf. mor. gilt tops, uncut, £6. 10s* Madrid, 1855-64

— the same, *Grand Papier Vêlin, hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, £12.* 1855-64

One of the most magnificent books on the Art-Monuments of Spain, and probably superior to any other in the accuracy and learning of its author. The series of illustrations was selected from works of art which were excellent by reason of their historical character or the beauty of their execution. Only 275 copies were printed, of which about 150 were absorbed by subscribers amongst the aristocracy of Spain. The book may therefore be regarded as virtually unpublished, and as likely before long, in consequence of its intrinsic worth and the short supply of copies, to become a costly rarity.

"His great work, the 'Iconografia Española,' published in 1853 and 1864, contains seventy-four 'portraits, statues, and mausoleums,' dating 'from the eleventh to the seventeenth centuries.' Not only the original drawings, but the text in Spanish and French, were his own work. Amongst the gems of this collection may be named the bas-reliefs of Charles V and his Empress, attributed by Cean Bermudez to Pompeo Leoni, and now in the Museum at Madrid; portraits of Philip II when young, and in his old age; the unhappy Don Carlos, Don Juan de Austria, Philip's wives, and the famous 'one-eyed' Princess of Eboli. That of Hernan Cortés is exquisitely finished. He executed several copies of portraits after Goya, which have never been published, notably that of the famous Andalusian beauty 'La Duquesa de Alva.' The mantilla, maja jacket, short black lace dress, silk stockings, and high-heeled shoes indicate the provincial costume of the 'duchess of the period' to perfection. That of Maria Luisa, the less beautiful and austere wife of Charles III, indicates Goya's character. He seems never to have flattered his sitters, even when nature had been gracious to them. Maria Luisa de Borbon, Duchess of San Fernando, figures in an empire dress, with a head-gear of feathers; and albeit nature had forgotten to favour her, the wayward artist painted her as she lived, plain and dowdy."—*Athenæum*, April 10th, 1880.

CERVANTES' DON QUIXOTE,

H. E. WATTS' TRANSLATION OF CERVANTES' DON QUIXOTE, in 5 volumes, sm. 4to. Subscription price, £4. 1887-89

This is considered by all competent critics to be the best of all the English translations of the great Spanish romance. The life of Cervantes by Mr. Watts, which forms the first volume, is a masterpiece, based throughout upon sound historical research. The Index which terminates the work, is most exhaustive, and is the only complete Index ever added to any English edition of Don Quixote.

Chamberlaine's Imitations of Drawings from

the Great Masters in the Royal Collection, engraved by BARTOLOZZI and others, impl. folio, 74 *fine plates, mostly tinted*, including, in addition, "Ecce Homo" after GUIDO, and the scarce Series of Anatomical Drawings (pub. at £12. 12s), *richly hf. bound morocco, gilt edges, £3. 10s* 1796

China :

GILES (H. A.) Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms, translated from the Chinese, 8vo. pp. x and 129 pp. *sd. 3s 6d* Shanghai, s. a.

This work is a narrative of one of the most extraordinary journeys ever undertaken and brought to a successful issue in A.D. 405-17. A Buddhist priest named Fa Hsien, travels from China through India to Ceylon, on to Sumatra and back to China by sea, his object being to obtain copies of the Sacred Books of Buddhism for the further enlightenment of his fellow countrymen.

GILES, Chinese Sketches, 8vo. (pub. at 7s 6d), *cloth, 3s 6d* 1876

These "Sketches" give the reader an admirable insight into Chinese life and customs.

GILES, A Dictionary of Colloquial Idioms in the Mandarin Dialect, 4to. *bd.* 10s Shanghai, 1873

THE GREAT CATHEDRALS OF THE WORLD:

BEING A COLLECTION OF

One Hundred and Thirty Full-Page Plates

EXECUTED IN PHOTOGRAVURE.

WITH EXPLANATORY AND DESCRIPTIVE TEXT BY

REV. FRED H. ALLEN.

2 vols. folio, cloth. Published at £6. 6s, reduced to £2. 2s.



IN issuing this work, the publishers are placing before the public, for the first time, a thorough, complete, and absolutely reliable history and description of the grandest Christian temples and greatest achievements of architecture and art in the world.

No similar publication has ever appeared either here or in Europe, as heretofore the works on this subject have been designed expressly for architects, and filled with dry, detailed descriptions, couched in technical terms, unintelligible to the ordinary reader.

The present work is intended for the public. It appeals to the connoisseur, the student, and the general reader, being at the same time a sumptuous art collection, a work of reference, and an educator,—an ornament to the gallery or drawing-room, and a necessity to the library or study. The following is the plan of publication:—

The collection is complete in twenty-six sections (12 × 17 inches in size), each containing five magnificent, full-page photogravures, and twelve pages of text.

The photogravures illustrate the exteriors and interiors of the cathedrals, together with all the marvels of art—tombs, monuments, altars, shrines, pictures, statues, etc.—that they contain.

These photogravures are not made from drawings or sketches, but from negatives made expressly for this work, during the summer of 1886, by the leading photographers of Europe; and, while highly artistic, show the buildings exactly as they exist to-day.

The text is from the pen of the Rev. Fred H. Allen, who spent many months in Europe obtaining material for the same; all historical statements, dates, etc., being given on the authority of the official records contained in the Chapter Houses of the Cathedrals. This text is purely historical and descriptive, and does not contain one line of sectarian matter to offend either Catholic or Protestant.

The Cathedrals chosen for representation are the finest in the world, many of them well known,—but some remote from the beaten paths of European travel, and hence rarely seen.

BOSTON, NEW YORK AND CHICAGO, 1888-89.

LONDON AGENT: BERNARD QUARITCH.

LIST OF CATHEDRALS.

ENGLAND.

PART I. WESTMINSTER ABBEY. II. CANTERBURY. III. SALISBURY. IV. YORK. V. ELY. VI. ST. PAUL'S. VII. EXETER. VIII. WELLS. IX. DURHAM.

BELGIUM.

PART X. ANTWERP, NOTRE DAME.

GERMANY.

PART XI. COLOGNE. XII. STRASBURG.

ITALY.

PART XIII. ROME, ST. PETER'S. XIV. MILAN.

XV. PISA. XVI. VENICE, ST. MARK'S. XVII. FLORENCE. XVIII. SIENA. ORVIETO. XIX. PRATO. NAPLES. XX. PALERMO. XXI. MONREALE.

SPAIN.

PART XXII. SEVILLE. XXIII. GRANADA.

FRANCE.

PART XXIV. CHARTRES. XXV. PARIS NOTRE DAME.

AMERICA.

PART XXVI. NEW YORK, ST. PATRICK'S.

BRITISH MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS.

I. ANTIQUITIES.

- THE COLLECTION OF ANCIENT GREEK INSCRIPTIONS in the British Museum, edited by C. T. NEWTON, part I, *ATTIKA*, edited by the Rev. E. L. HICKS, folio, viii and 160 pp. 3 plates of the *Ground-plan, Sections, and Details of Erechtheion*, bds. 20s 1874
- the same, part II, edited by C. T. NEWTON, folio, plates, bds. 20s 1883
- the same, part III, section 1: *PRIENÈ* and *JASOS*, by the Rev. E. L. HICKS, folio, pp. 67, with a plan of the *Inscribed Wall-Stones, Prienè*, bds. 10s Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1886
- the same, Part III, Section II: *EPHESOS* by E. L. Hicks, folio, bds. £1. 1890
- part IV, section 1: *Knidas, Halikarnassos and Branchidae*, by G. Hirschfeld, folio, bds. 10s 1893
- Description of the Ancient Terracottas, by T. Combe, 4to. £1. 11s 6d
— Large Paper, £2. 12s 6d 1810
- DESCRIPTION of the Collection of ANCIENT MARBLES by Taylor Combe, E. Hawkins, and C. B. Cockerell, 11 vols. 371 fine engravings, 1812-61—Description of Ancient Terracottas by T. Combe, 40 plates, 1810—together 12 vols. 4to. (pub. at £25. 17s), £19. 1810-61
- the same, 12 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER (pub. at £33. 10s), £25. 1810-61
- This is one of the finest works ever published on Ancient Sculpture.
- Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum, 2 vols. 8vo. 10s; fine paper, 15s 1870
- Tablets and other Egyptian Monuments, from the Collection of the Earl of Belmore, folio, 15s 1843
- Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Character, from Assyrian Monuments, discovered by A. H. Layard, D.L.C., folio, £1. 1s 1851
- THE CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS OF WESTERN ASIA, Prepared for publication by Maj.-Gen. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., assisted by E. Norris, folio, Vol. I (*out of print*) 1861
- the same, Vol. II, £1. 1866
- the same, Vol. III, £1. 1870
- the same, Vol. IV: RAWLINSON'S Selections of the Miscellaneous Inscriptions of Assyria, edited by GEORGE SMITH, 70 lithographed sheets, £1. 1875
- the same, Vol. V, 70 plates (*out of print*) 1884
- Inscriptions in the Phœnician Character, discovered on the site of Carthage, during Researches by Nathan Davis, Esq., 1856-58, folio, £1. 5s 1863
- Inscriptions in the Himyaritic Character, discovered chiefly in Southern Arabia, folio, 16s sheets; £1. 4s, boards 1863
- Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic Character, folio, £1. 7s 6d 1868
- BEZOLD (C.) Catalogue of the CUNEIFORM Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection of the British Museum, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. cloth, 30s 1889-91

The Kouyunjik Collection is the largest and most important of all the collections of Babylonian and Assyrian tablets in the British Museum. The present volume (Vol. I) describes nearly 3000.—*P. Le Page Renouf.*

British Museum Publications—continued.

Tell-el-Amarna Tablets in the British Museum, 4to. *with 24 plates of autotype facsimiles; cloth, 28s* 1892

II. COINS.

Catalogue of the Anglo-Gallic Coins, by E. Hawkins, 4to. £1. 4s 1826

CATALOGUE OF THE GREEK COINS, Vol. I: ITALY, 8vo. *many hundred woodcuts, cloth* 1873

Vol. II: SICILY, *woodcuts, cloth* 1876

Vol. III: The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. *woodcuts, cloth, 21s* 1877

Vol. IV: the Seleucid Kings of Syria, *23 plates, cloth* 1878

Vol. V: MACEDONIA, etc. *map and woodcuts, cloth, 25s* 1879

Vol. VI: THESSALY to AETOLIA, *32 plates, representing about 500 coins, 20s* 1883

Vol. VII: THE PTOLEMIES, Kings of Egypt, *32 plates, about 250 figures, 15s* 1883

Vol. VIII: Coins of Central Greece, *with plates, 15s* 1884

Vol. IX: Greek Coins of CRETE and the AEGEAN ISLANDS, *29 plates, 15s* 1886

Vol. X: PELOPONNESUS (excluding Corinth), *pp. lxiv, 230, and 37 plates representing nearly 900 Coins, cloth, 21s* 1887

Vol. XI: ATTICA—MEGARIS—AEGINA, *with 26 plates of Coins, chiefly those of Athens, cloth, 15s* 1888

Vol. XII: CORINTH, Colonies of Corinth, etc. *with 39 plates, 20s* 1889

Vol. XIII: Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia, and the Kingdom of Bosphorus, *with 39 plates, cloth, £1. 1s* 1889

Vol. XIV: MYRIA, by Warwick WROTH, edited by R. S. POOLE, *with map and 35 plates; cloth, 20s* 1892

Vol. XV: IONIA, by Barclay V. HEAD, edited by R. S. POOLE, 8vo. *lvii and 453 pages, with map and 39 autotype plates comprising several hundreds of figures; cloth, £1. 8s* 1892

Vol. XVI: ALEXANDRIA and the Nomes, by R. S. POOLE, 8vo. *with 32 plates representing some hundreds of coins; cloth, 25s* 1893

CATALOGUE OF ORIENTAL COINS, by S. L. and R. POOLE, 8vo. Vol. I: the Coins of the Eastern Khaleefehs, *8 plates, cloth rare, 20s* 1875

the same, Vol. II: the Coins of the Mohammedan Dynasties Classes III-X, *8 plates, rare* 1876

the same, Vol. III: Coins of the Turkumán Houses of Seljook, Urtuk, Zengee, etc. *12 plates of about 150 Coins, rare* 1877

the same, Vol. IV: The Coinage of Egypt (A.H. 358-922) under the Fatimee Khaleefehs, the Ayyoobees and the Memlook Sultans, *8 plates, representing nearly 200 Coins, rare* 1879

the same, Vol. V: Coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain; and the Kings and Imáms of the Yemen, by S. L. POOLE, edited by R. S. POOLE, *7 plates, rare* 1880

the same, Vol. VI: Coins of the Mongols, *9 plates, rare, 24s* 1881

the same, Vol. VII: Coinage of Bukhárá (Transoxiana), *5 plates, rare* 1882

British Museum Publications—continued.

- CATALOGUE OF ORIENTAL COINS**, Vol. VIII: The Coins of the **TURKS**, by Stanley Lane POOLE, edited by Reginald Stuart POOLE, 12 plates 1883
- the same, Vol. IX: Additions to the Oriental Collection, 1876-1888, part 1; Additions to Vols. I-IV, by S. L. Poole and R. S. Poole, 8vo. 405 pages and 20 plates, cloth, 21s 1888
- the same, Vol. X: Additions to the Oriental Collection, 1876-1889, Part II, edited by R. H. Poole, 8vo. plates 21-23, cloth, 25s 1890
- CATALOGUE OF THE INDIAN COINS**, Vol. I, Coins of the Sultans of Delhi, by S. L. Poole, 8vo. map and plates of 641 Coins, rare, 30s 1884
- Vol. II, Coins of the Muhammadan States of India, by S. L. and R. S. Poole, map and 12 plates, 511 figures, rare, 80s 1885
- Vol. III, Coins of the Greek and Scythic Kings of Bactria and India, by Percy GARDNER and R. S. POOLE, 8vo. pp. lxxvi and 193, with 32 autotype plates representing about 300 specimens, cloth, 21s 1886
- Vol. IV: the Moghul Emperors, by Stanley Lane Poole and Reginald Stuart Poole, 8vo. 33 plates, cloth, 36s 1892
- CATALOGUE OF CHINESE COINS** from the VIIth Century B.C. to A.D. 621, including the Series in the British Museum, by Terrien de Lacouperie, edited by R. S. Poole, 1 vol. impl. 8vo. lxxii and 444 pp. with numerous engravings, cloth, £2. 1892
- COMBE** (Taylor) *Veterum Populorum et Regum Numi qui in Museo Britannico adservantur*, roy. 4to. 15 plates of Coins, neatly bound, rare, 5s 1814
- Nummi veteres Civitatum, Regum, Gentium, et Provinciarum*, in Museo R. P. KNIGHT asservati, ab ipso ordine geographico descripti, roy. 4to. bds. 28s 1830
- Roman Medallions**, by H. A. Grueber and R. S. Poole, impl. 8vo. 66 plates, bds. 21s 1874
- HEAD** (B. V.) *A Guide to the Principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients*, from circ. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1, second edition, 8vo. viii and 128 pp. of Text, with 70 plates of Autotype facsimiles, 25s 1881-2
- MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS** of the History of Great Britain and Ireland to the death of George II, compiled by the late Edward Hawkins, and edited by A. W. Franks and H. A. Grueber, 2 stout vols. 8vo. with above 100 engravings of rare Medals, cloth, £4. 4s 1885

"Since the year 1802, when the second edition of Pinkerton's 'Medallic History of England to the Revolution' was published, no general work has appeared on English Medals.

"The want of a more careful and complete treatise on this important subject has long been felt, and in some measure to meet this want is the object of the present publication. It contains descriptions of all medals at present known that illustrate the history of Great Britain and Ireland to the end of the reign of George II, whether struck in this country or abroad, whether relating to public events or private persons, and whether contemporary or executed at a later date. It is, in fact, an attempt to provide the English student, though in a less ambitious form, with materials for the history of his own country similar to those furnished for the Low Countries by the works of Van Mieris, Van Loon, and their continuators.

"Each medal is described in detail, the legends being translated, literally, so far as the errors of the engravers, the arbitrary constructions, and the difficult allusions contained in some of them, would admit. The metal or metals are stated in which each medal occurs, and its size is given in inches and tenths. References are made to works in which the medals are illustrated, and collections are cited in which the rarer examples are to be found. Such historical observations as seemed necessary have been added."—*Preface*.

"A work of great care and research."—*Times*, May 27th, 1885.

British Museum Publications—continued.

CATALOGUE of ENGLISH COINS in the British Museum. ANGLO-SAXON SERIES, vol. I, by Charles Francis KEARY, edited by Reginald S. POOLE, thick 8vo. *with an historical introduction of 94 pp., and 30 plates representing about 400 Coins, cloth, 80s* 1887

"This volume of the Catalogue of English Coins contains the description of the earliest Anglo-Saxon money, and that of Mercia, Kent, East Anglia, and Northumbria, including the coins of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the coins with the names of Saints struck in these different divisions of the country."—*Reginald S. Poole.*

POOLE (H. Lane) Catalogue of Arabic Glass Weights in the British Museum, edited by R. St. Poole, 8vo. 128 pp. *9 plates of Oriental Coins, cloth, 12s* 1891

Important to Historians and Numismatists.

GEMS.

CATALOGUE OF ENGRAVED GEMS in the British Museum, by A. H. Smith, with Introduction of 38 pp. by A. S. Murray, 12mo. *with 10 plates, cloth, 3s* 1888

III. PAPYRI.

Facsimile of an Egyptian Hieratic Papyrus of the reign of Rameses III, oblong atlas folio, *79 large plates, with an historical and descriptive Introduction, and Translation by S. Birch, bds. £2. 8s* 1876

Greek Papyri in the British Museum. Part I, 4to. *10s—Large paper, 15s* 1839

SELECT PAPYRI in the HIERATIC Character, 4 parts complete, folio, *187 plates of facsimiles* 1841-60

Papyri in the Hieroglyphic and Hieratic Characters, from the Collection of the Earl of Belmore, folio, *6s* 1843

Photographs of the PAPYRUS OF NEBSENI, oblong sm. folio, *33 plates mounted on cardboard, in a portfolio, £2. 2s* 1876

EGYPTIAN TEXTS of the Earliest Period from the Coffin of Amamu in the British Museum, with a translation by the late Samuel BIRCH, atlas folio, *32 fine large plates of facsimiles printed in colours, with translation and notes, bds. £2. 2s* 1886

The texts inscribed upon the tomb of Amamu belong to the primitive Egyptian Ritual, of which very considerable portions have recently been recovered from the inscriptions found in the pyramids of Unas and other early Kings. Chapters of this Ritual occur but seldom on papyri, but have been found on very ancient coffins and on the walls of tombs. —*Preli. Notices.*

THE BOOK OF THE DEAD: Facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani, in the British Museum, imp. folio, SECOND EDITION, *37 large folded plates, printed in colours, with descriptive text, hf. bd. £2. 10s* 1894

CLASSICAL TEXTS FROM PAPYRI in the British Museum, including the newly discovered Poems of Herodas, sq. 4to. *with autotype facsimiles, 7s 6d* 1891

The volume also contains two hitherto unknown classical texts attributed to the Orator HYPERIDES, and the Grammarian TRYPHON; and collations of MSS. of portions of HOMER, DEMOSTHENES and SOCRATES.

** The new edition of the FACSIMILES of "ARISTOTLE'S CONSTITUTION OF ATHENS" is ready, folio, £2. 2s.

British Museum Publications—continued.

PROFESSOR JEBB on the Progress of Hellenic Studies, said at the recent Annual Meeting of the Hellenic Society :

"Another volume, shortly to be published by the British Museum, will contain other texts from new papyri—including seven poems by the iambograph Herodas; part of a hitherto unknown oration, perhaps by Hypereides; a grammatical treatise ascribed to Tryphon; and collations of papyrus manuscripts of Isocrates De Pace, parts of the Iliad, &c. When we remember that fragments of Phædo and Euripides are to be added to the newly-found texts, it is apparent that the range of literature over which new light may be looked for from new papyri is a wide one; and it does not seem too sanguine to hope that Egypt may have more such gifts in store for us. At any rate, the experience of this year agreeably reminds us that a generation, in which some head masters are doubting whether Greek is really popular enough to deserve a continuance of their support, can still feel a ripple of excitement at the discovery of a new Greek classic—such a ripple as a similar occurrence might have sent through the Italy of Petrarch."—*Times*, June 25th, 1891.

IV. MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the COTTONIAN Library, folio, with an excellent Index, *hf. bd.* 10s

———— HARLEIAN MSS. now in the British Museum,
with Indexes, 4 vols. large folio, 36s 1808
———— formerly F. Hargrave's, by H. Ellis, 4to. 12s 1818
———— Arundel MSS. folio, £1. 8s; or with coloured Plates,
£4. 14s 6d 1834

———— Burney MSS. folio, 18s; coloured Plates, £3. 3s 1840
Index to the Arundel and the Burney MSS. folio, 15s 1840

Index to the Additional MSS. with those of the Egerton Collection,
preserved in the British Museum, and acquired in the years
1783-85, folio, *rare*, £3. 3s 1849

CODEX ALEXANDRINUS. Vetus Testamentum Græcum e
Codice MS. Alexandrino, qui in Museo Britannico asservatur,
cura H. H. Baber, 3 vols.—Prolegomena et Notæ, 1 vol.—
together 4 vols. in 6, roy. fol. *bds.* £18. 1816-28

CODEX ALEXANDRINUS, Facsimile of the; Old and New Testament,
in Greek, 4 vols. folio, complete in absolute facsimile, produced by
order of the Trustees of the British Museum, printed in photo-litho-
graphy, back and front, in portfolios 1883

Vol. II (Hosea to Maccabees), £9.; Vol. III (Psalms to Ecclesiasticus), £5.;
Vol. IV (New Testament) (sells £7.) £5.

"With the modern processes of photography at their command, the trustees of the British Museum have reproduced, by the best possible method, this invaluable Codex. The volume of the New Testament was issued in 1879; and, since then, have appeared in succession the three volumes into which the Old Testament is divided. The entire manuscript consists of upwards of 1500 pages.

"The title of this ancient Greek manuscript of the Bible, which is by common consent ascribed to the fifth century, is derived from the fact that it belonged to the Patriarchal Chamber of Alexandria as far back as the beginning of the 14th century, as appears from a note in Arabic of that period inscribed on the first page of Genesis. Another note, also in Arabic of the same time, records the tradition that the manuscript was written by the hand of the martyr Thecla—a tradition, however, which need not be seriously considered. Whether the Codex was preserved at Alexandria earlier than the 14th century there is nothing to show; but the evidence of some of the writing points to an Egyptian origin, and we may assume that no city of Egypt would be more likely than Alexandria to be its birthplace. When Cyril Lucar, Patriarch of Alexandria, was promoted to Constantinople, in 1621, he took the manuscript with him, and presented it, through our Ambassador, Sir Thomas Roe, as a gift to King Charles I, in 1627. From that date it remained in the Royal Library, until 1757, when it was transferred with the rest of the Royal manuscripts to the newly-founded British Museum.

"The autotype edition which is now completed is an excellent one, faithfully reproducing the manuscript, page for page, in full size. At a comparatively moderate cost this true likeness of the Codex Alexandrinus will find its way to the different libraries of Europe and America and be welcomed as the best possible representative of the original."—*The Times*, August 21st, 1884.

The Codex Vaticanus and the Codex Sinaiticus were reproduced by Typography a process liable to error.

British Museum Publications—continued.

Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium, 3 parts in 5 vols. folio,
bds. £4. 10s 1838-71

Sold separately :

Part I, CODICES SYRIACI ET CARSHUNICI, 12s 1838

Part II, in 3 vols. CODICES ARABICI, over 882 pp. with an ample Index, the best
of all catalogues of Arabic MSS., £3. 8s 1838-71

Part III, CODICES ÆTHIOPICI, 10s 1847

**Catalogue of Syriac Manuscripts in the British Museum acquired
since the year 1838.** By W. Wright, LL.D., 3 vols. 4to. cloth,
£3. 10s 1870-73

Vol. I, 15s; Vol. II, 25s; Vol. III, 30s.

List of Additions (MSS. and Printed Books), 1831-34, 4 vols. 8vo. 10s

List of Additions, MSS. 1836-1854, 4 vols. 8vo. £2. 17s

Sold separately : 1841-1845, £1.; 1846-1847, 12s; 1848-1853, 15s

**Catalogue of Additions to the MANUSCRIPTS in the British Museum
in the years 1854-1870**, Vol. I—Additional MSS. 19,720-24,026,
thick royal 8vo. x, 938 pp. cloth, 15s 1875

Vol. II (Additional MSS. 24,027-29,909,
Charters, Rolls, Seals, Papyri, and Egerton MSS.), thick roy. 8vo.
pp. x and 1050, cloth, 15s 1877

Including Greek Papyri of the first century before Christ, Latin MSS. of the
seventh and ninth centuries, and many illuminated MSS. A large and important col-
lection of State Papers and private Letters.

INDEX to the above, roy. 8vo. 1575 pp. cloth, £2. 2s 1880

FACSIMILES OF ANCIENT CHARTERS in the British Museum,
4 vols. complete, folio, near 150 large photographic facsimiles, with
printed transcripts (published at £6. 3s), cloth, £3. 10s 1873-78

— the same, Vol. I (sells 21s), cloth, 7s 6d 1873

— the same, Vol. II (published at 30s), cloth, 10s 1876

— the same, Vol. III, 30s 1877

— the same, Vol. IV, £2. 5s 1878

Catalogue of the MS. Music in the British Museum, 8vo. 5s 1842

MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans, 2 vols. 8vo. £1. 1844

Fragments of the Iliad of Homer from a Syriac Palimpsest, edited by
William Cureton, M.A., 4to. £2. 2s—Large Paper, £3. 3s 1851

**GAYANGOS (Pascual de) CATALOGUE of the MSS. in the
SPANISH LANGUAGE in the BRITISH MUSEUM**, 4 vols.
stout royal 8vo. cloth, £2. 17s 1875-93

Vols. I, II, III, each 15s; Vol. IV, 12s.

Photographic Facsimiles of the Epistles of Clement of Rome, £3. 3s

WRIGHT (W.) CATALOGUE OF THE ETHIOPIC MSS. acquired since 1847,
impl. 4to. xiii and 366 pp. with 13 facsimiles, cloth gilt, 30s 1877

CONTENTS: Biblical MSS.—Service Books—Special Services and Homilies—
Lives of Saints—Biblical Commentaries—Theology—Ecclesiastical and Civil
Law—History—Medicine—Miscellanea—Indices.

CATALOGUE of the PERSIAN MSS. by C. Rieu, 3 vols. impl. 4to. £3. 15s
Each Vol. sold separately, price 25s. 1875-83

**WARD (H. L. D.) Catalogue of Romances in the Department of Manu-
scripts in the British Museum**, Vol. I, thick royal 8vo. pp. xx and
955, cloth, 22s 6d 1883

Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which
the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts
have been submitted, it is hoped that the catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the
Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject.—*Extract from
Preface.*

British Museum Publications—continued.

CATALOGUE of ANCIENT MANUSCRIPTS in the British Museum,
Part I: GREEK, by E. M. Thompson and G. F. Warner, royal
folio, 20 *large autotype facsimiles*, bds. £1. 1881

——— Part II. LATIN (by E. M. Thompson and G. F. Warner), royal
folio, with 61 *fine autotype facsimiles arranged in chronological
order, in portfolio*, £3. 1884

Contains descriptions of 97 vols. or portions of vols. in Latin. All the MSS.
have been included which appear to be of a date earlier than A.D. 900; and, in addition,
a few others of the tenth century have been admitted on account of special interest.

BIRCH (W. de Gray) Catalogue of SEALS in the Department of
Manuscripts, Vol. I, thick royal 8vo. 863 *pp. and 12 plates, cloth*,
£1. 16s 1878

CONTENTS: English Royal Seals from Offa (A.D. 790) to Edward III; and Seals of
English Ecclesiastical, Monastic, and Military Orders.

BIRCH (W. de G.) Catalogue of Seals in the Department of Manuscripts
B.M. Vol. II. large 8vo. *cloth*, £1. 16s 1892

RIEU (Chas. Dr.) Catalogue of TURKISH MANUSCRIPTS in the British
Museum, impl. 4to., xii, 346 *pp., double cols., cloth*, 17s 6d 1888

The full title is given of every MS. in Turkish, with ample collations and an analysis
of contents.

BLUMHARDT, Catalogue of MARATHI and Gujarati printed Books in
the Library of the British Museum, 4to. *cloth*, 21s 1892

CATALOGUE of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum.
1882-87, stout royal 8vo. xv and 1140 *pp. cloth*, 21s 1889,

"The compilation of the Catalogue was carried on under the direction of Mr. E.
Maunde Thompson until he ceased to be Keeper of the Department. In completing
the work I have received the very efficient help of Mr. Warner, and (for the Index) of
Mr. Jeayes and Mr. Birkley."—*Edward J. L. Scott.*

V. PRINTED BOOKS.

A Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books in the British Museum, by
Dr. Ernest Haas, 1 vol. 4to. 200 *pp.* 21s 1876

A Catalogue raisonné of one of the best collections of Sanscrit MSS., forming a
necessary adjunct to the meagre guide of Gildemeister.

DOUGLAS (R. K.) Catalogue of CHINESE PRINTED BOOKS,
Manuscripts and Drawings in the Library of the British Museum,
impl. 4to. 344 *pp.* (sells 20s), *cloth*, 10s 1877

List of the Additions from 1831-85, 5 vols. roy. 8vo. *bds.* 7s 1834-39

LIST of BIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORKS in the Reading Room of the British
Museum, second edition, 8vo. 103 *pages, sd.* 2s 1889

Catalogue of Printed Books. Vol. I, folio, *bds.* 9s 1841

——— the Hebrew Books in the Museum, 8vo. *cloth*, 25s 1867

Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, Part II, 8vo. £1. 11s 6d 1848

——— Part III, 8vo. 15s—Large paper, £2. 2s 1872

List of Books of Reference in the Reading-Room of the British
Museum, 8vo. 5s. With Coloured Plan 1871

CATALOGUE of Printed Books (British Museum): VIRGILIUS, folio, 74
columns, sd. 2s 1882

A bibliography of all the editions of Virgil, whole works or selected, Latin or trans-
lated, in the British Museum.

CATALOGUE of a selection from the STOWE MANUSCRIPTS exhibited
in the King's Library in the British Museum, 4to. with 15 *Autotype
facsimiles*, bds. 3s 6d 1883

CATALOGUE of Books in the British Museum printed in England, Scotland
and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad, to the year
1640, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, 30s 1884

In English Bibliography this great work must now rank as the first and most
indispensable book of reference. Collations are given of all the articles which require it.

British Museum Publications—continued.

FORTESCUE (G. K.) Subject-Index of the Modern Works added to the Library of the British Museum in 1880-1885, impl. 8vo. pp. 1044, double columns, cloth, £2. 1886

— Subject Index, etc. 1885-90, stout 8vo. double cols.; cloth, £2. 1891

British Museum Catalogue of Printed Books: ACADEMIES, 5 parts; PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, 6 parts; INDEX to PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, 1 vol. or part;—together 12 parts, folio, 1018, 1210, and 363 columns, sd., £2. 5s 1885-86

A most elaborate and exhaustive catalogue of Periodicals and publications of Learned Societies, the bibliographical details being of the most minute and exact description. The catalogue is arranged under heads of countries and towns: the Index-part giving the references to titles.

BLUMHARDT (J. F.) Catalogue of Hindustani Printed Books in the British Museum, 4to. viii and 458 pages, cloth, 12s 1889

"The Catalogue comprises: (1) purely Hindustani works; (2) translations of such works into English or other European languages; and (3) polyglott works in which occur Hindustani translations, or commentaries on Arabic, Persian or other originals."—*Preface.*

CATALOGUE of BENGALI PRINTED BOOKS in the British Museum, by J. F. BLUMHARDT, 4to. pp. ix and 151, cloth, 10s 1886 (1887)

CATALOGUE of Books in the Galleries in the Reading Room of the B. M. 8vo. 10s 1886

ARISTOTLE on the CONSTITUTION of Athens, edited by F. G. Kenyon, in Greek, typographical edition, 4to. 7s 6d 1891

— second edition, 8vo. cloth, 7s 6d 1891

— third edition, 10s 6d 1892

— Facsimile edition of the original Papyrus, folio, £2. 2s 1891

This wonderful Papyrus containing one of the lost books of Aristotle is now after 2000 years' slumber in an Egyptian Sarcophagus returned to the world of scholars. An English edition will soon appear.

General Catalogue of the British Museum Library:—

_____	14 Parts, £8.	1881
_____	13 „ £3. 10s	1882
_____	17 „ £3. 10s	1883
_____	30 „ £3. 10s	1884
_____	36 „ £3. 10s	1885
_____	37 „ £3. 10s	1886
_____	28 „ £3. 10s	1887
_____	21 „ £3. 10s	1888
_____	18 „ £3. 10s	1889
_____	21 „ £3. 10s	1890
_____	23 „ £3. 10s	1891
_____	23 „ £3. 10s	1892

Catalogue of the Accessions to the British Museum Library:—

_____	20 Parts, £5. 10s	1880
_____	29 „ £5. 10s	1881
_____	25 „ £3.	1882
_____	16 „ £3.	1883
_____	22 „ £3.	1884
_____	22 „ £3.	1885
_____	18 „ £3.	1886
_____	19 „ £3.	1887
_____	19 „ £3.	1888

CATALOGUE of PRINTED BOOKS: JOHN MILTON, folio, 56 columns, sd. 9d 1892

British Museum Publications—continued.**VI. MAPS.**

Catalogue of the Geographical Collection in the Library of King
Geo. III, 2 vols. 8vo. £1. 4s 1829

CATALOGUE of the PRINTED MAPS, Plans, and Charts in the British
Museum, 2 vols. stout atlas 4to. 4648 columns, cloth, £6. 6s 1885

"This Catalogue represents the contents of the Manuscript Catalogue of Maps in 323
volumes; the Catalogue of Maps and Plans in the Royal Library, in two printed
volumes; and the Manuscript Catalogue of Charts in the same library."—*Preface.*

VII. PRINTS AND DRAWINGS.

Catalogue of the Maps, Prints, Drawings, etc. attached to the
Library of King George the Third, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth, 10s 1829

— of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the
Topographical Drawings, 2 vols. 8vo. bds. 10s 1844

— of PRINTS and DRAWINGS. Division I. Political and
Personal Satires. 4 vols. in 5, thick 8vo. £6. 7s 1870-83

Sold Separately:

Vol. I, 25s; Vol. II, 30s; Vol. III, 2 vols. £2. 2s; Vol. IV, 30s

FISHER (Richard) Introduction to a Catalogue of the EARLY ITALIAN
PRINTS in the British Museum, roy. 8vo. pp. 470, cloth, 18s 1886

Rarely has there appeared a more exhaustive work on the intricate subject of early
Italian Prints. Book-collectors will find ample details in this work about all the early
printed Italian works, with either engravings or woodcuts.

Reproductions of Prints, Part I. (Early Italian). 30 plates, £3. 1882

Part II. (Early Italian). 30 plates, £3. 1883

Part III. (Early German). 32 plates, £3. 1884

New Series. Part I. (Early Italian.) 20 plates, 1886

£2.

Part II. (Early German.) 22 plates, 1889

£2.

Part III. German, Dutch, and

Italian Prints, royal folio, containing 18 facsimiles of prints by
Albert Dürer, Lucas van Leyden, and Marcantonio Raimondi, in a
portfolio, £2. 1890

Part IV. Italian Prints, XVIth

Century, royal folio, 18 facsimiles of examples by *Giulio Bonasone,*
Giorgio Ghisi, Nicolas Beatrizet, Master of the Die, etc., in
portfolio, £2. 1892

WILLSHIRE'S (Dr. W. H.) Descriptive Catalogue of Playing Cards
in the British Museum, 2 parts in 1 vol. royal 8vo. 24 plates,
cloth, 21s 1879

Added is a general History of Playing Cards and remarks on Cards of Divination,
and a politico-historical character.

CATALOGUE OF EARLY PRINTS: Vol. I: GERMAN and FLEMISH

SCHOOLS, by W. H. WILLSHIRE, M.D., royal 8vo. xii and
348 pp. and 10 plates, cloth, 12s 6d 1880

ANDERSON, JAPANESE AND CHINESE PAINTINGS, roy. 8vo. 24s 1886

"A very admirable book."—*Saturday Review*, September 11th, 1886.

"The trustees of the British Museum have issued a descriptive and historical
catalogue of Japanese and Chinese paintings in the national collection. The collection,
although comprising representative specimens of all the various schools, must be regarded
as Mr. Anderson tells us, only as a nucleus, to which it is hoped large additions
will hereafter be made. The written documents of the eighth and ninth century, which
comprise the oldest known records of the Japanese, make no allusion to the existence of
any phase of pictorial art before the fifth century, A.D., although very ancient dates are
assigned to some other branches of art. The author of this learned catalogue thinks that
the connection between India and Japan in Buddhist art is beyond doubt, but there equal
certainty that it was established entirely through the intermediation of China and
Korea; 'for although Indian priests have from time to time settled in Japan, one as early
as A.D. 737, there is no evidence of the arrival of any artist from that country, nor are
there any specimens of Indian art preserved in Japan that are likely to have made any
impression upon the possessors of such gems as the Hōrinji mural painting and the
sculptures of the Two Deva Kings at Kobokuji.'"—*Evening News*, August 14th, 1886.

British Museum Publications—continued.

NATURAL HISTORY.

1. MAMMALS.

- List of the specimens of Mammalia, by J. E. Gray, 12mo. *sd. scarce*, 5s 1843
- Catalogue of Mammalia, Part I. Cetacea, 12mo. 8 *plates, scarce* 1850
- Part II. Seals, 12mo. *woodcuts* 1850
- Part III. Ungulata Furcipeda, 12mo. *plates* 1852
- Carnivorous Mammalia, 8vo. 6s 6d, *woodcuts* 1869
- Ruminant Mammalia (Pecora), 8vo. 3s 6d 1872
- Hand-List of the Edentate, Thick-skinned, and Ruminant Mammals in the British Museum, 8vo. *plates*, 12s 1873
- Catalogue of Seals and Whales, 2nd edition, 8vo. *Woodcuts*, 8s 1866
- Supplement, 8vo. *woodcuts*, 2s 6d 1871
- Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats, 8vo. *Woodcuts*, 4s 1870
- Bones of Mammalia, 8vo. 5s 1862
- List of Mammalia, 12mo. 1843
- Hand List of Seals, Morses and Sea-Bears by J. E. Gray, 8vo. 30 *plates, cloth*, 12s 6d 1874
- DOBSON (George E.) Catalogue of Chiroptera, thick 8vo. 30 *plates, about 200 figures, cloth, rare* 1878
- REPORT of the ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2, thick 8vo. *pp. xxv*, 684 and 54 *plates, cloth*, 30s 1884
- THOMAS (O.) Catalogue of the Marsupialia and Monotremata in the British Museum, 8vo. 28 *plates, cloth*, 28s 1888
- FLOWER (W. H.) and R. LYDEKKERS Introduction to the Study of Mammals, living and extinct, stout 8vo. *with several hundred fine woodcuts, cloth*, £1. 1s 1891

2. MAMMALS, BIRDS, &c.

- Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles and Fishes, of Nepal, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., 12mo. 1863
- of Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea, 8vo. *scarce* 1859
- List of Osteological Specimens, 12mo. 1847

3. BIRDS.

- Catalogue of the Genera and Sub-Genera of Birds, by G. R. Gray, 12mo. *sd. scarce* 1855
- GRAY, (G. R.) Hand-List of Genera and Species of Birds, distinguishing those contained in the British Museum, 3 parts or vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 2s 1869-71
- Part II, 6s; part III, 8s.
- List of the specimens of Birds, by G. R. Gray, 8 parts, 12mo. *scarce*, 36s 1848-67
- Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific, 8vo. 1s 6d 1859
- Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum, by R. B. SHARPE and others, 23 vols. 8vo. *with a large number of finely coloured plates, cloth, some vols. scarce*, £24. 1874-94
- the same, Vol. I: Accipitres, *with 14 coloured plates and many woodcuts* 1874
- the same, Vol. II: Striges or Nocturnal Birds of Prey, *xii and 326 pp. with 14 coloured plates of Owls* 1875
- the same, Vol. III: Passeriformes or Perching Birds, *xiii and 343 pp. 14 coloured plates besides woodcuts* 1877
- the same, Vol. IV: Passeriformes, *xvi and 496 pp. and 14 coloured plates* 1879

British Museum Publications—continued.

- the same, Vol. V: Passeriformes, 18 *coloured plates*, 20s 1881
- the same, Vol. VI: Passeriformes, 18 *coloured plates*, 20s 1881
- the same, Vol. VII: Passeriformes, 15 *coloured plates*, 26s 1881
- the same, Vol. VIII: Passeriformes, by HANS GADOW, 9 *coloured plates*, 17s 1883
- the same, Vol. IX: Passeriformes, Cinnyrimorphæ, containing the Families Nectariniidæ and Meliphagidæ (Sun-Birds and Honey-Eaters), by HANS GADOW, 7 *coloured plates*, 14s 1884
- the same, Vol. X: Passeriformes: FRINGILIFORMES, part I, containing the families Dicæidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Minotilidæ and Motacillidæ, pp. 682 and 12 *COLOURED plates*, 22s 1885
- the same, Vol. XI: Passeriformes: Fringilliformes, Part II, containing the Families Cœribidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ, by Philip Lutley SCLATER, pp. *xvii* and 431, with 18 *COLOURED plates*, 20s 1886
- the same, Vol. XII: Passeriformes: FRINGILLIFORMES, Part III, containing the Family Fringillidæ, pp. *xv* and 872, and 16 *coloured plates*, 28s 1888
- the same, Vol. XIII: STURNIFORMES, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, Alaudidæ; also the families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ, by R. BOWDLER SHARPE, 8vo. 702 *pages* and 15 *COLOURED plates*, cloth, £1. 8s 1890
- the same, Vol. XIV: Catalogue of the Passeriformes or Perching Birds; Oligomyodæ, by P. L. Sclater, 1 vol., 26 *coloured plates*, cloth, 24s 1888
- the same, Vol. XV: Passeriformes or Perching Birds, by Philip Lutley SCLATER, 8vo. 372 *pages* and 20 *coloured plates*, cloth, 20s 1890
- the same, Vol. XVI: Upupæ and Trochili, by SALVIN; Coraciæ, by HARTERT, 703 pp. and 14 *coloured plates*, 36s 1892
- the same, Vol. XVII: PICARIÆ, by R. B. SHARPE and W. R. Ogilvie GRANT, with 17 *coloured plates*; cloth, £1. 10s 1892
- the same, Vol. XVIII: PICARIÆ, SCANSORES, containing the family PICIDÆ, by EDWARD HARGITT, 8vo. *pages* 597 and 15 *coloured plates*, cloth, £1. 6s 1890
- the same, Vol. XIX: SCANSORES and COCCYGES, by P. L. Sclater and G. E. Shelley, pp. *xii* 485 and 13 *coloured plates*, 25s 1891
- the same, Vol. XX; Catalogue of the PSITTACI, or PARROTS, by T. SALVADORI, 8vo. 676 *pages*, and 18 *COLOURED plates*; cloth, 30s 1891
- the same, Vol. XXI: Columbæ, or Pigeons, by SALVADORI, 676 pp. and 15 *coloured plates*, 30s 1893
- the same, Vol. XXII: GAME-BIRDS (Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii), by W. B. OGILVIE-GRANT, 8vo. *xvi* and 586 *pages*, and 8 *coloured plates*; cloth, £1. 6s 1893
- the same, Vol. XXIII: FULICARIÆ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and ALECTORIDES (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinochetidæ, Gruidæ, Psophiidæ, and Otididæ), by R. BOWDLER SHARPE, 8vo. with 9 *COLOURED plates*; cloth, 20s 1894

4. FISHES.

- Günther's Catalogue of Fishes, 8 vols. complete, 8vo. cloth, £4. 10s 1859-70
- List of Fish, Part I. Chondropterygii, 12mo. *plates* 1851
- Catalogue of Fish, by L. T. Gronow, 12mo. 1854
- Lophobranchiate Fish, 12mo. *plates*, 2s 1856
- Apodal Fish, 8vo. *plates* 1856

5. REPTILES.

- Catalogue of Shield Reptiles, Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises), 4to. 48 *fine plates*, with Supplement and Appendix, £3. 2s 6d 1855-72
- Part II, Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbænians, 4to. 8s 6d, *woodcuts* 1872
- Hand-List of Shield Reptiles, 8vo. 10s 1873

British Museum Publications—continued.

- Catalogue of Reptiles, Part I: Tortoises, etc., 12mo. 1s 1844
 ————— Part II: Lizards, 12mo. 3s 6d 1845
 ————— Colubrine Snakes, 12mo. 4s 1858
 ————— Batrachia Gradientia, 12mo. *sd. scarce* 1850
 BOULENGER (G. A.) Catalogue of the BATRACHIA GRADIENTIA s. Caudata and Batrachia Apoda in the British Museum, second edition, 8vo. pp. viii and 127, 9 plates, cloth, 9s 1882 (1883)
 BOULENGER, Catalogue of the LIZARDS in the British Museum, Vol. I, 8vo. pp. xii, 436 and 32 plates, cloth, 20s 1885
 ——— Catalogue of the LIZARDS in the British Museum, second edition, Vol. II, 8vo. pp. xiii and 497 and 24 plates, cloth, 20s 1885
 CONTENTS: Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zonuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ, Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ.
 ——— Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum, second edition, Vol. III (conclusion), 8vo. pp. xii and 575, with 40 plates, representing upwards of 100 specimens, cloth, 26s 1887
 CONTENTS: Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ; and Index to the whole work.
 "I feel confident that it (this work) will give a fresh impulse to the systematic study of Lizards, and serve as the standard work for many years to come."—*Albert Günther*.
 "No other order of Reptiles required so thorough an examination and rearrangement as that of Lizards. . . . The present work contains descriptions of, or references to all the species introduced into the literature."—*A. Günther*.
 Catalogue of Batrachia Salientia, 8vo. plates, 6s 1858
 BOULENGER (G. A.) Catalogue of the BATRACHIA SALIENTIA s. Ecaudata in the collection of the British Museum, 8vo. pp. 519, 30 plates and numerous woodcuts, cloth, 30s 1882
 BOULENGER (G. A.) Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles, new edition 8vo. 6 plates, cloth, 15s 1889
 BOULENGER (G. A.) Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum, Vol. I, 8vo. 448 pp. and 28 plates, cloth, 21s 1898
 GÜNTHER (A.) the Gigantic Land-Tortoises (Living and Extinct), impl. 4to. with 54 fine plates, cloth, 30s 1877
 CONTENTS: Synopsis of the extinct and living gigantic Land-Tortoises—List of Specimens in the British Museum—The races of the Aldabra group—The extinct races of the Mascarenes—The races of the Galapagos—Explanation of the plates.

6. INSECTS. a. Coleopterous Insects.

- Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects, Part 1-9, 12mo. *sd. scarce* 1847-56
 Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira, 8vo. 3s. Plate 1857
 ————— the Canaries, 8vo. 10s 6d 1864
 Catalogue of Halticidæ.—Physapodes and Cedicopodes, Part I. 8vo. plates, 7s 1860
 ——— Hispidæ, Part I, 8vo. plates, 6s 1858
 WATERHOUSE (Charles Owen) Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera, Part I: LYCIDÆ, 8vo. 18 coloured plates, cloth, 16s 1879

b. Orthopterous Insects.

- Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects, Part I. Phasmidæ, 4to. Plates. 36s 1859
 ——— Blattariæ, 8vo. 5s 6d
 ——— Dermaptera Saltatoria and Blattariæ, Supplement, 5 vols. 8vo. 25s 6d 1869-71

c. Neuropterous Insects.

- Catalogue of Neuropterous Insects, 4 parts 12mo. 8s 6d 1852-53

d. Hymenopterous Insects.

- Hymenopterous Insects, 7 parts, 12mo. £1. 14s 6d, plates 1853
 List of Hymenopterous Insects, 2 parts (Chalcidites), 12mo. *scarce* 1846-48

British Museum Publications—continued.

Descriptions of New species of Hymenoptera in the collection of the British Museum, by the late Frederick Smith, 8vo. xxi and 240 pp. cloth, 10s 1879

"The study of Hymenoptera he (Mr. Frederick Smith) had made so peculiarly his own that many years must elapse before his place amongst British Entomologists will be filled again."—*Albert Günther*.

SMITH (Frederick) Catalogue of British HYMENOPTERA, second edition, Part I, Andrenidæ and Apidæ 8vo. pp. xi and 236, with 11 plates, cloth, 6s 1891

e. Homopterous Insects.

List of Homopterous insects, 4 parts, and supplement, complete, 12mo. scarce 1850-58

f. Hemipterous Insects.

WALKER (E.) Catalogue of Hemiptera Heteroptera, 8 vols. 8vo. £2. 2s 1867-73

DALLAS (W. S.) List of Hemipterous Insects, 2 Parts, 12mo. plates 1851-52

g. Lepidopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera, Satyridæ, 8vo. 5s 6d 1868

————— Fabrician Diurnal Lepidoptera, 8vo. 7s 6d 1870

HEWITSON (W. C.) Specimen of a Catalogue of Lycænidæ in the British Museum, roy. 4to. with 93 COLOURED figures (sells 21s), cloth, 16s 1862

Walker's List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects, complete, with all the supplements, 35 vols. 12mo. (published at £7. 7s), £6. 1854-66

Sold separately at from 3s 6d to 6s per part.

[GRAY (George Robert)] Catalogue of Lepidopterous Insects in the British Museum, Part I: PAPILIONIDÆ, 4to. with 14 plates representing a large number of species, all finely COLOURED; bds. scarce, £2. 2s 1852

BUTLER (Arthur G.) Illustrations of Typical Specimens of LEPIDOPTERA HETEROCEBA, 9 parts, royal 4to. with 176 plates representing about 1100 figures, all COLOURED, cloth, £20. 1877-93

————— sold separately, Part I, with 20 plates, £2. 1877

————— Part II, 20 plates, out of print 1878

————— Part III, 20 plates, £2. 10s 1879

————— Part IV: North American Tortricidæ by Lord Walsingham, 17 plates, out of print 1879

————— Part V, 23 plates, £2. 10s 1881

————— Part VI, 20 plates, £2. 4s 1886

————— Part VII, royal 4to. with 33 COLOURED PLATES, each representing several figures, cloth, £2. 2s 1889

————— Part VIII: The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District, by G. F. HAMPSON, impl. 4to. coloured plates, 139-156, cloth, £2. 1891

————— Part IX. The Macro-Lepidoptera of Ceylon. By GEORGE FRANCIS HAMPSON, impl. 4to. with 20 plates, each having a number of COLOURED figures; cloth, £2. 2s 1893

h. Dipterous Insects.

List of the specimens of Dipterous Insects, 7 parts complete, 12mo. scarce 1848-55

————— another copy, 7 vols. 12mo. interleaved, hf. calf gilt, marbled edges, £2. 2s 1848-55

British Museum Publications—continued.**7. CRUSTACEOUS ANIMALS.**

Catalogue of Crustacea, Part I, Leucosiadæ, 12mo. 6 <i>d</i>	1855
— the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea, 8vo. <i>plates</i> , £1. 5 <i>s</i>	1863
— Myriapoda, Part I, Chilopoda, 12mo.	1856
List of Crustacea, 12mo.	1847

8. MOLLUSCOUS ANIMALS AND SHELLS.

Catalogue of Conchifera, 2 parts, 12mo. 3 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1853-54
— Phaneropneumona, 12mo.	1852
— Pulmonata, Part I, 12mo. <i>woodcuts</i> , 2 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1855
— Auriculidæ, Prosperpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ, 12mo. 1 <i>s</i> 9 <i>d</i>	1857
— the Collection of Mazatlan Shells, 12mo. 8 <i>s</i>	1857
— Mollusca, Part IV, Brachiopoda Ancylopoda, 12mo. <i>woodcuts</i> , 3 <i>s</i>	1853
Nomenclature of Molluscos Animals and Shells, Part I, Cyclophoridæ, 12mo.	1850
List of Mollusca, 2 parts, 12mo.	1855
List of the Shells of South America, 12mo.	1854
Guide to the Systematic Distribution of the Mollusca, Part I, 8vo. <i>woodcuts</i> , 5 <i>s</i>	1857
NEWTON'S (R. B.) Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca, 8vo. 6 <i>s</i>	1891

9. RADIATED ANIMALS.

Catalogue of Recent Echinida, Part I, Echinida Irregularia, 12mo. <i>plates</i> , 3 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1855
— Entozoa, 12mo. <i>plates</i> , 2 <i>s</i>	1853
— Sea-Pens, Pennatulariidæ, 8vo. <i>woodcuts</i> , 1 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1870
— Lithophytes, or Stony Corals, 8vo. 3 <i>s</i>	1870
BUSK'S Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa, part 3, Cyclostomata, 8vo. 38 <i>plates</i> <i>representing above 200 species</i> , cloth, 5 <i>s</i>	1875

10. BRITISH ANIMALS.

List of British Curculionidæ, with synonyma, 12mo. <i>sd. scarce</i>	1856
Catalogue of British Birds, 8vo. 3 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1863
— Hymenoptera, Pt. I. Apidæ, 12mo. <i>Plates</i> . 6 <i>s</i>	1855
— Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ and Vespidæ, 12mo. <i>plates</i> , 6 <i>s</i>	1858
— Ichneumonidæ, 12mo.	1856
— Non-Parasitical Worms, 8vo. <i>plates</i> , 7 <i>s</i>	1865
CATALOGUE OF BRITISH HYMENOPTERA, 2nd edition, part I: Catalogue of British Bees (Andrenidæ & Apidæ), by F. Smith, 8vo. 11 <i>plates</i> , 6 <i>s</i>	1891
List of British Animals, 17 parts or vols. 12mo. complete, <i>some parts</i> <i>out of print</i> , 36 <i>s</i>	1848-55
— Part V. Lepidoptera, 2nd edition, 12mo. 1 <i>s</i> 9 <i>d</i>	1856
— Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda, 12mo. 3 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1851
— Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera, 12mo. 1 <i>s</i> 4 <i>d</i>	1853
BELL'S (F. J.) Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum, 8vo. <i>with 16 plates</i> , cloth, 12 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>	1892

British Museum Publications—continued.**11. FOSSILS.**

- Catalogue of the British Fossil CRUSTACEA, 8vo. *cloth*, 5s 1877
- JONES (Prof. T. Rupert) Catalogue of the Fossil FORAMINIFERA, 8vo. *pp. xxiv and 100, cloth*, 5s 1882
- HINDE (George Jennings) Catalogue of the Fossil Sponges, with descriptions of new and little known species, royal 4to. *pp. viii and 248, with 38 plates*, 30s 1884
- ETHEREDGE's and CARPENTER's Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum, 4to. 20 *plates of extinct Echinodermata, cloth*, 25s 1886
- KIDSTON (Robt.) Catalogue of the PALÆOZOIC PLANTS in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum, 8vo. *pp. viii and 288, cloth*, 5s 1886
- LYDEKKER (R.) Catalogue of the Fossil MAMMALIA in the British Museum, part I: Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora and Rodentia, 8vo. *pp. xxx and 268, woodcuts, cloth*, 5s 1895
- Part II: Ungulata, suborder Artiodactyla, 8vo. *pp. 340, woodcuts, cloth*, 6s 1885
- Part III, containing the Order Ungulata, Sub-orders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda, 8vo. 130 *woodcuts, cloth*, 4s 1886
- Part IV: UNGULATA, sub-order Proboscidea, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 5s 1886
- Part V, containing the group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monstremata and Supplement, 8vo. *pages xxxv and 346, with woodcuts, cloth*, 6s 1887
- LYDEKKER, Catalogue of the Fossil REPTILIA and Amphibia in the British Museum, N.H.D., Part I, 8vo., *woodcuts, cloth*, 7s 6d 1888
- Part II: Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia, 8vo. *with 85 woodcuts, cloth*, 7s 6d 1889
- Part III, containing the Order CHELONIA, 8vo. *xviii and 239 pages, with woodcuts, cloth*, 7s 6d 1889
- Part IV, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, cloth*, 7s 6d 1890
With Addenda and a Supplement.
- WOODWARD (Arthur Smith) Catalogue of the Fossil FISHES; part 1: Elasmobranchii, 8vo. *xlvii and 474 pp. and 17 plates, cloth*, 21s 1889
- OWEN (Richard) Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa in the British Museum, impl. 4to. *with 70 fine large plates, many of them folded, and a tabular view of the Fossiliferous Strata of the Earth, cloth*, £3. 3s 1876
- CATALOGUE of the Fossil CEPHALOPODA, B. M. Natural History, part I, Nautiloidea, by FOORD, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 10s 6d 1888
- the same, Part II, containing the rest of the sub-order Nautiloidea, 8vo. *pp. xxviii and 407, with 86 woodcuts, cloth*, 15s 1891
- CATALOGUE of the FOSSIL FISHES in the British Museum, Part II, by ARTHUR SMITH WOODWARD, 8vo. *xliv. and 567 pages, with 16 plates and 68 woodcuts, cloth*, 21s 1891
- CONTENTS: Elasmobranchyii (Acanthodii), Holocephali, Ichthyodorulites, Ostracodermi, Dipnoi, and Teleostomi (Crossopterygii and Chondrosteian Actinopterygii). The introduction gives for the first time a detailed review of the whole subject of Comparative Ichthyology.
- LYDEKKER's (R.) Catalogue of FOSSIL BIRDS, 8vo. *woodcuts, cloth*, 1s 1891

ELLIOT'S ORNITHOLOGICAL WORKS.

To be completed in January, 1895.

D. G. Elliot's Monograph of the Pittidæ, or

FAMILY of ANT-THRUSHES, impl. folio, 51 *coloured plates, with an entirely new descriptive letterpress.* To be completed in 5 parts, impl. folio, at £3. 3s each 1893-95

Containing the latest addition to the known species of Pittas : *Pitta Inspeculata.* Pts. I-IV are now ready.

Owners of the first edition of Elliot's Pittidæ may secure the entirely re-written text of the second edition, and the twenty new plates for £8. 8s.

Elliot's Monograph of the Tetraoninæ, or

GROUSE FAMILY, 5 parts in 4, forming 1 vol. impl. folio, 27 *coloured plates, bds. £8.* *New York, 1864-65*

— the same, 1 vol. impl. folio, *vellum, gold borders, gilt edges, £9.* 1864-65

A necessary work alike for the ornithologist and sportsman. Eyton's copy sold for £23.

Elliot's Birds of North America, the new and

heretofore unfigured Species of the, 14 parts forming 2 vols. impl. folio, 72 *coloured plates, £31. 10s* *New York, 1866-69*

— the same, *bound in 1 vol., full red morocco extra, gilt edges, £33. 10s* 1866-69

Very few copies were privately printed of this valuable and indispensable companion to the great works of Audubon, Wilson, and Bonaparte.

Elliot's Monograph of the Phasianidæ, or

FAMILY of the PHEASANTS, 2 vols. in 6 parts, impl. folio, 84 *coloured plates, boards, £55.* 1870-72

— the same, 2 vols. impl. folio, *splendid copy in green morocco super extra, sides and back richly gilt, gilt edges, £60.* 1870-72

Excessively scarce.

Elliot's Monograph of the Paradiseidæ, or

BIRDS of PARADISE, in 7 parts, impl. folio, 37 *coloured plates, unbound, £11. ; or, half red morocco, £12. 10s* 1873

Eyton's copy sold for £21.

Elliot's Monograph of the Bucerotidæ, or

FAMILY of the HORNBILLS, 10 parts, forming 1 vol. impl. 4to. 59 *coloured plates, and 2 of Generic Characters, with text (pub. £11. 11s), £8. 8s ; or, half morocco, £9. 9s* 1877-82

— the same, LARGE PAPER, impl. folio, £21. 1877-82

Only 25 copies were printed on Large Paper.

*In preparation: A new work by PROFESSOR
D. G. ELLIOT:*

North American Shore Birds, post 8vo. of 250 pages

with about 70 tinted plates, cloth, 10s 6d *New York, 1895*

— also a LARGE PAPER issue of 150 copies, the illustrations on special paper, *bd. £2. 2s* 1895

This book is not written so much for the experienced ornithologist, who should be familiar with most of its contents, as for those two large classes—the sportsmen and those who love to study birds in their haunts. The first will find in these pages short life histories of the birds they are accustomed to shoot along the coasts or on the prairies, and by the lakes and rivers of our continent, as well as the means by which each species procured can be readily identified ; while the second class, as they wander along the beaches, or banks of stream, or even in some instances over the prairies carpeted with flowers, may learn to know and recognize the fairy-like creatures that are introduced to them in this book, as they witness them fitting on light and graceful wing over the landscape.

In no sense can anything that has been written be regarded as a scientific treatise ; on the contrary, all scientific terms and phraseology have been, as far as possible, carefully avoided, while the descriptions of the birds and the accounts of their habits have been written to the best of the author's ability in language "understood of the people."

IN PREPARATION:

BIBLIOTHECA HISPANA

A CATALOGUE

OF

CASTILIAN, CATALAN, AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURE

COMPRISING NEARLY THREE THOUSAND ARTICLES, AND INCLUDING
SOME OF THE RAREST AND CHOICEST VOLUMES OF THE
MIRO, SEILLIÈRE, SALVA-HEREDIA, AND OTHER GREAT
LIBRARIES DISPERSED DURING THE LAST TEN YEARS

It contains First or early Editions of most of the great works in the languages of the peninsula from the thirteenth to the seventeenth century. Among them will be found the *Siete Partidas* and the *Cronica General* of Alfonso the Wise; the *Chronicles of the Cid*, of Don Jaime of Aragon (in Limosin), and of all the Kings of Castile down to the time of Ferdinand and Isabel; the fifteenth-century works, in prose and poetry, of Villena, Lopez de Mendoza, Lucena, Juan de Mena, and Juan del Enzina; the famous romance of *Tirant lo Blanch* of 1490 (in Limosin); the unique *Amadis* of 1508; the unique *Celestina* of 1499 (the first work in all modern dramatic literature); the first printed collection of *Comedies* by Lope de Vega (an almost unknown volume); the first collective *Romancero*, of 1555; the *Romancero General* of 1602, 1604, 1614, and the *Second Part* of 1605; the *Cancionero General* of 1527, 1540, 1555, 1573; Resende's *Portuguese Cancionero* of 1516; the *Don Quixote* of 1605 (Valencia), 1607 (Brussels), and 1608 (Madrid); the *Chess-books* of Juan de Lucena (printed about 1495) and Ruy Lopez; the works on Music by Juan Bermudo and Luis Milan; the works on the Chase of Mateos Ballestero and Nuñez de Avendaño. In the Geographical or "Indias" division will be found complete first editions of Barros and Couto; of Castanheda; of Cieza, Oviedo, and Gomara (with the map); Peter Martyr's *Decade* of 1511 (a Latin book but printed at Seville); and many books from the early Mexican press, as well as Mexican MSS. by Sahagun and others.

Only to be had on special application accompanied by a remittance of twelve penny stamps.

LONDON, December, 1894.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

BIBLIOTHECA HISPANA

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS
IN CASTILIAN, CATALAN, PORTUGUESE

Or otherwise of Spanish interest

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

	PAGE	PAGE		PAGE	PAGE
I. Books on Language .		1-4	IV. Galician		166
Castilian	1-3		V. Portuguese Literature		166-179
Catalan	3		VI. Indies, Africa, Asia		179-237
Portuguese	3-4		Languages of the		
Gipsey, Basque, Arabic	4		Spanish and Portu-		
			guese Colonies . .	228-237	
II. Castilian Literature		1-154	Brazil	228	
Cancioneros	24-26		Mexico	228-235	
Celestina	31-36		Peru, Chile	235-236	
Cervantes	36-44		Philippines	236-237	
Cid	45-47		VII. Art in Spain and		
Cronicas	51-54		Portugal		237-243
MSS. . . .	88-91		Palæography, Calli-		
Music, Games, etc. . .	99-105		graphy	241-242	
Refranes	124		VIII. Books on Spain,		
Romanceros	127-130		Portugal and the		
Typographical Rarities.	153-154		Baleares		244-248
III. Spanish Provençal			IX. Supplement of		
or Limosin, Catal-			Omissions		249-250
lan, Valencian		155-166			

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, February, 1895.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an or otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.

B. Q. is an Agent for the sale of the Publications of the British Museum,
of The Society of Antiquaries, of The India Office, of the
Surtees, and many other Societies, English and Foreign.

LONDON, 15 Piccadilly, 1895.

TO BOOK LOVERS

IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

I AM desirous of becoming recognized as their **London Agent** by all men outside of England who want books. The need of such an agent is frequently felt abroad by the heads of literary institutions, librarians, and book-lovers generally. They shrink from giving trouble to a book-seller in matters which require more attention and effort than the mere furnishing of some specific article in his stock; and they must often wish that it were possible to have the services of a man of ability and experience at their constant command. Such services I freely offer to any one who chooses to employ them; no fee is required to obtain them; and not a fraction will be added to the cost of the supplies. The friendly confidence which is necessarily extended to one's agent at a distance will undoubtedly in time bring an ample return for my labours; but so far as the present is concerned, I ask for nothing but the pleasure of attending to the wants of those who are as yet without an agent in London. Whether the books to be procured through my intervention be rare or common, single items or groups, the gems of literature and art, or the popular books of the day,—I shall be happy to work in every way for book-lovers of every degree. Commissions of any kind may be entrusted to me; I will venture to guarantee satisfaction in every case, even in the delicate matter of getting books appropriately bound. It may likewise be well to state that my offer of agency extends to the selling of foreign books here, as well as to the supply of English books hence.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

Catalogues of rare, valuable, and useful Books, in all Languages, are issued every month. A Collection of them may be had for twelve penny stamps.

BIBLIOTHECA HISPANA.

I. BOOKS ON LANGUAGE.

a. General.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 1 HERVÁS (Lorenzo) <i>Catálogo de las lenguas de las Naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division y clases de estas segun la diversidad de sus idiomas</i> , 6 vols. sm. 4to. <i>sd. uncut</i> <i>Madrid</i>, 1800-05 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>This work will never cease to be regarded with veneration, as the first genuine attempt of a great scholar to classify the languages and the races of the world.</i> | | | |
| 2 EGUILAZ Y YANQUAS (D. Leopoldo de) <i>Glosario etimologico de las Palabras Españolas (castellanas, catalanas, gallegas, mallorquinas, portuguesas, valencianas y bascongadas) de origen Oriental (arabe, hebreo, malayo, persa y turco)</i> , roy. 8vo. xxiv and 591 pages; <i>sd.</i> <i>Granada</i>, 1886 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 3 GORCHS (Ceferino) <i>Coleccion de Trozos selectos en los idiomas y dialectos usados en la Peninsula</i> , roy. 8vo. <i>bd. gilt top, uncut</i> <i>Barcelona</i>, 1838 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| <i>Printed in a handsome new type, called Bastarda Española, and containing specimens of literary Galician, Asturian, Catalan, Valencian, Majorcan, as well as Castilian, Portuguese, and Basque.</i> | | | |

b. Castilian.

- | | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| 4 ALONSO'S <i>Elementary Grammar and Guide to Conversation for the Use of Travellers in Spain</i> , 12mo. 176 pp. <i>cloth</i> 1867 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| <i>"In publishing this 'Handy Book,' I have endeavoured, as far as it has been in my power, to attend exclusively to the necessities of the traveller, who is ignorant of the language and customs of the country, and wishes to make himself understood in the easiest manner possible."</i> | | | |
| 5 CONNELLY (Thomas) and HIGGINS (Thomas) <i>Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages [Span.-Eng. and Eng.-Span.]</i> , 4 vols. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>Madrid</i>, 1798 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| <i>The best Spanish-English Dictionary for the old standard literature.</i> | | | |
| 6 COVARRUVIAS. <i>Tesoro de la Lengva Castellana, o Española . . por . . D. Sebastian Cobarruuias Orozco . . stout sm. folio; in old red morocco extra, gilt edges, with Louis XV's Arms on the sides</i> <i>Madrid</i>, 1611 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Bound perhaps by Padeloup about 1745.</i> | | | |
| 7 ——— <i>Tesoro . . añadido por el Padre Benito Remigio Noydens . . 2 parts or vols.—Del Origen y Principio de la Lengva Castellana ò Romance que oy se vsa en España . . por el Dr. Bernardo ALDRETE;—3 vols. in 1, stout sm. folio, vellum</i> <i>Madrid</i>, 1674 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 8 ——— <i>another copy, sm. folio, red morocco extra, gilt edges by C. Smith</i> , 1674 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 9 DICCIONARIO DE LA LENGUA CASTELLANA . . compuesto por la Real Academia Espanola, 6 vols. folio, <i>with some neat MS. additions on the margins in the autograph of Joseph BARETTI; calf, rare</i> <i>Madrid</i>, 1726-39 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| <i>"Ce Dictionnaire est très recherché et les exemplaires en sont devenus rares. On trouve au commencement du premier vol. une préface relative à la composition de ce grand ouvrage, trois discours sur l'origine de la Langue Castellane, sur les etymologies et sur l'orthographe, avec une liste des auteurs choisis par l'académie pour servir d'autorité à ses décisions."—Brunet.</i> | | | |

		£	s.	d.
10	DICCIONARIO DE LA LENGUA CASTELLANA por la Academia Española. Séptima edicion; folio, 788 <i>pages in treble columns; calf</i> Madrid, 1832	0	15	0
11	—— el mismo, novena edicion, sm. folio, <i>calf gilt</i> Madrid, 1843	0	14	0
12	—— el mismo, undécima edicion, folio, 812 <i>pages, in treble columns; hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1869	0	18	0
13	—— el mismo, duodecima edicion, folio, 1123 <i>pp. treble columns; calf</i> ib. 1884	1	4	0
14	—— the same, <i>Mr. F. W. Cosens' copy divided into 2 vols. hf. morocco</i> 1884	1	7	0
15	NUEVO DICCIONARIO de la Lengua Castellana que comprende la última edicion del de la Academia Española, aumentado con cerca de 100,000 voces . . entre las cuales las mas usuales en America, con un Suplemento que contiene el diccionario de la Rima y el de Sinónimos, por una Sociedad Literaria; thick royal 4to. 1225 and 273 <i>pages in quadruple columns; cloth, leather back</i> Paris, 1875	1	7	0
16	DICCIONARIO ENCICLOPEDICO de la Lengua Española, con todas las voces, refranes y locuciones usadas en España y las Americas Españolas, 2 vols. impl. 4to. 2490 <i>pp. in quadruple columns; calf</i> Madrid, 1872	1	4	0
17	GRAMATICA de la lengua Castellana compuesta por la Real Academia, 12mo. <i>bd.</i> Madrid, 1796	0	2	0
18	GOBEYOS (Ant.) Conversaciones sobre el Arte del Romance Castellano publ. por Benito de San Pedro, 16mo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1780	0	2	6
19	HORNKENS. Recveil de Dictionnaires Francoys, Espaignolz et Latins . . . Authore Henrico Hornkens . . A Brvxxelles, Par Rutger Velpius . . 1599. 4to. <i>fine copy in the original stamped pigskin</i> 1599	1	5	0
	The title is given in the three languages. The Dictionary is in treble columns, of which the French stands first.			
20	KNAPP (William I.) Grammar of modern Spanish, sm. 8vo. <i>pp. x and 488; cloth</i> Boston, U. S. A., 1891	0	7	6
21	LENTZNER (Carlos) Tesoro de voces y provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, Tomo I, parte primera: la region de la Plata, Part I, 4to. <i>pp. i-xvii and 1-63 in double columns</i> Halle, 1892	0	5	0
22	LOPEZ DE LA HUERTA (Joseph) Examen de la posibilidad de fixar la significacion de los sinonimos, 12mo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1799	0	2	0
23	LUNA (Juan de) Dialogos Familiares, En los quales se contienen los discursos, modos de hablar, probernios, y palabras Españolas mas comunes . . por J. de Lvna . . Dialogves Familiars, etc. (<i>the same title in French</i>), thick 18mo. <i>in the original vellum</i> Paris, 1619	1	1	0
	The dialogues, which are given in French and Spanish, are intended to illustrate the idioms, etc., of the Spanish language.			
24	MEADOW'S new SPANISH and ENGLISH DICTIONARY, in two parts: I, Spanish-English; II, English-Spanish, in one thick volume, <i>cloth</i> 1890	0	5	0
25	—— Spanish Grammar, 18mo. <i>cloth</i> 1866	0	1	0
	A new enlarged edition, comprising in the <i>first</i> part all the Spanish words, with their proper accents, and every noun, with its gender; containing in the <i>second</i> part, the full English vocabulary explained in Spanish.			
26	NEBRIJA (Antonio de) Dictionarium Aelij Antonij nebrissensis . . Impensis verò Arnaldi guillelmi de brocario . . imprimenduz curauit . . [Latino-Hispanicum et Hispanico-Latinum], 2 vols. in 1, folio, <i>G 1 and 8 of the second volume wanting; vellum</i> Compluti, 1520	0	15	0
27	NUÑEZ DE TABOADA, Dictionnaire Espagnol-Français, 8vo. <i>pp. 1339, double cols.; bd.</i> Paris, 1820	0	3	0
28	ODIN (Cesar) Dialogos en Español y Frances . . 18mo. <i>calf neat</i> Bruzelles, 1663	0	10	0
	Humorous and curious colloquies, full of stories and proverbs. The Spanish is certainly the original, and well deserves reading.			

		£	s.	d.
29	SALVÁ (Vicente) Nuevo Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana . . cuarta edicion . . impl. 8vo. <i>xliv and 327 pages, treble columns; calf</i> Paris, 1854	0	10	0
30	— Nuevo Diccionario Frances-Español y Español-Frances con la pronunciacion figurada en ambas lenguas . . compuesto con mejor método . . por D. J. B. Guim . . 2 vols. in 1, impl. 8vo. 888 and 650 <i>pages in treble columns; strongly half bound morocco</i> Paris, 1874	0	18	0
31	SOBRINO, Grammaire espagnole; par Galban, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1866	0	4	6
32	VELASQUEZ and Simonné, Method of learning to read, write and speak Spanish on the Ollendorffian System, with Key, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1859	0	5	0
33	WIGGERS (J.) Spanische Grammatik, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Leipzig, 1860	0	2	6

c. Catalan and Majorcan.

34	LABERNIA. Diccionari de la Llengua Catalana ab la correspondencia Castellana y Llatina, per D. Pere Labernia; 2 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Barcelona, 1864-65	1	0	0
35	POU (Onofre) Thesavrvs Pverilis authore Onophrio Povio . . 12mo. 8 <i>preliminary leaves, 214 numbered leaves, and 8 leaves at end (the eighth of which bears the colophon); bound</i> Barcinone, 1580	0	15	0
	A number of classified Vocabularies, Catalan-Latin, for the instruction of Catalonian youth.			
36	TORRE. Dictionarium sev Thesavrvs Catalano-Latinvs Verborvm, ac Phrasivm, Avthore Petro Torra . . sm. 4to. <i>one or two headlines a little cropped; calf</i> Barcinone, 1683	0	9	0
37	— another edition, sm. 4to. <i>a fine copy in calf gilt</i> 1701	0	16	0
38	FIGUERA (Antoni) Diccionari Mallorqui-Castella, sm. folio, <i>half morocco gilt, uncut</i> Palma, 1840	1	5	0
	This was the first dictionary published of the language spoken in the Island of Majorca. It is explained in Majorcan and Castilian.			

d. Portuguese.

39	BLUTEAU. Vocabulario Portuguez e Latino . . pelo Padre D. Raphael Bluteau . . 8 vols., sm. folio, <i>some leaves mended, and some others wormed; calf</i> Coimbra, 1712-21	1	0	0
	Two supplementary volumes were issued some years later, making the work ten vols. in all.			
40	CHAVES E MELLO (A. M.) Chrestomathia Classica da Lingua Portugueza, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Rio de Janeiro, 1868	0	4	0
41	D'ORSEY (Rev. Alex.) Practical Grammar of Portuguese and English, sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1868	0	2	6
42	FARIA (Eduardo de) Novo Diccionario da Lingua Portugueza . . seguido de um diccionario de synonymos . . segunda edicao, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Lisboa, 1850-53	2	0	0
43	FREIRE (Fran. José) Reflexões sobre a Lingua Portugueza, 3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Lisboa, 1863	0	2	0
44	FREITAS (Manoel de). Nova Grammatica Ingleza e Portugueza, 8vo. <i>uncut</i> Liverpool, 1812	0	2	0
45	LACERDA (José de) New Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages [Portuguese-English and Engl.-Port.], 2 vols. sm. folio; 1156 and 946 <i>pages in treble columns, strongly hf. bound</i> Lisboa, 1866-71	3	3	0
46	— the English-Portuguese part, separately 1 vol. folio; <i>sd.</i> 1871	0	10	0
47	LAISNÉ (C.) Portuguese Grammar, second edition, 12mo. <i>bds.</i> 1811	0	5	0
	With Borrow's autograph.			
48	LEONI (Fr. Ev.) Genio da lingua Portugueza, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Lisboa, 1858	0	3	6
49	MORAES SILVA (Antonio de). Diccionario da Lingua Portugueza, 2 vols. 4to.; <i>calf</i> Lisboa, 1813	0	10	0
50	— terceira edicao . . 2 vols. 4to. <i>calf</i> Lisboa, 1823	0	10	0
51	— quarta edicao, correcta por Oliveira Velho, 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>calf</i> 1831	0	15	0
52	— sexta edicao muito accrescentada por Agostino de Mendonça Falcão, 2 vols. 4to. <i>calf neat</i> Lisboa, 1858	1	0	0

		£	s.	d.
53	MICHAELIS. A New Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages, based on a MS. of Julius CORNET by H. MICHAELIS. 2 vols. [Port.-Engl. and Engl.-Port.], 8vo. 729 and 742 pages (sells 30s); cloth 1893	1	5	0
54	NUNEZ DO LIAO. Orthographia da Lingva Portvgvesa . . Pelo Licenciado Duarte Nunez do Lião. Sm. 4to. calf Lisboa, 1576	0	10	0
55	ROBERTSON (Th.). Novo Curso de Lingua Ingleza . . applicado a Lingua Portuguesa . . 8vo. hf. bd. Rio de Janeiro, 1842	0	2	0
56	ROBOREDO. Methodo grammatical para todas as Lingvas . . grammatica exemplificada na Portuguesa & Latina, etc. avtor Amaro de Roboredo . . sm. 4to. vellum Lisboa, 1619	0	5	0
57	SANTA ROSA. Elucidario das Palavras, Termos e Frases que em Portugal antiguamente se usarão, e que hoje . . se ignorão . . por Fr. Joaquim de Santa Rosa de Viterbo . . 2 vols. sm. folio, with 5 plates of contractions in Portuguese MSS.; neatly bound Lisboa, 1798-99	1	0	0
58	— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio; calf extra, by Bedford 1798-99	1	8	0
59	VIEYRA (Antonio) Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary improved by Aillaud, 2 vols. 8vo. bd. 1813	0	7	0
60	— the same, improved by Dias do Conto, 2 vols. 8vo. calf neat 1827	0	18	0
61	— improved by Da Cunha, 2 vols. 8vo. bds.; or, calf 1840	1	10	0
62	— Portuguese Grammar, with dialogues and vocabulary, by Henriquez, 12mo. bd. 1869	0	3	6

e. Gipsej.

63	EL GITANISMO: Gramatica Gitana y Diccionario Calo-Castellano por Quindalé, 16mo. 156 pp. calf gilt Madrid, 1870	0	7	6
----	---	---	---	---

f. Basque.

64	ASTARLOA (P. P. de) Apologia de la lengua Bascongada, sm. 4to. sd. Madrid, 1803	0	5	0
65	ERRO Y ASPIROZ (Juan Bautista) Alfabeto de la lengua primitiva de España, sm. 4to. plates; calf Madrid, 1806	0	7	6
66	HUMBOLDT (W. von) Prüfung der Untersuchungen über die Urbewohner Hispaniens vermittelt der Baskischen Sprache, 4to. hf. bd. Berlin, 1821	0	7	0
67	— Recherches sur les Habitants primitifs de l'Espagne à l'aide de la langue Basque, trad. par Marrast, 8vo. sd. Paris, 1866	0	5	0
68	LARRAMENDI (Mannel de) El Imposible Vencido. Arte de la lengua Bascongada, 16mo. vellum Salamanca, 1729	0	6	6
69	MICHEL (Francisque) Le Pays Basque, sa population, sa langue, ses mœurs, sm. 8vo. sd. Paris, 1857	0	5	0

g. Arabic.

70	ALCALA (Pedro de) ARTE para ligeramete saber la lègua arauiga. 48 leaves including the title which has the above intitulation in two lines— VOCABULISTA arauigo en letra castellana, 270 leaves including the title— 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. large copy in old calf Granada, Juan Varela de Salamanca, 1505	14	0	0
71	— Arte para ligeramente saber la len gua arauiga emendada y añadida y segunda mente imprimida, 48 leaves—Vocabulista . . 270 leaves— 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. brown morocco, gilt edges [1506 ?-]1505	12	0	0
The last leaf of the Arte in the first edition has text upon the obverse page of leaf 48; that page is blank in the second edition.				
Bevedor. Xárib, and Cosa. Xei prove that, in the Castilian of 1500, the letter X had the sound of English Sh.				
Ombre. Rajil proves that the letter J in Castilian had the sound of English J.				
Of the Arabic letters, Pedro de Alcala says there were only four of which the sounds did not exist in Castilian. Those four were the <i>kha</i> , the <i>tha</i> , the <i>thal</i> , and the <i>ain</i> ; the first of them being the modern Spanish <i>J</i> , the second, the modern Spanish <i>Z</i> . Thus the two most characteristic sounds in the modern Spanish language were unknown to educated Castilians in the early part of the sixteenth century; and two other sounds (as much used by Spaniards formerly as by Italians now) have utterly passed away, or survive only in Catalan speech.				
72	ENGELMANN (W. H.) Glossaire des mots Espagnols et Portuguais dérivés de l'Arabe, 8vo. sd. Leyde, 1861	0	3	6

II. CASTILIAN LITERATURE.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 73 ABARCA (Pedro) los Reyes de Aragon en Anales historicos, Primera parte, Madrid, 1682—Segunda Parte, Salamanca, 1684—together 2 vols. small folio, calf 1682-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| This is usually regarded as one of the continuations of Zurita, which it certainly is not. There is probably matter in it to correct Zurita's text in several places; as they both go over the same ground. | | | |
| 74 ABRABANEL. DIALOGOS DE AMOR compuestos por Maestro Leon Abarbanel Hebreo . . De nuevo con summa delixensia corexido e restampado, sm. 4to. vellum, rare, from the Sunderland library Venesia, 1598 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| On folio 116 begins "Opiniones sacadas de los mas autenticos y antiguos filosofos que sobre la Alma escrivieron y sus difiniciones por Doctor Aron Asia." | | | |
| The Dialogos are translated from the Italian by Gedalia Yahia (Juan Guedalla). | | | |
| ABULCACIM TARIF—see LUNA (Miguel de). | | | |
| 75 ACADEMIA ESPAÑOLA. Memoria sobre el estado y trabajos de la Academia, 1870—Resumen de las Tareas y Actos de la Academia, 1869-70—Discurso de Antonio Arnao, 1876—Resumen de las Tareas y Actos, 1876—in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. hf. morocco Madrid, 1870-76 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 76 ACUÑA (Hernando de). [LA MARCHE (Olivier de)] EL CAVALLERO DETERMINADO, traduzido de la lengua Francesa en Castellana, por Don Hernando de Acuña, sm. 4to. 20 fine copperplate engravings, fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges En Anveres, en l'oficinu Plantiniana, cerca la Biuda, y Juan Moreto, 1591 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 77 ——— the same, a large copy in old calf 1591 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Memoranda of the early seventeenth century show that this copy belonged to Don Francisco Seton, from whom it passed to David F. Seton. A dedication to James Ferrer gentilhuomo Escoczeze probably counts for nothing. It may have been only the scribbling of Francis Seton. | | | |
| 78 ——— the same, a very large and fine copy in gilt vellum 1591 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| With the autograph of William Penn on the first blank page, and his engraved bookplate, 1708, pasted within the cover. | | | |
| The Chevalier Delibéré of Olivier de la Marche was translated by Charles V, in secret, into Spanish prose. He handed his work over to Acuña, with the request that the latter would improve it into Castilian verse and say nothing about the labour of the monarch. The poem became a great success, partly because of the woodcuts in the first and succeeding editions. It was rare in 1591, and Muretus took care that the Plantin edition should be an ouvrage de luxe, finely printed on stout paper, with handsome copperplate illustrations. | | | |
| 79 ADVERTENCIAS que dan los Catolicos Ingleses, à los Catolicos de Frâcin del peligro en que estan de perder la Religion, si admiten à la Corona Principe Herege. Traduzidas de Frances . . por don Felix de Guzman, 16mo. blue calf extra, gilt edges, the Salvá copy Madrid, Pedro Madrigal, 1592 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This rare piece was unknown to Brunet, by whom the authorship of the French original is attributed to Louis Dorleans. | | | |
| AEDO—see HÆDO. | | | |
| 80 ÆNEAS SYLVIUS. Title (under a woodcut): Hystoria muy Verdadera de dos amantes Eurialo franco y Lucrecia senesa que acaescio en la cibdad de sena en el año do Mil z. cccc. z. xxxiiij. años è presencia del empador Fadrique. Fecha por Eneas siluio que despues fue elegido papa llamado Pio segundo. Colophon (on leaf 28 obverse): Fin del psente tratado dlos dos amâtes . . Fue impreso enla muy noble y muy leal cibdad de Seuilla: por Jacobo crôberger. Año de mill z quientos z doze. A. xxviiij. de Julio. | | | |
| Small 4to. gothic letter, 28 leaves; citron morocco extra, gilt edges Sevilla, 1512 | | | |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | |
| "SUMAMENTE RARO."—Salvá. | | | |
| The three or four editions in Spanish of this celebrated romance are far rarer than any of the original Latin or of the Italian version. The Spanish translator's name is not known. | | | |
| The woodcut on the title does not properly belong to the work, but is from the edition of Celestina printed by Cromberger in 1502, and bears the initials, Lu., Me., and Ca. (Lucretia, Calisto, and Melibea). | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 81 AGUILAR. <i>Memorias del Cautivo en la Goleta de Tunez</i> (El Alferez Pedro de Aguilar), large 8vo. <i>morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf</i>
<i>Madrid, 1875</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| A poem printed from a unique MS. in the possession of Lord Amherst of Hackney; sold by me to him thirty years ago. | | | |
| 82 AGUILAR (Juan Bautista) <i>VARIAS, HERMOSAS FLORES, DEL PARNASO, qve en qvatro floridos, vistosos qvadros, plantaron ivnto a sv cristalina fvente: D. Antonio Hurtado de Mendoza; D. Antonio de Solis; D. Francisco de la Torre y Sebil; D. Rodrigo Artes y Mvñoz; Martin Ivan Barcelo; Ivan Bartista Agvilar, y otros ilvstres poetas de España . .</i>
<i>Small 4to. calf extra, gilt edges, with the stamp of W. B. Chorley on the title</i>
<i>Valencia, Francisco Mestre, 1680</i> | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| This rare book belongs to the class of Cancioneros. | | | |
| 83 AGUILERA (Ventura Ruiz) <i>Proverbios Ejemplares, Serie I y II, 2 vols.; Proverbios Comicos (Nuevos Proverbios Ejemplares); together 3 vols. 12mo. hf. calf</i>
<i>Madrid, 1864-70</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Stories founded on Proverbs. The Comicos are shrewd, sensible, and amusing. | | | |
| 84 AGUILON (Pedro de). <i>Title: El Secretario Agvilon. HISTORIA DEL DVQVE Carlos de Borgoña, bisagnelo del Emperador Carlos Quinto. En Pamplona . . Per Thomas Porralis. M.D.LXXXVI.</i>
<i>Small 4to. with a full-page woodcut of Charles the Bold on horse-back on the last page of the book; fine large copy in red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library; RARE</i>
<i>Pamplona, 1586</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 ALCIATO. <i>Title: Los Emblemas de Alciato Traducidos en rhimas Españolas. Añadidos de figuras y de nuevos Emblemas en la tercera parte de la obra. Colophon: Fin de los Emblemas de Alciato traducidos en rhimas Españolas por Bernardino Daza Pinciano. Acabaronse à 17 de Agosto 1549</i>
<i>Small 8vo. about 200 pretty woodcuts and over 250 ornamental borders; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i>
<i>En Lyon por Gvilielmo Rovillio, 1549</i> | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| First edition. The dedication from the translator to Juan Vazquez de Molina is dated 1 July, 1549. He claims with justice to have made the book read like an original Spanish work in Spanish and Tuscan metres. Bernardino Daza was an elegant versifier, and did his work well; preferring to give his book a true Castilian air rather than to be merely an exact translator. | | | |
| 86 ALDANA. <i>Expedicion del Maestre de Campo Bernardo de Aldana a Hungria en 1548, escrita por Juan Villela de Aldana, su hermano; publicala Ant. Rodr. Villa, 12mo. Spanish morocco extra</i>
<i>Madrid, 1878</i> | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 87 ALDEETE (Bernardo) <i>Varias Antigvedades de España Africa y otras Provincias, small 4to. calf, binding cracked</i>
<i>Amberes, 1614</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 88 ALEMAN (Mateo de). <i>Primera Parte dela Vida del Picaro Gvzman de Alfarche Compvesta por Matheo Aleman . . . Impresso en Barcelona en casa Sebastian de Cormellas . Año. 1600</i>
<i>12mo. the first twenty-five leaves wormed; limp vellum</i>
<i>1600</i>
<i>SEGvnda PARTE de la Vida del Picaro Gvzman de Alfarche . Compvesto por Matheo Luxan de Sayauedra . . En Brvcellas, Por Roger Velpius . . Año. 1604. 12mo. hf. bd.</i>
<i>1604</i>
<i>— 2 vols. 12mo. not uniform</i>
<i>1600-1604</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 89 ——— [Vol. I] <i>Primera Parte dela Vida del Picaro Gvzman de Alfarche . Compvesta por Matheo Aleman . . . En Brvcellas en la Euprenta de Iuan Mommarte . . Año. 1604 . [Vol. II] Segvnda Parte de la Vida de Gvzman de Alfarche, Atalaya de la vida humana Por</i> | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|---|----|----|
| | Matheo Aleman su verdadero Autor . . Año. 1605 . . Impressa en
Barcelona en casa de Honofre Anglada . . | | | |
| | 2 vols. 12mo. <i>uniformly bound in olive green morocco extra, gilt edges,</i>
<i>by Lortie</i> 1604-5 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | With regard to the Second Part, the edition here given, printed in the house of
Honofre Anglada (by Sebastian de Cormellas, who signs the dedication) was the
second publication of that part. It had already been printed at Lisbon at the begin-
ning of the same year, but no copy is supposed to be now extant. | | | |
| 90 | — De la Vida del Picaro Gvzman de Alfarache, Primera Parte,
compuesta por Matheo Aleman—Segvnda Parte de la vida de Gvzman
de Alfarache, atalaya de la vida umana, por Mateo Aleman—2 vols. in 1,
18mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>En Milan</i> , 1615 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 91 | — the same, in 2 vols. 18mo. <i>vellum</i> 1615 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 92 | — Primera y segvnda parte de Gvzman de Alfarache, 2 vols. in 1,
sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>En Burgos. Por Iuan Bautista Varesio</i> . . MDC.XIX (1619) | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 93 | — Guzman de Alfarache, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>vellum, fine copy,</i>
<i>from the Sunderland library</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1661 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 94 | — Vida y Hechos del Picaro Guzman de Alfarache, Parte primera
y segunda, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>fine plates by Boutats</i> , 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo.
<i>calf</i> <i>Amb. G. Verdussen</i> , 1681 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 95 | — Guzman de Alfarache, small 4to. <i>bound</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1723 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 96 | — Vida y Hechos de Guzman de Alfarache, 2 parts, 8vo. <i>frontispiece</i>
<i>and plates; bound</i> <i>Amberes</i> , 1736 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 97 | — Vida y Hechos de Guzman de Alfarache, sm. 4to. <i>bound</i>
<i>Madrid</i> , 1750 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 98 | — otra edicion, sm. 4to. <i>bd.</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1750 [about 1790] | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 98* | — Life and Adventures of Guzman d'Alfarache . . [translated] by
John Henry Brady, <i>London</i> , 1881—see post under HURTADO DE MENDOZA,
Lazarillo de Tormes | | | |
| 99 | ALFONSO EL SABIO. SIETE PARTIDAS. <i>Title</i> : Primera partida.
<i>Fol. 2</i> : Tabla de los titulos . . <i>Introducion</i> . . <i>Fol. 4</i> : Comieça la primera
partida que fabla de todas las cosas que pertenescen ala fe catholica . .
<i>Fol. 88</i> blank. <i>Fol. 89</i> : Segunda partida. <i>Fol. 90</i> : Aqui Comiença
la segunda partida deste libro: que fabla de los enperadores ⁊ dlos
reyes: ⁊ delos otros grandes señores . . <i>Fol. 172</i> : Tercera partida.
<i>Fol. 173</i> : Comiença la tescera partida que fabla de la iusticia que es
de orden de iuyzio para desenbargar los pleytos . . <i>Fol. 283</i> blank.
<i>Fol. 284</i> : Quarta partida, <i>followed by a Tabla which ends on fol. 285</i> .
<i>Fol. 286</i> : Aqui comieça la quarta partida que habla de los desposorios
⁊ de los casamiétos . . <i>Fol. 325</i> blank. <i>Fol. 326</i> : Quinta partida.
<i>Fol. 327</i> : Aqui comieça la quita partida dste libro q fabla de los
emprestidos ⁊ delas vëdidas ⁊ delas cópras . . <i>Fol. 379</i> : Sexta partida.
<i>Fol. 380 reverse</i> : . . Aqui comienza la sexta Partida deste libro . que
fabla de los testamentos ⁊ de los herencias . . <i>Fol. 422</i> : Setima partida
<i>Fol. 423</i> : Aqui comieço la Setena ptida deste nuestro libro . q fabla
de todas las acusaciões ⁊ maleficios que los onbres fazê . ⁊ que pena
merescen auer por ende . . <i>Colophon on the reverse of folio 474</i> : Las
siete partidas quel serenissimo ⁊ muy excellête señor don Alfonso rey
de Castilla ⁊ de Leon ⁊c. de gloriosa memoria: nono deste nonbre
fizo ⁊ mando compilar . . Fueron impressas en la muy noble ⁊ muy
leal cibdad de Seuilla: por comissio de Rodrigo d escobar: ⁊ de
Melchior gurrizo mercadores de libros. Imprimierô las maestre paulo
de colonia ⁊ Johânes pegniczer de nurêberga ⁊ Magno ⁊ Thomas
compañeros alemanes. Acabaron se de imprimir: a .xxiiij. dias de
deziembre año de nuestra salud de mill ⁊ quatrocientos ⁊ nouenta ⁊ vn | | | |

- años. Van en estas siete partidas las adiciones e cõcordanças fechas por el doctor de montaluo . . . *with the woodcut mark of the printers bearing the letters P I M T Alemani*
- Small folio, gothic letter, *fine copy in red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Sevilla, 1491 40 0 0
- This great book, in its admirable and nervous prose written between 1256 and 1265, is in itself the sufficient reason which accounts for the triumph of the Castilian language over all its rivals in the peninsula. It was not only, as Ticknor calls it, "far the most important legislative monument of its age"; it was also the first modern Code of Laws in a vernacular tongue, and has remained a living power to the present time in every land in which Spanish is spoken. It is said that a different edition was printed *two months* earlier in the same city. Brunet speaks of such an edition, but assigns it to the four printers who produced this one; Gallardo also mentions it, but assigns it to the press of Ungut and Lançalao Polono in Sevilla. Neither bibliographer specifies the copy he has seen, and Gallardo makes no mention at all of the December edition. Both those writers, and Salvá too, had no other knowledge of the matter probably than they could derive from Mendez. In the midst of this obscurity, only one fact is clear: the extraordinary rarity of the edition (or editions) of 1491, in which year the book was printed for the first time.
- 100 — LAS SIETE PARTIDAS del sabio Rey don Alonso el Nono, nueuamente Glosadas, por el Licenciado Gregorio Lopez . . Con su Reportorio muy copioso, assi del Testo como de la Glosa
7 parts in 3 vols. large folio, *having some MS. notes and lacking the separate title of Part VII; limp vellum* Salamanca, 1565 3 5 0
- 101 — LAS SIETE PARTIDAS . . glossadas por el Sr. D. Gregorio Lopez . . corregido . . por Joseph Berní e Catalá, 4 vols. folio, *limp vellum* Valencia 1767 1 4 0
- 102 — LAS SIETE PARTIDAS, cotejadas con varios Codices antiguos por la Real Academia de la Historia, LARGE PAPER, 3 vols. sm. folio, *vellum, uncut* Madrid, Acad. Real, 1807 2 2 0
- 103 — Opusculos Legales publicados y cotejados con varios codices antiguos por la Real Academia de la Historia, 2 vols. 4to. *sd.* Madrid, 1836 0 10 0
The Espéculo, the Fuero Real, the Leyes del Estilo, etc.
- 104 ALFONSO XI. Poema de Alfonso Onceno MS. del siglo XIV, publicado por vez primera, con noticias de Florencio Janer, 8vo. *Thick paper, ruled with red ink; beautifully bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet* Madrid, 1863 2 12 6
The author was Rodrigo Yañez or Yañez, of Logroño, who fought in the King's host at the Battle of Salado in 1340. He wrote the poem probably about 1370. Only one MS. is known, which is in the Escorial.
- 106 ALONSO Y DE LOS RUYZES DE FONTECHA (Juan) Diez Privilegios para mugeres preñadas . . Con vn diccionario Medico, small 4to. *bound in old French citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by Padeloup or Derome, from the Nodier and Gaisford libraries* Alcala de Henares, Luys Martynéz, 1606 2 10 0
With the following note in Charles Nodier's handwriting on the fly-leaf: "Livre curieux et très-rare que les amateurs et les Bibliographes n'ont jamais apprécié à sa véritable valeur. Il est d'une grande importance en lexicographie pour les anciennes nomenclatures scientifiques, C. N."
- 107 ALVAREZ DE CIENFUEGOS (Nicasio) Obras Poeticas, 2 vols. 16mo. *calf* (Madrid) 1816 0 10 0
- 108 AMADIS. Amadis of Gaul, first edition, Title: Los QUATRO LIBROS DEL VIRTUOSO CAUALLERO AMADIS DE GAULA: COMPLIDOS. Colophon: Acabanse los quatro libros . . . Fueron emprimidos en la muy noble, y muy leal ciudad de Caragoça: por George Coci Aleman . . . mil y quinientos y ocho años.
Sm. folio, gothic letter, First edition, unique, large woodcut on title; in a fine state of preservation, with rough edges, bound in red morocco super extra, DOUBLE with olive

morocco, richly gilt-tooled to an elegant Grolier design, gilt edges, by Marius-Michel and Chambolle-Duru, with the Seillière arms on sides; in a neat case (Zaragoza, 1508) 200 0 0

UNIQUE. The first edition of the famous *Amadis* was utterly unknown till this single extant copy was discovered at Ferrara in 1872, and sold by Tross to Baron Seillière for 10,000 fr. I have been told that a second (but imperfect) copy exists, but I am unable to discover where.

The authorship of the romance—which is undoubtedly an imitation of the *Lancelot*—and the date of its composition, have not been satisfactorily ascertained. The details, so far as known, may be tabulated here:—

A.D. 1350. The romance of *Amadis* was known in Castile, as proved by the fact that on or about

1360, Pero Ferrus (born about 1325-30) in a poem printed in Baena (*Cancionero*) addresses Pero Lopez de Ayala, recommending him to follow the example of *Amadis*, whose deeds of chivalry are contained in *three books*. (When Garcírodriguez de Montalvo was preparing his edition of the four books, about 1490-1500, there were only known, he states, *three books*; and the fourth was a new discovery—i.e. his own composition.) To confirm and establish the fact suggested by Ferrus, it is shown that, about

1367-70, Pero Lopez de Ayala mentions the *Amadis* and the *Lancelot* in his poem *el Rimado de Palacio* as having been a fruitless study of his youth. That implies that the *Amadis* was popular about 1350.

1403 is the date of the death of Vasco de Lobeira, a Portuguese knight (knighted in 1385), to whom by all Portuguese writers and by most others the authorship of the *Amadis* is ascribed, notwithstanding the circumstances that no Portuguese text has ever been seen, and that Lobeira was born about 1360—too late for him to have been the author of the *Amadis in three books*, known in Castile about 1360. The earliest assertion of Lobeira's authorship was made about

1454, when Gomez Eannes de Azurara, the faithful chronicler of Portugal, mentioned it as a fact discreditable to Lobeira that he coined the *Amadis* romance from his imagination in the reign (1367-83) of King Fernan. This is irrefragable proof that a Portuguese *Amadis* was in existence in 1450.

1490. Alfonso of Portugal ("el señor infante Don Alfonso de Portugal") married Doña Isabel Infanta of Castile, and died the same year. Great rejoicings took place at Seville and Evora; one of the most conspicuous persons at Evora being Doña Briolana Anriquez (whose name is suggestive in this connexion). The prince was almost certainly the Alfonso referred to in the next paragraph; although people usually suppose that Alfonso, a natural son of John I of Portugal, was the man (about 1390).

1494. Garcí-Rodríguez de Montalvo was at work about this time on his Castilian *Amadis*. In book I, cap. 40, he narrates how *Amadis* preserved his chastity against the importunate love of Briolana; and then states that pity for the lady's disappointment had caused the Infante Alfonso of Portugal to order a modification in the story at this part so as to gratify Briolana without detriment to the conscientious scruples of the hero. "But I," he pursues, "tell the history truly: Briolana gave up her desire, and had no child by *Amadis*."—The Alfonso mentioned cannot have been the Alfonso of 1390, because, if the Portuguese book of that period were still in existence in 1490-94, Montalvo

would have known nothing about the little love case in question. A matter like that, referred to in 1494, could only have been a personal reminiscence on the part of Garci-Rodriguez de Montalvo, and shows that he may have encountered in 1490 the Affonso who was married and died in that year.

1502. Isabel la Catolica died. Garci-Rodriguez had finished his work before or by this date.

CONCLUSION: The *Amadis* in three books, current in the peninsula, in 1350, was probably in verse, whether its language was Castilian or Limosin. Vasco de Lobeira reduced it to Portuguese prose about 1400, and (although we have no trace of such a thing) we may conjecture that someone else worked it into Castilian prose quite as soon. All such texts are lost now, but they all probably existed in 1490, and Garci-Rodriguez de Montalvo made use of them to re-write the three books in the language of his own period. He then added the fourth from materials adapted and improved by himself. He states in the preface that he *corrected* the vitiated text of the three books, that he *discovered and translated* the fourth book and the fifth book (the *Sergas de Esplandian*). As the *Sergas* was not printed till 1510, it is evident that Montalvo was still at work upon it in 1508 and unable to add it to the first edition of *Amadis*.

As he calls himself Garcia Rodriguez de Montalvo in this volume (of 1508) we must assume that Garci-Ordoñez, as all the later editions have it, is not his proper designation. (See also *Esplandian* below.)

- 109 — *Amadis of Gaul, second edition.* LOS QUATRO LIBROS DEL MUY ESFORÇADO CAUALLERO AMADIS DE GAULA NUEUAMÊTE EMENDADOS HISTORIADOS. *Colophon:* Acaban se aqui los quatro libros del esforçado . . . Amadis de Gaula . . . El qual fue impremido por Antonio de Salamãca . . . mill e quinientos e xix. años . . .

4 parts in 1 vol. small folio, gothic letter, with numerous woodcuts; the first title, the leaf of prologue and three other leaves in facsimile; crimson morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit, from the Seillière collection [Rome], 1519 21 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE; only four other copies being known.

In this edition the author (or compiler's) name appears in the heading as Garciordoñez instead of Garcirodriguez as in the first. The alteration was probably no more than a printer's error, but it has been perpetuated in all the later editions.

- 110 — *Amadis of Gaul.* LOS QUATRO LIBROS DE AMADIS D GAULA NUEUAMENTE IMPRESSOS e HISTORIADOS, 1533. *Colophon:* Acabanse aqui los quatro libros . . . Venecia por Maestro Juan Antonio de sabia impressor de libros . . . alas espesas de M. juã Batista pedrazano e cõpañõ . . . M.D.XXXIII . . . Reuisto . . . por el Vicario del valle de cabeçuela Frãscisco Delicado . . .

Sm. folio, Roman letter, the title printed in black and red; with numerous woodcuts throughout the book; green morocco extra, gilt edges Venecia, 1533 36 0 0

- 111 — the same, small folio, a very fine copy in blue morocco extra, leather joints and gilt edges, by H. Walther (with his ticket), Utterson's monogram in gold on the sides 1533 24 0 0

This identical copy fetched £50 at Colonel Stanley's sale.

The preliminary notes by Francisco Delgado are very curious. They deal with Spanish and Italian pronunciation, and allude to the romance itself as a work of so much beauty and interest that it would be read eagerly not only by Spaniards, but by Italians, Tuscans, Germans, French, English, Hungarians and Portuguese.

- 112 — *La Segunda Parte del invencible Cavallero Amadis de Gaula, En la qual se contienen el Tercero y Quarto libro.* Impresso en Louayna en casa de Seruacio Sasseno . . . 1551 . . . Vendese . . . en Enberes, en casa de Arnoldo Byreckmanno

12mo. title mended, vellum

1551 2 10 0

£ s. d.

- 113 **AMADIS . . (V.) Esplandian.** LAS SERGAS DEL VIRTUOSO CAUALLERO ESPLÁDIAN HIJO DE AMADIS DE GAULA. *Colophon*: Fue impresso el presente libro por Jacobo de junta z Antonio de Salamanca librero . . mille e quinientos veinte Y cinco Annos.

Small folio, Gothic letter, with a large woodcut on the title; fine copy in red morocco extra, lined with olive morocco by Marius-Michel and Chambolle-Duru; with the Seillière arms on the sides; enclosed in a neat case

(Rome, 1525) 80 0 0

This copy and the one that formerly belonged to Heber are the only two supposed to be extant.

The heading of the text declares that the work was written originally in Greek by the great master Helisabed; and afterwards translated into many languages; but the Castilian translator is not mentioned here. His name appears in the inscription at the end: "Acabanse las Sergas . . . corregidas y trasladadas por el honrado cauallero Garcia gutierrez de montaluo . ."

- 114 **AMADIS (VII) Lisuarte.** LISUARTE DE GRECIA. Libro septimo de Amadis, en el qual se tratã los grandes hechos en armas de Lisuarte de Grecia hijo de Esplandian. Y de los grandes hechos de Perion de Gaula. En el qual se hallara el estraño nascimiento del cauallero del ardente espada . . Lixboa . . 1587. *Colophon*: Fue impresso en la Ciudad de Lisboa, en casa de Afonso Lopez . . Acabase al fin de Octubre De 1587.

Small folio, Roman letter, large woodcut on title; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée Lisboa, 1587

- 115 — the same, having the title mounted, but nevertheless a fine large copy in old calf 1587 7 7 0 3 10 0

This is a rare volume, like all the Spanish books produced in Portugal during the Spanish rule.

- 116 **AMADIS . (IX) Amadis de Grecia .** AMADIS DE GRECIA . Choronica del mvy valiente y esforçado principe y Cauallero de la ardiente espada, Amadis de Grecia, hijo de Lisuarte . . sm. folio, Roman letter, the title printed in black and red, with a large woodcut; having a couple of leaves mended and a few slight wormholes; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith, with the stamp of Salva's library on the sides

Lisboa, Simon Lopez, 1596 6 6 0

- 117 **AMADIS (XI) Florisel, third part.** LA TERCERA PARTE DE LA CORONICA DEL MUY EXCELENTE PLINCIPE DÔ FLORISEL DE NIQUEA. En la qual trata de las grandes hazañas de los excelentissimos Principes dô Rogel de Grecia, y el segundo Agesilao . . *Colophon*: Acabase la Choronica de . . don Rogel de Grecia: z el segúdo Agesilao hijos de . . . Florisel de Niquea, y don Falanges de Astra: la qual fue corregida por Feliciano de Silua . . Impressa en la ynsigne ciudad de Evora en casa de los erederos de Andres de Burgos.

Small folio, gothic letter; having the first and last leaf mended, and another leaf a little torn, and the paper discoloured in some places; calf extra, gilt edges, with the coronet and initial of the Conde de Benahavis

Evora (about 1550) 12 12 0

- 118 **AMADIS (XI continued) Florisel, fourth part.** Title of Vol. I: LA PRIMERA PARTE, De la quarta de la Choronica de el excellentissimo Principe don Florisel de Niquea . . . traduzida en Romance Castellano por Feliciano de Silua . . . Title of Vol. II: LIBRO SEGUNDO, De la quarta y gran parte de la Choronica del excelente Principe don Florisel de Niquea: En que trata principalmente de los amores del Principe don Rogel . . . sacada en Romance Castellano por Feliciano de Silua

		£	s.	d.
	. . . <i>Colophon</i> : . . Salamanca en casa de Andrea de Portonariis . . M. D. LI. 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>Roman letter, beautiful copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Hardy), from the Sapienza and the Seilliére libraries</i> Salamanca, 1551	8	8	0
	EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Salva library until this one was bought at the Seilliére sale in 1887 (£24) for the Conde de Benahavis.			
120	AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (Jose) Estudios . . sobre los Judios de España, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1848	0	5	0
121	—— Historia critica de la Literatura Española, Vol. VI, 8vo. <i>with a facsimile, sd.</i> Madrid, 1865	0	5	0
122	AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (José) y DIOS DE LA RADA Y DELGADO (Juan) Historia de la Villa y Corte de Madrid, 4 vols. folio, <i>with 240 plates (some of them coloured), giving portraits of Kings and Queens, and eminent men, pictures of historical scenes, views of buildings, facsimiles of coins and charters, examples of armour and ornamental work, etc.; bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Madrid, 1860-64	12	0	0
	A sumptuous and beautiful work; splendidly printed and illustrated, and handsomely bound.			
123	AMADOR DE LOS RIOS (Rodrigo) Inscripciones Arabes de Sevilla, 8vo. <i>illustrations; Spanish morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1875	0	10	0
124	—— Inscripciones Arabes de Cordoba, 8vo. <i>many plates; hf. Spanish morocco</i> Madrid, 1879	0	10	0
125	AMO Y MORA (Mariano del) Flora Fanerogamica de la Peninsula Iberica o descripcion de las Plantas cotyledoneas que crecen en España y Portugal, Tomos I-VI, 8vo. <i>hf. calf neat</i> Granada, 1871-73	3	15	0
126	ANALES de la SOCIEDAD ESPAÑOLA de Historia Natural. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in December, 1871, to January, 1893, 21 vols. large 8vo. <i>with plates, some of them coloured; the first seventeen vols. uniformly half bound in morocco gilt, the rest in parts</i> Madrid, 1872-93	12	0	0
	This great Spanish scientific periodical is very scarce, and of no slight importance.			
127	ANTONIO (Nicolas) Bibliotheca Hispana, vetus et nova, sive Hispani Scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum 1684 floruerunt, curante Francisco Perezio Bayerio, 4 vols. folio, <i>calf</i> Matriti, 1778-83	4	4	0
128	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, 4 vols. folio, <i>portraits of the author and the King; red morocco extra, gilt edges, VERY RARE</i> 1778-83	15	0	0
	An invaluable body of information concerning Spanish books and authors. It must be considered as the keystone of every Spanish library.			
129	APARISI Y GUIJARRO (Antonio) Obras, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt tops</i> Madrid, 1873	0	10	0
130	APPIANUS. LOS TRIUMPHOS de Apiano.—(<i>On second leaf:</i>) . . . Epistola presente dictada por el bachiller Juan de Molina sobre la traduccion de Appiano Alexandrino Sophista . . . sm. folio, <i>gothic letter, woodcut of Arms on title, first and last pages of text surrounded by woodcut border; fine copy in hf. morocco, RARE</i> Valencia . . . Mil D. XXII . . Iuan Ioffre . . (1522)	5	0	0
	"In the preface to this work we find a very long and interesting account of the disturbances of Valencia at the time it was printed."— <i>Salva</i> .			
131	ARANA DE VARFLORA (Fermin) Compendio historico descriptivo de la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla, 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> (Sevilla) 1789-90	0	5	0
132	ARCOS (Fray Francisco de) La Sabia de Coria . Vida de Maria de Iesvs sm. 4to. <i>portrait; calf, with the autograph of Baluze on the title, and the Sunderland Arms on sides</i> Madrid, 1671	1	5	0
	There was no copy in the Salva library. The pious heroine lived from 1616 to 1666. Her struggles with the Infernal Dragon, towards the end, are carefully described.			

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 133 | ARETINO (Pietro) <i>Page 1: COLOQVIO DE LAS DAMAS Agora nueuamente corragido y emendado (1607). Page 16: Coloquio del famoso y gran demostrador de vicios y virtudes Pedro Aretino en el qual se descubren las falsedades . . de que vsan las mugeres enamoradas; para engañar a los simples . . hombres . . Agora nueuamente traduzido . . por el beneficiado Fernan Xuarez vezino y natural de Senilla . . 16mo. 141 pp. including the title (from which the lower margin with the date has been cut off); old French olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Padeloup, with the engraved bookplate of Girardot de Préfond (1607)</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | Xuarez was much in doubt whether he ought to introduce so foul a book to his compatriots, but he came to the conclusion that he would. It is much altered from the original and thoroughly Hispanicised. | | | |
| 134 | ARGAIZ. Corona Real de España por España . . y Vida de S. Hierotheo Obispo de Athenas y Segouia . . por el M. F. Gregorio de Argaiz, sm. folio, engraved and printed tiles, old calf gilt | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Madrid, 1668 | | | |
| | ARGENSOLA—see LEONARDO DE ARGENSOLA, and ZURITA. | | | |
| 135 | ARGOTE DE MOLINA (Gonçalo) NOBLEZA DEL ANDALVZIA, folio, hundreds of woodcuts of armorial bearings, many of them coloured by a contemporary hand, a short copy having some leaves mended in the margins; whole calf gilt | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| | Sevilla, Fernando Diaz, 1581 | | | |
| 136 | — another copy, a little waterstained and having five leaves supplied in neat contemporary MS.; but very large and having a great number of the escutcheons properly emblazoned; vellum, from Peter Le Neve's library | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | 1581 | | | |
| | Ten prel. ll. including title; and 348 numb. ll. The work is rare, and is regarded in Spain as the authority on the subject. Interspersed are several ancient romances which have been reprinted by Duran in his Anthologia. | | | |
| | — See GONZALEZ DE CLAVIJO. | | | |
| | ARIAS (Francisco)—see IMITACION. | | | |
| 137 | ARIÑO (Francisco) Sucesos de Sevilla de 1592 á 1604, ilustrados por Antonio Maria Fabié, sm. 4to. sd. <i>Bibleofilos Andaluces, Sevilla, 1873</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | A most amusing volume written by Ariño as a diary at the time it treats of. | | | |
| 138 | ARIOSTO. LA PRIMERA PARTE DE ORLANDO FVRIOSO . . traduzido en Romance Castellano por don Ieronimo de Vrrea. Corregido segunda vez por el mismo. En Anvers en casa de la Biuda de Martin Nucio. Año de M.D.LVIII. | | | |
| | Small 4to. portrait of Ariosto, 45 pretty woodcuts, and the same number of woodcut initials; very large and very fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Marius-Michel | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | Anvers, 1558 | | | |
| 139 | — Orlando Fvrioso . . sm. 4to. a little stained and mended with some wormholes in margins; bds. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Bilbao, 1583 | | | |
| 140 | LA SEGUNDA PARTE DEL ORLANDO con el vardadero svcesso de la famosa batalla de Roncesuales, fin y muerte de los doze Pares de Francia . . por NICOLAS ESPINOSA . . Anvers en casa de Martin Nucio . . M.D.LVII . . small 4to. with pretty woodcuts; fine copy in vellum binding | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | Anvers, 1557 | | | |
| 141 | ARISTOTELES. Title: LA PHILOSOPHIA MORAL del Aristotel: es asaber Ethicas: Polithicas: y Economicas: En Romance. Fol. 78: Acaban se los diez libros de la Ethica de Aristotil: los quales fueron trasladados por el muy illustre don Carlos principe de Viana . . Y siguen se los ocho libros de la politica del mesmo Aristotil . . trasladados de latin en romãce de la traslacion de Leonardo Aretino. Fol. 150 . . Acabanse los ocho libros . . impressos en . . çaragoça, por industria y dispensa de Gorge coci . . mill y quincentos y nueue. | | | |
| | 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, large woodcut on title, a little stained; old calf | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | Zaragoza, 1509 | | | |
| 142 | ARNAO (Antonio) Trovas Castellanas, 12mo. calf gilt | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Madrid, 1873 | | | |
| 143 | ARRIAZA (J. B. de) Poesias Patrioticas, small 8vo. hf. Spanish morocco gilt | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | 1810 | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 144 ARTE PARA BIEN CONFESSAR (<i>This intitulation stands beneath a beautiful outline woodcut, and within an ornamental border.</i>) On the reverse of the title another fine woodcut. Leaf 2: Prologo primero (del corregidor). Leaf 3: Comiença el plogo del auctor (fraile de la orden de S. Hieronimo). Leaf 68 end of the Tabla
Sm. 4to. gothic letter; fine copy in old calf (Zaragoza? hacia 1509-10)
Bound up at the end of the volume, is the Flosculus Sacramētor' editus a Petro fernado de villegas archidiacona ecclesie Burgeni incomplete. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 145 ARTEAGA. Obras posthymas, divinas, y hvmanas de Don Felix de Arteaga . . 16mo. fine and perfect copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges
Madrid, Carlos Sanchez, 1641
FIRST EDITION. The author's proper name was Hortensio Felix Paravicino y Arteaga; and Ticknor speaks of him as Paravicino. He died in 1633. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 146 ASENSIO Y TORRES (José) Tratado de Heraldica y Blason, 2 parts in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. plates; hf. bd.
Madrid, 1855-54 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 147 AUGUSTINI (Ant.) Archiep. Tarraconensis de emendatione Gratiani dialogorum libri duo. Tarracone Apud Philippum Mey M.D.XXCVII
Smallest 4to. old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, with Girardot's engraved book-plate, as well as the rectangular leather label of his first library
Tarracona, 1587
Although not in Spanish, it is the work of a Spanish author. | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 148 ——— Dialogos de Medallas Incripciones y otras antigüedades Ex Bibliotheca Ant. Augustini . . Small 4to. with 27 plates giving engravings of about 300 coins; fine large copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Tarragona por Felipe Mey . 1587 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 149 AURELIO Y ISABELA. Historia de Avrelío y Isabela hiya del Rey de Escocia . . puesta en Español y Frances, 12mo. green calf gilt, from the Salvá library
Bruzelles, Rutger Velpius, 1596
The Spanish and French are printed in parallel columns.
A stupid story intended to illustrate a delicate question whether the man or the woman is the prime mover in the gratification of love. Juan Florez is the name of the writer to whom it is assigned. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 150 Autografos. COLECCION DE AUTOGRAFOS HISTORICOS, mandada formar de real orden, folio, 117 leaves of facsimiles from letters and documents written or signed by personages of great note in Spanish history; hf. morocco
1878 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 151 AVELLANEDA (Bernardino de) Coplas . . sm. 4to. 4 leaves, a facsimile reprint
1546 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 152 AVILA. Vanquete de Nobles Cavalleros e modo de bivar desde que se levantan hasta q se acuestan, y habla de Cada manjar que complexion y propiedad tiene e que daños y pronechos haze . . por el Doctor Luys de Auila . . smallest 4to. First Edition, with numerous fine woodcuts; a little stained and mended here and there, bds.
In Vindelicorum urbe Augusta . . por Henricum Stainerū (1530)
This copy fetched 143 francs at the Mero Sale. A curious book. In one of the dedicatory epistles the author calls himself Luisius Abulensis a Lobera. Brunet registers him under the name of Lobera de Avila. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 153 AVILA Y ZUÑIGA. Comentario del illustre Señor don Luis de Auila y Zuñiga . . de la Guerra de Alemaña, hecha de Carlo V Maximo . . en el año de MDXLVI y MDXLVII, 12mo. map and woodcut plans of battles; old calf
Anvers, Iuan Steelsio, MDL (1550) | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 154 AYNESA Y YRIARTE (Francisco Diego de) Fvndacion, Excelencias, Grandezas, y Cosas memorables de la antiquissima ciudad de HUESCA, assi en lo temporal como en lo espiritual . . sm. folio, vellum, RARE
Huesca, M.DC.XIX (1619) | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 155 BALAGUER (Victor) El Monasterio de Piedra . . sas tradiciones y leyendas. 8vo. portrait and 80 cuts; hf. Spanish morocco gilt
Barcelona, 1882 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 156 BALBUENA (Bernardo de) El Bernardo (o sea la victoria de Roncesváles) poema heroyco, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. fine paper, half red morocco extra, uncut, top edges gilt, by F. Bedford
Madrid, 1808 | 0 | 10 | 6 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 157 Baleares. Descripciones de las Islas Pithiusas y Baleares, small 4to. <i>ruscia extra, gilt edges</i> Madrid, 1787 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 158 BARAHONA DE SOTO. PRIMERA PARTE DE LA ANGELICA de Luys Barahona de Soto . . . Con aduertimientos a los fines de los cantos y breues Summarios a los principios, por el Presentado Fray Pedro Verdugo de Sarria . Impresso en Granada en casa de Hugo de Mena . . 1586. Small 4to. <i>crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic, VERY RARE</i> Granada, 1586 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>"The first twelve cantos were published in 1586, and received by the men of letters of that age with an extraordinary applause which has continued to be echoed and re-echoed down to our own times."—See <i>Ticknor</i>, vol. 2, pp. 492, ed. 1863. No continuation was ever printed.</p> <p>After a few years of sudden fame, the author died in 1595 admired and regretted by his friend Cervantes, and by Lope de Vega, who entered into rivalry with him on the subject of the Angelica. Of this celebrated poem (in ottava Rima), suggested by Ariosto's Orlando, the least that can be said is that it is written in most musical and harmonious verse.</p> | | | |
| 159 BARLETIUS. CORONICA DEL Esforçado Principe y Capitan Iorge Castrioto, Rey de Epiro, ò Albania . Tradvzida de lengva Portuguesa en Castellano. Por Ivan Ochoa de la Salde . . Small folio, Roman letter; <i>green calf gilt, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides</i> Madrid, Luis Sanchez, M.D.XCVII (1597) | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| <p>The Portuguese historian, Francisco de Andrada, had translated into his own tongue the Latin Chronicle of Scanderbeg (by Marinus Barletius) and Ochoa de la Salde rendered it from Portuguese into Castilian. This is a rare book, and much more readable than the original.</p> | | | |
| 160 BARRANTES (V.) Narraciones Extremeneñas, I, 12mo. <i>half morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1872 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 161 BARROS. PROVERBIOS MORALES, HERACLITO de Alonso de Varros, Concordados por el Maestro Bartolome Ximenez Paton, small 4to. <i>brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit Baeça, Pedro de la Cuesta, 1615</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 162 ——— another copy, <i>with some MS. additions; vellum binding</i> 1615 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| <p>First Edition of the Concordances of Ximenez Paton. The text of the Rhymed Proverbs of Alonso Barros had appeared for the first time in 1587.</p> | | | |
| 163 ——— Proverbios Morales Heraclito . . concordados por . . Bartolome Ximenez Paton, sm. 4to. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, fine copy</i> Lisboa, Pedro Craesbeeck, 1617 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 164 ——— Perla de los Proverbios Morales de Alonso de Barros, 16mo. <i>calf neat</i> Lisboa, Iorge Rodriguez, 1617 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| <p>A rival edition, without the Latin Concordance; with similar licences, etc., but all of them dated a few days later than those of the 4to. book. Thirty-eight of the couplets near the end are omitted; but there is a dedication by Barros himself, and a prologue by Matco Aleman, which are not in the other.</p> <p>There is an extraordinary statement in the Spanish Ticknor that the Proverbs of Barros had little of original Spanish work in them, being principally translated from Latin and Greek. This must have arisen from the circumstance that Ximenez Paton took the trouble to find Latin parallels from ancient writers, in an unworthy depreciation of Barros. The latter poet died in 1604.</p> | | | |
| 165 BELIANIS DE GRECIA , first edition. [Vol. I:] LIBRO PRIMERO [y segundo] DEL VALEROSO e INUENCIBLE PRINCIPE DÔ BELIANIS DE GRECIA . . . Sacado de lengua Griega; en la q ^l le escriuió el Sabio Friston . . . <i>Colophon</i> : . . . Fue acabada . . en la muy noble . . ciudad de Burgos . . en casa de Martin Muñoz . . a su costa y del virtuoso varon Toribio fernandez . . . 1547. (Vol. II:) TERCERA Y QUARTA PARTE DEL IMBENCIBLE PRINCIPE DÔ BELIANIS DE GRECIA . . . Impresso en Burgos por Pedro de Sâtillana en este año de . . 1579 . . . <i>Colophon</i> : A qui se acaba la tercera y quarta parte de don Belianis de Grecia, cõpuesta por el Licêciado Geronimo Fernandez, assi mismo autor de la primera y segunda. Impressa en . . Burgos . . por Pedro de Santillana impressor. Año de mil y quinientos y setenta y nueue. | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>2 vols. sm. folio, <i>the first in guthic letter, the second in Roman; different in dimensions but bound to a uniform size, in red calf, gilt edges, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides</i> Burgos, 1547-79</p> <p>EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Brunet refers to the first volume, with the date of 1547, as being probably that of 1587 erroneously described. In fact, we can point to no other copy of that volume than the one above described.</p> | | | |

BEN EZRA—*see* Lacunza.

- 166 BENEGASI Y LUXAN (Joseph Joachin) *Poesias Lyricas y Joco-Serias*, sm. 4to. *calf* Madrid, 1743 0 5 0
- 167 [BERGOMENSIS (Jacobus Philippus Foresti dictus)] *Title: . . SUMA DE TODAS LAS CRONICAS DEL MUNDO. Llamado (sic) en latin Suplementū' Cronicar'. Fol. 4: . . . Comiença la traducion dl Libro intitulado Suplemento de las Cronicas: sacado de lengua Latina y Toscana en este presente vulgar Castellão: por mossen NARCIS VIÑOLES. Colophon: . . . emprentado . . en la metropolitana cibdad de Valencia: por Gorge Costilla . . . Mill. d. x.*
Thick small folio, gothic letter, with numerous woodcuts; fine and large copy in gilt russia, edges gilt, from the Salvá library Valencia, 1510 10 0 0
 VERY RARE. Collation: a-z, A-Z and aa-ll in eights (except v which has six leaves) or folios 1-346; table, 10 leaves.
 The Spanish form of the passage relating to PRINTING is as follows: "El arte de imprimir las letras y libros empeco en estos tiempos (*the year is 1458*) en Germania, o segun dizan algunos otros que fue hallada por uno que se dezia Conteburgo que era de la cibdad de Argentina, o por otro que se llamava Fusto . . ."
- 168 BERMEJO (Damian) *Descripcion artistica del Real Monasterio de S. Lorenzo del Escorial*, 12mo. *calf* Madrid, 1820 0 5 0
 With Borrow's autograph.
- 169 BERMUDEZ DE PEDRAZA (Francisco) *Antigvedad y Excelencias de Granada* . . Small 4to. *limp vellum* Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1608 1 0 0
 With the autograph of "Claude Joberd" on the title, written about 1640.
- 170 ——— *Historia Ecclesiastica, Principios, y progressos de la ciudad y religion catolica de Granada* . . por Don Francisco Bermudez d Pedraza, small folio, *old calf, or vellum* Granada, 1638 1 5 0
 There was no copy in the Salvá library.
- 171 BIBLIA, edicion de Ferrara. *Title: BIBLIA en lengua Española traduzida palabra por palabra dela verdad Hebrayca por muy excelentes letrados vista y examinada por el officio dela Inquisicion . . Colophon: A gloria y loor de nuestro Señor se acabo la presente Biblia è lengua Española traduzida dela verdadera origen Hebrayca por muy excelentes letrados: con yndustria y deligencia de Duarte Pinel Portugues: estampada en Ferrara a costa y despesa de Jeronimo de Vargas Español: en primero de Março de 1553*
Small folio, gothic letter; old calf, the binding mended Ferrara, 1553 45 0 0
 EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is the edition of the Bible in Spanish (or Judeo-Spanish) commonly known as the "Jew's Bible" or the "Ferrara Bible," and contains just so much of the sacred text as is contained in all Hebrew editions. It commences with the title, which is printed within a curious woodcut border, and has on its reverse the dedicatory epistle of Jer. de Vargas and Duarte Pinel to the Duke of Ferrara. It is succeeded by "Al Letor" 2 pp.; Table 6 ll.; text 400 numb. ll. Then follows "TABLA DE LAS HAPHTAROTH DE TODO EL AÑO." 2 ll. (WANTING IN NEARLY ALL COPIES). The vol. concludes with the register and imprint 1 leaf. A few leaves at the beginning are slightly wormed; but the body of the book is in excellent condition.
 In the preface "Al Letor," the writer (who was no doubt Jeronimo Vargas) says: "I caused the Bible to be translated into our Spanish, as the other nations cannot blame their sons in regard to this blessing, since Italy, France, Flanders, Germany, and England are not without the Bible, and even in Catalonia in our Spain, it was translated and printed in the Catalan tongue." He goes on to say that it had been found impossible, in making the translation exact and verbal, to employ a different mode of language from that which had been used by the old Spanish Jews. It is this statement, and the peculiar antique style of the translation which have led to a suspicion that the Ferrara Bible was really printed from early Hispano-Judaic MSS. and that the "varios letrados" performed nothing more than revision and correction.
- 172 ——— DA BIBLIA, qve es, los sacros libros del Vieio y Nvevo Testamento. *Trasladada en Español* . . M.D.LXIX. *with the arms of Robert Kemp*

- £ s. d.
- (about 1590), small 4to. *fine copy in the original gilt calf (mended), stamped in gold on the upper cover, and with his signature (as below) on the fly-leaf* (Basil) 1569 5 0 0
- The preface is signed C. R. (i.e. Cattiodoro Reyna, the Spanish Reformista) and the text is of course Calvinistic. This is the well-known "Bear Bible" so-called from the printer's woodcut device on the title. Some copies have three leaves of Anotaciones at the end, which are not in this copy.
- The old owner's inscription runs thus:—"Quien al cielo escupe a la cara se buelve. Robt. Kemp. Julio 6026. Por mejoría mi casa dexaria." He was Robert Kemp of Gissing in Norfolk and died in 1549.
- 173 BIBLIA en dos columnas Hebrayco y Español, 2 vols. in 1, folio, *hf. bd.*
Amsterdam, 5522 (1762) 1 0 0
- The Spanish version is that of Ferrara with slight orthographical changes.
- 174 BIBLIA en Español por Scio de San Miguel, 8vo. *calf* 1824 0 2 6
- 175 ——— [Pentateuco] Humas o Cinco libros de la Ley con una Glosa, obra compuesta por Menasseh ben Israel, 16mo. *bound*
Amsterdam, 5415 [1655] 0 5 0
- 176 ——— [Nuevo Testamento] Escrituras del Nuevo Pacto, traduccion del Griego (par G. N.), 12mo. *cloth* Nueva York, 1857 0 2 0
- 177 BIBLIOFILOS ANDALUCES (Sociedad de); a Series of 19 works in 21 vols. 4to. 8vo. and 12mo. *two vols. half morocco gilt, uncut, rest sd.*
Seville, 1868-84 7 10 0

CONTENTS: those with prices are sold separately:—

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 TEATRO Español anterior a Lope de Vega: Comedia de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe; Comedia Pródiga por Luis de Miranda—2 parts or vols. 1869</p> <p>2 AMARO. Sermones del celebre Loco de Sevilla llamado Don Amaro, 12mo. 1869</p> <p>3 COLLADO (F. G.) Descripcion del túmulo que hizo Sevilla en la muerte del Rey Don Felipe II, 12mo. 1869</p> <p>4 CARTA Bibliografica del Dr. Thebussen sobre Collado, 8vo. 2 vols. 1869</p> <p>5 SALINAS Y CASTRO (J. de) Poesias, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. 1869</p> <p>6 REINOSO (F. J.) Poesias, 12mo. 1872</p> <p>7 BERNÁLDEZ (A.) Historia de los Reyes Cathólicos Fernando y Isabel, Tomo I, sm. 4to. 1869</p> <p>8 HERRERA (Fernando de) Controversia sobre sus Anotaciones a las obras de Garcilaso de la Vega; Poesias inéditas, sm. 4to. 1870</p> <p>9 COLON (F.) Historiador de su padre, Ensayo Critico (por H. Harrisse), sm. 4to. 1871</p> <p>10 ALCOCER (Pedro de) Cosas que pasaron en estos reinos hasta que se acabaron las Comunidades en Toledo, sm. 4to. 1872</p> <p>11 RIOJA (Francisco de) Adiciones á sus poesias, edicion Madrid, 1867, sm. 4to. 1872</p> | <p>12 Sucesos de Sevilla de 1592 á 1604, rocejidos por F. de Ariño, pp. 580 1873</p> <p>The appendix contains documents relating to Sevilla, some previously unpublished.</p> <p>13 Cancionero de Sebastian de Horozco Poeta Toletano del Siglo xiv 1874</p> <p>14 MALARA (ó Mal Lara) (Juan de) Obras, tomo I; Descripcion de la Galera Real de Don Juan de Austria, pp. 535 1876</p> <p>15 Antiguos Manuscritos de Historia, Ciencia y Arte Militar en la Biblioteca del Monasterio de San Lorenzo del Escorial 1878</p> <p>16 Libro del Invencible Caballero Don Clarisel de las Flores y de Austrasia, por Jeronimo de Urrea, primera parte 1879</p> <p>17 Discurso de la Comunidad de Sevilla, 1520, . . ilustrado por D. Antonio Benitez de Lugo 1881</p> <p>18 Memorial de la Villa de Utrera, autor el licenciado Rodrigo Caro 1883</p> <p>19 Dias Geniales o Lúdicos, autor el licenciado Rodrigo Caro 1884</p> |
|--|--|
- 178 BIBLIOTECA de Autores Españoles . . ordenada y ilustrada por Buenaventura Carlos Aribau, Tomos I-V, large 8vo. *hf. bd.* Madrid, 1846-48 1 0 0
- I, Obras de Cervantes; II, Obras de N. y L. Fernandez de Moratin; III, Novelistas anteriores á Cervantes; IV, Castellanos (Juan de) Elegias de Varones ilustres de Indias; V, Comedias escogidas de Tirso de Molina.
- 179 ——— NOVELISTAS anteriores á Cervantes, impl. 8vo. *xxvi and 600, in double columns; Spanish morocco gilt* Madrid, 1858 0 10 0

- 180 BIBLIOFILOS ESPAÑOLES, Coleccion de varias Obras publicadas por la Sociedad de Bibliofilos Españoles, 20 vols. large 8vo. 1 in half morocco neat, 2 half calf neat, the rest sd., rare Madrid, 1869-86 10 10 0

CONTENTS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Libro de las Aves de Caça del Canciller Pero Lopez de Ayala, con las glosas del Duque de Albuquerque 1869</p> <p>2. Libro de la Camara Real del principe Don Juan . . por Gonçalo Fernandez de Ouedo 1870</p> <p>3. Historia de Enrrique fi de Oliva, Rey de Iherusalem, Emperador de Constantinopla (segun el ejemplar único) 1871</p> <p>4. El Crotalon de Christophoro Gnophoso (a satirical book by an anonymous Spanish Reformer, written about 1550) 1871</p> <p>5. Tratado de las Campañas etc. de los Ejércitos del Emperador Carlos V, 1521-45, por Martin Garcia Cerezeda, 3 vols. 1873-76</p> <p>6. Memorias del Cautivo en la Goleta de Túnez (el Alferez Pedro de Aguilar), del original en poder de Tyssen Amhurst, Esq. 1875</p> <p>7. Libro de la Jineta y descendencia de los Caballos Guzmanes, por D. Luis de Bañuelos y de la Cerda con un tratado intitulado Pintura de un Potro 1877</p> | <p>8. Viaje de Felipe Segundo á Inglaterra por Andrés Muñoz (impreso en Zaragoza en 1554) 1877</p> <p>9. Epistolas de Mosen Diego de Valera a diversas personas con otros tratados del autor (Sec. XV) 1878</p> <p>10. Dos Obras didácticas y dos Leyendas sacadas de MSS. del Escorial 1878</p> <p>11. Divina Retribucion sobre la Caida de España en tiempo de Juan I, por el Bachiller Palma 1879</p> <p>12. Romancero de Pedro de Padilla 1880</p> <p>13. Relacion de todo lo que sucedio en la Jornada de Omagua y Dorado por Pedro de Orsúa 1881</p> <p>14. Cancionero General de Hernando del Castillo, 2 vols. 1882</p> <p>15. Obras de Juan Rodriguez de la Camara 1884</p> <p>16. El Pelegrino Curioso y Grandezas de España por Bartholomé de Villalba y Estaña, I 1816</p> <p>17. Algunas Obras de Franc. Lopez de Villalobos 1886</p> |
|--|--|
- 181 BIBLIOTECA DEL FOLK-LORE. Folk Lore. Biblioteca de las Tradiciones Populares Españolas, Director: Antonio Machado y Alvarez, Tomos I-IX, 9 vols. 12mo. sd. Madrid, 1884-86 2 0 0
- 182 BIDPAI. EXEMPLARIO. LIBRO LLAMADO EXÉPLARIO : EN EL QL SE CONTIENE MUY BUENA DOCTRINA Y GRAVES SENTÉCIAS DEBAXO DE GRACIOSAS FABULAS: NUEUAMÈTE CORREGIDO. Colophon: Fue impresso el presente libro intitulado Exemplario contra los engaños y peligros del mundo en la muy noble e afamada cibdad d Seuilla, en la emprêta de Juan cörperger. Año de M.d.xxxiiij.
- Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red within a woodcut border and bearing an illustration of a king receiving two philosophers; with 123 woodcuts throughout the book; limp vellum Sevilla, 1534 20 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE: in fact, no other copy is known of this first Cromberger edition.
- 183 ——— EXEMPLARIO CONTRA LOS ENGAÑOS Y PELIGROS DEL MÜDO . . 1547. Colophon: Acabase . . Fue impresso en la insigne e muy noble ciudad de Çaragoça de Aragon: en casa de Bartholome de Nagera. Acaboso . . Mil quinientos y quarenta y siete Años.
- Sm. 4to. gothic letter, 120 rude woodcuts; the paper discoloured and having a few wormholes in the margins; hf. bd. Zaragoza, 1547 4 0 0
- There is a slight variation in the first prologue by which we get the words Yo Juan de Capua, which were not in the edition of 1534. The woodcuts here are from blocks which had already been used in Germany.
- The name of the Spanish translator is not known; his work is rendered from the Latin Directorium Humanæ Vitæ, which was the mediæval version by Joannes de Capua, that first made Europe acquainted with the book now known under so many names (Panchatantra, Hitopadesa, Kalila Dimna, Anwar Suhaili, Iyar Danish, Fables of Pippay, Fables of Bidpai, Destructorium Vitiurum, and Buch der Weisheit).
- 184 BILBAO. Ordenanzas de la noble Villa de Bilbao; las ordenanzas que tiene, usa y guarda la villa de Bilbao confirmadas por sus Magestades, Bilbao, Nic. de Sedano, 1673—Ordenanzas de la Casa de la Contratacion de Bilbao, Bilbao, Roque Rico de Miranda, 1669—Las Prematicas Ordenanças ley y facultad dada por sus Magestades por privelegio

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| | especial a la universidad de la contratacion . . . <i>Bilbao, Juan de Elorza, s. a.</i> ;—in 1 vol. folio, <i>old vellum binding, covered with leather</i> 1669-73 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 185 | BLANCAS (Geronimo de). <i>Aragonensivm Rerum Commentarii Hieron. Blanca, Cæsaraugustano</i> . . auctore, small folio, <i>numerous woodcuts of armorial bearings; vellum</i> <i>Cæsaraugustæ, MDXXCIIIX (1588)</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 186 | —— <i>First Title</i> : Explicacion historica de las Inscriptciones de los Retratos de los Reyes de Sobrarbe . . <i>Second Title</i> : Inscriptciones Latinas á los Retratos de los Reyes de Sobrarbe, Condes y Reyes de Aragon, puestos en la Sala Real de la Diputacion de la Ciudad . . traducidas en vvlgar por Don Martin Carrillo y el Doctor Diego Iosef Dormer . . Small 4to. <i>woodcut escutcheons; citron morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> <i>Zaragoza, 1680</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 187 | —— Coronaciones de los serenissimos Reyes de Aragon . . con dos Tratados del modo de tener Cortes del mismo Autor, y de Geronimo Martel . . . publicalo et Doctor Iuan Francisco Andres de Vztarroz. Small 4to. <i>old calf</i> <i>Caragoça, 1641</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 188 | BLASCO DE LANVZA (Vincencio) <i>Historias Ecclesiasticas, y Secvlares de Aragon en qve se continvan los Annales de Çurita</i> . . con <i>Historias Ecclesiasticas</i> . . que hasta aora no han visto luz, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>fine copy in limp vellum</i> <i>Caragoça, 1622</i> | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 189 | BLEDA (Jayme). <i>Defensio Fidei in cavsâ Neophytorvm siue Morischorum Regni Valentie, totiusq. Hispanie Avctore P. F. Iacobo Bleda</i> . . <i>Eivsdem Tractatus de iusta Morischorum ab Hispania expulsionione</i> . . sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> <i>Valentie, 1610</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | The last thirty-eight pages consist of a "Breve Relacion de la Expulsion de los Moriscos del Reyno de Valencia," dedicated to the Duke of Lerma, and written for the benefit of those "que no saben Latin y son puros Romancistas." | | | |
| 190 | —— Coronica de los Moros de España . . Por . . Fray Iayme Bleda . . stout small folio, <i>a good copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library</i> <i>Valencia, Felipe Mey, 1618</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 191 | —— the same, <i>a fine large copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith</i> <i>Valencia, Felipe Mey, 1618</i> | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 192 | —— another copy, <i>in the original gilt calf binding, with the arms and monogram of the famous De Thou on the back and sides</i> 1618 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| | "The subject of this Chronicle is full of frightful interest, and the author is called, by Meuselius, 'the torch and trumpet' by which the expulsion of the Moors was effected. Bleda was one of their most inveterate enemies. His book, nevertheless, contains some very curious particulars, and is of rarity."—See <i>Dibdin's Library Companion</i> . | | | |
| 193 | BOAISTUAU. <i>Historias Prodigiosas y maravillosas de diversos sucessos acaescidos en el Mundo, Escriptas en lengua Francesa por Pedro Bouistau, Claudio Tesserant, y Francisco Beleforest. Traduzidas en Romance Castellano por Andrea Pescioni</i> . . . 16mo. <i>fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> <i>Medina del Campo, Francisco del Canto . . M.D.LXXXVI (1586)</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | "This is the earliest Spanish edition, and very rare." | | | |
| | At the end of the fourth part, there are fifteen pages of original matter concerning monstrous occurrences in Spain. | | | |
| 194 | BOHADILLA (Emilio) <i>Reflejos de Fray Candil</i> , sm. 8vo. <i>Spanish morocco extra, gilt top, uncut</i> <i>Habana, 1886</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 195 | BOCCACCIO. <i>LIBRO DE JUÀ BOCACIO QUE TRACTA DELAS ILLUSTRES MUGERES. Colophon</i> : . . <i>Seuilla por industria y expensas de Jacobo cromberger aleman</i> . . Mil e quinientos y veynte ocho. Sm. folio, <i>gothic letter, with a large woodcut, in four compartments, on the title; calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> <i>Sevilla, 1528</i> | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 196 | —— the same, <i>a fine copy in smooth green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1528 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | A fine example of Gothic printing in large and bold letters, and long lines. This is the second edition. The translator's name is unknown. | | | |

£ s. d.

- 197 BOCCACIO. *Title*: JOHAN BOCACIO DE LAS MUJERES ILLUSTRES EN ROMANCE. *Fol.* 106 *obverse*: La presente obra fue acabada en . . Caragoça de Aragon: por industria z expensas de Paulo hurus Aleman . . enel año . . Mil quatrocientos nouenta z quatro. *Fol.* 107: Sigue se la tabla *which ends on Fol.* 110 *misnumbered CIX*.
Sm. folio, gothic letter, xylographic title and numerous curious woodcuts (including that of Pope Joan) with xylographic inscriptions, a small wormhole in some few of the margins; old calf Zaragoza, 1494 100 0 0
First Edition. A volume of extraordinary rarity. No copy of it is in any public library in England; and even in Spain, no copy was known to Salvá, who mentions it simply on the authority of Mendez.
- 198 BOCCACCIO. FIAMMETTA, *First Edition in Spanish.* *Title*: a large woodcut with a xylographic intitulation LA FIOMETA DE JUAN VOCACIO. *Colophon (on obverse of folio 44)*: Fue impresso ela muy noble z leal ciudad de Salamanca en el mes de enero del año de mil z qtrociētos z noventa z siete años. DEO GRATIAS.
Small folio, gothic letter, green morocco extra, gilt edges (by Charles Lewis), from the Chorley and Salvá libraries Salamanca, 1496 35 0 0
 Only one other copy recorded, of which the present whereabouts is unknown. The extraordinary rarity of all the Spanish Fiammettas has been attributed to the severity with which the book was suppressed by the Inquisition.
- 199 — LIBRO LLAMADO FIAMETA por q trata dlos amores d vna notable dueña napolitana llamada Fiameta el ql libro cōpuso el famoso Juan vocacio . . *Colophon*: . . Seuilla por Jacobo crōberger aleman . . mil z quinientos y veynte y tres Años.
Small folio, gothic letter, with a woodcut on the title-page; having the outer margin of the first two leaves mended, in all other respects a large and fine copy, in gilt calf, with the Salvá library stamp on the sides Sevilla, 1523 10 10 0
 VERY RARE; so rare indeed, that this copy was regarded by Salvá as unique. It is so described in his catalogue.
 Pedro Rocha of Tarragona is supposed to have been the translator, according to Gallardo.
- 200 — LABERINTO DE AMOR: q hizo ē toscano el famoso Juā bocacio: agora nueuamēte traduzido en nuestra lengua castellana. Año de . M.D.xlvj. *Colophon*: Fue impresso este tratado ela muy noble z muy leal ciudad de Seuilla: en casa de Andres de Burgos . . Año . . de mil z quinientos z quarenta y seys.
Small 4to. gothic letter, calf extra, gilt edges (by Derome le jeune), from the Salvá library Sevilla, 1546 4 4 0
 In this edition, which is usually described as the first, there is no mention of the translator. In the Toledo edition of the same year, a preface by Blasco de Garay appeared, in which it was hinted that Diego Lopez de Ayala had done the prose and Diego de Salazar the poetical portions of the book. It is an extract from the Filocopo.
- 201 BOETHIUS. *Title*: Libro de boecio seuerino intitulado dela cōsolacion dela philosophia: agora nueuamente traduzido de lati en castellano por estilo nūca ante visto ē españa . . *Reverse of title*: Comiença el libro . . traduzido . . por fray alberto de aguayo . . *Colophon*: Fue impresso . . por Jacobo crōberger aleman enla . . cibdad de Seuilla . . M.d.xvij . . 8vo. gothic letter, title printed beneath a woodcut representing a school; calf gilt, from the Salvá library Sevilla, 1518 3 10 0
 BÜHL DE FABER—see FLORESTA.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 202 | BOFARULL Y MASCARÓ (Prospero de) Los Condes de Barcelona vindicados, y Cronologia y Genealogia de los Reyes de España considerados como soberanos independientes de su marca, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 plates; calf gilt
Barcelona, 1836 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 203 | BONET (Juan Pablo) Reduccion de las Letras, y Arte para enseñar a ablar los Mudos, 8vo. engraved title, 8 plates representing the mode of expressing the Finger Language or Dumb Alphabet, and a folding plate of Greek abbreviations; calf extra, gilt edges
Madrid, 1620
The earliest work upon the instruction of the Dumb; RARE. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 204 | BONO SERRANO (Gaspar) Miscelanea religiosa, politica y literaria en prosa y verso, sm. 4to. marbled calf extra, uncut
Madrid, 1870 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 205 | BORJA PALOMO (Francisco de) Historia critica de las Riadas o grandes avenidas del Guadalquivir en Savilla, desde su reconquista, hasta nuestros dias, Tomo I, 8vo. plates; Spanish morocco extra
Sevilla, 1878 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 206 | BOSCAN. LAS OBRAS DE BOSCAN Y ALGVNAS DE GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA repartidas en quatro libros. Cvm privilegio imperiali. Carles. Amoros. Colophon: Acabaron se de imprimir las obras de Boscan y Garci Lasso dela Vega: en Barcelona en la officina de Garles Amoros a los . xx . del mes de Março: Año. M.D.XLIII.
Sm. 4to. fine copy in brown morocco, blind-tooled, gilt edges
Barcelona, 1543
FIRST EDITION. ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS IN SPANISH LITERATURE. Only eight other copies are known; five of which are locked up in public libraries. Salvá's copy was a very poor one. | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 207 | —— Las Obras de Boscan y algvnas de Garcilasso dela Vega . . de nucuo enmendadas y en meior orden delo que hasta agora han sido impressas. En Anvers. En casa de Martin Nucio.
16mo. old calf, RARE
S. a. (hucia 1546)
"En la presente impresion, talvez la sesta, se halla El Mar de Amor la Conversion, las Respuestas al Almirante, y otras composiciones que no estan en las primeras."—Salvá. | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 208 | —— LAS OBRAS DE BOSCAN y algvnas de Garcilasso dela Vega . . a de mas qve ay mvchas añadidas uan aqui mejor corregidas . . 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges
[Roma] Estampado por M. Antonio de Salamanca . . 1547
This is a reprint of the Antwerp edition. | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 209 | —— Las Obras de Boscan y algvnas de Garcilasso de la Vega . . Van en este libro muchas obras añadidas . . en Toledo en la imprenta de Iuã ferrer. Con priuilegio.
Narrow 12mo. (agenda shape), in the original stamped and gilt Toledo binding
S. a. (about 1548)
The contents are the same as those of the Antwerp edition. This volume is rare. It is considered by Mr. Knapp (in the Noticias Bibliograficas of the 1875 edition of Boscan) to have been printed about 1558. | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 210 | —— Las Obras de Boscan, y algvnas de Garcilasso de la Vega . . a de mas, qve ay muchas añadidas van, mejor corregidas . . En Leon . . Iuan Frellon, M.D.XLIX.
Narrow 18mo. calf extra, by Bedford
1549 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 211 | —— the same, fine copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges
1549 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 212 | —— Las Obras de Boscan: y algvnas de Garcilasso dela Vega . . a de mas qve ay mvchas añadidas, uan aqui mejor corregidas, mas comp-lidas y en mejor orden . . En Venetia en casa de Gabriel Gilito de Ferrariis y sus hermanos . M.D.LIII, 12mo. fine copy in black morocco, edges gilt and gafferred
Venetia, 1553 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 213 | —— Las Obras de Boscan, y algvnas de Garcilaso dela Vega, Repartidas en quatro Libros. En Barcelona impressas, en el año de 1554. Colophon on fol. cclxviii: . . Barcelona, en la officina de la viuda Carles Amorosa Año 1554.
12mo. fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru
1554
RARE. The Book, as it ends on folio cclxviii with the colophon given above, was a reprint of the first edition. But there are 24 extra leaves (with signatures aa, bb, and cc) which contain the additional matter that was given in the Antwerp edition. | 4 | 10 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
214	BOSCAN. Las Obras de Boscan, y algvnas de GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA . . restituidas à su integridad. En Anvers, en casa de Pedro Bellerio . M.D.XCVII. 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. <i>pretty copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet</i> 1597	2	2	6
215	——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. <i>old calf</i> 1597	1	5	0
216	——— Las Obras de Juan Boscan [publicadas sin las obras de Gar- cilaso, y con noticias bibliograficas, por W. Knapp], sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Madrid, 1875</i>	0	5	0
217	BOTELLO DE MORAES Y VASCONCELOS. (Francisco) El Alphonso, 16mo. <i>first edition, vellum</i> <i>Paris, 1712</i>	0	15	0
	This first edition of an epic poem differs enormously from the author's re- written text, published by him in 1731, with the addition of a subtitle: "o la Fundacion del reyno de Portugal."			
218	——— Historia de las Cuevas de Salamanca, 18mo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library</i> <i>Salamanca, 1733</i>	0	12	0
	A prose satire (mingled with poetic snatches) upon Spanish imaginative literature.			
219	BOUTERWEK (Fred.) History of Spanish and Portuguese Literature, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1823	0	10	0
220	BRETON DE LOS HERREROS (Mannel) Obras, 5 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>portrait; hf. Spanish morocco gilt</i> <i>Madrid, 1883-84</i>	2	2	0
	A modern dramatist of high reputation.			
221	BRUGUERA (Mateo) Historia general de los Caballeros del Temple, small 8vo. <i>frontispiece, 496 pp.; Spanish morocco extra</i> <i>Barcelona, 1882</i>	0	4	6
222	CABALLERO (Fermin) Conquenses Ilustres, III: Doctor [Alonso Diaz de] Montalvo, 4to. <i>with illustrations; hf. calf</i> <i>Madrid, 1873</i>	0	7	6
	Diaz de Montalvo was a great lawyer of the fifteenth century.			
223	——— Melchor Cano, impl. 8vo. <i>portrait and plan; hf. morocco, uncut</i> <i>ib. 1871</i>	0	7	6
	A learned theological writer and a personage of considerable importance in the sixteenth century.			
224	CABALLERO (Fernan) Obras completas: 15 vols. 12mo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Madrid, 1858-63</i>	1	16	0
	La Gaviota, 2 vols.; Verano de Bornos, etc.; Una en otra, etc.: Relaciones, 2 vols.; Cosa campida; Elia, etc.; Cuadros de Costumbres, 2 vols.; Clemencia, 2 vols.; Lagrimas; Deudas pagadas; Servilon y Liberalito.			
225	——— Verano en Bornos, etc.; Clemencia, 2 vols.; Servilon y Liberalito —4 vols. 12mo. <i>sd.</i> <i>ib. 1862-63</i>	0	5	0
226	——— Relaciones; Elia; Clemencia; Cuadros de Costumbres; 5 vols. in 4, <i>Madrid, 1857</i> —La Gaviota, <i>Leipzig, about 1865</i> —together 6 vols. in 5, 12mo. <i>uniform in hf. calf gilt</i> 1857-65	0	12	0
227	——— Cuentos y Poesias populares Andaluces, 12mo. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Leipzig, 1866</i>	0	3	6
228	——— The Sea-Guil (La Gaviota), from the Spanish by Augusta Bethell, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1867	0	5	0
229	——— Cuentos, Oraciones, Adivinas, y Refranes Populares, 12mo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Madrid, 1877</i>	0	3	6
230	Cabrera. Casa de Cabrera en Cordoba; obra genealogica historica, dedicada al Señor D. Fernando de Cabrera, Mendez de Sotomayor . . . que lleva en Cordoba la unica linea de Varones agnados de esta Casa, sm. folio, <i>with a plate of the escutcheon; fine copy in limp vellum</i> <i>Cordoba, 1779</i>	0	18	0
231	CABRERA DE CORDOBA (Luis) Filipe Segvndo Rey de España, small folio, <i>engraved title, bearing a full-length portrait of Philip II; old calf, £2; or another copy in old crimson morocco, gilt edges, from the Sunderland library</i> <i>Madrid, por Luis Sanchez, M.D.C.XIX (1619)</i>	3	0	0
	This first part, which ends with the year 1583, is all that was printed till our own time. The existence of the second part (in a single MS.) was only discovered twenty years ago.			

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 232 CABRERA DE CORDOBA (Luis) Filipe Segundo Rey de España (Parte Primera y Parte Segunda) edicion publicada de Real orden, 4 vols. impl. 4to. <i>Spanish calf extra, gilt tops, uncut</i> Madrid, 1876-77 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 233 CADALSO (José) Cartas Marruecas, 12mo. <i>calf gilt</i> Gerona, 1819 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 234 CÆSAR, First Edition in Spanish. Title: <i>Under a woodcut of the arms of Spain</i> LOS COMENTARIOS DE GAYO JULIO CESAR. Folios 2-9: Tabla. Fol. 10: Prohemio Trasladaçio d los comētarios de Gayo inlio çesar de latin en romāce fecha por frey Diego lopez de Toledo . . Folio 11 (with which the numeration begins as "Fo. 1"): Libro primero de los comētarios . . Colophon, on the back of the folio numbered CLIX: Aqui se acaban los comentarios de Gayo julio Cesar en romāce. Imprimidos en la muy noble çiudad de Toledo a costa del muy hōrrado mercader Melchior gorriçio: por maestro Pedro hagembach aleman . . M.cccc.xcvij. años. <i>The five succeeding leaves are a table: De los lugares z pruinçias z Rios.</i> Small folio, gothic letter, having a few waterstains and mendings, but on the whole a fine, large and sound copy in an old vellum binding, with the stamp of the Three Crosses on Calvary in gold on the sides Toledo, 1498 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| EXTREMELY RARE. There was no copy in the Salvá, Miro, and Seillière collections. It is a fine specimen of the early press of Spain. | | | |
| 235 CALDERON DE LA BARCA (Pedro) COMEDIAS: a collection of 48 pieces bound in 4 vols. sm. 4to. <i>limp vellum, with the engraved bookplate of Lord Eliock</i> about 1690-1700 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 236 ——— COMEDIAS del celebre poeta . . que saca á luz Don Juan Fernandez de Apontes . . 11 vols. in 10, small 4to. <i>calf neat, or hf. bd. uncut</i> Madrid, 1760-63 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This complete edition contains the 108 comedies arranged in an order different from that which had been adopted by Vera Tasis, the editor of the edition of 1683-91. | | | |
| 237 ——— the same, 11 vols. in 10, 1760-63—AUTOS Sacramentales alegoricos, y historiales del Phenix de los Poetas . . obras posthumas que saca á luz Juan Farnandez de Apontes, 6 vols. 1759-60 —together 17 vols. in 16, small 4to. <i>hf. russia, uncut, fine copy</i> Madrid, 1759-63 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| Notwithstanding the statement on the title of the Autos, they had already been published in 1717 by Pedro de Pando y Mier. The edition, however, of 1759-63, is the only complete and uniform edition of the Comedies and Autos. | | | |
| 238 ——— Fieras afemina Amor, comedia [de Calderon] que . . executo . . la . . villa de Madrid en celebridad de la Real Aclamacion de el Rey . . 16mo. <i>old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (Derome le jeune), from the Drury and Gaisford collections</i> Madrid (1724) | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 239 ——— El Magico Prodigioso, comedia famosa . . publiée d'après le manuscrit original . . por Alfred Morel-Fatio, square small 8vo. <i>with two facsimiles; Spanish morocco gilt</i> Heilbronn, 1877 | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| 240 ——— Three Dramas of Calderon: Love the greatest Enchantment, The Sorceries of Sin, and The Devotion of the Cross [Spanish Text with a translation], by Denis Florence Mac-Carthy, square sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Dublin, 1870 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| A translation into English verse, highly praised by Longfellow and Ticknor. The Spanish Text accompanies the translation in parallel columns. The Dublin title is a new one; the rest of the book is identical with the London issue of 1861. | | | |
| 241 ——— Dramas. The Wonder-Working Magician: Life is a Dream: The Purgatory of Saint Patrick. Translated in the metre of the original by Denis Florence Mac-Carthy. Sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1873 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 242 ——— The Two Lovers of Heaven . . from the Spanish by MacCarthy, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Dublin, 1879 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 243 VILAR Y PASCUAL (Luis) Historia genealogica, heraldica, y biografica del gran Calderon, 8vo. <i>Spanish morocco extra</i> Madrid, 1881 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 244 CAMPOAMOR (Ramon de) Los Pequeños Poemas, 8vo, <i>hf. morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1879 | 0 | 6 | 6 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 245 CANCER Y VELASCO (Geronimo) Obras varias poeticas, sm. 4to. <i>green calf gilt</i>
<i>Madrid, 1761</i> | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 246 CANCIONERO MUSICAL de los siglos XV y XVI transcrito y comentado por Francisco Asenjo Barbieri . . de la Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando. Publicalo la misma Academia. Royal 4to. pp. 1-230 of <i>text</i> , pp. 231-616 of <i>Music</i> , and 22 pp. of <i>Indexes, etc.</i> ; <i>cloth, uncut</i>
<i>Madrid, 1890</i>
A delightful book, printed from a MS. discovered in 1870, which had been written for the family of the Dukes of Alba between 1470 and 1520. A great number of the Canciones (both words and music) are by Juan del Enzina. | | | |
| 247 CANCIONERO GENERAL. <i>Title</i> : CANCIONE RO GENERAL
 NUEUAMÊTE AÑADIDO. Otra vez ympresso con adiccion de mu chas y muy escogidas obras : las qua les quien mas presto querra ver : vaya ala tabla : y todas aquellas que ternan esta señal . ✠ . son las nueuamente añadidas.
<i>Colophon</i> : La presente obra intitulado cancionero general copilado por hernãdo del castillo. Fue impresso en la imperial cibdad de Toledo por Juan de villaquiran impresor de libros. Acabose a veynte dias del mes de Enero Año . . de mil ⁊ quinientos ⁊ veynte Años.
Small folio, <i>gothic letter, the title printed in red and black; the last leaf mended, and folios cxciv, cxcvii, cxcix in facsimile; brown morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Toledo, 1520</i> | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE. I can find no distinct trace of any other copies than this and the one in the British Museum. On folio cxcv "Comiençan las Obras de Burlas. Y esta primera es vna que se dize el pleyto del manto . . ." There are eight preliminary leaves and 203 numbered leaves, or by signatures: †, 8 leaves: A-Z and Aa in eights; Bb, 6 leaves, and Cc 5, leaves (the final blank being cut away). The heading of the first page of text may be quoted here. "Cancionero general de muchas y diuersas obras de todos: o de los mas principales trobadores despaña: ansi antiguos como modernos: en deuocion en morali- dad . en amores . en burlas . romances . villancicos canciones . letras de inuenciones . motes . glosas . preguntas . respuestas . Otra vez ympresso copilado enmẽdado y corregido por el mesmo fernando del castillo . . ." | | | |
| 248 ——— the same work, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy, <i>wanting several leaves, small folio, russia gilt, gilt edges</i> (1520) | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 249 CANCIONERO GENERAL Agora nueuamête añadido . otra vez ym-
presso con adiccion de muchas y muy es- cogidas obras Las quales quiẽ mas presto qrra ver va ya a la tabla . . . <i>Colophon</i> : . . . Fue impresso en la muy noble ⁊ Imperial cibdad de Toledo por maestre Ramon d petras . . mil ⁊ quinientos ⁊ veynte y sicte Años.
Small folio, <i>gothic letter; the first leaf, folios clxxx, clxxxi, clxxxix, and the last leaf, in facsimile; fine large copy in limp vellum, from the Munich library</i> <i>Toledo, 1527</i> | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| In this extremely rare edition, a dialogue of Humana Miseria y Consuelo, extending five pages, was added at the end of the book. | | | |
| 250 CANCIONERO GENERAL: en el qual se han añadido agora de nuevo eñsta vltima impression muchas cosas buenas: ha sido cõ diligẽcia corregido y emẽdado. M.d.xl.
Small folio, <i>gothic letter, the title in red and black within a woodcut border; seventeen leaves wanting as specified below; the book in fine condition, bound in vellum</i> <i>Sevilla, 1540</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| The missing leaves are folios 50, 51, 54, 87, 168, 171, 181-188, 201, 202, 207; or to go by signatures (as the numeration is very faulty), g 2, 3, 6; 1 7; x 8; y 3; z 5-8; A 1 4; C 1, 2, 7. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|------|----|------|
| 251 | CANCIONERO GENERAL: qve contiene muchas obras de diuersos autores antiguos, con algunas cosas nuevas de modernos, de nuevo corregido y impresso. En Anvers, en casa de Martin Nucio . . M.D.LVII . . 12mo. brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford | 1557 | 21 | 0 0 |
| 252 | —— the same, a very fine and very large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Bauzonnet), with the book-labels of Charles Nodier and Robert S. Turner | 1557 | 28 | 0 0 |
| 253 | —— another copy, also large and fine, in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, the ornamentation being copied from that of the original covers which are preserved as linings | 1557 | 28 | 0 0 |
| | The original brown morocco front cover bears the words "Repente, que cuncta in altum soleo fulcire exitium siquis leserit ipsa paro." | | | |
| | This edition reprinted the matter of the 1527 edition, but omitted the Pleito del Manto from the Obras de Burlas. On the other hand a number of additions were made at the end. | | | |
| 254 | CANCIONERO GENERAL: qve contiene mvchas obras de Diuersos Autores antiguos, con algunas cosas nuevas de modernos, de nuevo corregido y impresso. En Anvers . En casa de Philippo Nucio . . Año M.D.LXXIII . . 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges | 1573 | 15 | 0 0 |
| 255 | —— the same, a large and fine copy, bound | 1573 | 18 | 0 0 |
| 256 | —— the same, a large and fine copy in morocco super-extra, gilt edges | 1573 | 21 | 0 0 |
| | This edition resembles that of 1555 in its contents, except towards the end of the book. The Obras de Burlas are omitted, and the new additions are increased. | | | |
| 257 | CANCIONERO DE ESPINOSA. Title: PRIMERA PARTE DE LAS FLORES DE POETAS ILVSTRES DE ESPAÑA, Diuidida en dos Libros . Ordenada por PEDRO ESPINOSA . . Van escritas diez y seis Odas de Horacio, traduzidas por diferentes y graues Autores . . Con Privilegio. En Valladolid, Por Lays Sanchez . Año M.DCV. Small 4to. having the margins of the last two leaves mended; a fine copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges At end: En Valladlid . . 1605 | 1605 | 15 | 15 0 |
| | FIRST ISSUE, with the original states of leaves, 126, 127, 202 and 203. The book properly consists of four preliminary leaves, and leaves numbered 1-204. The Tabla, with some extra preliminary matter, comprising altogether eight leaves more, was not printed till the preparation of the SECOND ISSUE; but those eight leaves are added to this copy to make it a really desirable one. | | | |
| 258 | —— the same, SECOND ISSUE, with the whole twelve preliminary leaves, and the reprints of folios 126, 127, 202, and 203; limp vellum wrapper, from the Lakelands library Valladlid, 1605 | 1605 | 12 | 12 0 |
| | The headings and numeration of the four reprinted leaves are in a smaller type than the originals, corresponding in character with that of the eight leaves of Tabla, etc. The proof that these eight leaves did not form part of the First Issue is shown by the fact that the Table does not specify in its list of contents some of the pieces which were omitted from the reprinted leaves. | | | |
| | The changes that were made are as follows:—On folio 126, 127 (numbered in the First Issue 129, 127), one piece by Lope de Vega, and two by Gongora, were omitted; and in their place we find substituted in the Second Issue, two pieces by Juan Geronimo Serra and one by Juan de Valdes y Melendez. On leaves 202, 203, there were various corrections made in punctuation and spelling, and a piece by Quevedo was omitted as irreligious, one by Juan de Valdes being substituted. In the Second Issue the foliation of leaf 202 is misprinted 127. | | | |
| | "Livre rare et recherché." "Es la primera y mejor antologia publicada de la epoca clasica de nuestra literatura Sabido es que las Flores de poetas illustres compiten en rareza con nuestros Romanceros; Ticknor supone ser uno de los libros mas raros en la poesia española."—Salvá. | | | |
| | This collection of Epinosa is an indispensable adjunct to the Cancionero General. Although intitled "Primera parte," no continuation was ever published. | | | |
| | CANCIONERO de ROMANCES—see ROMANCEROS. | | | |
| 259 | CANCIONERO de Obras de Burlas provocantes a Risa, sm. 8vo. pp. xlii and 255 beautifully printed, bound, uncut Madrid, Luis Sanchez (London, 1841) | 1841 | 1 | 4 0 |
| 260 | —— the same, morocco extra, gilt edges (1841) | 1841 | 2 | 2 0 |
| 261 | —— the same, a beautiful copy in morocco super extra, gilt edges (1841) | 1841 | 3 | 3 0 |

- 262 **CANCIONERO DE OBRAS DE BURLAS, PRINTED ON VELLUM; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from R. S. Turner's library** (1841) £ s. d.
10 10 0
Two hundred copies were printed on paper, and four on vellum.
Reprinted and edited by Luis de Usóz y Río from the unique original (Valencia, 1519) in the British Museum. The forty-two preliminary pages are an interesting introduction, and pp. 207-246 are additions from ancient Spanish writers. The last seven pages are a Glossary.
The indecency of this work is very unlike the morbid obscenities of French literature. There is something of a healthier and more virile character in its coarseness.
Of the collection intitled "Cancionero de Obras de Burlas provocantes a Risa," Valencia, 1519, 4to. there is only one copy known, which is in the British Museum. It begins with one very long poem, and ends with another; the last being a brutal parody of the "Trescientas" of Juan de Mena. The shorter poems are by well-known names, such as Jorge Manrique and Diego San Pedro. The general tone of the work, which is attributed to ecclesiastical origin, is as coarse as possible.
The above edition of it, printed at London in 1841, has a curious and well-written preface, and a short, but learned, Glossary. From page 207 to the end page 246, are a few poems not found in the original Cancionero de Burlas; one by Garci Sanchez de Badajos, one by Rodrigo de Reynosa, etc.—*Ticknor*, 1849, Vol. I, p. 404.
- 263 **CANCIONERO de Juan Alfonso de Baena, publicado por Francisque Michel, con las notas, etc. de la edicion del 1851, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. sewed, 5s; or, hf. morocco** Leipzig, 1860 0 7 6
This compilation was made about the middle of the fifteenth century.
- 264 **CANIZARES (Joseph de) Don Juan de Espena en Madrid, comedia, small 4to. red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the royal arms and the stamp of the Infante Don Antonio on the sides** (Madrid, 1765) 1 4 0
- 265 **CANO (Melchior) Tractado de la victoria de si mismo traduzido d toscano por el padre maestro fray melchior cano de la ordē de los predicadores . . Y ansi mismo vna instituciō de fray Domingo de soto . . de como se ha d enitar el abuso dlos juramētos. 12mo. gothic letter; limp vellum. fine copy** Toledo, *Juā de Ayala*, 1553 0 12 0
- 266 **CANOVAS DEL CASTILLO (Antonio) Obras: Problemas contemporaneos, 2 vols. 1884; El Solitario y su tiempo, biografia de Serafin Estebanez Calderon, 2 vols. 1883; Obras Poeticas, 1887; Artes y Letras, 1887;—together 6 vols. 12mo. two fine portraits (of the author and of Estebanez Calderon); Spanish morocco gilt** Madrid, 1883-87 1 16 0
Only 150 copies printed of these pretty little volumes.
- 267 ——— **Estudios Literarios, 2 vols. square small 8vo. hf. morocco, uncut** Madrid, 1868 0 12 0
- 268 [**CAPELLA (Galeazzo)] Historia de las cosas q hā passado en Italia desde el año M.D.XXI . . hasta el año .xxx. sobre la restituciō del duque Frāncisco Sforcia en el ducado d Milā . . traduziola d latin en castellano el maestro Bernardo Perez . . . Colophon: . . fue impresso el presente libro de Galleacio Capella . . en . . Valencia . . 1536.**
Small folio, gothic letter; title printed in red within woodcut border, with other woodcut ornamentation; fine copy in Spanish calf gilt, by Lewis, from the Salvá library Valencia, 1536 6 6 0
- 269 **CAPMANY Y MONTPALAU (Ant. de) Memorias Historicas sobre la Marina Comercio y artes de la antigua ciudad de BARCELONA, con Suplemento, 4 vols. 4to. bds. uncut** Madrid, 1779-92 0 15 0
- 270 **CARLOMAGNO. Title: HYSTORIA DEL EMPADOR CARLOMAGNO Y DE LOS DOZE PARES DE FRANCIA: z DELA CRUDA BATALLA QUE VUO OLIUEROS CON FIERABRAS REY DE ALEXADRIA HIJO DEL GRĀDE ALMIRĀTE BALAN . . 1534. Colophon on folio 45: . . Fue impressa la presente hystoria . . en . . Seuilla por Juan Crōberger . . Mil z quinientos z treynta y quatro.**
Small folio, gothic letter, large and beautiful woodcut on the title and several rude woodcuts of smaller size throughout

- £ s. d.
- the text; superbly bound in crimson morocco (having a rich dentelle pattern in gold), lined with blue morocco (tooled after an exquisite Eve pattern), by Hardy-Mennil, the Seillière arms on the sides* Serilla, 1534 60 0 0
- THE ONLY COPY KNOWN. It was formerly in the Sapienza library at Rome, and has been since then in the ownership successively of Salamanca the banker and of Baron Seillière.
- This was, according to Ticknor, the most popular of all the Romances of Chivalry in Spain, notwithstanding its foreign origin. The translator, Nicholas de Piemonte, names himself in the Prologo, which is printed on the reverse of the title. The original romance from which he derived his Hystoria is the one which usually passes in French under the name of Fierabras.
- COLLATION: 46 numbered leaves (the last marked lxvi by a typographical error); with signatures a—e in eights, and f in six leaves.
- 271 CARLOMAGNO. HISTORIA del Emperador Carlo Magno en la qual se trata de las grandes proezas y hazañas de los doze Pares de Francia . . 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru* Barcelona, 1708 2 8 0
A sort of chapbook edition of the work above described. There are occasional alterations of phrase and spelling, but not much abbreviation.
- 272 CARO (José Eusebio) Poesias . . 12mo. *fine portrait; Spanish morocco gilt* Madrid, 1885 0 7 6
- 273 CARO (Rodrigo) Antigvedades y Principado de la ilvstrissima ciudad de Sevilla; y chorographia de sv Convento ivridico, o antigua Chancilleria. Small folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland library* Sevilla, 1634 1 5 0
Important for the history and antiquities of Southern Spain during the earlier periods.
- 274 CARO DE TORRES. Historia de las Ordenes Militares de Santiago, Calatrana, y Alcantara desde su fúdaciō hasta el Rey Filipe Segundo . . ordenada por el Licēciado Frācisco Caro de Torres . . small folio, *engraved title bearing portraits of Charles V and Philip IV; limp vellum wrapper* Madrid, Juan González, 1629 1 1 0
Out of the 500 and odd pages in this volume, over 100 are devoted to American affairs, the lives of Cortes and Pizarro and other conquistadores.
- 275 ——— Relacion de los servicios qve hizo a sv Magestad dol Rey Don Felipe Segundo y Tercero, don Alonso de Sotomayor, etc. sm. 4to. *limp vellum, very scarce* Madrid, 1620 1 10 0
Solomayor was the Spanish commander who protected Panama against the English expedition in which Hawkins and Drake died.
- 276 CARRASCON (Thomas) CARRASCON . . . Con Licencia, y Priuilegio . A costa del Autor . Por Maria Sanchez . Nodriz . Año 1633. 12mo. *title partly engraved, partly letterpress; fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1633 10 0 0
A book of extreme rarity; printed perhaps at Amsterdam or Leyden. The author says himself that he had been a monk; an address to him, on the reverse of the seventh preliminary leaf, shows that he was now Dr. T. C., Canon of Hereford and Vicar of Blakmer (Blackmere) in England. These particulars agree with the known career of Fernan Texeda, who was in high esteem in England in James I's reign, and have led Wiffen and others to identify T. C. with Texeda, reading those letters as Texeda Canonicus. But the pun in the four verses engraved beneath an evergreen tree on the title would lead one to believe in Carrascon. ". . aunque parezco Carrasco soy mas pues soy Carrascon." The word "Thomas" is printed in the field, and "Carrascon" in the encircling border of the oval cartouche.
- See post—REFORMISTAS.
- 277 CARRILLO LASSO (Alonso) De las antigvas Minas de España . . sm. 4to. *beautiful copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Padeloup), from the Beckford library* Cordoua, 1624 2 2 0
- 278 CARTAS y Coplas para requerir nuevos Amores, sm. 4to. *four leaves, a facsimile reprint* 1535 0 4 0

- 279 CARVAJAL (Micael) Tragedia llamada Josefina . prologo al lector escrito por Manuel Cañete, large 8vo. *calf gilt, uncut* Madrid, 1870
Reprinted from the unique copy (at Vienna) of the edition of 1546. 2 1 1
- 280 CASCALES (Francisco) Al buen . genio . encomienda . vs . DISCURSOS . HISTORICOS . de la mvi noble . i mvi . leal . ciudad . d . Myrcia . El . Lcdo . Frco . Cascales. Small folio, *engraved title and frontispiece, and 17 plates of escutcheons; calf gilt, from the Salvá library* Murcia, 1621 5 0 0
RARE. Perfect copies were only to be had at an extravagant price at the time when the second edition was prepared (in 1775). The engraved title (in which a small piece is torn away at the bottom) bears the portrait of the author.
- 281 — Discursos Historicos de Murcia, folio, *second and best edition, engraved title and 17 leaves at the end of Coats of Arms, which in the present copy are COLOURED, hf. russia, uncut* Murcia, 1775 1 10 0
- 282 CASELLES (Estevan) Doze Frvtos de la mvy antigva y ilvstre casa de Bovrnonville, sm. folio, *engraved escutcheon on title; old calf* Barcelona, 1680 1 8 0
- 283 CASTEJON I FONSECA (Diego de) Primacia de la Santa Iglesia de Toledo, sv origen, svs medras, svs progressos . en la continva scie de prelados qve la governaron . . 3 parts in 2 vols. folio, *Spanish calf* Madrid, 1645 1 4 0
- 284 CASTELAR (Emilio) Anales Politicos, 12mo. *half morocco* Madrid (1882) 0 5 0
- 285 — Galeria Historica de Mujeres celebres, 4 vols. 8vo. *fine portrait of the author; Spanish morocco extra, gilt tops, uncut* ib. 1886-87 1 4 0
- 286 — Leyendas Populares, large 8vo. *hf. calf, uncut* ib. 1857 0 7 0
- 287 — El Ocaso de la Libertad, obra literaria é historica, 8vo. *half morocco* ib. 1877 0 6 0
- 288 — Recuerdos de Italia, [primera y] segunda parte, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* ib. 1872-76 0 7 0
- 289 — Recuerdos y Esperanzas, 2 vols. 12mo. *hf. morocco* ib. (about 1880) 0 6 0
- 290 — Semblanzas Contemporaneas, 10 vols. in 3, 12mo. *with numerous engraved portraits; hf. morocco, gilt tops* Habana, 1871-72 0 15 0
- 291 — Viage á Paris, 12mo. *large map, sd.* Madrid, 1880 0 2 0
- 292 CASTELLA FERRER (Mauro) Historia del Apostol de Iesvs Christo Sanctiago Zebedeo Patron y Capitan General de las Españas. Small folio, *numerous fine engravings including the author's portrait; in the original calf, joints cracked; De Thou's copy with his arms on sides; with the bookplate of Richard Ford and a note in his handwriting* Madrid, 1610 2 5 0
- 293 — another copy, *bound in russia extra, gilt edges, with joints, by Kalthoeber (with his ticket), from the Hamilton Palace library* 1610 1 5 0
- 294 CASTELLANOS (Juan de) Elegias de Varones ilustres de Indias (poema heroico), roy. 8vo. *bd.* Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1847 0 6 0
The only reprint of a very rare poem on Columbus and the conquest of America. It is even better than the original edition, as it contains the second and third parts which had not previously been printed.
- 295 — Historia del Nuevo Reino de Granada, publicala por primera vez Antonio Paz y Melia, 2 vols. 12mo. *Spanish morocco extra* Madrid, 1886 0 10 0
A long poem on the conquest of New Granada by the same hand as wrote the Elegias towards the end of the sixteenth century.
- 296 CASTIGLIONE. Title : LOS QVATRO LIBROS DEL CORTESANO Cūpuestos en ytaliano por el conde Baltasar Castellon agora nueuaméte traduzidos en lengua Castellana por Boscan. Colophon : Aqui se acaban los quatro libros del Cortesano. Impresos en la imperial ciudad de Toledo a ocho dias del mes de julio. Año de mil e quinientos e treynta y nueue Small 4to. *gothic letter, red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Toledo, 1539 7 10 0
The first prologue is addressed by Boscan to Doña Geronima Palova de Almogavar; the second by Garcilaso de la Vega to the same lady; the third is Castiglione's. This volume is very rare, and may be the first edition, notwithstanding Gallardo's statement that two others had preceded it, printed at Barcelona in 1584 and 1585. No edition was known to Brunet and Ticknor of earlier date than 1540.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 297 CASTIGLIONE. Libro llamado el Cortesano tradvzido agora nueuamente en nuestro vulgar Castellano por Boscan. Fue impresso en la villa de Enueres en casa de Martin Nucio enel año del señor M.D.XLIIII. 12mo. gothic letter; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Enveres, 1544 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This was probably the first Spanish book printed by Martin Nucio. | | | |
| 298 CASTILLEJO. Las Obras de Christoval de Castillejo. Corregidas, y emendadas, por mandado del Consejo de la Santa, y General Inquisicion. En Anvers. En casa de Pedro Bellerio. 1598. Con priuilegio. 16mo. blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bauzonnet, with the book-labels of Charles Nodier and Robert S. Turner
Anvers, 1598 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 299 ——— another issue of the same, with a varying imprint on the title: En Anvers. En casa de Martin Nutio. 1598. Con priuilegio. 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet, ENTIRELY UNCUT
1598 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 300 CASTILLO (Andres del) La Mogiganga del Gusto en seis novelas . . segunda impression. Añadido vn Cathalogo de Libros de Novelas . . 12mo. calf
Madrid, 1734 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| This author's full name was Andres Sanz del Castillo, and Salvá puts him under Sanz. | | | |
| 301 CASTILLO (Antonio del) El Devoto Peregrino Viage de Tierra Santa . . small 4to. with three folding plans of Jerusalem and the country round it; two folding plans of the Sepulchre and the Church of the Nativity; and a large number of engravings printed with the text representing the various holy places; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit-Simier
Madrid, Imprenta Real, 1654 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| First edition; RARE. | | | |
| 302 CASTILLO (Antonio del) El Devoto Peregrino y Viage de Tierra Santa. Small folio, folding map of the Holy Land, large engraved plans and views of Jerusalem and its sacred antiquities, and numerous smaller engravings on the text; fine copy in russia, gilt edges, a handsome book
Paris, Antonio Mureto, 1666 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| The author was a Franciscan who resided in the Holy Land under the title of "Comissario General de Jerusalem." His book is rare and little known, although it is a work of large size and great beauty, with nearly 570 pp. of letterpress and a considerable number of finely engraved illustrations. There was no copy in the Salvá library. | | | |
| 303 CASTILLO (Ivlian del) Historia de los Reyes Godos qve vinieron . . a España: con svccession dellos, hasta los Catholicos Reyes . . sm. folio, frontispiece and genealogical tree; fine copy in old red morocco, from the Beckford library
Madrid, 1624 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 304 CASTILLO DE VILLASANTE (Diego del). Title: TRACTATUS DE DUELLO, under a woodcut representing a battle of horsemen. Folio 2: Iacobi Castillo alias de Villa Sacte. J. V. D. pfatio i tractatū d duello . . The Latin text ends on the reverse of fol. 30. Fol. 31 obverse: REMEDIO DE DES A FIOS sacado z vulgarizado del tractado d duello opuesto en légua latina por el doctor diego del castillo de villa sancte en lengua castellana por vn muy buê servidor de los Illustrissimos señores marqueses de pescara z del guasto cc. Colophon on fol. 56: . . Impresum Taurini per. D. Antonium ranotum Anno domini M. cccco. xxv . . .
2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. gothic letter; fine copy in green calf extra, gilt edges
1525 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. This curious book is supposed to have been the first production of the press at Toro, a town of small size but of some importance in Leon. Deschamps believed that it was printed at Turin, because, as he pointed out, the Spanish translator excuses faults of impression on the ground that "en estas partes se habla mal castellano z los emprimidores son mal platicos . ." Now if those parts were Turin, it would not be true that they spoke bad Castilian since they spoke none at all; and as for unskilled printers, they were much more likely to be found at Toro than at Turin. The fount of type is decidedly Spanish and comprises the ñ which was a letter unknown to typography outside of Spain. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 305 CASTILLO (Leonardo del) Viage del Rey N. S. D. Phelipe . IV. ala frontera de Francia . Desposorio de la Serenissima Sra Infante de España . . small 4to. engraved and printed tiles, with a fine frontispiece containing a portrait of Philip IV, "Petrus a Villafranca sculptor . ."; also portraits of Maria Teresa, Louis XIV, and Anne of Austria, by the same artist; fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford sale
Madrid, 1657 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 306 CASTRO (Francisco Antonio de) Laureola Sacra de la vida, y martyrio del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores, primer Apostol de las Islas Marianas, 12mo. hf. bd.
Madrid, 1723
An epic poem, chiefly dealing with Eastern Asia. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 307 CASTRO (Guillem de) Las Mocedades del Cid, reimpression conforme á la edicion original publicada en Valencia 1621, large 8vo. LARGE PAPER ruled throughout (only 50 copies thus printed); calf extra, uncut
Bonn, 1878 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 308 CASTRO DE MURGUIA (Rosalia) El Primer Loco, cuento extraño. sm. 8vo. hf. morocco
Madrid, 1881
See also under Galician literature, post. | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| 309 Cataluña. PROCLAMACION CATOLICA. A la Magestad piadosa de Filipe el Grande . . los Consellers y Consejo de Ciento de la ciudad de Barcelona, sm. folio, with two woodcuts; the margins of three leaves mended; old calf
Barcelona, Sebastian y Jayme Matevad, 1640
Original edition of an important protest against the crushing of Catalanian liberties. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 310 ——— Proclamacion Catolica . . Barcelona, en casa de Jayme Matevad, 1641—Noticia Vniversal de Catalvña [por Marti y Viladamor, Barcelona, 1641]—Aristarco o Censura de la Proclamacion Catolica [No date or place; by an Anti-Catalonian, 1641]—Principios, y Progressos de las Gverras de Cataluña, y señalada vitoria en Monjuyque . . 40 leaves, including a distinct second title "Epitome de los Principios . . por Gaspar Sala," Barcelona, 1641—Çarroca (Ioseph) Politica del Comte de Olivares . . en Catala, Barcelona, 1641—Marti y Viladamor (Francisco) Avisos al Castellano fingido . . Barcelona, 1641—Secretos Pvblicos, piedra de toque de las intenciones del enemigo, y lvz de la verdad . . 46 leaves, signatures A—K2, no title except the above heading on A1 (Barcelona, 1641)
—— in 1 vol. small 4to. old calf, the arms of President Séguier on the sides
1641 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 311 CATHERINE (ST.) OF SIENNA. Obra de las epistolas y oraciones de la bien auenturada virgen sancta catherina de sena . . traduzidas dl toscano . . por mandado del muy Illustre y Reuerédissimo señor el Cardenal [XIMENEZ] despaña . . 344 leaves of which the last was a blank, and of which the second last bears the Colophon: Aqui se acaba la obra de las epistolas y oraciones . . iprimidas en la su villa de alcalá de henares por el honrrado arnaguillé d Brocar . . mil. y quiniētos y doze. Beneath this is the Register and the printer's mark.
Small folio, gothic letter; having the first and the last page a little soiled, but altogether a fine and large copy in Spanish morocco gilt, from the Salvá library
Alcala, 1512
The leaves are numbered, the numeration beginning with the first leaf of text, so that the twenty-four preliminary leaves are not included in the Register. The total number is 343 (i.e. 24+319), the last blank leaf being cut away.
This is one of the finest typographical productions of the press of Brocar. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 312 ——— Obra de las epistolas . . as above
Alcala, 1512
LA VIDA de la bien auenturada sancta Caterina de Sena trasladada de latin en castellano por el reuerendo maestro fray Antonio dela Peña . . 12 preliminary leaves; text, leaves 1-111; the concluding five or six being supplied in MS.
Alcala, 1512
2 vols. in 1, some leaves here and there foxed or stained, but the book in large and healthy condition, in limp vellum wrapper
1512 | 3 | 16 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 313 CATERINA DE SENA. Vida y Milagros de . . Catherina de Sena trasladada de Latin . . por . . Antonio de la Peña . . y la vida de . . Juana de Orbieto, y de Soror Margarita de Castello . . small folio, vellum
<i>Medina del Campo, 1569</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 314 CAVANILLES (A. J.) Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geographia, y Agricultura del Reyno de Valencia, 2 vols. folio, large Thick Paper, maps, plans, and plates of Views, Antiquities, etc. hf. bound, uncut
<i>Madrid, 1795-97</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 315 CAVANILLES (Antonio) Historia de España (desde los principios hasta la muerte del Infante Don Carlos en 1568), 5 vols. 8vo. bds. <i>Madrid, 1860-63</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 316 CELESTINA, LA PRIMERA EDICION. <i>The title-leaf missing, and the work beginning on leaf x ii with the words: Argumēto del primer auto desta comedia printed above a woodcut representing Calisto and Melibea in a garden; beneath which the words of the argument proceed Entrādo Calisto vna huerta empos d vn falcon suyo fallo y a Melibea . . On the reverse of leaf 90 the text ends with . . . porque me dxaste triste z solo in hac lachrimarum valle. On leaf 91 is the woodcut mark of the printer bearing the following inscription: Nihil sine cavsa. 1499 .F. .A. DE BASILEA.</i> | | | |

Small 4to. gothic letter, seventeen woodcuts; olive morocco extra, lined with citron morocco, gilt edges, the Seillière arms on the sides

(Burgos) 1499 145 0 0

UNICO EJEMPLAR CONOCIDO. This first edition of one of the most important works in dramatic literature is a precious book from every point of view. The *Celestina* was the first real play written in any of the modern languages; and it has never lost the fascination attaching to a composition in which intense dramatic power is blended with great literary skill, and comic scenes are mingled in Elizabethan style with the more pathetic movement of the tragic love-story. The coarseness that appears in the dialogue is frequently criticised by over-fastidious persons who forget that the English stage presented an exact parallel in the days of "Eliza and our James," a hundred years and more after the *Celestina*. It is simply marvellous that such a masterpiece should have come into existence at a time when the only models were the classical dramatists of antiquity and the dull mysteries of the middle ages. It has all the character of an Elizabethan tragedy, full of passionate love and intense horror, relieved by loose, fanciful, humorous and satirical dialogue. The personages are all well drawn and distinctly marked, and each one preserves his appropriate and individual type throughout the play. The language throughout is pure and nervous Castilian.

The absence of the first leaf has, perhaps, deprived us of the acrostic verses in which "Fernando de Rojas acabo la comedia de Calysto y Melybea e fue nascido en la puebla de Montalvan." He states in the address "El Auctor a un suo amigo" prefixed to the editions of 1501 and 1502, that the first act had been written by Juan de Mena or Rodrigo Cota, and left (in manuscript, no doubt) as an unfinished work. He had read it over and over again with great admiration, and had been tempted to write the continuation. His first labour was the best: the play hurries to an end with the death of Calisto, which takes place immediately after his retirement from the scene of illicit pleasure, and is followed by the resolve of Melibea, her confession and suicide, and the grief of her father. The fourteenth act is that of gratified love and the sudden catastrophe; the fifteenth

contains the heroine's fate, and the sixteenth her parents' lamentation. In the second edition Rojas made changes not for the better, and protracted the end unnecessarily. Calisto goes home safe, soliloquises half remorsefully, and sleeps. New characters are introduced in the substituted fifteenth act, a scheme of vengeance upon Calisto is prepared by the daughter and friends of Celestina (who had been murdered by her associates in the intrigue); in the sixteenth, there are projects of a marriage for Melibea by her parents; in the seventeenth and eighteenth the vulgar plot is strengthened; in the nineteenth, Calisto is again in Melibea's garden, and the scene of love is repeated more voluptuously than before, as though the author had forgotten the events of the fourteenth act. Then Calisto hears his servants attacked by the bravos, rushes to the wall, falls from the rope-ladder, and is killed. Finally the twentieth and twenty-first acts contain the same matter as the fifteenth and sixteenth of the original edition.

The differences of a minor kind, here and there, between the first edition and those that followed, are so numerous that it ought to be reprinted.

CELESTINA, segunda edicion. *Salamanca, 1500—no copy known.*

- 317 **CELESTINA, tercera edicion.** *Title (under a woodcut): TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA: en la qual se contiene de mas de su agradable y dulce estilo muchas sentencias filosofales: e anisos muy necesarios para mancebos: monstrandoles los engaños q estan encerrados en seruienes e alcahuetas: e nueuamente añadido el tractado de Centurio*
Small 4to. gothic letter, with twenty-two woodcuts; the last leaf supplied in facsimile; fine copy in blue morocco lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet *Sevilla, 1501*

35 0 0

The last leaf, which is taken in facsimile from, perhaps, the only other known copy, contains the colophon as follows, above the printer's mark of S. Polonus (Stanislaus Polonus at Seville):

Describe el tiempo en que la obra se imprimio.

El carro phebos despues de auer dado
 mill quinientas y vna hueltas en rueda
 ambos entôces los hijos de leda
 a phebos en su casa ienien [*tienen*] posentado:
 quando este muy dulce y breue tractado
 despues de reuisto e bien corregido
 con gran vig[i]lancia puntado y leydo
 fue en Seuilla impresso y acabado.

A dios gracias.

On the back of the title is the address "El Auctor a vn suo amigo" which contains all that we know concerning the original first act and the continuation by Rojas.—On the second leaf, and the first page of the third, are the eleven stanzas "El autor escusandose de su yerro," etc., in which Rojas goes metrically over the same ground, but reveals his name and the particulars acrostically as cited above in the description of the first edition.—On the reverse of leaf 3 begins a prose preface which ends midway on the front of leaf 5. In that preface, Rojas states that the original author called his work a Comedy, while he himself preferred to name it a Tragedy, and that for a compromise he had styled it a Tragicomedy.—The text then ensues and proceeds on its twenty-one acts as far as the 81st leaf on which it ends; followed by the leaf of colophon. The book is in signatures A-T in fours, and U in six leaves.

- 318 **CELESTINA.** *Title (under a woodcut): TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA. En la ql se cõtiene de mas de su agradable e dulce estilo muchas sentècias filosofales: e anisos muy necesarios pa mãebos: mostrandoles los engaños q estan encerrados en seruienes e alcahuetas. e nueuamète añadido el tractado de Centurio. Colophon (on the front of leaf 64): . . . El carro d febo dspues d auer dado | mill e quiniètas dos bueltas . . . fue en Seuilla impresso acabado.*

Small 4to. gothic letter, 22 woodcuts; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thompson of Paris *Sevilla, 1502*

31 10 0

The preliminary matter is the same as in the edition of 1501. The book is in signatures of a—h in eights. The last leaf contains nine (not ten) stanzas of verse, of which the first three are by Rojas and begin with the heading "Cõcluye el auctor aplicãdo la obra al pposito por que la acabo." The other six (not seven) are by

£ s. d.

"Alôso de paza [Alonso de Proaza] corrector de la impression al lector." In his fifth stanza he reveals the secret of the acrostics at the beginning, and in his sixth stanza he "descriue el tiempo," etc., that is, he gives the metrical colophon already quoted.

The play is in the regular twenty-one acts, as in the 1501 edition. That is, it has the interpolated five acts between acts 14 and 15 of the original. That addition was probably first made at Salamanca in 1500, and it is to be assumed that Alonso de Proaza was the corrector of the press in that city. He wrote seven stanzas for that edition (not six) as will be remarked in the description of the 1518 edition below; but one of them, "Penados Amantes," was omitted for some unknown reason in the Seville edition of 1502 and all that followed its text.

- 319 CELESTINA. *Title:* TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . .
Colophon: El carro de febo . . mill y quiētas dos bueltas . . en Toledo impresso acabado.

Small 4to. gothic letter, several woodcuts; four leaves wanting (f. 1, 3, 4, 5); *sixteenth century calf binding, mended* Toledo, 1502

7 10 0

This edition corresponds exactly in contents, number of leaves, and signatures with that of Seville.

- 320 CELESTINA. *Title:* TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA nueuamēte reuista y emendada . . . Ioannes Ioffredvs. *Folio 70 obverse:* Penados amantes . . . El carro phebeo despues de auer dado | mill z quinientas bueltas en rueda | . . . fue en Salamanca impresso acabado . . . Tragicomedia de calisto z Melibea. Agora nueuamente reuista z corregida (*sic*) con los argumentos . . acabasse con diligencia studio impressa en la insigne ciudad de Valencia por Juan joffre a XXVII. de Março de M.D. y XVIII. años.

Small 4to. gothic letter, 22 woodcuts; *fine copy in the original Valencian calf binding, blind-tooled, with an inscription in gold on the lower cover* "Tragicomeia . de . Calisto" Valencia, 1518

25 0 0

This edition (although it corresponds in all but one respect with the early ones which followed the Seville book of 1502) is valuable as reprinting and giving proof of the former existence of the lost Salamanca edition of 1500; thus showing that the latter contained the whole twenty-one acts, and was the first publication of Rojas's complete text. The particular referred to in the parenthesis in which it differs from the rest, is the circumstance that the verses of Alonso de Proaza are in *seven* stanzas, there being a sixth beginning "Penados amantes" between the regular fifth and the ordinary sixth (El carro phebeo).

- 321 CELESTINA. *Title:* TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA: en la qual se cōtieno . . . *Colophon on leaf 95:* El carro de febo despues de auer dado | mill z quingentas veynte y tres bueltas . . . fue en Seuilla impresso acabado. Finis. 12mo. gothic letter, with 22 woodcuts; a pretty little edition in crimson morocco extra, with a crimson morocco lining and gilt edges, by Thibaron-Joly Sevilla, 1523

21 0 0

Salvá has started the theory that this rare edition was printed at Venice, and bases his notion on the types and the woodcuts, these latter being identical with those of the Venice edition of 1531. As for the types, however, it is a poor and misleading argument; while the woodcuts were probably supplied from an Italian source, as in many other instances.

The contents are the same as in the editions of 1502; but it is curious that the fifth stanza of Alonso de Proaza at the end, revealing the acrostical mode of discovering the authorship, is omitted, no doubt intentionally. Thus there are only five stanzas of his composition; as in this, and all the following editions, the "Penados amantes" stanza was left out.

- 322 CELESTINA. *Title:* TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . *Leaf 106 reverse:* . . . El carro de Febo . . mill z qui nientas dos bueltas . . fue en Seuilla impresso acabado. *Colophon on leaf 107:* El libro presente agradable . . fue en esta inclita ciudad de Venecia. Reimpresso por misser Juan batista Pedrezano . . apeticion y Ruego de muy muchos magnificos señores desta prudentissima señoría. Y de otros munchos forasteros . . Lo acabo este año del Señor de . 1531 . . .

12mo. gothic letter, 22 woodcuts from the same blocks as were used in the Seville edition of 1523; *fine copy, in limp vellum* Venecia, 1531

8 10 0

- 323 CELESTINA. *Title: TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . Leaf 106: . . . El carro de Febo . . . mill e quinientas dos bueltas en rueda . . . fue en Seuilla impresso acabado. Leaf 107: Introducion q muestra el Delicado a pronunciar la lengua española . . . Colophon on leaf 108: . . . El libro presente agradable a todas las estrañas naciones fue enesta inclita ciudad de Venecia. Reimpresso por maestro Estephano da Sabio . . . Le acabo este año del Señor de . 1534 . . .* 12mo. gothic letter, 22 woodcuts; crimson morocco extra lined with crimson morocco, gilt edges, by Thibaron-Joly *Venecia, 1534* 10 0 0
- The Seville edition of 1502 seems to have become the parent of all the editions that followed down to this time. The woodcuts in this edition are copies of those in the editions of 1531 and 1523.
- 324 CELESTINA . . . TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . Vendense en la trunfante villa de Enneres al Castillo rugo. *Leaf 105 reverse . . . El carro de Febo . . . Mill & quinientas dos bueltas . . . Fue en Seuilla impresso acabado. Leaf 106: Introducion que muestra el Delicado a pronunciar la lengua Española . . . Colophon on leaf 107: Ellibro presente agradable . . . fue enesta inclita ciudad Enberes. Reimpresso por maestro Guillome Montano . . . A peticion y ruego . . . Lo acabo este año del Señor de . 1539 . . .* 12mo. minute Roman letter; very fine and large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée *Enberes, 1539* 8 8 0
- This was reprinted from the 1534 Venice edition. It is a very pretty book, but has no woodcuts. A contemporary owner has written on the 108th leaf (blank) "No ay lugar tan alto que un asno cargo doro no lo suba."
- 325 CELESTINA. *Title: TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . Fue impresso en Enneres en casa de Martin Nucio. On leaf 168 obverse ends the fifth stanza of Antonio de Proaza; the sixth is omitted as inappropriate (El carro de Febo etc.); on leaf 168 reverse is the printer's mark.* 16mo. gothic letter; a fine copy of a pretty little book, ruled throughout; crimson morocco lined with olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, the arms of Seillière on the sides *Enveres (about 1545)* 6 10 0
- Reprinted apparently from a Spanish edition; not from the preceding Antwerp book. There are no woodcuts.
- 326 CELESTINA . *Title: TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . con svmma diligentia corregida por el . s . Alonso de Villosa; e impressa en guisa hasta aqui nunca uista . . . Impressa en Venecia en casa de Gabriel Giolito de Ferrariis y sus hermanos . . . MDLIII.* 12mo. a portion of the blank margin cut off the title; vellum *Venecia, 1553* 2 0 0
- 327 — the same, fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, with the Seillière arms on the sides 1553 7 7 0
- The Seville text of 1502 reprinted, with the speeches made more distinct by carrying the names into the margins. It is preceded by Villosa's dedication to Diego de Acuña. At the end of the book there is an Introductione del Signor Alphonso di Villosa, nella quale s'insegna pronvnciare la lingua Española, which is followed by a Vocabulary, and occupies twenty-three leaves beyond the regular contents of the book. The Vocabulary is new, but the instructions are the same as those given by Delgado in the 1534 edition.
- 328 CELESTINA. *Title: TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . Impresso en Barcelona en casa de Claudi Bornat . 1561.* 18mo. Roman letter, 155 leaves; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, with the Seillière arms on the sides *Barcelona, 1561* 6 6 0
- This, like Nucio's edition, omits the stanza of "El carro de Febo etc." as inappropriate, and was perhaps reprinted from that Antwerp issue.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 329 | CELESTINA. <i>Title</i> : TRAGICOMEDIA DE CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . . Agora de nuevo corregida y emendada, y con licencia impressa. En Alcalá. En casa de Francisco de Cormellas, y Pedro de Robles. Año . 1563. Vêdese en casa de Ioã dorta librero. <i>On leaf</i> 156: . . . Fin. A costa de Ioan de Orta Librero uezino de Cuenca.
Narrow 12mo. (agenda shape), <i>Roman letter, with a woodcut on the title; fine copy in brown morocco, lined with crimson morocco extra, by Chambolle-Durn, the Seillièrre arms on the sides</i> Alcalá, 1563
This edition, like the two preceding, omits the unnecessary stanza of "El carro de Febo" at the end. It is a pretty and rare edition. | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 330 | CELESTINA. <i>Title</i> : CELESTINA. Tragicomedia de CALISTO Y MELIBEA . . En la oficina Plantiniana . 1599. 16mo. <i>Roman letter, 156 leaves; fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé, with the motto "Paulatim" on the sides</i> (Antwerp) 1599 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 331 | — the same, 12mo. <i>vellum, with numerous MS. memoranda by John Glanville (about 1600), and his signature in the form of Juan Glanvillo on the title</i> 1599 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | This edition is like the preceding. | | | |
| 332 | — Tragicomedia de Calisto, y Melibea . . Año 1601 . . Madrid por Andres Sâches, 16mo. <i>bd.</i> 1601 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 333 | CELESTINA. Tragicomedia de Calisto y Melibea . . . En Milan . A costa de Iuan Baptista Bidelo Librero, M . DC . XXII. 12mo. <i>Roman letter: vellum</i> Milan, 1622 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | Similar to the Antwerp edition. | | | |
| 334 | LA CELESTINA o Tragicomedia de Calisto y Melibea. Nueva edicion con las variantes . . 12mo. <i>calif</i> Madrid, 1822 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | Apparently reprinted from the Seville edition of 1502.
All the above editions, except the first, are in twenty-one acts. None of them contains the absurd interpolation of the Auto de Traso which in some three or four editions (between 1526 and 1538) was inserted as the nineteenth, and consequently swelled the total to twenty-two acts. | | | |
| 335 | — <i>Translations.</i> <i>Title</i> : TRAGICOCOMEDIA DI CALISTO E MELIBEA NOVAMEN TE TRADVCTA DE SPAGNOLO IN ITALIANO IDIOMA. <i>Folio</i> 2a: [E]cco exequito donna il tuo precepto . . . <i>Folio</i> 2b: A la Illustrissima Madonna: madonna gentile Feltria de Campo fregoso . . <i>Folio</i> 4 <i>blank</i> . <i>Folio</i> 5a: Tragicocomedia de Calisto & Melibea nouamète agiontoui, quello che fina qui mâchana . . . per Alphonso Hordognez familiare. De la sanctita di nostro signore Iulio papa secondo. Ad instantia De la Illustrissima Madonna gentile feltria de cûpo fregoso . . De lingua casteliana . . per lo sopra dicto Traducta . . <i>Fol.</i> 146b: Finis . Impressum Rome In Campo Flore per magistrum Eucharium Silber alias Franck Anno. M.ccccc.vi. Die uigesimanona Ianuarii. <i>Fol.</i> 147 a: Poi che e seguito il fin tristo acostoro . . <i>Fol.</i> 148 a: . . . Nel mille cinquecento cinque a punto despagnolo in idioma italiano e stato questo opuscul transunto da me alphonso de hordognez nato hispagno . . . Sm. 4to. <i>printed in Roman letter; fine copy in smooth brown morocco</i> Romæ, 1506 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | One of the rarest books in all literature. Only one other copy appears to be extant. It can easily be understood that this first edition, printed in Rome, would not long escape the ban of the authorities, notwithstanding the rank of the translator.
This translation was made from the editions of 1501 or 1502, containing the twenty-one acts. It faithfully reproduces the dialogue in the seduction-scenes, and is dedicated to a lady by the translator, Alfonso Ordoñez. | | | |
| 336 | — Tragicomedia de Calisto y Melibea nouamente tradvcta . . <i>Colophon</i> : . . Impressa cõ gran diligêtia in Venetia per Cesaro arriabeno . . millo cinquecento e disinnoue . . 12mo. <i>old French olive morocco, gilt edges, arms added on the sides</i> Venetia, 1519 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | This is a reprint of the Rome edition described above. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
337	CELESTINA. The Spanish Bawd represented in Celestina, or the Tragick-Comedy of Calisto and Melibea . . . Small folio, <i>old calf</i> The Epistle Dedicatory is signed by Don Diego Puede-ser (<i>i.e.</i> James Mabbe).	1631	1	4 0
338	CEPEDA (Francisco de) Resumpta historial de España hasta el año de 1642, añadida hasta 1652, sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1654		1	0 0
339	CERVANTES DE SALAZAR (Francisco) Obras q Francisco Cernantes de Salazar, ha hecho, glosado, y traducido. La primera es la introduciõ y camino para la sabiduria . . compuesta en latin por . . Luys viues . . La segunda es el Appologo de la ociosidad y el trabajo, intitulado Labricio Portundo . . Compuesto por . . Luys Mexia . . La tercera es vn Dialogo dela dignidad del hombre . . comêçado por el maestro y acabado por Frâncisco Ceruâtes de salazar . . 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>gothic letter; the titles in red and black within woodcut borders; limp vellum</i> <i>Alcala de Henares, Ioan de Brocar, 1546</i> The blank on the first title-page is filled up on the others with the word "Olina." All three titles specify the whole contents of the triple book, but they are given in different order upon each. "Esta primera impresion es muy rara" is a statement quoted by Salvá from the <i>Noticias para la vida de Morales</i> of Padre Florez.		6	6 0
340	——— Obras que ha hecho, glossado, i traducido . . sm. 4to. <i>LARGE PAPER; red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Madrid, 1772		0	12 0
341	CERVANTES SAAVEDRA (Miguel de) Works: LAS OBRAS, roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1864 The Comedies are omitted; otherwise this is a complete collection of the works.		0	7 6
342	——— OBRAS [coleccion completa publicada por Manoel Rivadeneyra, con la vida de Cervantes por Aribau, las Investigaciones de Cayetano Alberto de la Barrera, y las Notas de Hartzenbusch, Cayetano Rosell, y Aurelio Fernandez-Guerra.] 12 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>portrait; hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> Madrid, 1863-64		8	0 0
343	——— the same, 12 vols. <i>Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges</i> This edition comprises all the works written by or attributed to Cervantes.	1863-64	10	0 0
344	——— (Collections of Works) El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha . . nueva edicion . . por D. Juan Antonio Pellicer, 5 vols. 1797-98—Viage al Parnaso . . publicanse ahora de nuevo una tragedia y una comedia ineditas . . 1784—Los seis libros de Galatea, 2 vols. 1784—Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda, 2 vols. 1781—Novelas, 2 vols. 1783—together 12 vols. 8vo. <i>about 60 plates; a fine set in calf gilt, with Dr. Hawtrey's bookplate in all but the Quixote volumes</i> Madrid, 1781-84		2	16 0
	This factitious collection wants only the Comedies to be a complete set of all Cervantes' works.			
345	——— DON QUIXOTE, 1797-98—Viage al Parnaso, 1784—Galatea, 1784—Persiles, 1802—together 10 vols. 8vo. <i>uniformly bound in calf gilt</i> 1784-1802		2	10 0
346	——— Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda, 2 vols. 1781—Novelas Exemplares, 2 vols. 1783—Los seis libros dela Galatea, 2 vols. 1784—Viage al Parnaso . . 1784 together 7 vols. 8vo. <i>about 30 plates; uniformly bound in red morocco extra, gilt, with the arms and name of John Philip Kemble on the sides</i> Madrid, 1781-84		2	2 0
	This factitious collection wants the Quixote and the Comedies to be a complete set.			
347	CERVANTES. DON QUIXOTE. Texts. Primera Edicion, ambas partes, reproduccion fototipografica. El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha Compuesto por Miguel de Cervantes Sauuedra . . Año 1605 . . Madrid, Iuan de la Cuesta . . —Segvnda Parte del Ingenioso Cavallero Don Qvixote . . Año 1615 . . Madrid, Iuan de la Cuesta 2 vols. EDITIO PRINCEPS of both parts, reproduced in phototypographic			

- facsimile*—Las 1663 Notas puestas por el Señor Don Juan Eugenio Hartzenbusch a la primera edicion de el Ingenioso Hidalgo, 1 vol.
3 vols. impl. 8vo. *sewed* Barcelona, 1872-74 3 3 0
- 348 CERVANTES. DON QUIXOTE [**Primera Parte**]. El Ingenioso | Hidalgo Don Qvi | xote de la Mancha. | Compuesto por Miguel de Ceruantes | Saaunedra. | Dirigido al Dvqve de | Bejar . . . Impresso con licencia, en Valencia, en casa de | Pedro Patricio Mey, 1605. | A costa de Iusepe Ferrer . . .
12mo. *woodcut on title; the first and second leaves slightly damaged, part of the book a little discoloured; bd.* Valencia, 1605 6 10 0
Sixteen preliminary leaves, including title; numbered pages 1-768.
The Aprobacion is dated Valencia, 18 July 1605, and signed by F. Luis Pellicer.
This is the first of the two editions printed at Valencia in 1605, according to Salvá's indications.
Two editions appeared at Madrid and two at Lisbon in 1605, at least one of each of them being anterior to July. The Valencian edition is therefore either the third, fourth, or fifth publication of the Primera Parte of Don Quixote.
- 349 CERVANTES, QUIXOTE. [**Primera Parte**] El | Ingenioso | Hidalgo Don | Qvixote de la | Mancha | . . . En Brvsselas, | Por Roger Velpivs . . Año 1607.
Small 8vo. *the third preliminary leaf defective and mended, the eighth preliminary leaf in facsimile; with these exceptions, a very good copy in calf* Brusselas, 1607 3 10 0
Twelve preliminary leaves, including title; pp. numbered 1-592; and 8 pages unnumbered.
First Edition of the Primera Parte printed at Brussels.
- 350 ——— [**Ambas Partes**] the same, quite perfect, 1607—SEGUNDA PARTE | del | Ingenioso | Cavallero Don | Qvixote de la | Mancha. | Por Miguel de Ceruantes Saaunedra autor de su | primera parte. | Dirigido a don Pedro Fernandez de Castro . . . En Brvsselas, Por Huberto Antonio . . 1616.
2 vols. sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *uniformly bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1607-16 20 0 0
In the second volume, there are 8 preliminary leaves, including title; and numbered pages 1-687.
- 351 CERVANTES, Quixote [**Primera Parte**] El Ingenioso | Hidalgo Don Qvi | xote de la Mancha. | Compuesto por Miguel de Ceruantes | Saaunedra. | Dirigido al Dvqve de Bejar | . . . Año 1608. | Con priuilegio de Castilla, Aragon, y Portugal. | En Madrid, Por Iuan de la Cuesta . . .
Small 4to. *very large and fine copy in calf gilt* Madrid, 1608 63 0 0
Twelve preliminary leaves, including title; 277 numbered, and 3 unnumbered leaves.
THE PARENT EDITION of all succeeding issues. It was the first edition produced under the supervision of Cervantes himself, and contains his final correction of the text of the Primera Parte, of which it is the only authoritative original.
- 352 ——— [**Primera Parte**] El Ingenioso | Hidalgo | Don Qvixote | de la Mancha. | . . . En Milan Por el Heredero de Pedromartir Locarni | y Iuan Bautista Bidello. Año 1610 . . .
12mo. *limp vellum* Milan, 1610 4 0 0
Sixteen preliminary leaves, including title; and 722 numbered pages.
A dedication (in Spanish) by the printers to the young "Conde Vitaliano Vizconde," is substituted for the original dedication of the author. In it the Castilian language is said to be "agora muy familiar a los Caualleros de esta Ciudad," and the printers excuse themselves for not publishing a Tuscan translation "por no le quitar su gracia, que mas se muestra en su natural language, que en qualquiera trasladado."

- 353 CERVANTES, QUIXOTE. *Ambas Partes. El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha.* . . . En Brvcelas, Por Roger Velpius y Huberto Antonio . . . Año 1611—Segvnda Parte del Ingenioso Cavallero Don Qvixote de la Mancha. . . . En Brvselas, Per Huberto Antonio . . . 1616
2 vols. small 8vo. *fine copies in the original limp vellum*
Brussels, 1611-16 7 10 9
The first part has 8 preliminary leaves; 583 numbered pages; and 4 leaves unnumbered. The second part has already been described under the date of 1607.
- 354 — [Ambas Partes] Primera Parte del Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha. . . . En Brvcelas, Por Huberto Antonio . . . año 1617.—Segvnda Parte del Ingenioso Cavallero Don Qvixote de la Mancha. . . . En Brvselas, Por Huberto Antonio . . . 1616
2 vols. small 8vo. *fine copies in the original olive morocco binding executed in Paris by a contemporary of Le Gascon for Louis Phelypeaux with his arms and monogram on the sides*
Brussels, 1617-16 36 0 0
The first part has 8 preliminary leaves, including the title; 583 numbered pages; and four leaves unnumbered. The second part has already been described.
An early Don Quixote in a beautiful old binding like this is very rarely seen.
A beautiful portrait of Balthasar Phelypeaux, Marquis de Chasteauneuf, engraved by Vermeulen after Mignard, is inserted at the beginning.
- 355 — [Segunda Parte, Avellaneda] Segvndo Tomo del Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha que contiene su tercera salida: y es la quinta parte de sus auenturas. Compuesto por el Licenciado Alonso Fernandez de Auellaneda, natural de la villa de Tordesillas. . . . Con Licencia, en Tarragona en casa de Felipe Roberto, Año 1614.
12mo. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, lined with red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Koehler; with the labels of Charles Nodier and Ricardo Heredia and the stamp of Salva's library*
Tarragona, 1614 28 0 0
Four preliminary leaves; 282 numbered leaves; and 6 leaves unnumbered (of which the last one is blank).
VERY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. It is agreed on all hands that the name on the title was not the author's real one. Whoever he was, he deserves praise as having produced an admirable book, and as having stung Cervantes to complete a Second Part of his own.
- 356 CERVANTES, QUIXOTE. Primera y Segvnda Parte del Incenioso (sic) Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *wanting the third and fourth of the six preliminary leaves; calf* Madrid, 1647 2 10 0
This is the second edition of Don Quixote, printed as a whole.
The Sunderland copy fetched, 1881, £12. 15s.
- 357 — Parte Primera y Segvnda del ingenioso Hidalgo Don Qvixote de la Mancha, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *limp vellum*
Madrid, en la Imprenta Real, 1668-1662 1 0 0
Six preliminary leaves; leaves numbered 1-171; one unnumbered leaf; title of second part; leaves numbered 174-353; three unnumbered leaves.
- 358 — Vida y Hechos Del Ingenioso Cavallero Don Qvixote de la Mancha . . . Nueva Edicion, coregida y ilustrada . . . 2 vols. thick 12mo. 9 frontispieces and 27 plates; *limp vellum* Amberes, 1673-72 1 5 0
According to the title of the first volume there ought to be 32 plates in all. The second volume does not mention a number.
- 359 — Vida y Hechos del ingenioso cavallero Don Quixote . . . Tomo primero . . . 1730—Parte II . . . 1706—2 vols. sm. 4to. *over 30 engravings; vellum wrappers* Madrid, 1730-06 0 10 0
- 360 — Vida y hechos del ingenioso hidalgo Don Quixote . . . [con la vida de Cervantes por Gregorio Mayans i Siscar], 4 vols. 12mo. *numerous pretty engravings by Folkema and Fokke after Coppel's designs; calf gilt, gilt edges* Haia, 1744 1 8 0
- 361 — the same, 4 vols. Haia, 1744—Novelas Exemplares, 2 vols. *also containing several pretty engravings by Folkema, Haya, 1739—together 6 vols. 12mo. uniform in calf neat, Henry Swinburne's copy with his signature and some MS. notes by him* 1739-44 1 12 0

		£	s.	d.
362	CERVANTES, QUIXOTE Vida, y Hechos del ingenioso Caballero D. Quixote de la Mancha [con la Vida de Cervantes], 2 vols. sm. 4to. 44 woodcuts; limp vellum Madrid, 1764	0	15	0
363	— another issue of the same edition, 4 vols. 12mo. 44 woodcuts; vellum ib. 1765	0	12	0
364	— EL INGENIOSO HIDALGO DON QUIXOTE DE LA MANCHA, nueva edicion corregida por la REAL ACADEMIA ESPAÑOLA, 4 vols. roy. 4to. portrait, four frontispieces and 28 beautiful plates by Joseph del Castillo and other artists; gilt Spanish calf, gilt edges Madrid, Ibarra, 1780	5	5	0
365	— the same, morocco extra, gilt edges 1780	7	10	0
366	— another copy, in a fine old red morocco extra, richly gilt on the sides 1780	16	0	0
367	— the same, Viscount Granville's copy, with his bookplate; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome le jeune 1780	25	0	0
368	— the same, Beckford's copy, very large and fine, in crimson morocco extra, joints, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber 1780	31	10	0
369	— Don Quixote de la Mancha (nueva edicion por John BOWLER), 6 parts or vols. 4to. hf. russia, with Sir Thomas Gage's bookplate, neatly bound Salisbury, 1781	1	16	0
	A valuable critical edition, in much request in Spain.			
370	— another copy, wanting two of the titles, 6 parts in 3 vols. neatly bound 1781	1	0	0
371	— El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha . . nueva edicion corregida por la Real Academia Española, [con la vida del autor, analisis del Quixote, etc.] 4 vols. 12mo. portrait, map, and 24 pretty plates, engraved by Selma, Moreno Tejada, and others from the designs of Carnicero, gilt binding Madrid, 1782	1	5	0
372	— another copy, bound in 5 vols. 12mo. calf 1782	1	0	0
	The designs are not the same as in the large edition of 1780. This is the second Academy edition.			
373	— tercera edicion corregida por la Real Academia, 6 vols. 12mo. with the same plates as in the 1782 edition; hf. calf Madrid, 1787	0	15	0
374	— El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quixote de la Mancha . . nueva edicion corregida de nuevo, con nuevas notas, nuevas estampas, nuevo analisis, y con la vida de el autor nuevamente aumentada por Juan Antonio PELLICER, 5 vols. 8vo. with 32 plates, most of them engraved by Moreno Tejada and Duflos after the designs of A. Navarro; neatly bound Madrid, 1797-98	1	1	0
375	— the same, 5 vols. 8vo. bds. uncut, £1. 5s; or hf. calf gilt, gilt tops, uncut 1797-98	1	11	6
376	— the same, 5 vols. 8vo. whole-bound in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges 1797-98	2	16	0
377	— the same, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, 5 vols. 8vo. calf 1797-98	5	0	0
378	— the same, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, 5 vols. large 8vo. red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Kalthoeber), with the arms of John Philip Kemble on the sides 1797-98	10	0	0
379	— the same, red morocco extra, gilt tops, uncut, by Clarke and Bedford, described as "The Duchess of Infantado's best large paper copy" 1797-98	12	0	0
380	— Don Quixote, con Vida y Analisis, 7 vols. 16mo. portrait and numerous pretty plates, hf. calf, neat Paris, 1814	1	0	0
381	— El Ingenioso Hidalgo D. Quijote . . cuarta edicion corregida por la Real Academia, 4 vols. 12mo. with numerous beautiful plates after new designs by J. Rivelles; calf Madrid, 1819	0	10	0
	A life by Fernandez de Navarrete was brought out as a fifth volume.			

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 382 CERVANTES, DON QUIJOTE, edicion en miniatura, 18mo. <i>printed in very minute type, with portrait and plates, calf neat, gilt edges</i> Paris, 1827 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 383 ——— El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha . . comentado por Don Diego CLEMENCIN, 6 vols. sm. 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1833-39 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 384 ——— the same, 6 vols. in 3, <i>hf. morocco, uncut, with a portrait of Clemencin inserted</i> 1833-39 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 385 ——— the same, 6 vols. <i>calf gilt, uncut, Richard Ford's copy with his bookplate, and his MS. notes on the fly-leaves</i> 1833-39 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| 386 ——— the same, 6 vols. 1833-39—BRADFORD (Carlos F.) INDICE de las Notas de Clemencin con referencias a pasajes oscuros del texto y a la Historia de la literatura Española de Ticknor, 1885—together 7 vols. sm. 4to. <i>Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Madrid, 1833-85 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 387 ——— Indico . . por Bradford, sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1885 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| "One of the most complete commentaries that has been published on any author, ancient or modern. It is written, too, with taste and judgment in nearly all that relates to the merits of the author; it is rare to find an obscure point which it does not elucidate."—Ticknor, 1849, III, 383. | | | |
| 388 ——— El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>engraved portraits and 600 woodcuts in the style of Johannot; hf. bd. neat</i> Barcelona, 1840 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 389 ——— edicion ilustrada, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>plates; cloth gilt</i> Barcelona, 1859 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 390 ——— edicion corregida con especial estudio de la primera por D. J. E. Hartzenbusch, 4 vols. 16mo. <i>with portrait and a facsimile of an autograph letter of Cervantes; red morocco extra, gilt edges, a beautiful little book</i> Argamasilla de Alba, 1863 | 4 | 8 | 0 |
| 391 ——— D. Quijote de la Mancha . . precedida de unas observaciones . . por D. Antonio de Bofarull y Brocá, 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>with numerous woodcuts and coloured plates; hf. bd.</i> Barcelona, 1879 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| 392 ——— DON QUIXOTE, <i>Translations: [The History of the valorous and wittie Knight-Errant Don Qvixote of the Mancha . . Translated out of the Spanish . .]</i>
Small 4to. <i>First Edition, wanting the title and the corresponding fourth leaf; the copy in good condition, in sheets</i>
[William Stansby, for Ed. Blount and W. Barret . 1612] | 6 | 10 | 0 |

The first Don Quixote in English; the work of Thomas Shelton (whose name appears at foot of the dedication to Lord Walden). He there pretends to have translated the book "some five or six yeares agoe," in the space of forty days, "out of the Spanish tongue." The falsehood of that statement becomes evident even in the preliminary pages. In the last few lines of the seventh paragraph of the Prologo of Cervantes, we read the words "anotaciones y acotaciones. que yo os voto á tal de llenaros las margenes, y de gastar quatro pliegos en el fin del libro." Shelton has it, "I doe promise thee that I will both fill up the margent, and also spend foure or five sheetes of *advantage* at the end of the booke." The words I have underlined are not in the Spanish and have no meaning in English. They are evidently translated with foolish literalness from a French version which had *davantage* in the sense of "four or five sheets *more*." Unfortunately we know of no French or Italian version as early as the English, but that a MS. in one or the other language existed in 1606-7, is rendered nearly certain by the phrase just quoted.

This book is so rare that it is undescribed by Mr. H. E. Watts and all writers on Cervantes bibliography. It is quite a different edition and impression from that which appeared with the second Part in 1620. In Vol. I of 1620 there were thirteen preliminary leaves (including a printed title with the date of 1620; and an *engraved title*), pages numbered 1-572, and two leaves unnumbered. In the volume of 1612, there were twelve preliminary leaves (including a printed title dated 1612), pages numbered 1-594, and two unnumbered leaves. All the pages of the book were framed within black lines in the 1612 volume; in the 1620 volume, only the head-lines were so ruled.

In 1612 there existed no more of Don Quixote than the volume which we now call Part I, and that volume was divided into four parts. In the English head-lines of 1612 we have those parts indicated; while the word was turned into Lib. in the edition of 1620, after the continuation produced in 1615 had stamped the name of Parte Primera upon its predecessor.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 393 | CERVANTES, DON QUIXOTE . . translated . . second issue, comprising both Parts. <i>Engraved title: The History of Don Qvichote . . 2 vols. in 1, smallest 4to. having the printed title of Vol. I and two other of the preliminary leaves of that volume, as well as pp. 7-10 of the second volume, supplied in MS.; calf, gilt edges</i> Edward Blount, 1620 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | Vol. I: thirteen preliminary leaves (including the three described above as supplied in MS.); pp. 1-572; and two leaves unnumbered. Vol. II: eight preliminary leaves including the title (which is letterpress) and the Table; pp. 1-504.
The dedication of Vol. II is signed by the bookseller Edward Blount, and there is no allusion to Shelton. There is, however, no apparent difference in the style of the volumes, which remain, in spite of all drawbacks, the most natural and spirited English version of Don Quixote. It is curious to observe how much Mr. Watts is indebted to Shelton for idiomatic turns of speech. | | | |
| 394 | — THE HISTORY of the valorous and witty-Knight-Errant, Don Quixote, of the Mancha. Translated out of the Spanish; now newly corrected and amended. 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, <i>hf. morocco</i> 1652 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 395 | — the same, a large and fine copy, from the Duke of Buccleuch's collection, with the letter B surmounted by a coronet on the sides 1652
This is the edition of 1620 reprinted. | 2 | 12 | 0 |
| 396 | GAYTON (Edmund) Pleasant Notes upon Don Quixot, sm. folio, <i>old calf</i> 1654 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | An amusing book, the author of which seems to have known Cervantes only in Shelton. | | | |
| 397 | — translated by Charles Jarvis, 3 vols. large 8vo. with hundreds of illustrations by Tony Johannot; <i>calf gilt</i> 1837 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 398 | — The History and Adventures of the renowned Don Quixote: from the Spanish . . by T. Smollett, 2 vols. 16mo. with frontispieces; <i>bds. uncut</i> 1818 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | According to Mr. Watts, Smollett knew no Spanish and translated from the French. This is undoubtedly too severe. | | | |
| 399 | — The Ingenious Gentleman Don Quixote de la Mancha . . a new edition: done into English, with notes, original and selected, and a new life of the author by Henry Edward Watts, 5 volumes, sm. 4to. <i>bds.</i> Subscription price Bernard Quaritch, 1887-89 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | This is regarded by the most competent critics as the best of all the English translations of the great Spanish romance. The life of Cervantes by Mr. Watts, which forms the first volume, is a masterpiece, based throughout upon sound historical research. The Index which terminates the work, is most exhaustive, and is the only complete Index ever added to any English edition of Don Quixote. | | | |
| 400 | — A Continuation of the comical History of . . Don Quixote . . By the Licentiate Alonso Fernandez de Avellaneda . . Translated by Captain John Stevens, 8vo. <i>frontispiece and numerous plates; old calf</i> 1705 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| | Translated from Le Sage's French version. | | | |
| 401 | — A Continuation of the History and Adventures of . . Don Quixote . . translated by William Augustus Yardley, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>plates after Stothard; hf. bd.</i> 1784 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | This was merely Stevens' translation with a few formal changes in words here and there. It is bound up with "The Virtuous Orphan." | | | |
| 402 | — The Life and Exploits of the ingenious gentleman, Don Quixote, de la Mancha, containing his fourth sally, and the fifth part of his adventures, written by the Licentiate Alonso Fernandez de Avellaneda . . translated from the Spanish, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>bds. uncut</i> Swaffham, 1805 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| | This is really from the Spanish. | | | |
| 403 | — Histoire de l'admirable Don Quixotte de la Manche [traduite par M. Filleau de Saint Martin], 4 vols. 16mo. <i>numerous plates; calf</i> Suivant la Copie imprimée a Paris, chez Claude Barbin, MDCLXXXI (1681) | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| | Supposed to be an Elzevir. Benzon's copy sold for 1000 francs. I sold the Beckford copy for £15. 15s.
A freely rendered translation from the beginning of the book down to the penultimate chapter. The final chapter is, however, rewritten: Don Quixote gets well instead of dying. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 404 CERVANTES, <i>Histoire de l'admirable Don Quixotte de la Manche</i> , 5 vols. 16mo. <i>numerous plates; pretty copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru</i> Amsterdam, Pierre Mortier, 1696 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| The first four volumes contain the same text as the preceding, and has impressions of the same plates. The fifth volume is a new French continuation of Quixote's adventures, with new plates. The anonymous author promised a further continuation. | | | |
| 405 ——— <i>Œuvres Diverses: Histoire de l'admirable Don Quichotte</i> [traduite par Filleau de St. Martin, et continuée], 6 vols.— <i>Nouvelles de Cervantes, nouvelle edition augmentée</i> , 2 vols.—together 8 vols. 12mo. <i>with the numerous pretty illustrations of Coppel and Folkema, engraved by Folkema and others; hf. calf</i> Amsterdam, 1768 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| With the same absurd continuation of the Quixote as in the edition of 1696, and the further continuation which was then promised. | | | |
| 406 ——— <i>Nouvelles Aventures de l'admirable Don Quichotte composées par . . Alonso Fernandez de Avellaneda, et traduites . . en François pour la première fois</i> , 2 vols. 12mo. <i>many plates; calf</i> Paris, 1738 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| The translator was René Le Sage. | | | |
| 407 ——— <i>Le Don Quichotte de Fernandez Avellaneda traduit . . par A. Germond de Lavigne</i> , 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt edges</i> Paris, 1853 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| Bound up with: Biedermann, <i>Don Quichotte et la tache de ses traducteurs</i> , 1837. | | | |
| 408 ——— DON QUIXOTE, <i>picturesque illustrations: COYPEL. LES PRINCIPALES AVANTURES de l'admirable Don Quichotte, représentées en figures par Coppel, Picart le Romain, et autres habiles maitres, avec les explications des xxxi planches . .</i> 4to. <i>beautiful proof impressions (before the numbers) of the 31 plates; old russia gilt</i> La Haye, Pierre de Hondt, 1746 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 409 ——— <i>De voornaamste Gevallen . . beschreeven op een' vryen en vrolyken trant, door Jacob Campo Weyerman . . roy.</i> 4to. <i>a fine set of proof impressions (before the numbers) of the 31 plates; hf. bd. uncut</i> In 's Hage, Pieter de Hondt, 1746 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 410 ——— <i>De voornaamste Gevallen . . folio, LARGE PAPER, excellent second impressions (with the numbers) of Coppel's 31 designs; hf. bd.</i> Ins Hage, 1746 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| Of the 31 exquisite illustrations, 25 were designed by Coppel, 1 by Boucher, 2 by Cochin, 2 by Tremolières, and 1 by Lebas. The engravers were Picart le Romain, Schley, Tanjé, and Fokke. | | | |
| 411 ——— SMIRKE (Robt.) <i>ILLUSTRATIONS to DON QUIXOTE, engraved by Heath, Finden, Golding, Engleheart, etc. large folio, consisting of 74 beautiful plates and vignettes, Proofs on India Paper, in portfolio</i> (1818) | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 412 ——— NOVELLI. <i>Le Luminose Geste di Don Chisciotte disegnate ed incise da Francesco Novelli . .</i> 8vo. <i>hf. morocco extra, uncut, by Bedford</i> Venezia, 1819 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| A series of 33 clever etchings, with a leaf of text in Italian to each. | | | |
| 413 CERVANTES, <i>COMEDIAS. OCHO COMEDIAS, Y OCHO ENTREMESSES NVEVOS, Nunca representados. . . . DIRIGIDAS A DON PEDRO Fernandez de Castro . . . Los titvlos destas ocho comedias, y sus entremeses, van en la segunda hoja a la buelta. Año 1615 Con Privilegio. En Madrid, Por la viuda de Alonso Martin de Balboa. . . . Small 4to. two preliminary leaves including the title, 257 numbered leaves of text, and one leaf of colophon, entirely printed upon thin fine paper; Lockhart's copy with his signature on the fly-leaf</i> Madrid, 1615 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

- 414 CERVANTES. OCHO | COMEDIAS, Y OCHO | ENTREMESES NUEVOS, | Nunca representados. | . . . DIRIGIDÁS A DON PEDRO FER- | nandez de Castro . . . Los titvlos destas ocho comedias, | Y sus entremeses van en la quarta hoja. | Año 1615 | Con Privilegio. | En Madrid, Por la viuda de Alonso Martin. | . . .
 Small 4to. *four preliminary leaves including the title, 257 numbered leaves, and one leaf of colophon, entirely printed upon thick coarse paper; fine copy in limp vellum* Madrid, 1615 25 0 0
 This is the first time that the existence of two issues of the original Comedias of Cervantes has been pointed out. The change of the paper constitutes in itself a notable variation; but, as far as the type-setting is concerned, the only difference is in the preliminary leaves. The four leaves in one and the two leaves in the other are different in their composition. The alterations on the title page have been noted above. In both copies the Apronacion occupies eight lines at the top of the second leaf reverse. Below it, in the thin paper copy, there is nothing but a list of the titles of the pieces, with the catchword "Come-." In the thick paper copy, that list and catchword occupy the whole reverse of the fourth leaf; the greater part of leaf 2 reverse, and both pages of leaf 3 being filled with a Prologo al Lector; and the front of the fourth leaf containing a Dedicatoria al Conde de Lemos.
- 415 ——— Comedias y Entremeses . . . con una disertacion sobre las Comedias de España, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *limp vellum* Madrid, 1749 1 10 0
- 416 ——— Ocho Entremeses . . . tercera impresion, 12mo. *gilt Spanish binding* Cadix, 1816 0 7 6
 The Entremeses reprinted separately from the volume of Comedias y Entremeses.
- 417 CERVANTES, GALATEA dividida en seys libros . . . En Paris, Por Gilles Robinot . . . MDCXI . . . 12mo. *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, with the Seillière arms on the sides, RARE* Paris, 1611 6 6 0
 Edited by César Oudin who signs one of the prefatory pieces "A los Estudiosos."
- 418 ——— los seis libros de Galatea, 2 vols. 8vo. *with many pretty plates after the designs of Josef Ximeno; calf* Madrid, 1784 0 15 0
- 419 CERVANTES, NOVELAS EXEMPLARES . . . dirigido a Don Pedro Fernandez de Castro, Conde de Lemos . . . Año 1614 Con licencia. En Pamplona, por Nicolas de Assiayn . . .
 12mo. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Gaisford library* Pamplona, 1614 6 6 0
- 420 ——— Novelas Exemplares . . . La Gitanilla, El Amante . . . En Brvsselas. Por Roger Velpio, y Hvberto Antonio . . . año de 1614. Small 8vo. *hf. calf, fine copy* Brüsselas, 1614 2 10 0
- 421 ——— Novelas Exemplares . . . Año 1617 . . . En Pamplona, por Nicolas de Assiayn . . . 12mo. *orange morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* Pamplona, 1617 3 3 0
- 422 ——— Novelas Exemplares . . . En Brvsselas, Por Huberto Antonio . . . 1625 . . . 12mo. (small 8vo.) *vellum, fine copy* 1625 0 16 0
 An exact reprint of the edition of 1614, with a new Privilegio and an additional Apronacion dated 1624.
- 423 ——— Novelas Exemplares . . . añadido un Indice de libros de Novelas, Patrañas, Cuentos, Historias, y Casos tragicos . . . sm. 4to. *vellum* Madrid, 1732 0 18 0
 The Indice is a publisher's catalogue, curious to read.
- 424 ——— Novelas Exemplares, 2 vols. 16mo. *numerous plates; bound* Valencia, 1769 0 7 0
- 425 ——— Novelas Exemplares . . . nueva impresion . . . 2 vols. 12mo. *12 pretty plates engraved by Adam; hf. russia gilt* Perpiñan, 1816 1 1 0
- 426 ——— [NOVELS] The Troublesome and Hard Adventures in Love. Lively setting forth, The Feavers, the Dangers, and the Jealousies of Lovers; and the Labyrinths and Wildernesses of Fears and Hopes through which they daily passe . . . Written in Spanish. . . . and exactly translated into English by R. C[odrington], small 4to. black letter, FIRST EDITION; *olive morocco extra, gilt edges (by Charles Lewis), with a crest on the sides* B. Alsop, 1652 6 10 0
 This is the earliest English version of Cervantes' Novelas Exemplares, some of which were written before Don Quixote, and all at separate times. They throw considerable light on many passages in his great work.

- 428 CERVANTES, NOVELAS. Les Nouvelles de Migvel de Cervantes Saavedra . . Traduites d'Espagnol en François: Les six premiers par F. de Rosset. Et les autres six par le S. D'Avdignier: Avec l'Histoire de Ruis Dias . . par le S. de Bellan, 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. *the date or part of it cut at the bottom of the titles; vellum* Paris, 1670 2 2 "
- 429 ——— PERSILES. LOS TRABAIOS DE PERSILES, Y SIGISMVND, historia Setentrional. Por Migvel de Cervantes Saavedra. Dirigido a Don Pedro Fernandez de Castro . . Año 1617. Con aprovacion. Conforme a lo traslado impresso en Madrid. Por Iuan de la Cuesta. En Paris, A costa de Estevan Richer, en Palacio. 12mo. *fine copy in limp vellum* Paris, 1617 5 0 "
- VERY RARE. It is probably at least as early as the Barcelona edition about to be described. This Paris book contains Luys Francisco Calderon's sonnet *A el Sepulcro de Cervantes*, which is not to be found in the preliminaries of the former.
- 430 ——— LOS TRABAIOS DE PERSILES, Y SIGISMUNDA, historia Setentrional . . Año 1617. Con licēcia. En Barcelona. Por Bautista Sorita . . 12mo. *a few objectionable words here and there crossed through with a pen but still legible; vellum* Barcelona, 1617 4 0 "
- Published in the same year as the first edition (of Madrid). EXTREMELY RARE. The absence of the sonnet above referred to might be taken to show that this edition was printed simultaneously with the princeps of Madrid, 1617.
- 431 ——— Los Trabajos de PERSILES Y SIGISMVND, historia sententrional . . en Brucelas, Por Iluberto Antonio . . 1618. 12mo. *calf* Brucelas, 1618 2 0 "
- 432 ——— the same, *a fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Gaisford library* 1618 2 10 "
- 433 ——— the same, *a very large copy in old calf, with seventeenth-century annotations on the margins by an English hand* 1618 1 10 "
- 434 ——— VIAGE | DEL PARNASO | compvesto por | Miguel de Cervantes | Saavedra. | Dirigido a don Rodrigo de Tapia . . Año 1614. | Con privilegio | en Madrid, | Por la viuda de Alonso Martin. 12mo. *First Edition; calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá collection* Madrid, 1614 6 6 "
- Eight preliminary leaves, and 80 numbered leaves of text. There were two issues by the same printer in the same year. In one of them the preliminary page which faces the first page of the text has a sonnet *El autor a su pluma*; in the other (as in the copy here described) that page is blank except for a typographical ornament. The copies of the latter kind are obviously the earlier.
- 435 ——— Viage al Parnaso . . publicanse ahora de nuevo una tragedia y una comedia ineditas del mismo Cervantes . . small 8vo. *calf* Madrid, Sancha, 1784 0 7 6
- 436 ——— EL BUSCAPIÉ, opusculo inedito que . . escribio . . Cervantes . . publicado . . por Adolfo de Castro, 12mo. *hf. bd.* Cadiz, 1848 0 3 6
- 437 ——— O Busca-pé . vertida (em Portugues) por J. A. N. Vieira, sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* Porto, 1848 0 3 6
- 438 ——— Varias Obras ineditas de Cervantes sacadas de codices, con nuevas ilustraciones sobre la vida del autor por Don Adolfo de Castro, 8vo. *sd.* 6s 6d; or *hf. bd.* Madrid, 1874 0 7 6
- 439 CHASLES (Emile) Michel de Cervantes, sa vie, son temps, son œuvre politique et littéraire, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1866 0 3 6
- 440 TRACTS and opuscles on Cervantes, six 8vo. and one 4to. 1837-76 0 10 0
- Vida de Cervantes por Leon Mainez I Cadiz, 1876; Cadiz edition of the Quijote, I (about 1876); Asensio Nuevos Documentos para la vida . . 1864; Tubino, Cervantes y el Quixote, 1872; and three other pieces.
- 441 CESPEDES Y MENESES (Gonzalo de) Historia apologetica en los Svcessos del Reyno de Aragon y su Ciudad de Çaragoça Años de 91. y 92 . . small 4to. *old red morocco gilt* Zaragoza, 1622 0 14 0
- 442 ——— Fortvna Varia del Soldado Pindaro, 12mo. *calf* Zaragoza, 1696 0 2 6

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|-----|----|----|
| 443 CESPEDES Y MENESES. Primera Parte de la Historia de D. Felipe el III. Rey de las Españas Por Don Gonçalo de Cespedes y Meneses. . . Año de 1631. En Lisboa, con licencia la imprimio Pedro Craesbeeck. Sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, <i>old French calf gilt, with the imperial eagle in gold on the sides, surmounted by a Marquis's coronet</i> Lisboa, 1631 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 444 ——— another copy, in <i>old calf</i> 1631 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| No more than this first part was published. The book is so rare that it was never seen by Salvá, although he inferred its existence from the preliminary leaves of the 1634 edition. | | | |
| 445 CHAPBOOKS (SPANISH) Flores y Blancaflor—Historia de Juana la Loca—Los siete Infantes de Lara—Tablante de Ricamonte y Jofre Donason—Historia de Bernardo del Carpio—Clamades y Clarmonda—Don Juan de Serralonga—Diego Corrientes—and 16 other pieces, <i>printed as cheap literature, with woodcuts; bound together in 1 vol. 4to. cloth</i> Madrid, Barcelona, etc. 1854-63 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Including lives of Queen Christina and of several heroes of the first Carlist war. | | | |
| 446 CICERO. Libros de Marco Tvlio Ciceron, en que tracta de los Oficios, de la Amicicia, y de la Senectvd. Con la Economica de Xenophon, todo nuevamente traducido de Latin . . Los Paradoxos . . Sueño de Scipion . En Alcala . . Ioan da Brocar . M.D.XLIX. 12mo. <i>gothic letter, vellum</i> Alcala, 1549 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 447 CID, Chronicle, First Edition. Title: CRONICA DEL FAMOSO CAUALLERO CID RUY DIEZ CAMPEADOR. Colophon: Aqui se acaua la Cronica del muy noble y esforçado y siempre vitorioso Cid ruy diez Campeador: A costa y despêsa de los reverendos padres Abad monjes z convento del monesterio de sant Pedro de cardeña: fue ympressa en la muy noble y leal ciudad de Burgos: por arte z industria de Fadrique Aleman de basilea: acabose a treynta z un dias del mes de março . . . mill z quinientos z doze años. | | | |
| Small folio, <i>gothic letter, Editio Princeps, large and very fine copy in cloth boards</i> Burgos, 1512 | 150 | 0 | 0 |
| 448 ——— another copy, small folio; <i>the headlines of the Prologue neatly restored, and the last leaf in beautiful facsimile; fine copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1512 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| 449 ——— another copy, <i>having a couple of leaves soiled and a couple of leaves mended, but quite complete and without facsimile; in fine Spanish morocco gilt, by Ménard</i> 1512 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| FIRST EDITION of the unabridged Chronicle of the Cid, and a BOOK OF SUCH EXTRAORDINARY RARITY that since Heber's imperfect copy was sold sixty years ago, only the copies above described have appeared in the European market. There was no copy in the wonderfully rich Salvá collection; and Huber, in his reprint of the Chronicles of the Cid, confessed that he had been unable to see either this edition or that of 1593. | | | |

At the end of the Chronicle, there follows (preceded by a full-page woodcut) the "Breue tratado dela genealogia dl Cid" which, with some small concluding paragraphs, occupies folios 103-116, and which Salvá imagined to have appeared for the first time in the edition of 1552. The prologue of the work informs us that it was published by Juan de Velorado, Abbot of San Pedro de Cardeña, at the desire of the young Infante Fernando (afterwards Emperor in succession to his brother Charles V), who had visited the Abbey and seen

CID CHRONICLE.

£ s. d.

there the tomb of the hero and the ancient MS. of the Chronicle. The matter which concludes the Genealogia consists of an account of the Cid's tomb and of those of other great personages buried in the same monastery, and finally the royal privilege dated 1511, and the *Pregon del dicho Preuilegio* which is stated to have been proclaimed at the request of Fray Pedro de Velorado the mayordomo del dicho monesterio. He was evidently, therefore, a different person from the Abbot, and should not be confounded with him, as Salvá and others have done.

- 450 CID. *Chronicle, second edition. Title page: Over a woodcut of a mounted knight, the words in red: Don Rodrigo de Viuar, and beneath it, in red and black: Cronica del famoso e inuencible cauallero Cid Ruy Diaz campeador. Agora nueuamente corregida y emendada. En Medina del Campo, por Juan Maria de Terranoua, y Jacome de Liarcari. M. D. LII. Colophon at end: Fenesce la Cronica . . . impressa en la muy noble villa de Medina del capo en la emprêta de Francisco del câto . . . M. D. liij.*

Small folio, gothic letter; very fine and large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Medina del Campo, 1552

35 0 0

This contains precisely the same matter as the edition of 1512, except that the *Preuilegio* and the *Pregon* at the end are omitted.

- 451 ——— *Chronicle. CHRONICA DEL FAMOSO CAUALLERO CID RUY DIEZ CAMPEADOR. Con Licencia. En Bvrgos. En la Imprimeria de Philippe de Iunta y Iuan Baptista Varesio. 1593.*

Small folio, Roman letter; a few leaves stained and mended; old calf. £5; or, a good copy, bound Burgos, 1593

6 10 0

- 452 ——— the same, a large copy in limp vellum wrapper 1593

8 8 0

- 453 ——— another copy, sm. folio, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, from the Didot and Seillière libraries Burgos, 1593

10 10 0

The only addition in this edition is the account, on seven pages at the end, of the Translacion del cuerpo del Cid, an event which took place in 1541. It was simply the removal of the tomb to a newer part of the Monastery.

- 454 ——— *Chronicle. Chronica del Cid, nueva edicion con una introduccion historico-literaria por Huber, royal 8vo. red morocco extra, gilt edges Stuttgart, 1853*

1 0 0

The introduction contains large extracts from the Poema.

"It is overflowing with the very spirit of the times when it was written, and offers us so true a picture of their generous virtues, as well as their stern violence, that it may well be regarded as one of the best books in the world, if not the very best, for studying the real character and manners of the ages of chivalry."—*Ticknor.*

- 455 ——— *Popular Chronicle. Title: (under a woodcut and within a woodcut border): CORONICA DEL MUY ESFORÇADO e INUENCIBLE CAUALLERO EL CID RUY DIAZ CAMPEADOR DE LAS ESPAÑAS. Reverse of title: Aqui comienza vn libro llamado Suma delas cosas marauillosas que hizo en su vida el buê cauallero y esforçado el Cid ruy diaz . . . Segun mas largamente las historias delas coronicas lo recuentan . . . quise principiar su historia dende que començo a reynar en España el muy noble rey don Fernando primero . . . Colophon on reverse of the fifty-first leaf: . . . Aqui fenesce el breue tratado delos nobles fechos y batallas que el buen cauallero Cid ruy diaz vencio . . . El qual se acabo . . . por Miguel de Eguia: en la muy noble y leal ciudad de Toledo. En el año . . . de mil e quinientos e veynte e seys Años. On the fifty-second leaf a woodcut of a battle outside a fortress, with a border. Small 4to. gothic letter; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet Toledo, 1526*

31 10 0

The only copy known. This popular Chronicle was first printed several years before the editio princeps of the large Chronicle, at least as early as 1498, but all the early editions are of excessive rarity. Between the edition of 1498 and the present one, there is record only of a single edition printed in 1509 which has disappeared.

- 456 **CID, Cronica Popular.** Cronica del muy esforcado cavallero el Cid Rvy Diaz Campeador. (*A woodcut here*) En Brvxellas Impresso en casa de Iuan Mommaerte . . 1588 . . 18mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges at end: Brvxellas . . 1589* 5 5 0
This is also the popular Chronicle, and only differs from the edition of 1526 in being printed in Roman letter and in having some slight changes and omissions in the language.
- 457 — **Historia del esforzado cavallero Ruy Diaz, llamado Cid Campeador.** Hallarase en Madrid en la Imprenta de los Herederos de Juan Sanz, calle de la Paz. Small folio, *with a woodcut on the title; green morocco extra, gilt edges* About 1680 1 16 0
Fifty-one numbered pp. including the title. The first thirteen leaves are marked with signature A to A 13, as though the book were printed as a single sheet. It is in 62 chapters, printed in double columns.—This is also the popular Chronicle, with some changes in spelling, and omitting the short introduction.
- 458 — **Poema. POEMA DEL CID.** Nach der einzigen Madrider Handschrift . . herausgegeben von Karl Vollmüller. Theil. I: Text (*all published*). 8vo. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt top, uncut* Halle, 1879 0 9 0
The famous poem is given in its entirety, so far as it exists, and occupies 94 pp. The title, introduction, notes, and glossary, promised by the editor, were never printed.
- 459 — **Poeme du Cid, texte Espagnol accompagné d'une traduction Française . .** par Damas Hinard, 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top* Paris, 1858 0 15 0
- 460 — **Romancero. ROMANCERO e Historia del muy valeroso cavallero el Cid Rvy Diaz de Vibar, en language antiguo, Recopilado por Juan de Escobar, 12mo. calf** Cadix, 1702 0 15 0
At the end is a tabla, or list of the 102 ballads contained in the book. There precedes it a statement that this edition contains several added since the previous publications, but the truth is that all the editions from the first known of 1612 downwards contain the same 102.
- 461 — the same, 12mo. *bound* Pamplona, Martin de Zavala, 1706 0 15 0
- 462 — the same, *calf gilt, £1; or in morocco extra, leather joints, and gilt edges, from the Gaisford library* 1706 1 5 0
This has the same statement as the preceding, but is precisely similar in contents.
- 463 — **Romancero e Historia del . . Cid . . reformada sobre las antiguas, añadida e ilustrada . .** por D. Vicente Gonzalez de Reguero, 18mo. *calf neat* Madrid, 1818 0 7 6
A prologo, followed by 78 romances, and a short life of the Cid. The remaining 24 romances of the other editions were omitted intentionally by the editor.
- 464 — **Romancero é Historia del muy valeroso caballero el Cid Ruy Diaz de Vibar . . edicion completa añadida con una version Castellana de la Vida del Cid por el historiador Aleman, Müller, 12mo. frontispiece, pp. xii and 368, FINE PAPER, half morocco, top edge gilt** Francoforto, 1828 0 10 0
This contains 102 ballads in the arrangement of 78 (as following Gonzalez de Reguero) and 24 as supplementary. The life of Cid occupies more than 50 pp.
- 465 — **Romancero del Cid, publicado por A. Keller, 12mo. frontispiece, sd. 9s; or hf. morocco** Stuttgart, 1840 0 10 0
- 466 — the same, *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford* 1840 0 15 0
The best edition of the Cid Romancero. The total number of ballads is 154, increased to that number by taking whatever belonged to the subject from the Romancero General and other sources.
- 467 — **der Cid, nach Spanischen Romanzen besungen durch Joh. Gottfr. von Herder, roy. 8vo. numerous fine woodcut illustrations after Neureuther; gilt russia** Stuttgart, 1838 0 10 6
- 468 **RISCO (Manuel) La Castilla, y el mas famoso Castellano . . Historia del . . Cid, sm. 4to. calf neat** Madrid, 1792 0 7 6
- 469 **CANTON-SALAZAR (L.) Los Restos del Cid y Jimena y sus diferentes traslaciones, 8vo. hf. morocco gilt** Burgos, 1883 0 2 6
CIENFUEGOS—see Alvarez de Cienfuegos.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 470 COCK (Henrique) Relacion del Viage hecho por Felipe II, en 1585, á Zaragoza, Barcelona y Valencia . . publicada por Alfredo Morel-Fatio y Antonio Rodriguez Villa, large 8vo. <i>hf. green morocco gilt, uncut</i> Madrid, 1876 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 471 COELLO (Carlos) Cuentos Inverosimiles, 12mo. <i>hf. morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1878 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 472 COLECCION de CEDULAS, cartas-patentes, provisiones, reales ordenes, y otros documentos concernientes á las provincias VASCONGADAS, 5 vols. sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1829-30 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| The fifth volume relates to Castile and has a different title from the rest. It is "Coleccion de Privilegios, Franquezas, Exenciones, y Fueros concedidos a varios pueblos y corporaciones de la Corona de Castilla . Sierva de continuacion a la Coleccion de documentos concernientes a las provincias Vascongadas . Tomo V." | | | |
| 473 COLECCION DE LIBROS RAROS O CURIOSOS, Vols. I-XVI, 12mo. <i>newly hf. bound in olive morocco, cloth sides, gilt tops, uncut</i> Madrid, 1871-82 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| The preface of the first volume is signed J. S. R., which are the initials of Juan Sancho Rayon ; in the second volume appear the additional initials of another celebrated scholar, F. del V (Fuensanta del Valle). | | | |
| CONTENTS : | | | |
| I. Retrato de la Lozana Andaluza. | | | |
| II. Comentario del Coronel Fr. Verdugo de la Guerra de Frisa. | | | |
| III. Tragicomedia de Lisandro y Rosella. | | | |
| IV. Cancionero de Lope de Stúñiga. | | | |
| V. Comedia llamada Selvagia, por A. de Villegas Selvago. | | | |
| VI. Comedias inéditas de Lope de Vega. | | | |
| VII. El Cortesano, por D. Luis Milan ; libro de Motes de Damas y Caballeros. | | | |
| VIII. Andanças e Viajes de Pero Tafur, 1435-39. | | | |
| IX. Segunda Comedia de Celestina, por Feliciano de Silva. | | | |
| X. Romancero historiado con mucha variedad de Glosas y Sonetos por Lucas Rodriguez. | | | |
| XI. Obras Poeticas de Diego Hurtado de Mendoza. | | | |
| XII. La Comedia de Dant Allighier en rims vulgars Cathalans per N. Andreu Ferrer. | | | |
| XIII. Varias Relaciones del Perú y Chile, 1535-1658. | | | |
| XIV. Varias Relaciones de los Estados de Flandes, 1631-1656. | | | |
| XV. Guerras de los Españoles en Africa, 1542, 1543 y 1632. | | | |
| XVI. Memorias del Perú, por Fernando Montesinos. | | | |
| 474 COLECCION de Documents ineditos para la Historia de España, tomo LX y LXI (Historia de Felipe III, 1580-1621), 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco gilt, uncut</i> Madrid, 1875 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 475 COLECCION DE POETAS ESPAÑOLES [publicada por RAMON FERNANDEZ], 19 vols. 12mo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1789-1820 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| Ramon Fernandez is a pseudonym for Pedro Estala. | | | |
| 476 COLECCION Selecta del antiguo Teatro Español publicala el Eco Hispano-Americano, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Paris, 1854 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| The best plays of Calderon, Lope, Ruiz de Alarcon, Tirso de Molino, and seven others. | | | |
| — see TEATRO ESPAÑOL. | | | |
| 477 COLENUCCI. Compendio de las hystorias del reyno de Napoles del famoso Doctor Pandolfo Colenucio juriscòsulto . Traduzido por Nicolas Spinosa . . Impresso con licencia . 1563 . <i>Colophon</i> : Fue impressa . . en la insigne ciudad de Valècia en casa d Joan Nauarro . Año . 1563 . 12mo. <i>gothic letter, calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> , 1563 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| RARE. It was superseded by the translation printed in 1584 in which not only Colenucci's book but that of his continuator was given. This, however, is a book of great rarity, and has some interesting poetical pieces among the preliminaries, including one by Montemayor. | | | |
| 478 COLENUCIO. HISTORIA DEL REYNO DE NAPOLES Auctor Pandolfo Colenucio de Pesaro Iuriscòsulto, Traduzida de lengua Toscana por Iuan Vazquez del Marmol, . . . En Seuilla por Fernando Diaz Año . 1584. <i>Acosta de Iuan de Medina Mercader de libros.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, large woodcut on title of a mounted Knight, and woodcut initials containing figures of Animals, <i>hf. morocco</i> 1584 | | | |
| RARE. The title is mounted and a few leaves mended. | | | |

- 479 COLLENUCCI. HISTORIA DEL REYNO DE | Napoles, Auctor Pandolfo Colenuccio Iuriconsulto de Pesaro, | . . . 1584 | *A costa de Diego de Montoya Mercader de libros*
Small folio, with a different woodcut on the title from that in the preceding copy; a fine large copy in calf extra, from the Salvá library 1584 2 16 0
The title-page bears the autograph signature of the celebrated historian "Dor. Pedro de Salazar y de Mendoza 1695."
- 480 [COLONNA (Egidio) Romano] *Xylographic title with a splendid large woodcut; REGIMIENTO DE LOS PRÍNCIPES.*—(On obverse of second leaf.) A Loor de dios todo poderoso ⁊ de la biē auenturada virgen sin manzilla sancta Maria su madre. Comiença el libro intitulado Regimiēto de principes. Fecho y ordenado por Don fray Gil de Roma de la orden de sāt Agustín. E fizolo trāsalar de latin en romāce dō Bernardo obispo de Osma . . . *Colophon*: Fenesce el libro . . Impresso ela muy noble ⁊ muy leal cibdad de Sevilla. A espensas de maestre Conrado aleman; ⁊ Melchior gurrizo; mercadores de libros. Fue impresso por Meynardo Ungut alemano: ⁊ Stanislaο Polono: compañeros. Acabaronse a veynte dias del mes de Octubre Año del señor de mill ⁊ quatro cientos ⁊ nouenta ⁊ quatro
Sm. folio, gothic letter; large and beautiful copy in Spanish calf gilt Sevilla, 1494 28 0 0
This Egidio is better known as Egidius Romanus and Gilles de Rome. He wrote the *De regimine principum*, in Paris, about A.D. 1280-85, while tutor to the Prince who became "Philippe le Bel."
- 481 [COLONNA (Guido)] LA CORONICA TROYANA EN ROMĀCE. *Colophon*: Fenece la coronica Troyana nueuamēte corregida y emēdada. Fue impressa en la muy noble . . cibdad de Seuilla por Jacobo cröberger. Año . . de mill ⁊ qniētos ⁊ xix . .
Small folio, gothic letter, with 4 woodcuts on the title-page; the margins of the title and the second leaf mended; hf. calf, from the Bateman library, EXCESSIVELY RARE Sevilla, 1519 6 0 0
- 482 ——— the same, a magnificent copy in crimson morocco extra, doublé with a green morocco lining which bears a grand Grolieresque pattern in gold; from the Sapienza and Seilliēre libraries 1519 32 0 0
- 483 ——— LA CHERONICA TROYANA: EN QUE SE CONTIENE LA TOTAL Y LAMENTABLE DESTRUCCION DE LA NOMBRADA TROYA. Vista y con licencia impressa en Toledo en casa de Miguel Ferrer impressor de libros. Año de M.D.lxij.
Small folio, gothic letter, with a beautiful woodcut border on the title; a large and fine copy bound in brown morocco, tooled and gilt after a sixteenth-century pattern Toledo, 1562 8 8 0
Translated into Spanish by Pedro Lopez de Ayala and retouched by Pedro Nuñez Delgado, who has added on the last page a little poem in five eight-lined stanzas in which Queen Dido vindicates her chastity against the slanders of Virgil. It is entitled "Elisa Dido."
- 484 COMEDIAS VALENCIANAS. DOZE COMEDIAS FAMOSAS, de quatro poetas natvrales de la insigne y coronada ciudad de Valencia . . En Madrid, Por Miguel Serrano de Vargas, Año de 1614 . . Small 4to. fine large copy in the original vellum wrapper, with the bookplate of Thos. Gaisford Madrid, 1614 6 0 0
Rare and valuable. It contains six plays by the Canonigo Tarrega, three by Gaspar Aguilar, two by Guillen de Castro, and one by Miguel Beneito.
- 485 COMEDIAS escogidas de diferentes libros, sm. 4to. vellum Brusselas, 1704 0 10 0
Twelve plays: 4 by Moreto, 3 by Matos Fregoso; and one each by Solis, Rojas, Velez Guevara, Bances Candamo, and Zarate.
- 486 COMEDIAS nvevas, y escogidas de los mejores ingenios de Espana. Parte veynte y quatro . . small 4to. limp vellum Madrid, 1666 1 16 0
A rare volume: it was missing in Salvá's set of the "Coleccion antigua de Comedias." It comprises twelve pieces, of which two are by Tres Ingenios, one by Moreto, one by Leon Calleja, and eight by various others.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 487 COMEDIAS. A collection in 2 vols. sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd. not uniform</i>
<i>Madrid, Barcelona, Valencia, Sevilla, 1770-1822</i> | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| Thirty-seven plays, of which 15 are by Calderon, 3 by Lope, 1 by Tirso de Molina, 1 by Velez Guevara, 2 by Solis, and 15 by various others. | | | |
| 488 COMEDIAS. A collection of 15 plays by Moreto, Tres Ingenios, Alarcon, Calderon, Velez Guevara, and others, in 15 separate parts, sm. 4to. <i>Madrid, Barcelona, Sevilla, 1750-63</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 489 COMEDIAS ESCOGIDAS. <i>In the first volume the title runs</i> : Coleccion de las piezas dramaticas de los autores Españoles. 6 vols. 12mo. <i>uniform in hf. calf gilt</i> <i>Madrid, 1826-27</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Six plays of Calderon; four of Lope; four of Moreto; four of Ruiz de Alarcon; four of Perez de Montalvan; four of Tirso de Molina; each author having a separate volume to himself. This series was made up by Juan Antonio Seoane and sent to Mariana Johnson of Hampstead. The volumes are part of a large collection. | | | |
| 490 COMEDIAS MODERNAS. A factitious collection of 14 plays bound in 2 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, bound and lettered for W. B. Chorley</i> 1783-1838 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 49 Concilios. COLLECTIO CONCILIORVM HISPANIE diligentia Garsie Loaisa elaborata . . folio, <i>old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of the Comte de Lomenie (about 1705) on the cover, and the bookplate of Lord Carteret pasted inside</i> <i>Madriti, Petrus Madrigal, M.D.XCIII (1593)</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Primera edicion . . y la mas bella impresion hecha en Madrid durante los siglos XVI-XVII. Loaisa tuvo la gloria de ser el primero que reunió y publicó una coleccion de Concilios.— <i>Salvá.</i> | | | |
| 492 CONDE (Jose Antonio) Historia de la Dominacion de los Arabes en España, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. <i>plates of inscriptions, hf. vellum, uncut</i> <i>Madrid, 1820-21</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 493 ——— la misma obra, 8vo. <i>hf. calf gilt</i> <i>Paris, Baudry, 1840</i> | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| 494 CONTRERAS (Hieronymo de) Dechado de varios Svbiectos . . Impresso con preuilegio y licencia en Alcala de Henares, en casa de Querino Gerardo. Año 1581 . . 12mo. <i>fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet</i> <i>Alcala, 1581</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| A treatise in prose and verse on mental and moral qualities, illustrated by a review of the lives of illustrious Spaniards. | | | |
| 495 COPLAS DELA PASSION DE NUESTRO SEÑOR y dela passion que ouo nuestra señora . estando al pie de la cruz que es la glosa de Stabat mater dolorosa . Con otras coplas de nuestra señora . 2 leaves sm. 4to. <i>gothic letter; with two rude woodcuts on the first page; hf. bd.</i> <i>S. n. (about 1535)</i> | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| EXTREMELY RARE; there being indeed no other copy known. It is printed in columns, the first five giving the Stabat Mater in mingled Latin and Spanish. The other three columns contain two hymns in Spanish to the Virgin and Joseph, to the airs of two popular canciones. | | | |
| 496 CORBERA (Estevan de) Catalvña Ilustrada contiene sv descripcion en comun, y particular con las Poblaciones, Dominios, y Successos . . sm. folio, <i>bd. fine copy from the Sunderland library, RARE</i> <i>Napoles, 1678</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 497 CORDERO (Juan Martin) Las Quexas y llanto de Pompeyo . . Y el hecho horrible y nunca oido de la muerte d'el hijo d'el gran Turco Solimano . . 16mo. <i>olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru</i> <i>Anvers, en casa de Martin Nucio . . 1556</i> | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| RARE. There is a curious treatise at the end on the proper orthography of the Castilian language "Le Manera de bien escrevir." | | | |
| 498 CORNEJO (Angel). Libro llamado Arte damistad, cō marauillosos exêplos . . traducido en nro: vulgar castellano Por Fray Angel Cornejo . . <i>Colophon</i> : Aqui se acaba . . impresso en la noble Villa de Medina del Câpo por Pedro de Castro . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y ocho años . Small 4to. <i>gothic letter; the title slightly torn, and the last page written on; hf. bd.</i> <i>Medina del Campo, 1548</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A translation from Cicero and Lucian; the two dialogues united in one volume. Two other works are bound up with it.—One is a rare Gothic tract of four leaves, "Relacion . . como las Galeras de España en la costa de Berueria captiaron muchos moros y moras . . M.D.lxxxvi" with woodcuts, a little damaged. The other is "Relacion verdadera del recibimieto que hizo la ciudad de Segouia a la nauestad de la reyna . . " Alcala, 1572. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 499 CORNEJO (Pedro) Compendio y breve relacion de la Liga y Confederacion Francesa. —Discurso y breve relacion de las cosas acontecidas en el cerco de la famosa Villa de Paris, y su defensa por el Duque de Nemours contra Henrique de Borbon—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. vellum, from the <i>Sunderland library</i> <i>Bruxellas</i> , 1591 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| The first work is called at the end "Primera Parte." The second was a continuation. | | | |
| 500 COS-GAYON (Fernando) Cronica del Viaje de Sus Majestades á Andalucia y Murcia, roy. 8vo. portraits, plates, and cuts; red morocco, gilt edges <i>Madrid</i> , 1863 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 501 CRONICA. Title: DEL REY DON RODRIGO. A woodcut here. LA CRONICA DEL REY D ^O RODRIGO. CON LA DESTRUCCION DE ESPAÑA. Colophon (on leaf 203): Fue impressa la presente obra en la muy noble e muy leal cibdad de Seuilla. . . Mill e quiniētos e xxvij. Folio 204 blank. The <i>Tabla occupies folios 205-212.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red and black; vellum, very large copy, with numerous uncut leaves <i>Sevilla</i> , 1527 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. There was no copy of this edition in either the Salvá, the Miro, or the Seillière library. | | | |
| 502 ——— Title: LA CRONICA DEL REY D ^O RODRIGO con la destruycion de España, y como los moros la ganaron . . . En Toledo en casa de Juan ferrer 1549. Colophon: Fue impressa . . en la Imperial cibdad de Toledo. Por Juan ferrer impresor de libros . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y nueue años . Fue impresso a costa del señor Juan de espinosa mercader de libros vezino de Medina del campo . | | | |
| Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut initials and a large wood engraving on the title-page; the Salvá copy, in green calf gilt <i>Toledo</i> , 1549 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 503 ——— the same, sm. folio, with MS. note by Mr. Beckford respecting the rarity of the book; very fine copy in blue morocco super-extra, dentelle borders of gold, leather joints, gilt gaufré edges, by Charles Lewis, from the <i>Hamilton Palace library</i> 1549 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| The romantic history of Don Roderick and of Pelayo, written by an unknown author, probably about the same time as the Amadis, which it resembles more nearly than it does a real Chronicle. The authorship has been attributed to Pedro Corral. | | | |

Cronicas Historicas:

- 504 Cronica General. LAS QUATRO PARTES ENTERAS DE LA CRONICA DE ESPAÑA, que mando componer el Serenissimo rey don Alonso llamado el sabio . . . Vista y emendada . . por el maestro Florian Docäpo . . Colophon: Fue impressa . . en la . . cibdad de Zamora: por . . Augustin de paz y Juan Picardo . . mill y quinientos y quarenta y vn años . .
- Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed within a fine woodcut border signed I D V; old calf, from the *Astorga library* *Zamora*, 1541
- 9 0 0
- 505 ——— las quatro partes enteras [segunda edicion], sm. folio, Roman letter; red calf extra, gilt edges, fine copy, from the *Salvá library* *Valladolid*, Sebastian de Canas, 1604
- 3 10 0
- 506 ——— another copy, in old half binding, with the autograph inscription of "Southey, 1801" on the title 1604
- 2 10 0
- The narrative ends with A.D. 1252. Most of it (indeed, substantially, the whole) was written before 1280, and it appears nearly certain that Alfonso the Wise was himself the actual author of a great portion of the work. It is a precious storehouse out of which stories, legends, ballads, and chronicles were evolved during the two centuries succeeding its composition. Hardly any country but Spain can exhibit a vernacular historical work of so much importance in its literary history.
- 507 COLECCION de las CRONICAS y Memorias de los Reyes de Castilla, 7 vols. 4to. with portraits; to which are added: Memorias (Cronica y coleccion diplomatica) de Don Fernando IV de Castilla copiadas de un Codice por Antonio Benavides, 2 vols. 3 coloured facsimiles, 1860—*Madrid*, 1779-1860
- 3 0 0
- 4 *

Cronicas Historicas—continued.

- 508 COLECCION de las CRONICAS y Memorias de las Reyes de Castilla,
6 vols. royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *rusia extra, gilt edges*

Madrid, Sancho, 1779-87 2 2 0

The vol. not in the present set is that containing the Chronicle of Don Enrique IV, etc.

CONTENTS :

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>I. Cronicas de los Reyes Pedro, Enrique II, Iuan I, y Henrique III, por Lopez de Ayala, 2 vols. 1779</p> <p>II. Cronica de Pedro Niño, Historia del Gran Tamorian, y Sumario de los Reyes de Espana, 1 vol. 1782</p> <p>III. Memorias de Alfonso el Noble, VIII del nombre, por Mondexar, Vol. I (all published) 1782</p> | <p>IV. Cronica de Alvaro de Luna, Libro del Paso Honroso, y Seguro de Tordesillas, 1 vol. 1784</p> <p>V. Cronica del Rey Enrique IV, por Enriquez de Castillo, Copias de Mingo Revulgo, y Carta del Levantamiento de Toledo, 1 vol.</p> <p>VI. Cronica de Alfonso XI, por Cerda y Rica, Vol. I (all published) 1787</p> |
|--|---|
- 509 **Alonso VII.** CHRONICA del inclito Emperador de España, DON ALOXSO VII deste nombre Rey de Castilla . . sacada de vn libro muy antiguo escrito de mano con letras de los Godos . . por F. Prvdencio de Sandoval, sm. folio, *Coats of Arms, vellum* *Madrid, 1600* 1 5 0
- 510 ——— the same, a fine copy in limp vellum 1600 1 16 0
- 511 ——— another copy, with numerous MS. notes; blue morocco, gilt edges *Sancho, Alonso VIII, Enrique I:—see NUNEZ DE CASTRO (Alonso).* 1 12 0
- 512 **Alonso VIII.** MEMORIAS Historicas de la vida y acciones del Rey Alonso el Noble VIII, recogidas por el Marques de Mondexar, 4to. *portrait; hf. bd.* *Madrid, 1783* 0 10 0
- Fernando III.** CORONICA DEL SANTO REY . . *Sevilla, 1544.—See under Alonso X post.*
- 513 ——— CHRONICA DEL SANCTO REY DON FERNANDO TERCERO deste nombre : que gano a Seuilla y toda el Andaluzia . . Medina del Campo, impressa por Francisco del Canto, Anno. M.D.LXVIII.
Small folio, gothic letter; the first and last leaves mended; purple calf gilt, from the Salvá library *Medina del Campo, 1568* 2 12 0
- The first twenty-nine chapters were written by Don Rodrigo, Archbishop of Toledo, and end with the year 1244. The continuator's name does not appear. The whole work was edited and modernised in spelling by Diego Lopez de Cartagena, whose name ought to have appeared at the head of the prologue instead of that of the Archbishop which was substituted by a typographical blunder.
- 514 **Alonso el Sabio (X).** CHRONICA DEL MUY ESCLARECIDO PRINCIPE, y rey don Alonso : el qual fue par de Emperador, e hizo el libro de las siete partidas. A woodcut here. Y ansi mismo al fin deste libro va encorporada la Chronica del rey Don Sâcho el Brauo, hijo de este rey don Alonso el Sabio. . . Impresso en valladolid Año. 1554 . .
Small folio, gothic letter; green morocco extra, gilt edges *Valladolid, 1554* 2 12 0
- This copy was bought by James Rennie, at Goldsmid's sale, for £17. 10s. The Chronicles in it, which form an immediate continuation of the Chronica General of 1541, are attributed to Fernan Sanchez of Tovar, or of Valladolid. They were to be followed by the Chronicle of Don Fernando IV, as announced on the last page of the Sancho. It was printed in the same year and is sometimes found bound up with the others.
- 515 ——— the same, 1554; Cronica del muy valeroso rey don Fernando [IV] . . the first leaf of text torn, and one leaf of text supplied in MS. 1554.
3 parts in 1 vol. small folio, calf 1554 2 10 0
- 516 ——— the same (Alonso, Sancho, Fernando), *Valladolid, 1554—Coronica del Santo Rey don Fernando tercero deste nombre que gano a Sevilla . . Impresso en Sevilla. Año de. M.D.XLIIII—4 vols. in 1, sm. folio, the woodcut borders of the three titles of the 1554 book slightly cut into; in the original stamped and gilt Spanish calf (binding a little damaged)* *1544-54* 8 8 0

The 1544 edition of Fernando III was unknown to Salvá.

Cronicas Historicas—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 517 | Fernando IV. CRONICA del muy valeroso rey don Fernando [IV],
Visnieto del sancto rey don Fernado que gano a Seuilla . . . sm. folio,
<i>woodcut on title, with some ancient MS. notes, vellum</i>
At end: . . Valladolid . . . <i>Sebastiā Martinez . Ano d'</i>
<i>M.D.Liiii . (1554)</i> | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | This Chronicle was not reprinted. | | | |
| 518 | Alonso XI. CRONICA del esclarecido Rey don Alonso onzeno deste
nobre Padre que fue del Rey don Pedro . . Medina del Campo . .
M.D.Lxij. <i>Colophon</i> : Fue impressa la presente chronica en la
insigne y muy nobrada villa de Valladolid a costa de Pedro de Espinosa
. . Acabose . . mil y quinientos y cinquenta y vn años, en casa de
Sebastian Martinez . .
Small folio, gothic letter, <i>hf. green morocco, from the Salvá library</i>
<i>Medina del Campo, 1563 (Valladolid, 1551)</i> | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | Only the title was new in this edition. All the rest of the book is of the identical
issue of 1551. | | | |
| | The author of the book was Juan Nuñez de Villasan, justiciary of Henrique II. | | | |
| 519 | — CRONICA del muy esclarecido Principe y Rey don Alonso el
onzeno deste nombre, de los Reyes que reynaron en Castilla, padre que
fue del Rey don Pedró. Compuesta por Iuan Nuñez de Villasan
Iusticia mayor del Rey don Enrique segundo. Small folio, <i>bound</i>
<i>Toledo, 1595</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 520 | Pedro I, Enrique II, Juan I. The title-page consists of a large woodcut
with the following xylographic intitulation in red ink: LA CRONICA DEL
REY DŌ PEDRO R On the back begins the Tabla which ends on the twelfth
preliminary leaf. First leaf of text: . . . Comiença la coronica del rey
don Pedro hijo del rey don Alfonso onzeno deste nombre, en Castilla . .
<i>Colophon</i> : Aqui se acaba la coronica . . Imprimiose en . . Toledo: en
casa de Remō d petras imprimidor. A costas y despēsas d Cosme
damian . . mil ⁊ quinientos ⁊ veynte ⁊ seys años. Small folio, gothic
letter, a very fine and large copy in red calf extra, gilt edges, with the
mark of the Salvá library on the sides <i>Toledo, 1526</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 521 | — another copy, <i>russia, gilt edges, rebacked</i> 1526
EXTREMELY RARE. Pedro Lopez de Ayala was the author. His work does not
end with the life of Don Pedro el Cruel; but goes on (without any break) to record
the reigns of Enrique II and Juan I. | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 522 | — Coronica del serenissimo Rey Don Pedro . . sm. folio, <i>vellum,</i>
<i>from the Sunderland library</i> Pamplona, Pedro Porralis, 1591 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 523 | — another copy, <i>hf. bd. a couple of leaves slightly damaged</i> 1591
Juan II. CRONICA—see post PEREZ DE GUZMAN. | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 524 | Enrique IV (1454-74). Chronica del illustrissimo Principe Don Enrique
quarto deste nombre, Rey de Castilla, folio, MANUSCRIPT, on 313 leaves;
<i>limp vellum wrapper</i> About 1680 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 525 | — Chrca del Yllasmo. Principe Dn Enrique IIII . . sm. folio,
<i>neat MS. on 159 leaves; limp vellum wrapper</i> About 1680 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | A note on the fly-leaf states that the author was Alonso de Padilla. This MS.
varies from the other in more than mere verbal forms. | | | |
| | Fernando e Isabel. See PULGAR (Hernan del). | | | |
| 526 | El gran Condestable. Title (within a beautiful border and under a
woodcut portrait of the Constable): COMIENÇA LA CORONICA DE DON
ALVARO DE LUNA Condestable de los Reynos de Castilla y de Leon:
Maestre y administrador de la orden y caualleria de Santiago.
<i>Colophon</i> : Fue Impressa la presente obra en la cibdad de Milan por
Iuan Antonio de Castellono Impressor: A. xxij. dias del Mes de
Otubre de M. D. xlvj Años.
Sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, gothic letter, the title bearing intitulation in
red, fine copy in limp vellum Milan, 1546 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 527 | — another copy, in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá
library 1546 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

Cronicas Historicas—continued.

		£	s.	d.
528	El gran Condestable. CRONICA . . . LARGE PAPER, folio, <i>very fine copy in old calf</i> 1546	20	0	0
	The great size of this copy, which is almost an inch taller than the others, induces me to consider it as Large Paper.			
528*	CRONICA de D. Alvaro de Luna la publica J. M. de Flores, 4to. <i>sl.</i> <i>Madrid, 1784</i>	0	7	6
	The Chronicle was written about 1460 by one of the faithful followers of the Constable, and it is full of striking and pathetic narrative, the only fault of which, in Ticknor's eyes, was the stately march of the language. The heading of the chapter in which the execution is told runs thus—"Of the death of the best knight of his time in all Spain, the greatest uncrowned lord, the good Master of Santiago." The MS. of the work was carried to Milan by Alvaro de Luna, the namesake and great-grandson of the Constable, when he was sent to take command of the Spanish garrison in that city; and it was printed for him there.			
529	El Gran Capitan. CORONICA LLAMADA LAS DOS CONQUISTAS DEL REYNO DE NAPOLES, donde se cuentan las altas y heroycas virtudes del serenissimo principe Rey don Alonso de Aragon, con los hechos y hazañas marauillosas que en paz y en guerra hizo el gran Capitan Gonçalo Hernandez d'Aguilar y d' Cordoba . . . Caragoça en casa de Miguel Capila . . . M.D.LIX.			
	Small folio, gothic letter; <i>portrait of the Great Captain on the last preliminary page; the paper of the book discoloured here and there and the title mended; old calf, from the Fox and Heredia libraries</i> 1559	5	0	0
	VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Miro, Seillière, and Salvá libraries.			
530	— CRONICA DEL GRAN CAPITAN GONÇALO FERNANDEZ DE CORDOVA Y AGUILAR; en la qual se contienen las dos cōquistas del Reyno de Napoles . . . Con la vida del famoso Cauallero Diego Garcia de Paredes Nueuamente añadida a esta Hystoria, small folio, <i>Roman letter, with large woodcut on title; some leaves a little stained and mended; russia gilt, from the Salvá library</i> <i>Sevilla, Andrea Pescione, 1580</i>	2	10	0
531	CRONISTAS ESPAÑOLES. MEMORIAL de Gil Gonzalez Davila sobre la continuacion del Teatro Ecclesiastico. Consulta de Fr. Ramos de Manzano dando cuenta de lo que se le ofrezce en su empleo de historiador; con la Respuesta del Rey, 1661. Don Fr. Andres al Rey sobre lo Archivo de Simancas, y prosecucion de los Anales de Zurita. Acto de Respuesta a la renunciacion que hizo D. J. Dormer del oficio de Coronista. Carta de P. de Abarca a Don Pedro de Aragon en que trata de los Anales Aragoneses, con el dictamen de D. Greg. Xulve sobre aquella carta, 1682; in MS. of over 80 pp. sm. folio, <i>sd.</i> 1680-90	1	5	0
	With a printed leaf at the beginning in which Tamaio de Vargas "trata de imprimir historias manuscritas," etc. and begs for the communication of private family papers.			
532	CRUZ (Juan de la) Obras, sm. 4to. <i>with engraved title, portrait, and an allegorical plate of the Ascent of Mount Carmel; vellum</i> <i>Barcelona, 1619</i>	1	12	0
533	CRUZ (Juana Ines de la) Poemas de la unica Poetisa Americana, Musa dezima, en varios metros, idiomas y estilos, segunda edicion, sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> <i>Madrid, 1690</i>	1	0	0
534	— Poemas . . . tercera edicion . . . añadida—Segundo tomo de las Obras de Soror Juana Ines de la Crvz—together 2 vols. sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> <i>Barcelona, 1691-93</i>	1	8	0
535	— Poemas, Valencia, 1709, Madrid, 1715; (con el tercero tomo que contiene) Fama y Obras posthumas del Fenix de Mexico, dezima musa, Madrid, 1725; together 3 vols. sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd. title of third vol. mounted and two vols. wormed</i> 1709-25	2	0	0
	The third vol. contains pieces by Spanish-American writers in praise of the author. The works of this accomplished lady are so rare, and so generally unknown, that they are not mentioned in Rich, Ternaux, Brunet, or the Nuggets.			

- 536 CURTIUS (Quintus) QUINTO CURCIO DE LOS HECHOS DEL MAGNO ALEXANDRE REY DE MACEDONIA: nueuamête traduzido: y suplido los libros q del faltâ de otros autores. M.D.xxxiiij. *Colophon*: Aqui haze fin la hystoria de Alexandre magno . . nueuamente traduzida de latin en castellano . . Impressa en . . Seuilla en casa de Juan cromberger . . Mil e quinientos e treynta e quatro
Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut initials; the title printed in red within a beautiful woodcut border; fine copy in half red morocco, with the stamp of the Salvá library on the sides Sevilla, 1534 4 4 0
The translator's name appears in the heading of the Tabla (which succeeds the title). It is, Gabriel de Castañeda clerigo beneficiado en la yglesia de sant Miguel y rector de sant Andres dla villa de Villalon.
The beauty of the woodcut design which surrounds the intitulation is remarkable. There occurs in it (besides the printer's device and I. C.) what is probably the artist's signature—C.M.D.
- 537 DAMEYO Y MUT. [Vol. I:] LA HISTORIA GENERAL DEL REYNO BALEARICO Dedicâ Alos muy Ill. y Mag. SS. Jurados de Mallorca el Doctor Juan Dameto su Chronista . . *Colophon*: En la muy Insigne, y Leal Ciudad de Mallorca, En casa de Gabriel Guasp. Año, M.DC.XXXIII. [Vol. II:] Tomo. II. de la Historia del Reyno de Mallorca Que escriuió VICENTE MUT. . 1650. *Colophon*: En Mallorca en casa de los here- deros de Gabriel Guasp, MDCL.
2 vols. small folio, with engraved titles and a map of Mallorca; some small wormholes in the inner margin; bound in vellum 1633-50 3 10 0
- 538 — the same, some leaves mended, but a fine copy in old English red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Sunderland library 1633-50 4 4 0
- 539 — the same, a very fine copy in old French calf gilt, from the Colbert library 1633-50 4 14 6
- 540 — Vol. II, sm. folio, a fine copy in limp vellum 1650 2 10 0
- 541 DAVILA (Juan) Passion del Hombre-Dios referida y ponderada en decimas Españolas, 6 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, with an engraved as well as a printed title, and several plates; limp vellum Leon de Francia, 1661 0 15 0
A poem on the Passion; in stanzas of ten short lines each, the so-called Espinelas.
- 542 DESCLOT (Bernardo) Historia de Catalunya . . de las empresas hechas en sus tiempos . . hasta la muerte de dō Pedro el grande . . traduzida de su antigua lengua Catalana . . por Raphael Cernera . . small 4to. old calf gilt Barcelona, 1616 1 0 0
- 543 DIAGO (Francisco) Historia de los victoriosissimos antigvos Condes de Barcelona . . small folio, hf. green morocco, fine copy almost uncut Barcelona, Sebastian de Cormellas, 1603 2 10 0
This is the rarest and the best of the author's works. It is a most unusual circumstance to find it in good condition.
- 544 — Anales del Reyno de Valencia. Tomo primero . . hasta la muerte del Rey don Iayme el Conquistador . .
Small folio, vellum Valencia, Pedro Patricio Mey, MDCXIII (1613) 1 15 0
No more than this first volume was ever printed.
- 545 DIAZ (Juan). HISTORIA VERA de Morte sancti uiri Ioannis Diazii Hispani, quem eius frater germanus Alphonsus Diazius, exemplum secutus primi parricidæ Cain, uelut alterū Abelem, nefarie interfecit: per Claudium Senarclæum. Cum præfatione D. Martini Buceri . . M.D.XLVI. 12mo. brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford S. l. (Basileæ ?) 1546 12 0 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE. Twenty-four preliminary leaves, including the title; pp. 1-178; and eleven unnumbered leaves. The preface of Bucer is addressed to Otto Heinrich of Bavaria; the text is Senarclæ's account of the pursuit and assassination of Juan Diaz by his brother Alonso Diaz, the latter being no doubt under the influence of religious enthusiasm, and the Inquisition. Of the eleven unnumbered leaves, nine contain the Christianæ Religionis Summa, which Juan Diaz addressed to the Duke Otto Heinrich, and which was the cause of his murder, as proving him to be a Reformista.
- 546 DIAZ DE GAMEZ (Gutierre) Le Victorial Chronique de Don Pedro Niño, Comte de Buelna (1379-1449) traduit de l'Espagnol d'après le MS. par Albert de Circourt et le Comte de Puymaigre, 8vo. sd. Paris, 1867 0 3 6
The text is in Vol. II of the Coleccion delas Cronicas. See CRONICAS.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 547 | DIAZ DE LABANDERO (Gaspar) Historia de la Guerra civil de Cataluña (1837-40), 8vo. hf. calf gilt
Madrid, 1847 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 548 | DIAZ DE LUCO (Juan Bernal) AVISO DE CURAS muy provechoso para todos los que exercitâ el officio de curar animas . . Colophon: Fue impssa en la muy noble villa . . de Alcala de Henares en casa d Joâ de Brocar . . mil e quîetos y quarêta y tres años . . Small 4to. gothic letter; limp vellum
Alcala, 1543 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 549 | DIAZ Tanco DE FREXENAL (Vasco) Title: Los veinte triumphos he chos por Vasco Diaz de Frexenal, printed in red and black under a woodcut of the imperial arms. On the reverse a los lectores and Copla in verse. Leaves 2-7 preliminary, including a Romance en el qual el autor narra su nascimiento. Leaf 9: a new title Triumpho Nuptial Vandalico, sobre el inclito casamiento del inuictissimo Carlo quinto . . Leaves x-cxxxix, the text of the book in verse. Leaf cxi: Tabla dl presente volumen. Leaves 141-144: Epistola dl auctor al illustrissimo señor don Pedro de aguilár y de Cordona . .
Sm. 4to. gothic letter, with several rude woodcuts; calf extra, gilt edges, with the coronet and monogram of the Conde de Benahaves on the sides
S. n. (about 1535-40) | 31 | 10 | 0 |
| | Probably no more than three copies are to be found of this curious poetical volume Salvâ alludes to it as being excessively rare and as having once been seen by him. Brunet makes no mention whatever of it. | | | |
| 550 | — Title (under a large woodcut): LIBRO INTITULADO PALINODIA, DE LA NEPHANDA Y FIERA NACION DE LOS TURCOS, y de su engañoso arte y cruel modo de guerrear . . Recopilado por Vasco diaz tanco, natural de Frexinal de la sierra . . Año. M.D.xlvij. Colophon: Este libro llamado Palinodia Fue ympresso en la ciudad de Orense que es en Galizia En la ympression del proprio actor q lo hizo e recopiló e onde al psente haze su residêcia . Acabose de imprimir . . m. q. xxxvj.
Small folio, gothic letter; with woodcut initials and borders, and a mounted figure of Godofredo de Bullon, besides the figures of two warriors on the title; the margin of the title is mended, but the book is on the whole a fine and large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru, with the Seillière arms on the sides
Printed by the author himself at Orense, 1547 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| | An extremely rare book on the history and customs of the Turks by a man who had evidently been a soldier. In the dedication he calls himself "Vasco Diaz Tanco, alias Clavedan del Estanco." How he established a private press in Galicia, and acquired a knowledge of the typographic art, we do not learn. | | | |
| 551 | DISCURSOS leídos ante la Real Academia Sevillana de Buenas Letras, 2 vols. 4to. sd.
Sevilla, 1877-79 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 552 | DONI (Anton Francisco). La Zveca del Doni en Spañol, 12mo. title within woodcut border, numerous woodcuts in the text; hf. morocco gilt, RARE
Venetia, Francesco Marcolini, MDLI (1551) | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | An anonymous version, with an interesting dedication of six pages, in which the translator dwells upon the richness of the Castilian language in apt proverbs, and treats ingeniously upon the difficulties of translators. One of the best things in the book is the rhymed "Glosa sobre el Romance—Envidia he de vos Conde." | | | |
| 553 | DOMENEC (Antonio Vicente) Historia general de los Santos, y varones ilvstres en santidad del principaio de Catalvña . . small folio, limp vellum wrapper
Gerona, 1630 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | In this second edition the life of the author was added. | | | |
| | DORMER—see ZURITA. | | | |
| 554 | DUEÑAS (Juan de) Espejo de Consolacion. Tercera parte del espejo de consolacion . . . Cõpuesto por fray juan de dueñas . . Colophon: . . Valladolid . . Juâ de Villaquirâ . . mill y quinientos y cincuenta años . .
Small folio, gothic letter, woodcut on title; limp vellum Valladolid, 1550 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| | A mystical book, of much greater rarity than importance. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 555 | ECHEVERRIA (Juan de) Paseos por Granada y sus contornos, o descripcion des sus antigüedades y monumentos . . con algunas notas por J. M. P. (Julian Maria Perez). 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Granada, 1814 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 556 | — Nuevos Paseos . . por Granda y sus contornos, 2 vols. 16mo. <i>calf</i> , with the signature of "Richard Ford June 1831 Alhambra Grenada" (About 1825) | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| | Simon de Argote rearranged and modified Echeverria's work to form this. There is a long note in Ford's writing about Argote. | | | |
| 557 | ELORZA Y RADA (Francisco de) Nobiliario de el Valle de la Valdorba, ilustrada con los Escudos de Armas . . con el extracto de la Conquista de el Ytza en la Nueva España: Por el Conde de Lizarraga-Vengoa . . Small 4to. numerous engravings of escutcheons; vellum Pamplona, 1704 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | Valdorba in Navarre produced many men of distinction, including among them the Conquistador Ursua, whose deeds in Guatemala are here recorded by his descendant. | | | |
| 558 | ENRIQUE FI DE OLIVA. Title: HYSTORIA DE HÉRIQUE HIJO DE DOÑA OLIVA REY DE JERUSALÉ Y EMPERADOR DE CONSTANTINOPLA, M.D.xlviii. Colophon (on obverse of the thirty-second leaf): Impresso en Burgos en casa de Juan de Junta, Año. M.D.xlvijj. | | | |
| | Small 4to. gothic letter, woodcut on title; beautiful copy in red morocco super-extra, DOUBLÉ with blue morocco, richly gilt-tooled borders inside, by Thibaron-Joly, from the Seillière library Burgos, 1548 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXCESSIVELY RARE, and unknown to Brunet, Salvá, and Gallardo. | | | |
| | Oliva is the sister of King Pipin, and is repudiated for infidelity (through the tricks of a traitor, Tomillas, father of Ganelon). Her son Enrique is born in the monastery to which she retires, becomes a great warrior, and wins the imperial crown of Constantinople.—As this book was first printed in 1498, it belongs to the earliest Spanish productions of its kind and stands midway between Tirante and Amadis. | | | |
| 559 | ENRIQUEZ GOMEZ (Antonio) La Torre de Babilonia, primera parte . . por Antonio Henriquez Gomez . . small 4to. old calf gilt Ruan, 1649 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | A novel in prose, interspersed with a good deal of poetry. No more than Part I was published. This is the First Edition. Salvá had no copy and was mistaken in supposing that there existed one of 1647. | | | |
| 560 | — Academias Morales de las Mvsas, small 4to. hf. bd. Madrid, 1663 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Poetry of various kinds, and four Comedies. | | | |
| 561 | ENRIQUEZ DE ZUÑIGA (Juan) Historia de la vida del primer Cesar, sm. 4to. limp vellum Madrid, 1633 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 562 | ENZINA. Title (under a large woodcut escutcheon): CANCIONERO DE TODAS LAS OBRAS DE JUAN DEL ENZINA: con otras cosas nueuamente añadidas. Colophon (on the reverse of folio 91): Fue imprimido el presente libro: llamado Cancionero: por Jorge Coci: en çaragoça . . . mill z quinientos z deziseys años. Fol. 92: Coplas en loor del apostol sant Pedro . . Fol. 94 reverse: Egloga trobada: por Juan del Enzina . . Fol. 96 obverse: Representaciō por Juan del Enzina. Folio 99: A La dolorosa muerte del Principe Dō Juan de gloriosa memoria: hijo de los muy catolicos Reyes de España . . Tragedia trobada por Juan del enzina ending with a Romance and a Villancico on the obverse of Folio 104. | | | |
| | Small folio, gothic letter, the leaves of the book numbered as far as 98 (which includes the title); the last six leaves unnumbered and bearing a new signature A; bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Zaragoza, 1516 | 75 | 0 | 0 |
| | "Todas las ediciones del Cancionero de Juan del Enzina son tan | | | |

extraordinariamente raras que Nicolas Antonio creyó existia solo manuscrita esta obra."

This copy of the edition of 1516 is the only one in which the perfect sheet of six leaves is found at the end. The copy described in Gallardo had only four leaves and wanted the last twenty-two stanzas of the Tragedia besides the Romance and the Villancico mentioned above.

The Seillière copy, which I sold for £36, ended with folio 98, and was therefore without the last six leaves.

The Eclogas and Representaciones which are found in the latter part of this volume are pieces of dramatic interest with speaking characters; which began to be acted in public in 1492. Ticknor treats these compositions as "the foundation of the Spanish drama," because the Celestina cannot be placed earlier than 1499.

- 563 ENZINA. *A single sheet of four leaves beginning on Page 1: DISPARATES Y ALMONEDA* trobados por Juan del enzina, E vn villancico [*a woodcut here*] Anoche de madrugada | ya despues de medio dia | . . . Page 4: . . . Almoneda trobada por Juan del enzina. Los que quisierē mercar | aquestas cosas siguientes | . . . Page 7: Fin . . la mañana de sant Juan. Page 8: Villancico. Por muy dichoso se tēga | quiē por vos suffre passion | pues es harto el galardon . . de esperar sino passion | pues es harto el galardon.

Small 4to. gothic letter; olive morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library [About 1530]

6 6 0

There is nothing rarer or more interesting in Spanish (as in English) literature than the poetical pieces which were printed in the sixteenth century in single leaves or sheets, most of which have perished. It is questionable whether a second copy of the above is now surviving. Salvá remarks that the Disparates and the Almoneda are to be found in the Cancionero de Enzina; not so the Villancico. It is nevertheless almost certainly by Juan del Enzina.

- 564 [ENZINAS (Francisco de)] DOS INFORMACIONES muy vtilis, la vna dirigida a la Magestad del Emperador Carlo quinto deste nombre: y la otra, a los estados del Imperio. Y agora presentadas al Catholico Rey don Philippe su hijo . . Con vna suplicacion a la Magestad del Rey, donde se declara el officio de los juezes y Magistrados . . Fve impresso Año de 1559. (120 leaves, including title, with signatures A-P in eights)—CARTA embiada a nvestro avgstissimo Senor Principe Don Philippe, Rey De España, de Inglaterra, de Napoles, y de las Indias del Pern &c. . . (signatures A-F in eights, but wanting F2 and F3) [probably printed in 1558]

2 vols. in 1, 12mo. some of the leaves and headlines cropped; limp vellum 1559[-58]

6 6 0

Only one other copy of the Dos Informaciones is known, which is preserved in the University Library at Göttingen, and from which Usoz i Río made his reprint in the *Reformistas*.

- 565 EPISTOLAS Y EUANGELIOS por todo el año con sus doctrinas y sermones dla correccion de fray Ambrosio mōtesino . . Año . M. d. xl. Colophon: . . Impressa en Senilla por Juā crōberger . . Año de . M. d. xl.

Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red within a woodcut border, and numerous small woodcuts throughout the text; two leaves torn and defective; old calf Sevilla, 1540

3 10

- 566 EPISTOLAS Y EUANGELIOS, para todo el año, segun lo tiene y canta la sancta madre Iglesia Romana . . Compuesto por . . Ambrosio Montesino

Small folio, Roman letter, with a great number of woodcuts, including a full-page Crucifixion; limp vellum binding Medina del Campo, 1586

2 2

The editor, Roman de Vallezillo, belonged to the Holy Office, but his work was confined to mere occasional modernisations in form.—With the bookplate of Nicolaus Oliva Senensis, "Generalis Ord. Er. St. Aug. 1673."

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 567 | ERASMUS. LA LENGUA de Erasmo nueuamente Romançada . . M. D. L.
Impresso en Anueres, en casa de Martin Nucio . . 12mo. <i>limp vellum</i>
Anvers, 1550 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | The translator is anonymous. He dedicates the book in a long prologue to Guillen Desprato, Vicar-General and Inquisitor of Valencia. | | | |
| 568 | ERCILLA Y ZUÑIGA (Alonso de) Primera, Segvnda, y Tercera Parte de la Aravcana . . 3 parts in 1 vol. 18mo. <i>vellum</i>
Anvers, En casa de Pedro Bellerio, 1597 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 569 | ——— La Aravcana, primera, segunda, y tercera parte, De Don Alonso de Ercilla, y Zuñiga . .
Small folio, <i>old calf</i> Madrid, 1733 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 570 | ——— La Araucana, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>portrait, map, and plates; calf neat</i> Madrid, 1776 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 571 | ——— another copy, <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford</i> 1776 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 572 | ——— La Araucana . . edicion de la Real Academia, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. blue morocco gilt, uncut</i> Madrid, 1866 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| | With a long introduction by Antonio Ferrer del Rio. | | | |
| 573 | ESCALERA GUEVARA (Pedro de la) Origen de los Monteros de Espinosa, su Calidad, Exercicio, Preeminencias, j Estenciones: . .
Small 4to. 7 preliminary leaves (including the engraved title and printed half-title), leaves numbered 1-112, and 6 leaves unnumbered; the imprint shaved in the lower margin of the title; in a French calf gilt binding of about the middle of the seventeenth century, with the arms on the sides and the monogram on the back of the Marquis Charron de Menars
Madrid, Francisco Martinez, 1632 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | "Primera edicion, poco comun."—Salvâ.—It is bound up with MAZZOLARI (Ilario) Reali Grandezze del Escvriale, Bologna (1650), with a plate. | | | |
| 574 | [ESCOBAR (Luis de)] First Edition.
(Vol. I.) Title (under a large woodcut escutcheon): LAS QUATROCIETAS RESPUESTAS A OTRAS TÂTAS pregûtas, que el yllustrissimo señor dõ Fadrique enriquez: Almirante d Castilla y otras personas en diuersas vezes embiarõ a preguntar al auctor, q no quiso ser nõbrado, mas de quãto era frayle menor, cõ quinientos prouerbios de cõsejos y auisos, por manera de letania . . ANNO . M.D.XLV. Con priuilegio imperial. Colophon (on folio 213 numbered cciii): . . . Impreso en la muy noble y felice villa de Valladolid (Pincia otro tiempo llamada) . . A costa ⁊ yndustria de Francisco fernandez de cordona ympresor y de Francisco de alfaro platero. Acabose a las ocho dias del mes de Julio, año . . . M.D.xlv. Años. Con priuilegio Cesareo. Folio 214 (the last leaf unnumbered): Sigue se la enmienda y correccion de los dfetos q eneste libro se puedẽ hallar . . .
(Vol. II.) Title (under woodcut escutcheon): LA SEGVNDA PARTE de las Quatrocientas respuestas . en q se contienen otras quatrocientas respuestas a otras tantas preguntas . . . assi en prosa, como en metro . . Impresso en valladolid por . F. f. d cordona . Año . De .M. .D. .L. .II. . . Colophon (on folio 247, numbered ccxlv): . . . Fnerõ impssas e la muy noble villa d valladolid (Pincia otro tiẽpo llamada) por Francisco de Cordona, y a costa d francisco de Alfaro . . MDlii.
2 vols. sm. folio, gothic letter; with slight reparations of the paper margins of each title, and of a leaf or two at the end of the first volume; red morocco, gilt edges, by Mackenzie 1545-52 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXCESSIVELY RARE. The first edition of Vol. I is scarcely to be had at any price; and the two volumes are usually composed of the dates of 1550-52. The second volume was only printed once; the first volume several times. In the year 1545 alone there were three editions of Part I; the princeps being the one described above dated 8 July, Valladolid. The second and third were printed (without licence) at Zaragoza on the 12 September and the 16 September of the same year.
The author, whose name was never manifested in any of the editions, but who made it acrostically discoverable in the rhymed invocacion preceding the Letania de quinientos Proverbios near the end of the volume, was Luis de Escobar, a bed-ridden Franciscan friar of literary tastes. To him the Almirante de Castilla and his friends had forwarded four hundred questions, humorous, whimsical, serious, religious, or | | | |

- frivolous, upon any or every subject that happened to arise, including a number of popular old riddles. Escobar rewrote the questions in verse, and then replied to them in verse, thus constructing a book which at once commanded general favour. In 1552 he took up the matter again, and produced a continuation. The result of the acrostic mentioned above is "Fray Luys Descobar hyzo esta Letanya."
- 575 ESCOBAR (Luis de) the author's complete edition.
(Vol. I.) *Title*: LAS QUATROCIENTAS RESFUESTAS A OTRAS TANTAS PREGUNTAS . . . agora segunda vez estâpadas, corregidas y emendadas . Y por el mesmo autor añadidas cient glosas, o declaraciones : a cient respuestas : q parescia anellas menester . . M.D.L . . *Colophon* (on folio 182): . . . impresso en esta muy noble villa de Valladolid . . . en casa de Francisco fernandez de Cordana . . . Año de M.D.L.
(Vol. II.) LA SEGUNDA PARTE de las Quatrocientas respuestas . . M.D.L.II . .
2 vols. sm. folio, gothic letter; not exactly equal in size, but uniformly bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru
Valladolid, 1550-52 12 12
- 576 — the same, a larger copy, in red morocco, gilt edges, by Clarke, from the Hamilton library 1550-52 15 0
- 577 — the same, a very large and fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1550-52 20 0
- 578 ESCOBAR (Luis de) Vol. I, third original edition.
Title (under a large woodcut escutcheon): LAS QUATROCIENTAS RESPUESTAS A OTRAS TANTAS PREGUNTAS: que el Illustrissimo señor don Fadrique enriquez Almirante de Castilla y otras personas en diuersas vezes embiaron a preguntar al autor, que no quisoser nombrado . . M.D.XLV. *Colophon*: . . Fenesce el presente libro llamado Las quatrocientas respuestas y Letania. Impresso enla muy noble y felice ciudad de çaragoça, en casa de Jorge Coci A costa z industria de Pedro Bernuz, y Bartholome de Nagera. Acabose a.xvi. dias del mes de Setiebre. Año . . M.D.XLV. with the printer's mark of Coci beneath.
Small folio, gothic letter, some pages a little discoloured; old calf
Zaragoza, 1545 10 0
- 579 ESCOBAR (Maria de) Vida maravillosa de la venerable Virgen Doña Maria de Escobar . . sacada de lo que ella misma escriuio . . por . . Luis de la Pvente . .
Small folio, engraved title bearing three portraits; limp vellum
[Madrid, 1665] 0 12
- These 666 pp. constitute only Part I. It is to be hoped that the second part was never printed.
- 580 ESCOLANO (Gaspar) Decada primera de la Historia de la insigne, y coronada Ciudad y Reyno de Valencia . . En Valencia, por Pedro Patricio Mey . . 1610
2 vols. sm. folio, titles within woodcut borders, ornamented with figures of Kings; vellum
Valencia, 1610-11 3 10
- 581 — the same, a fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges 1610-11 5 0
- This Decade only was published. Its contents are, according to the words of the title, "Curious matters relating to Spain in general, the history of Valencia down to the King Don Pedro, son of Jaime the Conqueror; a description of the kingdom, with an account of various occurrences, a relation of families and of eminent personages, the war of the Germania communities, the battles in the Sierra de Espadan, and the expulsion of the Moors."
- 582 ESPAÑOLES (LOS) DE OGAÑO, coleccion de tipos de costumbres dibujados á pluma, por Alcalde Valladares . . y otros, 2 vols. post 8vo. hf. calf, uncut
Madrid, 1872 0 7 6
- 583 ESPEJO DE CAUALLERIAS; EN EL QUAL SE TRATA DE LOS FECHOS DEL CÔDE DÔ ROLDÂ Y DE DON REYNALDOS. *Colophon*: Fenesce la primera parte de Espejo de cauallerias. Fue impressa en Seuilla en la imprêta de Juâ cromberger q sancta glia aya . Año de . M.d.xlv.
Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red within an ornamental border, and below a woodcut representing two knights tilting; in a superb

binding of crimson morocco lined with green morocco, a grand Grolieresque pattern on the green doublure, which is signed by Marius-Michel

£ s. d.

Sevilla, 1545

42 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE; known only to Salvá from Brunet's mention. The earliest edition in the Salvá-Heredia library was that of 1586 in which the three parts (works of distinct authors) were printed together.

- 584 ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES (by Ortuñez). ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES Y CAUALLEROS. Enel qual se cuentan los inmortales hechos del Cauallero del Febo, y de su hermano Rosicler, hijos del grande Emperador Trebacio. Con las altas cauallerias y muy estraños amores dela muy hermosa y estremada princesa Claridiana y de otros altos principes y caualleros. Dirigido al . . Marques del Valle por Diego Ortuñez de Calahorra . . Impresso en Caragoça en casa de Miguel de Guesa. 1562.

3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, gothic letter, separate titles to each book, printed in red and black with a woodcut on each; two or three leaves skilfully repaired, otherwise a very fine and sound copy, in red morocco extra, by Belz-Niedrée, Seillière arms on sides Caragoça, en casa de Miguel de Guesa, 1562

50 0 0

UNIQUE; from the Sapienza library at Rome. It contains the 3 books of the 1st part, and the collation is as follows: 1st book, title and prologue, 4 leaves, pp. 1-203; 2nd book, pp. 1-216, including title-page: 3rd book, pp. 1-218, including title-page. Brunet gives the following note concerning this volume: "Cette édition fort rare que cite Antonio, à l'article *Didacus Ortuñez* et qui nous avait paru apocryphe, existe bien à Rome dans la bibliothèque de la *Sapienza*."

On the last page appears the following notice: "Aqui se acaba la primera parte del libro intitulado Espejo de Principes y Cavalleros. La segvnda parte esta ya tradvcida la qual no tardara de salir a luz."

This is the romance which became so great a favourite in England under the name of the *Mirror of Knighthood*. In France it was known as *Le Chevalier du Soleil*.

- 585 ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES (Ortuñez and La Sierra). ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES Y CAVALLEROS, en el qual en tres libros se cuentan los inmortales hechos del Cavallero del Febo . . . (Vol. II:)—Segvnda parte del Espejo de Principes y Caualleros, diuivida en dos libros: donde se trata de los altos hechos del Emperador Trebacio, y de sus caros hijos . . . Compuesto por Pedro la Sierra Infançon . . . 2 vols. in 1, small folio, a large woodcut on each title, red morocco super-extra, by Chambolle-Duru, with the Arms of Baron Seillière

Alcala de Henares en casa de Iuan Iñiguez de Lequerica. 1580

28 0 0

Part I, title and prologue, 4 leaves unnumbered, and 320 numbered leaves; part II, 141 numbered leaves, including title.

A magnificent copy of this rare volume, from the Sapienza library at Rome. There was no copy in the Salvá collection, and Brunet gives a very meagre account of this edition.

- 586 ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES (Ortuñez, La Sierra, and Martinez) ESPEJO DE PRINCIPIES, Y CAVALLEROS . . Por Diego Ortuñez . . Año 1617. Impresso con licencia: Por Iuan de Lanaja . . — Segvnda Parte . . compuesta por Pedro La Sierra, Infançon . . Caragoça, Por Pedro Cabarte . . M.DC.XVII . . — Espejo de Principes y Cavalleros. Tercera y Quarta parte. Por el Licenciado Marcos Martinez . . Año 1623 . . En Caragoça, Por Pedro Cabarte . . —4 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Stanley, Heber, and Salvá libraries

Zaragoza, 1617-23

21 0 0

This copy fetched £31. 10s at the Stanley sale.

		£	s.	d.
587	ESPEJO DE PRINCIPES Y CAVALLEROS, Tercera y Quarta parte. Por el Licenciado Marcos Martinez . . Año. 1623. 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, <i>title written on and stained; hf. green morocco</i> Zaragoza, 1623	3	16	0
588	ESPINEL (Vicente) Relaciones de la Vida del Escvdero Marcos de Obregon . . Año 1618. Con privilegio. En Madrid, Por Iuan de la Cuesta. A costa de Miguel Martinez . . . Small 4to. First Edition; <i>large and beautiful copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic, from R. S. Turner's library</i> Madrid, 1618	7	7	0
589	— another copy, <i>not so large and having some leaves at the beginning water-stained; calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1618	2	10	0
Notwithstanding the circumstance that two copies are here described, this first edition was so rare that Salvá had none in his rich collection. He describes it, however, as a book which he had formerly possessed. There are eight preliminary leaves including the title; the text occupies leaves numbered 1-187, on the back of the last being the colophon . . Then follows a final leaf, of which the face is blank, and the reverse contains a statement of the law against importing or selling (in Castile) books in Spanish printed in Aragon, Valencia, Catalonia, and Navarre. This seems to show that Juan de la Cuesta had heard of the production in Barcelona of the following article.				
590	ESPINEL. Relaciones de la Vida del Escvdero Marcos de Obregon . . . Año 1618. En Barcelona. Por Geronimo Margarit, y á su costa. Colophon: En Barcelona, Por Hieronymo Margarit. Año M.DC.XVIII. 12mo. <i>fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Masson-Debonnelle</i> Barcelona, 1618	3	3	0
Eight preliminary leaves; folios numbered 1-281; one leaf unnumbered. Salvá had no copy of this rare book, the first of the two Barcelona editions mentioned by him.				
591	— Relaciones de la Vida del Escudero Marcos de Obregon . . small 4to. <i>bound</i> Madrid, 1744	0	5	0
592	— DIVERSAS RIMAS de Vicente Espinel . . con el Arte Poetica, y algunas Odas de Oracio, traducidas en verso Castellano . . En Madrid, por Luis Sanchez. Año M.D.XCI. . 12mo. <i>a little foxed and having the stamp of the Biblioteca y Archivo Nacional del Peru on various leaves; vellum</i> Madrid, 1591	4	0	0
VERY RARE. No copy has been sold in London for forty years.				
593	ESPINOSA (Juan de). Dialogo en lavde de las Mygeres . . compuesto por Ioan de Spinosa . . small 4to. <i>with woodcut portrait on the back of the title; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> , VERY RARE Milan, Michel Tini, 1580	4	4	0
ESPINOSA (Nicolas)—see ARIOSTO. ESPINOSA (Pedro)—see CANCIONERON.				
594	ESPINOSA DE LOS MONTEROS (Pablo de) Primera Parte, de la Historia, Antigvedades y Grandezas, de la my noble y muy leal Ciudad de Sevilla . . Año 1627. En Sevilla. En la Oficina de Matias Clavijo Con Privilegio. [Vol. II:] Segvnda Parte de la Historia y grandezas de la gran ciudad de Sevilla. Año de 1630 . . . En Sevilla en la oficina de Ivan de Cabrera . . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>green calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> Sevilla, 1627-30	3	10	0
595	ESPRONCEDA (José de) Obras Poeticas, 8vo. <i>portrait; hf. morocco, Aubertin's copy</i> Paris, Baudru, 1865	0	5	0
596	— <i>nueva edicion aumentada</i> , 8vo. <i>portrait; sd.</i> ib. 1870	0	2	6
597	— the same, 8vo. <i>portrait; hf. calf gilt</i> ib. 1884	0	3	6
598	— El Diablo Mundo, 8vo.; <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1841	0	2	0
599	ESTEBANEZ CALDERON (Serafin) De la Conquista y perdida de Portugal, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>the titles printed within ornamental borders; Spanish morocco extra</i> Madrid, 1885	0	12	0
600	ESTORIA del noble cauallero el conde Fernan Gonzalez con la muerte de los siete Infantes de Lara, sm. 4to. <i>20 leaves, a facsimile reprint</i> Toledo, 1511	0	6	0
601	ESTRADA (Juan Antonio de) Poblacion general de España . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1748	0	7	6

A sort of topographical and historical Gazetteer.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 602 EUCLIDES, <i>La Perspectiva, y Especlvlaria</i> . . Traduzidas . . Por Pedro Ambrosio Onderiz, sm. 4to. <i>numerous diagrams; hf. morocco, gilt top Madrid, 1585</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 603 EXEMPLARIO DE LA SANCTA FEE CATHOLICA . . Hecho por vn deuoto frayle dla ordê de sa Hieronimo Año. M.D.xlvij. Años. Small 4to. <i>gothic letter, title printed in red and black within woodcut border; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron, the Seillière arms on the sides Toledo, Juã Ferrer, 1548</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 604 EXERCITATORIO DE LA VIDA ESPIRITUAL . . Colophon: El presente tractado fue copilado y emprimido enel Monesterio de nra señora la virgen Maria de mósserrat enel año . . de Mil y quiniotos . . 12mo. <i>gothic letter; wanting eight leaves; limp vellum Monserrat, 1500</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| EXTREMELY RARE; in fact, no other copy has been described. The book is in a large and fine type with ornamental initials, and was one of the first productions of the press established in the monastery of Monserrat in Catalonia in 1499 by Johan Luschner, the typographer of Barcelona. The leaves wanting are 1 and 8 of the preliminaries, and III-VI of the foliated leaves. The colophon is on the reverse of leaf cclxvii. | | | |
| 605 FABRICIO DE VAGAD (Gauberte). <i>Title (under a woodcut of the arms of Aragon): CORONICA DE ARAGON. On reverse of title: A honor y glia de dios nro señor . . Comiêça la esclarecida coronica de los muy altos y muy poderosos pncipes y reyes . . de Sobrarbre, de Aragô, de valêcia, y los otros . por el reuerêdo padre dô frây Gauberte fabricio de vagad . . Colophon: . . Caragoça . . Emplantada por el magnifico maestro Paulo hurus, ciudadano dela impial ciudad de Costancia . . Año de mil.cccc.xcix.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, <i>gothic letter; some old sixteenth-century notes in Catalan on the margins, and four leaves a little repaired, but the copy nevertheless a fine one in old limp vellum Zaragoza, 1499</i> | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE. Baron Seillière's copy sold for 920 francs plus expenses. | | | |
| 606 FABRO BREMUNDAN (Francisco) <i>Historia de los hechos del serenissimo Señor Don Ioan de Avstria en el Principado de Catalvña, Parte I (all published), folio, portrait, calf Caragoça, 1673</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 607 ——— another copy, <i>with a beautiful impression of the copper-engraved portrait by Nanteuil; vellum 1673</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 608 FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel) <i>Historia del Reyno de Portugal . . nueva edicion enriquezida con las Vidas de los quatro ultimos Reyes, y con las cosas . . hasta el año de M.DCC.XXX.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, <i>frontispiece and numerous fine copper-plate portraits; old calf, lettered Epitome de Faria Brusselas, 1730</i> | | | |
| | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 609 ——— <i>Noches Claras, primera parte . . 12mo. limp vellum Madrid, 1624</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| First edition; RARE. It is a work of miscellaneous and philosophical dialogues; and a little ten-line poem by Lope de Vega is prefixed, eulogizing Faria extravagantly. | | | |
| 610 FAXARDO Y AZEVEDO (Antonio) <i>Resvmen Historial de las edades del Myndo . . origen de todas las Religiones eclesiasticas y militares . . sm. 4to. calf Madrid, 1671</i> | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 611 FERNANDEZ DURO (Cesareo) <i>El gran Duque de Osuna y su Marina . Jornadas contra Tarcos y Venecianos 1602-1624, 8vo. Spanish morocco, gilt top, uncut Madrid, 1885</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 612 FERNANDEZ DE HEREDIA (Juan). <i>LAS OBRAS DE DON IOAN FERNANDEZ DE HEREDIA, assi téporales, como espirituales . . En Valencia . . 1562. Colophon: Impresso en Valencia en casa de Ioan Mey. Año. 1562.</i> | | | |
| 12mo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Valencia, 1562</i> | | | |
| | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| FIRST AND ONLY EDITION; EXCESSIVELY RARE. The poet, who is otherwise known through his contributions to the Caucionero General, had been dead about fourteen years before this collection of his works was made. The only copy that has hitherto been recorded was that of Conde, and it may have been identical with this, which has come from the Salvá library. There was none in the Heber, Miro, Seillière, and Cosens collections; and the book is unmentioned both by Brunet and his continuator, and by Gallardo. Salvá emphatically stated—"Considero el presente libro como uno de los mas raros de mi biblioteca." | | | |
| There are several pieces in the volume, in the Valencian language. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| FERNANDEZ DE MORATIN—see MORATIN. | | | |
| 613 FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin) Disertacion historica sobre la parte que tuvieron los Españoles en las guerras de Ultramar o de las Cruzadas, 4to. hf. morocco Madrid, 1816 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 614 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonzalo) Las Quinquagenas de la Nobleza de España . . publicadas por la Real Academia de la Historia bajo la direccion de Vicente de La Fuente, Tomo I (<i>all published</i>), impl. 4to. pp. xxxvi and 559, with four facsimiles from the MS.; <i>Spanish morocco extra</i> Madrid, 1880 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| A work never published before, written by Oviedo in his old age, in San Domingo, to record the lives and acts of the famous men he had known in his youth. It is full of entertaining gossip, and was finished in 1556. He then brought the MS. to Spain for publication, being in his eightieth year, but died before anything was begun. | | | |
| — Historia de las Indias—see post in special section: Indias. | | | |
| 615 FERNANDEZ DE PULGAR (Pedro) Teatro clerical, aspostolico, y secvlar, de las Iglesias Catedrales de España . . Parte primera . contiene la Historia secvlar, y eclesiastica de la ciudad de PALENCIA . . 4 vols. sm. folio, vellum Madrid, 1679-80 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 616 FERNANDEZ DE VELASCO (Pedro) SEGVRO DE TORDESILLAS, ESCRIVIOLE DON PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE VELASCO llamado el Buen Conde de Haro. Sacole à luz, de entre antiquissimos Papeles . . Pedro Mantvano . Con la Vida del Conde . . Milan, 1611 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 617 ——— the same, red morocco extra, gilt edges 1611 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 618 ——— the same, a fine copy in the original vellum, with the arms of Moncada Marquis de Aytona and the insignia of the Toison d'or in gold on the sides 1611 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| This has been regarded as a rare volume almost since the very day of its publication. The documents it contains were taken from the archives of the Constable of Castile (Juan Fernandez de Velasco). They give a striking picture of the conferences for reconciliation between Juan II and his nobles, in which the Good Count of Haro gave his seguro for the safety of all the parties. | | | |
| It was printed in the last century among the Spanish Chronicles. | | | |
| 619 [FERREIRA DE VASCONCELLOS.] Comedia Eufrosina Traducida de lengua Portuguesa . . por . . Fernando de Ballesteros y Saavedra, 12mo. calf Madrid, 1735 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 620 FILOSOFOS. Obras escogidas de Filósofos [Españoles], roy. 8vo. hf. calf Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1873 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 621 FLEGETONTE (el Capitan) La Cryselia de Lidaceli, famosa, y verdadera Historia de varios acontecimientos de Amor, y Armas. 12mo. hf. gilt russia Madrid, 1720 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| FLORANDO DE CASTILLA—see GUERTA. | | | |
| 622 FLORANDO DE YNGLATERRA. Title (<i>under a woodcut of the knight which bears the name "Don Florando"</i>): COMIENÇA LA CORONICA DEL VALIENTE Y ESFORÇADO PRÍCIPE DÕ FLORÃO D'INGLATIERRA hijo dl noble y esforçado prícipe Paladiano en q se cuentã las grãdes y marauillosas auêturas q dio fin por amores dla hermosa prîcesa Roselinda hija del empador de Roma. <i>Colophon</i> : Aqui se acaba . . . Fue impressa en la muy noble y leal ciudad d Lisboa por Germã Gallarde . . mil z quinientos y quarenta z cinco anos, 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, numerous woodcuts; a large and fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, with a lining (DOUBLURE) of blue | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|----|----|
| <i>morocco, which is gilt with a superb Grolieresque pattern; enclosed in a cloth case</i> | <i>Lisbona, 1545</i> | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| This is one of the rarest of all the romances of chivalry. Besides this perfect copy, only one other (and that imperfect) has been recorded. The whereabouts of the imperfect copy is now unknown. | | | | |
| The author was not a Portuguese, as Brunet's continuator supposed from a misinterpretation of the preface. He simply happened to be in Lisbon in 1545. The story is feigned to have been translated from an English original at a time when he was resident, for purposes of business, "in this . . . noble and, for-most-famous-deeds-of-knights-errant-renowned-in-arms, celebrated isle of England." Of the language of the country he thought little, as he uses the phrase "barbara lingua como la Inglesa." The Florando may be assigned to the Palmerin cycle, simply as a supposed English chronicle; but the only connexion which the book itself suggests is with the romance Palladien d'Angleterre (Lyons, 1555), a work professedly derived from the Spanish, but usually supposed to be an original composition of Claude Colet. The first chapter-heading in Florando runs thus: "Capitulo primero de vna maranillosa auentura que al nacimiento del principe Paladiano aparecio. En la cibdad de Londres: entre los palacios del rey Milanor su padre." In the last chapter of the primera parte, Florando is born to Paladiano; and we may fairly conclude that this first part of Florando, dealing wholly with the hero's father, was the real original of Claude Colet's romance. | | | | |
| 623 FLORES Y BLANCAFLOR. LA HYSTORIA DE LOS DOS ENAMORADOS FLORES Y BLANCAFLOR. Con licencia. Año de . M.D.Lx.ij. Colophon: Impresso con licencia en Burgos en casa de Phelippe de Junta. Año de M.D.Lxij. | | | | |
| Small 4to. 28 leaves, gothic letter, title printed within a woodcut border; beautiful copy in red morocco gilt, lined with citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron-Joly | <i>Burgos, 1562</i> | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| No other copy recorded. Both Salvá and Brunet seem to have been ignorant of the existence of a Burgos edition. The story itself was first printed in its Spanish form, and may therefore claim to be a Spanish book, but it is nearly certain that a Provençal poem on the subject preceded all the texts in Spanish, Italian, and French. | | | | |
| 624 FLORES (Antonio) Cronica del Viaje de sus Majestades á las islas Baleares, Cataluña, y Aragon, en 1860; roy. 8vo. portraits and numerous plates; hf. calf, uncut | <i>Madrid, 1861</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| FLORESTA ESPAÑOLA de Apotegmas—see SANTA CRUZ (Melchior de). | | | | |
| 625 FLORESTA DE VARIOS ROMANCES sacados de las historias antiguas . . . agora nuevamente corregidos por Damian Lopez de Tortajada, narrow 12mo. fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru, from the Gaisford library | <i>Madrid, 1764</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This is a Romancero compiled about the end of the sixteenth century. | | | | |
| 626 FLORESTA DE RIMAS ANTIGUAS CASTELLANAS ordenada por Juan Nicolas Böhl de Faber, 3 vols. 8vo. calf gilt | <i>Hamburgo, 1821-23-25</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 627 ——— segunda edicion, 3 vols. 8vo. very fine copy in orange morocco extra, gilt edges | <i>ib. 1827-43-25</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 628 FLOREZ (Henrique) Elogios del santo Rey Dn. Fernando puestos en el sepulcro en Hebreo y Arabigo, 2 plates, 1754—Respuesta de Florez a la Carta de Juachin de Azur, 1752—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. vellum | <i>Madrid, 1752-54</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 629 ——— la Cantabria . . en tiempo de los Romanos . . 1786—Florez vindicado del vindicador de la Cantabria . . por Manuel Risco, 1779—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. cloth | <i>Madrid, 1779-86</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 630 ——— Noticia de la Vida y Escritos de Florez . . por Francisco Mendez, sm 4to. plate; hf. bd. | <i>Madrid, 1780</i> | 0 | 5 | 0 |

- 631 FLORINDO. *Title (under a large woodcut): DON FLORINDO HIJO DEL BUEN DUQUE FLORISEO DELA Estraña VENTURA. Reverse of title: Prologo. Muy Illustre señor . . . Leaf 3 (numbered Fo. i): Comiença la Istoria dl muy esforçado Cauallero don Florindo de la Estraña Ventura En la qual se trata Requesta de amores Enxemplos d Juegos ardimētos de Guerra Carteles d desafios Declaraciones de diferencias Juyzios de batallas . . The Romance ends on the reverse of leaf 161 (numbered Fo. cliz), and is followed by three leaves of Tabla. Colophon (on the last leaf of Tabla): Fue impresa la psente obra enla insigne y muy noble ciudad de Caragoça por Maestro Pedro Hardouyn . . . M. D. xxx. with the printer's woodcut mark beneath it.*

Small folio, gothic letter; the first six leaves and the last three a little mended; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library

Zaragoza, 1530 12 10

EXCESSIVELY RARE; so rare, indeed, that no other copy is recorded save one that was Heber's and one that had been Meerman's.

Fernan de Vasurto (or Basurto), supposed to be an Aragonese, is said to have been the author. Brunet gives a description of it which differs considerably from the above, and states that Vasurto's name appears in a Privilege on the back of the title. Here there is no privilege at all; the dedicatory prologue beginning immediately on the reverse of the title, and containing neither the author's name nor that of the person to whom it was addressed. From the text of the prologo, however, we learn that the work was dedicated to an unnamed nobleman descended from Juan Fernandez de Eredia.

A continuation is promised at the end of the book. It was never published.

- 632 EL FOLK-LORE ANDALUZ, organo de la Sociedad de este nombre, 1882-1883, in 1 vol. 8vo. 523 pp. *hf. russia gilt, lettered Vol. I* Sevilla, 1883 0 8 6

- 633 FRASSO (Antonio de lo). LOS DIEZ LIBROS DE FORTVNA D'AMOR, compuestos por Antonio delo Frasso militar, Sardo . . . Impresso en Barcelona, En casa de Pedro Malo . . . Colophon: Fue impresso el presente libro en Barcelona en casa de Pedro Malo . . . acabose . . . año del señor . 1573.

12mo. woodcuts; calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Barcelona, 1573 6 6

FIRST EDITION; EXTREMELY RARE. Pieces in metre are interspersed throughout the whole of the text of the story; among them being several stanzas in the Sardinian dialect of Italian. The book is more curious than valuable from a literary point of view; but it is one of the rarest of the volumes of Don Quixote's library.

- 634 ——— Fortuna de Amor (publicada por Pedro Pineda), 2 vols. 8vo. plates; calf, binding broken, with the name and crest of H. Blencowe Churchill on the sides Londres, 1740 0 5 0

- 635 FUENTE LA PEÑA (Antonio de) El Ente dilucidado Discurso vnico novissio . q muestra ay en naturala . Animales irracionales invisibles, y quales sean . . sm. 4to. *hf. calf* Madrid, 1676 1 5 0

An extraordinary book, one of the chapter-headings of which will be a sufficient specimen of its character—"Si podra una doncella concebir inculpablemente, y sin perder de la formal y material virginidad, y sin corrupcion de la estrechez natural?"

- 636 FUENTES (Alonso de) SUMMA DE PHILOSOPHIA NATURAL, enla qual assi mismo se tracta de Astrvlgia y Astronomia, e otras sciências. En estilo nunca visto . . Con priuilegio Imperial . 1547 . Colophon (on the 170th leaf): Fue impresso en la muy noble e muy leal ciudad de Senilla . . En casa de Juã de Leõ . . Año . . de . 1547 . Años .

Small 4to. gothic letter mixed with Roman; several woodcut diagrams, including one which represents the globe and shows the coasts of America and Terra Australis; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil, with the Seillière arms on the sides Sevilla, 1547 8 2 0

Two preliminary leaves including the title; leaves numbered I—CXXVIII; and 46 unnumbered leaves. This curious book on Cosmography is extremely rare.

— QUARENTA CANTOS—see post under ROMANCEROS.

- 637 FUERO JUZGO. FORVS ANTIQVVS GOTHORVM Regum Hispaniæ olim Liber Ivdicvm: hodie Fvero Ivzgo nvncvpatvs . . Cui accessit brevis eorundem Historia . . . Autore Alfonso à Villadiego . . thick small folio, limp vellum Madrid, 1600 1 8 0

- 638 **FUEROS DE ARAGON.** *Fol. 1: a large woodcut of the arms of Aragon. Reverse of fol. 1: Prohemia fororū . . . i.e. a table which ends on the reverse of leaf 6. Fol. 7 blank. Fol. 8 (numbered II): Rex Jacobus. INCIPIŪT FORI EDITI PER DOMINUM JACOBUM REGĒ ARAGONUM . . . The numeration ends with the 238th leaf, numbered CCXXXII. Then follows a second part consisting of 58 leaves, beginning with the words Liber Primus I. On the fifty-sixth of these fifty-eight leaves is a colophon: Felici placidaqz flante aura . . . opus vniuersorū fororū, tam antiquorum q' nouissimorū . . . Impressum in inclyta ciuitate Cesar-augustana: arte ⁊ industria largisqz expensis circumspecti viri Georgij Coci teuthonici: anno christiane salutis millesimo quingentesimo decimo septimo. Leaves 57 and 58 are an index of rubrics. Next follows an appendix of the Fueros promulgated at Monzon in 1510-12, beginning Rex Ferdinandus acds. Montissoni . . in two sheets bearing the signatures a and b which ought to make 16 leaves, but here the leaf a 3 is missing. The last Appendix follows, containing the Fueros promulgated by the Emperor in 1532, and begins Carolus Imperator et Aragonū rex. Fori editi per Cesarem . . in two sheets, A and B, of six leaves each, the first of the twelve leaves being a large woodcut escutcheon 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, the last eleven leaves mended; russia extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Zaragoza, 1517 (-1532) 3 18 0*
Salvá considered this edition of the Fueros of Aragon to be a book of extraordinary rarity. The second Appendix does not really belong to the edition but was added to make the work complete down to 1532.
- 639 — **FVEROS Y OBSERVANCIAS** de las costumbres escriptas del Reyno de Aragon . . Çaragoça, Gabriel Dixar, 1576. *Gothic letter—Fveros del Reyno de Aragon, del año de mil y qvinientos ochenta y cinco. En Çaragoça, Simon de Portonarijs . . 1586. Roman letter—Fveros y Actos de Corte . . en la ciudad de Taracona el año M.D.XCII. . Çaragoça, Lorenzo de Robles, M.D.LXXXXIII . . Roman letter—3 vols. in 1, folio, limp vellum wrapper 1576-93 4 4 0*
- 640 **FUERO VIEJO DE CASTILLA** . . publicanlo . . Ignacio Jordan de Asso . . y Miguel de Manuel y Rodriguez, sm. folio, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut *Madrid, 1771 0 12 0*
Printed from MSS. in the language of the 13-14 century.
- 641 **FUERO DE VIZCAYA.** *El Fvero, Privilegios Franqvezas y Libertades delos Cavalleros hijos dalgo del Senorio de Vizcaya . . En Medina del Campo, por Francisco del Canto. MDLXXV. Small folio, a little water-stained; vellum Medina, 1575 2 0 0*
- 642 — **EL FVERO PRIVILEGIOS FRANQVEZAS, Y LIBERTADES DE LOS CAVALLEROS hijos dalgo del Señorío de Vizcaya . . . En Bilbao por Pedro de Huydobro . . M.D.C.XXXXIII.**
Small folio, engraved title bearing the arms of Vizcaya; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, RARE Bilbao, 1643 4 0 0
- 643 **GALLARDO** (Bartolomé José) *Ensayo de una Biblioteca Española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de Gallardo coordinados y aumentados por M. R. Zarco del Valle y J. Sancho Rayon, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut Madrid, 1863-89 3 15 0*
One of the indispensable works on Castilian bibliography and literary history.
- 644 — **Diccionario critico-burlesco . . para inteligencia de ciertos escritores que por equivocacion han nacido en España, 16mo. pp. xvi and 138; hf. red morocco, gilt edges Madrid, 1812 0 5 0**
A curious little book, anonymously printed.
- 645 **GALVEZ DE MONTALVO.** **EL PASTOR DE PHILIDA.** *Compuesto por Luys Galvez de Montaluo Gentilhombre cortesano . . Impresso en Lixboa por Belchior Rodrigues . . año de 1589. 16mo. slightly water-stained; old calf gilt Lixboa, 1589 1 15 0*
VERY RARE second edition of a famous book of mingled prose and verse. Salvá had no copy in his rich library, of a date anterior to 1600.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 646 | GANDARA (Felipe de la) El Cisne Occidental canta las palmas, y trivnfos eclesiasticos de Galicia ganados por sus hijos insignes . . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>frontispieces and two plates of escutcheons; a damage caused by a nail in the last half dozen leaves of the second volume, vellum</i> Madrid (1678) | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| 647 | [GARCIA DE LA HUESTA (Vicente)] Raquel, tragedia Española . . 12mo. <i>hf. morocco</i> (Madrid, about 1778) | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Original anonymous edition of a celebrated play. | | | |
| | — see TEATRO ESPAÑOL. | | | |
| 648 | GARCIA DE VILLANUEVA HUGALDO Y PARRA (Manuel) Origen, Epocas y Progresos del Teatro Español, small 4to. <i>portrait, plate, and view of San Carlos Theatre at Lisbon; autographs of R. Ford and D. F. MacCarthy, half calf gilt</i> ib. 1802 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| | With MS. Notes by R. Ford and J. R. Chorley. | | | |
| 649 | GARIBAY (Estevan de) . LOS XL. LIBROS D'EL COMPENDIO HISTORIAL de las Chronicas y vniuersal Historia de todos los reynos de España . Com- puestos por Estenan de Garibáy y Camallosa . . Impresso en Anueres por Christophoro Plantino . . M.D.LXXI. 4 vols. in 3, small folio, <i>with the author's portrait and other woodcuts; old calf, rebaked, with arms on sides (a British Museum duplicate of 1804)</i> Anvers, 1571 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 650 | — the same, 4 vols. in 3, small folio, <i>old French red morocco, gilt edges, from the Sunderland library</i> 1571 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 651 | — the same, 4 vols. in 2, folio, <i>a very large copy in German stamped binding, with a coloured bookplate of the end of the sixteenth century</i> 1571 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 652 | — ILLVSTRACIONES GENEALOGICAS de los Catholicos Reyes de las Españas, y de los Christianissimos de Francia, y de los Emperadores de Constantinopla, hasta . . Don Philipe el II . . Folio, <i>fine engraved portrait of the King, and a great number of woodcut escutcheons and Genealogical trees; calf neat, gilt edges</i> Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1596 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 653 | GAZETILLA CURIOSA, O SEMANERO GRANADINO, Abril de 1764 hasta Junio de 1765 (No. 1-62), in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> 1765 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | This weekly newspaper, printed in the Convent of the Trinity at Granada, evidently came to an end in 1765. A factitious title is prefixed beginning "Mamotreto en que van enquadernados todas los Semaneros . . su autor Antonio de la Chica Benavides . ." | | | |
| 654 | GERARDO LOBO (Eugenio) Obras Poeticas . . sm. 4to. <i>frontispiece; limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1738 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 655 | GIRALDI CINTHIO. Primera parte de las Cien Novelas de . M. Ivan Baptista Giraldo Cinthio . . Traduzidas de su lengua Toscana por Luys Gaytan de Vozmediano, sm. 4to. <i>limp vellum</i> Toledo, por Pedro Rodriguez, 1590 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | "Rarisimo libro" (Salvá); a version of the Hecatommithi, which the Spanish translator never completed. | | | |
| 656 | [GLANVILLE (Bartholomew)] <i>Title</i> : LIBRO DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM EN ROMANCE. (<i>A large woodcut here in nine compartments.</i>) Hystoria natural: do se tratá las ppiedades d todas las cosas. Es obra catholica z muy puechosa . . . Va acopañada de grâdes secretos de astrologia: medicina: cirugia: geometria: musica z cosmografia . . <i>Colophon</i> : Aqui se acaba el . . libro de las propiedades de todas las cosas trasladado de latin en romance. Por el reuerendo padre fray Vincente de burgos . . ynpreso en la imperial ciudad de Toledo, en casa de Gaspar de auila ynpresor de libros, a costa y espensas del noble varon Joan thomas fabio milanes vezino de Segouia . . mil z quiniëtos veynte y nueue años. Small folio, <i>gothic letter, the title with its woodcuts printed in red and black; fine copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belze-Niedrée, from the Seillière library</i> Toledo, 1529 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Salvá library, but the volume is described in a note in Salvá's catalogue as a rare book which he had seen but never possessed. | | | |

- 657 GOMEZ (Alvar) EL VELLOCIÑO DORADO: y la historia dela ordē del Tuson . . Traduzido . . en . . prosa Castellana, por el Bachiller Iuan Brauo . . . Assi mismo EL SÚMARIO DLOS CATHOLICOS REYES DŌ FERNÁDO Y DOÑA YsABEL, cō la tomada d Granada . . sacado dela obra . . q escriuio Lucio marineo Siculo, 1546. *Colophon (on the 100th leaf reverse)*: Fue impressa . . en . . Toledo en casa d Juā de Ayala . . Mill y quiniētos y quarēta y seys años.
Small 4to. gothic letter, with woodcuts; russia extra, gilt edges, fine copy, from the Salvá library Toledo, 1546 7 7 0
EXTREMELY RARE. No other copy was known to Salvá in this complete state, although there exist some in which the twenty-two leaves of the Vellocino have been cut away, leaving the Sumario (with its separate title and foliation) to appear as a perfect and independent work.
- 658 GOMEZ DE CIUDAD REAL. CENTON EPISTOLARIO Del Bachiller Fernan Gomez de cibda Real . . . Estas epistolas fueron escritas al mui poderoso Rei Don Juan el segundo ea otros grandes . . Fue estanpado . E correto por el protocolo del mesmo Bachiller Fernan-perez (*sic*), Por Juan de Rei easu costa enla cibda de Burgos el Anno MCDXCIX.
Small 4to. gothic letter, original edition; Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges, short copy Burgos, 1499 (1649 ?) 2 16 0
- 659 ——— the same, a large and fine copy in old calf 1499 (1649 ?) 2 16 0
A book of considerable rarity and of still greater literary interest. The question is still unsolved whether it was a thorough forgery in all respects, perpetrated by some one after the year 1600, or whether that some one had not really a MS. of the fifteenth century before him which he may have manipulated a little. The choice of old-faced type for his book was singular but not necessarily deceitful, the date is possibly a typographical error for MDCXLIX.
- 660 GOMEZ MIEDES. Bernardini Gomesii Miedis de vita & rebus gestis Iacobi I Regis Aragonum . . libri xx.
Small folio, fine copy in limp vellum Valentiae, 1582 1 10 0
- 661 GONGORA (Luis de) QUADERNO DE POESIAS CON Indice alphabethico.
Small 4to. beautifully written MS. on paper, wanting a leaf or two, but comprising 72 pp. of Index and about 450 pp. of poetry; in the original stamped Spanish leather binding, damaged About 1600-1610 3 10 0
Several of the pieces in this MS. are not included in printed editions of Gongora's works, as for instance, *A toda ley madre mia, Anacreonte Hespañol, Al hermoso Dueño mio, Callaré la pena mia, Compitiendo con los cielos, Con dos mil ginetes Moros*, etc. etc.
- 662 ——— Todas las Obras . . recogidas por Don Gonzalo de Hozes y Cordou, *small 4to. limp vellum* Madrid, 1654 1 16 0
- 663 ——— the same, a fine copy in orange morocco extra, gilt edges, by *Rapartier* 1654 3 3 0
- 664 ——— Obras [con dedicatoria de Geronymo de Villegas], sm. 4to. *limp vellum* Brusselas, Francisco Foppens, 1659 1 0 0
The handsomest edition of Gongora, but not the amplest.
- 665 GONGORA Y LOPE DE VEGA. QVATRO COMEDIAS FAMOSAS de Don Lvis de Gongora, y Lope de Vega Carpio recopiladas por Antonio Sanchez, 12mo. *fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with arms and interlaced λ λ of Louis Phelypeaux in gold on sides; form the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace* Madrid, L. S. 1617 52 0 0
This is a beautiful example of French binding of the time of Le Gascon. It was done about 1630.
Three of the four plays are by Lope de Vega, and two of the three are not included in any other collection of his pieces.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 666 | GONGORA Y TORREBLANCA (Garcia de) <i>Historia Apologetica y Descripció del Reyno de Navarra</i> . .
Small folio, the first two leaves slightly mended; Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges Pamplona, 1628
RARE. The Government of Aragon petitioned the King in 1629 for the suppression of this book, in a document from which Salvá quotes a couple of piquant sentences.
The author's name is supposed to be a pseudonym for Juan de Sada. | 2 | 16 | " |
| 667 | GONZALEZ (Estevanillo) <i>La Vida, y Hechos de Estevanillo Gonzalez, hombre de buen humor, compuesta por el mismo, 12mo. portrait; limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1725 | 1 | 0 | " |
| 668 | GONCALEZ (Gutierre) <i>Libro de doctrina xpiana con vna exposicion sobre ella . . . para instrucción dlos niños y moços . . . M.d.xxxij.</i>
Small folio, gothic letter, title within woodcut border, and a fine large woodcut Crucifixion on the back of the title; some leaves a little water-stained; limp vellum Sevilla Año de M.d.xxxij. . . (1532) | 10 | 0 | " |
| 669 | — the same, wanting leaf of title, 1532—XODAR (Juan de) <i>Obra deuotissima intitulada de Septez verbis domini . . Dirigida al . . principe don Juan . . rey de Portugal 2o, wanting leaf of colophon—2 vols. in 1, gothic letter; woodcuts, old calf</i> (1532)
The second work was to be in seven books. Here there are only the poem and the second book separately paged, and apparently all that was printed.
Probably no other copy has survived. | 7 | 0 | " |
| 670 | GONZALEZ DAVILA (Gil) <i>Historia de la Vida y hechos del Rey Don Henrique Tercero de Castilla</i>
Small folio, vellum, 2ls; or, red morocco, gilt edges, from the Heber and White Knight's collections Madrid, 1638
These copies are, as usual, without the portrait. | 1 | 4 | " |
| 671 | — the same, with the copperplate portrait of Henrique III, engraved by I. de Courbes, a brilliant impression; fine large copy, bound 1638 | 2 | 10 | " |
| 672 | — <i>Historia de las antigvedades de la ciudad de Salamanca; vidas de sus Obispos, y cosas sucedidas en su tiempo . . Por Gil González de Avila, sm. 4to. old French calf gilt, with the arms of the Abbé d'Etampes on the sides</i> Salamanca, 1606 | 2 | 0 | " |
| 673 | GONZALEZ DE MEDINA BARBA. <i>Examen de Fortificacion, hecho por Don Diego González de Medina Barba, small 4to. numerous woodcuts to illustrate the art of fortifying towns and camps, including a folded leaf of double size; hf. bd.</i> Madrid, 1599 | 0 | 15 | " |
| 674 | GONZALEZ DE MONTEZ (Rainaldo). <i>INQUISITIONIS HISPANICAE ARTES aliquot detectæ, ac palam traductæ . Exemplæ aliquot . . seorsum repositæ . . . addidimus Appendicis vice piorum quorundam martyrum Christi elogia, qui cum mortis suppliciū . . tulerint, Inquisitores . . infamarint. Reginaldo Gonsalvio Montano auctore . . Heidelbergæ M.D.LXVII.</i>
12mo. limp vellum Heidelberg, 1567
ORIGINAL EDITION of a celebrated book; VERY RARE. It is bound up with the following:—LIBELLVS SVPPLEX Imperatoris Majestati . . nomine Belgarvm . . per Albani Ducis tyrannidem electorum, in comitiis Spirensibvs exhibitus. Anno M.D.LXX. | 3 | 3 | " |
| 675 | — De Heylighe Spaensche inquisitie, met haer loosheyte, valscheyt ende argelisten ontdect . . in onser Nederlandscher sprake door Mavlympertvm Taphæa . . ouergheset . . 16mo. with a large folding woodcut of an Auto de la Fe; old calf, RARE
London, by Ian Day . . 1569 | 4 | 0 | " |
| 676 | GONZALEZ DE SALAS (Ioseph Antonio) <i>De Dvplici Viventivm Terra dissertatio paradoxica, sm. 4to. engraved title; calf gilt, gilt edges</i> [Lugd. Bat. 1650]
An absurd book to prove that the pre-diluvian earth has remained sunk beneath the sea, and that our earth issued for the first time from the ocean then. | 1 | 1 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 677 GRACIAN (Lorenzo) <i>El Discreto</i> . . Que publica Don Vincencio Iuan de Lastanosa . . 24to. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru et Chambolle</i> Huesca, Iuan Nogues, 1646 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 678 GRACIAN DANTISCO. GALATEO ESPAÑOL, De lo que se deve hazer, y guardar en la comun conuersacion . . Compuesto por Lucas Gracian de Antisco . . narrow 12mo. <i>red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> Barcelona, en caso de Pablo Malo, 1595 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| A celebrated book, supposed to have been printed for the first time about 1584. This is the earliest edition which Salvá was able to find for his library. | | | |
| 679 — Galateo Español. Agora nueuamente impresso, y emendado . . —Destierro de Ignorancia . . por Horacio Riminaldo . . traducido de lengua Italiana—Lazarillo de Tormes Castigado . .—3 vols. in 1, 16mo. <i>vellum</i> Valladolid, Luis Sanchez, 1603 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 680 — another copy, 3 vols. in 1, 16mo. <i>calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1603 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 681 GRANADA. ORDENANCAS de la Real Avdiencia y Chancilleria de Granada [recopiladas por Antonio Bonal]
Small folio, <i>engraved title; rusia extra, gilt edges, from the libraries of the Marquis of Blandford and of Heber</i> Granada, Sebastian de Mena, 1601 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 682 GRANADA (Luis de) [OBRAS], 5 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>calf</i> Barcelona, 1615
CONTENTS: Doctrina Christiana, 232 pp.; Libro de la Oracion y Meditacion, 294 pp.; Memorial de la Vida Christiana, 120 pp.; Segundo volumen del Memorial, 152 pp.; Adiciones al Memorial, 264 pp.; Tabla de las Obras, 16 leaves. | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 683 GREGORIO (San). <i>Intitulation on leaf 1: El libro del diagolo de sant Gregorio. Leaf 2 (with signature a j): este es el muy notable libro del diagolo el ql cõpuso z fizo el bien aventurado señor Sant Gregorio papa . . . Leaf 198 reverse: el qual de esaminar . . . deseable. Amen. followed by the printer's mark. Leaves 199-211 contain the Table of Chapters. On 211 reverse: . . Fenesce la tabula del libro del dialago del biẽ aventurado sant gregorio papa. Leaf 212 blank.</i>
Small 4to. gothic letter, 212 leaves unnumbered, but bearing signatures a-bb in eights, and cc in twelve leaves; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet [Toulouse, Henrique Meyer, about, 1485] | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Not only the type, but the printer's mark mentioned above—the letter M surmounted by a Lorraine cross printed in white on a black ground—reveals the press from which the volume issued. This Castilian version is unknown to and undescribed by the bibliographers. | | | |
| 684 GUADALAJARA Y XAVIER. Memorable Expulsion y Ivstissimo Destierro de los Moriscos de España. Nuevamente compvesta y ordenada por F. Marco de Guadalajara y Xauier . . 1613—RIPOL (Iuan) Dialogo de Consuelo por la Expulsion de los Moriscos de España . . 1613—GUADALAJARA Y XAVIER (F. Marcos de) Prodicion y Destierro de los Moriscos de Castilla, hasta el valle de Ricote. Con las dissensiones de los hermanos Xarifes . . 1614—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>old calf gilt</i> Pamplona, Nicolas de Assiayn, 1613-14 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| This combination of three rare works in one volume is seldom seen. | | | |
| 685 GUARINO MEZQUINO. Coronica dl noble canallero Guarino mezquino. En la qual trata de las Hazañas y auenturas que le acontecieron por todas las ptes del mundo. Y en el purgatorio de Sant patricio y eñl monte de Norça donde esta la sibila . . Colophon: . . se impmio eñla . . cibdad de seuilla en casa d Andres d Burgos . . mil z qñietos z xlviii . .
Small folio, gothic letter, double columns, title printed in red and black, with a woodcut on it; the six leaves of sheet O wanting; old calf, from the Sunderland library Sevilla, 1548 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A very rare edition of this Romance, translated into Castilian by Alonzo Hernandez Aleman, from the Italian text which is supposed to have been compiled at the beginning of the fourteenth century out of a French original of still earlier date, not now existing. The Italian is believed to have been the first complete form of the story. | | | |

There was no copy of this book in the Salvá and Seillière libraries.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 686 | GUDIEL (Geronymo) Compendio de algvnas Historias de España . . y especialmente se da noticia de la antigua familia de los Girones . . small folio, <i>slightly water-stained; limp vellum</i> <i>Alcala, 1577</i> | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 687 | GUERRAS DE LOS ESPAÑOLES en Africa 1542, 1543, y 1632.
12mo. pp. xix and 399; <i>morocco extra, uncut</i> <i>Madrid, 1881</i>
Edited by Fuensanta del Valle and Sancho Rayon. I. Guerra de Tremecen 1542-43, printed from a MS. of the time. II. Morales (Baltazar de) Guerras de Oran, reprinted from the rare edition of Cordova, 1593. III. Relacion Verdadera, reprinted from the edition of Madrid, 1632. | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 688 | GUERTA (Hieronymo) FLORANDO DE CASTILLA lavro de Cavalleros, compvesto en octaua rima . . . Impresso en Alcala de Henares, en casa de Iuan Gracian . . Año de M.D.LXXXVIII . .
Small 4to. <i>fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, with the Seilliére arms on the sides</i> <i>Alcala, 1588</i>
EXTREMELY RARE. Ticknor says, "I have never seen it," and Adolfo de Castro reprinted it as a bibliographical rarity in the Biblioteca de Autores Españoles.
The author was Hieronymo de Huerta, physician to Philip II. | 16 | 16 | 0 |
| 689 | GUEVARA. LAS OBRAS DEL ILLUSTRE SEÑOR DON ANTONIO DE GUEVARA . . . Va toda la obra al estilo y romãce d Marco aurelio: porque el auctor es todo vno . M.D.XXXIX . Con preuilegio imperial. <i>Colophon</i> : . . Fue impressa en la muy leal, y muy noble villa de valladolid: por . . Juan de villaquiran . . Año de mil y quiniētos y treynta y nueue.
Small folio, <i>gothic letter, several titles printed in red and black, within woodcut borders; very large and fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> <i>Valladolid, 1539</i>
COLLATION: General Title, prologo, etc. 6 leaves, the last of which is a blank; text (<i>Lives of the Casars</i>), folios 1-133 numbered, followed by a blank leaf. Title: <i>Libro llamado auiso de priuados</i> , with prologo and argumento, altogether 8 leaves, of which the eighth is a blank; text, 44 numbered leaves. Title: <i>Libro llamado menosprecio de corte</i> . . , and prologo, together 4 leaves; text, 28 leaves numbered. Title: <i>Libro de los inuentores del arte de marear</i> . . altogether 14 numbered leaves. Epistolas Familiares, title and text, 127 numbered leaves; and finally a leaf of Tabla. | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 690 | — LAS OBRAS . . . sm. folio, <i>gothic letter, title slightly mended; vellum binding</i> <i>Valladolí . . M.D.xlv (1545)</i>
A reprint of the preceding, but slightly altered in order, and foliated from i-ccxiiij, with five preliminary leaves. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 691 | — LIBRO AUREO DE MARCO AURELIO: EMPADOR Y ELOQUÉTISSIMO ORADOR . NUEUAMENTE IMPRESSO . 1529 . <i>Colophon</i> : Aqui haze fin el libro aureo del eloquentissimo Marco aurelio . . . y a el se le deue mucho por el exēplo de su virtuosa vida . . . no se le deue menos al auctor q con grãdes trabajos ⁊ vigiliās traduziendolo de Griego en latin: y de latin en castellano, por tan alto ⁊ dulce estilo lo escriuio . . benditas las manos q tal escriuieron . .
Small folio, <i>gothic letter, the title printed in red within a woodcut border, a full-page woodcut on the back of the title, and another woodcut on the last page; very fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozérian jeune</i> [<i>Zaragoza, Jorge Coci</i>] 1529
First edition of a famous book; extremely rare. The name of Guevara appears nowhere in it, and there is no <i>printer's</i> colophon, but it is in Coci's beautiful type and his monogram appears in the woodcut ornamentation of the title. The style of the book is extravagantly praised in the prologue and the editorial colophon, and the future rarity of the book predicted. It consists of 84 leaves of which the last is blank; with signatures a-i in eights, k and l in sixes.
The original text was enormously changed and augmented by the author in later editions. They look wholly unlike this. The Vida and the Cartas constitute the two sections into which the text is divided here. | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 692 | — Libro del eloquentissimo Emperador Marco aurelio, con el relox de principes . Van mas que en los passados añadidas nueue cartas y siete capitulos . . <i>Colophon</i> : Fue impresso en la muy nombrada ciudad de Barcelona por Carlos amoros prouensal . . M.D.xxxij . Small 4to. <i>gothic letter, woodcut on title; early German vellum binding with the Fugger arms on the sides</i> <i>Barcelona, 1532</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |

- 693 GUEVARA, Marco aurelio cō el Relox de principes . . *Colophon* : . . Fue impresso en la muy leal y opulentissima ciudad de Seuilla por Juan cromberger . Año de M.d.xxxvij
Small folio, gothic letter, *fine copy in the original stamped calf*
Sevilla, 1537 3 3 0
The work is here divided into three books. They are foliated i-cxxxvij, with ten preliminary leaves.
- 694 ——— Libro aureo de Marco Aurelio . . M.D.XLV . . narrow 12mo. *old calf, rebound*
Enueres, Iuan Steelsio, 1545 1 5 0
A rare edition, unmentioned by the bibliographers.
- 695 ——— Epistolas. LIBRO PRIMERO D LAS EPISTOLAS FAMILIARES del Reuerendissimo señor don Antonio de Gueuara . . . *Colophon at the end of Vol. II* : Fue impresso en . . Valladolid a costa y en casa de Sebastian Martinez . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y nuene años. 2 vols. in 1, gothic letter, *titles printed in red and black within woodcut borders*
Valladolid, 1549
EPISTOLAS FAMILIARES del muy reuerendo padre fray FRANCISCO ORTIZ . . *Colophon* : Fue impressa . . en . . Alcala de Henares . . mill y quinientos y cinquenta y vno . . gothic letter Alcala, 1551
— bound together in 1 vol. sm. folio, *old rough calf* 1549-51 2 12 6
- 696 ——— Epistres dorees Moralles & Familieres . . Traduites d'Espagnol en François par le Seigneur de Guterry . . Premiere Edition . . 4to. *title within an elegant woodcut border; large and beautiful copy in French green morocco extra, gilt edges (genre Derome le jeune)*
Lyon, Macé Bonhomme, 1557 2 10 0
- 697 ——— Menosprecio de Corte y Alabanza de Aldea . . Arte de Marear, y Trabajos de la Galera . . small 4to. *old calf* Madrid, 1673 1 0 0
- 698 ——— Libro llamado Aniso d priuados, y doctrina d cortsanos . . Impresso en Anueres en casa de Martin Nucio . . 16mo. gothic letter, *hf. morocco*
Sine anno (circa 1545) 1 0 0
A rare edition, unknown to Salvá and Brunet.
- GUEVARA (Pedro de)—see LULL (Raymond).
- 699 GUILLAMAS Y GALIANO (Fernando) Historia de San Lucar de Barrameda, impl. 8vo. *Large Paper, folding plan, and plute of ancient coins; hf. calf*
Madrid, 1858 0 7 6
- 700 GURMENDI (Francisco de) Doctrina phisica y moral de Principes . . tradvzido de Arabigo en Castellano . . 12mo. *calf, with the bookplate of Lord Carteret*
Madrid, 1615 0 7 6
This seems to be really a translation from the Arabic.
- 701 GUTIERREZ DE LOS RIOS (Gaspar) Noticia general para la estimacion de las Artes, y de la manera en que se conocen las liberales de las que son Mecanicas y seruiles . . Madrid, Por Pedro Madrigal, Año M.Dc. Small 4to. *fine copy in old calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*
Madrid, 1600 1 10 0
The author is chiefly interested in proving that Printing, Sulpture, and Architecture belong to the Liberal Arts and were at least not inferior to any of the rest.
- 702 GUTIERREZ DE TORRES DE TOLEDO (Alvaro) EL SUMARIO DE LAS MARAUILLOSAS : Y ESPANTABLES COSAS QUE ENEL MUNDO HAN ACONTECIDO . . *Colophon* : Fue impresso enla imperial ciudad d Toledo por Remō de petras . . Año de mil e quinientos e veynte y quatro años.
Small 4to. gothic letter; *green calf gilt* Toledo, 1524 6 6 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE. No other copy is known, and the book is undescribed by the bibliographers (except Antonio). It consists of marvellous stories, chiefly from Spanish history and romance, strung together to prove the truth and the necessity of the science of Astrology.
- 703 HAEDO (Diego de) Topographia, e Historia general de Argel, repartido en cinco tratados, do se veran casos estraños, muertes espantosas, y tormentos exquisitos . . Small folio, *a short copy with some MS. notes on the margin; old calf*
Valladolid, Diego Fernandez de Cordoua y Ouiedo, M.DC.XII (1612) 2 0 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 704 HAEDO, Topographia . . de Argel . . <i>very tall but damp-stained and having the title made up, hf. calf</i> 1612 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 705 ——— the same, sm. folio, <i>mended on the title-page where an owner's name has been cut away, but nevertheless a large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> 1612 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| The history is followed by what are called Dialogues, concerning the Christian slaves in Algiers. The interlocutors are real personages, and in the second discourse Dr. Sosa hands to Captain Ramirez certain documents on the subject. Among these, on folio 185, there is an account of the heroic doings of "Miguel Cervantes un hidalgo principal de Alcala de Henares" which gives a better picture of the man than any other we possess. It must have been taken down from the recital of captives in or soon after the year 1577. | | | |
| 706 HEISS (Aloiss) Descripcion general de las Monedas Hispano-Cristianas desde la invasion de los Arabes, 3 vols. roy. 4to. <i>numerous portraits of sovereigns, and 206 plates of Coins; hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Madrid, 1865-69 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| The recognized authority upon the subject. | | | |
| 707 ——— Description générale des Monnaies antiques de l'Espagne, roy. 4to. pp. 548, <i>with 68 plates of Coins; hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Paris, 1870 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 708 ——— Description générale des Monnaies des Rois Wisigoths d'Espagne, roy. 4to. pp. 185, <i>with 13 plates of Coins; hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Paris, 1872 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 709 HENAO (Gabriel de) [vol. I:] Averigvaciones de las Antigvedades de Cantabria enderezadas principalmente a descvbrirlas de Gvipyvcoa, Vizcaya, y Alaba . . 1689. [Vol. II:] Averigvaciones de las Antigvedades de Cantabria ocvpadas en explorar svcesos de los Cantabros, qvando dominaron a España los Godos . . enderezadas principalmente a descvbrir los de las tres provincias Cantabricas Vascongadas . . 1691 . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>fine large copy in vellum</i> Salamanca, 1689-91 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| A work which is not only rare, but is also of considerable intrinsic value. | | | |
| HENRIQUEZ—see ENRIQUEZ. | | | |
| 710 HEREDIA BARNUEVO (Diego Nicolas de) Mystico Ramillete . . texido de las . . flores del nobilissimo . . Don Pedro de Castro, Vaca, y Quiñones . . sm. folio, 9 plates, <i>including facsimiles of ancient inscriptions; title soiled; vellum</i> Granada, 1741 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 711 ——— the same, <i>a good copy in vellum</i> 1741 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 712 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General del Mundo . . . del tiempo . del señor Rey don Felipe II el Prudente . . [Part I: 1554-1570, Valladolid, 1606; Part II: 1571-1585, Valladolid, 1606; Part III: 1585-1598, Madrid, 1612]. 3 vols. sm. folio, <i>old calf, binding broken</i> 1606-12 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 713 ——— Comentarios de los hechos de los Españoles, Franceses, y Venecianos en Italia . . desde el año de 1281 hasta el de 1559. Small folio, <i>old Spanish gilt calf, edges gilt</i> Madrid, 1624 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 714 HERRERA (Fernando de) Algvnas Obras de Fernando de Herrera . . En Sevilla en casa de Andrea Pescioni, año de M.D.LXXXII. Small 4to. First Edition; large and fine copy in old English gilt russia, from the Salvá library, EXTREMELY RARE Sevilla, 1582 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Tieknor calls Herrera one of "the two greatest lyrical poets that Spain has ever produced." This rare volume, published by himself, contains some things which were not reprinted in the edition of 1619 published after his death, although the latter is naturally a more ample book. | | | |
| 715 HERRERA (Pedro de) Descripcion de la Capilla de Na. S. del Sagrario que erigio en la S ^{ta} . Inglesia de Toledo el . . Cardenal D. Bernardo de Sandoval y Rojas . . sm. 4to. vellum Madrid, 1617 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| This work includes a large quantity of verses (Canciones, Octavas, Glossas, Sonetos, Romances) by various writers. | | | |
| HIDALGO (Gaspar Lucas)—see LUCAS HIDALGO. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 716 HIERONYMUS (S.) <i>Title: EPISTOLAS DE SANT HIERONIMO. On the reverse a fine woodcut. Leaf 2: Epistola phemial del Bachiller Juā de Molina sobre la presente obra . . within a woodcut border. Leaf 10, which is Folio I: Comiençan les epistolas del glorioso santo . . el bienaneturado señor Sa. Hieronymo: nueuamete traduzidas . . por el Bachiller Juā de Molina . . with a woodcut border. Colophon on Fo. CCCII: Fue imprimida . . èla isigne . . ciudad de Valécia: por Jorge costilla . . Mil . D. xxvj</i>
Small folio, gothic letter, with several woodcuts and woodcut borders; a fine typographical example in black and red; in the original boards
Valencia, 1526 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 717 HISTORIA DE SANT JUAN BAPTISTA: alegado de latere de jesuxpo . . Copilada por vn su denoto sieruo. <i>Colophon: . . fue acabado este presente tratado en la Metropolitana ciudad de Valencia por Juan joffre . . M. D. xxvij. Small 4to. gothic letter, 3 woodcuts; hf. bd. from the Salvá library</i>
An excessively rare tract of sixteen leaves. The woodcut on the title is within an ornamental border.
Valencia, 1527 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 718 HOMERUS. LA VLYXEA DE HOMERO tradvzida de Griego . . por . . Gonçalo Perez . . 12mo. (sm. 8vo.) old calf
Anuers, en casa de Iuan Steelsio, 1556
The first complete edition of this translation. | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 719 HOROZCO. EMBLEMAS MORALES de Don Ivan de Horozco y Conarruuias . . En Segouia. Impresso por Iuan de la Cuesta. Año de 1589.
3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. First Edition, with 100 woodcuts of Emblems, each accompanied by a poetical text; limp vellum Segovia, 1589 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 720 HOROZCO. CANCIONERO de Sebastian de Horozco, poeta Toledano del siglo XVI, 8vo. sd.
Sevilla, 1874
Edited from the unpublished MS. by the Sociedad de Bibliófilos Andaluces. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 721 SEBASTIAN DE HOROZCO. Noticias . . por J. M. Asensio y Toledo, 12mo. vellum
Sevilla, 1867 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 722 HUARTE (Iuan) Examen de Ingenios . . 16mo. vellum
Leyde, 1652 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 723 HÜBNER (Emilio) La Arqueologia de España, large 8vo. pp. x and 298; sd.
Barcelona, 1888
A valuable work on Ancient Spain. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 724 HURTADO (Antonio) Madrid Dramatico. Coleccion de Leyendas de los siglos XVI y XVII, roy. 8vo. with several fine plates, hf. calf, uncut
Madrid, 1870 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 725 HURTADO DE MENDOZA (Antonio) El Fenix Castellano, D. Antonio de Mendoza, renascido de la gran Bibliotheca d'el Ilustrissimo Señor Luis de Sousa . . small 4to. title inked; old calf, 30s; or, a fine copy in the original limp vellum
Lisboa, 1690
This is the first edition of his works. They are mostly dramatic. | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 726 ——— Obras liricas, y comicas, divinas, y humanas . . segunda impresion, small 4to. hf. bd.
Madrid (1728) | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 727 HURTADO DE MENDOZA (Diego) Gverra de Granada. Hecha por el Rei de España don Philippe II nuestro señor contra los Moriscos de aquel reino, sus rebeldes . . Por don Diego de Mendoza . .
Small 4to. First Edition; old calf, £2. 10s; or, in orange morocco, gilt edges
Lisboa, Giraldo de la Viña, 1627 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 728 ——— the same, a fine copy in old calf gilt, with the arms of the President de Harlay on the sides
1627
The supposed earlier edition of 1610 was a creature of Nicolas Antonio's imagination. Brunet has been misled into giving it a place in his Manuel. | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 729 ——— nueva impresion completa de lo que faltava en las anteriores, sm. 4to. portrait; vellum
Valencia, 1776 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 730 ——— nueva edicion, small 8vo. portrait, hf. calf, with the signature of Edward Quillinan on the title
ib. 1830 | 0 | 3 | 6 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 731 HURTADO DE MENDOZA. Obras del insigne cavallero Don Diego de Mendoza . . recopilados por Frey Ivan Diaz Hidalgo . . Año 1610 . . En Madrid, Por Juan de la Cuesta . .
Small 4to. <i>orange morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Madrid, 1610 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| "There is but one edition of the poetry of Mendoza. It . . is a rare and important book."— <i>Ticknor</i> . These "Obras" consist only of his poetical works. | | | |
| 732 [——] LA VIDA DE LAZARILLO DE TORMES, y de sus fortunas y aduersidades. En Anuers, En casa de Martin Nucio. 1554. Con Preuilegio Imperial.
16mo. <i>blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Heredia library</i> 1554 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| FIRST KNOWN EDITION. With this is bound up the <i>Segunda Parte</i> as it is called—an anonymous continuation unfit to accompany the original work, but which Nucio evidently regarded as a genuine second part. It is without its title and begins on leaf A 2, folio 2. But the Lazarillo of Hurtado is complete, and is, if not the first edition, at least of the same year as the edition said to have been printed at Burgos. No one has ever seen that Burgos impression, nor the one alleged to have been printed in 1553. | | | |
| 733 ——— Vida de Lazarillo de Tormes . . corregida, y emendada por I. de Luna . . MDCXX—Segvnda Parte . . por I. de Luna . . MDCXX—2 vols. in 1. 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Paris, 1620 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| The second part here is entirely a new work by Juan de Luna himself, and the last chapter of the first part is also new, added on to Mendoza's work so as to announce the continuation. | | | |
| 734 ——— Vida de Lazarillo de Tormes . . anmentada con dos segundas partes anonimas . . 8vo. <i>with numerous illustrations by Spanish artists</i> Madrid, 1844 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| The one second part is that of the Anvers edition mentioned above, and the other is that of Juan de Luna. | | | |
| 735 ——— The Pleasant History of Lazarillo de Tormes . . Drawne out of Spanish by David Rowland of Anglesey . . . Printed by E. G. for William Leake, 1639—The Pursuit of the Historie of Lazarillo de Tormes . . by Iean de Luna . . E. G. for William Leake, 1639—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée</i> 1639 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| A dedication by J. de Luna is given in the original Spanish, and contains an assertion that it was he who had caused the book to be translated into English. This dedication is addressed to Robert Car Earl of Ancram. The translator (?) T. W. dedicates the second part to Lord Strange, Albert Stanley, and Anne Carre. | | | |
| 736 ——— Lazarillo: or the excellent History of Lazarillo de Tormes, the witty Spaniard. Both Parts. The first translated by David Rowland, and the second gather'd . . by Iean de Luna . . and done into English by the same Author, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. <i>old calf, with the engraved bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce of Ampthill (about 1720)</i> 1655 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| A reprint of the preceding. The dedication by T. W. in the second part is omitted; and a new dedication to George Lord Chandos, Baron Sudeley, at the beginning of the book, is signed by James Blakeston. | | | |
| 737 ——— Life and Adventures of Lazarillo Gonsales, surnamed de Tormes, nineteenth edition, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>numerous plates; calf</i> 1777 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 738 ——— The Life and Adventures of Lazarillo de Tormes translated . . by Thomas Roscoe—The Life and Adventures of Guzman d'Alfarache, or the Spanish Rogue by Mateo Aleman from the French edition of Le Sage . . by John Henry Brady; 2 vols. 12mo. <i>with 8 original etchings by R. de los Rios; cloth</i> London, 1881 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 739 HYMNODIA HISPANICA ad cantus Latinitatis metrique leges revocata, auctore FAUSTINO AREVALO, 4to. <i>calf</i> Romæ, 1786 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| Although in Latin, it appears here as the work of a Spanish writer. | | | |
| 740 IBAÑEZ DE SEGOVIA Peralta i Mendoza (Gaspar) Marques de Mondejar Obras Chronologicas las publica Don Gregorio Mayans i Siscar, sm. folio, <i>fine copy in limp vellum</i> Valencia 1744 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 741 IGLESIAS DE LA CASA (Josef) Poesias Postumas, 2 vols. 16mo. <i>portrait, calf</i> Salamanca, 1798 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

- 742 ILLESCAS (Gonzalo de) *Vols. I, II: Historia Pontifical y Catolica en la qual se contienen las Vidas y hechos notables de todos los Sumos Pontifices Romanos . . con mas vna breve recapitulacion de las cosas de España . . Barcelona, 1622; Vol. III: Tercera Parte de la Historia Pontifical . . compvesta, y ordenada por el Doctor Luis de Bauia . . Madrid, 1613; Vol. IV: Qvarta Parte de la Historia . . por Marco de Gvadalexara y Xabierr. Caragoça, 1612; Vol. V: Qvinta Parte . . por Fray Marcos de Gvadalexara y Xauier . . Barcelona, 1630; Vol. VI: Sexta Parte . . por Ivan Baños de Velasco . . Madrid, 1678—6 vols. sm. folio, vellum* 1612-78 2 0 0
- 743 — the same work, 6 vols. sm. folio, LARGE PAPER (*except the sixth volume which was not printed in that size*), in limp vellum, with the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex *Madrid, 1652-52-52-52-52-1678* 2 8 0
Complete copies of this work are rare. There was none in the Salvá collection. Both the above editions have the life of Pope Joan under the years 856-857 between Leo IV and Benedict III.
- 744 IMANUEL ABOAB, *Nomologia o Discvrsos Legales*, small 4to. 2 preliminary leaves and pp. 9-331; vellum, RARE *Sine loco* 5389 [=1629] 1 16 0
- 745 IMITACION DE CRISTO. Libro de la Imitacion de Christo nuestro Señor en el qual se recogen los bienes que tenemos en Christo . . compvesto por el Padre Francisco Arias . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. old calf, gilt edges, Turenne's copy with his autograph *Sevilla, 1599-1602* 1 4 0
A dull book by a Jesuit intended to throw Thomas à Kempis into the shade. The author makes not the least reference to his prototype.
- 746 [ISLA (José F.)] *Historia del famoso Predicador Fray Gerundio de Campazas . . por Francisco Lobon de Salazar, 3 vols. sm. 4to. calf* *Madrid, 1804* 1 5 0
- 747 JANER (Florencio) *Examen de los sucesos y circunstancias que motivaron el Compromiso de Caspe*, roy. 8vo. plates, hf. calf neat *Madrid, 1855* 0 9 0
Bound up with Rosell, *combate de Lepanto, 1853*, and Escosura y Hevia, *El Feudalismo en España, 1856*.
- 748 — *Condicion social de los Moriscos de España: causas de su expulsion y consecuencias que esta produjo*, roy. 8vo. hf. calf, uncut *Madrid, 1857* 0 10 0
- 749 JAUREGUI. RIMAS DE DON IVAN DE IAVREGVI . . En Sevilla, Por Francisco de Lyra Varrero . Año. M.DC.XVIII. Small 4to. red morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy *Sevilla, 1618* 7 7 0
VERY RARE FIRST EDITION of a famous poet's works. It includes his translation of Tasso's *Aminta* in its final form, altered from the issue which he had previously printed as his first essay in type.—See post: TASSO.
- JIMENEZ (The Cardinal)—See XIMENEZ.
- 750 JIMENEZ DE LA ESPADA (Marco) *Libro del Conosçimiento de todos los reynos e tierras e senorios que son por el mundo . . small 4to. 80 emblazoned coats of arms, morocco extra* *Madrid, 1877* 0 15 0
Published for the first time from the MS. written about the middle of the fourteenth century.
- 751 JOINVILLE. *Cronica de San Luis, Rey de Francia . . por el Señor de Joinville, traducida al Castellano . . por Jacques Ledel . . impresa en Toledo . . 1567, y ahora nuevamente publicada . . por Don Josef Cornide de Saavedra, impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with portrait and map; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* *Madrid, 1794* 1 0 0
- 752 JOSEPHUS [in Spanish, First Edition]. *Page 1 (signature a ii): Prologo. Prologo dirigido a la muy alta y muy poderosa Señora Doña ysabel Reyna de Castilla . . . Por el su humil Cronista Alfonso de Palécia en la traducciõ de los siete libros de la guerra Judayca . . Page 7: . . Comieça el primer libro de la guerra Judayca . . Colophon on p. 320: . . Feneçe el libro Septimo e postrimero de la guerra Judayca . . . M.CCCC.XCI. años. Page 321: Josepho o Josippo . . escriuió en Griego dos libros cõtra Appion . . Colophon on p. 368: Feneçen los dos libros de Josepho contra Appion . . fuerõ todos impressos en*

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| | Seuilla Año de . . mill 7 qtrociētos 7 nouēta 7 dos años. Por Menardo Ungut Aleman : E Lançalao Polono compañeros . . | | | |
| | Small folio, gothic letter, <i>hf. morocco, gilt edges</i> Sevilla, 1492 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | Only three other copies are known ; two of them in the Bibl. Nacional at Madrid and one in the Gayangos library. They all lack the blank leaf at the beginning which should have been counted as a 1 in the set of signatures (a, 7 leaves ; b-y in eights ; and z, nine leaves). | | | |
| 753 | JOSEPHO DE BELO JUDAYCO. Los siete libros que el autentico Hystoriador Flauiio Josepho escriuió de la guerra q tuuierō los judíos cō los romanos : y la destruyciō de Jerusalem : fecha por vespasião y tito M.d.xxxij. Colophon : . . . Fue impressa en Seuilla por Juan crōberger . . M.d.xxxij . . | | | |
| | Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red within a beautiful woodcut border bearing the letters S. M. D. (probably the initials of the designer's name) ; <i>hf. calf, from the Salvá library</i> Sevilla, 1532 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 754 | another edition, by the same printer, precisely similar, except that the date is M.dxxxvi, sm. folio, <i>hf. bd.</i> 1536 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | RARE. The address "AlLector" on the back of the title gives the name of the translator, Alonso de Palencia ; and states that the imperfections incident to his version from its having been rendered from the Latin, had been corrected in accordance with the critical labours of Erasmus on the Greek text. | | | |
| 755 | JOVELLANOS (Gaspar Melchor de) Coleccion de varias Obras en prosa y verso, 7 vols. sm. 4to. portrait ; <i>hf. calf neat</i> Madrid, 1830-32 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 756 | JOVIUS (Paulus) Libro dela Vida y Chronica de Gonçalo Hernandez de Cordoba . . el Gran Capitan. Por Pablo Ionio . . traduzida en Romance Castellano por Pedro Blas Torrellas . . 16mo. fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges Anvers, Gerardo Spelmanno, 1555 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 757 | JUAN DE LOS ANGELES, Triumphos del Amor de Dios . . sm. 4to. Spanish morocco gilt Medina del Campo, 1590 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 758 | JUAN MANUEL. EL CONDE LYCANOR . Compuesto por el excelentissimo principe don Iuan Manuel, hijo del Infante don Manuel, y nieto del sancto rey don Fernando . Dirigido por Gonçalo de Argote y de Molina, al muy Illustre señor Don Pedro Manvel . . Impresso en Seuilla, en casa de Hernando Diaz . Año de 1575 . . | | | |
| | Small 4to. red morocco, <i>gt. ed., from the Sobolewski library</i> 1575 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 759 | the same, a fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library 1575 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 760 | the same, a very large copy in plain binding 1575 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 761 | another copy, large and fine, in olive morocco extra, gilt edges 1575 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | FIRST EDITION. "One of the rarest books in the world," says Ticknor. | | | |
| 762 | EL CONDE LYCANOR . con advertencias y notas de Gonzalo de Argote de Molina . . En Madrid, Por Diego Diaz de la Carrera, Año M.DC.XLII . . | | | |
| | Small 4to. vellum Madrid, 1642 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | "Only less rare than the first edition," says Ticknor. | | | |
| | One of the most remarkable books in old Spanish literature. The author, who lived from 1282 to 1347, was a prince (nephew of Alfonso el Sabio) and a mighty warrior ; yet was he also a writer of books. This one alone, a collection of fables and tales from various sources, told in a simple and vigorous Castilian style, will preserve his fame as long as Spanish remains a spoken tongue. | | | |
| | Argote de Molina prefixed a life of the Prince and a genealogy of his family, and added a discourse on old Spanish poetry at the end. | | | |
| 763 | Count Lucanor, or the fifty pleasant Stories of Patronio, written . . 1335-47 . . done into English by James York . . 12mo. cloth 1848 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 764 | Le Comte Lucanor Apologues at Fabliaux . . traduits et précédés d'une notice sur la vie de Don Juan Manuel . . por Adolphe de Puibusque, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1854 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 765 | [LACUNZA (Emmanuel)] La Venida del Mesias . . observaciones de Juan Josafat Ben-Ezra, 3 vols. 8vo. portrait, <i>bd.</i> 1826 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 766 | LAFUENTE (Modesto) Historia general de España, 30 vols. 8vo. portrait ; <i>hf. morocco</i> Madrid, 1850-67 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | A masterpiece of historical composition, which has dethroned Mariana. With regard to Muhammadan Spain, Lafuente lived unfortunately before the discovery of Conde's worthlessness as an authority. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 767 | LAFUENTE Y ALCANTARA (Emilio) Inscripciones Arabes de Granada . . roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1859-60 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 768 | LAFUENTE ALCANTARA (Miguel) Historia de Granada, con una introduccion por José Zorrilla, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait</i> ; <i>hf. calf, uncut</i> Paris, 1852 | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| 769 | LA RIPA (Domingo) Defensa Historica por la Antigvedad del Reino de Sobrarbe . . sm. folio, <i>engraved and printed titles; fine copy in limp vellum</i> Caragoça, 1675 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 770 | LANCINA (Juan Alfonso de) Historia de las Rebolvciones del Senado de Messina . . sm. folio, <i>portrait</i> ; <i>hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1692 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 771 | LARREA. Obras completas de Figaro Don Mariano José de Larra, 4 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait, hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1870 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | Novels, Tales, Satirical and Dramatic Pieces, with the author's life. | | | |
| 772 | LASO DE LA VEGA. OBRAS DEL EXCELENTE POETA GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Con anotaciones, y emiendas del Maestro Francisco Sanchez . . Año 1612 . . En Madrid, por Iuan de la Cuesta . . 12mo. <i>fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé</i> Madrid, 1612 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 773 | ——— Garcilasso de la Vega natvral de Toledo Principe de los Poetas Castellanos de Don Thomas Tamaio de Vargas Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1622 | | | |
| | Preliminaries, 8 leaves; Life of Garcilasso, Works, and Table, leaves numbered 1-118; Commentary by Tamayo de Vargas, leaves numbered 1-87; Errata, 1 leaf. | | | |
| | (QUEVEDO) Obras del Bachiller Francisco de la Torre. Dalas a la impression D. Francisco de Queuedo Villegas . . Año de M.DC.XXXI Madrid, 1631 | | | |
| | First Edition of one of the most important books of Spanish poetry; about which there has been a perpetual controversy for the last hundred years and more, with regard to the real authorship. Ticknor, with many others, is persuaded that Torre was a pseudonym for Quevedo himself, but the Bachiller's poetry is superior to anything written by Quevedo under his own name. | | | |
| | ——— 2 vols. in 1, 18mo. <i>vellum</i> 1622-31 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 774 | ——— Obras de Garcilaso de la Vega, ilustradas con notas [por J. N. de Azara], sm. 8vo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1765 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 775 | ——— Obras . . ilustradas con notas (por Azara), narrow 12mo. <i>portrait</i> ; <i>fine large copy (Large Paper ?), in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of George Frederick North</i> Madrid, 1796 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| | Printed in a beautiful minute type. | | | |
| 776 | ——— Obras, 16mo. <i>calf</i> ib. 1821 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 777 | ——— The Works of Garcilasso . . translated into English verse with a critical and historical essay on Spanish Poetry, and a life of the author, by J. H. Wiffen, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>with portrait</i> ; <i>hf. green morocco gilt, uncut</i> London, 1823 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 778 | LASTANOSA (Vincencio Juan de) Mvseo de las Medallas desconocidas Españolas, sm. 4to. <i>engraved and printed titles, and 35 plates of coins; old French calf extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of Trotter Brockett and William Warren Leycester</i> Huesca, 1745 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 779 | ——— Tratado de la Moneda Iaquesa y de otras de Oro, y Plata del Reyno de Aragon, small 4to. <i>plates; fine copy in citron morocco extra, gilt and marbled edges (by Padeloup), from the Beckford library</i> Zaragoza, 1681 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | Formerly in the library of the famous scholar Gerard van Meerman, whose bookplate is pasted on the cover. | | | |
| 780 | LATASSA Y ORTIN (Felix de). INDICE alfabetico de Autores para facilitar el uso de las Bibliotecas de Escritores Aragoneses dadas á luz por Latassa. Compuesto por Toribio del Campillo, sm. 4to. 265 pp., <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1877 | 0 | 18 | 6 |
| 781 | LAVANAÑA (Ioan Baptista) Viage de la Catholica Real Magestad del Rei D. Filipe III. N. S. al Reino de Portvgal . . Folio, <i>with fine plates; blue morocco extra, gilt edges (by Staggemeier or Kalthoerber)</i> Madrid, por Thomas Ianti . . M.DC.XXII (1622—at end 1621) | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | COLLATION: Engraved title with a border and several figures, "Joan Schorquens fecit"; two preliminary leaves; text, foliated 1-76 (with several errors in the numerous, but ultimately correct). Engravings of various triumphal arches (each a | | | |

- full page) are printed with the text on folios 23, 26, 28, 31, 32, 37, 47, 49, 51, 52, 54. SEPARATE PLATES: the triumphal arch of America, at fol. 16; the triumphal arch of the Flemings, at folio 38. The portrait is perhaps additional. Salvá's copy wanted the two separate plates of triumphal arches, but he speaks of a separate plate of disembarkation which is not here. Brunet's continuator mentions 15 engravings; and Nagler, without specifying any number, alludes to a view of Lisbon. The book is very rare.
- The English engraving by Elstracke of a portrait of King Philip is added as a frontispiece.
- 782 LEDESMA (Alonso de) CONCEPTOS ESPIRITUALES . . En Madrid, en la Imprenta Real. 1604. *At end:* Por Iuan Flamenco. M.DC.III.— SEGUNDA PARTE de los Conceptos Espirituales, y Morales. Compuesta por Alonso de Ledesma . . Año 1607. En Barcelona, en la Imprenta de Iayme Cendrat . . —2 vols. 12mo. *with little rude woodcuts; bright calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* 1604-07 3 16 0
- 783 ——— Conceptos Espirituales . . En Madrid, En la Imprenta Real . Año 1609. *At end:* Por Iuan Flamenco. M.DC.IX. 12mo. *woodcuts; red morocco extra, gilt edges* Madrid, 1609 1 5 0
- This volume agrees exactly in contents with the Madrid edition of 1604 mentioned above.
- 784 ——— Conceptos Espirituales . . 12mo. *hf. bd.* Madrid, Paredes, 1660 0 10 0
- 785 ——— another edition, 12mo. *fine copy in limp vellum* *ib. id.* [1660-61] 1 0 0
- The two editions printed by Paredes correspond with the volume of 1604.
- 786 ——— ROMANCERO Y MONSTRUO IMAGINADO . . Impresso en Lerida por Luys Manescal, mercader de Libros. *Colophon:* Fue impresso el Romancero, y Monstruo imaginado . . en Lerida . . Año 1616. 12mo. *the first leaf of dedication damaged; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, with Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on the sides* Lerida, 1616 3 0 0
- Fetch'd at Lord Stuart's sale in 1855 £6. 10s.
- 787 ——— the same, *a large and fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the crest and initials of Ternaux on the sides* 1616 6 6 0
- 788 LEON PINELO (Antonio de) Qvestion Moral si el Chocolate quebranta el ayuno Ecclesiastico. Tratase de otras bebidas y confectiones que se vsan en varias Provincias . . Small 4to. *engraved title; calf extra, gilt edges* Madrid, 1636 1 1 0
- A learned and singular book which deals not only with Chocolate, but also Tea and Tobacco, and all other kinds of refreshment.
- 789 ——— Velos antiguos i modernos en los rostros de las mugeres sus conueniencias i daños . . small 4to. *engraved title; hf. calf* *ib.* 1641 1 8 0
- A very curious essay on the subject of veils, as well as other portions of female costume. It is addressed to a lady, and was occasioned by recent legislation against veils.
- 790 LEPOLEMO. *Title (under a large woodcut):* EL LIBRO DEL INUENCIBLE CAUALL'O LEPOLEMO HIJO DEL EMPERADOR DE ALEMAÑA Y DE LOS HECHOS QUE HIZO LLAMANDOSE EL CAUALLERO DE LA CRUZ. *Colophon:* Acabose de impremir la psente obra ē la insigne ciudad de Seuilla ē casa d Dominico d Robertis a d mayo d . M.D. y .xlvij. Años. Small folio, *gothic letter, having the first three leaves and the last one slightly mended, but a fine large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* Sevilla, 1548 30 0 0
- VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Salvá-Heredia, or Seilliére library.
- 791 ——— *Title-page:* LIBRO PRIMERO DEL CAUALLERO DE LA CRUZ. (*Beneath a large woodcut of the knight on horse-back.*) EL LIBRO DEL INUENCIBLE CAUALLERO LEPOLEMO, HIJO DEL EMPERADOR DE ALEMAÑA, Y DE LOS HECHOS QUE HIZO, LLAMANDO SE EL CAUALLERO DE LA CRUZ . . . *Colophon:* Fue impressa . . en la imperial Ciudad de

Toledo en casa de Luys Perez . . Mil 2 quinientos y sessenta y tres . Años.

Small folio, gothic letter, 100 leaves (numbered xcix), double columns, the title printed in red and black; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru; lined with blue morocco, magnificently tooled after an Eve pattern, by Marius-Michel; enclosed in a case . . Toledo, 1563 100 0 0

SUPPOSED TO BE UNIQUE. This is the copy which was formerly in the Sapienza library at Rome; afterwards in the possession of Salamanca the banker, and next in the collection of Baron Seillière.

. Antonio Salazar or Juan de Molina wrote this romance between 1510 and 1520. It was first printed in 1521, with the name of Antonio Salazar as author (i.e. as professed translator from the Arabic original of Xarton). In the editions above described the translator's name is not mentioned. We have no right to assume that it was a pseudonym, although Don Pascual de Gayangos ascribes the book to Juan de Molina. It is a book in the style of the Amadis.

792 LE SAGE, Aventuras de Gil Blas de Santillana robadas á Espana y adoptadas en Francia . . restituidas a su patria y a su lengua nativa por un Español zeloso que no sufre se burlen de su nacion (Isla), 4 vols.; con Adicion a las Aventuras, 3 vols.—together 7 vols. sm. 4to. bound Valencia, Monfort, 1788-91 1 16 0

793 ——— the same, 7 vols. in 6, sm. 4to. calf neat 1791 1 12 0

794 ——— the same (re-issue), 7 vols. sm. 4to. with plates, calf Madrid, 1797 1 8 0
The original work ends with the twelfth book. The continuation (el Joven Siciliano) forms books 13-16. This addition is apparently original, although said to be translated from the Italian.

795 ——— Aventuras de Gil Blas, 6 vols. 12mo. calf Val. 1812 0 10 0
This edition comprises the Joven Siciliano. It was omitted in the three editions described below.

796 ——— Aventuras de Gil Blas escritas en Frances por Mr. Lesage, y traducidas por el Padre José Isla, 4 vols. 12mo. pretty plates; calf gilt Burdeos, 1822 0 14 0

797 ——— Historia de Gil Blas corregida por Ev. Peña y Marin, 16mo. calf Madrid, 1828 0 3 6

798 ——— corregida por And. Horjales de Zuñiga, 12mo. frontispiece; calf extra, gilt edges Paris, 1844 0 5 0

LEYES—see FUEROS—ORDENANZAS—PREMATICAS—RECOPILACION.

799 LEYES DE CASTILLA. Las leyes de todos los reynos de Castilla: abreniadas y reduzidas en forma de Reportorio decisiuo . . por Hugo de Celso . . . M.D.xl. Colophon: . . Alcala de Henares en casa de Juan de brocar . . mil 2 quinientos 2 quarenta años. Small folio, gothic letter, title printed in red under an escutcheon within a woodcut border; limp vellum Alcala, 1540 2 10 0

800 LEYES DEL ESTILLO . y declaraciones sobre las leyes del fuero.

Colophon: Fueron impressas 2 acabadas estas leyes en la muy noble 2 leal cibdad de Salamanca per (sic) Juan gysser aleman de Silgenstad . . Año de mill . ccccij. años

Small folio, gothic letter, a woodcut of the arms of Spain on title; very fine and large copy in old black binding, almost uncut

Salamanca, 1502 3 15 0

801 LAS LEYES DEL ESTILO: y declaraciones sobre las leyes del Fuero, small folio, gothic letter, arms on title; hf. bd. 1550 0 15 0

802 LAS LEYES DEL ESTILO. E declaraciones sobre las leyes del fuero, 30 leaves, no date or printer's name [Salamanca, Junta, 1544]—ARANZEL. Quaderno de las ordenanças cerca de la ordē judicial y arāzeles . . 18 leaves, Salamanca, Juan de Junta, 1544—Quaderno de alcaualas.

- Leyes del quaderno nuevo . . 40 leaves, *ib. id.* 1543—Prematica y aranzel . . sobre los herrajes, 3 leaves, *S. n.* (*ib. id.*)—Las leyes de la hermandad. Este es el quaderno . . 8 leaves, *Salamanca*, 1540—Leyes ordenanças prematicas . . del obraje de las lanas y paños, 8 leaves, *Salamanca*, 1543—Forma libelandi . . cópuesta por el famoso doctor el doctor Infante, 22 leaves, *Salamanca*, *Juan de Junta*, 1543—7 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, with woodcut borders to the titles; limp vellum *Salamanca*, 1540-44 2 16
- Bound up with the following:—
ORDENANÇAS sobre et obraje de los paños . . 12 leaves, *Burgos*, 1527.
DECLARACION de la pregmatica . . acerca de los trages . . 4 leaves, *Valladolid* (1537).
SUMA de notas copiosas . . ordenadas por Hernando diaz de Valdepeñas . . 49 leaves, *Toledo*, 1543.
QUADERNO de algunas leyes: que no está en el libro de las prematicas . . 14 leaves, *Medina del Campo*, 1544.
- 803 LEYES DE NAVARRA. Las Leyes del reyno de Navarra, hechas en Cortes generales . . desde el Año 1512 hasta el de 1612 . . por el Licenciado Pedro de Sada, y Doctor Miguel de Murillo y Ollacarrizqueta. Small folio, *French calf extra, gilt edges, with the Loménie arms on the sides* *Pamplona*, *Nicolas de Assiayn*, 1614 2 10
- 804 LEYES DE TORO. QUADERNO DE LAS LEYES y nuevas decisiones | sobre las dudas de derecho que continuamête solian | y suelen ocurrir en estos reynos en que aua mucha di | versidad de opiniones entre los doctores y letrados . . sm. folio, 10 leaves, *bd.* *Salamanca*, *Pedro de Pascua*, 1505 5 0
- EDITIO PRINCEPS. The last page is signed in MS. by the Bachiller Juan de Prato, in accordance with the requirement of the royal cedula which is recited on the title, and which grants the monopoly of impression for five years to Pedro de Pascua.
- 805 — QUADERNO DE LAS LEYES y nuevas decisiones | sobre las dudas de derecho que continua | mente solia y suelen ocurrir en estos reynos | en q aua . . sm. folio, 8 leaves, *hf. morocco, fine copy* *S. n.* [*Salamanca ? circ. 1506*] 3 10
- 805* — QUADERNO DE LAS LEYES y nuevas | decisiones sobre las dudas de de | recho q continuamête solia & sue- | le ocurrir en estos reynos . . sm. folio, 8 leaves, *fine copy in old calf* *S. n.* [*Sevilla ? circ. 1507*] 5 0
- Bound up with the following:—
SEGURA (Didaci de) Repetitio, *s. a. et l.*
JOHANNIS LUPI de Palacios opusculum de obtentionis retentionisque Regni Navarre justicia, *lit. goth.* (68 ll.), *absque nota.*
FIRMA LIBELLANDI compuesta por el muy famoso doctor el doctor Infante (15 ll.), *woodcut on title, VERY RARE (corner of last leaf mended; acabado et imprimido en Sevilla por JACOBO CROMBERGER, Aleman, 1512.*
- 806 — Las leyes de Toro glosadas . . Utilis ⁊ aurea glosa dni Didaci Castelli . . super leges Tauri . . *Colophon*: Exactum est . . Burgis: in officina eximij viri Joānis juncte . . Millesimo quingētesimo vigesimo septimo Small folio, gothic letter; *hf. morocco* *Burgos*, 1527 1 4
- With the Glossator's autograph on the last page—"El doctor Castillo."
- 806* FERDINANDEZ (Tellius) Prima Pars Commentariorum in Constitviones Taurinas . . sm. folio, title within elegant engraved border; vellum *Granatæ*, 1566 0 12
- 807 LIBROS DE ANTANO, nuevamenta dados á luz por varios aficionados; Vols. I-IX and XI;—10 vols. 8vo. bds., uncut, as issued *Madrid*, *Duran*, 1872-82 5 0

CONTENTS:

- I, II. Entremeses de Luis Quiñones de Benavente, 2 vols.
III. El Cortesano del Conde Baltasar Castellon, traducido por Boscan.
IV. Cronica del Rey Enrico octavo de Inglaterra.
V. Dos Tratados de Alfonso de Palencia.
VI. Comentarios de Villalobos y Benavides.

- VII. La Desordenada Codicia de los Bienes Agenos y la eposicion y conivcion de los dos grandes luminares de la tierra, por el Dr Carlos Garcia.
VIII. Viajes de Eingham, Rosmithal, Guicciardini y Navajero.
IX. Propaladia de Torres Naharro.
XI. Recopilacion en metro, de Sanchez de Badajoz.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 808 | LIÑAN DE RIAZA (Pedro) Rimas . . en gran parte ineditas y ahora por primera vez coleccionadas, 8vo. <i>calf extra, uncut, top edge gilt</i>
<i>Zaragoza, 1876</i> | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | This poet was a contemporary of Cervantes. | | | |
| 809 | LISANDRO Y ROSELIA. Tragicomedia de Lisandro y Roselia llamada Elicia y por otro nombre . . Tercera Celestina, 12mo. <i>morocco extra, uncut</i>
<i>Madrid, 1872</i> | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| | The original, of which only two copies are extant, was printed at Salamanca in 1542. | | | |
| 810 | LIVIUS. Page 1 (marked ✠ ✠ ii, the leaf of title which preceded it having been torn away): Epistola al muy alto e inuictissimo Cesar don Carlos . . dirigida por fray Pedro dela Vega: sobre la nueva translacion del latin en romance de las Decadas del clarissimo orador Tito lliuo delos Romanos. Colophon (on the leaf succeeding folio ccccccxxxiii): Aqui se da fin e conclusiõ alas decadas . . segun la translacion q dellas hizo . . fray Pedro dela vega . . Imprimidas en . . çaragoça: por . . George Coci Alemã . . Año de mil quinientos e veynte.
Stout small folio, gothic letter, with a great number of fine woodcuts from the same blocks as were used in the German Livy of Mentz, 1505; in the original stamped binding
<i>Zaragoza, 1520</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 811 | LLACAYO Y SANTA MARIA (Augusto) Antiguos Manuscritos de Historia, Ciencia y Arte Militar, Medicina y Literarios existentes en la Biblioteca del Escorial, sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco gilt</i>
<i>Sevilla, 1878</i> | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 812 | LLORENTE (Juan Antonio) Noticias Historicas de las tres Provincias Vascongadas, en que se procura investigar el estado civil antiguo de Alava, Guipuzcoa y Vizcaya y el origen de sus Fueros, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges</i>
<i>Madrid, 1806</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 813 | LOBERA DE AVILA (Luys) Remedio de cuerpos humanos y silua de expiencias . . small folio, gothic letter, title printed in red and black; <i>hf. bd. with the stamp of the Cortina library on the sides</i>
<i>Sine nota [Alcala, about 1542]</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | Bound up with two other works of the same author, namely, the Vergel de Sanidad (title in MS.), which treats entirely upon food and drink; and the Libro de Pestilècia. The former of these two has a colophon dated Alcala, 1542. | | | |
| 814 | LOPEZ (Francisco) La Preciosa Margarita, 12mo. <i>vellum</i>
<i>Zaragoça, 1690</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | LOPEZ DE AYALA (Pedro)—see ante under CRONICAS. | | | |
| 815 | LOPEZ DE AYALA y del Hierro (Jeronimo) Las Campanas de Velilla, disquisicion historica, 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i>
<i>Madrid, 1886</i> | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 816 | LOPEZ DE HARO (Alonso) Nobiliario Genealogico de los Reyes y Titulos de España . .
2 vols. sm. folio, numerous woodcut escutcheons; old calf, a little mended, with the arms of Leonor d'Estampes Archbishop of Reims (about 1640) in gold on the sides
<i>Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1622</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 817 | —— another copy, in old red morocco, a seventeenth century binding 1622 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 818 | —— the same, Sir Thomas Brown's copy with his autograph; English calf extra, gilt edges
1622 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 819 | LOPEZ MADERA (Gregorio) Excelencias de la Monarchia y Reyno de España . . Small folio, First Edition, last leaf mended; old Spanish calf gilt
<i>Valladolid, 1597</i> | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 820 | —— la misma obra, segunda edicion aumentada, sm. folio, vellum
<i>Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1625</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 821 | —— Discvrsos sobre las Laminas, Reliquias, y Libros que se an descubierto en la ciudad de Granada este año de 1595. Y las Reliquias y Prophecias que se ania hallado el año passado de . 1588 .
Small folio, unpublished and unfinished original edition, printed without a title, but having two plates, as well as woodcut facsimiles of the Gothic inscriptions; vellum binding
(Granada) Juan Rene, (1595) | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | In the published edition which came out with a regular title-page, in 1601; the facsimiles of the inscriptions, and the two plates, were omitted. Their genuineness had already become doubtful. | | | |

- 822 LOPEZ DE MENDOZA (Iñigo) PROVERBIOS. *Title: Los puebos
vtilissimos del Illustre cauallero dó Eñigo lopez de médoza marques
de santillana con la glossa del dicho marques ꝛ cō la glosa del doctor
Perodiaz de toledo . y vn tractado de prouidencia cōtra fortuna . . .*
*Small folio, gothic letter; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá
library Sine nota [Sevilla, Pegnitzner, 1500] 15 15*
The first four words of the title of this extremely rare edition are xylographic.
- 823 — PROVERBIOS DE DÓ YÑIGO LOPEZ DE MENDOZA. *Colophon: Fenecen los
prouerbios . . Impressos en Seuilla por Jacobo cröberguer alemã . .
mill ꝛ quientos ꝛ nuene años.*
*Small folio, gothic letter, woodcut on title; blue calf extra, gilt edges,
from the Salvá library Sevilla, Cromberger, 1509 10 "*
- 824 — PROVERBIOS DE DÓ YÑIGO LOPEZ DE MENDOZA. *Colophon: . . Impressos
en seuilla por Jacobo cröberguer . . mill quinientos ꝛ doze años.*
*Small folio, gothic letter, woodcut on title; fine large copy in brown
morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Turner library
Sevilla, Cromberger, 1512 10 "*
*The Proverbios are a hundred sententious maxims rhymed in short eight lined
metre. Here is the first:*

Hijo mio mucho amado
Para mientes
No contrastes a las gentes
Mal su grado.
Ama y seras amado.
Y podrás
Hazer lo que no harás
Desamado.
- 825 — Proverbios . . . La Obra qve hizo Don Iorge Manrique a la muerte
de . . sa padre . Coplas de Mingo Reunlgo . . con sus glosas . . En
Anvers, En casa de Martin Nucio . . M.D.XCIII.
*12mo. green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the crest and initials of
Ternaux on the sides Anvers, 1594 2 "*
- 826 LOPEZ DE UBEDA (Francisco) LIBRO DE ENTRETENIMIENTO, DE LA
PICARA IYSTINA, en el qual debaxo de graciosos discursos, se encierran
pronechosos auisos . . Et juntamente Arte Poetica, que contiene
cincuenta y vna diferencias de versos . . compvesto por el Licenciado
Francisco de Vbeda, natural de Toledo . . Impresso en Medina del
Campo, por Christoual Lasso Vaca . Año, M.DC.V.
3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. hf. calf gilt Medina del Campo, 1605 5 5
- 827 — the same, a fine and large copy with the excessively rare engraved
frontispiece; Spanish marbled calf extra, gilt edges, with Ternaux's
initials on the sides 1605 10 10
*This First Edition of a celebrated book is rare in any state; but the engraved
frontispiece is so rare that even Salvá was unaware of its existence.
All the critics seem to agree in crediting Andres Perez with the authorship; but
as the book bears the name Francisco de Ubeda on the title, and Francisco Lopez
de Ubeda in the Privilege, Approbation, and dedication, we are not justified in
placing the book under the name of Perez.*
- 828 — la misma obra, sm. 8vo. with a copy of the original frontispiece;
green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford; from the Gaisford library
Brussels . . M.D.C.VIII (1608) 1 10
*The Solar copy fetched 152 francs.
Near the end of part 3 of libro segundo, the earliest contemporary reference to
Don Quixote is found in the following lines (rhymed by the truncation of final
syllables):—*

" Soy la Reyn de Picardi
Mas que la Rud conoci,
Mas famo que doña Oli
Que don Quixo y Lazari."

*It is curious that these lines should be found in a book printed in the same year
as the first edition of Don Quixote, and written earlier than August 1604 (the date of
the privilege).*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 829 LOPEZ DE UBEDA (Juan) [Vergel de Flores divinas, compuesto por el licenciado Juan Lopez de Vueda . . . En el qual se hallaran todas y qualesquier composturas apropiadas para todas las fiestas del año, assi de nuestro señor como de nuestra señora, y de otros muchos sanctos] | | | |
| Sm. 4to. <i>without title and D d 1, vellum</i> [Alcala de Henares, 1582 (P)] | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| But one other copy is known, which was in the Salamanca library. Salvá only knew the reprint of 1588, which he calls EXTRAORDINARILY RARE. The difference between the two issues is that there are 209 numbered leaves in the one of 1582, and 210 in that of 1588; and that the latter contained a privilege of the later date, while the former has only the privilege of Lisbon, 1581. | | | |
| The first 65 leaves are headed "Cancionero," but the book, although a cancionero by its form and character, differs in contents (except in a few instances) from the "Cancionero General de Lopez de Ubeda" of 1586. | | | |
| 830 LOPEZ DE VILLALOBOS (Francisco) Algunas Obras . . Publicalas la Sociedad de Bibliofílos Españoles, 8vo. THICK PAPER, morocco extra | | | |
| Madrid, 1886 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| Villalobos was a distinguished physician of Jewish origin; born about 1474, died about 1549. | | | |
| 831 LOPEZ DE ZARATE (Francisco) Varias Poesias . . Con Privilegio . por la viuda de Alonso Martin de Balboa, Año de 1619. 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit | | | |
| (Madrid) 1619 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| RARE FIRST EDITION. The book receives high praise from Lope de Vega in the approbation prefixed to the work, and signed by him as official examiner. | | | |
| 832 ——— Poema Heroico de la Invencion de la Crvz, por el Emperador Constantino Magno . . Año 1648 . . En Madrid . . —Obras varias de Francisco Lopez de Zarate . . 1651 . . En Alcala . . — 2 vols. sm. 4to. vellum | | | |
| 1648-51 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 833 LOSA (Andres de la) Verdadero Entretenimiento del Christiano . . compvesto en verso de Otava Rima . . small 4to. blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library | | | |
| Sevilla en casa de Alonso de la Barrera, 1584 | 4 | 15 | 0 |
| FIRST EDITION: RARE. This copy has the autograph of Southey, "Robert Southey, Lisbon, 1800," on the title. | | | |
| 834 LOUBATSSIN de LAMARCA, Historia Tragicomica de Don Henrique de Castro, en cuyos estraños sucessos se veen los varios y prodigiosos efectos del Amor, y de la guerra, bound in 2 vols. 12mo. portrait, old French calf gilt, from the Salvá library | | | |
| Paris, 1617 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| On the first page of each of these vols. is written the word "POCQUELIN," which is evidently the autograph of the great MOLIERE, written about 1650. | | | |
| 835 LOZANO (Christoval) Los Reyes Nuevos de Toledo . Descrivense las cosas mas angustas, y notables de esta Ciudad Imperial . . small 4to. old Spanish red morocco gilt, Beckford's copy, with a few MS. notes by him | | | |
| Valencia, 1698 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 836 ——— la misma obra, sm. 4to. green calf extra, gilt edges | | | |
| Madrid, 1716 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 837 LOZANO de VALDEPEÑAS (Franc. Xav.) De Dios y sus atributos; de Dios hombre . . Poema . . 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. vellum | | | |
| Barcelona, 1788 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 838 LUCANUS. Lycano Poeta, y historiador antigvo . . Traduzido de Latin en Romance Castellano por Martin Lasso de Oropesa . En Anvers, En casa de Pedro Bellerio . 1585 . 12mo. limp vellum, from the Sunderland library | | | |
| Anvers, 1585 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| A translation of Lucan into Spanish prose. | | | |
| 839 ——— Lycano tradvzido de verso Latino en prosa Castellana, por Martin Laso de Oropesa, sm. folio, in old English calf extra, from the Sunderland library | | | |
| Burgos, en casa de Phelippe de Iunta, MDLXXXVIII—At end 1578 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| This is the first edition in which the completion of the story was added by the translator. The date of 1588 on the title was erroneously so printed: the book came out in 1578. | | | |

- 840 LUCAS HIDALGO (Gaspar) Dialogos de Apacible Entretenimiento, Que contiene vnas Carnestolendas de Castilla . . En Brvsselas, Por Roger Velpius . . 1610 . 16mo. vellum *Brusselas, 1610* £ s. d. 1 5 "
- Tales interspersed with snatches of rhyme in old Spanish style.
- 841 LUCENA (Juan de) VITA BEATA, **First Edition.** *Fol. 1 :* Aquí comiença vn tratado, en estillo breue en sentencia no solo largo mas hondo z prolixo, el qual ha nombre vita beata hecho z cōpuesto por el honrrado z muy discreto juā de luçena ēbaxador z dl cōsejo del rey Intitlado al serenissimo prícipe z glorioso rey don juā el segundo en nombre de castilla de immortal memoria . . *At end :* Esta obra se acabo en la çibdad de çamora . viernes siete dias del mes de hebrero . Año del señor de . mill . cccc.lxxx.iiij. años. Centenera.
- Small folio, gothic letter ; blue calf gilt, from the Salvá-Heredia library *Zamora, 1483* 60 0 "
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. Ticknor's copy, and the one in the British Museum (Grenville library) are the only two (besides this one) to which I can refer as having been specifically recorded by bibliographers. The present copy wanted the last four leaves when it was in Salvá's possession, but they were afterwards supplied by Jose Sancho Rayon to the Count of Benahaves (who bought the Salvá library). These four leaves appear to be in facsimile, but it has been asserted that they are genuine. The book consists of 23 leaves : A and B, eight leaves each ; C, 7 leaves.
- The work, which is thrown into the form of a dialogue between the Marques de Santillana, Alfonso de Cartagena, Juan de Mena, and the author himself, is described by Ticknor as one of the most important books in Castilian prose written in the fifteenth century. It is, in fact, a great Spanish classic, and, in this first edition, one of the rarest productions of the peninsular press in that century.
- 842 — VITA BEATA, **Third Edition.** *Xylographic title (under a woodcut) :* Tratado : de vita : beata. *On the reverse of title :* Aquí comiença vn tractado . . . *Colophon on obverse of leaf 24 :* Esta obra fue impressa en la muy noble : z mas leal cibdad d burgos . . por Juan de burgos emprentador. Año del señor : de mill z quinientos z dos.
- Sm. folio, gothic letter, very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library *Burgos, 1502* 15 0 "
- 843 — another copy of the same, shorter, and having the last leaf mended ; cloth boards *1502* 7 7 "
- This undescribed edition is here named the third, because there is known to exist an edition by the same printer dated at Burgos in 1499.
- 844 LULL. *Title (beneath the woodcut escutcheon of Cardinal Ximenez) :* Diui Raymūdi Lulli doctoris illuminatiss. Ars inuentia veritatis. Tabula generalis. Commentum in eadem ipsius raymūdi. *Colophon on leaf q ii) :* . . . explicit prima impressio per Didacū de gumiel in inclyta ciuitate Valentia . . Anno . . decimo quinto supra millesimum. *Followed by Privileges and Errata on q iii, iv, v, vi.*
- Small folio, gothic letter, with a woodcut ; having some MS. notes on the margins ; a fine and large copy in vellum wrapper *Velencia, 1515* 3 10 "
- COLLATION : a-1 in eights ; m, n, six leaves each ; A, B, C, in eights ; d, 10 leaves ; E-O in eights ; P, six leaves ; q, six leaves. The woodcut is on n 6, and represents the martyrdom of Raymund Lull.
- 845 — Arte General para todas las sciencias . . Recopilada del Arte magna . . adicionada y enmendada por Pedro de Gueuara—Breve y Svmaria Declaracion de la Arte General—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. calf *Madrid, 1586* 0 15 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 846 LUNA (Juan de) Dialogos Familiares . . compuestos . . por I. de Lvna . .
Dialogves Familiers . . par Iean de la Lvne . . <i>Español y Frances</i> ,
12mo. vellum <i>Paris</i> , 1619 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| This is the same man who wrote a second part to the Lazarillo. | | | |
| 847 LUNA (Miguel de). La verdadera hystoria del Rey Don Rodrigo, en la
qual se trata la causa principal de la perdida de España . . por el sabio
Alcayde Abulcacim Tarif Abentariq̃ . . tradvzida de la lengua Arabiga,
por Miguel de Luna Impressa por Rene Rabut año de . 1592 (At end)
. . Granada . . 1592—Segvnda Parte etc. Granada . Por Sebastian
de Mena . Año 1600 (at end, 1599),—2 vols. sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION,
folio 58 of second part missing, otherwise fine copies, in vellum, gilt edges,
from W. B. Chorley's library, VERY RARE 1592-1600 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Priced, Tross, 180 francs. Not in the Salvá collection. The work is not a trans-
lation from the Arabic, but a composition of Miguel de Luna. | | | |
| 848 ——— la misma obra, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>russia extra, gilt edges, arms</i>
<i>on sides</i> <i>Garagoça, Angelo Tauanno</i> , 1603 (at end, 1602) | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 849 ——— la misma obra, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>bd.</i>
<i>Valencia, Pedro Patricio Mey</i> , 1606 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 850 LUZON (Juan de). Title: CANCIONERO DE JUÀ DE LUZON. Epilogacion
de la Moral Philosophia . . . <i>Colophon</i> : Acabada fue toda la psente
obra . . mil quinientos y seis años: en la ciudad de Burgos . . y fue
hecha y glosada (<i>sic</i>) por Juan de luzon . . y fue imprimida por
industria de Gorge coci Aleman enla muy noble ciudad de çaragoça . .
año d mill quiniētos y ocho.
Small 4to. gothic letter; leaf C i wanting; calf, gilt back <i>Zaragoza</i> , 1508
VERY RARE. This Cancionero was unknown to Ticknor except from a reference by
Gayangos (in a note in the Spanish translation of the History of Spanish Literature)
to works in which cançones of a spiritual character could be found. | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 851 MACEDO (Francisco) Philippica Portvgvesa, contra la Invectiva
Castellana . . por el P. M. Fr. Francisco de S. Agvstin . . sm. folio,
<i>limp vellum, fine copy of a rare book</i> <i>Lisboa, Antonio Alvarez</i> , 1645 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| The Invectiva so vigorously answered was apparently a state paper recom-
mending the harshest measures for the "recovery" of Portugal. Like Faria, the
author was better acquainted with Castilian than with his native tongue. | | | |
| 852 MADRIGAL (Alonso de). Title: CONFESIONAL DEL TOSTADO. Enel ql
dspues de auer tratado muy copiosamēte de todos los pecados: pone en
fin los casos al obispo y al sumo pōtifice pteneciētes: . . <i>Colophon on</i>
<i>leaf 51 reverse</i> : Este tratado . . hizo don Alfonso de Madrigal . .
Impresso en . . Toledo por Remon de Petras . . mil e quinientos e
veynte e seys Años . followed by three leaves of Confession general, etc.
Small 4to. gothic letter, title printed in red within a black woodcut
border; vellum <i>Toledo</i> , 1526 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 853 ——— LAS XIII QUESTIONES del Tostado . . Imprimiose en Anvers . . a
costa de Martin Nucio . . At end: . . M.D.LI. Años. 12mo. <i>original</i>
<i>stamped binding</i> <i>Anvers</i> , 1551 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 854 MALDONADO (Alonso) Chronica Vniuersal de todas las naciones . . Small
folio, <i>engraved title; limp vellum wrapper</i> <i>Madrid, Luis Sanchez</i> , 1624 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| 855 MALDONADO (Lopez). CANCIONERO DE LOPEZ MALDONADO .
Dirigido a la illvstrissima Señora, Doña Thomasa de Borja y Enrriquez . .
Impresso en Madrid en casa de Guillermo Droy . . Año de . 1586.
Small 4to. <i>crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil, with</i>
<i>the Seillière arms on the sides</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1586 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| 856 ——— the same, a very fine and large copy in limp vellum wrapper 1586
"RARISIMO LIBRO"— <i>Salvá</i> . There was no copy in the Miro library. Ticknor
sets Maldonado as a balladist far above all the writers of his time, and Cervantes
praised the Cancionero highly, not only in the Don Quixote, but also in two poems
which are here included among the preliminary pieces of the book.
Gallardo gives four pages to his description of Maldonado's Cancionero, which
was really one of the most important volumes of Spanish poetry produced in the
second half of the sixteenth century. | 36 | 0 | 0 |

- 857 **MAL LARA** (Juan de) Recebimiento que hizo la . . Ciudad de Senilla a la C. R. M. del Rey D. Philipe . . En Senilla . . 1570, 12mo. a facsimile reprint of the rare original edition, with its plates; morocco extra, gilt top, uncut (1878) 0 15 "
- 858 **MANRIQUE**. LAS COPLAS DE DON JORGE MANRIQUE, con vna glossa . . assimismo va aora nueuamente añadida la glossa de Mingo Reulgo, y las cartas en refranes de Blasco Garay. Con vn dialogo . . por Rodrigo Cota . . narrow 12mo. orange morocco extra, gilt edges, with W. B. Chorley's name on the title, and the initials and crest of Ternaux on the sides Madrid, 1632 1 16 "
- 859 ——— Coplas . . con las glosas . . de Juan de Guzman . . Rodrigo de Valdepeñas . . Luis Perez, y . . Alonso Cervantes, sm. 8vo. hf. morocco, 6s; or, in morocco gilt Madrid, 1779 0 10 "
- 860 **MANTUANO** (Pedro) Casamientos de España y Francia, y Viage del Duque de Lerma llevando la Reyna . . Ana de Austria . . y trayendo la Princesa de Asturias . . Small 4to. engraved title; old calf gilt Madrid, 1618 1 10 "
- 861 **MANUAL PARA LA ETERNA SALUACIÒ** . . M.D.XXXIX. Colophon: Acabose . . en la ciudad de Caragoça en casa de George Coci . . Año de mil y quinientos y treynta y nueue. 12mo. gothic letter, woodcut on the reverse of the title; olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée Zaragoza, 1539 3 3 "
- MANUEL** (Juan)—see **JUAN MANUEL** (el Principe).
- 862 **MANUEL DE AREJULA** (Juan) Breve Descripcion de la Fiebre Amarilla . . 1800, 1801, 1803, 1804, sm. 4to. folding map of Malaga; calf gilt Madrid, 1806 0 10 "
- 863 **MANUEL DE MELO** (Francisco) Obras Metricas de Don Francisco Manvel . . 3 vols. in 1, small 4to. one leaf torn; old calf Leon de Francia, 1665 0 14 "
- The headline throughout the whole three parts or volumes is "Obras Matricas . . Tomo II." This alludes to the intention that his Obras en prosa should be Tomo I. The contents are: Las Tres Musas del Melodino; Las Segundas Tres Musas do Melodino, with an engraved Pyramid of Minerva; el Tercer Coro de las Musas del Melodino. The greater part of the book is in Castilian, but a considerable portion is Portuguese.
- 864 ——— Las tres Mvsas del Melodino . . halladas par Don Francisco Manvel. Que por su industria recogio y publica, Henrique Valente de Oliuera . . En Lisboa . . En la Oficina Craesbeeckiniana . . 1649. Small 4to. hf. calf, from the Salva library Lisboa, 1649 4 4 "
- RARE ORIGINAL EDITION.
- 865 ——— Eco Polytico responde en Portvgal á la voz de Castilla: y satisface a vn papel anonymo . . sobre los intereses de la Corona Lusitana . . sm. 4to. engraved frontispiece; limp vellum Lisboa Por Paulo Craesbeck . . 1645 0 12 "
- 866 **MANUEL I VASCONCELOS** (Augustin) Vida de Don Dvarte de Meneses, tercero Conde de Viana, y svcessos notables de Portugal en su tiempo, small 8vo. calf, with Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on the sides Lisboa, Pedro Craesbeck, 1627 1 0 "
- 867 ——— Vida y Acciones del Rey Don Ivan el Segundo . . de Portugal, sm. 4to. the paper discoloured; calf, with the arms of L. d' Etampes, Archbishop of Rheims, on the sides Madrid, 1639 0 15 "

Manuscritos:

- 868 **ALVA** (Duke of) Carta del Duque de Alua al Rey Dn Felipe Segundo (pidiendole mercedes en recompensa de sus servicios en la guerra) De Nimeguen 12 de Agosto, 1570 Sec. XVII 0 15 "
- A transcript on 9 small folio pages. The boldness and freedom of this letter make it important for the study of a great historical character.

Manuscriptos—*continued.*

£ s. d.

- 869 APONTE (Pedro Geronimo) Sumario de algunas Casas de España de linages antiguos (*sic*) de donde proceden muchos Señores Duques, Condes, y Marqueses, etc., sm. folio. *unpublished MS.* 317 pp.

APONTE (Vasco de) Libro de algunos Linages de Galicia, *unpublished MS.* 60 pp.

GARCIA DE SALAZAR (Lope) Libro de Linages y guerras de Biscaya y sus montañas y de otras cosas curiosas, *los cinco libros posteriores de su grande obra intitulada Las Bienandanzas*, *unpublished MS.* 164 pp.

3 vols. in 1, stout sm. folio, in boards covered with parchment (the sides of which had formed portion of a fourteenth century MS.), from the *Sunderland and Heredia collections* About 1680

9 0 0

The first work in this volume is an unpublished *Nobiliario* of the highest intrinsic value. It was compiled about 1580, by Aponte, who by his official rank, his antiquarian tastes, and his exact and immense knowledge, may be regarded as a Spanish parallel to our English Dugdale. The information contained in his work was recognized as equivalent to legal evidence.

The second work was written in the early part of the sixteenth century. The author was a vassal of the kindred houses of Andrade and Sotomayor. The third work is the complete history of the noble houses of Biscay, Guipuzcoa, and Asturias, which formed the final section (Books 21-25) of the author's great general work, written 1490-1500.

- 870 ARAGON. MS. Power of Attorney from Jacobus de Comenge to Raymundus de Feg^e to receive homage and money for him from lands bought of Raymundus de Anguillaria 1340

On an oblong folio strip of vellum; with notary's attestation.

Mortgage of the Honour of Belpug by Francisquina de Cardona and her son Raymund and all their tenants 1421

Written on a large sheet of parchment; with notarial attestation.

Mortgage of Villafranca by Johannes Primera for his lord Johannes de Animont, to certain citizens of Barcelona 1426

On a quarto piece of vellum.

— 3 pieces of local and palæographical interest

SEC. XIV-XV

2 16 0

- 871 ARMERIA Y HERALDICA. Porque no a toda manera de grandes nobles como Reyes, Duques e Condes, varones e cavelleros, pertenesco saber e desyr, e determynar por quienes y a que causa fueron las armas primeramente ynbentadas, con servyendo de los dichos Señores e con alguna comunycacion que yo he tenido con muchos Harantes e Porsybantes aviles y bien experimentados en la scienscia de armeria, he querido escribyr este pequeño tratado.

Small 4to. MS. written on 23 pp. of paper, with 66 coloured *escutcheons* About 1470

5 0 0

A very curious little treatise of unusual character. The author's name does not appear, but the above citation of the first few lines of the text may lead to his identification.

- 872 BLANCAS (Geronimo de) Libro del modo de proceder en las Cortes de Aragon, dirigido a los quatro braços.

4to. well written MS. on paper, probably in the handwriting of the *Chronicler himself*; in the original binding, with the old arms of Aragon on the sides Caragoça, 1585

1 10 0

Written by way of preparation for the Parliament which had been summoned by the King to assemble at Monzon. It was published in 1641 at the end of Blancas' work on the Coronaciones de los Reyes de Aragon.

- 873 CANCIONERO de composiciones en varios metros, sm. 4to. MS. on paper, 318 pp. in two handwritings; limp vellum wrapper About 1620-30

5 0 0

Chiefly unpublished pieces of the close of the sixteenth century, including several canciones espirituales (which Salvá was inclined to attribute to Ledesma) and a rather large number of Romances.

Manuscritos—continued.

- 874 CARTA EXECUTORIA DE HIDALGUA en forma a pedimiento de Don Gabriel de Nebe vecino de Sevilla.
Small folio, *MS. on vellum, with several rich illuminations; in the original red velvet binding* Granada, 1643 7 7 "
The two opening pages are splendidly illuminated, the first of them containing a picture of the Virgin, and a decorative border with landscapes and angelic busts. The opposite page has a couple of knightly figures on its border. There are several elegantly illuminated initials in the text.
- 875 COMEDIAS MANUSCRITAS:—
CALDERON, Auto sacramental alegorico TRIUNFAR MURIENDO, an UNPUBLISHED auto
VELEZ de Guevara (Luis) Comedia famosa de los Fijos de la Barbuda, preceded by a Loa
LOA: Certamen entre las prendas que adornan al Conde de Trastamara EL HIJO PRODIGO y Rico Avariento, en tres jornadas, stated to be by Don Antonio Pablo Fernandez
LOA para la Pasqua de 1771—Los Majos vencidos, saynete—Zarzuela: el Philosopho natural, 2 acts (*the second entitled Philos. Aldeano*); etc.
— all in one volume, sm. 4to. *MS. on paper, bound* About 1740-50 2 5
- 876 CRONICA DE HENRIQUE IV. Comença la coronica del quarto Rey Don enRique de gloriosa memoria fecha por el licenciado diego enRiquez de Castilla su coronista capellan e de su consejo.
Small folio, *MS. on paper, written in a semi-Gothic hand, 6 preliminary and 215 numbered leaves; hf. bd. from the libraries of the Duque de Sessa and Don Ricardo Heredia* About 1540 3 0
A curious unpublished Chronicle of the King whose physical deficiencies led to the Beltraneja scandal, and to the establishment of Ferdinand and Isabella. There is no mention of Diego Enriquez de Castilla in Antonio or in Gallardo.
— See under *Cronicas* for a different MS. Chronicle of Enrique IV.
- 877 HORATIUS. Q. Horacio Flacco poeta lyrico Latino traducido en versos Castellanos por (sic) En Madrid lo escribio y copio de la traduccion original con la mayor exactitud Dn Francisco Xavier de Santiago y Palomares. Small 4to. a beautifully written *MS. on paper, with a drawing of Horace's head after a gem; English green morocco extra, gilt edges* Toledo, 1760 4 4
It does not appear who was the author of this unpublished translation. The volume is a remarkable example of calligraphy.
- 878 INFORMACIO RECEPTA super conuersione Sarracenorum ad fidem Catholicam de mandato Rdi domini Joannis de Churruca Inquisitoris in ciuitate Valentie, et magnifici Andreæ de Palacio assessoris dicti sancti Officii . . sm. folio, *MS. on paper, the original Register in which the testimony was copied down, with the original Commission of Inquiry at the beginning, signed and sealed by Alonso Marique, Archbishop of Seville, in a limp vellum wrapper; enclosed in a brown morocco case* Valencia, 1524 6 10
A highly interesting document, which is altogether in Spanish, notwithstanding its Latin headings, and gives the full detail of questions and answers upon a subject which was not without its importance at the time—namely, the relapse of the converted Arabs into Muhammadanism.
- 879 PUJADES (Geronimo) Coronica universal del Principado de Cathaluña, Segunda y Tercera Parte, sm. folio, *MS. on paper, over 800 pp.; strong vellum binding* 1710 4 0
This is in Castilian and is consequently a translation. The copyist who took it from a MS. in the Paris Bibliothèque thought that he was transcribing the author's autograph.
- 880 RAMIREZ DAVALOS DE LA PISCINA (Diego) Coronica de los muy excelentes Reyes de Navarra.
Small folio, *MS. on paper, 356 pp.; limp vellum* About 1620 3 0
An unpublished Chronicle of considerable historical value. It was written in 1534, and was dedicated to the sovereign who was, as Emperor, Charles V, as King of Castile Charles I, and as King of Navarre Charles IV.

Manuscriptos—*continued.*

£ s. d.

- 881 REGLA DE LOS CAVALLEROS OSPITALARES DEL ORDEN DE SAN JUAN BATISTA DEL HOSPITAL DE JERUSALEM.

Small folio, *beautifully written MS. on paper*, 158 leaves; *wormed; in the original stamped binding (injured)* Roma, 1524

3 0 0

Eight leaves at the end contain a Bull by Pope Clement VII, also in Spanish, in which all the rights and privileges of the dispossessed order are confirmed and renewed to the same extent as they had enjoyed them before their muniments had perished at Rhodes. It is dated on the 4 of the Calends of January 1523 (*i.e.* 29 December 1523), and is signed "Por mandado de nro Sor el Papa Garcia de Salazar, B. de Balantibus, Jo. Alfonsi, L. de Sancto Joanne, A. de Castelle." These names and the language give a wholly Spanish character to the transaction.

- 882 SEOANE (M.) Poesias manuscritas—14 leaves of original poetry, *in a beautiful minute handwriting, enclosed in an 8vo. green morocco portfolio* 1823-24

1 0 0

- 883 TRIGUEROS (Candido M.) Obras varias ineditas: Vida de Alfonso Perez de Guzman el Bueno; Vida de Agustin de Montiano; Extracto de diferentes piezas justificativas de la historia del Paraguai; Poesias diversas; El fingido Principe de Modena; Satiras; Guzman el Bueno, drama en verso; Vida de Don Guindo Zerezo—a thick small 4to. *bundle of MSS. neatly written, about 1100 pp.* 1760-70

1 10 0

- 884 SPANISH POLICY in 1717-31. Letters and State Documents presented by C. Delafaye (Secretary to the Duke of Newcastle) relating to all negotiations and matters of discussion between Spain and England during those years; bound in 2 vols. sm. folio, *bds.* 1717-31

3 10 0

These documents were regarded by Mr. Delafaye as useless, but they have a particular interest in giving us the rough draughts, and corrected draughts, of many important state-papers. As for the letters from agents abroad, some are original, but most of them are translations into French, made possibly to lay before the King.

- 885 VARGAS MACHUCA. Genealogia de la Descendencia de los Sres Don Thomas Rodriguez de Vargas Machuca, de D. Geronimo de Monterde, D. Martin Alberto de Bertodano, y D. Miguel Martines de Velasco, abuelos de D. Ygnacio Rodriguez de Vargas—Blazon y Despacho de Armas de los ylustres apellidos de Rodriguez y Vargas que pertenecen a Don Thomas Rodriguez de Vargas—Blazon y Despacho de armas de los ylustres apellidos de los Martines y Velascos que pertenecen a Don Miguel Martynes de Velasco, que corresponden por la linea materna a Ygnacio Rodriguez de Vargas Machuca—Blazon y Despacho de Armas de los Monterdes y Antillon, que pertenecen a Don Geronimo Monterde y Antillon, que corresponden por linea paterna a Don Ygnacio Rodriguez de Vargas—4 parts in 3 vols. sm. folio, *MS. on vellum, emblazoned and decorated with numerous portraits, shields of arms, genealogical trees, symbolical figures, borders, and ornamental initials; in the original calf, with clasps, and gilt edges* Mexico, 1780-82

10 0 0

A curious and richly illustrated example of Spanish-Mexican art. The lives of the Vargas include that of the Conquistador Gonzalo Diaz de Vargas.

- 886 MARIANA (Juan de) Historia general de España . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *sd.* Valencia, Benito Montfort, 1794

0 12 0

- 887 ——— la misma obra, y la continuacion que escribio en Latin Joseph Manuel Miniana . . traducida, 10 vols. 12mo. *calf* Madrid, 1794-95

0 15 0

- 888 ——— Ioannis Marianae . . de Rege et regis institvtione libri III . . Anno 1599 . . Toleti . . Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Boyer)* Toledo, 1599

3 16 0

A famous book, in which, in chapters 8, 9, 10, Mariana clearly shows his belief in the superiority of the State to the King, and the Church to the Pope, and his approbation of those who would slay tyrants.—Added at the end are four duodecimo leaves containing the condemnation of the book by the Parliament of Paris in 1610.

- 889 **MARINEUS SICULUS.** *On the title-page, beneath a large woodcut escutcheon: Pandit Aragonie veterum primordia regum Hoc opus: et forti prelia gesta manu. On the reverse: Joannis Sobrarij . . . Carmen in opus de Genealogia Regum Aragonum . . . Fol. II: Dedication to the King, etc. Fol. III: Lucij Marinei Siculi de primis Aragonie regibus . . . Fol. XLIX: . . . Impressum est hoc opus in Cesaraugusta . . . Industria vero Georgij Coci Alemani . . . Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo nono.*
 Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut illustrations and decorative initials; fine copy in purple morocco, gilt edges, with the arms of Gomez de la Cortina on the sides (Zaragoza, 1509) 8 0
- 890 — *On the title-page, under a woodcut escutcheon of Aragon (coloured): CRONICA DARAGON xylographically printed in red ink. On the second leaf: Al Illustrissimo y gran señor Doñalonso de Aragon . . . Epistola compuesta por el bachiller Juā de Molina sobre la Coronica de los . . . reyes de Aragon: cuyas vidas y sucession . . . nuenamente ha traduzido . . . Colophon: . . . Impressa la presente Cronica en la ciudad de Valencia . . . por idustria dl experto . . . Juan Jofre . . . M.D.XXIII.*
 Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut illustrations and ornamentation; hf. russia, from the Salvá library Valencia, 1524 7 0
 VERY RARE. The Seillière copy fetched £17. at the London sale in 1887.
- 891 — *Title, within a handsome woodcut border: Obra Compuesta por Lucio Marineo Siculo Coronista d sus Majestades de las cosas memorables de España. Año de . M.D.xxxix. Colophon: Acabo se la presente obra de las cosas Illustres y excellentes de España . . . Alcala de Henares. En casa de Juan de Brocar . . . Mil y Quinientos y Treynta y Nueve Años.*
 Small folio, gothic letter, the outer margin of the first and the last leaf slightly mended; red calf extra, gilt edges, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides Alcala, 1539 5 0
 The author speaks of Columbus as Pedro Colon and denies that he and his companions were the first persons who visited the New World; alleging that a coin of Augustus had been found in Tierra Firme and had been brought to Rome. He has also a curious essay on the ancient language of Spain, with a list of forty words given in Spanish and in Basque.
- 892 **MARMOL CARAVAJAL.** *Primera [y Segunda] Parte de la Descripcion general de Affrica, con todos los successos de guerras que a anido entre los infieles, y el pueblo Christiano . . . por el Veedor Lvyss del Marmol Carauajal . . .*
 11 books forming 2 parts, divided into 3 vols. sm. folio, the first title slightly mended; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library (Vols. I, II:) Granada, Rene Rabut, 1573—(Vol. III:) Malaga, Iuan Rene, 1599 10 10
- 893 — another copy, 3 vols. in 1, stout sm. folio, old French citron morocco extra, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides 1573-99 12 12
- 894 — *L'Afrique de Marmol, de la tradvction de Nicolas Pierrot sieur d'Ablancovrt . . . avec l'histoire des Chérifs, traduite de l'Espagnol de Diego Torres . . . 3 vols. 4to. numerous maps; old calf Paris, 1667* 0 12
- 895 — *Historia del Rebelion y Castigo de los Moriscos del Reyno de Granada . . . Hecha por Luyss del Marmol Carauajal . . . Impressa en la ciudad de Malaga por Iuan Rene . . . Año de mil y seys cientos . . .*
 Small folio, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Malaga, 1600 2 10
- 896 — another copy, in old binding 1600 2 0
 RARE. It is a well written story, evidently giving a true picture of the horrible but inevitable ending of the Moors in Spain. There is no such bitterness of feeling displayed by the author as Ticknor inclines to charge him with; on the contrary, he seems to have been as fair and as reasonable in his views as any Spaniard could have been at the time.
- 897 — *Historia del Rebelion y Castigo de los Moriscos . . . segunda impresion, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. large map of Granada; calf Madrid, 1797* 0 16 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 398 | [MARTI Y VILADAMOR (Francisco)] Noticia Vniversal de Catalunya . . Small 4to. <i>Spanish morocco extra</i> Lisboa, Antonio Aluarez, 1641
A rare book in defence of the Catalanian insurgents of 1640-41, struggling to maintain their fueros. | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 399 | MARTINEZ DE MOYA (Juan) Fantasias de vn Svsto . . añadido en esta segunda Impression . . Meritos disponen premios, discurso Lyrico escrito sin A, 12mo. <i>brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée</i> Madrid, 1738 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 400 | MARTINEZ DE LA PUENTE (Joseph) Epitome de la Cronica del Rey Don Ivan el Segvndo de Castilla, small folio, <i>limp vellum or calf</i> Madrid, 1678
Abridged from the work of Fernan Perez de Guzman; and including at the end the Claros Varones of that writer. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 401 | MARTINEZ DE LA ROSA (Francisco) Obras Literarias, 5 vols. 12mo. <i>calf gilt</i> Paris, 1827-30 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 402 | ——— Obras completas, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait; hf. calf gilt, uncut</i> ib. 1844-45 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | The first two volumes contain the same matter as the five of 1827-30. | | | |
| 903 | MARTINEZ DE TOLEDO (Alfonso) Title: Siguese vn compendio breue y muy proueñoso para informacion de los que no tienen experiencia de los males y daños q causan las malas mugeres a los locos amadores . . . cõpuesto por el bachiller Alfonso martinez de Toledo Arcipste de Talauera . Nueuamente Añadido e impresso . M.D.xxix. Colophon: Aqui se acaba . . . Logroño en casa de Miguel de Eguia . . mill e quinientos y veynte y nueue años .
Small folio, gothic letter, title within a handsome woodcut border; blue calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Logroño, 1529
A very singular as well as rare book. The Archpriest must have been a curious personage. His diatribe against women and love is fortified here and there with stories which he relates as from his own knowledge, but which would be worthy of Boccaccio. | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 904 | MASDEU (Juan Francisco de) Arte Poetica facil, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Valencia, 1801 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 905 | MATEO (Pedro) Pedazos de Historia . . sobre la vida . . del . . Marques de Villarreal . . tradvzido . . por D. Pedro vander Hammen . . 12mo. vellum Madrid, 1624
Pierre Mathieu's life of the Marquis de Villeroy freely rendered. | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| 906 | MATUTE Y GAVIRIA, Bosquejo de Italica o apuntes para su historia, sm. 4to. plates of inscriptions, sculptures, and coins; hf. vellum Sevilla, 1827 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 907 | MEDINA (Pedro de) LIBRO D GRÁDEZAS y cosas memorables de España . Small folio, gothic letter, numerous woodcuts, including a map of the NVEVO MVNDO; Ford's copy (with his bookplate) in red calf gilt Alcala de Henares, 1566 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 908 | ——— Primera y Segvnda Parte de las Grandezas . . de España . . agora nueuamente corregida y muy ampliada por Diego Perez de Messa . . Small folio, Roman letter, woodcuts; the title-leaf mended; old calf gilt Alcala de Henares, 1595 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | ——— ARTE DE NAVEGAR—see post in section of "INDIAS." | | | |
| 909 | MENA (Juan de) Title: CORONACION DE JUAN DE MENA AL MARQUES . Folio 2: Aqui comienza la coronacion com- puesta por Juan de mena al Mar ques Iñigo lopez de mendoça. Prologo Los que . . . At end: Acaban se las cinquenta de Juan de Mena sobre la coronaciõ de yñi go lopes de mendoça. Deo gratias.
Small 4to. gothic letter of two sizes, the Coplas being in large missal-type; a curious woodcut of a naked man covered with the emblematic signs of the Zodiac, on leaf bii; leaf n1 wanting, and the title-leaf repaired; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library (Sevilla? about 1498)
Probably THE FIRST EDITION of the Coronacion; in any case a fifteenth-century edition. The only other copy known is in the Grenville library, and it consists, like this, of 102 leaves; the fact being that each of the two is deficient of a leaf. The Grenville copy wants the title; and the Salva copy wants n1. The book is in octavo signatures of a—n 7, and ought therefore to contain 103 leaves, plus a blank at the end. | 7 | 7 | 0 |

- 910 MENA (Juan de) TRECIENTAS. *Title*: LAS . CCC . DEL FAMOSISSIMO POETA JUAN DE MENA CÔ GLOSA. *Fol. ii*: Prologo . Glosa sobre las trezientas del famoso poeta Juan de mena . compuesta por hernand nûnez de toledo . . *Fol. vi (marked vii)*: . . Comieça el labyritho de juã de mena . . *Colophon (on fol. cxc)*: Acabãse les treziẽtas dl famosissimo poeta juã de mena glosadas por Hernãd nuñez de Toledo . . Impressas . . por Joãnes pegnizer de Nurenberga y Magno y Thomas cõpañeros alemanes. En la muy noble y muy leal cibdad de Seuilla año de mill . cccc . x c y . ix . a . xviiij . de agosto . *under which is the woodcut mark of the printers, bearing the letters I M T Alemani* . 1499
Title: CORONACIÔ CÔPUESTA POR EL FAMOSO POETA JUã DE MENA: AL MUT illustre cauallero don Yñigo lopez de mendoça marques des antillana. *Colophon (on the thirty-second leaf)*: Acaban se las cinquenta de Juan d Mena sobre la coronacion de yñigo lopes de mēdoça . a cinco dias del mes de nouiẽbre . . mill . cccc . x . cix . años 1499
 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, gothic letter; some leaves mended; calf gilt, with the printers' mark imitated as an ornament in gold on the sides
 Sevilla, 1499 48 0
- EXTREMELY RARE; so rare in fact that no other copy than this, and the one known to Gallardo, besides the imperfect one which was formerly Heber's, will be found cited in the bibliographies.
- The Trecientas and the Coronacion are the two masterpieces of Juan de Mena; the latter being the first dated edition of the poem, and the former the first glossed edition (absolutely the second edition) of the text. The two books ought to be found together, but they were not united in the copy described by Brunet (probably in the Bibliothèque Nationale).
- This copy has been successively in the Miro and Heredia libraries. There was none in the Salvá and Seillière collections, and Salvá had evidently little expectation of ever meeting with a chance of buying it.
- 911 — another copy of the TRECIENTAS only, in sound condition, but having folios 45 and 190 in facsimile, and the marginal notes of some leaves cropped; green morocco, gilt edges, from the Conde, Heber, and Lakelands libraries 1499 5 5
- 912 — *Title*: LAS . CCC . DEL FAMOSISSIMO POETA JUã DE MENA: CÔ OTRAS . xxiiij . COPLAS Y SU GLOSA Y LA CORONACION DEL MESMO POETA: 7 OTRAS CARTAS: 7 COPLAS 2 CÂCIÔES . Agoranueuamente AÑADIDAS. *Colophon on folio ciiij*: Fueron emprendidas las trezientas . . en la muy noble cibdad de Seuilla: por Jacobo crõberger aleman año de mil 7 quinientos 7 doze a veynte 7 cinco de mayo. *Title (under a woodcut in four compartments)*: LA CORONACION CÔPUESTA POR EL FAMOSO POETA JUAN DE MENA: CÔ OTRAS COPLAS ANADIDAS A LA FIN FECHOS POR EL MESMO POETA. *Colophon on folio xxiij*: Fue emprendida la presente obra de las cinquenta o coronacion . llamada . . en . . Seuilla por Jacobo cronberger . . mill 7 quinientos 7 doze años. A ocho dias del mes de Febrero . .
 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, gothic letter; a large and beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru 1512 25 0
- From the Seillière collection, but without the usual arms of the owner. Salvá possessed only the *Coronacion* part of this edition; and had never seen the *Trezientas* of 1512, the existence of which was only known to him from the statement in Brunet. This is sufficient to prove the great rarity of the volume.
- 913 — another edition of the Trecientas, agreeing exactly in title, text and arrangement with the preceding, but having the last seven words of the colophon changed to dezisiete a veynte 7 quatro de setiembre . 1517
 LA CORONACION—another copy of the identical edition above described 1512
 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, a short copy, having the margins of some leaves mended; red calf, from the Salvá library 1517-1512 4 0
- 914 — Las . ccc . del famosissimo poeta Juã de mena: cõ otras . xxiiij . coplas y su glosa y la coronacion . . . Agora nueuamente añadidas. *Colophon at end of Trecientas*: . . Seuilla: por Jacobo crõberger alemã año de mil 7 qniẽtos 7 dezisiete . . *Colophon at end of Coronacion*: . . mill 7 quinientos 7 veynte años . .
 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter; short copy, some leaves mended; hf. morocco Sevilla, 1517-20 2 10 0

- 915 MENA. Copilació de todas las obras del Famosissimo poeta Juan de mena: conuene saber Las . ccc . cō otras . xxiiij. coplas y su glosa . y la Coronaciō . de las coplas de los siete Peccados mortales con otras cartas y coplas y canciones suyas. Agora nueuamente añadidas y iprimidas. M.D. y treinta . vj. *Colophon at end of the Trecientas*: Fueron empremidas . . en la muy noble Villa de Valledolid en nuestra señora de prado por Juā de villaqrā . Año de M.D. y . xxx y vi. años . a . j . d junio. *Colophon on fol. xxii of the Coronacion*: . . mil ⁊ qniētos ⁊ treynta y seys años . Acabose a . xxviiij. dias del mes de Junio .
2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, titles within woodcut borders; vellum binding 1536 4 0 0
- 916 — Copilacion de todas las obras del famosissimo poeta Juan de mena: cōuene saber Las . ccc . con otras . xxiiij . coplas y su glosa : y la Coronaciō de las coplas de los siete pecados mortales con otras cartas y coplas y canciones suyas . Agora nueuamente añadidas ⁊ imprimidas . M.D. y quarenta .
2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, gothic letter, titles within woodcut border; citron morocco, gilt edges, from Hanrott's and Ford's libraries successively Valladolid . Por Juan de villaquiran . . M. D . y . xl . (1540) 4 4 0
- 917 — another copy, in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library 1540 4 4 0
- 918 — Copilacion d todas las obras . . Año . M.D. y . xlviiij . Años. *Colophon*: Fue impressa . . en . . Toledo en casa de Fernando de sancta catalina . . a quinze dias del mes de Diziembre . . mil ⁊ quinientos ⁊ quarenta y siete Años .
2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, gothic letter, titles within woodcut borders; having some small holes mended on the title and the last page, but an excellent copy in Spanish green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the library of E. W. Cosens Toledo, 1548 2 16 0
- 919 — LAS TREZIENTAS d' el famosissimo poeta Ivan de Mena, glosadas por Fernan Nuñez . . Otras xxiiii . Coplas suyas . . La Coronacion . . Tratado de vicios y virtudes, con otras Cartas y Coplas, y Canciones . . En Anvers, en casa de Iuan Steelsio . M.D.LII . .
12mo. hf. bd. Anvers, 1552 1 10 0
- 920 — the same, a fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvú library 1552 2 15 0
- 921 — Todas las Obras . . con la glosa del Comendador Fernan Nuñez . . En Anvers . En casa de Martin Nucio . . M.D.LII . 12mo. fine copy in old calf Anvers, 1552 1 10 0
A much finer book than that of Steelsio, but not quite equal in its contents, and without the useful table which that comprises.
- 922 — Las Obras . . nueuamente corregidas y declaradas por el Maestro Francisco Sanchez . . En Salamanca. En casa de Lucas de Iunta. 1582. 16mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, with the Seillière arms on the sides, a pretty little book Salamanca, 1582 4 0 0
- 923 — Obras . . 12mo. wanting the title; limp vellum Alcala de Henares, 1566 0 18 0
RARE. This is called the Cancionero de Juan de Mena y otros, because the last ninety pages contain poems by other writers than Mena.
- 924 MENDEZ SILVA (Rodrigo) Poblacion general de España, svs trofeos, blasones, y conquistas . . Reales Genealogias, y Catalogos de Dignidades . . Small folio, limp vellum wrapper Madrid, MDCXLV (1645) 0 12 6
- 925 — Parangon de los dos Cromueles de Inglaterra, 12mo. a soiled and short copy, in hf. calf neat, with an inscription "to Fred. Wm. Cosens the gift of Pascual de Gayangos, 1874" Madrid, 1657 0 18 0
- 926 — the same, a large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges 1657 1 10 0
A scarce and curious book, warning England in a friendly spirit to take back Charles II, and to get rid of her second Cromwell. The life of Thomas Cromwell occupies the greater part of the little volume.
- MENDOZA (Antonio de)—see HURTADO de Mendoza (Antonio).
— (Diego de)—see Hurtado de Mendoza (Diego).

- 927 MENENDEZ Y PELAYO (Marcelino) Odas, Epistolas, y Tragedias, 12mo. *portrait; morocco extra* Madrid, 1883 0 7
- 928 MENESSES (Philippe de) Luz dl alma christiana, contra la ceguedad z ygnorancia . . Impresso en Seuilla en casa de Sebastian Trugillo . Año de mil y quinientos y sessenta y quatro . sm. 4to. *gothic letter, title in red and black within woodcut border; in the original limp vellum* Sevilla, 1564 2 9
- 929 MENTABERRY (Adolfo) Impresiones de un Viaje a la China, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco* Madrid, 1878 0 7
- 930 MERCADO (Luis) Ludovici Mercati . . de Mulierum affectionibus libri qvatvor, sm. 4to. *calf gilt* Vallesoleti, 1579 0 1
The author was the chief Professor of Medicine at Valladolid. His book is one of very curious nature.
- 931 MESUE. *Title: Sobre el Mesue z Nicolao. Modus faciēdi Nueuamente por el auctor corregido . y en esta impressiō tercera añedido vn notable tractado de secretos curatunos . . M.D.xlij . . Colophon on folio ccxxiiij: . . Fenesce aqueste libro intitulado Modus faciendi: cū ordine medicādi . . . Fue impresso ēla muy noble y felicissima cibdad de Seuilla ē casa d Juā crōberger . . Año. d. M.d.xlij . . Title: Addition en esta impression tercera del Modus faciēdi . E diuide se en dos partes . M.d.xlij . Colophon on the twenty-third leaf, marked Fo. xxi: Aqui haze fin la presente adiciō del Modus faciendi en esta tercera impression . La ql fue copilada por el mismo auctor . . Fue impssa . . . Seuilla en las casas d Juā crōberger . . mil z quinientos z quarenta z dos años. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, gothic letter, titles within woodcut borders; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of Baron Seillière on the sides* Sevilla, 1542 7 10
Unmentioned by Brunet, Salvá, and Gallardo. The book must be a very rare one. It is really anonymous, although here placed under Mesue. The author commented on the ancient works of Mesue and Nicolaus, adding fresh matter of his own, and caused the whole to be revised by three doctors of repute whom he names. He was himself a Franciscan friar.
Folio 100 is succeeded by 105, and folio 142 by 145, but there is nothing lost. It is merely an accidental skipping of the numbers.
- 932 MEXIA (Ferrant de). *Title: LIBRO INTITULADO NOBILIARIO PERFETAMENTE COPYLADO z ORDENADO POR EL ONRRADO CAUALLERO Ferantd Mexia VEYNTE QUATRO DE JAHEN zc. Folio 5: Aqui comiença el prologo del libro de la nobleza . Intitulado z llamado nobiliario vero fecho z ordenado z copilado por el onrrado cauallero ferrãtd mexia veynte quatro de Jahē . . . Colophon (on folio 96): Acabose la presente obra sabado xxx . de junio . año de la jncarnacion: de mill y .cccc. xcij. años. En la muy noble y leal çibdad d seuilla jnpresa por llos onrrados varones maestros . Pedro brun . Juā gentil . fiel z verdaderamente corregida zc* Small folio, *gothic letter, about 60 small woodcut illustrations of escutcheons, coats of arms and banners; limp vellum* Sevilla, 1492 15 0
- 933 — the same, a beautiful copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil, from R. S. Turner's library 1492 21 0
A very rare book, and one of the earliest works on Knighthood and Nobility. There was no copy in the Salvá library, when it became the property of Don Ricardo Heredia, but he afterwards purchased the bad copy which had belonged to Miro.
- 934 MEXIA (Pero) Historia imperial y Cesarea . . vidas y hechos d todos los Cesares Emperadores de Roma: dsde Julio Cesar hasta . . Maximiliano . . sm. folio, *gothic letter, title in red and black within an engraved border; vellum* Seuilla por Dominico de Robertis, 1547 2 16
- 935 — LOS DIALOGOS o COLOQUIOS del magnifico cauallero Pero Mexia . . Traduzido de Latin en Castellano por el mismo . . M . D . xlviii . At end: . . Seuilla por Dominico d Robertis . . 12mo. *gothic letter, slightly water-stained; old calf gilt* Sevilla, 1548 0 18
This edition was, in Ticknor's time, supposed to be the first. It has since been discovered that the book was first printed in 1547.

£ s. d.

- 36 MILAN (Luys). *First page blank. Title on second page*: LIBRO INTITULADO EL CORTESANO, dirigido a la catholica Real Magestad del Inuictissimo don Phelipe, por la gracia de Dios Rey de España . . . Compuesto por don luys Milan. Donde se vera lo que deue tener por Reglas y pratica. Repartido por Iornadas. Mostrando su Intincion (*sic*) por huyr prolixidad debaxo esta brevedad. Siruiendo de prologo, y Diriction, (*sic*) y Vtilidad, Esta presente Carta . . . Colophon on reverse of folio 238: Fue impressa la presente obra en la insigne ciudad de Valencia, en casa de Ioan de Arcos. Corregida a voluntad y contentamiento del Autor. Año M.D.LXI . . . 12mo. *slightly cut in headlines and having a few underlinings in ink; hf. calf, from the Salvá library Valencia*, 1561 5 0 0
Only two other copies known of this curious volume. The copy which belonged to Gallardo was the only one known to the translators of Ticknor . . . Ticknor himself was ignorant of its existence, but the Spanish translators give two pages of description in note-type to this "obra rarissima" as they call it. The work is a set of dialogues, partly in Valencian, between several persons who carry on a combat of wits in the company of the Duke of Calabria. It comprises a number of poetical compositions by Don Francisco Fenollet, J. Fernandez de Heredia, and others, including several *Romances* which are said to be in much simpler and more archaic style than the prose of the volume.
- 37 MILTON (John) El Paraiso Perdido poema . . con notas . . traducido al Castellano por D. Dionisio San Juan, 8vo. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges* Barcelona, 1868 2 2 0
- 38 MIRABILIA ROMÆ. *Title*: LAS YGLESIAS, INDULGENCIAS, Y STACIÕES DE ROMA, cõ los nõbres delas Reliqas . . Añadidas de nuevo algunas yglesias . . y la Guia Romana . . nueuamête puesto en luz. Imprimido en Roma, a costa de Francisco, y Faustino Hermanos liberos. *On the fifth leaf, foliated I*: Traduction de las cosas de Roma de Latin en Romance, con algunas addiciones hechas por el eximio doctor Hernando de Salazar . . . *Colophon on leaf L7*: Finis . En Roma por Valerio Dorico l'Año . M.D.LXI. *Leaf L8 contains a woodcut of the suckling of Romulus and Remus* 12mo. *several woodcuts from excellent designs; vellum binding Roma*, 1561 2 2 0
A VERY RARE BOOK.
There are 4 preliminary leaves, including the title. The text then begins and is foliated from 1 to 76 inclusive. The remaining 12 leaves are not numbered. The book is divided into quires, thus: * 4 leaves; A—L in eights; and thus comprises altogether 92 leaves.
- 939 MONCADA (Francisco de) Expedicion delos Catalanes y Aragoneses contra Tvrcos y Griegos . . small 4to. *engraved title; calf extra, gilt edges* Barcelona, 1623 2 2 0
- 940 — the same, *a fine large copy in limp vellum, with a German engraved bookplate L K G Z F* 1750 1623 2 10 0
- 941 — Expedicion de los Catalanes y Aragoneses, 12mo. *calf Madrid*, 1777 0 5 0
One of the most romantic episodes in Spanish medieval history. Muntaner, the chronicler, is one of the heroes.—Gibbon speaks of the book as one "which I have read with pleasure."
- MONDEJAR (Marqués de)—see IBÁÑEZ DE SEGOVIA.
- 942 MONSERRATE. Compendio Historial, o Relacion . . del portentoso Santuario . . de Nuestra Señora de Monserrate . . 12mo. *frontispiece, and several engravings in the text; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, RARE* Barcelona (1758) 1 10 0
- 943 MONTEMAYOR (Jorge de) (CANCIONERO.) *Title*: Las obras de George de Monte mayor, repartidas en dos libros, y dirigidas a los muy altos y muy poderosos señores don Iuã y doña Iuana, Príncipes de Portugal. En Anvers. En casa de Iuan Steelsio, Año de M.D.LIIII. *Colophon*: Fue impresso en Anvers, en casa de Iuan Lacio . 1554. 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Anvers, 1554 8 8 0
A book of extraordinary rarity. In later editions it bore the title of Cancionero. The lyrical pieces in old Spanish style which are found in this volume are said, by Ticknor, to be the best poetical efforts that Montemayor ever made.

- 944 MONTEMAYOR, DIANA. *Title: LA DIANA DE IORGE DE MONTEMAYOR, nveva-*
mente corregida, y reuista por Alonso de Villosa. PARTE PRIMERA. Han se
añadido . . los uerdaderos amores de Abencerrage . . Piramo y Tisbe .
Van tambien las Damas de Aragon, y Catalanas, y algunas Castellanas,
que hasta aqui no hauian sido impressas . . En Venecia, por Io.
Comenzini . 1574—LA DIANA de Iorge de Montemayor, Compvesta por
Alonso Perez . . PARTE SEGVNDA . . En Venecia, por Io. Comenzini .
1574—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the*
Delmonte book-label Venecia, 1574 10 10
A rare and important edition, comprising the full number of stanzas in praise of
ladies (*Canto de Orfeo* in Part IV. of Montemayor's seven books) which had not
appeared before and were not reprinted in most of the later sixteenth century editions.
- 945 — Los Siete Libros de la Diana de George de Montemayor . . En
Anvers, En casa de Pedro Bellerio, Año 1575 . . 16mo. *hf. morocco*
gilt Anvers, 1575 2 0
This edition has the *Canto de Orfeo* in its original short form of forty-three
stanzas only.
- 946 — Sigvense los Siete libros de la Diana de George de Montemayor,
en que se contienen las hystorias de Xarifa, y Abindarraez, de Alcida
y Syluano, y la de Piramo y Tisue, con el Triunpho de Amor . .
Madrid, en casa de Francisco Sanchez . Año. M.D.LXXXVI . .
12mo. *fine copy in old calf gilt* Madrid, 1586 5 5
This edition corresponds with Vol. I of the Venice impression of 1574, but does
not contain the whole of the *Canto de Orfeo* as there given.
- Primera y Segvnda Parte de la Diana de George de Montemayor.
Agora nveuamente corregidas y emendadas . . En Madrid, Por Luis
Sanchez, Año. 1595. 2 vols. in 1, narrow 16mo. *fine copy in red*
morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic, with Thomas Gaisford's bookplate
Madrid, 1595 6 6
The *Canto de Orfeo* is here given in its primitive short form. Otherwise the
volume is a complete edition of the two parts (of Montemayor and Perez) as they had
been already published.
- 948 — Parte Primera y Segvnda de la Diana de George de Montemayor
. . En Madrid, En la Imprenta Real. M.DCII . .
2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *a worm hole in some siatteen or seventeen leaves near*
the middle; calf gilt, gilt edges, crest on sides Madrid, Juan Flamenco, 1602 1 8
another copy, ruled throughout, but a little wormed in the margins
at the beginning; old red morocco gilt, a seventeenth-century binding 1602 2 2
The two parts (of Montemayor and Perez). Here again the *Canto de Orfeo* is in
its shorter form. The *Elegia á Montemayor* occupies the last four leaves of signature
z, and was consequently not suppressed in this edition, as Salva imagined. Those
leaves were perhaps wanting in his copy.
- 950 — los siete libros de la Diana de George de Montemayor . . Traducts
d'Espagnol en François . . P. S. G. P. [*Español y Frances*, por S. G.
Pavellon], 12mo. *old calf gilt* Paris, 1613 1 16
The address "Au Lecteur" is signed by I. D. Bertranet. The *Canto de Orfeo* is
given here in its complete form.
- 951 — Parte Primera y Segvnda, de la Diana [Montemayor y Alonso
Perez], 2 vols. 12mo. *old calf, from the Royal Society's library*
Barcelona, Sebastian de Cormellas, 1614 0 15
The *Canto de Orfeo* in its short form.
- 952 — Primera y Segvnda Parte de la Diana [Montemayor y Perez],
12mo. *old French citron morocco extra, gilt edges (a seventeenth-century*
binding), with the arms of Charron de Menars on the sides, and the book-
label of R. S. Turner within the cover Madrid, Viuda de Alonso Martin, 1622 3 3
With the *Canto de Orfeo* in its short original form.
- 953 — ALONSO PEREZ. Segvnda Parte de la Diana . . Por Alonso
Perez . . En Anvers . En casa de Pedro Bellerio . Año 1581. 16mo. *fine*
copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, with the Seillière arms
on the sides; a pretty little book Anvers, 1581 2 2
This volume might be added to Bellerio's edition of the Montemayor, of 1575,
described above.

		£	s.	d.
54	MONTEMAYOR. GIL POLO. Los cinco Libros de la Diana Enamorada . Compuestos por Gaspar Gil Polo . . En Brvsselas, Por Roger Velpio y Huberto Antonio, año de 1613. 16mo. vellum			
	Brusselas, 1613	0	12	0
55	— Diana of George of Montemayor : Translated out of Spanish into English by Bartholomew Yong of the Middle Temple Gentleman. At London, Printed by Edm. Bollifant, Impensis G. B. 1598 Small folio, <i>old calf</i>			
	1598	2	12	6
56	— the same, a fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper ; or, in <i>modern calf gilt</i> The seven books of Montemayor, the eight books of Alonso Perez, and the five books of Gil Polo are here translated in succession. The poetical pieces interspersed so thickly throughout the book will furnish an interesting study of metres in English.			
	1598	4	0	0
57	MONTEMAYOR DE CUENCA (Juan Fr. de) Summaria Investigacion de el origen . . de los Ricos Hombres . . de Aragon . . small 4to. <i>Mexico</i> , 1664 This book having been printed in Mexico, it will be found more fully described in the class of "Indias."			
		0	0	0
58	MORA (José Joaquin de) Leyendas Españolas, 8vo. <i>cloth</i>			
	1840	0	5	0
	MORALES (Ambrosio)—see OCAMPO.			
59	— Opusculos Castellanos . . ahora por la primera vez impressos . . por . . Francisco Valerio Cifuentes . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. <i>calf gilt</i>			
	1793	0	12	0
60	VIAGE de Morales a los reynos de Leon, y Galicia, y principado de Asturias . . dale a luz Henrique Florez, small folio, <i>portrait ; old calf gilt</i>			
	Madrid, 1765	0	10	0
61	MORATIN (Leandro Fernandez de) Obras, 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i>			
	Barcelona, 1834	0	10	0
62	— (Siete Comedias) por Inarco Celenio, 2 vols. 16mo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1795-1806			
		0	4	6
63	MORATIN (Nicolas y Leandro Fernandez de) Obras, 2 vols. in 1, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i>			
	Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1846	0	6	0
64	MORET (Joseph de) Investigaciones historicas de las Antigvedades del Reyno de Navarra . . . En Pamplona por Gaspar Martinez . . 1665. Small folio, with engraved title ; engravings of ancient seals in the text ; <i>old calf</i>			
	Pamplona, 1665	4	4	0
	FIRST EDITION, RARE. It contains 18 preliminary leaves, including the title ; and 704 numbered pages of text. It is the best book that has been written on ancient Navarre. This copy fetched 129 francs at the Miro sale.			
65	— Annales del Reyno de Navarra, 3 vols. 1684-1704—Tomo Quarto y Tomo Quinto de los Annales . . por el Padre Francisco de Aleson, 2 vols. 1709-15—together 5 vols. sm. folio, engraved frontispiece ; <i>limp vellum</i>			
	Pamplona, 1684-1715	3	15	0
66	MUÑOZ Y ROMERO (Tomas) Diccionario bibliografico-historico de los antiguos Reinos, provincias, ciudades, villas, iglesias, y santuarios de España, impl. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i>			
	Madrid, 1858	0	10	6
67	— another copy, bound up with : EGUREN (Jose Maria de) Memoria descriptiva de los Codices notables en los archivos eclesiasticos de España, Madrid, 1859—2 vols. in 1, impl. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut</i>			
	1858-59	0	16	0

Music, Cookery, Games, Sports.

Music, Dancing :

- 968 BERMUDO (Juan) DECLARACION DE INSTRUMENTOS MUSICALES. Title :
Comiença el libro llamado declaraciõ de instrumẽtos musicales . .
cõpuesto por el muy reuerendo padre fray luã Bermudo . . en el cual
hallarã todo lo que en musica dessearẽ . . examinado y aprouado por
los egregios musicos Bernardino de figueroa, y Christoual de morales.
1555. Colophon : Fin de los cinco libros . . fuerõ impresos ëla villa
de Ossuna por Iuan de Leõ . . Año de M.D.L.v.

Small folio, woodcut diagrams, a design of the seven-stringed vihuela
and numerous pieces of noted Music ; vellum

Osuna, 1555

36 0 0

VERY RARE. The Salvá-Heredia copy fetched, at Paris in 1891, 2150 francs.

Music and Games: Music—continued.

CANCIONERO MUSICAL—see ante in alphabet.

- 969 EXIMENO (Antonio) Del Origen y Reglas de la Musica . . traducida . .
por Francisco Antonio Gutierrez, 3 vols. small 8vo. calf neat

Madrid, 1796

- 970 FERRIOL Y BOXERAUS (Bartholome) Reglas utiles para los aficionados a
danzar, provechoso divertimento de los que gustan tocar los instrv-
mentos, 12mo. numerous diagrams and woodcuts, and several folding
leaves of Music; limp vellum, RARE

Capoa, 1745

- 971 MILAN (Luys) LIBRO DE MUSICA DE VIHUELA DE MANO. INTITULADO EL
MAESTRO . . compuesto por don Luys Milan. Dirigido al muy alto e
muy proderoso e inuictissimo príncipe don Juhan: por la gracia de dios
rey de Portugal y de las yslas &c. Año . M.D.xxxv. Colophon: . . . Fue
impresso el presente libro de musica de Vihuela de mano intitulado el
Maestro: por Francisco Diaz Romano. En . . Valencia . . Mil y
quinientos treynta y seys.

Small folio, gothic letter, the first two pages decorated with woodcut
borders, a large full-page woodcut of Orpheus on the reverse of the fifth
leaf, and 188 pp. of Music; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá
library

Valencia, 1536

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is the first book of Music for the Guitar which was published
in Spain, and is known to very few of the students of the subject. Neither the author
nor his work is mentioned in Grove's Dictionary of Music. The title-page bears the
words "Folio ii", but as the few extant copies are all alike, it is supposed that there
may have been a preliminary blank leaf which was torn away in every instance.

The words of a number of pretty Spanish and Portuguese romances and villancicos
are given with the music, and are of independent literary value, being unquestionably
popular songs which are not included in the recognized Cancioneros.

- 972 NASSARRE (Pablo) FRAGMENTOS MUSICOS. Reglas generales . . para
Canto llano, Canto de Organo, Contrapunto, y Composicion . . 12mo.
limp vellum

Zaragoza, 1683

No other copy known of this first edition. It fetched 121 francs at the Miro sale.

- 973 NAVARRO (Ioannis) . . Liber in quo quatuor Passiones Christi Domini
continentur [integre litera & Cantu iuxta ritum Sancte Romane
Ecclesie] Octo Lamentationes: Oratioq; Hieremie Prophete. Nunc
primum . . in lucem editus . . . Mexici. Apud Didacum Lopez
Daualos. Anno 1604.

Small folio, entirely consisting (with the preliminary and colophon
leaves) of Music printed in black Gothic letter and notation upon red
lines; limp vellum cover

Mexico, 1604

EXCESSIVELY RARE; unknown to almost all the bibliographers. It is one of the
finest examples both of Music printing and of the early Mexican press.

- 974 RIAÑO (Juan) Critical and Bibliographical Notes on Early Spanish
Music, 8vo. plates, hf. bd.

1887

- 975 — the same, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, hf. morocco

1887

"Notes on early Spanish Music." By Juan F. Riaño. (B. Quaritch.) A treatise
which will be invaluable to students of musical history on account of the mass of
information which Señor Riaño has laboriously brought together from various out-of-
the-way sources on a department of musical history hitherto somewhat neglected.
In his preface, after commenting on the absence of information on 'the ancient
school of Spanish music before Palestrina,' Señor Riaño says: 'This reason has
induced me to think that a real service will be done by facilitating information to
those who have undertaken the study of music in the Middle Ages in Spain. I have
collected the bibliographical information in the different libraries to which I have
had access, so that students may be aware of the existence of a great number
of Spanish manuscripts from the tenth to the sixteenth century which have
musical annotations. I also give a catalogue of early printed books on music up to
1600 by Spanish authors, which, owing to their extreme rarity, are bibliographical
treasures, and constitute a group of works of the greatest interest for the history of
the development and progress of European music in the Middle Ages and beginning
of the Renaissance.' The volume is, in fact, a catalogue raisonné of old musical
manuscripts, profusely illustrated both with specimens of the music and with
pictures of old musical instruments. There is a charming series of quaint, angular
figures playing on a variety of ancient instruments, from the celebrated 'Cantigas'
of King Don Alonso el Sabio (13th century), which will interest any one. But for
the most part the treatise is for serious students only; and they owe a debt of
gratitude to Señor Riaño for his painstaking, unpretending labour; for this book,

Music and Games: Music—continued.

small as it is, represents research and hard work."—*Pall Mall Gazette*, September 16th, 1887.

"The work is one relating to Spanish Church Music, a subject on which hardly anything has been written, and of which very little is known. Señor Juan Riaño, in his *Notes on Early Spanish Music*, gives us a catalogue of MS. Musical Liturgical works, now existing in Spain, and by his most excellent illustrations we can get a good idea of the curious musical signs appearing in these early Spanish MSS. Of course, they nearly all illustrate the peculiar rite used down to the present day at Toledo, and known as the Mozarabic rite. At page 25 we have a facsimile of a Mozarabic Breviary of the tenth or eleventh century, and on page 29 a facsimile of a Gothic Missal of the eleventh century, which shows the Visigothic musical notation. There are also a large number of illustrations of Spanish musical instruments. One is a little disappointed that Señor Riaño gives no account of the splendid Liturgical MSS. in the library of the British Museum; they are full of Visigothic neumes, dated about the tenth century, and, of course, of the Mozarabic rite. It is a pity no one has paid, as yet, any attention to these important works, possibly the only Spanish MSS. in England."—*The Weekly Register*, October 1st, 1887.

- 976 SALINAS. Francisci Salinæ . . de Musica libri septem . . Anno 1592. Salmanticæ . .

Small folio, numerous diagrams and several hundred of printed bars of Music; fine copy in vellum *Salmanticæ*, 1592

10 0 0

RARE. The value of the book as a scientific treatise on Music has been fully related by Fétis. Its interest for us lies largely in the number of first lines (or first and second lines) of the Spanish ballads and songs which he gives and of which he adds the corresponding musical notes.

This copy is so large that the prolonged diagram-lines which appear on several pages have remained perfectly safe from mutilation. The editions of 1577 and 1592 are identical: only the title was reprinted for the latter.

Chess:

- 977 LUCENA (Juan de). *Title (under a figure of a chess-board): REPETICION: DE AMO | RES: EARTE. DE AXEDRES | CON. CL. IUEGOS. DE | PARTIDO.* Leaf 2 reverse: Repetition de amores compuesta por Lucena hijo del muy sapientissimo doctor . . don Juan Remirez de lucena . . en seruicio de la linda dama su amiga estudiando enel preclarissimo studio dela muy noble ciudad de Salamāca . . . Leaf 36 obverse: Arte breue z introduccion muy necessaria para saber jugar al axedres con ciento y cincuenta juegos de partido . . Intitulada al serenissimo z muy sclarecido don Johan el tercero principe delas spañas por Lucena . . . studiādo en . . la muy noble cibdad de Salamanca.

Small 4to. gothic letter, 122 leaves (with signatures), comprising 164 woodcut diagrams of chess-problems with explanatory text; bound in calf extra, gilt edges

Sine nota (Salamanca? about 1495) 100 0 0

Fetched 2900 francs at the first Salvá sale.

THE FIRST AND THE RAREST OF ALL PRINTED BOOKS TREATING UPON THE GAME OF CHESS . . . (The work of Jacobus de Cessolis which is so well known in early texts, Latin, Italian, French, and English, was merely a moral treatise in which the pieces of the Chess-board were used to personify abstractions.)

Apparently no perfect copy exists. This one, which is the best, has its title-page in facsimile; and Gallardo's copy, which is the next best, wants e2 and e3 in the first set of signatures. A third copy was described by Santander (whose description is copied by Brunet), but where that copy is now, or whether it was actually perfect or not, I cannot learn.

The date of the book is ascertainable approximately from the

Music and Games: Chess—continued.

f. l. c.

printing, and from the fact made evident by the dedication that Juan, the Prince of the Asturias, son of Ferdinand and Isabella, was alive. Lucena calls him John the Third, which he would have been, if he survived his parents, but he died in 1497 in his nineteenth year. The Salamanca student would certainly have changed his dedication if the prince had died before the book was ready for press.

COLLATION: a, b, c, d, in eights; e in three leaves; A, eight leaves; aa, bb, cc, in eights; dd, six leaves; ee, six leaves; B, C, D, E, F, in eights; G, three leaves.

- 978 LOPEZ DE SIGURA (Ruy) Libro de la Invencion liberal y arte del juego del Axedrez, muy vtil y pronechosa. . . Compuesta aora nuenamente por Ruylopez de Sigura . . . En Alcala en casa de Andres de Angulo . 1561 . .

Small 4to. calf extra, gilt edges, fine copy Alcala, 1561 20 0

- 979 — the same, a larger and finer copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1561 25 0

First Edition of a famous Chess book, and EXTREMELY RARE. Thousands of persons have talked of Ruy Lopez, and made use of his celebrated gambit, but few have had the chance to see the original book by which he made his name immortal in the annals of chess.

We learn from the dedication to Garcia de Toledo that "many lords and people of eminence were giving themselves to this so excellent manner of enjoyment," and that young Don Carlos (the hapless son of Philip II) took pleasure in seeing the game played.

Gaming:

- 980 ALCOCER. Tratado del Inuego, compuesto por Fray Frãcisco de Alcoçer . . en el qual se trata copiosamente, quando los jugadores pecan, . . y de las Apuestas, Suertes, Torneos, Iustas, juegos de Cañas, Toros, y Truhanes con otras cosas pronechosas y dignas de saber . Impresso en Salamanca en casa de Andrea de Portonarijs . . M.D.LIX. Colophon: Impresso en Salamanca . . Año 1558 .

Small 4to. corner of title-page mended; calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Salamanca, 1559-58 10 0

- 981 — the same, a large and fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper 1559-58 12 0

"MUY RARO. De esta obra . . . se pueden sacar noticias sumamente curiosas de varios juegos antiguos, y de las fullerias y tretas que usaban los tahures."—*Salvd.*

He discusses with amusing earnestness the character and the lawfulness or illegality of betting and gambling in all sorts of ways. Of the numerous "dodges" he describes, the following curious case: "Thus if any priest should leave his property to some friend, to the intent that the latter shall hand it over to the priest's son, to whom he himself cannot leave it, etc. etc.," is brought forward to illustrate the question as to whether a debt of honour may be lawfully accepted, as of the nature of a free gift, by any man who had won it in play. The fact that women, at the time, were heavily addicted to gambling is frequently made manifest in this singular book.

- 982 COVARRUBIAS (Pedro de) REMEDIO DE JUGADORES compuesto por el reuerêdo maestro en sancta theologie fray Pedro de cobarrubias . . Colophon: Aqui se acaba . . impresso: en la muy noble y mas leal cibdad de Burgos: por arte e industria de Alonso de Melgar . . mill y quinientos y diez y nueue Años. Small 4to. gothic letter; hf. bd. from the Miro and the Heredia libraries Burgos, 1519 7 10 "

"800 francs, cat. de Morante."—Brunet, contin.

A very rare and curious book. There are several pages on the subject of the game of Chess; and also on that of Hunting; but the matter of cards and dices is more amply considered. The author approved of Chess and was evidently well acquainted with it.

- 983 — Remedio de Jugadores . . Nueuamente añadido y emendado . . Año. M.D.XLIII. Colophon: Aqui se acaba . . En Salamanca por Iuan de junta florentino . . M.D.XLIII. Años. Small 4to. Roman letter, with a pretty ornamental woodcut on the title; hf. calf neat

Salamanca, 1543 2 10 0

Music and Games: Horses and Hunting:

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 984 BAÑUCLOS Y DE LA CERDA (Luis de) Libro de la Jineta, y Descendencia de los Caballos Guzmanes, lo publica la Sociedad de Bibliófilos Españoles; 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1877 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| The contents of this volume were edited, from two unpublished MSS., by Jose Antonio de Balenchana. | | | |
| 985 DIALOGOS DE LA MONTERIA, manuscrito inedito de la Real Academia de la Historia, publicalo la Sociedad de Bibliófilos Españoles, large 8vo. <i>pp. xii and 486; sewed</i> Madrid, 1890 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| An anonymous Spanish work on the Chase, written probably in Andaluzia about 1570 (which has been described by Lafuente as the best book of its kind). Only a single MS. is extant. The editor was Francisco R. de Uhagon. | | | |
| 986 FERNANDEZ DE ANDRADA (Pedro) Dela Natvraleza del Cavallo: . . orden que se a de guardar enel hazer delas castas, y criar de los Potros . . . Small 4to. calf gilt, from the Salvá library Sevilla, Fernando Diaz, 1580 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| A RARE BOOK, FIRST EDITION. On the breeding of Horses, as well as on their treatment and on horsemanship. | | | |
| 987 MARTINEZ DE ESPINAR (Alonso) Arte de Ballesteria y Monteria . . difiniciones de la Ballesteria . . y Cetreria . . Natvralezas de los Animales . . Calidades de las Aves, y el modo de cazarlas . . small 4to. 5 plates; old red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Madrid, 1761 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Salvá draws attention to the twelfth chapter of Book I, which, as it was first printed in 1644, is very curious. It proves that rifles were already then in use, "arcabuces rayados por de dentro," the author calls them. | | | |
| 988 MATEOS BALLESTERO (Juan) ORIGEN Y DIGNIDAD DE LA CAÇA . . Con priuilegio . En M ^{da} . Por Fran ^{co} . Martinez año 1634 Small 4to. engraved title bearing the author's portrait, and 7 folding plates, including an equestrian portrait of the Count-Duke of Olivares (usually described as being a portrait of the King); four or five leaves near the beginning a little scorched; old calf, from the Beckford library | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Madrid, 1634 | | | |
| 989 — another copy, in fine condition, having, in addition to the frontispiece and 7 other plates, a duplicate proof (before the engraver's name) of the portrait of the Count-Duke; blue morocco extra, gilt tops, watered silk linings and gilt edges, from the Heredia library 1634 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| One of the rarest and most valuable Spanish works on Hunting. Baron Pechon's copy fetched 1500 francs, and was afterwards priced by Bachelin 2000 francs. Salvá had only an imperfect copy. | | | |
| The plates are as follows: 1, frontispiece; 2, portrait of the Count-Duke, with his arms in the left-hand corner, surmounted by the words "Philippi IIII munificentia" (this is after Velasquez). 3, Hunting of the Wild Boar, one mounted horseman close to the boar, two others in the distance, and two dogs at the left-hand side below. 4, Escape of the Boar, the hunters dismounted, one of the horses injured. 5, Renewal of the Boar-hunt, two mounted huntsmen close upon the boar, without any other figures. 6, Boar-hunt within an enclosure. 7, Boar-hunt (this is from the same plate as No. 3, altered by the engraver, the dogs omitted, and five horsemen instead of two in the distance). 8, Deer-shooting. (In the morocco copy, 9, Duplicate unsigned proof of the portrait of the Count-Duke.) The signature of "P. Perete" as engraver appears upon 1, 2, 5, 6; and No. 6 has also an inscription with the designer's name "Franco. Collantes inbentor 1634." | | | |
| 990 NUÑEZ DE AVENDAÑO. Title (under a woodcut of the Duke of Infantado's arms): AUIO DE CAÇADORES Y DE CAÇA. Ordenando por el magnifico e muy insigne doctor Pero Nunez de Auêdaño: letrado del Illustrissimo señor dô Ynigo lopez de Mendoça tercero deste nombre: Dusque del Ynfantado . . Colophon on the forty-fourth leaf: Esta presente obra que copilo sobre la Caça . . Pero nuñez Auêdaño . . Impsso en la muy noble villa . . de Alcalá de Henares. En casa de Joan de Brocar . . M.D.XLIII. Small 4to. gothic letter, with woodcut initials, calf extra, gilt edges | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Alcala, 1543 | | | |

Music and Games: Horses and Hunting—continued.

- 991 NUNEZ DE AVENDAÑO, Aviso de Caçadores, sm. 4to. *a superbly fine and large copy, in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru, from the libraries of Huzard, Baron Pechon, and R. S. Turner* 1543 18 1

With signatures $\frac{1}{2}$ four leaves; A—E in eight leaves each . . One of the rarest books of the class to which it belongs.

Miro's copy, bound in calf, fetched 400 francs, plus expenses.

- 992 REYNA (Francisco dela) Libro de Abbeyteria. Enel qual se veran todas quantas enfermedades . . de bestias, y la cura dellas. Assi mesmo se veran las colores y faciones para conocer vn buen cauallo . . En Burgos. En casa de Philippe de Junta.

Small 4to. gothic letter, a woodcut of a horse on the title; the title mended and two or three leaves wanting at the end of the Table, but the text complete; bds. Burgos (about 1548) 2 16

An unknown edition, of which perhaps no other copy exists. The edition of 1552 was the earliest known to Salviù, in whose catalogue an extract from the text is given, which shows that this Spanish horse-doctor was acquainted with the scientific fact of the Circulation of the Blood, nearly a hundred years before Harvey discovered it. It appears in the present copy on the reverse of leaf 49, and the concluding words may be quoted: "La sangre anda en torno y en rueda por todos los miembros." It is a statement concerning the function of the veins and arteries, which arises in an answer to a supposed question about the branding or barring of a horse's legs.

- 993 UHAGON (Francisco de) y LEGUINA (Eurique de) Estudios Bibliograficos : LA CAZA, roy. 8vo. sd. Madrid, 1888 0 15

- 994 — the same, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut 1888 1 1

Only 100 copies printed. This elaborate essay contains a list of 672 works in Spanish relating to hunting and fowling, with collations and notes.

Toromaquia:

- 995 BEDOYA (F. G. de) Historia del Toreo y de las principales Ganaderias de España, roy. 8vo. portraits, plates, and woodcuts; hf. morocco

Madrid, 1850 0 14

- 996 CARNICERO (Antonio) COLECCION de las principales suertes de una Corrida de Toros, oblong sm. folio, consisting of a frontispiece and 12 plates, all coloured Madrid, 1790 1 0

- 997 FERNANDEZ DE MORATIN (Nicolas) Carta historica sobre el origen y progresos de las Fiestas de Toros, 12mo. Spanish morocco gilt

Madrid, 1777 0 3

GOYA, La Tauromaquia—see post in section of Art.

- 998 PEREA (Daniel) A LOS TOROS Album, oblong folio, 28 plates in colour with letterpress text in Spanish, French, and English; gilt cloth (1894) 1 4

- 999 PRICE (Lake) Tauromachia or the Bull-Fights of Spain, illustrated by twenty-six plates representing the most remarkable incidents and scenes in the arenas of Madrid, Seville, and Cadiz; with preliminary explanations by Richard Ford, royal folio, frontispiece and 26 splendid large lithographs coloured as drawings and mounted on cardboard; bound in full red morocco gilt, gilt edges 1852 6 6

- 1000 SANCHEZ DE NEIRA (T.) Los Toreros de antaño y los de ogaño, 12mo. hf. morocco

Madrid, 1884 0 3

- 1001 TIBER (A.) Bull-Fight Sketches by Spanish Artists, oblong impl. folio, 96 striking plates designed and executed on a large scale, and FULLY COLOURED; the first seventy-nine plates being dedicated to the incidents of bull-fighting, and the last seventeen containing twenty-five portraits of Toreros Gibraltar, 1886 8 8

The illustrations are not quite so trim and elegant as those in Lake Price's book, but they bring the real business and the real men more vividly to the eye.

- 1002 VELARDE (José) Toros y Chimborazos: cartas a José Navarrete, sm. 8vo. calf extra Madrid, 1886 0 5 6

In support of Bullfighting.

Cookery, Carving:

- 1003 MARTINEZ MONTIÑO (Francisco) Arte de Cocina, Pasteleria, Vizcocheria, y Conserveria, 16mo. vellum Madrid, 1797 0 10 0

Music and Games: Cookery, Carving—continued.

£ s. d.

- 1004 MERCADO (Pedro de) Dialogos de Philosophia natural y moral . .
Colophon: Fue impressa esta obra, en la muy noble, nombrada, z gran
ciudad de Granada . En casa de Hugo de Mena, y Rene Rabut . .
Año de M.D.L.viii
12mo. gothic letter; calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Granada, 1558 1 16 0
A curious and scarce book. One of the sections, "De la Cena," deals entirely
with food and drink and the proper methods of cooking and preparing them.
- 1005 SAVONAROLA (Miguel) REGIMIENTO DE SANIDAD de todas las cosas
q se coman y beuen con muchos consejos . . interpretado de lengua
latina: z Ytaliana . . por el prothonotario Fernan flores . . Año de .
M.D.xlj. *Colophon*: Fue impresso . . en la muy noble y muy leal
Cibdad de Seuilla por Dominico de Robertis . . Mill y quinientos y
quarenta y vno.
Small 4to. gothic letter; the title printed within an ornamental border
and beneath a woodcut illustration; fine copy in brown morocco extra,
gilt edges, by Thibaron, with the Seilliére arms on the sides Sevilla, 1541 10 0 0
A VERY RARE BOOK, which belongs rather to the class of Cookery than to that of
Medicine. The first 102 pp. are arranged under about 125 headings of the names
and kinds of food and drink, and the author deals with the mode of using them.
The remaining 27 pp. treat upon exercise, baths, sleep, and the medical questions.
- 1005* VILLENA (Henrique de Aragon, Marques de). Arte Cisoria, o Tratado
del Arte del cortar del Cuchillo: la da a luz la Bibliotheca . . del
Escorial, sm. 4to. red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the royal arms of
Spain on the sides Madrid, 1766 4 4 0
Written early in the fifteenth century; printed here for the first time from the
single extant MS. It is a treatise on the art of Carving at the tables of lords
and kings.
- 1006 MUT (Vicente) Arquitectvra Militar. Primera parte de las Fortificaciones
Regvlares y Irregvlares, sm. 4to. with three folding plates of diagrams;
calf gilt, from the Salvá library, RARE Mallorca, 1664 0 12 0
- 1007 NAJERA (Antonio de) Svma Astrologica y Arte para enseñar hazer
pronosticos de los tiempos, y por ellos conocer la fertilidad, o esterilidad
del Año . . Aphorismos . . de las constelaciones celestes que con sus
influxos alteran el Aire . . sm. 4to. calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá
library Lisboa, 1632 1 8 0
- 1008 NIEREMBERG (Juan Eusebio) Honor del gran Patriarca Ignacio de
Loyola . . su vida y la de su Discipulo S. Francisco Xavier . . sm.
folio, calf Madrid, 1649 1 15 0
Loyola and Francis Xavier occupy the first 224 pp.; the remainder of the book,
nearly 600 pp., is given to the lives of other Jesuits.
- 1009 NIETO DE SILVA, Marqués de Tenebron (Felix) Memorias . . publicalas la
Sociedad de Bibliofilos Españoles, large 8vo. morocco extra, gilt top,
uncut Madrid, 1888 0 16 0
Interesting Memoirs, chiefly military, of the seventeenth century, published from
the MS.
- 1010 NOVELAS VARIAS. A Collection of nine reprints of curious old prose
pieces, with woodcuts, bound in 1 vol. sm. 4to. russia gilt, RARE
Cordoba, Madrid, Valladolid (about 1700-1820) 2 0 0
Comprising the following: Historia del Infante D. Pedro de Portugal, Cordoba,
s. a.—Historia de Roberto el Diablo, s. a.—Flores y Blanca Flora, Madrid, s. a.—
Oliveros de Castilla, y Artus de Algarve, Valladolid, s. a.—Historia del valiente
Bernardo del Carpio, ib. s. a.—Pierres de Provenza, y la hermosa Magalona, ib. s. a.
—La Doncella Teodar, ib. s. a.; and others.
- 1011 NUÑEZ (Hernan) REFRANES, o PROVERBIOS EN ROMANCE, que nveva-
mente colligiò y glossò el Comendador Hernan Nuñez . . van pvestos
por la orden del Abc . . van tambien aqvi añadidas vnas coplas, hechas
a su muerte . .
Small folio, First Edition, the title printed within a woodcut border,

mended at one corner ; fine large copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges ; from the Salvá library Salamanca, en casa de Iuan de Canoua, 1555 20 0

Published after the author's death by Luis de Leon, to whose hand the preface is due.

I have not had a copy of this excessively rare book for twenty-seven years. It was the first general collection of genuine popular proverbs and proverbial locutions that was made in Spain. They amount to six thousand in number, and comprise not only Castilian refranes, but also Catalan, Valencian, Asturian, Galician, and Portuguese, with a few Italian and French, all in a single alphabetical arrangement; with Castilian explanations appended to those which are in the other languages. The original owner drew his pen through all the indecencies, but not so as to render them illegible. His pious action has simply made them more remarkable than they would otherwise have been.

COLLATION: Title and preliminaries, 6 leaves; text of the proverbs, folios 1-131; folio 132 is a title: Epicedio de Valerio Francisco Romero en la muerte del maestro Hernan Nuñez . . ; the text of the Epicedio follows, in eight-lined stanzas, and ends on folio 142.

- 1012 NUÑEZ (Hernan) Refranes, o Proverbios en Romance . . con Licencia, En Valladolid, por L. Sánchez . Año M.DCII . . narrow 12mo. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet* Valladolid, 1602 4 4

A rare edition; only known to Salvá from the Sora catalogue. It contains exactly the same matter as the original edition of 1555.

- 1013 ——— Refranes, o Proverbios en Romance . . . Y la Filosofia Vvlgar de Ivan de Mal Lara, en mil refranes glossados . . Van ivntamento las Qvatro Cartas de Blasco de Garay, hechas en refranes . . Año 1619 . . En Madrid por Iuan de la Cuesta . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bound* Madrid, 1619-18 2 0

- 1014 ——— the same, *a fine large copy in old calf* 1619-18 2 10

- 1015 ——— the same, *a fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1619-18 7 7

The combination of the three works, which was carried out for the first time in this edition, makes the volume of 1619 a valuable and desirable book. The Mal Lara has a distinct title dated 1618. The Epicedio was omitted as useless in reprinting the Nuñez.

- 1016 ——— la misma obra . . Año 1621 . Con licencia en Lerida, sm. 4to. *old calf* Lerida, Luys Manescal, 1621 2 0

- 1017 ——— the same, *a fine copy in vellum* 1621 2 10

An exact reprint of the Madrid edition of 1619.

- 1018 NUÑEZ DE CASTRO (Alonso) Coronica de los Señores Reyes de Castilla, Don Sancho el Deseado, Don Alonso el Octauo, y Don Enrique el Primero . . desde el año de mil ciento y treinta y seis, hasta el de mil y docientos y diez y siete . . Madrid, 1665 1 10

Small folio, *limp vellum wrapper*

The present copy has the three rare leaves of "Apendiz Apologetico" at the end.

- 1019 NUÑEZ DE LEON (Duarte) Genealogia verdadera de los Reyes de Portugal, con sus elogios y summario desus vidas . . 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Charles Lewis; RARE* Lisboa, Antonio Alvarez, 1590 1 18

NUÑEZ DE VILLASAN (Juan)—See CRONICA de Alonso XI.

- 1020 OCAMPO (Florian de) Los quatro libros primeros de la Cronica general de España que recopila el maestro Florian do canpo . . En çamora . Año . M.D.xliiij. 4 4

Small folio, gothic letter; *title printed in red and black, beneath the imperial arms; vellum, RARE* Zamora, Juan Picardo, 1544

This is the first edition of Ocampo's Chronicle. He never wrote more than the four books contained in the volume, and a fifth book which was not published till 1553. They deal entirely with the ancient history of the country before the time of Christ. The work was continued by Ambrosio de Morales, whose first volume, published in 1574, contained Books 6-10.

£ s. d.

- 1021 OCAMPO AND MORALES. [I-V] Los cinco libros primeros dela Cronica general de España que recopila el maestro Florian de Campo . . Impresso en Medina del Campo por Guillermo de Millis . Año . 1553—[VI-X] La Cronica General de España Que continuaua Ambrosio de Morales . . Prossiguiendo adelante de los cinco libros que . . Florian de Ocampo . . dexo escritos . . Alcalá de Henares, En casa de Iuan Iñiguez de Lequerica . . M.D.LXXIII (1574)—[XI, XII] Los . otros . dos . Libros . vndecimo . y . dvoidecimo de la Cronica . . Alcalá de Henares . . M.D.LXXVII (1577); *at end*: Complvti . . M.D.LXXVI (1576)—LES ANTIGVEDADES de las Cidades de España Que van nombradas en la Cronica . . Que escreuia Ambrosio de Morales . . Alcalá de Henares . . M.D.LXXV (1575)—[XIII-XVII] Los cinco libros postreros de la Cronica General de España . Que continuaua Ambrosio de Morales . . Impresso en Cordoua por Gabriel Ramos Bejarano . . 1586 . .
5 vols. in 4, sm. folio, *vellum and calf, not uniformly bound* 1553-1586 2 10 0
The seventeenth book of the Chronicle ends with the middle of the eleventh century.
- 1022 ——— another copy, *much larger and finer, to which is added* Gudiel (Geronymo) Compendio de Algunas Historias de España . . Alcalá . . 1577; 6 vols. in 4, sm. folio, *the first volume in limp vellum, the other three in calf neat* 1553-1586 5 5 0
- 1023 OCAMPO and MORALES. [I-V] LOS CINCO LIBROS PRIMEROS de la Cronica general de España, que recopilaua el maestro Floriã de Ocãpo . . En Alcalá, 1578—[VI-X] LA CORONIA GENERAL DE ESPAÑA . Que continuaua Ambrosio de Morales . . En Alcalá de Henares, M.D.LXXIII (1574)—[XI, XII] LOS . OTROS . DOS . LIBROS . vudecimo . y . dvoidecimo . De la Cronica general . de España . Que continuaua Ambrosio de Morales . . Alcalá de Henares, M.D.LXXVII (1577)—[XIII-XVII] LOS CINCO LIBROS POSTEROS de la Cronica general de España . Que continuaua Ambrosio de Morales . . Cordona, 1586—[SUPPLEMENT] LAS ANTIGVEDADES DE LAS CIDADES DE ESPAÑA . Que van nombradas en la Cronica, con la aueriguacion de sus sitios, y nõbres antiguos . Que escreuia Ambrosio de Morales . . Alcalá, M.D.LXXV (1575)
5 vols. in 4, sm. folio, *old veau fauve gilt, with the Golden Fleece stamped in the panels on the backs* 1574-86 7 10 0
A complete set of the first collectively printed edition of this famous Chronicle.
- 1024 ——— Cronica general de España que recopilaba el Maestro Florian de Ocampo (2 vols.), Tomos I, II; Cronica general de España que continuaba Ambrosio de Morales (6 vols.), Tomos III-VIII; Las Antiguedades de los Cidades de Espana que escrebia Ambrosio de Morales (2 vols.), Tomos IX-X; Opusculos Castellanos de Ambrosio de Morales, 3 vols.—together 13 vols. small 4to. *hf. calf neat* Madrid, 1791-93 1 5 0
- 1025 OCHOA (Eugenio de) Catalogo razonado de los Manuscritos Españoles en la Biblioteca Real de Paris . . del Arsenal, de Santa Genoveva, y Mazarina, 4to. *sd.* Paris, 1844 0 5 0
With large extracts from the unpublished poetical documents, many of them in Limosin.
See post—TESORO.
- 1026 OLIVER HURTADO (J. y M.) Munda Pompeiana, roy. 8vo. *sd.* Madrid, 1861 0 5 0
Antiquities from the battle field of Munda.
- 1027 OLIVEROS. La Historia delos muy nobles y valientes Cavalleros Oliveros de Castilla, y Artus de Algarve . . compvesta por el Bachiller Pedro de la Floresta, 12mo. *limp vellum* Barcelona, 1726 1 0 0
- 1028 OLMO (Joseph del) Relacion Historica del Avto General de Fee qve se celebró en Madrid este Año de 1680 con assistencia del Rey . . small 4to. *with a large folding plate of the scene; vellum* Madrid, 1680 2 5 0

- 1029 OÑA (Pedro de) Aravco Domado compvesto por el Licenciado Pedro de Oña, natural de los Infantes de Engol en Chile . . Dirigido a Don Hvrtdo de Mendoza . . Año, 1605 . . En Madrid, por Iuan de la Cuesta . . 12mo. *fine copy in dark olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic* Madrid, 1605 8 8
- VERY RARE. To rival Ercilla and to sing the praises of the Marques de Cañete, was the object of the poet. He failed, and his book is more rare than valuable. It is, however, highly interesting, as one of the earliest productions of Chilene literature, the author having been a creole.
- 1030 ORDEN DE LOS CINCO AYUNOS . . por Aharon Hisquia Querido . . sm. 8vo. calf Amsterdam, 5487 (1727) 0 5
- The Jews have done something to preserve ancient and obsolete forms of Spanish.
- 1031 ORDEN DE SANTIAGO. *Xylographic title: COPILACIÓ DELOS ESTABLECIMIENTOS DELA ORDEN DE LA CAUALLERIA DE SÁTIAGO DEL ESPADA. Fol. 3: Alos reuerendos y magníficos señores los priores . . . E como yo el bachiller Johan fenandez de la gama aya copilado los establecimientos. The seventh leaf (marked ii) contains an escutcheon of Ferdinand and Isabella as heads of the Order, with a woodcut of Santiago on the back. The eighth leaf: Prohemio . Foja . iij . Prologo . . which ends on the twelfth leaf (marked vij). The text follows, with signatures b, c, d, e, f, g, in eights; h in six, and i four leaves (with a numeration viii-lxv which should be ix-lxvi). Establecimientos de la segunda parte four leaves of Prologo with signature τ Text in signatures A, B of eights; C of ten leaves; D-N in eights; O in ten leaves (of which the first and the last are facsimile). Colophon on leaf O4; El bachiller Johan fernandez dela gama . . copilo esta obra . la fizo ymprimir en la muy noble τ muy leal cibdad de senilla por mano de Johanues pegnicer de nurenberga aleman . . mill τ quinientos τ tres años.*
- Small folio, gothic letter, with very fine woodcut initials, two or three leaves mended; prepared for binding Sevilla, 1503 6 10
- A splendid typographical performance; EXCESSIVELY RARE.
- 1032 ——— Title: Regla de la orden dela caualleria de señor Santiago del espada. Fol. 25: Los psalmos y oracion que se han de rezar . . Fol. 29: Copilacion delos establecimientos spirituales de la orden . . Hechos . . en el capitulo . . de valladolid . . mil τ quiniētos τ veynte τ siete años . . Colophon: Fue impressa en . . Toledo en casa de Juā de Ayala . . mil τ quiniētos y . . XXXIX . años. Small 4to. gothic ltrtr, woodcuts, old calf Toledo, 1539 2 12
- The signatures are a, b, c, in eights; d, four leaves; a-m in eights.
- 1033 ——— Regla de la orden y caualleria de . S. Santiago de la Espada, cō la glosa y declaracion del Maestro Yala . . Vn cōfessionario . . Tres capitulos historiales . . Con el catalogo de los maestros . . Vna instruccion de caualleros . .
- Small 4to. with a few woodcuts; in the original stamped binding Alcala de Henares, en casa de Ioan de Brocar, . MD.XL.VII (1547) 1 10
- See other editions, in section of "Spanish Bindings."
- 1034 ORDENANZAS de la noble villa de Bilbao . Las Ordenanzas qve tiene, vsa, y gvarda . . confirmadas por sus Magestades, sin. folio, large copy in the original leather wrapper Bilbao, Nicolas de Sedano, 1673 3 10
- Bound up with the Ordenanzas de la Casa de la Contratacion . . de Bilbao . . Bilbao, Roque Rico de Miranda. 1669.
- 1035 ORDENANZAS. ORDENANÇAS REALES DE CASTI^a Por las qles pmeramēte se hã d librar todos los pleytos ciuiles τ crimiales . . Colophon: . . . seuilla por Jacobo crōberguer . . mill τ quinientos: τ ocho años . .
- Small folio, gothic ltrtr, with several MS. notes on the margins by a lawyer of the time; two or three leaves mended; hf. morocco Sevilla, 1508 2 10
- This copy sold for £8. at the Ramirez auction in 1880.
- As a specimen of morals and manners in 1387, we quote the following ordinance:—"We ordain that all the concubines of Abbots and Clergymen shall henceforth, each one of them, wear a fillet of crimson cloth."

- £ s. d.
- 1036 ORDENANZAS. ORDENANÇAS REALES DE CASTILLA . . . Nueuamête corregidas d muchos vicios y faltas . . *Colophon* : . . Toledo . En casa de Juan de Ayala . . mil ƚ quinientos ƚ cincuenta y vn años.
Small folio, gothic letter, title printed in black and red beneath a large woodcut of the imperial escutcheon; hf. morocco Toledo, 1551 2 0 0
The compiler of the Ordenzas Reales was Doctor Alfonso Diaz de Montalvo, according to the heading of the page on which the text begins. He did his work "por mādado de los . . principes rey don Fernādo y reyna doña Ysabel."
- 1037 ORDOÑEZ (José Marin) España . Recuerdos historicos, impl. 8vo. hf. Spanish morocco gilt Madrid, 1880 0 10 6
- 1038 ORTIZ (Francisco) Epistolas Familiares . . Contienēse juntamente . . algunas otras obras dl mesmo padre . . En Caragoça en casa de Bartholome de Nagera . Año de . M.D.LII. Small 4to. gothic letter, title printed in red and black within a woodcut border; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Zaragoza, 1552 2 12 6
His verses are given towards the end in a compendious form, omitting the refrains which are only once printed in full, being indicated by initials in all other instances.
- 1039 ORTIZ DE ZUÑIGA (Diego) Annales Ecclesiasticos y Secvlares de la mvy noble, y mvy leal ciudad de Sevilla . . qve contienen svs mas principales memorias desde el año de 1246 . . hasta el de 1671, sm. folio, engraved and printed titles; fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library Madrid, 1647 2 2 0
A rare volume; described in the following reprint of 1795, as being already then difficult to meet with.
- 1040 ———— Anales Ecclesiasticos y Seculares de la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla . . desde el año de 1246 . . hasta el de 1671 . . corregidos por D. Antonio Maria Espinosa y Carzel, 5 vols. sm. 4to. hf. bd. Madrid, 1795-96 2 5 0
The second half of Vol. V contains a Continuacion de los Anales hasta 1700. It has been intended to carry it still further, but no more was published.
- 1041 OSSORIO Y BERNARD (M.) Novisimo Diccionario Festivo, 12mo. hf. calf, uncut Madrid, 1876 0 4 6
A satirical vocabulary in verse.
- 1042 OTERO Y PIMENTEL (Luis) Semblanzas caballerescas, o las Nuevas Aventuras de Don Quijote, roy. 8vo. plates, sd. Habana, 1886 0 7 6
- 1043 OVIDIO. Las Transformaciones . . Traduzidas . . en tercetos y octauas rimas, Por el Licēciado Viana . . 2 vols. in 1, sm 4to. with woodcuts; some writing on the first title; calf Valladolid, Diego Fernandez de Cordova, 1589 0 12 0
"One of the happiest translations made in the pure age of Castilian literature." Ticknor. The translator's full name, Pedro Sanchez de Viana, appears on the title of the second volume.
- 1044 OXEA (Hernando) Historia del glorioso Apostol Santiago Patron de España : de su venida a ella, y de las grandezas de su Yglesia, y Orden militar, 12mo. calf gilt, from the Salvá library Madrid, 1615 1 12 0
The work was written in Mexico in 1604; and prepared for the press, but not printed till 1615.
- 1045 PACHECO (Joaquin Francisco) Literatura, Historia, y Politica, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. hf. morocco neat Madrid, 1864 0 10 0
- 1046 PADILLA (Juan de) Title: RETABLO DE LA VIDA DE CHRISTO hecho en metro, por el deuoto Padre don Iuan de Padilla Monge Cartuxo. Impresso con Licencia, 1580. *Colophon* (on reverse of fol. lxx) : Acabose la presente obra en la muy noble y muy leal Ciudad de Senilla, en casa de Bartolome Gonçalez . . Ano de mil y quinientos y ochenta . . Small folio, gothic letter; with several small illustrations in the text, besides a large symbolical woodcut on the title; limp vellum wrapper, fine copy Sevilla, 1580 16 16 0
VERY RARE. There was no copy of this edition in the Salvá-Heredia library, and it was unknown to Salva.
— see post, Riego.

- 1047 PADILLA (Pedro de) THESOW DE VARIAS POESIAS . Compuesto por Pedro de Padilla . . . Impresso en Madrid en casa de Francisco Sanchez . Año . 1580 . . Small 4to. *the paper here and there discoloured and spotted; red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Madrid, 1580 10 0
 FIRST AND BEST EDITION; VERY RARE. This work contains Villancicos, Canciones, Redondillas, and Romances, etc., and may be styled the CANCIONERO DE PADILLA.
- 1048 ——— ROMANCERO DE PEDRO DE PADILLA . en el qual se contienen algunos successos que en la jornada de Flandres los Españoles hizieron . Con otras historias y poesias diferentes . . Impresso en Madrid, en casa de Francisco Sanchez . 1583 . .
 12mo. *a little water-stained; vellum gilt, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Madrid, 1583 8 0
 "Rarisimo libro.—A pesar de intitularse Romancero, contiene, ademas de unos 70 romances historicos, caballerescos, moriscos, y amatorios, mas de 50 villancicos, varias canciones, redondillas, etc."—*Salvá*. Only one other copy is known according to the editor of the following reprint.
- 1049 ——— Romancero de Pedro de Padilla . Publicalo la Sociedad de Bibliofilos Españoles, large 8vo. THICK PAPER, *morocco extra, from the Cosens library* Madrid, 1880 1 0
 The editor was Feliciano Ramirez de Arellano.
- 1050 ——— JARDIN ESPIRITUAL . . Impresso en Madrid, en casa se Querino Gerardo Flamenco . Año de 1585 . . . sm 4to. *having the margins of title mended, a fine and large copy in red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Madrid, 1585 5 0
 VERY RARE. This is the CANCIONERO ESPIRITUAL DE PADILLA. It contains Canciones, Villancicos, Sonetos, and Romances, etc.
- 1051 PAEZ VIEGAS (Antonio) Principios del reyno de Portvgal, con la Vida y hechos de Don Alfonso Henriquez su primero Rey . . sm. folio, *vellum, large and fine copy* Lisboa, Paulo Craesbeck, 1641 0 12
 He excuses himself for writing in Castilian, because it was understood by nearly all Portuguese, and was at the same time better known to the outside world.
- 1052 PALMA (el Bachiller) Divina Retribucion sobre la Caida de España en tiempo del noble Rey Don Juan I. Publicala por primera vez la Sociedad de Bibliofilos Españoles, 8vo. *morocco extra, uncut* Madrid, 1879 0 12
 The Bachiller Alonso de Palma lived in the days of Fernando and Isabel.
- 1053 PALMERIN [I: **Palmerin de Oliva**] LIBRO DEL FAMOSO z MUY ESFORÇADO CAUALLERO PALMERIN DE OLIUA z de sus grades fechos . Nueuamente corregido z historiado. *Colophon*: Fue ympressa la psente obra enla . . ciudad de Seuilla por Juan varela de Salamanca a treynta dias del mes de Mayo año . . de Mill z quinientos z veynte y cinco . Años
 Small 4to. *gothic letter, large woodcut on title, representing the hero slaying his enemies, and numerous other woodcuts in the text; large and fine copy in hf. green morocco, from the Miro and Crawford libraries* Sevilla, 1525 40 0 0
- 1054 ——— another copy, *having the large woodcut coloured; crimson morocco extra, with the arms of Baron Seillière on the sides; DOUBLÉ with blue morocco, richly tooled and gilt in the Grolier style, gilt edges, by Marius Michel* 1525 63 0 0
 One hundred and sixty leaves printed in double columns, all, except the title, numbered.
 The Miro copy fetched 1800 francs (£72) plus the auctioneer's fee. I sold a copy in 1884 for £95. The earliest edition in the Salvá library was that of 1534.

£ s. d.

- 055 PALMERIN. PALMERIN DE OLIVA ꝛ SUS GRANDES FECHOS. Nueuamente emprimido. *Colophon*: Emprimido en Venetia por Gregorio de Gregoriis . a.xxiii . del mes de Nouiembre . M.D.XXVI.
Small folio, gothic letter, with a pretty woodcut title-page; bound in red morocco super-extra, DOUBLÉ, the doublure exquisitely gilt-tooled to a pattern in the style of the sixteenth century, by Marius-Michel, gilt marbled edges; very fine copy from the Sapienza library at Rome, with the Sèilliere arms in gold on the outside; in a case Venetia, 1526 42 0 0
- 056 — the same, a very large copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges (by Bedford?) 1526 31 10 0
- There was no copy of this edition in the Salvá collection; only one is mentioned by Gallardo, and only an imperfect one by Brunet.
The last sentence of the 1525 edition (in which the production of the Primaleon as a second book is announced) was omitted in this; but here, on the last page, we find the Latin verses of "Jo. Auger transmeren," which are not in the 1525 edition. These silly and pompous verses are important for the history of the book, as they allege that it was written by a learned woman greater in merit than all Spanish men. There is also a hint of assistance rendered in the more warlike passages by a "filius altisonans." In the catalogue of Ferdinand Columbus' library, an edition of 1511 is mentioned, with a statement that Francisco Vazquez was the author. In the colophon of the Primaleon of 1524, the editor's name is given as Francisco Vazquez of Ciudad Rodrigo. From these scraps of information Don Pascual de Gayangos has supposed that this Vazquez was the son referred to above, and that he was part author at least of the Primaleon.
- 1057 — Libro del famoso cauallero Palmerin de Oliua ꝛ de sus grâdes hechos nueuamête restampado y corregido . . M.D.XXXIII. *Colophon on reverse of folio 406 (marked 408)*: Fue corregido . . por Juan matheo da villa español: y estampado por Juâ paduan: y Venturin de Rufinelli: en Venecia MDXXXIII . . Fol. 407: Jo. auger . . ad lectorem . .
12mo. gothic letter, with a woodcut on the title; a little water-stained at beginning and end; vellum Venecia, 1534 5 0 0
Reprinted from the edition of 1526. It is rare.
- 1058 — Libro del famoso cauallero Palmerin de Oliua, que por el mundo grandes hechos en armas hizo . . En Toledo en casa de Pedro Lopez de Haro. Año de . M.D.LXXX. Sm. folio, gothic letter, in Spanish red leather binding; large copy, VERY RARE, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothsay on sides Toledo, 1580 7 10 0
- 1059 — the same, sm. folio, fine tall copy, the pages ruled with red ink lines; crimson morocco extra, richly gilt, with joints and gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, the Sèilliere arms on the sides, a splendid volume 1580 12 12 0
Collation: A-Z in eights, or fols. i-clxxxiv.
- 1060 — PALMERIN D'OLIVA. The First Part: . . Written in Spanish, Italian, and French: and from them turned into English, by A. M. —Palmerin D'Oliua. The Second Part . . —2 vols in 1, sm. 4to. black letter; several leaves mended and soiled; old russia, gilt edges London, 1837 2 10 0
A. M. was Anthony Munday.
- 1061 — L'HISTOIRE DE PALMERIN D'OLIVE, filz du roy Florendos de Macedone et de la belle Oriane . . traduit iadis par vn Auteur incertain de Castillan en François, mis en lumiere . . par Ian Maugin . .
Small folio, with numerous beautiful woodcuts (by Jean Cousin) and pretty woodcut initials; fine copy, ruled throughout; in veau fauve extra, gilt edges, by Bauzonnet Paris, Vincent Sertenas, 1553 15 0 0
RARE. This beautiful book fetched 330 francs at the Didot sale in 1878. The translator is supposed to have been Jean de Voyer d'Argenson, Vicomte de Paulmy.
- 1062 PALMERIN. [II: Primaleon.] PRIMALEON. LOS TRES LIBROS DEL MUY ESFORÇADO CAUALLERO PRIMALEON ET POLENDOS SU HERMANO HIJOS DEL EMPERADOR PALMERIN DE OLIVA. *Colophon on folio 262*: Fve trasladado y tradvzido . . En la muy noble & Imperial ciudad de Toledo. Año . . del mil & quinientos & ueynta y ocho Años. *Colophon on fol. 263*: Acabase de imprimir en la inclita ciudad del Senado Veneciano . . Año de mil y quinientos & trenta quatro . . y fue Impreso por M.

PALMERIN II: Primaleon—continued.

- Inan Antonio de Nicolini de Sabio. Alas espesas de M. Zuan Batista Pedreçan . .
 Small folio, *Roman letter, numerous woodcuts; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* Venecia, 1534 18 0 0
- 1063 ——— the same, a large copy in old green morocco extra, gilt edges 1534 20 0 0
- 1064 ——— the same, a very fine and large copy in old blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Walther, from the Stanley and Blandford libraries 1534 25 0 0
 There was no copy of this rare and beautiful edition in Salvá's collection.
 This copy fetched £41 at Colonel Stanley's sale.
 Between the two colophons at the end, we find the long note of the editor Francisco Delicado (Delgado) on the differences in pronunciation between Italian and Spanish.
- 1065 ——— PRIMALEON. LIBRO DEL INUENCIBLE CAUALLERO PRIMALEON, HIJO DE PALMERIN DE OLIUA . . . En Medina del Campo impresso con licencia, por Francisco del Canto . Año de M.D.Lxiiij . . . *Colophon*: Aquí haze fin el libro del valeroso y esforçado cauallero Primaleon . . Fue impresso en la noble villa de Medina del Campo . . 1563
 Small folio, *Roman letter, title printed in red and black beneath a woodcut; fine and large copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Medina del Campo, 1563 12 10 0
 VERY RARE. Six stanzas of verse at the end (a sort of imitation in Spanish of the Latin verses of Auger which appeared in the 1526 Palmerin) comprise in the fifth octave a clear statement as to the origin and authorship of the Primaleon:—
 En este esmaltado ay muy rico dechado
 Van esculpidas muy bellas labores
 De paz y de guerra y de castos amores
 Por mano de dueña prudente labrado.
 Es por exemplo de todos notado
 Que lo verisimil veamos en flor.
 Es de Augustobrica aquesta labor.
 Que en Medina se ha agora estampado.
 There cannot be much hesitation in accepting as a fact that the author of the Palmerin and the Primaleon was a lady, and that she came from Ciudad Rodrigo. Whether her name was Vazquez or not must remain questionable.
- 1066 ——— PRIMALEON, Libro qve trata de los valerosos y esforçados hechos en armas de Primaleon . . Small folio, *woodcut on title; old calf* Lisboa, 1598 1 16 0
- PANZANO—see ZURITA.
- 1067 PARNASO ESPAÑOL. Coleccion de Poesias escogidas de los mas celebres Poetas Castellanos [por D. Juan José Lopez de Sedano], 9 vols. 16mo. *numerous fine portraits; hf. morocco neat, gilt edges* Madrid, 1768-78 1 0 0
- 1068 PELLICER DE TOVAR (Ioseph) El Seyano Germanico Alberto Wenceslao, Evsebio de Wolstein, Duque de Mekelburg, de Fridland . . Traiciones que dispuso, rebelion que formo . . con la justificacion de su muerte . . 12mo. *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges* Barcelona, 1639 2 2 0
 RARE. The murderers of Wallenstein were "generosos heroes."
- 1069 ——— Genealogia de la noble, y antigva casa, de Cabeza de Vaca . . Small folio, *limp vellum, with some MS. notes* Madrid, 1652 2 0 0
- 1070 ——— Aparato a la Monarchia antigva de las Españas . . sm. 4to. vellum Venecia, 1673 0 7 0
 This is called Parte primera. No other was published.
- 1071 PEREZ (Antonio) [Obras:] Cantas . . para diuersas personas despues de su salida de España—Cartas . . a su muger, y a sus Hijos—Epistolarum centvria—aphorismos de las Cartas—Cartas . . —Relaciones . . [y Memorial]—Aphorismos de las Relaciones—7 vols. in 1, 12mo. vellum Paris, 1596-98 1 5 0
- 1072 ——— Las Obras y Relaciones de Antonio Perez secretario de Estado que fue del Rey de Espana . . En Colonia, appresso Samvel de Tovrnes . M. DC. LXXVI. 12mo old calf gilt 1676 0 10 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. | |
|--|---|------------------|----|----|---|
| 1073 PEREZ (Antonio) Obras y Relaciones. En Ginevra, Por Samvel de Tovrnes. M.DC.LXXVI. 12mo. <i>a very large and fine copy in vellum</i> 1676 | Identical with the previous book, notwithstanding the difference in the imprint. | 0 | 12 | 0 | |
| 1074 ——— Pedacos de Historia ô Relaciones, sm. 4to. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Impreso en Leon (London ? about 1598) | | 0 | 10 | 0 | |
| 1075 ——— Retrato al vivo del Natvral de la Fortvna [Relaciones, Memorial, y Aphorismos], 12mo. <i>engravings; old calf gilt, with the arms of Leonor d'Estampes, Archbishop of Reims, on the sides</i> Rhodanusia, 1625 | | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1076 ——— L'Art de Gouverner discours adressé à Philippe III publié pour la première fois en Espagnol et en Français, por J. M. Guardia, 8vo. <i>with facsimiles of documents; hf. morocco, gilt top</i> Paris, 1837 | Said to be not really by Perez, but by Baltasar Alamos de Barrientos. | 0 | 5 | 0 | |
| 1077 PEREZ DEL BARRIO ANGULO (Gabriel) Direccion de Secretarios de Señores . . estilo y orden del despacho, manejo de papeles de ministros . . Año 1613 . . En Madrid, Por Alonso Martin de Balboa. Small 4to. <i>ruled throughout, a fine copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (bound about 1650), with the autograph of Ballesdens on the title</i> Madrid, 1613 | There are preliminary pieces in verse by Lope de Vega and Cervantes. | 1 | 16 | 0 | |
| 1078 PEREZ GALDOS (Benito) Obras varias: Bailen, Napoleon, Zaragoza, Gerona, Cadiz, Juan Martin, Los Arapiles, Rey José, Memorias de un Cortesano, La segunda Casaca, El Oriente, 7 de Julio, El Terror, Un Voluntario, Los Apostolicos, Un Faccioso mas, Marianela—together 17 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1874-82 | | 2 | 10 | 0 | |
| 1079 PEREZ DE GRANDALLANA (F. J.) Caprichos, 12mo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Madrid, 1864 | | 0 | 3 | 6 | |
| 1080 PEREZ DE GUZMAN (Hernan) Title: MAR DE ISTORÍAS CÓ PUILEGIO Fol. 4: El presente libro que se llama mar de ystorias embio Cristoual de santistean . . al . . obispo de cordona . . con el qual le embio esta carta . . Fol. 5: Este libro se intitula Mar de ystorias el qual copilo el noble cauallero Hernan perez de guzman . . Fol. 53 verso: SIGUEN SE LAS GENERACIONES SEMBLANCAS Y OBRAS DE LOS ECELENTES REYES DE ESPAÑA DON ENRIQUE EL TERCERO Y DON JUÁ EL SEGUNDO Y DE LOS VENERABLES PERLADOS Y NOTABLES CAUALLEROS QUE EN LOS TEMPOS DESTOS REYES FUERON . . Fol. 70: Aqui se acaba el libro . . Enprimiose en la noble villa de Valladolid por Diego de gumiel . . Año . . de . M.D.xij. años. | Small folio, title-page within woodcut border, the first page of text also surrounded by an elaborate woodcut border of Arabesques; fine copy in vellum | Valladolid, 1512 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 1081 ——— the same, Salvá's copy unbound, having some leaves mended, and the last leaf in facsimile 1512 | Collation: title, 1 leaf; table, 2 leaves; dedication to the Bishop of Cordova, 1 leaf; the work a to l in sixes, or folios I-LXVI. With Gumiel's fine woodcut mark at the end. | | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| First edition of one of the great Spanish historical classics of the fifteenth century, that is, of the Generaciones y Semblanzas or original Memoirs of his own time, by Hernan Perez de Guzman, which occupies the last eighteen leaves of the volume. The first part of the book is his condensed adaptation of the narrative contained in the still unpublished <i>Mare Historiarum</i> of Guido Colonna. | | | | | |
| Brunet only mentions the edition of 1531 of this Spanish Chronicle, and even that he had never seen. There was no copy of either in the Miro or the Seillière collection; and the copy which Salvá had was imperfect. It is not incorrectly described in the Salvá catalogue as "Libro de extraordinaria rareza." | | | | | |
| 1082 PEREZ DE GUZMAN (Hernan) CRONICA DE JUAN II. Title (printed in red under a large woodcut): Comiença la Cronica del serenissimo rey don Juan el segundo deste nõbre impressa en la muy noble e leal ciudad de Logroño . . por Arnao guillen de brocar . . Colophon: Acaba la cronica del rey don Juan el segundo . corregida por el doctor | | | | | |

- Lorenzo galindez de caruajal . . Impressa en . . Logroño . . por Arnao guillen de Brocar . . Año de mil . ccccxvij . .
- Small folio, gothic letter, a woodcut of the Crucifixion preceding the preface, and a portrait of the King on horseback, surrounded by figures of other personages in smaller compartments, on the page facing the beginning of the text; Mr. Turner's copy, having the first leaf mounted and made up, and a couple of leaves elsewhere also repaired and restored; in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Logroño, 1517 10 0
- 1083 — the same, title and last leaf mended; but perfect, in limp vellum 1517 10 1
- 1084 — the same, Salvá's copy having the first leaf mounted, and the last two leaves a little mended, but perfect and very large, in red morocco, gilt edges 1517 12 0
- First edition of a great Spanish historical classic; and at the same time one of the finest typographical masterpieces of the early press. It was compiled by Perez de Guzman from the work of several elder contemporaries; and thus, as Salvá says, the most distinguished writers of the fifteenth century contributed to its composition and improvement.
- COLLATION: -† 10 leaves; A, B, 8 leaves each; a, 9 leaves; b—z, and aa—hh, in eights; ii, six leaves. The peculiarity of 9 leaves in signature a has not been remarked by the bibliographers. It is to be presumed that a leaf was intercalated to supply some error made by the type-setters.
- 1085 PEREZ DE GUZMAN (Hernan) Cronica del serenissimo Rey Don Iuan segundo . . agora de nvevo impressa . .
- Small folio, woodcut on title; the first leaf mended; limp vellum Pamplona, Thomas Porralis . M.D.XC. (1590) 1 4
- 1086 — the same, a better copy, bound 1590 1 16
- 1086* — the same, with a new title, bound ib. id. 1591 1 5
- 1087 PEREZ DE HITA (Gines) [GUERRAS CIVILES DE GRANADA, AMBAS PARTES]
- (PRIMERA PARTE:) HISTORIA DE LOS VANDOS de los Zegries y Abencerrages Canalleros Moros de Granada . . agora nvevamente sacada de vn libro Arauigo, cuyo autor de vista fue vn Moro llamado Aben Hamin . . Traduzido en Castellano por Gines Perez . Corregida y emendada en esta segunda impression . . Valencia en casa de Pedro Patricio Año 1597 . . Valencia, 1597
- SEGUNDA PARTE . DE LAS GVERRAS CIVILES de Granada, y de los crueles vandos, entre los conuertidos Moros, y vezinos Christianos: con el leuantamiento de todo el Reyno y vltima reuelion, sucedida en el año de 1568 . . su total ruina, y destierro de los Moros . . por el Rey . . Felipe Segundo . . Cuenca por Domingo de la Iglesia año de 1619 Cuenca, 1619
- 2 vols. 12mo. citron morocco extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of Richard Ford 1597-1619 10 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. Each volume is the second edition of its text, and the two united form a set which many collectors are likely to sigh for in vain.
- The list of editions given by Duran and Salvá is erroneous. There was no edition of Part I in 1588. The above first volume bears the words *second edition*, and the royal privilege, which is included in the preliminary pieces, proves that the first edition must have been printed for Angelo Tavano at Zaragoza at the end of 1595. With regard to the Second Part, we have the following details: Gines Perez finished the writing of the manuscript on the 22 November, 1597, at Murcia. Juan Dorado, of Murcia, bought it, and obtained the royal licence to print it on 4 June, 1610. Doctor Molina saw it in three sections, the first and third in MS., the second in print, dated Alcala 1604, on the 10 of April, 1610, and approved it for publication. After June, 1610, there is no further information till 1619, in the April of which year the Tassa and a further approbation were dated at Madrid. Consequently, it seems likely that the first edition was printed at Madrid in 1619, and immediately afterwards reprinted at Cuenca and Barcelona.
- The allusion to a printed portion of Alcala, 1604, by Dr. Molina, may simply be an error on his part, caused by having seen the Alcala edition of the First Part in 1604. Ticknor boldly asserts that the second part was first printed at Alcala in 1604, but he and others probably relied upon the word of Dr. Molina. This personage,

- however, in his approbacion, speaks only of the book in the following fashion, as "el libro de las Guerras Civiles . . y de las batallas particulares . . entre Moros y Christianos, y de la rebelion de la dicha Ciudad . . tiene tres partes . . la primera y tercera parte estan escrito de mano . . y la segunda impressa en Alcala de Henares por Juan Gracian, año de 1604." Ticknor laments the loss of the third part which he had never seen; but it is quite evident that the Doctor's segunda parte is the *batallas particulares*, and refers to the published Part I, while he has split up Part II into Guerras Civiles (his part 1), and Rebellion (his part 3).
- 1088 PEREZ DE HITA. Historia de los Vandos . . En Madrid: Por Juan Garcia Infançon . . 1690—Segvnda Parte de las Guerras Civiles . . En Madrid MDCCLXXIV—2 vols. 12mo. *ruddia, gilt edges* 1690-1724 2 10 0
- 1089 ——— Historia de los Vandos . . 12mo. *morocco gilt* Granada, 1727 0 5 0
- 1090 ——— Historia de los Vandos . . primera parte . . Barcelona . . Lucas de Bezares . . 1757. 12mo. *limp vellum* 1757 0 5 0
This seems to be the genuine Barcelona edition of 1757. That which follows has Barc. instead of Barcelona, and seems, notwithstanding its date, to be a little later.
- 1091 ——— Historia de los Vandos . . Barc. 1757—Segvnda Parte . . Madrid MDCCLXXIV—2 vols. 12mo. *bound, gilt edges* 1757-24 1 16 0
- 1092 ——— Historia de los Vandos . . Barc. 1757—Guerras Civiles . . Madrid, 1731—2 vols. 12mo. *calif* 1757-31 1 0 0
- 1093 ——— Guerras Civiles [ambas partes], 2 vols. 16mo. *calif gilt* Madrid, 1833 0 15 0
- 1094 PEREZ DE MONTALVAN. Svccesos y Prodigios de Amor. En ocho Nouelas exemplares por el Doctor Ivan Perez de Montalvan . . 12mo. *in the original Spanish red morocco gilt, with the arms of a Marquis on the sides (per pale, Aragon on the left, and tree with two lions rampant on the right)* Sevilla, 1648 1 16 0
- 1095 ——— another copy, 12mo. *limp vellum* 1648 0 10 0
- 1096 ——— nueva edicion, 12mo. *bd.* Brusselas, 1702 0 5 0
- 1097 PEREZ DE MOYA (Juan) Obra intitvlada Fragmentos Mathematicos. En que se tratan cosas de Geometria, y Astronomia, y Geographia . . Astrolabio, y Nauagacion, y Reloxes, 16mo. *diagrams, including a separate folding one; morocco, gilt edges* Salamanca, 1568 1 5 0
In the article on "America," he says that the New World ought to be named "Colonia."
- 1098 ——— Philosophia Secreta . . con el origen de los Idolos o Dioses de la Gentilidad, 16mo. *vellum* Madrid, 1628 0 10 0
- 1099 PEREZ DE OLIVA. Las Obas (*sic*) del Maestro Fernan Perez de Oliva natvral de Cordoua . . con otras cosas que van añadidas . . En Cordoua por Gabriel Ramos Bejarano . Año. 1586
Small 4to. *without the two leaves of Errata, and the one leaf of Tassa; calif extra* Cordova, 1586—at end, 1585 1 4 0
- 1100 ——— the same, *with the leaf of Tassa, without the two of Errata; old calif* 1586-85 1 10 0
VERY RARE: nearly all the copies of this first edition having been suppressed in consequence of the prohibition by the Inquisition.
The volume contains prose comedies and didactic treatises in and on the Spanish language; as well as some works by the editor, Ambrosio de Morales.
- 1101 PEREZ DE VALENCIA (Jaime). Leaf 1: Tabula. Incipit tabula . de omni materia pro maiori parte reperta in libro psalmor' secūdū expositionē . R . D . Jacobi pereç de Valentia . . Leaf 10 reverse: Explicet tabula . . vi . Septēbris . Anni dni . Millesimi Quadringētesimi Octogesimaquarti. Leaf 11 obverse blank; reverse: Prologi . Reuerendi et optimi patris dō iacobi de valentia christopolitani epi: Ad . . Rodericū boria cardinalē . . pfatio . . Leaf 12: Prologus . Apperīā in psalterio ppositiō; meāz . . Colophon on leaf 395: Comentum nouiter editum per .R .D . Jacobuꝝ de Valencia . . in psalmos dauid feliciter explicet . Impressuꝝ i eadē fumosissima yspariarum vrbe Valencia . sub anno

Saluatoris Millesimo Quadringentesimo octoagesimo quarto. *Leaf*
396 blank.

Small thick folio, gothic letter, *hf. morocco, from the Salvá library*

Valencia, 1484

COLLATION: 11 preliminary leaves (the last of which is mended and slightly defective); signature a, 7 leaves; b, 10 leaves; c, 8 leaves; a-z (*i.e.* 23 sheets), in eights; aa-ii in eights; ll, 8 leaves; mm, 6 leaves; A-I in eights; L, eight leaves; M, 10 leaves, of which the last one is blank.

One of the rarest books of the early Spanish press.

- 1102 PEREZ DE VARGAS (Bernardo) DE RE METALICA En el qual se tratan muchos y diversos secretos del conocimiento de toda suerte de minerales . . assi para los que tratan los officios de oro, plata, cobre, estaño, plomo, azero, hierro, y otras metales . . Madrid en casa de Pierres Cosin . Año. M.D.LXIX . . At end: M.D.LXVIII

12mo. calf extra, gilt edges

Madrid, 1569-68

VERY RARE. The first scientific and practical work upon the treatment of the precious ores, derived from the practical experience of the Spaniards in the New World and at home. The man who signs the Approbacion—Drego de Meneses—states that he had had practical acquaintance with the subject during more than thirty years in Peru and Mexico.

- 1103 PETRARCA, TRIUMFOS, First Edition, Title (under a large woodcut escutcheon): FRANCISCO PETRARCA cons los seys triunfos de toscano sacados en castellano con el comento que sobrellos se hizo . Con preuilegio Real. Colophon: Fue ympressa la psente obra de los seys triumphos del petrarca en la muy noble y leal cibdad d logroño por Arnao guillen de brocar acabose . . mil e quinientos y doze años.

Small folio, gothic letter, with six full-page woodcuts; the last fourteen leaves restored; bound by Grimaud in red morocco with a Grolieresque pattern in mosaic on the sides, executed by the inlaying of green, blue, red, citron, and brown leather

Logroño, 1512

This is a fine book of the greatest rarity. The translator (a very free translator) was Antonio de Obregon who dedicates his work to Fadrique Enriquez de Cabrera, Almirante de Castilla.

The restoration that is mentioned above seems to have been a cleansing of the last fourteen leaves from large patches of ink that must have covered their whole extent. The result has been to give those leaves the appearance of facsimile.

- 1104 ——— Title: TRIUMPHOS DE PETRARCA . Translacion d los seys triumphos de Fráncisco petrarca de toscano en castellão: fecho por antonio de obregõ capellã del rey Dirigido al Illustrissimo señor Almirante de Castilla &c . Agora de Nueuo emédada. Colophon: Fue impressa esta excellent y artificiosa obra . . en la muy noble e muy leal cibdad de Seuilla en casa del jurado Juã varela . . mill e quinientos e treynta e dos años.

Small folio, gothic letter, the title printed in red with a repetition of one of the woodcuts; with six large woodcuts (one at the beginning of each Triumpho); a large and beautiful copy in a magnificent binding, the outside gilt olive morocco with the Seillièrre arms, the inside crimson morocco richly gilt with a charming Eve pattern, by Marius-Michel for Chambolle-Duru

Sevilla, 1532

The three editions of 1512, 1526, and 1532, are described by Salvá as all equally rare and equally handsome books. There was no copy of this one in the Miro collection.

- 1105 ——— REMEDIOS, First Edition. Title (under a large woodcut of the Gran Capitan's escutcheon): FRANCISCO PETRARCHA De los remedios contra prospera y aduersa fortuna Con preuilegio. Colophon: . . . es imprimido el libro del famoso poeta y orador Francisco petrarca de los remedios cõtra prospra y aduersa fortuna en la muy noble villa d Valladolid por Diego de gumiel . . . año de . M.d.x. with the printer's mark.

Small folio, gothic letter; with a woodcut border on a 4 and b 1, and a woodcut of the Crucifixion on the reverse of a 8; the second leaf mended; *hf. red morocco, a large copy, from the Salvá library* . Valladolid, 1510

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|------|----|------|
| 96 | PETRARCA, REMEDIOS—another copy, <i>limp vellum</i>
<i>RARE.</i> The dedication to the Gran Capitan by Francisco de Madrid, Ascediano de Alcor, and Canonigo en la yglesia de Palencia, shows that he was the translator of the book, and the author of the Life of Plutarch which precedes the text. | 1591 | 5 | 5 0 |
| 97 | ——— <i>Title (within a woodcut border, and beneath a large escutcheon):</i>
FRANCISCO PETRARCA. DE LOS REMEDIOS CÔTRA PSPERA 7 ADUERSA FORTUNA. Con puilegio Real. <i>Colophon:</i> A loor y gloria . . . imprimido el libro . . En la muy noble . . cibdad de Seuilla por Jacobo crôberger alemã . . . año de mill 7 quiniêtos y treze.
Small folio, gothic letter, <i>the first page a little mended; red calf gilt, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides</i>
<i>RARE.</i> Sevilla, 1513 | | 2 | 10 0 |
| 98 | ——— <i>Title, under a woodcut escutcheon:</i> FRANCISCO PETRARCHA. DE LOS REMEDIOS CÔTRA PROSPERA 7 ADUERSA FORTUNA. <i>On the reverse:</i> Carta para . . Gonçalo fernâdez de Cordoua . . embiada por Francisco de Madrid . . sobre la traslacion que hizo de latin en romãce al libro . . de los remedios . . <i>Colophon:</i> . . . imprimido . . En la muy noble 7 muy leal cibdad de Seuilla por Juan varela de Salamanca . . mill 7 quiniêtos 7 . xvj . años.
Small folio, gothic letter; <i>the first and the last leaf a little mended; red calf gilt, gilt edges, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides</i>
Sevilla, 1516
<i>RARE.</i> It is a new edition of the work produced in 1513. | | 2 | 0 0 |
| 109 | ——— Francisco Petrarcha. delos remedios contra prospera y aduersa fortuna. <i>Colophon:</i> . . En . . Caragoça, por Georgi Coci aleman . . mil y quiniêtos 7 veynte y tres años.
Sm. folio, <i>title printed in red and black within a beautiful woodcut border; gothic letter; very fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit</i>
(Zaragoza, 1523)
This is a beautiful specimen of typography as well as a rare book. | | 2 | 10 0 |
| 110 | PHILIPPE II. Los Dichos y Hechos del Rey Philippe II, 16mo. <i>hf. bd.</i>
Brusselas, 1666
At the end there is a Breve Descripcion del Pays Baxo by Emanuel Sueyro, who was perhaps also the writer of the Dichos y Hechos. | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 111 | PIDAL (Marques de) Historia de las Alteraciones de Aragon en el reinado de Felipe II, 3 vols. large 8vo. <i>hf. green morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1862-63
A most interesting work; entirely from original documents. | | 1 | 16 0 |
| 112 | PIEDRABUENA (Antolinez de) Vniversidad de Amor, y escvelas del Interes. verdades soñadas . . 18mo. <i>vellum</i> Zaragoza, 1642
Ticknor thinks that this was written by Jacinto Polo under a pseudonym. | | 1 | 0 0 |
| 113 | PINEL Y MONROY (Francisco) Retrato del bven Vassallo, copiado de la Vida, y hechos de D. Andres de Cabrera, primero Marques de Moya. [1430-1511]. Small folio, <i>printed title and engraved title, copper-plate portraits of the Marques and Marquesa, and plate of the escutcheon; limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1677 | | 1 | 5 0 |
| 114 | ——— the same, <i>fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1677 | | 2 | 0 0 |
| 115 | PLUTARCH. <i>Title:</i> Morales de Plutarco Traduzidos de lengua Griega en Castellana . . Impresso en Alcalá de Henares por Juan de Brocar . M.D.xlviii. Con Prenallegio.
Small folio, gothic letter, <i>the last three leaves supplied from a shorter copy; hf. green morocco, from the Salvá library</i> Alcalá, 1548
Translated by Diego Gracian, who was one of the royal Secretaries, and interpreter of the Foreign Office. He dedicates the book to the Emperor.
The quotations from Homer, Aeschylus, Euripides, and others, which occur throughout the book, are rendered into Spanish rhyme of various metres. | | 1 | 8 0 |

- 1116 PLUTARCH, LIVES, First Edition. *Colophon*: Fenecē en dos volumines las vidas de Plutarco q fuerō scriptas en griego: ⁊ traduzidas en latin por dinersos trāsladadores: ⁊ despues bueltas en romāce castellano por el cronista Alfōso de Palēcia . . impssas por Paulo d Colonia: ⁊ Johānes d Nurēberg ⁊ Magno ⁊ Thomas Alemanes en seuilla . . Mccccxcj . años.
2 vols. sm. folio, gothic letter; *Vol. I wanting its title (for which a MS. title-page has been substituted), and having a piece of the margin eaten out of each of the last forty-four leaves but only a few letters of the text injured; limp vellum binding* Sevilla, 1491 2 16
One of the handsomest books printed in Spain in the fifteenth century. It is extremely rare.
- 1117 POÇA (Andres de) DE LA ANTIGVA LENGVA, poblaciones, y comarcas de las Españas, en que de paso se toca algunas cosas de la Cantabria . . Impresso en Bilbao por Mathias Mares, primer impressor de Vizcaya . Año de 1587. Small 4to. *the title leaf slightly mended; red calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Bilbao, 1587 4 4
- 1118 ——— the same, a fine large copy in the original limp vellum 1587 5 5
This copy belonged about 1600 to an Englishman who has written some verses against marriage at the end.
Poza was one of the first writers upon the Basque language, which he describes as superior to every other. This is done by giving test words as specimens, and then bringing forward their analogues from many tongues. It was one of the first books printed at Bilbao.
- 1119 POESIAS SELECTAS CASTELLANAS desde el tiempo de Juan de Mena hasta nuestros días, recogidas por Manuel Josef Quintana, 3 vols. 12mo. *calf* Madrid, 1807 0 12
- 1120 ——— Tesoro del Parnaso Español, Poesias selectas Castellanas . . por . . Quintana, 8vo. *portrait; hf. calf gilt* Paris, 1838 0 7
- 1121 POLICISNE. Historia famosa del Principe don Policisne de Boecia . . y de sus ilustres hechos, y memorables hazañas, y altas cauallerias . . Aora nvevamente sacado a luz, por don Iuan de Silua, y de Toledo . . Valladolid . Por los herederos de Inan Iñiguez de Lequerica . Año de MDCII. Small folio, *Roman letter, woodcut on title; large and fine copy in old calf* Valladolid, 1602 5 0
"A pesar de ser este talvez el penultimo libro de caballerias publicado en España, iguala en rareza á los que habian vista la luz publica medio siglo antes."—*Salvá Catalogue*.
- 1122 POMPA FUNERAL Honras y Exequias en la muerte de Doña Isabel de Borbon Reyna de las Españas y del Nuevo Mundo Que se celebraron en el Real Convento de S. Geronimo de la villa de Madrid . . small 4to. *engraved title, with 11 plates (of which three are large folded leaves); fine copy in vellum* Madrid, Diego Diaz de la Carrera, 1645 3 0
VERY RARE in this fine perfect condition. Salvá had only an imperfect copy wanting nine of the plates.
The description of the ceremonies is followed by a number of poems, chiefly in Spanish, and some of them by literary men of great distinction.
- 1123 PONZ (Antonio) VIAGE DE ESPAÑA en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables, y dignas de saberse que hay en ella, *tercera edicion*, 18 vols. 12mo. *plates of Architecture, Views, etc. vellum*—Viage FUERA de España, *segunda edicion*, 2 vols. *hf. calf gilt*—together 20 vols. Madrid, Ibarra, 1787-94 2 10
- 1124 ——— the same, 20 vols. 12mo. *a uniform set in hf. calf gilt, uncut* 1787-95 2 16
"On trouve dans ces voyages des details assez étendus sur les peintres, les sculpteurs et les architectes espagnols."—*Salvá*.
- 1125 [PONZON (Domfngo)]. *Title (under a woodcut)*: LIBER DE OCULO MORALI. *On reverse*: Magnificis ac dilectissimis auditorib' meis i ecclesia diui Pauli presenti anno meis sermonibus assistetibus minor' minimus frater Dominicus ponzonus salutem . . *Colophon*: Finitur Liber . . editus ab eximio . . magistro .P. Lacepiera . Impressus in

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|--------------------------|---|----|----|
| ciuitate Lngnuñij p magistrum Arnaldum guillermū de Brocario .
Anno . . M.CCCCC . tertio . . | | | | |
| 12mo. <i>gilt vellum, edges gilt</i> | Logroño, 1503 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| A very rare little book; with the book-label of the Astorga library. The woodcut on the title is a remarkable one, somewhat in the Florentine style. | | | | |
| 26 PRECISO (Don) Coleccion de las mejores coplas de Seguidillas Tiranas y
Polos que se han compuesto para cantar á la Guitarra, 2 vols.
16mo. <i>sd.</i> | Madrid, 1816 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| It is a curious collection. The editor's name is of course pseudonymous. | | | | |
| 127 PREMATICAS. CAPITVLOS generales de las Cortes del año de mil y
quinientos y ochenta y ocho . . P. Madrigal, M.D.XCIII (1593)—
Prematicas que han salido este año de mil p seyscientos y onze años . .
Iuan de la Cuesta, 1611, 7 parts each having a separate title and pagination
—Pragmatica para que no se pueda recusar a ningún Juez . . Iuan de
la Cuesta, 1613—Pragmatica sobre los que dan, o reciben dadiuas o
promessas, para ser proueydos en oficios . . Juan de la Cuesta, 1614—
In 1 vol. sm. folio, <i>hf. morocco</i> | 1593-1614 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Of the seven parts of 1611, No. 1 is cerca de los vestidos y trages assi de hombres como de mugeres; No. 2, sobre los tratamientos y cortesias, y andar en coches y en traer vestidos y trajes, y labor de las sedas; No. 3, de tratamientos y cortesias; No. 4, cerca de las colgaduras de casas, y hechura de joyas de oro, y piedras, etc.; No. 5, cerca de las personas que se prohiben andar en coches;—and these pieces throw a flood of light upon the extraordinary luxury of Spain, and the manners of the people at the beginning of the seventeenth century. | | | | |
| 1128 PREMATICAS qve han salido este año de Mil y quinientos y nouenta y
ocho . . 5 parts, <i>Madrid</i> , 1598; Prematicas de Mil y seiscientos . .
8 parts, <i>Madrid</i> , 1600; Prematicas de mil y seyscientos y dos, 10 parts,
<i>Valladolid</i> , 1604; Capitvlos generales de las Cortes de 1592 fenecidas
en 98; y publicadas en 1604, <i>Valladolid</i> , 1604; Prematicas de mil y
seyscientos y quatro . . 2 parts, <i>Vallad.</i> 1604; Prematica sobre los
Registros de los Escriuanos Reales . . <i>Vall.</i> 1604; Capitulos generales
de las Cortes de 1598 fenecidas en 1601 . . <i>Vallad.</i> 1604; Prematicas
. . . 2 parts, <i>Vall.</i> 1604; Prematicas de 1605, 6, 8, 9, 5 parts, <i>Vall.</i>
1605-9;—
In 1 vol. sm. folio, <i>vellum, from the Sunderland library</i> | 1598-1609 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| The leaves are numbered consecutively 1-209 in printing ink. This can have been done only at Valladolid for some public office. | | | | |
| PRIMALEON—see PALMERIN. | | | | |
| 1129 PULGAR (Hernando del) LOS CLAROS VA RONES DE ESPA ÑA . hecho
por Hernádo de pulgar di rigido a la muy alta reyna do na
ysa bel rey na de Casti lla. <i>Colophon</i> : Fue Impressa en la noble
Villa de Alcala de Henares por Miguel de Eguia, enel año de mil y
quiniētos y veinte y seys: . . . Small 4to. gothic letter, with woodcut
initials; the title printed within a border; the blank margins of the
title and the following leaf mended; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from
the Salvá library | Alcala, 1526 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| VERY RARE edition of one of the most important historical prose works of Spanish literature in the fifteenth century. | | | | |
| 1130 ——— Chronica de los muy altos y esclarecidos reyes Catholicos
don Fernando y dona Ysabel de gloriosa memoria . . compvesta
por el Maestro Antonio de Nebrixa . . En Valladolid, en casa
de Sebastian Martinez . Año de M.D.LXV . . Small folio, <i>Roman
letter; fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper</i> | <i>Valladolid</i> , 1565 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. First Edition of Pulgar's text, printed while it was yet supposed to have been written by Antonio de Nebrixa. | | | | |
| 1131 ——— another copy, also in limp vellum, not so large or fine as the
preceding | 1565 | 3 | 10 | 0 |

- 1132 PULGAR (Hernan del) *CHRONICA DE LOS MUY ALTOS, Y ESCLARECIDOS REYES CATHOLICOS Don Hernando y Doña Ysabel de gloriosa memoria* . . compuesta que fue en romance por Hernando del Pulgar . . Con vna sumaria adición de las otras conquistas . . . En çaragoça en casa de Juan Millan . Año . M.D.LXVII . .
 Small folio, gothic letter, the title-page and three other leaves slightly repaired; with numerous large woodcuts; green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the mark of the Salvá library on the sides (Zaragoza, 1567) 6 6
- 1133 ——— another copy, in old calf gilt, gilt edges, from Heber's collection 1567 8 8
 RARE. This is the second issue of the work, but the first which bore the name of the real author. It is also the best and most complete edition of Pulgar's Chronicle, and is adorned with numerous wood-engravings designed and cut by German hands.
- 1134 ——— *Cronica de los Señores Reyes Catolicos* . . escrita por . . Hernando del Pulgar, folio, fine copy in limp vellum
 Valencia, Benito Monfort, MDCLXXX (1780) 0 12
- 1135 PUTEO (Paris de) *Libro llamado batalla de dos, cõpuesto por el generoso Paris de puteo* . . que tracta de batallas particulares . . Traduzido d lengua toscana . . *Colophon*: Fue impresso el psente libro. En la muy noble y muy leal ciudad d Seuilla: por Dominico de robertis. En el año de mil y quinientos y quarenta y quatro . .
 Small folio, gothic letter, fine copy in old calf Sevilla, 1544 2 16
 The translator's name is unknown. Salvá gives some reasons for supposing that he may have been Diego Henriquez del Castillo.
- 1136 QUESTION DE AMOR . Y, CARCEL DE AMOR. En Paris, En casa de Hernaldo Caldera, y de Claudio Caldera su hiyo . 1548.
 2 vols. in 1, narrow 12mo. very fine copy in the original stamped binding of smooth black morocco (probably done at Brussels) Paris, 1548 10 10
 The second volume has a distinct title, foliation, and signatures. The title is "Carcel de Amor del complimiento de nicolas nuñez," and the prologue indicates that the Carcel had been composed by Diego de Sant Pedro. The complement of Nicolas Nuñez begins on folio 75 of the second volume.
 The Question de Amor was written at Ferrara in 1512. The author's name is unknown. It is a singular discussion, in mingled prose and poetry, as to which of two lovers had the worse fate. The lady of the one had died, the other served his lady without hope of guerdon.
- 1137 QVESTION DE AMOR, DE DOS ENAMORADOS: al vno era mverta sv amiga, el otro sirve sin sperança de galardón. Disprtan qval de los dos svffre mayor pena . . se ha añadido . . treze quisiones del philocolo de Iuan Boccaccio . Imprimiose en Venetia, on casa de Gabriel Giolito de Ferrariis, y svv hermanos . MDLIII.
 12mo. pretty woodcut initials, fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic Venetia, 1553 3 3
 The Question de Amor ends on folio 104. On fol. 105 "Al Lector." On fol. 106, begin the "Treze Questiones," translated by Diego Lopez de Ayala from the Philocopo, and called by him "Liberinto de Amor." On the reverse of leaf 155 begins "Introdvzione che mostra il Signor Alfonso de Villosa a proferire la lingua Castigliana," which ends on the obverse of 158.
- 1138 QVESTION DE AMOR, Y CARCEL DE AMOR. En Anvers En casa de Philippo Nucio . . M.D.LXXVI. 2 vols. in 1, 16mo. citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, with the Seillière arms on the sides, a very pretty book
 Anvers, 1576 4 4
 The contents of this edition are the same as in Paris edition described above.
- 1139 QUEVEDO. *Obras de Don Francisco de Quevedo Villegas* . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. fine portrait; calf Brusselas, por Francisco Foppens, 1660-70 1 0 0
 The first volume has a beautiful engraved title (besides the letterpress half title); Vol. III has the title "Poesias" instead of "Obras." This last volume ends properly on page 488, followed by a list of contents, "Summarios de las Poesias," of 9 unnumbered leaves. A supplement to the Works is printed in this copy, and consists of 86 numbered pages inserted between pp. 488 and the Summaries.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 40 QUEVEDO. El Parnaso Español, y Mvsas Castellanas de Don Francisco de Quevedo Villegas, small 4to. <i>two woodcuts; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru</i> Barcelona, Rafael Figuro, 1703 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| This is the volume of "Poesias," and seems to have been printed apart from an edition of the Obras in two volumes, if we may judge from a note on the fourth preliminary leaf, "Adviertese que la Dedicatoria y Aprobaciones de todas las obras . . se hallaran en el primer tomo de dichas Obras." | | | |
| 41 ——— Politica de Dios i Gobierno de XPO . . small 4to. <i>engraved title bearing a portrait of the author; vellum</i> Madrid, Pedro Coello, 1655 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 42 ——— The Life and Adventures of Buscon . . put into English . . to which is added, The Provident Knight, by Don Francisco de Quevedo, 12mo. <i>old calf</i> London, 1657 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| The story of Pablo de Segovia, sometimes called El Buscon, sometimes el Gran Tacaño. | | | |
| QUEVEDO. OBRAS DEL BACHILLER FRANCISCO DE LA TORRE. First Edition. Madrid, 1631. See ante No. 773. | | | |
| 143 QUIÑONES (Juan de) Discvrso de la Campana de Vililla, sm. 4to. <i>old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Padeloup)</i> Madrid, 1625 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| VERY RARE; having been suppressed as likely to bring ridicule upon a respectable popular superstition. The bell of Vililla always rang itself upon occasions of danger or trouble in Spain. | | | |
| 144 ——— Explicacion de vnas Monedas de oro de Emperadores Romanos que se han hallado en . . Guadarrama . . small 4to. <i>old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Derome), with the autograph signature of Onofre Isquerdo on the title, and the oval book-label of Girardot within the cover</i> Madrid, 1620 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 145 ——— Tratado del Carbyvno . . sus facultades, virtudes, y generos del, y de otras piedras . . sm. 4to. <i>calf extra, gilt edges (by Charles Lewis)</i> Madrid, 1634 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| An interesting treatise on carbuncles and other precious stones. | | | |
| 146 ——— Discvrso contra los Gitanos, sm. 4to. <i>with a plate of the royal arms between the title and the text; calf neat</i> Madrid, 1631 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| An extremely curious account of the Gipsies in Spain, addressed to the King, and recommending, not their extinction by death as outlaws, but their expulsion from the country. Quiñones had just returned from Sepulveda, where as judge he had hanged five of them, and sent several to the galleys. | | | |
| 147 QUIÑONES DE BENAVENTE (Luis) Loco Seria . Byrlas Veras, o reprehension moral, y festiua de los desordenes publicos . En doze Entremeses . . van insertadas seis loas, y seis lacaras . . recopilados por Don Manuel Antonio de Vargas. 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Barcelona, 1654 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| Reckoned by Ticknor among the best works of their kind. | | | |
| 148 QUINTANA (Geronimo de) A la myy antigva, noble y coronada villa de Madrid. Historia de sy Antigvedad, nobleza y grandeza. Small folio, <i>title engraved with figures; vellum</i> Madrid . . M.DC.XXIX (1629) | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| Six preliminary leaves; text foliated 1-455; 11 leaves of Tabla. | | | |
| 1149 ——— Histo ^a . de lorigen y antigvedad de la venerable y milagrosa imagen de Nvestra S ^a . de Atocha, small 4to. <i>engraved title; vellum</i> Madrid, 1637 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1150 QUINTANA (Manuel Josef) Vidas de Españoles celebres, Tomos I, II, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait of the Gran Capitan; calf neat</i> Madrid, 1807-30 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| A third volume was printed in 1838. | | | |
| 1151 ——— (Tomo I), 8vo. <i>portrait of the Gran Capitan; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Madrid, 1811 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| — see also POESIAS SELECTAS. | | | |
| 1152 RAMIREZ PAGAN (Diego) FLORESTA DE VARIA POESIA. Contiene esta Floresta q componia el doctor Diego Ramirez Pagan, muchas y diuersas obras, morales, spirituales, y temporales . . Colophon: Acabosse de imprimir la presente Floresta de varia poesia, | | | |

- vista y examinada, en la insigne ciudad de Valencia, en casa d Joã Nauarro a . xix . de Deziembre año . 1562.
- 3 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. gothic letter, with three titles bearing distinct escutcheons; with many woodcuts; very fine and large copy in violet morocco extra, lined with citron morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Valencia, 1562 31 10
- THE ONLY PERFECT COPY KNOWN of a book which the translation of Ticknor call "uno de los libros mas raros de nuestra literatura poetica." They devote several pages to describing and extracting its contents, saying, "como sea libro casi desconocido y del cual apenas se hallan mas noticias que las que inserta Cerdá y Rico en las notas á la Diana de Gil Polo, hemos querido dar aqui un resumen de su contenido.
- COLLATION: 208 leaves in signatures of eight each: a-z, &, o, r'.
The imperfect Miro copy, which I had and sold some sixteen years ago, is the only other example of the book which has come to my notice.
- 1154 RAMOS (Antonio) Descripcion genealogica de la casa de Aguayo y lineas que se derivan de ella desde que se conquistó Andalucía por D. Fernando III. Small folio, numerous engraved escutcheons; vellum binding
Malaga, 1781 1 5
- 1155 RANERA (A. G.) Breve Compendio de la Historia de España, 12mo. map; calf
Madrid, 1837 0 5
- 1156 RANZON (Pascual)] Gloria de Tarazona, merecida en los siglos passados . . escrita por vn hijo de la patria . . sm. 4to. old Spanish red morocco gilt
Madrid, 1708 1 1
- 1157 REBOLLEDO (Bernardino de) Ocios de el Conde de Rebolledo Señor de Irian dio los a luz el Licenciado Isidro Florez de Laviada . . En Ambrees (sic) Anno 1650 . . 24to. red morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Petit
Anvers, 1650 3 10
- COLLATION: Printed title; engraved title with arms and ornamental border; Proemio, folios numbered 1-35; Ocios, folios numbered 1-185; Indice, Aprobaciones, y Erratas, 14 unnumbered leaves. The Proemio by the editor contains a biography of the poet.
- This is an extremely rare little book, unknown to Brunet, and described by Salvá as having once been seen by him.
- 1158 RECOPIACION DE LAS LEYES destos reynos hecha por mandado . . del Rey don Philippe segundo . . Alcala de Henares, 1569. 2 parts—REPORTORIO de la Nveva recopilacion . . hecho por . . Diego de Atiença . . Alcala de Henares, 1571—3 parts in 2 vols. folio, vellum
1569-71 2 12
- 1159 RECOPIACIÖ de algunas bullas del summo pontifice . . con todas las Pragmaticas, y algunas leyes del reyno . . y muchas . . añadidas q hasta aqui no fueron impressas . En especial . . las leyes de Madrid y delos arázeles y de los paños . . y leyes de Toro: y leyes de la Hermandad . .
Small folio, gothic letter; limp vellum wrapper Toledo, Iuan ferrer, 1550 2 10
- REFORMISTAS ESPAÑOLES:
- 1160 BIBLIOTHECA WIFFENIANA. Spanish Reformers of two Centuries from 1520, their lives and writings, according to the late Benjamin B. Wiffen's plan, described by Edward Boehmer, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. hf. bd. gilt tops, uncut
1874-83 1 16
- 1161 CARRASCON. Secunda vez impreso con mayor coreccion [por Luis de Usoz i Rio]. 12mo. hf. morocco
Sine nota (Madrid, 1847) 0 10
- The second appendix goes far to prove that Tomas Carrasco was really Fernando de Texeda.
- 1162 DIAZ (Juan). Historia de la muerte de Juan Diaz, por determinacion tomada en Roma, le hizo matar su hermano Alfonso Diaz . . 1546, por Claudio Senarcleo [con observaciones por Usoz i Rio], 8vo. bds. uncut
Madrid, 1865 1 10
- 1163 ENZINAS (Francisco de) Dos Informaciones: una dirigida al Emperador Carlos V, i otra a los Estados del Imperio . . reimpressas [por Usoz i Rio], sm. 8vo. uncut
[Madrid] 1857 1 4

Reformistas Españoles:—continued.

		£	s.	d.
1164	GONZALEZ DE MONTES (Raimundo) Artes de la Inquisizion Española primera traduccion Castellana [por Usoz i Rio], sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 10s; or bound [Madrid] 1851	0	14	0
1165	PEÑAFUERTE (Alonso de) Imagen del Antecristo i Carta a Don Felipe II, reimpresas [por Usoz i Rio], 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> [Madrid] 1849	1	4	0
	Bound up with a copy of the Carrascon above described. For the original of the Carta—see ante in alphabet under ENZINAS.			
1166	PEREZ (Juan) Epistola Consolatoria, segunda vez impresa [por B. B. Wiffen], 12mo. <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i> [Londres] 1848	0	12	0
1167	—— Breve Tratado de Doctrina [. . . ano de 1560] . . . reimpresso [por Usoz i Rio], small 8vo. <i>bd. uncut</i> [Madrid] 1852	0	7	6
1168	PONCE DE LA FUENTE (Constantino) Exposicion del Primer Salmo dividida en seis sermones, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Bonn, 1881	0	1	6
1169	—— The Confession of a Sinner, translated by BETTS, with a biographical sketch by WIFFEN, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1869	0	1	0
	These works were issued at the expense of the late John Betts.			
1170	VALDES (Juan de) Alfabeto Christiano: a faithful reprint of the Italian of 1546: with two modern translations . . . (edited by B. B. Wiffen). <i>English, Italian, and Spanish</i> ; 3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i> London, 1861	1	0	0
1171	VALDES (Juan de) Dialogo de la Lengua . . . ahora reimpresso [por Usoz i Rio] . . . sm. 8vo. <i>cloth, uncut</i> Madrid, 1860	0	12	0
1172	—— Dos Dialogos . . . reimpresos [por Usoz i Rio], 8vo. <i>cloth bds. or hf. bd. uncut</i> [Madrid] 1850	0	7	6
	The original pieces, Dialogo de Mercurio y Caron and Dialogo de las cosas acaecidas en Roma, were printed about 1530, and are extremely rare.			
1173	—— Trataditos, 200 pp.; El Salterio traduzido del Hebreo . . . por Juan de Valdes ahora por primera vez impreso, 196 pp.; 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Bonn, 1880	1	0	0
	Not printed for sale. The expense was paid by Mr. Betts and the editorial work done by Dr. Boehmer.			
1174	—— Commentary upon the Gospel of St. Matthew, by J. de Valdes, now first translated from the Spanish, by John T. Betts—Lives of the twin brothers Juan and Alfonso de Valdes, by Edward Boehmer; in 1 vol. 8vo. 566 pp.; <i>cloth gilt</i> 1882	0	7	6
1175	—— Commentary upon St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans, by J. de Valdes, now first translated from the Spanish, by Betts. Appended are the lives of the brothers (as above), 8vo. 375 pp.; <i>cloth gilt</i> 1883	0	7	6
1176	—— Commentary upon St. Paul's First Epistle to the Church at Corinth, by J. de Valdes, now first translated from the Spanish, by Betts. Appended are the lives (as above), 8vo. 384 pp.; <i>cloth gilt</i> 1883	0	2	6
1177	—— Commentary upon Our Lord's Sermon on the Mount, by J. de Valdes, translated by Betts, sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1882	0	1	0
1178	—— Spiritual Milk, or Christian Instruction for Children, by J. de Valdes, translated, etc. by Betts, with the lives (as above), 12mo. 1882	0	1	0
1179	—— Spiritual Milk. Instruccion Cristiana para los Niños en ocho lenguas, royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Halle, 1883	0	1	0
	Sixteenth-century translations in Italian, Latin and Polish; and translations in German, English, French, Romansch, and re-translations into Spanish.			
1180	—— Trataditos, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Bonn, 1880	0	3	6
	I. Consideraciones; II. Epistolas; III. Suma de la predicacion Cristiana.			
1181	—— XVII Opuscles, translated from the Spanish and Italian by Betts, sm. 8vo. <i>cloth gilt</i> 1882	0	3	0
1182	—— Lives of the twin brothers Juan and Alfonso de Valdes, by Edward Boehmer, with introduction by Betts, sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1882	0	0	6
1183	—— Life and Writings of Juan de Valdes . . . by B. B. Wiffen, with a translation from the Italian of his Hundred and Ten Considerations by John T. Betts, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait of Giulia Gonzaga; bd.</i> Bernard Quaritch, 1865	0	15	0

Reformistas Españoles:—continued.

- 1184 VALEKA (Cipriano de) Los dos Tratados del Papa, i de la Misa . . ahora fielmente reimpresos [por Usoz i Rio], 8vo. *bd. uncut* [Madrid] 1851 0 10
- 1185 ——— Tratado para confirmar en la fe Christiana a los Cautivos de Berberia . . Aviso sobre Jubileos . . El Español Reformado [por Nicholas y Sacharles]—3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *cloth, uncut* [Madrid] 1854 0 7

Refranes:

- 1186 EL REFRANERO GENERAL ESPAÑOL, parte recopilado y parte compuesto por José Maria Sbarbi, 10 vols. sm. 8vo. *calf extra* Madrid, 1874-78 4 4
- These ten volumes comprise reprints of over thirty old and rare books of note in the literature of Spanish Proverbs.
- 1187 HALLER (Joseph) Altspanische Sprichwörter und sprichwörtliche Redensarten aus den Zeiten vor Cervantes . . Erster Theil, roy. 8vo. pp. xxxii and 652 in double columns; *sd.* Regensburg, 1883 0 7
- A most elaborate work of Comparative Proverbology, in Spanish and German, in parallel columns. Every proverb is illustrated from the usage of other countries and other times.
- 1188 OUDIN (Cesar) Refranes o Proverbios Españoles traduzidos en lengua Francesa 12mo. *morocco extra* Paris, 1605 1 4
- Eight preliminary leaves; and 187 numbered leaves of text, an alphabet of Proverbs from A-Z, the Spanish text accompanied by a French rendering and sometimes a French gloss.
- This first edition is rare, and was unknown to Salvá.
- 1189 ——— Refranes . . reueus, corrigez & augmentez en ceste seconde edition . . 12mo. *old calf gilt* Paris, 1609 0 12
- The addition at the end is of Algunos Proverbios de Alonso Guajarda Fajardo and Disticos del Juego de la Fortuna.
- 1190 COLLINS (John) A Dictionary of Spanish Proverbs, *Spanish and English*, with explanatory illustrations, sm. 8vo. *cloth* (1823) 0 5
- See also in alphabet: BARROS; LOPEZ DE MENDOZA; NUÑEZ.
- 1191 RENALDOS DE MONTALVAN. *Title:* Libro del noble y esforçado z inuencible cauallero Renaldos de montaluan : z de las grandes proezas y estraños hechos en armas quel y Roldan z todos los doze pares paladines hizieron. *Colophon:* Impresso en Salamanca acabose a veynte z cinco dias del mes de Agosto del año de mill z qniētos z veynte z seys años.
- Small folio, *gothic letter*, the title printed in red and black beneath a large woodcut of two knights fighting; a superbly fine and large copy in a binding which is on the outside crimson morocco with the Seillière arms, inside an exquisite mosaic of olive, red and green morocco tooled with a rich Eve-LeGascon pattern in gold, executed by Marius-Michel for Chambolle-Duru Salamanca, 1523 63 0 0
- EXTREMELY RARE. There is probably not more than one other copy in existence. The only one known to Brunet and Gayangos was the present copy, which at that time was in the Sapienza library. They both gave an incorrect description. The book consists of 230 leaves, namely, title and one preliminary leaf, followed by the text numbered folios 1-128. The heading of the first page of text reveals that the Tuscan original was called El Enamoramiento del Emperador Carlos Magno, and gives the name of the translator as Luis Domingues.
- 1192 REVISTA MENSUAL. Religion, Politica, Ciencias, Literatura, Bellas Artes, Bibliografia, para el año de 1868, 12 numbers forming 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. green morocco gilt, uncut* Madrid, 1868 0 7

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1193 | REVISTA DE ESPAÑA, Tomos I-LXXXIX, royal 8vo. <i>uniformly hf. bound in gilt red morocco, uncut</i> <i>Madrid, 1868-82</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | To this fine set of a very valuable literary and historical Review, an Index volume of contents and authors, covering Vols. I-CXVIII, is added (in half calf). | | | |
| 1194 | REVISTA DE ESPAÑA. Another set, comprising Vols. I-LXXXIII. 83 vols. royal 8vo. <i>the first forty-nine neatly and uniformly half bound in dark green morocco, the rest in numbers</i> <i>1868-81</i> | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1195 | REZABAL Y UGARTE (Josef de) Biblioteca de los Escritores que han sido individuos de los seis Colegios mayores: de . . Alcalá . . Valladolid, de San Bartolomé, de Cuenca . . Oviedo y . . Salamanca, 4to. <i>sd.</i> <i>Madrid, 1805</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1196 | RHUA (Pedro) <i>Title: CARTAS DE RHUA lector en Soria, sobre las obras del Reuerendissimo señor Obispo de Mondonedo dirigidas al mesmo . 1549. Colophon on leaf 92: Fue impresso en la muy noble y mas leal ciudad de Burgos en casa de Juan de Junta Año 1549 . . 16mo. gothic letter, title printed in red and black within woodcut border; the last leaf slightly mended; citron morocco extra, gilt edges (by C. Lewis) Burgos, 1549</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. First Edition of a famous set of three letters, addressed to Guevara, in which an old neglected friend chastised the courtly bishop for his falsifications and the style of his writing. | | | |
| 1197 | RIBADENEYRA (Pedro de) Historia Ecclesiastica del Scisma del Reyno de Inglaterra . . En Emberes, En case de Matin (<i>sic</i>) Nucio . . 1594. 16mo. <i>old calf</i> <i>Emberes, 1594</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1198 | RIBAS (Pedro de) El Porque Libro de Problemas en que se da razones naturales de muchas cosas . . Traduzido de Toscano . . 12mo. <i>morocco extra</i> <i>Madrid, 1581</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | This is the famous Libro del Perchè of Manfredi. | | | |
| 1199 | RIBERA (Anastasio Pantaleon de) Obras . . ilustrados por Don Ioseph Pellicer de Tovar, 12mo. <i>vellum</i> <i>Madrid, 1634</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 1200 | — las mismas, 12mo. <i>green morocco, gilt edges, with Thomas Gaisford's bookplate</i> <i>Çaragoça, 1640</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1201 | — las mismas, 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Madrid, 1670</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | The Works of this writer, assassinated in 1629, are nearly all in poetry. | | | |
| 1202 | RIEGO (Miguel del) Coleccion de Obras poeticas Españolas I: Juan de Padilla, Los Doze Triumphos; Juan de Padilla, Retablo de Cristo, canticos entresacados: Dicastillo (Miguel de) Aula de Dios; Poesias de Eugenio Ant. del Riego; Perez (Benito) Romancero de Riego, 4to. <i>portraits; with several intercalated leaves of English translations by John Bowring and others; bd.</i> <i>Londres, 1842</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1203 | RIEGO NUÑEZ (Eugenio Antonio del) Obras postumas Poeticas con una Egloga, y el Romancero de Riego, sm. 8vo. <i>portraits; sd. (London) 1844</i> | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | Interspersed in many places with English translations, usually printed on tinted paper. | | | |
| 1204 | RIPERDA. Historia del Duque de Ripperda primer ministro de España en el reynado de Felipe V . . traducida del Frances, sm. 4to. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, with Stuart de Rothesay's arms on the sides</i> <i>Madrid, 1796</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1205 | RIVAROLA Y PINEDA (Juan Felix Francisco de) Parte Primera [y Parte Segunda] Monarquia Española, Blason de su Nobleza . . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>numerous woodcut escutcheons; Spanish morocco gilt, bound for Richard Ford, whose bookplate and signature are found in each volume</i> <i>Madrid, 1736</i> | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 1206 | RIZO (Iuan Pablo Martyr) Historia de la Vida de Lucio Anneo Seneca Español, sm. 4to. <i>with engraved bust, vellum</i> <i>Madrid, 1625</i> | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | The author describes himself as grandson of the celebrated Peter Martyr of Angleria. | | | |
| 1207 | RIZZO Y RAMIREZ (Don Juan) Juicio critico y significacion politica de Don Alvaro de Luna, impl. 8vo. <i>sewed</i> <i>Madrid, 1865</i> | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | ROBLES (Eugenio) Vida de Ximenez—see XIMENEZ. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|------|----|
| 1210 ROCA (Tomas) Thome Rocha gottolani digna redargutio i libros tres Augustini nimphi suesani quos ad Karolum Cesarem scripserat . . .
Small folio, <i>hf. calf, from the Salvá library</i>
.. in <i>regali ciuitate Burgen . Per . Alphonsum de melgar . Anno . . M.D.xiiij . (1523)</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| A very curious book, one of the parts of which is a <i>mira prognosticatio</i> for the year 1524. The author, who was a doctor, had lived in Naples, and boasts here of the verified prophecies he had communicated to the Viceroy. In this volume he bids the French King beware of coming trouble. A rare slip of Errata (in eighteen lines) is pasted in front of the last leaf. | | | |
| 1211 ROCA DE TOGORES (Mariano) <i>Marques de Molins, Obras Poeticas, 2 vols. 8vo. fine portrait; hf. morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1857 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1212 ——— El Romancero de la Guerra de Africa . . 16mo. <i>hf. red morocco, uncut</i> Madrid, 1860 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| All in <i>asonantes</i> by the Marqués (M. Roca de Togores) and his friends. | | | |
| 1213 ROCABERTI . Compendio de las grandezas y prerogativas soberanas de la antiqvissima casa de los Vizcondes de Rocaberti . . Condes de Perelada, Barones, y Marqueses de Anglesola . . M.DC.LI. Small folio, <i>limp vellum</i>
<i>Privately printed (Madrid, 1651)</i> | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| This is a document drawn up and signed by Doctor Joseph Torner, to prove the right of the Catalanian Rocaberti to his title—Vizconde <i>por la gracia de Dios</i> . | | | |
| 1214 ROCAMORA Y TORRANO (Gines) <i>Sphera del Vniverso . . sm. 4to. diagrams; calf</i> Madrid, 1599 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| It includes a geographical table with longitudes and latitudes and a special chapter on "America." | | | |
| 1215 ROCCA (Vicente) <i>Hystoria en la qual se trata de la origen y guerras que han tenido los Turcos desde su comienço hasta nuestros tiempos . . 1556. Colophon: . . ha sido impresso el presente libro en la insigne ciudad de Velencia . . 1555.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, <i>gothic letter, title printed in red (and black) under the woodcut escutcheon of the Duque de Gandia; the first leaf slightly damaged and mended; limp vellum</i> Velencia, 1556-55 | | | |
| 1216 ——— the same, a very fine copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| A rare book, beautifully printed on fine strong white paper. | | | |
| 1217 RODRIGUEZ (Pedro) <i>Descripcion de las Honras . . a la Catholica Magd . de D. Phelippe quarto . . en el Real Conuento de la Encarnacion Qve . . disprso D. Baltasar Baproso de Ribera . . sm. 4to. engraved title and numerous plates of emblematic designs used in the pageant; vellum</i> Madrid, 1666 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1218 [RODRIGUEZ DE ALMELLA (Diego)] <i>Title: VALERIO DE LAS HYSTORIAS SCOLASTICAS . . Y DE LOS HECHOS DESPAÑA CÔ LAS BATALLAS CÂPALES . COPILADAS POR FERNANPEREZ DE GUZMÂ . . Colophon: . . Fue impresso en la insigne y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo cromberger Aleman . . Año de . . Mil y quinientos y veynte y siete.</i> | | | |
| Small folio, <i>gothic letter, the title printed in red and black beneath a woodcut and within a fine woodcut border; red calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> Sevilla, 1527 | | | |
| 1219 ——— another copy, a little soiled and having the title mended; limp vellum wrapper | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| RARE. This seems to be the first of the editions to which the name of Perez de Guzman was erroneously attached, notwithstanding the fact that the prologue is signed with the real author's name and the date of his writing it in 1472. The book may be called "Stories from History, chiefly the history of Spain." | | | |
| 1220 RODRIGUEZ CAMPOMANES (Pedro) <i>Antiguedad Maritima de la republica de Cartago . con el periplo de Hannon, 8vo. map and plate; hf. calf neat</i> Madrid, 1756 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1221 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER; red morocco super-extra, silk linings and gilt edges | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | | 1756 | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|---|----|----|
| 1222 | RODRIGUEZ DE CASTRO (Joseph) Bibliotheca Española . Tomo primero, que contiene la noticia de los Escritores Rabinos Españoles . . Tomo segundo, que contiene la noticia de los Escritores gentiles Españoles y la de los Christianos hasta fines del siglo XIII.
2 vols. small folio, <i>calf gilt</i> Madrid, 1781-86 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1223 | RODRIGUEZ MARIN (Francisco) Cantos Populares Españoles . 5 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. red morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> Sevilla, 1882-83
A delightful book, with the music of some of the rhymes. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 1224 | RODRIGUEZ VILLA (Antonio) Bosquejo biografico de Don Beltran de la Cueva primer Duque de Alburquerque, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. Spanish morocco gilt</i> Madrid, 1881 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 1225 | ROJAS (Aristides) Un Libro en prosa, miscelanea de literatura, ciencia, e historia, 8vo. <i>portrait; gilt binding</i> Caracas, 1876 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1226 | ROJAS (Pedro de) Historia de la imperial; nobilissima, y esclarecida ciudad de Toledo. . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>a wax seal on each title; old red morocco</i> Madrid, 1654-63
A book of great erudition, which does not, however, come down later than the eleventh century. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1227 | —— Discvrsos historicos, i genealogicos . . sm. 4to. <i>calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Toledo, 1636
Including a long treatise on the Cid. | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 1228 | ROJAS Y ZORRILLA (Francisco) Los Bandos de Verona: Montescos y Capeletas, Englished by F. W. Cosens, 4to. <i>frontispiece; cloth</i> Privately printed, 1874 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1229 | ROMAN (Hieronymo) Historia de los dos religiosos Infantes de Portvgal . . sm. 4to. <i>citron morocco gilt, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides</i> Medina, 1595
A rare book, unmentioned by Brunet, although the author was an eminent man of wide learning. | 2 | 0 | 0 |

ROMANCES, ROMANCEROS:

- 1230 **EARLY SEPARATE PIECES.** ROMANCE DEL MORO CALAYNOS de como requeria de amores ala infanta Sebilla y ella le demãdo en arras tres cabeças delos doce pares . Cõ otras coplas . . (*Here follows a woodcut of a knight and his squire riding away from a walled city*) Ya caualga Calaynos | a sombra de vna oliua | el pie tiene enel estriuo | caualga de gallardia | . . *The ballad ends on the reverse of the fourth leaf with the words: assi murio calaynos | en francia la natural | por manos del esforçado | el buen paladin roldan . Then follows: Coplas hechas por Juan del enzina. Dos terribles pêsamiêtos | tienen discordes mi fe | delos dos qual tomare . | . .*
Small 4to. *four leaves, gothic letter; olive morocco extra, from the Salvá library* S. n. (about 1525) 12 12 0
The single ballads "printed on one or more sheets, in black letter, for popular use" (as Ticknor describes them), are amongst the rarest and the most precious pieces of old Spanish literature. It was out of tracts of this kind that the Romanceros were built up gradually between 1550 and the close of the century.
- 1231 ——— (FERNAN GONZALEZ) SIGUENSE DOS GLOSAS: la vna sobre el Romãce que dizen . Buen conde Fernan gonçales el Rey embia por vos. Y la otra sobre el Romance de. Yo me leuâtara madre mañanica de sant juan. E vnas coplas sobre las q dizen. Al cauallero madre tres besicos le mande. Y otras sobre Llamaualo la donzella z dixo el vil. Con vna desecha Y vn villancico. Hechas agora nueuamente por Alonso de Alcaudete. *Here the same woodcut as on the romance of Calaynos . Como dene de cumplir | todo bueno su embaxada | aliñando de partir | el rey me hizo salir | a cumplir esta jornada . .*
Small 4to. *four leaves, gothic letter; olive morocco extra, from the Salvá library* S. n. (about 1525) 12 12 0
The gloss of Alonso de Alcaudete is not the dull prose gloss of many later poets, but a new poem in stanzas on the same subject as the original ballad, the last line of each stanza being one of the successive lines of the ballad.

Romances, Romanceros:—continued.

- 1232 **COLLECTIONS: The First Romancero.** CANCIONERO DE ROMANCES en que estan recopilados la mayor parte de los Romances Castellanos, que hasta agora se han compuesto . Nueuamente corregido, emendado, y añadido en muchas partes . En Anvers En casa de Martin Nucio . . M.D.LV.

16mo. beautiful copy in black morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bauzonnet, with the book-label of Charles Nodier Anvers, 1555

36 "

EXTREMELY RARE. The earliest attempt to collect the popular ballads of Spain was made by the man for whom this work was published at Antwerp in or before 1550. This, his third edition of 1555, represents the final recension of the text of the First of the Romanceros. Further collections made towards the end of the century led to the compilation of the Romancero General described below.

- 1233 ——— **Romancero General.** ROMANCERO GENERAL; en qve se contienen todos los Romances que andan impressos en las nueue partes de Romanceros . Aora nvevamente impresso, añadido, y emendado . . En Medina del Campo, Por Iuan Godinez de Millis . . Año 1602

Small 4to. fine, very large, and perfect copy, in red morocco lined with green morocco extra, gilt edges; from the Salvá library Medina, 1602

72 0

One of the most precious volumes in the Salvá collection. Copies of this edition are rare in any state, but as a rule they are imperfect. This was the only perfect copy known to Salvá, for when he had it the British Museum copy was deficient of four leaves. I have had a copy perfect with the exception of one leaf only, and a copy made up with facsimiles is described below.

- 1234 ——— **ROMANCERO GENERAL** . . small 4to. having the eight preliminary leaves, and the two leaves numbered 161 and 177, supplied in admirable facsimile; calf gilt, from the Cosens library Medina, 1602

20 "

- 1235 ——— **ROMANCERO GENERAL**, en qve se contienen todos los Romances que andan impressos . Aora nvevamente añadido y emendado . Año 1604 . . En Madrid, por Iuan de la Cuesta . .

Small 4to. having the first and the last leaf of the Tabla supplied in facsimile; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf Madrid, 1604

12 "

- 1236 ——— the same, a perfect copy in red morocco lined with green morocco extra, from the Salvá library 1604

24 "

- 1237 ——— the same, a large, fine, and perfect copy in crimson morocco, lined with dark green morocco extra, richly tooled, a splendid specimen of Marius Michel's work, with the Seillière arms on the sides 1604

36 "

First Edition of the thirteen sections of the Romancero General. There were only nine in the edition of 1602.

- 1238 ——— **ROMANCERO GENERAL, AMBAS PARTES.**

Romancero General . . 1604 . . Madrid, por Iuan de la Cuesta . — SEGUNDA PARTE DEL ROMANCERO GENERAL, Y FLOR DE diuersa Poesia . Recopilados por Miguel de Madrigal . . Año 1605 . Con Priuilegio, En Valladolid, Por Luis Sanchez . .

2 vols. small 4to. the second volume, which was printed in a smaller form, bound to uniform size with the first; brown morocco, gilt edges 1604-05

52 10

- 1239 ——— another copy of the same, 2 vols., nine leaves in part II reprinted, and the last two leaves of that part damaged; blue morocco, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on the sides 1604-05

30 0

The Segunda Parte is excessively rare.

Romances, Romanceros—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|----|
| 1240 | ROMANCERO GENERAL, en que se contienen todos los Romances que andan impressos Aora nnevamente añadido, y emendado por Pedro Flores . Año 1614 . <i>En Madrid, por Juan de la Cuesta . .</i>
Small 4to. <i>the first four leaves and several at the end mended in their blank margins, and some letters made up in facsimile in the last two leaves of the Tabla ; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Madrid, 1614 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 1241 | —— the same, in old calf gilt, the finest and largest copy in existence
1614 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| This is an exact reissue of the edition of 1604. | | | | |
| 1242 | Romancero of Pablo de Val. ROMANCES VARIOS DE DIUERSOS AVTORES . Añadidos, y enmédados en esta vltima impression . . En Sevilla, por Nicolas Rodriguez, Impressor, y Mercader de libros, y a su costa . Año 1655.
12mo. <i>title a little mended ; red morocco gilt</i> Sevilla, 1655 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is described by Gallardo, but with the error of specifying 11 preliminary pages, instead of 12 preliminary leaves. The same book was issued in the same year by Pablo de Val at Madrid, and it is usually cited under his name.
COLLATION : 12 preliminary leaves, consisting of—1. the title ; 2. licence, tassa, erratas, 2 pp. ; pp. 5-11, Tabla ; pp. 12-24, various poetical pieces. Text, pp. 1-477 ; followed by 3 blank pages. The signatures are §, and A-V, all in twelves.
The text begins on page 1 with "Cante la fama mi nombre." | | | | |
| 1243 | —— Depping. ROMANCERO CASTELLANO ó coleccion de antiguos Romances populares de los Españoles, con una introduccion por G. B. Depping ; nueva edicion con las notas de Ant. Alcalá-Galiano, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Leipsique, 1844 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1244 | —— la misma coleccion, con el tomo tercero : Rosa de Romances ó Romances sacados de las "Rosas" de Juan Timoneda . . anotados por F. J. Wolf, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford, from R. S. Turner's library</i> ib. 1844-46 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1245 | —— Duran. COLECCION DE ROMANCES Castellanos anteriores al Siglo 18 . . por Don Agustin Duran, 5 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Madrid, 1828-32 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| I. Romances Moriscos ; II. Doctrinales, Amatorios, Satiricos, Burlescos ; Cancionero y Romancero de coplas de arte menor ; IV, V. Romances Caballerescos é Historicos. | | | | |
| 1246 | —— the same, Vol. II <i>separately</i> , 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1829 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1247 | —— the same, Vol. III <i>separately</i> , 12mo. <i>bd.</i> 1829 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1248 | —— Fernandez . . POESIAS escogidas de nuestros Cancioneros y Romanceros antiguos, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1796 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1249 | —— the same, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>a fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1796 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| These are Vols. XVI, XVII of the Coleccion de Poetas de Fernandez—see ante No. 475. | | | | |
| 1250 | —— Grimm. SILVA DE ROMANCES VIEJOS publicada por Jacobo Grimm, 16mo. <i>cloth</i> Vienna, 1831 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Taken, in great part, from the Cancionero de Romances of 1555. | | | | |
| —— Ochoa—see post TESORO. | | | | |
| 1251 | —— Wolf and Hofmann. PRIMAVERA Y FLOR DU ROMANCES, ó coleccion de los mas viejos y mas populares . . con una introduccion por F. J. Wolf y Contr. Hofmann, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, with D. F. MacCarthy's bookplate</i> Berlin, 1856 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1252 | —— Sancha. ROMANCERO y Cancionero Sagrados . . por Justo de Sancha, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1855 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1253 | SPECIAL ROMANCEROS. Fuentes. Title : LIBRO DE LOS QUARENTA CANTOS PELEGRINOS q̄ compuso el magnifico cauallero Alonso de Fuêtes . . En çaragoça, en casa de Juan Millan impressor . M.D.LXIII. Colophon : Fue impresso este presente libro | | | |

Romances, Romanceros—*continued.*

£ s. d.

en la muy noble ciudad de çaragoça . . acabosse a . xxvij . de Octubre del año de mil quinientos sesenta y quatro años.

Small 4to. vellum

Zaragoza, 1564 40 0 0

These Romances, which are divided into four parts, the last of the parts relating chiefly to the conquest of Granada, were written or collected in the early part of the sixteenth century. They were handed over to Alonso de Fuentes, that he might write a prose gloss upon them. Before he had finished his work, his anonymous patron (un Señor a quien yo tenia gran obligacion para servir) died, and the book was published by or for Fuentes in 1550 at Seville, appearing at Zaragoza in 1564 for the second time. Both editions are of the utmost rarity.

- 1254 **Romancero de Sepulveda.** ROMANCES NUEVAMENTE SACADOS DE HISTORIAS antiguas dela cronica de España compuestos por Lorenço de Sepulveda. Añadióse el Romance dela conquista dela ciudad de Africa en Berueria, enel año M.D.L. y otros diuersos . . En Anuers, En casa de Iuan Steelsio . M.D.LI.

12mo. old russia gilt, with the bookplate of Edward Shipperdson

Anvers, 1551 10 10 0

- 1255 ——— the same, a large copy in vellum 1551 12 0 0

- 1256 ——— another copy, having two leaves supplied in facsimile (182 and 226); old calf 1551 3 10 0

First known edition of Spulveda's Cancionero. There was no copy in the Salvá collection.

- 1257 ——— Romances nvevamente sacados de historias . . En Anuers, En casa de Pedro Bellero . M.D.LXXX.

16mo. blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron, with the Seillière arms on the sides

Anvers, 1580 9 9 0

- 1258 ——— another copy, in vellum binding 1580 7 7 0

- 1259 ——— the same, a fine large copy in the original calf gilt, gilt edges 1580 10 10 0

These two editions (1551 and 1580) are exactly alike in contents.

- 1260 ——— ROMANCES NVEVAMENTE SACADOS DE HISTORIAS . . Van añadidos muchos núca vistos, compuestos por vn cauallero Cesario, cuyo nombre se guarda para mayores cosas . En Anvers . En casa de Philippo Nucio . 1566 . Con priuilegio.

16mo. two leaves slightly mended; maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, with the Seillière arms on the sides

Anvers, 1566 25 0 0

Best Edition of the book. It omits eight of the pieces in the editions of 1551 and 1580, but it has twenty-one additional ballads which are not in them.

- 1261 **FACTITIOUS COLLECTIONS.** ROMANCES VARIOS DE DIVERSOS AUTORES. A volume, thus lettered, comprising 57 distinct pieces (Romances, Villancicos, Coplas, Comedias, etc.) printed at the beginning of the last century; bound together in 1 vol. sm. 4to. violet morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru

Madrid and Zaragoza, 1699-1705, etc. 21 0 0

The contents of this volume are sufficiently old to have become rarities of a high order. They are all on single sheets of a few leaves each, and having been printed for popular and ephemeral use, the preservation and the combination of so large a number are remarkable, considering that even the ballads and broadsheets printed a hundred years later have become very rare.

All the pieces are in fine condition.

- 1262 ——— COLECCION DE ROMANCES VARIOS, 2 vols. (thus lettered), sm. 4to. comprising over 200 Ballads and Villancicos, most of them with woodcuts; hf. bd.

Sevilla, Malaga, Madrid, etc. about 1750-1820 14 0 0

Such a large collection of Spanish chap-books is extremely rare and interesting. The productions of the catchpenny presses of the last century are already very scarce; as most of these gems of street-literature were easily destroyed.

- 1263 ——— another collection of 86 pieces (Romances, Coplas, Historias, etc.), in 1 vol. sm. 4to. with woodcuts; limp vellum, entirely uncut

Madrid, 1814-20 7 10 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|------------------------------|----|----|----|
| 1264 (ROMANCES) ANCIENT SPANISH BALLADS, historical and romantic, translated by J. C. Lockhart, 4to. with portrait, and woodcuts; fine ornamental borders and vignettes designed by Owen Jones; cloth gilt | 1842 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1264* — another copy, hf. morocco, gilt edges | 1859 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| RUA—see RHUA. | | | | |
| 1265 RUBIO Y LLUCH (Antonio) La Expedicion y Dominacion de los Catalanes en Oriente juzgadas por los Griegos, impl. 8vo. with one plate; Spanish morocco gilt | (Barcelona, 1883) | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1266 SALA (Gaspar) Epitome de los principios, y progressos de las Gverras de Cataluña . . . 1640 y 1641 . y señalada vitoria de Monjuyque . . small 4to. in old French olive morocco gilt, with the arms of the great Prince de Condé on the sides | Barcelona, 1641 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| The Spanish troops are always called "el enemigo." | | | | |
| 1267 SALAMANCA. Engraved title: Estatvtos hechos por la Vniversidad de Salamanca Recopilados nueuamente . Año de 1625. Printed title: Constitvtiones Apostolicas y Estatvtos dela mvy insigne vniversidad de Salamanca . . Small folio, old French red morocco extra, gilt and marbled edges, with Lord Carteret's bookplate | Salamanca, Diego Cvsio, 1625 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1268 — another copy, in the original gilt Spanish binding, with the arms of Antonio de Calatayud, Rector of the University, on the sides | 1625 | 2 | 8 | 0 |
| 1269 SALAS BARBADILLO (Alonso Geronimo de) La Ingeniosa Elena . . agora de nueuo ilustrada y corregida por su mismo Autor, 12mo. calf | Madrid, 1614 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| RARE. The running title of this novel is La ingeniosa Elena Hija de Celestina. It was first published under the title of La Hija de Celestina. | | | | |
| 1270 — The Fortunate Fool . . translated into English by Philip Ayres, 12mo. hf. calf | 1670 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| The original title is El Necio bien afortunado. | | | | |
| 1271 SALAT (Josef) Tratado de las Monedas labradas en el principado de Cataluña, con instrumentos justificativos, 2 vols. in 1, small folio, plates of coins, escutcheons, etc.; hf. bd. | Barcelona, 1818 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1272 SALAZAR (Pedro de) Hystoria de la Gverra hecha contra la ciudad de Africa . Con la destruycion de la villa de Monazer . z Isla del Gozo, y perdida de Tripol de Berberia . Con Privilegio Real. Colophon on leaf 120: Fue impresa esta obra en la noble Ciudad de Napoles . . mil y quinientos y cinquēta y dos Años: en case de maffre Matia impresor a la Vicaria Vieja. | | | | |
| Small folio. gothic letter, with woodcuts and woodcut borders; a singularly fine and sound copy of the rare original edition; in limp vellum | Napoles, 1552 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| The title is partly in Roman, partly in Gothic letter, under the woodcut escutcheon of Don Pedro de Toledo, Viceroy of Naples; the dedication to whom "Prologo dirigido al Illustrissimo Señor don Pedro de Toledo," etc., occupies the obverse of the second leaf. The Tabla begins on the reverse of the second leaf and ends midway down the page on the reverse of the fourth leaf. Then the text follows on 120 numbered leaves (i-cxx). | | | | |
| This is the original issue, as made in Naples, and is excessively rare. In the copies which were sent to Spain, the four preliminary leaves were reprinted, the words of intitulation vary, the escutcheon on the title is that of the Emperor, and the dedication is addressed to Prince Philip. | | | | |
| 1273 SALAZAR (Pedro de) Hystoria de la Gverra y presa de Africa: con la destruycion de la villa Monazer, y ysla del Gozo, y perdida de Tripol de Berberia. con otras muy nueuas cosas. Con Priuilegio por diez años. (The second issue, as made for Spain.) | | | | |
| Small folio, the first four leaves and the last leaf a little mended; some leaves soiled; red morocco extra, gilt edges | Napoles, 1552 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | 9 * | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 1274 SALAZAR (Pedro de) <i>Hispania Victrix</i> . Historia en la qual se cuenta muchas guerras succedidas entre Christianos y infieles assi en mar como en tierra desde el año de mil y quinientos y quarenta y seys hasta el de sessenta y cinco. Con las guerras acontedidas en la Berberia entre el Xarife y los reyes de Marruecos, Fez, y Velez . .
Small folio, <i>title within a woodcut border; the leaf of title mended and the first leaf of Tabla made up; limp vellum</i>
Medina del Campo, Vincente de Millis, M.D.LXX. (1570) | 1 | 16 | " |
| 1275 ——— the same, a perfect copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the <i>Salvá library</i> 1570 | 6 | 6 | " |
| 1276 SALAZAR Y CASTRO (Luis de) <i>Historia Genealogica de la Casa de Silva</i> , donde se refieren las acciones mas señaladas de sus Señores . . justificada con instrvmentos . . 2 vols. sm. folio, <i>having a small hole in a few of the inner margins of the first volume, nevertheless a good copy in limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1685 | 1 | 4 | " |
| 1277 ——— <i>Advertencias Historicas sobre las obras de algvnos doctos Escritores modernos</i> , small 4to. vellum <i>ib.</i> 1688 | 0 | 12 | " |
| 1278 SALAZAR DE MENDOZA (Pedro) <i>Origen de los Dignidades seglares de Castilla y Leon con relacion summaria de los Reyes . . sus acciones: casamientos De los qve las han creado y tenido . . sm. folio, engraved title; vellum</i> Toledo, 1618 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 1279 ——— <i>Cronico de la excelentissima casa de los Ponces de Leon</i> , small 4to. <i>engraved title, and numerous escutcheons, with fine plates of portraits; old Spanish red morocco gilt</i> Toledo, 1620 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1280 ——— <i>Cronica de el gran Cardenal de España, Don Pedro Gonçalez de Mendoza, Arçobispo de la muy santa Yglesia Primada de las Españas . . por el doctor Pedro de Salazar, y de Mendoza.</i>
Small folio, <i>portrait, plate of escutcheon, and plate of pedigree; limp vellum</i> Toledo MDCXXV (1625) | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1281 ——— the same, <i>with beautiful impressions of the plates, fine copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1625 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1282 SALINAS Y CASTRO (Juan de) <i>Poesias</i> , 2 vols. 12mo. <i>sd.</i> Sevilla, 1869 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1283 ——— the same, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>neatly bound, uncut</i> 1869
Published by the Sociedad de Bibliófilos Andaluces from a MS. prepared for the press in 1646. | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 1284 SALVA Y MALLEN (Pedro) <i>Catalogo de la Biblioteca de Salvá, enriquecido con la descripcion de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Valencia, 1872 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 1285 ——— the same, <i>hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> 1872 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 1286 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. 4to. <i>citron morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> 1872 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Although the great collection is now dispersed, Salvá's catalogue, which is well made and full of excellent notes giving additional descriptions of rare books he had seen or possessed, beyond those which formed his library—will remain for a long time the best essay towards a hand-book of Spanish bibliography. | | | |
| 1287 SALVÁ (Vicente) <i>Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese books</i> , 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> London, 1826-29 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A bookseller's catalogue issued by Salvá <i>père et fils</i> , when the former was an exile settled in London. The literary and bibliographical notes are by the father; the titles and descriptions are by the son, Pedro. | | | |
| 1287* ——— <i>Catalogo de los libros antiguos de literatura Española</i> , 12mo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1847 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| The bookselling business of the Salvás had been transferred to Paris. | | | |
| 1288 SALZEDO DE AGUIRRE (Gaspar) <i>Pliego de Cartas en qve ay doze Epistolas escritas a personas de diferentes estados y officios</i> , small 4to. <i>beautiful engraved title; fine copy in calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> Baça, 1594 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Curious examples of epistolary style; forming a curious contrast to the contemporary essays of Nicholas Breton in the same line. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|---|----|----|
| 1289 | SANCHEZ (Rodrigo). <i>Fol. 1: Incipit compendiosa historia hispanica . . . edita: a Roderico Santii . . . Episcopo Palentino Hispano . . . Colophon in fol. 172, the last leaf of the text: De mandato . R. P. D. Roderici Episcopi Palentini auctoris huius libri. Ego Vdalricus Gallus sine calamo aut pennis eundem librum impressi. Followed by a Tabula Materiaram which occupies twelve (instead of thirteen) leaves.</i>
4to. or small folio, with several contemporary MS. notes on the margins, and wanting the second leaf of the Tabula Materiaram; red morocco extra, gilt edges
Rome, Ulrich Hahn (1469)
The story ends with the Emperor Frederick's visit to Rome in 1469, and a wish for the welfare of Henrique IV of Castile. The author, who was in an official situation with the Pope, caused his work to be printed at once. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1290 | SANCHEZ (Thomas Antonio) Coleccion de Poesias Castellanas anteriores al Siglo XV . . . vida del primer Marques de Santillana . . . Carta que escribio . . . sobre el Origen de nuestra Poesia . . . 4 vols. small 8vo. calf gilt
Madrid, 1779-90
Contents, Vol. I—Poema del Cid—II, Poesias de Don Gonzalo de Berceo—III, Poema de Alexandro Magno—IV, Poesias del Arcipreste de Hita. | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 1291 | SANDEMAR (B. de) Episodios de la Revolucion Chilena de 1891: La Inconstancia, novela historica, roy. 8vo. sd. Santiago de Chile, 1894 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1292 | SANDOVAL (Prudencio de) Historia de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon Don Fernando el Magno . . . Don Sancho . . . Don Alonso sexto . . . Dona Vrraka . . . Don Alonso Septimo Emperador de las Espanas . . . Carlos de Labayen, 1634—Historias de Idacio Obispo . . . de Isidoro Obispo de Badajoz . . . de Sebastian Obispo de Salamanca . . . de Sampiro Obispo de Astorga . . . de Pelagio Obispo de Ouiedo . . . nunca hasta agora impressas . . . recogidas por don Fray Prudencio de Sandoual . . . Nicolas de Assiayn MDCXXXIII—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, russia extra, gilt edges
Pamplona, 1634 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1293 | — Historia de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon . . . 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. hf. calf
Madrid, 1792 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1294 | — The Civil Wars of Spain, in the beginning of the Reign of Charles the 5th . . . now put into English by Captain J. W. [James Wadsworth], small folio, in the original calf
1652 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1295 | — Historias de Idacio Obispo, que escribio poco antes que España se perdiere. De Isidoro Obispo de Badajoz que escriuio en los tiempos que se perdio España . . . De Sebastiano Obispo de Salamanca, que escriuio desde el Rey don Pelayo, hasta don Ordoño Primero . . . Do Sampiro Obispo de Astorga, que escriuio desde el Rey don Alonso el Magno . . . hasta el Rey don Vermudo el Gotoso. De Pelagio Obispo de Ouiedo, que escriuio . . . hasta don Alonso Septimo deste nombre, Emperador de España. Nunca hasta agora impressas . . . Recogidas por don Fray Prudencio de Sandoual . . . Año 1615 . . . Impresso en Pamplona, por Nicolas de Assiayn . . .
Small folio, old calf mended
Pamplona, 1615 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1296 | — the same, with the date altered on title, sm. folio, old russia, binding broken, arms on sides
1634
This is the edition of 1615, but that date is blotted out by the two fleurons which were stamped on the title in 1634, at which date also the words "A costa," etc. were added. | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 1297 | SAN NICOLAS (Lorenzo de) Arte y Uso de Arquitectura con el primer libro de Euclides traducido en Castellano, quarta impresion.
2 vols. in 1, small folio, with numerous diagrams, and woodcut examples of architectural construction and ornament; limp vellum
Madrid, 1796 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1298 | — the same, 2 vols. in 1, a fine copy in Spanish morocco extra 1796
The work itself occupies 288 pp. in the first part, and pp. 1-208 of the second part. The translation from Euclid occupies pp. 209-355 of the second part; the Ordenanzas de Toledo (concerning house-building) pp. 357-387; and the Declaracion y Extension sobre las Ordenzas que escribia Juan de Torija (with a special title) etc. pp. 389-476. | 1 | 0 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1299 | SAN PEDRO (Diego de). <i>Title (under a woodcut): CARCEL DE AMOR</i>
Compuesto por Diego de sant Pedro a pedimiêto del señor don Diego
hernandez alcayde de los donzeles ⁊ de otros caualleros cortesianos:
Nueuamente historiados y bien correyno. <i>Colophon (on leaf 48 obverse):</i>
Fue empremido el presente tractado: intitulado carcel de amor: con
otro tratadillo añadido por Nicolas nuñez: fecho en çaragoça por Jorge
coci Y acabo se a seys dias de Agosto año de mill ⁊ quiêtos ⁊ veynte
tres años.
12mo. gothic letter, with numerous pretty little woodcuts; neatly
bound <i>Zaragoza, 1523</i> | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 1300 | — el mismo, 12mo. a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by
<i>Koehler, from the libraries of Charles Nodier, the Marquis de Morante,</i>
<i>and R. S. Turner</i> 1523 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | The Miro copy fetched 475 francs, plus sale fees. | | | |
| 1301 | — otra edicion. <i>Colophon:</i> E stampado en la ynclita ciudad de
Venecia hizolo estampar miser Juan Batista Pedrezano . . se acabo año
del Señor . 1531 . . A dias 20. Nouembrio . .
12mo. gothic letter, with the same woodcuts as in the edition of Zaragoza;
fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the <i>Salvá library</i>
<i>Venecia, 1531</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | This story (which was printed for the first time about 1490) is usually classed
among Romances of Chivalry, and called <i>Leriano y Laureola</i> . San Pedro made his
lover die at a distance from the lady, because, through a punctilio, she would not marry
him, although they loved each other. Nicolas Nuñez did not like such an ending, so
he brings them together in order that the disappointed lover shall die in his lady's
presence. | | | |
| 1302 | SAN PEDRO (Hieronymo) Libro de Caualleria Celestial del pie de la
Rosa Fragante . . En Anuers en casa de Martin Nucio . M.D.LIIII . .
12mo. crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by <i>Hardy-Mennil, the Seillière</i>
<i>arms on the sides</i> <i>Anvers, 1554</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | This curious book is called <i>The Scriptural Don Quixote</i> by the authors of the
Ensayo. | | | |
| 1303 | SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia General de la Yndia Oriental Los
Descubrimientos, y Conquistas, que han hecho las Armas de Portugal,
en el Brasil, y en otras partes de Africa, y de la Asia . . hasta el Año de
1557 . .
Small folio, engraved title, bearing the author's portrait; fine copy in
red calf gilt, from the <i>Salvá library</i>
<i>Valladolid por Luis Sanchez acosta de Diego Perez, 1603</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | A rare book; of considerable historical value. | | | |
| 1304 | SAN ROMAN (Antonio de) Iornada y Mverte del Rey Don Sebastian
de Portvgal . . small 4to. old calf gilt
<i>Valladolid, por los herederos de Iuan Yñiguez de Lequerica, 1603</i> | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| | There was no copy in the <i>Salvá library</i> . | | | |
| 1305 | SANTA CRUZ DE DUEÑAS (Melchior de) Libro primero de los Cien
Tratados . Recopilado por Melchior de Sancta Cruz de Dueñas . . de
notables sentencias . . y singulares auisos . . En Tercetos Castellanos . .
Impresso en Toledo: en casa de Diego de Ayala . Año 1576 . .
2 parts in 1 vol. narrow 12mo. green morocco extra, gilt edges, from
the <i>Salvá library</i> <i>Toledo, 1576</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | Wise sayings in Spanish Rhyme. It is a curious book, and of considerable
rarity, especially in the condition of this copy. Most copies have the text cut into,
having been issued by the publisher with extremely scanty margins. | | | |
| 1306 | — FLORESTA ESPAÑOLA DE APOTHEGMAS o Sentencias, sabia y
graciosamente dichas, de algunos Españoles. Colegidas por Melchior
de Sancta Cruz de Dueñas . . Impresso en Çaragoça, en casa de Pedro
Sánchez de Ezpeleta . . Año 1576 . . 12mo. bds. RARE <i>Zaragoza, 1576</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 1307 | — otra edicion, 16mo. morocco extra, gilt edges, by <i>Bedford, from the</i>
<i>Gaisford library</i> <i>Brucellas, En casa de Roger Velpius . . 1598</i> | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | — otra edicion, <i>Español y Frances, 12mo. hf. bd.</i>
<i>Bruzelles, Rutger Velpius & Hubert Anthoine, 1614</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1309 | SANTA CRUZ, Floresta Española de Apocemas, 16mo. vellum Madrid, 1665 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1310 | — otra edicion, 16mo. French calf extra, gilt edges Bruselas, 1702 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| | This is a Jestbook of excellent quality; and may still be skimmed with amusement. | | | |
| 1311 | FLORESTA ESPAÑOLA y hermoso Ramillete de agudezas . . recogidas por Francisco Asensio á continuacion de las que imprimió Melchior de Santa Cruz, 12mo. vellum Madrid, 1769 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 1312 | SANTOS (Francisco) Los Gigantones en Madrid por defvera, 12mo. vellum Madrid, 1666 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1313 | — El Rey Gallo y Discvrsos de la Hormiga, 12mo. vellum ib. 1671 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1314 | — El Diabolo anda suelto . . 12mo. calf, Stuart de Rothsay's copy ib. 1677 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1315 | — Periquillo el de las Gallineras, 12mo. vellum Valencia, 1704 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1316 | — Dia y Noche de Madrid, 8vo. cloth Paris, 1847 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1317 | SARAVIA. INSTRUCCION DE MERCADERES muy pronechosa . En la qual se enseña como deuen los mercaderes tractar . . Particularmente se habla del tracto de las lanas . . compuesto por el doctor Saravia de la calle Beronése. Ano. M.D.xliiij . . Small 4to. gothic letter, hf. bd. Medina del Campo, Pedro de Castro, 1544 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1318 | — otra edicion, sm. 4to. hf. bd. ib. ib. 1547 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1319 | SAVONAROLA (Hieronimo) EL TRIUMPHO DE LA CRUZ D XPO alias . La verdad d la fee . Sobre el mesmo triumpho . Hecho . . en lengua Latina z Toscana. Y agora traduzido en nro vulgar . Por Juan Lorenzo otanāti Florétino, vezino d Valladolid . En este año de . M.D.xlviiij . . Colophon: Impreso en la insigne y muy noble villa de Valladolid . . Por Francisco Fernádez de Cordoua . . M.D.xlviiij . . Small 4to. gothic letter; very fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron, with the Seilliére arms on the sides Valladolid, 1548 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | A book of extreme rarity. There was no copy in the Salvá collection. | | | |
| 1320 | SAYNETES. Coleccion de Saynetes representados en los teatros en esta corte, 2 vols. sm. 4to. hf. morocco; uncut Madrid, 1792-1802 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | The 80 Saynetes contained in these volumes were printed separately, but united by their publisher into two volumes for which he printed titles. | | | |
| 1321 | SCALS Y SALZEDO (Diego de) Origen, casa, y familia de Scals o De la Scala: heredada en las montañas de el reyno de Valencia desde sv conqvista . . derivada legitimamente por linea recta . . de los Scalas Principes y Señores de Verona . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, limp vellum Valencia, 1681 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | The title and dedication occupy three leaves. Then follows the title of the first part: Zenotafio Gentilicio y Parentacion Honoraria; the title to the second part being Decvrsion Militar y Solemne al Zenotafio. There are altogether 91 printed leaves in the book. Pellicer de Tovar aided in its compilation. | | | |
| 1322 | SCHACH (Adolf Friedrich von) Geschichte der dramatischen Literatur und Kunst in Spanien, 3 vols. 8vo. calf extra Berlin, 1845-46 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 1323 | SCHOTT (Andreas) Hispaniæ Illustratæ sev Rervm Vrbivmq. Hispaniæ, Lvsitanæ, Æthiopæ, et Indiæ Scriptores varii partim editi nunc primum, partim aucti atque emendati . . 5 vols. folio, maps; old calf, with the arms of Denis Sallo (about 1670) on the sides, and the bookplate of Lord Carteret inside Francofurti, 1603-08 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1324 | SENECA. Title, under a woodcut of a man writing in a vaulted chamber: LOS .V. LIBROS DE SENECA. Primero Libro de la vida bienauenturada. Segundo de las siete artes liberales. Tercero de amonestamientos z doctrinas. Quarto z el primero de prouidècia de dios. Quinto el següdo libro de puidècia de dios. Colophon on the reverse of fol. 89: . . se acaban las obras de Seneca . Imprimidas en la emperial ciudad de Toledo. En el año . . de Mill z quinientos z diez Años . . Small folio, gothic letter; very fine and large copy in red morocco gilt Toledo, 1510 | 6 | 6 | 0 |

- 1326 SENECA. *Title (under the same woodcut as in the V Libros): LAS EPISTOLAS DE SENECA cō vna summa si quier introducion de philosophia moral en romanze con tabla. Colophon on leaf 73: Acabanse las epistolas de Seneca . . Empressas en . . Toledo . . Mil . 7 quinientos 7 diez años . . followed by three leaves of Tabla.*
Small folio, gothic letter; very fine large copy in red morocco gilt, uniform with the preceding Toledo, 1510 6 6
- 1327 — EPISTOLAS DE SENECA EN ROMANCE; nueuamēte impressas y corregidas y emendadas. *Colophon on folio 73: Fueron impressas las Epistolas de Seneca, 7 introduciō d moral philosophia. En la vniuersidad d Alcalá d Henares en casa de Miguel de Eguia . . M.D.xxix. años. Followed by the Tabla in three leaves.*
Small folio, gothic letter, title within a woodcut border; fine copy in Jansenist red morocco, lined with a gilt doublure of chocolate morocco, a rich binding executed for Baron Seillière by Chambolle-Duru Alcalá, 1529 7 10
Alonso de Cartagena, Bishop of Burgos (about 1470-80) is believed to have been the translator of the preceding Senecas.
- 1328 SEPULVEDA (Juan de) DIALOGO LLAMADO DEMOCRATES . . agora nueuamente impresso . . M.d.xli. *Colophon on folio 80: Aqui haze fin . . impresso en . . Seuilla; en casa de Juan crōberjer difunto . . mil y quinientos y trenta y vn años. Folios 81-83: Tablas.*
Sm. 4to. title within engraved border, bound Sevilla, 1541 4 10
 1329 — the same. *calf neat* 1541 5 10
The woodcut printer's-mark at the end is a rare one, and appears to have been prepared for (and used in) this volume only.
- SEPULVEDA (Lorenzo de)—see ROMANCES.
- 1330 SHAKSPEARE. OBRAS DE WILLIAM SHAKSPEARE traducidas fielmente del original . . por Matias de Velasco y Rojas, Marques de Dos Hermanas, Vols. I-III . sm. 4to. *calf gilt, uncut* Madrid, 1877-72 2 0
This would have been a noble work if ever completed. These three volumes comprise the Poems, the Merchant of Venice, and Romeo and Juliet.
- 1331 — El Mercader de Venecia (Vol. II de las Obras), sm. 4to. *calf, uncut* 1872 0 10
- 1332 — OBRAS de Shakspeare, version Castellana de Jaime Clark, Vols. I-V, 12mo. *morocco gilt* Madrid, 1874 1 16
Othello, Much Ado about Nothing, Romeo and Juliet, As you like it, The Tempest, Twelfth Night, The Merchant of Venice, Measure for Measure, Hamlet, The Merry Wives.
- SIETE PARTIDAS—see ALFONSO EL SABIO.
- 1333 SILVA (Feliciano de). *Title: SEGUNDA COMEDIA DE CELESTINA; en lo q se trata de los amores de vn cauallero llamado Felides; y de vna donzella de clara sangre llamada Polādria . . La q comedia fue corregida y emēdada: por el muy noble cauallero Pedro d mercado . . M.D.xxxiiii. Folio 128: . . Acabose la presente obra en la muy noble villa de Medina del campo, En casa de Pedro touās en el coral de boeys. Año de . M.D.xxxiiij. a . xxix. de Octubre. Folio 129: . . Nueva coronacion. Fecha por vn deuoto de nra señora . . Folio 136: . . Deo gracias.*
Small 4to. gothic letter, title printed in red within a woodcut border; the first leaf a little torn (and mended) at the bottom so that a few letters are missing at the end of the Carta Prohemial; nevertheless a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf Medina del Campo, 1534 35 0
FIRST EDITION. ONLY ONE OTHER COPY IS KNOWN, namely that which belonged to Salvá and in which at least nine leaves in the middle were deficient. All the bibliographers were ignorant of the existence of this first edition, until Salvá's imperfect copy was seen by Brunet. It is in signatures a-q of eight leaves each. The final sheet of poetry Nueva Coronacion contains eight leaves with the signature a. It does not perhaps belong to the book, but it was evidently printed at the same time by the same printer in uniform style.
This comedy was considered so licentious that it was at once suppressed by the Inquisition, and nearly every copy of this original edition seems to have been destroyed. It was reprinted two years later at Salamanca, but that edition underwent the same fate, and the book was never again reprinted in Spain, until our own days.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 334 | SILVA (Feliciano de). <i>Title (under a woodcut of a tower which is flanked by the words domingo d gaztelu): SEGUNDA COMEDIA DE LA FAMOSA CELESTINA en laqual se trata de la Resurreccion de la decha Celestina . . corregida y emendada por Domingo de Gaztelu secretario del Illustrissime (sic) Señor don Lope de Soria embajador Cesareo acerca la Illustrissima Señoria de venecia: Año 1536 en el mes de Junio. Colophon: El libro presente agradable . . fue enesta inclita ciudad de Venecia, Reimpresso por maestro Estephano da Sabio . . La acabo este año del Señor del 1536 . .</i>
12mo. gothic letter, title printed in red and black; several small woodcuts throughout the text; fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru, with the ex-libris labels of Charles Nodier, Gastaldo, and R. Heredia
Venecia, 1536 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 1335 | — another copy, bound in vellum, gilt edges
This edition is likewise very rare. It consists of 168 leaves, with signatures A—X in eights.
1536 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 1336 | — Segunda Comedia de Celestina en laqual se trata de los amores de vn cauallero llamado Felides . . . Vendese la presente obra en la ciudad de Anuers . .
18mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, a pretty little book
Anvers (about 1545) | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1337 | — another copy, bound in citron morocco, lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, a triumph of Thibaron's binding, from the Hamilton Palace library
Anvers (about 1545) | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| 1338 | — Segunda Comedia de Celestina . . [publicada por Fuensanta del Valle y Sancho Rayon], 12mo. with a reduced facsimile of the 1534 title-page; morocco gilt, uncut
Madrid, 1874
Reprinted from the Venice text of 1536, the earlier edition being unknown until the work was nearly finished. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1339 | SILVEIRA (Miguel de) EL MACABEO poema heroico . .
Sm. 4to. engraved title and 21 plates, including a beautiful impression of the portrait; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru
Napoles, 1638
First Edition. A copy such as this is seldom to be seen. | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 1340 | SOLIS Y RIBADENEYRA (Antonio de) Varias Poesias, sagradas, y profanas que dexo escritas (avunque no jvntas ni retocadas) . . small 4to. title mended; morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Cosens library
Madrid, 1692 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 1341 | — the same, sm. 4to. a fine copy, neatly bound, UNCUT
1692 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1342 | — Historia de la Conquista de Mexico . . 2 vols. 4to. with numerous beautiful plates; gilt binding
Madrid, 1783-84
This book, and the Academy edition of Don Quijote, are the two best printed and most handsomely illustrated of all Spanish classics. | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 1343 | SOSA (Geronimo de) Noticia de la gran casa de los Marqveses de Villafranca . . small 4to. an engraved escutcheon as frontispiece; vellum
Napoles, 1676 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1344 | SOUZA DE MACEDO (Antonio de) Flores de España excelencias de Portvgal . En que breuemente se trata lo mejor de sus historias . . hasta nuestros tiempos . . Primera Parte (all published)
Small folio, fine copy in the original limp vellum
Lisboa, 1631
An enthusiastic eulogy of everything Portuguese, written in excellent Castilian and dedicated (with probably little affection) to Philip IV King of the Spains. The author was only twenty-three years of age then; fourteen years later he wrote rejoicingly of Lusitania Liberata. | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | SPINOSA (Ioan de)—see ESPINOSA (Juan de). | | | |
| 1345 | SUAREZ DE ALCARON. Relaciones Genealogicas de la Casa de los Marqveses de Trocifal, Condes de Torresvedras, su varonia Zevallos de Alarcon, y por la casa y primer apellido Svarez, escriviolas Don Antonio Svarez de Alarcon . .
Sm. folio; vellum, from the Sunderland library
Madrid, 1656
With an "Apendice de las Escrituras," etc. 135 pp. (misprinted 335). | 2 | 10 | 0 |

- 1346 SUAREZ DE CHAVES (Lorenzo) *DIALOGOS DE VARIAS QVESTIONES en Dialogos y metro Castellano . . con vn romance al cabo del dia final del juyzio . . Impresso en Alcala de Henares en casa de Iuan Gracian . Año . 1577. 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Alcala, 1577* 4 0
 This rare book, entirely in verse, has sometimes been reckoned among the Cancioneros, in consequence of the great number and variety of metres which are used in it.
- 1347 SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA (Christoval) *ESPAÑA DEFENDIDA, poema heroyco . . 12mo. fine copy in calf gilt, from the Salvá library Madrid, Iuan de la Cuesta, 1612* 2 2
 First Edition of a celebrated poem. RARE.
- 1348 ——— *Hechos de Don Garcia Hvertado de Mendoza, Quarto Marques de Cañete . . small 4to. calf, the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides Madrid, 1613* 1 10
- 1349 ——— *the same, a large copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library 1613* 1 16
 A book of high importance for American history. It deals not only with the conquest of Chile and the Araucanian war, but also with the English expeditions of Drake and Hawkins. It furnishes details for the life of Ercilla.
- 1350 SUAREZ DE SALAZAR (Ioan Baptista) *Grandezas y Antigvedades de la Isla y ciudad de Cadiz . . small 4to. woodcuts; hf. bd. Cadiz, Clemente Hidalgo, 1610* 0 10
- 1351 ——— *the same, a fine clean copy in calf 1610* 0 15
- 1352 SUBIDA DEL MÔTE SION: por la via contemplatiua. Côtiene el conocimiêto nro: y el seguiniêto de xpo . . Copilado en vn conuento de frayles menores. *Colophon on fol. cclxii: Emprimiose . . En la muy noble e muy leal cibdad d Seuilla: en la officina de Juã Crôberger . Acabose año de mil y quinientos . y . xxxv . .*
Small 4to. gothic letter, title in red and black within woodcut border, numerous woodcuts scattered through the text; calf Sevilla, 1535 4 0
- 1353 ——— *another copy, much larger, but having the lower margin of the title cut off; vellum 1535* 5 0
 In the Jornada III there are 62 Aphorismos Espirituales in rhymed couplets of remarkable merit. The second copy belonged about 1580 to the monastery at Xochimilco in Mexico.
- 1354 SVEYRO (Emanuel) *Anales de Flandes, 2 vols. sm. folio, with engraved title and a fine copperplate portrait of the author by Pet. de Jode, limp vellum wrapper 1624* 2 0
- 1355 TACITO ESPAÑOL ilustrado con Aforismos por Don Baltasar Alamos de Barrientos . .
Small folio, beautifully engraved title with several compartments of figures; in a handsome binding of boards covered with red morocco, richly gilt in the French style of Le Gascon's time, gilt edges Madrid, Luis Sánchez MDCXIII (1614) 3 3
 The binding is a creditable example of Spanish work about the year 1640.
 COLLATION: 14 preliminary leaves, including the title; pp. 1-554, p. 604, pp. 609-1004; 76 unnumbered leaves. Notwithstanding the irregularity of the numeration, nothing is deficient.
- 1356 TAPIA Y ROBLES (Juan Antonio de) *Ilustracion del renombre de Grande . Principio, Grandeza, y Etymologia . Pontifices, Santos, Emperadores, Reyes, y varones ilvstres qve le merecieron . . Small 4to. LARGE PAPER, with the large portrait of Philip IV, and the 18 smaller portraits which are printed on the text; besides the folding sheet on which the whole 19 are separately impressed, the King (with the words Magnvs in Medio added) occupying the centre and all the rest in rows around him; violet morocco gilt, with the arms of the Marquis de Morante on the sides Madrid, 1638* 2 10
 VERY RARE in this perfect state. Copies usually want not only the folding sheet but also the impression of the King's portrait, which should face the dedication.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 1357 TARSIS (Juan de) <i>Conde de Villamediana</i> . Obras . . recogidas por el
Licenciado Dionisio Hipolito de los Valles, sm. 4to. <i>blank corner of title
torn; vellum</i> Madrid, <i>Diego Diaz de la Carrera</i> , 1634 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| Salvá in his catalogue tried to prove that this edition was an imaginary one. | | | |
| 1358 ——— otra edicion, small 4to. <i>escutcheon engraved on tile; limp
vellum</i> ib. id. 1643 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1359 ——— another copy, <i>calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1643 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 1360 ——— another copy, <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-
Duru</i> 1643 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| The assassination of this young nobleman by order of Philip III lends an additional interest to his works, noteworthy as these are. Ticknor calls him "the most distinguished in rank and perhaps in merit" of all the writers of Gongora's school. | | | |
| 1361 TASSO (Torquato) <i>Ierusalem Libertada</i> , poema heroyco . . Traduzido . .
por Iuan Sedeño . . 12mo. in <i>old Spanish red morocco (a binding of
the seventeenth century)</i> Madrid, <i>Pedro Madrigal</i> , 1587 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1362 ——— <i>Aminta</i> de Torcuato Tasso. Traduzido de Italiano en Castellano,
por don Iuan de lauregui . . En Roma, Por Estenan Paulino, m.D.CVII
. . 12mo. <i>purple morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Seillière arms on the
sides</i> Roma, 1607 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. It was altered so considerably in the first edition printed in Spain eleven years later that they are like two distinct books. It must have been to the Roman issue that the eulogy by Cervantes had reference. | | | |
| 1363 TEATRO ESPAÑOL. Theatro Hespagnol por Don Vicente Garcia de la
Huerta, 15 vols.—Obras poeticas de Vicente Garcia de la Huerta . .
Suplemento al Theatro Hespagnol, 2 vols.—together 17 vols. 12mo.
<i>hf. calf</i> Madrid, 1785-86 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 1364 ——— Tres Flores del Teatro Antiguo: Las Mocedades del Cid; El
Conde de Sex; El Desden con el Desden; publicadas por Carolina
Michaelis, sm. 8vo. <i>hf. calf, uncut</i> Leipzig, 1870 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| — see also COLECCION. | | | |
| 1365 TELLEZ (Gabriel) Comedias escogidas de . . Tirso de Molina ilustradas
por J. E. Hartzenbusch, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Madrid, 1848 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1366 ——— Deleytar Aprovechando por el Maestro Tirso de Molina . . small
4to. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Madrid, 1635 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| First edition of the Novels (prose interspersed with poetry) of the great dramatist. | | | |
| 1367 ——— Deleytar Aprovechando (segunda edicion), sm. 4to. <i>title mended;
vellum</i> ib. 1677 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| He promised a continuation which never appeared. This first volume is arranged under the headings of Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday. | | | |
| 1368 TERESA (St.) Los Libros de la B. Madre Teresa de Iesvs . . de nuevo
corregidos con su original . . sm. 4to. <i>woodcut portrait; vellum</i>
Caragoça, 1615 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| Vida, por ella misma, pp. 1-844; Camino de Perfeccion, 845-513; Las Moradas, 519-693; Esclamaciones, 694 to the end. | | | |
| 1369 TESORO DE NOVELISTAS ESPAÑOLES antiguos y modernos, por Eug. de
Ochoa, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>portraits; hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> Paris, 1847 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1370 TESORO DE LOS POEMAS ESPAÑOLES epicos, sagrados, y burlescos, por Eug.
de Ochoa, 8vo. <i>portrait of Ercilla; hf. calf gilt</i> ib. 1840 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 1371 TESORO DE ROMANCEROS Y CANCIONEROS, por Ochoa, 8vo. <i>hf. russia</i> ib. 1838 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1372 TESORO DEL TEATRO ESPAÑOL desde su origen (ano de 1356) hasta nuestros
dias, por Eugenio de Ochoa, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>portraits; hf. calf gilt</i> ib. 1838 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 1373 ——— the same, Vols. I-IV, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1838 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| The fourth volume reaches to the end of the seventeenth century. | | | |
| 1374 TEXEDA (Gaspar de) Suma de Arithmetica practica y de todas Merca-
derias con la Horden de Contadores . . sm. 4to. <i>gothic letter, with an
elegant woodcut title in which the intitulation appears in large Italic
letters in white upon a black ground; the paper somewhat discoloured;
vellum, RARE</i> Valladolid, <i>Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua</i> , 1546 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| TEATRO—see TEATRO. | | | |

- | | £ | s. |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1375 TICKNOR (George) History of Spanish Literature, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>first English edition ; citron morocco extra, gilt edges</i> London, 1849 | 3 | 10 |
| 1376 ——— second edition, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>bds. uncut</i> New York, 1854 | 1 | 4 |
| 1377 ——— new edition, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf neat</i> London, 1855 | 2 | 10 |
| 1378 ——— the same, <i>bound in Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1855 | 2 | 16 |
| 1379 ——— third American edition, corrected and enlarged, 3 vols. small 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Boston, 1863 | 1 | 4 |
| 1380 ——— the same, <i>with a London title</i> 1863 | 1 | 4 |
| In this edition the old Judæo-Spanish poetry, which filled 70 pp. at the end of Vol. III of the anterior editions, was nearly all omitted, a few extracts only being given to the extent of 3 or 4 pp. There were new notes and additions elsewhere in the work and the Index was enlarged. | | |
| 1381 ——— Historia de la Literatura Española . . traducida al Castellano, con adiciones y notas criticas, por Pascual de Gayangos y Enrique de Vedia, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf gilt</i> Madrid, 1851-56 | 2 | 2 |
| 1382 ——— the same, 4 vols. large 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> 1851-56 | 2 | 10 |
| On the whole, this must be regarded as the best edition of Ticknor's monumental work. | | |
| 1383 TOLEDO. Svmmi Templi Toletani perqꝫ graphica descriptio ; Blasio Ortizio . . autore. Anno. 1549. 12mo. <i>fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée</i> Toleti, M.D.xlix (1549) | 2 | 16 |
| An enthusiastic account of the imperial city and its cathedral, from which we may glean a single statement that there were 750 painted glass windows in that edifice. | | |
| 1384 TORENO (El Conde de) Historia del Levantamiento, Guerra, y Revolucion de España, 5 vols. large 8vo. THICK PAPER ; <i>Spanish morocco gilt, with joints and silk linings ; the author's autograph inscription to George Villiers on the title</i> Madrid, 1835-37 | 3 | 0 |
| 1385 ——— la misma obra, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf gilt</i> Paris, 1838 | 0 | 15 |
| 1386 TORQUEMADA (Antonio de) Iardin de Flores curiosas, en q se tratã algunas materias de humanidad, philosophia, theologia, y geographia . . En Salamanca . En casa de Iuan Baptista de Terranova . M.D.LXX . . 12mo. <i>purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from W. B. Chorley's library</i> Salamanca, 1570 | 5 | 5 |
| 1387 ——— The Spanish Mandevile of Myracles, or the Garden of curious Flowers . . First written in Spanish by Anthonio de Torquemada, and translated out of that Tongue into English . . Small 4to. <i>old russia gilt</i> London, Bernard Alsop, 1618 | 3 | 16 |
| RARE and in unusually good condition. Copies of this curious book—a rich repertory of extraordinary stories—are as a rule in very bad state, having been always popularly read. | | |
| 1388 TORRE (Alfonso de la) Vision Deleytable, First Edition. <i>Leaf 1 obverse blank ; reverse : Tabla de los capitulos del libro llamado vision delectable cõ puesto por alfonso de la torre bachiller a instãcia del muy noble señor don johan de beamonte . . Table ends on reverse of leaf 2. Leaf 3 : Comiença el tratado llamado vision deleytable compuesto por alfonso dela torre bachiller . endereçado al noble don Juã de veamõte prior de sant Juan en nauarra . . Leaf 73 reverse : . . . Amen . Deo gracias .</i> | | |
| Small folio, gothic letter ; <i>fine and perfect copy in olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie</i> | | Sine nota (about 1480) |
| EXTRAORDINARILY RARE. | | |
| COLLATION : 2 preliminary leaves ; text, a-ñ in eights, i in seven leaves. | | |
| This first edition is not mentioned either by Gallardo, or by Brunet, or by Brunet's continuator, although they all specify later editions. No perfect copy except this has ever been seen for sale. The only copy that has ever occurred for sale in France was Salvá's, which wanted the two leaves of table at the beginning, and a leaf near the end. | | |
| The work is a great Castilian classic and was written about 1430. | | |

- 389 TORRE (Alfonso de la) *Vision Delectable*, First Edition . small folio, *having the first two leaves in facsimile, and some others remargined; bound* (About 1480) £ s. d.
5 0 0
According to Ticknor, this book was printed by Centenera at Zamora between 1480 and 1483; Salvá suggests the same origin, but adds that it may have been printed by Fadrique Aleman at Burgos.
- 390 ——— *Title (under a woodcut): Visiō delectable de la philosophia ⁊ artes liberales: metaphisica: y philosophia moral. Colophon on folio lxxviii: Fenesce el libro llamado vision delectable . . Es impso en la insigne y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo cröberger alemã ⁊ Juan Cromberger . Año del Señor . M. d. xxvi . . followed by Tabla, which ends on reverse of folio lxxix .*
Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcuts; limp vellum Sevilla, 1526 6 6 0
TORRE (Francisco de la)—see QUEVEDO.
- 1391 TORRE FARFAN (Fernando de la) *Fiestas de la S. Iglesia metropolitana y patriarcal de Seuilla, al Nvevo Cvltto del Señor Rey. S. Fernando el tercero de Castilla y de Leon . .*
Small folio, printed and engraved titles, the engraved title bearing several figures and a landscape; portrait of the King St. Ferdinand; portrait of Carlos II; and 17 other plates (of which four are in compartments of four subjects each, five in compartments of six subjects each, and eight are large folding leaves); red morocco extra, gilt edges, bound by Kalthoeber Seuilla, 1671 5 5 0
VERY RARE in this perfect state. Copies usually want most of the large plates.
- TOSTADO—see MADRIGAL.
- 1392 TRUEBA (Antonio de) *Cuentos de color de rosa*, 12mo. hf. calf gilt Leipzig, 1869 0 3 6
- 1393 ULLOA PEREIRA (Luis de) *Versos qve escrivio . . sacados de algvnos de vsv borradores*, small 4to. paper somewhat discoloured; large copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the crest and initials of Ternaux on the sides Madrid, 1659 1 10 0
- 1394 ——— the same, a clean bright copy in limp vellum 1659 2 2 0
VZ DE VELASCO—see VELASQUEZ DE VELASCO.
- 1395 VALDES (Antonio) *Noticia del Real Instituto Asturiano . . 8vo. portrait of the Prince of Asturias; old Spanish red morocco extra, gilt edges* Oviedo, 1795 0 10 6
- 1396 [VALDES (Juan de) DOS DIALOGOS]. *Title: DIALOGO DE MERCURIO Y CARON: en que allende de muchas cosas graciosas y de buena doctrina: se cuenta loque ha acaescido en la guerra desdel año de mill y Quinjentos y veynte y vno hasta los desafios delos Reyes de francia y Ynglaterra hechos al Emperador en el año de MDxxviij. Ends on leaf 73 obverse with the word Vamos. Leaf 74 blank. Leaf 75: DIALOGO: en que particularmente se tratan las cosas acaecidas en Roma: el año de M.D.XXvij . . Leaf 108 obverse: . . Finis.*
2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. gothic letter; fine copy in limp vellum (Naples? about 1529) 20 0 0
ORIGINAL EDITION. Very correctly printed with a good fount of Spanish types; marked by few typographical errors, among which I see in a couple of places *scrivia* and *Spañoles*. It is therefore tolerably certain that this excessively rare book was printed in Italy, and either at Naples or at Milan, more probably in the former city. The second part is an excuse for the siege and sacking of Rome, and a defence of the Emperor as not responsible for it. The author says, however, in his address *Al Lector* that if he is anywhere in error, it is through ignorance not malice, "pues en todo me someto a la correction y juyzio dela santa yglesia, la qual confieso por madre."
Both Dialogues are in the same type and have 34 lines to the page. There is no foliation. The signatures of the Mercurio are A—I in eights, and K 2 leaves of which the second is blank. Of the second Dialogue, a—c in eights, and d in ten leaves. It is the circumstance of the signatures being mostly octaves, that induced Boehmer to call this book a large 8vo., and he is perhaps technically right. But the shape of the book is undeniably quadrate. Only three other copies seem to be known, all in Germany, and one of the three imperfect.
The vellum cover of the above copy is the original one, and it bears a faded inscription on the outside, written about 1580, which seems to be "A xeres qui est d'aquesto libro vero possessore." The name is Spanish; the language is mixed Latin, Spanish, and Italian.

- 1397 [VALDES (Juan de)] Comentario o Declaracion familiar, y compendiosa sobre la primera Epistola di san Paulo Apostol alos Corinthios . . Compvesto por Ivan VV. pio y sincero Theologo . . En Venecia en casa de Iuan Philadelpho . M.D.LVII. £ . .
 12mo. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* 1557 8 5
- 1398 ——— Comentario, o Declaracion breve, y compendiosa sobre la Epistola de S. Paulo Apostol a los Romanos . . Compvesto por Ivan Valdesio pio, y sincero Theologo . . En Venecia, en casa de Iuan Philadelpho . M.D.LVI.
 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library, fine copy* 1556 9 9
 Two volumes of excessive rarity, both bearing on the title the curious wood-cut device of a Y, with the figure of a man toppling off the broad arm, and a standing figure pointing to the crown which rests above the narrow arm of the letter. The motto is "Estrecho el camino de la vida y es ancho el de la perdicion." The place and printer's name are considered to be pseudonymous, and to indicate the press of Jean Crespin at Geneva (—the man who printed the original edition of Foxe's Martyrs in 1557).
- 1399 ——— THE HUNDRED AND TEN CONSIDERATIONS of Signior Iohn Valdesso . . Written in Spanish, brought out of Italy by Vergerius . . now translated out of the Italian copy into English . . Sm. 4to. *in the original calf* Oxford, Leonard Lichfield, 1638 1 10
 ——— See ante REFORMISTAS.
- 1400 VALDIVIELSO (Joseph de) Vida, excelencias, y mverte del gloriosissimo Patriarca, y esposo de nuestra Señora San Ioseph . . 12mo. *limp vellum* Madrid, 1659 1 5
 A sort of epic in twenty-four cantos. He calls Joseph the *Viceparacleto*.
- 1401 ——— Sagrario de Toledo, poema heroico . . 12mo. *engraved title; old calf* Madrid, 1616 1 4
 In twenty-five cantos.
- 1402 [VALERA (Cipriano de)] Tratado para confirmar los pobres cativos de Berueria en la catolica y antigua fe . . . Alfin deste tratado hallareys un enxambre de los falsos milagros y ilusiones del Demonio con que Maria de la visitacion . . de Lisboa engaño a muy muchos; . . condenada . . 1588 . . En casa de Pedro Shorto. Año de 1594.
 12mo. *hf. bd. from the Salvá library* [London] 1594 2 0
 EXTREMELY RARE. This copy is one of the British Museum duplicates, turned out in 1769.
- 1403 ——— Dos TRATADOS, el primero es del Papa y de sv avtoridad . . el segvndo es de la Missa . . . Iten, un Enxambre de los falsos Milagros . . Segunda edicion, augmentada por el mismo Autor. En Casa de Ricardo del Campo, año de 1599. 12mo. *old calf* [London] 1599 1 1
 See ante REFORMISTAS.
- 1404 VALERA (Diego de). *Fol. 1: [L]a siguiente coronica y lustrissima prícesa es partida en quatro partes principales . . Fol. 10: the table ends on the obverse, and the reverse is blank. Fol. 11 (which bears no signature, but is really A2 of the series of signatures): COMIENÇA LA CORONICA DE ESPAÑA DIRIGIDA ALA MUY ALTA Y MUY EXCELENTE PRINCESSA SERENISSIMA REYNA Y SENNORA NUESTRA SENNORA DONNA YSABEL REYNA DE ESPANNA . . . POR MOSEN DIEGO DE UALERA . . . Colophon: . . . las istorias cronicas . . agora . . como en socorro puestos ocurren con tan marauillosa arte de escreuir . . restituyendonos por multiplicados codices en conocimiento de lo pasado presente y futuro tanto quãto ingenio humano conseguir puede . por nascion alemanos muy espertos y continuo inuentores en esta arte de inpremir que sin error . diuina dezir se puede . de los*

£ s. d.

quales alemanos es vno michael dachauer de marauilloso ige-
 genio z doctrina . muy esperto de copiosa memoria familiar
 de vuestra alteza a espensa del qual z de garcia del castillo
 . . la presente historia general en multiplicada copia . . a
 hōrra de vuestro real estado . . en vuestra . . cibdad de
 sevilla . fue impresa por alonso del puerto . en el año . .
 mill z quatrocientos z ochenta z dos anos.

Small folio, gothic letter ; *fine and very large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Sevilla, 1482* 50 0 0

FIRST EDITION, EXCESSIVELY RARE. In fact no other copy than this has ever been seen in the book-auctions except Lord Stuart de Rothesay's, which was sold in 1855 and fetched £47. The present example is a very fine one, and so large that Salvá suspected it to be a real Large Paper. It consists of 183 leaves (a blank leaf having been cut away either at the beginning or end of sheet +, or the beginning of sheet A). The signatures are + 10 leaves, A 7 leaves, B—X eight leaves each, Y six leaves.

- 405 VALERA (Diego de) LA CRONICA DE ESPAÑA, abreniada por mandado dla catholica z muy poderosa Señora doña Isabel Reyna de Castilla z cetera. Por mossen Diego de Valera. *Colophon*: Sevilla en casa de Juan varela de Salamanca. Año . . de mill z quinientos z veynte z siete . .

Small folio, gothic letter, with some rude woodcuts ; vellum binding

Sevilla, 1527

1 16 0

- 406 VALERIAN DE UNGRIA. *Title printed in red and black within a woodcut border*: Cronica del muy alto principe y esforçado Cauallero Valerian de Ungria . 1540. *Fol. 2*: . . . Libro primero . . . Nueuamente traduzido de su original Latin por Dionys Clemète Notario Valéciano . . *Colophon*: . . fue impresso el presente libro en la metropolitana ciudad de Valencia . Por Francisco diaz Romano . . M.D.XL .

2 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, gothic letter ; *without the first leaf of the table, and probably also wanting the leaves d7 and d8 ; fine copy in crimson morocco extra, lined with gilt red morocco ; gilt edges, the Seillière arms on the sides ; a splendid book* Valencia, 1540 25 0 0

This copy fetched £29. 10s at the Seillière sale in London in 1877. Only one other copy (Sobolewski's) is known, and in it the title was wanting, besides two leaves of the table.

The name of Dionys Clemente is unrecorded not only by Ticknor and Antonio, but also by Ximeno in his Dictionary of Valencian writers. From this, the extraordinary rarity of the book may be easily inferred.

- 407 VALERIUS MAXIMUS. *Title*: VALERIO MAXIMO DE LAS HISTORIAS ROMANAS z CARTHAGINÉSES z d otras muchas naciones z reynos por ordē de vicios z virtudes adicionado z nueuamente corregido . En romāce. *Folio ii*: Comiençan las rubricas del libro . . q fue trasladado del latin en lengua francesa . . E despues dl léguage frances lo traslado en el romāce castellano mossen Ugo de vries . . la ql trāslacion fizo en la cibdad de Brujas del condado de flandres : en el año de mil . cccc . lxxij. siendo embaxador de su magestad en Inglaterra : z Borgoña . . *Colophon*: . . Fue ympremido en . . Sevilla por Juan varela de Salamanca . . mil z . d . z . xiiij . años .

Small folio, gothic letter ; *slightly wormed towards the end, but the copy nevertheless fine and large, from the Salvá library Sevilla, 1514* 2 10 0

VERY RARE. The glimpse of the book's history as told in the intitulation on fol. ii is curious, since it reminds us of a parallel instance in English literary history. Urries was in Bruges at the same time as Caxton ; and while one was translating the Troy Book from French into English, the other was rendering Valerius Maximus from French into Spanish.

- 1408 VALLES (Pedro) HISTORIA DEL FORTIS | SIMO, Y PRUDENTISSIMO CAPITAN DON HERNANDO DE AUALOS MAR | QUES DE PESCARA: con los hechos memorables de otros siete ex | celétissimos capitanes . . que fueron en | su tiempo, es a saber, el Prospero Coluna, el duque de Borbon, Don Carlos Lanoy, Don Hu | go de Moncada, Philiberto principe de Orange, Antonio de Leyua, el Mar | ques del Guasto. Recopilado por el Maestro Valles | . . Con gracia y privilegio de la Imperial magestad para todos sus | Reynos, estados, y señorios, por diez años.
Small folio, *Roman Letter, First Edition; light brown morocco, gilt edges* (Zaragoza, 1555) 8 8
Consisting of 6 preliminary leaves and 156 leaves of text (numbered 1-159 erroneously). The signatures are A, 6 leaves; a-n in sixes; o, 7 leaves; p-z in sixes, A eight leaves, B four leaves, and C five leaves. The book is so rare that I am unable to ascertain whether there was a final leaf of colophon or not.
Brunet describes the edition of 1562, and, in his note upon it, says that the first edition of "Valladolid, 1555" is very rare. In the Spanish Ticknor there is a similar but still briefer allusion; but the date is evidently taken from that of the Privilege, which is signed by "Yo la Princesa" at Valladolid in 1555. The privilege was, however, granted to the Zaragoza printer "Por quanto vos Miguel de Çapila librero vezino de Caragoça haveys hecho recopilar de latin en romance al Maestro Valles el libro." Consequently the first edition was printed at Zaragoza, not at Valladolid, as described above. Amongst the preliminary pieces there is "El autor al pio Lector," which was not reprinted in the 1562 edition; also six columns of Errata, and a statement that "Quedan se recopilando las guerras que succedierõ en Italia. . ."
- 1409 VALLES (Pedro) Historia del for | tissimo, y prudentissimo Capitan Don Hernando de | Aualos Marques de Pescara, con los hechos memorables de otros siete excellentissi | mos capitanes del Emperador don Carlos . v . Rey de España, que fueron en | su tiempo, es a saber, el Prospero Coluna, el Duque de Borbõ, Don Carlos Lanoy, Don Hugo de Moncada, Phili- | berto Principe de Orange, Antonio de Ley | ua, y el Marques del Guasto . Recopila | da por el Maestro Valles | . . M. D. LVII | . Con gracia y priuilegio de la Imperial Magestad, para todos | sus Reynos, estados, y Señorios por diez años . | Vendense en Caragoça en casa de Miguel de çapila, mercader de libros. *Colophon* : Imprimiose la presente historia en la muy noble ciudad de Çaragoça en casa de Steuan de Nagera, año MDLVII.
Small folio, *Roman Letter, Second Edition, differing only in the title from the edition of (1555); calf, binding broken* Zaragoza, 1557 6 6 "
- 1410 VALLES (Pedro) Historia del inuictissimo y muy animoso cauallero y Capitan, don Hernando de Analos Marques de pescara . . con vna adicion hecha por Diego de Fuentes . . . *Colophon* : . . Fue impressa . . en la muy noble y leal ciudad de çaragoça, en casa de Agustin Millan impressor de libros, a costa de Miguel de Suelues alias çapila infançon : mercader de libros vezino de çaragoça . . mil y quinientos y sesenta y dos .
Small folio, gothic letter; vellum, *Richard Ford's copy with his signature and the date 1832 on the title* Zaragoza, 1562 4 0 "
- 1411 — another copy, green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the *Salvâ library* 1562 4 4 "
- The Errata of the (1555) and 1557 editions are corrected in this, and the addition by Diego Fuentes, to which allusion was made in the words "Quedan se recopilando etc.," was printed here for the first time.
- 1412 — Historia del fortissimo, y prvdentissimo Capitan Don Hernando de Aualos Marques de Pescara . . Recopilada por el Maestro Valles con vna adicion hecha por Diego de Fuentes . . En Anvers 'En casa de Philippo Nutio . 1570. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvâ library, RARE* Anvers, 1570 3 5 0
Eight preliminary leaves; 355 numbered leaves; a blank leaf; Conquista de Africa, 71 numbered leaves.
- 1413 VALLES (Ioseph de) Primer Institvto de la sagrada Religion de la Cartvxa . Fundaciones de los Conventos de toda España, Martires de Inglaterra . . small 4to. with a curious plate; vellum Madrid, 1663 1 16 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 414 | VANDER HAMMEN Y LEON (Lorenzo) Don Ivan de Avstria . Historia . .
small 4to. <i>limp vellum</i> Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1627 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 415 | —— the same, <i>calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1627 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| | A book of standard authority for the life of the hero of Lepanto. | | | |
| 416 | VANEGAS (Alexo) AGONIA DEL TRANSITO DELA MUERTE con los auisos y
consuelos que cerca della son prouechosas . Aora nueuamête escripta
porel Maestro Alexo Vanegas . Dirigida ala . . doña Ana dela Cerda
. . SS. M.D.xxxvij . Aprilis . xx . die . Por commissiõ y mädato d su
illustrissima señoria al . . doctor Blas Ortiz . . Corregido nueuamête
por el mismo auctor . M.D.xl . Mai . 15. <i>Colophon</i> : Fue impressa
. . en . . Toledo en casa de Juã de Ayala . . Año de mil y quinientos
y quarenta años. | | | |
| | Small 4to. gothic letter; <i>hf. calf, from the Salvá library</i> Toledo, 1540 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | No other copy known. It is probably the first or second edition of a
celebrated treatise written in admirable Castilian. Ticknor and his translators knew
of no edition before that of 1574, which they supposed to be the first, and the
earliest edition known to Gallardo and his continuators was that of 1563. | | | |
| 1417 | —— Agonia del träsito de la muerte . . sm. 4to. gothic letter; <i>fine copy</i>
<i>in light brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru</i> | | | |
| | Toledo, Juan de Ayala, 1547 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1418 | —— otra edicion, sm. 4to. gothic letter, 2 woodcuts; <i>calf</i> Alcala, 1568 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | The last 57 leaves of this edition contain the Breve Declaracion de las
sentencias y vocablos, which he announced as having written for separate issue,
on the title of the 1647 edition. | | | |
| 1419 | VARO MIRAVAL Y SANTISTEVAN (Felix) Exemplar de Cavalleros Christianos
y ociosidad divertida: historia aparente, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1733 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | An absurd romance, with snatches of verse here and there. | | | |
| 1420 | VASEUS. Chronici rerum memorabilium Hispaniae tomus prior (<i>all</i>
<i>printed</i>), Autore Ioanne Vaseo . . small folio, <i>leather wrapper</i> | | | |
| | Salmantice excudebat Ioannes Iunta . 1552 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1421 | VEGA CARPIO (Lope de) RIMAS. RIMAS DE LOPE DE VEGA CARPIO .
Aora de nvevo añadidas . Con el nvevo Arte de hazer Comedias deste
tiempo . Año 1609. En Madrid . Por Alonso Martin . . 18mo. <i>red calf</i>
<i>extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> Madrid, 1609 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| | Excessively rare second edition, slightly altered from the issue of 1605, and
augmented with the <i>Arte de hazer Comedias</i> . These Rimas (in two parts: the
Sonetos and the Rimas varias) were not seen by Brunet, Ticknor, and Gallardo.
The two former mention them on the faith of their reproduction in the Obras
Sueltas. | | | |
| 1422 | —— ANGELICA. La Hermosvra de Angelica, Con otras dinersas Rimas
. . En Madrid, Por Iuan de la Cuesta . Año . M.DC.V. 2 parts in 1
vol. 12mo. <i>with woodcut portrait; slightly wormed; vellum</i> Madrid, 1605 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | The second part of the volume contains the Dragontea, a poem on Sir Francis
Drake's piratical career. The portrait of Lope was engraved from a design or
painting which was executed when Lope was about twenty years of age. | | | |
| 1423 | —— Arcadia Prosas y versos . . En Anveres, En casa de Martin Nucio
. . Año M.DC.V . . 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Anvers, 1605 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1424 | —— ARCADIA, Prosas, y Versos . . Año, 1615. En Barcelona . En
casa Sebastian de Cormellas . . 12mo. <i>fine copy in old French olive</i>
<i>morocco extra, gilt edges, bound in Paris about 1630 for Louis Phelypeaux</i>
<i>whose arms and monogram appear in gold on the sides</i> Barcelona, 1615 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 1425 | —— Arcadia . . En Anvers . En casa de Pedro y Iuan Bellero . Año .
1617. 16mo. <i>vellum</i> Anvers, 1617 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1426 | —— la misma obra, 16mo. <i>old calf</i> Madrid, 1653 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1427 | —— LA DOROTEA accion en prosa . . 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1632 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | First Edition. There was no copy in the Salvá library. | | | |
| 1428 | —— ISIDRO . Poema Castellano . . en qve se escribe la vida del
bienauenturado Isidro, Labrador de Madrid . .
12mo. <i>fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit</i>
Barcelona, en casa de Honofre Anglada, 1608 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1429 | —— ——— otra edicion. 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1632 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

- 1431 VEGA (Lope de) IERUSALEN CONQVISTADA, epopeya tragica . . small 4to. with woodcut portraits of Lope and of Alfonso VIII; wanting two of the preliminary leaves (there are 14 and ought to be 16); limp vellum £ 1
Madrid, Juan de la Cuesta, 1609 1 4
 An epic poem on Richard Cœur de Lion.
- 1432 ——— IYSTA POETICA, y Alabanzas Iystas que hizo . . Madrid al bienaventurado San Isidro . . recopiladas por Lope de Vega Carpio, sm. 4to. vellum 0 7
Madrid, 1620
 Poems by Lope and 51 other writers of his time.
- 1433 ——— MARIA ESTUARDA . Corona Tragica . Vida y Myerte de la serenissima Reyna de Escocia Maria Estvarda . . sm. 4to. hf. bd. with the rare Portrait of Mary Stuart engraved by I. de Courbes *Madrid, 1627* 2 10
- 1434 ——— PASTORES DE BELEN, prosas y versos divinos . . 12mo. vellum 4 4
Brusselas, 1614
- 1435 ——— POESIAS selectas, 16mo. hf. *russia* *Madrid, 1822* 0 2
- 1436 ——— RIMAS hymanas y divinas del Licenciado Tome de Bvrgvillos . . sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum *Madrid, 1634* 1 1
- First Edition.
- 1437 ——— la misma obra, small 4to. limp vellum *ib.* 1674 0 12
- 1438 ——— Trivnfo de la Fee, en los reynos del Iapon, por los años de 1614 y 1615 . . 16mo. limp vellum *Madrid, 1618* 1 0
- COMEDIAS:
- 1439 SEIS COMEDIAS DE LOPE DE VEGA CARPIO, y de otros avtores cvios nombres dellas son estos. 1, De la destruicion de Constantinopla. 2, Dela fundacion de la Alhambra . . 3, De los amigos enojados. 4, De la libertad de Castilla. 5, De las hazañas del Cid. 6, Del perseguido. Con licencia . . En Madrid, Impresso por Pedro Madrigal. Año M.D.CIII . .
 Smallest 4to. limp vellum *Madrid, 1603* 10 0
 THE FIRST PRINTED COLLECTION of any of Lope de Vega's Comedies. It is unmentioned by Salvá, Brunet, and Gallardo; and it came to Ticknor's knowledge only in time to be referred to in his last English edition. (It was a single copy found in Germany which he described.) The names of the writers besides Lope are not given in the book; but No. 6 is the Carlos el Perseguido of Lope (with numerous passages in the text which were altered in the edition of 1604)—No. 4, "Comedia de la libertad de Castilla por el Conde Fernan Goncales, en lengua antiga," is not the play of the same name by Lope, but totally distinct. No. 5, "Hazañas del Cid y su Muerte, con la tomada de Valencia," is not the second Cid comedy of Guillen de Castro. As to the Amigos Enojados, and the No. 1 and No. 2, their titles are not to be found in Salvá's list. According to Ticknor, at least three of the Comedies are by Lope. The book consists of title and leaves numbered 1—272. On the title is an autograph, "Jes de Jamet a Seville ce 24 d'Avril, 1604."
- 1440 LAS COMEDIAS del famosa poeta Lope de Vega Carpio. Recopiladas por Bernardo Grassa. Agora nvevamete impressas y emendadas . . Año 1605. Con Licencia. En Valladolid por Iuan de Bostillo. Vendense en casa de Alonso Perez, y Antonio Cuello. Small 4to. fine copy in vellum *Valladolid, 1605* 5 0 "
 VERY RARE. Salvá mentions it as a book which he had not seen.
 COLLATION: Title and preliminaries, 4 leaves; Comedias, 332 leaves numbered (the last marked 331 by mistake).
- 1441 COMEDIAS FAMOSAS . . Recopiladas por Bernardo Grassa . . Van añadidos en esta impression muchos Extremeses . . Año de M.DC.V. Con Licencia. Impressa en Valencia, en casa de Gaspar Leger . . Acosta de Francisco Miguel . . Small 4to. calf *Valencia, 1605* 5 0 "
 VERY RARE. Salvá describes as having been seen, but not possessed, by him. The Entremeses which were added here are five in number and occupy 16 leaves. The book is divided thus: Title and preliminaries, 3 leaves; Entremeses, 16 leaves; Comedias, two parts, paged 1-364 and 1-258; Loas, 8 leaves. The twelve comedies are arranged in a different order from that of the Valladolid edition.
- 1442 LAS COMEDIAS del famoso Poeta Lope de Vega Carpio. Recopilades por Bernardo Grassa . . En Amberes, en casa de Martin Nvcio . . Año M.DCVII. 12mo. *russia gill* *Amberes, 1607* 2 16 "
 RARE. This edition was the first in the Salvá collection.

Vega (Lope de) Comedias—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 1443 LAS COMEDIAS . . . recopiladas por Bernardo Grassa . . En Milan, Acosta de Iuan Baptista Bedelli Librero 1619. Años. 12mo. <i>orange morocco extra, gilt edges, by Raparlier</i> Milan, 1619 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1443* ——— the same, a very large and fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron <i>ib.</i> 1619 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| Grassa's compilation of twelve of Lope's plays counts as Part I of the Coleccion de Comedias de Lope de Vega, in small 4to. | | | |
| 1444 ——— Coleccion [Part I]. LAS COMEDIAS . . por Bernardo Grassa . . 1626 . . En Caragoça, Por Iuan de Larumbe, <i>vellum</i> Zaragoza, 1626 | | | |
| Part IV. DOZE COMEDIAS . . sacadas de sus originales. Qvarta Parte . . <i>vellum, fine copy</i> Pamplona, 1624 | | | |
| Part VIII. EL FENIX de España Lope de Vega . . Octava Parte de sus Comedias . . <i>vellum</i> Barcelona, 1617 | | | |
| "Tomo muy difícil de encontrar."—Salvâ. | | | |
| Part X. DECIMA PARTE de las Comedias . . <i>imperfect; bound in vellum, with the autograph of "Ludwig Tieck" on the fly-leaf</i> (Barcelona, 1618) | | | |
| Part XIX. PARTE Decinveve y la Meior parte de las Comedias . . <i>vellum</i> Valladolid, 1627 | | | |
| Part XX. PARTE VEINTE de las Comedias . . <i>vellum, gilt edges</i> First Edition. Madrid, 1625 | | | |
| ——— another edition of the same, <i>hf. vellum</i> Madrid, por Iuan Gonçalez, 1629 | | | |
| ——— another edition of the same, <i>limp vellum</i> Barcelona, 1630 | | | |
| Part XXI. VEINTE Y VNA PARTE verdadera de las Comedias . . <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1635 | | | |
| First Edition. | | | |
| [Part XXII.] Title and leaves 48, 49 wanting, some leaves mended; <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1635 | | | |
| Part XXIII. PARTE veynte y tres de las Comedias . . <i>fine copy in vellum</i> <i>ib.</i> 1638 | | | |
| Part XXIV. VENTIQUATRO Parte Perfeta de las Comedias . . <i>good copy in calf</i> Zaragoza, 1641 | | | |
| [Supplement.] LA VEGA del Parnaso. Por el Fenix de España . . <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1637 | | | |
| ——— together 13 vols. small 4to. 1617-41 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 1445 ——— Teatro Escogido, con la biografia por Ochoa, 8vo. <i>portrait; calf</i> Paris, 1838 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1446 ——— Sin Secreto no ay amor, comedia . . edited from the autograph MS. by Hugo A. Rennert, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | | | |
| Privately printed, Baltimore (Maryland), 1894 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| An admirable piece of work by an enthusiastic student of Lope. | | | |
| See also GONGORA Y LOPE DE VEGA. Quatro Comedias famosas. | | | |
| 1447 FAMA POSTHVMA a la vida y mverte del Doctor Frey Lope Felix de Vega Carpio. Y Elogios . . escritos por los mas esclarecidos ingenios, solicitados por . . Ivan Perez de Montalvan . . sm. 4to. <i>fine copy in limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1636 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1448 VEGA (Pedro de la) Flos Sanctorum, First Edition. Colophon: . . . aqui se acaba la segunda parte del libro que es llamado vida de Jesu christo y de sus sanctos, segun la vltima e postrimera copilacion hecha por fray Pedro de la vega . . Hase imprimido en casa del muy virtuoso varon Bartholome de Nagera . . en Caragoça . . en el año del señor de mil y quinientos y quarenta y ocho. | | | |
| Folio, gothic letter, with numerous woodcuts, wanting leaves 1-226, and consisting of 232 leaves numbered CCXXVII-CCCCLVIII; <i>limp vellum</i> Zaragoza, 1548 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| This original edition is so rare as to be unknown to Gallardo and Salvâ. | | | |
| 1449 VELASCO DE GOUVEA (Francisco) Perfidia de Alemania y de Castilla, en la prision, entrega, accusacion, y processo del serenissimo Infante de Portvgal Don Dvarte. Small folio, <i>portrait of Joas IV; fine copy in limp vellum</i> Lisboa . . 1652 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 10 * | | | |

- 1450 VELASQUEZ DE VELASCO (Alfonso) EL CELOSO por D. Alfonso Vz, de Velasco . . En Barcelona, por Sebastian de Cormellas . . Año, 1613.
12mo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges* Barcelona, 1613 9 0
Its "coarseness and indecency are so great that they cannot long have been tolerated," says Ticknor. It is a rare play of the type of Celestina, and the alcahueta herself under the name of "Lena" is one of the characters.
- 1451 VELASQUEZ DE VELASCO (Luis Joseph) Ensayo sobre los Alfabetos de las Letras desconocidas que se encuentran en . . Medallas y Monumentos de España, small 4to. 20 *plates of ancient alphabets, etc.; limp vellum*
Madrid, 1752 0 7
- 1452 ——— Origines de la Poesia Castellana, sm. 4to. *sd.* Malaga, 1754 0 7
- 1453 ——— Anales de la Nacion Española desde el tiempo onas remoto hasta la entrada de los Romanos, sm. 4to. *vellum* Malaga, 1759 0 4
- 1454 ——— Noticia del Viage de España hecho de orden del Rey . . small 4to. *folding tables, vellum* ib. 1765 0 6
- 1455 VELEZ DE ARCIÑEGA (Francisco) Libro de los Qvadrupes y Serpientes terrestres, recibidos en el vso de medicina . . 12mo. *in the original stamped calf* Madrid, P. Madrigal, 1597 0 10
- 1456 VELEZ DE GUEVARA (Luys) El Diablo Coivelo . . Novela de la otra vida . Tradvzida a esta . . 12mo. *old red morocco, gilt edges, with the initials and the bookplate of John Bowle (the editor of Don Quixote)* Barcelona, 1646 1 4
A note in Bowle's handwriting states that the book had been given him by F. Grose, and that the binding (by Otridge) had cost him 3s 6d.
- 1457 VENERO (Alonso) EUCHIRIDION DE LOS TIEMPOS . . Agora nuenamente por el mismo auctor, añadido y emendado . Fue impresso en la villa de Anuers en casa de Martin Nucio . M.D.LI . . 12mo. *a beautiful copy in brown morocco, lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru* Anvers, 1551 8 8
VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Salvá or Heredia collection, and the book is unmentioned by Ticknor, Gallardo, and Brunet.—Harrissee (and, from him, Brunet's continuator) mentions the work but not this edition.
References to America will be found on folios 128 and 211. The author was very irate against the rush for gold in Peru, and the revolutions in society caused by the sudden enrichment of adventurers.
- 1458 VERA Y FIGUEROA (Juan Antonio de) EL FERNANDO o Sevilla Restavrada poema heroico . . sm. 4to. *engraved title and frontispiece, and 20 plates; fine copy in the original limp vellum; gilt edges* Milan, 1632 1 1
- 1459 ——— el Rei D. Pedro defendido . . sm. 4to. *limp vellum* Madrid, 1648 0 6
- 1460 ——— Epitome de la Vida y hechos del invicto Emperador Carlos Qvinto, sm. 4to. *old calf gilt* ib. 1654 0 5
- 1461 VIAJE DE ESPAÑA por un anonimo (1446-8) traducido directamente del Aleman por E. G. R. roy. 4to. *printed in large Gothic type within red rulings; with plain facsimiles of the 9 miniatures in the original; bds.* Madrid, 1883 1 1
The letter R conceals the name Riaño, a name which would easily recommend even a less curious and interesting fragment of antiquity than this is. It is the notebook of a German traveller whose name is unknown, but who must have been a man of high position. The original is in the British Museum.
Only 100 copies have been printed.
- 1462 VICYANA, CRONICA DE VALENCIA.
[La PRIMERA PARTE was printed in 1564, but no copy has survived.]
SEGUNDA PARTE, a woodcut of the arms of the Borjas de Candia. Libro segundo de la Chronyca de la inclita y coronada ciudad de Valencia y de su reyno: copilada por Martin de Vicyana . . En el qual son cōtenidas todas las faMiliyas o linages militares de la ciudad y reyno . . Impressa . . Año de . M.D.Lxiii . . Valencia (Leaves 1-40 numbered in Gothic-roman numerals are of the first edition. They bear signatures A-E in eights, and are succeeded by folios XI-L of the second edition,

CYANA'S CHRONICLE—continued.

£ s. d.

which differed in arrangement and in additions from the first. Sixteen leaves in manuscript follow, terminating the Segunda parte)
(Valencia, Navarro, 1564)

The fact that the second part was twice printed or partly printed, was evidently unknown to Ximeno (Escritores de Valencia, 1747), but he says: "Este tomo no se halla entero por aver impedido la Real Audiencia continuar su impresion por querellas que pusieron muchos nobles."

TERCERA PARTE. A woodcut escutcheon. Libro tercero de la Chronyca de la inclita y coronada ciudad de Valencia . . Año de . M.D.Lxiiij
Valencia, Joan Nauarro, 1564

Fine and perfect copy of the first edition of Part III. In the colophon, the author announces that he was proceeding with the second edition.

[QUARTA PARTE] Cronica de Valencia . Libro quarto de la Cronica de la Inclita y coronada ciudad de Valencia copilado por Martin de Viciano . . . En Barcelona en casa de Pablo Cortey, 1566. Fine and perfect copy
Barcelona, 1564

— 3 vols. sm. folio, limp vellum, with the signature of "C. Killigrew" (about 1670) on the second leaf of each volume 1564-66 25 0 0

Vols. II and III are in Gothic type; IV is in Roman type.

1463 — the same work, II, III, IV. Salvá's copy in limp vellum 1564, etc. 15 0 0

In this copy Vol. III is precisely like the one in the Killigrew copy. Vol. II is a MS. copy of the complete Second Part; probably "con mucha variacion," as Ximeno says. Vol. IV is an exact copy of the printed Barcelona volume.

1464 — the same, Vol. III separately, sm. folio, fine copy in limp vellum, £3. 3s; or in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1564 3 16 0

Very few books have such a history as this. The author worked on it for more than forty years before he began to print. It is absolutely certain that the first volume was issued by Navarro in 1564, with all the necessary licences, etc., but not a single copy is known. Of Vol. II, we have plain proof that he printed two editions, both done in 1564, the second intended to correct or supplement the first; and yet, as Ximeno declared a century and a half ago, no complete printed copy of either is known. Of Vol. III, the edition which Viciano himself calls the first, was printed off rapidly so as to be presented to the King on his entrance into Valencia on the 14th April, 1564; while of the second edition, which as he says he was even then progressing with, Ximeno seems to have had a knowledge that it was completed in 1564, but I know of no copy. Vol. IV was printed no doubt in Barcelona so as to escape the hostility of the Valencian nobles, but even it is rare.

1465 VIDA (La) del bienaueturado sant Amaro . . sm. 4to. 10 leaves, facsimile reprint Burgos, 1552 0 5 0

1466 VIDAL (Salvador) Respvesta al historico Vico, sm. 4to. limp vellum Venetiis, 1644 1 0 0

A pretty Sardinian literary quarrel. Vidal is the more abusive of the two.

1467 VIGO. Libro, o pratica en Cirurgia del muy famoso y experto Doctor Juan de Vigo . . Traduzido de lengua latina en nuestro vulgare castellano por el Doctor Miguel Juan Pascual Valenciano . Año . M.D.xlvij . Años. Colophon: . . . Toledo en casa de Fernando de sancta Cathalina defuncto que Dios aya . A costa de Juan de Spinosa . . Mil y quinientos y quarenta y ocho años.

Small folio, gothic letter, title and two other pages within woodcut border, with a fine full-page woodcut of the anatomical man; limp vellum Toledo, 1548 2 2 0

This first edition is very rare.

1468 VILAR Y PASCUAL (Luis) Diccionario historico, genealogico, y heraldico de las familias ilustres de la monarquia . . Tomo IV, 8vo. sd. Madrid, 1860 0 5 0

1469 VILLANCICOS QUE SE HAN DE CANTAR [o que se cantaron en los matines de los Reyes, o en la noche del Navidad, en las iglesias de Huesca, Zaragoza, Lerida, Sevilla, Barcelona, Cordova, Orihuela, Malaga, Salamanca, Valladolid, desde el año de 1648 hasta 1676]

75 pieces, bound together in 1 vol. sm. 4to. limp vellum 1648-76 20 0 0

A highly valuable collection of Spanish poetry, written in the popular metres, and including a good many dialectal forms of language. Such a large series of rare pieces could only elsewhere be found in public libraries if indeed anywhere.—Four pieces of later date are added to the 75 above mentioned, and bear the imprints of Cervera, Gerona, and Barcelona, 1727-38.

- 1470 VILLA REAL (M. F. de) *Epitome genealogico del Cardenal de Richeliev, sm. 4to. engraved portrait, escutcheon, and genealogical tree; vellum* Pamplona, 1641 £ 0 15
- 1471 VILLEGAS (Estevan Manuel de) *LAS EROTICAS. Leaf 1: En Naxera por Ivan de Mongaston. Año de 1618. Leaf 2, an engraved title: las eroticas o amatorias de don Estevan Manuel de Villegas. Leaves 3, 4, 5, preliminary matter; followed by the text on leaves numbered 1-160; Title to the second part dated 1617; followed by leaves numbered 1-87 (should be 88).* Small 4to. a fine a perfect copy in limp vellum Najera, 1617-18 5 0
Original edition, VERY RARE when perfect.
- 1472 — another copy, having the engraved title in photographic facsimile; vellum 1617-18 2 0
The engraved frontispiece is rare, because of its offensive emblematic vanity in which the author compared himself to a rising sun before which all the poetic stars of the world would fade. Villegas himself suppressed it in the second edition.
- 1473 VILLEGAS SELVAGO (Alonso de) *Comedia llamada Selvagia, 12mo. morocco gilt, uncut* Madrid, 1873 0 10
A reprint of a very rare comedy printed in 1554; followed by the Serafina. Both of them are imitations of the Celestina.
- 1474 VILLENNA (Enrique de). *Title: LOS DOZE TRABAJOS DE ERCULES COPILADOS POR DON ERRIQ DE VILLENNA. Aplicolos alos doze estados del mudo. . . Y vn tractado muy prouechoso: de la vida bienauenturada. Colophon: Esta obra fue ipresa ela muy noble: e mas leal cibdad de burgos: Acabose. . por Juan de burgos emprentador: mill y .cccc. y nouenta y nueue años.* Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcuts; fine large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges Burgos, 1499 42 0
VERY RARE in any state, but especially in such beautiful condition as this copy presents. It belonged to Debure sixty years ago, it was afterwards in the possession of Tross, and was purchased by Baron Seillière some thirty years ago.
- 1475 — la misma obra, sm. 4to. reduced facsimile reprint; sd. Burgos, 1499 (about 1880) 0 7
— Obra de la Cisoria—see ante No. 1005*
- 1476 VIRUES (Cristoval de) *El Monserrate del Capitan Cristoual de Virues. . tercera impresion añadida y notablenete mejorada, 12mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru et Chambolle* Madrid, Alonso Martin, 1609 3 3
A celebrated poem, which received high eulogy from Cervantes in its time, and to which Ticknor has given unstinted praise.
- 1477 — La Gran Semiramis, tragedia, 12mo. sd. 1858 0 1
(With an English preface by the editor—the present Lord Stanley of Alderley.)
- 1478 [WHITE (T. M. Blanco)] *El Español (Revista mensual, desde April de 1810, hasta Noviembre de 1814), 8 vols. in 7, 8vo. the complete set; hf. bd.* Londres, 1810-14 1 16
- 1479 XIMENEZ (Francisco). *Title: ESTE DEUOTO LIBRO SE LLAMA CARRO DE LAS DONAS. . . Colophon: . . Fue ympresso en la muy noble villa d Valladolid: por idustria dl muy honrrado varon Juan de villaquiran. . mil y quiniētos y quarēta y dos años. . Small folio, gothic letter, a fine and curious woodcut of Death and the Ladies on the title-page; a short copy, hf. bd.* Valladolid, 1542 2 10
- 1480 — *Title (within woodcut border): LA NATURA ANGELICA: nueuamēte impressa: emendada: e corregida. 1527. Colophon on folio cix: Fue ympresso. . en la villa de Alcala de Henares. . M. y. D. y. xxvij. En las casas de Miguel de Eguia. Fol. 110, a large woodcut of the Crucifixion signed I. D.* Small folio, gothic letter; a part of leaf xc torn away; limp vellum Alcala, 1527 4 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 81 | XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS (Francisco). Cartas del Cardenal . . Jimenez . . publicadas por Pascual de Gayangos y Vicente de la Fuente, large 8vo. portrait; calf neat, uncut <i>Madrid</i> , 1867 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 82 | — De Rebus Gestis à Francisco Ximenio, Cisnerio, Archiepiscopo Toletano, libri octo . Alvaro Gomecio Toletano authore. Small folio, woodcut on title; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of Gomez de la Cortina on the sides <i>Compluti</i> , 1569 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 83 | — Compendio de la Vida y hazañas del Cardenal don fray Francisco Ximenez de Cisneros: y del Oficio y Missa Muzarabe. Por . . Evgenio de Robles . . small 4to. old French calf gilt, with the bookplate of Girardot de Préfond <i>Toledo</i> , 1604 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 184 | XIMENEZ DE PREXANO (Pedro). Title (beneath a large woodcut): LUZERO DE LA VIDA XPIANA. On the back of the title: . . Comiença el libro llamado . Luzero dla vida christiana, compuesto por Pedro ximenez de prexano . . obispo de Coria. . . Colophon on folio cxx: . . Fue impssa éla muy noble ciudad de Seuilla por Juan cromberger . Año de mill e quinientos e treynta e ocho años. Small folio, gothic letter, with many small woodcuts; fine large copy in olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, with the Seillière arms on the sides <i>Sevilla</i> , 1538 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 485 | — CONFUTATORIUM ERRORUM CONTRA CLAUES ECCLESIE NUPER EDITORUM . . . Colophon: Confutatoriu; . . explicit feliciter. Fuit aut confectum. Anno dni . M.cccc.lxxviiij. Per Reuerendum magistrū petrū ximenes de prexano . tunc canonicū toletanū. Et fuit impressum toleti per venerabile; virum iohem vasqui. Anno dni . M.cccc.86 . . . Small folio, gothic letter, a little stained and wormholed, having two leaves given in duplicate and wanting leaf n2; limp vellum <i>Toledo</i> , 1486 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | THE FIRST BOOK KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN PRINTED IN TOLEDO; EXCESSIVELY RARE. There is another work dated 1480, which is alleged by Gallardo to be in similar types, and to derive, therefore, from the first Toledo press, but the argument is insufficient. The Confutatorium bears its own evidence of place and time, and it would be a singular thing if Vasquez printed his first book in 1480 and his second in 1486. | | | |
| 1486 | YELGO DE BAZQUEZ (Miguel) Estilo de servir a Principes, con exemplos morales para seruir a Dios, 12mo. crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Seillière arms on the sides, by Belz-Niedrée <i>Madrid</i> , 1614 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | A very curious book on the duties of every office and situation in life. It gives a true picture of the whole inner existence of a noble household in Spain at the time of Cervantes. | | | |
| | There are 32 pp. given to the Cook. | | | |
| 1487 | YEPES (Diego de) Historia particular De la persecucion de Inglaterra, y de los martirios mat insignes que en ella ha hauido desde . . 1570. Small 4to. calf extra, from the Salvá library <i>Madrid</i> , Louis Sanchez, 1599 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | A curious picture of the sufferings of the English Catholics during twenty-nine years of Elizabeth's reign. The latest item of information is in a letter from Garnet dated 12th July, 1598. This book is the only source of information on several incidents in the painful history of those times. | | | |
| 1488 | ZABALETA (Juan de) Obras historicas, politicas, filosoficas, y morales . . sm. 4to. calf <i>Barcelona</i> , 1704 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 1489 | ZAMACOLA (J. A. de) Historia de las Naciones Bascas . . con la descripcion . . de cada uno de los estados Bascos, 3 vols. 8vo. hf. calf gilt <i>Auch</i> , 1818 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1490 | ZAMORA (Antonio de) Comedias . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut, fine copy <i>Madrid</i> , 1744 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 1491 | ZAPATA (Juan) Tratado de nuestra fe christiana y ley verdadera . . en diuersas maneras de versos . . compuesto por el illustre poeta Juan çapata . . 12mo. (sm. 8vo.), green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library <i>Lerida</i> , Lorenzo de Robles, 1576 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. Salvá states that he had never seen any other copy than his own. There is a great variety of metrical form in these poems. | | | |

- 1492 ZAVALA Y ZAMORA (Gaspar de) Alianza Española con la nacion Inglesa—
Los Patriotas de Aragon—La Sombra de Pelayo; with other dramatic
pieces in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf, Rothesay arms on sides* Madrid, 1808 0 12
The other pieces are by Tres Ingenios, F. E. Castrillon, M. A. Igual, and Un
buen Español.
- 1493 ZAYAS Y SOTOMAYOR (Doña Maria de) Novelas Amorasas, y
Exemplares . . Small 4to. *calf* Zaragoza, 1637 2 16
This volume contains ten stories, which the lady augmented by a second part of
ten more in 1647. Salvá, who had no edition before that of 1647, knew nothing of
the bibliography, and cited Brunet for a statement that the first edition of the first
part had appeared at Madrid in 1635, and been followed by reprints in 1637, one at
Madrid and one at Zaragoza. But from the preliminary pieces of the latter we see
that Jos. de Valdivielso gave his Aprobacion at Madrid on 2nd June, 1636, and Juan de
Mendieta his, also at Madrid, on the 4th June, 1636 (printed by evident mistake 1626).
The Licence is dated Zaragoza, May, 1635. We are therefore left in uncertainty
and find it difficult to take Brunet on trust.
- 1494 ——— Primera y Segvnda Parte de las Novelas Amorasas . . corregidas,
y emendadas . . 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco*
extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru Madrid, 1659 4 0
- 1495 ——— the same, small 4to. in old French citron morocco *extra, gilt edges,*
by Boyer, with the arms of Charron de Menars on the sides, and the book
label of R. S. Turner within the cover 1659 5 0
The licence by Mendieta is here printed with the date 4 June, 1634, which
is perhaps the true one.
The tale of the Prevenido Engañado in the first part of these Novels is
sufficient in itself to stamp Doña Maria as one of the most licentious writers in
the Spanish language. It contains a succession of lascivious adventures ingeniously
strung together to prove that women can always succeed in betraying their
lovers and their husbands, and that no precaution can frustrate their indecent
desires.
- 1496 ZURITA (Geronymo de) Enmiendas y Advertencias a las Coronicas de
los Reyes de Castilla . . qve escrivio Pedro Lopez de Ayala . . las saca
a lvz Diego Iosef Dormer, sm. 4to. *vellum* Zaragoza, 1683 0 12 0
——— Suplementos a los Anales de Aragon:
- 1497 LEONARDO DE ARGENSOLA (Bartholome) Primera Parte de los
Anales de Aragon que prosigue los del Secretario Geronimo Çurita
desde el año MDXVI, thick small folio, *limp vellum* Çaragoça, 1630 1 12 0
- 1498 UZTARROZ Y DORMER . Prograssos de la Historia en el Reyno de Aragon
y elogios de Geronimo Zurita . . varios sucessos desde el año de
MDXII hasta el de MDLXXX . . ideó esta obra y la dispuso . . Juan
Francisco Andres de Vztarroz . . la ha formado de nvevo . . Diego
Iosef Dormer . . sm. folio, *limp vellum* Zaragoza, 1680 1 0 0
- 1499 ——— Progressos de la Historia en Aragon . . que comprende la
biografia de Zurita . . impl. 8vo. *Spanish morocco extra* Zaragoza, 1878 0 14 0
This is called Primera Parte on the title, but it is an exact reprint of the
volume of 1680.
- 1500 SAYAS RABANERA Y ORTVBIA (Francisco Diego) Anales de Aragon
desde el año de MDXX . . hasta el de MDXXV. Sm. folio, *engraved*
title; vellum binding [Zaragoza] 1666 1 0 0
The events of six stirring years told in 840 pp., comprising accounts of Magellan,
Cortes, and Pizarro. This work was written to take the place of a prohibited con-
tinuation of Argensola.
- 1501 DORMER (Diego Iosef) Anales de Aragon desde el año MDXXV
. . hasta el de MDXL . Añadése primero algunas noticias muy
importantes desde el Año MDXVI hasta el de MDXXV, small folio,
engraved title; hf. bd. (Zaragoza) 1697 1 5 0
- 1502 PANZANO (Joseph Lupercio) Anales de Aragon desde el año mil
quinientos y quarenta . . hasta el año mil quinientos cinquenta y ocho . .
small folio, *limp vellum* Zaragoza, 1705 1 2 0
- 1503 BLASCO de LANUZA, Historias Ecclesiasticas y Seculares de Aragon en
que se continuan los Anales de Zurita, 2 vols. small folio, *wanting the*
title-page of each volume; vellum (Zaragoza, 1622) 0 15 0

- 1504 MORALES. Apologia de Ambrosio de MORALES, con una informacion al consejo del rey nuestro señor, hecha por su orden y mandamiento en defensa de los Anales de Çurita, sm. folio, *old calf, from the Sunderland library* Caragoca, Juan de Lanaja, 1610 £ s. d. 0 18 0

Typographical Rarities:

- 1505 SAMUEL (RABI). *Fol. 1 blank. Fol. 2: (I)NCIPIT EPISTOLA QVAM | MISIT RABI SAMVEL ISRA | HELITA . . . In Anno dni M° S; trāslata de hebreo uel | de Arabico in latinū p fratrē Alfonsū boni | hois hispanū . . . Anno dni . M.ccc.xxxviii . . Fol. 34 obverse: undas maris . . . LAVS DEO.*

Small 4to. printed in Roman letter, 26 lines to the full page, with signatures a (10 leaves), b, c, d (eight leaves each); red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Sine nota [Valentiae, circ. 1475]

14 0 0

From a close comparison of this book with the Certamen Posticum (Obres y Trobes) printed at Valencia (in 1474) and the Salustio printed in the same city in 1475, Salvá was enabled to assert that the Rabbi Samuel was also printed at Valencia in either of those two years. It is consequently one of the first books produced by the press in Spain. No other copy is known.

- 1506 MISSALE MIXTUM SEDŪDUM RE | GULAM BEATI ISIDORI DICTUM | MOZARABES. (cum prefatione Alfonsi Ortiz), folio, *the first page of text having an illuminated border, and the large woodcut of the Crucifixion coloured as a painting by an able Spanish artist of the sixteenth century*

Toleti. Jussu Reuerendissimi . . Frācisci ximenes . .

Impensis Nobilis Melchioris gorricii Nouariensis

Per magistrum Petrum hagembach . . Millesimo quingentesimo . . (1500)

- BREUIARIUM SECUNDUM REGULAꝝ BEATI HYSIDORI (cum prefatione Alfonsi Ortiz), sm. folio

Toleti. Jussu . . frācisci ximenes . . Impēs is nobilis

Melchioris goriciū Nouariensis . Per magistrū Petrū

hagembach . . Millesimo quingētesimo secūdo . . (1502)

- together 2 vols. folio, *red morocco extra, broad borders of gold, gilt edges (by Derome), with the oval red morocco label of Girardot de Prefond* 1500-1502 400 0 0

- 1507 — another copy of the MISSALE, sm. folio, *wanting the eight preliminary leaves and three leaves (Table and Colophon) at the end; but having the text complete, except for small tears and mendings here and there; old Spanish black calf* 1500 21 0 0

The extraordinary rarity of these highly important volumes arises from the limited and private nature of the impressions. It is stated upon good authority that only fifty copies were struck off by order of the great Cardinal Ximenez.

In these two volumes we have what is virtually the most ancient liturgy of the Latin Church, originating not with SS. Isidore and Ildephonsus, to whom the compilation is assigned, but with earlier times when Christian Rome was still Greek, and the bishoprics of Numidia, Spain, Gaul and Lombardy constituted the Latin Church.

- 1508 BREVIARUM GOTHICUM secundum regulam Beatissimi Isidori . . opera . . Francisci Antonii LORENZANA . . recognitum ad usum Sacelli Mozarabum. Folio, *with front.; printed in red and black, fine copy in calf* Matrili, 1775 4 0 0

- 1509 MISSALE GOTHICUM secundum regulam Beati Isidori . . in usum Mozarabum prius editum . Denuo opera . . Francisci Antonii LORENZANÆ recognitum . . Folio, *with portrait; printed in red and black, and having the MUSIC noted; fine copy in calf gilt* Romæ, 1804 2 16 0

Typographical Rarities—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 1510 LITURGIA MOZARABICA secundum regulam B. Isidori, in duos tomos divisa. I. Missale Mixtum; II. Breviarium Gothicum. Accurante J. P. Migne. 2 vols. in 1, thick royal 8vo. <i>hf. vellum</i> Paris, 1862 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1511 [BIBLIA SACRA POLYGLOTTA, <i>Hebraice, Chaldaice, et Græce</i> , cum tribus interpretationibus latinis; de mandato, ac sumtibus cardinalis D. F. FRANCISCI XIMENIS de CISNEROS, impressa atque edita curis Demetrii Cretensis, Antonii Nebrissensis, Lopez Astuniga, Alphonsi Zamora et aliorum], 6 vols. folio, a perfectly complete copy, including the rare sheet of six leaves, containing a Greek preface to St. Paul's Epistles, which is seldom found in the book, having been printed after the completion of the New Testament; vellum binding Compluti, 1514-17 | 150 | 0 | 0 |
| 1512 — another copy, 6 vols. folio, <i>including the Greek Preface to St. Paul's Epistles, without one of the minor pieces at the end of the work (—see below); in old gilt russia, the binding a little damaged</i> 1514-17 | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>The piece absent from the latter copy is the <i>Interpretationes hebræorum nominum</i>, 10 leaves (Vol. V). The copy is in good condition, excepting that the title to Vol. I is mounted, some letters in the preliminary leaves of the same vol. restored, and that some leaves in Vols. IV and VI are a little mended or wormed. It is from the library of the Earl of Aylesford, at whose sale it originally fetched £78.</p> <p>The earliest Polyglot Bible issued and now very rare, as only 600 copies were printed, most of which have been bought up for public libraries. The printing occupied more than fifteen years, having been commenced in 1502, and cost the Cardinal 50,000 ducats. In it the New Testament in Greek was printed for the first time, but was only allowed to be sold after the Death of Leo X in 1522, he having strictly prohibited the sale of the Bible. The death of Cardinal Ximenes, November 8th, 1517, may also have caused a delay in the publication. Sir J. Thorold's copy sold for £176; Rt. Hon. Beresford Hope's for £166, and Mr. Russell's for £150.</p> | | | |
| 1513 CHRYSOLORAS. <i>Erotemata chrysolorae. De formatione temporum ex libro chalcondylæ. Quartus gazæ de constructione. De anomalis verbis. De encliticis. . . Sententiæ monostichi ex variis poetis, sm. 4to. the Greek and Latin interlineally printed throughout; the first leaf mended, and stamps of a Peruvian library on the title; hf. bd. In Compluti academia ab Arnaldo Guillelmo Brocario. . . M.cccc.xiv (1514)</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| <p>The first Greek book printed in Spain; in the same type as was used in the Ximenez Polyglot.</p> | | | |
| 1514 INDEX AVCTORVM DANATÆ MEMORIÆ, tvm etiam librorvm qui vel simplici-ter vel ad expurgationē vsque prohibentur . . editvs . . de consilio Svpremi Senatvs Stæ Generalis Inquisitionis Lvsitanicæ. Small folio, <i>vellum</i> Vlyssip. Petr. Craesbeck, 1624 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 1515 NOVISSIMVS LIBRORVM PROHIBITORVM et EXPVRGANDORVM INDEX pro Catholicis Hispaniarum Regnis . . Ann. 1640. Small folio, <i>printed and engraved titles; vellum</i> Madriti . . An. M.DCXL (1640) | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 1516 INDEX LIBRORVM PROHIBITORVM ET EXPVRGANDORVM NOVISSIMVS . . Antonii a Sotomaior . . Generalis Inquisitoris etc. jussu . . recognitus. Small folio, <i>bound</i> Madriti, M.DC.LXVII (1667) | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 1517 MENDEZ (Francisco) Tipografía Española o Historia . . del Arte de la Imprenta en España, segunda edicion adicionada por Dionisio Hidalgo, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1861 | 0 | 15 | 0 |

III. SPANISH PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

(Limosin, Valencian, Catalan.)

- 1518 ARGELATA (Petrus de) Chirurgia. *Colophon on folio xcii*: Assi acaba lo tractat dela fractura del craneum . e consequentment acaba lo primer libre de aquesta cirurgia cõposta per mestre Pere de argilata de Bolunya . segons lo modo de Auicenna de capitol en capicol . Loqual es stat tredit d leti en vulgar per lo venerable en Narcis sola batxeler en arts e en medicina cirurgia Ciutada de Barchelona . .
Small folio, gothic letter, defective, consisting of folios vi-cccvii, wanting both title and colophon; hf. bd.
(Barcelona, Juan Rosenbach, about 1490-95) £ s. d. 7 10 0
- UNIQUE. There is no trace of any other copy, and the translator is unrecorded among the Catalanian writers. An interesting peculiarity of the book, is that it contains, several times repeated, the identical capital S with which the unique Spanish letter of Columbus begins.
- 1519 AUREUM OPUS. *Title (under a large woodcut escutcheon)*: AUREUM OPUS REGALIIUM PRIUILEGIORUM CIUITATIS ET REGNI VALENTIE CUM HISTORIA CRISTIANISSIMI REGIS JACOBI IPSIUS PRIMI OQUISTATORIS. *The title is followed by five leaves of Table, on the last page of which is a woodcut of Don Jaime. Leaf 7*: Comença la cõquesta p lo serenissimo e catholich princep de immortal memoria dô Jaume p la grã de deu Rey de arago ab miraculosos actes feta, dela insigne ciutat e regne de Valencia . . *Leaf 28*: In xpi noie amen. In hoc libro est plena copia diligent examinata regior' priuilegior' ⁊ cartarũ . . *These laws, partly in Valencian and partly in Latin, are foliated, all but the last leaf, and occupy 248 leaves. Colophon on leaf ccxvi*: Ad laudem . . *Explicit volumen priuilegiorum . . Impressumq; in nobili ac magnifica Ciuitate Valencie arte et industria humilis Didaci de gumiel: sub anno incarnationis dominice, M.D.xv . . .*
Small folio, gothic letter, a fine woodcut border on each first page of the two parts; the title leaf in facsimile, and a few leaves mended; calf Valencia, 1515 7 10 0
- 1519*— the same, folio, PERFECT, having a few manuscript notes and a few small wormholes on the margins, but nevertheless an extraordinarily large and fine copy in hf. morocco, from the Miro and Heredia libraries 1515 18 0 0
- The history given here in the Valentian or Aragonese language is the second of the three parts into which the Chronicle of Jayme el Conquistador is divided; and it was printed in this volume for the first time. The King was a bold warrior and an able chronicler; he fought and conquered and wrote in the first half of the thirteenth century.
- 1520 AVENÇ (L') literari, artistic, cientific—a periodical originally monthly, afterwards fortnightly, the issues for 1891-93 (wanting the number for 15 April, 1893), with illustrations; in a 4to. parcel Barcelona, 1891-93 0 10 0
- 1521 BALAGUER (Victor) Historia politica y literaria de los Trovadores, 6 vols. roy. 8vo. calf extra, uncut Madrid, 1878-79 3 10 0
- A book of large learning and of sound judgment; full of extracts from the poets whose lives are collected in it. Like Raynouard, the author studied deeply in the Provençal MSS. of Southern France.
- 1522 BARCELONA . Tatxes dels Salaris dels Actes rebuts . . per los Notaris publichs . . de nou estatuhidas . . Barcelona, 1695; bound up with other pieces on the Govern Politich y economich de Barcelona, sm. 4to. vellum 1695-1752 1 0 0

- 1523 BATALLA DE LEPANT. (Poema Catalan en octavas, sin nombre de autor), large 8vo. *red calf gilt* Printed in Paris about 1845-50 2 12 6
The MS. which was given to Tastu to print from, appeared to him to be in a sixteenth-century hand. It had no name or title, and he only printed four copies as proofs, of which this is one on Dutch paper. His own note on the fly-leaf attests the fact. The book was never brought to publication, and it remains, therefore, still an unpublished poem. The first lines of verse are
Segunt costum de molts antichs poetes
Qui han escrit molts subtils escriptures.
- 1524 BEUTER. *Title: CRONICA (above the woodcut border, within which the intitution follows)* Primera part dla historia de Valècia q tracta de les Antiquitats de Spanya, y fundacio de Valècia ab tot lo discurs, fins al tèps q lo inclit rey dō Jaume primer la cōquista. Cōpilada p lo reuerēt maestre Pere Antoni Beuter . . *Colophon: Estampat en Valencia: lo darrer de Maig: en lany mil y sinchcents trenta huyt. Small folio, gothic letter; vellum binding* Valencia, 1538 7 10 1
VERY RARE. First Edition of Beuter's Chronicle. It was expressed by his better-known work, in which he translated the above text into Castilian, and enlarged it.
- 1525 BIBLE. GENESI . . trelladat del provençal per Guillem Serra en 1451, que ha fet estampar Victoria Amer, 12mo. *sd.* Barcelona, 1873 0 5 1
1526 NOU TESTAMENT traduit de la vulgata, 12mo. *bds.* Londres, 1835 0 2 1
- 1527 BLAY ARBUXECH (Gaspar) Sermo de la S. Conqvista de la molt insigne . . civtat de Valencia, small 4to. *with two engravings; olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Valencia, 1666 1 8 1
A great yearly festival at Valencia was the procession of the Sword of En Jaume the Conquistador; and on each occasion a sermon was preached to celebrate his conquest of Valencia. This one is very rare with the two plates.
- 1528 BOTELER (Antoni) *Title: LA SCALA DE PARADIS. Leaf 2 (in red within a woodcut border):* A Honor lahor e pconi de la san | ctissima trinitat: e dela sacra- | tissima vge Maria. E a molt | seruei de aquell Illustre e Re | uerendissimo senyor Lo senyor Don | Alonso de Arago meritissimo Bispe | de Tortosa: es estada composta esta | petita obra p aquell Metge plebeya | he laureat mestre Antoni Boteler: di | gnamèt intitulado escala de paradís | . . . *Colophon on the obverse of leaf 28:* Aquesta patita obra que tracta de la Escala de paradís: fou acabada per Mestre Johan rosenbach (*sic* for *Rosenbach*). Any Mil . cccc . norātacinch . A.xxvij. de noèbre. En Barchinona.
Small 4to. *gothic letter, with woodcut initials; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library*
Barcelona, Johan de Rosenbach, 1495 52 10 0
THE ONLY COPY KNOWN. The number of books bearing the name of Johan Rosenbach is singularly small, considering that he was a great printer, and worked for several years at Barcelona. It was from his press that the first Columbus letter issued.
- 1529 BRUNET Y BELLET (Joseph) Lo Joch de Naibs, Naips, o Cartas . . sm. 8vo. *hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut* Barcelona, 1886 0 10 1
- 1530 CANCONER de les obretes mes divulgades en nostra lengua materna durant los segles xiv, xv, xvi, 25 parts 4to. *gothic letter, reprinted from excessively rare sixteenth-century plaquettes, or printed from MSS.; with woodcuts and ornamental borders* Barcelona, 1873-(80?) 4 0 0
All in Catalan poetry, and described by the editor as being "per lur raresa los joyells mes introables de la Bibliografia. Est nou recull d'antigues Cobles e d'altres dictats servira per estudiarhi aquella poesia vulgada . . que fon un temps la

que mes influencia tingue en lo eàracter català . . ." Only 130 copies of each piece were printed.

The contents are as follows : 1. Testament den Bernat Serradell de Vich, 1419, 24 leaves ; 2. Cobles de la Ballesta per cantar, 2 leaves ; 3. Libre del Romiatge del venturos Pelegri, ab les Cobles de la Mort, 22 leaves ; 4. Les Set Paraules en la creu, Valencia, 1549, 2 leaves ; 5. Cobles en lahor de S. Miquel, 2 leaves ; 6. Cobles en lahor de S. Domingo, 2 leaves ; 7. Cobles sobre los formenters y usurers, Barcelona, no date, 6 leaves ; 8. Los Goigs de la Mare de Deu, Valencia, no date, 2 leaves ; 9. Coplas por Pere Giberga contra los delats de Cathalunya, Barcelona, 1544, 4 leaves ; 10. Cobles noves sobre la presa de Sanct Quinti, Barcelona, about 1557, 6 leaves ; 11. Cobles en lahor de S. Eularia, Barcelona, 1589, 2 leaves ; 12. Andr. Mar. Pineda a un amich casat, Valencia, no date, 4 leaves ; 13. Consells a una senyora casada, per Pineda, Valencia, no date, 4 leaves ; 14. Cobles de la salutacion de nostra Senyora, Valencia, 1535, 4 leaves ; 15. Cobles en memoria de Don Federich de Portugal, Barcelona, 1539, 6 leaves ; 16. Cobles sobre la cruel mort de Antoni Roca, 6 leaves ; 17. Cobles de un Cavaller y una Pastora, Barcelona, 1566, 4 leaves ; 18. Turmeda, Cobles de la division de Mallorques, 1398, 18 leaves ; 19. Set Dolors de la mare de Deu, Valencia, 2 leaves ; 20. Rahonament de la Verge ab son fill, 2 leaves ; 21. Libre dels Mariners, 4 leaves ; 22. Cobles novelles de la Passio, 8 leaves ; 23. Cobles de la verge Maria de la Soledat, Valencia, about 1540, 2 leaves ; 24. Fuster, Cobles de la Criherach, Valencia, 1556, 4 leaves ; 25. Oracio a les plagues de Jhesuerist, Valencia, 1535, with Llaors a la Pietat y plagues de nostre Senyor, Valencia, 1587, together 2 leaves.

- 1531 CAPITOLS DELS DRETS y altres coses del General del Principat de Cathalvnya, y Comtats de Rossello y Cerdanya fets en Corts Generals del any MCCCCLXXXI fins en lo any MDLXIV . . en lo Trienni de MDLXXV . . corregits . . novament manats imprimir . . 28 and 176 leaves, the last a blank—CAPITOLS sobre lo Redres del General de Cathalvnya . . fets en les Corts . . MDLXXXV . . 6 and 76 leaves—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. in the original Spanish red morocco richly gilt, with gilt edges
Barcelona, 1635 9 9 0

- 1532 CAPITOLS DEL GENERAL del Principat de Cathalvnya, Comtats de Rossello, y Cerdanya, fets en les Corts . . en lo Any MDXCIX . . small 4to. 12 leaves, and pp. 1-199 ; in the original Spanish red morocco extra, richly gilt, gilt edges
Barcelona, 1630 8 8 0

Both the above volumes are fine specimens of Spanish ornamental bookbinding. Their historical interest is considerable, as they were published for a political purpose to show the ancient and confirmed rights of the Catalan people by way of remonstrance against the evident intention of the Castilian crown to suppress them, which led to the insurrection of 1640.

- 1533 CARBONELL. CHRONIQUES DE ESPÀYA fins aci no diuulgades ; que tracta dls Nobles e Inuictissims Reys dels Gots : y gestes de aquells : y dels Côtes de Barcelona : e Reys de Arago . . Compilada per lo honorable y discret mossen Pere Miquel Carbonell . . Nouament imprimida en lany. M.D.xlvij. Colophon : A lahor y gloria . . es acabada la present hobra . . Y estampat en la insigne Cintat de Barcelona per Carles Amoros . . a .xv. de Noembre. Any. M.D.xxxxvj . .

Small folio, gothic letter, title printed in red and black within a woodcut border, with some other woodcuts in the text ; slightly wormed, in a vellum wrapper
Barcelona, 1547-46 9 0 0

- 1534 — the same, a good copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvà library 1547-46 7 10 0

- 1535 — the same, a fine copy in old calf 1547-46 12 0 0

One of the most noteworthy historical books in Catalan literature. In spite of the fact that three complete copies are here offered to purchasers, the book is, as Salvà declares, rare when perfect. The Duke of Hamilton's copy wanted both the title and the last leaf.

- 1536 CARDONA (Enrico) Dell' antica Litteratura Catalana, 8vo. hf. morocco
Napoli, 1878 0 5 0

- 1537 CONSOLAT DEL MAR. Title : LIBRE DE CÔSOLAT TRACTÂT DELS FETS MARITIMS zc with a large woodcut of a three-masted vessel. On the reverse : A gloria e laor de nostre senyor deu jesu crist . . Perquant enlo libre de consolat se

trobauen moltes corruptciōs . . per remey de aço yo Francesch celelles . . me so esforçat corregir lo present libre . . . *Fol. 7 obverse, marked I*: Segueix se lo libre de consolat nouamēt corregit e stampat. Enlo qual son cōten-gudes les leys e ordinaciōs dels actes maritims e mercantiuols . . . *On the 94th leaf (marked LXXXVIII) reverse*: . . Deo gracias. Fon acabada de stampar la present obra a .xiiij. de Setēbre del any . M.d.e.ij. en barcelona per Johan luschner Alamany stampador. *Leaf 95 (signature m1)*: Capitols del Rey en Pere sobre los fets e actes maritims . . *Leaf 107 reverse*: . . . Fon feta la present crida per Anthoni strada corredor dela dita ciutat a .iij. de Juny. Any. M.cccc.lxxxiiij Aq̃i acaben les ordinacions derrerament fetes sobre les seguretats maritimes.

Small folio, gothic letter, the first leaf slightly mended; *russia extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá-Heredia library*

Barcelona, 1502 60 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. I have never before had this book in a perfect state; and only once in an imperfect state, namely when I possessed a very defective copy twenty-six years ago.

The Consolat del Mar was the foundation of all modern laws relating the sea, and as such it is an important landmark in the history of the growth of great maritime powers.

- 1538 — LIBRE APPELLAT CONSOLAT DE MAR. Nouament estampat e corregit. Affegits los capitls e ordinacions dels drets del General. E del dret del pes del Senyor Rey. Ab altres coses . . fins al present no . . estampades. *Colophon on reverse of fol. 129*: . . Fonch estampat en la signe ciutat de Barcelona: per Karles amoros prouençal . Any . M.d.xviiij . . Small 4to. gothic letter, with ornamental initials and a few woodcut illustrations; calf neat

Barcelona, 1518

10 0 0

COLLATION: 8 preliminary leaves including the title (which is printed in red); folios numbered I-CXXIX; and a final leaf containing a woodcut of the Virgin and Child with an *Oratio pro nauigantibus*.

1539 CONSTITUCIONS DE CATHALUNYA Y USATGES DE BARCELONA.

- (I) *Page 1*: cOm per ordinacio deles Corts generals del principat de Cathalunya, celebrades . . . a .xxxj. de agost any mil quatrecentz tretze, fos ordonat: que los vsatges de Barçalona e cōstitucions de Cathalunya, fossen collocats en propis titols, e en lengua vulgar . . *Page 5*: Taula e sumari molt vtil dels titols . . *Page 65*: Taula deles pramaticques . . ending on p. 68. A blank leaf follows. (These 35 leaves bear signatures A, B, C, D, of which A has nine and D ten leaves; B and C eight each.) Then follows another blank leaf which is the first of a new set of signatures. The text of the work begins next, and is foliated from i-cccclii, with signatures a-f, s-u, v-z, A-G, and A-N (a, b eight leaves each, c ten, d ten, e six, f-i and s-z in eights, u ten leaves, v six leaves, x, y, z eight leaves each; A-F in eights, G in six leaves of which the last two are blank; A-L in eights, M in six and N in eight leaves) (Barcelona, about 1485)
- (II) La sentencia reyal donada p losenyor Rey don Ferrãdo segō en la primera cort . . title printed in red within a woodcut border, the piece containing in all ten leaves with signatures A (six leaves), B (four leaves) (Barcelona, about 1490)
- (III) In xpi noie. Pateat cunctis . . sixteen leaves (A six, and B ten leaves) of which the thirteenth and the sixteenth are blank (Barcelona, about 1495)

£ s. d.

(IV) Constitucions fetes per lo serenissim Rey don Ferrado . . en la cort celebrada en Barcelona . . lany . M.D.iiij . . *eight leaves with signature a, the first and last leaf blank*

Barcelona per Carles amors . . Mil.D.xiiij (1513)

(V) Constitucions fetes per lo Illustrissimo e Catholich princep Rey e senyor don Ferrando . . en la quinta cort de Cathalunya . . Mil cinch cents e deu . . *title printed in red within woodcut border, the piece consisting altogether of twenty-one leaves, the last a blank, with signatures a, b, c, six leaves each, d three leaves*
(*Barcelona, about 1510-11*)

(VI) Concessa ad supplicationem Stamenti ecclesiastici . . *fourteen leaves with signatures A in six, and B in eight leaves*

Per Jaume de Vingles . . Mil Cinch cents e deu (1510)

(VII) Pragmatica sancio feta p . . . dō ferrado . . *four leaves of which the first and the last are blank*

Barcelona per Carles amors . . Mil.D.y.xiiij (1513)

(VIII) Constitucions fetes per la molt alta Senyora Reyna dona Germana . . En lany Mil . D. e dotze . *twelve leaves with signatures a, b, in sizes*
(*About 1513*)

(IX) Constitucions fetes per . . Carles elet en rey dls Romās . . Mil.D.xx . . *thirty-three leaves with signatures a, b, in sizes, c in eight leaves (the last a blank), d eight leaves, f five leaves.*

. . Barchña . . acabada de stampar . . Mil.D.xx . . (1520)

— in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the *Salvá library* (1485)-1520 20 0 0

AN EXTREMELY RARE COLLECTION.

1540 COBLES FETES EN LAOR de Senta Maria Egipciaqua de la gloriosa Verge Maria de Monserrat, de Sent Marti, de Sent Gil, etc. etc.

Small 4to. unpublished MS., on paper, 182 pp.; bound in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Mayans and Salvá collections

(*Valencia? or Castello de la Plana?*) about 1495-1500 15 0 0

This collection of twenty-four unpublished Valencian poems is perhaps the work of LUIS CATALA, one of the trobadores of Valencia, who contributed Coplas to the "Obra de la Concepcio de la Mare de Deu" of 1486, and who had already (according to Fuster) contributed to the "Obres y Trobes" of 1474. My conjecture is based on the fact that Luis Catala wrote work of the kind, and that a couple of notes in the volume itself show that it belonged to the Catala family in the sixteenth century. One of these notes is as follows:—

"Jo Viscent Catala, cavaller, confese aver rebut de vos Pere Miquel cavaller y abitador de la vila de Castello de la Plana vin llires de preu de una casa que esta en lo carer magor, de front de casa de Giner . . ."

This was written about 1590. The other note is a little later, and seems to read "moneginis Català, cavaller de La Plana." Castellò de la Plana is a little to the north of Valencia.

1541 DIRECTORI de la Visita del General del Principat de Catalunya . . y Capitols resultans acerca dels Carrechs y obligacions dels Diputats . Van anyadits las Ciutats etc. sm. 4to. vellum *Barcelona, 1698* 0 16 0

1542 FEBRER (Jaume) Trobes . . en que tracta dels Llinatges de la Conquista de Valencia, sm. 4to. with 14 plates, containing 588 engraved Escutcheons; calf *Valencia, 1796* 1 5 0

1543 FUSTER (Justo Pastor) Biblioteca Valenciana de los Escritores que florecieron hasta nuestros dias, con adiciones y enmiendas a la de D. Vicente Ximeno, y Vocabulario Valenciano-Castellano, 2 vols. sm. folio, sd., uncut *Valencia, 1827-30* 2 10 0

Containing several inedited poems in the Limosin language.

1544 GRASES Y GRALLA (Francisco) Epitome, o Compendi de las principales diferencias entre las Lleys generals de Cathalvnya, y los Capitols del Redres, o Ordinacions del General, sm. 4to. vellum *Barcelona, 1711* 0 7 6

- 1545 HORES DELA SETMANA SANCTA segons lo vs del archibisbat de valència començant a les matines del diumenge de Rams . . *Colophon* : Impressum valentie impensis d. Jacobi de villa die xxj. mensis februarij. M, cccc, lxxxiiiij. Smallest 4to. (square 12mo.) gothic letter, printed in red and black; a little stained and having a wormhole in the margin of some leaves, four leaves of the Calendar deficient; old black morocco Valencia, 1494 10 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary leaves (in this copy there are only four, the leaves of January, February, November, and December in the Calendar being absent); and 192 numbered folios (these 192 leaves being signatures a—& in eights).
- 1546 JACME LO CONQUISTADOR. Chronica, o commentari del gloriosissim, e invictissim Rey En Iacme per la gracia de Deus Rey de Arago . . feyta e escrita per aquell en sa llengua natural . . Small folio, large woodcut portrait, and numerous woodcut initials; a small hole through some of the margins; old calf, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy with his arms on the sides Valencia, viuda de Ioan Mey, 1557 10 0
- VERY RARE. FIRST EDITION of a famous autobiography written about the middle of the thirteenth century. Only a portion of the complete work had appeared in the Aureum Opus of 1515.
Salvá's copy fetched 525 francs in 1893.
- See ante AUREUM OPUS.
- 1547 — Chronicle of James I King of Aragon, surnamed the Conqueror (written by himself) translated from the Catalan by John Forster, with an historical introduction and notes by Pascual de Gayangos, 2 vols. large 8vo. cloth 1885 0 10
- 1548 LOP (Joseph) Printed title: Doctor Ivsep Lop de la Institvcio . . Engraved title: De la Institucio Gouern Politich y Juridich, Observancios Costums Rentas y Obligacions dels Oficials de los Ill^{as}. fabriques Vella dita de Murs e Valls y Noua dita del Riu de . . Valena. Per lo Dr. Ioseph Lop . . Small folio, fine large copperplate portrait "F. Quesadez f."; the first leaf a little water-stained; hf. calf (Valencia, 1676) 1 10
- This rare book is a statistical and historical account of the Valencian official Committee of Bridges, Walls, Roads, etc. founded by Jaume I in 1269.
- 1549 LULL (Ramon) BLÀQUERNA: qui tracta de sinch estaments de persones: de Matrimoni: de Religio: de Prelatura: de Apostolical senyoria . . y del estat de vida Hermitana contemplativa . . Traduit . . y estampat en llengua Valenciana. Ab lo Libre de oracions . . *Colophon at end of the Blanquerna*: estampada la present obra en . . Valencia en casa de mre Johan Joffre . . a . xxx . de Maig . Any . Mil . D . xxj . *Colophon at end of the Libre*: A llaor . . acabada de estampar . . a . xij . de Juliol . 1521 . 2 vols. in 1, small folio, gothic letter, titles within woodcut borders, and a large woodcut on the back of each title; olive morocco, gilt edges Valencia, 1521 10 10
- 1550 — Libre del orde d Canayleria compost a Miramar d Mallorca p Mestre Ramon Lull, sm. 4to. gothic letter; sd. Barcelona, 1879 0 10
- 1551 — another copy, bound in Spanish morocco, gilt top, uncut 1879 0 12
Printed for the first time from the only two extant MSS.
- 1552 MANESCAL (Honofre) Sermo vulgarment anomenat del serenissim Senyor Don Iayme Segon . . predicat en . . Barcelona . . 1597 . . sm. 4to. leaves 12, 80, and 8; limp vellum Barcelona, 1602 0 10
- The so-called anniversary Sermon of the Conquistador de Valencia, which is, however, a genuine historical work.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|--|----|----|----|
| 553 | MARCH (Ausias) LAS OBRAS DEL FAMOSISSIMO PHILOSOPHO Y POETA MOSSEN OSIAS MARCO . . traduzidas por don Baltasar de Romani . . Anno . M.D.XXXIX . Con priuilegio . . <i>Colophon</i> : Ha sido impressa la presente obra enla muy noble ciudad de Valencia Por Juan Nauarro . . Año M.D.xxxix . <i>Valencian and Castilian</i> .
Small folio, gothic letter, title printed in red and black within a woodcut border; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet
Valencia, 1539 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 1554 | —— the same, a much larger and finer copy, also bound in red morocco by Trautz-Bauzonnet
1539 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| First Edition of any portion of the works of March. The translator intercalates his version, stanza by stanza, with the original; carefully putting into rhyme those which are in rhyme, and into blank verse those which are in blank verse.
The Seilliére copy was a poor one, but fetched £19 at the London sale in 1897. | | | | |
| 1555 | —— Les Obras del valeros y extrenv Cavaller, vigil y elegantissim Poeta Ausias March . Nouament reuistes . . M.D.XXXXV. <i>Colophon</i> : Foren impeses y acabades . . en la insigne Ciutat de Barcelona per Carles amoros Prouençal en lany M.D.xxxxv . . 12mo. in the original stamped limp vellum
Barcelona, 1545 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 1556 | —— the same, a fine and very large copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges
1545 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| This edition is a complete one, and contains a great many of March's poems which were unknown to the editor of the First Edition in 1539. | | | | |
| 1557 | —— Les Obres . . ab molta diligència reuistes . . 12mo. calf
Barcelona, Olaudi Bornat, 1560 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| This is supposed to be the most carefully corrected edition of the text. | | | | |
| 1558 | —— Las Obras del excelentissimo Poeta Avsias March . . Traduzidas de lengua Lemosina en Castellano por . . Iorge de Monte Mayor . . 12mo. 184 leaves; purple morocco extra, gilt edges
Madrid, 1579—At end, 1578 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| This copy belonged to Francisco Cabrera i Bovadilla, Marques de Moya, about 1660, and has his arms and name, cut out from the original binding, and pasted down as a book-label inside the cover; as well as the words "Deel Marques de Moya" written on the title. W. B. Chorley's stamp is also on the title.
Montemayor not having finished his work, which ends on leaf 132, the remainder of the book is Romani's translation with a new title (the title being leaf 133). | | | | |
| 1559 | MENAGUERRA (Ponç de) LO CAUALLER. On leaf 2: Los del estamèt militar enla noble ciutat d Valencia preguè a mosen Ponç d Mena-guerra . . 4to. gothic letter; cloth
Valencia, 1532 (facsimile reprint about 1870) | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1560 | MILA Y FONTANALS (Manuel) De los Trovadores en España, estudio de lengua y poesia Provençal, 8vo. sd.
Barcelona, 1861 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1560* | —— another copy, in Spanish morocco extra
1861 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1561 | MUNTANER. CHRONICA, O DESCRIPCIO DELS FETS, E HAZANTES DEL INCLYT REY DON IAYME PRIMER Rey Darago . . Feta per lo magnífich en Ramon Muntaner . . En Valencia, en casa de la Viuda de Ioan Mey Flandro . 1558
Small folio, First Edition, with a great number of fine woodcut initials; slightly stained, and having the margins of a leaf or two mended; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Valencia, 1558 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 1562 | —— the same, a very fine large and clean copy, almost uncut (the last eighteen leaves a little shorter than the rest); in modern boards
1558 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| This copy has at the beginning, as a frontispiece, a woodcut leaf of an escutcheon with the motto Bien Tost Benig, which is not known to exist in any other, and which probably represents the armorial bearing of Muntaner. The paper on which it is printed is identical with that of the rest of the book.
The dedication which follows the title is addressed "Als molts magnífichs senyors mossen Guillem Ramon Cathala generas," and thirteen other persons (citizens, advocates, syndics, and Secretary of the Council of Valencia) by the printer, Phelip Mey. | | | | |

- 1563 MUNTANER, CHRONICA, O DESCRIPCIO DELS FETS . . En Barcelona, En casa de Jaume Cortey Librater . Any 1562. £ . . .
Small folio, Second Edition, title within woodcut border; the margin of the title mended; russia extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Barcelona, 1562 5 0 0
- 1564 ——— the same, a fine large copy in limp vellum 1562 7 0 0
- 1565 ——— another copy, also very large and fine, in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1562 12 0 0
Dedicated by the printer to Don Ferrando Folch de Cardona y D'anglasola, Duch de Soma.
Muntaner's Chronicle was written in 1325-1328. Ticknor praises the exact yet animated character of the narrative, and compares it to that of Froissart. The Catalan knight was, however, a warrior, not a priest, and wrote in the spirit of a man who had fought in thirty battles and suffered wounds and captivity. His work refers more to the three successors of Don Jaime than to the Conquistador himself, as it is a record entirely of personal experiences, and he had only, as a boy of nine, seen that King a few years before his death.
- 1566 NOVAS ORDINARIAS vingvdas ab la Estafeta de Paris . contenen las Gverras del Papa, contra lo Duch de Parma; y lorde que ha donat lo Rey de España, al Virrey de Napsols, de que fassia fer sinch galeras . . smallest 4to. a Newsletter in four leaves Barcelona, 1641 1 10 0
- 1567 ORDINACIÖS FETAS SOBRE LO REDRES DEL GENERAL he Deputacio del Principat de Cathalunya enla cort general . Celebrada per la . . Magestat de don Carles . . Emperador . . Enla primera Cort d Barcelona . . M.D.xx. Small 4to. gothic letter, the first two leaves printed within borders; calf gilt, from the Salvá library, VERY RARE S. n. (Barcelona, 1520) 2 10 0
An interesting set of regulations, correcting a number of corruptions that had arisen among the officialdom of the city.
- 1568 OVID'S METAMORPHOSES, in Catalan. Leaf 1: Taula dels quinze libres d transformacions del poeta ouidi . . Table ends on the reverse of leaf 6. Leaf 7 blank. Leaf 8: Ala illustrissima senyora la senyora dona Joana d Arago filla del molt alt e potentissim senyor don ferrando segon: nostre Rey e senyor ab humil affeccio francesch alegre besa las dignes mãs . . . On the reverse: Prolech de francesch alegre en lo trasladar del libre de transformaciös . . Leaf 10 (foliated Carta. i.): Libre primer d transformacions . . Colophon on leaf 250 (foliated Cartas cclxvii): Acaben los quinze libres d transformacions del poeta ouidi: e los quinze libres de allegories e morals exposicions sobre ells estāpats en barcelona per pere miquel . . any . M.cccclxxxiii . a xxiii . d abril . .
Small folio, gothic letter; having the last leaf slightly mended, a large and fine copy in gilt russia, from the Salvá library
Barcelona, 1494 52 10 0
Excessively rare. The only copies of which I have any note are Heber's (probably identical with the present); another which was sold at Sotheby's in 1825 for £59; and the Thorpe-Tross-Seillièr copy which I bought in Paris in 1890 for 1450 francs, plus expenses.
"Clasifico este libro entre los mas preciosos de mi biblioteca."—
Salvá.
The register of sheets is given on the last page, from which it may be calculated that the book consisted of 244 leaves, exclusive of the six preliminaries.

- 1569 PECCADOR REMUT (*This title printed within lines forming a rectangular frame which is supported by two kneeling angels wood-engraved.*) *On the second leaf: Rubrica de la primera part del libre apellat memorial del peccador remut: Lo qual tracta contèplatiuament dla mort y passio del fill de deu: fet home . . cõpilat per lo reverend mestre Phelip d malla . . . The table ends on the twelfth leaf; leaf 13 is blank; and the text begins on leaf 14 within a woodcut border: Comença la primera part del libre . . . The text ends on leaf 212 (foliated Carta CLXXXXIX) and no colophon was added to it.* £ s. d.
 Small folio, gothic letter, having a slight wormhole in the margin of the first two leaves, but the copy large and fine; hf. calf gilt, from the Salvá library [Barcelona, Juan de Rosenbach, about 1492] 36 0 0
 The Sinner Redeemed is a curious religious romance or vision in which great numbers of speakers argue *pro* and *con* on the subject of the immolation of Christ. Among the characters are Plato, Moses, Isaac, Solomon, Eve, and Lucifer. The affair is debated in a court in which the Almighty presides; and in the last chapter of this first book (no more was printed) the Virgin refutes the speech of Orpheus, and consents voluntarily to the death of her Son.
 No other copy is known.
- 1570 PEGUERA (Luys de) Practica, forma, y Stil, de celebrar Corts Generals en Catalunya, sm. 4to. vellum Barcelona, 1632 0 7 6
- 1571 PUJADES. Coronica vniversal del principat de Cathalunya . . composta per Hieronym Pviades . . Small folio, calf Barcelona, 1609 2 5 0
*"Cette chronique estimable * * * est très-necessaire pour etudier, non seulement l'histoire de la principauté de Catalogne, mais encore l'histoire generale d'Espagne, particulièrement sous la domination des Arabes."*—Salvá.
- 1572 RECULL de Eximplis e Miracles . . tretes de un manuscrit . . del segle XV, ara per primera volta estampades (Vol. I: A-K), sm. 8vo. sd. (1881 ?) 0 5 0
- 1573 ROIG (Jaume). Title: LIBRE DE CÕSELLS: fet per lo magnifich mestre Jaume roig, los quals son molt profitosos y saludables axi peral regiment y orde d' bẽ viure com pa augmẽtar la d'uocio a la puritat y cõcepicio dela sacratissima verge Maria. Colophon: Fonch stampat lo present libre en la insigne ciutat d València per Frãisco diaz Romano al studi general a .xxx. d Juny Any. M.D.xxxj.
 Small 4to. gothic letter, woodcut on title, and large woodcut at end, brown morocco extra, gilt edges
 València, Frãisco Diaz Romano, 1531 50 0 0
 FIRST EDITION, PERFECT, AND EXCESSIVELY RARE. Salvá states that he never saw more than two perfect copies.
- 1574 — another copy, sm. 4to. having the large woodcut at the end in facsimile, but otherwise perfect; hf. bound 1531 20 0 0
 Ticknor gives a good account of this satirical poem on women, written about 1460, but deplures its indecencies.
- 1575 — LIBRE deles Dones, mes verament dit de consells . . per . . Iaume Roig . . Ara nouament corregit . . y de nou affegit la disputa, o proces de viudes y donzelles: Fet per los Magnifichs mossen Iaume Siurana generos, y mestre Lluys Ioan Valenti . . En Valencia . Per Joan de Arcos . . 1561—Lo Proces de les Oliues y somni de Ioan Ioan . . per . . Bernat Fenollar . . Valencia . . 1562. Colophon: . . Valencia . . Joan de Arcos M.D.LXI.
 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. a little wormed and leaf E i wanting in the "Somni de Joan Ioan," vellum cover, RARE 1561 1 16 0
- 1576 Ros (Carlos) Tratat de Adages y Refranys Valencians y practica pera escriure la Lengua Valenciana . 16mo. vellum Valencia, 1788 0 6 0
- 1577 — Rondalla de Rondalles . . 12mo. bds. Valencia, 1776 0 6 0
- 1578 — altra edicio, 12mo. hf. calf 1820 0 4 6

- 1579 SPILL DELA VIDA RELIGIOSA nouament estampat; *this intitulation printed in red with a woodcut beneath. On reverse of title: Michael Hieronymus Cruilles nobillissime domine . . Hieronyme Exarche . . Colophon: Estampat en la Insigne ciutat de Valencia per mestre Jorge Costilla . . Mil e cinchcents e vintinou: Valencia, 1529* 2 16
- 12mo. gothic letter; *hf. calf*
 VERY RARE. The editor states on the second last leaf that this book is a compendium of the unnamed author's original, and that it should be called *atajo* in Castilian, or *Cami breu* in our vulgar.

- 1580 TIRANT LO BLANCH, **First Edition.** *Leaf 1 obverse blank. Leaf 1 reverse: a honor: laor: e gloria de la inmensa: e diuina bondat de nostre senyor deu ihesu crist: e dela sacratissima mare sua . comencen les rubriques del libre de aquell admirable Caualler tirant lo blanch . . . The table ends on the reverse of the eighth leaf. Leaf 9 blank. Leaf 10: A honor lahor . e gloria . . . Comenca la letra del present libre appellat tirant lo blanch dirigida per mossen Joanot martorell caualler al serenissimo princep don Fernando de portogal. Colophon on leaf 387 reverse: Fon acabada d empremtar la present obra en la Ciutat de Valencia a .xx. del mes de Nohembre del ay de la natiuitat de nostre senyor deu Jesu crist mil . cccc.lxxxx. The last leaf (388) in blank.*

Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut initials; fine copy in crimson morocco lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, the Seillière arms on the sides, by Marius-Michel; enclosed in a morocco case Valencia, 1490 500 0 "

With signatures a, a-r, 2, f, s, t, u, v, x, y, z, A-I, L-U, X, Y, Z, all in sheets of eight leaves, except the last two which are in sixes. The lower part of the leaf f7 has been made up in facsimile.

THE FIRST ROMANCE OF CHIVALRY PRINTED IN SPAIN.

Original edition, of extraordinary rarity. Only three other copies are known—one in the British Museum, a second (imperfect) in the library of the University of Valencia, and a third which had belonged to the Royal Library at Lisbon before it came (somehow) into the hands of the banker Salamanca, and which is probably once more in its original home.

The author, Johannot de Martorell, a knight, dedicated his work to Dom Ferdinand of Portugal (son of the King, Dom Duarte) in 1460. He professes to have rendered it from English into Portuguese, for the prince's behoof, and thence into Valencian for the benefit of his compatriots. There is a certain amount of truth in the statement of an English original since the incidents of the early chapters are derived from Guy of Warwick, and the central figure in that part of the story is called Guilhem of Waroych, an Earl who emerges from a monastery to conquer heathen invaders of England and then returns to it after having revealed himself to his wife. The origin and laws of the Order of the Garter are given, differing somewhat in the account of its creation from the ordinary story. After Tirant appears on the scene, the romance seems to be independent of any original, and incidents of love and war are thickly crowded in the record; which deals henceforward chiefly with the Empire of Constantinople rescued from the Turks by the hero. Tirant is engaged to the Emperor's daughter, but his courtship is protracted, and other ladies tempt him in a great many warm passages. He wins, however, the renown of a chaste and valiant warrior, and

£ s. d.

finally dies without his reward. The mourning princess dies upon his dead body, and the tale is ended. Martorell would perhaps have finished it differently, but he died when only three parts of the work had been written. The fourth part was composed at the request of Doña Isabel de Loris by the magnificent knight Masti Johan de Galba. Cervantes did not know the story in its original Valencian form, but only in its Spanish translation (printed in 1511). He makes the Curate save it from the holocaust of romances, and declare that "Por su estilo es este el mejor libro del mundo."

- 1581 TOMICH. *Page 1: Ati comēcen les histories e conquestes dels Reys de Arago e Comtes de Barcelona compilades per lo honorable mossen Pere Tomic caualler les quals trames al molt Reuerēd Archabisbe de Saragossa . . . Table ends on page 6. On page 7 (foliated II): Capítol primer. Qui tracta de la generacio de Adā e dela creacio del mon . . . From henceforward the text is foliated down to folio lxxiii, the last three leaves being supplied in a transcript of about 1720* (Barcelona, about 1493) 25 0 0
- This original edition of Tomich's Chronicle is apparently unknown to all bibliographers, and has survived probably in this only copy. There are 49 chapters in the text (called 48 because the matter comprised in caps. 13 and 14 of the reprint runs unbroken under the rubric of cap. 13 in this) and the work ends with the death of Ferdinand's predecessor in 1479.
- The title is absent (if there was one); leaf a 1 is missing, but it was apparently a blank leaf. The signatures run in eights and extend here to ii 6, which is followed by the three manuscript leaves referred to.
- 1582 ——— *Historias e Conquestas dels excellentissims e Catholichs Reys de Arago . . . les quals trames al Reuerendissim senyor Dalmau de Mur Archabisbe de Caragoça: . . . affegida la historia del excellentissim e catholich Rey de Hespanya don Ferrando. Any . 1534.*
- Small folio, gothic letter, title printed in red and black within woodcut border, numerous woodcuts throughout the text; fine copy in limp vellum
Barcelona, Carles Amoras, *Mil.D.xxxiiij* (1534) 20 0 0
- In this edition—itself a rare book, and the only one known to the bibliographers—the chapter xiii was divided into 13 and 14, and thus the number of chapters increased by one. This was further increased by an additional chapter 50 giving a short account of the reign of Ferdinand from 1479 to 1515.
- There was no copy of either edition of Tomich in the Miro, Seilliére, and Salvá-Heredia libraries.
- 1583 TORRES AMAT (Felix) *Memorias para ayudar a formar un Diccionario critico de los Escritores Catalanes y dar alguna idea de la Literatura de Cataluña, 8vo. sd.* Barcelona, 1836 0 10 0
- 1584 ——— *la misma obra, 1836—CORMINAS (Juan) Suplemento a las Memorias de Torres Amat, Burgos, 1849—together 2 vols. 8vo. cloth bds. uncut* 1836-49 1 5 0
- 1585 USATGES DE BARCELONA. *Title, above a woodcut and within a woodcut border: COMENTARIA IACOBI DE MARGUILLES SUPER VSATICIS BARCHIN. Colophon on the reverse of folio CCCXCVIII; Insigne hoc atq; preclaru op' qd Manna d'r Iacobi d Marquilles psbyteri sup. Usaticis barchne . . iussu t impensis magnifici Iohis andree Riquer . . Impressum barchinone p Iohem luschnier alamanū . . Anno dni Mo . d . quito . septima die Mens' septēbr' Deo gratias. Stout small folio, PRINTED UPON VELLUM; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Heredia library* Barcelona, 1505 25 0 0
- Catalan words are only found here and there in the headings and the index, but as the book is a judicial commentary upon a Catalan text, it has its fitting place here. It is very rare. The author flourished in the fourteenth century.
- 1586 VALENCIANOS (Los) *pintados por si mismos . . por varios escritores, roy. 8vo. numerous woodcuts; hf. calf, uncut* Valencia, 1859 0 7 6
- Specimens of the popular dialect occur here and there.—The book is bound up with Baldovi (J. B.) *El Sueco, coleccion de Poesias, 1859.*

- 1587 VIDES DE SANTS *en Catala*. A fragment of an unknown edition, *consisting of folios xlix to cexl*, sm. folio, gothic letter, *full of rude woodcuts; unbound* *Barcelona, about 1530* £ 2 10 0
- The lives are arranged in the order of the Calendar, and the portion which is here covers the period between January 14 and October 4. The text is arranged in double columns, and the foliation is in large Roman numerals. The leaves are good from 49 to about 230.
- 1588 XIMENO (Vicente) *Escritores del reyno de Valencia . . desde MCCXXXVIII hasta . . MDCCXLVII*. 2 vols. sm. folio, *fine copy in limp vellum* *Valencia, 1747-49* 1 16 0
- In chronological arrangement with alphabetical indexes.

IV. GALICIAN.

- 1589 CASTRO DE MURGUIA (Rosalia) *Cantares Gallegos*, nueva edicion, corregida y aumentada, sm. 8vo. pp. xi and 230; *sd.* *Madrid, 1872* 0 5 0
- 1590 ——— the same, *in Spanish morocco gilt* 1872 0 7 0
- 1591 ——— *Follas Novas versos en Gallego*, precedidos de un prologo por Emilio Castelar, 8vo. hf. morocco gilt *Madrid, 1880* 0 7 0
- 1592 PEREZ BALLESTEROS (Jose) *Cancionero popular Gallego y en particular de la provincia de la Coruña*, sm. 8vo. pp. xlv and 237; hf. red morocco *Madrid, 1885* 0 5 0
- Vol. VII of the Folk Lore Español, it is called Vol. I of the Cancionero, but it is complete in itself.

V. PORTUGUESE LITERATURE.

"Why is the study of Portuguese literature neglected in England? To one who has for years studied that rich literature . . it is a matter for regret as well as astonishment . ."—
EDGAR PRESTAGE, in the *Academy*, June 10th, 1893.

- 1593 AGIOLOGIO DOMINICO, vidas dos santos, beatos, martyres, e outras pessoas veneraveis da Ordem dos Pregadores por todos os dias do anno. Traduzidas y acrescentadas pelo Padre Manoel de Lima [e Joseph da Natividade]
7 vols. in 4, sm. folio, *some of the lower margins of Vol I wormed; Spanish calf* *Lisboa, 1709-12 and 1743-53* 2 16 0
- An important work; the Acta Sanctorum of the Dominican order. In the first four volumes Manoel de Lima completed the whole Calendar; and it was over thirty years later when the fifth volume was brought out by Joze da Natividade under the title of Additamento ao Agiologio Dominico. In the sixth and seventh volumes he completed the second circuit of the Calendar.
- 1594 ÆSOP. *Fabulas de Esopo*, em quadrinhas por F. de Paula Brito, 12mo. bd. *Rio de Jan. 1857* 0 2 0
- 1595 ALMEIDA-GARRETT (Visc. de) *Discursos parlamentares e memorias biographicas; Viagens na minha Terra*, 2 vols.; Camoes (versos); Catao (tragedia), no title; O Arco de Sanct' Anna, 2 vols. 1845-50; together 7 vols. in 6, 12mo. bds. *Lisboa, 1845-71* 0 10 0
- 1596 ——— O Alfageme de Santarem, 8vo. sd. with Quillinan's autograph *ib.* 1842 0 2 0
- 1597 GARRETT: memorias historicas, por Francisco Gomes de Amorim, 3 vols. 8vo. with portrait; Spanish morocco extra *Lisboa, 1881-84* 0 12 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 1598 | ANDRADA. Cronica do mvyto alto e mvito poderoso Rey destes Reynos de Portugal dom Ioão o III deste nome . . Composta por Francisco d' Andrada . . Anno 1613 . . Impresa en Lisboa . . por Iorge Rodriguez . . 4 parts in 1 vol. small folio, 19 preliminary leaves, and 113, 134, 131, and 155 numbered leaves of text; fine copy in blue calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library
Lisboa, 1613
VERY RARE, and in considerable demand. John III's reign (1521-1557) synchronized with the most important period of Portuguese rule in India, and the book is therefore an important work for the students of the history of India. | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 1599 | ARAUJO PORTO-ALEGRE (Manol de) Colombo, poema; 2 vols. 8vo. hf. morocco gilt
Rio de Janeiro, 1866 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| | AZURARA (Gomes Eannes de) Chronica de João I—see CHRONICA. | | | |
| 1600 | —— Chronica dos feitos do Conde Dom Pedro de Meneses primro Capitão que foi na Cidade de Cepta. Começa a Chronica . . escrita . . per mi Guomes eanes dazurara . .
Small folio, beautifully written MS. on paper, 328 pp. with 31 lines to the page; in the original limp vellum binding, with the arms of a Portuguese nobleman in gold on the sides
Lisboa, 1620
Transcribed (in Portugal) about 1620, from a MS. on vellum, dated 1470, and written by the hand of Joao Gonçalez.
This work has never been printed except in the <i>Colleção de Livros Ineditos</i> edited by Correa for the Lisbon Academy of Sciences. | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 1601 | BARBOSA. Memorias para a Historia de Portugal, que comprehendem o governo del Rey D. Sebastião . . 1554 até . . 1561 . . por Diogo Barbosa Machado . . 4 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER; calf, with Arms of Sir Charles Stuart in gold on sides
Lisboa, 1736-51 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1602 | BARBOSA DU BOCAGE (Manuel Maria de). Poesias . . annotadas por I. F. da Silva. 6 vols. 8vo. with portrait; calf
Lisboa, 1853 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1603 | [BARROS (Joao de)] A primeira parte da Cronica do Emperador Clarimvndo donde os reys de Portvgal descendem. Sm. folio, with woodcut on title; calf
Lisboa . . Antonio Aluarez . . 1601 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 1604 | —— the same; fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet
Lisboa, Antonio Aluarez, 1601 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | When Barros wrote this Romance he was little over twenty years of age. The first edition was printed at Coimbra in 1520. In the eighty-second chapter, Fanimor is made to deliver a set of prophecies in verse in which he foretells the triumphs of the Portuguese arms in the eastern oceans, giving a great number of geographical names now familiar enough, but which in 1520 would have been utterly strange to most people. | | | |
| | —— Decadas da Asia—see in section of Geographical History. | | | |
| 1605 | BELLERMANN (Dr. Ch. Fr.) Die alten Liederbücher der Portugiesen oder Beiträge zur Geschichte der portugiesischen Poesie vom XIIIten. bis zum Anfang des XVten. Jahrh.; 4to. sd. 2s 6d; or in cloth Berlin, 1840 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1606 | BIBLIOTHECA HISTORICA de Portugal e seus dominios Ultramarinos (por J. C. Pinto de Sousa), 8vo. hf. bd.
Lisboa, 1801 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 1607 | BOLETIM da Soeiedade de Geographia de Lisboa. 2ª Serie, nos. 1-4, 7 e 8, 1880-81; 3ª Serie, nos. 8, 10, 11 e 12, 1882; 4ª Serie, nos. 1-11, 1883; 5ª Serie, nos. 1, 2, 3 et 5, 1885.
25 nos. 8vo. with maps; sd.
Lisboa, 1880-85 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1608 | BRAGA (Theophilo) Historia da Litteratura Portugueza: Introduçao; 12mo. bd.
Porto, 1870 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1609 | BRANDAO. Discvrso Gratvlatorio sobre . . Restitvição et aclamação . . del Rey D. Joam IV . . por . . Francisco Bradão . . with portrait, Lisboa, 1642—El Principe encubierto, manifestado, en quatro discursos politicos, exclamados al rey Don Phelippe IIII, escrivelos Lucindo Lusitano, Lisb. 1642—Panegyrico Apologetico por la desagranada Lusitania . . . Jorge Rodrigues, 1641—Marte Portvgues, contra emvlaciones Castellanas; o Ivstificaciones de las armas del Rey de Portugal contra Castilla (Lisboa), 1642—Carta Que a un Snor de la Corte de Inglaterra Escreuio . . Antonio de Sousa de Macedo . . Sobre | | | |

- el manifesto que . . publico . . D. Joseph Pellizer . . *Lisboa* . . 1641—
 Juan Caramuel Lobkovitz . . Convencido en su libro . . *Philippus
 prudens Caroli V . . filius Lusitaniae, &c. Legitimus Rex demonstratus* . .
Londres . . 1642;—6 RARE works in 1 vol. sm. 4to. vellum 1641-42 1 16
- 1610 BRITO e Brandao . . *Monarchia Lusytana* . . historias de Portugal, até
 1423, 5 vols. sm. folio, ORIGINAL EDITIONS, in old Portuguese blue
 morocco, rich gold tooling, from the Beckford library, Hamilton
 Palace 1597-1650 20 0
- 1611 ——— another copy, with the continuations, 8 vols. complete, sm. folio,
 ALL FIRST EDITIONS, calf, VERY RARE 1597-1727 30 0
 Description: Parte 1, *Alcobaca*, 1597—Parte 2, *Lisboa*, 1609—Partes 3, 4, por
 Ant. Brandao, *ib.* 1632—Partes 5, 6, por F. Brandao, *ib.* 1660-72—Parte 7, por
 Raphael de Jesus, *Lisboa*, 1683—Parte 8, por Manoel dos Santos, *ib.* 1727.
 Copies consisting of original editions of all the volumes are very rare.
- 1612 ——— another copy, 8 vols. folio, complete, ALL FIRST EDITIONS, the title of
 the first vol. mounted, and the corners of two leaves at the end of the first
 vol. very slightly defective, otherwise a good, sound copy; old calf, from
 the library of Bishop J. N. Colbert, with his Arms in gold on the sides
 1597-1727 15 0
- 1613 BRITO, BRANDAO, etc. *Monarchia Lusitana*, Partes I-VII, 7 vols. folio;
 fine large copies in vellum, from the Sunderland library *Lisboa*, 1632-90 2 10
 The first two parts or volumes are of the reprint, *Lisbon*, 1690; the rest are
 original editions.
- 1614 BRITO, BRANDAO, etc. *Monarchia Lusitana*, 8 vols. folio, complete; old
 calf 1632-1727 1 5
 The first three vols. are of the reprint, 1690; the rest are original editions.
- 1615 CABRAL DE MELLO. Odes de Q. Horacio Flacco traduzidas em verso na
 lingua Portuguesa por José Augusto Cabral de Mello, *Angra do
 Heroismo*, 1853—Poesias Lyricas de Cabral de Mello, *Angra*, 1834;
 and other pieces relating to the same writer, in 1 vol. large 8vo.
morocco extra, uncut 0 10
- 1616 CACEGAS. Primeira [Segunda e Terceira] Parte da Historia de S.
 Domingos particular do reino, e conquistas de Portugal . Por Fr. Luis
 Cacegas . . amplificada . . por Fr. Luis de Sousa . . ; Quarta Parte . .
 por Fr. Lucas de Sta. Catharina . . ;—4 vols. folio, calf *Lisboa*, 1767 1 4
- 1617 CAETANO DE SOUSA (Antonio). *Memorias historicas, e genealogicas dos
 Grandes de Portugal* . . thick sm. 4to. with numerous woodcut Coats of
 Arms; calf *Lisboa*, 1755 0 7
- 1618 CAMÕES (Luis de) [Obras:] Os LUSIADAS . . polo original antigo agora
 nouamente impressos . Em *Lisboa* . . Por Manoel de Lyra . 1597 . .
 RIMAS DE LUIS DE CAMÕES: Acrescentadas nesta segunda impressão
 . . Em *Lisboa* . Por Pedro Crasbeeck . . M.D.XCVIII . .
 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. the first half of the *Rimas* wormed and stained;
 limp vellum 1597-98 20 0
- 1619 ——— Obras . . com os seus *Lusiadas* commentados por Manoel Correa
 . . com os argumentos de J. F. Barreto . . com a sua vida por M. de
 Faria Severim, sm. folio; calf *Lisboa*, 1720 1 0
- 1620 ——— Obras de Luis de Camoens. 3 vols. 18mo. a beautifully printed
 edition, with frontispiece, portrait, map, and 10 pretty plates; beautiful
 copy in old olive morocco extra, gilt edges *Paris*, 1759 3 5
 The Beckford copy, in precisely similar condition and binding, fetched £17. 10s.
- 1621 ——— Obras, 4 vols. in 5, 16mo. portrait, calf *Lisboa*, 1782-83 0 12
- 1622 ——— the same, printed on thicker paper, 4 vols. in 5, 16mo. calf 1782-83 1 1
- 1623 ——— Obras completas de Luis de Camões, correctas e emendadas pelo
 cuidado, etc. de J. V. Barreto Feio e J. G. Monteiro, 3 vols. 8vo. hf.
 bound *Humburgo*, 1834 0 15
- 1624 ——— Obras completas de Luis de Camoens . . emendadas pelo . .
 diligencia de J. B. Barreto Feio e J. G. Monteiro, 3 vols. 8vo. with portrait;
 sd., uncut *Lisboa*, 1843 0 9

		£	s.	d.
525	CAMÕES, Poesias [Obras] en Castellano por Lamberto Gil, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>ed.</i> Madrid, 1818	0	6	6
	Works, translated by Sir Richard Burton:			
1626	Os LUSIADAS (The Lusians): Englished by RICHARD FRANCIS BURTON (edited by his wife, Isabel Burton), 2 vols. 12mo. pp. xxi and 471, cloth, gilt edges, uncut, rare Bernard Quaritch, 1880	1	10	0
1627	— Vols. 3-4. Life and Commentary, 2 vols. 12mo. cloth (pub. at 16s) 1881	0	6	0
1628	— Vols. 5-6. The Rhythmas, or Lyrics of Luis de Camoens; Sonnets, Canzons, Odes and Sextines, literally Englished by RICHARD F. BURTON, and imprinted for the Translator at London, in October, 1884, 2 vols. 12mo. cloth (pub. at 16s) 1884	0	6	0
1629	— Os LUSIADAS commentados pelo Licenciado Manuel Correa . . sm. 4to. the first two leaves supplied in MS. and some mended; generally a good copy in the original limp vellum Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1613	2	0	0
1630	— Lusiadas . . comentadas por Manvel de Faria i Sousa, 4 vols. in 2, sm. folio, with engravings including the portraits of the author and the commentator; old calf, with the bookplate of Sir Thomas Gage of Hengrave Madrid, 1639	3	10	0
	The Portuguese poem is given, stanza by stanza, in large type, and between each stanza, a mass of matter, in small print, represents the Castilian commentary of the editor.			
1631	— the same, 4 vols. 1639—INFORMACION en favor de Manvel de Faria i Sovsa . . sobre la acvsacion qve se hizo en el tribvnal del Santo Oficio de Lisboa a los comentarios qve . . escrivio a las Lusiadas . . 1640— together 5 vols. in 2, small folio, limp vellum wrappers, Quillinan's copy with his signature dated 1847 on the titles 1639-40	4	0	0
1632	— Os LUSIADAS, Nova Edicao correcta e dada á luz por Dom J. M. de Souza-Botelho, atlas 4to. brilliant impressions of the two portraits of Camoens, and of the 10 beautiful engravings after Gerard's designs, hf. bd. uncut, from the library of Mr. Beresford Hope Paris, F. Didot, 1817	7	7	0
	With the editor's note of presentation to Marshal Beresford.			
1633	— another copy, atlas 4to. hf. bound, uncut, from the Beckford Library, Hamilton Palace 1817	8	8	0
	With the Viscountess de Tagoahy's note of presentation to Mr. Beckford, and Beckford's draught of his letter of thanks.			
1634	— another copy, atlas 4to. with the extra plate (a portrait of Souza-Botelho himself), to accompany the dedication; morocco extra, gilt edges 1817	12	12	0
1635	— Os Lusiadas, 2 vols. 12mo. bds. Avinhaõ, 1818	0	5	0
	With the autograph of Edward Quillinan.			
1636	— Os Lusiadas . . por Dom Joze Maria de Souza-Botelho, 8vo. with portrait; hf. bd. 7s 6d; or in calf gilt Paris, Didot, 1819	0	10	0
1637	— the same, red morocco extra, gilt edges 1819	0	12	0
1638	— Os Lusiadas, edicao correcta por Dom Jose Maria de Souza-Botelho, 48vo. with portrait, uncut Paris, 1823	0	2	6
1639	— Os Lusiadas, 48vo. sd. Lisboa, 1836	0	1	6
1640	— Os Lusiadas, poema . . restituído a sua primitiva linguagem . . por José da Fonseca. 8vo. with portrait; in neat gilt binding Paris, 1846	0	7	0
1641	— Os Lusiadas, por Lopes de Moura, 12mo. hf. morocco gilt ib. about 1858	0	5	0
1642	— Os Lusiadas, mit Einleitung von Reinhardtstoettner, 8vo. calf Strassburg, 1874	0	10	0
1643	— Os Lusiadas, edição critica-commemorativa do terceiro centenario da morte do grande poeta, publicada no Porto por Emilio Biel, atlas 4to. illustrated with numerous beautiful copper-plate engravings, woodcuts, and chromolithographs, heightened with gold; blue morocco extra, gilt top, uncut, by Kaufmann Leipzig, 1880	12	12	0
	Only 100 copies printed.			
1644	IGNEZ de CASTRO, episodio extrahido do canto terceiro do poema Os Lusiadas, edição em quinze linguas, impl. 4to. hf. morocco Lisboa, 1880	0	10	0

- | | | | | |
|------|---|---|----|---------|
| | | £ | s. | d. |
| 1645 | CAMÕES. The Lusiad, or Portugals Historicall Poem : . . newly put into English by Richard Fanshaw, Esq.; sm. folio, with portrait of Camoens, as frontispiece, and portraits of Prince Henry of Portugal and of Vasco da Gama (the front. and title mounted, and the port. of Vasco da Gama neatly mended), good and clean copy in old calf | | | 1655 |
| | | | 1 | 14 |
| 1646 | — The Lusiad . . an epic poem translated by William Julius Mickle, 4to. map and frontispiece; bound | | | 1878 |
| | | | 0 | 7 |
| 1647 | — The Lusiad . . books I to V, translated by Edward Quillinan, with notes by John Adamson, sm. 8vo. with portrait; russia extra | | | 1853 |
| | Preceded by a list of the various editions of the works of Camoens. | | 1 | 1 |
| 1648 | — The Lusíads, translated into English verse by J. J. Aubertin, in Portuguese and English, 2 vols. 8vo. portraits; (pub. 30s) cloth gilt | | | 1878 |
| | | | 0 | 18 |
| 1649 | — second edition, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. portrait (pub. 12s), cloth | | | 1884 |
| | | | 0 | 5 |
| 1650 | — O primeiro canto dos Lusíadas em Inglês por James Edwin Hewitt, 4to. sd. | | | 1881 |
| | | | 0 | 3 |
| | — Burton's translation—see ante at end of OBRAS. | | | |
| 1651 | — Les Lusiades, traduction par . Fournier et Desautels, 12mo. hf. bd. | | | 1841 |
| | | | 0 | 3 |
| 1652 | — Les Lusiades . . traduction de J. B. J. Millié, corrigée et annotée par M. Dubeux . . notice sur . . Comoens par M. Charles Magnin, sm. 8vo. russia extra | | | 1862 |
| | | | 0 | 7 |
| 1653 | — I Lusíadi, poema tradotto da Bellotti, 8vo. sd. | | | 1862 |
| | | | 0 | 4 |
| 1654 | — RIMAS VARIAS . . commentadas por Manuel de Faria, y Sousa . . 5 parts in 2 vols. small folio, having the lower margin of the first title mended, but a fine copy in marbled vellum, from Quillinan's library, with his signature dated 1847 on the fly-leaves | | | 1885-89 |
| | | | 2 | 10 |
| 1655 | — another copy, 2 vols. in 1, without the title of the second volume; old calf | | | 1885-89 |
| | | | 1 | 16 |
| 1656 | — Poems from the Portuguese of Luis de Camoens: with remarks on his life and writings, etc. by Lord Viscount Strangford. 12mo. with portrait; bds. | | | 1808 |
| | | | 0 | 5 |
| 1657 | — the same, red morocco extra, gilt edges | | | 1808 |
| | | | 0 | 10 |
| | — Burton's translation—see ante at end of Obras. | | | |

Camoniana :

- | | | | | |
|------|---|--|---|----------------|
| 1658 | ADAMSON (John). Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Luis de Camoens, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. with portraits of Camoens and Ignez de Castro; boards, uncut; or, hf. calf neat | | | 1820 |
| | | | 1 | 1 |
| 1659 | — another copy, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. polished calf extra, a pretty book | | | 1820 |
| | | | 1 | 16 |
| 1660 | — the same, 2 vols. 8vo. LARGE PAPER; hf. calf | | | 1820 |
| | | | 1 | 5 |
| 1661 | BRAGA (Theophilo) Historia de Camões. I. Vida de Camões; II. Eschola de Camões;—2 vols. sm. 8vo. russia extra | | | Porto, 1873-74 |
| | | | 2 | 0 |
| 1662 | MACEDO (J. A.) Censura das Lusíadas, 2 vols. 12mo. bd. | | | Lisboa, 1820 |
| | | | 0 | 5 |
| 1663 | RIBEIRO (J. S.) Estudo sobre as Lusíadas, 8vo. sd. | | | ib. 1853 |
| | | | 0 | 2 |
| 1664 | VASCONCELLOS ABREU, Fragmentos . . Estudo da Epopeia, roy. 8vo. sd. | | | ib. 1880 |
| | | | 0 | 1 |
| 1665 | CANCIONEIRO DE RESENDE. Title: CANCIONEIRO, GERAL. Cum preuilegio. On reverse: Tauoada de toda las cousas que estam neste lyuro . . . this title ending at the top of leaf 3 reverse; under which begins: Prologuo de garçia de resende deregido ao príncepe nosso senhor. The last fifteen lines of this prologue are printed on the front of leaf 4, the reverse of which contains a woodcut of the arms of Portugal. After these four preliminary leaves the text begins on Folha 1 and ends on the reverse of | | | |

z s. d.

Folha CCXXVII. *The final leaf, which is not foliated, contains on its reverse the woodcut arms of Resende, and on its obverse the colophon: Acabousse de empremyr o cancioneyro geerall. Com preuilegio do muyto alto z muyto poderoso Rey dom Manuell nosso senhor . . . Foy ordenado z emêdado por Garçia de Reesende . . . Comêçouse em almeyrym z acabousena muyto nobre z sempre leall cidade de Lixboa. Per Hermã de câpos alemã bôbardeyro del rey . . . z empremjdor . . . mil z quynhent' z xvi anos.*

Small folio, gothic letter, the first three preliminary leaves having their margins mended, the fourth preliminary leaf and the last leaf of the book in facsimile, the volume being otherwise in excellent and perfect condition; bound in red morocco lined with green morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library

Lixboa, 1516 136 0 0

The rarest and most costly volume in all Portuguese literature. Only some half dozen copies are extant, and not one of them is wholly perfect.

The Castilian *canciones* included in the collection were written by Portuguese poets.

- 1666 CANCIONEIRO d'Elrei D. Diniz pela primeira vez impresso sobre o MS. da Vaticana, com notas por Caetano Lopes de Moura, impl. 8vo. *facsimile; hf. morocco* *Pariz, 1847* 0 15 0

The first fruits of Portuguese poetry composed towards the end of the thirteenth century.

- 1666* CANZONIERE (II) Portuguese della Biblioteca Vaticana messo a stampa da Ernesto MONACI. 4to. pp. xxx and 457, *with a facsimile of a page of the original; bds.* *Halle, 1875* 0 12 0

- 1667 CARDOSO BORGES DE FIGUEIREDO. Logares selectos dos Classicos Portuguezes . . em prosa, 8vo. *calf* *Coimbra, 1883* 0 2 0

- 1668 CARPO. Dedo de Pygmeu, por Arsenio Pompilio Pompeo de Carpo, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa, 1853* 0 3 6

Consisting of short poems.

- 1669 CARVALHO DA COSTA. Corografia Portugueza o descripçam topografica do famoso reyno de Portugal, com as noticias das fundações das Cidades, Villas, e Lugares que contém; Varoës illustres, Genealogias de Familias nobres . . author o P. Antonio Carvalho da Costa . . 3 vols. folio, *old calf gilt, fine copy, rare* *Lisboa, 1706-1712* 0 18 0

- 1669* CASTELLO BRANCO (C.) *Mysterios de Fafe romance social, 12mo. bd. (1868)* 0 1 6

- 1670 [CASTRO (J. B. de)] *Hora de Recreyo, 12mo. calf* *Lisboa, 1750* 0 7 0

A collection of curious stories and observations.

- 1671 CASTRO. Elogio do mvy valeroso . . Dom Ioao de Castro . . Visorey da India (por D. Simão Torresão Coelho), FIRST EDITION, *with woodcut on title* *Lisboa . . 1642*

INIVSTAS SVCESSOENS dos Reys de Leao e de Castella: e izenção de Portugal. Mostra as Ioao Pinto Ribeyro *Lisboa . . 1642*

PRIMORES POLITICOS e regalias do nosso rey Dom Joam IV . . pelo Dovtor Antonio de Freitas Africano *s. l. 1640*

— the above three works in one vol. sm. 4to. *vellum*

4 0 0

- 1672 CHRONICAS DOS REIS. Primeira Parte das Chronicas dos Reis de Portvgal, reformadas pelo Licenciado Dvarte Nvnez do Lião . . per mandado del Rei Dom Philippe . .

Small folio, green calf gilt, gilt edges, from the Salvá library

Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, MDC (1600) 3 3 0

FIRST EDITION; RARE. It is a chronicle of the first nine Kings, and the words "Primeira Parte" simply imply that Nunez de Lião intended to compile a continuation of this Chronicle. See No. 1676.

- 1673 CHRONICAS. Chronica do . . . principe D. Affonso Henriques primeiro rey de Portugal . . por Duarte Galvão . . copiada . . por Miguel Lopes Ferreyra. Lisboa occidental . . M.DCC.XXVI. Sm. folio, *calf*, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay, rare 1726-29 1 1
- First Edition, and one of the rare copies containing chapters xi and xiii, suppressed by the Inquisition. Five other chronicles, by Ruy de Pina, viz. of Sancho I, Affonso II, Sancho II, Affonso III, and Diniz, forming a series issued by the same publisher, 1727-29, are bound up in the same vol.
- 1674 — another copy of the preceding collection, but without the Chronicle of Affonso II., 5 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *hf. morocco* Lisboa, 1726-29 0 15
- 1675 — Chronica del Rey D. Pedro I. e dos Reis de Portugal o oitavo. Cognominado o Justiceiro. Na forma em que a escreveo Fernao Lopes . . accrescentada . . pelo Padre Joze' Pereira Bayam . . 12mo. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges*, £3. 3s Lisboa, 1735 2 16
- 1676 — CRONICAS DEL REY Dõ IOAM de gloriosa memoria o I deste nome . . . e as dos Reys D. Dvarte, e D. Affonso o V . . . tiradas a lvez por ordem do Ilmo, e Rmo Senhor Dom Rodrigo da Cvnha, Arcebispo de Lisboa . . e Avtos: do levantamento, e Ivramentos del Rey N.S.D. Ioam o IV . . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *woodcut on the first title, and folding table; calf gilt, from the Salvá library* Lisboa, Antonio Aluarez, 1643-1641 3 3
- First Edition. It was produced in four parts (although, in accordance with the 1643 title-pages, only two are mentioned above): Autos do Levantamento, 1641; Chronica de Joam I, 1642; Cronica de Dom Dvarte, 1643; Cronica de Affonso V (1643); all with separate pagination. In Joam I, there are 4 preliminary leaves, and pp. 1-406; in Don Duarte, pp. 1-61 and a leaf of table; Affonso V, pp. 1-250, with two postliminary leaves and a folding table; in the Autos, 26 leaves unnumbered.—These works are by Duarte Nunes do Leão, and serve as a continuation of his *Chronicas dos Reis* which relate to an earlier period.
- 1677 CHRONICA DEL REY D. IOAM . I . . . primeira parte . . composta por Fernam Lopez . . ; . . Segvnda parte . . composta por Fernam Lopez; . . Terceira parte . . composta por Gomez Eannes d' Azvrara;—3 vols in 1, sm. folio, *a little water-stained; limp vellum*, RARE Lisboa, Antonio Aluarez, 1644 1 16
- These three parts are the original official chronicles out of which was compiled the Chronicle in the preceding compilation made for Rodrigo da Cunha. Fernam Lopez was the first official historiographer of Portugal and lived between 1380 and 1460. Azurara was his immediate successor.
- A speech of the Queen Leonore at the beginning of the book is worth quoting: "By Saint Mary! what a goodly custom have the English, who, in time of peace, carry no arms nor care to go armed, but wear good white raiment on their hands, like maidens; and when they are at war, then they put their arms on, and use them all the world knows how!"
- Choronica de Ioao II—see post RESENDE (Garcia de).
- 1678 — Chronica do serenissimo Senhor Rei D. Manoel . . por Damião de Goes . . novamente dada a luz . . por Reinerio Bocache, small folio, *calf* Lisboa, 1749 1 0
- 1679 CHRONICA DO CÔDESTABRE de Portvgal Dom Nvnalvrez Pereyra Principiador da Casa de Bracança. Sm. folio, *vellum* Lisboa, 1623 0 16
- 1680 CHRONICA CONSTITUCIONAL de Lisboa, nos. 1—135, Julho—Dezembro, 1833; in 1 vol. sm. folio; *hf. bound* Lisboa, 1833 0 5
- 1681 COLLECÇÃO de LIVROS INEDITOS de Historia Portugueza . . publicada de ordem da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa por José Corrêa da Serra, 5 vols, sm. folio Lisboa, 1790-1824 10 0
- 1682 — the same, Vols. I-III, sm. folio; *old calf gilt* 1790-93 0 12

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|---|----|----|
| 683 | COLLECÇÃO DE LIVROS INEDITOS, Vols. I-III, folio, LARGE PAPER; <i>russia extra, gilt marbled edges, by Kalthoeber</i> 1790-93 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | CONTENTS:—
Vol. I: Chronica d'el Rey D. Duarte, e d'el Rey D. Affonso V, etc.
Vol. II: Chronico do Conde D. Pedro de Menezes, etc.
Vol. III: Livro Vermelho do Senhor Rey D. Affonso V.
Vol. IV: Reinados de D. Dinis, D. Affonso IV, D. Pedro I, e D. Fernando.
Vol. V: Chronicas dos Senhores Reis de Portugal por Christovão Rodrigues Acenheiro, etc. | | | |
| 684 | CORDEYRO (Antonio) Historia Insulana das Ilhas a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental . . Small folio, <i>old calf</i> Lisboa, 1717 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 685 | ——— Historia Insulana . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> ib. 1866 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 686 | CORTE REAL (Hieronymo) Successo do segvndo Cerco de Din, 1546, fielmente copiado da ediçam de 1574 por B. J. de Sovsa Farinha, 12mo. <i>bd.</i> Lisboa, 1784 | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| 687 | CORTES DE LISBOA. A collection of upwards of 12 scarce pieces, as described below, in 1 vol. 4to. <i>hf. bound, lettered</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | MISCELLANEA:—
Capitulos de cortes . E leys que se sobre alguns delles fizeram 1539
Artigos dassisas novamente emendados per mandado Del rei 1566
Capitulos gerais apresentados a el rey João III . . Nas Cortes celebradas em Lisboa com os tres Estados . . 1641 .
Com suas Respostas de . . 1642 1645
Ley sobre os Ivlgadores dos Bairros desta cidade de Lisboa . 1642
Regimento da forma porqve se ha de fazer o lançamento, e cobrança das decimas que os Tres Estados do Reyno offerecerão em Cortes, para a despeza da guerra . 1646 e 1654
Contrato do estanco do TABACO deste REYNO, e suas conquistas 1658
Regimento da Criaçam dos Cavallos . 1645
Artigos do Regimento dos superintendentes, e conservadores do Tabaco e Saboarias destes reynos . . E dos das penas que se impoem aos Transgressores e Contrabandistas dos ditos generos
And other ordinances concerning Tobacco. | | | |
| 688 | COSTA (Ant. de) Historia do Marechal Saldanha, tomo I. Sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Lisboa, 1879 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 689 | COSTA (Felix José da) Angra do Heroismo, ilha Terceira, sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Angra, 1867 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 690 | CUNHA. Catalogo dos Bispos do Porto . . pelo . . D. Rodrigo da Cunha . . com . . varias memorias ecclesiasticas . . por Antonio Cerqueira Pinto . . folio, <i>calf</i> Porto, 1742 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 691 | DEMOSTHENES. A Oracão da Coroa, versão do Grego; precedida de um estudo sobre a civilisação da Grecia por J. M. Latino Coelho. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Lisboa, 1880 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| | The introduction consists of 417 pages. | | | |
| 692 | DIAS (Balthazar) Avto de S. Aleixo. Obra novamente feita da Vida do bemaumenturado S. Aleixo . . Interlocutores . Eufemiano, & Aglais sua mulher, Aleixo . . o Emperador . . sm. 4to. <i>green morocco, gilt edges</i> Lisboa, 1625 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | An excessively rare miracle play in verse, with a woodcut on the title. It consists of 12 leaves. The author is supposed to have lived towards the end of the fifteenth century. | | | |
| 693 | DINIZ DA CRUZ E SILVA (Antonio) O Hyssope, poema heroi-comico, 12mo. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1802 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 694 | DOCUMENTOS para a historia das Cortes Geraes da Nação Portuguesa, 1820-27. 3 vols. thick impl. 8vo. <i>sewed</i> Lisboa, 1884-85 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 695 | DUARTE. LEAL CONSELHEIRO o qual fez Dom Duarte . . Rei de Portugal . . seguido do livro da ensinança de bem Cavalgar toda Sella . . precedido d' uma introdução . . do . . Visconde de SANTAREM . . revisto, addicionado com . . notas e um glossario das palavras e phrases antiquadas . . de J. I. Roquete, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, with beautifully ILLUMINATED facsimile of the first page of the original MS., half blue morocco extra, uncut, top edge gilt Pariz e Lisboa, 1842 | 0 | 18 | 0 |

- 1696 ESCOBAR. Doze Novelas, escreveas Gerardo de Escobar . . sm. 4to. *calf* £ .
Lisboa, 1674 0 1s
- The author's proper name was Antonio de Escobar.
- 1696*FAGUNDES VARELLA (L. N.) Vozes d'America, poesias, 8vo. *cloth* S. Paulo, 1864 0 2
- 1697 FELICIANO DE CASTILHO (Ant.) Amor e Melancolia ou a novissima Heloisa, 12mo. *bd.* 1861 0 1
- 1698 FERNANDEZ FERREIRA (Diogvo) Arte da Caça da Altanerica . sm. 4to. *wanting leaves* 61, 62, *of the text*; *hf. russia* *Lisboa, 1616* 14 0
- The only Portuguese book on Falconry: EXCESSIVELY RARE. There are six preliminary leaves; folios numbered 1-118, and 2 leaves of Table.
- 1699 FERNANDES PINHEIRO (Joaquim Caetano) Curso elementar de Litteratura Nacional (1140-1826), 8vo. *cloth* Rio de Janeiro, 1862 0 3
- 1700 FIGANIERE (J. C.) Bibliographia Historica Portugueza, catalogo dos auctores que tractaram da historia d'estes reinos e seus dominios, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa, 1851* 0 2
- 1701 GARCIA MASCARENHAS (Braz) Viriato Tragico, poema heroico, Tomo I, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa, 1846* 0 2
- 1702 GARRIDO (Luiz) Estudos de historia e de litteratura, 12mo. *bd.* 1879 0 1
- 1703 GOMES MONTEIRO (José) Eccos da Lyra Teutonica, 8vo. *sd.* Porto, 1848 0 2
- 1703*GONCALVES DIAS (A.) Cantos; collecção de poesias, 12mo. *port., bd.* Leip. 1860 0 2
- 1704 GOUVEA. Relaçam em qve se tratam as gverras e grandes victorias qve alcançou o grãde Rey da Persia Xá Abbas do grão Turco Mahometo, & seu filho Amethe . . . Composto pello Padre F. Antonio de Gouuea . . Impresso em Lisboa por Pedro Crasbeeck . . MDCXI. Sm. 4to. *calf gilt, from the Salvá library* *Lisboa, 1611* 4 0
- VERY RARE, unknown to Antonio and Brunet.
It contains an account of the victories of Shah Abbas, King of Persia, over the Turkish emperors Muhammad and Ahmad, and the account of a mission to Persia sent by Philip II.
- 1705 GUERRA civil em Portugal, sm. 8vo. *bds.* Londres, 1836 0 2
- 1706 HUGO (Victor) O Homem que ri, 8vo. *bd.* 1869 0 2
- 1707 ——— A Historia de um Crime, 1 vol. in 2, 16mo. *bd.* Rio de Jan. 1878 0 2
- 1708 HERCULANO (A.) Historia de Portugal; 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. russia* *Lisboa, 1846-53* 1 6
- 1709 ——— la mesma, terceira edição. 4 vols. 8vo. *calf* *ib.* 1863-62 1 0
- 1710 ——— Historia de Portugal . . quarta edição. 4 vols. 8vo. *calf* *ib.* 1875-87 1 4
- 1711 ——— (Obras varias:) Historia da Inquisição em Portugal, 3 vols.; Lendas e Narrativas, 2 vols.; Poesias, 1 vol.; Opusculos, Tom. II-VI; Monge de Cister, I;—together 12 vols. 12mo. *calf* *Lisboa e Coimbra, 1884-87* 0 18 6
- 1712 IMITAÇÃO de Christo trad. por Antonio de Padua, 16mo. *calf* *Lisboa, 1862* 0 2 2
- 1713 JORNAL DE SCIENCIAS mathematicas, physicas e naturaes publicado da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. Num. XXIII-XXIX. 7 nos. 8vo. *sd.* 1878-80 0 3 6
- 1714 [JURUMENHA] Cintra Pinturesca, roy. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa, 1838* 0 7 6
- 1715 LATINQ COELHO (J. M.) Discursos Academicos, 2 vols. 12mo. *calf* *Lisboa, 1873-76* 0 4 6
- 1716 LISBOA. Obras de João Franciso Lisboa, natural do Maranhão. 4 vols. 8vo. *with portrait*; *hf. morocco* S. Luiz do Maranhão, 1864-65 0 10 0
- 1716*LIVRARIA CLASSICA Portugueza. Excerptos de todos os principaes auctores Portuguezes, assim prosadores como poetas, por CASTILHOS (Antonio e José). 19 vols. 24to. *sd.* *Lisboa, 1845* 0 7 0
- Padre Manoel Bernardes, 7 vols.; Garcia de Resende, 3; Fernao Mendes Pinto, 7; Bocage, 3.

			£	s.	d.
'17	LOBATO (Gerv.) A Primeira Confessada (romance), 8vo. <i>bd.</i>	1881	0	2	0
'18	LUIZ (Nicola) Ignez de Castro, a tragedy, from the Portuguese by John Adamson, 12mo. <i>bds. uncut</i> With Quillinan's autograph.	Newcastle, 1808	0	7	0
'19	MACHADO D'OLIVEIRA (J. J.) Quadro historico da provincia de Sao Paulo, 8vo. <i>bd.</i>	S. Paulo, 1864	0	2	6
'20	MAGALHAENS (D. J. G. de) Obras, 8 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait, hf. morocco gilt, contents lettered</i> I, Poesias avulsas; II, Suspiros poeticos e saudades; III, Tragedias; IV, Urania; V, A Confederaçao dos Tamoyos; VI, Canticos funebres; VII, Factos do Espirito humano; VIII, Opusculos historicos e litterarios.	Rio de Janeiro, 1864	1	10	0
721	[MANOEL (Francisco)]. Obras completas de Filinto Elysio. 11 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait; hf. calf</i>	Paris, 1817-19	0	15	0
722	—— Versos de Filinto Elysio. 8 vols. in 7, 12mo., <i>sd.</i>	Paris, 1797-1806	0	5	0
723	MARINHO DE AZEVEDO. Primeira parte da Fvndação, Antigvedades, e Grandezas da mvi insigne Cidade de Lisboa, de sevs varones illustres . . pelo Capitão Lvis Marinho de Azevedo . . folio; <i>vellum</i>	Lisboa, 1652	1	16	0
	Not described by bibliographers.				
724	MARIZ. Dialogos de varia historia em qve se referem as vidas dos senhores Reyes de Portugal com os mais verdadeiros retratos . . Autor Pedro de Mariz : acrecentados por Antonio Craesbeeck De Mello . . Sm. 4to. <i>with 21 portraits; in stamped calf</i> The frontispiece is dated 1672.	Lisboa, 1674	1	4	0
1725	MEDICINA THEOLOGICA, ou supplica humilde a todos os Senhores Confessores sobre o modo de proceder com seus penitentes na emenda da Lascivia, Colera, e Bebedice. Sm. 4to. <i>hf. blue morocco, gilt edges</i>	Lisboa, 1794	1	5	0
1726	MEDINA E VASCONCELLOS (Fr. de P.) Zargueida, descobrimento da Madeira, poema, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i>	Lisboa, 1806	0	3	6
1727	MENEZES (Servulo Drummond de) Uma Epoca administrativa da Madeira e Porto Santo, 1846(-50), 3 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i>	Funchal, 1849-52	1	0	0
1728	MENEZES. Vida e acçoens d'el rey Dom João I . . por Dom Fernando de Menezes . . sm. 4to. <i>old stamped calf</i>	Lisboa, 1677	0	10	0
1729	MOLIERE, O Peaço Fidalgo, trad. por Manoel de Sousa, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i>	Lisboa, 1769	0	4	0
1730	MORAES SILVA. Historia de Portugal composta em Inglez . . com as addicções . . e notas do traductor . . A. de Moraes Silva. 4 vols. in 5, 12mo. <i>sd.</i>	Lisbon, 1828	0	2	0
1731	MOUSINHO DE CASTELBRANCO (Vasco) Discvrso sobre a Vida, e Morte, de Santa Isabel Rainha de Portugal, & outras varias Rimas, sm. 4to. <i>fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Lisboa, Manoel de Lyra, 1596 VERY RARE. This first edition is spoken of rather doubtfully by Silva, who seems to think that it was not issued before 1597. The Glossas y Romances which occupy 60 pp. towards the end are chiefly in Castilian.		7	7	0
1732	MUSIC. NUNES DA SYLVA (Manoel) Arte Minima que com semibreve prolaçam tratta em temps breve os modos . . da Musica, small 4to. <i>with the plate of the musical hand but without the engraved frontispiece; calf</i>	Lisboa, 1685	1	5	0
1733	NASAOZARCO. Theatro Genealogico, qve contem as Arvores de Costados Das principaes Familias do Reyno de Portugal, & suas Conquistas. Tomo I. Pelo Prior D. Tivisco de Nasaozarco, y Colona. Folio, <i>vellum</i> Em Napoles . . M.OX.II [pro Lisboa, 1712] All published. On the fly-leaf is a MS. note stating that the work was composed by Manoel de Carvalho Ataide, and the publication of it prohibited.		1	0	0

- 1736 NISCENO SUTIL (Nuno) Musa Jocosa de varios Entremezes Portuguezes, & Castelhanos . . 12mo. *limp vellum, rare* Lisboa, 1709 0 1
The author's name is perhaps a pseudonym.
- NUNES DO LIAO—see ante under Chronicas, and also see in alphabet of Castilian Literature.
- 1737 OSORIO. De Rebus Emmanvelis Regis Lusitanie . . gestis libri dvodecim . Auctore Hieronymo Osorio . . Small folio, *old calf, 30s; or, in the original Portuguese gilt red morocco binding (slightly damaged), edges gilt and goffered* Olyssipone, 1571 1 16
Consists chiefly of accounts of the Portuguese expeditions to India and Africa, under this reign.
- 1738 PALMERIN DE INGLATERRA. Terceira Parte [e Quarta Parte] da chronica de Palmerin de Inglaterra, na qual se tratam as grandes cavallerias de seu filho o principe Dom Duardos segundo, et dos mais principes et cavalleiros que na Ilha deleytosa se criaraõ, compuesto por Diogo Fernandez . . . sm. folio, *woodcut on title, cropped, last leaf defective; calf, RARE* Lisboa, 1604 1 8
- 1739 ——— Quinta, e Sexta parte de Palmerin de Inglaterra, Chronica do famoso principe Don Clarisol de Bretanha, filho do principe don Duardos de Bretanha, na qual se cõtaõ suas grandes cavallerias, & dos principes Lindamor, Clarifebo & Beliandro de Grecia, filhos de Vaspe-raldo, Laudimante et Primaliaõ, & de outros muitos principes & cavalleiros famosos de seu tempo. Composta por Balthasar Goncalvez Lobato . . sm. folio, *woodcut on title, a few letters gone at corner of Mm 2; calf, RARE* Lisboa, 1602 1 16
- 1740 PARNASO LUSITANO ou Poesias Selectas dos auctores portuguezes antigos e modernos illustradas com notas . . 6 vols. 24to. *hf. russia neat* Paris, 1826-34 1 0
- 1741 PEDRO, CONDE DE BARCELOS, Nobiliario . . Traduzido castigado y con nuevas ilustraciones de varias notas por Manuel de Faria i Sousa . . Small folio, *engraved title; in limp vellum* Madrid, Alonso de Paredes, MDCXLVI (1646) 1 4
- 1742 PEREIRA BAYÃO . Portugal Cuidadoso, e lastimado com a vida e perda do Senhor Rey Com SEBASTIÃO . . historia . . de suas acções, e successos desta Monarquia . . suas jornadas a AFRICA, batalha, perda, circum-stancias, e consequencias notaveis della . . pelo Padre Jozé Pereira Bayão . . sm. folio, *with a full Index; good copy, well bound* Lisboa, 1737 0 18
- 1743 PEREIRA DE CASTRO. Vlysses, ou Lysboa Edificada . Poema heroico . . pelo . . Gabriel Pereira de Castro . . Sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, *hf. bound* Lisboa . . 1636 0 7
- 1744 PEREIRA DA COSTA (F. A.) Monumentos Prehistoricos: Descripção de alguns Dolmens ou Antas de Portugal, impl. 4to. *with 3 large folding plates, having many figures; sd.* Lisboa, 1868 0 6
- 1745 PEREIRA DE SANTA ANNA (Joseph) Os dous Atlantes da Ethiopia Santo Elesbaõ, Emperador XLVII da Abessina . . e Santa Ifigenia Princeza da Nubia, 2 vols. sm. folio, *calf* Lisboa, 1736-38 1 1
- 1746 PEREIRA DA SILVA (J. M.) Obras litterarias e politicas, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* Rio de Jan. 1862 0 4
- 1747 ——— [Segundo Periodo do Reinado de Pedro I], 8vo. *no title; bd.* (Rio de Jan. 1860?) 0 2
- 1748 ——— Os Varoes illustres do Brazil durante os tempos coloniães, 2 vols. 8vo. *bd.* Pariz, 1858 0 4
- 1749 ——— Nacionalidade, Lingua e Litteratura de Portugal e Brazil, 8vo. *hf. morocco* Pariz, 1884 0 2

		£	s.	d.
50	PEREIRA DA SILVA (J. M.) Historia do Brazil, 1831-40, 8vo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Rio de Jan.</i> 1878	0	3	6
51	—— Situation sociale, politique et economique du Brésil, 12mo. <i>Rio de Jan.</i> 1865	0	1	6
52	PIEDADE. Historia de Santarem edificada, que da sua noticia da fundação, 'e das couzas mas notaveis nella succedidas . . pelo Padre Ignacio da Piedade e Vasconcellos . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, <i>calf</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1740	0	15	0
53	PINHEIRO (Bern.) Amores d'um Visionario, romance historico original do seculo xvi . 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1874	0	6	6
54	PIZARRO DE MORAES SARBENTO (Ign.) Romancero Portuguez, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait and plates; sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1841— <i>Porto</i> , 1845	0	6	0
55	RAMALHO ORTIGÃO (J. D.) Historias cor de rosa, 16mo. <i>bd.</i> 1870	0	1	6
56	QUESTÕES do Dia; observações politicas e litterarias . . coordenadas por Lucio Quinto Cincinnato; 53 numbers forming 2 vols. 8vo. <i>bd.</i> <i>Rio de Janeiro</i> , 1871	0	3	6
757	REBELLO DA SILVA (L. A.) Historia de Portugal nos Seculos xvii e xviii, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>sewed</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1860-71	1	0	0
758	RESENDE (Garcia de) LIVRO DAS OBRAS de Garcia de Resende, que tracta da vida . . . do . . principe . . . dom Ioam ho segundo . . Vay mais acrescêtado nouamente a este liuro hũa Miscellanea e trouas do mesmo auctor . . folio, <i>a few stains, but good copy in the original vellum</i> <i>Evora, Andres de Burgos</i> , 1554	7	10	0
	VERY RARE, and the editio princeps of the Chronicle.			
759	—— Chronica qve tracta da Vida . . do Christianissimo Dom Ioão ho Segundo . . Sm. folio, <i>inner margins wormed and two leaves suppliel in seventeenth century handwriting; vellum</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1596	0	15	0
	The Miscellanea was omitted in this edition.			
760	—— Chronica dos valerosos e insignes feitos del Rey Dom Ioão II . . per Garcia de Resende, com outras obras . . & vay acrescentada a sua Miscellania . . Small folio, <i>bound</i> <i>Lisboa, Antonio Alvarez</i> , 1622	1	0	0
1761	—— the same, <i>a large and fine copy in red calf gilt, gilt edges, from the Salvú library</i> 1622	1	10	0
	In this edition the author's Poetical Miscellany on the history of his own days appeared for the second time.			
	—— Cancionero—see ante CANCIONERO.			
1762	RESENDE (Andres). Libri Quatuor de Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ à Lucio Andrea Resendio olim inchoati, & à Jacobo Menciaio Vasconcello recogniti, etc. acc. liber . . de antiquitate municipi Eborensis . . sm. folio, <i>calf</i> <i>Eboræ</i> , 1593	0	10	0
1763	—— de Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ . . thick 12mo. <i>vellum Romæ</i> , 1597	0	9	0
1764	—— de Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ . . quæ extant . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. <i>uncut</i> <i>Conimbricæ</i> , 1790	0	2	6
1765	RIBEIRO (José Silvestre). Historia dos Estabelecimentos scientificos, litterarios e artísticos de Portugal. Tomo VIII e IX. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1879-81	0	2	6
	These two volumes treat of the period from 1834-53.			
1766	RIBEIRO (Thomaz) D. Jayme, poema, 12mo. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Porto</i> , 1882	0	4	6
1767	RODRIGUES LOBO (Francisco) Obras politicas moraes, e metricas . . novamente correctas, sm. folio, <i>calf</i> <i>Lisboa Oriental</i> , 1723	1	5	0
	The first collective edition of this author's works.			
1768	—— LAS EGLOGAS, small 4to. <i>engraved title; limp vellum, RARE</i> <i>Lxa, Pedro Crasbeeck</i> , 1605	1	16	0
1769	SALDANHA. Poesias de Jose da Natividade Saldanha . . natural de Pernambuco . . annotadas . . por J. A. Ferreira da Costa. Sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Pernambuco</i> , 1875	0	5	0
1770	SANCHEZ DE BAENA (Visconde de). Archivo Heraldico-Genealogico contendo noticias historico heraldicas, genealogias e 2452 Cartas de Brazao d'Armas das familias que em Portugal as requererem e obtiveram . . 2 vols. 4to. <i>the second being "Indice Heraldico, o Appendice relativo ao Brazil"; sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1873	0	15	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 1771 SANTA MARIA. Anno Historico, Diario Portuguez, noticia abreviada De pessoas grandes, e cousas notaveis de Portugal . . por . . Francisco de S. Maria . . 3 vols. folio ; calf Lisboa, 1744 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1772 [SARAIVA (Antonio Ribeiro)] O Contrabandista ; nos. 1-4, in 1 vol. 16mo. calf Londres, Schulze e Cia, 1835 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| In the same vol. : " Carta de A. R. Saraiva a A. B. da Costa Cabral, 1842." | | | |
| 1773 SILVA (Innocencio Francisco da) Diccionario Bibliographico Portuguez, estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil, 7 vols. 8vo. portrait, calf neat Lisboa, 1858-62 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| The Supplement, 7 vols., can be supplied new, price £3. 10s. | | | |
| 1774 SILVA GUIMARAES (B. J. da) Poesias, 8vo. cloth Rio de Janeiro, 1865 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 1775 SOTERO DOS REIS (Fr.) Curso de Litteratura Portugueza e Brasileira, 3 vols. in 2, 8vo. bd. Maranhão (Brazil), 1866-67 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1776 SOUSA (A. Caetano de) Historica Genealogica da CASA REAL PORTUGUEZA, desde a sua origem até o presente, com as Familias Illustres, que procedem dos Reyes, etc. 12 vols. in 13 — PROVAS da Historia Genealogica tiradas dos Archivos, 6 vols.—Indice Geral, 1 vol.—together 20 vols. stout sm. folio, 39 plates of SEALS, Coins, and Medals, old calf, gilt backs Lisboa, 1735-48 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 1776* — another copy, 20 vols. sm. folio, sheets H and L in Vol. V of Provas absent, old calf Lisboa, 1735-48 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| "Ouvrage capital dans son genre."—Brunet. One of the best Genealogical works published in Europe : it is now getting very rare. In 1853, Purton Cooper's copy fetched £13. 13s. | | | |
| 1777 SOUSA (Joao de) Documentos Arabicos para a historia Portugueza, sm. 4to. sd. Lisboa, 1790 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1778 SOUSA (Fr. Luiz de). Annaes de el rei Dom João III. Sm. 4to. sd. or bd. Lisboa, 1844 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1779 SOUSA DE MACEDO (Antonio de) Lysitania Liberata ab injusto Castellatorum dominio ; restituta legitimo principi serenissimo Ioanni . IV. . . Summo Pontifici . . demonstrata . . opvs historico-juridicum Small folio, beautiful engraved title with figures, besides the printed title ; an engraved portrait of John IV serving as frontispiece, portrait of John I and other illustrations by Joh. Droeshout in the volume ; old calf Londini, 1645 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1779* — the same, a fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, with a series of fleurs-de-lis and the arms of the Collegium Grassineum on the sides ; from the Salvá library Londini, 1645 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| He quotes from Resende—"Portugueses, Castellanos, Não os quer Deos juntos ver." | | | |
| See in Castilian alphabet—Sousa Macedo. | | | |
| 1780 SYLVA LEITAO. Arte com Vida, ou Vida com Arte, muy . . necessaria . . nao so a Medicos . . mas ainda a toda a pessoa de qualquer estado . . por . . o Doutor Mestre em Artes Manoel da Sylva Leitaõ . . folio ; calf Lisboa, 1738 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 1781 TABOÁ geografico-estatistica Luzitana ou Diccionario abreviado de todas as cidades de Portugal, sm. 4to. sd. Porto, 1839 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 1782 TEIXEIRA. Vida de D. Nuno Alvares Pereyra, segundo Condestavel de Portugal . . pelo M. R. Padre Fr. Domingos Teixeira . . folio, calf Lisboa, 1723 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 1783 TEIXERA (Joseph) De Portvgalliæ ortv, regni initiis : et denique de rebvs a regibus, vniuersoque Regno præclare gestis, compendium . . excerptum, . sm. folio ; in the original vellum Parisiis . . 1582 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1784 TERREMOTO de Lisboa. Memorias das Providencias . . que se derão no Terremoto . . de Lisboa . . 1755. Folio ; calf (Lisboa ?) 1758 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 1785 THEATRO Estrangeiro : II. O Avarento de Moliere ; III. O Jogador de Regnard ;—2 vols. 12mo. sd. Lisboa, 1787 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 1786 TORRES DE LYMA (Luis de) Compendio das mais notaveis covsas qve no reyno de Portugal acontecerão desde a perda del Rey D. Sebastian . . 16mo. old calf Coimbra, 1564 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
1787	TRATADO de Paz e Uniaõ entre Joseph I de Portugal, Jorge III da Gram Bretanha, de Luiz XV de França e Carlos III de Espanha, 1763—Instruções geraes relativas a serviço diario para o Exército, 1762—Sem Razão da Entrarem em Portugal as Tropas Castelhanas como amigas, e razão de serem recebidas como Inimigas, 1762; in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>bl.</i>			
	<i>Lisboa</i> , 1762-63	0	14	0
1788	TROVAS e Cantares de um codice do XIV Seculo [por Varnhagen], 12mo. <i>two plates; sd.</i>			
	<i>Madrid, Vienna</i> , 1849-68	0	6	0
1789	VASCONCELLOS (Antonio) Anacephalæoses id est, Svmma Capita Actorvm Regvm Lvsitanie . Auctore P. Antonio Vasconcellio . . Accesserunt Epigrammata in singulos Reges . . Et illorum effigies . . 4to. <i>with full-page portraits of the Kings and Queens of Portugal; fine copy in old gill calf</i>			
	<i>Antverpiæ</i> , 1621	1	1	0
1790	VELASCO DE GOUVEA. Ivsta Acclamação do . . Rey de Portvgal Dom Ioão o IV . . pello Doytor Francisco Velasco de Gouuea . . small folio, <i>with frontispiece, on which is a portrait of the King; old calf Lisboa</i> . . 1644			
	<i>with frontispiece, on which is a portrait of the King; old calf Lisboa</i> . . 1644	0	18	0
1791	VICENTE (Gil) Obras, emendadas pelo diligencia de J. V. Barreto Feio e J. G. Monteiro, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf neat</i>			
	<i>Hamburgo</i> , 1834	0	10	0
	The best modern edition of the works of this early dramatic poet—the Portuguese Plantus. Some of his works are in Castilian.			
1792	VIDA do Infante D. Henrique . . por Candido Lusitano. 4to. <i>calf</i>			
	<i>Lisboa</i> , 1758	0	5	0
1793	VILLASBOAS. Nobiliarchia Portvgveza, tratado da Nobreza hereditaria, & politica . . por Antonio de Villasboas & Sampayo. Sm. 4to. <i>vellum, Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy</i>			
	<i>Lisboa</i> . . 1676	0	6	0
1794	VIRGILIUS. Thesavrvs Mvsæ Virgilianæ . . 3 vols. small 4to. <i>uniformly bound in old calf gilt, RARE</i>			
	1628-68	0	9	0
	Joseph Vaz Pinto de Sousa and Gaspar Pinto Correa were brothers, and both published translations of Virgil's complete works. The above volumes consist of the first volume of the former's translation, and the second and third of the latter's.			

VI. INDIAS, AFRICA, ASIA

GEOGRAFIA, HISTORIA, LINGUISTICA.

(Spanish and Portuguese Books, in one alphabet.)

795	ACCIOLI DE CERQUEIRA E SILVA (Ignacio) Informação ou descripção do Rio de S. Francisco . . 8vo. <i>hf. calf neat, with the bookplate and autograph of Sir Woodbine Parish</i>			
	<i>Bahia</i> , 1847	0	6	0
796	ACOSTA (Christoval) Tractado de las Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al biuo . . . En el qual se verifica mucho de lo que escriuió el Doctor Garcia de Orta . . sm. 4to. <i>numerous botanical woodcuts, full-page size, and fine woodcut initials; vellum</i>			
	<i>Burgos</i> , 1578	3	3	0
	Acosta was impelled to write this volume by having seen the <i>Coloquio</i> of Garcia de Orta printed at Goa in 1563. The verifications and the illustrations are due undoubtedly to his independent research, but he was under great obligations to the Portuguese writer.			
797	ACOSTA (Joseph) Historia Natvral y Moral de LAS INDIAS, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas : y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, sm. 4to. <i>First Edition</i> IN SANISH, and also <i>First Edition of the complete work</i>			
	<i>Sevilla, Juan de Leon</i> , 1590	12	12	0
798	— another copy, <i>water-stained, some leaves mended, calf</i>			
	1590	1	5	0
	The preceding edition in Latin consists only of two books : the work was increased to eight in the Spanish translation.			

- 1799 ACOSTA (Joseph) *Historia natural y moral de las Indias*, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *calif* Madrid, 1792 £ 1 .
- 1800 ——— *Histoire Natvrelle et morale des Indes, tant Orientales qu'Occidentales* . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault Cauxois, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* Paris, Marc Orry, 1606 0 7 .
- 1801 ACUÑA (el Padre Chrstoval de) *Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas* . . . al qual fve, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Quito en los Reynos del Perú, sm. 4to. *the first and the last leaf mended; olive morocco, gilt edges* Madrid, 1641 4 0
- 1802 ——— the same, *ruled throughout with red ink; a very large and fine copy in old French red morocco extra, by Padeloup, from the library of Girardot de Prefond, with both his book-labels* 1641 7 10
- A magnificent book, which, from the use of the two book-labels (the oblong and the oval), is proved to have been twice in the possession of Girardot.
- 1803 ——— *Relation de la rivière des Amazones traduite par feu Mr. de Gomberville*, 4 vols. in 2, 12mo. *map* Paris, 1682 2 2 .
- A rare edition; with the exquisite vignette of the Amazon as a naked female.
- 1804 ADUARTE (Diego) *Historia dela Provincia del Sancto Rosario de la Orden de Predicadores en Philippinas, Iapon, y China* . . Añadida por . . Fray Domingo Gonçalves . . Small folio, *printed on fine native paper; limp vellum, VERY RARE* Manila . . por Luis Beltran . . 1640 12 0
- 1805 ——— Tomo Primero de la Historia de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Iapon, y China . . añadida por . . Domingo Gonzalez; — Tomo Segvndo . . escrito por Baltasar de Santa Cruz; 2 vols. sm. folio, *a few leaves mended; vellum* Zaragoza, 1693 10 0 .
- A rare and important work. A continuation was published in 1742, called Vol. III, and a further continuation, called Vol. IV, in 1783.
- 1806 ALAMAN (Lucas) *Historia de Mejico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia hasta la epoca presente (1808-1852)*, 5 vols. large 8vo. *maps and numerous portraits; calf gilt Mejico, 1849-52* 6 6 .
- A work of standard authority and excellence. It is the only authentic history of the Mexican republic, from the stirring days of its struggle for independence, and is based almost entirely upon official documents.
- 1807 ALBOQUERQUE. *Commentarios de Alfonso Dalboquerque capitão geral & governador da India, collegidos por seu filho Afonso Dalboquerque das proprias cartas que elle escreuia ao muyto poderoso Rey dô Manuel* . . *Colophon: Foram jmpressos . . na cidade de Lixboa, por Ioam de Barreyra . . mil & quinhentos & cincoenta & sete annos* . . Small folio, *First Edition; fine copy, ruled throughout, in a French sixteenth century binding, gilt edges, with centre and corner pieces impressed in gold* Lixboa, 1557 45 6 .
- This first edition is so rare that only some three or four copies are known, and this one is probably the finest of them all, with its blank leaf at the beginning and blank leaf at the end. Mr. Walter de Grey Birch, at the time when he translated the commentaries for the Hakluyt Society, confessed that he had "never been sufficiently fortunate to see the first folio edition of 1557." The British Museum has, however, acquired a copy since then.
- 1808 ——— *Commentarios do grande Afonso Dalboquerqve, Capitam general qve foy das Indias Orientaes, Em tempo do muito poderoso dom Manuel* . . Nouamente emendados & acrescentados pelo mesmo auctor, conforme as informacoes mais certas que agora teue . . Em Lisboa . . por Ioão de Barreira . . Anno de 1576 . . Small folio, *calif, £5; or, in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* Lisboa, 1576 7 10 .
- This is the edition, usually considered the better of the two, which was used in translating the book for the Hakluyt Society. It is also so rare that the number of existent copies may be counted on the fingers.
- There is a considerable difference in arrangement and in language between the two editions. As a small example, in the dedication to Prince Sebastian in the issue of 1557 the writer gives the name (Pero Gomez) of the soldier who apostrophized over the grave of Alboquerque, while in the dedication to King Sebastian in the issue of 1576, the old warrior is merely *hum soldado*.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 09 ALBUQUERQUE (Antonio de) Jornada que . . fez de Goa [a Macao] . . no anno de 1718 escrito pelo Capitão Joaõ Tavares de Vellez Guerreiro, 12mo. <i>russsia extra, gilt edges</i> Lisboa, 1732 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 ALCEDO Y HERRERA (Dionysio de) Aviso Historico, Politico, Geographico, con las Noticias del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile y Nuevo Reyno de Granada, en la Relacion de los Sucessos de 205 años . . . y Razon de todo lo obrado por los INGLESES en aquellos Reynos por las costas de los dos Mares . . small 4to. <i>the Dedication copy to the King with the Author's autograph signature; green velvet, gilt edges, with clasps, from the Beckford library</i> Madrid, 1740 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 111 ——— Compendio Historico de la Provincia . . ciudades . . y puerto de Guayaquil . . por Dionysio de Alsedo y Herrera, sm. 4to. <i>map; calf</i> Madrid, 1741 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 112 ALVARADO (Pedro de) Proceso de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado y Nuño de Guzman . . y notas biograficas y arqueologicas por Jose Fernando Ramirez, lo publica Ignacio L. Rayon, 8vo. <i>portrait of Alvarado, and 3 coloured plates from Mexican MSS.; hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1847 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Printed from the original MS. of the trial proceedings. | | | |
| 813 ALVAREZ. HO PRESTE JOAM DAS INDIAS <i>above a woodcut representing two mounted Knights and two Squires on foot; beneath which: Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio e escreueo ho padre Francisco Alvarez capellã del Rey nosso senhor. Agora nouamête impresso por mandado do dito senhor em casa de Luis Rodriguez liureiro de sua alteza. Colophon: A honra de deos . . Acabouse no anno da encarnaçam . . mil e quinhentos e quarenta annos.</i> Small folio, gothic letter, <i>the title printed in red and black; old calf gilt</i> (Lisboa) 1540 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| 1814 ——— another copy, <i>having the title in hand-facsimile, and wanting the leaf of printer's mark; old calf</i> 1540 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| First Edition of the first book by an actual traveller and sojourner in the lands of Abyssinia. Alvarez accompanied Rodrigo de Lima when the latter was sent on an embassy to the Christian Emperor of that country by his superior, Diego Lopez de Sequeira, then Governor of the Portuguese settlements in India. It was in April, 1520 that they landed at Massowa, and it was not till six years later that they left the country to make their way home to Portugal. | | | |
| 1815 ALVAREZ. <i>Title on the first leaf: Historia de las cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente, el estado y potêcia del emperador della (que es el q muchos han pensado ser el preste Juan) . . segun que de todo elle fue testigo de vista Frâncisco Alvarez . . . Title on the 72nd leaf (which is lxvi in the foliation): COPIA DE DIUERSAS CARTAS de Algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Jesus, Recebidas el Año de mil y quinientos cinquêta y cinco. De las grandes marauillas, q dios nuestro señor obra en augmêto de la santa Fe catolica, en las INDIAS del Rey de Portugal, y en el reyno d' JAPON, y en la tierra de BRASIL Con la description d' . . otras tierras nueuamête descubiertas . . Sm. folio, gothic letter, fine woodcut title containing the arms of D. Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, to whom the work is dedicated; sound and perfect copy in the original vellum</i> Caragoça, Agostin Millan . . Año de mil quinientos sessenta y uno (1561) | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| 1816 ——— the same, Sobolewski's copy, <i>large and finer, but having a stamp of the Madrid Capuchin library on the title; limp vellum</i> 1561 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| This is the FIRST COLLECTIVE EDITION of the <i>Cartas</i> from the Jesuit Fathers relating to the East, which begin with the Letter of Melchior Nuñez addressed to Loyola relating the death of St. Francis Xavier. The last two <i>Cartas</i> are from Jesuit missionaries in Brazil. | | | |
| 1817 ——— <i>Historia de las cosas de Ethiopia . . traduzida por Miguel de Selues, 12mo. calf extra, gilt edges</i> Toledo, 1588 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| This is the same Translation of Alvarez as in the preceding volume, and was the work of Tomas de Padilla. The name of Selves is a mistake in the 1588 edition (which does not contain the <i>Cartas</i>). | | | |

- 1818 ALZATE RAMIREZ (J. A.) *Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico*, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait and curious plates, neatly bound* Puebla, 1831

The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical parts towards the end of the last century (*i.e.* from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.

- 1819 ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire di). **First Decade of Peter Martyr, First Edition.** *Title: P. Martyris angli | mediolanensis opera | Legatio babylonica | Oceani decas | Poemata | Epigrammata. | Cum preuilegio. Folio 21 obverse: a woodcut map of the New World. Folio 21 reverse: Illustrissimo ⁊ reucrendissimo diuo fran. xi | menez archiepiscopo toletano Cardinali | ⁊ primati hispaniarum | Ut dilucidius queant . . . in this address he gives a description of the map and states that the Cannibal Islands have been omitted so as not to create any confusion of the general view. Fol. 22: a list of Errata on two pages. Fol. 23: the beginning of the first book of the Decade. Fol. 45 obverse: . . . P. Martyris . . . Oceanec decadis epilogus . . . which ends on the reverse. Folio 73 reverse: . . . Impressum Hispali cū summa diligentia per Jacobū corumberger alemanū. Anno. Millessimo quingentessimo. xj. mēse vero Aprili. Fol. 74 obverse: a list of Errata in the verses.*

Small folio, gothic letter; the blank lower margin of the first page mended; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the *Salvá library* (Sevilla, 1511)

100 0 "

First Edition of the first history of the New World. It is a book of equal rarity and importance, and is to be found in very few libraries. I have never had it but once before, about seventeen years ago.

As a production of the Spanish press, as a history of Spanish doings, and as containing the five-years privilege of Doña Juana, in the Castilian language, on the reverse of the second leaf, the First Decade of Peter Martyr has its fitting place here. The letterings on the map are in Spanish.

This map is a most interesting and valuable early specimen of cartography. It gives Bermuda in the right upper angle with a glimpse of Gibraltar to the east. The West Indian Islands are given with nearly approximate correctness in their shape and relative position: Cuba, Jamaica, Hispanola, and San Juan (*i.e.* Puerto Rico) with the Lucaios (to the number of nineteen islets lying north of eastern Cuba and the western half of Hispaniola). North of Cuba, at a distance apparently intended to represent some three hundred miles, there is a coast which seems to be a combination of the southern shore of Florida with that of the island of Bahama, and is marked *Isla de Beimeni parte*. The coast of South American runs correctly from Cape Gracias de Dios to the Cape of Santa Cruz (a little east of Cape San Roque) in Brazil. To the west of Gracias de Dios it trends erroneously towards the N.W., but the outline is fairly true as far as the Gulf of Honduras.

In the description of the above copy the dedication to Ximenez (with the map), and the first list of Errata are reckoned as folios 21, 22, because their position in the book is such; and *Salvá* in describing the volume by its signatures took them to be the fifth and sixth leaves of signature c. The fact of the matter is that they were printed as a

£ s. d.

single sheet of two leaves after the conclusion of the Decas, that is between f 8 and g 1; evidently as an addition to the text. The dedication to Ximenez was written by Peter Martyr; the list of Errata was made by his friend Antonio de Nebrija who edited the work in its passage through the press. His first remark is "The unskilfulness of the typographers, who know scarce any Latin, has caused me to benefit but little by having supplied them with a correct copy of these works of my friend the author." The preparation of the map was probably therefore an afterthought. This would account for its absence in most copies of the book.

COLLECTION BY SIGNATURES; a, b, eight leaves each; c, four leaves; the two leaves of map and errata; b, c, f, eight leaves each; g, six leaves; h, i, eight leaves each; and k in six leaves.

- 1820 ANGLERIA (Pedro Martyr de) *Decades 1-3. First Edition. De Orbe Nono Decades, sm. folio, gothic letter, exceedingly fine large and clean copy (300 x 201 millimetres), with some edges uncut, red morocco, with Charles Ashburnham's arms*

. . . in contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in . . . Alcala . . . 1516 22 0 0

This comprises the FIRST EDITION OF THE SECOND AND THIRD DECADES, the first having appeared in 1511 alone. Contains: title and text, sixty-four leaves; *Vocabula Barbara*, three leaves. The treatise *Legatio Babilonica* mentioned by Harrissee (Biblioth. Vetustissima, No. 88) is not in this copy.

- 1821 ANGHIERA. *Opus Epistolarum Petri Martyris Anghiera . . cui accesserunt Epistolæ Ferdinandi de Pulgar . . sm. folio, water-stained, calf*

Amstelodami, Elzevir. 1670 2 10 0

With the book-plate of a German prince CCEILZWO.

- 1822 ——— another copy, in blue morocco, gilt edges 1670 4 4 0

- 1823 ANUARIO FILIPINO para 1877 por Ramon Gonzalez Fernandez . . 8vo. *Manila, 1877* 0 4 6

- 1824 APIAN. LIBRO DE LA COSMOGRAPHIA de Pedro Apiano, el qual trata la descripcion del Mundo, y sus partes . . . augmentado por . . . Gemma Frisio . . . nueuamete traduzidos en Romãce Castellano . . M.D.XLVIII. Vendese en Enveres . . small 4to. numerous diagrams, woodcuts, and small maps, as well as the large folding MAP OF THE WORLD; a little stained and used; hf. bd. *Anvers, 1548* 3 10 0

- 1824* ——— La Cosmographia de Pedro Apiano . . El Sitio y Descripcion de las Indias y Mudo Nuevo, sacada de la Historia de Francisco Lopez de Gomara, y de la Cosmographia de Ieronymo Giraua . . M.D.LXXXV. Small 4to. with the same maps and woodcuts as in the former edition; a good copy in calf gilt, from the Salvá library *Anvers, 1575* 4 4 0

- 1825 ARANDA (Antonio de) VERDADERA INFORMACIÖ DELA TIERRA SANCTA segü la disposiciö en que eneste año de Mil y Quinientos y Treynta, El autor la vio y passeio . . small 4to. gothic letter, with woodcuts; the title printed within a beautiful border; green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Seillière arms on the sides *Alcala de Henares, Miguel de Eguia, 1533* 7 7 0
VERY RARE; described by Salvá as a book which he had seen but never possessed. The large woodcut on the back of the title is signed D.N.
The author wrote his book in Jerusalem in 1530.

- 1826 ——— VERDADERA INFORMACION de la tierra sancta, segü, la disposicion en que enel año de mil y quinientos y treynta . . El auctor la vio y passeio . . small 4to. gothic letter, with different woodcuts from those in the Alcala edition; fine large copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library *Toledo en casa de Juan ferrer . . 1551* 6 6 0

This is also a rare edition, unknown to Brunet.

Aranda's work is one of the least known of all the early descriptions of the Holy Land, in which he was, as he states, "no solo peregrino, mas aun abitante y morador." He afterwards returned to Spain.

- 1827 ARECHEDERRETA (J. B.) Catalogo de los Collegiales del insigne . . de Santa Maria . . sm. folio, calf *Mexico, 1796* 0 7 6
1828 ARRANGOIZ (Francisco de Paula de) Mejico desde 1808 hasta 1867 . . 4 vols. 8vo. calf *Madrid, 1871-72* 0 7 6

- 1829 **ARGENSOLA** (Bartolome Leonardo de) *Conquista delas Islas Malucas*.
Small folio, *engraved title*; *Spanish calf* *Madrid* . . *MDCIX* (1609) 1 8
A work of classical importance in Castilian, notwithstanding, or rather by reason
of, its tinge of romance.
- 1830 **ARISTOTILES**. [Introductio in Dialecticam Aristotelis per Magistrum
Franciscum Toletum . . Mexici apud Antonium Ricardum MDLXXVIII].
12mo. *the title wanting (for which a manuscript intitulation is supplied)*;
hf. bd. *Mexico*, 1578 2 1
VERY RARE. This copy belonged to the late J. F. Ramirez, and brought £5. 15s
at his sale in 1880. It consists of 4 preliminary leaves, and folios numbered 1—171.
According to Icazbalceta, it ought to be followed by another work, Maurolycus de
Sphæra, occupying 54 leaves.
- 1831 **ATLAS** COMPUESTO DE MAPAS Y CARTAS HIDROGRAFICAS de Asia y Africa,
200 varias piezas ejecutadas por geógrafos Españoles y Portugueses, la
mas parte grabadas, con otras dibujadas á la mano sobre vitela.
2 vols. royal folio, *old calf* *About 1670-1740* 30 0
A valuable collection of maps, printed and MS., produced at various times and
places.
- 1832 **AZARA** (Felix de) *Viages por la America del Sur*, 1789-1801, roy. 8vo.
hf. calf *Montevideo*, 1850 0 10
- 1833 **AZURARA** (Gomes Eannes de) *Chronica do descobrimento e conquista
de Guiné, com notas pelo Visconde de Santarem*, 8vo. *portrait*; *red
morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1841 1 5
Printed for the first time from the fifteenth century MS.
- 1834 **BARCIA** (Andres Gonzalez) *Historiadores primitivos de las Indias
Occidentales, que juntó, traduxo en parte, y sacó á luz, ilustrados con
eruditas Notas, y copiosos Indices* . .
3 vols. sm. folio, *calf* *Madrid*, 1749 9 9
1835 — the same, 3 vols. folio, *bds. uncut* 1749 10 10
1835* — another copy, in *purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from
the Delmonte library* 1749 12 0
- CONTENTS :
- Colon (Fernando) *Historia del Almirante Christoval Colon*.
Cortes (Hernan) *Quatro Cartas*.
Alvarado (Pedro de) *Dos Relaciones al mismo Cortes*.
Godoy (Diego de) *Relacion á Cortes*.
Fernandez de Oviedo (Gonzalo) *Relacion sumaria de la Hist. Natural de las Indias*.
Examen de la Historica Narracion de Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Baca, por Antonio
Ardoino.
Relacion de los Naufragios de Cabeza de Baca.
Comentarios del mismo.
Lopez de Gomara, *Historia general de las Indias*.
— *Chronica de la Nueva-Espana*.
Zarate, *Descubrimiento y Conquista del Peru*.
Xerez (Francisco de) *Conquista del Peru*.
Schmidel (Hulderico) *Historia y Descubrimiento del Rio de la Plata y Paraguay*.
Barco Centenera (Martin del) *Argentina y Conquista del Rio de la Plata*.
Perez de Torres (Simon) *Viage del Mundo*.
Grova (Manuel de) *Viage de algunos Mercaderes de San Malo á Mokka (round the
Cape of Good Hope)*.
- 1836 **BARRANTES** (Vicente) *Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y
Joloanos*, sm. 4to. *calf extra, uncut* *Madrid*, 1878 0 7 6
- 1837 **BARROS** and **COUTO'S ASIA**.
A complete set of the original editions, consisting of
(BARROS I) *ASIA DE JOAM DE BARROS, DOS FECTOS QUE OS
PORTUGUESES FIZERAM NO DESCOBRIMENTO 2 CON-
QUISTA DOS MARES 2 TERRAS DO ORIENTE* . . *gothic
letter Germão Galharde em Lixboa* . . *m. V. lii* (1552)
(BARROS II) *Segunda decada da Asia de Joã de Barros* . .
gothic letter
Germão Galharde em Lixboa . . *M.D.L. iij* (1553)
These two volumes are of full folio size.

Barros and Couto's Asia—continued.

£ s. d.

- (BARROS III) *Terceira decada da Asia* . . .
Lisboa Por Ioam de Barreira . M.D.LXIII (1563)

This and the seven succeeding volumes are in small folio size.

- (BARROS IV) *Qvarta Decada da Asia de Ioão de Barros* . . .
Em Madrid na Impressão Real . M.DC.XV. (1615)
 With a fine engraved title and three engraved maps.

- (COUTO IV) *Decada Qvarta da Asia . . por Diogo do Covto . .*
Lisboa . Pedro Crasbeeck . M.DCII (1602)

When Couto wrote this Fourth Decade as the first volume of his continuation of Barros, he was unaware that Barros had left his own Fourth Decade in MS.

- (COUTO V) *Decada Qvinta da Asia . . por Diogo do Covto . .*
Em Lisboa . . Pedro Crasbeeck . Anno 1612
 Woodcut portrait of Couto on the back of the title.

- (COUTO VI) [Decada Sexta] [*Lisboa, 1614*]
 Almost all the copics were burnt, and the preliminary leaves had not yet been printed when the fire took place. Consequently this volume consists of the text complete, foliated 1—236, without any title. The deficiency was never supplied afterwards.

- (COUTO VII) *Decada Setima* . . .
Em Lisboa, por Pedro Crasbeeck . Anno 1616
 Woodcut portrait of Couto on the back of the title.

- (COUTO VIII) *Decada Ovtava . . . Lisboa . A custa de Ioam da Costa, & Diogo Soarez . M.DC.LXXIII* (1673)

- (COUTO IX) *Decada Nona da Asia (included in Tomo III of an edition of Couto's Decadas, printed in 1736, the volume comprising Decades VII, VIII, and IX, of which the last was published here for the first time)*
Lisboa . . Domingos Gonsalves . . M.DCC.XXXVI

- (COUTO X) *Da Asia de Diogo de Couto . . Decada Decima . .*
Lisboa . . MDCCLXXXVIII (1788)

In two small 8vo. (12mo.) volumes. (This Decade was never printed except as part of the small edition in 24 vols. Lisboa, 1788.)

- (DECADA XI) *Decada Undecima da Asia* . . .
Lisboa . . MDCCLXXXVIII (1788)

This Decade was supplied by compilation in the small edition of 1788, so as to take the place of Couto's lost MS.

- (COUTO XII) *Cinco Livros da Decada Doze . . Tirados a luz pello Capitão Mel. Frz. de Villa Real . .*

Em Pariz . Anno M.DC.XLV (1645)

Only five books of the twelfth Decade were recovered by Manoel Fernandez de Villa-Real, who published them for the first time in 1645, at Paris, where he was then residing as Portuguese Consul and Minister. (He was rewarded seven years later by being put to death at an Auto-da-Fé for supposed Judaical heresy.)

— together, 11 vols. folio and small folio, *uniformly bound in olive morocco, gilt edges, and 3 vols. 12mo. bound in red morocco, with royal arms on the sides; from the Salvá library*

1552-1788 100 0 0

- | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1851 | BLANCO (Guzman) Discurso de instalacion de la Academia Venezolana, sm. folio, hf. bd. | Caracas, 1883 | £ s. d.
0 10 |
| 1852 | BOTURINI BENADUCI (Lorenzo) Idea de una nueva Historia General de la AMERICA Septentrional, fundada sobre . . Figuras, Symbolos, Caracteres, y Geroglicos, Cantares y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos—Catalogo del Museo historico Indiano de Benaduci—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. frontispiece (containing portrait), and a large portrait; neatly bound | Madrid, Zuñiga, 1746 | 1 0 |
| 1853 | —— another copy, green morocco extra, gilt edges | 1746 | 2 16 |
| 1854 | BREVE RELACION de las Acclamaciones festivas . . con que solemnizó la . . ciudad de Manila . . la publicacion de la Jura . . de el serenissimo Principe de Asturias . . sm. 4to. brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Andrieux | Mexico, 1712 | 2 12 |
| | A rare book, including three Loas in verse. | | |
| 1855 | BUELNA (Eustaquio) Peregrinacion de los Aztecas, y nombres geograficos indigenas de Sinaloa, 8vo. 140 pp. sd. | Mexico, 1887 | 0 7 |
| 1856 | BUSTAMANTE'S WORKS. Coleccion de Obras escritas y publicadas por Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 47 vols. in 38, 8vo. hf. bd. | Mexico, 1812-60 | 28 0 |

CONTENTS.

I-II. LOPEZ DE GOMARA Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes, con notas y adiciones 1826

III. VEGA (Manual de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Colon 1826

IV. BOTURINI, y VEXTIA, Tezcoco en los últimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes 1862

V. BUSTAMANTE, Campañas del Gl. F. M. Calleja 1828

VI-VII. — Mañanas de la Alameda, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 1835-36

VIII, IX, X, XI. CAYO, los tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, 4 vols. 1836-38

XII, XIII, XIV. ALEGRE, Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España, 3 vols. 1842

XV-XX. Cuadro Historico de la Revolucion de la America Mexicana comenzada en 1810, edicion original, 6 vols. (the sixth volume was suppressed and never reprinted) 1823-32

XXI-XXV. Cuadro historico, segunda edicion aumentada, 5 vols. 1843-46

XXVI. Continuacion del Cuadro: Historia de Iturbide, bound at the end of Vol. V of the Cuadro 1846

SUPLEMENTO al Cuadro Historico de la segunda epoca, a sewed copy, added, not included in the numeration of the volumes

XXVII. BUSTAMANTE, el Gabinete Mexicano, durante la segunda administracion de Bustamante, hasta la entrega del mando a Santa-Anna, y continuacion del Cuadro de la Revolucion, 2 vols. in 1 1842

XXVIII. — Abispa de Chil-

pancingo (a periodical on Mexican subjects), 2 vols. (only 88 pp. of Vol. II were printed) 1813-26

XXX-XXXV. SAHAGUN, Historia general de las cosas de la Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30; Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, publicada por separado de sus demas obras, 1829; IXTILXUCHITL, Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores de Mexico, 1829; SAHAGUN, la Aparicion de N. Señora de Guadalupe o sea Historia general que altera la publicada en 1829, con nota sobre la Conquista de Mexico, 1840; together 6 vols. in 2 1829-40

XXXVI-XXXIX. Voz de la Patria (con el Supplemento del cuarto tomo intitulado Mexico por dentro y fuera), Vols. II-IV, in 3 vols. (a first volume was apparently never published at least not under the same title) 1830-31

XL, XLI. EL NUEVO BERNAL DIAZ, o sea Historia de la invasion de los Anglo-Americanos en Mexico, 2 vols. in 1 1847

XLII. LA MARINBA, a political periodical, all published 1832

XLIII. Revoltillo de Papas, sombra de Moctheuzoma, Efemerides 1832-35

XLIV. LEON Y GAMA, Descripcion de las dos Piedras halladas en la Plaza de Mexico, 1790, segunda edicion aumentada por Bustamante 1832

XLV. JUGUETILLOS, 1-12 (the eleventh and twelfth in MS.), 1812-21; Centzontli, 1-7, 1822; Contestaciones a los Juguettillos la Redactora, etc. in 1 vol. 1812-22

XLVI. Treinta Escritos varios del autor, in 1 vol. 1820-41

XLVII. Noticias biograficas de Bustamante, 1849, Historia de Morelos, y otros opusculos de Bustamante, in 1 vol. 1822-49

A singularly complete collection of the scattered pieces of this voluminous writer. Many of them are excessively rare, as, in consequence of the disturbed state of the

- political atmosphere in which he lived, they were found obnoxious to many successive holders of power. Bustamante was the son of a Spaniard, but, more Mexican than the Mexicans themselves, he talked of "our three hundred year's captivity and sufferings," cursing the nation from which he derived his blood and the language that he used with such fiery energy.
- 1857 BUSTAMANTE, Obras: another set, consisting of the volumes above numbered 1-11, 13-17, 26-39, and 44; together 31 vols. 8vo. of which 19 vols. are in *hf. morocco, uniform*; and 12 are in various states. In the *Abispa* (Vol. 28) some leaves are missing Mexico, 1821-45 9 0 0
- 1858 ——— Mañanas de la Alameda de Mexico, para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su pais, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco* Mexico, 1835-6 0 8 6
- 1859 CABRERA Y QUINTERO (Cayetano de) Escudo de Armas de Mexico . . small folio, *frontispiece*; *limp vellum* Mexico, 1746 1 10 0
- 1860 CALANCHA (Antonio de la) CORONICA MORALIZADA DE LA PROVINCIA DEL PERU del orden de San Avgvstin nvestro padre Tomo Segvndo . . small folio, *fine copy in the original limp vellum* Lima, *Iorge Lopez de Herrera*, 1653(-54) 20 0 0

OF EXTRAORDINARY RARITY. Even the first volume, printed at Barcelona, in 1639, is a very scarce one; but this second volume is so rare that the extant copies may be reckoned on the fingers of one hand. In fact, there are probably not four copies in Europe (Salvá knew of the existence of a single copy only, and that was in America). The leaves of which the volume is composed are title, 1 leaf, Protestacion del Autor, 1 leaf; Aprobaciones y Licencias, 2 leaves; Razon de la Obra y Vida del Autor, por Bernardo de Torres, 2 leaves; Dedicatoria á la Virgen, 1 leaf, that is, altogether, 7 preliminary leaves. The text follows, the first fourteen leaves foliated 1-14, the sequel paged 15-268. Then a leaf, "Libro Segvndo Advertencia al Lector," signed by Bernardo de Torres. Next follows the text of the Libro Segundo ("las cosas que sucedieron desde el año de 1594 hasta el de 98 . . ") paged 1-42 where it breaks off imperfectly with the words "azer barro, i otros." Then begins "Libro Qvinto . . y Svcesos egenplares . . " paged 1-92, and ending with the words "Fin de la Obra." Two leaves of "Tabla de lo que contienen los capitulos de este Tomo Segundo" finish the volume. Such was the book as Calancha had left it in MS. incomplete, when he died on March 1st, 1654. It was given to the press in its defective state by his friend Bernardo de Torres, who was employed to bring out a more satisfactory Vol. II, a task he accomplished in 1657. Strange to say, in this latter volume, entirely his own work, he makes absolutely no mention of the volume of 1653(-4); and we may conclude that it had been already suppressed by the authorities of the order, either as being defective, or because it contained objectionable matter. Its chief subject is the miracles which had been accomplished by the aid of the Virgin, amongst which the chastity of women is an important part, illustrated by deeds of rape. Calancha quotes and approves of the opinion of Aquinas that "no pierde la virginidad la que por violencia . . fue corrompida, aunque tuviese en el acto delectacion, con tal que no la desease."

- 1861 CALANCHA. Cronica de la Provincia Pervana del orden de los Ermitanos de S. Avgstin nvestro Padre: dividida en ocho libros por este orden . Los qvatro primeros redvcidos a Svma en vn Epitome, o Compendio del Tomo primero, añadido al segundo, para complemento de la Historia. Los otros qvatro vltimos contenidos en el Tomo segundo, que es el principal desta obra, y el primero en orden . . Avtor El R. P. M. Fr. Bernardo de Torres . . Small folio, *limp vellum* Lima, *Ivlian Santos de Saldaña*, 1657 7 10 0

Five preliminary leaves; pp. 1-680; pp. 1-50; seven unnumbered leaves of Protestatio and Indice. The first 680 pp. are solely the work of Torres, serving as a satisfactory Vol. II to Calancha's Vol. I of 1639. The succeeding 50 pp. are an Epitome of that Vol. I, made by Torres, and printed with his own work, so that this volume should serve as a complete History. It is extremely curious that no reference whatever is made to the Tomo Segundo (all of Calancha's writing) which Torres himself had already published in 1653(-4).

California:

- 1861*[WILLIAM GORDON *the Jesuit*] Historia de las Misiones Jesuitas en la California Baja desde su establecimiento hasta 1737, sm. 4to. about 360 pp. *the autograph MS.*

California—*continued.*

account or diary, begun at La Paz in 1734 and ended at Santiago in 1737, bd. *California, 1737*

£ s. d.
50 0 0

The author gives at the beginning an outline of the establishment of the first Missions in Lower California in 1697, and a description of the several nations which inhabited the Peninsula, with a sketch of their habits, customs, and religion. The narrative of his personal experiences may be regarded as a necessary Supplement to Venegas, whose account of the Mission of La Paz ends in 1734. The exciting incidents which took place between that year and 1737 are described with a singleness of purpose and a simplicity of manner beyond praise, reminding the reader of Defoe.

This is a text of great importance in Californian history, and ought to be printed and translated. The writer's name, although not appearing in his book, can be identified from Clavigero.

Fetches £55 at the Ramirez sale.

- 1862 MEMORIALES ANUALES sobre las nuevas Misiones y Conquista de las Californias, de los años 1700, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1708-10, 1712, 1714-18, 1720, 1722-24, stamped official MSS. 128 pp. in 1 vol. sm. folio. vellum *Mexico, 1700-24*

5 0 0

Accounts of the missions in California by Juan de Ugarte, Alejandro Romano, Juan Maria de Salvatierra, Joseph de Echeverria, Jaime Bravo, and others. These are official copies made at the time the originals were entered in the archives of Mexico, and are of considerable importance for the early history of California.

- 1863 NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA, *beginning with* Recopilacion de Noticias de la antigua California del tiempo que administraron aquellas Misiones los Misioneros dela Regular obserbancia de San Francisco . . y de las Nuevas que los dichos Misioneros fundaron en los nuevos establecimientos de San Diego y Monterrey.

3 vols. small folio, MSS. consisting of over 2000 pp. containing transcripts of missionary reports concerning the settlements in Northern California, of which only some portions have been published; in vellum wrappers, from the Ramirez collection *Mexico and California, about 1780-85*

70 0 0

These transcripts of the scattered original reports were made in one corpus, by or for the historian Manuel de la Vega, and were intended to take their place as documents in the archives of the Franciscan convent at Mexico. They comprise exceedingly valuable matter, and ought to be preserved in some public library in San Francisco. The dates of the pieces extend from 1767 to 1782.

- 1864 CALVO (Carlos) Colleccion Completa de los Tratados . . y otros actos diplomaticos de todos estados de la América Latina, comprendidos entre el golfo de Méjico y el cabo de Hornos, desde 1493, complete in 2 series—First Series, 9 vols. 1862-6; Second Series, 4 vols. 1864-6—together 13 vols. 8vo. hf. red morocco gilt *Paris, 1862-66*

10 10 0

- 1865 CARDENAS (Juan de) DE LOS PROBLEMAS y secretos maravillosos de las Indias . . . Con Licencia. En Mexico, en casa de Pedro Ocharte. Año . d. 1591. 12mo. wanting two leaves (217 and 224); a beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges *Mexico, 1591*

12 10 0

So RARE that only one other copy in Europe, and one in Mexico, have been described by the bibliographers. It is a book of considerable intrinsic value with regard to the natural productions and phenomena of New Spain. The author was an enthusiastic admirer of the *sancta yerva*, Tobacco, and says that, if its smell were

£ s. d.

not so horrible, it would supersede all the herbs used medicinally in Europe. He describes the method of rolling it, wrapping it in another leaf as a tube, then lighting one end, and sucking the smoke from the other, as a beneficial practice used by the Indians, which the negroes and many Spaniards, and even women, had adopted.

- 1866 CARTAS DE INDIAS publicadas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, thick folio, *about 900 pp. of letterpress, 66 leaves of facsimile reproductions from unpublished documents, 22 leaves containing some hundreds of facsimile autographs, and 4 maps reproduced in facsimile from unique original designs; boards* Madrid, 1877 5 5 0

- 1866* — another copy, divided into 2 vols. folio, *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* 1877 8 8 0

One of the most important publications ever produced in Spain. The documents include precious original letters and other pieces by Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Dias, and others.

CARTAS DE JESUITAS:

- 1867 COPIA DE ALGUNAS CARTAS que los padres y hermanos de la compañía de Iesvs, que andan en la India, y otras partes orientales, escriuieron a los de la misma compañía de Portugal. Desde el año de M.D.LVII. hasta el de lxxj. Trasladas de Portugueses en Castellano. Impressas en Coimbra Por Ioan de Barrera. 1562. *Small 4to. green morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library, VERY RARE* Coimbra, 1562 10 0 0

Four preliminary leaves, followed by 108 numbered leaves of text. On folio 47 there is an imprint, and folio 48 is entirely blank.

The second collection of Jesuit Letters in Spanish. The first had appeared one year before at Zaragoza (*see* Alvarez, No. 1815).

This Coimbra volume (of which there seems to have been no issue in the Portuguese language) is extremely rare, so rare, indeed, as to have been unknown to Brunet and his continuator, and Graesse. The preface is by Manuel Alvarez, and states that the number of letters received from the East and West, had become too great for copying by hand to send to all the houses of the Company throughout Europe. It had, therefore, been found advisable to print them. The letters in this volume are 25 in number, and begin with events of the year 1556 (those in the Zaragoza collection having embraced the year 1554 and 1555). There are ten from Goa, four from Japan, three from Africa, one from Malacca, and seven from various places in India, dated from 1557 to 1561. The best known name among the writers is that of Luys Froes.

- 1868 COPIA DE LAS CARTAS que los Padres y hermanos de la Compañía de Iesvs que andan en el Iapon escriuieron . . desde el año de M.D.XLVIII. que comêçaron, hasta el passado de LXIII. Trasladas de Portugueses en Castellano . . En Coimbra. Por Iuan de Barrera, y Iuan Alvarez. M.D.LXV. *Colophon: Enpressas è Coimbra . . año de 1564. Small 4to. red morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library, EXTREMELY RARE* Coimbra, 1565-64 10 10 0

Four preliminary leaves, followed by pp. 1-478 of text. The preface by Cypriano de Soarez declares that it had been considered useful to combine all the letters received from Japan since 1548, and print them in a volume; and that the Spanish language had been chosen for that purpose, because of its being generally known throughout Europe. He calls Japan "some oriental islands of white people, now newly discovered by the Portuguese." The text begins with a letter from Pablo Japon to Ignatius Loyola, written from Goa in November, 1548.

The number of letters is very considerable (forty odd), and comprises two by Francis Xavier. They are all from, or about Japan, and comprise the four which appeared in the 1562 collection. The value of the book of 1564-65, is great, because of its going back to the beginning, and thus forming the first entire collection of Letters from Japan.

- 1869 CARTAS QUE LOS PADRES Y HERMANOS de la Compañía de Iesus, que andan en los Reynos de Iapon escriuieron . . desde el año de mil y quinientos y quarêta y nueuc, hasta el de mil y quinientos y setenta y vno . . En Alcalá En casa de Iuan Iñiguez de Lequerica Año 1575. *Small 4to. red calf gilt, from the Salvá library* Alcalá, 1575 5 0 0

Eight preliminary leaves; text, 315 numbered leaves, imprint, 1 leaf; Tabla, 4 leaves.

This is a new edition of the Coimbra volume of 1565, with a continuation comprising the letters of 1563-1571. A life of Xavier, by Manuel de Acosta, is added at the beginning.

There are nearly 90 letters in this edition.

Cartas de Jesuitas—*continued.*

- 1870 RELACION de vna gravissima persecuciõ, que vn tyrano de los Reynos de Iapon, llamado Cábucodono ha leuâtado contra los Christianos en los años de . 88 . y 89. . . Escrita por los padres de la Compañia de Iesvs . . 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* Madrid, Pedro Madrigal, 1591 2 2
Translated by Antonio Vasconcelos from two long letters, one by Luys Froes, and the other by Gaspar Coello. Eight preliminary leaves; 200 numbered leaves of text; and 8 leaves of Tabla. The running headline is Cartas del Japon.
- 1871 HISTORIA Y ANAL RELACION de las cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs, por las partes de Oriente y otras . . los años passados de 607. y 608. Sacada, limada, y compuesta de Portugues en Castellano por el Doctor Christoval Svarez de Figveroa, sm. 4to. *veau fauve, De Thou's copy with his arms (and those of his second wife) on the sides, their monogram on the back* Madrid, 1614 3 0
1872 ——— the same, *a fine clean copy in vellum* 1614 1 12
The Portuguese original was published at Lisbon in 1611 by Fernan Guerreiro. The contents are taken from letters written in Japan, China, India, and Abyssinia.
- 1873 CARDIM (Antonio Francisco) Batalhas da companhia de Jesus na sua gloriosa provincia do Japão. Inedito destinado a X Sessão do Congresso dos Orientalistas por Luciano Cordeiro, large 8vo. *sd.* Soc. de Geogr. de Lisboa, 1894 0 7 6
- 1874 CAMARA MANOEL (Jeronymo P. A. da) Missões dos Jesuitas no Oriente dos Seculos XVI e XVII, large 8vo. *frontispiece and facsimile, sd.* Soc. de Geogr. de Lisboa, 1894 0 7 6
—— see PANTOIA.
—— see VEIGA.

CARTAS REALES Y OBEDIENCIAS AL PAPA.

- 1875 (Joao II de Portugal.) VALASCI Ferdinandi vtriusq; iuris consulti Illustrissimi Regis Portugallie oratoris ad Innocentium octauum . . de obedientia oratio, small 4to. *gothic letter, olive morocco extra, gilt edges* S. n. (Romæ, 1488?) 15 0
This was the first act of homage to the Pope performed in the name of Joao II (King of Portugal and Lord of Guinea) after the first discovery of the Cape of Good Hope by Bartolomeu Dias. The orator expresses the expectation that as in the previous year the Portuguese fleet had girdled the greater part of the circumference of Africa, and had reached almost as far as Cape Prassum (Ptolemy's Cape Prassum, corresponding to that which the Portuguese afterwards reached and named Cabo dos Corrientes), where, as they supposed, the Arabian Gulf begins, they would soon be able to announce the discovery of great nations towards Asia. He thought that the remainder of the way would be only a matter of a few days (*paucorum dierum*) for the seamen. The allusion is to the distance from the Cape of Good Hope to Guardafui, although neither of them is mentioned by name.
- 1876 Juana y Fernando el Catolico. RAZONAMIENTO DE LOS EMBAXADORES DE ESPAÑA EN LA OBEDIENCIA QUE DIERON AL PAPA. *On reverse of title: Fernandi Tellii oratio habita in senatu apostolico vi. calen. Iulii . . Colophon: Impressa Romæ calendis Iulii M.D.viii.* Small 4to. *four leaves; hf. bd.* Romæ, 1508 12 12
PERHAPS UNIQUE. Amongst the offerings to the Pope is included "another world explored and discovered by our navigations. Though our ancestors doubted whether there existed antipodes to us in the other hemisphere, far more of sky and land have been unfolded there by the auspices of our sovereigns than lies open in the whole extent of Europe. Why should I speak of the rich islands of the Indian Sea, lately discovered, and already converted, as it were, into the suburban farms of the Spaniards?"
- 1877 King Manuel. DIEGO PACHECO. "Obediaentia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitanie | Regis etc. per clarissimum Iuris .V. cõsultum Die- | ghum Pacettum Oratorem ad Iulium .II. Ponti. | Max. Anno Dñi. M.D.V. Pridie No. Iunii . | sm. 4to. *Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the eleventh line of the eighth page, beneath which stands the single word DIXI; yellow morocco extra, gilt edges* S. n. (Romæ, 1505) 5 0
Bound up with the following very rare piece: COMMENTARIJ Rerum gestarum in India citra Gangem a Lusitanis anno. 1538. autore DAMIANO A GOES Equite Lucitano, Louanij ex officina Rutgeri Rescij, 1539.

Cartas Reales y Obediencias al Papa—*continued.*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 1878 KING MANUEL. Obedientia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitanie Regis &c. per clarissimum Iuris .V. consultum Dieghum Pacettū Oratorem ad Iuliū . II . Pont. Max. Anno Dñi . M.D.V. Pridie No. Iunii. sm. 4to. <i>Roman letter, 4 leaves, text ending on the seventh line of the eighth page above the word DIXI; bds. S.n. (Romæ, Eucharius Silber?, 1505)</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1879 ——— another copy, <i>olive morocco extra, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library</i> (1505) | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| An enthusiastic recapitulation of the discoveries and conquests made by the Portuguese during the preceding six or seven years, with an offer of the whole to the Pope (—"Accipe tandem orbem ipsum terrarum"—) to whom the orator blasphemously says: <i>Deus enim noster es!</i> | | | |
| 1880 ——— Epistola Potentissimi, ac inuictissimi Emanuelis Regis Portugalie & Algarbiorum. &c. De Victoriis habitis in India & Malacha. Ad . S . in Christo Patrem & Dnm . nostrum Dnm . Leonem .X. Pont. Maximum, sm. 4to. <i>Roman letter, 6 leaves, woodcut arms of Portugal on the title; olive morocco extra, gilt edges</i> | | | |
| <i>Romæ impressa per Iacobum Mazochium . . 9 . Augusti . (1513)</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| The letter is dated from Lisbon, 8 of the Ides of June, 1513 (<i>i.e.</i> June 6). It relates the doings of Albuquerque in 1510-12, the taking of Ormuz, the capture of Malacca, etc.; and lays all the Eastern world at the feet of the Pontiff. | | | |
| 1881 ——— Abtruck ains lateinischen sandtbrieues an babstliche heiligkeit von künigklicher wurde zu Portegall, dis iars ausgegangen, von d' erobertē stadt Malacha, an deren künigreychen vnnd herrschaftñ in India, auch gegen aufgangk der Sonnen . . sm. 4to. <i>Gothic letter, 5 leaves, 33 lines per page; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> | | | |
| <i>Augsburg . . Erhart öglin, 5 September, 1513</i> | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 882 CASAS (Fray Bartolomé de las) Historia de las Indias, ahora por primera vez dada á luz por el Morqués de Fuensanta del Valle y D. Iosé Sancho Rayon, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>half morocco neat, gilt tops, uncut</i> | | | |
| <i>Madrid, 1875-6</i> | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 883 ——— the same, 5 vols.—[APENDICES]: Brevissima Relacion de la Destruycion de las Indias; Estoria Sumaria . . de la Destruicion de las Indias por Bartolome de la Peña; Apologias de las Conquistas por Bern. de Vargas Machuca; in 1 vol. 1879—together 6 vols. 8vo. <i>Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges</i> | | | |
| <i>1875-79</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 884 ——— TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 8, sm. 4to. Original Editions in <i>gothic letter, bound</i> <i>Sevilla, 1552-53</i> | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 885 ——— another copy, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, Grolieresque tooling on the sides, by Pratt</i> | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| 886 ——— the same, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>a fine and large copy in old russiu, from the libraries of Mr. Crofts (1770), the Duke of Grafton (1783), and Richard Heber (1815) successively</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, <i>Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552; at the end</i> ; 2. Pedaço de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 3. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirió para reformation de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se assignan veynte razones por las quales prueba no deverse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, <i>Sevilla, J. Cromberger, 1552</i> . 4. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, <i>Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552</i> . 5. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, <i>Seb. Trugillo, 1553</i> . 6. Treyntra proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, <i>Seb. Trugillo, 1552</i> . 7. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, <i>Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552</i> . 8. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, <i>Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo, 1552</i> . 9. Principia quedam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam iusticiam Yndorum, <i>Hispani, Seb. Trugillo, s. a.</i> | | | |
| 887 ——— Destruccion de las Indias o sea su conquista publicada en Sevilla 1552, ahora la da a luz un ciudadano (F. M. F.); 16 nos. forming one vol. sm. 4to. <i>ad.</i> <i>Puebla, 1821</i> | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| This contains the Brevisima Relacion without the Pedazo, and is very rare. | | | |

- 1888 CASAS (Bartolome de las) NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM PER HISPANOS
QVOSDAM DEUASTATARVM . . . sm. 4to. 17 *fine engravings by DE BRY*;
brown morocco, gilt edges, scarce
Oppenheimii sumtibus Iohan Theod. de Bry, typis Hieronymi Galleri,
1614 3 3
- 1889 ——— editio nova . . . auctior, sm. 4to. *with the same engravings as in the*
preceding; old calf *Heidelberg, 1664* 1 0
- 1890 ——— Den vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche tierannijs geschiet
in West Indien . . sm. 4to. 19 *plates; sd.*
Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman, 1654 1 5
The plates are copies of those of De Bry, with two new ones added.
- 1891 ——— de Miroir de la Tyrannie Espagnole . . sm. 4to. 18 *plates; old*
calf *Amsterdam, Cloppenburg, 1620* 2 2
The plates are copies from those of De Bry, with one new one added. They are
not the same as in Saeghman's Dutch edition.
- 1892 ——— Le Miroir de la cruelle, & horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree
au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe . . On a adjoinct la deuxiesme
partie de les Tyrannies commises aux Indes Occidentales . . 2 vols. in 1,
sm. 4to., 38 *plates; old calf* *Amsterdam, Cloppenburg, 1620* 4 0 0
The second part is identical with the preceding.
The text in all these editions of the Narratio was formed by a fusion of Nos. 1,
2, and 3 of the Tratados.
- 1893 CASAS (Gonzalo de las) [Arte para criar Seda . .] 12mo. gothic letter,
the book a little damaged and the title wanting *(Granada, 1581)* 1 16 0
VERY RARE. The treatise was written in Mexico some years before, and was
brought back by its author to Europe unprinted. Most copies must have been carried
to New Spain, and been destroyed by use.
- CASTELLANOS (Juan de) Varones Ilustres—*see ante* under Castilian
Literature.
- 1894 CASTILHO (Alex. Magn. de) Descripção e Roteiro da costa occidental de
Africa desde o Cabo de Espartel até o das Agulhas, 2 vols. large 8vo.
maps; sd. *Lisboa, 1866-67* 1 7 0
- 1895 CAULIN (Antonio) Historia corographica natural y evangelica dela
Nueva Andalucia provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del
Rio Orinoco. Small folio, 3 *plates, and a very large folding map; fine*
copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée *[Madrid] 1779* 3 0 0
The map, by Louis de Surville, is perhaps the most important part of the
volume.
- 1896 CAVO (Andres) Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español,
obra . . [con Suplemento] publica Bustamante, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.*
Mexico, 1836-38 2 5 0
- 1897 CENTENO (Amaro) Historia de cosas del Oriente . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm.
4to. *calf gilt* *Cordoua, 1595* 0 18 0
- 1898 CEPEDA Y CARRILLO. Relacion vniversal legitima, y verdadera del
sitio en que esta fundada la muy noble, insigne, y muy leal Ciudad de
Mexico . . . Lagunas, Rios, y Montes que la ciñen y rodean . Calçadas
que las dibiden . . Ynundaciones que a padecido . . Ymposiciones,
derramas, y gastos que se an hecho . Forma con que se a auctuado
desde el año de 1553 . hasta el presente de 1637 . . Año de 1637 . .
Dispuesta y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fernando de Cepeda . . Y
Don Fernando Alfonso Carrillo . . Corregida, ajustada, y concertada
con el Licenciado Don Iuan de Albares Serrano . . En Mexico en la
Imprenta de Francisco Salbago . . 3 *parts*, 1637—[Part IV :] Impresa,
y publicada esta Relacion en 7 . de Abril deste Año se presentó contra
ella por parte de Don Antonio Vrrutia de Vergara ante el Señor Virrey
vna petició de addiciones . . Sv Ex^a. por ser esta cavsá tan publica . .
mandó se ajustase con el papel de Don Antonio . Lo qual se hizo . .
Continuase despues la Relacion de todo lo hecho, y avtvado desde dicho
dia 7 . de Abril hasta 20 . de Iulio. .
4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *calf extra, gilt edges, from the Heredia*
library *Mexico, 1637* 6 0 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 9 | CEPEDA Y CARRILLO. RELACION . . DE MEXICO, sm. folio, a larger and finer copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Delmonte library 1637 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. Copies are usually imperfect, and for that reason a collation of these two perfect copies is annexed. | | | |
| | COLLATION: Title; Address by the editor, Juan Albares Serrano, to the Viceroy, dated 12th January, 1637, and the Viceroy's note in reply, dated 14th January; with the dedication by the two authors on the reverse. Text foliated 1-31; 1-38; 40-42; 1-17; an unnumbered leaf; 17-39, having the colophon on the reverse of the thirty-ninth leaf. Supplement (or Part IV): Title; text foliated 1-11, 11. The book, therefore, consists altogether of 128 leaves. The description by signatures is as follows: Two preliminary leaves; signatures A-P in twos, Q one leaf; Aa-Uu in twos, Xx one leaf; Aaa-Iii, and Iii-Ttt, in twos, Vvv one leaf; Title; A-F in twos. | | | |
| 10 | CHIRINO (Pedro) Relacion de las Islas Filipinas i de lo que en ellas an trabaiado los Padres de la Compania de Iesvs, sm. 4to. fine copy in Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library Roma, 1604 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| | One of the rarest of all books on the Phillippine Islands. The author spent twenty years among the islanders and became a master of their tongues. He gives in this book specimens of the languages and their written characters. | | | |
| 01 | CIEZA DE LEON. PARTE PRIMERA DE LA CHRONICA DEL PERU. Que tracta la demaracion de sus prouincias; la descripcion dellas. Las fundaciones de las nueuas ciudades. Los ritos y costumbres de los indios. Y otras cosas estrañas dignas de ser sabidas. Fecho por Pedro d Cieza de Leon . . 1553. . Colophon: Impressa en Sevilla en casa de Martin de montesdoca. Acabose a quinze de Março de mill y quinientos y cinquenta y tres años. | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | Small folio, gothic letter, with numerous woodcuts; vellum binding, with the arms of Stuart de Rothesay on the sides Sevilla, 1553 | | | |
| | VERY RARE original edition. No more than this first part was ever printed until recently. See Biblioteca Hispano-Ultramarina, No. 1848. | | | |
| 102 | — The Seventeen Years' Travels of Peter de Cieza through the mighty Kingdom of Peru . . now first translated from the Spanish . . [by Captain John Stevens], sm. 4to. map, plan, and plates; the title soiled; hf. morocco 1709 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 103 | CISNEROS (Diego) Sitio, Natvralezay y Propriedades de la ciudad de Mexico. Aguas y Vientos a que esta sujeta . . sm. 4to. engraved title, and portrait; wanting the map; limp vellum, from the Sunderland library Mexico, 1618 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. This copy fetched £12. 12s at the Sunderland sale. | | | |
| | The engraved title is signed "Samuel Estradan, Anuerpiensis, Sculp. Mexici." | | | |
| 104 | CLADERA (Christ.) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI, sm. 4to. portraits, and a facsimile of Behaim's "Pars Globi Terrestris" (1492), hf. morocco Madrid, 1794 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 105 | COLECCION DE AUTOS acordados de la Real Audiencia Chancilleria de Filipinas, 3 vols. in 1, thick 8vo. hf. bd. Manila, 1861-62 | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| 106 | COLECCION GENERAL DE DOCUMENTOS tocantes à la Persecucion que los Regulares de la Compania [de Jesus] suscitaron y siguieron tenazmente, &c. desde 1644 hasta 1660, contra Fr. Bernardino de Cardenas . . Obispo del Paraguay, expeliendolo tres veces de su Obispado à fuerza de armas, &c. por evitar que este Prelado entrase ni visitase sus Misiones del Paraná, Uruguay, é Itati, 2 vols. sm. 4to. vellum Madrid, 1768 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 107 | — the same, 2 vols. sm. 4to. LARGE AND THICK PAPER; the inner margins of Vol. II slightly wormed; vellum 1768 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| | This is a distinct issue in different types. | | | |
| | A very curious collection. In Charlevoix's History of Paraguay will be found the details of this quarrel, occasioned by the jealousy of the Jesuits. | | | |

- 1908 COLECCION general de Documentos que contiene los sucesos tocantes a la segunda epoca de las conmociones de los Regulares de la Compañia en el Paraguay, y señaladamente la persecucion a J. de Antequera y Castro con sus cartas y el Informe del General M. Angles y Gortari, 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *calif* Madrid, 1769-68 1
- This is a complement or continuation of the preceding work, and should be united with it.
- 1908* COLECCION DE VARIOS DOCUMENTOS para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes, Tomo I, sm. folio, *frontispiece; cloth* 1857 0 10
- The dedication is signed by Buckingham Smith. There are 30 documents dated between 1516 and 1560; and five of later date.
- 1909 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS para la Historia de Mexico, publicada por . Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, Tomo I, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut* Mexico, 1858 1 1
- 1910 COLIN and MURILLO VELARDE. (Tom. I): Labor Evangelica, ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la compania de Jesus, fundacion, y progressos de su provincia en las islas Filipinas . Parte primera . Historiados por el Padre Francisco Colin . . Sacada de los manuscritos del padre Pedro Chirino, *with folding map, title mended*, Madrid, 1663—(Tom. II): Historia de la provincia de Philipinas de la compania de Jesus . Segunda parte, que comprehende los progressos de esta provincia de 1616 . hasta 1716. Por el P. Pedro Mvrrillo Velarde, *printed on silk paper, with plate, and the excessively rare folding map in very fine condition, Manila, Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay, 1749—2 vols. small folio, uniform in red morocco extra, gilt edges, VERY RARE* 1663-1749 11
- Mvrrillo Velarde's *Segunda parte*, which was intended as a continuation of Colin's *Parte primera*, is more especially rare.
- 1911 COLLECCAO de Noticias para a Historia e Geografia das NAÇÕES ULTRAMARINAS, que vivem nos dominios Portuguezes ou lhes são visinhas, publicada pela Academia Real das Sciencias, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *sd.* Lisboa, 1812-56 2 6
- An important collection of Documents, including a rare series of early navigators and a great number of valuable narratives first published here from the original MSS. A large part of the matter relates to America, and includes the letters of Vespucci, the *Jornada de Maranhao* of Albuquerque, Anchieta's Natural History of the province of St. Vincent, early notices of Brazil, etc., etc.
- 1912 COLLECCAO de opusculos reimpressos, relativos à historia das Navegações, Viagens e Conquistas dos Portuguezes, 4 parts forming Vol. I, 4to. *sd.* 1844-1875 0 10
- CONTENTS:—Relação do descobrimento do Florida—Relação das coisas que D. Christovam da Gama fez nos reinos de Preste João; por Miguel de Castanhoso—Historia da provincia Santa Cruz, a que vulgarmente chamam Brasil, feita por Pero de Magalhães de Gandavo—Breve relação da embaixada que D. João Bermudes trouxe do imperador da Ethiopia, chamado vulgarmente Preste João.
- 1913 COLUMBUS. Reproduccion en facsimile, de la Carta en Español escrita por Colon a Don Luis de Santangel, Escribano de Racion de Aragon. "SENOR POR QUE SE QUE AUREIS PLAZER DE LA GRAND VITORIA . . ." sm. folio, *cloth* Paris, 1889 1 1 0
- 1914 ——— Facsimile of the same, with introduction, translation, and bibliographical notes, sm. folio, *cloth* London, 1891 2 2 0
- De esta carta, imprimida en letra gotica sin indicacion de lugar y año de impresion, yo tení en mi poder, hace dos años, el unico ejemplar conocido.
- 1915 ——— PRIMERA EPISTOLA del Almirante Don Cristobal Colon dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel SANCHEZ, Tesorero de Aragon: acompaña al texto original el de la traduccion latina de Leandro de Cosco segun la primera edicion de Roma de 1493, y precede la noticia . . hecha por el editor D. Genaro H. de Volafan [F. A. de Varnhagen], sm. 4to. *sd.* Valencia, 1858 0 10 0
- Printed from a MS. transcript of the original made about 1600. This Sanchez letter was a verbatim copy made by or for Columbus on the 18th February, 1493, from his own letter to Santangel, dated 15th February, and differs from that only in date and address.

		£	s.	d.
116	COLUMBUS. Primera Epistola, nueva edicion critica, por el Seudonimo de Valencia, 12mo. <i>map; green morocco, uncut</i> Viena, 1869 One hundred and twenty copies were printed, of which only 60 were intended for sale.	3	0	0
11917	CODICE COLOMBIANO. La Tavola di Bronzo, il Pallio di Seta, ed il Codice Colomboamericano illustrati per cura di Banchemo, roy. 8vo. <i>map and plates; green morocco gilt, gilt edges</i> Genova (1857) The Codice, which occupies the greater part of this volume, and which is in Genoa, contains the same text as appears in the following work.	1	15	0
11918	CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS his own book of Privileges, 1502. Photographic facsimile of the MS. . . with expanded text, translation into English, and an historical introduction (by Henry Harris), edited, with preface, by B. F. Stevens, folio, <i>a grandly printed volume in a binding of wooden boards with morocco back</i> 1893	5	5	0
11919	ROSELLY DE LORGUES, Historia de Cristobal Colon y de sus Viajes . . traducida . . por Mariano Juderias, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Cadiz, 1858-63	1	0	0
11920	[HARRISSE (Henry)] Los Restos de Cristoval Colon, sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> Sevilla, 1878	0	4	6
11921	LOS RESTOS DE COLON: Informe de la Real Academia de la Historia sobre el supuesto hallazgo de los verdaderos restos de Colon en la Iglesia catedral de Santo Domingo, 12mo. 6 <i>plates; hf. morocco</i> Madrid, 1879	0	15	0
11922	CONCILIVM LIMENSE. Celebratum anno . 1583 . . autoritate Sixti Quinti . . approbatum . Iussu Catholici Regis . . editum, sm. 4to. <i>hf. morocco</i> Madriti, 1591	0	18	0
11923	CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES (de Mexico) primero y segundo, 1555 y 1565; Concilium Mexicanum III, 1585, cura & expensis F. A. à Lorenzana, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, <i>vellum</i> Mexico, 1769-70	1	0	0
11924	CONCILIVM (Sanctvm Provinciale) Mexici celebratvm MDLXXXV præsidente Petro Moya de Contseras . . sm. folio, <i>some leaves mended; limp vellum</i> Mexici, 1622	1	5	0
11925	CORREA (Gaspar) MONUMENTOS INEDITOS: LENDAS DA INDIA . . publicadas de ordem da . . Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa . . desde o primeiro descobrimento até o anno de (1550) . . 4 vols. in 7, 4to. <i>hf. red morocco, gilt tops, uncut</i> Lisboa, 1858-64 This work, written about 1560, remained unpublished till it appeared in the Monumentos Ineditos as here described.	3	10	0
	CORTE REAL (Hieronimo) Cerco de Din—see in section of Portuguese Literature.			
11926	CORTES (Hernan) Cartas y Relaciones al Emperador Carlos V colegendas é ilustradas por Don Pascual de Gayangos, impl. 8vo. <i>sd. 12s; or, hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Paris, 1866 The only complete edition of the Letters of Cortes so far as they exist or are known.	0	15	0
11927	—— Cartas al Emperador Carlos V, 1870; Escritos Sueltos, 1871— together 2 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1870-71 Forming Vols. I and XII of the <i>Bibl. Hist. de la Iberia</i> . The five letters of Cortes occupy 700 pp.	1	12	0
11928	—— PRAECLARA FERDINADI. CORTESII de Noua maris Oceani Hispania Narratio . . . Anno Domini. M.D.XX. transmissa: . . . p. Doctorē Petrū saguorgnanū . . . ex Hispano Idiomate in latinu versa . . . M.D.XXIII. 4 <i>unnumbered and 49 numbered leaves, Impressa in . . Norimberga . . M.D.XXIII . . Per Fredericum Peypus—DE REBUS, et Insulis noniter Repertis (i.e. Petri Martyris de Angleria Decas quarta), 12 numbered leaves—TERTIA FERDINADI CORTESII . . . pclara Narratio, In qua Celebris Ciuitatis Temixtitan expugnatio . . . Per Doctorē Petrum Sauorgnanū . . . In Latinum Versa, 4 preliminary leaves</i>			

- unnumbered, 51 numbered leaves, and a final unnumbered leaf of "Erratula," Norimberga . . Anno . . Millesimo quingentesimo vigesimo quarto—3 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, Roman letter, woodcut escutcheon and portraits of the Emperor and the Pope, the plan of Temixtitlan in facsimile; calf Nurnberg, Peypus, 1524 5 5
- 1929 CORTES (Hernan) [Cartas] Historia de Nueva-Espana escrita por su esclarecido Conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, 4to. maps and numerous plates; vellum Mexico, 1770 1 7
- 1930 ——— the same, a fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges 1770 1 16
- 1931 ——— Carta de Hernan Cortes, edicion de 70 ejemplares impresa en caracteres goticos del Siglo XVI. publicada por Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, 16mo. (No. 68), brown morocco extra Mexico en la Imprenta particular del Editor, 1865 2 10
- Dated from Mexico, 15th October, 1524. Written on the same day as the Fourth great Letter of Cortes. This edition is from an early copy left in Mexico; the edition given by Gayangos is from a Muñoz transcript of the original at Simancas.
- 1932 ——— Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated, with introduction and notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo. Second, Third, and Fourth Letters, hf. calf New York, 1843 0 6
- 1933 ——— Archivo Mexicano. Tom. I, II: Sumario de la Residencia tomada a D. Fernando Cortes . . paleografiado del original por el Lic. Ignacio Lopez Rayon, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. Mexico, 1852-53 1 12
- The hostile evidence given at the famous trial of Cortes in 1529 before a commission sent out by the Emperor. This is the most important of all existing documents for the history and life of the Conquistador. It is still preserved (but in defective condition) in the Archives of Mexico.
- 1934 CORTES (Martin) BREVE COMPENDIO DE LA SPHERA Y DE LA ARTE DE NAUEGAR, con nuevos instrumentos y reglas, exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones . . . Colophon: . . . 1551 . años . Impresso en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla en casa de Anton Aluarez . . Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcuts and diagrams, some of them having movable pieces, and a map of the World including the Western Hemisphere; the last leaf having its margin mended; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Salrá library mark on the sides Sevilla, 1551 40 0
- EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. It is a book of grand and sumptuous appearance, printed in very large Gothic type with 32 lines to the page. This work revolutionised the science of Navigation, and was the first to point out the deflection of the needle. The date at which it was written appears in some of the passages of the earlier part of the book as 1545, but a year or two probably elapsed before the author could finish it and get it ready for the press.
- The instructions for map-making are not the least interesting part of the text, and would be found useful by many persons who are unable to understand the principle of the wind-roses and rhumb-lines which cover the surface of old hydrographic charts. But even here the acute intelligence of Cortes indicated the defects of the plane system long before Mercator.
- 1935 COSA (Juan de la) Estudio biographico por Enrique de Leguina, 12mo. hf. morocco Madrid, 1877 0 6 0
- 1936 COSTA DE MACEDO (Joaquim José da) Memorias para a historia das Navegações e Descobrimentos dos Portuguezes, sm. folio, hf. morocco gilt Lisboa, Academia das Sciencias, 1816 0 7 6
- 1937 CÜBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro) Breve Relacion de la Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo . . small 4to. title stained and mended; calf Madrid, 1680 1 4 0
- Ten preliminary leaves; and pp. 1-360.—First Edition, RARE. The author travelled from Spain to Italy, Germany, Hungary, Constantinople, Poland, Russia, from Moscow to Astrachan, through Persia, into India, to Malacca, to the Philippine islands, and then across the Pacific to Acapulco, through New Spain to Vera Cruz, to Havana, and then back across the Atlantic to Cadiz.
- 1938 ——— Descripcion general del Mvndo . . sm. 4to. limp vellum Valencia, 1697 0 12 0

This is a totally distinct work from the Peregrinacion.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|---|----|----|
| 1940 | DAVILA PADILLA (Avgvstin) Historia de la Fvndacion y discvrso de la provincia, de Santiago de México, small folio, <i>old citron morocco, with Lord Stuart de Rothesay's arms on sides</i> <i>Brusselas</i> , 1625 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | All editions of this important work are of great rarity. It is one of the most valuable sources of information for the history of the Spanish conquest and settlements in America; as well as of the manners, language, and religions of the aborigines. | | | |
| | Davila is the earliest writer who mentions the establishment of Printing in the New World, and the fact that the Scala Cœli of St. Joannes Climacus translated by his namesake Juan de Estrada from the Latin version, was entitled to the distinction of being the first book printed in America (about 1535-6). | | | |
| 1941 | DESSALINES. Vida de J. J. Dessalines, gefe de los Negros de Santo Domingo . . . caracter y atrocidades de los principales gefes de aquellos rebeldes desde . . . 1791 . Traducido del Frances por D. M. G. C. reimprimese por Juan Lopez Cancelada . . . sm. 4to. 10 <i>plates engraved by Manuel Lopez; hf. morocco gilt</i> <i>Mexico</i> , 1806 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | The French original was by Louis Du Broca, but his work is considerably enlarged by the translator and editor, and the curious illustrations render it almost entirely a Mexican book. | | | |
| 1942 | DIAZ (Bernal). Historia verdadera de la Conqvista de la Nveva-España . Escrita por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo, vno de sus Conquistadores . Sacada a luz por el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon . . . Con Privilegio . En Madrid en la Imprenta del Reyno . Año de 1632. Small folio, <i>fine large copy in calf gilt or vellum</i> 1632 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| | One of the most delightful books ever written: a soldier's story rendered marvellously picturesque by the simplicity and sincerity of its telling. | | | |
| | There are six preliminary leaves including the title; followed by leaves numbered 1-254; concluding with six unnumbered leaves of Table.—There is a different edition bearing the same date, in which the title is engraved (not letterpress, as here); but the question of priority has never been solved. | | | |
| 1943 | —— Historia verdadera . . 4 vols. 12mo. <i>vellum, 20s; or, a beautiful copy in veau fauve extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1795 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1944 | DICCIONARIO UNIVERSAL DE HISTORIA Y DE GEOGRAFIA . . obra dada a luz en España por una Sociedad de Literatos . . refundida y aumentada para su publicacion en Mexico con noticias . . sobre la Republica Mexicana por Aleman, Andrade, Icazbalceta, Orozco, y otros, 10 vols. sm. folio, <i>sd.</i> <i>Mexico</i> , 1853-56 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | Vols. VIII, IX, X, form the special Appendix on Mexican subjects, edited by Manuel Orozco y Berra. | | | |
| 1945 | —— Apendice al Diccionario Universal . . coleccion de articulos relativos á la Republica Mexicana, por los Sres Andrade, Icazbalceta, Orozco [y diez y ocho otros], recogido y coordinado por Manuel Orozco y Berra, 3 vols. sm. folio, <i>hf. morocco, J. M. Andrade's copy</i> <i>Mexico</i> , 1853-56 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | An Encyclopædia of History, Biography, ancient and modern Geography, and Mythology. The Mexican part is especially valuable. | | | |
| 1946 | DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Iuan) Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de Las Indias Occidentales, sm. 4to. <i>green morocco extra, by Petit, a beautiful copy</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1646 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | Twelve preliminary leaves (including title and half-title) and leaves 1-172. | | | |
| 1947 | —— the same, <i>a corrected issue with some cancels and additional matter; polished calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1646 (?-47) | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | Thirteen preliminary leaves (including one title); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion . . leaves 173-183; and Erratas, 1 leaf. | | | |
| 1948 | —— the same, <i>with further additional matter; blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1646 (-47-48 P) | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| | Fourteen preliminary leaves (including two titles); leaves 1-172; Apendice y Adicion, 173-183; Erratas, 1 leaf; Memorial breve de las provincias de las siete ordenes de Religion, pp. 1-8, 4 leaves; Noticias importantes de la edad y grados etc. leaves 1-5. | | | |
| | Privately printed for the use of the Council of the Indies, but not published. It is the best statistical account that exists concerning the Spanish Empire in New Spain, California, and Central America, embracing also short historical summaries, and was considered by the King and Council to be a document of singular value for their own information. It is to be presumed that only so many copies were printed as were needed for official reference. | | | |

DOCUMENTOS MANUSCRITOS MEXICANOS:

- 1949 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones, attached to the branches of a tree; a Mexican Drawing on soft leather, 24 inches by 15, from Pinart's collection Sec. XVII 6 10
- 1950 MEMORIALES Y INFORMES. A small collection of old MS. documents of considerable importance, from the Ramirez collection, Sec. XVI-XVII ? Puebla, about 1580 28 0

CONTENTS:

I. MEMORIAL DE LOS INDIOS DE TLASCALA AL VIRREY.

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernan Cortes in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc., and begging relief from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalcan population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. COPIA DE CEDULA REAL EN FAVOR DE DOÑA ISABEL MOTTEZUMA, 1590, three leaves, sec. xvii—III. INFORME DEL LIC. BERNABE RUIZ VENEGAS ACERCA DEL DESAGÜE DE HUEHUETOC. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654—IV. LOS OFICIOS DE ALCALDIAS MAYORES Y CORREGIMIENTOS que proveen los Señores Virreyes, 2 pieces, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of SIGUENZA—V. TRASLADO AUTENTICO DE LOS AUTOS SOBRE DIVISION DE LAS PARROQUIAS DE MEXICO, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio—VI. OBRAS PUBLICAS que se han hecho en tiempo del SEÑOR VIRREY MARQUES DE GUADALCÁZAR.

A very valuable collection of historical documents.

- 1951 MEMORIAL DE LOS HIJOS DE CONQUISTADORES de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 . . . fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en 1622, sm. folio, 7 leaves of clearly written MS. Mexico, 1622 4 4

A valuable historical document. This official transcript was made in 1622, from the original MS. dated 1590.

- 1952 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Cabildo . . . dispuesta . . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco

Mexico, about 1850-60 125 0 0

Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, copied by Don J. F. Ramirez, pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don MANUEL OROZCO Y BERRA, containing the Acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by OROZCO, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562, to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

This was one of the most important articles of the Ramirez collection, and ought to be secured by a Public Library in America.

At the end of the volume we learn that there is found in the

Documentos Manuscritos Mexicanos—*continued.*

L. s. d.

original books a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar Dn. Carlos Sigüenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burned both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original *Actas*.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and anyone who has dedicated himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form not only the foundation of Colonial history, but to a certain extent the foundation also of the history of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

The volumes contain also copies of a great number of "*CEDULAS REALES*," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts has been printed in the *Boletín Municipal de México*, but merely in extracts, which have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

The letterpress title which was used for the first and second volumes was taken or reprinted from the edition of part of the text prepared by Ygnacio Rayon. On that of Vol. II, Ramirez altered in writing the name of Rayon to that of Orozco; he did not make a similar change on the title of Vol. I, although that volume is, without doubt, entirely in his own handwriting.

This collection of MSS. fetched £140. at the Ramirez sale.

1953 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, *hf. bd.*

65 0 0

Some parts of this volume are in MSS.; others are printed. The contents are:—

1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. *Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras*. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. It is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "*lei muerta de Moises de los Indios . . . la malvada de Mahoma . . . la seta de Martin Lutero*," and prepared the New World for the glorious celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with twenty-one Lutheran heretics for the performers. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop Pedro Moya de Contreras.
 2. *Edicto general de los Inquisidores de Mexico*, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
 3. *Edicto general*, 14 de Enero, 1698.
 4. *Edicto general*, 4 de Mayo, 1802.
- These three documents are all signed and bear the great seal.
5. *Edict of the Inquisidor Genl. Francisco Perez*, 1747, 4 *printed leaves*.
 6. Six different orders, 6 *separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals*.
 7. Another *Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado*, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 *printed leaves*.
 8. Ten original orders of the Inquisition, MSS. signed and sealed, 1640-1780.
 9. Seven copies of the *Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion*, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.

Documentos Manuscritos Mexicanos—continued.

10. Instrucciones del Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., a document of which a copy had to be given every year to the officials of the Holy Office About 1680
11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts, from the edition of Mexico, 1559, followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of 1745, and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated 1787, of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Expurgador."
This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.
12. Two copies of a printed "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santo Oficio," printed in Mexico, 8 ll. (About 1670)
13. REGLAS Y CONSTITUCIONES que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . . del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion de esta ciudad de Mexico, four preliminary leaves including the two large coloured woodcuts, and 16 numbered leaves of text, VERY RARE Mexico, 1659
14. INSTRUCCIONES del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion sumariamente, antiguas y nuevas, puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 unnumbered and 38 numbered leaves Madrid, 1630
15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 printed copies, pp. 28.

1954 YGLESIAS DE INDIAS, ETC. Historia de la Ereccion de la Santa IGLESIA CATHEDRAL y de la del OBISPADO de la CIUDAD de VALLADOLID, Provincia de Mechoacan, 1649—Relacion de los progressos en la guerra de Chile, 1633-38—Carta del obispo de la Havana á S.M. 1620—Primicias del Peru, 1640—Relacion de las PROVINCIAS y CONVENTUS que la Orden de NUESTRA SEÑORA de la Merced tiene en las INDIAS OCCIDENTALES—Memoria de los Partidos y Venta del OBISPADO de la NUEVA GALICIA y VISCAYA en NUEVA ESPAÑA—ORDENANÇAS PARA EL VALLE DE GUATEMALA 1629; AND OTHER INTERESTING MSS. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS, etc. of the 17th Century RELATING TO SPANISH AMERICA (30) (with MS. list of contents), in 1 vol. sm. folio, MS. about 500 pp. hf. morocco (Mexico, etc. Sec. XVII) 5 0 0

1955 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan], MSS. of the 17th and 18th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in 3 vols. folio, half calf, from the Ramirez collection Sec. XVII-XVIII 120 0 0

This splendid and all important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F. Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money, and comprises all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico")—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, in the handwriting of Father Morfi—3. Informe del Padre Morfi

Documentos Manuscritos Mexicanos—*continued.*

£ s. d.

sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante á California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves—3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir comunicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves—9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626, 130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves—2. Expedicion a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves—10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12. Licencias del Virey al Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serra was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

- 1956 DOCUMENTOS para la Historia Ecclesiastica y civil de la NUEVA VISCAYA, 3 vols. folio, *neatly written MS. containing altogether over 2000 pp., calf, gilt back* (*Mexico, 1846-50*)

3 3 0

This valuable collection consists of copies, from unpublished documents by Manuel de la Vega and others in the last century, made for the late Jose de Ramirez. A portion of the contents has since been printed in the Documentos para la Historia de Mexico.

This collection fetched £7. 15s at the Ramirez sale.

- 1957 OPUSCULOS VARIOS: MS. in folio, 305 leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, *hf. calf, from the Ramirez library*

Sec. XVIII-XIX

14 0 0

The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico, afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIELSO, OREGUERA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, MARIANO RIVERA, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.

- 1958 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS para la HISTORIA DE MEXICO, publicada por Joaquin Garcia ICAZBALCETA, 2 vols. *Mexico*, 1858-66—HISTORIA ECLESIASTICA INDIANA, obra escrita á fines del Siglo XVI por Geronimo de MENDIETA, 2 vols. (1870)—together 4 vols. royal 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *hf. morocco* 1858-70 10 10
 One of the most valuable modern publications on the Discovery and Colonization of America, and the condition of the Indian peoples at the time of the Conquest of Mexico. The documents had been unpublished and the first two volumes have nearly all been printed by the personal labour of the Editor. Only 12 copies of the former of these handsome books, and 26 of the latter, were printed on Large Paper.
- 1959 DURAN (Antonio) Cercos de Mocambique defendidos por Don Estevan de Ataide, sm. 4to. *some leaves mended and made up; vellum* Madrid, 1633 2 "
 Records of Dutch attacks upon the Portuguese settlements.
- 1960 DURAN (Fray Diego) Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España y islas de Tierra-Firme, la publica con notas e ilustraciones Jose F. Ramirez (y Gumesindo Mendoza), 2 vols. *of text*, and 1 vol. *of Atlas, containing 66 coloured plates of Mexican picture-history, facsimiled from the original MS.*; together 3 vols. roy. 4to. *sd.* Mexico, 1867-80 6 6
 The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication, commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed several years later.
 From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others,—Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochitl.
- 1961 ENCISO (Martin Fernandez de) *Title (within a woodcut border and under the figure of a celestial globe): SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA* q trata de todas las partidas z prouincias del mundo : en especial de las indias . z trata largamēte del arte del marear : juntamēte con la espera en romāce : con el regimiēto del sol z norte: nueuamente hecha. Con preuilegio real. *On the back of the title: Preuilegio real.* Al rey. Por quāto por parte de vos el bachiller Martin fernādez de enciso alguazil mayor de castilla del oro . . *Colophon (on the reverse of folio 65): Fenece la suma de geographia . . .* Fue impressa en la nobillissima z muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo crōberger alemā en el año dla encarnacion de nuestro señor . de mil z quinientos z diez z nueue.
Small folio, gothic letter; fine copy in vellum binding Sevilla, 1519 40 0 0
- 1962 ——— the same, *a very large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* 1519 50 0 0
 First Edition of a book which was not only a new and important treatise upon Geography in general, but also was of extraordinary interest and value as an original contribution to the history of the New World. It was the second publication in the Spanish language on the subject of the Indies, the first being the letter of Columbus which is now in the Lenox library.
- 1963 ——— SUMA DE GEOGRAPHIA q trata de todas las partidas z prouincias del mundo ; en especial de las indias . . . agora nueuamente emendada de algunos defectos q tenia en la impressiō passada. *Colophon (on the obverse of folio 70, marked Fo. lviit): . . .* Fue impressa en la nobilissima z muy leal cibdad de Seuilla por Juā cromberger: en el año . . de mil z quinientos . z . xxx .
Small folio, gothic letter; the margin of the first leaf slightly mended; calf gilt, from the Salvá library Sevilla, 1530 8 0 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 964 | the same; <i>having the margin of one leaf mended; a large copy in vellum binding</i> 1530 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | There is nothing in any of the early books on America to compare with Enciso's narrative of his colloquy with some chiefs in Tierra Firme, from whom he claimed the possession of their lands as having been bestowed by the Pope upon the King of Spain. They were not satisfied with the argument, saying that the Pope must have been drunk when he gave away what did not belong to him, and the King must have been an idiot to accept such a gift. So they fought Enciso and killed a couple of men, but the Spaniards triumphed. | | | |
| 965 | ECHAVE Y ASSU (Francisco de) <i>La Estrella de Lima convertida en Sol sobre vs tres Coronas. El B.Toribio Alfonso Mogrobexo . . celebrado con epitalamios sacros . . Descripcion sacro politica de las grandezas de la Ciudad de Lima . .</i> | | | |
| | Small folio, <i>limp vellum</i> <i>Amberes, 1688</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Written to celebrate the canonisation of San Toribio. | | | |
| 1966 | EGUIARA ET EGUREN (Joannes Josephus de) <i>Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum Historia Virorum, qui in America Boreali nati, vel alibi geniti, in ipsam Domicilio aut Studiis asciti, quavis lingua scripto aliquid tradiderunt, Tomus I, exhibens litteras A, B, C (all pub.), sm. folio, vellum</i> <i>Mexici, 1755</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 1967 | another copy, sm. folio; <i>in old Spanish red morocco, gilt edges</i> 1755 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1968 | ENSAIOS sobre a statistica das possessões Portuguezas na Africa, Asia, China e Oceania, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>with several folding maps mounted on linen; hf. calf</i> <i>Lisboa, 1844</i> | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 1969 | EXTRACTO HISTORIAL del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real, y supremo de las Indias, a instancia de la ciudad de Manila, y demás de las islas Philipinas sobre la forma en que se ha de hacer y continuar el Comercio, y Contratacion de los Texidos de China en Nueva-España . . | | | |
| | Small folio, <i>vellum</i> <i>Madrid, 1736</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | An historical and statistical analysis of all the state papers relating to the trade between the Philippines and the New World, from the time when the islands were annexed. It was compiled by royal order, and only two hundred copies were printed. | | | |
| 1970 | FABRY (J. A.) <i>Demostracion de los Adelantamientos que pudiera lograr la Real Hacienda mediante la rebaja en el precio del Azogue; con una impugnacion de Jos. de Villa-Señor; añadese un Modo de reducir el Oro y Plata, sm. 4to. vellum</i> <i>Mexico, 1743</i> | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 1971 | FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel de) <i>Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. sm. folio, with woodcut portraits</i> <i>Lisboa, 1666-74-75</i> | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | An historical work based upon Barros and Couto so far as they went; and upon a number of MSS. | | | |
| 1972 | Africa Portugvesa . . tomo vnico . . small folio <i>Lisboa, 1681</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1973 | the above two works (Asia y Africa), 4 vols. 1666-81— <i>Imperio de la China . . sacado de las noticias del Padre Alvaro Semmedo por Manuel de Faria y Sousa . . Lisboa, 1731—Retrato de Manuel de Faria y Sousa . . Relacion de sua Vida . . por Francisco Moreno Porcel . . Lisboa, 1733—together 6 vols. in 5, sm. folio, old calf</i> 1666-1733 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 | Asia, 3 vols.; Africa, 1 vol.; Europa Portuguesa, segunda edicion, 3 vols. 1678-80; together 7 vols. in 6, sm. folio, <i>old calf neat, with the bookplates of Fleurien and Sir Thomas Gage</i> 1666-81 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 1975 | FERNANDEZ (Alonso) <i>Historia Ecclesiastica de nuestros tiempos, qve es compendio de los excelentes frvtos qve en ellos el Estado Ecclesiastico y sagradas Religiones han hecho y hazen en la conuersion de idolatras y reducion de hereges . . .</i> | | | |
| | Sm. folio; <i>neatly bound</i> <i>Toledo, 1611</i> | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | The principal part of this work relates to the manners and conversion of the Indians and the progress of religion in America. It contains also valuable biographical sketches of the friars who studied the native languages, and accounts of the works they composed in this branch of philology. | | | |
| | On p. 122 is the statement that Fray Juan de Estrada translated the work of S. Joannes Climacus, and that "this was the first book printed in the New World. It was in the year 1535." | | | |

- 1976 [FERNANDEZ (Diego)] PRIMERA, Y SEGUNDA PARTE, DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERU . . . C  tiene la primera, lo sucedido en la Nueva Espa  a y en el Per  , sobre la execucion de las nuevas leyes : y el allanamiento, y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gon  alo Pi  arro y sus secuaces . La segvnda, contiene, la tyrannia y alcamiento de los Contreras . . . 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges*
Sevilla, en casa de Hernando d  az . . 1571 22 10 0
 Original and only Edition of this rare work, which was prohibited by the Royal Council of the Indies at the time of publication. The order was revoked in 1729, but was again issued in 1731, and by that time most of the copies had perished.
 The author was one of the followers of the great Hurtado de Mendoza, and was an actor in, as well as an eye-witness of, many of the events recorded in his work.
- 1977 FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE (Domingo) Tratados Historicos, politicos, ethicos, y religiosos de la Monarchia de China . Descripcion breve de aqv  l Imperio . . small folio, *vellum* *Madrid, 1676* 1 0 0
- 1978 FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin) Coleccion de los VIAJES y Descubrimientos que hicieron los Espa  oles desde fines del Siglo XV, con varios documentos ineditos concernientes    la historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Espa  oles en Indias, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *maps and portraits, calf* *Madrid, 1825-37* 4 0 0
- 1979 ——— the same, 5 vols. sm. folio, LARGE PAPER; *Spanish morocco gilt* *1825-37* 6 6 0
- 1980 FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin) Coleccion de Opusculos la dan    luz Eustaquio y Francisco Fernandez de Navarrete, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. red morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Madrid, 1848* 1 1 0
- FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (GONZALO)
- 1981 ——— **Sumario.** *Title (within a woodcut border and under the Imperial escutcheon):* OVIEDO DE LA NATURAL HYSTORIA DELAS INDIAS. Con preuilegio de la S. C. C. M. *On reverse of title:* Sumario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias . que escriui   G  ncalo Fern  dez de Ouiedo alias de Valdes . . dando relacion a la S. C. C. M. del Emperador don Carlos nuestro se  or de algunas cosas que el dicho autor vido    ay en las indias . . . *Colophon:* El psente tratado intitulado Ouiedo dela natural hystoria dlas indias se imprimio a costas del autor . . Por industria de maestre Rem   de petras :    se acabo en la cibdad de Toledo a .xv. dias del mes de Hebrero . de . M.D.xxvj . a  os.
Small folio, gothic letter, fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salv   library *Toledo, 1526* 65 0 0
- 1982 ——— the same, *having the title in facsimile, a large copy in the original limp vellum* *1526* 48 0 0
 The first work upon the New World, in which the subject was treated by the pen of an able writer. Although published by order of the Emperor, it quickly became so scarce that we must suppose there was an intentional suppression on the part of the authorities, as soon as it was found that the book afforded too much information to the rivals of Spain.
 It consists of 54 leaves, all foliated except the title and the last two leaves. In his postscript, Oviedo states that his larger history was already written and lying in MS. in San Domingo; and that when he returned thither, he would copy it out fairly for transmission to the Emperor.
- 1983 ——— **Historia, First Edition.** *Title (printed in red within a woodcut border under the Imperial escutcheon):* LA HISTORIA GENERAL DELAS INDIAS. Con priuilegio imperial. *On the reverse of title:* Primera parte dela historia natural y general delas indias yslas    tierra firme

£ s. d.

del mar oceano: escripta por el capitan gonçalo hernandez de Ouiedo z valdes . . . escriuio las cosas marauillosas que ay en diuersas yslas z partes destas indias . . . segun lo vido z supo en veynte z dos años z mas que ha que bine z reside en aquellas partes . . . se contiene en veynte libros este primero volumen. *Colophon on Folio cxcj*: Fin de la primera parte . . . se acabo z imprimio en la muy noble z muy leal cibdad de Seuilla, en la emprêta de Juam Cromberger . . . Año de mil z quinientos y treynta y cinco Años. *Fol. cxcij*: Siguese una carta missiua con que el cronista y auctor destas historias embio este volumen z primera parte dellas . . . Al reuerendissimo . . . cardenal de España . . . *This epistle ends on the obverse of folio cxciii, and is there signed in autograph by "G Fernandez de oujedo."* *On the reverse is a woodcut of Oviedo's escutcheon.*

Small folio, gothic letter, with several woodcuts illustrating the customs, and the Fauna and Flora of the Indies; some MS. notes in a handwriting of 1646; bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges Sevilla, 1535 25 0 0

COLLATION: 4 preliminary leaves, including the title; text ff. i-clxxxvi; table, clxxxvii-cxci; Epistola, cxcii, cxciii. The twenty books of which this "Primera Parte" consisted were Books 1-19 of the direct narrative, and a *Libro ultimo de los infortunios y naufragios*.

- 1984 — another copy of the same (with a similar autograph inscription in faded ink), 1535—LIBRO XX. DE LA SEGUNDA PARTE DELA GENERAL HISTORIA . . . En Valladolid. Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua . . . M.D.Lvij. Sixty-four foliated leaves in Gothic letter—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, the first title mended and slightly made up; purple morocco, gilt edges, by Capé 1535-57 42 0 0

The book called "Libro XX de la Segunda Parte" was really Book XX of the whole direct narrative, and Book I of the Second Part.

- 1985 — *Historia*, second edition. Title: CORONICA DELA INDIAS. LA HISTORIA GENERAL de las Indias agora nueuamente impressa corregida y emendada. 1547. Y con la conquista del Peru. The title is followed by three other preliminary leaves, and then the text succeeds on folio i. *Colophon on fol. clxxxvij*: . . . se acabo z Imprimio en la muy noble Ciudad de Salamanca en casa de Juan de Junta . . . mil y quinientos z quarenta z siete Años. The Table and Epistola follow and end on the reverse of folio cxij. Title: CONQUISTA DEL PERU. Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru z prouincia del Cuzco llamada la nuenca Castilla . . . Embiada a su magestad por Francisco de Xerez . . . vno de los primeros conquistadores della . . . *Colophon on folio xxiii*: . . . Impreso en Salamanca por Juan de Junta . . . Mil z Quinientos z quarenta z siete años. 2 vols. in 1, sm folio, gothic letter, with many woodcuts; brown morocco, gilt edges Salamanca, 1547 20 0 0

- 1986 — the same, a larger and finer copy in morocco extra, gilt edges 1547 28 0 0

- 1987 — *Historia*, Book XX. Title: LIBRO . XX. DELA SEGUNDA PARTE DELA GENERAL HISTORIA DELAS INDIAS . . . QUE TRATA DEL ESTRECHO DE MAGALLANS . . . *Colophon*: Impresso en Valladolid, por Frâncisco Fernandez de Cordoua. En este año de . M.D.Lvij. Small folio, gothic letter; 64 foliated leaves (including the title); limp vellum Valladolid, 1557 15 0 0

Born in 1478, Oviedo in his boyhood was at the siege of Granada, went to America in an official capacity in 1513, and spent the greater part of his life in San Domingo, although from time to time he made voyages to Spain, and finally died at Valladolid in 1557.

- 1988 — *Historia*, the modern complete edition. *Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y Tierra-Firme del Mar Oceano* . . . publica la Real Academia de la Historia, cotejada con el codice original . . . por D. José Amador de los Rios, 4 vols. sm. folio, sd. Madrid, 1851-55 3 3 0

In this edition the whole fifty books of the *Historia* are given, of which XXII-L appeared here for the first time.

		£	s.	d.
1989	FERNANDEZ PIEDRAHITA (Lucas) <i>Historia general de las Conqvistas del Nvevo Reyno de Granada</i> . . Small folio, <i>engraved and printed titles, and two other engraved titles, "Primera Parte" and "Libro Tercero"</i> ; calf neat [Madrid, 1688] <i>Amberes, Verdussen, no date</i>	5	0	0
	Notwithstanding the flourish on the title, the author confesses that he took the whole matter out of two unpublished manuscripts, namely, the Compendio of Gonzalo Ximenez de Quesada (one of the Conquistadores), and the fourth part of the <i>Historia de las Indias</i> of Juan de Castellanos. The three engraved titles contain portraits of a number of native princes and of a few Spanish governors.			
1990	FEYJOO (Miguel) <i>Relacion descriptiva de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo del Peru</i> . . Small folio, <i>two folding maps and a view, as well as a portrait of Carlos III; a royal copy in red morocco gilt, with the arms of Spain on the sides</i> Madrid, 1763	5	0	0
1990*	FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) <i>Bezerro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia . . . desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados . . . que la han governado (primera parte), folio, MS. of about 400 pp., calf</i> Mexico, 1755-64	15	0	0
	A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century. This is, for Mexican history, an extremely useful book of biographical reference.			
1991	FLORENCIA (Francisco de) <i>Zodiaco Mariano, sm. 4to. hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1755	0	5	0
1991*	——— <i>Origen de los dos celebres Santuarios de la Nueva Galicia, sm. 4to. vellum</i> ib. 1757	0	10	0
1992	——— <i>La milagrosa Invencion de un Thesoro escondido en un campo Sevilla, 1745—CARRILLO Y PEREZ (Ignacio) Lo Maximo en lo minimo, Mexico, 1808—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. hf. bd.</i> 1745-1808	0	12	0
1992*	——— <i>La Estrella de el Norte de Mexico, sm. 4to. bd.</i> Mexico, 1741	0	14	0
1993	FONSECA (Fabian de) y URRUTIA (Carlos de) <i>Historia general de Real Hocienda . . obra hasta ahora inedita, 6 vols. sm. 4to. hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1845-53	3	16	0
	A statistical work written in the last century for the Count of Revillagigedo.			
1994	FRANCISCO JESUS MARIA DE SAN JUAN DEL PUERTO, <i>Patrimonio Seraphico de Tierra Santa</i> . . sm. folio, <i>frontispiece; limp vellum</i> Madrid, 1724	1	0	0
	On the Franciscan custodianship of the sanctuaries in the Holy Land.			
1995	FRANCISCO DE SAN JUAN DE EL PUERTO, <i>Mission historial de Marrvecos, en qve se trata de los martirios, persecuciones, y trabajos que han padecido los Missionarios . . small folio, the engraved frontispiece slightly cut into; hf. bd.</i> Sevilla, 1708	2	0	0
1996	FRANCISCO XAVIER. LVCENA (Ioam de) <i>Historia da vida do Padre S. Francisco de Xavier, e do que fizeram na India os mais Religiozos da Comp. de Jesu, 4 vols. 12mo. calf</i> Lisboa, 1788	0	7	6
1996*	——— <i>Xavier (Felipe Neri) Resumo historico da maravilhosa vida de S. Francisco Xavier, 12mo. woodcuts; bd.</i> Nova Goa, 1861	0	5	0
1997	FREITAS (Seraphino de) <i>De Ivsto Imperio Lvsitanorvm Asiatico . . Vallisoleti . . M.DC.XXV. Sm. 4to. title and one leaf mended; in the original vellum</i> Valladolid, 1625	5	0	0
	A very rare book, unmentioned by Da Silva, and Brunet.			
1998	FREYRE DE ANDRADA (Jacinto) <i>Vida de Dom João de Castro quarto Viso-rey da India . . small folio, engraved and printed titles, and fine portrait; calf</i> Lisboa, na Officina Craesbeckiana, 1651	2	10	0
1999	——— <i>the same, a fine large copy in limp vellum</i> 1651	3	0	0
	First edition of a celebrated and important work.			
1999*	——— <i>Vida de Dom João de Castro . . agora terceira vez impressa, small folio, calf</i> Lisboa, 1703	1	5	0
2000	——— <i>the same, in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1703	2	2	0
2000*	——— <i>nova edição, acrescentada da Vida do autor, 12mo. old calf</i> Paris, 1759	1	0	0
2001	——— <i>thosame, in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library</i> 1759	2	16	0
2001*	——— <i>la mesma obra, 12mo. plates; calf</i> Lisboa, 1798	0	5	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 2002 FRUCTUOSO (Gaspar) Saudades da Terra; Historia das Ilhas do Porto Sancto, Madeira, Desertas e Selvagens, adnotado por Alvaro Rodrigues de Azevedo, 4to. <i>portrait</i> ; <i>hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> <i>Funchal</i> , 1873
Printed from the original sixteenth-century MS. | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 2003 FUNES (Gregorio) Ensayo de la Historia civil del Paraguay, Buenos-Ayres, y Tucuman, 3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. <i>portrait</i> ; <i>calf extra, gilt tops, uncut</i> <i>Buenos-Ayres</i> , 1816-17
Ninety pp. in Vol. III give a vivid account of the rebellion of Tupac-Amaru in Peru. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2004 GALLUCCI. Theatro del Mvndo, y del tiempo . En el qval no solo se describen sus partes, y se dà regla en el medirlas; mas . . se representan . . lo mas importâte de la Astrologia . . La causa del crescer, y menguar de la mar . . . compvesto por Ivan Pavlo Galvcio Saloense Traduzido . . por Miguel Perez Mathematico, y Astrologo . .
Small folio, a great quantity of woodcut figures and diagrams (with movable pieces, including a small map of the New World, and a map of the World which bears the name America; <i>limp vellum</i>
<i>Granada, Sebastian Muñoz</i> , 1612
The original book was published in Latin at Venice in 1589. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 2005 GARCIA (Gregorio). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales . . segunda impresion, folio, <i>bds. uncut</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1729
The author passed twelve years in American missions. His work is most exhaustive, the list of authorities occupying seven pages. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1736 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 2007 GARCIA DE CESPEDES (Andres) Regimiento de Navegacion [y Hydrografia], 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, <i>engraved title, numerous woodcut diagrams, and an engraved map of the World, in gores; a little stained; vellum</i>
<i>En Madrid, en casa de Iuan de la Cuesta, M.DCVI</i> (1606) | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 2008 — another copy, in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Delmonte library 1606
Bound up with the "Ordenanzas Reales para la Casa de la Contralacion de Sevilla . . Sevilla, 1647." A work in three divisions, of which the third contains the Instructions for the making and arming of Ships. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2008* GARCIA DE ORTA (Doutor) Colloquios dos Simples e drogas e Cousas Medicinaes da India e assi de algumas Fructas achadas nella . . sm. 4to. with preface by F. A. Varnhagen; <i>sd.</i> <i>Lisboa</i> , 1872
A re-impression of the first book printed at Goa. | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 2009 GALVAN RIVERA (M.) Suplemento a la Historia Universal por el C. de Segur, Tomo I (Historia de Mexico), 8vo. <i>numerous portraits, etc. bds.</i> <i>Mexico</i> , 1852 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 2009* GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. PRIMERA PARTE de los Comentarios Reales, qve tratan del origen de los Yncas, Reyes qve fveron del Peru . . small folio, <i>original edition in red morocco gilt, with the monogram of Peiresc in gold on the sides</i> <i>Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, M.DCIX</i> (1609) | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2010 — PRIMERA PARTE de los Comentarios Reales, <i>Lisboa</i> , 1609—SEGUNDA PARTE) Historia del Peru, <i>Cordova</i> , 1617;—2 vols. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, <i>old olive morocco, not quite uniform in size; from the Sunderland library</i> 1609-17 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 2010* — Primera Parte de los Comentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas, su idolatria, leies, y gobierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda Parte) Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros, 1722—La Florida del Inca, 1723—together 3 vols. sm. folio. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Madrid</i> , 1722-23 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 2011 — The Royal Commentaries of Peru in two parts . The first part treating of the original of their Incas . . the second describing the manner by which that new World was conquered by the Spaniards . . rendered into English, by Sir Paul Rycaut, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, <i>portrait and plates; old calf</i> 1688 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 2011* — Histoire de la Conquête de Floride traduite par P. Richelet, 12mo. <i>old calf gilt, scarce</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1709 | 6 | 18 | 0 |

- 2102 GAZETAS DE MEXICO, compendio de Noticias de Nueva España desde principios del año de 1784 hasta Diciembre de 1817
33 vols. sm. 4to. *bd.* Mexico, 1784-1817 7 10
- Although there are occasional imperfections caused by the tearing of leaves and the occurrence of wormholes, this is an unbroken set of all the volumes published from the beginning in 1784 down to the middle of 1817. In 1810 the title was changed to *Gazeta del Gobierno de Mexico*. From 1784 to 1793, there were 5 vols. produced, at the rate of a volume for every two years. 1794 and 1795 had a volume for each year. In 1796-1805, five volumes came out, at the old rate of production. 1806, 1807, 1811, had one volume for each year. During 1808, 1809, 1810, 1812-17 there were two volumes printed for each year.
Such a set as this is of extreme rarity and of great value.
- 2103 GODINHO (Manoel) *Relação do novo caminho qve fez por Terra e Mar vindo da India para Portugal no anno de 1663*, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* Lisboa, 1665 3 0 0
- 2103* — the same, a fine copy in marbled calf extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford 1665 3 5 0
- A very rare and valuable book of early travel in and near India, of which Brunet remarks that it is so rare as to have been wanting in the best collections of *Voyages and Travels* sold during many years past.
The first 46 pp. are all about India, the Mogul Empire, and the English factories. He then describes his wanderings in Persia, Turkey in Asia, Syria, and his home voyage along the Mediterranean.
- 2104 GOES (Damião de). *De Rebvs Hispanicis, Lvsitanicis, Aragonicis, Indicis & Aethiopicis*. Damiani & Goes. Hieronymi Pauli. Hieronymi Blanci. Iacobi Teuij. Opera, 12mo. with some slight water stains; limp vellum Colonia Agrippinae, 1602 1 0 0
- 2105 GOMEZ DE LA PARRA (Joseph) *Fundacion, y primero Siglo, del muy religioso Convento de S^r. S. Joseph de Religiosas Carmelitas Descalzas de la ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, en la Nueva España*. . . Small folio, limp vellum Puebla, 1732 4 4 0
- RARE: unmentioned by the bibliographers.
- 2106 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) *sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias*, small 4to. MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a new edition Lisboa, 1622 3 3 0
- A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is little known, and never found in catalogues of Americana.
- 2107 GONZALEZ DE AGUEROS (Pedro) *Descripcion historial de la provincia y Archipiélago de Chiloe en el reyno de Chile*, sm. 4to. map and plate (Madrid) 1791 0 15 0
- The plate is a curious one, of the "Crucifixion Tree."
- 2108 GONZALEZ DE CLAVIJO. *HISTORIA DEL GRAN TAMORLAN e Itinerario y Enarracion del Viage, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo, por mandado del . . . Rey Don Henrique el Tercero . . . y vn breve discvrso fecho por Gonçalo Argote de Molina*. . . Small folio, somewhat water-stained; old calf Sevilla, M.D.LXXX.II. (1582) 3 3 0
- 2108* — a fine copy in red morocco by Padeloup 1582 7 10 0
- 2109 GONZALEZ DAVILA (Gil) *Teatro Ecclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales, vidas de sus Arzobispos, Obispos y cosas memorables de sus sedes*, 2 vols. sm. folio, with the rare map of Mechoacan; vellum Madrid, Diedo Diaz de la Carrera, 1649-55 5 0 0
- 2100 — OBISPADO de Mechouacan, the scarce map reproduced in perfect facsimile, one leaf 1649 (1878) 1 0 0
- EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1532, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed was the well-known *Scala Paradisi* of Joannes Climacus.

- | | | £. | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 2021 | GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA (Fernan) Coloquios Espirituales y Sacramentales y Poesias sagradas, segunda edicion conforme á la primera hecha en Mexico en 1610, la publica J. G. Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. <i>half morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Mexico, 1877 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 2022 | GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA (Joan) Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos y Costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. Con un Itinerario del NUEVO MUNDO (por Martin Ignacio), 12mo. FIRST EDITION; <i>brown morocco, gilt edges</i> Roma, 1585 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 2023 | —— the same, <i>a very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1585
Martin Ignacio went from Spain to Mexico, thence to the Ladrones and Philippines, China, Japan, India, Abyssinia, and home again by the Cape of Good Hope. Only some twenty pages are given to America.
In the earlier part of the book there is a chapter on the language of China, with some specimens of the Chinese printed characters. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 2024 | —— Historia delas cosas mas notables, ritos y costübres del gran Reyno dela China . . . Cõ vn Itinerario del nuevo Mûdo, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. <i>old red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Boyer, with the arms of Louis Henri Comte de Loménie (about 1670); a beautiful binding</i> Madrid, 1586 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 2025 | —— otra edicion, 12mo. <i>fine copy in vellum</i> Anvers, Beller, 1596 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| 2026 | GOUVEA. Iornada do Arcebispo de Goa Dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes primaz da India Oriental . . Quando foy as Serras do Malauar, & lugares em que morão os antigos Christãos de S. Thome . . Recopilada de diuersos tratados de pessoas de autoridade . . por Frey Antonio de Gouuea . .
Small folio, <i>fine copy in vellum</i> Coimbra, Diego Gomez Loureiro, 1606 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| 2027 | —— the same, <i>a very fine and large copy in the original wrapper, or in green morocco extra</i> 1606
Six preliminary leaves (including title); text foliated 1-152; Synodo Diocesano da Igreja e Bispado de Angamale . . celebrado pello Reverendissimo Senhor Dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes . . Coimbra, 1606, 2 preliminary leaves and folios 1-62; Missa de qve vsam os antigos Christãos de São Thome . . 9 unnumbered leaves followed by a blank leaf. | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 2028 | GRANADOS y Galvez (Joseph Joaquin) Tardes Americanas: gobierno gentil y Catolico: breve y particular noticia de toda la historia Indiana . . trabajadas por un Indio, y un Español, small 4to. 3 plates; <i>bound</i> Mexico, 1778 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | RARE. The Ramirez copy fetched £3.; the Abbé Fischer's, £4. 15s. | | | |
| 2029 | GUMILLA (Joseph) Historia natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones situadas en las Riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>best edition, Large Paper, portrait, map, 6 plates; hf. calf neat</i> Barcelona, 1781 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 2030 | GUZMAN (Luis de) Historia de las Misiones qve han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Iesvs, para predicar el sancto Euangelio en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Iapon.
2 vols. small folio, <i>limp vellum</i> Alcala, 1611 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| 2031 | —— another copy, <i>calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> 1601 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | An important historical work. | | | |
| 2032 | HERNANDEZ (Francisco) Qvatro Libros. De la Natvraleza, y Virtvdes de las plantas, y animales que estan receuidos en el vso de Medicina en la Nueva España . . con lo que el Doctor Francisco Hernandez escriuio en lengua Latina . . Traduzido, y aumentados muchos simples, y compuestos . . por Fr. Francisco Ximenez . . Small 4to.; <i>bound</i> Mexico, 1615 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | Five preliminary leaves, followed by 203 numbered leaves (which ought to be 194, but the numeration is faulty), and seven unnumbered. The collations by signatures is 99, A—D dd, in fours, and E ee in two leaves.
EXCESSIVELY RARE. First Edition of the work of Hernandez, which was not printed in its Latin form till 1651.
This is the copy which fetched £6. 6s at the Fischer sale in 1869, and is the only complete one which has appeared in the London market. | | | |

- 2033 HERNANDEZ (Francisco) Cuatro Libros de la Naturaleza . . se reimprimen
bajo el cuidado de Antonio Peñafiel, impl. 4to. *two facsimiles*; *sd.* £ 1 0 0
Mexico, 1888
Even for this reprint, produced under the sanction of the Mexican Government,
only one imperfect copy of the original was available. Leaves of the Index were
wanting.
- 2034 — Rerum Medicarum Novæ Hispaniæ Thesaurus seu Plantarum
animalium Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia ex Francisci Hernandez
relationibus a Nardo Antonio Reccho collecta ac in ordinem digesta . .
folio, *engraved and printed title pages, and a great number of fine wood-*
cuts; old red morocco extra, gilt edges 3 0 0
Rome, 1651
- 2035 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTEL-
LANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—De-
scripcion de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio. *original*
edition, frontispieces with portraits, and 14 maps 0 0 0
Madrid, 1601
- 2036 — la misma Historia, 8 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles,*
wants the Table to the first part, citron morocco extra, gilt marbled edges,
by Boyet, with the arms of Count Hoym in gold on sides 30 0 0
1601
From the Beckford Library, at the sale of which it fetched £42.
- 2037 — la misma Historia y Descripcion [publicadas con notas por
BARCIA], 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces and maps;*
calf 5 0 0
1725-30
- 2038 — the same, arranged in 5 vols. folio, *hf. bd. uncut* 5 0 0
1725-30
- 2039 — Histoire generale des Voyages et Conquestes des Castellans dans
les Isles et Terre ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite . . par N. de
la Coste, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, with the arms of Leclerc de*
Lesseville 2 0 0
Paris, 1660-71
These three volumes contain the first three Decades, being all that the translator
accomplished.
- 2040 HERRERA MALDONADO (Francisco de) Epitome Historial del Reyno
de la China . Muerte de su Reyna, madre deste Rey que oy vive . .
Descripcion de aquel Imperio . . 12mo. *calf gilt, from the Salvá library* 1 8 0
Madrid, 1620
- 2041 HOYO (Joseph del) Relacion completa y exacta del AVTO PVBlico DE FE
que se celebrou en esta ciudad de Lima a 20. de Diziembre de 1694 .
Adjvnto otro precedente del año de 1693, sm. 4to. *calf gilt* 1 16 0
Lima, 1695
- 2042 ICAZBALCETA (Joaquin Garcia) Bibliografia Mexicana del Siglo XVI,
Primera Parte: Catalogo razonado de libros impresos en Mexico de
1539 á 1600 con biografias de autores, folio, *LARGE PAPER, in sheets*
Mexico, 1886 4 0 0
- Only twelve copies were printed of this size. The book is one of great intrinsic
interest and value; a true model of bibliography.
- 2043 [IXTLILXOCHITL]. Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an
sucedido en la Nueva España, y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas
alcançaron y supieron desde la creacion del mundo . . venida de los
terceros pobladores Chichimecas, hasta la benida de los Españoles,
sacada de la original historia desta Nueva España.
Small folio, *MS. on paper clearly written, 122 leaves; hf. bound, from*
the Ramirez library 10 0 0
Mexico, about 1680
This was transcribed of course from a sixteenth century document and is almost
identical with the text given by Lord Kingsborough.
There are some additions at the end; one of these being an unpublished account
of the Chichimec war of 1541-2 by the Cacique of Tlamanalco, who was on the
Spanish side in the affair; translated into Spanish.
- 2044 JUAN DE LA CONCEPCION, Historia General de Philipinas . . que
comprehende los Imperios, Reinos y Provincias . . con noticias geo-
graficas, de costumbres, de religiones, etc. 14 thick vols. smallest 4to.
with maps, in excellent preservation; vellum 3 10 0
Manila, 1788-92
A rare book, of which few complete copies have been seen in Europe.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-------|--|------|-----------------------------|------|
| 2045 | JUAN DE PERSIA . Relaciones de Don Ivan de Persia . . donde se tratan las cosas notables de Persia, la genealogia de sus Reyes, guerras de Persianos, Turcos, y Tartaros, y las que vido en el viaje que hizo à España . sm. 4to. <i>old French citron morocco extra, gilt edges, bound in Padeloup's style</i> Valladolid, 1604 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | RARE. Salvá says that he never met with any other copy than his own, which had belonged to Langlès. | | | |
| 2046 | JUAN (Jorge) y ULLOA (Antonio de) Noticias Secretas de America . . escritas fielmente segun las instrucciones del Marques de la Enseñada sacadas a luz para el verdadero conocimiento del gobierno de los Españoles en la America Meridional, por David Barry, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>portraits</i> ; <i>hf. bd. uncut</i> 1826 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | An important book, written as the report of a Commission between 1735 and 1740 for the information of the Home government concerning the abuses of Spanish rule in Peru. It was kept secret as a State paper, and remained fruitless because the authorities at Madrid found the task of reformation too vast for their abilities; and it was not till the colonies had become separated from the mother-country that a foreigner obtained the chance of seeing and publishing the <i>Memorias Secretas</i> . Most of the copies were circulated in America, and eagerly read. | | | |
| 2047 | KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) Antiquities of MEXICO ; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden ; in the Imperial Library of Vienna ; in the Vatican Library ; in the Borgian Museum at Rome ; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna ; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford ; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix ; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS., 9 vols. impl. folio, <i>containing upwards of 1000 large plates, embracing all the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc, the plates coloured</i> (pub. at £175.), <i>hf. green morocco, very rare</i> 1830-48 | 96 | 0 | 0 |
| | Complete copies of this monumental work are now exceedingly difficult to obtain, owing to their gradual absorption by Public Libraries. | | | |
| | Originally produced in seven volumes, it was afterwards extended to nine ; many copies therefore lack the last two volumes, which can be supplied as under. | | | |
| | <i>Sold separately :</i> | | | |
| 2048 | Vols. I, II, III 1830-31 | 2052 | Vol. VII, unbound, £3. 10s | 1831 |
| | <i>Odd plates supplied.</i> | | | |
| 2049 | Vol. IV, £7.10s, unbound, 1831 | 2053 | Vol. VIII, unbound, £7. 10s | 1848 |
| | <i>Odd plates supplied.</i> | | | |
| 2050 | Vol. V, unbound, £2. 10s 1831 | 2054 | Vol. IX, unbound, £7. 10s | 1848 |
| 2051 | Vol. VI, unbound, £2. 10s 1831 | | | |
| 2055 | DUPAIX . MONUMENTS OF NEW SPAIN, in three parts, <i>with text—Specimens of MEXICAN SCULPTURE—Plates copied from the GIRO del MONDO of GEMELLI CARERI—Specimens of PERUVIAN QUIPUS—in 1 vol. impl. folio, with 147 plates, some coloured, unbound</i> 1831 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | Forming the fourth volume and a portion of the sixth, of Kingsborough's Antiquities of Mexico. | | | |
| 2056 | BERNARDINO de SAHAGUN . HISTORIA UNIVERSAL de las COSAS de NUEVA ESPAÑA, impl. folio, unbound 1831 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | Forming the seventh volume of Kingsborough's Antiquities of Mexico. | | | |
| 2056* | FERNANDO de ALVARADO TEZOZOMOC . CRONICA MEXICANA—HISTORIA CHICHIMECA por Don FERNANDO de ALVA IXTLILXOCHITL— | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| | RELACIONES de Don FERNANDO de ALVA IXTILXOCHITL—RITOS ANTIGUOS, SACRIFICIOS é IDOLATRIAS de los INDIOS . de la NUEVA ESPAÑA—in 1 vol. impl. folio, <i>unbound</i> 1848 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | Forming the ninth volume of Kingsborough's Antiquities of Mexico.
The three preceding items form certain portions, <i>utterly unattainable in any other form and each having a separate interest</i> , of Kingsborough's great work. They, with certain odd volumes, comprise the entire remaining stock of this gigantic publication. | | | |
| 2057 | LAZCANO (Francisco Xavier) Vida Exemplar . . del venerable Padre Juan Antonio de Oviedo, sm. 4to. <i>portrait, vellum</i> Mexico, 1760 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | One of the most copious and important of Mexican ecclesiastical biographies. | | | |
| 2058 | LANDA (Diego de) Relation des choses de Yucatan, texte <i>Espagnole</i> et traduction <i>Française</i> , comprenant les signes du Calendrier et de l'alphabet Maya, avec une Grammaire et un Vocabulaire, per Brasseur de Bourbourg, roy. 8vo. <i>hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top, uncut</i> Paris, 1864 | 1 | 7 | 0 |
| 2059 | LEJARZA. Analisis Estadistico de la provincia de Michuacan, en 1822, por J. J. L. small 4to. <i>bound</i> Mexico, 1824 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 2060 | LEON PINELO (Antonio de) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental, y Occidental, Nautica, y Geografica . . añadido y enmendado nuevamente [por Andres Gonzalez Barcia]. 3 vols. in 1, small folio, <i>old calf</i> Madrid, 1737-38 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 2061 | — the same, LARGE PAPER, 3 vols. folio, <i>hf. bd. gilt tops, from the Salva library</i> 1737-38 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 2062 | — Vida del ilvstrissimo . . D . Toribio Alfonso Mogrovejo Arcobispo de . . Lima, sm. 4to. <i>portrait and engraved title; in the original gilt binding rebacked</i> Madrid, 1653 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 2063 | LEON y GAMA (Antonio de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza principal de Mexico, 1790, sm. 4to. 3 <i>large plates; bd.</i> Mexico, 1792 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2064 | — Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras . . dala á luz con notas, biografia de su autor, y aumentada con la SEGUNDA PARTE que estaba inédita, Carlos Maria de Bustamente, sm. 4to. 5 <i>plates, Spanish calf</i> Mexico, 1832 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | A valuable treatise on old Mexican Mythology, Astronomy, and Chronology. | | | |
| 2065 | [LE TELLIER (Michel)] Defensa de los nvevos Christianos y Misioneros de la China, Japon, y Indias . . traducida de Frances . . por Gabriel de Parraga, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Madrid, 1690 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2066 | LEYES y ORDENANCAS nueuamêta hechas . . pa la gouernacion de las Indias <i>Alcala de Henares</i> , 1543: The NEW LAWS OF THE INDIES for the Good Treatment and Preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542-1543, a facsimile reprint of the original Spanish Edition, together with a literal translation into the English language, to which is prefixed an Historical Introduction by the late Henry Stevens, of Vermont, and Fred. W. Lucas London, <i>Chiswick Press</i> , 1893 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | The work is illustrated with numerous ornamental blocks of Indians, together with portraits of Columbus, Charles V, and Las Casas, re-engraved or adapted from sources as nearly contemporary as possible. | | | |
| 2067 | Lima. MANIFIESTO, Y ESCLAMACION, qve HAZE LA VNIVERSIDAD DE CARGADORES DEL COMERCIO de España . . en punto del litigio de jurisdiccion . . seguido por el Consulado . . del Peru, contra la Disputacion de dicha Vniversidad [por Don Alonso Rubio de Ribas] (1736)—VERDAD ACLARADA Y DEFENSA POLITICA con qve la parte del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima desvanece las imposturas de . . vn papel impresso con el titulo de <i>Manifiesto, y exclamacion</i> . . 1737—2 parts in 1, sm. folio, <i>red morocco, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> , EXCESSIVELY RARE Lima, 1736-37 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | The interest of these rare pieces lies in the circumstance that they foreshadow the future severance between Spain and her colony, and may be taken to exhibit a parallel to the similar sources of disagreement which arose between New England and Old England thirty years or so afterwards. | | | |

- 2069 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernão). Ho Livro Primeiro dos dez da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses. Agora emmêdado & acrescentado . . . *gothic letter*. Coimbra, por Ioão da Barreyra . . M.D.LIIII—Historia do liuro segundo . . Feyta per Fernão lopez de Castanheda . . *Roman letter, with pretty woodcuts*. Coymbra por Ioão de Barreyra & Ioão aluarez . . M.D.LII—Ho Terceiro liuro . . *Roman letter*. Coimbra . . M.D.LII—Os liuros quarto & quito . . *gothic letter*. Coimbra . . M.D.liij—Ho Sexto Liuro . . *gothic letter*. Coymbra . . M.D.LIIII—Ho Seitimo liuro . . 1554, *gothic letter*—Ho Octavo liuro . . *Roman letter*. Coimbra, por Ioão de Barreyra . . 1561—8 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* 1554-52-61 100 0 0

With autograph signatures of Castanheda; and a MS. note by Damião de Goes at the end, explaining that the Queen had stopped the printing of the work beyond the Eighth book.

- 2070 ——— the same, divided into 3 vols. sm. folio, *a large and fine copy in old calf gilt, with the Sunderland arms on the sides* 1554-52-61 85 0 0

Although two copies are described here and offered for sale, the work is one which is and always will be included in the lists of very rare books. Its intrinsic historical value has been recognized by all students of the Portuguese history in India.

- 2071 ——— Livro Primeiro, 2 vols. 12mo. *sd.* Lisboa, 1797 0 5 0

- 2072 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron ata el año de 1551. Con la cõquista de Mexico y de la nueva España . En Caragoça . 1553 . A costa de Miguel Capila . . *Colophon*: Fue impressa . . en casa de Agustin Millan . . Año de Mil y quinientos y cinquenta y dos en la muy noble y leal Ciudad de Caragoça. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *with the large woodcut MAP OF THE WORLD occupying the two open pages of a single sheet; a very large and fine copy in a seventeenth-century hf. morocco binding* Zaragoza, 1552-53 85 0 0

In the map the design is continued from one side of the world to the other by the north, just as though the sheet were to be placed upon a globe, and fall in equal divisions from the Arctic Pole. Thus the extreme North-west of America joins the extreme North-east of Asia, and the extreme North-west of Europe is attached to the extreme North-east of America. The conception is a remarkably bold one, and better calculated (notwithstanding the natural errors of the Arctic portion) to give a true idea of the world than the right and left double-hemisphere maps of other cartographers.

This is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy.

The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES PRECEDING THE TEXT, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN FOUR OR FIVE COPIES, yet the book is imperfect without them; and the author in his address "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in his original edition, *maiormente las tablas de la tierra*. It was this warning which induced Bellerio in Antwerp to issue a small *Traça dela Tierra* with his edition of 1554, but this is also a rare map now. The difference between Bellerio's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared, which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy.

In the same volume, there is bound up at the end the rare first edition of Cieça's *Chronica del Peru*, Parte Primera, 1553; but as its two ultimate leaves are torn and defective, the value of the Cieça is not considered in the price of the Gomara.

- 2074 ——— *Conquista de Mexico* . . 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. *Mexico*, 1870 1 0 0
The second part of his *Chronicle*; published as Vol. II of the *Bibliotheca Historica de la Iberia*.
- 2075 LORENZANA (F. A., *Arzobispo de Mexico*) *Aranzel para todos los curas de este Arzobispado, fuera de la Ciudad*, with his AUTOGRAPH, 1767—Public viceregal and archiepiscopal manifestoes, with seals and signatures; a most curious collection, folded in 1 vol. sm. folio, in fine condition, vellum *Mexico*, 1767-75 1 7 0
— see ante *Cortes and Concilios*.
- 2076 MAGNO DE CASTILHO (Alexandre) *Descripção e Roteiro da Costa occidental de Africa* . . 2 vols. 8vo. maps; sd. a valuable work *Lisboa*, 1866-67 0 18 0
- 2077 MALDONADO DE PUGA (Juan Manuel) *Religiosa Hospitalidad por los Hijos del piadoso* . . S. Ivan de Dios en su provincia de S. Raphael de las Islas Philipinas . . sm. 4to. engraved title, and two folding plates; limp vellum *Granada*, 1742 1 1 0
- 2078 MANUAL ou Breve Instrução que serve por uso d'as Crianças que aprendem ler . . 12mo. old calf, very rare [Coromandel] 1713 0 5 0
- 2079 MARCO POLO. LIBRO DEL FAMOSO MARCO POLO VENECIANO de las cosas maravillosas q vido en las partes orientales . . Con otro tratado de micer Poggio Florentino e trata de las mesmas tierras e islas [Con una Cosmographia introductoria del maestro Rodrigo de Santaella canonigo de Sevilla], sm. folio, gothic letter, a small corner piece of the title leaf supplied neatly in pen and ink; olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Nidrée, from the Delmonte library Logroño, Miguel de Eguía, 1529 24 0 0
The "Prologo del Interprete" and the "Introductoria" both show that Maestro Rodrigo was in advance of many of his contemporaries. In the former he mentions the various translations of Marco Polo and alludes to the work of exploration being carried on in the West, South, and East, by Spanish and Portuguese seamen. The Introduction is a piece of over seven columns of print and well worthy of careful reading. His object is to inveigh against the false notions and deductions flowing from the improper use of the word "Indies" as applied to the islands discovered by

- £ s. d.
- Columbus and others in the Western Ocean, and a good deal of curious information is incidentally thrown in. One stray piece of gossip is not without humorous interest; it was customary to call negroes *Juan Blanco*, and negresses *Margarita*. As the book was first printed at Seville in 1503, it is an earlier addition to the *Bibliotheca Americana* than Mr. Harris has made it. He puts it down, at second hand, under 1529.
- 2080 **MARIS CARNEIRO** (Antonio de) **REGIMENTO DE PILOTOS e Roteiro das Navegaçoens da INDIA ORIENTAL** agora novamente emendado & acrescentado cõ o Roteiro da costa de Sofala ate Môbaça . . . sm. 4to. *fourth edition, 11 folding charts, a few leaves cropped, vellum, VERY RARE, from the Sunderland library* Lisboa, Lourenço de Anueres, 1642 3 5 0
 Collation: title, dedication, etc. 4 leaves, *Arte de Navegar*, 36 leaves (no regularity in pagination or signatures); *Partindo de Lisboa*, etc. (*Roteiro da India*), A-N in fours, and O two leaves, followed by eleven folding woodcut charts, and an accompanying folding leaf of text; *Roteiro de Portugal pera o Brasil*, etc. A-O in eights, with an extra leaf for the last sheet.
- 2081 **MARTINEZ GRACIDA** (Manuel) **El Rey Cosijoeza** . . reseña historica y legendaria de los ultimos soberanos de Zachila, 8vo. sd. Mexico, 1888 0 7 6
- 2082 **MARTINEZ DE LA PUENTE** (Joseph) **Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos, conquistas, y Gverras de la India Oriental, y sus islas** . . sm. 4to. hf. bd. *from the Salvá library, fine copy* Madrid, 1681 1 15 0
- 2083 ——— another copy, in old calf (binding broken), with Stuart de Rothsay's arms on the sides 1681 1 5 0
- 2084 **MEDINA** (Pedro de) **ARTE DE NAUEGAR en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Anisos, q a la buena nauegaciõ son necesarios, y se deuẽ saber** . . *Colophon*: Fue visto y aprõnado, en la insigne casa de la Contractacion de las Indias, por el Piloto mayor y Cosmographos de su magestad . . mandado ver y examinar . . en la noble villa de Valladolid . . Imprimio se en la dicha villa, en casa de Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . . mil y quinientos y quarenta y cinco años.
 Small folio, gothic letter, with numerous diagrams and a full-page map of the "Nvevo Mvndo"; vellum binding Valladolid, 1545 20 0 0
 EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. The map represents a flat surface, extending from 65 degrees North to 18 degrees South Latitude, and from the West Coast of Mexico to the Gulf of Guinea in Longitude. This is not only a rare book, but it has the advantage of the first production of this map, which was repeated in Martin Cortes' treatise on the same subject. The work of Cortes is, however, still rarer, and its text is more important than that of Medina.
- 2085 **MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES** que han gobernado el PERU, durante el tiempo del Coloniaje Español, 6 vols. large 4to. map and plates, cloth Lima, 1859 2 10 0
 Very few copies of this great national work have reached Europe. It is a collection of the Relations made by the Viceroy (in obedience to a wise mandate of the crown) in which each outgoing governor informed his successor of the nature and duties of his post, of the distribution of offices and presidencies, of the privileges of the natives, their hereditary customs and character—in short, statistics of everything that could be needed.
- 2086 **MENDES PINTO** (Fernão) **Peregrinacam de Fernam Mendez Pinto** . Em qve da conta de mvytas e mvyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martauão, & em outros muytos reynos . .
 Small folio, First Edition; a very fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Petit Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1614 6 0 0
 Born in 1509, deceased in 1583, Pinto travelled in the East between 1537 and 1554, and was the first, or one of the first, Europeans who set foot in Japan.
- 2087 ——— (terceira edição) **Peregrinação** . . accrecentada com a conquista de Reyno de Pegu . . no anno de 1600, sm. folio, old calf Lisboa, 1711 1 5 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|-----|----|----|
| 2088 | MENDES PINTO (quinta edição) Peregrinação . . accrecentad acom o Itenerario de Antonio Tenreiro . . e a Conquista do reyno de Pegu, small folio, calf
Lisboa, 1762 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 2089 | — Historia Oriental de las Peregrinaciones de Fernan Mendez Pinto . . tradvzido de Portvgues . . por . . Francisco de Herrera Maldonado . . sm. folio, the margins of three leaves slightly cut and mended; calf, binding broken
Madrid, Tomas Iunti, 1620
First edition in Spanish. | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| 2090 | — Historia Oriental . . sm. folio, calf
Valencia, 1645 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 2091 | — Voyages and Adventures . . during his travels for the space of one and twenty years . . done into English by H(enry) C(ogan), small folio, old calf
1663 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2092 | MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima, 12 vols. sm. 4to. all published, vellum
Lima, 1791-95
Number 303 in Vol. IX is not in this set.
The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30. | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| 2093 | MENDIETA (Geronimo de) Historia Ecclesiastica Indiana, obra escrita á fines del siglo XVI, la publica por primera vez Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, impl. 8vo. sd. 2ls; or, in hf. calf, gilt top, uncut
Mexico, 1870 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 2094 | — 2 vols. impl. 4to. Large and Fine Paper; calf, uncut
Only twenty copies were printed in this state.
1870 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| 2095 | MISSA GOTHICA seu Mozarabica, et Officium itidem Gothicum diligenter ac dilucide explanata ad usum percelebris Mozarabum Sacelli Toleti . . —Horæ Minores Diurnæ Breviarii Mozarabici—Commune Sanctorum Breviarii Mozarabici—3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, printed in red and black, with three plates; fine copy in the original Mexican gilt binding, edges gilt
Angelopoli, 1770 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| <p>After four preliminary leaves (General Title, two leaves of introduction, and title of Explanations) the Office of the Mass and a liturgical commentary follow on pp. 1-137. The Horæ Minores occupy pp. 1-36 of a new pagination; and the Commune Sanctorum pp. 37-198. The first plate represents the fire-ordeal in which the Mozarabic Liturgy conquered the Roman, and faces page 1 of the Missa part. The third plate represents the combat-ordeal, and faces p. 1 of the Horæ. The second plate is a Crucifixion facing p. 53 of the Missa. All three are signed by the engraver, "Josephus Nava Angelopoli." The title on the fourth preliminary leaf referred to above is "Explanations Universæ Apologiæ et Dilucidationes . . elaboratæ . . fuerunt ab Illmo. D. D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana . . Archiepiscopo Mexicano . . operam adjunxit . . Franciscus Fabian et Fuero . ." Both prelates had been previously dignitaries of the Cathedral at Toledo.</p> <p>Some of the lines of Neum-music and accompanying text are given in facsimile of the Toledo MS.</p> | | | | |
| 2096 | MISSALE ROMANUM ORDINARIUM. MISALE ROMANUM nuper adoptatum cōmodū quorūcūq; sacerdotū summa diligentia distinctū . . In quo etiā adiuncte sunt multe misse noue . . 1561. Colophon: Missale secundū romane curie ritum . . cura . . Antonij de Espinosa in preclara ciuitate Mexicana impressum . . 1561 . Mense Septēbri . .
Small folio, gothic letter, printed in red and black; the title-leaf in facsimile; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
Mexico, 1561 | 125 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>The first grand effort of typography in the New World. The book is excessively rare.</p> <p>A copy fetched £155 at the Ramirez sale in London in 1880.</p> | | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 2097 MONARDES (Nicolas) Dos Libros, el vno qve trata de todas las cosas que traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales que siruen al vso de la Medicina, y el otro que trata de la Piedra Bezaar, y de la Yerua Escuerçonera. Compuestos por el doctor Nicoloso (<i>sic</i>) de Monardes . . sm. 8vo. (12mo.) <i>with a woodcut portrait of the author on the title; the paper somewhat discoloured; red calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i>
<i>Sevilla, Hernando Diaz, 1569</i> | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| RARE First Edition of a celebrated book. | | | |
| 2098 ——— Primera y Segvnda y Tercera partes de la Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de nuestras Indias Occidentales que sirven en Medicina. Tratado de la piedra Bezaar . . Grandezas del Hierro . . de la Neve y del bener frio. Hechos por el Doctor Monardes, sm. 4to. <i>woodcuts; vellum</i>
<i>Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano, 1574</i> | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| This was the first complete edition; the third book of the Historia, and the Grandezas del Hierro, having never before been printed. | | | |
| 2099 ——— another copy, <i>larger, but a little water-stained, and having the first line of the title partly cut away; vellum</i>
1574 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 2100 ——— otra edicion, small 4to. <i>woodcuts, including the author's portrait; vellum</i>
<i>Seuilla, Fernando Diaz, 1580</i> | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 2101 MONTE Y TEJADA (Antonio del) Historia de Santo Domingo desde su descubrimiento hasta nuestros dias, sm. 4to. <i>pp. xxi and 600, with portrait of Columbus and several maps and plates; calf</i> Habana, 1853 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| This is really a history of Columbus and of the first settlement; the author's plan having proceeded no further. | | | |
| 2102 MONTEMAIOR DE CUENCA (Juan Franciscode) Symmaria Investigacion de el origen, y privilegios, de los Ricos Hombres o Nobles, Caballeros, Infanzones, o Hijos dalgo, y Señores de Vassallos de Aragon. . . thick sm. 4to. <i>a wood-engraved title and a woodcut frontispiece, to the dedication</i>
<i>Mexico, 1664</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| "Libro sumamente raro," says Salvá, who mentions that a copy had fetched £12 at a London sale. | | | |
| There are 9 preliminary leaves; followed by 135 numbered leaves, 6 unnumbered leaves, 321 numbered leaves, and 15 unnumbered leaves. | | | |
| 2103 MORGA (Antonio de) SVCESOS DE LAS ISLAS FILIPINAS. En Mexico. En casa de Geronymo Balli. Año 1609. Por Cornelio Adriano Cesar. Small 4to. <i>fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i>
<i>Mexico, 1609</i> | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE; so rare, indeed, that the translator of the book for the Hakluyt Society knew of no other copy than the one in the British Museum (Grenville library), from which a transcript had to be made for his use. | | | |
| Salvá had a copy in which the first of the six preliminary leaves was an engraved title, not, as here, a letterpress title. There can be no question that the letterpress title is the original one. It contains the names of the printer and publisher which did not appear on the engraved title of the Salvá copy. | | | |
| 2104 MOTA PADILLA (Don Mathias de la) Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progresos militares y politicos, y breve description de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California, sm. folio, <i>plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about 750 pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library</i>
<i>(Mexico) 1742 (? 1750)</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who published an edition, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico. | | | |
| 2105 MUÑOZ CAMARGA (Diego) Historia de Tlaxcala, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Mexico, 1892 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Written about 1576 in Castilian by a native Tlaxcalan. | | | |

- 2106 MURILLO VELARDE (Pedro) Historia de la Provincia de Philipinas de la Compañia de Jesvs [Segvnda Parte] qve comprehende los progresos de esta provincia desde el año de 1616 . hasta el de 1716 . . Small folio, *with engraved frontispiece and large folding map; fine copy in the original gilt binding (done at Manila), the edges gilt and gafferred* Manila, 1749 6 10 0
 VERY RARE. The words Segvnda Parte on the title page indicate the fact that this was a second volume or continuation of the Labor Evangelica of Francisco Colin printed at Madrid in 1663.
 See ante COLIN.
- 2107 MUSEO ERUDITO, periodico por José Palacios, numbers 1-23, forming 2 vols. Cuzco, 1837-39—El Ateneo Americano, nos. 1-5, Lima, 1847-48; —in 1 vol. folio, *having coloured drawings and engravings of Views, Antiquities, etc. of Peru, portraits of the Incas, also cuttings from other periodicals inserted; vellum* Peru, 1837-39 1 10 0
- 2108 NEBRIJA (Antonio de) Aelij Antonij nebrissensis grāmatici in cosmographiæ libros introductorii incipitur foeliciter . . Small 4to. 14 leaves; hf. bd. Sine nota [Salamanca, 1498] 20 0 0
 This extremely rare treatise was issued at the same time as the Pomponius Mela of Salamanca, 1498, in order to serve as an introduction to that and to other ancient cosmographical books—Strabo, Pliny, Mela, Ptolemy, Solinus, and others, as indicated in the verses on the title page. On the second leaf, Nebrija alludes to the newly discovered lands in the west, and says, "Such is the daring spirit of the men of our time, that they will soon bring us a true description of that land, both of the islands, and of the continent, of a great part of the sea-coast whereof the sailors have given us an account; that part chiefly which lies opposite to the newly discovered islands (Hispana, Isabela, and the others adjacent to them)."
- 2109 NODAL. RELACION DEL VIAJE qve por orden de sv Magd. . . Hizieron los Capitanes Bartholome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos . . al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vicente y reconocimjo . del de Magallanes, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *with the RARE MAP, a fine copy in the original limp vellum* Madrid, 1621 8 0 0
- 2110 — the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in blue morocco extra (in Roger Payne's style), by Pratt* 1621 8 10 0
- 2111 — the same, sm. 4to. *with the original large map, as well as a drawing of it which had previously been inserted, and the small map that was issued in the reprint of 1769; a very fine and large copy in maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1621 10 0 0
 COLLATION:—Twelve prel. leaves; Text, 65 numbered leaves; 'Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. The rare copper-plate Map entitled, 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magallanes,' etc. 1. de Courbes sculptit, measures 13½ by 15½ inches.
- 2112 — Relacion del Viage . . lleva añadido las Derrotas de la America Occidental . . sm. 4to. *map; fine copy in red morocco* Cadiz (1753-69) 1 4 0
 There is no date on the first title page, the Licence is dated 1766; the title page of the Derrotas bears the year 1753, and the map 1769.
- 2113 NUÏX (Juan) Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en los Indias, traducidas por Varela y Ulloa, sm. 4to. *vellum* 1782 0 6 0
- 2114 NUÑEZ DE LA PENA (Juan) Conqvista y Antigvedades de las islas de la Gran Canaria . . sm. 4to. *bound* Madrid, 1676 0 15 0
- 2115 NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *gothic letter; fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* . . Valladolid, por Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . Año de mil y quiniennientos (sic) y cinquenta y cinco años. (1555) 20 0 0
 First edition of the *Commentarios* in which he relates the expeditions of himself and his subordinates up the Parana and other rivers, and through the surrounding countries, after he had been appointed Governor of the La Plata territory. He refounded the city of Buenos Ayres in 1541.—The first part of the volume is the *Relacion*, which appeared here for the second time, and gives an account of his cap-

£ s. d.

- tivity in North America and his travels on foot from Florida to California overland.
His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a Relacion made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.
- 2116 NUÑO DE VILLAVICENCIO (Jos. Ant.) *La Razon en las Medidas . . Al C. R. P. del Rey . . La N. C. y Comercio de Manila. . Año de 1637, sm. folio, engraved title; limp vellum* Sampaloc, 1737 2 10 0
A petition to the King from the Chamber of Commerce at Manila begging for a change in certain Customs tariffs which had been found prejudicial to the trade between the Philippines and Mexico.
- 2117 OLMEDO (J. J.) *La Victoria de Junin, canto á Bolivar, 8vo. red morocco gilt* Reimpreso en Londres, 1826 0 5 0
OÑA, EL ARAUCO DOMADO—see ante in alphabet of Castilian literature.
- 2118 ORDENANZAS DEL PERU, dirigidas al Rey por Melchor de Navarra, Virrey de estos Reynos, recogidas por Thomas de BALLESTEROS . . Tomo Primero (all published), sm. folio, vellum Lima, 1752 2 10 0
COLLATION: 23 preliminary leaves, and folios 339; followed by Indice, 23 leaves. This very rare book is not mentioned either by Brunet or Salvá.
- 2119 ORDOÑEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) *Historia, y Viage del Mundo . . à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalanica . . sm. 4to. a preliminary leaf slightly defective; vellum* Madrid, 1691 0 16 0
- 2120 ORFANEL (Jucinto) *Historia eclesiastica de los svessos de la Christiandad de Iapon, desde el año de 1602 . . hasta el de 1620 . . añadida hasta el fin del año de 1622 por . . Diego Collado . . sm. 4to. neatly bound, rare* Madrid, 1633 1 8 0
- 2121 OROZCO y Berra (Manuel) *Noticia Historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle (Años de 1565-1568), formada en vista de nuevos documentos originales, large 8vo. hf. calf gilt* Mexico, 1853 1 1 0
- 2122 [ORTEGA (Padre José)] *APOSTOLICOS AFANES de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un padre de la misma sagrada religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum* Barcelona, 1754 7 7 0
EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance to the Californians. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega, who published a Cora Dictionary at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Eusebio Kino, in which "están coordinados sus viajes, empresas, y descubrimientos." The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most ecclesiastical writers.
- OVALLE (Alonso de) *HISTORICA RELACION DEL REYNO DE CHILE, Roma, 1646—See page 243*
- 2123 OVIEDO (Juan Antonio de) *Vida admirable . . del venerable padre Joseph Vidal, sm. 4to. vellum* Mexico, 1752 1 8 0
The second book details the travels of the Padre in various Mexican Provinces, and is of value for the geographical information.
- 2124 PALACIO (Diego Garcia de) *Carta dirigida al Rey de España . . Año 1576 [en la cual se da una descripcion de algunas provincias de Guatemala, de las lenguas y costumbres de sus pobladores, y de las Ruinas de Copan], Spanish and English, by E. G. Squier, sm. 4to. map; vellum gilt, gilt edges* New York, 1860 2 2 0
Printed for the first time, from the original manuscript.
- 2125 PALAFOX (Juan Antonio de) *Manual de los Santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. woodcut frontispiece, and title in red and black; some of the margins wormed; vellum* Madrid, 1758 1 10 0
Pages 25-28 contain the office of Baptism in the Mexican Language.
- 2126 ——— *Puntos que el Señor Obispo de la Puebla dexa encargados a las almas de su cargo, al tiempo de partirse destas provincias, a los Reynos de España, sm. 4to. hf. bd.* Puebla (1649) 0 16 0
Bound up with Echagaray (Martin de) *Quadrante de los Cathedrales de las Indias . . Mexico, 1682.*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 2128 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan de) Vida interior, copiada fielmente por la que el mismo escribió con título de Confesiones y Confusiones . . sacala a luz Miguel de Vergara, sm. 4to. <i>printed within borders, portrait, vellum</i> Sevilla, 1691 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| With this work is given "Juan de la Anunciacion, la Inocencia Vindicada, Sevilla (1695)." | | | |
| 2129 ——— Estatvros y Constitvcones de la . . Vniversidad de Mexico . . hechas . . por D. Juan de Palafox, y Mendoza, sm. folio, <i>vellum</i> Mexico, por la Viuda de B. Calderon, 1668 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2130 ——— ALEGACIONES EN FAVOR DEL CLERO, Estado Ecclesiastico, i Secular, Españoles, e Indios del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles, sobre las Doctrinas que . . remouio . . Don Juan de Palafox . . el año de 1640. En el pleito con las sagradas Religiones de S. Domingo, S. Francisco, i S. Agustin . .
<i>Small folio, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> [Puebla, about 1650] | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| This was apparently printed privately in support of the rights of the secular Clergy as against the grasping encroachments of the Frayles and the Padres. Palafox had attempted to make things right in 1640, and the Home government was in agreement with him, but the religious orders always contrived to arrest the hand of authority. | | | |
| 2131 ——— Al Rey Nuestro Señor. Satisfacion al Memorial de los Religiosos de la Compañia del nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-España, sm. folio, <i>a fine copy in limp vellum</i> [Mexico] año de 1652 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2132 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. <i>complete with the rare map of California and portrait, bound</i> Mexico, F. de Zuniga, 1787 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California. | | | |
| Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, but finally returned to Mexico, where he died in 1789. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions. | | | |
| 2133 ——— Noticias de la Nueva California [publicadas por primera vez, con una introduccion en Ingles por John T. Doyle], 4 vols. in 2, large 8vo. <i>with several photographic illustrations; hf. morocco</i> San Francisco, 1874 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Only a hundred copies were printed of this valuable work. It was the first production of the California Historical Society. The MS. had been prepared for publication in 1792, but remained unprinted till 1874. | | | |
| 2134 PANTOIA (Diego de) Relacion de la entrada de algvnos Padres de la Compañia de Iesvs en la China . . y de cosas muy notables que vieron en el mismo Reyno, 12mo. 183 pp. <i>olive brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit</i> Valencia, Iuan Chrysostomo Garriz, 1606 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 2135 ——— the same, <i>a remarkably fine and large copy, in old French citron morocco, gilt edges</i> 1606 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| The contents of this rare volume are a letter from Padre Diego de Pantoia to Luis de Guzman, dated Peken, 1602; and a Descripcion de las Costumbres . . . del Reyno de la China, probably by the same hand.—It is bound up with "Dos Discursos en que se defiende la Venida . . del Apostol Santiago en Espana," Anvers, 1608. | | | |
| 2136 PARRA (Antonio). Descripcion de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo maritimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra. Sm. 4to. <i>with 75 plates representing marine animals, the figures in this copy being COLOURED; old calf gilt</i> Havana, 1787 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 2137 ——— the same, <i>coloured plates; a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1787 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 2138 PAYNO (Manuel) Memoria sobre el Maguey y sus productos, 4to. <i>coloured plate; hf. calf</i> Mexico, 1864 | 0 | 6 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 2139 (PAZ, Don Pedro.) <i>Arte menor de Arithmetica pratica</i> , 18mo. <i>wanting title, 2 preliminary leaves and table; vellum, from the Ramirez and Heredia libraries</i> Mexico, 1623 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Very rare. The date is given at the end of the letter of the Censor, Gaspar Vello de Acuña. | | | |
| PIEDRAHITA—see FERNANDEZ Piedrahita. | | | |
| 2140 PEÑA (Juan Antonio de la) <i>Derrotero de la Expedicion en la provincia de los Texas</i> . . small folio, <i>with 3 engraved plans; flowered silk binding</i> Mexico, 1722 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| RARE. An account of the first Spanish attempt to colonise Texas. There is a wormhole in the upper margins. | | | |
| 2141 PEREIRA DA SILVA (J. M.) <i>Historia da fundação do Imperio Brasileiro</i> . 7 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait; hf. morocco</i> Rio de Janeiro, 1864-68 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 2142 PIMENTEL (Manoel) <i>Arte de Navegar, . e Roteyro das Viagens, e Costas maritimas de Guiné, Angola, Brasil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes, . Sm. folio, maps and charts, calf</i> Lisboa, 1746 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 2143 PIÑEYRO (Luys) <i>Relacion del Svcesso qve tvvo nvestra santa Fe en los reynos del Iapon (1612-1615)</i> , small folio, <i>neatly bound</i> Madrid, 1617 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 2144 PINTO PEREYRA (Antonio) <i>Historia da India, no tempo em qve a governov o Visorey Dom Lvis d'Ataide</i> . . Small folio, <i>red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i> Coimbra, 1617 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| A very rare book, written about 1580, but printed here for the first time. The editor was Miguel de Cruz. | | | |
| 2145 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA (Fernando). <i>Varones Ilvstres del Nvevo Myndo. Descvbridores, Conqvistadores, y Pacificadores</i> . . de las Indias Occidentales: sus Vidas . . . Small folio, <i>a fine copy in limp vellum</i> Madrid, M.DC.XXXIX (1639) | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 2146 ——— the same, <i>red morocco gilt</i> 1639 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2147 PORTUGUEZES (Os) <i>EM AFRICA, ASIA, AMERICA E OCEANIA</i> , 7 vols. 8vo. <i>with portraits of the great Portuguese explorers; hf. bd. Lisboa, 1849-50</i> | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| An anonymous work written in 1811. The work is further entitled "Resumen historico das Descobertas e Conquistas dos Portuguezes," etc. 1412-1811. At the end of Vol. VII an appendix in the form of a geographical dictionary is announced, but it is very doubtful if it ever appeared. | | | |
| 2147* PRADO y Ugarteche (Javier) <i>Estado social del Peru durante la dominacion Española</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Lima, 1894 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 2148 PRIMOR E HONRA da vida soldadesca no Estado da India . Liuro excellête, antigamente composto nas mesmas partes da India Oriental sem nome de Autor, & hora posto em ordê de sair a luz . . pello P. M. Fr. Antonio Freyre . . sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Lisboa, Iorge Rodrigues, 1630 | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. This very copy fetched £7. at the Sunderland sale. The author's name is unknown, but his work proves him to have been a soldier in the Portuguese service in India about 1570. The work is one of no small historical importance. | | | |
| 2149 PUGA (Vasco de). <i>PROVISIÕES CEDULAS INSTRUCCIONES DE SU MAGESTAD: ordenações d' difutos y audiência, p'a la buena expedició de los negocios, y administració d'justicia: y gouvernació d'sta nueva España: y p'a el buê tratamiêto y oseruació d'los yndios, dende el año 1525 . hasta este presente de . 63 . En Mexico en casa de . Pedro Ocharte . M.D.LXIII.</i> | | | |
| Sm. folio, <i>gothic letter, with woodcut capitals; having some early MS. notes; a fine large copy in old calf</i> Mexico, 1563 | | | |
| 2150 ——— another copy, <i>green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée, from the Delmonte library</i> 1563 | 52 | 10 | 0 |
| | 45 | 0 | 0 |

- 2151 PUGA. PROVISÕES CEDULAS . . sm. folio, *title supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, with an "Índice Cronológico" in MS. added, hf. red morocco, from the Ramirez library* 1563 20 0 0
 This is the EXTREMELY RARE Body of Laws relating to the Indies, known as PUGA's CEDULARIO (being collected by Vasco de Puga, Oydor of the Royal Audience of the Indies), and is the first attempt at a "Recopilacion" or American Code. Father Fischer's copy, which was wormed and wanted the title, sold in 1869 for £23. All the copies hitherto known (except the above two) have the same defect, even that in the British Museum. It was the calf copy above described from which Icazbalceta obtained his facsimile of the title.
- 2152 RAMIREZ (José F.) Catalogo de colecciones . . (Indexes to the historical collections relating to Mexico), sm. 4to. *neat MS. hf. bd. Mexico, 1860-65* 4 10 0
 CONTENTS:—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio Muñoz. II, Apuntes de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Academia de la Historia. III, Índice de la Sección de Historia del Archivo general. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene. V, Plan, division, y Prospecto general de las Memorias que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de Documentos en el Diario de Mexico.
- 2153 RAMIREZ APARICIO (Manuel) Los Conventos suprimidos en Mexico, 8vo. *frontispiece and numerous plates; hf. bd. Mejico, 1861-62* 0 10 0
- 2154 RAPHAEL DE JESUS. Castrioto Lvsitano parte I. Empresa, e restavração de Pernambuco; & das Capitánias Confinantes. Varios, e bellicos successos entre Portugueses, e Belgas [*all published*], folio, *the frontispiece mounted; calf Lisboa, 1679* 0 12 0
- 2154*——— another copy, *in good condition; calf* 1679 0 18 0
- 2155 RECOPIACION de Leyes de los Reinos de las Indias mandados imprimir por Carlos II, 4 vols. in 2, small folio, *bd. Madrid, 1841* 1 0 0
- 2156 REGISTRO YUCATECO, Periodico Literario, redactado por una Sociedad de Amigos, 4 vols. 8vo. *portraits, views and plates of Architecture, hf. bd. Merida de Yucatan, 1845-46* 6 16 6
 These four vols. comprise all that was published of this periodical. This is a presentation copy to Don José F. Ramirez from Sr. Justo Sierra, one of the principal contributors.
 The periodical consists of articles on the history of the country, its monuments and traditions, biographies of the bishops and celebrated men, etc.
- 2157 RELACION DEL VIAGE HECHO POR LAS GOLETAS SUTIL Y MEXICANA, en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del paso del Norweste, small 4to. *text (8 preliminary leaves, I-CLXVIII, pp. 1-183, and pp. 1-20), with a small folio ATLAS (2 leaves of letterpress, and 16 engraved maps and plates); two volumes in hf. red morocco extra, gilt tops, uncut Madrid, 1802* 5 10 0
 RARE AND VALUABLE. It was the first scientific exploration of Vancouver's Island and its surroundings, and was performed for the purpose of clearing up the doubtful question as to the existence of a passage to the Northern Sea. Vancouver was a year or two behind the Spaniards, but he had the priority of publication.
- 2158 RIBADENEYRA (Marcello de) Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos dela Gran China, Tartaria, Cvchinchina, Malaca, Sian, Camboxa, y Iappon, sm. 4to. *the blank part of the title mended; Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges Barcelona, 1601* 4 10 0
 RARE. The author's six companions were crucified in Japan in 1597, he was expelled and sent to Macao, and afterwards to the Philippines. He had been three years in Japan.
- 2159 RIVERA (Manuel) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las Revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. stout 8vo. *portraits, plans and plates, hf. morocco Mexico, 1869-71* 5 0 0
- 2160 RIVERO (Mariano Eduardo de) y TSCHUDI (Juan Diego de) ANTIGUEDADES PERUANAS, 4to. *text with frontispiece, and oblong folio Atlas of 58 plates representing remains of Peruvian art, some of them coloured, gilt, and silvered; bds. Viena, 1851* 1 16 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 2161 | RODRIGUEZ (Padre Manuel) El Marañon, y Amazonas. Historia de los Descubrimientos, entradas, y reduccion de Naciones. Trabajos malogrados de algvnos conquistadores, y dichosos de otros . . en las dilatadas Montañas y mayores rios de la America, sm. folio, <i>fine copy in the original vellum</i> Madrid, 1684 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 2162 | — the same, sm. folio, <i>fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée</i> 1684 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | False title; title; 10 prel. ll.; text pp. 444; indexes and summary, 4 leaves. Then follows "Compendio Historial e Indice Chronologico Peruano, y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (which Pinelo gives as a distinct work), 12 ll. Nearly the whole of Father Acuña's "Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas" is reprinted in this work, see pp. 93-149. Father Rodriguez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid. | | | |
| 2163 | ROTEIRO da Viagen que em descobrimento da India . . fez Dom Vasco da Gama em 1497, 8vo. <i>map and plates; hf. calf</i> Porto, 1838 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 2164 | RUIZ DE LEON (Francisco) Hernandia . . poema heroyco-Conquista de Mexico . . sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1755 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 2165 | SA DE MENEZES (Francisco). Malaca Conquistada pelo grande Affonso de Albuquerque, poema heroico, com os argumentos de Bernarda Ferreira. Sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> Lisboa, 1779 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 2166 | SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia . . de la Isla de Cuba . . 4to. <i>calf</i> Habana, 1831 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2167 | — HISTORIA FISICA, POLITICA, y NATURAL, de la ISLA de CUBA, 13 vols. folio, <i>complete, with about 300 plates, nearly all of them beautifully COLOURED, half morocco, VERY RARE</i> Paris, 1838-61 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| 2168 | SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la América Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España, SEGUNDA PARTE [<i>in continuation of Solis</i>], sm. folio, <i>first edition; vellum, fine copy</i> Cordoba (1743) | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 2169 | — the same, <i>segunda edicion</i> , sm. folio, <i>vellum</i> 1786 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 2170 | SANDEMAR (B. de). La Inconstancia. Episodios de la Revolucion Chilena de 1891. Novela historica. 8vo. <i>sewed</i> Santiago de Chili, 1894 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 2171 | SARDO (Joaquin) Relacion . . de la portentosa imagen de Jesucristo en las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma, sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1810 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 2172 | SARIÑANA (Isidro) Llanto del Occidente . . Fvnebres Demostraciones, qve hizo, Pyra real, qve erigio en las Exeqvias del Rey . . Felipe IIII . . el . . Virrey de la Nueva España . . sm. 4to. <i>LARGE PAPER, with one large folding plate, and 16 smaller engravings of the funeral pageantry; fine copy in calf gilt, from the Salvá library</i> Mexico, 1666 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | The engravings are curious specimens of Mexican art. They are chiefly emblematical and are accompanied by verses of the same character. | | | |
| 2173 | SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1579-80, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 <i>folding plates, LARGE PAPER, hf. bd. uncut</i> Madrid, 1768 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte. | | | |
| 2174 | SEIXAS Y LOVERA (FRANCISCO) Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica, sm. 4to. <i>fine copy, vellum, rare</i> Madrid, 1690 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| | The author was a great voyager and seaman, and had, as a young man, accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul. | | | |
| 2175 | — Theatro Naval Hydrographico, sm. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>ib.</i> 1688 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes. | | | |
| 2176 | SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (Carlos de) Trofeo de la Justicia Española en el castigo de la alevosia Francesa que al abrigo de la Armada de Barlovento executaron los Lanzeros de la Isla de Santo Domingo, en los que de aquella nacion ocupan sus costas, sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> Mexico, 1691 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza, and contains an exact and graphic account of the struggles of the Spaniards of S. Domingo against the attempts of the French to obtain possession of that Island. On the title is the Autograph of DR. EQUIARA. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 2177 | SIGUENZA Y GONGORA. Glorias de Querétaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa é Hidalgo, sm. 4to. 2 plans, bd. Mexico, 1803
Sigüenza was one of the greatest of all Spanish-American scholars, and collected a large and important Museum of Mexican antiquities, perhaps the greatest that has ever been formed. | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 2178 | SOLANO CONSTANCIO (Francisco) Historia do Brasil, desde o seu descobrimento . . 2 vols. 8vo. map; hf. calf gilt Paris, 1839 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 2179 | SIMON (P. FEAY PEDRO) PRIMERA PARTE DE LAS NOTICIAS HISTORIALES DE LAS CONQUISTAS DE TIERRA FIRME EN LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES. 1626 . . Colophon: Con privilegio del Rey . . en Cuenca por Domingo de la Iglesia, Año de 1627.
Small folio, fine engraved title by Alardo de Popma; vellum, tall clean copy, from the Sunderland library Cuenca, 1627 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| 2180 | — the same, sm. folio, engraved title, brown morocco extra, gilt edges 1627
AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I is all that was published; contains 8 prel. ll. (besides title); pp. 671; tables of matters and words, 20 ll. | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| | SOLIS (Antonio de) Conquista de Mexico—see No. 1342 | | | |
| 2181 | TAFUR (Pedro) Andanças e Viajes por diversas partes del mundo avidos, 1435-1439, 12mo. 645 pp.; Spanish morocco gilt Madrid, 1874
He was in Egypt and Syria, and about the Mediterranean coasts, for some time. | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 2182 | TELLEZ. HISTORIA GERAL DE ETHIOPIA A ALTA OV PRESTE IOAM, e do qve nella obraram os Padres da Companhia de Iesvs: composta na mesma Ethiopia pelo Padre Manoel d'Almeyda . . abreviada com nova releycam, e methodo, pelo Padre Balthezar Tellez . .
Small folio, with engraved and printed titles, and with the two maps (one of them simply page-size showing the course of the Nile, the other a folding map of Abyssinia); old calf
Coimbra, Manoel Dias, mil & seys centos & sessenta (1660) | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 2183 | — the same, a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Lakelands library Coimbra, 1660
A very inferior copy to this fetched 850 francs at the Heredia sale in Paris in May, 1893.
As it is customary to describe this book under the name of Tellez, I have abstained from giving the real author his due prominence. | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 2184 | TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Primera [y Segunda y Tercera] Parte de los veinte i vn libros rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el origen de los Indios Occidentales . . de sus Poblaciones, Descubrimiento, Conquista, Conversion, y otras cosas . . [Segunda impresion corregida por Andres Gonzalez de Barcia].
3 vols. sm. folio, with engraved titles; the inner margins of the first two or three leaves of each volume discoloured; a sound copy in limp vellum Madrid, 1723 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2185 | — the same, an excellent copy in limp vellum 1723
Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up. | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 2186 | ULLOA (Antonio de) Noticias Americanas, sm. 4to. vellum Madrid, 1772 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2187 | URRETA (Luys de) Historia eclesiastica, politica, natvral, y moral, de los grandes y remotos reynos de la Etiopia . . sm. 4to. old calf gilt
Valencia, Pedro Patricio Mey, 1610 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 2188 | VALADES (Didaci) Rhetorica Christiana, quæ quidem ex Indorum maxime deprompta sunt historiis; sm. 4to. with 26 curious plates of Mexican Sacrifices, including a phrenological head with folding table; bound Perusia, 1579
"Valades fut l'un des premiers religieux qui visitèrent l'Amérique. Il donne des renseignements précieux sur la manière employée pour catéchiser les Indiens." "La Rhetorica Christiana est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—Brasseur de Bourbourg. | 2 | 2 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|---|----|----|----|
| 2189 | VALVERDE (Antonio Sanchez) Idea del valor de la Isla Española . . small 4to. <i>green morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Madrid, 1785</i> | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2190 | VARNHAGEN, Os Indios Bravos, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Lima, 1867</i>
A necessary appendix to the author's History of Brazil. It is a reply to certain criticisms upon his narrative concerning the relations between the colonists and the tribes of untamed Indians, and upon his suggestions of internal policy with regard to those tribes. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2191 | VARTEMA. <i>Title (beneath a woodcut escutcheon, and within a woodcut border):</i> Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio Romano, en el qual cuêta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrâbas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin en romance por Christoval de arcos clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana. <i>Colophon:</i> Fue impressa la presente obra en . . Seuilla por Jacobo crôberger aleman . . Mill z quinientos y veynte. Small folio, <i>gothic letter, a couple of leaves mended; dark green morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Sevilla, J. Croberger, 1520</i> | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | FIRST and VERY RARE EDITION of this translation. This copy cost Dr. Burnell £48.
Modern research has established the character of Varتما as a trustworthy and veracious traveller. It is plain that the Spanish translator had his doubts, for he begs the reader to impute no blame to him if he find the author's statements incredible. | | | |
| 2192 | VEGA (Manuel) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septen-tional por Cristobal Colon . . dala á luz . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante, sm. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Mexico, 1826</i> | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | With four MS. leaves of notes by Ramirez inserted. | | | |
| 2193 | VEIGA (Manoel da) Relacam geral do estado da Christandade de Ethiopia . . & do que de nouo succedeo no descobrimêto do Thybet . . sm. 4to. <i>wormed; calf, RARE</i> <i>Lisboa, 1628</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Compiled from Jesuit letters. | | | |
| 2194 | VEITIA LINAGE (Joseph de) Norte de la Contratacion delas Indias Occidentales [en la qual se trata da la Creacion y origen de la Real Audiencia, de los Tribunales del Consulado, de la plata, y oro, y de los assientos, de los licencias de commerciar en las Indias, de las Armadas y Flotas, los Pilotos, y un Epitome de los Puertos de las Indias, etc.], sm. folio, <i>engraved frontispiece; vellum</i> <i>Sevilla, 1672</i> | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 2195 | — another copy, in <i>calf, with the arms of the second Duke of Marlborough on the title</i> 1672 | 1 | 12 | 6 |
| 2196 | VEYTIA LINAGE (J. F. de) Declamacion oratoria . . al Rey en defensa de las difamaciones que Pedro Dom. de Contreras infirio a su persona . . sm. folio, <i>vellum</i> <i>(Mexico, 1733)</i> | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 2197 | VETANCURT (AUGUSTIN DE) TEATRO MEXICANO Descripcion Breve de los Svcessos Exemplares, Historicos, Politicos, Militares, y Religiosos del nuevo mundo Occidental de las Indias, 4 parts forming 1 vol. sm. folio, <i>beautifully bound in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée</i> <i>Mexico, Doña Maria de Benavides Viuda de Iuan de Ribera. 1698</i> | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | Collation: 6 preliminary leaves, including title; (primera parte) pp. 1-66; parte segunda y tercera, pp. 168; Indice, 1 leaf; Tratado de la Ciudad de Mexico, pp. 56. | | | |
| 2198 | VILLAGRA (GASPAR DE) Historia de la Nveva Mexico, del Capitan Gaspar de Villagra, sm. 8vo. <i>woodcut portrait, old calf, from the Sunderland library</i> <i>Alcala, Luys Martinez Grande, 1610</i> | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | A very rare poem on the Conquest of New Mexico by Oñate and Zaldivar; Villagra took part in the expedition, hence his work has considerable historical interest. | | | |
| 2199 | VILLAGUTIERRE. Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, redvccion y progressos de la de el Lacandon y otras naciones de Indios barbaros de la mediacion de el reyno de Gvatimala, á las provincias de Yvcatan, Primera Parte, escrivela Don Jvan de Villagvtierre Soto-Mayor. Small folio, <i>engraved and printed tiles; vellum</i> <i>Madrid, 1701</i> | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 2200 | — another copy in <i>brown morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1701 | 3 | 3 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. |
|--|----|-----|
| 2201 VIGIL (Francisco de Paula G.) Defensa de la autoridad de los Gobiernos y de los Obispos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana, 11 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth and sd. rare</i> Lima, 1849-56 | 3 | 10 |
| Primera parte, 6 vols.; Segunda parte, 4 vols. (a few leaves of vol. II slightly defective); Adiciones, 1 vol. | | |
| 2202 VILLAVICENCIO (Juan Joseph de) Vida y virtudes de . . Juan de Ugarte de la Compañia de Jesus . Missionero de las Islas Californias, small 4to. <i>fine copy in limp vellum</i> Mexico, 1752 | 2 | 10 |
| Ugarte was one of the first settlers in California, in which, from 1700 to 1730, he performed civilising work of the highest order. | | |
| 2203 VIÑAZA (Conde de la) Escritos de los Portugueses y Castellanos referentes a las lenguas de China y el Japon, estudio bibliografico, sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Madrid (Zaragoza, 1892) | 0 | 10 |
| 2204 ZARATE. Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista delas Provincias del Peru, y delos successos que enella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos : y delas cosas naturales . . La qual escreuia Angustin de Çarate . . Small folio, <i>vellum binding</i> Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano, 1577 | 12 | 0 0 |
| With the rare leaf of <i>Errata</i> at the end, which is usually wanting. | | |
| 2205 ——— le Historie . . nvovamente . . tradotte dal S. Alfonso Villa, sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> Vinegia, 1563 | 0 | 10 |
| 2206 ZUMARRAGA (Juan de) Primer Obispo y Arzobispo de Mexico. Estudio biografico y bibliografico por J. G. Icazbalceta, 8vo. <i>hf. calf, gilt top, uncut</i> Mexico, 1881 | 2 | 2 0 |

LANGUAGES OF SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE COLONIES.

Brazil.

- | | | |
|---|---|-----|
| 2207 [FIGUEIRA (Luiz)] Arte da Grammatica de Lingua Brasilica, 12mo. <i>no title, old calf, EXTREMELY RARE</i> (Lisboa, 1687) | 2 | 0 0 |
| 2208 ——— Arte da Grammatica da Lingua do Brasil, quarta impressã, sm. 4to. 103 pp., <i>hf. bd.</i> Lisboa, 1795 | 0 | 8 6 |
| 2209 DICCCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. 4 and 79 pp. <i>double columns, hf. bd.</i> Lisboa, 1795 | 0 | 9 0 |

Mexico and Guatemala.

Aztec, Nahuatl:

- 2210 ARENAS. VOCABVLARIO MANVAL de las Lengvas Castellana y Mexicana . . . Compuesto por Pedro de Arenas, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) **First Edition, calf** En Mexico: En la emprenta de Henrico Martinez [1611] 14 0 0
- PERFECT AND EXCESSIVELY RARE. Probably no more than two or three copies are extant, and one of them, at least, seems to have been imperfect.
- COLLATION: 8 preliminary leaves, including the title; pp. 1-108; a blank leaf; pp. 109-183 (with many faults of pagination, the last page being really 174). By signatures, the book is collated thus: preliminaries, 8 leaves; A-L in eights.
- The only correct bibliography of this little volume is given by Mr. Field (Indian Bibliography) with the mistake however of describing it as small 4to. instead of small 8vo. In Brunet's continuation Mr. Field's description is copied and the error emphasized.
- In the same volume there is, bound up with the Arenas, "Summa . Novi Testamenti distichis . . comprehensa . . Oxonia, 1586."
- 2211 ——— Vocabulario Manual de las Lenguas Castellana, y Mexicana, 12mo. *vellum* Mexico: En la Imprêta de Francisco de Rivera Calderon, 1728 0 18 0

Mexico: Aztec—continued.

£ s. d.

- 2212 CAMINO DEL CIELO, *en Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS.*,
bd. *Mexico, circ. 1620* 10 10 0

"Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and may be divided into two parts:

- I. An extensive CONFESSARIO, consisting of thirty-four leaves, including six blank.
- II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank.

On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him."

This MS. fetched £15. 15s at the Ramirez sale.

- 2213 CAROCHI (Horacio) COMPENDIO DEL ARTE de la LENGUA MEXICANA . .
 dispuesto con brevedad, claridad, y propiedad por el P. Ignacio de
 Paredes, small 4to. *with frontispiece; vellum*
Mexico, en la Impr. de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, 1759 2 0 0

A copy of this work sold, not many years since, for £17 by public auction.

Leclerc describes the frontispiece representing the triumph of Loyola, but it does not really belong to the book. It was a plate which the Jesuits of the time inserted in copies of several different books at will.

- 2214 JUAN BAPTISTA. Confessionario en lengua Mexicana y Castellana.
 Con muchas advertencias muy necesarias para los Confesores.
 Compuesto por el Padre Fray Ioan Baptista . . 12mo. *wanting the*
eighth preliminary leaf, vellum
En Sanctiago Tlatilulco, Por Melchior Ocharte, Año de. 1599 7 7 0

EXTREMELY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves (one absent); 112 numbered leaves; and Errata, 2 leaves. The heading of the Errata is printed in italics. The Ramirez copy contained in addition another Errata, with the heading printed in Roman letters, but it is doubtful whether both lists belong to this edition.

- 2215 JOAN BAPTISTA (Fray) Advertencias. Para los Confesores de los
 Naturales . . . Primera (y segunda) parte. 2 vols. in 1, stout 12mo.
vellum *En Mexico, En el Conuento de Sanctiago Tlatilulco, por*
M. Ocharte, año 1600—At end: Ludovicus Ocharte Figueroa, 1601 6 10 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE in this perfect condition.

Contents: 18 prel. ll. (including Title and Errata, together 8 ll.); ll. 1-112; Tabla, 56 unnumbered ll.; blank leaf and Title to part 2 (2 ll.); ll. 113-443; Index, 104 numbered ll.

- 2216 [LEON (Martin de) Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, *en*
lengua Mexicana], sm. 4to. *the title wanting, and some leaves a little*
wormed; hf. bd. *[Mexico, 1614]* 6 10 0

The only other copy I can trace belonged to the Abbé Fischer. It was wormed, but fetched at his sale, in 1869, £13. 5s.

- 2217 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in folio, containing four-
 teen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupy-
 ing two hundred and six leaves; *hf. bd.* 1580-1847 18 0 0

AN INTERESTING and VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also three Miracle-Plays (Las Almas y las Albas, El Nacimiento de Ysaac; S. Elena y la Santa Cruz) of the seventeenth century, in Mexican with Spanish translations. One document of remarkable interest is a beautifully written Mexican letter or protest addressed by the notables of Mexico, Tezcuco, etc. to Philip II. The blank space above the text on p. 1 is filled with a long account by one of the monks at whose request it had been prepared for transmission to the King, after passing through the hands of Miguel Navarro, Geronimo Mendieta, and Alonso de Molina. It failed to reach the monarch, and the kindly monk says bitterly "Bien se colige de aqui como estos nuestros hijos son inayudables." A modern Spanish translation is added. There are further the two following printed documents which we have not seen mentioned by any bibliographer.

The first is—MOTA. Alabado en Mexicano, que contiene los principales Misterios de nuestra Santa Fe, compuesto por el Br. Dn. Jose de la Mota, Cura . . . de Tepecoacuilco . . . *reimpreso en Mexico por Zuniga, 1809.* 2 leaves in 8vo.

The other is a Proclamation in Mexican and Spanish, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North American invader: a *single sheet broadside.* "Nosotros estamos destinados á ser presa del infernal Yanquee."

Mexico: Aztec—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 2218 MAXIMO PAQUIL TITIE . . . A Religious Tract by an anonymous author, sm. 4to. Manuscript in <i>Nahuatl</i> , the text surrounded with curious painted Borders, evidently the work of a native artist, 19 leaves
<i>Mexico, about 1650</i> | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 2219 MIJANGOS (Juan de) [Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana], sm. 4to. <i>without the preliminary leaves, and the 2 leaves of Index; vellum, the Ramirez copy</i>
<i>Mexico, Davalos, 1607</i> | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| <p>VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market. None of the bibliographers has mentioned the book, except Brunet's continuator, and he, having only seen the Fischer copy, gives an imperfect description.</p> <p>Three old Mexican prints are inserted loosely. One is "V. F. de la Milagrosa Imagen de Jesus Nasarreno . . Antho d Castro sculpebat"; another the Ascension of a Franciscan Saint "Sylveiro ft."; the third a tonsured boy, naked amid the flames (of devotion?) praying before a crucifix "Joseph Amador." They are all three of the seventeenth century and of Mexican execution.</p> | | | |
| 2220 MOLINA (Alonso de) VOCABULARIO EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, compuesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina . . . En Mexico, En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa . . 1571. [Vol. II]: VOCABULARIO EN LENGVA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA . . . 1571. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>water-stained, with a few wormholes, and having the second title in facsimile; hf. calf gilt</i>
<i>Mexico, 1571</i> | 17 | 10 | 0 |
| 2220*— the same, sm. folio, <i>a good and perfect copy in russia, gilt edges, from the Delmonte library</i>
<i>1571</i> | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 2221 MOLINA. Arte de la lengua Mexicana y Castellana, compuesta por . . fray Alonso de Molina . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. First Edition, the title, folio 5 of part I, and folios 28 and 35 of part II, supplied in facsimile, and some small portions of other leaves made up; green morocco, gilt edges
<i>Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte, 1571</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>EXCESSIVELY RARE, perfect or imperfect. The value of this book as a monument of philology is universally recognized; it is the first printed grammar of the Aztec tongue. I have sold a copy, with the title in facsimile, for £40, and a perfect one for £52. 10s.</p> | | | |
| 2222 OLMOS (Andres de) Arte para aprender la lengua Mexicana, roy. 4to. <i>sd.</i>
<i>Mexico, 1585</i> | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Written in 1547; first printed at Paris in 1875. | | | |
| 2223 PALMA (Miguel Trinidad) Grammatica de la lengua Azteca, sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i>
<i>Puebla, 1836</i> | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2224 PAREDES (Padre Ignacio de) PROMPTUARIO MANUAL MEXICANO . . . utilissimo à los Parrochos para la enseñanza . . . y à los que aprenden la lengua para la expedicion . . small 4to. <i>good copy in limp vellum</i>
<i>Mexico, 1759</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| <p>In Mexican, with Spanish and Latin passages intercalated throughout for the purpose of explaining the more difficult phrases.</p> <p>COLLATION: title and preliminary matter, 23 leaves; text pp. 1-380 and r-xc. A frontispiece containing a portrait of Loyola is sometimes added in this as well as in other Jesuit books produced in Mexico at the same period, but it does not really belong to the book.</p> | | | |
| 2225 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio) Nombres geograficos de Mexico: Catalogo Alfabetico de los Nombres de Lugar pertenecientes al Idioma Nahuatl; Estudio Jeroglifico de la "Matricula de los Tributos" del codice Mendocino; 2 parts in 1 vol. large 4to. 264 pp. of text, with about 700 woodcut figures of hieroglyphic place-names; and Atlas of 39 plates containing 462 coloured figures; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut
<i>Mexico, 1885</i> | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 2226 PEREZ (Fr. Manuel) Farol Indiano, y Gvia de Curas de Indios . . . En Mexico, por Francisco de Rivera Calderon, 1713—Arte de el Idioma Mexicano por el P. Fr. Manuel Perez . . <i>ib. id.</i> 1713—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i>
<i>1713</i> | 4 | 10 | 0 |

Mexico: Aztec—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 2227 PEREZ (Fr. M.) CATHECISMO ROMANO, traducido en Castellano y Mexicano, sm. 4to. <i>a little wormed; vellum</i> Mexico, 1723 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. At the Abbé Fischer's sale in 1869 a copy fetched £15. 10s. | | | |
| 2228 RINCON. Arte Mexicana compvesta por el padre Antonio del Rincon de la compañía de Iesus . . 12mo. <i>a few headlines slightly cropped; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf</i> En Mexico en casa de Pedro. Balli. 1595 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. Collation: 8 preliminary unnumbered leaves, 71 numbered leaves, and 18 unnumbered leaves of <i>Vocabulario</i> . | | | |
| 2228*—— Gramatica y Vocabulario Mexicanos . . 1595, reimpression . . roy. 4to. <i>sd.</i> Mexico, 1885 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 2229 RIPALDA (Geronymo de) Catecismo Mexicano, que contiene toda la Doctrina Christiana . . lo traduxo . . en el puro, y proprio Idioma Mexicano el Padre Ignacio de Paredes . . 12mo. <i>vellum</i> Mexico, 1758 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 2230 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones en Mexicano, folio, <i>neatly written, Original Manuscript on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the discovery of their country by the Spaniards, 98 leaves, bd. from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case</i> Mexico, 1540 | 200 | 0 | 0 |
| On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is torn away:—
"Signense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos en lengua Mexicana: no trazudidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en language congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octavam Visitationis. . . . fray bnardio. de Sahagun." Some pages are absent at the beginning, and a few pages further on we meet with another note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—"Signense unos sermones breves on la lengua Mexicana: fray bnardio. de Sahagun." It should be remarked here that the imperfections, whatever they may be, are not of recent origin; the book seems to be now precisely as it was when Sahagun began to revise it and wrote the headings I now quote.
On folio 91, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then follows a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamente, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation. | | | |
| 1231 SAHAGUN. Exercicios quotidianos en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. <i>MS. plainly written, 86 pp., sd.</i> Mexico, 1574 (—1590) | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| The MS. begins thus:—"Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del sancto Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana contiene meditaciones devotas muy provechosas para cualquier xpiano que se quiere llegar a Dios." At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien se le dio; tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades. Mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun." | | | |
| The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be the autograph of Sahagun. This is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Beristain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be. | | | |

Mexico: Aztec—Otomi.

£ s. d.

- 2232 SAHAGUN. NICAN VNPEOA YNNEMACHTILIZTLATOLLI . . . : ynitoca Virtudes Theologales . . Oquichuih fray Bernardo de Sahagun, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, ORIGINAL MS. in the handwriting of Sahagun; 27 ll., wanting end, probably one leaf only, as the author speaks of twenty-six additions, and the MS. breaks off treating on the 24th; calf Mexico, 1579 20 0 0

On the verso of the 16th leaf is the signature of Father Sahagun.

On the verso of the 31st leaf the original treatise concludes, and on the following commence the twenty-six additions on 13 leaves. On the verso of the title-page to the additions is a "Prologo" in Spanish, from which it appears that Father Sahagun made the last corrections and additions to this work in 1579.

- 2233 VASQUEZ GASTELU EL REY DE FIGUEROA (Antonio) Arte de lengua Mexicana . . corregido segun su original por Antonio de Olmedo y Torre, sm. 4to. vellum La Puebla, 1726 2 2 0
Two preliminary leaves including title, and 53 leaves numbered 1-54 (36 being skipped).

- 2234 VETANCURT (El P. F. Augustin) Arte de Lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. a perfect copy, slightly cropped; bd. Mexico, 1673 2 5 0

- 2234* ——— the same, sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum 1673 4 15 0
VERY RARE. The book ends with the fourth leaf of signature N; and is followed by "Instruccion breve para administrar los Santos Sacramentos, en Mexicano y Castellano," on eight leaves, marked with signatures O, P.

Huasteca:

- 2235 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Paradigma Apologetico . . . Noticia de la Huasteca . . . Descripcion de su pais y demostracion evidente de la vanidad de el horror que se le tiene, sm. 4to. clean MS., 16 preliminary leaves of description, followed by the Grammar which consists of 145 pp.. hf. bd. Mexico, about 1746 5 0 0

The Huasteca or Cuexteca language belongs to the Maya class, and is spoken in Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz.

The above preliminary discourse and geographical description were omitted when the book was printed in 1767, to avoid, as the author said, an unnecessary expansion of the volume.

Maya:

- 2236 CODEX MAYA désigné sous le nom de CORTESIANO lequel est conservé au Musée Archéologique National à Madrid, reproduction photo-chromolithographique arrangée dans la même forme que l'original faite et publiée sous la direction des MM. Juan de Dios de la Rada y Delgado y Jerónimo López de Ayala y del Hierro Vicomte de Palazuelos, folded like a Chinese book, and enclosed in a large 8vo. cloth case Madrid, 1892 4 4 0
One of the most important of the old Guatemalan MSS. that are still extant.

Opata:

- 2237 LOMBARDO (Natal) Arte de la lengua Teguima llamada vulgarmente Opata, sm. 4to. the autograph MS. on paper, 470 pp.; hf. bd. (Sonora, about 1690) 7 10 0

This Grammar, the only one of the Opata language which was ever written, was printed in 1702 at Mexico, but the copies of the printed edition are excessively rare.

- 2238 AGUIRRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana, y Platicas doctrinales, traducidas en lengua Opata, sm. 4to. fine copy in limp vellum Mexico, 1765 7 7 0

A very rare book, unmentioned in the special bibliographies. The language to which it refers is the chief Indian speech of Sonora, and is also used on the frontiers of New Mexico.

Otomi:

- 2239 EXAMEN critico de la Gramatica Otomi de Neve y Molina; Discurso critico de la Doctrina Otomi, sm. 4to. original MS., 140 pp., sd. Mexico, about 1770 4 0 0

Both works by a single anonymous writer, who tells us, however, that he was Otomi by birth, and by forty years of continual study had made himself a perfect master of this, the most difficult of all American languages.

Mexico: Otomi—Tarasca.

- 2240 GAONA (Juan) Colloquios de la paz y tranquilidad christiana. Interlocutores: Un Religioso y un Collegial [*traduzidos en lengua Othomi*]—[Doctrina Christiana y Catechismo en lengua Otomi]—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *finely written MS.*, 458 pp., in the original stamped binding
Vera Cruz, about 1600 14 0 0

Both these works are in the OTOMI LANGUAGE, written about the end of the sixteenth century, in a small, clear, and beautiful handwriting, with titles and initials in red. The first work is translated from Gaona's Nahuatl text printed at Mexico in 1582; the second is anonymous, but may be a translation from some well-known work. The value and interest of this little volume, from a linguistic point of view, are very great.

- 2241 GUADALUPE RAMIREZ (Antonio de) Breve Compendio de todo lo quo debe saber el Christiano . . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana), sm. 4to. *the Otomi words printed with a mixture of characters specially invented for this work; fine copy in vellum* Mexico, 1785 1 16 0

- 2241*— the same, sm. 4to. *with the very rare broadsheet "Epilome de lo que debe saber," hf. calf* 1785 3 0 0

The Epitome of this Compendio, printed on a broadsheet for school use, is sometimes found folded at the end of the volume, but does not belong to it.

- 2242 LOPEZ YEPES (Joaquin) Catecismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Cristiana en lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario del mismo idioma, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* Mexico, 1826 1 2 0

- 2243 NEVE Y MOLINA (LUIS DE) REGLAS DE ORTHOGRAPHIA, DICCIONARIO, Y ARTE DEL IDIOMA OTHOMI, 12mo. *with an engraved table of errata, vellum* Mexico, 1767 1 4 0

Leclerc describes a frontispiece which is not in this copy, and which possibly does not belong to it. A much more important item is the engraved list of Errata, which is probably missing in nearly every copy.

- 2244 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, folio, *MS.*, over 700 pp., containing a copious *Spanish-Otomi Dictionary, hf. bd.* [ca. 1800] 10 0 0

Pimentel, who examined this MS., asserted that the language was Mazahua (there being no specification in the book itself of the speech it refers to), and it was so considered until Icazbalceta declared his belief that it was Otomi, and a comparison of the text of the Lord's Prayer, which is given by Bancroft in both those tongues, makes it almost indisputable that the vocabulary here is Otomi, not Mazahua. Its interest and value are in any case very great. The state and condition of the MS. leave nothing to desire. We have been unable to discover anything respecting the author.

Speaking of etymological affinities Prescott (Conquest of Mexico) says, "a remarkable exception is found in the OTHOMI or OTOMIE language, which covers a wider territory than any other but the Mexican, in New Spain; and which, both in its monosyllabic composition, so different from those around it, and in its vocabulary, shows a very singular affinity to the Chinese. . . . It stands alone among the idioms of the New World, as the *Basque*—the solitary wreck, perhaps, of a primitive age—exists among those of the Old."

Tarasca:

- 2245 BASALENQUE (P. F. Diego) Arte del Idioma Tarasco, 1714; reimpresso, 4to. *sd.* Mexico, 1886 1 1 0

Only a small edition has been printed of this valuable Grammar, at the expense of the Mexican Government.

- 2246 BOCABULARIO BREBE y manual de la lengua de Michoacan, sm. 4to. *plainly written MS. about 140 pp.; containing a Dictionary Spanish-Tarasca, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf (Mechoacan)* 1647 10 10 0

- 2247 GYLBERTI (Maturino) Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana, en la lengua d' Mechuacā . . Trata de lo que ha de saber crear, hazer, desear, y aborrecer el Christiano . . Y Yeti Siranda y Qvi Aringahaca Dialogo . . Año de . 1559.

Small folio, gothic letter, with woodcut initials; wormed; *hf. bd.*

Colophon: . . Fue impresso en casa de Juan Pablos

Mexico: Tarasca—Zapoteca.

Bressano . . Mexico . Acabo se de imprimir a .xv. dias del mes de Junio de 1559 años. 1559 70 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. There was no copy in the Maximilian (Fischer), Brasseur de Bourbourg, or Andrade Libraries. So far as we know, no other copy of this valuable work has appeared for sale in England; it fetched £91 at the Ramirez sale.

- 2247*— Grammatica Maturini Tractatus omnium fere que Grammatices studiosis tradi solent a fratre Maturino Gilberto . . . collectus . . Mexici . . Excudebat Antonius Espinosa . M.D.LIX. *three leaves in facsimile* (L1, XI, and X8)—(Ejusdem Grammatica ad usum tyronum; about 1560)—2 vols. in 1, thick 12mo. vellum Mexico, 1559(-60) 10 10 0

These two Grammars are not Mexican, except by right of impression, but simply Latin-Spanish. The second one, which is an unknown and unique work, is imperfect, consisting only of leaves 9-31, and 34-180.

- 2248 SERRA (P. FR. ANGEL) Manual de Administrar los Santos Sacramentos a los Españoles, y Naturales de esta Provincia de los Gloriosos Apostoles S. Pedro, y S. Pablo de Michuacan, conforme a la reforma de Paulo V. y Urbano VIII, sm. 4to. vellum, fine copy, from the Ramirez library Mexico, 1731 7 10 0

VERY RARE: not known to Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc. Salvá, or Vater, nor was there any copy in the Andrade Collection. Title; 5 prel. ll.; text, 138 numb. ll. (there are no nos. 185 and 186, but it is doubtful whether they were printed); table, 4 ll. A fine clean copy of this rare Manual, which is written in Latin, Castilian, and TARASCA. The original edition was printed in Mexico by Ribera in 1697 under the title of "Manual Trilingue, Latino, Castellano y Tarasca," etc.

Totonaca:

- 2249 ZAMBRANO BONILLA (Joseph) Arte de lengua Totonaca . . lleva añadido una Doctrina de la Lengua de Naolingo, con algunas voces de la Lengua de aquella Sierra, y de esta de acá, su author Francisco Dominguez, sm. 4to. vellum En la Puebla en la Imprenta de la Viuda de Miguel de Ortega, 1752 12 10 0

EXTREMELY RARE. Title; 21 prel. ll.; text pp. 134; index, 3 ll.; "Distintos" pp. 79; "Indice de los Distintos" 3 pp. The TOTONACA DIALECT was spoken in the Northern parts of the Provinces of Puebla, and in part of the Province of Vera Cruz. The Maximilian copy, wanting title and four other leaves, sold for £5. 10s in 1869; the Andrade copy in the same year fetched 51 thalers.

Zapoteca:

- 2250 ARTE ZAAPOTECO, Confessionario (sic) Administracion de los Santos Sacramentos, y otras Curiosidades, que en el se contienen: perteneciente al mui R. P. Juan Francisco Torralva; sacado de su original en esta Caveza de Ocotlan año 1800, sm. 4to. MS. on paper, 296 pp. hf. calf Ocotlan, 1800 8 8 0

ANONYMOUS MS. thus divided:—Grammar, pp. 1-96; Numbers and other words, 97-120; Administration of the Sacraments, 120-182; Confessionario, 182-170; Conversational phrases in the dialect "del Valle," 170-198; Vocabulary and verbs, 199-292; Confessionario in the dialect of Santa Maria Petapa, 293-296.

There is no indication of the name of the author, nor of the time at which it was written; although from the fact that he sometimes refers to Agüero, its date must be posterior to 1666.

- 2251 BUCABULARIO de la lengua Castellana (sic) y Zapoteca Nexitza. Se acabo a 16 de nobiembre 1696, sm. 4to. clearly written MS. 96 pp. vellum wrapper 1696 6 6 0

Rather than a vocabulary it is a collection of conversational expressions and phrases. On the back of the title we find the words "Manual de la lengua Castellana y Zapoteca. Rebolitizo de lengua Zapoteca i Castellana de Juo. Martín Señor de Latopan." Juan Martín may therefore be the author's name.

- 2252 CORDOVA (Juan de) Arte del idioma Zapoteco, square 12mo. sd. Morelia [en Michoacan], 1886 1 5 0
Reprinted from the excessively rare original edition of 1578.

Mexico: Zapoteca—continued.

- 2253 GRAMATICA de la lengua Zapoteca par un autor anonimo . . publicada por primera vez, la edicion dirigida por Antonio Penafiel, roy. 4to. *sd.* *Mexico, 1887* £ s. d.
0 15 0
- Printed from a unique MS. At the end of the Grammar another "Arte" follows, and that is succeeded by a Confessionario in the Zapoteca language. All books concerning this language, spoken in Oajaca, are very rare, and are highly prized by Americanists.

Peru, Chile.**Quichua:**

- 2254 [HOLGUIN (Diego Gonzalez)] Grammatica y Vocabulario en la lengva general del Perv, llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante que hasta agora se ha impresso. 12mo. Original Edition; title mended, and 5 leaves missing; cut down; calf, perhaps unique *Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo, 1603* 14 0 0

The missing leaves are, the first preliminary leaf that follows the title, and signatures Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M8. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. I have never seen another copy.

HITHERTO UNKNOWN. There is a hint in Ludewig of the existence of an edition of *Torres Rubio*, printed at Seville in 1603: he had no doubt heard of the preceding anonymous book and supposed it to be a *Torres Rubio*. This work has been in fact known only through the edition of Lima, 1614, which is always described under the name of the printer, Francisco del Canto, and supposed to be his own production. From a comparison with the larger book, which bears Holguin's name, and from some words in the latter which make reference to a previous essay,—we are enabled to conclude that the present Grammatica y Vocabulario, 1603, is simply the unrecognized first edition of the large work printed and published by Del Canto in 1607-8, with Holguin's authorship revealed on the title-pages.

[There is of course a possibility that the work of 1603 may be a modified edition of the *Arte y Vocabulario* of Domingo de San Tomas, published in 1560, but there are several reasons against it.]

- 2255 [HOLGUIN] Arte y Vocabulario en la lengva general del Perv llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El mas copioso y elegante, que hasta agora se ha impresso, 12mo. somewhat water-stained, in the original limp vellum *En los Reyes (i.e. Lima) Francisco del Canto 1614* 12 12 0

A slightly altered reprint of the Seville book of 1603. The preface "al Lector" is signed by Francisco del Canto, and contains the words, "He hecho est Vocabulario", which have hitherto been taken as sufficient warrant for assigning the authorship of the work to him. Although he had already in 1607-8 printed Holguin's quarto Dictionary and Grammar, he reprinted this original anonymous work of Holguin in 1614 as a cheaper and handier work for common use, but, notwithstanding the words "he hecho," he can hardly have been ignorant of its true authorship.

- 2256 ——— Vocabulario de la lengva general de todo el Perv llamada lengua Qquichua, o del Inca . corregido y renovado conforme a la propiedad cortesana del Cuzco . Diuidido en dos libros, que son dos Vocabularios enteros en que salen a luz de nuevo las cosas q faltauan en el Vocabulario: . . compvesto por el padre Diego Gonçalez Holguin . . Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes. Por Francisco del Canto. Año M.DC.VIII—Libro Segvndo . . que comiença por el Romance . . —Gramatica y Arte Nveva dela lengva general de todo el Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o lengua del Inca añadida y cvmplida en todo lo qve le faltana . . compvesta por . . Diego Gonçalez Holguin, *Ciudad de los Reyes, Francisco del Canto, M.DC.VII—bound in 3 vols. sm. 4to. brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* Lima, 1607-8 36 0 0

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Collation. *Vocabulario*: 4 prel. leaves (including title); followed by signatures in eights A to Aa 4; Part II, signatures Aa, Bb, C—X in eights. *Grammatica*: 4 prel. leaves (including title); and 144 leaves.

The last leaf of the *Vocabulario* bears the words "Esto es Christiano Lector lo que en esta primera impresion he podido aumentar este Vocabulario . . ." They might lead to the opinion that this was actually a first edition, but it is really only a first augmented edition. The title-page makes it clear that a smaller edition had preceded it, in the words: "en que salen a luz de nuevo las cosas que faltavan en el Vocabulario." Furthermore the Prologo al Lector in the *Arte* contains these words: "esta arte que va en dos libros junta con las addiciones que van en otros dos, tienen

Peru and Chile: Languages—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| siete tanto que el Arte que hasta agora andava."—That preceding book was unquestionably the Grammatica y Vocabulario of Seville, 1603. In the earlier part of the Prologo referred to, he states that this Arte was composed for the purpose of forming preachers, and that, for the simpler object of enabling priests to receive confessions in the native tongue, <i>there already existed one</i> (esa ya la habia). | | | |
| 2257 HOLGUIN. VOCABULARIO . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>wanting the title and the last two leaves; old calf</i> Lima, 1607-08 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| The imperfections have nothing to do with the Vocabulario, which is complete in both its parts. | | | |
| 2258 — Grammatica y Arte nueva de la lengua . . Qquichua, nueva edicion, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> (Lima) 1842 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2259 DAVILA MORALES (Juan Antonio) Practica de la Doctrina Christiana, sm. 4to. <i>limp vellum</i> Lima, 1730 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| The last 13 leaves are in Quichua and Spanish. | | | |
| 2260 NODAL (J. F.) Elementos de Grammatica Quichua, 8vo. <i>xvi, 441 and 9 pp. bds.</i> Cuzco (c. 1875) | 0 | 15 | 0 |

Aymara:

- 2261 BERTONIO (Ludovico) ARTE Y GRAMMATICA muy copiosa de la lengua Aymara . . . 12mo. *a little cut in the upper margins, and wanting the last leaf of the table of contents, cloth* Roma, Luis Zannetti, 1603 12 12 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE. This is the first copy that has appeared in the market. Collation: pp. 1-348 (including the title and preliminaries). The table of chapters occupies pp. 344-348, and we can estimate that there should have been another page (349) to finish it.
- 2262 — VOCABULARIO DELA LENGVA AYMARA . . . compvesto por el P. Lvdovico Bertonio . . . 2 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to. *the title and four other leaves in facsimile, hf. bd.*
- Impresso en la casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo en la Provincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto.* 1612 18 0 0
- 2263 — the same, *a fine clean and perfect copy in the original vellum* 1612 40 0 0
- EXCEEDINGLY RARE, and of the greatest importance for the study of the Peruvian dialects. It contains both the Spanish-Aymara and Aymara-Spanish parts. The author was a missionary in Peru for forty-four years. Priced in a Paris catalogue, 2000 fr.
- 14 prel. unnumbered leaves (including title); 474 and 399 numbered pages.

Allentiac:

- 2264 VALDIVIA (Luis de) Doctrina Cristiano y Catecismo, con un Confesionario Arte y Vocabulario breues, reimpresso por Jose Toribio Medina, 12mo. *sd.* Sevilla, 1894 0 7 6
- Originally printed at Lima in 1607.

Chilian:

- 2265 FEBRES (Andres) Arte de la Lengua General del Reyno de Chile, con un Dialogo Chileno-Hispano muy curioso: a que se añade La Doctrina Christiana . . . y por fin un Vocabulario Hispano-Chileno, y un Calepino Chileno-Hispano mas copioso, thick 16mo. *vellum, RARE* Lima, 1765 6 16 6
- This volume (consisting of 15 unnumbered leaves, followed by 682 with numbers) is now very seldom to be met with.

Philippine Islands.

- 2266 BERGAÑO (Diego) Bocabvlario de Pampango en Romance, y Diccionario de Romance en Pampango, sm. folio, *printed on thin rice-paper (so called); limp vellum* Manila, 1732 6 0 0
- 2267 — the same, PRINTED ON FINE THICK PAPER (*probably of European make*); *red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1732 10 0 0
- 2268 CARRO (Andres) Vocabulario de la lengua Ilocana, trabajado por varios religiosos, sm. folio, *leaves 6, and pp. 361 in double columns; vellum* Manila, 1849 1 7 0
- 2269 DOMINGO DE LOS SANTOS, Vocabulario de la lengua Tagala (*Castellano-Tagalo y Tagalo-Castellano*), sm. folio, *calf* Sampaloc, 1794 4 4 0
- 2270 — otra edicion, sm. folio, *fine copy in limp vellum* (Manila) 1835 3 0 0

Philippines—continued.

	£	s.	d.
2271 GASPAR DE SAN AVGVSTIN, Compendio de la Arte de la lengua Tagala, 12mo. vellum <i>Sampaloc</i> , 1787	2	2	0
2272 MENTRIDA (Alonso de) Diccionario de la lengua Bisaya, Hiligueina, y Haraya de la isla de Panay (<i>Bisaya-Español y Español-Bisaya</i>), sm. folio, vellum (<i>Manila</i>) 1841	4	10	0
2273 NOCEDA (Juan de) y SAN LUCAR (Pedro de) Vocabulario de la lengua Tagala . . vltimamente añadido . . sm. folio, limp vellum <i>Manila</i> , 1754	2	16	0
2274 ——— otra edicion, sm. folio, vellum <i>Valladolid</i> , 1832	2	2	0
2275 OYANGUREN (Melchor) Tagalyismo Elucidado, sm. 4to. fine copy in vellum <i>Mexico</i> , 1742	6	6	0
2276 SANCHEZ (Matheo) Uocabulario de la lengva Bisaya . . aumentado por otros . . sm. folio, vellum <i>Manila</i> , 1711	4	10	0
This is one of the rarest books of its class. "Vendu £6. 6s, 230 fr."— <i>Brunet</i> .			
2277 TOTANES (Sebastian) Arte de la lengva Tagala, y Manval Tagalog . . small 4to. vellum <i>Sampaloc</i> , 1745	2	16	0
2277* ——— otra edicion, sm. 4to. vellum <i>ib.</i> 1796	1	10	0

VII. ART IN SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

- 2278 AGUADO GALLERY. Galerie Aguado; choix des principaux Tableaux de la Galerie de Mr. le Marquis de las Marismas del Guadalquivir, par Ches. Gavard, notices par Louis Viardot, impl. folio, 38 exquisite line-engravings after *Murillo, Velasquez, Ribera, Zurbaran, Rembrandt, Raphael, Luca Giordano, and others, by the best copper-plate artists; without the twenty-six leaves of text, half red morocco* *Paris* (1839-47) 5 0 0
- 2278* ——— the same, impl. folio, with the text, hf. bd. extra, gilt edges (1839-47) 7 10 0
- 2279 ——— another copy, superbly bound in full Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges (1839-47) 10 10 0
- 2280 ALENZA (Leonardo) Caprichos originales. Continuacion de los de F. Goya, 4to. 30 very clever original DRAWINGS, in the style of Goya, mounted on tinted paper, half morocco *About* 1850 6 0 0
- Admirably drawn and full of the spirit of Goya. A transfusion so complete of one artistic individuality into another is in itself an extraordinary fact.
- 2281 ARPHE Y VILLAFANE (Ivan de) escultor de oro y plata. Varia Commensvracion para la Escvltura, y Arqvitectvra. Small folio, numerous woodcuts illustrating the various sections: *Geometry, Proportions of the human body, Zoology, Architecture; the paper somewhat discoloured here and there; limp vellum* *Madrid*, 1675 3 10 0
- This fine work, by an artist of great and varied talents (decorator of the Escorial, worker in gold and silver, engraver and designer), was intended for the instruction of artists. It treats of *Geometry* (including an essay on Sundials full of original inventions); *Anatomy*, with studies of the human figure and numerous illustrations of *Animals, Architecture and Church Ornament*, with engravings of famous shrines.

Bookbindings:

CAPITOLS DELS DRETS—see under Catalan Literature.

- 2282 MARLIANI (Ambrosii) Theatrvum Politicvm in qvo quid agendvm sit a Principe . . præscribitur . . sm. 4to. old red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms, coronet, and name of Don Pedro de Aragon on the sides *Romæ*, 1631 2 2 0

A fine specimen of Spanish binding executed about 1650.

Bookbindings—continued.

		£	s.	d.
2283	LA REGLA Y ESTABLECIMIENTOS DE LA CAVALLERIA DE SANTIAGO del Espada. Con la Historia del Origen y principio della. Small folio, woodcut frontispieces; in the original Spanish red morocco richly gilt, bound for Huldreich or Karl Fugger whose arms are impressed upon the cover (Madrid, 1576?)	8	8	0
	This edition was issued without the printer's name or the date.			
2284	—— another edition, sm. folio, with various manuscript additions on separate leaves inserted; in the original Spanish blue morocco richly gilt, gilt edges Madrid, Fráncisco Sanchez, 1577	5	5	0
2285	REGLA DE LA HERMANDAD y Cofradia de las benditas animas de el Purgatorio y Sr San Onofre . . sm. 4to. red morocco extra, richly gilt with figured patterns over the sides, gilt edges Sevilla, 1758	2	0	0
	With the initials and crown of Queen Maria-Amelia, the consort of Carlos III, King of Spain, on the sides.			
2286	SILVESTRE. La Proserpina poema herpico jocoserio, dedicalo al Ex ^{mo} Sor Marques de Cvellar D ⁿ Pedro Silvestre av author . . Sm. 4to. title engraved and one copper-plate; in a magnificent binding of white morocco inlaid with blue and red forming a mosaic pattern, the whole richly gilt, lined with silk, gilt edges, from the collections of the Marquis de Lalande and the Count de Benahaves Madrid, Francisco del Hierro, 1721	16	16	0
	The French authorities attributed this beautiful example of binding to Monnier, because it is of his style and time; but the probability is that we should regard it as a unique example of Spanish work of the most ambitiously decorative kind.			
2287	BUTRON (Juan de) Discvrsos apologeticos en que se defiende la ingenuidad del arte de la Pintura . qve es liberal y noble de todos derechos . . small 4to. engraved and printed titles; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges Madrid, 1626	1	15	0
2288	CARAMUEL (Juan) Architectvra civil recta y obliqva, considerada y dibvxada en el Templo de Iervsalen . . promovida a svma perfeccion en el Templo . . del Escvrial, folio, fine plates; hf. bd. Vegeven, 1678	1	10	0
	The author of this curious book was Archbishop of Vegeven in the Low Countries, and the volume was printed at the <i>Emprenta Obispal</i> .			
2289	CARDERERA Y SOLANO (Don Valentin), Iconografia Española, coleccion de Retratos, Estatuas, Mausoléos, y demas Monumentos inéditos, de Reyes, Reinas, grandes Capitanes, escritores, y otros personajes celebres de la nacion, desde el siglo XI hasta el XVII, copiados de los originales; con texto biografico y descriptivo en Español y Frances, 2 vols. royal folio, 92 fine plates of Portraits, Sculptures, Bas-Reliefs, taken from original Paintings and Sculptural Monuments, nine of which are beautifully illuminated in gold and colours (pub. £21. unbound), hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut Madrid, 1855-64	7	10	0
2290	—— the same, LARGE VELLUM PAPER, a magnificent copy in whole maroon morocco super extra, joints, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf 1855-64	20	0	0
	One of the most magnificent books on the Art-Monuments of Spain, and probably superior to any other in the accuracy and learning of its author. The series of illustrations was selected from works of art which were excellent by reason of their historical character or the beauty of their execution. Only 275 copies were printed, of which about 150 were absorbed by subscribers among the aristocracy of Spain. The book may therefore be regarded as virtually unpublished, and as likely before long to become a costly rarity.			
	"His great work, the 'Iconografia Española,' published in 1853 and 1864, contains seventy-four 'portraits, statues, and mausoleums,' dating 'from the eleventh to the seventeenth centuries.' Not only the original drawings, but the text in Spanish and French, were his own work. Amongst the gems of this collection may be named the bas-reliefs of Charles V and his Empress, attributed by Cean Bermudez to Pompeo Leoni, and now in the Museum at Madrid; portraits of Philip II when young, and in his old age; the unhappy Don Carlos, Don Juan de Austria, Philip's wives, and the famous 'one-eyed' Princess of Eboli. That of Hernan Cortés is exquisitely finished."— <i>Athenæum</i> , April 10th, 1890.			
2291	COLECCION CARDERERA. Catalogo de Retratos, 8vo. hf. morocco (Madrid, about 1865)	0	5	0

		£	s.	d.
2292	CARDUCHO (Vincencio) Dialogos de la Pintura su defensa, origen, essencia, definicion, modos y diferencias . . . Siguense a los Dialogos Informaciones, y pareceres en favor del Arte, escritas por varones insignes en todas Letras . Impresso con licencia por Fr ^{co} Martinez Año de 1633 . Small 4to. <i>engraved title and nine plates; very fine and large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Madrid, 1633	7	10	0
2293	— another copy, with all the plates, but having the title a little defective and mended; old calf gilt 1633	3	3	0
2294	CEAN BERMUDEZ (Juan Agustin) Diccionario Historico de los mas illustres Profesores de las Bellas Artes en España, 6 vols. 12mo. <i>Lord Stuart de Rothesay's copy in old calf</i> Madrid, 1800	1	16	0
2295	— the same, 6 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. morocco, gilt edges</i> 1800	2	0	0
2296	— Descripcion artistica de la Catedral de Sevilla, 16mo. <i>Sevilla</i> , 1804	0	2	6
2297	VINAZA (El Conde de la) Adiciones al Diccionario historico . . de Cean Bermudez, 4 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Madrid, 1894	0	12	0
2298	COLECCION GENERAL DE LOS TRAGES que usan actualmente todas las naciones del mundo dibujados y grabados por R.M.V.A.R. 400 plates in 5 vols. 1804-05—COLECCION GENERAL de los Trages que se usan en España, principiada en el año 1801; 112 plates in 1 vol.—together 6 vols. 12mo. 512 pretty plates; old calf gilt Madrid, 1801-04-05	2	16	0
2299	CUMBERLAND (Richard) . . Catalogue of the several Printings in the King of Spain's Palace at Madrid, with some account of the pictures in the Buen Retiro, 12mo. <i>old calf gilt</i> 1787	0	2	6
2300	DAVILLIER (Ch.) Recherches sur l'Orfèvrerie en Espagne au Moyen-Age et à la Renaissance . . sm. folio, 19 separate plates etched after old ornamental designs, besides several woodcut illustrations printed with the text; <i>sd.</i> £1. 12s 6d; or in <i>hf. green morocco, gilt edges</i> Paris, 1879	2	2	0
2300*	— the same, sm. folio, LARGE PAPER, with the plates in three states (lettered proofs and two kinds of unlettered proofs) in Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges, a fine book 1879	5	5	0
	DELI, TESORO DE LA PASSION. Zaragoza, 1494; with woodcuts—See p. 249			
2301	ESPAÑA ARTISTICA Y MONUMENTAL: l'Espagne Artistique et Monumentale; Vistas y descripcion de los sitios y monumentos mas notables de España, obra dirigida y ejecutada por Don Genaro Perez de Villa-Amil, texto redactado por Don Patricio de la Escosura . . 3 vols. impl. folio, 144 large plates in tinted lithography representing Views, Interiors, Monuments and Costume (pub. at 576 francs, in parts), green morocco extra, gold borders, gilt edges Paris, 1842-50 This book has now become SCARCE.	9	9	0
2302	GOYA Y LUCIENTES PINTOR (Franco.) [CAPRICHOS inventados y grabados al agua fuerte] small folio, a series of 80 singular Etchings illustrative of Spanish Life and Manners, the first two leaves slightly water-stained; early impressions, <i>hf. bd.</i> Madrid, ca. 1799	9	0	0
2303	— another copy, with fine early impressions; a MS. index of the plates added, <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i> ca. 1799	10	0	0
	— see ALENZA.			
2304	— LOS DESASTRES DE LA GUERRA, oblong small folio, 80 plates designed and etched by Goya, illustrating the miseries of Spain during the French invasion; Spanish morocco gilt Madrid, 1863	5	0	0
2305	— LOS PROVERBIOS, oblong folio, 18 large plates designed and etched by Goya, Spanish morocco extra Madrid, 1864	4	4	0
2306	— La Taureaumachie, oblong roy. folio, 40 plates designed and etched by Goya, with a frontispiece containing the artist's portrait (Madrid, 1800) Paris (about 1880)	5	0	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 2307 EL GRABADOR AL AGUA-FUERTE: coleccion de obras originales y copias de las selectas de autores Españoles grabadas y publicadas por una Sociedad de Artistas, Vol. I (48 plates), Vol. II (48 plates), Vol. III (36 plates, not all numbered), oblong roy. folio, <i>proofs before letters of 132 beautiful examples of Spanish Art</i> Madrid, 1874-76 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Of the old masters, there are 29 specimens of Velasquez, 5 of Jose Ribera, 4 of Murillo; Coello, Tristan, Mazo, March, Pereda, and Zurbaran, are represented in single pieces; there are 26 by Goya. Amongst the modern, there are Martinez Espinosa, with 16 examples, Francisco Torras with 21, and Galvan, Fortuny, Rosales, and others. From the unfinished condition of the third volume, and the absence of a list of the plates which that volume should contain, it seems likely that the work was suspended. Such as it is, the collection is a splendid achievement of Spanish Art. In the copy above described, beyond the number of 36 plates (1-32, and 4 unnumbered) in Vol. III, three engraver's-proofs of three of the etchings are added, raising the number to 39. | | | |
| 2308 — another set, Vol. I, 48 plates; II, 48 plates; III, Plates 1-6, 8-12, 14-32; together 126 plates, <i>proof impressions, in a parcel</i> 1874-76 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 2309 HAES. Ensayos, grabados al agua fuerte por C. de Haes, large folio, 53 india-proof etchings of 47 landscape and 6 figure subjects; in portfolio (Madrid, about 1880?) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 2310 INTERIAN DE AYALA (Joannes) Pictor Christianus Eruditus, sive de erroribus qui passim admittuntur circa pingendas sacras Imagines, sm. folio, calf Matriti, 1730 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 2311 LAFORGE (Edouard) Des Arts et des Artistes en Espagne jusqu'à la fin du 18 ^{me} Siècle, 8vo. sd. Lyon, 1859 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 2312 LLAGUNO Y AMIROLA (Eugenio) Noticias de los Arquitectos y Arquitectura de España desde su restauracion, con notas, adiciones, y documentos por Juan Agustin Cean-Bermudez, 4 vols. sm. 4to. hf. calf Madrid, 1829 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 2313 MADRID GALLERY, Engraved. CUADROS EN EL REAL PALACIO Y EN EL MUSEO DE MADRID: a collection of 54 magnificent Copper-engravings after pictures by Velazquez, Murillo, Ribera; Titian, Giulio Romano, Guido, Vandyck and others, by artists of the highest standing, Selma, Muntaner, Henriquez, Vasquez, Carmona, Ribera, etc. bound in 1 vol. elephant folio, hf. red morocco Madrid, etc. 1787-1858 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| This superb series of plates was never completed upon any settled plan so as to form a regular Gallery, but it was to all intents and purposes the first Madrid Gallery. Some of the plates were engraved in Rome and Paris, probably as far back as 1770, but all the coppers were done for the King of Spain and kept in the Calcografía de la Ymprenta Real, in which institution they were printed and issued as separate prints. Most of the engravers' work was done in Madrid between 1792 and 1799, but it still went on occasionally till 1858. The greater ease and rapidity with which Madrazo had lithographed the Royal collection put an end to the fine but tedious process of copper-engraving. | | | |
| 2314 MADRID GALLERY, Lithographed. COLECCION LITHOGRAPHICA DE CUADROS DEL REY DE ESPAÑA DON FERNANDO VII, lithographiada por hábiles artistas bajo la direccion de JOSÉ DE MADRAZO, 3 vols. atlas folio, LARGE VELLUM PAPER, equestrian portrait of the King, full-length portraits of Queens Cristina and Ysabel II, and 198 lithographs of the paintings, Proofs before letters; hf. bd. uncut Madrid, 1826-32 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 2315 — another copy, 3 vols. atlas folio, a little water-stained; hf. bd. 1826-32 | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| To show the great disparity in the sizes of the Small and Large Paper copies of this work, the dimensions of each are given:—The Small Paper copy measures 24½ in. by 18½ in., the Large Paper copy measures 29 in. by 22 in., being a difference of 4½ in. in height and of 3½ in. in width. | | | |
| COLLATION: Vol. I, Half title, Title; Prologo, etc. 6 leaves; portraits of Fernando VII; Descripcion del Real Museo, 1 leaf; Vista del Real Museo; plates I-LXII, with text to each plate; Indice and List of Subscribers, 2 leaves. II, Half title, title, etc. 3 leaves; portrait of Ma. Cristina; Vista del costado del Real Museo; | | | |

plates LXIII-CXXVI, with text; Indice, 1 leaf. III, Half title; address, 1 leaf; portrait of Ysabel II; plates CXXVII-CXCVIII; Indice, 1 leaf.

"Madrado's Spanish Gallery is really a fine work; the lithographs, especially the later ones, peculiarly fine. The impressions are good throughout."—*Lord Lindsay*.

- 2316 MUSEO ESPAÑOL DE ANTIGUEDADES bajo la direccion del Doctor Don Juan de Dios de la Rada y Delgado . . con la colaboracion de los primeros escritores y artistas de España.
10 vols. roy. folio, with nearly 400 plates, many of them coloured, of artistic remains in all departments, including specimens of sculpture, painting, architectural ornament, instruments of warfare, domestic utensils, iron and gold work, gems, vases, inscriptions, manuscripts, stained glass, and tapestry, of prehistoric, classical, and mediæval origin, and comprising examples from all countries and periods, including even American and Asiatic remains, but chiefly of peninsular interest; bds. red leather back
Madrid, 1872-80 20 0 0
- 2317 O'NEIL (A.) A Dictionary of Spanish Painters . . from the fourteenth century to the eighteenth, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. frontispieces; cloth bds.
1833-34 0 16 0
- 2318 PACHECO (Francisco) Arte de la Pintura, su antigüedad y grandezas . . segunda edicion dirigida G. Cruzada Villamil, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd.
Madrid, 1866 2 0 0

Palæography and Calligraphy:

- 2319 DIAZ MORANTE (Pedro) Arte Nueva de Escribir . . ilustrada con Muestras nuevas . . por D. Francisco Xavier de Santiago Palomares, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, with 41 plates of Penmanship; calf
Madrid, MDCCCLXXVI (1776) 0 15 0
- 2320 EGUREN (José Maria de) Memoria descriptiva de los Codices notables conservados en los Archivos Eclesiasticos de España . . impl. 8vo. hf. morocco
Madrid, 1859 0 5 0
- 2321 EWALD ET LOEWE, Exempla Scripturæ Visigothicae, folio, 40 phototypographic plates of reproductions from early Spanish MSS. at the Escorial; in a portfolio
Heidelberg, 1883 1 16 0
- 2322 LUCAS (Francisco) Arte de Escribir, sm. 4to. with 40 leaves of wood-engraved examples of Calligraphy and ornamental penmanship; old calf gilt
Madrid, 1608 3 3 0
- 2323 MERINO DE JESU CHRISTO (Andres) Escuela de leer Letras cursivas antiguas y modernas desde la entrada de los Godos en España hasta nuestros tiempos. Second title: Escuela Paleographica . . . Folio, 59 plates of facsimiles from MSS. bd.
Madrid, 1780 1 16 0
- There are eighteen preliminary leaves including the two titles; the text is pagged 3-443, and the plates are included in the numeration.
- 2324 RODRIGUEZ (Christoval) Bibliotheca Universal de la Polygraphia ESPAÑOLA, royal folio, with 126 plates, giving examples of the writing of the Middle Ages, from ancient MSS. and inscriptions; bound
Madrid, 1738 3 16 0
- This work is indispensable to all persons who are engaged in examining MSS. The plates exhibit the various kinds of writings, from the earliest time down to the seventeenth century, and are derived in every possible instance from dated examples.
- "Cet ouvrage dont les exemplaires sont peu communs est précieux, a cause des modes d'anciennes ecritures qu'il contient; les Benedictins auteurs du 'Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique,' le citent avec eloge."—*Brunet*.
- 2325 ROMERO DE LA CAVALLERIA (Fr. D.) Phanal Chronologico . . para la inteligencia de instrumentos antiguos, sm, 4to, vellum
Madrid, 1752 0 6 0

Palæography and Calligraphy—continued.

£ s. d.

- 2326 YCIAR (Juan de) Recopilacion subtilissima: intitulada Orthographia practica, por la qual se enseña a escreuir perfectamente . . . hecho por Inã de Yciar . . . cortado por Iuan de Vingles, sm. 4to. First Edition, woodcut portrait and beautiful examples of Calligraphy and Ornament engraved on wood, three leaves missing, vellum
Caragoça, B. de Nagera, 1548 12 0 0
- So excessively rare that it was unknown, even by hearsay, to Salvá, who, when citing at second hand the edition of 1550, said that that was probably the first edition of the work. COLLATION: A 2 leaves; B-I in eight leaves each. The missing leaves are G 1, G 5, G 7, and there is a slight defect in D 5. Signature H ends with the seventh leaf, which is the last of the Calligraphic specimens, and was followed by a blank leaf.
- 2327 ——— (Second Edition) ARTE Subtilissima, por la qual se enseña a escreuir perfectamente, Hecho y experimentado y agora de nuevo añadido, por Juan de Yciar vizcayno. Colophon: . . . fue impresso . . . en la muy noble y leal ciudad de Caragoça en casa de Pedro Bernuz . . . año de mil y quinientos y cinquenta . sm. 4to. 86 leaves, signatures A-L in eights, except A which is six leaves; consisting chiefly of woodcut ornamental calligraphy, but also of text with woodcut borders; perfect; hf. morocco gilt
Zaragoza, 1550 16 0 0
- 2328 ——— very fine copy in blue morocco super extra, the sides tooled in gold on a Grolier pattern, lined (double) with red morocco, by Chambolle-Duru, Marius Michel doreur, the Seillière arms on the sides
1550 40 0 0
- An exquisite volume, inside and outside. Besides being one of the most beautiful books ever produced in the department of ornamental art applied to calligraphy, it is also perhaps the very rarest when perfect. The following is a collation of this edition.—Title, with engraved intitulation (it is letterpress in the first edition) and engraved borders; dedication, 3 leaves, the author's portrait occupying the reverse of the third leaf; text, 8 leaves of letterpress framed within woodcut borders; Signense las Tablas, letterpress intitulation within fine woodcut designs (not in first edition); 16 pp. of engraved examples; the seventeenth page "Practica del Alphabeto cancelleresco" intitulation within border; 11 pp. of specimens; "Trata de letras antiguas," 2 pp. of text within borders; 14 pp. of specimens; 2 pp. letterpress "Trata de letra Aragonesa" within borders; 12 pp. of specimens; 1 page of text "Trata . . . de las Cifras"; 3 pp. of Ciphers; 2 pp. of letterpress "Trata de la Letra Gotica"; 9 pp. of specimens; "Trata de . . . cosas necesarias a un escritor," 3 pp. of letterpress; 19 pp. of specimens; 4 pp. letterpress "de la Letra gruesa"; 10 pp. of specimens; 18 pp. of letterpress, within woodcut borders; 1 leaf with colophon and printer's mark.—The engraved borders to the letterpress are all added in this edition; as well, also, as several of the engraved pages, which bear date 1550. The letterpress also is augmented in this edition, but on the other hand a few of the recipes for varnish, etc. are omitted. The inscription round the author's portrait shows that he was born in 1523.
- 2329 YCIAR, Libro subtilissimo por el qual se enseña a escreuir, y contar pfectamēte, etc. sm. 4to. half morocco, from the Miro library
Caragoça, Miguel de Suelves, 1564 9 0 0
- COLLATION: A 4 leaves, B 10 leaves; C-G eight leaves each; H 4 leaves. In this copy B 1 is missing (which corresponds to C 1 in the 1550 edition) for which a duplicate of D 4 is inserted. At the end there are added, from the 1550 edition, 14 leaves, chiefly of text, concerning the materials to be used in writing.
- The calligrapher, Juan de Yciar, of Biscay, was ably seconded and assisted by the engraver, Jean de Vingles, a Frenchman; and their united labour achieved a masterpiece of fine decoration. Vingles' initials and mark occur in several places, and his full name appears in the first woodcut border of the second edition; but his name is not given on the title-page of any but the first edition.
- 2330 PALOMINO DE CASTRO Y VELASCO (Antonio) El Museo Pictorico y Escala Optica, 2 vols.; El Parnaso Español Pintoresco Laureado, Tomo Tercero. Con las vidas de los Pintores, etc.; 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, frontispieces and plates; the margins of some leaves mended; vellum gilt, gilt edges
Madrid, 1715-24 1 16 0
- 2331 ——— another copy, with fine impressions of the beautiful frontispieces, in 2 vols. old red morocco extra, gilt edges
1715-24 2 16 0
- 2332 ——— Account of the lives and works of the most eminent Spanish Painters, Sculptors, and Architects, translated from Palomino [by Uvedale Price and Ozell], 12mo. calf
1739 0 7 6

		£	s.	d.
2333	QUILLIET (F.) Dictionnaire des Peintres Espagnols, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> <i>Paris, 1816</i>	0	5	0
2334	RACZYNSKI (A.) Les Arts en Portugal, 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Paris, 1846</i>	0	4	6
2335	RECUERDOS Y BELLEZAS DE ESPAÑA obra destinada á dar á conocer sus monumentos y antigüedades en lamina dibujadas del natural . . por F. J. PARGERISA: Aragon, Asturias y Leon, Castilla la Nueva, Cordova, Granada, Mallorca, Salamanca, Sevilla y Cadiz, Valladolid, Palencia y Zamora, 9 vols. royal 4to. <i>about 500 fine plates, consisting of views, titles and initial letters illuminated in gold and colours, half calf extra, uncut, top edges gilt</i> Madrid, 1844-57	4	0	0
2336	RETRATOS DE LOS ESPAÑOLES ILUSTRES, impl. folio, <i>a set of 114 splendid engravings, the portraits of so many men famous in Castilian and Aragonese annals as warriors, statesmen, mariners, painters, or writers; a splendid copy in Spanish morocco extra, gilt top, uncut</i> (Madrid, 1791), etc.	15	0	0
	The Salvá copy agreed with the description given by Brunet and others, in having 108 plates, which have been supposed to form the complete collection. The copy above described is one of the few I have ever seen or heard of which contain more than that number.			
2337	RETRATOS DE LOS ESPAÑOLES ILUSTRES—another copy, <i>with 108 plates; Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1791, etc.	8	15	0
	This is the work in its complete published state.			
2338	RETRATOS DE LOS ESPAÑOLES ILUSTRES—another copy, <i>with 90 plates; calf, gilt edges</i> 1791, etc.	5	15	0
	All the copies of earlier issue contain no more than 90 portraits.			
2339	STIRLING (William) ANNALS OF THE ARTISTS OF SPAIN, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth, uncut</i> 1848	10	10	0
2539*	THE EXTRA VOLUME OF DAGUERRETYPE ILLUSTRATIONS, 8vo. <i>66 plates; cloth</i> Only 25 copies printed, 1847	7	10	0
2340	— the same, LARGEST PAPER, WITH THE EXTRA VOLUME OF TALBOTYPE ILLUSTRATIONS, 1847; together 4 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>cloth, uncut</i> 1848-47	36	0	0
	Only 25 copies were printed in this size, and none for sale. They are consequently now of extreme rarity.			
2341	— Annals of the Artists of Spain, by Sir William Stirling Maxwell, new edition incorporating the author's own notes, additions, and emendations, 1891, 4 vols. thick square large 8vo. <i>with portrait and 24 steel and mezzotint engravings, and numerous engravings on wood</i> —The Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles V, 4th ed., incorporating the author's latest notes, additions, etc. 1891, large 8vo. <i>with 8 mezzotint engravings and fine illustrations in COLOUR engraved from the original water-colour sketches; also numerous wood engravings; Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses; also biographical note and bibliography</i> , 1891, large 8vo. <i>with 6 fine portraits, etc.; together 6 vols. NEW</i> 1891	4	4	0
2342	— the same, Large Paper, 6 vols. 4to. <i>with all the plates, new as offered to the Subscribers for £12. 12s</i> 1891	7	10	0
2343	STREET (George Edmund) Some Account of Gothic Architecture in Spain, 8vo. <i>numerous plates and woodcuts; cloth, RARE</i> 1865	2	18	0
2343*	— second edition, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1869	2	15	0
2344	TRAGES DE LAS ORDENES RELIGIOSAS. <i>A folio volume consisting of 31 fasciculi with a text in Spanish, and 186 plates of figures in monastic and military costume, "De Machy fecit"; hf. bd. uncut, lettered as above</i> (Madrid, about 1780)	4	4	0
2345	VELAZQUEZ. Diego Velazquez and his Times. By Carl Justi. translated by Prof. A. H. Keane. Royal 8vo. <i>portrait, 52 wood engravings and plan of the old Palace at Madrid</i> Roxburghe, 1889	0	15	0
2346	VIARDOT (Louis) Notices sur les principaux Peintres de l' Espagne . . roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Paris, 1839	0	10	0

VIII. BOOKS ON SPAIN, PORTUGAL AND THE BALEARES.

	£	s.	d.
2347 [AARSENS DE SOMMERDYCK (F.)] <i>Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique et politique, fait en l'année 1655, 2 parts in 1 vol. 18mo. calf</i> (<i>Amst. Elzevir</i>) <i>avec la sphère</i> , 1666 At the end is the <i>Relation de Madrid</i> (par R. A. de Bonnecasse) which occupies 80 pp.	1	0	0
2348 ADAMSON (John) <i>Lusitania Illustrata; notices on the history, antiquities, literature, etc. of Portugal, 2 vols. in 1 sm. 8vo. woodcuts; calf extra, gilt top, uncut</i> Newcastle, 1842-46 Privately printed. Two letters from Adamson to Bolton Corney, are inserted.	1	15	0
2349 ——— the same, Part I, sm. 8vo. bds. <i>Quillinan's copy</i> <i>ib.</i> 1842	0	10	0
2350 ——— <i>Bibliotheca Lusitana, or a catalogue of books and tracts relating to the history, literature, and poetry of Portugal, 8vo. calf extra, gilt top, uncut</i> <i>ib.</i> 1836	1	10	0
2351 ALVAREZ DE COLMENAR (Juan) <i>Les Delices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, 5 vols. 12mo. map and numerous fine plates of landscape and architecture; old calf</i> Leide, 1707	1	0	0
2352 ——— <i>Annales d'Espagne et de Portugal, avec la Description de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, 4 vols. in 2, royal 4to. numerous maps and plates; old calf</i> Amsterdam, 1741	0	10	0
2353 D'ANTAS (Miguel). <i>Les Faux Don Sebastien; etude sur l'histoire de Portugal. 8vo. 477 pp.; cloth</i> Paris, 1866	0	7	6
2354 <i>Architectural Beauties of Spain.</i> — Thirty-four very large and fine Photographs of the remains of ancient Moorish and Spanish Architecture, royal folio, <i>half morocco</i> (<i>about 1860-70</i>)	2	10	0
2355 ARMSTRONG (John) <i>History of the Island of Minorca, 8vo. map and 2 plates; old calf</i> 1752	0	2	6
2356 ATLAS NACIONAL DE ESPAÑA. 14 large folding maps, mounted on linen and enclosed in a case bound to resemble a small folio volume in <i>hf. red morocco</i> Paris, 1834	1	1	0
2357 [AULNOY (La Comtesse d')] <i>Relation du Voyage d'Espagne, 3 vols. in 1, 16mo. green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru</i> La Haye, 1691	1	10	0
2358 ——— <i>Histoire nouvelle de la Cour d'Espagne, 16mo. red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy</i> La Haye, 1692	1	5	0
2359 ——— <i>Memoirs of the Court of Spain, done into English by T. Brown, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. calf extra</i> 1692	0	10	0
2360 B (T. C.) <i>Letters from Lusitania, 8vo. hf. morocco</i> Windsor, Privately printed, 1876	0	10	0
2361 BARET (Eugène) <i>Espagne et Provence, études sur la Littérature du Midi, 8vo. sd.</i> Paris, 1857	0	2	6
2362 BEAWES (Wyndham) <i>Civil, Commercial, Political, and Literary History of Spain and Portugal, 2 vols. in 1, folio, hf. bd.</i> 1793	1	16	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-------|--|------|----|------|
| 2363 | BLOUNT. The Historie of the Vniting of the Kingdom of Portvgall to the Crowne of Castill: Containing the last warres of the Portugals against the Moores of Africke . . The description of Portugall . . (by Edw. Blovnt), sm. folio; <i>calf</i>
The author's name appears at the end of the dedication. | 1600 | 0 | 16 0 |
| 2364 | [BLOUIN DE LA PIQUETIERRE] Relation des troubles arrivez dans la cour de Portugal, 1667-68, 12mo. <i>calf</i>
<i>Paris</i> , 1674 | | 0 | 16 0 |
| 2365 | [BONNECASSE (R. A. de)] Relation de Madrid, ov Remarques svr les moevrs de ses habitans, 12mo. <i>calf</i> <i>A Oologne, M.DC.LXV</i> (1665)
With the Elzevirian sphere on the title. Although not printed by the Elzevirs, it is one of the recognized "Annexes," and is very rare. It was reprinted the following year at the end of the Voyage of Aerssens. | | 2 | 10 0 |
| 2366 | BRADSHAW'S Illustrated Handbook to Spain and Portugal, by Charnock, 12mo. <i>maps, cloth</i>
1865 | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 2367 | BRADFORD (William) Sketches of the country, character, and costume in Portugal and Spain, made . . in 1808-09, roy. folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>with 56 coloured plates; bds. uncut</i>
1810 | | 1 | 8 0 |
| 2368 | BROCKWELL (Cha.). The Natural and Political History of Portugal . . to which is added the History of Brazil and all other dominions subject to the Crown of Portugal in Asia, Africa and America, 8vo. <i>with front., map, and plates; calf</i>
1726 | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 2369 | BURNETT (William Hickling). Views of Cintra. Royal folio, 14 <i>large lithographic plates; sd.</i>
<i>cir.</i> 1840 | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 2369* | CALLCOTT (Maria) Short History of Spain, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i>
1828 | | 0 | 2 6 |
| 2370 | CENAC MONCAUT (J.) Histoire des Peuples et des Etats Pyrénéens (France et Espagne), 5 vols. 8vo. <i>with numerous illustrations; neatly hf. bound</i>
<i>Paris</i> , 1860 | | 1 | 5 0 |
| 2371 | CHARLES V. AND CLEMENT VII. <i>Title: Pro divo Carolo, eivs nominis Quinto . . in satisfactionē quidē sine talione eorū quā in illū scripta, ac . . in uulgū ædita fuere Apologetici libri duo . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. green morocco, gilt edges, from the Salvá library</i>
<i>Antverpiæ apud Godfridum Dumæum</i> , 1527
RARE. It contains the Papal Briefs relating to the Sack of Rome, the Emperor's letters of excuse and denial, the correspondence of Francis I with the Princes of Germany, etc. The printer's mark of Dumsæus (<i>i.e.</i> Godfrid van der Haeghen) appears on both titles in just the form in which it appears on the 1534 Testament of Tyndale. | | 2 | 16 0 |
| 2372 | CHARLES I. The IOYFULL RETURNE, of . . Prince, Charles, from the Court of Spaine . Together, With a Relation of his Magnificent Entertainment in Madrid, The Royall and Princely Gifts interchangeably given . . His wonderfull dangers on the Seas, . Miraculous deliuery, and most happy-safe landing at Portsmouth. Small 4to. <i>sd.</i>
<i>London, for N. Butter and H. Seile</i> , 1623 | | 2 | 10 0 |
| 2373 | —— another copy, <i>russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from Hamilton Palace library</i>
1623 | | 3 | 12 0 |
| 2374 | CHESNIER, Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et histoire de l'Empire de Maroc, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>maps; fine copy in veau fauve extra, gilt edges, Hamilton Palace copy</i>
<i>Paris</i> , 1787 | | 1 | 1 0 |
| 2375 | CONESTAGGIO (Ieronimo) Dell' Vnione del regno di Portogallo, sm. 4to. <i>engraved title; old calf gilt</i>
<i>Firenze</i> , 1642 | | 0 | 5 0 |
| 2376 | DANVERS (Frederick Charles). The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. 2 vols. thick 8vo. <i>with portraits and numerous maps, plans and views; cloth gilt</i>
1894 | | 1 | 15 0 |
| 2377 | DOZY (R. P. A.) Recherches sur l'Histoire politique et littéraire de l'Espagne pendant le Moyen-Age, Tome I (all published), large 8vo. <i>hf. morocco gilt</i>
<i>Leyde</i> , 1849 | | 0 | 10 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|----|----|----|
| 2378 | DOZY, Recherches . . seconde édition, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 18s; or, in <i>bright calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> <i>Leyde</i> , 1860 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | This edition is an augmentation to some degree of the single volume published in 1849, but it omits the greater part of the merciless exposure of Conde and his followers. | | | |
| 2379 | — Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne . . (711-1110), 4 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> <i>Leyde</i> , 1861 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 2380 | — Recherches, troisième édition, 2 vols. 1881—Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne, 4 vols. 1861—together 6 vols. in 4, sm. 8vo. <i>in bright calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1861-81 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | These works revolutionised the study of the history of Spain under Arab domination; but Dozy was inevitably led, by the special character of his pursuit, to undervalue the authority of chroniclers who wrote in Spanish. | | | |
| 2381 | DUNCAN (Major Francis) The English in Spain, or the story of the War of Succession 1834-40, 8vo. <i>map and 26 illustrations</i> (pub. 15s); <i>cloth</i> 1877 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 2382 | FORD (Richard) A Handbook for Travellers in Spain and Readers at home, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>with two maps; cloth, or hf. bd.</i> <i>Murray</i> , 1845 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | The original edition of this celebrated book. | | | |
| 2383 | — third edition, revised, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>2 maps; cloth</i> 1855 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 2384 | GEDDES (Michael) Miscellaneous Tracts: History of the Expulsion of the Moriscos, Wars of the Commons, View of the Inquisition, Spanish Protestant Martyrology, etc. 3 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1702-06 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 2385 | GIRAULT DE PRANGEY, Monuments Arabes et Moresques de Cordoue, Séville et Grenade, impl. folio, <i>44 plates beautifully COLOURED, half morocco</i> <i>Paris</i> (1839) | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | Besides the Views, this beautiful book contains illustrations of the details of Architecture, showing the colouring, and of Costume and Arms. | | | |
| 2386 | HISTORIEN DER KÖNIGKREICH, HISPANNIEN, PORTUGAL, VND APHRICA, darauss dann zusehen, in welcher Zeit, sonderlich Portugal, seinen Anfang genommen . . Auch von dem vbel angeordneten Kriegszug König Sebastians in Africa . . Wie Don Anthonio . . sich für ein König ausgeruffen lassen . . Auss dem Italianischen durch Albrecht Fürsten in das Hochteutsch gebracht. M.D.LXXXIX . . <i>Colophon</i> : Gedruckt in . . München, bey Adam Berg . . 26 . Julij . Anno M.D.LXXXIX. | | | |
| | <i>Small folio, with two large folding plates, one of the Battle of Alcazar in 1578 (mended), and the other of the Sea-fight at the Azores in 1582; and four woodcut portraits of the princes of the house of Austria on the page facing the dedication; hf. morocco, gilt top</i> <i>München</i> , 1589 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. The Italian original was perhaps the book known under the name of Conestaggio. Of this German version, there is no mention in Graesse or Brunet. | | | |
| 2387 | LABORDE (Alexandre de) Voyage Pittoresque et Historique de l'Espagne, 4 vols. atlas folio, <i>280 beautiful plates; hf. morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1806-20 | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| | Given by Louis Philippe to the English diplomat, Standish Standish. | | | |
| 2388 | LANDMANN (George). Historical, Military, and Picturesque Observations on Portugal. 2 vols. atlas 4to. <i>with 75 coloured Views, plans of battles, and maps; hf. morocco, uncut</i> 1818 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | The author was Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers, and of the same rank in the Spanish Corps of Engineers. The plans of battles illustrate the Peninsular War. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-------|---|---|----|----|
| 2389 | LOBKOWITZ. Philippos Prvdens Caroli V. Imp. Filius Lvsitanie . . Rex demonstratus A. D. Ioanne Caramuel Lobkowitz . . folio, <i>title engraved and with frontispiece</i> Antverpiæ . . 1639 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2389* | LUSITANIAN (The) An English literary periodical, first Series, consisting of six monthly Nos. in 1 vol. 8vo. pp. 143 and 358; <i>hf. bd.</i> Oporto (1845) | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | The contributors were Alexander Grant, W. Kingston, W. R. Harris, and members of a family named Lima. This is Quillinan's copy of a volume which must be extremely rare. | | | |
| 2390 | M . . (Monsieur) Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, en Portugal, en Allemagne . . 12mo. <i>plates; old calf gilt Amsterdam</i> , 1700 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Chiefly about Spain and Portugal. | | | |
| 2390* | [MACKENZIE (Alexander Slidell)] A Year in Spain, by a young American, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1831 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| 2391 | MAHUDEL, Dissertation historique sur les Monnoyes antiques d'Espagne, 4to. 16 <i>plates; calf</i> Paris, 1725 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 2392 | MALVEZZI (Virgilio) The Chiefe Events of the monarchie of Spaine in 1639 . . Translated . . by Robert Gentilis, 12mo. <i>old calf</i> 1647 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 2393 | MAKKARI (Abu 'l-'Abbás Ahmad al-) The History of the Moham-
medan Dynasties in Spain, translated into <i>English</i> by PASCUAL de
GAYANGOS, 2 vols. 4to. <i>cloth</i> , £3. 3s; or, <i>russia extra, scarce</i>
<i>Oriental Transl. Fund</i> , 1840 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 2394 | MINING ESTABLISHMENT and Railway of Santo Domingos and Port of
Pomaron, Guadiana River, Portugal. 14 <i>large photographic views of</i>
<i>the Mines, Buildings, Metallurgical operations, etc., and a portrait (of</i>
<i>the director ?)</i> . In an atlas 4to. portfolio, <i>from the library of Warren</i>
<i>De la Rue</i> Claudet, London, 1863 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 2395 | MURPHY (James Cavanah) The Arabian Antiquities of Spain, impl.
folio, <i>engraved title and 97 fine plates; hf. bd. uncut</i> 1813 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 2396 | —— the same, <i>hf. morocco, gilt edges</i> 1813 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | A grand work of art. There are views, plans, sections, details, and plates of Hispano-Mauresque paintings and sculptures; reproduces the chief architectural and decorative glories of the Alhambra, of the Mosque at Cordova, and of the Generalife at Granada. | | | |
| 2397 | —— Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Views of the Church of Batalha
in the province of Estremadura, with the history and description by
Fr. Luis de Sousa . . impl. folio, 27 <i>plates; bd. gilt back</i> 1795 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 2398 | —— the same, second edition, <i>hf. bd.</i> 1836 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2399 | "Poco Mas," Scenes and Adventures in Spain from 1835 to 1840, 2 vols.
8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1845 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | Whoever he was, Poco Mas accompanied Espartero in the final campaign against the Carlists. | | | |
| 2400 | POMBAL. L'Administration de Sébastien-Joseph de Carvalho et Mélo,
Comte d'Oeyras, Marquis de Pombal, 4 vols., <i>Amsterdam</i> , 1787-88—
Anecdotes du Ministère de S. J. Carvalho . . <i>Varsovie</i> , 1784.—5 vols.
8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 2401 | —— Memoirs of the Marquis of Pombal; with extracts from his
writings and despatches. By John Smith. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait;</i>
<i>cloth</i> 1843 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 2402 | —— The Marquis of Pombal by the Conde da Carnota. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1871 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 2403 | [PRICE (Uvedale)] Account of the most remarkable places and curiosities
in Spain and Portugal, by Udal ap Rhys, 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1749 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 2404 | RACZYNSKI (Le Comte A.). Les Arts en Portugal. 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i>
<i>Paris</i> , 1846 | 0 | 4 | 6 |

		£	s	d.
2405	ROSCOE (Thomas) <i>The Tourist in Spain and Morocco</i> , 4 vols. roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, with 84 beautiful plates and 16 woodcuts from drawings by David Roberts; red morocco extra, broad borders of gold, gilt edges 1835-38	6	0	0
2405*	SAUROMANI (Geor.) <i>Hispaniæ Consolatio</i> , sm. 4to. hf. morocco (Lovanii, 1520)	0	7	6
2406	SEVILLA. Recit véritable d'un Deluge arrivé en la ville de Seuille, laquelle a esté toute submergée par le disbordement du Fleuve Guadalquivir, lequel a . . . noyé plus de trente mil personnes ou plus . . . Small 4to. bds. Paris [1650]	1	5	0
	A kind of News-letter, professedly reprinted from an Antwerp impression, but there are some remarks of a hostile character which could not have emanated from Antwerp.			
2407	STIRLING-MAXWELL (Sir William) <i>Don John of Austria, or Passages from the history of the Sixteenth Century</i> , MDXLVII. MDLXXVIII. 2 vols. folio, with numerous plates and wood engravings (about 50 plates and about 300 cuts) chiefly from rare sixteenth century originals; bds. leather backs 1883	14	10	0
2408	THEATRUM HISPANIA, exhibens regni urbes, villas ac viridaria magis illustrata, oblong folio, 68 leaves, comprising a letterpress title, an engraved title, a folding plan of Madrid, sixty-four plates of Views in Spain and Portugal, and an engraved leaf of Index; calf Amsterdam, Pieter van den Berge (about 1695)	2	16	0
2409	ULLOA (Bernardo de) <i>Retablissement des Manufactures et du Commerce d'Espagne</i> , traduit de l'Espagnol, 12mo. calf Amsterdam, 1753	0	5	0
2410	VARILLAS, <i>La Politique de Ferdinand le Catholique</i> , 3 vols. in 1, 12mo. old calf gilt, with the book-plate of Charles Viscount Bruce of Amphil, 1712 Amsterdam, 1688	0	5	0
2411	VERARDUS (Carolus). Folio 1 obverse: Caroli Verardi Cæsensis . . . in historiam Bæticam ad R. P. Raphaelem Riarium . . . Cardinalem . . . followed by the celebrated Drama on the Fall of Granada, which begins on the reverse of Fol. 2 with the Argumentum, and ends on the reverse of leaf 31 with the words: Acta Ludis Romanis . . . Anno . . . M.CCCC.XCII . . . Fol. 32: Marcellini Verardi Cæsensis Elegia . . . Fol. 38: . . . Impressum Romæ per Magistrum Eucharium Silber: alias Franck: Anno Domini M.CCCC.XCIII . . . Viva el gran Re Don Fernando . . . This is a song of triumph in four eight-lined stanzas (of which the refrain is Viva Spagna e la Castella Pien de gloria triumphando). It ends on the reverse of leaf 39, the reverse of leaf 38 and the obverse of 39 being occupied by the MUSIC, noted for four voices; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford Romæ, 1493	4	4	0
	A volume of considerable rarity and interest.			
2412	VIEWS IN SPAIN, roy. folio, a collection of 36 plates of landscapes and edifices in Northern Spain (Tarragona, Barcelona, etc.), mostly designed by Ligier; bds. About 1780-90	1	0	0
2413	VILLARS (Marquis Pierre de) <i>Mémoires de la cour d'Espagne sous Charles II</i> , small 4to. photolithographic portrait; cloth, uncut Philobiblon Society, 1861	1	0	0
	Printed from a manuscript and edited by the late Sir William Stirling.			
2414	WHITE (Blanco) <i>Letters from Spain</i> by Don Leucadio Doblado, 8vo. calf 1825	0	5	0
2415	WEST (H.) <i>Views of Gibraltar</i> , 2 parts in 1 vol. oblong folio, 12 plates from the author's drawings, proofs on India Paper; hf. morocco 1828	0	15	0
2416	WILKIE'S (Sir David) <i>Sketches, Spanish and Oriental</i> , drawn on stone by Joseph Nash, 26 large and splendid lithographs, coloured like drawings and mounted on cardboard; in a royal portfolio (1847)	4	4	0

IX. SUPPLEMENT OF OMISSIONS.

- 2417 ARGOTE. LIBRO DE LA MONTERIA que mando escrevir el my alto y my poderoso Rey Don Alonso de Castilla . . Acrecentado por Gonçalo Argote de Molina; sm. folio, *numerous woodcuts; dark green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet* Sevilla, 1582 21 0 0
- 2418 [DELI (Andreas)] THESORO DE LA PASSION sacratissima de nuestro redemptor, small folio, 38 *woodcuts, morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic* Caragoça, Paulo Hurus, 1494 100 0 0
 A very rare volume; the second book with woodcuts printed in Spain. " . . . bien supérieurs aux premiers essais de ce genre que l'on voit paraître dans les incunables allemands ou lyonnais.
Didot, Essai sur la gravure en bois.
 In many of the illustrations, the drawing, especially of the faces and attitudes, is of a very superior kind; with little of that shocking contrast between skill in execution and uncouthness in design, which is frequently visible in South German woodcuts of the period.
- 2418* GARCIA (José) Las Bellas Artes en España, 12mo. *bd.* Madrid, 1867 0 5 0
- 2419 GAYANGOS (Don Pascual de). Catalogue of the Spanish Manuscripts in the British Museum. 4 vols. royal 8vo. *cloth* 1875-93 2 17 0
 Vol. I, 15s; II, 15s; III, 15s; IV, 12s.
- 2420 GOYA. ZAPATER Y GOMEZ (Francisco) Goya, Noticias biograficas, 16mo. *with author's autograph inscription, morocco extra, gilt edges* Zaragoza, 1868 0 6 0
- 2421 MADRAZO (Pedro de) Murillo y Rafael, 8vo. *half calf gilt* Madrid, 1882 0 5 0
- 2422 MENDEZ SILVA (Rodrigo) Catalogo Real y Genealogico de España . . reformado y añadido, sm. 4to. *bd.* Madrid, 1656 0 6 6
- 2423 MONUMENTOS ARQUITECTONICOS DE ESPAÑA, publicados a expensas del Estado bajo de la direccion de una Comision especial creada por el Ministerio de Fomento. Parts I to LXXXIX (all published), atlas folio, *with 279 fine large plates, of which 78 are beautifully printed in COLOURS, HEIGHTENED WITH GOLD, vignettes on letterpress and capital letters copied from Illuminated MSS. in COLOURS, in parts* (pub. £93. 9s) Madrid, Imprenta Nacional, 1859-86 50 0 0
- 2424 ——— the same, arranged and bound in 8 vols. atlas folio, *hf. bd. green morocco, uncut* 1859-86 75 0 0
- 2425 OVALLE (Alonso de) Historica Relacion del Reyno de CHILE, small folio, *with large folding map, 14 plates, two series of (37) portraits on 23 plates (which number includes the two copper-plate titles, "Invicti Duces . . ." and "Gubernatores Perillustres . . ." which were prefixed to the two series of portraits); olive morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1646 6 10 0
- 2426 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a very fine and large copy in old Italian red morocco, gilt edges, with the Arms of Cosmo III, Grand Duke of Tuscany, in gold on sides* 1646 12 0 0
 This copy fetched £21. 10s at Beckford's sale.
- 2427 ——— another copy, sm. folio, *containing, besides everything in the preceding copies, also a rare additional letterpress title, "Varias y curiosas Noticias del Reino de Chile . . .;" calf gilt, from the library of Charles Ashburnham* 1646 10 10 0
- 2428 ——— the same, *a fine copy, with the additional title; red morocco extra, by BEDFORD* 1646 14 0 0
 The plates are curious. One at p. 58 represents a miraculous tree like the Saviour crucified, growing in the Valley of Limache, in Chili; another the sudden appearance of the Virgin, at a battle between the natives and the Spaniards; others, the various games, costumes, etc. of the Indians.

			<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
2429	POLERÓ (Vicente) Tratado de la Pintura en general, 8vo. <i>plates, hf. morocco</i>	<i>Madrid, 1886</i>	0	6	0
2480	REJON DE SILVA (D. A.) La Pintura, poema didactico, sm. 4to. <i>vignettes, calf</i>	<i>Segovia, 1786</i>	0	5	0
2431	TOMICH (Pere) HISTORIAS E CONQUESTAS DELS . . REYS DE ARAGON . . <i>en Catala, small folio, very fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i>	<i>Barcelona, 1534</i>	30	0	0
	Another copy is more fully described on p. 165.				
2432	TUBINO (F. M.) El Arte y los artistas contemporaneos en la Peninsula, sm. 8vo. <i>Spanish morocco</i>	<i>Madrid, 1871</i>	0	6	0
2433	VILLAAMIL (Cruzada) Rubens diplomatico Español, sus viajes á España y noticia de sus cuadros, 12mo. <i>Spanish morocco, gilt top, uncut</i>	<i>Madrid, 1874</i>	0	8	0

Chile :

2434	CODIGO civil de la Republica de Chile. Sm. 4to. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1858</i>	0	3	6
2435	BARROS ARANA (Diego) Proceso de Pedro de Valdivia i otros documentos ineditos concernientes a este conquistador, 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1874</i>	0	7	6
2436	GAY (Claudio) Su Vida i sus Obras : estudio por Diego Barros Arana. Roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1876</i>	0	2	6
	A Naturalist of eminence, whose works are well known in Europe.				
2437	OVALLE (Alonso de) Historica Relacion del Reyno de Chile y de las Misiones y Ministerios que ejercita en el la Compañia de Jesus . . con una introduccion biográfica y algunas notas, por J. T. Medina, Vol. II, royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1888</i>	0	10	0
2438	CAMPAÑA DE LIMA. Relaciones nominales des los Jenerales, Jefes, Oficiales, e individuos de tropa i otras empleados en las acciones de guerra contra el Peru i Bolivia . . de Chorrillos i Miraflores. 2 vols. royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Lima y Callao, 1881</i>	0	2	6
2439	BARROS ARANA (Diego) HISTORIA JENERAL de CHILE. 8 vols. royal 8vo. <i>with facsimiles and portraits ; sewed</i>	<i>Santiago, 1884-87</i>	5	10	0
2440	BIBLIOTECA BOLIVIANA : Catalogo del Archivo de Mojos y Chiquitos. 8vo. 628 <i>pp. sd.</i>	<i>Santiago de Chile, 1888</i>	2	2	0
	A valuable historical description by G. Réne-Moreno of the collection presented by him to the Bolivian government of manuscript documents relating to the missions among the Moxos and Chiquitos.				
2441	ORTH (Dr. Juan) Compendio técnico de Anatomia e Histolojia Patolojicas, con instrucciones para hacer Autopsias i exámenes de histolojia patolojica. Tercera Edicion . . aumentada con la Técnica Microscópica. Traduccion del Aleman de Fonck i Hoffmann. Royal 8vo. 898 <i>pages ; sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1888</i>	0	15	0
2442	FIGUEROA (Pedro Pablo) Diccionario Biographico general de Chile (1550-1889). Roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>Santiago, 1889</i>	1	5	0
2443	WIENER (Charles) Chili et Chiliens. Roy. 8vo. <i>with numerous woodcuts</i>	<i>Paris, 1888</i>	0	10	0
2444	MURILLO (Adolphe) Hygiène et Assistance Publique au Chili. Impl. 8vo. 460 <i>pages, with plans of Hospitals ; sd.</i>	<i>1889</i>	0	15	0
2445	——— Plantes Medicinales du Chili. Impl. 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>1889</i>	0	12	0
2446	FEUVRE (René F. le). La Quinta Normal de Agricultura (Chili). Impl. 8vo. <i>with large plan, views, and plates ; sd.</i>	<i>1889</i>	0	15	0
	Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1889, Section Chilienne.				
2447	VATTIER (Ch.). L'Avenir de la Metallurgie du Fer au Chili, avec ler Supplement. 2 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>with large map and plans ; sd.</i>	<i>Paris, 1890</i>	0	10	0
2448	BELLO (Andres). Compendio de la Historia de la Literatura. Roy. 8vo. <i>sd.</i>	<i>1850</i>	0	2	0

No. 151.]

[Price 3d.

A ROUGH LIST OF CHOICE AND VALUABLE BOOKS,

INCLUDING SELECTIONS FROM THE LIBRARIES OF

The late **Sir THOMAS PHILLIPPS**, Bart.; of the late **Rev. J. E. JACKSON**, M.A., F.S.A., *Rector of Leigh Delamere, Wiltshire, and Hon. Canon of Bristol*; of the late **Sir WILLIAM ERLE**, of *Bramshott Grange, Liphook, Hants*; and other

OLD LIBRARIES

recently dispersed.

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS:

	PAGES		PAGES
AFRICA	48	HORÆ	6
AMERICA	48	IRELAND	8-10
BALLADS	20	JACKSON MSS.	11
BIBLIA LATINA MS.	2	ILLUMINATED MSS.	1
BIBLES, various	51	INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL	46
BOTANY	53-54	MANUSCRIPTS	1-19
CLASSICS	56-57	MUSIC	20-48
DANCING	44	ORIENTAL MSS.	14-15
ELLIOT'S ORNITHOLOGICAL WORKS, <i>see separate prospectus</i>		ORNITHOLOGY	72-73
ENGLISH POETRY MS.	4	SCOTLAND	16
ENGINEERING	60	SOMERSET	79
ENTOMOLOGY	61	SONGS	20
FRENCH LITERATURE	62-64	SUSSEX	81
HAMILTON, LADY	88	WALES	83
		WILTSHIRE	84

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly.

LONDON, June, 1895.

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.

LONDON, 15 *Piccadilly*. 1895.

BERNARD QUARITCH,
GENERAL BOOKSELLER,
HAS AN
IMMENSE STOCK OF THE BEST BOOKS
IN ALL BRANCHES OF
SCIENCE, ART AND LITERATURE,
ALSO
VALUABLE ILLUMINATED AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS;

He requests Bibliophiles to favour him with occasional visits to view his new purchases.

He issues monthly Catalogues and forwards them to Book-buyers in all parts of the world.

He supplies new Books and Periodicals, and searches the market for rare volumes.

He attends all the principal sales by auction and executes commissions for his clients.

He acts as London Agent for the sale of books printed at the expense of Authors or Institutions.

He attends to the appropriate binding and mending of Old Books and Manuscripts.

BERNARD QUARITCH,

Agent for the sale of the Publications of the British Museum, the India Office, the Society of Antiquaries, the Surtees Society; and Agent at Public Auctions for the British Museum, the Bodleian Library, Oxford, the University Library, Cambridge, the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, etc.

A CATALOGUE
OF
RARE AND VALUABLE BOOKS
OFFERED BY
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.

MANUSCRIPTS

BOTH

ILLUMINATED AND HISTORICAL.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 1 ANTIPHONARIUM (Book of Choral Service for the canonical hours, between St. Andrew's Day and the Annunciation), royal folio, MS. on vellum, 133 leaves, entirely consisting of MUSIC and the chanted text; with 12 large and fine Miniatures, within bordered initials; in the original oaken boards covered with leather Northern Italy, about 1400 | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>The Miniatures are—1. Crucifixion of St. Peter, head downwards; 2. St. Andrew kneeling before a Cross; 3. SS. Chrysanthus and Fortunatus; 4. St. Lucia; 5. St. Sebastian; 6. St. Agnes; 7. St. Peter in pomp; 8. The Circumcision; 9. Martyrdom of St. Agatha; 10. A Bishop; 11. A Pope; 12. The Annunciation.—The picture of St. Chrysanthus suggests Milanese territory as the place of the book's origin.</p> | | | |
| 2 THE ART OF LIMNING either by ye Life, Landscip, or Histories . . . Small 4to. neatly written MS. on paper, 144 pp.; in the original gilt vellum binding, with a large escutcheon on the sides 1664-1685 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>This seems to be the author's autograph fair copy made in 1695, from his own draught original of 1664. It is a valuable disquisition on the practice of water-colour painting, and there are remarks scattered through the text which shew that the writer had been acquainted with the painters Isaac and Peter Oliver, and Sir Nathaniel Bacon; and that "Mr. Mariens the elder" had been his particular tutor. In regard to old limnitures or miniatures, he mentions an ancient MS. on vellum in the possession of Mr. Knivett in Norfolk, which was filled with paintings of biblical subjects, and was estimated as worth from £800 to £1000.</p> | | | |
| 3 AGUSTINI (S.) OPERA VARIA, cum aliis opusculis, divided into 7 vols. 4to. A FINE TWELFTH-CENTURY MANUSCRIPT ON VELLUM; hf. bd. Reading Abbey, about 1150 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>"Liber Sancte Marie de Radingis quem qui celaverit vel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit." The original labels bearing this inscription, and written about the year 1300, which were pasted on the outsides of the volumes, have been preserved inside the covers, by the binder who, in 1748, put the books into their present condition.</p> | | | |
| CONTENTS: | | | |
| <p>Confessiones; De Sermone Domini in Monte; in Epistolam S. Johannis; Unde Malum (<i>first leaf wanting</i>); de Libero Arbitrio; de Natura Boni; contra quinque hereses; Liber super Genesim (<i>wanting a leaf or two</i>); de vera Religione; de Doctrina Christianorum; disputatio contra Felicianum hereticum de Trinitate; de Quantitate Anime; Sermo . . . and a second copy of the Expositio in Epistolam Johannis.</p> | | | |
| <p>The additional pieces are—</p> | | | |
| <p>Ambrosius de officiis Ministrorum; Ysidorus contra Judeos; Libellus Martini Episcopi ad Mironem Regem Gallicie; which are all contemporary with the Augustine. Besides them, there is the office of St. James with the Music in neumes on a staff of four lines; in a hand which is probably thirty or forty years later (towards 1200).</p> | | | |
| <p>J. Reynolds was the owner of these volumes in 1577; James Bowen of Salop had them in 1748.</p> | | | |

£ s. d.

- 4 AUGUSTINUS (S.) INCIPIT LIBER SCI AVGVSTINI DE EDIFICATIONIB;
ORTODOXE FIDEI ET ECCLASTICORV DOGMATVM; Eiusdem Tractatus varii,
Epistolæ, Sermones; Hieronimi Ambrosii et Gregorii Magni Epistolæ
variæ et opuscula; DECRETA ET EPISTOLÆ PAPARUM; B. GERMANI
Patriarche Ymnus in festivitibus S. Marie eo quod urbem Constanti-
nopolim Virgo protexerit ab obsidione Musilimmi regis Sarâcenorum . .

Small folio, **MS. on vellum**, in a bold and elegant hand (probably
English), of the modified Caroline style, 174 leaves, averaging twenty-eight
lines to the page; in the original wooden boards covered with white leather

A.D. 1091 50 0 0

The date is obtained from a very curious interpolation on page 188. At the end of
the chapter *De Ecclesiastica Historia*, the last sentence of the text refers to the
futility of attempting to compute the year of the world in which Christ is to put an end
to the atrocities of Antichrist—"alii quadringentos, alii quingentos, alii mille compleri
posse." The scribe goes on here *Nos vero qui scribimus, millesimum nonagesimum
primum* videamus impleri. Sic ergo annorum, ita nec persecucionum, diffiniendus est
numerus, cum ipsi in nostris et fratrum exiliis ac calamitatibus defleamus turcos vastantes
orientem, Henricum romanum imperium cum suis satellitibus profanantem, et ecclesias
Dei Guibertum cum mille simonibus violentem."

(On the last page, in an English hand of the middle of the twelfth century, there is
a quotation of fourteen lines from Horace's Art of Poetry.

- 5 BANKS (Sir Joseph) Autograph Letters and Papers relating to the
intended South Sea voyage with Dr. Solander in 1772; and a curious
collection of letters from persons who volunteered for the enterprise;
bound in a 4to. volume, calf

1772 3 10 0

An interesting and very curious collection.

- 6 THE BENTIVOGLIO BIBLE. BIBLIA LATINA CUM
PROLOGIS S. HIERONYMI

Small folio, **A SPLENDIDLY ILLUMINATED MS.
ON FINE VELLUM**, 557 leaves, with 80 **MINIATURES**
by an Italian artist, accompanied by as many Borders, in
which a considerable number of additional figures (birds,
beasts, grotesques, etc.) are painted; blue morocco, by Gruel

About 1380 375 0 0

The Bentivoglio arms are painted on several pages, so as to form a
portion of the border decoration; but they are of later date than the
MS., and may be referred to the second half of the fifteenth century.
The book was, apparently, about 1450 in the possession of a bishop of
the Bentivoglio family, and in one place the imperial eagle is added as
a bearing, which must have been done in 1490 as the Emperor
Maximilian conferred it in that year. The proper Bentivoglio arms
appear some forty or fifty times in the book, and stamp the volume
distinctly as the Bentivoglio Bible.

The borders and miniatures are charming work in pure Italian
style of the fourteenth century. The writing is beautiful and regular
Italian Gothic in double columns, forty-three lines to the column; and
the vellum is of the finest kind.

- 7 BOETIUS. A collection of Treatises, generally philosophical and ascetical,
by Boetius and other writers, in Latin. 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. MSS.
on vellum in various English hands; 173 pp; bound in calf, from Sir
Thomas Phillipps' library

About 1320-40 12 0 0

An interesting collection of pieces, most of them probably unpublished; with a
useful diversity of handwritings for study. On one of the pages, there is an inscription
"Corpus Johannis servat Deus omnibus annis," which, by its reference to the relics of
some saint, may serve to reveal the place where the MS. was written.—The contents
are: "Boetius de Summe Bono" followed by *De Nobilitate* and *Pars secunda*;
"Proverbia Senece Polomei in Almagesti"; *Brevis Tractatus de donis divinæ
munificentiae*; *De Regimine Principum*; *Abstractiones libri Vegetii Institutionis
Militaris*; *Tractatus de Oculo Morali*; *Tractatus de Viciis*; *De Exemplorum
habundantia adaptionum ad omnem naturam in sermonibus*.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 8 CHESS. <i>Hic incipit prologus super Ludo Scacorum . . . Incipit liber qui intitulator de moribus et officiis nobilium. Tractatus de Ludo Scacorum . . . At end: EXPLICIT LIBER . . . A FRATRE IACOBO DE CESULIS COMPILATUS.</i> Small 4to. <i>MANUSCRIPT ON VELLUM, beautifully written; in a limp parchment wrapper</i> <i>About 1350</i> | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| A very fine copy of a famous book, one of the most popular productions of the Middle Ages. The author, who died towards the close of the thirteenth century, combined a mastery of the game with a landable desire to convert the moves into moral maxims. | | | |
| 9 CIVIL WAR. Long Parliament. GAUDY (Framlingham) Notes taken in the Parliament House (November, 1640)
12mo. <i>MS. in pencil, 125 pp.; in the original limp vellum wrapper, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection</i> 1640 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| An extremely interesting and valuable memorial of the Long Parliament in the first month of its existence, down to the formulation of the charge of treason against Strafford. The gist of all the speeches is given in short notes, and many apt and witty remarks have been preserved here which would otherwise have been lost. It came into the possession at a later time of Peter Le Neve, who was related by marriage to the Gaudys. Framlingham Gaudy, of West Herling, Norfolk, was Sheriff of Norfolk in 1627. His life covers the years 1589-1654. | | | |
| 10 CIVIL WAR. The Regicides. PASSAGES AND OCCASIONAL SPEECHES OF SEVERALL GODLY MEN WHILES PRISONERS IN THE TOWER OF LONDON AND ATT NEWGATE, with their speech and prayers upon the ladder.
12mo. <i>Autograph MS. on paper, 157 pp.; in the original binding</i> <i>Tavystocke, 1674</i> | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| This curious little work contains a full account of the speeches, behaviour and death of some of the Regicides, including HARRISON, COOK, CAREW, PETERS, SOOT, SCROOP, JONES, AXTEL and HACKER. The author's name is unfortunately obliterated. | | | |
| 11 COTTON (Sir Robert) Extracts out of the Records wherein maybe collected by what meanes the Kings of England haue, and may raise moneys—WILSON (Thomas) Relation how all our Kings of England haue found meanes to raise theyr Reuenues—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. <i>well written MS. on paper, 194 pp.; in the original calf binding, with gilt ornamentation on the sides</i> (1629) | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 11* D'EWES (Sir Symonds) Diary or Autobiography for the first twenty years of his life, smallest 4to. <i>MS. on paper; calf gilt</i> <i>About 1780</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Transcribed from the original in Colchester Castle; written by the autobiographer at Cambridge about 1622-23. | | | |
| 12 DONNE (Dr. John) Poems and Paradoxes, sm. folio, <i>English Manuscript, carefully and clearly written in the poet's own time; in the original calf binding</i> <i>About 1625</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| A valuable volume, evidently transcribed from Donne's own original MS. It gives all the lines and words which, in the printed edition, were, for reasons of decency, omitted. There is also a considerable number of various readings in the text. | | | |
| 13 ENGLISH ARMORIAL. PATENTS granted by ROBERT COOKE <i>Clarenceux</i> from 1570 to 1593. . . VISITATION OF LONDON taken in the yeare 1634; VISITATIONS OF HARTFORDSHIRE in 1579 and 1634, by SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE <i>Richmond</i> , etc.; VISITATION OF WARWICK, etc.—4 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. <i>neatly written MS. with about 1500 EMBLAZONED COATS OF ARMS; in the original vellum binding</i> <i>S. W. 1665</i> | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| An alphabetical Index is added in a handwriting of the last century. The total number of escutcheons is over 1600, and the great majority of them are fully coloured. | | | |
| 14 ENGLISH HISTORY BETWEEN 1590 AND 1616. An important collection of Historical Documents referring to that period, small folio, <i>MS. on paper beautifully written, in the hand of someone connected with parliamentary affairs at the period; in the original limp vellum wrapper, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection</i> 1616 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| There is a preliminary "Note of such thinges as are conteyned herein," which includes the following:—
A Letter written by a frinde to my Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke) (1615 or 1616). A curious anonymous warning.
My Lord Cookes cause handled before the Counsell (1616).
Sir Henry Cooke his account of his Cofferarship (Privy Purse Expenses of James I for 1603). | | | |

Mr. Wentworth's report of such things as were layd to his charge (his examination in the Star-Chamber before the Committees of the Parliament after his speech in the house, apparently in 1597 or 1598).

A note of all the Souldiers in England (details amounting to 155,000 men, certified in 1591-92).

Instruccions of Phillip King of Spaine to his son.

Will of Henry the Eight.

A generall Collection of all the offices of England.

Freedom of Speech.

Statistics of the Low Countries.

Revenewes of the King of Spaine, etc.

ENGLISH POETRY:

- 15 POEMS BY VARIOUS WRITERS OF JAMES I'S TIME (Francis Bacon, Ben Jonson, Thomas Randolph, Robert Thompson, George Wermestrie, Thomas Freeman, Henry King, Dr. Allablaster, and others)
Small 4to. *beautifully written MS.* 64 pp., in bds., from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection *About 1630* 8 8 0
A valuable collection which probably includes a considerable number of unpublished pieces, and variant forms of poems that have been printed. The writing appears to have been done between 1628 and 1630.
- 16 EPIGRAMS, LYRICS, LOVE-SONGS, etc. by various writers: Ben Jonson, Tho. Randolph, Bishop Corbet, William Stroud, Dr. Donne, John Earles, Jasper Maine, William Cartwright, Dudley Digges, A. Tully, Thomas Cary, Dr. Lewis, and others, *mostly unpublished; sm. 4to. neatly written MS.; calf* 1640-46 7 10 0
The poems generally dating from 1610 to 1640 (and including a copy of *Underneath this marble hearse*) are followed by transcripts of rare old printed pieces (1530-1560). Most of these pieces are unpublished; and many of them are too loose for general reading.
- 17 SONGS, SONNETS, SATIRES, EPIGRAMS, and various lyrical poems by writers of the Jacobean period (Ben Jonson, Richard Corbet, Thomas Carew, and others)
12mo. *MS. on paper, 154 pp. in two handwritings (both of them minute, legible, and elegant), the greater part of the book written about 1635-40, the rest added at various times down to 1660; calf, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection* 1635-60 7 10 0
A very interesting volume; the only drawback to its complete enjoyment being the number of loose and licentious pieces which appear in it side by side with many examples of pure and beautiful poetry. Several of the poems seem to be unpublished; others have been printed, but with considerable variations of the text.
- 18 COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT BALLADS on single leaves or sheets, in various handwritings, about 60 in number, including two pieces with the music noted, bound in 1 vol. sm. folio, *red morocco gilt*
About 1690-1720 20 0 0
"Ballads in MS. on single sheets are not common. The present volume represents a selection of all that was of interest in a much larger collection of such pieces obtained from Lincolnshire."—Notes by Mr. F. W. Cosens.
- 19 GOSLICIUS (Laurentius Gramalinus). THE COUNCELLOE wherin the offices off Magistrates, the happie lieffe of Subiects, & the felicitie off Common weales is discoursed. Written by L. G. Goslicius of Polonia, folio, *MS. on paper in a beautiful Elizabethan hand, 182 pp. old hf. binding* 1587 2 2 0
An unpublished English translation of the book "De Senatore" printed at Venice in 1568. The translator's name was originally on the title page, but it has been carefully erased. This leads to a suspicion that he was connected with the party which sympathised with the Scottish Queen in the fatal year of 1587.
- 20 GRAMMATICA LATINA in quinque libris disposita, *ad quendam Principem Antonium inscripta*, small 4to. *MS. on vellum, written in Roman characters by an Italian hand; nearly 100 leaves; wanting a few leaves in the middle of the book, but perfect at beginning and end; calf, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection* *About 1440*
This is not a Priscian as it was described to be in the Phillipps' catalogue, but a grammar based on Priscian. The work begins thus:
"Etsi scio multos meam admiratores audaciam quod Prisciani præcepta de arte

grammatica in brevis usus sim colligere." The fifth book ends with a sort of *envoi*, beginning thus: "Habes mi Antoni ab observantissimo tui munus non satis celsitudine tua dignum. . ."

£ s. d.

- 21 GRAHAM (GEORGE, Bishop of Orkney, temp. James I) CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS, written during his occupation of the Sees of Dunblane and Orkney; and other interesting Scottish Documents, all from the archives of the Graham family, *two of them bearing signatures of James I and others, 44 documents, mounted, in a folio vol. half russia, a valuable collection* 1570-1700 7 10 0

This volume was probably part of the family papers of the Duke of Montrose.

- 22 GRADUALE (for the Sundays, and feast days between Advent and Palm Sunday), roy. folio, MS. on vellum, *entirely consisting of MUSIC and its accompanying text; with four large Miniatures and borders, three large illuminated initials, and numerous ornamental capitals; in the original oaken boards covered with leather, with straps, metal rims, and spikes* About 1440 21 0 0

It has been suggested by someone that the miniatures have a resemblance to the work of the Padua school.

- 23 GROSVENOR PAPERS. THE APPOLOGIE for the Raigne of Queene Elliz. of famous memory—A Discourse of Courte and Courtiers dedicated to the Duke of Lennox by E.—S. (P.) Considerations of the Entrecourae dedicated to the Kinge (Charles I), 1630, *on trade and finance*—Sir Henry Spelman de Sepultura, in *English*—Wilson (Thomas) on the first institution of the Exchequer—The Marches of Wales, *legal arguments by Sir Francis Bacon and others*—Bacon, of the office of Compositions for Alienations—Letters of Sir Francis Bacon (1595-1606)—and other historical papers, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. bd.* 1637 4 0 0

"This booke was copyed at Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn's house . . drawn out of the bookes of . . Richard Grosevenour Esq. sole son and heire unto Sir Richard Grosevenour . . the 25 of Aprill, 1637." These are the words of the transcriber.

- 24 GUILLERMUS PARISIENSIS DE VIRTUTIBUS ET MORIBUS, DE VICIIS ET PECCATIS, 3 parts in 1 vol. folio, MS. on vellum, *written in black and red with ornamental capitals; the three large initials (of the three parts) being richly ILLUMINATED and decorated with gold ivy-leaf borderings; in an old velvet binding* About 1420 10 0 0
- 25 HATRY (F. P.) *Celestinus*. VOCABULARIUM LATINUM; Tractatus de Orthographia; Regulæ de Brevibus et Longis; Nomina Civitatum et Diocesum Franciæ, sm. 4to. *well written MS. on paper, 207 leaves; bds. vellum back* About 1480 4 4 0

The author's name appears twice in the book. It does not seem to be recorded elsewhere. The names of French towns, etc. are given in French as well as in Latin. All the rest of the book is Latin.

- 26 HIERONYMI LIBER EXPLANATIONUM super Prophetas Minores (Naum, Abacuch, Sophonias, Aggeus, Zacharias, Malachias, Daniel) Folio, MANUSCRIPT ON VELLUM, *written in a wonderfully beautiful old English hand, in double columns, with forty-four lines to the column; in the original oak boards covered with a whitish skin, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection* Reading Abbey, about 1150 30 0 0

An example of superb calligraphy; the finest kind of English writing that the Middle Ages can show. The name of Reading Abbey appears nowhere in the MS., but it was evidently written by the same hand and at the same period as the Augustinus above described. It also bears the signature of "James Bowen, 1745."

In regularity and beauty of form, it would be difficult to match the writing of this volume. Unfortunately some of the pages have been cut and the Book of Daniel is left incomplete. The book is, however, large, sound and fine in condition, and a valid testimony to the fact that in calligraphy, England stood before the rest of the world in the twelfth century.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|-----|----|----|
| 27 HILPRAND VON BRANDENBURG, of <i>Bibrach</i> . A volume of miscellaneous character written for him in the University of Pavia by John of Liège in 1467, and presented by him to the Charterhouse at Buxheim. Small folio, <i>MS. on paper; in a modern binding of pigskin, with the brass bosses and corner-pieces from the original cover</i> 1467 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| CONTENTS: | | | |
| CRONICA MARTINIANA Romanorum Pontificum et Imperatorum—continued from A.D. 1266 to 1382. | | | |
| Bernardus de Passione. | | | |
| Auctoritates extracte de libris Ethicorum Aristotelis. | | | |
| Liber qui dicitur LUCIDARIUS. | | | |
| Epistolæ et Dicta diversorum Doctorum. | | | |
| A little coloured woodcut of the fifteenth century is pasted on the first leaf as the bookplate of the Buxheim monastery, to whom Brandenburg presented the volume about 1470. | | | |
| 28 HORE BEATE VIRGINIS SCDM CONSUECUDINEM ROMANE CURIE, sm. 8vo. BEAUTIFUL ILLUMINATED MS. ON VELLUM, with 8 FINE MINIATURES; an ivy-leaf border to every page, slightly cut into occasionally by the binder's knife; a few leaves missing; bound in old purple velvet (Bourges?) about 1380 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| A book of very superior style and character, which must have been exceedingly beautiful in its original freshness. It resembles the MSS. which were done for the Duc de Berry, and is almost certainly the work of one of the artists who were employed by him. Among the miniatures is a very fine one of St. Jacques de Compostele, before whom a lady is kneeling—probably a portrait of the personage for whom the book was written. | | | |
| On a small slip of paper pasted on the last leaf, there are the words (written about 1490) "Halis architre" . . . on the first page of the book the name of "Sainte Genevieve de Riom" is written in a French hand of about 1680,—the bookplate of Sir Ashton Lever is pasted within the cover. | | | |
| 29 HEURES DE LA VIERGE, etc. Small 4to. ILLUMINATED MS. ON VELLUM, with several beautiful and delicate ivy-leaf borders in gold, and 12 Miniatures of no small merit in style and colouring; bound in old French calf gilt About 1390 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| French work. The headings and the Calendar are in French as well as the text of the <i>Douce Dame</i> and <i>Biau Sire</i> sets of prayers. | | | |
| 30 HORÆ BEATÆ Mariæ VIRGINIS, cum Calendario Square 12mo. ILLUMINATED MS. ON VELLUM by a French hand, with 24 beautiful MINIATURES richly gilt (14 large and 10 small) and several floral borders; bound in old red velvet, gilt edges About 1480 | 65 | 0 | 0 |
| An example of that late and splendid French style, in which the lavish use of gold imparts an extraordinary magnificence to the pictures. The floreated borders are painted chiefly upon the white ground of the vellum, but the pattern is sometimes laid upon a sectional ground of gold. | | | |
| 31 CAUMARTIN LIVRE D'HEURES. HORE SANCTE CRUCIS ET BEATE VIRGINIS MARIE, 4to. splendidly illuminated Manuscript on vellum, with numerous decorative initials, every page bright with broad arabesque floral borders, and 23 large Miniatures; in the velvet binding of the seventeenth century, with silver clasps, from the Caumartin library About 1470 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| In the Calendar we find the name of St. Godeleve, and in the sanctoral portion of the book her office, with a miniature of her martyrdom, immediately follows that of the Virgin. This enables us to assign the MS. to some place in the Boulonnois or Artois, probably Térouanne. | | | |
| The borders are of unusual brightness and freshness; and the book is in remarkably fine condition, although a leaf or two may be wanting in it. Some of the miniatures are better than others, but they are all | | | |

£ s. d.

attractive, and a special feature is the landscape backgrounds which are highly interesting.—The volume was, about 1650, in the library of François Le Fevre de Caumartin, Bishop of Amiens. A pencil note written about 1680 states that “Se present liure apartien a Madame de Caumartin.” At a later date it was in Ayloffé’s possession, and at the sale of his library in 1769, it was bought by J. Bowle, F.S.A. George Gostling was the last owner.

- 32 HORÆ B. V. M., 18mo. *pretty little MS. on vellum, copiously illuminated by a Flemish hand; with 44 Miniatures (14 large and 30 small), as well as numerous decorative initials and borders; bound in crimson velvet, with antique silver corner-pieces and clasp* Bruges? about 1500 48 0 0

A handsome little book. It was no ordinary artist who executed the best of the miniatures, including the large head of Christ at the beginning. This is a striking picture, which occupies a full page to itself between the Calendar and the beginning of the Prayers.

- 33 HORÆ B. V. M., sm. 8vo. a splendidly illuminated MS. on vellum written in French *batarde* letters, and decorated with 17 Miniatures; every page bearing an illuminated border of rich and striking character; in fine preservation and bound in old French black morocco (17th century binding), gilt edges About 1500 25 0 0

This was a marriage gift, and in the borders here and there we find the initials of the persons for whom the work was done, T. L., T. M., and L. M. It is a bright and sumptuous-looking MS.

- 34 HUGO DE SANCTO VICTORE. *Folio 1: INCIPIT LIBER MAGISTRI VAGONIS DE ARCA NOE . . Folio 53: INCIPIT DE .VIJ. PRINCIPALIB’ UICIJS et .vij. petitnib’ et .vij. donis sps sancti . . Folio 91: INCIPIT TRACTATUS BTI BERNARDI de .xij. gradib’ superbie con’riis .xij. gdib’ hmilitatis . . — Folio 122: VERSUS DIERUM EGYPTIORUM uniuscujusq mensis totius anni. Prima dies mensis et septima truncat ut ensis . . Perscripto libro sit laus et gloria Xpo . LIBER S. MARIE PPL’*

3 parts in 1 vol. small folio (4to.), **FINE MANUSCRIPT ON VELLUM**, with rubrications, painted capitals, and a couple of ornamental initials of the interlacing style; in the original boards covered with whitish leather

Written in the monastery of Poblet in Catalonia, about 1190 105 0 0

The first leaf is a PALIMPSEST.—This MS. is a fine and rare example of Spanish calligraphy at the close of the twelfth century. The abbey of Poblet was a rich Cistercian foundation, and was used as the burying-place of the Kings of Aragon.

There is a curious set of thirty verses at the end of the Arca Noe, which begins thus—

Ut velox amnis cum nostris labimur annis
Currimus absque mora, cito transit nec redit hora
Ad mortem cursus brevis est nec inde recursus.

- 35 HYDE (William) The Arraignment of Phyllyp late Erle of Arundell the 14 of Aprill 1589 at Westminster, sm. 4to. *neatly written MS.; 28 pp.; hf. bd.* (1589) 1 4 0

An interesting narrative of the trial and condemnation of Lord Arundel as a Catholic traitor. William Hyde was a member of an eminent Berkshire family.

IRELAND.—The Ormonde and Phillipps Papers:

£ s. d.

- 36 ORMOND AND DESMOND. THE DRAUGHT ORIGINAL OF QUEEN ELIZABETH'S ORDERS IN COUNCIL requiring the submission of the Earls of Desmond (Fitzgerald) and Ormonde (Butler) and their abstention from armed hostilities against each other in Southern Ireland, with directions to the Lord Deputy (Sir Henry Sidney) how to act in enforcing the submission and inflicting fines. *With three lines of correction in the handwriting of LORD BURLEIGH (then Secretary Cecil)*

10 pp. small folio in size, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection of Ormonde papers

Westminster, 24 December, 1565

20 0 0

A precious historical document of remarkable interest; prepared from Burleigh's instructions, and bearing marks of his correcting hand, before it was finally copied fair for the Queen's signature and seal. The result of the action was to lead to hearth-rubbings and insurrection, and to end, within twenty years from the date, in the slaying of Gerald Fitzgerald, Earl of Desmond, the extinction of his house as a powerful family, and the triumph of the Butlers.

- 37 AUTOGRAPH LETTERS OF VARIOUS PERSONAGES ADDRESSED TO SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL, SECRETARY OF STATE FOR IRELAND, RELATING TO THE PROCEEDINGS FOR EXPELLING JAMES II FROM IRELAND AND RENDERING IT SUBJECT TO WILLIAM III, in 1 vol. folio, *finely bound in pale russia* 1690

12 12 0

There are sixteen autograph letters, chiefly from Navy-Captains in Dublin Bay, which include frequent references to Sir Clondestley Shovel.

This most interesting series commences with a cypher of names, by which James the Second's party spoke of persons and things. The King is called *Mr. Wiseman*, Lord Sunderland *Mr. Winter*, Lord Clarendon *Mr. Tankard*, Lord Godolphin *Mr. Barkley*, the Parliament of England are called *the Chesheers men*, the Roman Catholics *the Oxford men*, Ireland is called *Barbadoes*, the Irish Pimate *Sir Paule Reycond*, with numerous other cyphers.

- 38 BRYDALL (Capt.) *Keeper of the State Paper Office*. AN ORIGINAL INVENTORY OF STATE PAPERS RELATING TO IRELAND, ENGLAND, AMERICA, AND OTHER COUNTRIES, to be found in the State Paper Office, ENTIRELY IN BRYDALL'S AUTOGRAPH, folio, *MS. on paper, about 120 pp.; bound in pale russia. gilt edges* 1691

5 10 0

The present valuable collections were made for Sir R. Southwell, Chief Secretary for Ireland, to whom Brydall writes as follows:—"Thus, Honble. Sir, have I presented to you a prospect of some of those papers of State that lye now hidden in that Royall Depository called the Paper Office, which place would be rendered more serviceable for the public both for the quicker finding out of usefull papers, as also for the making of more roome for other papers of State to be layd up there in time to come, if all the riff-raff papers by a skilfull and knowing person were pickt out and used as hereticks were in Queen Maries dayes."

- 39 CATHOLIC AND PROTESTANT REMONSTRANCES. Remonstrance of Grievances presented to his most excellent Majesty in the behalf of the Catholics of Ireland . . . *copied from the original edition printed at Waterford by Thomas Bourke, printer to the Confederate Catholics, 1643* —To the Kings most excellent Majesty Your Majesties most loyall and obedient Protestant subjects of Ireland groaneing under the heavy pressuures of the Confederat Roman Catholicks . . . (1644)

2 parts in 1 vol. folio, neat *MS. hf. russia, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection*

Transcribed about 1670-80

5 5 0

The Catholic Remonstrance printed at Waterford must be one of the rarest things of its kind in existence. The Protestant answer would seem also to have been printed, but I find no trace of such a book.

- 40 CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SECOND DUKE OF ORMONDE, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and of his Secretary, the Hon. Edward Southwell, addressed to Queen Anne and her ministers (Nottingham, Godolphin, Harley), the Duke of Marlborough and many others, from February 1702-3 to January 1707-8. THE ORIGINAL ENTRY-BOOK, containing official copies of the transmitted documents, in 3 vols. folio, *MSS. in various hands; bound in rough calf* Dublin, 1703-08

32 0 0

These official copies have all the value and authority of the signed and despatched letters which they represent, and ought properly to be preserved in the archives at Dublin Castle. Their historical importance is undeniable, and the confidential nature of their contents stamps them as documents of extraordinary value. Even if the matter were to be printed over and over again, no publication could rob the MS. letters of their authority or obviate the necessity of having recourse to them.

IRELAND.—The Ormonde and Philipps Papers—continued. £ s. d.

- 41 [COX (Sir Richard)] An excellent Vindication of James (the first) Duke of Ormonde from the charges expressed in several malicious libels, sm. folio, *MS.* of 31 pp., closely written; in the author's autograph; *russia gilt* About 1690 6 10 0

This is evidently the author's rough draft, from the fact that it is unsigned and that it has several corrections and modifications. But it was evidently thought to be worthy of the Ormonde Archives. It is probable that Sir Richard (afterwards Lord Chancellor) Cox sent the draft to Sir Robert Southwell, and that the latter forwarded it to the second Duke as it was. It is in the form of a long historical letter.

- 42 [COX'S VINDICATION OF THE DUKE OF ORMONDE] *the final and approved form, beginning "Sir," prefaced by a copy of the printed Quæries which had suggested the malicious charges; and having an additional answer to the "Suggestions,"* 90 pp. about 1690—Minutes of the proceedings at the Council at Whitehall in 1676 concerning Lord Ranelagh's charges and the Duke of Ormonde's answer, 25 pp.—VARIOUS PAPERS BY THE FIRST DUKE "copied from the original found in the Duke of Ormonde's Red Deske after his death" (thus attested by an autograph note of Sir Robert Southwell), 41 pp.—in 1 vol. sm. folio *MS. calf neat* 1676-80-90 8 8 0

Among the papers by the Duke, which form the most interesting portion of this volume, is a "Memoir by the Duke of his own life"; "A Narrative of the state of Ireland in 1643"; various Letters to the King, etc., to all of which Sir R. Southwell has added some autograph notes.

- 42*DOCWRA (Sir Henry) A Declaration of the services done by the Army employed to Loughfoyle . . . and of the true cause of my coming away and leaving that place. Written in the sommer 1614, 61 folio pages

An extremely curious narrative; of very great historical value, which does not appear to have been printed. The campaign described was made in 1600, with an army of 4000 men.

- 43 MALCOLM, ARCHBISHOP OF CASHEL, concerning the state of Religion and other grievances in the Kingdom, 46 folio pages, written about 1610

He says religious toleration would be a crime. We have established the true religion which cannot stultify itself by tolerating another. This is believed to be unpublished.

- 44 BELLING (Richard) History of the late Warr in Ireland (1641-49), nearly 400 pp.

— the 3 works in 1 vol. folio, *MS. neatly written, cloth bds. from Sir Thomas Philipps' collection* Transcribed about 1750 5 10 0

The last work has recently been published by Dr. J. T. Gilbert, in 7 vols. 4to.

- 45 FINCH (Heneage) Report on the Triall of the Lord McGuire accused and hang'd in England for Treason in Ireland, 1641-2

Small folio, *MS. on paper, 9 closely written pages; hf. calf, from the Ormonde and Philipps' collections* About 1660-70 2 10 0

This is one of the Ormonde MSS., and it may therefore be regarded as a transcript made for the Duke about the time indicated.

- 46 GLOSSARY of ancient Irish, from the Book of Leacan, with the English interpretation added; FORAS FOCAL, or Glossary in verse (with the English added); two other Glossaries (*Irish-English*); an old Poem of thirty-three stanzas (*in Irish*); the Poem on Clidna from the Book of Leacan, with variants marked from the Book of Ballymote, *in Irish*, etc. Sm. folio, a transcript made for Sir William Betham by an expert calligrapher and scholar (O'Curry?); *cloth* About 1840 2 10 0

- 47 LETTERS OF THE IRISH LORD JUSTICES to the Lord-Lieutenant (Earl of Rochester) during his absence from his government in April-August 1702. The Original Letter-book containing the official copies of the documents that were sent away, small folio, *MS. in bold and legible writing, on paper, 78 pp. old calf* Dublin, 1702 15 0 0

Lord Mountalexander, Thomas Erie, and Thomas Keightley, were the three Lords Justices appointed to carry on the work of government while the Lord-Lieutenant was away. Their communications, extending over five months of the year 1702, are of great historical importance and have never been published.

IRELAND.—The Ormonde and Phillipps Papers—continued.

£ s. d.

- 48 NOTIFICATIONS OF APPOINTMENTS. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF ENTRY of all the Notifications sent by the Duke of Ormonde respecting the Appointment of Officers, &c. addressed to Lord Dartmouth, together with Copies of the Queen's and Duke's Warrants, Entry of Addresses transmitted by the Lords Justices of Ireland and laid before her Maj^{ty} by the Duke of Ormonde, Entry of Passes Granted, folio, *plain MS. in the original vellum binding* 1710-12 5 15 0

An important volume for the history of the army in Ireland.

- 48*THE TWO PARLIAMENTS. DISQUISITION touching that great Question whether an Act of Parliament made in England shall bind the Kingdom and People of Ireland without their allowance and acceptance of such Act in the Kingdom, folio, *neat MS. 24 pp. hf. bd.* About 1680 4 4 0

The first leaf of this important volume is marked "For the Irish Commissioners," in the *autograph* of Sir Robt. Southwell, Chief Secretary for Ireland.

- 49 PRIVY COUNCIL DOCUMENTS. A large collection of original documents, and official certified copies of papers relating to the Government, Revenues, and Population of Ireland, presented to the Secretaries of State for Ireland during the Vice-royalties of the Dukes of Ormond, between 1675 and 1719; *folded and united* in 2 folio volumes, *bound in whole russia, rough gilt edges, from the Ormonde-Phillipps' archives* 1676-1719 30 0 0

A most valuable series, which is absolutely necessary for proper understanding of the financial affairs of Ireland at this period. The larger portion of the papers have the *autograph* signatures of the Accountants'-General attached. These are the original papers submitted to the Southwells, Secretaries of State for Ireland. The Earl of Kanelagh's narrative of the management of the Revenue of Ireland, from 1660 to 1670, is included in the volume, and is endorsed as "read in Councill." For these valuable volumes nearly £40 was paid many years ago.

- 50 REVENUE. AN ACCOUNT OF HIS MATIES REVENUE OF IRELAND for one year 1682-1683, as stated by the present Comrs. large 8vo. *beautifully written MS. on paper; in old English blue morocco extra, richly gilt on the sides (evidently done for the Duke of Ormond, from whose collection it passed into the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps)* 1683 5 5 0

A valuable document of 100 pages, arranged in alphabetical order; beginning with Ardmagh and ending with Youghall, with an abstract of the whole appended. The binding is a fine example of English work at the time.

- 51 REVENUE PAPERS. A VERY IMPORTANT SERIES OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE REVENUES OF IRELAND, ETC., PAYMENTS OF TROOPS, RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS IN THE TREASURY OFFICE, 1671-1743, *MSS. bound in one vol. folio, pale russia, gilt edges* 1641-1743 7 10 0

Many of the documents are endorsed by William Blathwayte, Secretary for War, and the Hon. Edw. Southwell, Chief Secretary for Ireland, in the reign of Queen Anne. There is an *autograph* draft letter of Blathwayte, relative to the difficulty of obtaining money for the troops, and other interesting matters.

- 52 SOUTHWELL (Robert) Memorials of the life of James, first Duke of Ormonde, small folio, *plainly written MS. on paper, 100 pp. in the original vellum binding* 1688-98 6 16 6

This was written by Sir Robert (who had been the Secretary of State for Ireland) for the entertainment and instruction of the second Duke, and being based upon the conversation of many years between the Duke and himself, it remains the best original authority for that nobleman's biography. This MS. is not in Sir Robert's own hand, but is probably a fair copy made for the Duke of Ormonde at the time. The biographical matter is followed by a letter from Southwell on the subject of the proper arrangement of the Ormonde Papers, dated 1698.

- 53 WARRANTS. THE ORIGINAL BOOK OF ENTRIES of all the Warrants Issued in the Matter of Civil Affairs by James Duke of Ormonde and the Lords Justices, from July 4, 1711, to September 3, 1713, large folio, *MS. of 216 pp.; in the original vellum binding* 1713 6 10 0

A volume abounding in material for the historian. Included among the warrants is one appointing JONATHAN SWIFT to the Deanery of St. Patrick's. The volume is in the original binding, and is marked "Civil Affairs."

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 54 JACKSON (Canon J. E.) MS. Collections for the History of FARLEY-HUNGERFORD, Co. Somerset and Wilts, bound in 2 vols. folio, <i>neatly written, and illustrated with Water-colour Drawings, Prints, Woodcuts, Photographs, old documents, pedigrees, etc. with a list of contents</i> 1865 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Unpublished valuable matter. Part of the work is derived from the collections of various antiquaries, including Mr. Hungerford of Cahirmore, Co. Cork, Ireland. | | | |
| 55 ——— History of the Parish of Grittleton in the County of Wilts—the <i>printed text as published by the Wiltshire Topographical Society, combined with the author's collection of original Letters, Deeds, and other documents illustrating the subject, bound together in 1 vol. folio, vellum gilt</i> 1641-1843 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 56 JAMES I. James I's Letter to the King of Bohemia and the latter's reply, dated 30 December, 1623, 9 pp.—Speeches in Parliament, by the King and others, in February and March, 1623-4, 45 pp.—in 1 vol. small 4to. <i>neat contemporary MS.; hf. bd. with Haslewood's book-label</i> (1624) | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 JAMES I. FIVE YEARS of the Raigne of Kinge James . [i.e. History of the rise and fall of Robert Carr, Earl of Somerset, the murder of Overbury, etc.] .
Small 4to. <i>MS. on paper; in the original limp vellum binding</i> About 1617 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| This book was printed in 1643, and attributed to Fulke Greville, although he is not now considered to have been the writer. The value of the MS. is that it brings us to the time of the events it relates. Sir Thomas Monson is described in the last sentence as "yet untried"; and the book was consequently written before he had his pardon in 1617. | | | |
| 58 JAMES I AND CHARLES I. Contemporary Reports of Speeches and Proceedings in Parliament from 1623-26, <i>all in separate pieces as written down on the occasion of the occurrences referred to, but united in 1 vol. sm. folio, 120 leaves of MS.; bound in limp vellum</i> 1623-26 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Probably written down for Sir Robert Cotton, and comprising a large mass of important and interesting matter, useful for verifying or illustrating Mr. Gardiner's history.—It belonged to Fabian Philipps towards 1650. | | | |
| 59 JUVENALIS ET PERSII SATYRÆ (transcriptæ à manu Pauli Botani de Gotelengo cum Scholiis marginalibus et interlinearibus)
Small 4to. <i>MS. on paper, with the escutcheon of the scribe on the first page; in vellum binding</i> About 1462 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| The date of the book is shewn by a note on the second leaf in which are cited the words of Pope Pius II in 1462 in the College of Cardinals with regard to the relics of St. Andrew. This is related as evidently a contemporary occurrence; and as the Pope died in 1464, the book must be considered to have preceded that year.
MSS. of these texts are very rare. | | | |
| 60 LAMBETH. MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS, ARMS, ETC. IN THE CHURCH AND CHURCHYARD OF ST. MARY, IN LAMBETH, DONE BY ME, JOS. JONES, together with "Insignia Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, cum etymologia cognominum scutorumque descriptione Latine & Anglice exposita" sm. 4to. <i>MS. on paper, with a great number of emblazoned Escutcheons; bds. with bookplate of Sir G. Nayler, Garter King-at-Arms</i> 1749 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| A most valuable and interesting volume, with some very curious original coloured sketches of the church, and other parts of Lambeth in the middle of the last century, together with numerous coats of arms finely emblazoned. An autograph note by Jones says "These things were gather'd whilst the work was doing at Pallace of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1749, per Jo. Jones." | | | |
| 61 LEICESTERSHIRE. THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTY OF LEICESTER, by SAMSON LENNARD, <i>Blew-mantle</i> , and AUGUSTINE VINCENT, Rouge Rose in the yeare 1619, folio, calf 1652 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| This is a very fine, valuable, and important copy of the Visitation of 1619, with numerous additions by Roger Kooe, who was a genealogist of great repute. The work was finished Nov. 26th, 1652, and contains nearly two hundred pedigrees, with some evidences and an index. | | | |

- 62 **LETTERS FROM INDIA IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.**
 WILLIAM SMYTH's Autograph Letters (10) to his relatives in England (the Smyths of Nibley in Gloucestershire) dated from Verasheroone and Madiapollam [both near Masulipatam] and from Fort St. George, in the years 1658-1663, *bound in a folio vol. hf. morocco India, 1658-64* 6 10 0
 Full of curious matter, and valuable for the early history of the English East India Company.
- 63 **LELAND (John) the famous Antiquary.** Life, together with notices of his MSS. folio, 8 pp. *closely written and containing a great deal of matter; bds. from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection About 1740-50* 1 16 0
 Said to be by "the learned Edward Burton." Whoever the author was, his work deserves publication.
- 64 **LINCOLNSHIRE. THE VISITATION OF LINCOLNSHIRE,** made by ROBERT COOK alias CHESTER, Deputy and Marshal to William Harvey Clarencieux Anno 1562.
 Small folio, *MS. on paper, 257 pp. with neat trickings of the armorial bearings throughout, and an alphabetical INDEX at the end; bds. with the bookplate of John Warburton, Somerset Herald (about 1730); from Sir Thomas Phillipps' library About 1620* 7 10 0
 There are a hundred and fifty Pedigrees, and besides the original drawings of Arms, an additional collection was affixed, probably from the pen of Chitting *Clarencieux*.
- 65 **LONDON. THE POOR RATE ACCOUNTS OF ST. CLEMENT DANES PARISH** in 1579-80, **THE ORIGINAL SIGNED DOCUMENT.** The Accompte of us Nicholas Madoxe, John Morecrofte, Roberte Carre, and Richard Seale, collectors appointed for the poore of the p'she of St. Clements Danes wthin the Com. of Midd. accordinge vnto the Statute made and puided in the Quenes Maties Highe Courte of Parlymament holden at Westminster in the xiiii yeire of Her Highnes raigne . . from the vth daie of Maie in the xxith yeire of the raigne . . vntill the xiiii daie of Aprill in the xxiith yeire. Small folio, *MS. on 18 leaves of vellum, having at foot of the last leaf the signatures of the Dean of Westminster and the Recorder of London (Gabriel Goodman and William Fleetwood), stitched in bds.; from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection 1580* 48 0 0
 An extremely curious document, which may serve as a sort of Directory for St. Clement Danes, in the middle of Elizabeth's reign; since it contains a list of between 300 and 400 of the chief inhabitants of the parish. Amongst them are John Foxe (the martyrologist) and John Florye (the resolute John Florio), Lord Burleigh, the Earl of Leicester, and other famous personages. It is curious that Foxe and Florio, although their names are entered, paid no money in either of the two half years. Lord Burleigh paid 25 shillings on each occasion—more than anyone else; and Leicester 10 shillings.
 The items of expenditure form the most curious feature of the account, and will repay a close scrutiny.
- 66 **MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS. THE SCOTTYSHE QUENES** attemptes againste her Matie stand vpon fyve principall pointes as insueth . . 7 *closely written pages*—Arraignment and Condemnation of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and his Wordes and Confession at his deathe at the Tower Hill, 1572, 14 *closely written pages*—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *contemporary English MS. hf. bd. 1572-73* 3 10 0
 The charges made against Queen Mary are those which were presented to Elizabeth by the Parliament at the time of Norfolk's execution.—Bound up with these pieces is a Treatise on the Eucharist by an anonymous Priest.
- 67 **MIDLAND COUNTIES. COLLECTIONS FOR THE COUNTIES OF WARWICKSHIRE, STAFFORDSHIRE, LEICESTERSHIRE, and DERBYSHIRE,** folio, *a clear and legible MS. on 586 pp. of paper, closely written; in rough old calf About 1720* 8 8 0
 This valuable volume, compiled by a man who was evidently an antiquary of the most learned kind, was formerly in the possession of John Nicholls, the historian of Leicestershire, and was presented by him to Sir Thomas Phillipps.
- 68 **NAVAL SIGNALS** for Men of War and for Private Ships, with an Index of references, 8vo. *neat MS. with nearly 100 coloured drawings of the signal flags and pennants; calf gilt About 1800* 1 11 6
 There are 58 pp. of written instructions, comprising about 300 different operations. The book was evidently prepared for use on some Admiral's ship in Nelson's time.

£ s. d.

- 69 **NEVILLES OF HOLT.** A book of Correspondence and various memoranda relating to the properties of Henry Neville of Holt (who died in 1728) and his daughters, including a number of letters in Italian and a catalogue of his library. *At the other end of the volume and written in reverse order are genealogical and other documents of the NAPPER family (from 1629 to 1700), including copies of leases of lands in Oxfordshire (1585-1623), and a number of curious receipts for Cookery and domestic medicine. MS. on paper, sm. folio, in the original calf binding (done about 1620), a little damaged, the initials E. P. on the sides 1629-1729* 8 8 0
- A very curious volume; with a beautifully emblazoned escutcheon of the Neville family painted on a leaf at the beginning. One of the Nappers seems to have been steward or agent of the lady who succeeded to the property of Henry Neville, and who had married a foreign count. The families were probably related.
- 70 **NAVY (THE ENGLISH) THE RIGHT HONORABLE GEORGE GRENVILLE'S ACCOUNTS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS** during his two terms of office as Treasurer of the Navy, April, 1754 to December, 1755, and November, 1756, to December, 1762. **THE OFFICIAL MS.** in 8 consecutive folio volumes, *in old rough calf, lettered on red labels on the sides 1754-62* 10 10 0
- An important record which must have been turned out of the Admiralty archives through some mistake. These volumes ought to be preserved among the public documents of the State as affording the full details of the naval administration of the country during a period of no small moment in English history. Grenville's Navy Bill of 1758 was an excellent testimony to his ability and wisdom in shaping the future financial policy of his department, and there can be no question that a study of these volumes would render service to any student of the period in which Canada was annexed to England, and the causes began to operate which led to the revolt of the American colonies.
- 71 **NEWCASTLE. PRIVILEGES GRANTED BY QUEEN ELIZABETH AND K. JAMES I TO THE TOWN OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE** relative to the Election of Aldermen, Common Council, Masters of the Public School, Public Officers, Jurisdiction of the Courts, Justices of the Peace, Lading of Vessels, Court of Pleas, Recorders, Grammar School Foundation, Incorporation of Hostmen, etc., sm. 4to. *neatly written MS. in a hand of James the First's time; calf About 1610* 3 10 0
- The Queen's Charter was given under the Privy Seal at London in 1600; the two granted by James I were dated at York in 1603, when the King was on his way to London to ascend the throne. The former is in Latin; the latter two in English. It is probable that this transcript was made in Newcastle soon afterwards.
- 72 **NOBLE (Mark) THE LIVES OF THE FELLOWS OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,** 2 vols. 8vo. *unpublished autograph MS. neatly written; bds. 1818* 3 10 0
- These volumes ought to be in the possession of the Society, or else they should be printed.
- 73 **NORFOLK and SUFFOLK. ORDINARY OF ARMS OF SUFFOLK AND NORFOLK GENTRY,** together with an Account of their Families, by JOSEPH BOKENHAM, sm. 4to. *autograph MS. bd. from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection About 1720* 2 16 0
- This volume is in the autograph of Bokenham, who was one of the most eminent men of his day in regard to a knowledge of heraldry. Kent, in his "Banner Displayed," makes special mention of him.
- 74 **OFFICIUM B. V. M., 12mo. ILLUMINATED MS. ON VELLUM, with 38 MINIATURES** (10 large and 28 small), chiefly in Latin, but having the Calendar and several prayers in French; bound in old French olive morocco gilt by the man who did the beautiful little Marguerite bindings *About 1475* 30 0 0
- A pretty little book from the famous library of PAUL PETAU (who died 1613), WITH HIS AUTOGRAPH MONOGRAM AND DEVICE on the blank page behind the first miniature. The execution of the MS. is purely French of the period specified.—A couple of leaves are missing in the book. Petau's motto is *Non est mortale quod opto*. The monogram, which is rather complicated and difficult whether in print or in writing, is composed of the five letters in Petau.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 75 OFFICIUM B. V. M., etc. 24to. ILLUMINATED MS. ON VELLUM , with 10 MINIATURES and 15 pretty borders in which flowers, fruits, birds, and insects are painted upon grounds of pale gold or yellow; the writing by an Italian hand, the miniatures and decoration by a Flemish artist of the school of Gerard David; bound in the original covers of solid silver bearing engraved figures and mottoes About A.D. 1500 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| The design on the front cover is a standing female figure bearing a caduceus in her left hand, with an inscription below "Forza sotto Elloquentia"; on the lower cover a seated female figure with the words "Contento Amorofo." | | | |
| 76 ORDER OF THE GARTER. THE STATUTES AND ORDINAUNCES of the moost noble ordre of Saynte George named the Gartyer, Refourmed, explained, declared, and renewed by the mooste high, mooste excellent, and mooste puissant Prynce Henry the VIII, sm. 4to. MS. on vellum , exquisitely written, with illuminated initials, hf. bd. having the bookplates of Philip Absalom (sec. XVIII) and of Edward Hailstone About 1535 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| These are the English Statutes of 1523, in a second issue (as appears from the title of Head of the Church), which has not been noted by Ashmole. | | | |
| This is a beautiful specimen of English writing. | | | |
| Oriental MSS.: | | | |
| 77 AL KURAN, in Arabic, small 8vo. boldly written MS. in an Indian hand; slightly wormed in the margins; in an Indian gilt binding About 1780 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 78 AL KURAN, in Arabic, 16mo. beautifully written MS. on bombycine paper, in a Turkish hand, with illuminated pages at the beginning and end, and gilt ornamentation throughout the book; in an Oriental morocco binding, stamped with ornamental patterns in red and gold upon a dark ground, a pretty little volume Transcribed by the Hájj Háfiz 'Osmán (about 1800) | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 79 AL KURAN, in Arabic, 12mo. beautifully lithographed in facsimile of a famous MS.; brown morocco extra, gilt edges, bound in Oriental style (About 1870) | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| The original was Háfiz 'Osmán's transcript (in A.H. 1094) from 'Ali al Kári's Kurán. | | | |
| 80 KUR'AN, in Arabic, sm. folio, MS. in a fine bold Naskhi character, with two illuminated pages, and having coloured rulings, and a quantity of gilt roundels throughout the text, in neat Indian binding About 1800 | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| The Kuran is complete, but the additional prayer at the end wanted six lines at the end which have been supplied in a later hand. | | | |
| 81 JALÁLU D DÍN RUMÍ, AL MAQNAWÍ, in Persian, 6 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, beautifully written MS. with ornamental headings; in Indian red leather binding, from the library of Captain Macduff A. H. 1259 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 82 RAUZATU-SH-SHUHADÁ: Lives of the Prophets and Saints of the Shi'a martyrology, by Husain Va'iz Kashifi, in Persian, sm. folio, well written MS.; calf About 1680 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 83 'ALAM-ARÁ: Biographies of Poets, with extracts from their works, in Persian; sm. folio, clearly written MS. about 550 pp.; sd. RARE | | | |
| Transcribed by Muh Bákír for Rajab 'Ali Khán, A. H. 1257 | | | |
| 84 FIRISHTA, History of India, in Persian, 2 vols. sm. folio, MS. uniformly written in clear bold handwriting; but the binding, in old calf, not quite uniform A. H. 1229 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| A copy of the author's second and complete recension. | | | |
| 85 ORIENTAL PAINTINGS (Six) Two large pictures by one hand, representing scenes in the life of a Mogul Prince. In the one, he is in a pavilion surrounded by courtiers, with a number of dancers and musicians engaged in entertaining him. In the other, he is in a large barge crossing a river, a horse and a number of followers in the boat with him, palaces represented on both banks of the river—Picture of a lady flute-player before whom two antelopes are kneeling—Portrait of Timur—Akbar Shah with a falcon on his wrist—Portrait of Farrukh Siyar SEC. XVII-XVIII | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 86 PRAYER BOOK. Hijábu l'azím; Du'á ul Janshan; Hirz Marjána; and other Prayers and Talismans, in Arabic, in a small vol. square 18mo. MS. in an African hand; in a neat native binding of stamped red morocco, enclosed in a satchel of limp leather About 1750 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Oriental MSS.—*continued.*

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|----|--|----|----|----|
| 87 | ZAFAR NAMA. History of Timúr the Conqueror, by Sharfuddin Yazdi, in Persian, sm. folio, neat MS. with rubrications and coloured rulings; a leaf or two missing at the end; Indian binding About 1750 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 88 | SANÁÍ. Hadikatul Hakika: the famous Sufi poem by Hakim Sanái, in Persian, roy. 8vo. MS. on hombycine paper, finely written in Naskhi characters; handsomely bound in enamelled covers, richly painted both inside and outside with flowers and leaves
Transcribed by command of the Emperor Akbar (from a copy written by Abdur Rahim al Khattát in 617)
by Bahá-u d Dín Sadíki at Agra, A. H. 1017 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | The colophon gives the history of the MS. and its associations. The work was a favourite one with Akbar, and parts of it used to be read to him daily. | | | |
| 89 | OXFORD. Rules, Regulations and Minutes of the RED HERRING CLUB, with List of Members from 1694-1761, 12mo. MS. on paper; in the original binding Oxford, 1694-1761 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| | The RED HERRING CLUB met every Tuesday night at the chambers of the members, according to seniority, from seven o'clock, and continued till Tom toll'd. From the earliest date are enrolled the names of men eminent for their acquirements, learning and talents. The first on the list is Edward Lhúyd, the author of the <i>Archæologia Britannica</i> , and there are three other Lloyds besides in the same category. A very curious record of club life at Oxford in the seventeenth and early part of the eighteenth century. | | | |
| 90 | OXFORDSHIRE. A LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS, ON VELLUM, relating to Kidlington, Mynster Lovel, Northleye, and other places in the County of Oxford, bound in one volume, large 4to. half red morocco 1531-1679 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | A valuable series, commencing in the year 1531, and comprising many grants, charters by Queen Elizabeth and James I. Many of the documents have valuable autograph signatures attached; there is also an original grant of Arms by Dethick to the Perrott Family. | | | |
| 91 | OXFORDSHIRE. A Survaye and Admeasurement of all the Demeanes of the Mannor of Shipton-under-Wichwood, in the County of Oxford, being the Landes of Sir Rowland Lacye, Knighte, taken in 1617, together with the Survaye of Milton, by Henry Branshy, Gent. Surveyor, also a Survey of the Demeanes of the Mannor of Langeley, taken Anno Dni. 1610, sm. folio, MS. on paper; finely bound in russia 1610-17 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | These valuable original surveys furnish the minutest details, and several entries in the book show that it had been produced in Court as evidence. Besides the surveys are numerous other entries relating to Chauntrye Land in Burford, Sir Henry Unton's (Queen Elizabeth's famous ambassador) estates, other Oxfordshire estates, Catalogne of Evidences, etc., all of the time of James I. From the Broadley and Philipps' collections. | | | |
| 92 | PHILIPPS (Sam.) Ludicra, or Facetious Poems upon severall occasions, smallest 4to. autograph unpublished, MS. on paper; 70 pp. neatly written; sd. About 1680 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 93 | POST OFFICE in William III's time. Autograph Letters and other documents of some importance, bound up in a vol. sm. folio, hf. russia 1694-97 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | A proposal to establish a packet route between Waterford and Milford Haven (in the handwriting probably of Mr. Blathwayt); copy of a letter from Mr. Hill (minister with the King) dated Brussels and Antwerp, May, 169—, on the subject of the continental post; five autograph letters of Sir Tho. Frankland from the Post office to Mr. Blathwayt, 1694, on the difficulties of the service; Petition, Affidavit, and Case of Robert Palkyn against the Controller of the Foreign Post. | | | |
| 94 | REYNOLDS (John). A Defense of the Judgement of the Reformed Churches that a man may lawfully not only put away his wife for her Adultery but also marry another, wherein both Robert Bellarmine, the Jesuit's Latine treatise, and an English Pamphlet of a namelesse author maintaining the contrary are confuted by JOHN RAINOLDS, sm. 4to. finely written MS. on paper; in the original vellum cover About 1606 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | A long note on the flyleaf, written about 1610, and signed by J. B., says: "This booke was the Author's originall cōpye, found in his studye at his death, perfited wth. his owne hand to bee presented to King James," etc. etc. This famous divine died in 1607. | | | |

- 95 ROBINSON (William) Collections for the History and Antiquities of the Parish of Hornsey, including the Hamlet of Highgate, in the County of Middlesex, 2 vols. 4to. *MS. on paper, with numerous engravings, original drawings, brasses, etc. bds.* About 1830-40 10 0 0

The original unpublished manuscript by the author of the Histories of Tottenham, Edmonton, Enfield, Hackney, &c.

He was the father-in-law of Sir Frederick Madden, and a diligent antiquary.

SCOTLAND:

- 96 LANGLAND (Andrew) *Cistercian monk of Kinloss Abbey*. Epitaph, in *Latin verse*, in the form of a dialogue, upon James Stewart Earl of Moray (1545) and an Epistle, in *Latin verse*, by the same writer to Joannes Ferrerius, Professor at Kynloss, dated 1542

Autograph MS. on the last two blank leaves of the following work :
ARISTOTELIS Politica, etc. *Parisiis, Simon. Colinaeus*, 1526. Small folio, old stamped calf 1542-45 3 16 0

Andrew Langland's name is unknown as a Scottish writer. He calls himself a monk of Vallis Lucida, which cannot be Lichtenthal in Germany, but is evidently some place near to or connected with Kinloss. In the Epitaphium, the two speakers are the Bishop of Orkney, who was absent from the funeral, and the above-named John Ferrerius, who was present. The latter was the scholar who wrote and published a continuation of Hector Boyce's history.

- 97 LIBER S. MARIE DE LINDORIS, smallest 4to. *MS. on paper, in the handwriting of Alexander Tait*; hf. bd. About 1730-35 0 10 6

Transcribed by Tait from the original in the Advocates' Library.

- 98 RELATIONS OF THE AFFAIRS OF SCOTLAND during the reign of James IV, from the death of his father down to his own fall at Flodden, sm. 4to. *beautifully written MS., wanting the first four pages*; bd. from the Auchinleck collection (*Edinburgh?*) about 1590 2 0 0

A curious narrative in pure English by a Scotsman. In an account of the festivities at the marriage of James IV and Margaret of England, there is a description of some tilting sports, in which the author says "Some of the sauage Knights companie (who were robuste Highlandmen) hee giuing way unto them. smarted reallie in these feigned conflicts with Targes and two handed swordes to the Musicks of their Bagpipes, fighting as in a true battaille. To the admiration of the english and french who had never seene men so ambitious of woundes and prodigall of blood in sports."

Some other pieces of Scottish history, transcripts from MSS. in the Advocates' Library, are bound up in the volume.

- 99 SINCLAIR PAPERS, etc. A collection of interesting original documents, divisible into three categories, as follows:

I. The Sinclairs and the town of Dysart 1504-1692

II. Concerning abuses in the profession of the Writers to the Signet 1699-1700

III. Official papers, minutes of evidence, etc. in the trial of the Ogilvies for Incest and Murder, 1765

— In 1 vol. folio, hf. calf gilt (*Edinburgh, etc.*) 1504-1765 30 0 0

The earlier pieces are of singular value and rarity. They comprise the following:—

1. A WARRANT from the Lords of the Council to Henry Lord Sinclaire and to the pretendit Balzeis of Disart; signed "Gawinus Dunbar" and dated "the twelf day of Februaire 1504."

2. A MANDATE from "James be the grace of god king of Scottis" peremptorily summoning "oure lovit cousing Henry Lord Sinclaire and Margrete his spouse to compare before us" to render an account of "wraungwis spoliacioun, uptaking, and withholding" of certain dues, "aukarage and havin silvir" payable to the Bailies of Dysart. Signed "Douglas" and having an impression of the royal signet in red wax. On the back is the Sheriff's endorsement with his seal. The date is 1510.

3. A DECLARATION by Cuthbert Wemis, acknowledging a payment from the bailies of Disart in satisfaction of the tax set upon that town "for the donegettyng of the custome of 12 deniers of the frank in France." Dated 1536.

4. A QUITTANCE signed "Henry Lord Synclar," "Patrik Coszbourne witness," for the receipt of moneys paid him by the town of Dysart. Dated 1590.

The later pieces also are of considerable interest and exhibit some rare Scottish autographs.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 100 SHROPSHIRE. Original documents on vellum (123 in number) concerning lands and properties in Salop from the thirty-eighth year of Henry VIII (1546) down to 1810. <i>All in oblong form and stitched in a large folio book-cover, from the Phillipps collection</i> 1546-1810 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>The first thirty-two belong to the reigns of Henry, Edward, Elizabeth and James; there are thirteen bearing the name of Charles I, eleven are of Commonwealth time, twenty under Charles II, one James II, thirteen William and Mary.</p> <p>The documents are all of the Legal character known as Finalis Concordia, and take rank as Title-deeds. The contents are abstracted and annotated on the back of each leaf in the handwriting of FARMER DUKES, the Shropshire collector.</p> | | | |
| 101 THE SPANISH MARRIAGE. FRANCISCO DE JESUS, El Hecho de los Tratados del Matrimonio pretendido por el Principe de Gales con la Serma. Infante de España Maria . . precedido de la Carta al Rey de la Gran Bretaña Jacobo Primero . . | | | |
| 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>neatly written MS. on paper, 392 pp.; in the original calf binding</i> About 1625 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| <p>When the negotiations for a marriage with the Infanta were broken off, Fray Francisco de Jesus (y de Jodar) was employed by the Spanish king to write a narrative of the whole transaction, and a letter to accompany it, so that King James might be in possession of the Spanish view of the case. It is an important historical document, and few copies can have seen the light. This one was probably made directly from the original in the English State archives, soon after the receipt of the latter by the King.</p> | | | |
| 102 SPECULUM HUMANE SALVACIONIS in latino et vulgari—Ein Spiegel alles mōnſchliches geſlechtes Behaltung . . . | | | |
| Small 4to. <i>MS. on paper, 448 pp. in a small current German hand; in the original fifteenth-century binding of boards covered with reddish leather</i> About 1420 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| <p>A curious volume, giving the text of the Speculum in its rude rhymes, in chapters, each chapter alternating with a commentary or gloss in German prose. The title is written on the vellum leaf inside the first cover, and signed "Antonius Anneberg." On the last page of the text is the name "Georgius Wittmansdörffer" written about 1450-60; and on the end leaf are the names "Georgius Wittmansdörffer de Hallis Salliein. frater ordinis Thentunicorum" and "Johannes Weitmansdörffer de Hallis fr. Thewtunicorum." (On the page preceding, we find the name "Johannes de Kampidona studens Erdfurdensis," and above it some curious verses—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Welcher innckfraw die tutlen waichent
Und die wenglein plaichent
Und iet umb dye augen ringlat . .</p> <p>The fourth line is better omitted.</p> | | | |
| 103 SPROTT'S CHRONICLE. CHRONICA THOMÆ SPROTT . . sm. folio, <i>MS. on vellum; in old calf binding rebacked, with the crest of Sir Edward Dering in gold on the sides</i> Canterbury, about 1400 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>This is the very MS. which was used by Hearne for his edition of the text. There are other historical pieces in the volume, as follows:</p> <p>Nota de quatuor viis principalibus Angliæ.
Episcopatus per orbem terrarum.
List of Kings of England and of Archbishops of Canterbury, <i>ending 1400 but continued in a later hand down to 1480.</i>
Lists of English Sees.
Pedigree of Edward de Wyndesore et de Edward de Wodestoke.
Lists of Archbishops and Abbots of Canterbury.
Temporalia Ecclesie Roffensis.</p> <p>besides some other pieces which were printed by Hearne.</p> | | | |
| 104 STAFFORDSHIRE. A VERY FINE SERIES OF GRANTS BY KINGS, FROM THE REIGN OF HENRY VII TO THE TIME OF JAMES I; Deeds, Leases, Inquisitions, Settlements, Court Rolls, Fines, Conveyances, Rentals and Official Documents relating to Estates in Staffordshire, <i>mounted in an impl. folio volume, old russia, from the Phillipps collection</i> 1508-1616 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>This splendid Collection of Documents on vellum is invaluable for the History of the County. They begin with a very long Roll relating to Whytington, and dated 24 Hen. VII (1508), and contain many important Autographs, among them several of William Cecil, Lord Burleigh; Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury; Lord Dudley, etc. in the reign of Elizabeth, etc. Fine seals, or portions of them, are attached to many of the Documents. Sir Thom. Phillipps gave a large sum for this important volume, which ought to be deposited in some public collection.</p> | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|--|----|------|
| 105 STATUTA REGUM ANGLIÆ, à primo anno Edwardi III usque ad vicesimum quartum Henrici VI (i.e. 1327-1446)
Small 4to. MS. on vellum, in a neat courthand, with rubricated initials; in the original rough white-leather binding; with the autograph of Henry Bosseville (about 1570) on the first page | 1450-61 | 7 | 10 0 |
| The scribe, whose name "Prestun" appears at the end of one of the parts, evidently gave up his work towards the beginning of the York and Lancaster troubles, and then added, in 1460-61, three leaves of the transaction of Edward IV's first parliament. | | | |
| 106 STYLE (William) Catalogue of the Knights made by Henry the Eight, with their Coats of Armes, as also the Coats of divers others of the Nobilitie and Gentry [especially of Norfolk and Warwickshire; with various Poetical Epitaphs, including those of SHAKESPEARE and his daughter Susanna]; Armes of the gentry of Nottingham; Armes of the ancient and moderne Nobilitie and Gentry of WALES (with several Pedigrees); Order and Institution of the Round Table, etc. in 2 vols. sm. 4to. MS. on paper in the handwriting of the noted antiquary William Style; hf. bd. from the collections of Deuchar and Sir Thomas Phillipps | 1656-1661 | 7 | 10 0 |
| 107 SUMMA DE VICIIS. A Treatise in Latin on the Seven Deadly Sins, divided into 9 parts. Small 4to. MS. on vellum, 264 leaves, by an English hand, written on fine vellum in minute characters, double columns, 36 lines to the column; in old calf, bound about 1690 | About A.D. 1280-90 | 18 | 18 0 |
| Probably from Taddington in Derbyshire. There are additions which point in that direction, written at the beginning and end in the second half of the fourteenth century. They include some pieces on lives of Saints, a narrative concerning St. Mary Magdalen with regard to events in A.D. 749; and some letters addressed by Robert, Vicar and Dean of Taddington ("Datyntoun") to William Archbishop of Canterbury, and John, Bishop of Lincoln. | | | |
| 108 TILLOTSON'S (17) Sermons on the parable of the Prodigal Son, sm. 4to. neat MS. on paper, 392 pp.; in old English blue morocco extra, gilt edges, with Miss Currer's engraved bookplate | About 1658 | 4 | 0 0 |
| Bought by the late Thomas Keralake at Ford Abbey in Devonshire, where the book had remained for nearly two centuries. Tillotson was there as tutor of Edmund Prideaux's son in 1656-58. There is no mark of Tillotson's authorship in the book, but it was traditionally known as his at Ford Abbey. | | | |
| 109 TOWNSEND (Francis) Windsor Herald. Pedigrees of English and Welsh Bishops since the Reformation drawn up and arranged under the different Sees, 4 vols. 4to. autograph MS. on paper; bds. About 1830 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 110 UNTON (Sir Henry) Correspondence between Sir Henry Unton, Elizabeth's Ambassador in France, and the Queen, Lord Burleigh, and others, 1591-1592. | Folio, MS. on paper, 504 pp.; in a parchment binding | 7 | 7 0 |
| About 1650
A transcript said to have been made for Sir Henry St. George, the Garter King at Arms, and afterwards preserved in the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps. It is said to comprise a number of Letters which were not included in the text printed for the Roxburghe Club; and must therefore be extremely curious and interesting. Besides the Unton papers, the volume contains also the correspondence of Sir Henry Norris, Ambassador in France, 1568-69; and Letters from the Queen to Lord Norris and others in 1587-1600. | | | |
| 111 VIGO. A Relation of the Great and Glorouse Success of the Ffleete and Forces of her Ma ^{tie} , at VIGO, the Land Forces being under the command of y ^e Duke of ORMOND, and the Fleete commanded by SIR GEORGE ROOKE, small 4to. 6 pp. of the narrative, with a number of household memoranda and accounts in the rest of the book; in a vellum wrapper, stitched within bds. | 1702-04 | 0 | 15 0 |
| The relation was probably sent home by some officer in the land forces engaged. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 112 WALSINGHAM (Sir Francis) Journal or Diary for the years 1570-1583; folio, plain MS. on paper; bds. from the Phillipps library About 1830 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| A very curious and interesting collection of daily notes by the famous Elizabethan statesman. The book is a transcript from the Carew MS. which is no longer now discoverable, and has consequently much documentary value. | | | |
| 113 [WILKIN'S (David)] OF THE ENGLISH TONGUE . . sm. 4to. MS. on paper; gilt russia, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection 1704 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| A curious and interesting unpublished dissertation, almost up to the standard of modern knowledge concerning the origins of the English language. For the attribution of the text to Dr. Wilkins, Sir Thomas Phillipps is responsible. He had probably identified the writing; but there may be some hesitation in adopting it as certain. | | | |
| 114 THE WRIOTHESLEY PRAYER BOOK. To the Right Honourable and vertuous Lady Jane Countesse of Southampton her most humble & obedyent seruant Roger Welden wissheth honour health and prosperitey . . 18mo. MS. on vellum; hf. bd. from Sir Thomas Phillipps' library About 1560-70 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| Besides Mr. Roger Welden's work, which is beautifully written and occupies (with its table) some 90 leaves or about 170 pp., there are memorials of several of the Southamptons in this little book. A note by the lady for whom the book was written (Jane Cheney, widow of Thomas Wriothesley, the first Earl of Southampton) runs thus: "Payd to Mr. Denham my golsmythe the xliii day of Julii yn the xv yere of Quene Elizabeth; for a chayne of gold weyng ii oz . . . euery otz 1x ^s and for mekyng xx ^s so the hole cometh to vii ^l w th chayne I gave to my daughter Mary Wrythesley." On another page is an entry "... I am in grete destress . . . God in great mercy looke downe upon me. I am utterly undone and if God doth deliver me Lett this be a warning to me never to forgett God nor his great mercy. Immutabilitas." This may have been written by Henry the second Earl at the time when he was supposed to be plotting for Mary Queen of Scots, but it is more probably in the hand of Henry the third Earl when he was attainted for implication in the conspiracy of the Earl of Essex. On another page is the signature of "Marie Ernele," which seems to be that of Mary Arundel, the sister of Henry the third Earl, married to Lord Arundel of Wardour. | | | |
| 115 WYCLYFFITE HOMILIES. Page 1: (I) Redde rationem vellicacionis tue . . My dere frendis 3e schullen understonde pat Crist Ihu autour and doctor of truþe in his bok of þe gospel liknyng þe kyngdom of Heuene to an housholdere seiþ on þis manere . . Page 69: Maria. Ihs. Iohānes. Broþer as seiþ Seynt Poule we han no cite here pat is dwellynge, bute we sechen on pat is to comynge here after . . Page 120: . . Now here bigynneþ þe sermoun of Saynt Edmond of Poynteney þat was yclepid Myrour of Holy Chirche. Seeþ 3oure clepyng . . Page 147: . . Seppen þe Pater nr. is þe beste prayer þat is . . Leaves off unfinished on p. 180 with The Heestis of God, etc.—in 1 vol. 12mo. old English MS. on vellum, written in a clear Gothic hand; old calf, from Sir Thomas Phillipps' collection About 1430. | 90 | 0 | 0 |
| Saint Edmund Pountney, mentioned above, was Edmund Rich, Archbishop of Canterbury in Henry III's time, but he is not likely to have been the author of the sermon attributed to him. | | | |
| The MS. belonged, in Henry VII's time, to someone who has filled the blank page, 68, with an amusing letter to his parents, as follows:—
"Kyght welbelouede father and mother—I hane me recomended vnto yow desyreing yone to sende me yowre dayly blessing ye wyshe is batiur to me then all ye worldley goodes I praye youe to send me a grote for to paye my quarterege C"
"I pray you to send me a payer of shones and sones and I praye yow to send me a cape and a gerdelle and I pray yow to send me a puresse."
The names of John Baker and John Wood, written in the sixteenth century, are both found in the book. | | | |
| 115*Fitzwilliam Museum. JAMES (Montague Rhodes) DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, with introduction and indices, roy. 8vo. with 20 plates in photo-gravure; cloth, uncut Cambridge, 1895 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| An admirably executed volume; clear and minute descriptions of manuscripts which are in most cases of great beauty and interest. | | | |

WORKS ON MUSIC,

AND

COLLECTIONS OF SONGS AND BALLADS,

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 117 ADAMS (John S.) New Musical Dictionary of 15,000 technical words, etc. in nearly 50 languages. 8vo. <i>bds.</i> New York, 1865 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 118 AIRS de differents Autheurs à deux et trois Parties, Livres VIII, XV, XVIII, XXII, XXXII, Paris, 1665-72-75-79-83—II Livre des Meslanges de Chansons, Airs sérieux et à Boire à 2 and 3 Parties. Paris, 1674—Premier Livre de Chansons à danser, Paris, M.DC.XCIV. In 1 vol. 12mo. <i>with the music; old vellum</i> 1665-94 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| All the above are printed by Robert or Christophe Ballard. | | | |
| 119 ALBRECHTSBERGER's Sämmtliche Schriften über Generalbass, Harmonie-Lehre, und Tonsetzkunst . . vermehrt und herausg. von Ignaz Ritter von Seyfried. 3 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>with portrait and music; hf. morocco</i> Wien, 1837 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 120 ALSTEDIUS. Templum Musicum: or the musical synopsis, of . . . Johannes Henricus Alstedius, being a compendium of the Rudimenta both of the Mathematical and Practical Part of Musick . . translated out of Latin By John Birchensha. Small 8vo. <i>with front; calf, rare</i> 1664 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 121 ANTHOLOGIE Française ou Chansons Choiesies depuis le 13e siècle jusqu'à présent (par Monnet), 3 vols. 8vo. <i>with MUSIC, portrait of Monnet after Cochin, and pretty frontispieces by Gravelot; old calf gilt</i> (Paris), 1765 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| At the end of the third volume is a supplementary piece entitled: Chansons Joyeuses, mises au jour par un ane-onyme, onissime . . à Ispahan . . VXLCCD.M. 80 pp. and 16 pp. of Music. | | | |
| 122 ANTIPHONARIUM CISTERCIENSE, folio, MS. on vellum (218 leaves), <i>with large painted initials chiefly in interlaced style and bearing grotesque figures, with a final picture of extremely rude and archaic pattern, representing the Almighty within a mandorla; Music and text together on every page; in oaken boards covered with goatskin, the lower part of the leather hanging loose</i> About A.D. 1290 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| Probably written in North Italy. The Gothic writing is very fine and regular throughout. Towards the end there are additions of about the same age but in a different hand. In the original scribe's work we find the Office of the Trinity, and in the supplementary part that of the Crown of Thorns—two very early examples of their use. The picture of the Almighty referred to above is painted on a blue ground, the seated Deity is robed in white, red and green; he has light brown hair and a short reddish-brown beard, and is represented as a young man. The nimbus is green dotted with white and bears a yellow cross. The drawing is as rude and archaic as though it were a faithful copy from a model of the tenth century. The mandorla is edged with red, yellow, and green. | | | |
| 123 ANTIPHONARIUM CISTERCIENSE, folio, MS. on vellum, 238 leaves, <i>with 36 painted initials, some of which enclose Miniatures; the words and Music given throughout (a four line staff); bound in rough calf</i> North Italy (Milan?) about 1330-40 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| No gold is employed, except very slightly in a single instance. The initials are large and painted in blue, green, pink, and red. The groundwork is square or angulated, and stiff in form. In some of the letters, there is no ornament beyond the design of the miniature, in others there are rude examples of the curving or inter-twining branch work which was afterwards so elegantly cultivated. The miniatures are sombre and heavy in colour; the faces and hair are drawn with fine lines like pen and ink work, in the style of French work a hundred years earlier. Indeed, the miniatures give the book an air of much greater age than the writing would allow. This is large upright Italian Gothic, approaching the type of that which was practised with | | | |

- greater regularity and evenness at the beginning of the fifteenth century; but it reveals a kinship to the forms of Western handwriting at the beginning of the fourteenth. The first miniature, which was the finest, has unfortunately been injured, and the book is not quite perfect. Some of the headings are in large capitals (Gothic uncials we may call them) in alternate letters of red and blue.
- 124 **APOLLO** (The): or, Harmonic Miscellany: containing English, Scotch, and Irish Songs, Duets, Ballads, etc. with the Music, for the Voice, Violin, German Flute, etc. 12mo. *no front. hf. morocco* 1814 0 7 0
- 125 **ARON**. THOSCANELLO de la Mvsica di Messer Pietro Aaron Fiorentino canonico da Rimini. *Impressa in Vinegia . . nel di xx iiii di Luglio M. D. XXIII. Sm. folio, title within a woodcut border, a large woodcut representing the author discoursing to his pupils, and other woodcuts illustrating harmony and melody; fine copy in plain hf. vellum* Venice, 1523 10 0 0
- FIRST EDITION, and VERY RARE. This is the best of the works of this great musical writer.
- 126 **ARON**. Lvcidario in Mvsica di alcune oppenioni antiche, et moderne . . composto dall' eccellente, & consumato Musico Pietro Aron . . In Vinegia . . M.D.XLV. Small 4to. *printed in italics, with several examples of musical notation; the first initial of the text illuminated, and the arms of Cardinal Morone painted on the lower margin of the same page; in the original gilt binding, bearing the inscription Lvcidario on the upper cover, and In Musica on the lower* Venice, 1545 12 12 0
- One of the rarest of Aron's musical treatises. The stamps of three libraries on the first page show the esteem in which the volume was held during the seventeenth century.
- 127 **BALLAD SOCIETY**. A COMPLETE SET of the publications of the Ballad Society, issued to the Subscribers only, from the beginning in 1868 to 1893 inclusive, 33 parts and 1 vol. privately printed, forming 12 vols. thick 8vo. *eleven vols. half bound, contents lettered, the last vol. as issued* 1868-93 10 0 0
- Subscription price £22. 11s 6d.
Roxburghe Ballads, 7 vols.; Ballads from MSS., 2 vols.; Bagford Ballads, 4 parts in 2 vols.; The Amanda Group of Bagford Poems; Captain Cox his Ballads and Books; Love Poems and Humorous ones; Jyl of Breynthorpe's Testament (privately printed).
- Sold separately:*
The Roxburghe Ballads, vols. I-V and VI pt. 1, £3; The Bagford Ballads (upwards of 1100 pp.), 20s.
- 128 **BALLAD SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS**, COMPLETE to 1886;—27 parts and 1 vol. privately printed;—28 parts, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *printed on Whatman paper, numerous facsimile woodcuts* (subscription price £59. 17s), sewed 1868-86 8 10 0
- CONTENTS: Ballads from MSS. 2 vols.; Roxburghe Ballads, 5 vols. and vol. VI part 1; Bagford Ballads; Amanda Group; Capt. Cox his Ballads; Jyl of Breynthorpe's Testament, etc.
- 129 **OLD BALLADS, GARLANDS, CHAP-BOOKS**, etc. A collection of thirty EXCESSIVELY RARE PIECES, in 1 vol., collected by THOMAS HEARNE; 12mo. *with woodcuts; old russia gilt, with the Arms of Sir Mark Sykes stamped on the sides* 25 0 0
- CONTENTS: Garland of Good Will, by T. D[eloney], 3 parts, *G. Conyers, n. d.*—Robin Hood's Garland, *W. Onley, 1704*—King and Cobler, 2 parts, *T. Norris on London Bridge, n. d.*—Camp Garland, *J. Thornton, n. d.*—Merry Frolick, *S. Bates, n. d.*—Wanton Tom, *T. Norris on London Bridge, n. d.*—Delights for Young Men and Maids, *J. Cluer, n. d.*—Wat Tyler and Jack Straw, *E. Midwinter, n. d.*—Canterbury Tales, by Chaucer, junior, *T. Norris on London Bridge, n. d.*—School of Love, *L. Backman, n. d.*—Time Serving Garland, *E. Midwinter, n. d.*—Bedfordshire Garland, *Oxford, J. Eustace, n. d.*—Innocent Maid's Garland, *J. Waller, n. d.*—Barbarous Lover, 4 parts, *J. Smith, n. d.*—Crossing of Proverbs, 2 parts, *E. Williams, n. d.*—Critical Minute, *E. Midwinter, n. d.*—Frighted West-Country Man's Garland, *J. Waller, n. d.*—Lady's Garland, 4 parts, *E. Midwinter, n. d.*—Riding-hood Garland, *R. Tetner, n. d.*—Constant Lovers Garland, *E. Midwinter, n. d.*—Loyal Englishman's Garland, *T. Norris on London Bridge, n. d.*—Ship Load of old Scolding Women, *J. Johnson, n. d.*—Nicholas Hart, *J. Randol, n. d.*—Nimble and Quick, *G. Knight, n. d.*—Politick

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-------|--|--|----|------|
| | Sailor's Garland, <i>T. Norris on London Bridge</i> , n. d.— <i>Catalogus Librorum</i> , <i>T. Childe</i> , n. d.— <i>Kensington Tragedy</i> , <i>J. Smith</i> , n. d.— <i>Delights for Young Men and Maids</i> , a different edition, <i>J. Chuer</i> , n. d.— <i>Flash Song Book</i> , <i>D. Byley</i> , n. d.
At the end of the volume is a list of the contents in Hearne's autograph, headed "Suum cuique Tho. Hearne 1720," also his portrait (a drawing).
This volume has been successively in the libraries of the Duke of Roxburghe, Sir Mark Sykes, T. V. Utterson, and W. H. Crawford of Lakelands. | | | |
| 130 A | COLLECTION OF OLD BALLADS, corrected from the best and most ancient copies extant, with Introductions. 3 vols. 12mo. 45 plates by <i>J. Pine</i> (including that of the <i>Swimming Lady</i>); <i>russia gilt</i> | | | |
| | | 1727-26-26 | 6 | 6 0 |
| 131 | — another copy, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>old calf</i> | 1727-28 | 7 | 0 0 |
| | The first systematic collection of English Ballads; said to have been made by <i>Ambrose Phillips</i> . | | | |
| 132 | BALLARD. Nouvelles Parodies Bachiques, mêlées de Vaudevilles ou Rondes de Table. Recueillies . . par <i>Christophe Ballard</i> . . 3 vols. with a frontispiece to each | <i>Paris</i> , 1700-1702 | | |
| | — Brunettes ou petits Airs tendres, avec les doubles et la basse-continue; mêlées de Chansons a Danser. Recueillies . . par <i>Christophe Ballard</i> . . 3 vols. with a frontispiece to each | <i>Paris</i> , 1703-11 | | |
| | — together 6 vols. 18mo. uniformly bound in <i>calf neat</i> , <i>gilt edges</i> | | 4 | 4 0 |
| 133 | BALLARD. Tendresses Bacchiques, ou Duo et Trio melez de petits Airs tendres et a boire, des meilleurs auteurs . . recueillies . . par <i>Christophe Ballard</i> . . 2 vols. 18mo. with a frontispiece by <i>Audran</i> ; <i>old calf</i> | <i>Paris</i> , 1712-18 | 3 | 10 0 |
| 134 | BATESON. The second set of Madrigales to 3. 4. 5. and 6. Parts: Apt for Viola and Voyces. Newly composed by <i>Thomas Bateson</i> . . (CANTUS. ALTUS. BASSUS. SEXTUS.) . . 1618; 4 parts in one vol. to which are added the TENOR and QUINTUS parts in MS. in 1 vol.;—2 vols. sm. 4to. hf. morocco, extremely rare | <i>London</i> , 1618 | 14 | 0 0 |
| | The Tenor and Quintus parts are transcribed from the only known perfect copy, which is in the possession of <i>Edward Taylor, Esq.</i>
With the above is presented a copy of the QUINTUS part of "The first set of English Madrigals . . by <i>Thomas Bateson</i> . . 1604 . . printed by <i>Thomas Este</i> ," wanting one leaf (C1), unbound. | | | |
| 135 | BEAUTIES OF MELODY (The) . . airs, duets, glees, etc. . . Irish Melodies . . Scotch melodies . . etc. arranged by <i>W. H. Plumstead</i> , 8vo. with portrait of <i>John Braham</i> ; cloth, uncut | 1827 | 0 | 5 0 |
| | For voice and pianoforte. | | | |
| 136 | BICKHAM. The Musical Entertainer, engraved by <i>George Bickham</i> , junr. 2 vols. in 1, folio, 200 leaves, entirely engraved, with an elegant vignette to each song, and with Music for the Flute, hf. bd. fine copy | about 1750 | 4 | 15 0 |
| 137 | BLOW. Amphion Anglicus. A work of many compositions, For One, Two, Three and Four Voices: With several Accompanements of Instrumental Musick; and a Thorow-Bass to each Song: . . By <i>Dr. John Blow</i> . Folio, with a fine portrait by <i>R. White</i> ; hf. bound | <i>William Pearson</i> , 1700 | 5 | 0 0 |
| 138 | BREMNER (Robert) Thirty Scots Songs adapted for a Voice and Harpsichord, the words by <i>Allan Ramsay</i> ; A Second Set of Scots Songs . . (etc.) 2 books in 1 vol. impl. 4to. sd. | (1778) | 0 | 5 0 |
| 139 | BRITISH Musical Miscellany; being a collection of Songs set to Music for the voice, violin, german flute and military fife. 8vo. hf. morocco, neat, uncut | <i>Edinburgh</i> , 1805 | 0 | 12 0 |
| 140 | BROADHOUSE (John). Musical Aconustics; or, the phenomena of sound as connected with music. 8vo. cloth | 1881 | 0 | 4 0 |
| 141 | BRUGNOLI. Ammaestramenti e regole universali del Canto Fermo del . . <i>Signor D. Rocco Maria Brugnoli</i> . . oblong 8vo. bds. <i>Bologna</i> , 1708 | | 0 | 7 6 |
| 142 | BULL-FINCH (The) being a choice collection of the newest and most favourite English Songs which have been sett to Music and sung at the Public Theatres and Gardens, 12mo. with front.; calf | <i>R. Baldwin</i> , <i>R. Horsfield</i> and <i>J. Wilkie</i> , no date (cir. 1763) | 0 | 6 0 |
| | 368 pp.; 381 songs. . | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 143 BUNTING (Edward). The Ancient Music of Ireland arranged for the Pianoforte. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the Irish Harp and Harpers, including an account of the old melodies of Ireland. Royal 4to. <i>best edition; cloth gilt</i> Dublin, 1840 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 144 BURNEY (C.) General History of Music, from the earliest ages to the present period, with a dissertation on the Music of the Ancients, 4 vols. 4to. <i>portrait and plates by Bartolozzi</i> 1786-89 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| 145 BURNS. Select Scottish Songs, ancient and modern; with critical observations and biographical notices by Robert Burns. Edited by R. H. CROMEK. 2 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i> 1810 | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 146 BUSY BEE (The) or Vocal Repository; being a selection of the most favourite Songs, etc. contained in the English Operas, that have been sung at the Public Gardens . . with an extensive collection of Hunting Songs, and a variety of Scotch and Irish Ballads. 3 vols. 12mo. <i>with a portrait to each, as frontispiece; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Gaisford library</i> J. S. Barr, 1790 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| The portraits are: Mrs. Billington, Mrs. Martyr, and Captain Morris. | | | |
| 147 BUTLER. The Principles of Musik, in Singing and Setting: with the two-fold Use therof [Ecclesiasticall and Civil]. By Charls Butler . . Small 4to. <i>vellum</i> 1636 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 148 ——— the same, sm. 4to. <i>fine copy in calf or vellum</i> 1636 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 149 ——— the same, A REMARKABLY TALL FINE COPY, 4to. <i>vellum</i> 1636 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 150 ——— another copy, 1636, <i>with which is bound: The Feminin' Monarchi', or the Histori of Bee's . . . Together With the right Ordering of them from tim' to tim': and the sweet' Profit arising there'of. Written out of Experienc' By Charls Butler, Oxford, 1634, and two other works as described below;—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. old calf</i> 1634-36 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| These two curious works of Butler are among the earliest examples of phonetic spelling in the English language. Two other works by the same author are also contained in the copy last described, viz.: "Rhetoricæ libri duo, 1629;" and, "Oratoris libri duo, Ozonia, 1629." | | | |
| 151 BYRD. Songs of sundrie natures, some of grauntie and others of myrth, fit for all companies and voyces . . . composed into Musicke of 3. 4. 5. and 6 parts . . By VVilliam Byrd . . (SUPERIUS . MEDIUS . CONTRATENOR . TENOR . SEXTUS . BASSUS). 6 parts, complete, sm. 4to. <i>in a case, hf. morocco</i> Thomas East, 1589 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 152 CALLIOPE, or English Harmony; a collection of the most celebrated English and Scots Songs . . Engraved by Henry Roberts . . sold by John Simpson . . 2 vols. 8vo. <i>two fronts. and four hundred songs, words and music engraved throughout, each song having a vignette illustration at the head; fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, RARE</i> 1739 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 153 CAMPHUYSEN (D. R.) Stichlelycke Rymen, om te lesen ofte singhen, etc. 3 parts in 1 vol. oblong 8vo. <i>with fine portrait, numerous pretty plates of Emblems, also the MUSIC to the songs; in the original vellum, from Mr. Chappell's library, with his autograph, rare Amsterdam 1647</i> In this edition the music is for one voice only. | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 154 ——— Stichtelyche Rymen, om te lezen oft' zingen . Op veele, zyn in plaets van d' ouwde, nieuwe Zangen gemaect; en alle gecomponeert om te Zingen en Speelen, met twee Stemmen . . Door Joseph BUTLER . . Bassus (only). 3 parts in 1 vol. 4to. <i>with portrait and music, vellum</i> t'Amsteldam, 1652 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 155 CAMPION (Thomas). Songs of Mourning: bevvailling the vntimely death of Prince Henry. Worded by Tho. CAMPION. And set forth to bee sung with one voyce to the Lute, or Violl. By John COPRARIO. Folio, <i>title within a large woodcut; fine copy in the original calf, VERY RARE</i> 1613 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Coprario (or Coperario, as Grove's Dictionary gives it) is the Italianised name of John Cooper. See also number 180 of this catalogue. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 156 CANCIONERO MUSICAL de los siglos XV y XVI transcrito y comentado por Francisco Asenjo Barbieri . . de la Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando. Publicalo la misma Academia. Royal 4to. pp. 1-230 of text, pp. 231-616 of Music, and 22 pp. of Indexes, etc.; cloth, uncut | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| Madrid, 1890 | | | |
| A delightful book, printed from a MS. discovered in 1870, which had been written for the family of the Dukes of Alva between 1470 and 1520. A great number of the Canciones (both words and music) are by Juan del Encina. | | | |
| 157 CANTORINUS. Compendiū musices confectū ad faciliore instructionē cantum choralē discentiū: necnō ad introductionē huius libelli: qui Cātorinus intitulatur: . . . (At end:) Finis Cantorini Romani: impressi Ventijs p dñm Lucantonii de Giunta: Anno dñi millesimo qngentesimo tertio decimo . . 16mo. printed in red and black, with two full-page and many smaller woodcuts; in the original stamped binding, with clasps, VERY RARE | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Venice, 1513 | | | |
| 158 ——— another edition: Compēdium musices . . . mdxlix . Venetiis . . (At end:) Petrus Liechtenstein. 16mo. printed in red and black, and having woodcuts something similar to those in the earlier edition; in the original vellum | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| Venice, 1549 | | | |
| 159 CATALOGUE of the MS. Music in the British Museum, 8vo. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1845 | | | |
| 160 CHANSONS Joyzeuses, mises au jour par un ane-onyme, onissime . Nouvelle edition . . augmentée et avec de graads changemens qu'il faudroit encore changer. A Paris; a Londres, et à Ispahan seulement . . VXL . CCD . M. 8vo. with 16 pp. of engraved music; old calf gilt | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| —— See also: Anthologie Française | | | |
| 161 CHANTS ET CHANSONS POPULAIRES DE LA FRANCE. A selection of 54 Songs, with their engravings, from the FIRST EDITION. 1 vol. royal 8vo. hf. morocco, from the library of M. Octave Delepierre | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| Delloye, 1843 | | | |
| "Ce volume renferme un choix des Gravures de PREMIER TIRAGE."—MS. note by Delepierre. A title of Garnier's issue of 1848 is prefixed. | | | |
| 162 CHANTS ET CHANSONS POPULAIRES DE LA FRANCE. Notices par Dumersan; accompagnement de piano par H. Colet; Illustrations par E. de Beaumont, Boilly, Daubigny, Dubouloz, E. Giraud, Meissonier, Pascal, Staal, Steinheil, Trimolhet. 3 vols. impl. 8vo. full of beautiful plates; hf. green morocco extra, top edges gilt, uncut, by Rivière | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Paris, Garnier, s. d. | | | |
| 163 ——— another copy, 3 vols. Garnier, s. d.; to which is added a supplementary volume: Chansons Populaires des PROVINCES de France; Notices par Champfleury, accompagnement de piano par Wekerlin, with front. and numerous full-page and other woodcuts, Paris, Bourdilliat et Cie., 1860;—4 vols. impl. 8vo. hf. vellum, uncut | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 164 CHAPPELL (William) Popular Music of the Olden Times; a collection of Ancient Songs, Ballads, and Dance Tunes illustrative of the National Music of England. 2 vols. royal 8vo. with facsimiles; cloth | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| (1855-59) | | | |
| 165 ——— Old English Popular Music. New Edition, with a preface and notes, and the earlier examples entirely revised by H. ELLIS WOOLDRIDGE. 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth gilt | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 1893 | | | |
| 166 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. 4to. hf. vellum, uncut | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| Only 100 copies printed on large paper. | | | |
| 167 ——— The History of Music (Art and Science), Vol. I. From the earliest records to the fall of the Roman Empire [all that has been published], 8vo. with woodcuts; cloth | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1874 | | | |
| 168 CHLADNI (E. F. F.). Die Akustik. 4to. with portrait on title, and 11 plates; hf. bd. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Leipzig, 1802 | | | |
| 169 CHORON. Manuel de Chant Classique . . choix de pièces de chant à une ou plusieurs voix . . telles que Cantates, Ricercari ou Madrigaux, etc. . . recueillies . . par Mr. Choron. Roy. 8vo. hf. morocco Paris, cir. 1825 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---------|----|----|
| 170 CHRISTIE. Traditional Ballad Airs, arranged and harmonised for the pianoforte and harmonium, from copies procured in Aberdeen, Banff and Moray, by W. Christie, and the late Wm. Christie, Monquhitter. Edited, with the words for singing, and with illustrative notes, by W. Christie. Vol. I. 4to. (published at £2. 2s), <i>hf. morocco, uncut</i>
<i>Edinburgh, 1876</i> | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 171 CLÉMENT (Félix) et Pierre Larousse. Dictionnaire Lyrique, ou histoire des Opéras. 8vo. 765 pages in double columns; <i>hf. morocco Paris</i> (1869) | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 172 CLIO and EUTERPE, or British Harmony; a collection of celebrated Songs and Cantatas, engraved throughout, 3 vols. 8vo. with nearly 500 pretty engravings, one to illustrate each song; clean sound copy in old calf
<i>neat</i> 1758-62 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 173 ——— another copy, with the excessively rare FOURTH VOLUME;—4 vols. 8vo. COMPLETE, with nearly 600 engravings; <i>hf. calf gilt</i> 1758-62 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 174 ——— another copy of the 4 vols. in the original calf gilt 1758-62 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| 175 COFERATI. Corona di sacre Canzoni, o Lavde spiritvali di piu divoti Autori Nuovamente corrette . . per opera di Matteo Conferati. 12mo. containing nearly 100 tunes; calf
<i>Firenze, 1689</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 176 COLLECTION of numerous pieces of MANUSCRIPT Italian Vocal Music, chiefly Duets, with Pianoforte accompaniments, in one thick volume, oblong small folio, <i>hf. bound</i>
<i>cir. 1800-20</i>
Including several pieces by Johann Simon Mayr, and others by Felice Blangini, Bonifacio Asioli, Giuseppe Farinelli, etc. The pieces were collected by "Mary Hay," whose name occurs on many of them. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 177 COLUMBUS (Samuelis Columbi) Bibliske Werld Sampt andre hans Poetiske Skriffter . . sm. 4to. vignette on title, with music to the Songs; <i>hf. calf</i>
<i>Stockholm, 1687</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 178 COMPLETE TUTOR (The) for the Violin, containing . . the most celebrated Italian, English and Scotch Tunes. 8vo. with front., all engraved; old gilt binding
<i>Peter Thompson (no date, cir. 1760)</i> | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 179 COMPLETE TUTOR (The) for the German Flute . . translated from the French: to which is added a choice collection of ye most celebrated airs, curiously adapted to that Instrument. Printed by and sold for Henry Waylett . . London. 8vo. with front., the text and music all engraved; calf extra, by Bedford, uncut
<i>No date, cir. 1740</i> | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 180 COOPER (John). Fvneral Teares For the death of the . . . Earle of Deuonshire. Figvred in seauen songes, whereof sixe are so set forth that the wordes may be exprest by a treble voice alone to the Lute and Base Viole, or else that the meane part may bee added, if any shall affect more fulnesse of parts. The Seaventh Is made in forme of a Dialogue and cannot be sung without two voyces. Inuented by John Coprario. Folio, with woodcut borders and initials, the music noted, fine copy in <i>hf. morocco, from Lord Crawford's library</i>
<i>London, 1606</i>
Unknown to Lowndes and Watt.—"A work of extreme rarity."—Rimbault. | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| 181 COUSSEMAKER (E. de) ŒUVRES. A collection of his works, as described below, bound in 8 vols. 4to. with plates and music, <i>hf. green morocco, cloth sides, gilt tops, uncut, rare, presentation set to the late William Chappell, Esq.</i>
1852-76 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| CONTENTS : | | | |
| Scriptores de Musica Medii Œvi, 4 vols. | 1864-76 | | |
| Histoire de l'Harmonie au Moyen Age | 1852 | | |
| L'Art Harmonique au xii ^e et xiii ^e siècles | 1865 | | |
| Orfévrerie du xiii ^e siècle : Chasse et Croix de Bousbecque | 1861 | | |
| Messe du xiii ^e siècle | 1861 | | |
| Drames Liturgiques du Moyen Age | 1860 | | |
| Les Harmonistes du xii ^e , xiii ^e , et xiv ^e siècles | 1864-79 | | |
| Traité inédit sur la Musique du Moyen Age | 1865 | | |
| Œuvres complètes de Adam de la Halle, publiées par Coussemaker | 1872 | | |
| 182 ——— L'Art Harmonique au XII ^e and XIII ^e Siècles. 4to. with frontispiece; <i>sd. uncut</i>
<i>Paris, 1865</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
183	COUSSEMAKER. <i>Histoire de l'Harmonie au Moyen Age</i> , 4to. <i>with numerous facsimiles of MSS. and musical illustrations</i> ; hf. morocco neat Paris, 1852	2	12	0
184	——— <i>SCRIPTORES DE MUSICA MEDII ÆVI</i> . 4 vols. 4to. hf. red morocco gilt, cloth sides, marbled edges Paris, 1864-76	12	0	0
185	——— another copy, 4 vols. 4to. whole crimson morocco extra, gilt edges 1864-76	15	0	0
	A continuation of Gerbert's work of a similar title.			
186	——— [Notices des] <i>Traités inédits sur la Musique du Moyen Age</i> , 4to. 22 pages, sd. 1865	0	2	0
187	——— <i>Ceuvres complètes du Trouvère ADAM DE LA HALLE</i> (Poesies et Musique) publiées . . par E. de Coussemaker. Impl. 8vo. <i>with a frontispiece in facsimile of an illuminated Miniature</i> ; hf. morocco neat, uncut Paris, 1872	1	16	0
188	<i>ETUDE sur les travaux d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de M. de Coussemaker</i> par A. DESPLANQUE. Roy. 8vo. <i>with portrait</i> ; morocco, uncut Lille, 1870	0	7	6
189	CURWEN (John). <i>Musical Theory</i> . Sm. 8vo. cloth 1879	0	2	6
190	——— <i>How to observe Harmony</i> . Sq. 8vo. n. d.	0	1	6
191	CURWEN (J. Spencer) <i>Studies in Worship Music, chiefly as regards Con- gregational Singing</i> . 8vo. cloth 1880	0	2	0
192	CYCLOPEDIA OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. Edited by JOHN DENISON CHAMPLIN, JR. Critical Editor, WILLIAM F. APTHORP. 3 volumes, large 4to. <i>with more than one thousand illustrations, in a decorated parchment binding</i> New York, 1889-91	12	12	0
	The extraordinary success of the <i>Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings</i> , published by Charles Scribner's Sons in 1886-87, gives the publishers confidence that this similar work on Music and Musicians will occupy as high a place in the literature of its art as the preceding publication does in its field. Like that work, concurrently with which the present enterprise was undertaken, it founds its claim to such a place upon three things: the character and comprehensiveness of the information which, through its text and illustrations, it for the first time makes accessible; the new simplicity of its arrange- ment; and the bibliography, of a kind hitherto unattempted, through which it furnishes a key and guide to the whole literature of music.			
	The full-page illustrations comprise etched Portraits of Bach, Beethoven, Berlioz, Bellini, Boieldieu, Brahms, Cherubini, Chopin, Donizetti, Franz, etc.			
193	CZERNY'S <i>Letters on Playing the Pianoforte and Thorough Bass</i> . 2 vols. 8vo. n. d.	0	1	0
	DANCING MASTER (The)—see post : under DANCING.			
194	DANIEL. <i>Songs for the Lute, Viol and Voice</i> : Composed by I. Danyel . . Folio, <i>with music, half morocco</i> London by T. E. for Thomas Adams, 1606	13	13	0
	VERY RARE, and unknown to Lowndes or Watt. From the library of the Earl of Crawford.			
195	DAUNEY. <i>Ancient Scottish Melodies, from a MS. of the reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative of the History of the Music of Scotland</i> . By William DauneY. 4to. <i>with Music</i> ; printed on Club Paper for the Bannatyne and Maitland Clubs, hf. morocco, uncut Edinburgh, 1838	2	10	0
196	DIBDIN. <i>Songs, Naval and National, of the late Charles Dibdin, with a memoir, etc. by Thomas Dibdin</i> . . . thick 12mo. <i>with plates by George Cruikshank</i> ; cloth, uncut 1841	0	18	0
197	——— <i>The Songs of Charles Dibdin, chronologically arranged, with notes, historical, biographical, and critical; and the Music of the best and most popular of the melodies, with new pianoforte accom- paniments. To which is prefixed a memoir of the author</i> . By George HOGARTH. 2 parts or vols. in 1, thick large 8vo. <i>with portrait</i> ; hf. morocco extra, uncut 1842	1	5	0
	The music forms the second part, consisting of 368 pages.			
198	——— <i>Selection of Dibdin's Songs</i> . Vol. I. 8vo. <i>words and music engraved, with portrait and plates</i> T. Williams, cir. 1830	0	10	0
	Probably all published. Contains fifty songs.			

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 183 | COUSSEMAKER. <i>Histoire de l'Harmonie au Moyen Age</i> , 4to. <i>with numerous facsimiles of MSS. and musical illustrations</i> ; hf. morocco neat
Paris, 1852 | 2 | 12 | 0 |
| 184 | ——— <i>SCRIPTORES DE MUSICA MEDII ÆVI.</i> 4 vols. 4to. hf. red morocco
<i>gilt, cloth sides, marbled edges</i> Paris, 1864-76 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 185 | ——— another copy, 4 vols. 4to. <i>whole crimson morocco extra, gilt edges</i>
1864-76 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | A continuation of Gerbert's work of a similar title. | | | |
| 186 | ——— [Notices des] <i>Traitéés inédits sur la Musique du Moyen Age</i> , 4to.
22 pages, sd. 1865 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 187 | ——— <i>Œuvres complètes du Trouvère ADAM DE LA HALLE (Poesies et Musique)</i> publiées . . par E. de Coussemaker. Impl. 8vo. <i>with a frontispiece in facsimile of an illuminated Miniature</i> ; hf. morocco neat, uncut
Paris, 1872 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 188 | <i>ETUDE sur les travaux d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de M. de Coussemaker par A. DESPLANQUE.</i> Roy. 8vo. <i>with portrait</i> ; morocco, uncut
Lille, 1870 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 189 | CURWEN (John). <i>Musical Theory.</i> Sm. 8vo. cloth 1879 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 190 | ——— <i>How to observe Harmony.</i> Sq. 8vo. n. d. | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 191 | CURWEN (J. Spencer) <i>Studies in Worship Music, chiefly as regards Congregational Singing.</i> 8vo. cloth 1880 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 192 | CYCLOPEDIA OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. Edited by JOHN DENISON CHAMPLIN, JR. Critical Editor, WILLIAM F. APTHORP. 3 volumes, large 4to. <i>with more than one thousand illustrations, in a decorated parchment binding</i>
New York, 1889-91 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| | The extraordinary success of the <i>Cyclopedia of Painters and Paintings</i> , published by Charles Scribner's Sons in 1886-87, gives the publishers confidence that this similar work on Music and Musicians will occupy as high a place in the literature of its art as the preceding publication does in its field. Like that work, concurrently with which the present enterprise was undertaken, it founds its claim to such a place upon three things: the character and comprehensiveness of the information which, through its text and illustrations, it for the first time makes accessible; the new simplicity of its arrangement; and the bibliography, of a kind hitherto unattempted, through which it furnishes a key and guide to the whole literature of music. | | | |
| | The full-page illustrations comprise etched Portraits of Bach, Beethoven, Berlioz, Bellini, Boieldieu, Brahms, Cherubini, Chopin, Donizetti, Franz, etc. | | | |
| 193 | CZERNY'S <i>Letters on Playing the Pianoforte and Thorough Bass.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. n. d. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | DANCING MASTER (The)—see post: under DANCING. | | | |
| 194 | DANIEL. <i>Songs for the Lyte, Viol and Voice: Composed by I. Danyel . . Folio, with music, half morocco</i>
London by T. E. for Thomas Adams, 1606 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE, and unknown to Lowndes or Watt. From the library of the Earl of Crawford. | | | |
| 195 | DAUNEY. <i>Ancient Scottish Melodies, from a MS. of the reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative of the History of the Music of Scotland.</i> By William DauneY. 4to. <i>with Music; printed on Club Paper for the Bannatyne and Maitland Clubs</i> , hf. morocco, uncut
Edinburgh, 1838 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 196 | DIBDIN. <i>Songs, Naval and National, of the late Charles Dibdin, with a memoir, etc. by Thomas Dibdin . . thick 12mo. with plates by George Cruikshank</i> ; cloth, uncut
1841 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 197 | ——— <i>The Songs of Charles Dibdin, chronologically arranged, with notes, historical, biographical, and critical; and the Music of the best and most popular of the melodies, with new pianoforte accompaniments. To which is prefixed a memoir of the author.</i> By George HOGARTH. 2 parts or vols. in 1, thick large 8vo. <i>with portrait</i> ; hf. morocco extra, uncut
1842 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | The music forms the second part, consisting of 368 pages. | | | |
| 198 | ——— <i>Selection of Dibdin's Songs.</i> Vol. I. 8vo. <i>words and music engraved, with portrait and plates</i>
T. Williams, cir. 1830 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | Probably all published. Contains fifty songs. | | | |

- 199 DIONIGI. Primi Tvoni ovvero introduvzione del Canto Fermo, con l'aggiunta d'altri Tuoni del Sig. Dottor Marco Dionigi. 4to. in the original vellum Parma, 1667 0 10 0
- 200 DIRECTIONS for Playing on the Flute, with . . a fine collection of Minuets, Rigadoons, Marches and Opera Airs . . Engrav'd . . at the Printing Office in Bow Church Yard . . consisting of front., title, 48 pp. and 2 leaves of tabl.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

1878

1890

1879

1879

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

1878

HUME (Allan) Stray Feathers ; Ornithology for India and its dependence part 4, royal 8vo. all issued, £10.

This Ornithological Magazine was established for the purpose of publishing notices of new Species as they are discovered in India, Ceylon, the Indian Archipelago, and the Islands of the East, and for the Officers and Travellers, and is a very valuable Science.

HUME AND MARSHALL. The Birds of India, by A. O. Hume and C. H. Marshall, with Coloured Illustrations of new species, 3 vols. royal 8vo., containing about 100 plates, cloth, £6.

The Game Birds of Ceylon, Burmah, and the provinces and Sub-divisions of our Indian Empire. Vol. I contains the Bustards, Florican, Snipe, Pheasants, Jungle Fowl, and Spur Fowl. Vol. II contains the Partridges, Quails, and Snipe. Vol. III. contains the Cranes, Swans, and Godwits, Woodcock, &c.

*** Very few copies remain for sale

SHARPE (R. B.) Birds of Southern Africa. E. L. LAYARD, F.Z.S., etc., H. B. M. S. Islands, new edition, thoroughly revised by R. BOWDLER SHARPE, F.L.S., F.Z.S., in the Zoological Department, British Museum, 12 coloured plates, half morocco, £3. 3s

The first edition of Mr. Layard's work on "Southern Africa" has long been exhausted, and before the second edition of the work. Notwithstanding the first edition, which was written in South Africa, has done more to advance the Ornithology of Southern Africa than any other work.

1888 4 4 0

Many of the hymns are in Low German.

208 ELTERLEIN (Ernst von) Beethoven's Pianoforte Sonatas explained, translated by Emily Hill. Sm. 8vo. 1879 0 2 0

209 ENGEL (Carl). An Introduction to the study of National Music; comprising researches into Popular Songs, Traditions and Customs. 8vo. front., cloth 1866 0 18 0

210 ENGLISH MUSICAL REPOSITORY; a choice selection of esteemed English Songs, adapted for the Voice, Violin and German Flute. 12mo. with front. and engraved title, also air-pieces by Bewick; hf. russia, uncut Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1811 1 1 0

		£	s.	d.
183	COUSSEMAKER. Histoire de l'Harmonie au Moyen Age, 4to. with numerous facsimiles of MSS. and musical illustrations; hf. morocco neat			
	Paris, 1852	2	12	0
184	SCRIPTORES DE MUSICA MEDIÆVI. 4 vols. 4to. hf. red morocco gilt cloth sides, marbled edges			
	Paris, 1864-76	12	0	0
	1864-76	15	0	0

WORKS ON ORNITHOLOGY:

a Journal of
ncies, Vols. I-XI
Calcutta, 1873-88
ned for the publica-
n the Continent of
e adjacent parts, by
e contribution to the

ne Game Birds
T. and G. F. L.
of all the known
ut 150 fine coloured
Calcutta, 1879

d in fact of all the
mpire, are included.
and grouse, Peafowl,

nd Rails.
Geese, Duck, Teal,

in England.

ath Africa, by
Consul at the Fiji
d and augmented
etc., etc., Assistant
Museum, royal 8vo.
1875-84

the "Birds of South
leaving England
arpe, to bring out a
success of the
g the
frica, and which has
country than any

Cruikshank; cloth, uncut

7 — The Songs of Charles Dibdin, chronologically arranged, with notes, historical, biographical, and critical; and the Music of the best and most popular of the melodies, with new pianoforte accompaniments. To which is prefixed a memoir of the author. By George GARTH. 2 parts or vols. in 1, thick large 8vo. with portrait; hf. morocco extra, uncut

Selection of Dibdin's Songs. Vol. I. 8vo. words and music engraved, with portrait and plates

Probably all published. Contains fifty songs.

FALCONRY: BERT (E.) Treatise of Hawks, 8vo. hf. bd. 21s Reprinted, 1891

"Of the three Treatises by our old English masters of Falconry, Turbervile, Latham, and Bert, that of Bert at the present time is undoubtedly the scarcest. It does not appear that any copy has been offered for sale for very many years, while in regard to the others, a few examples turn up almost annually at book sales; although if in good condition they fetch sufficiently high prices.

"Edmund Bert's work, which is entitled 'An Approved Treatise of Hawks and Hawking,' was published in 1619, and until the present time has never been reprinted, whereas the other works mentioned have each passed through two or three editions. This circumstance no doubt accounts in some measure for its greater rarity, while from certain statements of the author, it would appear to have been printed chiefly to oblige his friends, and was not intended for general circulation. He remarks (p. 8), 'It hath long lain by me, and that I have not been forward to publish this, but in a manuscript, is very well known to many of my friends.' From this it may be inferred that only a limited number of copies were originally printed.

"We have only to add that this reprint has been edited, with an introduction, by Mr. J. E. Harting, and we do not doubt that it will prove an acceptable addition to the bookshelves of modern falconers."—From the *Field*, June 13th, 1891.

— HARTING (J. E.) Bibliotheca Accipitraria: A Catalogue of Books, Ancient and Modern, relating to Falconry; with Critical Notes, GLOSSARY, and POLYGLOTT VOCABULARY, by JAMES EDMUND HARTING, Librarian to the Linnean Society of London, 1 vol. 8vo. viii and 254 pp. with 16 plates of famous Falconers, the frontispiece in colours, Roxburghe, subscription price, £1. 11s 6d 1891

Only 300 copies are printed.

Falconry, like other Field Sports, has its literature. It would be interesting to turn over the pages of

Charles Dibdin's thick 12mo. with plates by George Cruikshank; cloth, uncut

1841 0 18 0
The Songs of Charles Dibdin, chronologically arranged, with notes, historical, biographical, and critical; and the Music of the best and most popular of the melodies, with new pianoforte accompaniments. To which is prefixed a memoir of the author. By George GARTH. 2 parts or vols. in 1, thick large 8vo. with portrait; hf. morocco extra, uncut

1842 1 5 0
Selection of Dibdin's Songs. Vol. I. 8vo. words and music engraved, with portrait and plates T. Williams, cir. 1830 0 10 0

Probably all published. Contains fifty songs.

		£	s.	d.
199	DIONIGI. Primi Tvoni ovvero introduvzione del Canto Fermo, con l'aggiunta d'altri Tuoni del Sig. Dottor Marco Dionigi. 4to. <i>in the original vellum</i> Parma, 1667	0	10	0
200	DIRECTIONS for Playing on the Flute, with . . a fine collection of Minuets, Rigadoons, Marches and Opera Airs . . <i>Engrav'd . . at the Printing Office in Bow Church Yard . . (no date), consisting of front., title, 48 pp., and 2 leaves of table, all engraved</i>			
	COMPLETE Tutor for the Hautboy containing . . the most celebrated Italian, English and Scotch Tunes, also the favourite Rondeau perform'd at Vauxhall by Mr. Fischer . <i>Printed for C. and S. Thompson (no date)</i>			
	— in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>having eight leaves of "Clio and Euterpe" bound up at the end; calf</i> cir. 1760	1	7	0
201	DODD. Ballads of Archery, Sonnets, etc. by the Rev. James William Dodd . . 12mo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1811	0	7	6
	At the end are 33 pp. of songs, with the music.			
202	DONS [Les] desEnfans de Latone: [Apollon ou l'origine des Spectacles en musique—La Musique, epître en vers—Diane ou les Loix de la Chasse du Cerf, poeme—Dictionnaire des termes usités dans la Chasse du Cerf—Nouvelle Chasse du Cerf, divertissement en musique—Tons de Chasse et Fanfares a 1 et 2 trompes]—1 vol. 8vo. 2 <i>fronts. half morocco gilt, uncut</i> Paris, 1734	0	14	0
	The poem "La Musique" contains a dissertation on the progress of music in France and Italy during the preceding hundred years.			
203	DOWLAND. Andreas Ornithoparchvs his Micrologus, or Introduction: Containing the Art of Singing . . also the dimension and perfect Vse of the Monochord . . by Iohn Dowland Lvtenist . . Sm. folio, <i>perfect copy, but having the inner margin of the title restored; hf. calf</i> Thomas Adams, 1609	18	18	0
	VERY RARE. The real name of the German author was Vogelsang.			
204	DURUTTE. Esthétique Musicale. Technie ou lois générales du Système Harmonique, par le Comte Camille Durutte. Impl. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco neat</i> Metz, 1855	0	10	0
205	D'URFEY. A New Collection of Songs and Poems. By Thomas D'urfey. Sm. 8vo. <i>morocco extra, VERY RARE</i> Joseph Hindmarsh . . 1683	1	10	0
	The songs have the music.			
206	— Wit and Mirth: or Pills to purge Melancholy; being a collection of the best Merry Ballads and Songs, Old and New . . having each their proper tune for either Voice or Instrument . . To which is added all Mr. D'Urfey's Songs, above One Hundred of which were never before Printed . . 6 vols. 12mo. <i>with portrait; calf extra</i> 1719-20	8	8	0
207	ELER. CANTICA SACRA; partim ex sacris literis desvmta, partim ab orthodoxis patribvs, et piis ecclesiæ doctoribvs composita, et in vsvm ecclesiæ et iuventutis scholasticæ Hambvrgensis collecta; atqve ad dodecim modos ex doctrina Glareani accomodata et edita; ab Francisco Elero . . Accesserunt in fine Psalmi Lutheri . . Hambvrgi . . Jacobus Wolff . . M. D. XIII., 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. <i>with music; tall copy in old stamped pigskin with clasps</i> 1588	4	4	0
	Many of the hymns are in Low German.			
208	ELTERLEIN (Ernst von) Beethoven's Pianoforte Sonatas explained, translated by Emily Hill. Sm. 8vo. 1879	0	2	0
209	ENGEL (Carl). An Introduction to the study of National Music; comprising researches into Popular Songs, Traditions and Customs. 8vo. <i>front., cloth</i> 1866	0	18	0
210	ENGLISH MUSICAL REPOSITORY; a choice selection of esteemed English Songs, adapted for the Voice, Violin and German Flute. 12mo. <i>with front. and engraved title, also :ail-pieces by Bewick; hf. russia, uncut</i> Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1811	1	1	0

		£	s.	d.
211	EULER. Tentamen Novae Theoriae Musicae ex certissimis Harmoniae Principiis dilucide expositae. Auctore Leonhardo Evlero. 4to. <i>with plates; vellum</i> Petrop. 1739	0	12	0
212	EXIMENO (Antonio) Del Origen y Reglas de la Musica . . traducida . . por Francisco Antonio Gutierrez, 3 vols. small 8vo. <i>calf neat</i> Madrid, 1796	0	5	0
213	FORBES (John) CANTUS, Songs and Fancies, to three, four, or five Parts, both apt for Voices and Viol. With a brief introduction to Musick. As it is taught in the Musick-School of Aberdeen. The Third Edition, much enlarged and corrected, oblong smallest 4to. <i>an excellent and perfect copy, in purple morocco, gilt edges, from Mr. R. B. Stuart's library</i> Aberdeen, John Forbes, 1682	12	10	0
214	— the same, a very large and sound copy in olive morocco extra, <i>gilt edges, formerly in David Laing's library</i> 1682	18	0	0
	Best edition of a celebrated and highly interesting volume of Songs and Music.— In this edition the second part appeared for the first time:—"Several of the choicest Italian songs composed by Giovanni Giacomo Castoldi da Caravaggio . . . with some of the best new English Airs."			
215	FREE-MASONS' Melody (The) being a general collection of Masonic Songs . . to which are added the Royal Free-Masons' Charities, a list of the Officers of the United Grand Lodge, with the remarkable occurrences in Masonry . . by the brethren of Prince Edwin's Lodge, No. 209, Bridge Inn, Bury, Lancashire. 12mo. <i>fine copy in calf extra, from the Gaisford library</i> Bury, 1818	1	4	0
216	FROSCHIUS. Rerum Mvsicarum opvsculum rarum et insigne, totius eius negotii rationem industria & breuitate complectens, jam recens publicatum Joan. Froschio. Sm. folio, <i>with a folding leaf giving a classification of musical sounds, bds.</i> Argentorati, 1535	4	15	0
217	FULLER-MAITLAND (J. A.) and A. H. Mann. Catalogue of the Music in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1893	0	5	0
218	GAFORIO. THEORICA MVSICE FRANCHINI GAFVRI LAVDENSIS. (Col.:) <i>Impressum mediolani . . anno . . M.cccc.Lxxxxii</i> Milan, 1492			
	VERY RARE. This is the second edition of the first treatise on Music which issued from the press after the invention of printing.			
	ANGELICUM ac diuinum opus musice Franchini Gafurii . . materna lingua scriptum. [i.e. <i>Italice</i>]. (On 15 rev.): <i>Impressum Mediolani . . Millesimo quingētesimo octauo . .</i> Milan, 1508			
	VERY RARE.			
	— the two above-described works in 1 vol. folio, <i>fine tall copies in old calf gilt</i>	21	0	0
219	GAFORIO. THEORICA MVSICE . . (ut supra) another copy, <i>without the four preliminary leaves and leaf B6</i> Milan, 1492			
	PRACTICA MUSICA. (On first leaf:) PRACTICA MVSICE FRANCHINI GAFORI LAVDENSIS. (On sl:) FRANCHINI GAFORI . . MVSICE ACTIONIS LIBER PRIMVS. (libb. iv.) (Col.:) <i>Impressu Mediolani . . anno . . Millesimo quadringentesimo nonogesimo secto . .</i> Milan, 1496			
	FIRST EDITION, and very rare.			
	— the two above-described works in 1 vol. folio, <i>in old calf gilt</i>	12	0	0
220	GAFORIO. Practica Mvsice . . (ut supra); another copy of the FIRST EDITION, folio; <i>half bound, calf sides, from Count Apponyi's library</i> 1496	8	0	0
221	GALILEI (Vincenzo) Dialogo di Vincentio Galilei . . della Mvsica antica, et della moderna. In Fiorenza . . M.D.LXXXI. Sm. folio, <i>with folding slip at page 120, without title and preliminary leaf; bds. rare</i> Florence, 1581	1	0	0
222	— Fronimo Dialogo di Vincentio Galilei . . sopra l'Arte del bene intavolare et rettamente sonare la Mvsica Negli strumenti artificiale si di corde come di fiato, & in particolare nel Liuto. Sm. folio, <i>vellum, VERY RARE</i> Vinegia, 1584	10	10	0
223	— another copy, sm. folio, <i>very large, sound, and clean copy, hf. bound</i> 1584	16	16	0
	Second and best edition. The Sunderland copy fetched £30.			

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|----|------|
| 224 | GAMBLE. Ayres and Dialogues (to be sung to the Theorbo-Lute or Base-Violl:) by John Gamble. Folio, with a brilliant impression of the portrait by Cross; fine copy in old black morocco, gilt edges | 1656 | 7 | 0 0 |
| | VERY RARE. This copy sold for £11. 15s in Bindley's sale. | | | |
| 225 | GERBERTUS (Martinus). Opera de Musica. 7 vols. 4to. with plates; uniformly bound in old calf gilt | Typis San-Blasianis, 1774-84 | 10 | 10 0 |
| | CONTENTS: | | | |
| | De Cantu et Musica Sacra, a prima ecclesiæ ætate ad præsens tempus. 2 vols. sold separately in calf neat | 1774 | 3 | 3 0 |
| | Vetus Liturgia Alemannica, disquisitionibus, notis, etc. illustrata. 3 parts in 2 vols. | 1776 | | |
| | Scriptores Ecclesiastici de Musica Sacra potissimum. Ex variis Italiæ, Galliæ et Germaniæ codicibus MSS. collecti. 3 vols. | 1784 | | |
| 226 | GERMAN MELODIES, Collection of, containing the musical publications of the author of the German Erato, 4to. consisting of Songs in English, with Music by various German composers, bds. | Berlin, 1802 | 0 | 5 0 |
| 227 | GEVAERT (F. A.). Traité général d'Instrumentation; exposé méthodique des principes de cet art dans leur applications a l'Orchestre, etc. Impl. 8vo. hf. morocco | Gand, 1865 | 0 | 5 0 |
| 228 | GIBBONS. The first set of Madrigals and Mottets of 5 Parts: apt for Viols and Voyces . . by Orlando Gibbons . . (Cantvs. Altvs. Tenor. Quintvs. Bassvs) 5 parts complete in 1 vol., sm. 4to. neatly bound, RARE | London . . Thomas Snodham . . 1612 | 14 | 0 0 |
| 229 | GILCHRIST. A Collection of ancient and modern Scottish Ballads, Tales and Songs, with notes by John Gilchrist. 2 vols. 12mo. hf. calf | Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1815 | 0 | 12 0 |
| 230 | — another copy, 2 vols. 12mo. LARGE PAPER; bds. uncut | 1815 | 0 | 16 0 |
| 231 | GRADVAL. En Almindelig Sangbog, som høybaarne Forste oc Stormectige Herre Her Frederich den Anden . . haffner ladet Ordinere oc tilsammen scriffne paa Latine oc Danske, at bruge i Kirckerne . . Ved Niels Jespersson . . Sm. folio, woodcut portrait of Frederick II, five or six rows of Music on nearly every page, with the words of the Hymns between; a very good copy in the original stamped binding | Kiøbenhavn, 1606 | 5 | 15 0 |
| | Reprinted from the original edition of 1573, prepared by Niels Jespersson for the purpose of establishing Uniformity in the liturgy in the new Church of Denmark. In spite of anti-papistic feeling, the service is still called the Mass, and there is a great deal of Romanism about it. | | | |
| 232 | GROVE (Sir George). Dictionary of Music and Musicians (1450-1889), edited by Sir George Grove, 5 vols. complete, including Appendix and Index, 8vo. (published at £5), cloth | 1879-90 | 3 | 10 0 |
| 233 | — another copy, 5 vols. the Dictionary neatly half bound in morocco, the Index in cloth | 1879-90 | 4 | 0 0 |
| 234 | HALE. Social Harmony, consisting of a collection of Songs and Catches, in two, three, four and five parts, from the works of the most eminent masters. To which are added several choice Songs on MASONRY, by Thomas Hale, of Darnhall, Cheshire. 3 parts in 1 vol. Sm. 4to. all engraved; vellum | 1763 | 0 | 16 0 |
| | The first part contains 138 pp. and a leaf of table; the second, 42 pp.; the third, or Supplement, 62 pp. | | | |
| 235 | HAMPSON (J. N.) Origin, History, etc. of the Besses-o'-the'-Barn Band. 8vo. portraits, etc. | cir. 1893 | 0 | 1 6 |
| 236 | HANSLICK (Ed.). Musikalische Stationen. 8vo. hf. calf gilt | Berlin, 1880 | 0 | 3 6 |
| | Der Modernen Oper II. Theil. | | | |
| 237 | HAWKINS (Sir John). General History of the Science and Practice of Music. 5 vols. 4to. with 51 portraits, numerous engravings of Musical Instruments, and engraved pieces of old Music; hf. calf | 1776 | 4 | 0 0 |
| 238 | — another copy, 5 vols. 4to. whole calf neat | 1776 | 5 | 0 0 |
| 239 | — another copy, 5 vols. 4to. russiæ extra, gilt edges | 1776 | 7 | 0 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 240 | HELMHOLTZ (H.) <i>die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen als physiologische Grundlage für die Theorie der Musik.</i> 8vo. <i>third edition, woodcuts, with Mr. Chappell's autograph; hf. calf</i> 1870 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 241 | ——— <i>Theorie physiologique de la Musique, traduit par Guérout.</i> 8vo. <i>woodcuts, sd.</i> 1868 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 242 | ——— <i>The Sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the Theory of Music.</i> Translated, with additional notes, by Alexander J. Ellis. 8vo. 848 pages (published at 36s), <i>cloth</i> 1875 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 243 | [HERD (David)] <i>The Ancient and Modern Scots Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc.</i> Now first collected . . containing likewise a great number of Original Songs from Manuscripts, never before published. 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo. <i>with a vignette on title; calf</i>
<i>Edinburgh, Martin and Wotherspoon, 1769</i>
<i>David Laing's copy fetched £8. 5s.</i> | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 244 | HERKOMER. <i>AN IDYL: a pictorial Music Play, the Music composed, and the Play illustrated by HUBERT HERKOMER, the Lyrics by JOSEPH BENNETT, with portfolio of PROOF ETCHINGS, royal 4to. signed and printed upon vellum</i> <i>London, Novello & Co., 1891</i>
"An Idyl" was performed at the Herkomer Theatre, on June, 1889.
The work contains the Music and sixteen Etched Plates, by Professor Herkomer, which have been printed under the direct superintendence of the artist.
The earlier copies are accompanied by a Portfolio containing an extra set of the Etchings, signed.
The Work forms a Royal Quarto Volume, and the impression is limited to 676 Copies.
* <i>Edition No. 1.</i> —Twenty-six Copies, numbered 1 to 26, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on vellum, price £22. 10s.
<i>Edition No. 2.</i> —Fifty Copies, numbered 27 to 76, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Japanese paper, price £15. 15s.
<i>Edition No. 3.</i> —One hundred Copies, numbered 77 to 176, has an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £10. 10s.
<i>Edition No. 4.</i> —Five hundred Copies, numbered 177 to 676, is printed on Dutch hand-made paper, price £3. 3s.
* <i>These Copies have all been subscribed.</i> | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 245 | HINDU MUSIC, Works on, by SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE, and others, printed in Calcutta; as detailed below, <i>sewed</i> . Sold separately | | | |
| 246 | Harmonium-Sutra, or a treatise on Harmonium, in Sanskrit, 8vo. 2s 6d 1874 | | | |
| 247 | Victoria-Gitika, or Sanskrit verses celebrating Queen Victoria and her predecessors, set to music, in English and Sanskrit, 8vo. 5s 1875 | | | |
| 248 | Fifty Stanzas in Sanskrita in honour of the Prince of Wales, set to music, English and Sanskrit, 3s 1875 | | | |
| 249 | English Verses set to Hindu Music in honour of the Prince of Wales, 8vo. 2s 6d 1875 | | | |
| 250 | Yantra Koosha, or a treasury of the musical instruments of ancient and modern India, etc., with woodcuts, explained in Hindustani, 8vo. 4s 1875 | | | |
| 251 | A few Lyrics of Owen Meredith set to Hindu Music, European notation, 8vo. 2s 6d 1877 | | | |
| 252 | Ækatana, or the Indian Concert (with rules of Hindoo musical notations), in English, 1s 6d <i>cir.</i> 1875
All the above are by Tagore. | | | |
| 253 | Kantha Kaumudi, or a Guide to Vocal Music . . with . . Songs, etc. set to the modern system of Hindu notation by Khetra Mohana Goswami . . 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 4s 1875 | | | |
| 254 | Bahoolina Tatwa; or, a treatise on "Violin," by Kalypada Mukhopadhyaya, in Hindustani, with cuts, 1s 6d | | | |
| 255 | HINRICHS (Joh. Chr.). <i>Entstehung, Fortgang und ietzige Beschaffenheit de russischen Iagdmusik.</i> 4to. <i>vignette on title, plate, and engraved music; hf. bd.</i> <i>St. Petersburg, 1796</i> | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 256 | HOGG. <i>The Jacobite Relics of Scotland; being the Songs, Airs and Legends of the adherents to the House of Stuart.</i> Collected and illustrated by James Hogg. (FIRST SERIES) 1819, SECOND SERIES, 1821—2 vols. 8vo. complete, <i>with the music to the songs; very fine copy in mottled calf extra, top edges gilt, uncut, by Rivière</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1819-21</i> | 2 | 2 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 257 | HUYGENS. <i>Musique et Musiciens au XVIIe Siècle. Correspondance et Œuvre Musicales de Constantin Huygens publiées par W. J. A. Jonckbloet et J. P. N. Land.</i> 4to. cloth, uncut
<i>Leyde, Société pour l'Histoire du Pays-Bas, 1882</i>
Includes settings of Psalms, also French and Italian airs. | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 258 | JANSSEN (N. A.). <i>Les vrais principes du Chant Gregorien.</i> Roy. 8vo. hf. calf neat
<i>Malines, 1845</i> | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 259 | JOANELLI. <i>Novi Thesauri Musici liber primus (libri quinque) quo selectissime Plæneq; none, nec vnquam in lucē editæ cantiones sacre (quas vulgo moteta vocāt) cōtinētur octo, septem, sex, quinq; ac quatuor vocum, a præstantissimis ac huius ætatis, precipuis Symphoniæ composite, que in sacra Ecclesia . . . canuntur, ad omnia generis instrumenta musica, accomodate: Petri Ioannelli Bergomensis de Gandino . . . collectæ . . . 6 vols. complete, sm. 4to. (CANTUS, ALTUS, TENOR, BASSUS, QUINTUS et SEXTUS), sound and perfect copy in fine condition, excepting a few slight stains; in the original vellum, from Lord Crawford's library</i>
<i>Venetis, 1568</i> | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | This copy has been successively in the Frankfort, Berlin and Poelchau Libraries. There is one in the Proske Library and another in the possession of Fétis. Beyond these three no copy is recorded. Only a few copies were printed at Joanelli's expense for presents. Fétis gives a minute account of the work (Vol. IV, pp. 442, 443) pointing out its great importance and scarcity. | | | |
| 260 | JONES (Edward). <i>Musical and Poetical Relicks of the Welsh Bards . . . likewise a history of the Bards.</i> Impl. 4to. no front., bds.
1784
78 pp. of which the last 34 consist of the music. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 261 | — another copy, with the second vol., entitled: <i>The Bardic Museum, of Primitive British Literature . . . with coloured front., 1802;—in 1 vol., impl. 4to. hf. bound</i>
1784-1802
The second vol. contains xx and 112 pp., of which the last 52 consist of music. | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 262 | — <i>Musical and Poetical Relics of the Welsh Bards . . . a new edition, doubly augmented . . . folio, with plate of instruments (no front.), cloth, uncut</i>
1794 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 263 | — another copy, impl. 4to. with the front., from the library of the Rev. J. Bowen, who has inserted extra engravings, also MS. and printed matter, hf. calf
1794
This new edition of the first volume contains viii and 183 pp., of which the last 60 consist of music. | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 264 | — <i>Musical Miscellany for the Harp or Harpsichord: Pastorales, Nottarnos, Sonatas, etc., folio, with front., sd.</i>
1797 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 265 | KELLY. <i>Minuets, etc. composed by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Kelly [edited with introduction by C. K. Sharpe]. 4to. portrait and engraved title, bds.</i>
Edinburgh, 1836
Only sixty copies were printed. The above is the presentation copy to David Laing. | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| 266 | KEPPLER. <i>Ioannis Keppleri Harmonices Mvndi libri v . . . Tertius . . . De Proportionum Harmonicarum ortu ex Figuris; deque Natura & Differentiis rerum ad cantum pertinentium . . . Sm. folio, calf</i>
Lincii, 1619 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 267 | — another copy, sm. folio, fine copy in veau fauve, with the Arms and monogram of Thuanus and Gaspard de la Chastre in gold on the sides and back, from the Hamilton Palace library
1619 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 268 | KIRCHEN-ORDNUNG, wie es inn Wolfgang's Pfaltzgraven bey Rhein, Hertzogen in Baiern, Gravens zu Veldentz, Fürststenthumben unnd Landen, etc. gehalten—KIRCHEN-GESANNG. Teutsch und Lateinisch, davon in Newburgischer und Zweybrückischer gleichfoermiger Kirchen-Ordnung Meldung geschicht, all the Music, with leaf of Arms at end—2 vols. in 1, folio, in the original stamped vellum
Nürnberg, 1570 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. These Articles and Injunctions were formed, in a great measure, upon the canons of the Council of Cologne, promulgated by Herman de Wida, "the | | | |

		£	s.	d.
	good Archbishop," and which had been drawn up by Martin Bucer. Melancthon and Brentius prepared them by the desire of the elder Wolfgang, of Bavaria, and they were first issued at Zweibrücken in 1557, and at Neuberg in 1560; and finally settled and published in 1570 by his son. The portions of Scripture are taken from Luther's version, and the Litany, Creed, and Communion Service are the same as those still in use in the Lutheran Church. This volume, which is elegantly printed in red and black, with musical notes, is a valuable relic of a branch of the Lutheran Church, which no longer exists.			
269	KIRCHEN-ORDNUNG wie es in Religions-sachen . . . in den Graffschaften HOYA und BRUCHHAUSEN . . gehalten werden sol. Sm. 4to. vellum Leipzig, 1581	1	4	0
270	KIRCHERI (Ath.) NEUE HALL -UND THON-KUNST, oder mechanische Geheim-Verbindung der Kunst und Natur . . . von Agatho Carione, folio, frontispiece, and curious woodcuts, cloth Nördlingen, 1684 A translation of the "Phonurgia Nova." The name of "Agathus Cario" is apparently merely a pseudonym.	0	10	0
271	KITCHINER. The Loyal and National Songs of England, and The Sea Songs of England, selected from original MSS. and early printed copies in the library of William Kitchiner. 2 vols. impl. 4to. calf 1823 Consisting of 110 songs, with music engraved. The first vol. or series contains the Loyal and National Songs, the second the Sea Songs, numbered in continuation of the former.	0	16	0
272	KUMMER (F. A.). Violoncello School . . to which are added 92 progressive studies. Folio, cloth cir. 1830	0	7	6
273	LABORDE. Choix de Chansons mises en Musique par M. de Laborde. 4 vols. impl. royal 8vo. with a triplicate set of the 100 beautiful plates after MOBEAU and others, in three tints; words and music entirely engraved on China Paper, in cloth cases, unbound, as issued Paris, 1773 (Rouen, 1881) This is a facsimile reproduction of the edition of Paris 1773, with a preface by Octave Uzanne. Only a very limited number of copies were produced in the state as described above.	5	15	6
274	[LABORDE (J. B. de) et l'Abbé Roussier.] Essai sur la Musique, ancienne et moderne. 4 vols. 4to. numerous plates and engraved pieces of music; old French calf gilt Paris, 1780	2	0	0
275	LAMBILOTTE. Esthétique, Theorie et Pratique du Chant Grégorien. Edité par J. Dufour. Roy. 8vo. with portrait; hf. calf neat Paris, 1855	0	7	6
276	LAMPE. British Melody; or, the Musical Magazine, consisting of a large variety of the most approv'd English and Scotch Songs . . . engrav'd on threescore folio copper plates . . . one fourth part of them Set to Musick by John Frederick Lampe . . Folio, 60 engraved leaves of Songs with Music, each having an elegant vignette by B. Cole; fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the library of Mr. Julian Marshall, with his bookplate, very rare 1739	10	0	0
277	LASSO. Orlandi de Lasso . . . Cantionvm quas Mvtetās vocant opvs novvm. Missæ aliquot quinque Vocvm . . . 2 vols. folio, with portrait and numerous woodcut initials, the music printed in large diamond-shaped notes; old calf, RARE Monachii, 1573-74	7	10	0
278	—— Orlandi de Lasso . . Missæ Posthvmæ, ritv veteri Romano Catholico, in modos qua senos, qua octonos temperatæ. Hactenus ineditæ, et omnivm quas edidit, lectissimæ: vulgatæ demum . . sumtu . . Rvdolphi de Lasso . . Monaci . . MDLXX. Royal folio, in the original stamped pigskin 1610	6	0	0
279	LAWES. A Paraphrase vpon the Divine Poems. By George Sandys. Sm. folio, with music by HENRY LAWES to some of the Psalms; fine copy in the original black morocco extra, gilt edges, the initials D. L. stamped on the sides 1638 A paraphrase of Job, the Psalms, Ecclesiastes, Jeremiah, etc.	4	4	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|------|--|---|----|----|
| 280 | LAWES. Choice Psalmes put into Musick for three Voices, the most of which may properly enough be sung by any three, with a Thorough-Base. Compos'd by Henry and William Lawes . . With divers Elegies, set in Musick by sev'rall friends, upon the death of William Lawes. 4 parts (Cantus primus, Cantus secundus, Bassus and Thorough-Base), in 4 vols. sm. 4to., <i>the Bassus part a little defective, and the Thorough-Base part a little stained; portraits of Charles I, to whom the work is dedicated, in three of the parts; from the libraries of William Gostling, Edward Jones, the Welsh Bard, with his autograph labels on the sides, and E. Goddard; bds. RARE</i> 1648 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 281 | LAYRIZ (Dr. Fridrich). Kern des deutschen Kirchengesang. 4 parts in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. containing upwards of 700 hymns, words and music; <i>hf. calf neat</i> Nördlingen, 1854 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 282 | LE JEUNE. Les Cent Cinqvant Pseavmes de David, mis en Musique à quatre parties. Par Clavde Le Jevne . . . 3 vols. oblong sm. 8vo. <i>in the original vellum, very rare</i> Paris, Robert Ballard, 1650 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | The books are: "Taille," "Haute-contre," and "Dessus." | | | |
| 283 | LIBER FAMILIARIS s'm Consuetudinē Monialium sancti Laurētij Uenetiarum: Ordinis Scti Benedecti, 1541 . . Venetiis in Officina . . Petri Liechtenstein . . (at end) 1542. Small folio, <i>splendidly printed in red and black, with elegant woodcut capitals, and large woodcut on the back of title, and having the MUSIC, the first four leaves neatly mended; morocco, gilt edges</i> 1541-42 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| 284 | LIED-BOEK. 't Nieuw Groot Hoorns Lied-Boekje, Bestaande in veel Stigtige en Vermakelyke Bruylofts Liedekens. Te Hoorn, s. a. 48mo <i>with 12 pp. of Music; green velvet</i> (cir. 1650) | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| | The smallest Song-book known. | | | |
| 285 | LISTENIUS. Musica Nicolai Listenii, ab auctore denuo recognita, multisq; nouis regulis & exemplis adaucta. Norimbergæ apud Gabrielem Heyn . M.D.LVII. Sm. 8vo. <i>forty-four leaves of which the last is blank; fine copy in bds.</i> 1557 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | An elementary treatise on music, which first appeared in 1533. | | | |
| 286 | LORENZONI (Ant.) Saggio per ben sonare il Flauto Traverso, 4to. <i>with engraved exercises, bds. rare</i> Vicenza, 1779 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 287 | MACFARREN (G. A.). Six Lectures on Harmony. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1867 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 288 | MANFREDINI (Vincenzo). Regole Armoniche, o sieno Precetti ragionati per apprendere i principj della Musica, il portamento della Mano, e l'accompagnamento, etc. 4to. <i>portrait and numerous plates of music, uncut</i> Venezia, 1775 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 289 | MARR (Robert A.) Music and Musicians at the Edinburgh International Exhibition, 1886. Sm. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1887 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 290 | MARTINI. Esemplare o sia saggio fondamentale pratico di Contrapunto sopra il Canto Fermo . . da F. Giambattista Martini. 2 vols. in 1, 4to. <i>vellum</i> Bologna, 1774-75 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | "A most important collection . . a model of its kind."—Grove's Dictionary. | | | |
| 291 | MARX (A. B.). The Music of the Nineteenth Century, and its culture. System of Musical Instruction. Translated from the German by C. Natalia Macfarren. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> (1858) | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 292 | — Ludwig van Beethoven, Leben und Schaffen, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>with facsimiles; hf. morocco</i> Berlin, 1863 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 293 | — Gluck und die Oper. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>with portrait and music; hf. morocco</i> Berlin, 1863 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 293* | MEISTER (The); or, Journal of the Wagner Society. Edited by W. Ashton Ellis. Nos. I-X, forming vols. I, II, and III, nos. 1 and 2. 4to. <i>sd.</i> 1883-90 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 294 | MENDEL UND REISSMANN. Musikalisches Conversations-Lexikon. Eine Encyklopädie der gesammten musikalischen Wissenschaften. 11 vols. in 5, large 8vo. <i>half calf neat, contents lettered</i> Berlin, 1870-79 | 2 | 10 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 295 MERSENNE (Marin) Harmonie Universelle, contenant la théorie et la pratique de la Musique. 2 vols. bound in 1, folio, numerous woodcuts, fine tall copy, two leaves slightly repaired in margins, but nevertheless a fine, large, and unusually complete copy in old red morocco extra, gilt edges, by DEROME, very rare Paris, 1636-37 | 36 | 0 | " |
| "Cet ouvrage estimé est composé de différentes parties séparées, et se trouve rarement complet."—Brunet. | | | |
| The present copy contains all the matter described in Brunet's minute collation, even the 28 pp. of <i>Nouvelles Observations physiques et mathématiques</i> , which, he says, are wanting to many copies, and beyond that, 16 leaves of <i>Table des Proportions des dix-neuf Livres de l'Harmonie Universelle</i> , also an unnumbered leaf between pp. 164 and 165 of the section of <i>Des Genres de la Musique</i> , consisting of a large woodcut of a curious diagram of harmony. | | | |
| 296 MERSENNE. E. Marini Mersenni Cogitata physico-mathematica; Tractatus mechanicus theoricus et practicus. 2 parts or vols. in 1, sm. 4to. poor copy; calf Paris, 1644 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| The first part includes 110 pages on Harmony. | | | |
| 297 MEZLER. ODEVM LITTERATÆ INVENTUTIS . . avthore R. P. Thoma Mezlero Friburgi Brisgoias . . M.DC.LI. 18mo. fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet 1651 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| Poems in Latin and German, with music to many of them. Many of the leaves are uncut. | | | |
| 298 MOORE (Thomas). The Summer Fête, a poem with songs, the music composed and selected by Henry R. Bishop and Moore. Impl. 4to. bds. 1831 | 0 | 5 | 6 |
| 299 ——— Irish Melodies, with symphonies and accompaniments by Sir John Stevenson. Edited by J. W. Glover. Impl. 8vo. cloth gilt Dublin, 1859 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 300 MORLEY. Madrigals to five voyces. Celecited (<i>sic</i>) out of the best approued Italian Authors. By Thomas Morley . . . Printed by Thomas Este. 1598. | | | |
| 5 parts or vols. complete (viz. Cantvs, Altvs, Tenor, Quintvs, Bassvs). Sm. 4to. | | | |
| —— Madrigales. The Triumphes of Oriana, to 5. and 6. voices : composed by diuers seuerall aucthors. Newly published by Thomas Morley . . 1601 . . Printed by Thomas Este | | | |
| 6 parts or vols. complete (viz. Cantvs, Altvs, Tenor, Quintvs, Sextvs, Bassvs). Sm. 4to. | | | |
| —— together 11 vols., sm. 4to., fine and perfect copies, uniformly half bound | | | |
| | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE. From the Gaisford library. | | | |
| 301 MOZART. Nouvelle Biographie de Mozart, suivie d'un aperçu de l'histoire générale de la musique et de l'analyse des principales œuvres de Mozart, par Alex. OUBICHEFF. 3 vols. 8vo. half bound Moscou, 1843 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 302 ——— W. A. Mozart, von Otto JAHN. 4 vols. thick 8vo. with portraits and music; bds. uncut Leipzig, 1856-59 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 303 MUSES DELIGHT (The). An accurate collection of English and Italian Songs, Cantatas and Duetts, set to music for the Harpsichord, Violin, German-Flute, etc. . . also a Compleat Musical Dictionary, and several hundred English, Irish and Scots Songs, without the music. 8vo. with front. by Basire, calf Liverpool, John Sadler, 1754 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 304 MUSICAL MASON (The), or Free Mason's Pocket Companion, being a Collection of Songs used in all Lodges, to which are added the Free Mason's March, and Ode. 8vo. words and music all engraved; hf. bound O. and S. Thompson (cir. 1800) | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 305 MUSICAL MISCELLANY (The), being a collection of choice Songs, set to the Violin and Flute, by the most eminent masters. 6 vols. sm. 8vo. with a frontispiece to each; calf John Watts, 1729-30 | 1 | 16 | 0 |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 306 MUSICAL RECOLLECTIONS of the last half-century. 2 vols. 8vo. (published at 25s), <i>cloth</i> 1872 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 307 MUSICAL STANDARD (The), Nos. 1-31 (<i>excepting nos. 2, 3, 15, 17 and 20</i>), 4to. <i>in a case, scarce</i> 1862-63 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 308 NASSARRE (Pablo) FRAGMENTOS MUSICOS. Reglas generales . . para Canto llano, Canto de Organo, Contrapunto, y Composicion . . 12mo. <i>limp vellum</i> Zaragoza, 1683 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| No other copy known of this first edition. It fetched 121 francs at the Miro sale. | | | |
| 309 ——— another edition. Sm. 4to. <i>vellum</i> Madrid, 1700 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 310 NATIONAL MELODIES of Scotland; united to the Songs of Robert Burns, Allan Ramsay, etc. with symphonies and accompaniments for the Piano Forte by Haydn, Pleyel, Kozeluch, etc. 4to. <i>hf. calf</i> Glasgow, 1834 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 311 NATIONAL and Popular Songs, 6 books in 1 vol. oblong impl. 4to. <i>cloth</i> Sæc. XIX. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Drei Dänische National-Lieder; Tyroler Alpengesänge; Steyrische-Alpengesänge, 2 parts; Canzonette e Barcarole Napolitane, ecc. 2 parts; Zwölf Brasilianische Volkslieder. | | | |
| 312 NAUMANN (Emil). Illustrierte Musikgeschichte. Die Entwicklung der Tonkunst aus frühesten Anfängen bis auf die Gegenwart. 2 vols. large 8vo. <i>with numerous portraits, facsimiles, chromolithographic and other illustrations; cloth</i> Stuttgart (1885) | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 313 NAVARRO (Ioannis) . . Liber in qvo qvator Passiones Christi Domini continentur [integre litera & Cantu iuxta ritum Sancte Romane Ecclesie] Octo Lamentationes: Oratioq; Hieremie Prophete . Nunc primum . . in lucem editus . . . Mexici . Apud Didacum Lopez Daualos. Anno 1604. | | | |
| Small folio, <i>entirely consisting (with the preliminary and colophon leaves) of Music printed in black Gothic letter and notation upon red lines; limp vellum cover</i> Mexico, 1604 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| EXCESSIVELY RARE; unknown to almost all the bibliographers. It is one of the finest examples both of Music printing and of the early Mexican press. | | | |
| 314 NEALE. A Pocket Companion for Gentlemen and Ladies, being a collection of the finest Opera Songs and Airs . . figured for ye Organ, Harpsichord and Spinnet by Mr. Rid. Neale, Organist of St. James's, Garlick-hith. Sm. 8vo. <i>front.; in old morocco gilt</i> | | | |
| B. Creak at ye Bible in Jermyn Street (no date, cir. 1700) | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Engraved throughout. Includes a list of subscribers. The above is all that was published, notwithstanding the statement on the last page, "end of the First Volume." | | | |
| 315 NEWMAN (Farley). Harmony simplified. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> n.d. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 316 NOVELLO (Vincent) Life and Labours of, by Mary Cowden Clarke. 8vo. <i>portrait; cloth</i> cir. 1864 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 317 ORTIGUE (Joseph d'). Dictionnaire liturgique, historique et theorique de Plain-Chant et de Musique Religieuse au moyen-age et dans les temps modernes. Impl. 8vo. 1564 <i>columns; hf. morocco neat, cloth sides</i> Paris, 1860 | 0 | 8 | 6 |
| 318 OUSELEY (Rev. Sir F. A. Gore). A Treatise on Harmony. Sm. 4to. <i>cloth</i> Oxford, 1868 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 319 ——— another copy, <i>with MS. notes and corrections by W. H. Monk; cloth</i> 1868 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 320 [PADUANUS (Joannes) Institutiones Musicae, ad diversas ex plurimis vocibus fugendas Cantilenas] sm. 4to. <i>without title, vellum</i> Veronas, 1578 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 321 PALESTRINA. Memorie storico-critiche della vita e delle opere di Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina, da Giuseppe Baini. 2 vols. roy. 4to. <i>portrait; sewed, uncut</i> Roma, 1828 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 322 PARRY (C. Hubert H.) The Art of Music, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1894 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| "The most valuable treatise on the art that has ever appeared in England."—The Times, March 30th, 1894, | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| 323 PARRY AND WILLIAMS. Antient British Music; or, a Collection of Tunes, never before published, which are retained by the Cambro-Britons (more particularly in North Wales) and supposed . . to be the remains of the Music of the Antient Druids . . Part I. Containing twenty-four Airs, set for the Harp, Harpsichord, Violin, and all within the compass of the German Flute . . to which is prefixed an historical account of . . Music among the Antient Britons . . . London: Printed for . . the Compilers, John PARRY . . and Evan WILLIAMS . . Sm. folio, <i>the last leaf missing; cloth</i> 1742 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| "A curious and scarce publication, which claims to be the earliest printed collection of Welsh National Airs. Only the first part appears to have been published."
—MS. note by Carl Engel. | | | |
| 324 PEREGO. La Regola del Canto Fermo Ambrosiano . Composta già d'ordine di S. Carlo dal Reuer. P. Camillo Peregò . . data alla stampa per commissione di . . Federico Cardinale Borromeo. Sm. 4to. vellum Milano, 1622 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 325 PERS. Bellerophon, of Lust tot Wijsheit door Sinne-Beelden leerlijck vertoont . . 12mo. <i>with plates of emblems and music, and with some MS. references to English tunes, by Mr. Chappell and others; vellum</i> Amst. (1625) | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| The preface is signed by D. P. Pers. | | | |
| 326 ——— Bellerophon . . . waer by noch kunnen ghebonden werden, het Tweede-deel Urania of Hemel-sang, als mede het Derde-deel, Ghesangh der Zeden. 3 parts or vols. in 1, thick 12mo. <i>with plates and music; calf</i> Amst. 1648 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 327 ——— another edition of the three parts, in 1 vol. thick 12mo. <i>with plates and music; in the original vellum</i> Amst. 1657 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 328 PICITONO . . FIOR ANGELICO DI MUSICA: nuouamente dal R. P. frate Angelo da Picitono . . composto . . alcune bellissime dispute contra quelli che dicono, la Musica non esser scienza . . Small 4to. 100 leaves, <i>with numerous diagrams and examples of printed Music; fine copy in limp vellum</i> Vinegia per Agostino Bindoni MDXLVII (1547) | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| One of the rarest of all books on Music. It is missing in nearly all the great collections, and is almost unknown. Neither Grove, Hawkins, or Burney has any mention of the author, although he was an organist of great celebrity in his time and he receives a considerable amount of attention in Martini's Storia della Musica. | | | |
| 329 PILKINGTON. THE FIRST BOOKE OF SONGS or Ayres of 4. parts: with Tableture for the Lute or Orpherian, with the Violl de Gamba. Newly composed by Francis Pilkington . . Folio, <i>half bound, excessively rare, from Lord Crawford's library</i> London, T. Este, 1605 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| The Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society: | | | |
| 330 I. THE MUSICAL NOTATION of the Middle Ages, 1 vol. folio, <i>with 20 facsimiles; red cloth, rare</i> 1890 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 331 II. SONGS AND MADRIGALS by English composers of the Fifteenth Century 1891 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 332 III. and IV. GRADUALE SARISBURIENSE. A reproduction in facsimile of a Manuscript of the Thirteenth Century; with a Dissertation and Historical Index, illustrating its Development from the Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum. By WALTER HOWARD FRERE, M.A. 2 parts, folio, <i>sd.</i> 1894 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 333 V. BIBLIOTHECA MUSICO LITURGICA, fascicule I: A descriptive handlist of the Musical and Latin Liturgical MSS. of the Middle Ages preserved in the libraries of Gt. Britain and Ireland, drawn up by WALTER HOWARD FRERE. 4to. 1894 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 334 VI. THE ELEMENTS OF PLAINSONG, by H. B. BRIGGS. 4to. 4 pages of facsimiles, 92 pages of text, and 29 pages of Musical Examples; cloth 1895 | 0 | 10 | 6 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 335 | PLAYFORD. Select Ayres and Dialogues for One, Two, and Three Voyces, to the Theorbo-Lute or Basse-Viol. Composed by John Wilson, Charles Colman, Henry Lawes, William Lawes, Nicholas Laneare, William Webb . . <i>W. Godbid for John Playford</i> . . 1659;—2 parts in 1 vol. folio, with frontispiece representing a lady playing on a lute, no title to the second part; fine copy in Cambridge panelled calf extra, gilt edges | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 336 | — A brief Introduction to the Skill of Musick . . To which is added The Art of Descant, or Composing Musick in Parts, by Dr. Thomas Campion. With Annotations thereon by Mr. Christopher Simpson. The Fourth Edition . . Sm. 8vo. with portrait of Playford; hf. morocco | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 337 | — The Musical Companion, in Two Books . . . containing Catches and Rounds for Three Voyces . . . Dialogues, Glees, Ayres and Songs for Two, Three and Four Voyces, collected and published by John Playford. Oblong small 4to. title mounted; brown morocco extra, gilt edges | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 338 | — another copy, in the original calf, with clasp | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | Containing compositions by Lawes, O. Gibbons, Rogers, Hilton, J. Playford, J. Wilson, M. Locke, and others. | | | |
| | Owing to the irregular sizes of the pages of this book copies are nearly always more or less cropped; in the present copies, however, it is only page 127 that is at all cut into, and that only slightly at the foot. | | | |
| 339 | — The Theater of Music: or, a choice collection of the newest and best songs . . 4 books in 1 vol., folio, each book having its separate title, with a vignette on it, and pagination; fine copy in old calf, VERY RARE | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | Printed by J. Playford for Henry Playford . . 1685-86-87 | | | |
| 340 | — Harmonia Sacra: or, Divine Hymns and Dialogues with a Through-Bass for the Theorbo-Lute, Bass-Viol, Harpsichord or Organ. Composed by the Best Masters of the last and Present Age . . The First Book . The 3d Edition very much Enlarg'd . . also Four Excellent Anthems of the late Mr. H. Purcell's never before Printed . . William Pearson, for S. H. and sold by John Young . . 1714—Harmonia Sacra: . . The Second Book . . Edward Jones for Henry Playford . . 1693. In one vol., folio, with a frontispiece to the first book, one leaf of the first part mended, otherwise a good sound copy in the original calf, rebacked | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| | First edition of the second book. | | | |
| 341 | — The Whole Book of Psalms: with the usual Hymns and Spiritual Songs. Together with all the ancient and proper Tunes sung in Churches, with some of later use. Composed in three parts, Cantvs, Medivs, & Bassvs . . By John Playford. The third edition . . Sm. 8vo. with front., old calf | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | J. Heptinstall, 1697 | | | |
| 342 | POLE (William). The Philosophy of Music. 8vo. cloth | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 343 | POPULAR SONGS (The) of Scotland, with their appropriate melodies arranged by G. F. Graham, A. C. MacKenzie, J. T. Surenne, T. M. Mudie, Finlay Dun, H. E. Dibdin and Macfarren, with notices by Graham. Royal 8vo. gilt binding | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| | Glasgow, 1884 | | | |
| 344 | PORTA FERRARI (Carlo Ant.). Il Canto Fermo Ecclesiastico spiegato. 4to. hf. bd. | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Modena, 1732 | | | |
| 345 | POTHIER. Les Melodies Grégoriennes d'après la tradition par le Rév. Père Dom Joseph Pothier. Roy. 8vo. hf. calf neat | 0 | 4 | 6 |
| | Tournay, 1880 | | | |
| 346 | PRADALINI. Il Martirio di S. Eustachio. Oratorio Per Musica . . Roma . . MDCXC. Sm. 8vo. PRINTED ON SATIN; blue morocco extra by Bedford | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | The dedication is signed Crateo Pradalini. | | | |
| 347 | PROCESSIONALE Ordinis Carmelitarum . . de novo correctum . . operâ . . Casimiri Vire . . Sm. 4to. text and music entirely engraved, with illustrations; old calf | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Lugd. 1739 | | | |

		£	s.	d.
348	PSALMS. The Whole Booke of Psalmes with their wonted Tunes, as they are sung in Churches, composed into foure parts . . compiled by X sondry avthors . . sm. 8vo. <i>fine and perfect copy in calf neat, blind tooled</i> . . London: printed by Thomas Este . . 1604 A precious little book of old English Music. The Music of every Psalm is given harmonized for four voices, by the following composers: J. Douland, E. Blancks, E. Hooper, J. Farmer, R. Allison, and J. Kirby.	5	0	0
349	PSALMI Davidis metrorhythnici ad Ambrosij Lobwasseri melodias concinnati. Apvd Paltenivm. Francofvrtio venales. MDCXII. Thick 12mo. <i>with the Music, in the original vellum</i> 1612	1	10	0
350	PSALTER (The) . . according to the use of the . . Church of Sarum, and the Hymns, Antiphons, and Orisons or Collects . . with the . . Musical Intonation and Melodies . . also the Litany and Vigils of the Dead . . Sm. 4to. (published at £1. 16s), <i>vellum</i> <i>Joseph Masters, Westminster, 1852</i>	0	12	0
351	PSALMS, Hymns, and Anthems used in the Chapel of the [Foundling] Hospital . . 8vo. <i>title and 128 pp. of text and Music, engraved throughout; hf. bd.</i> <i>Caulfield Sculp. 1774</i>	0	7	6
352	PSALMS. Les Pseavmes mis en rime Française. Par Clement Marot & Theodore de Beze. A Geneve, Pour Sebastien Honorati. M.D.LXX. 24to. <i>with music; gilt edges</i> 1570	0	10	0
353	PSEAVMES DE DAVID, mis en Rime Française [avec la Formes des Prières Ecclesiastiques, Catechisme, Confession de Foy des Eglises Reformées de France, etc.]. 12mo., <i>with MUSIC; calf</i> <i>Sedan, 1648</i> Extremely rare, if not unique, as it is not mentioned by M. Bovet, who searched nearly every library, public and private, for French metrical versions of the Psalms made for the use of Protestants.	3	10	0
354	PURCELL. Orpheus Britannicus. A Collection of all The Choicest Songs for One, Two, and Three Voices, compos'd by Mr. Henry Purcell. Together, With such Symphonies for Violins or Flutes, As were by Him design'd for any of them: and a Through-Bass to each Song; Figur'd for the Organ, Harpischord, or Theorbo-Lute. 2 books in 1 vol., folio, FIRST EDITION, <i>with fine portrait; fine copy in calf gilt</i> <i>Henry Playford, 1698-1702</i>	2	16	0
	At the beginning of the volume is inserted: An Ode on the death of Mr. Henry Purcell . . Words by Mr. Dryden, and Sett to Musick by Dr. Blow . . 1696.			
355	—— Orpheus Britannicus . . The Second Edition, with Large Additions . . William Pearson . . 1706—The Second Book . . 1702. In 1 vol. folio, <i>with the portrait; fine copy in old English dark blue morocco gilt, gilt edges, a fine and well-preserved specimen of binding</i> 1706-1702 In this latter copy the second book is of the first edition.	6	6	0
356	RAMEAU. Traité de l'Harmonie reduite à ses principes naturels. 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>Paris, 1722</i>	0	3	6
357	—— Elemens de Musique, théorique et pratique suivant les principes de M. Rameau. 8vo. <i>with plates of music; hf. calf</i> <i>Paris, 1759</i>	0	3	6
358	RAVENS-CROFT. Selections from the Works of Thomas Ravenscroft, a Musical Composer of the time of King James I. 4to. <i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Roxburghe Club, 1822</i> Old English Songs and Ballads, with music. Presented to the Club by the Duke of Marlborough.	5	0	0
359	RIANO (Juan) Critical and Bibliographical Notes on Early Spanish Music, 8vo. <i>plates, hf. bd.</i> 1887	0	15	"
360	—— the same, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, <i>hf. morocco</i> 1887 "Señor Riano's work must rank as a revelation, even to those fairly conversant with the history of music. Out of Spain very little is known as to the ancient music of that country; indeed in England, probably with the exception of the learned Oxford Music Professor, Canon Sir Frederick Gore-ouseley, who has made a special study of this historic branch of this art, Spanish music is a blank. Even in our newest historical work, Sir George Grove's "Dictionary," the Spanish school is curtly dismissed in twenty lines. The writer of the article (Mr. W. S. Rockstro) hastily assumes that the Spanish school was a mere dependent of the Roman school, and seems to be ignorant of the remarkable works on music written by Spaniards at a period when the rest of Europe was steeped in semi-darkness."— <i>The Musical Standard</i> , March 17th, 1888.	1	1	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 361 RISTEN (Johann). Neuer Teutscher Parnass auf welchem befindlich Ehr
und Lehr, Schertz und Schmertz, Leid und Freuden, Gewachse . .
thick 18mo. <i>front.</i> , with music to some of the songs; old binding
<i>Lüneberg</i> , 1652 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 362 RITSON. A Select Collection of English Songs, with their original airs :
and an historical essay on . . National Song, by Joseph Ritson. Second
Edition, with additional Songs, and notes, by Thomas PARK. 3 vols.
sm. 8vo. with woodcuts; the third containing the MUSIC; <i>hf. calf</i> ,
<i>W. Chappell's copy</i> 1813 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 363 ——— another copy, 3 vols. sm. 8vo. <i>hf. morocco</i> , top edges gilt, uncut 1813 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 364 RITSON. Scottish Songs. 2 vols. 12mo. with the Music; <i>hf. bound</i> 1794
With a preface and historical essay of 119 pp. | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 365 ROMANO. Prima [Seconda, Terza, e Quarta] Raccolta di bellissime
Canzonette Musicali . . Per . . Remigio Romano; Residvo alla quarta
parte . . ; 5 parts in 1 vol., oblong sm. 8vo. <i>bds. extremely rare</i>
<i>Venetia (ca. 1650)</i> | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| 366 ROUSSIER (M. l'Abbé). Memoire sur la Musique des Anciens, ou l'on expose
le Principe des Proportions authentiques, dites de Pythagore, & de divers
Systèmes de Musique chez les Grecs, les Chinois et les Egyptiens. 4to.
<i>hf. morocco</i> <i>Paris</i> , 1770 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 367 RUMP SONGS. Rump: or an exact Collection of the Choycest Poems
and Songs relating to the late times. By the most Eminent Wits,
from 1639 to 1661. 2 parts in 1 vol., small 8vo. with a <i>front.</i> and an
engraved title; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
<i>London . . for Henry Brome . . and Henry Marsh . .</i> 1662 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 368 SACRAMENTARIUM, an early Latin Mass-book,
large 4to.
MS. on vellum , in quires of eight leaves, with 27 or 28
long lines to the full page (except in the Calendar, which
is in double columns with 31 lines per column), in a very
early binding of wooden boards covered with pigskin; with a
clasp
<i>About A.D. 1070-1100</i> | 180 | 0 | 0 |
| An example of the Gregorian music written in neums, so large and
so ancient as this, can rarely be met with. It is a valuable Liturgical
monument, composed (apparently since the beginning) of two parts
independently transcribed, so that we find St. Andrew's day solemnized
both at the beginning and at the end. It was compiled and written
before the time when the mediæval Missal was arranged in its well-
known divisions (Temporale, Canon, Proprium Sanctorum, Commune
Sanctorum), and is a sort of modification of the Gregorian Sacramen-
tary, pursuing a temporal course, from December to November. The
last of the offices thus given is that of St. Andrew; after which,
without any break, a number of supplementary offices follow, including
the movable and occasional feasts, and several of the commemorative
services which were afterwards attached to the Commune Sanctorum.
The Gradual Music (in neums) is given throughout the book, the
chanter portions being written in smaller characters than the rest of
the text. The Advent service, with which the volume begins, contains
the Canon in full; and on special days afterwards we find particular
Prefaces given here and there. | | | |
| 369 SALZBURG. Præintonationes Antiphonarum et Hymnorum . . . pro usu
Festorum Palii, Præpositi, Decani et Canonicorum in Ecclesia
Cathedrali Salisburgensi residentium . . folio, the music printed in red
and black; calf, gilt edges 1693 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| Rare; printed only for the use of the officials of Salzburg Cathedral. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
370	SALINAS. Francisci Salinae Bvrgensis . . de Musica libri septem, in quibus eius doctrinae veritas, tam quæ ad Harmoniam, quam quæ ad Rhythmum pertinet . . ostenditur . . Salmanticæ . . M.D.LXXVII. Sm. folio, <i>with numerous diagrams and printed pieces of music; fine and perfect copy in the original vellum</i> Salamanca, 1577	10	10	0
371	— another copy, having a reprinted title dated 1592; sm. folio, <i>fine copy in vellum</i> 1592	9	0	0
	There is no difference between the two issues beyond the title-page. Both are very rare. The value of the book as a Scientific treatise on music has been fully pointed out by Fétis.			
372	SANDYS (William) Christmas Carols, ancient and modern; including the most popular in the West of England, and the airs, also specimens of French Provincial Carols. 8vo. hf. morocco 1833	0	6	0
	With an introduction of cxliv pp.			
373	SANTORO. Scola di Canto Fermo In cui s'insegnano facilissime, e chiare regole per ben Cantare e Componere . . Dal Sacerdote D. Fabio Sebastiano Santoro . . Sm. 4to. <i>portrait, some leaves stained; vellum, rare</i> Napoli, 1715	0	18	0
374	SCOTTISH MINSTREL (The), a selection from the Vocal Melodies of Scotland, ancient and modern, arranged for Pianoforte, by R. A. Smith. 6 vols. in 2, royal 8vo. hf. calf Edin. (n. d.)	0	16	0
375	SHIELD (Wm.) An Introduction to Harmony. Roy. 4to. <i>with vignette after Smirke on the title, the Music engraved; presentation copy to Dr. Calcott, with MS. notes by him, hf. calf</i> 1800	0	15	0
376	SHORT History of Cheap Music as exemplified in the records of the house of Novello, Ewer & Co. Sm. 8vo. 3 <i>portraits; cloth</i> 1887	0	2	0
	With preface by Sir George Grove.			
377	SOLER. Llave de la Modulacion, y antigüedades de la Musica, En que se trata del fundamento necessario para saber Modular : Theorica, y Practica . . con algunos Canones Enigmaticos . . su autor el P. Fr. Antonio Soler. Sm. 4to. <i>with plates of Music; vellum</i> Madrid, 1762	0	12	0
378	STAINER (John). Theory of Harmony founded on the Tempered Scale. 8vo. cloth 1871	0	4	0
379	— Catalogue of English Song Books forming a portion of the library of Sir John Stainer, with appendices of Foreign Song Books, Collections of Carols, books on Bells, etc. Sm. 4to. cloth <i>Privately printed</i> , 1891	1	1	0
380	— and BARRETT. Dictionary of Musical Terms. Impl. 8vo. (publ. at 16s), cloth gilt (1876)	0	8	0
381	STALPARD. Extractvm Catholicvm. Joh. Stalpardi . . tegen Alle Gebreken van Verwarde Harsenen. Thick 12mo. <i>WITH MUSIC, large copy, some leaves slightly stained; in the original vellum, very rare</i> Tot Loven . . 1631	7	10	0
	A collection of Dutch Songs and sacred poetry, with music, including many English tunes. The <i>imprimatur</i> is granted to Joannes Stalpardus Vander Wielen.			
382	STENHOUSE (Wil.). Illustrations of the Lyric Poetry and Music of Scotland. 8vo. <i>nearly 800 pages, with specimens of Music, and facsimile of an autograph letter of Burns; cloth</i> Edin. 1853	0	10	0
	From the library of W. Chappell, with some MS. notes by him.			
383	STREET SONGS and BALLADS. A collection of 213 songs on 105 halfpenny broadside sheets, printed by CATNACH and other printers of the Seven Dials, 1820-1850, <i>most of them illustrated with rude woodcuts</i> Sæc. XIX	2	10	0
	Nearly all the sheets are in good condition and perfect. The Street Songsters and Ballad vendors, so common fifty years ago, have now nearly disappeared from the London thoroughfares.			
384	SULZER (S.) Schir Zion; gottesdienstliche Gesänge der Israeliten, atlas 4to. <i>vocal score, with a German translation in MS. of many of the songs, bds.</i> Wien (1840)	0	15	0
385	TAYLOR (Sedley). Sound and Music: a non-mathematical treatise on the physical constitution of Musical Sounds and Harmony. 8vo. cloth 1873	0	2	0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 386 TESTORI (Carlo Giov.). <i>La Musica ragionata espressa famigliaramente</i>
. . Sm. 4to. <i>plates of music, sd.</i> Vercelli, 1767 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 387 TETTAMANZI. <i>Breve Metodo per apprendere fondatamente</i> . . il Canto
Fermo . . Sm. 4to. <i>with a plate; in the original bds.</i> Milano, 1756 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 388 THOMSON. <i>Orpheus Caledonius: or, a collection of Scots Songs.</i> Set to
Musick by W. Thomson. 2 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> London, 1733 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 389 UNIVERSAL HARMONY or the Gentleman & Ladies Social Com-
panion. Consisting of a great variety of . . English and Scots Songs,
Cantatas, etc. 4to. <i>front., title, 129 leaves of songs, and a leaf of</i>
<i>index, engraved throughout, most of the songs having each a vignette at</i>
<i>the head; very fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Pratt, from the</i>
<i>Gaisford library</i> Printed for J. Newbery, 1745 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| The frontispiece is dated 1749. | | | |
| 390 ——— another issue of the above . . <i>Printed for the Proprietors and sold</i>
<i>by J. Newbery . . 1746 (frontispiece dated 1745). 4to. very fine copy</i>
<i>in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière</i> 1746 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| The only difference between these two issues, beyond the dates, is in the last song
(page 129). In the 1745 copy this song is "Polly, when your Lips you join," and this
agrees with the Index; in the 1746 copy, "Hearts with mutual pleasure glowing," is
substituted. | | | |
| 391 VENCESLAJ Philomathis de Nova Domo Mvsicorum libri qvatvor . .
<i>Vitebergæ apud Georgium Rhau . 1534</i>
Enchiridion vtrivsqve Mvsicæ Practicæ, A Georgio Rhano, ex variis
musicorum libris congestum . <i>Vrittebergæ . Anno xxx .</i>
Enchiridion Mvsicæ Mensuralis . Anno . xxx .
Rvdimenta Mvsicæ . . a M. Nicolas Listenio . <i>Augvstæ Vindelicorum</i>
<i>excudebat Henricus Steyner M. D. xxx vii .</i>
— 4 works in 1 vol., 12mo. <i>titles within woodcut borders, the Music noted</i>
<i>throughout in lozange-headed notes on a staff of five lines; in the original</i>
<i>wooden boards half covered with stamped pigskin</i> 1530-37 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| With the autographs of George Rhau, the printer, and of his friend Achilles
Pirmin Gasser, the celebrated physician, friend of Luther and Melanchthon, who
accepted the first three works from Rhau, adding to them the Augsburg book, and
had all bound together in 1540.—Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe's autograph is found at
the beginning. It afterwards passed into Gibson-Craig's hands. Graesse has made
an absurd blunder in supposing the <i>Enchiridion Musica mensuralis</i> to be a second
edition of the first <i>Enchiridion</i> . All four pieces are extremely rare. | | | |
| 392 VICENTINO. <i>L' Antica Mvsica ridotta alla moderna prattica, con la</i>
<i>dichiaratione, et con gli essempli de i tre generi, con le loro spetie . et</i>
<i>con l'inventione di vno nuovo stromento, nel quale si contiene tvtta la</i>
<i>perfetta mvsica, con molti segreti mvsicali . . dal Reverendo M. Don</i>
<i>Nicola Vicentino . In Roma appresso Antonio Barre . MDLV. Folio, LARGE</i>
<i>AND THICK PAPER, woodcut portrait of the author on reverse of title, and 3</i>
<i>large folding woodcut diagrams at the end; fine copy in the original</i>
<i>vellum</i> 1555 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| First edition, and very rare. | | | |
| 393 VIGNOLES. <i>La Lire Maçonne, ou recueil de Chansons des Francs-Maçons</i>
<i>. Revu . . . par les Freres de Vignoles et du Bois. Avec les Airs</i>
<i>notés . . tant pour le Chant que pour le Violon et la Flute . sm. 8vo.</i>
<i>old French calf gilt, gilt edges</i> La Haye, 1766 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 394 VIOLET-LEDUC. <i>Bibliographie des Chansons, Fabliaux, Contes en vers</i>
<i>et en prose, Facéties, Aventures galantes, etc. . . nouvelle édition</i>
<i>augmentée par Meray. 8vo. hf. morocco</i> Paris, 1859 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 395 VIRUES Y SPINOLA (Gen. J. J. de) and F. T. A. CHALUZ DE VERNEVIL.
<i>Grammar of Harmony, Counterpoint and Musical Composition, etc.</i>
<i>Royal 8vo. cloth</i> 1850 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
396	VOCAL AND INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC, 2 vols. thick folio (<i>so lettered</i>), consisting of 511 SONGS, with MUSIC, <i>all engraved, and including a large number of songs by DR. ARNE, half calf, from William Chappell's library, with a list of some of the songs in his autograph</i> <i>Sec. XVIII</i>	5	0	0
	These two volumes include: The Monthly Melody . . being a collection of Vocal and Instrumental Music composed by Dr. Arne, 1760; Songs by Shield, Dibdin, Battisbill, Arnold, etc. etc., and a number of anonymous songs.			
397	VOCAL MAGAZINE (The); or, British Songster's Miscellany. Containing all the English, Scotch and Irish Songs, Cantatas, Glees, Catches, Airs, Ballads, etc. deemed any way worthy of being transmitted to posterity . . 8vo. <i>with frontispiece representing the Orchestra in Vauxhall Gardens, and seventeen character portraits of the popular singers of the time; very fine copy in calf extra, by Bedford J. Harrison . . for J. Bew . . 1778</i>	5	0	0
	ORIGINAL EDITION and very scarce. Contains 1286 songs on 348 pages, and 6 leaves of index. The title says "volume the first," but the book is complete in one volume.			
398	VOCAL MAGAZINE (The), containing a selection of the most esteemed English, Scots and Irish Songs, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf Edinburgh, 1797-99</i>	0	12	0
399	—— the same, 3 vols. in 2, roy. 8vo. LARGE AND THICK PAPER, <i>hf. calf gilt, uncut, fine copy, very scarce in this state 1797-99</i>	3	0	0
400	WAGNER FESTIVAL, Royal Albert Hall, May, 1877. Books of the 5th and 6th Concerts. 4to. <i>sd. 1877</i>	0	2	6
	Tristan und Isolde, Götterdämmerung, Siegfried; German and English words, and the <i>motives</i> noted.			
401	WALKER (Joseph C.). Historical Memoirs of the Irish Bards . . with anecdotes of . . the Music of Ireland; also an . . account of the Musical Instruments of the Ancient Irish, and . . select Irish melodies. 4to. <i>with portrait of Cormac Common, and plates; bds. uncut, scarce 1786</i>	0	12	0
402	WARD. The first set of English Madrigals to 3, 4, 5, and 6 parts, apt both for Viols and Voyces. With a Mourning Song in memory of Prince Henry. Newly composed by John Ward. CANTVS, TENOR, ALTVS, QUINTVS, SEXTVS, BASSVS. 6 parts complete, sm. 4to. <i>fine and perfect copies, unbound, in a case, VERY RARE Thomas Snodham, 1613</i>	21	0	0
403	WATSON. A Choise Collection of Comic and Serious Scots Poems, both ancient and modern, by several hands. 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 8vo, <i>calf Edinburgh, James Watson, 1713, 1709, 1711</i>	3	10	0
	The first printed collection of old Scottish popular poetry; including Christ's Kirk on the Green, the Cherry and the Slae, the Flyting of Polwart and Montgomery, the original Auld-Lang-Syne, and many other that have yielded familiar and favourite expressions in the every-day speech of the people.			
	In the same vol.: A specimen of a book intituled <i>ane compendious booke, of godly and spiritual songs, collectit out of sundrie partes of the scripture . . Edinburgh, printy by Andro Hart [Lord Hailes' reprint, with a glossary], Edin. 1765.</i>			
404	WEALE (W. J. H.) Catalogue Raisonné of the Liturgical Books and Manuscripts exhibited at the South Kensington Loan Exhibition, 1885. 8vo., <i>roxburghs binding 1886</i>	0	12	0
405	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. 1886	0	16	0
406	—— BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MISSALS: Bibliographia Liturgica: Missalia Ritus Latini impressa—Catalogus Missalium Ritus Latini, ab anno 1475 impressorum, collegit W. H. J. WEALE. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. 1886</i>	1	1	0
407	—— the same, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo. <i>hf. bd. uncut 1886</i>	1	11	6
408	WEBER (Gottfried). Theory of Musical Composition . . translated . . with notes by James F. WARNER, edited, with additions by John BISHOP. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>cloth 1851</i>	0	10	6

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 409 | WEELKES. Ballets and Madrigals to five voyces, with one to 6. voyces: newly published by Thomas Weelkes. (Cantvs. Altvs. Tenor. Bassvs. Quintvs.) 5 parts in 1 vol. 4to. <i>the Quintus part a little defective and neatly mended; calf neat, blind tooled</i> London . . Thomas Este . . 1608 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 410 | —— another copy, 5 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to. <i>the margin of title page mended, fine and perfect copy in red morocco extra, by Bedford</i> 1608 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| 411 | —— Ayeres or Phantasticke Spirites for three voices, Made and newly published by Thomas Weelkes . . (Cantvs. Tenor. Bassus.). 3 parts in 1 vol. complete, sm. 4to. <i>fine copy, hf. bound</i> London . . by William Barley . . 1608 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| 412 | WEINTRAUB (H.) Schire Beth Adonai oder Tempelgesänge für den Gottesdienst der Israeliten. 3 books in 1 vol., impl. 4to., <i>hf. bd.</i> Leipzig, 1859 | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| 413 | WILBYE. The first set of English Madrigals to 3. 4. 5. and 6. voices: Newly Composed by John Wilbye. Altvs. Tenor. Cantvs. Bassvs. Quintvs. Sextvs. 6 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. <i>fine and perfect copy in calf extra, gilt edges, with the Arms of the Hon. T. Grenville in gold on the sides</i> London: Thomas Este . 1598 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 414 | —— The first set of English Madrigals, etc. <i>as above</i> , 1598—The second set of Madrigals to 3. 4. 5. and 6. parts, apt both for Voyals (<i>sic</i>) and Voyces . . by John Wilbye . 1609 . London . Printed by Thomas Este alias Snodham, for John Browne . . . 2 vols. sm. 4to. <i>hf. morocco, gilt edges, with the bookplate of Edmund T. Warren Horne, Esq., "Secretary to the Catch Club in the last half of the 18th century"</i> 1598-1609 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | Both parts are excessively rare, only some half dozen copies being known. The intrinsic merit and value of these compositions are very great, and have won for them the honour of re-impression in modern times. Sir John Hawkins writes of them with high praise and engraves the tenth Madrigal of the first set, speaking of it as considered to be equal to the best Italian compositions of its kind. | | | |
| 415 | WILLEMS (J. F.). Oude Vlaemsche Liederen ten deele met de Melodiën. Roy. 8vo. <i>with the Music of many of the Songs; hf. morocco, uncut</i> Gent, 1848 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 416 | WILLIAMS' Selection of Comic Songs. Smallest 4to. <i>title, 112 pp. and 14 plates, engraved throughout; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Gaisford library</i> T. Williams, 2 Strand (no date), cir. 1820 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. Issued in numbers, each of 8 pages and a plate. This copy contains nos. 1-14. | | | |
| 417 | WINTERFELD (Carl von). Der evangelische Kirchengesang und sein Verhältniss zur Kunst des Tonsatzes . 2 vols. 4to. <i>hf. morocco neat</i> Leipzig, 1843-45 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 418 | WYLDE (Prof. H.) Occult Principles in Music. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> cir. 1882 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 419 | YORKSHIRE Musical Miscellany (The); comprising an elegant selection of the most admired Songs in the English language. Set to Music. 8vo. <i>fine copy in calf extra, uncut, from Dean Gaisford's library</i> Halifax, G. Jacobs, 1800 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 420 | YOUNG AND BYRD. Musica Transalpina. Madrigales translated of foure, five and sixe partes, chosen out of diuers excellent Authors, vvith the first and second part of La Verginella, made by Maister Byrd, vpon tvvo Stanza's of Ariosto, and brought to speake English vvith the rest. Published by N. Yonge . . Thomas East . . 1588 [Cantvs, Altvs, Tenor, Quintvs, Sextvs, Bassvs]. 6 parts in 1 vol. | | | |
| | —— Musica Transalpina. The Second Booke of Madrigalles, to 5. & 6. voices: translated out of sundrie Italian Authors & newly printed by Nicolas Yonge . . Thomas | | | |

- Este*. 1597 [Cantvs, Altvs, Tenor, Quintvs, Sextvs, Bassvs].
6 parts in 1 vol.
— 2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine and perfect copies in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Gaisford library* 1588-97 28 0 0
- 421 ZARLINO. TUTTE L'OPERE del R. M. Gioseffo Zarlino da Chioggia . .
già separatamente poste in luce; hora di nuovo corrette, accresciute,
et migliorate insieme ristampate. 4 vols. in 1, folio, *many diagrams
and musical notes; fine copy in the original vellum, from the Sunderland
library* Venetia, 1589 7 7 0
I, Istitutioni Harmoniche; II, Dimostrazioni Harmoniche; III, Sopplimenti
Musicali; IV, Trattato della Patientia, ecc. (Operette)
Vols. I, III and IV have each a title-page; there is none to the "Dimostrazioni."
- 422 — Dimostrazioni Harmoniche . . Venetia, 1571—Istitutioni Har-
moniche . . Venetia, 1573;—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *with some MS. notes and
music on the margins of the latter work, said to be in the autograph of
the author; in old French red morocco extra, by Padeloup, from the
Beckford library* 1571-73 4 4 0
- 422* — Istitutioni Harmoniche; Dimostrazione Harmoniche;—2 vols. in
1, folio, *fine copies in the original vellum* Venetia, 1589 3 10 0
- 423 — Dimostrazioni Harmoniche . . folio, *calf gilt, from the Sunderland
library* Venetia, 1571 1 0 0
- 423* — Istitutioni et Dimonstrazioni di Musica, diuise in quattro parti,
& cinque ragionamenti, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *title slightly injured;
hf. calf* Venetia, 1602 0 18 0
- 424 CLAYTON (Ellen Creathorne). Queens of Song: memoirs of celebrated
female vocalists . . . and a list of all the Operas. 2 vols. 8vo. *with fine
portraits of Pasta, Grisi, Malibran, Garcia and Billington; calf extra,
by Bedford* 1863 2 12 6
- 425 PSALMS. A New Version of the Psalms of David, by N. Tate and
N. Brady. And set to Musick by J. Z. TRIEMER. Amsterdam, 1765;
somewhat cropped; bound up with a Bible and Catechism as described
below, in 1 thick vol., *old black morocco gilt* 1765 1 1 0
The Psalms form 541 pp.; pp. 542-659 consist of Hymns; both these have music
throughout. In the same vol.: The Holy Bible, London, 1684; and The Heidelberg
Catechism of the Reformed Christian Religion, Amsterdam, 1782.

DANCING AND DANCE-MUSIC.

- 426 THE DANCING MASTER: or, Directions for Dancing Country Dances,
with the Figure and Tunes to each Dance. The Fourth Edition, oblong
8vo. *with a curious engraving on the title by W. Hollar, calf extra, gilt
edges, by Bedford, with the bookplate of Julian Marshall, EXTREMELY
RARE* W. Godbid . . to be sold by John Playford . . 1670 4 4 0
Title, preface and table, 5 leaves; the book, pp. 1-155. This copy cost Mr. Julian
Marshall £10. 10s.
- 427 THE DANCING MASTER . . . The Fifth Edition, with Additions, oblong 8vo.
*with the same front. as in the fourth edition, calf extra, gilt edges, by
Bedford, with the bookplate of Julian Marshall* W. Godbid . . to be sold by John Playford . . 1675 3 3 0
Title, etc. 4 leaves; and pp. 1-160.
- 428 THE DANCING MASTER . . . The Eighth Edition, with Additions . . . oblong
8vo. *with an engraving on the title different from the preceding editions,
calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* E. Jones for H. Playford . . 1690 3 3 0
All the editions of the Dancing Master printed in the seventeenth century are very rare.
- 429 COMPLEAT COUNTRY DANCING MASTER . . . The 4th Edition . . . for J. Walsh
(no date)—The Second Book . . . H. Meere for J. Walsh, 1719—The
New Country Dancing Master, 3rd Book . . . Printed for . . . J. Walsh
(no date);—3 vols. oblong 8vo. *some leaves cropped and not uniform
in size, hf. morocco neat, from Mr. Chappell's library with some MS.
additions and notes in his autograph* (1719-30?) 5 10 0
The third vol. is printed on one side of the leaf only. Mr. Chappell had evidently
much trouble in making up this copy.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 430 | THE DANCING MASTER, etc. 2 vols. in 1 (seventeenth edition of the first, and fourth of the second volume), thick oblong 8vo. <i>fine copy in old calf, with Mr. Chappell's autograph</i> | | | |
| | W. Pearson, sold by John Young, 1721-28 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 431 | ———— another copy of the same editions, 2 vols. <i>fine copy in calf neat</i> | | | |
| | 1721-28 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | These editions contain much more matter than the preceding. The first vol. has 358, the second 360 tunes. | | | |
| 432 | XII Englische Taentzen mit Touren für 2 Violin, 2 Flauten, 2 Waldhorn und Bass, 32mo. 12 cards, each with figures of a Dance and an Engraving above, and 12 other cards with the Tunes engraved; in the original paper case, probably unique | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Neuwied [about 1750] | | | |
| 433 | FERRIOL Y BOXERAUS (Bartholome) Reglas utiles para los aficionados a danzar, provechoso divertimiento de los qve gvstan tocar los instrumentos, 12mo. numerous diagrams and woodcuts, and several folding leaves of Music; limp vellum, RARE | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capoa, 1745 | | | |
| 434 | FEUILLET. RECUEIL DE CONTREDANCES mises en Chorégraphie . . par Mr. Feuillet, Maître et Compositeur de Dance. 12mo. 109 leaves entirely engraved, containing title, dedication, preface, Elements de Chorégraphie, instructions for the figures, etc., in 16 unnumbered leaves; followed by the Music of each air, and the delineation of the figures, in 186 numbered pages; old calf | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | Paris, chez l'Auteur, 1706 | | | |
| | VERY RARE; a book of importance in its class, yet unknown and undescribed by the bibliographers. The author admits in his preface that the English were the inventors of Contredanse, and many of the airs noted are English ones. | | | |
| 435 | FEUILLET. Orchesography, or the Art of Dancing by Characters and Demonstrative Figures . . from the French of Monsieur Feuillet. By John WEAVER, Dancing Master . . To this Edition is added the Rigadoon, the Louver & the Brittainne in Characters . . the whole Engraven . . Printed for . . Ino Walsh . . 4to. calf, rebounded | | | |
| | no date, cir. 1700 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | The music of the additional dances is given. | | | |
| 436 | LAMBRANZI. Nuova e Curiosa Scuola di Balli Theatrali, continente cinquanta Balli di diverse nationi, e figure Theatrali, con i loro Vestimenti, etc. Inuentati e dati alla luce Da Gregorio Lambranzi, Maestro de' Balli Francesi . . . disegnati e intagliati da G. G. Paschner . . . 2 parts or vols. in 1, sm. folio, consisting of 101 copper-plate engravings of Dances with MUSIC; fine copy in red morocco extra, profusely gilt; by De Coverley | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | Norimberga, 1716 | | | |
| | VERY RARE. The book consists of frontispiece, on which is engraved portrait of the Author and the words "Deliciz Theatrales," prefatory note by the author in Italian and German and description of the plates in Italian, 2 leaves, title as above (engraved); Parte prima, 50 plates; Zweiter Theil, title (engraved) and 51 plates. The plates represent burlesque figures and dances, and have the music at the top, and the descriptions (in German) at the foot all engraved. The second part is EXCESSIVELY RARE. | | | |
| 437 | NEGRI (CESARE). NVOVE INVENTIONI DI BALLI, opera vaghissima di Cesare Negri Milanese detto il Trombone, famoso et eccellente Professore di Ballare. . . In Milano . . Girolamo Bordone . . M.DC.III. Sm. folio, with portrait within an ornamental border and 58 ENGRAVED PLATES of DANCES, by Leon Palavacino, and with the MUSIC to the dances; very fine copy, in red morocco super extra, gilt edges | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1604 | | | |
| 438 | ———— the same, sm. folio, fine and very large copy, with rough leaves; brown morocco super extra, gilt edges | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1604 | | | |
| 439 | NOVERRE. Lettres sur la Danse, sur les Ballets et les Arts. Par M. Noverre, ancien maître des ballets en chef de la Cour de Vienne et de l'Opéra de Paris. 4 vols. 4to. with portrait; calf gilt | | | |
| | St. Petersburg, 1803-4 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 440 | ———— another copy, 4 vols. in 2, 4to. LARGE PAPER; hf. calf | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | 1803-4 | | | |
| | The third volume is entitled "Observations sur la construction d'une salle d'opéra et programmes des Ballets." | | | |

	£	s.	d.
441 PEMBERTON. An Essay for the further improvement of Dancing; being a collection of Figure Dances, of several numbers, compos'd by the most eminent masters; describ'd in characters after the newest manner of Monsieur Feuillet. By E. Pemberton. 4to. <i>hf. calf, very scarce</i> J. Walsh, 1711	4	14	6
Title, dedication to Mr. Caverly, another to the Duchess of Buckingham and Normanby, preface, list of subscribers,—5 leaves; and 54 engraved leaves giving the notation of the dances and the music.			
442 THOMPSON'S Compleat Collection of 200 Favourite Country Dances, performed at Court, Bath, Tunbridge, and all Publick Assemblies, with proper Figures or Directions to each Tune. 3 vols. oblong 8vo. (<i>the third vol. deficient of leaves 52, 53, 54</i>), with MS. notes by Mr. Chappell, <i>calf, very scarce</i> (1765-75)	1	10	0
443 WILSON (Thomas). Companion to the Ball Room, containing . . . Country Danes, Reels, Hornpipes, Waltzes, and Quadrills . . . 12mo. <i>with front. and music; hf. calf</i> (1816)	0	10	0

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

- 444 BERMUDO (Juan). DECLARACION DE INSTRUMENTOS MUSICALES. *Title:* Comiença el libro llamado declaraciõ de instrumêtos musicales . . . cõpuesto por el muy reuerendo padre fray Inã Bermudo . . . en el qual hallarã todo lo que en musica dessearẽ . . . examinado y aprouado por los egregios musicos Bernardino de figueroa, y Christoual de morales. 1555. *Colophon:* Fin de los cinco libros . . . fuerõ impresos ãla villa de Ossuna por Iuan de Leõ . . . Año de M.D.L.v.
Small folio, woodcut diagrams, a design of the seven-stringed vihuela and numerous pieces of noted Music; vellum Osuna, 1555 36 0 0
VERY RARE. The Salvá-Heredia copy fetched, at Paris in 1891, 2150 francs.
- 445 BIANCHINI (F.) de tribus generibus Instrumentorum Musicæ Veterum Organicæ dissertatio. 4to. with 8 plates, vellum Romæ, 1742 0 5 0
- 446 BONANNI. Gabinetto Armonico pieno d'Istromenti sonori indicati, e spiegati dal Padre Filippo Bonanni . . . 4to. with 139 plates representing people performing upon all kinds of Musical Instruments; old French citron morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library Roma, 1722 5 15 0
The plates are numbered 1-136, but numbers 13 and 14 are one plate, 29 and 78 are repeated, 33 is misplaced after 50, and there are two unnumbered plates.
- 447 BONANNI. Gabinetto Armonico . . . 4to. another issue of the same work, with front. and 151 plates, old calf gilt Roma, 1723 2 12 6
In this latter issue (1623) the plates are numbered 1-148, the repetitions, etc., being the same as in the earlier issue.
- 448 BROWN. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS and their Homes, by Mary E. Brown and Wm. Adams Brown, forming a complete catalogue of the collection of Musical Instruments in the possession of J. Crosby Brown of New York. 1 thick vol. impl. 4to. with 270 illustrations, cloth extra New York, 1888 2 2 0
"This work should prove very useful to all who are interested in music and musical instruments. Primarily it professes to be a catalogue of the collection of musical instruments made by Mrs. J. Crosby Brown of New York; but its value has been greatly augmented by a series of essays on the music and musical instruments of Oriental and savage races. The catalogue portion is well illustrated with clever pen-and-ink sketches, which give, for the most part, an excellent idea of the instruments. A brief description with dimensions, and, where possible, the native name, accompanies each sketch."
- 449 DAY. The Music and Musical Instruments of Southern India and the Deccan, by C. R. Day, with Introduction by A. J. Hipkins. Royal 4to. with 17 plates of Musical Instruments, in colours; cloth neat (published at £3. 13s 6d) 1891 2 12 6

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----------|----|----|----|
| 450 ENGEL. Musical Instruments in the South Kensington Museum. With descriptions by Carl Engel. 1 vol. atlas 4to. containing 20 photographs | 1869 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| The plates are: one of Egyptian and Nubian Instruments; one of Caucasian and Persian; one of Turkish; one of Roumanian; eight of Italian; and eight of those of other European countries. | | | | |
| 451 ——— Musical Instruments. Sm. 8vo. cuts | 1875 | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| South Kensington Museum Art Hand-books, No. 5. | | | | |
| 452 GRIEVE (J. C.). The Harmonium: how to use it. Sq. 8vo. cl. Edin. 1884 | | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 453 HIPKINS (A. J.) MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, Historic, Rare and Unique, folio, with 50 plates in colours drawn by William Gibb | 1887 | | | |
| 454 ——— the same, royal folio, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, one of fifty copies printed in this form, having Artists' Proof Impressions of the plates on Japanese Paper; in a strong portfolio, hf. vellum, neat | 1887 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| Each plate is accompanied by a description and historic account from the pen of the Editor, Mr. A. J. HIPKINS, F.S.A., who has had special advantages in the selection of the subjects from private and public sources. The Editorial Notes contain much valuable and interesting information not hitherto published regarding this branch of musical science. | | | | |
| 455 Castagnettes. 3 works in 1 vol. 12mo. calf | | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Crotologia, ó ciencia de las Castañuelas; instruccion del modo de tocar las Castañuelas para baylar el Bolero, etc. parte prima, su autor Francisco Agustin Florencio. Barcelona (1792 ?)—Impugnacion literaria a la Crotologia erudita, escribela Juanito Lopez Polinario, Barcel. (1793 ?)—El Triunfo de las Castañuelas, por Don Alexandro Moya. Barcel. (1793 ?). | | | | |
| Organ: | | | | |
| 456 HILL (A. G.). The Organ Cases and Organs of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, square folio, with 39 plates | 1883 | | | |
| Three hundred copies privately printed. | | | | |
| 456* ——— Organ Cases and Organs . . (etc.) SECOND SERIES. Royal folio, with 36 plates; cloth gilt | 1891 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Printed for the author. | | | | |
| The above is a comprehensive work on the Art Archaeology of the organ, with architectural and historical accounts of the more remarkable organ cases and organs still remaining in various parts of Europe, giving also lists of stops and other musical notices. | | | | |
| 457 HOPKINS (Ed. J.). The Organ, its history and construction. Preceded by a History of the Organ . . by Ed. J. RIMBAULT. Roy. 8vo. 600 pp. with large plate and woodcuts; cloth | 1855 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 458 SUTTON (Frederick Heathcote). Church Organs: their position and construction. With an account of the mediæval Organ Case still existing at Old Radnor, South Wales. Folio, with 12 plates; bds. | 1872 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Violin: | | | | |
| 459 ADYE (Willett) Musical Notes: Great Composers; Violinists and the Violin; Violin and its history, 12mo. cloth | 1869 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 460 ENGEL (Carl). Researches into the early history of the Violin Family. 8vo. woodcuts; cloth | 1883 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 461 FÉTIS. Notice of Paganini, analysis of his compositions, and sketch of the history of the Violin. 8vo. sd. | (1851) | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 462 ——— second edition. 8vo. with portrait and plate; sd. | cir. 1876 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 463 ——— Notice of Anthony Stradivari; and researches on Bow Instruments . . 8vo. with facsimile; cloth | 1864 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 464 OTTO (J. A.) Ueber den Bau der Bogen-Instrumente. 12mo. sd. | | | | |
| Jena, 1873 | | | | |
| 465 ——— Structure, etc. of the Violin, translated by John Bishop, 8vo. bds. | 1848 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 466 PHIPSON (Dr. T. L.) Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of celebrated Violinists. 8vo. cloth | 1877 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 467 SHELTON (E.) The Violin and all about it. 12mo. cloth | (1892) | 0 | 1 | 6 |

Violin—continued.

		£	s.	d.
468	STRAD (The), a Monthly Journal for Professionals and Amateurs of all Stringed Instruments played with the Bow. Edited by Eugene Polonaski. Nos. 1—36, forming vols. I, II and III. May, 1890, to April, 1893. 3 vols. roy. 8vo. with numerous portraits and other illustrations; cloth 1890-3	2	16	0
469	VIOLIN Soloist. . . Nos. 1—72 or Vols. I—VI, in 3 vols., roy. 8vo. hf. bd. 1887-92	0	7	6
	Six hundred selected Waltzes, Polkas, Galops, Schottisches; Operatic, classical and other airs.			
470	VIOLIN Monthly Magazine (The), edited by J. M. FLEMING. Nos. 1—6. 4to. with 12 fine plates of celebrated violins; sd. no date			sold
	Contents: The "Long" Pattern of Stradivari; Life of Stradivari; The "Court" Stradivari; Joseph Guarnieri de Jesu; Peter Guarnieri; Antonius and Hieronymus Amati.			

Africa:

471	CALLAWAY (H.) Izinganekwane, Nensumansumane, Nezindaba Zabantu. Nursery tales, traditions, and histories of the Zulus, 6 parts, 8vo. Zulu and English, sd. Natal, 1866	1	0	0
472	—— Izinyanga Zokubula; or, divination as existing among the Amazulu in their own words, with English translation and notes, 8vo. cloth 1870	1	0	0
473	CROWTHER'S Vocabulary of the Yoruba Language, 8vo. cloth 1852	0	3	6
474	GIRAUD (V.) Les Lacs de l'Afrique équatoriale, voyage d'exploration exécuté de 1883-5, roy. 8vo. maps and 161 illustrations, sd. Paris, 1890	0	7	6
475	KOELLE (S. W.) Grammar of the Vei Language, 8vo. cloth 1854	0	5	0
476	—— Grammar of the Bornu or Kanuri Language, 8vo. cloth 1854	0	4	0
477	—— Proverbs, Tales, Fables and historical fragments in the Kanuri or Bornu Language, with a vocabulary, 8vo. cloth 1854	0	7	6
478	KRAFF (T. L.) Elements of the Kisuaheli Language, with special reference to the Kinika Dialect, 8vo. cloth Tübingen, 1850	0	5	0
479	REVOIL (Georges). La Vallée du Darror; Voyage aux Pays Comalis (Afrique Orientale). Royal 8vo. with map and numerous illustrations of native customs, arms, scenery, etc.; hf. morocco, neat Paris, 1882	0	7	6
480	RITTER. Géographie Générale Comparée, ou étude de la terre dans ses rapports avec la Nature et avec l'histoire de l'Homme: AFRIQUE, traduit par Buret et Desor, royal 8vo. bound Bruzelles, 1837	0	5	0
	The section "Africa," translated from Ritter's "Erdkunde."			
481	RÜS (Rev. H. M.) Grammatical Outline and Vocabulary of the Ójì Language, 8vo. cloth Basel, 1854	0	3	6
482	SCHLENKER (Rev. C. F.) Collection of Temne Traditions, &c. with Vocabulary, 8vo. cloth 1861	0	7	6
483	SCHÖN (T. F.) Grammar of the Hausa Language, 8vo. 1862	0	3	6
484	ZIMMERMANN (J.) A grammatical Sketch of the Akra- or Ga- Language, 8vo. cloth Stuttgart, 1858	0	5	0
485	ZULU IZAGA; that is proverbs, or out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus collected, translated and interpreted by Callaway, with illustrations of Zulu labyrinths, 8vo. sd. Natal, 1880	0	5	0

America:

486	AUDUBON (J. J.) and J. BACHMANN. THE VIVIPAROUS QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA, 3 vols. royal 8vo., 155 realistically coloured plates, calf extra London, Wiley and Putnam, 1847—New-York, V. G. Audubon, 1851-54	24	0	0
487	—— the same, 3 vols. royal 8vo., half green morocco, gilt edges New-York, V. G. Audubon, n. d., 1856, '60	20	0	0
	The letterpress is replete with interesting and startling sporting adventures in the wilds of the Far West.			
	Early copies like the above are greatly to be preferred on account of the superior strength and clearness of their illustrations.			
488	HOLMES (W. H.). An Ancient Quarry in Indian Territory. 8vo. with 12 plates; sd. Smithsonian Institution, 1894	0	1	6

America—continued.

£ s. d.

Relations des Jesuites dans la Nouvelle France:

- 489 RELATIONS DES JESUITES, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, 1611-72, ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement Canadien, 3 vols. stout royal 8vo. *half calf, gilt tops, uncut* Quebec, 1858 4 10 0

Nothing can be more valuable as a record of the manners and customs of the North American Indians, than the detailed and exact information contained in the collected narratives of men like the Jesuits, admittedly earnest, learned and intelligent, full of practical wisdom, and possessing opportunities and talents which no single traveller could ever combine.

- 490 RENÉ-MORENO (G.) Biblioteca Boliviana: Catalogo de la seccion de libros i folletos, royal 8vo. *viii and 880 pp. bd. rare* Santjago de Chile, emprente Gutenberg, 1879 2 16 0
Not a copy remains for sale in Chili.

- 491 RIGGS (S. R.). Dakota Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography. Edited by J. O. Dorsey. 4to. *cloth* Washington, 1893 0 10 0
This work forms the ninth volume of the "Contributions to North American Ethnology."

- 492 SQUIER (E. G.) and E. H. DAVIS. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley. Royal 4to. *plates, cloth, rare* Washington, Smithsonian Contributions, Vol. I, 1848 4 4 0

Arabic:

- 493 GREEN (A. O.) Practical Arabic Grammar, 2 vols. post 8vo. *cloth* Oxford, 1893 0 18 0

- 494 HARIRI. The Assemblies of Al Hariri, translated from the Arabic, with an introduction and notes historical and grammatical, by T. Chenery, Vol. I. 8vo. *cloth, all published* 1867 0 10 0

- 494* ———, Makamat or rhetorical anecdotes of Al Hariri of Basra from the Arabic, with annotations, by T. Preston, 8vo. *cloth, 10s; or Large Paper* 1850 0 15 0

- 495 KUR'AN in Arabic, lithographed, folio, *sd.* Lucknow, 1877 0 7 6

- 496 L'ALCORAN de Mahomet, traduit d'Arabe en François, par Du Ryer, 18mo. *vellum* Paris, 1649 0 7 6

- 497 ARCHÆOLOGIA, published by the Society of Antiquaries. Vols. XXXVI—LIII, LIV part 1, and GENERAL INDEX to the first 50 vols.;—4to. *in cloth parts* (published at £42. 10s 6d) 1855-94 17 10 0

- 498 PROCEEDINGS of the Society of Antiquaries;—a COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1843 to June, 1891, forming 17 vols. 8vo. *uniformly half bound in bright calf gilt, a very nice set from the library of Sir John Maclean* 1848-91 3 10 0

First Series, 4 vols. ; Second Series, 13 vols.

Australasia:

- 499 CODRINGTON (R. H.) The Melanesian Languages, 8vo. *map, cloth* Oxford, 1885 0 12 0

- 500 DAVISON (Simpson) The Gold Deposits of Australia, 8vo. *maps and diagrams, cloth* 1861 0 5 0

- 501 LEICHHARDT (L.) Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844-5, 1 vol. *and cas of maps, 8vo. plates, cloth* 1847 1 4 0

- 502 MEADE (H.) A Ride through the disturbed districts of New Zealand, with some account of the South Sea Islands, 8vo. *coloured plates and maps, cloth* 1870 0 7 6

- 503 TAYLOR (R.) Te Ika a Maui; or, New Zealand and its inhabitants, illustrating the origin, manners, customs, mythology, religion, rites, songs, proverbs, fables, and language of the Maori and Polynesian races, also geology and natural history of the country, 8vo. *coloured plates, cloth* 1870 0 15 0

Australasia—continued.

- | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|----|----|
| 505 WEBBER (Jas.) Views in the South Seas, with Letterpress Description, atlas folio, 16 large coloured plates (No. 9 missing), half bound | | £ | s. | d. |
| | Boydell, 1808 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 506 TENCH (Capt. W.) Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay; with an account of New South Wales, 8vo. sd. | 1789 | 1 | 5 | 0 |

Arithmetic (early German):

- | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 507 KÖBEL (Jacob) Ain new geordnet Rechen Biechlin, auf den linien mit Rechen Pfeningen, sm. 4to. cut on title, diagrams and ornamental initials, a very rare early German Arithmetic for Youth, half bound | Augsburg, Erhart Oglin, 1514 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 508 ARNOLD (Walter) Life and Death of the Sublime Society of Beef Steaks (1735-1869), 12mo. plates, hf. bd. | 1871 | 0 | 12 | 0 |

Assyria:

- | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|---|
| 509 CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS (The) of Western Asia, by Major-Gen. Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, G. SMITH, E. NORRIS, etc. Vols. I, II, III, IV. Folio, bds. | 1861-93 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 510 LAYARD (A. H.) The Monuments of Nineveh from drawings made on the spot, 2 vols. in 1, impl. folio, 100 plates, some coloured, half morocco | 1853 | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 511 Astronomy. PUBLICATIONS of the ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY of the Pacific. Numbers 5, 6, 7, 9—32, and 35—40. 33 numbers, 8vo. with plates; sd. | San Francisco, 1889-95 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Number 5 is the last of vol. I; numbers 6-12 form vol. II; 13-19, vol. III; 20-26, vol. IV; 27-32, vol. V; 33-38, vol. VI; 39 commences vol. VII. | | | | |
| 512 Autographs. NICHOLS (J. G.) Autographs of Royal, Noble, Learned and Remarkable Personages conspicuous in English History, small folio, facsimiles (several additional), green morocco, gilt edges | 1829 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 513 BACON (Lord) Works, edited by Ellis, Spedding, and Heath, Vols. I-VII, 8vo. (Philosophical, Literary, and Professional Works), portrait, 8vo. cloth | 1870 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 514 BARTHAM. The Boke of Barthram, Priest, intreating of the Bodeye and Bloude of Christ, 18mo. black letter, purple morocco extra, gilt edges | T. Raynalde and A. Kyngstone, 1548 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 515 BEAUMONT and FLETCHER'S Works, with notes by Dyce, 11 vols. 8vo. cloth, uncut | Moxon, 1843 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| 516 ——— another copy, 11 vols. 8vo. plain hf. russia gilt, tops uncut | 1843 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Best Library edition. | | | | |
| 517 BELL (T.) History of British Reptiles, 8vo. second edition enlarged, woodcuts, cloth | 1849 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 518 BERKELEY. The BERKELEY MANUSCRIPTS: The Lives of the Berkeleys, Lords of the Honour, Castle and Manor of Berkeley, in the County of Gloucester, from 1066 to 1618, with a description of the Hundred of Berkeley and of its Inhabitants, by JOHN SMITH, of NIBLEY, edited by SIR JOHN MACLEAN, 3 vols. 4to., pedigrees, boards | Gloucester, for the Subscribers, 1883-85 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 519 ——— the same, 3 vols. royal 4to., large paper, boards | 1883-85 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Only 50 copies were produced on Large Paper. | | | | |
| 520 BEWICK'S WORKS, LARGE ROYAL PAPER, genuine first editions: | | | | |
| 1. History of BRITISH BIRDS: Land Birds | 1797 | | | |
| 2. History of BRITISH BIRDS: Water Birds | 1804 | | | |
| 3. History of BRITISH BIRDS: a Supplement, part 1, 54 pp.; part 2, 50 pp.; Addenda, 8 pp. | 1821 | | | |
| 4. History of QUADRUPEDS, very rare | 1790 | | | |
| Only 100 copies thus printed. | | | | |
| 5. The FABLES of AESOP, imperial paper, with Bewick's receipt | 1818 | | | |
| 6. SELECT FABLES, by Thomas and John Bewick | 1820 | | | |
| —— together 6 vols. royal 8vo. with above 1000 superb woodcuts, first impressions, green morocco extra, gilt edges | 1790-1821 | 52 | 10 | 0 |
| A truly splendid set. | | | | |

BIBLES:

		£	s.	d.
521	English. HOLY BIBLE, 18mo. <i>ruled blue morocco, gilt edges, silver clasps</i> <i>London, John Field, 1660</i>	1	0	0
522	NEW TESTAMENT with explanatory notes by the Rev. John Wesley, 24to. <i>portrait, red morocco gilt, gilt edges</i> <i>Lond. T. Blanchard</i> Preface dated 1754.	0	5	0
523	The HOLY BIBLE, 12mo. <i>diamond type, blue morocco, super extra, joints, g. e.</i> <i>London, Bowyer, 1796</i>	1	1	0
524	BIBLIA. Bible (Holy) with notes by the Editor (John Parsons), 12mo. <i>with the foot-notes which are generally cut off intact, blue morocco gilt, gilt edges</i> <i>Bristol, J. Fenley, 1803</i>	1	0	0
525	LEWIS' (John) Complete History of the several Translations of the Holy Bible and New Testament into <i>English</i> , 8vo. <i>folding plate, calf</i> 1739	0	12	0
	Second edition, with large additions.			
526	TODD'S (H. J.) Vindication of our authorized Translation and Translators of the Bible and of preceding English versions, 8vo. <i>morocco</i> 1819 Dr. Todd was a learned and trustworthy scholar.	0	5	0
527	WITHER (George, Archdeacon of Colchester) A View of the Marginal Notes of the Popish Testament, translated into English by the fugitive Papists at Rhemes, small 4to. <i>calf</i> <i>B. Bollifant (1588)</i>	0	10	0
528	Greek. NOVUM INSTRUMENTUM Omne, diligenter ab Erasmo Rotterdamo recognitum, Gr. et Lat. cum Annotationibus, 2 vols. in 1, EDITIO PRINCEPS, <i>fine large copy, with rough leaves, in the original binding, oak borders covered with stamped leather</i> <i>Basileæ, J. Frobenius, 1516</i>	15	0	0
529	TESTAMENTUM NOVUM GRÆCE, edidit N. Gerbelius, sm. 4to. <i>fine copy, purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lewis, rare</i> <i>Hagencœ, 1521</i>	2	2	0
530	NOVI TESTAMENTI OMNIA, thick 12mo. <i>four woodcuts on title, old calf</i> <i>Basileæ, Jo. Bebelius, 1524</i>	1	4	0
	The last leaf has the printer's mark.			
531	NOVI TESTAMENTI OMNIA, <i>græce</i> , 24to. <i>hf. b.l.</i> <i>Venetis, M. Sessa, 1538</i>	0	10	0
532	— another copy, divided into 2 vols. 24mo. <i>old smooth blue morocco, gilt edges, fine copy</i> <i>ib. 1538</i> With Sessa's mark, the Cat and Mouse, on title and at the end.	1	1	0
533	TESTAMENTUM NOVUM ex Erasmi versione, 24to. <i>green morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Lugd. 1543</i>	0	10	0
534	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, <i>græce</i> , ex Bibliotheca Regia, 2 vols. 18mo. <i>old red morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Lutetiae, 1549</i>	1	1	0
535	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, alia editio, 18mo. <i>blue morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Parisiis, Haultinus, 1549</i>	1	0	0
	This edition was suppressed by order of the French Government.			
536	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, ex Regiis aliisque optimis editionibus expressum, 18mo. <i>old morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Amstel, Elzevir,</i>	0	15	0
537	NOVI TESTAMENTI libri omnes, cum notis Stephani, Scaligeri et Casauboni, sm. 8vo. <i>old blue morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Lond. 1633</i>	0	10	0
538	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, <i>græce</i> , 2 vols. 24mo. <i>blue morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Cambridge, 1700</i>	0	12	6
539	NOVUM J. Chr. Testamentum vulgatae editionis, 2 vols. 24to. <i>blue morocco extra, gilt edges</i> <i>Parisiis, 1733</i>	1	1	0
540	NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, gr. 8vo. Large Paper, bound <i>Glasquæ, Urie, 1750</i>	0	7	6
541	CODEx ALEXANDRINUS (Facsimile of). Vol. IV: NEW TESTAMENT. Folio, in a cloth portfolio <i>British Museum, 1879</i>	4	4	0
	The cloth cover is stained.			
542	EPISTOLAE divi Pauli Apostoli, cum triplici editione ad veritatem Græcam, ed. Frater Damianus Lovus, stout 12mo. <i>old boards</i> <i>Venetis, 1533</i> In 4 parallel columns; <i>græcæ</i> , latin vulgate, editio prior, editio posterior.	0	15	0
543	Italian. Il Novo Testamento di Jesu Christo, <i>latino & volgare</i> , 2 vols. 24mo. <i>blue morocco, gilt edges</i> <i>Lyone, 1558</i>	0	12	6

Bibles—continued.

		£	s.	d.
544	Latin. Sanctum J. C. EVANGELIUM, Acta Apostolorum divo Hieronymo interprete, 24to. <i>blue morocco, gilt edges</i> Venetia, Junta, 1529	0	10	0
545	VETUS TESTAMENTUM secundum LXX latine redditum et ex autoritate Sixti V P. M. editum, stout folio, <i>old English red morocco, gilt edges</i> Romae, in aedibus Populi Romani, 1588	2	10	0
	A rare and important <i>Septuagint</i> edition in <i>latin</i> , with Lord Hardwicke's bookplate.			
546	Syriac. CURETON (W.) Remains of a very antient recension of the Four Gospels in Syriac, discovered, edited, and translated by W. Cureton, 4to. <i>facsimile, cloth</i> 1858	2	10	0
547	Blockbook. BIBLIA PAUPERUM, nach dem Original der Lyceums-Bibliothek zu Constanzt, herausgegeben von Laib und Schwarz, folio, 34 <i>facsimile plates of the manuscript, with descriptive text, morocco</i> Zurich, 1867	2	2	0
	This learned work makes careful comparisons with the Constanzt MS. and the various engraved and printed editions of the Biblia Pauperum.			

Bibliography:

- 548 **DIBDIN** (T. F.) *Reminiscences of a Literary Life, with anecdotes of books and book-collectors.* Bound in 5 vols. 8vo. *with special titles, and illustrated with upwards of 280 very fine extra portraits of celebrated authors, actors, actresses, poets, artists, statesmen, and others, also an original portrait in sepia of Sir Peter Lely, and an original humorous pencil drawing of Dr. Gossett, the Bibliomaniac. It also contains 13 very interesting original autograph letters by Dibdin, Sir Walter Scott, Macready, T. Hearne, W. Roscoe, Malone, and others, neatly folded or inlaid, green morocco super extra, sides tooled in gold, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1836 42 0 0
- 549 **GIRAUDET** (Dr. E.). *Les Origines de l'Imprimerie a Tours (1467-1550).* Roy. 8vo. *with facsimiles of printers' marks, etc.; sd.* Tours, 1881 0 5 0
- 550 [**GRIFFITH** (A. F.)] *Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica; or, a descriptive catalogue of a rare and rich Collection of Early English Poetry.* Roy. 8vo. *bds. uncut* 1815 0 18 0
- 551 **HARVARD University Bulletin**, edited by Justin Winsor, numbers 46-58 inclusive, 1890-94; Bibliographical Contributions, edited by Justin Winsor, numbers 39-50 (excepting 43 and 45), 1890-95;—23 numbers, royal 8vo. *sd.* Cambridge, Mass. 1890-95 0 15 0
- Including bibliographies of: Beaumont and Fletcher, Persius, Historical Literature of North Carolina, etc.
- 552 **HOE**: *The Library of Robert Hoe, Esq. A Contribution to the History of Bibliophilism in America.* By O. A. Bierstadt. One volume, octavo, of about two hundred pages of text, and containing over one hundred illustrations. The edition is printed from type, on Japan paper, at the De Vinne Press, and limited to 350 copies, for which orders are now solicited 3 3 0
- The library of Mr. Robert Hoe has a world-wide reputation. Its fifteen thousand volumes and over have been collected with care and discrimination during the last thirty years, and include many rare and precious books.
- In almost all departments of literature this collection is unusually rich, but its glorious array of illuminated Manuscripts, Books of Hours, and rare early imprints places it at the head of private libraries in America.
- The author, after an introduction showing the general features of this library, has treated the subject in eight chapters, viz.: The Manuscripts, Incunabula, Printed Books of Hours, Aldines, Elzeviers, Books of France, English Books, and Artistic Bindings, each being made instructive and interesting by notes, anecdotes, and quotations relating to the work described, its author, publisher, binder, or former possessor. The whole is and excellent bibliographical guide to the collector in search of that which is best and most desirable from among the literary and artistic products of those epochs of civilization identified with the making of beautiful books.
- 553 **HOLTROP** (J. W.) *Monuments Typographiques des Pays-Bas au XVme Siècle*, folio, with 130 plates of facsimiles of leaves of the early Dutch presses, including some of Block-Books and Donatus editions, bds. A la Haye, 1868 5 15 0
- A masterpiece of Bibliographical research.

Bibliography—*continued.*

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|
| 554 HOUDOT (Jules). <i>Les Imprimeurs Lillois; bibliographie des impressions lilloises, 1595-1700.</i> Roy. 8vo. (published at 25 fr.), <i>sewed Paris</i> , 1879 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 555 HOYOIS (Emm.). <i>Documents et particularités historiques sur le Catalogue du Comte de Fortsas.</i> Roy. 8vo. <i>printed on yellow paper; hf. morocco</i> Mons., 1857 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 556 HUMPHREYS (Henry Noel). <i>History of the Art of Printing. Folio, with 100 facsimiles of early specimens of printing and engraving; cloth gilt</i> 1868 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| 557 KRISTELLER (Dr. Paul). <i>Die Italienischen Buchdrucker und Verlegerzeichen bis 1525.</i> Atlas 4to. <i>with 351 facsimiles of Printers' Marks</i> (published at £2. 10s), <i>sd.</i> Strassburg, 1893 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| 558 [MASKELL (Rev. Wm.)] <i>Selected Centuries of Books, from the Library of a Priest in the Diocese of Salisbury, post 8vo. autograph letters of Maskell and the Rev. T. Mozley inserted, half morocco</i> Privately printed (Chiswick) 1843 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 559 PENE DU BOIS (Henri). <i>Four Private Libraries of New York; a contribution to the history of bibliophilism in America. First Series. Preface by Octave UZANNE. 8vo. printed on Holland paper, with 13 plates, chiefly facsimiles of fine bindings, in colours or gold and colours; fancy cloth</i> New York, 1892 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 560 RENOUARD. <i>Annales de l'Imprimerie des Alde, ou histoire des trois Manuce et de leurs éditions. 3ème édition. 4to. LARGE PAPER, with portrait and facsimiles; in whole red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> Paris, 1834 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 561 BIDPAI: <i>The earliest version of the fables of Bidpai, "The Moral Philosophie of Doni" by Sir THOMAS NORTH, edited by J. Jacobs, 12mo. plates, sd.</i> 1888 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Bookbinding:

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 562 GRUEL (Leon, relieur) <i>Manuel historique et bibliographique de l'Amateur de Reliures, royal 4to. many plates of specimens of binding, and woodcuts in the text, red morocco extra, gilt top</i> Paris, 1887 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 563 BOOK of COMMON PRAYER, black letter, Bonham, Norton and Bell, 1627—PSALMES in meeter (Sternhold and Hopkins), 1627. The 2 in 1 vol. 12mo. <i>in very fine embroidered binding of that period, and in excellent preservation</i> 1627 | 6 | 6 | 0 |

Botany:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 564 BAUER (F.) and J. LINDLEY. <i>Illustrations of ORCHIDEOUS plants, 4 parts forming 1 vol. impl. 4to. 1 plain and 34 finely coloured plates, in parts</i> 1830-38 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 565 ——— the same, impl. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1830-38 | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| 566 ——— the same, part III, <i>containing 10 coloured plates</i> 1834 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 567 ——— the same, part IV (completing the work), <i>containing title, preface, prefatory remarks, xiv pages and Genera plates (coloured) 16-20, with text</i> 1838 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| This beautiful work is divided into two sections:—Fructification, 15 plates, and Genera, 20 plates, each of which gives minute details of the structure of these rare and exquisite exotics. | | | |
| 568 BURMAH. [KURZ (S.) <i>Curator of the Herbarium, Royal Botanical Garden, Calcutta</i>], FOREST FLORA of BRITISH BURMA, 2 vols. 8vo., <i>portrait of Dr. Roxburgh (pub. at 32s), cloth</i> Calcutta, 1877 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| This is the best work on Indian Forest Trees, their preservation and their cultivation. It gives a careful scientific account of all the Evergreen Forests, Swamp Forests, Tropical Forests, Hill Forests, Deciduous or Leaf-shedding Forests, Open Forests, Dry Forests, Mixed Forests, Dune Forests, Bamboo Jungles and Savannahs, deserted Tonngyas or Poonzohs. | | | |
| 569 GERARDE. <i>THE HERBALL OR GENERALL HISTORIE of PLANTES. Gathered by John Gerarde . . . Enlarged and Amended by Thomas Johnson . . . Folio, woodcuts, the title mounted, half morocco extra</i> 1633 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 570 ——— the same, folio, <i>old calf, rebounded, a fine copy</i> 1636 | 4 | 4 | 0 |

Botany—continued.

- | | £ s. " |
|---|--------|
| 571 HOOKER (Sir W. J.). A Century of Ferns; being figures, with brief descriptions of one hundred new, or rare, or imperfectly known species of Ferns from various parts of the world 1854
— A Second Century of Ferns . . . 1864
— 2 vols. royal 8vo. 200 coloured plates; hf. green morocco, uncut, top edges gilt 1 10 " | |
| 572 LEIGHTON (Rev. W. A.) LICHEN FLORA of GREAT BRITAIN, Ireland, and the Channel Islands, 8vo., third edition, xviii and 548 pp. (sold by the Author for 16s), cloth Shrewsbury, printed for the Author, 1879
One of the best Botanical Monographs ever produced, now offered at a much reduced price. 0 7 " | |
| 573 LOUDON (Mrs.) British Wild Flowers, 4to., 60 coloured plates, half morocco 1846 0 18 " | |
| 574 OUDEMANS. Revision des Champignons tant supérieurs qu'inférieurs trouvés jusqu'à ce jour dans les Pays Bas. I. Royal 8vo. 638 pp.; sd. Amst. 1893 0 5 " | |
| 575 REICHENBACH (H. G. L.) and H. G. Reichenbach fil. DEUTSCH-
LANDS FLORA, mit Abbildungen aller ihrer Pflanzenarten in
natürlicher Grösse, 22 vols. bound in 12, impl. 8vo. with 2939 COLOURED
plates, including 5 bis numbers; newly bound in half morocco, top edges
gilt 1837-1883 21 0 " | |
| An exhaustive work on the Botany of CENTRAL EUROPE. Priced by German booksellers from £30 to £40. | |
| 576 SACHS (Julius) Text-Book of Botany, morphological and physiological, translated by A. W. Bennett and W. T. Thiselton Dyer, royal 8vo. woodcuts, hf. bd. Oxford, 1875 0 12 " | |
| 577 TULASNE. Selecta FUNGORUM CARPOLOGIA, ea documenta et
icones potissimum exhibens quæ varia Fructuum et Seminum genera in
eodem fungo simul aut vicissim adesse demonstrent. Junctis studiis
ediderunt L. R. et C. TULASNE, vols. I-III, atlas 4to., with 61 plates,
half morocco Paris, 1861-65 8 10 " | |
| Tom. I. Erysiphei—Tom. II. Xylarisi, Valsei, Sphærici—Tom. III. Nectrici,
Phacidiei, Pezizei | |
| 578 WATSON. TOPOGRAPHICAL BOTANY: being local and personal
Records towards showing the Distribution of British Plants traced
through the 112 Counties and Vice-Counties of England, Wales and
Scotland, thick 8vo., second edition, corrected and enlarged, with a
Memoir of the Author by J. G. BAKER, Esq., F.R.S., etc., and an entirely
new coloured map showing the distribution of British Plants, xlvii and
612 pp., cloth 1883 0 12 " | |
| The first edition, privately printed at Thames Ditton in 1873, having become very rare, this one has been edited from the Author's interleaved copy, which he kept constantly at hand, and in which he entered all records of the occurrence of plants in additional vice-counties that came to his notice. | |
| 579 BRIGHT (T.) Treatise of Melancholie, The Causes and Reasons Thereof,
etc. 12mo. FIRST EDITION, vellum Imprinted at London, 1586 1 16 " | |
| Upon this work it is said Burton founded his famous "Anatomy of Melancholy."
A copy sold at Sotheby's, last November, for £3. 3s. | |
| 580 BRODERIP'S (W. J.) Zoological Recreations, post 8vo. cloth, a delightful
book 1847 0 5 " | |
| 581 BROWN'S (Thomas, Dr. of Physick) Enquiries into very many received
Tenets, and commonly presumed Truths; with the discourses on
Urn-Burial and the Garden of Cyrus, sm. 4to. old calf 1669 0 10 " | |
| A delightful book, much referred to in Hulme's Natural History Lore and Legend,
1 vol. 1895, 7s 6d. | |
| 582 BRUCE of Kinnaird (John) Travels to discover the sources of the Nile,
1768-1773, 5 vols. roy. 4to. plates, russia 1790 1 10 " | |
| 583 BRUCE (J. C.) The Hand-Book to the Roman Wall, 4to., large paper,
portrait, proof etchings, and numerous woodcuts, half morocco, gilt top,
uncut 1884 1 16 " | |

- 584 **Buckingham.** LIPSCOMB (G.) *History and Antiquities of the County of Buckingham*, 4 vols. royal 4to., *maps, plates, and numerous woodcuts, a fine copy in full red morocco extra, gilt tops, uncut* 1847 12 10 0
There is no list of plates.

Buddhism:

- 585 **ALABASTER (H.)** *The Wheel of the Law: Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources*, 8vo. *cloth* 1871 0 7 6
586 **HARDY'S (R. S.)** *Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development*, 8vo. *cloth* 1860 0 8 6
Translated from Singhaless MSS.
587 **BEAL (S.)** *Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World from the Chinese of Hien Tsiang*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1884 0 15 0
588 **OLDENBERG (Dr. H.)** *Buddha: his Life, his Doctrine, his Order*, 8vo. *cloth* 1882 0 7 6

Burmah:

- 589 **ANDERSON (J.)** *Mandalay to Momien: a Narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875, under Col. E. B. Sladen and Col. H. Browne*, 8vo. *numerous maps and plates, cloth* 1876 0 7 6
590 **FYTCH (Lt.-Gen. A.)** *Burma Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences of the Country*, 2 vols. 8vo., *portraits, and numerous, coloured plates of views, natural history, etc., cloth* 1878 0 14 0
591 **BURNS (Robert)** *The Poetical Works of*, 2 vols. 12mo. *hf. morocco* *Pickering*, 1830 0 5 0
592 **BYRON (Lord)** *Hours of Idleness, FIRST EDITION*, sm. 8vo. *boards, uncut* *Newark*, 1807 5 0 0

Catalogues:

- 593 **LIBRI.** *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de M. L**** (30 days' sale, June-July, 1847), with the prices; Catalogue d'une collection extraordinaire de Livres principalement sur les Sciences Mathématiques, la Littérature Italienne, etc. 38 days' sale (July-August, 1857). 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. morocco, uncut* *Paris*, 1847-57 0 12 6
594 **Libri.** *Twenty tracts and letters, printed in MS., as described below, in 2 vols. 8vo. hf. morocco, uncut, lettered "Affaire Libri"* 1 0 0
Lettre de M. Libri à M. de Falloux, Paris, Paulin, 1849—Réponse de M. Libri au Rapport de M. Boucly, ib. 1848—M. Libri le National et le Moniteur, suivi d'une lettre de M. Libri à M. de la Valette, ib. 1850—Lettre de M. Libri à M. Barth. Saint-Hilaire, Lond. 1850—Pétition Addressée au Sénat sur l'Affaire de M. Libri, Paris, 1861—Lettre de M. Libri à M. Le Président de l'Institut, Lond. 1850—Copies of Documents with Signatures of Paul Lacroix, etc.—Réponse à M. Mérimée par Lalanne, etc. Paris, 1852—Lacroix (P.) Lettres à M. Hatton, ib. 1849—Le Même les Cent et Une, Lettres Bibliographiques, 1st Série, ib. 1849—Lettres (deux) à Paul Lacroix par A. Jubinal, ib. 1849—Lettre à M. Libri par J. Naudet, ib.
595 **CATTERMOLE (Rich.)** *The great Civil War of Charles I and the Parliament*, 2 vols. large 8vo. *with 28 highly finished engravings from Drawings by George Cattermole, cloth* 1841-45 0 12 0
596 **CHAUCER'S (Geffray)** *Workes*, small folio, *cloth, bds.* *Printed in London by Thomas Godfray*, 1532 7 10 0
Newly printed with dyvers workes whiche were never in print before. Four leaves wanting, and a few in facsimile.
597 **Chemistry.** *Journal of the Chemical Society. A CONSECUTIVE SERIES from January, 1870, to March, 1894, inclusive, forming vols. XXIII-LXIV and the first three numbers of vols. LXV and LXVI. 42 vols. and 3 parts, thick 8vo. thirty-three vols. uniformly half-bound calf, the rest in numbers* 1870-94 15 0 0
598 **Cheshire.** **KING (Dan.)** *The Vale-Royal of England, or the County Palatine of Chester illustrated*, small folio, *front. map and plates, old calf, the Sunderland copy* 1656 8 8 0
With a description of the Isle of Man.

- 599 CHESNEY (Lieut.-Col.) The EXPEDITION for the SURVEY of the RIVERS EUPHRATES and TIGRIS, 1836-7, 2 vols. and case of maps, roy. 4to. with woodcuts and lithographic illustrations, cloth 1850 2 10 0

China:

- 600 BOULGER (D. C.) Short History of China, 8vo. cloth 1893 0 5 6
 601 CHINESE VIEWS: SIXTY-SEVEN BEAUTIFUL DRAWINGS in COLOURS, executed for T. Roberts, Esq., a Director of the East India Company, impl. folio, *russia extra*, from the Hamilton Palace Library About 1820 10 10 0
 602 GILES (H. A.) Historic China and Other Sketches, post 8vo., cloth 1882 0 4 6
 603 GUTZLAFF (Rev. C.) China Opened; or, a Display of the Topography, History, Customs, Manufactures, etc., of the Chinese Empire, 2 vols. post 8vo., cloth 1838 0 5 0
 604 THOMSON (J.) Dix Ans de Voyage dans la Chine et l'Indo-Chine, traduit de l'Anglais par Talandier et Vattermare, 8vo., 123 views and portraits, half morocco Paris, 1877 0 2 0
 605 ——— The SHE-KING; or the Book of Poetry, with preliminary essays and explanatory notes by Legge, post 8vo. cloth 1876 0 5 0

CLASSICS:

- 606 ANECDOTA Oxoniensia; texts, documents and extracts chiefly from MSS. in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Classical Series. Parts VI and VII. Sm. 4to. with 2 facsimiles; sd. 1892 0 7 6
 A collation with the ancient Armenian versions of the Greek text of Aristotle's Categories, de Interpretatione, de Mundo, etc. by F. C. Conybeare; Collations from the Harleian MS. of Cicero 2682, by A. C. Clark.
 607 APPIANUS. Historia Romanorum Græcè, folio, EDITIO PRINCEPS, contemporary MS. notes in margins, old purple morocco gilt, g. e. large and clean copy Lut. R. Stephanus, 1551 1 0 0
 608 APULEIUS' Metamorphosis, translated by T. Taylor, 8vo. THICK PAPER, with the suppressed passages, old calf 1822 1 12 0
 609 ARISTOPHANES' the Wasps and the Frogs, greek, with English notes by Mitchell, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth 1835-39 0 7 6
 610 ARISTOTELES, Politiques, or Discourses of Gouvernement translated into French by Loys Le Roy, translated out of French into English by J. D. Small folio, vellum 1598 0 12 6
 611 ARISTOTE, Histoire des Animaux d', en grec avec la traduction Française par M. Camus, 2 vols. 4to. calf Paris, 1783 0 10 0
 612 JULIUS CÆSAR. Eyght Bookes, conteiyning his Martiall exploytes in the Realme of Gallia, etc. translated into English by Arth. Goldinge, 18mo. black letter, woodcut title, old calf London, Willyam Seres, 1565 2 2 0
 A sound copy, rare.
 613 CERQUAND (J. F.) Etudes de Mythologie Grecque, Ulysse et Circé, Les Sirènes, 8vo. sd. Paris, 1873 0 3 6
 614 DONALDSON'S (J. W.) New Cratylus: Contributions towards a more accurate knowledge of the Greek Language, 8vo. cloth 1839 0 3 6
 615 HESIODUS. Opera et Dies, Gr. acced. in idem brevia Scholia a Jac. Ceporino primum conscripta, nunc vero per Jo. Frisium aucta Adjecimus Epigrammata Selectorum e Græcis Scriptoribus Epigrammatum centuriæ duæ, 12mo. vellum Tiguri, Froschover, 1548 0 3 6
 616 HOMERUS. ILIAS id est de Rebus ad Troiam gestis Græcè, typis Regiis Paris. apud A. Turnebus, 1554; BATRACHOMYOMACHIA ET HYMNI Græcè (paged 427 to 498), ib. in 1 vol. 12mo. green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf 1554 4 4 0

The fragment of the Batrachomyomachia and Hymns was probably intended by Turnebus to be placed at the end of an edition of the Odyssey which he never printed, and is excessively rare; the Regnault-Bretel copy selling for 451 francs. The Iliad has inserted in it a series of 25 fine copper-plate illustrations by Crispin de Pas, and the fragment 21 figures of gods, etc.

Classics—continued.

		£	s.	d.
617	HOMER. Fragments of the Iliad, from a Syriac Palimpsest. Edited by Wm. Cureton. Atlas 4to. LARGE PAPER, with plates of facsimile (published at £3. 3s), cloth	1851	0	14 0
618	HORATIUS FLACCUS, ex recensione et cum notis atque emendationibus R. Bentleii, 4to. frontispiece, calf	Amst. 1713	0	3 6
619	LUCIAN of Samosta, from the Greek, with comments and illustrations of Weiland. By William Tooke, 2 vols. 4to. portrait, hf. bd.	1820	0	10 0
620	PINDAR'S Epinician or Triumphal Odes, and Fragments, Greek, with English notes and Index	1841	0	5 0
621	PLATONIS Opera Omnia, Græce, ed. Stallbaum, impl. 8vo. calf gilt	Lipsic, 1873	1	0 0
622	POMPONIUS MELA, Julius Solinus, Itinerarium Antonini Aug. Vibius Sequester, etc. original calf binding	Venet. 1518	0	15 0
623	PROCLUS, Philosophical and Mathematical Commentaries on the first Book of Euclid, with a History of the Restoration of Platonic Philosophy, etc. (by Thos. Taylor), 2 vols. in 1, 4to. vignette on titles, and diagrams, old calf	1792	1	8 0
624	URBANUS. INSTITUTIONES GRÆCÆ GRAMMATICES [auctore Urbano Bolzanio]. (Colophon) Venetiis in ædibus Aldi Manutii Romani. M.IIID. . . Sm. 4to., first edition, with the two extremely rare leaves of errata, a fine large copy in red morocco extra, by P. Lesné, with anchor in gold on sides, gilt edges	1497	4	4 0
	This was the first Greek Grammar written in the Latin language. Even in 1499, only two years after its first appearance, Erasmus, in one of his letters, has reason to deplore its great rarity. De Bure also was unable to obtain a copy. Sir M. Sykes' copy sold for £12. 15s.			
625	VIRGIL'S XII Æneids, translated into English deca-syllables by J. Vicars, 12mo. engraved title, backed, calf, red edges	1632	0	18 0
626	COLERIDGE (S. T.) Poems on Various Subjects, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, boards, uncut	1796	5	5 0
627	COLERIDGE'S (S. T.) Works, 7 vols. 12mo. hf. bd. green morocco	1835	1	0 0
	CONTENTS:			
	The Poetical Works, 3 vols.	1835		
	Specimens of the Table Talk, 2 vols. portrait	1835		
	The Friend, third edition, Vol. I	1837		
	Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit, 1 vol.	1840		
628	COLERIDGE (Hartley) Poems, 2 vols. 12mo. portrait, hf. green morocco	1851	0	10 0
629	COMTE (A.) Cours de Philosophie positive, 6 vols. 8vo. hf. calf neat	Paris, 1830	1	12 0
630	COMTE'S General View of Positivism, post 8vo. cloth	1865	0	3 6
631	J. ST. MILL, Auguste Comte and Positivism, 8vo. cloth	1866	0	2 6
632	Conchology. HIDALGO (Dr. J. G.). Catalogo iconografico y descriptivo de los Moluscos Terrestres de España, Portugal y las Baleares. Entraga 1a., 224 pages and 24 plates, 1875; Entraga 2a., cuaderno 1º., 16 pages and 21 plates, 1884. In 5 parts, roy. 8vo. unbound	Madrid, 1875-84	1	10 0
Cornwall:				
633	CAREW'S (R.) Survey of Cornwall, sm. 4to. calf	1769	0	14 0
634	COTTON (W.) Illustrations of Stone Circles, Cromlechs, and other Remains of the Aboriginal Britons in West Cornwall, 4to., 11 plates, with Autograph Letter from the Author, half calf, uncut, from the Comerford collection	Privately printed, 1827	3	3 0
	Only 25 copies printed.			
635	GILBERT (Davies) The Parochial History of Cornwall, founded on the manuscript histories of Hals and Tonkin, 4 vols. 8vo. boards as published	1838	2	0 0

Cornwall—continued.

- 636 JEWERS. Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall; containing all the heraldry and genealogical particulars on every memorial in ten Churches in the Deanery of East, with copious extracts from the Parish Registers, annotated with notes from Wills, etc. Edited by Arthur J. JEWERS. Royal 8vo. with woodcut Coats of Arms; sewed
Plymouth, cir. 1888 0 7 6
- 637 JOURNAL of the ROYAL INSTITUTION of CORNWALL. Vols. I—XI, being complete from the beginning in March, 1864, to May, 1893; to which are added the ANNUAL REPORTS (issued before the Journal was commenced) from 1838 to 1863, in 3 vols.—14 vols. 8vo. with numerous plates and woodcuts; eleven vols. uniformly half bound in calf neat, three in cloth
Truro, 1838-93 7 7 0
- Papers on the Antiquities, History, Celebrities, Natural History, Mines, etc. of Cornwall. This set is from the library of Sir John Maclean.
- 638 JOURNAL of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, vols. I, II, III, and IV pt. 1, 8vo. cloth and sd. 1864-72 1 0 0
- 639 MACLEAN (Sir John) Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, in the County of Cornwall, 14 parts forming 3 vols. 4to. with numerous plates and woodcuts, folding sheets of pedigrees, etc., in wrappers as issued 1868-79 2 16 0
- 640 MILLETT (Geo. Bown). The first book of the Parish Registers of Madron, Cornwall. 4to. with 3 photographs; cloth Penzance, 1877 0 3 6
- 641 PAROCHIAL HISTORY of the County of Cornwall, compiled from the best Authorities, and corrected and improved from Actual Survey. 4 vols. royal 8vo. with plates; half calf Truro, 1867-72 1 12 0
- With some neat MS. additions to the Pedigrees and Indexes by the late owner, Edmund Montagu Boyle, Esq.
- 642 SPECIMENS of Ancient Cornish Crosses, Fonts, etc., 4to., 55 plates, half morocco, gilt edges 1850 0 18 0
- 643 COWPER (W.) The Poetical Works of, 3 vols. 12mo. portrait, morocco
Pickering, 1830 0 7 6
- 644 CRAIK'S (G. L.) History of English Literature and the English Language, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth 1861 0 7 6
- 645 CRASHAW (R.) STEPS TO THE TEMPLE, SACRED POEMS. WITH THE DELIGHTS OF THE MUSES, 18mo. engraved portrait by Cross, original calf
Moseley, 1648 12 12 0
- This, the second edition, contains much not in the first edition.
- 646 CRAWFURD (John) History of the Indian Archipelago, 3 vols. 8vo. plates, bds. scarce
Edinburgh, 1820 1 0 0
- This work is unsurpassed as an authority on the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions and commerce of the inhabitants of the Indian Archipelago.
- 647 CRAWFURD (J.) Journal of an Embassy to Siam and Cochin China, exhibiting a view of the actual state of those kingdoms, 2 vols. 8vo., plates, boards, uncut 1829 0 4 0
- 648 CROWLEY (Robert) The Voyce of the laste trumpet blown bi the seuth Angel callynge al the estates of menne to the right path of their vocation (in verse), 18mo. FIRST EDITION, black letter (leaf B 2 missing, headlines shorn), blue morocco London, Robert Crowley, 1549 2 10 0

Crustacea:

- 649 BELL (T.) A History of British Stalk-eyed Crustacea, 8vo., 174 woodcuts, cloth 1853 0 15 0
- 650 HUXLEY (T. H.) The Crayfish, an Introduction to the Study of Zoology, 8vo., LARGE PAPER, frontispiece, and 81 woodcuts, cloth 1880 0 7 6
- 651 DAVENANT (Sir William) Works, folio, portrait by Faithorne, first collected edition, contemporary red morocco, gilt edges 1673 7 7 0
- 652 DEFOE. The Life and Strange Surprising Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, 8vo. front. Third edition, original calf 1719 1 0 0
- I want a copy of the first edition.

		£	s.	d.
653	DEFOE. The Fortunes and Misfortunes of Moll Flanders, 8vo. third edition, <i>panelled calf extra, gilt edges</i> 1722	1	0	0
654	DE BODE (Baron C. A.) Travels in Luristan and Arabistan, 2 vols. 8vo., <i>plates, cloth</i> 1845	0	3	6
655	DE ROSSI. LA ROMA SOTTERRANEA CRISTIANA descritta ed illustrata dal Cav. G. B. de Rossi. Tomo I e III. 2 vols. atlas 4to. <i>with numerous plates of Monuments, Stones and Inscriptions; unbound, as new</i> Roma, 1864-77	12	0	0
656	—— the 3 vols. folio, <i>complete, hf. bd. vellum</i> 1864-77	22	10	0

Derbyshire:

657	GLOVER (Stephen). The Directory of the County of Derby, containing upwards of 15,000 names. Roy. 8vo. <i>large paper; bds.</i> Derby, 1829	0	3	6
658	MANDER (James). The Derbyshire Miners' Glossary. Roy. 8vo. <i>LARGE PAPER; bds.</i> Bakewell, 1824	0	6	0
659	MIDDLETON (M. M.) Poetical Sketches of a Tour in the West of England, post 8vo. <i>vignettes, blue morocco</i> <i>Printed for the Author at Sheffield, for private distribution only, 1822</i> <i>With family notices of the Author's wives.</i>	1	5	0

Devonshire:

660	HARDING (Lt.-Col.). History of Tiverton. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>LARGE PAPER, with map, plan and plates; cloth</i> Tiverton, 1845-47	0	10	0
661	OLIVER (Rev. George) Ecclesiastical Antiquities in Devon, being observations on several Churches; <i>plates, 3 vols. 8vo. cloth</i> <i>Exeter, 1839-42</i>	1	10	0
This work is scarce, especially the third volume which is rarely met with; the present copy has the author's autograph presentations.				
662	OLIVER (Rev. George) History of the City of Exeter, with a short memoir, and an Appendix of Documents and Illustrations, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Exeter, 1861</i>	0	10	0
663	OLIVER (Rev. George) Lives of the Bishops of Exeter, and a History of the Cathedral; with an illustrative appendix—Worthy (C.) Memoir of Bishop Stapleton—Attwood (J. S.) Index to Oliver's Lives of the Bishops; together 3 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Exeter, 1861, 1876, 1887</i>	0	10	0
664	REYNOLDS (Herbert) The Use of Exeter Cathedral according to Bp. Grandison; and Abstract of Chapter Acts, 1380-1660. Fcap. folio, <i>sewed</i> 1891	0	2	6
665	VISTATION of the County of Devon, in 1564, with additions from the earlier Visitation of 1531, edited by COLBY. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Exeter, privately printed, 1881</i>	1	1	0
666	D'HERBELOT, Bibliotheque Orientale, ou dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde, la connoissance des peuples de l'orient, folio, <i>hf. bd.</i> <i>Maestricht, 1776</i> <i>With the Supplement.</i>	0	12	0
667	D'ISRAELI's Curiosities of Literature, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1824	0	7	6
668	Domesday: ELLIS (Sir H.) General Introduction to Domesday Book, with Indexes, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1833	2	12	6
DRAMATISTS (English):				
669	MRS. CENTLIVRE'S Works, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>old calf</i> 1761	2	10	0
670	G. FARQUHAR'S Works, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1772	0	18	0
671	G. LILLO'S Works, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1775	1	0	0
672	THOS. MIDDLETON'S Works, ed. by Alex. Dyce, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1840	5	0	0
673	THOS. SOUTHERNE'S Plays, 3 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait, calf</i> 1774	1	0	0
647	EGERTON'S Theatrical Remembrancer, a complete list of all the Dramatic Performances in the English Language, 12mo. <i>hf. morocco</i> 1788	0	9	0
675	THE COMPANION to the Play-House; an historical account of all the Dramatic Writers, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1764	0	10	0

Egypt:

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|----|---|
| 675 | BONOMI and SHARPE, The Alabaster Sarcophagus of Oimeneptah I, King of Egypt, impl. royal 4to. <i>plates, bds.</i> | 1864 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 676 | LANE (E. W.) An account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, 1833-35, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | 1842 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 677 | MYER (Isaac) Scarabs: The History, Manufacture and Religious Symbolism of the Scarabeus in Ancient Egypt, Phœnicia, Sardinia, Etruria, etc. also remarks on the learning, philosophy, arts, ethics, psychology, ideas as to the immortality of the soul, etc. of the Ancient Egyptians, Phœnicians, etc. post 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | 1894 | 0 | 12 | 0 |

Engineering:

- | | | | | | |
|-----|---|------------------|----|----|---|
| 678 | MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS of the INSTITUTION of CIVIL ENGINEERS. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1837 to 1894, forming 118 volumes; General Indexes, 5 vols.; Catalogue of the Library of the Institution, with supplements, 3 vols.; Extra publications, as described below, 5 vols.;—in all 131 vols. 8vo. <i>with an immense number of plates; cloth and sewed</i> | 1837-94 | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| | The extra publications are: Sir W. G. Armstrong and Co. and Mr. J. Scott Russell, 1867; The Education and Status of Civil Engineers, 1870; The Practical Applications of Electricity, 1884; Heat in its mechanical applications, 1885; The Theory and Practice of Hydro-Mechanics, 1885. | | | | |
| 679 | MINUTES of the Proceedings of the Institution of CIVIL ENGINEERS. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning to June, 1890, forming 100 vols. and Indexes, etc. <i>the first 26 vols. half bound, the rest sewed</i> | 1837-90 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| 680 | — A series from Session 1839 to Session 1856-57, forming vols. I-XVI (of which vols. I, VII and VIII are not complete), and a General Index to the first 20 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth and sewed, uncut</i> | 1839-57 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | These early vols. are exceedingly scarce. Vols. II, III, IV, V, VI, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV and XVI are complete. Vol. I, which should comprise the Sessions 1837 to 1841 inclusive, wants 1837, 1838, part of 1839 and part of 1841. Vol. VII (1848) wants the second part, or pp. 209 to end. Vol. VIII (1848-49) wants the second part, or pp. 65 to end. | | | | |
| 681 | TRANSACTIONS OF THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE of Mining and Mechanical Engineers. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1852 to November, 1888, being vols. I-XXXVI and XXXVII parts 1-5, with a General Index to the first twenty-five vols.;—royal 8vo. <i>with a great number of plates, the first vol. in cloth, the rest in half calf and numbers, very scarce</i> | 1852-88 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 682 | — the same: vols. II, III, and VI-XXXIV (some vols. incomplete). Roy. 8vo. <i>a bargain</i> | 1853-85 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | In this set the following vols. are complete: VIII, XVII, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXIX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, and XXXIV. Some of the other volumes want only one number each. | | | | |
| 683 | PROFESSIONAL PAPERS on INDIAN ENGINEERING (FIRST SERIES), edited by Major J. G. Medley, 29 numbers forming 7 vols. (<i>without number 11</i>), 1863-70—SECOND SERIES, edited by Major A. M. Lang and Major A. M. Brandreth, numbers 1-42, or Vols. I-X (<i>without nos. 11, 12 and 13</i>), 1871-81;—roy. 8vo. <i>with General Indexes to both series, numerous plans, plates and photographs; in cloth and parts</i> | Roorkes, 1863-81 | 1 | 15 | 0 |

English Languages:

- | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|---|---|---|
| 684 | BARETUS (<i>Jo. Cantabrigiensis</i>) An Alvearie or quadruple Dictionarie containing four sundrie tongues: English, Latine, Greeke and French, stout small folio <i>Londini, Denham, 1580</i> | 5 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Though slightly wormed a remarkably fine copy, in the original stamped calf binding, with the Tudor Rose. | | | | |
| 685 | HULOET's Dictionarie, newely corrected, amended, set in order, and enlarged, by John Higgins, late student of Oxeforde, small folio, <i>fine copy in the original stamped Tudor calf binding</i> | 1572 | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | Inside the boards are pasted leaves of earlier Liturgical books. | | | | |
| 686 | HAVEGAL (Kr. T.). Herefordshire Words and Phrases, colloquial and archaic. 4to. <i>sd.</i> | Walsall, 1887 | 0 | 2 | 6 |

Entomology:

- 687 DISTANT (W. L.) RHOPALOCERA MALAYANA: A Description of the BUTTERFLIES OF THE MALAY PENINSULA, twelve parts, royal 4to., with 46 coloured plates, containing several hundred specimens 1882-86 3 3 0
- 688 — the same, royal 4to., half morocco, gilt top, £4. 4s 1882-86 4 4 0
- In this work is given a Monographic Revision and Synonymic Catalogue of the BUTTERFLIES OF THE MALAY PENINSULA, including the Islands of Penang and Singapore. The Fauna of the western side of the Peninsula is at present best known, and is here principally treated. This area extends from Quedah to Johore, and thus comprises the Straights Settlements of Province Wellesley, Perak and Malacca.
- 689 DONOVAN (E.) Natural History of the Insects of INDIA, with Additions by J. O. WESTWOOD, royal 4to., 58 coloured plates, representing upwards of 220 species, cloth, uncut 1842 3 10 0
- 690 — the same, royal 4to., half morocco, gilt top, uncut 1842 3 15 0
- 691 — Natural History of the Insects of CHINA, with Additions by J. O. WESTWOOD, roy. 4to., 50 coloured plates, containing upwards of 220 figures, cloth, uncut 1842 3 3 0
- 692 — the same, royal 4to. half morocco, gilt top, uncut 1842 3 7 6
- 693 HAHN und Herrich-Schäffer. Die Wanzenartigen Insekten. 8vo. 228 COLOURED plates, with text; unbound Nürnberg, 1832-53 1 16 0
- The complete works forms nine vols. with 324 plates. The present copy consists of the first five volumes, the last two parts of the eighth vol., and the whole of the ninth; or plates 1-180, 277-324, and the corresponding text.
- 694 — the same, vols. I-III, 108 coloured plates, with text; in 1 vol. half calf 1831-35 0 10 0
- 695 HERRICH-SCHÄFFER (G. A. W.) Systematische Bearbeitung der SCHMETTERLINGE von EUROPA, zugleich als Text, Revision und Supplement zu HÜBNER'S SAMMLUNG EUROPÄISCHER SCHMETTERLINGE, 6 vols. roy. 4to., 36 plain plates of anatomical details, and 636 plates, original colouring, half red morocco extra, gilt edges Regensburg, 1843-55 60 0 0
- This extremely rare work is a valuable and necessary complement to Hübner's Sammlung Europäischer Schmetterling, as it contains the descriptive text to his plates.
- 696 JACQUELIN DU VAL (Camille) et L. FAIRMAIRE. Genera des Coleoptères d'Europe. Tomes I, II, III et IV livr. 2 et 3. Roy. 8vo. with nearly 300 fine COLOURED plates; cloth and boards, uncut Paris, 1857-68 2 10 0
- This is the best book on European Coleoptera; the plates are of the highest style of execution and finish. The work forms four vols., with 303 plates, and was published at 275 francs. The present copy has not the first part of the fourth volume.
- 697 McLACHLAN (Robert). A Monographic Revision and Synopsis of the TRICHOPTERA of the European Fauna. 9 parts, with 59 plates, 1874-80; and First Additional Supplement, with 7 plates, 1884;—in all 10 parts, royal 8vo. with 69 plates (published unbound at £3. 16s), the nine parts forming two vols., text and plates bound separately, in half green morocco gilt, uncut, the last part sd. 1874-84 2 5 0
- 698 MARSHALL AND DE NICEVILLE. THE BUTTERFLIES OF INDIA, BURMAH AND CEYLON, a descriptive Handbook of all the known Species of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera inhabiting that Region, with notices of allied species occurring in the neighbouring countries along the border, by Major G. F. L. MARSHALL, Royal Engineers, Fellow of the Zoological Society of London, Member of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and of the British Ornithologists' Union; and LIONEL DE NICEVILLE, assistant in the Entomological Department, Indian Museum, Calcutta, Member of the Entomological Society, London, and of the Asiatic Society, Bengal, roy. 8vo., numerous illustrations drawn by Babu Gris Chunder Chuckerbutty, and Babu Behari Lall Dass, the wood engravings by George Pearson, the autotype plates by the Autotype Company of London, the chromo-lithographs by Messrs. West, Newman and Co., sd. Calcutta, 1886-90

Vols. I-III are now ready, price £4. 8s.

The book will be completed in four or five volumes, the remaining volumes to be issued as prepared. The exact period of publication cannot be guaranteed, nor the precise cost of the total work, but every effort will be made to complete the publication in as short a time as possible, and to keep the cost within £6. 6s for the entire work.

Entomology—continued.

		£	s.	d.
699	MULSANT. Opuscles Entomologiques. Cahiers I, II, III, IV, VI, Royal 8vo. <i>portraits and plates</i> ; <i>sd.</i> 1853-55	0	9	0
700	—— Histoire Naturelle des Punaises de France. 2 parts, royal 8vo. <i>plates, sd.</i> 1865-66	0	10	0
701	—— Sulcicolles-Sécüripalpes,—Histoire Naturelle des Coléoptères de France. Royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1846	0	10	0
702	—— Monographie des Coccinellens. 1ere partie. Royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1866	0	7	0
703	—— Pectinipèdes. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1856	0	1	0
704	—— Babbipalpes, Longipedes, Latipennes. 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1856	0	3	0
705	—— Souvenirs d'un Voyage en Allemagne. Royal 8vo. <i>sd.</i> 1862	0	5	0
706	—— et Cl. Rey. Coléoptères de France: Lamellicornes et Pectini-cornes. 8vo. <i>plates, hf. calf</i> 1871	0	7	0
707	PEABODY ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Annual Reports of the Trustees, from the first to the sixth, 1868 to 1873, in 5 vols. royal 8vo. <i>hf. morocco, neat</i> Salem, 1869-74	1	0	0
	Each vol. includes the record of American Entomology by A. S. Packard, for the corresponding year.			
708	SEMPER. Die Schmetterlinge der Philippinischen Inseln. Beitrag zur Indo-Malayischen Lepidopteren-Fauna von GEORG SEMPER: RHOPALOCERA, imperial 4to., with woodcuts and 51 <i>fine coloured plates, half brown morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Wiesbaden, 1886-92	8	0	0
709	FABER. FISHERIES OF THE ADRIATIC and the FISH thereof, to which is added a Systematic List of the Adriatic Fauna with the Italian and Croatian Nomenclature, by GEORGE L. FABER, <i>Her Britannic Majesty's Consul for Fiume</i> ; prefixed is an Introduction by DR. GÜNTHER, Keeper of the Zoological Department, British Museum, 1 vol. small 4to., 250 pp. of text, illustrated by a series of 18 elaborate woodcuts by Miss Leo Littrow, and 24 engravings of Fishing Boats, Nets, Gear, etc., extra cloth (published at £1. 11s 6d) 1883	0	6	6
710	FAUSSETT (Rev. B.). Inventorium Sepulchrale: an account of some antiquities dug up . . . in the county of Kent, 1757-1773; with notes and introduction by Charles Roach Smith. 4to. with portrait, 20 plates, some in colours, and numerous woodcuts; cloth 1856	0	15	0
711	FORBES (J.) ORIENTAL MEMOIRS, written during seventeen years residence in India, including observations on parts of Africa and South America, 4 vols. 4to., <i>portraits and many fine plates, chiefly of Views and Natural History, the latter being beautifully coloured, russia gilt</i> 1813	5	0	0
712	—— the same, 4 vols. 4to., red morocco extra, elaborate gold tooling, gilt edges, by Wright 1813	6	0	0
713	—— the same, 4 vols. 4to., fine old red morocco, super extra, doublé with silk linings, richly gilt borders inside and out, gilt edges 1813	7	0	0
714	FREEMAN (E. A.) History of the Norman Conquest of England, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. bd. morocco, marbled edges</i> Oxford, 1877-79	5	5	0

Volume six is the Index.

French Literature:

715	D'ABRANTÈS (la Duchesse de) Mémoires sur Napoléon, la Revolution et la Restauration, 12 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1835	1	16	0
716	BERQUIN, Idylles, 2 recueils in 1 vol. 12mo. <i>Proofs before Letters of this beautiful series of engravings, hf. bd.</i> Paris, 1775	7	7	0
717	BOURRIENNE, Memoires de, sur Napoléon, le Directoire, le Consulat, l'Empire et la Restauration, 10 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1830	1	7	0
718	LE CABINET SATYRIQUE, 18mo. <i>frontispiece, in the original vellum, fine copy</i> Paris, Pierre, Bilaine, 1618	7	7	0
719	CERVANTES, le Don Quichotte, traduit par Bouchon Dubournial 4 vols. in 2, 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1822	0	7	6

French Literature—continued.

£ s. d.

- 720 CIMBER (M. L.) Archives Curieuses de l'Histoire de France, depuis Louis XI, jusqu'à Louis XVIII . . . avec des Notices, etc. par Cimber et Danjon, *Both Series*, 27 vols. 8vo. *half calf* 1834-40 2 16 0
- 721 COLLECTION des Mémoires relatifs à la Révolution Française, 67 vols. 8vo. VELLUM PAPER, *fine set in hf. morocco gilt, uncut, contents lettered* Paris, 1821-27, etc. 16 16 0

CONTENTS:

MEMOIRES relatifs à la Révolution Française, 54 vols.
 COLLECTION COMPLÉMENTAIRE, 5 vols. in 8
 MEMOIRES relatifs à la Révolution d'Espagne, 2 vols. 1824
 MEMOIRES sur le Consulat 1827
 MEMOIRES politiques de Don Gaspar de Jovellanos 1825
 The fifty-four vols. include all the works detailed by Brunet, excepting the Memoirs de Ch. Barbaroux, 1 vol., du duc de Gaète, 1 vol., and Relation du départ de Louis XVI, 1 vol. This is an unusually large collection, and in fine condition.

- 722 MÉMOIRES relatifs à la Révolution Française, 53 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf neat, contents lettered* Paris, 1821-27 5 0 0

Contents: Du marquis d'Argenson, 1 vol.; De Bailly, 3 vols.; de Benseval, 2 vols.; de Bouillé, 1 vol.; Carnot, 1 vol.; Camille Desmoulins, 1 vol.; Doppet, 1 vol.; Du general Dumouriez, 4 vols.; Durand de Maillane, histoire de la convention, 1 vol.; Memoires du Marquis de Ferrières, 3 vols.; Fréron, Reaction du midi, 1 vol.; Mme. du Hausset, 1 vol.; De Linguet et de Dussaulx, 1 vol.; Louvet de Condray, 1 vol.; De Thibaudéan, 2 vols.; Weber, sur Marie-Antoinette, 2 vols.; Sur les Prisons, 2 vols.; Barbaroux, du Duc de Montpensier, Turreau, Guerre de la Vendée, 3 vols. in 1; de Senart, 1 vol.; Sur la Vendée, 1 vol.; de Meillan, 1 vol.; Guerres des Vendéens, 2 vols.; de Bonchamps, etc., Mad. de La Roche-Jaquelein, in 1 vol.; de Mme. Campin, 3 vols.; Journal de Cléry etc., de Choiseul, Memoires Sur la catastrophe du Duc d'Enghien, du Duc de Gaète, 2 vols.; pour servir à l'histoire de Lyon par, M. Guillon de Montéléon, 2 vols.; de Meillan, 1 vol.

- 723 DORAT, Les Baisers, précédés du Mois de Mai, poème, 8vo. *with a superb series of vignettes and tail-pieces by EISEN, very early impressions; Avec le Supplement: Imitation de Poètes Latins, blue morocco super extra, doublé in citron morocco with dentelle border, silk fly-leaves, gilt edges* A la Haye, 1770 50 0 0

Such a beautiful copy on *Grand Papier* rarely met with. The title (partly) and the inscriptions under the 20 Baisers printed in red.

"Chef-d'œuvre du XVIIIe siècle. Il faut, pour bien apprécier ses ravissantes illustrations, se procurer les exemplaires sur grand papier de Hollande avec les titres en rouge, dont le prix varie, suivant la beauté des épreuves, la grandeur des marges, la reliure et la condition.

"L'exemplaire Benzon, s'est vendu en 1875, 1025 fr.; celui de M. Lebeuf de Mongermont, en 1876, relié par Capé, 1050 fr.

"Cet ouvrage, illustré avec un goût parfait et une grâce achevée, mérite le grand succès que lui ont fait les amateurs de notre temps. Au moment de son apparition, il coûtait 20 livres, ce que Grimm trouvait cher. Plus tard, le discrédit dans lequel étaient tombées les productions du XVIIIe siècle, atteignit aussi les livres, et à la vente de Fixerécourt, un exemplaire sur papier de Hollande ne se vendait encore que 10 fr.

"Depuis, son prix a suivi une marche ascensionnelle; l'apogée semble avoir été obtenue par l'exemplaire de la vente Sieurin relié en maroquin rouge avec dentelles et armoiries par Derôme: 4500 fr."—Cohen.

- 725 DU TILLIOT (M.) Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Fête des Foux, 4to. LARGE PAPER (*title inlaid*), 12 plates, *calf gilt* Lausanne, 1741 0 15 0

Relates to the festivities at Dijon.

- 726 ERONDELL and Fabre. The French Garden for English Ladies and Gentlewomen to walk in, 12mo. *original limp vellum wrapper* London, 1621 1 16 0

Thirteen Dialogues in English and French. The English in black letter.

- 727 ESTIENNE (Henri) Traicté de la Conformité du Langage françois avec le grec, 12mo. *red morocco super extra, by Lortic* Paris, 1569 2 10 0

- 728 ESSARTS (E. des) L'Hercule Grec, 8vo. *sd.* Paris, 1871 0 3 6

- 729 GRIMM (Baron de) Mémoires et Correspondance, 7 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1814 0 7 6

		£	s.	d.
730	LA FONTAINE, Contes et Nouvelles, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>very fine plates by Romeyn de Hooghe, remarkably fine impressions, old calf</i> Amst. 1685	10	0	0
731	LA FONTAINE, Contes et Nouvelles en vers, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>with the spirited plates and tail-pieces of the Fermiers-Généraux edition, hf. bd. red morocco, gilt tops</i> Paris, Barraud, 1874	3	3	0
732	——— Contes et Nouvelles, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>pretty vignettes, hf. morocco, gilt tops</i> Rouen, Lemonnier, 1879	1	16	0
733	LE GRAND PARAGON des Nouvelles Nouvelles, par Nic. de Troyes, 12mo. <i>hf. bd. citron morocco, gilt top</i> Bruzelles, 1866	1	1	0
	Only 100 copies printed.			
734	LESAGE, Œuvres de: Romans, Theatre, etc. 14 vols. 12mo. <i>pretty plates, calf gilt</i> Paris, Genets, 1821	1	10	0
735	——— Histoire de Gil Blas, 4 vols. 24to. <i>calf, gilt edges</i> Paris, De Bure, 1825	0	9	0
736	MORTIMER-TERNAUX, Histoire de la Terreur, 1792-1794, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> Paris, 1863-67	2	10	0
737	NICERON, Mémoires pour servir [à l'histoire des Hommes Illustres, 44 vols. 12mo. <i>veau fauve, a neat set</i> Paris, 1727	4	10	0
	An important collection of Biographies of great writers, with a List of their writings.			
738	PROCÈS-VERBAL DE LA CONVENTION NATIONALE, imprimé par son ordre, 72 vols. 1792-6—Procédure criminelle instruite au Chatelet de Paris, sur les Dénonciation des faits arrivés à Versailles dans la Journée du 6 Octobre 1789, 2 vols.—Discours des Accusateurs Nationaux, défenses des accusés et leurs défenseurs—Débats du procès instruit par la Haut-Cour de Justice contre Drouet, Brabœuf, et autres—Suite de la copie des pièces saisies dans le local que Brabœuf occupoit lors de son arrestation 1797—together 77 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Paris, 1792-97	5	0	0
	An important series towards the history of the French Revolution.			
739	RABELAIS, Oeuvres de, édition Variorum, avec un commentaire par Esmangart et Johanneau, 9 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait and plates</i> Paris, 1823	3	3	0
740	——— the same, Grand Papier Vêlin, 9 vols. large 8vo. <i>portrait and plates, richly hf. bd. red morocco, gilt tops</i> 1823	9	9	0
	Very fine copies of the best edition.			
741	RABELAIS Oeuvres de, avec notes et glossaire, 6 vols. in 3, 12mo. <i>hf. bd. citron morocco, gilt tops</i> Paris, Lemerre, 1873	1	1	0
742	THIERRY, Oeuvres de, 5 vols. 8vo. <i>best Library edition, calf</i> Paris, Furne, 1866	0	12	0
	CONTENTS: Vols. I, II. Histoire de la Conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands; III. Lettres sur l'Histoire de France; IV. Temps Mérovingiens; V. Histoire du Tiers Etat.			
743	FROISSART'S Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, and Flanders, by John Bouchier, LORD BERNERS, 2 vols. 4to. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1812	3	0	0
	The best Translation.			
744	Fruit Trees. NOISETTE (L.) Le Jardin Fruitier, 3 vols. in 1, 4to., 90 <i>charmingly coloured plates representing 220 species, green morocco extra, with borders of gold, gilt edges, by Clarke</i> Paris, 1821	3	15	0
745	Geology. MANTELL (G. A.) Geological Excursions round the Isle of Wight, and along the adjacent coast of Dorsetshire, cr. 8vo., <i>plates, cloth</i> 1847	0	2	0

German Books:

746	APEL'S Deutscher Dichtergarten; modern German poetry, 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1856	0	2	6
747	BERNAYS' German Poetical Anthology, 12mo. <i>calf</i> 1829	0	2	6
748	GOETHE'S Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>calf</i> Stuttgart, 1836	0	5	0
749	SCHILLER'S Wallenstein, post 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1822	0	2	0

German Books—*continued.*

£ s. d.

- 750 LESSING'S sämtliche Schriften, herausgegeben von Lachmann und Maltzahn, 12 vols. in 13, 8vo. *best edition, portrait, half green morocco* Leipzig, 1853 2 2 0
- 751 Gibraltar. DRINKWATER (J.) A History of the late Siege of Gibraltar, with a description and account of the Garrison from the earliest period, 4to. *numerous folding plates, calf* 1786 0 7 6
- 752 GLADSTONE'S (W. E.) Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf extra* Oxford, 1858 4 0 0
- Those were glorious days of the British Parliament, when scholars like Sir George Cornwall Lewis, Mr. Gladstone, and Sir Robert Peel directed the affairs of this country.
- 753 Gloucestershire. TRANSACTIONS of the BRISTOL and GLOUCESTERSHIRE Archæological Society. Edited by Sir John MACLEAN. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1876 to 1891-92, forming 16 vols., and two extra-publications of the Society, as described below;—18 vols. 8vo. *the editor's own set, having a large number of extra illustrations inserted; uniformly and neatly half bound in red calf, top edges gilt, UNCUT* Bristol, 1876-92 12 0 0
- The extra illustrations comprise numerous original COLOURED DRAWINGS in illustration of the architectural and antiquarian papers, uncoloured sketches, engravings, photographs, MS. transcripts of Wills, etc. All this extra matter is neatly bound in.
- The extra works are: Notes or Abstracts of the Wills . . . in the Council House at Bristol, by the Rev. T. P. WADLEY, 1886; An Analysis of the Domesday Survey of Gloucestershire, by Charles TAYLOR, 1889.
- 754 GOLDSMITH (O.) The Vicar of Wakefield, 2 vols. 12mo. *second edition, calf* F. Newbery, 1766 1 8 0
- Wanted: the first edition.
- 755 GOULD (Chas.) Mythical Monsters, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, cloth* 1886 0 10 6
- 756 HAINES (H.) Manual of Monumental Brasses, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous cuts, cloth* 1861 2 7 0
- 757 HALL'S Chronicle: The Union of the two noble and illustre famelies of Lancastre and Yorke, stout small folio, black letter, *good sound copy in old calf* 1550 10 0 0
- From the Sunderland Library, Blenheim Palace.
- 758 Hampshire. WHITE (Rev. G.) The Natural History and Antiquities of SELBORNE, to which are added The Naturalists' Calendar, Observations on various parts of Nature, and Poems, 2 vols. royal 4to., *large paper, plates, some coloured, half morocco* 1813 2 15 0
- 759 HARLEIAN MISCELLANY: a collection of scarce, curious and entertaining Pamphlets and Tracts in the Library of Edward Harley, second Earl of Oxford, edited by Oldys, and additional notes by Park, 10 vols. 4to. *calf neat* 1808 7 0 0
- 760 Hebrew. FÜRST (Julius) Hebraisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das alte Testament, mit einer Einleitung einer kurzen Geschichte der hebräischen Lexikographie, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *sd.* Leipzig, 1863 0 14 0

Heraldry:

- 761 Caerlaverock. The Roll of Arms of the Princes, Barons, and Knights who attended King Edward I. to the Siege of Caerlaverock, in 1300; edited from the MS. in the British Museum, with a Translation and Notes by Thomas Wright, royal 4to., 5 *plates containing numerous coats of arms in gold and colours, cloth* 1864 0 15 0
- 762 MISCELLANEA Genealogica et Heraldica. Edited by Joseph Jackson HOWARD. 7 vols., impl. 8vo., *the first four vols. in half calf gilt, the rest in cloth and numbers* 1866-85 7 10 0
- [First, or Quarterly Series] 2 vols. 1866-76; New [or Monthly] Series, 4 vols. 1874-84; Second Series, vol. I., 1884-85.
- In this copy the Coats of Arms of the first four volumes are EMBLAZONED.

Heraldry—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|----|----|
| 763 MOULE (Th.). <i>Bibliotheca Heraldica Magnæ Britanniae</i> , an analytical catalogue of Books on Genealogy, Heraldry, with a Supplement, enumerating the principal Foreign Genealogical Works. Roy. 8vo. <i>portrait; bds.</i> 1822 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| Containing over 1500 articles (exclusive of MSS. of which there is a list), chronologically arranged, and with an Index. | | | |
| 764 HERBERT (George) <i>The Remains of that sweet singer of the Temple: Poems</i> , 2 vols. 12mo. <i>portrait and plate, hf. morocco Pickering</i> , 1835-6 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 765 HIBBERT'S (Sam.) <i>Description of the SHETLAND ISLANDS: Geology, Scenery, Antiquities and Superstitions</i> , 4to. <i>plates, fine copy in russia, gilt edges</i> Edinburgh, 1822 | 4 | 4 | 0 |

Hindustani:

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| 766 FORBES. <i>Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani Dictionary</i> , roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1848 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 767 ——— <i>Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani Dictionary</i> , in Roman characters, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1850 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 768 ——— <i>HINDUSTANI-English and English-Hindustani Dictionary</i> , royal 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> 1858 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 769 GAY'S <i>Fables in Urdu</i> , 8vo. <i>sd.</i> Calcutta, 1836 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 770 HORSFIELD (T.) <i>Zoological Researches in JAVA</i> , and the neighbouring Islands, royal 4to., 55 <i>fine coloured plates</i> , and 7 of <i>Anatomy</i> (pub. at £8. 8s), <i>fine copy in russia gilt, gilt edges</i> 1824 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 771 HOPER (Jhon) <i>An Oversight and Deliberation upon the Holy Prophete Jonas</i> , in seven Sermons, 16mo. <i>black letter, old calf</i> London, J. Tisdale, 1550 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 772 HOWELL'S (James) <i>Familiar Letters (1618-54)</i> , sm. 8vo. <i>calf</i> 1754 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 773 HOWORTH (H. H.) <i>History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th Century</i> , 2 parts in 3 vols. royal 8vo., <i>maps, cloth</i> 1876-80 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 774 HUGHES (J. P.) <i>Notes on Muhammadanism</i> , being outlines of the religious system of Islam, 12mo. <i>cloth</i> 1877 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 775 HUGHES (T. S.) <i>Travels in Sicily, Greece and ALBANIA</i> , 2 vols. 4to. <i>maps and plates, bds.</i> 1820 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Ichthyology:

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| 776 DAY (FRANCIS) <i>Inspector-General of Fisheries in India</i> . FISHES OF INDIA; being a natural History of the Fishes known to inhabit the Seas and Fresh Waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon, with Description of the Sub-Classes, Orders, Families, Genera, and Species, 2 vols. impl. 4to. pp. 812 and <i>Index</i> , with 198 <i>plates</i> , comprising upwards of 1000 figures and many woodcuts (pub. £12. 12s), Roxburghe 1878-88 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 777 ——— the Supplement, pp. 779-812 and <i>Index</i> , sold separately, sewed 1888 | 0 | 5 | 0 |

This work was prepared by order of H.M.'s Government of India. The specimens collected with a view to its compilation were at least 20,000 in number, and illustrative of nearly 900 species.

The preface gives an account of all the Naturalists who preceded the author in endeavouring to advance this branch of Natural History in the East, with comments on such matters connected therewith as seem to be of interest to the scientific public, or relate to the economic value of the Fisheries.

The supplement contains many new piscine forms discovered in 1878-1888.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 778 DAY (F.) <i>The Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland</i> , 9 pts. forming 2 vols. impl. 8vo., 180 <i>plates (172 bis)</i> , in parts (pub. £5. 15s 6d) 1880-84 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 779 JARDINE (Sir Wm.) <i>BRITISH SALMONIDÆ</i> ; atlas folio, containing 12 large and splendidly COLOURED plates of the Salmon Species, and three beautiful vignettes, in a portfolio 1839-41 | 8 | 8 | 0 |

This magnificent series of coloured plates was privately printed at the expense of Sir William Jardine. Each plate has a charming back-ground of some delightful bit of Scotch scenery. Most of the figures are of the full size of life.

India:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 780 AITCHISON (C. W.) <i>A COLLECTION OF TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, and SUNNDS relating to India and Neighbouring Countries</i> , revised edition by A. C. TALBOT, 7 vols. and <i>Index</i> by M. BELLETTY, together 8 stout vols. royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> , VERY SCARCE Calcutta, 1876-8 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|

India—continued.

		£	s.	d.
781	ANGLO-INDIAN Domestic Life, a letter from an Artist in England, roy. 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> Calcutta, 1862	0	7	6
782	BRADDON (Sir Edward) Thirty years of Shikar, 8vo. <i>maps and numerous engravings of spirited Sporting Incidents</i> , 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1895	0	15	0
783	CAMBRIDGE (R. O.) The War in India between the English and French on the coast of Coromandel, 1750-61, 8vo. <i>maps and plates, calf</i> 1762	0	10	0
784	CAN RUSSIA INVADE INDIA? By Colonel H. B. Hanna. A contribution to a great controversy, with map at end of book showing England and Russia's position in India and Central Asia 1895 The Invasion of India is not thought of by any Russian statesman, least of all by Prince Lobanoff. A Russian conquest of Persia is only a question of time.	0	2	6
785	COLE (Henry Hardy). Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in KASHMIR. Impl. 4to. <i>map and 57 photographs and plates; hf. morocco</i> India Office, 1869	2	2	0
786	——— Illustrations of Buildings near MUTTRA and AGRA, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. Impl. 4to. <i>with 48 photographs and plates; hf. morocco</i> India Office, 1873	1	5	0
787	ESSAYS relative to the Habit, Character, and Moral Improvement of the Hindoos, 8vo., <i>boards</i> 1823	0	1	6
788	HODGSON (B. H.) Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1880	0	10	0
789	THE ORIENTAL ANNUAL, or Scenes in India, comprising 132 engravings from Drawings by W. DANIELL and a descriptive account by Dr. Cassinter, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>original olive morocco, gilt edges</i> 1835-40	1	10	0
790	ORME (R.) A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan from 1745, 3 vols. 4to. <i>maps, calf</i> 1803	0	15	0
791	ODDH (the) Code: consisting of the Bengal Regulations and the local acts of the Governor General in Council in force in Oudh. Roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Calcutta, 1877	0	3	6
792	POGSON (Capt. W. R.) A History of the Boondalas, 4to. <i>map and plates, cloth, scarce</i> Calcutta, 1828	0	10	0
793	PUNJAB Customary Law, edited by C. L. Tupper, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Calcutta, 1881	0	15	0
794	RAVERTY (Major H. G.) Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan, Geographical, Ethnographical and Historical, Section IV. pp. 317 to 452 and Index, sm. folio, <i>sd. scarce</i> 1883	0	7	0
795	SUMMARY of the Law and Customs of Hindoo Castes, with the Dekhun provinces subject to the presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting Civil Suits, sm. folio, <i>hf. calf</i> Bombay, 1827	0	10	0
796	THORBURN (S. S.) Asiatic Neighbours, 8vo. <i>maps, cloth</i> 1894	0	3	6
797	TOD (Lieut.-Col. J.) Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mount of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of the Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus, with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla, roy. 4to. <i>plates, cloth</i> 1839	1	16	0
798	WHEELER (J. T.) Early Records of British India: A History of the English Settlements in India, royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1878	0	5	0
799	——— Short History of India and of the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma, crown 8vo., <i>maps and tables, cloth</i> 1880	0	5	0
800	YULE (Col. H.) and BURNELL (A. C.) Hobson-Jobson; being a glossary of Anglo-Indian colloquial words and phrases, stout 8vo. <i>hf. bd.</i> 1886	1	5	0

Ireland:

801	CALENDAR of Ancient Records of Dublin, in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of that City. By John T. GILBERT. Vol. V. Royal 8vo. <i>lxvii and 636 pages, and 4 plates, two of them being facsimiles of early plans of the city, one of the Pillory, and one of the Conduit in Cornmarket; hf. morocco</i> Dublin, 1895	0	15	0
Vols. I, II, III (published at £2. 11s) can be supplied for £2; Vol. IV, 15s.				

Ireland—continued.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|--------------|---|----|----|
| 802 GRAVES (Rev. James). The Church and Shrine of St. Manchán. Roy. 8vo. with woodcuts; cloth | Dublin, 1875 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| Only fifty copies printed. | | | | |
| 803 SHIRLEY (Evelyn Philip). The History of the County of MONAGHAN. Folio, with front. in colours, woodcut Coats of Arms, and other illustrations; bds. uncut | 1879 | 3 | 8 | 0 |
| Presentation copy from the author to the Rev. Canon Jackson. | | | | |
| 804 JAPANESE ART. Six volumes of characteristic Japanese Art, including Landscapes, and figures illustrating Japanese life, sd. | about 1870 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 805 JAPANESE COPPER ENGRAVING: 2 volumes of Engravings of scenes of Japanese life, allegorical subjects, etc. cloth | about 1850 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| These two volumes are curiosities from the odd mixture of subjects and as specimens of Japanese copper engraving, an Art they learnt from the Dutch. | | | | |

Japan:

- | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----|---|
| 806 CHAMBERLAIN (Basil Hall). The Language, Mythology and Geographical Nomenclature of Japan viewed in the light of Aino Studies; including "An Ainu Grammer" by John Batchelor. Roy. 8vo. sd. | Tokio, Imperial University, 1887 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 807 MITFORD (A. B.) Tales of Old Japan, crown 8vo., with illustrations by Japanese artists, cloth, rare | 1876 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 808 JESUITS. ORLANDINUS et SACCHINUS. Historiæ Societatis Iesu, pars prima, sive Ignatius, auctore N. Orlandino—Pars secunda, sive Lainius, auctore F. Sacchino—in 1 vol. sm. folio, old oaken boards covered with stamped leather, with clasps | Antwerp, 1620 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 809 JOVIUS (Paulus) Shorte Treatise upon the Turkes Chronicles, drawenoute of the Italyen tong into Latyne, by Fr. Niger, and into Englysh by P. Ashton, black letter, woodcut inserted, title and colophon in facsimile, 3 leaves mended; 16mo. brown morocco, blind tooled, by W. Pratt | Lond. E. Whitchurche, 1546 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 810 JOANNES SECUNDUS, The Kisses, 8vo. front. and portrait on title by Bartolozzi, citron morocco extra, by Harding | 1790 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 811 JONSON (Ben) Works, with notes by Gifford, portrait, 9 vols. 8vo. best edition, calf gilt | 1816 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 812 JUVENILE and CHAP-BOOKS (Early): 19 pieces, 12mo. with woodcuts | | 1 | 8 | 0 |

INCLUDING:

Robin Hood's Garland		Jack of all Trades, part II, coloured plates	1806
Robinson Crusoe	Darton, 1803	Classical Enigmas	1811
Fair Rosamund	1804	Bartholomew Fair	
Friar Bacon	1802	Beauty and the Beast	Glasgow
Mother Shipton	1797	Wallis's Juvenile Tales, 7 pieces	
Jane Shore	1804		
Valentine and Orson	1804		

- 813 JUVENILE BOOKS, a Collection of 50 thin volumes, with woodcuts, the lot

1 16 0

INCLUDING:

Little Juba, Adventures of a Lap Dog	1802	Games	Glasgow (1800)
Mrs. Holland's Sons of Geniis	1810	Picture Alphabet	ib.
The Picture Book, many cuts		Tommy's Song-Book	ib.
		Little King Pippin	ib.
Redcar (1800)		Rise of Learning	Edinb. 1819
Day, a pastoral, cuts	Alnwick (1800)	A new Primer	1841
Tales of Mother Goose, plates		Nurse Dandlem	Glasgow
		Cottage Tales	ib.
The Picture Bazaar, cuts	Glasgow (1810)	Giles Gingerbread	York.
History of Hamlet, cuts	Bassam (1800)	Dick Whittington	Banbury
The Merry Cobler	Glasgow (1800)	We are Seven	York
Fun upon Fun	ib.	Prince Lee Boo; and others	

- 814 KEARY (C. F.) Outlines of Primitive Belief among the Indo-European races, 8vo., cloth

1882 0 2 6

- 815 KEATS (John) Poems, 12mo. calf neat

London, C. & J. Ollier, 1817 5 5 0

- 816 ——— Poetical Works, 12mo. portrait, hf. bd.

Moxon, 1858 0 10 0

- | | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|----|
| 817 | Kelmscott Press. The Romance off Syr Pereoyvelle of Gales, 8vo. <i>frontis-piece and border, bds.</i> | William Morris, 1895 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 818 | KEMPIS, the Imitation of Christ, translated from the latin by W. Benham, 12mo. <i>printed entirely within woodcut borders, with plates, bds.</i> | 1882 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 819 | LAMB (C.) and C. Lloyd, Blank Verse, FIRST EDITION, 12mo. <i>boards, uncut</i> | 1798 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| 820 | LAMB (Charles) Tales from Shakespear, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>with copper-plates by Blake, very fine copy in blue morocco super extra, richly gilt backs and sides</i> | 1807 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| | In a transparent case. | | | | |
| 821 | LAMB (C.) Rosamond Gray in MS. with a few Poems at end, <i>possibly in the autograph of Mary Lamb</i> , 12mo. <i>half bound, red roan</i> | (1816) | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 822 | LAMB (Charles) SATAN IN SEARCH OF A WIFE, with the whole Process of his Courtship and Marriage, etc. by an Eye Witness, 18mo. <i>woodcuts, FIRST EDITION, original pink wrappers, UNCUT</i> | Edward Mozon, 1831 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 823 | — the same, 18mo. <i>plates and woodcuts, FIRST EDITION, polished calf super extra, g. e.</i> | Mozon, 1831 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| 824 | LAMB (Charles) Prince Dornus, sq. 4to. <i>with 9 illustrations, bds. facsimile</i> | | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| | Twenty-five pounds I offer for a genuine original copy. | | | | |
| 825 | LANDOR (Walter S.) Gebir, a Poem, FIRST EDITION, 8vo. <i>a clean large copy</i> | 1798 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | In the same volume is bound up the Rev. Dr. Hurdes' Village Curate and other Poems, 1790, forming one thick small 8vo. volume, old calf. | | | | |
| 826 | LANE (E. W.) Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, studies from The Thousand and One Nights, edited by Stanley Lane-Poole, cr. 8vo., <i>cloth</i> | 1883 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 827 | LECKY (W. E. H.) A History of England in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> | Longmans, 1878 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 828 | LELANDI (J.) de Rebus Britannicis Collectanea, cum Th. Hearnii notis, 6 vols. 8vo. <i>best edition, calf neat, nearly uncut</i> | Lond. 1770 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 829 | LENORMANT (Fr.) Histoire Ancienne de l'Orient jusqu' aux Guerres Médiques, 5 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>numerous illustrations, half morocco</i> | Paris, 1881-87 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | CONTENTS: Tome I, Les origines, les races et les langues; II, Les Egyptiens; III, Civilisation, Moeurs et Monuments, de l'Egypte; IV, Les Assyriens et les Chaldeens; V, La Civilisation Assyro-Chaldeenne, les Mèdes et les Perses. | | | | |
| 830 | LENORMANT (F.) Histoire Ancienne de l'Orient, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. <i>maps and illustrations, cloth</i> | Paris, 1881 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | Vol. I relates to the East in general; Vol. II only to Egypt. | | | | |
| 831 | LEVER (Charles) Novels, 27 vols. 8vo. <i>including several first editions, numerous plates by Phiz, H. K. Browne and George Cruikshank, hf. calf gilt</i> | v. y. | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | Harry Lorrequer | n. d. | Roland Cashel, 2 vols. | 1855 | |
| | Jack Hinton | n. d. | Barrington | 1863 | |
| | Charles O'Malley, 2 vols. | n. d. | Dodd Family, 2 vols. | 1854 | |
| | Con Cregan, 2 vols. in 1 | n. d. | Luttrell of Arran | 1865 | |
| | The O'Donoghue | n. d. | Davenport Dunn, 2 vols. | 1863 | |
| | Tom Burke, 2 vols. | n. d. | The Bramleights of Bishop's Folly | 1872 | |
| | One of Them | 1862 | Lord Kilgobbin | 1873 | |
| | The Daltons, 2 vols. | 1852 | The Martin's of Cro' Martin, 2 vols. | 1859 | |
| | Knight of Gwynne, 2 vols. | 1846 | That Boy of Norcott's | 1869 | |
| | Arthur O'Leary | 1845 | Col. Torlogh O'Brien | 1851 | |
| 832 | Lincolnshire. OLDFIELD (Edmund). Topographical and Historical Account of Wainfleet and the Wapentake of Candleshoe . . | Roy. 8vo. | | | |
| | <i>with numerous plates and woodcuts; hf. bd.</i> | 1829 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

Liturgies:

- 833 BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER and Administracion of the Sacramentes and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Churche, after the use of the Churche of Englande, sm. folio, black letter, *old calf, rare*
- Richard Grafton, Menae Junii, 1549 21 0 0
- First Book of King Edward VI.
Title in MS. and sheet J missing, otherwise a fair copy.

Liturgies—continued.

		£	s.	d.
834	THE BOOK of COMMON PRAYER, sm. 8vo. <i>portrait of George I, red morocco, silver clasp</i> Oxford, 1717	0	5	0
835	BUTLER (A. J.) The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, 2 vols. 8vo., <i>numerous illustrations, cloth</i> Oxford, 1884	1	1	0
836	LA LITURGIE: Le formulaire des Prières publiques de l'Eglise Anglicane, 12mo. <i>portrait of Charles II and plates, blue morocco, gilt edges</i> Londres, 1667	1	0	0
837	CONSTITUTIONS and Canons ecclesiastical by the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, small 4to. <i>calf neat, uncut</i> 1640	1	1	0
838	ROCK (Daniel) Hierurgia; or, the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. With notes and dissertations elucidating its doctrines and ceremonies, third edition, revised by W. H. J. Weale, 2 vols. royal 8vo. <i>illustrations, cloth</i> 1892	0	18	0
839	STUART (John) The Book of Deer, <i>facsimile and other plates of Celtic Art, cloth</i> Spalding Club, 1869	2	5	0
840	LONDON. AUSTIN FRIARS. The Marriage, Baptismal, and Burial Registers, 1511 to 1874, and Monumental Inscriptions, of the Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, London. Edited by W. J. C. Moens, royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Lymington, <i>privately printed</i> , 1884	0	15	0
841	MADAGASCAR. ELLIS (W.) Three visits to Madagascar, 1853-56, 8vo. <i>plates, hf. calf gilt</i> 1858	0	7	6
842	MALAY. CRAWFORD (John) Grammar and Dictionary of the MALAY LANGUAGE, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth, VERY SCARCE</i> 1852	2	10	0
843	MALTA: a description of, 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Malta, 1801	0	3	6

Mammalia:

844	JERDON (T. C.). The Mammals of India; a Natural History of all the Animals known to inhabit Continental India. Royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Roorkee, 1867	0	10	0
845	—— The London reprint, royal 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1874	0	3	6
846	MARCO POLO. Book of Ser Marco Polo, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, translated by Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>maps and plates, cloth</i> 1871	4	10	0
	Out of print, no new edition in prospect.			
847	MARKHAM (C. R.) Narratives of the Mission of G. Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa, 8vo., <i>maps, plates, and woodcuts, cloth</i> 1876	0	5	0
	Containing portrait and a facsimile letter of Warren Hastings.			
848	MARY QUEEN of Scots. BUCHANAN (G.) de Maria Scotorum Regina, totaque ejus contra Regem conjuratione, foedo cum Bothvelio adulterio tragica historia, 18mo. <i>calf</i> s. l. e. a. (? 1590)	5	0	0
849	MASSINGER (P.) Plays, edited by Gifford, 4 vols. 8vo. <i>calf gilt</i> 1813	1	5	0

Mathematics:

850	HAMILTON (Sir W. R.) Lectures on Quaternions, thick 8vo., <i>cloth, rare</i> 1853	3	10	0
851	LIBRI (G.) Memoria sopra la Teoria dei Numeri, Firenze, 1820—Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique, premier cahier, Pise, 1827—the same, Tome I, Florence, 1829—in 1 vol. royal 4to., <i>olive morocco extra, gold tooling, gilt edges, by F. BEDFORD</i> 1820-29	2	10	0
	At the end is the Florence Censor's MS. license to print, with his seal.			
852	TYNDALL (J.) Sound, Cr. 8vo., <i>third edition, woodcuts, cloth</i> 1875	0	5	0
853	MERVYN. DRAKE (Sir W. R.) Fasciculus Mervinensis; being Notes, Historical Genealogical and Heraldic, of the Family of Mervyn, royal 4to., <i>pedigrees and cuts of Arms, Roxburghe binding</i> Privately Printed, 1873	0	18	0
	A presentation Copy with Autograph letter to the Rev. Canon Jackson of Leigh Delamere.			

Military:

854	SHADWELL (Lieut.-Genl.) The Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, 2 vols. <i>portrait and maps, cloth</i> 1881	0	10	0
-----	--	---	----	---

Military—continued.

		£	s.	d.
855	SHOBERL, Events which occurred in and near Leipzig, between the Allied Armies and the French, Oct. 14-19, 1813, 8vo. 2 maps 1814	0	3	6
856	MILTON (J.) POEMS, both English and Latin (containing THE MASK presented at Ludlow Castle, Latin Poems, both with separate titles, and LYCIDAS), FIRST EDITION, 12mo. fine impression of the rare portrait by Marshall, VERY FINE COPY, 6 in. by 3½ in. blue morocco extra, elegantly tooled sides in gold, by F. Bedford H. Moseley, 1645	48	0	0
	A copy recently sold for £72.			
857	MILTON, L'Allegro e le Pensieroso, par Ribouville, in English and French, sq. 8vo. red morocco, broad gold borders Londres, 1766	1	1	0
858	MINES DE L'ORIENT: Exploitées par une Société d'Amateurs (par Rzewiczki, Murr, Rosenmüller, Eichhorn, Klaproth, Hammer, etc.). Text in French and German, 6 vols. folio, numerous plates, old tree-marbled calf extra, marble edges, L. L'ANGLÈS' COPY, with his autograph Vienne, 1809-18	4	4	0
859	Mining. PHILLIPS (J. Arthur). The Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver. Roy. 8vo. with maps, plans and woodcuts; cloth 1867	1	10	0
Miracle Plays:				
860	HONE's Ancient Mysteries described, especially the English Miracle Plays 1823			
861	MARRIOTT's Collection of English Miracle Plays or Mysteries Basel, 1838 — together, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. uncut	1	5	0
862	MITCHELL (Major T. L.) Expeditions to Australia, 2 vols. 8vo. maps and plates, cloth 1838	2	0	0
	A Description of Australia Felix and New South Wales.			
863	MUIR (W.) Life of Mahomet, 4 vols. 8vo. cloth 1861	3	3	0
	This work contains Introductory Chapters on the original sources for the Biography of Mahomet, and on the pre-Islamite History of Arabia.			
864	MÜLLER (C. O.) Ancient Art and its remains, with additions by Welcker, translated by Leitch, stout 8vo. hf. bd. morocco 1850	0	10	0
865	MAX MÜLLER (F.) Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols. 8vo. cloth 1867-75	2	10	0

Naval:

866	CHARNOCK (J.) History of Marine Architecture, including a view of the Naval History of all Nations, especially of Great Britain, 3 vols. royal 4to. many fine plates illustrating the progress of ship-building from the remote ages to the beginning of the nineteenth century, old calf neat 1800-2	2	16	0
867	JAMES (W.) Account of the chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, 8vo. plates, bds., uncut 1817	0	15	0
868	OCCURRENCES during the Mutiny at the Nore, in 1797, with observations on the empressment of Seamen, impl. 8vo. bds. Chatham, 1829	0	2	6
869	NEMNICH (P. A.) Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexion der Natur-Geschichte, 8 parts in 3 vols. 4to. consisting of a Latin alphabet with polyglot explanations, also separate alphabets (German, English, Portuguese, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, Swedish, Danish, Norse, and Icelandic), a fine copy in full red morocco extra, gilt edges Hamburg [1793-98]	2	8	0
870	NEWTON (C. T.) and R. P. PULLAN. A History of Discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus, and Branchidae, 1 vol. folio, and 1 vol. 8vo. in 2 parts forming 3 vols. with plates and maps, cloth 1862	7	0	0
	The folio volume alone contains ninety-seven plates. This work is priced by a continental Bookseller £14.			
871	NEWTON and PULLAN's Halicarnassus, the two vols. of Text, royal 8vo. cloth 1862	1	16	0
872	NOTES AND QUERIES. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1849 to the end of 1894, including all the seven vols. of GENERAL INDEXES. 97 vols. small 4to. the first eighty vols. uniformly and neatly half bound in calf, the rest as published 1849-94	42	0	0
	The Index volumes are very scarce. The cost of binding was about twenty pounds. The set is from the library of the late Rev. Canon Jackson.			

- | | | | |
|--|------|----|-----|
| | £ | s. | d. |
| 873 Northampton. MASTIN's (John) History of Naseby, post 8vo. <i>large plan of the Battle of Naseby, calf neat</i> | 1792 | 0 | 5 0 |

Northumberland:

- | | | | |
|--|------|---|-----|
| 874 NORTHUMBERLAND (C. F. Duchess of) Castles of Alnwick, Warkworth, etc. 4to. 39 views, INDIA PROOFS, with descriptive text, hf. bd. uncut | 1823 | 4 | 0 0 |
| 875 PEDIGREES recorded at the Heralds' Visitations of the County of Northumberland made by Rich. St. George in 1615, and William Dugdale in 1666. Edited by Joseph FOSTER. Roy. 8vo. cloth, scarce Newcastle, no date, cir. 1890 | | 1 | 0 0 |

Numismatics:

- | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|------|
| 876 COUSINÉRY. Voyage dans la Macédoine, contenant des recherches sur l'histoire, la géographie et les antiquités de ce pays. 2 vols. in 1, 4to. with plates of Inscriptions and Coins; hf. calf | Paris, 1831 | 0 | 12 0 |
| Including dissertations on Thracian and Macedonian Numismatics. | | | |
| 877 CUNNINGHAM (Major-Gen. Sir Alex.) Later Indo-Scythians, 8vo. pp. 130, with 10 autotype plates of Coins, cloth | 1895 | 0 | 7 6 |
| The author has elsewhere treated of the earlier foreign settlers—Greeks, Sakas, and Kushāns—the traces of whose dominion in India have afforded so much help in the recovery of its lost history. He here extends this investigation to the later and less-known Indo-Scythian dynasties, whose dates range from about the end of the second century to the middle of the seventh century A.D. | | | |
| 878 ECKHEL (Joseph). Doctrina Numorum Veterum. 8 vols. ADDENDA ad Eckhelii Doctrinam, 1 vol. 9 vols. 4to. hf. calf neat | Lips. et Vindob. 1792-1828 | 3 | 0 0 |
| 879 ——— another copy, complete, with the Addenda, in 8 vols. 4to. hf. russia gilt | 1792-1828 | 4 | 0 0 |
| 880 FURSE. Mémoires Numismatiques de l'Ordre Souverain de Saint Jean de Jérusalem illustrées avec les Médailles et Monnaies frappées par les Grands Maîtres de l'Ordre. Par Edouard Henri Furse. Impl. 8vo. with maps and numerous engravings of Coins; bds. | Rome, 1885 | 1 | 0 0 |
| 881 RODGERS (C. J.) Coin-Collecting in Northern India, royal 8vo. with 6 plates, cloth | Allahabad, 1894 | 0 | 10 0 |
| Mr. Rodger's residence of over thirty years in Amritsar has made him acquainted with most of the series of coins which at different times were struck in Northern India, and in this book he gives in a condensed form the result of his researches by way of guidance to those who are inclined to take up the fascinating subject of Indian numismatics. | | | |
| 882 RUDING. Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain and its Dependencies. By the Rev. Rogers Ruding. Third [and BEST] edition, 3 vols. 4to. with an immense number of engravings; cloth | 1840 | 4 | 10 0 |
| 883 ——— another copy, 3 vols. 4to. neatly bound | 1840 | 5 | 10 0 |
| 884 SESTINI. Classes generales sev Moneta Vetus Vrbium, Populorum et Regvm . . . descripta. 4to. with 4 plates, interleaved; calf Florent. 1821 | | 0 | 3 6 |
| 885 THOMAS (E) Records of the GUPTA DYNASTY. Illustrated by Inscriptions, written history, local tradition, and coins; to which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind, folio, cloth, scarce | 1876 | 0 | 7 6 |

Ornithology:

- | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|------|
| 886 ALBIN. A Natural History of English Song-Birds . . . by Mr. Eleazar Albin . . . Second Edition . . . Sm. 8vo., numerous well executed copper-plates, in the original calf, rare | 1741 | 0 | 15 0 |
| 887 ——— the same, a new edition, sm. 8vo., calf | 1779 | 0 | 12 0 |
| 888 BELON. L'Histoire de la Nature des Oyseaux, avec leurs descriptions, et naïfs portraits retirez du naturel: escrite en sept livres, par Pierre Belon . . . folio, many well executed woodcuts, fine copy in gilt calf, with arms on sides | Paris, 1555 | 1 | 12 0 |
| 889 BREHM (Dr. A. E.) Bird-Life, being a history of the bird, its structure and habits, translated from the German by H. M. Labouchere and W. Jesse, royal 8vo., 10 coloured plates by Keulemans, cloth | 1874 | 1 | 0 0 |

Ornithology—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
890	ELLIOT (D. G.) Monograph of the PHASIANIDÆ, or Family of the PHEASANTS, 2 vols. impl. folio, 84 plates, superbly drawn and coloured, red morocco extra, gilt edges	1870-72	50	0 0
891	GIEBEL (C. G.) Thesaurus Ornithologiæ: Repertorium der gesammten Ornithologischen Literatur und Nomenclator sammtlichen Gattungen und Arten der Vögel. 3 vols. royal 8vo. in six parts, sd. Leipzig, 1872-77	1872-77	1	0 0
892	—— the same, bound in 2 vols. royal 8vo. hf. morocco	1872-77	1	4 0
893	GOULD (J.) THE BIRDS OF AUSTRALIA, 7 vols., 600 coloured plates, 1848—The SUPPLEMENT, 81 coloured plates—together 8 vols. impl. folio, a fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges	1848-70	200	0 0
894	IBIS (The); a Magazine of General Ornithology. COMPLETE from the beginning in 1859 to July 1892, inclusive (excepting the vol. for 1890), with a General Index to the vols. for 1859-1876;—34 vols. and 3 parts, 8vo. with a great number of fine COLOURED plates; the first eighteen vols. uniformly and neatly half bound in morocco, cloth sides, some of them having the edges cut, the rest in cloth, edges cut, and numbers	1859-92	72	0 0
	(First Series) 6 vols. 1859-64; Second Series, 6 vols. 1865-70; Third Series, 6 vols. 1871-76; Fourth Series, 6 vols. 1877-82; Fifth Series, 6 vols. 1883-88; Sixth Series, vols. I, III, and IV, 1889-92. Index to Genera and Species, and to the plates, 1859-76, 1 vol. 1879.			
895	LÉOTAUD (A.). Oiseaux de l'Ile de Trinidad (Antilles). Roy. 8vo. sd. Port d'Espagne, 1866	1866	0	16 0
896	—— another copy, in half calf	1866	0	18 0
897	MACGILLIVRAY'S (W.) History of British Birds, 5 vols. 8vo. 1837-52		5	5 0
898	MEYER (A. B.). Index zu L. Reichenbach's Ornithologischen Werken. Roy. 8vo. cloth Berlin, 1879	1879	0	3 6
899	MEYER (H. L.) Illustrations of BRITISH BIRDS [and their Eggs], 4 vols. folio, 337 coloured plates, half green morocco, gilt edges	(1835-41)	24	0 0
	The beautiful and rare folio edition, worthy to rank with the productions of Gould, Elliot, and Le Vaillant.			
900	SALVADORI (T.) Catalogo Sistematico degli UCCELLI di BORNEO, con note ed osservazioni di E. Doria ed G. Beccari, intorno alle specie da essi raccolte nel Ragiato di Sarawak, royal 8vo. with 6 coloured plates; sd. Genova, 1874	1874	0	18 0
901	STEVENSON (Henry) and T. SOUTHWELL. The BIRDS OF NORFOLK, 3 vols. 8vo. coloured and tinted plates, cloth	1866-90	1	11 6
902	TWEEDDALE (Arthur, Marquis of) Ornithological Works, edited by Ramsay, with Biography by W. H. Russell, royal 4to., portrait, map, and 11 coloured plates, half morocco Printed for private circulation, 1881	1881	2	10 0
	The majority of copies were issued without the coloured plates. The late Marquis, perhaps better known as Viscount Walden, made the Birds of the Philippines and the Eastern Archipelago his special study.			
903	TRACTS, 24, in 1 vol. roy. 8vo. hf. calf, from Sir William Jardine's library		1	4 0
	Including: Catalogue de la collection d'oiseaux de M. le Prince d'Essling; Malherbe, Classification des Picinées; Liljeborg, Bidrag till Norra Rysslands och Norriges Fauna; Sundevall, Några arter af Fogel-lägstet Euphone; Du Bus, Espèces nouvelles d'Oiseaux d'Amérique; Kaup, die Familie der Eisvögel (Alcedidae); Sundevall, Ornithologiskt System; Verreaux, Catalogues (2) d'Oiseaux; Kessler, Osteologie der Vogelfüße; Eversmann, zur Mammalogie und Ornithologie des russischen Reichs; Malherbe, du Role des Oiseaux chez les anciens et chez les modernes; O. des Murs, Ova Avium plurimarum; Gérard, sur les Faisans et les Faucons; etc.			

- 906 PALÆOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S Facsimiles of Ancient Manuscripts. A COMPLETE SET of all the publications of the Society since its commencement in 1873 to its close in 1894. 31 parts forming 6 vols., impl. folio, containing 565 facsimiles, with text; five vols. whole bound in morocco extra, the last vol. in parts 1873-94

CONTENTS: (FIRST SERIES) 13 parts, forming 3 vols. 260 plates, 1873-83; SECOND SERIES, 10 parts, forming 2 vols. 205 plates, 1884-94; ORIENTAL SERIES, 8 parts, forming 1 vol., 100 plates, 1875-83.

- 907 PALÆOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A complete set of the publications, as described above (excepting the Oriental Series)—23 parts, imperial folio, containing 465 plates; unbound, in portfolios 1873-94

908 ——— First Series, parts I, and III-XIII, 250 plates; unbound 1873-83

909 ——— First Series, parts III-XIII, 236 plates, unbound 1874-83

910 ——— First Series, parts V-X, XII and XIII, unbound 1875-83

Palæontology:

- 911 COPE (Edward D.). Synopsis of the extinct Batrachia, Reptilia and Aves of North America. Royal 4to. 252 pages and 14 plates; sd.

American Philosophical Society, 1869

- 912 FALCONER (Hugh) and Sir P. T. CAUTLEY. FAUNA ANTICUA SIVALENSIS, being the Fossil Zoology of the Sewalik Hills in the NORTH of INDIA, 9 pts. royal folio, 107 plates by FORD, representing in many cases the fossils of the natural size, 1845-49—the same, LITTLEPRESS, pt. 1 (all issued), royal 8vo., 1846—MURCHISON (C.) DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATES OF Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis, from Memoranda by the late HUGH FALCONER, 8vo., 1868—together 3 vols. (published at £10), in parts 1845-49-68

Parts I-VI contain PROBOSCIDEA—Part VII, HIPPOPOTAMIDÆ.—Part VIII, SUIDÆ and RHINOCEROTIDÆ.—Part IX, EQUIDÆ, RUMINANTIA, CAMELIDÆ, and SIVATHERIUM.

- 913 LINDLEY and HUTTON. Fossil Flora of Great Britain: or FIGURES and DESCRIPTIONS of the Vegetable Remains found in a Fossil state in this country. By John Lindley and William Hutton. A Re-issue in 3 vols. 8vo., 230 plates, with text, hf. Roxburghe, uncut (1831-38) 1872

- 914 NICHOLSON (H. A.) and R. ETHERIDGE. Monograph of the Silurian Fossils of the Girvan District in Ayrshire. Vol. I, in 3 parts, royal 8vo. 24 plates, bds. Edin. 1878-80

- 915 PALÆONTOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A COMPLETE SET of the valuable Monographs issued by the Palæontographical Society since its foundation in 1847 to 1893 inclusive, forming vols. I-XLVII, in 48 vols. 4to. with about 2000 fine plates; bds. uncut throughout 1847-94

- 916 CHILDERS (R. C.) Dictionary of the Pali Language, xvii, xiv, and 624 pp. cloth 1875

- 917 PEARSON (Chas. H.) National Life and Character, a forecast, 8vo. cloth 1893

This highly gifted author died May 31, 1894.

- 918 PERROT (G.) et C. CHIPIEZ. HISTOIRE DE L'ART DANS L'ANTIQUITÉ, 6 vols. impl. 8vo. fully illustrated with 3196 plates and woodcuts, uncut Paris, 1882-94

CONTENTS.

Tome I. L'Égypte.

" II. Chaldée et Assyrie.

" III. Phénicie, Cypr.

" IV. Judée, Sardaigne, Syrie, Cappadoce.

Tome V. Perse, Phrygie, Lydie et Carie, Lycie.

" VI. La Grèce Primitive, l'Art Mycénien.

Persia and Persian:

- 919 MALCOLM (Sir John) History of Persia, 2 vols. roy. 4to. maps and plates, russia gilt 1815

- 920 MAP of Persia, prepared from original authorities by O. B. C. ST. JOHN, measuring 84 in. by 72 in. mounted on cloth, folding into a royal folio cloth case (? 1880)

Persia and Persian—continued.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 921 ANVÁR-I SUHAILÍ (The), or the Lights of Canopus, translated from the Persian by E. B. EASTWICK, roy. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> Hertford, 1854 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 922 ——— the same, royal 8vo. <i>red morocco</i> 1854 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 923 BAKHTYAR NAMA: a Persian Romance, translated by Sir W. Ouseley, edited by W. A. Clouston, 12mo. <i>sd. rare</i> Privately printed, 1883 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 924 BUHÁN-I KATÍ: Persian Dictionary, in Persian, by Muhammad Husain Tabrizi, sm. folio, <i>elegantly lithographed in Nasta'lik characters; hf. bd.</i> (Bombay) A.H. 1259 (1843) | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 925 FIRDAUSI, SHÁH-NÁMA: the famous Epic, in Persian, 5 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, <i>lithographed, with numerous curious illustrations; gilt red leather binding</i> Bombay, 1846 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| An Index of the proper names and of idiomatic phrases in the book is printed at the end. | | | |
| 926 HADÍKATU L'ÁLAM: History of the Dekkan (Golconda, Hyderabad, etc.), from the late part of the fifteenth century to the close of the eighteenth, by Abu l Kásim Haidarabádi, called Mir 'Álam, in Persian, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>neatly lithographed, over 800 pp.; hf. bd.</i> Haidarábád, A.H. 1266 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 927 KUKA (M. N.) the WIT and HUMOUR of the Persians, 8vo. x and 258 pp. <i>cloth</i> Bombay, 1894 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| PART I contains Anecdotes of Princes and Poets, Parodies, bits of Humour and Riddles, in Persian and English; PART II contains 208 Humorous Stories, in English. | | | |
| 928 MIRKH'AND. RAUZATU S SAFÁ, the Universal History of Muhammad Khawand Sháh, called Mir Kh'and, in Persian, 7 vols. and Conclusion, together 8 vols. in 1, folio, <i>Best Edition, lithographed in a clear Nasta'lik, pp. 242, 292, 170, 197, 187, 267, 102, and 52; original gilt binding, RARE</i> Bombay, 1266 (1850) | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| A great historical work admirably edited and printed. | | | |
| 929 QUATREMERE (M.) Notice de l'ouvrage persan qui a pour titre Malta-Assadein ou Madjma-Albahrein et qui contient l'histoire des deux Sultans Schah-Rokh et Abou-Saïd, 4to. <i>cloth</i> Paris, 1843 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 930 ROBINSON (S.) Persian Poetry for English Readers: being specimens of the six greatest classical poets of Persia: Ferdusi, Nizami, Sadi, Jelal-Ad-Din, Hafiz and Jami, 12mo. <i>sd.</i> Privately Printed, 1883 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 931 SAIRU-L-MUTAAKHKHIRÍN. Seear ool Mutakhreen or the History of the Empire of Hindoostan (1706-1782) by Ghulam Husain Khan, in Persian, roy. 4to. <i>printed in type; hf. bd.</i> Calcutta, 1833 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 932 Phœnicia: Heuglin's Expedition nach Inner-Afrika zur Aufhellung der Shicksale E. Vogel's und zur Vollendung seines Forschungs-werkes, 1860. LEVY, Phönizisches Woerterbuch, Breslau, 1864, and other tracts on the Phœnician language, in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>hf. calf</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 933 PIERS PLOUGHMAN'S Vision and Creed, newly imprinted by Wright, 2 vols. 12mo. <i>plate, hf. calf</i> Pickering, 1842 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 934 PINETUM BRITANNICUM (The), a descriptive account of Hardy Trees of the Pine Tribe cultivated in Great Britain, 52 parts, forming 3 vols. imperial folio, <i>illustrated with maps, photographs, facsimiles of the original water-colour drawings made expressly for the work, and 643 engravings on wood, complete</i> (pub. unbound, £27. 6s), <i>hf. morocco</i> Edinburgh, 1866-84 | 15 | 0 | 0 |

This beautiful work was commenced by the eminent firm of Peter Lawson and Sons, Nurserymen, of Edinburgh, in 1866, and thirty-seven parts were published up to 1875, the work remaining unfinished for eight years.

Subscribers who require back parts to complete their copies are requested to make application without delay, as very few odd parts remain on hand, and perfect sets cannot be broken.

As the number of perfect copies is very limited, orders should be at once sent direct to Mr. Bernard Quaritch.

- 935 PLAYS: A Collection of Old Plays, *some of them very rare*, 27 vols. small 4to., *all newly bound, half morocco* 1652-1709

£ s. d.

5 0

CONTENTS :

Ariadne	1674	Otway (T.) The Atheist	1684
Banks (J.) Vertue Betray'd,	1682	Otway (T.) Friendship in fashion	
Bladen (M.) Solon	1705	Otway (T.) History and Fall of Caius Marius.	1692
Chapman (G.) Alphonsus Emperour of Germany	1654	Otway (T.) The Souldiers Fortune	1681
Crown (J.) Andromache	1675	Philips (W.) The Revengeful Queen	1698
Farquhar, (G.) The Beaux Stratagem		Quinnault. Agrippa King of Alba	1675
Farquhar (G.) The Inconstant	1702	Rowe (N.) Ulysses	1706
Johnson (C.) Love and Liberty	1709	Settle (E.) Ibrahim	1694
Lee (N.) Lucius Junius Brutus	1681	Southerne (T.) Fate of Capua	1700
Manning. All for the better	1703	Tunbridge Walks	1703
Manuche. (C.) The Bastard	1652	Webster (J.) Appius and Virginia	1659
Moliere. Tartuffe	1707	Weston (J.) The Amazon Queen	1667
Motteux (P.) Loves of Mars and Venus	1697	Wycherley (W.) The Gentleman Dancing-Master	1702
Otway (T.) Alcibiades	1687		

Political Economy and Law:

- 936 BENTHAM. De l'Organisation judiciaire et de la Codification, extraits des divers ouvrages de Jérémie Bentham, par Et. Dumont. 8vo. *calf* Paris, 1828 0 3 6
- 937 BRASSEY (T.) Foreign Work and English Wages. 8vo. *cloth* 1879 0 2 0
- 938 DANIEL (C.) Gold Treasure of India, 8vo. *cloth* 1884 0 2 0
- 939 KOCH (Dr. E. F.). Allgemeines Landrecht für die Preussischen Staaten. 4 vols. thick 8vo. *calf* Berlin, 1856-57 0 7 6
- 940 KOCH et SCHOELL. Histoire Abrégée des Traités de Paix entre les puissances de l'Europe, depuis la Paix de Westphalie, par C. G. de Koch, ouvrage entièrement refondu, augmenté et continué jusqu'au congrès de Vienne et aux traités de Paris de 1815, par F. Schoell, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. cf.* Bruzelles, 1837-38 1 0 0
- 941 MARTENS (F. de). Recueil de Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissances Etrangères. Tome IX (X): Traités avec l'ANGLETERRE, 1710-1801. [En Russe et Français]. Royal 8vo. *sd.* St. Pétersbourg, 1892 0 5 0
- 942 TISSOT (J.). Le Droit Pénal étudié dans ses principes dans les usages et les lois des différents peuples du monde. 2 vols. 8vo. *calf neat* Paris, 1860 0 3 6
- 943 VIEW of the advantages of Inland Navigations: with a plan of a Navigable Canal, intended for a communication between the Ports of Liverpool and Hull. 8vo. 40 pages, and plan of the Canal; bds. 1765 0 7 6
- 944 PRICHARD'S Natural History of Man; comprising Inquiries into the Modifying Influences of Physical and Moral Agencies on the different Tribes of the Human Family. 4th Edition, revised and enlarged, by Edwin Norris, of the Royal Asiatic Society, 2 vols. royal 8vo., with 62 coloured plates, engraved on steel, and 100 engravings on wood (pub. at £1. 18s), *cloth* 1855 1 8 0
- 945 PTOLEMY. *Xylographic Title*: Epytoma Ioānis De mōte regio In almagestū ptolomei. *Colophon*: Explicit Magne Compositionis Astronomicon Epitoma Iohannis de Regio monte. . . Opera quoq; z arte impressionis . . . Iohannis hāman de Landoia: dictus hertzog. . . In hemispherio Veneto: Anno salutis. 1496 . . . sm. folio, gothic letter, numerous diagrams, with beautiful woodcut initials, and one page with an exquisite arabesque border; old *calf* 1496 7 0 0
- 946 — the same, sm. folio, an exceedingly tall and fine copy, in crushed black morocco extra, with gold interlaced tooling on sides 1496 10 10 0
- The artistic decoration of this volume is very fine, the arabesque border, the woodcut initials, and the printer's mark being engraved in white on a black ground, evidently by the same hand which designed the illustrations in the Sarum Missal printed by Herzog in 1494.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 147 | Pushtu. RAVENTY (Capt. H. G.) Grammar of the Afghan Language, 4to. cloth 1860 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 148 | — The Gulshan-I-Roh; being selections, prose and poetical, in the Afghan Language, 4to. cloth 1860 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 149 | RAULIN (V.). Description physique et naturelle de l'Ile de CRETE. 2 vols. royal 8vo. and a separate atlas containing 3 geographical and geological maps, and 18 botanical plates; sd. Paris, 1867-69 | 0 | 15 | 0 |

ROMAN CATHOLIC BOOKS (old) sold separately at the prices affixed :

- | | | | |
|-----|--|------|---|
| 950 | Holy Bible, translated from the Latin vulgate first published at Douay, and revised according to the Clementin edition, with annotations for clearing up difficulties of Holy Writ. Small folio, 7s 6d
Manchester, 1793 | 957 | Officia de SS. Eucharistiae Sacramento, et de Conceptione B. V. M. nec non propria Sanctorum Societatis Jesu, 1s 6d
Neapol. impressum, 1696, Londini, 1710 |
| 951 | Battersby's Registry for the Catholic World, 1s
Dublin, 1846 | 958 | The Tenebræ; or Evening Office of Holy Week, 1s
1809 |
| 952 | Ceremony for reception and profession of the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy, 1s
Dublin, 1837 | 959 | Two first Treatises of the first part of Christian Perfection; from the Spanish, 1s 6d
1631 |
| 953 | Spiritual Retreat for one day in every Month, translated from the French, 7s 6d
1698 | 960 | Lessons for Lent, 1s
Dublin, 1818 |
| 954 | A Manual of Controversies, by H. T., 5s
Douay, 1654 | 961 | The Parson's Vade Mecum, 2s 6d
1693 |
| 955 | Sanctus Cyprianus ad Martyres et Confessores, 1s
Londoni, 1794 | 962 | The Key of Heaven, or a Posey of Prayers, 1s
1823 |
| 956 | The Imitation of the blessed Virgin, 1s
1816 | 963 | Ordo Baptizandi aliaque Sacramenta Administrandi, 1s
1686 |
| | | 964 | Paradisus Animæ Christianæ, 1s
Bruselles, 1698 |
| | | 965 | Ritus Servandi a Sacerdotibus et aliis Ministris in Missa privata, 1s
Brugis, 1737 |
| | | 966 | The Christians' Guide to Heaven, 1s
Dublin |
| | | 966* | Diurnum Monasticum, 2s 6d
Paris, 1693 |

NOTE.—Except the Bible, all the above books are in 12mo. or smaller size.

- 967 **Royal Society of London : PROCEEDINGS** of the Royal Society. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1800 to June 8th, 1893, inclusive, forming vols. I-LIII, and vol. LIV, number 1, 8vo. with plates and woodcuts; twenty-seven volumes uniformly half bound in calf, the rest as published 1830.93 10 0 0
- The first four vols. are entitled "Abstracts of the Papers printed in the Philosophical Transactions;" Vols. V and VII, "Abstracts of the Papers communicated to the Royal Society of London"; from Vol. VII all are entitled "Proceedings of the Royal Society."
- 968 **RUGGLE (George)** Ignoramus, cum notis et vita auctoris et Glossario; ed. Hawkins, 8vo. front. hf. bd. 1787 0 4 6
- 969 [**RYMER'S FŒDERA**]. Appendices A., B., C., D., and E., to a Report on Rymer's Fœdera intended to have been made to the late Record Commissioners by Charles Preston COOPER. 3 vols. royal 8vo. with about 100 plates of facsimiles from ancient Irish and Saxon MSS., several of them coloured and partly illuminated; cloth 1869 2 10 0

Sanscrit :

- 970 **BHARTIHARI**, The Satakas of, in English, by B. Hale Wortham, 8vo. cloth 1886 0 3 6
- 971 **CALIDASA**, Sacontala; or, the Fatal Ring, translated by Sir W. Jones, 12mo. cloth 1870 0 1 6
- 972 **VALMICKI**, The RAMAYAN of, in English verse, by R. T. H. GRIFFITH, post 8vo. cloth Benares, 1895 0 7 6
- 973 **SCHNEEBELIE'S** Antiquaries Museum, edited by Gough and Nichols, 4to. numerous plates of the ancient Architecture, Painting and Sculpture of Great Britain, calf gilt 1791 2 10 0
- Rare, many of the copies were burnt at Nichols's fire.

Scotland :

- 974 **KENTIGERN**. The Legends and commemorative celebrations of St. Kentigern, his friends, and disciples; from the Aberdeen Breviary and the Arbutnott Missal. Roy. 8vo. privately printed; cloth Edinb. 1872 0 16 0

Scotland—continued.

		£	s.	d.
975	MAIDMENT. Scottish Ballads and Songs, historical and traditionary. Edited by James Maidment. 2 vols. 8vo. FINE PAPER; <i>calf extra, uncut, by Bedford</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1868</i>	1	16	0
976	PITCAIRN. Criminal Trials in Scotland, 1488-1624. With notes and illustrations by Robert Pitcairn. 3 vols. in 4, 4to. <i>printed on Bannatyne Club paper; cloth, uncut</i> <i>Edinburgh, 1833</i>	6	6	0
977	SIBBALD (Rob.) Scotia Illustrata; sive prodromus Historiæ Naturalis Scotiæ, folio, 22 <i>fine plates of Birds, Fishes, Plants, etc., old calf</i> <i>Edin. 1684</i>	1	4	0
	Plate sixteen gives the figure of an Auk, described along with other Scottish Birds.			
978	TRACTS, 1642-1691. 12 in 1 vol., sm. folio, <i>hf calf</i>	2	10	0
	Declaration concerning the generall accompts of the Kingdome . . receipts and disbursements of moneys both by land and sea for the use of the Commonwealth 1642			
	The Loyal Citizen Revived; a speech made by Alderman Garroway, 17th Jan., 1642 . .			
	The Commons Address against the Duke of Lauderdale, presented to his Majesty, May 9th, 1679			
	Some particular matter of fact relating to the administration of affairs in Scotland under the Duke of Lauderdale <i>n. d.</i>			
	Declaration of the Rebels now in arms in the West of Scotland (1679)			
	News from Ireland; being the examination and confession of William Kelso, a Scotch rebel taken in Ireland . . before George Rawdon . . a letter from C. George Mac Cartney giving an account of several barks full of Scotch Rebels . .			
	Proclamation by the Duke of Ormonde for their apprehension 1679			
	A Poem on the present assembly of Parliament, Nov. 9th, 1685 .			
	Address of the Lords and Commons to the King presented by the Marquess of Halifax, 8th March, 1688			
	Account of the meeting of the Estates in Scotland; with the letter of King William and the late King James 1689			
	Speech of the Rt. Hon. Henry Powle, in White-Hall, April 12th, 1689, with his Majesty's answer 1689			
	Memorial from the English Protestants for the Prince and Princess of Orange			
	His Majesties Speech to Parliament, 12th Oct. 1691			
979	SHAKESPEARE'S Dramatic Works, 3 vols. in 1, 12mo. <i>yellow morocco, gilt edges, silver clasp</i> <i>London, W. Clowes, 1821</i>	0	10	0
980	SHAKESPEARE. DRAKE (N.) Shaksepeare and his Times: including the Biography of the Poet, Criticisms on his Genius and writings, and a History of the Manners, Customs and Literature of his Age, 2 vols. 4to., <i>portrait and facsimiles, cloth, uncut</i> 1817	1	0	0
Shan States:				
981	COLQUHOUN (A. Ross) Amongst the Shans, 8vo. <i>map and above 50 illustrations, cloth</i> 1885	0	10	0
	Preceded by "The Cradle of the Shan Race," by De Lacouperie.			
982	CUSHING (J. N.) Handbook of the Shan Language, 8vo. <i>sd. Rangoon, 1880</i>	0	7	6
983	SHELLEY. QUEEN MAB, <i>W. Clark, 1821</i> ; HELLAS, a Lyrical Drama, FIRST EDITION, <i>Ollier, 1822</i> , in 1 vol. 8vo. <i>boards, UNCT</i>	3	3	0
984	SHENSTONE'S (W.) Works, in verse and prose, 3 vols. 8vo. <i>portrait, calf extra, gilt edges</i> <i>London, Dodsley, 1764</i>	3	0	0
985	Shropshire. [OWEN (H.) AND J. B. BLAKEWAY] History of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. 4to. <i>with 43 plates and numerous woodcuts, half bound morocco, uncut, gilt at head</i> 1825	6	10	0
986	— the same, 2 vols. royal 4to. LARGE AND FINE PAPER, <i>early impressions of the plates and cuts, full bound russia extra, joints repaired</i> 1825	10	0	0
987	Siam. DE LA LOUBERE, Description du Royaume de Siam, 2 vols. 18mo. <i>cloth</i> <i>Amst. 1700</i>	0	2	6
988	SIDNEY (Sir Philip) The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, small folio, <i>portrait, old calf, rebeked</i> 1674	0	12	0
989	SIMONET (Francisco Javier) Glosario de Voces Ibericas y Latinas usadas entre los Mozarabes, precedido de un estudio sobre el dialecto Hispano-Mozarabe, roy. 8vo. <i>pp. 628; sd.</i> <i>Madrid, 1889</i>	1	0	0
	A work of great and permanent importance for the study of Spanish philology.			

		£	s.	d.
990	SKELTON'S (John) Poetical Works, with notes by Dyce, 2 vols. 8vo. <i>cloth</i> 1843	1	0	0
991	SMITH'S (Ch. Roach) Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver and Lymne, in Kent, sq. 8vo. <i>numerous cuts, cloth</i> 1850 These wonderful Roman Remains are so near to Ramsgate, and yet how few Londoners have visited them.	1	0	0
992	SMITH (C. R.) Illustrations of Roman London, 4to., <i>frontispiece, and</i> <i>41 plates of Roman antiquities, tessellated pavements, statues, coins, etc.,</i> <i>some coloured, half calf</i> Privately printed, 1859	1	5	0
	SMITH'S (William, LL.D.) Dictionaries, in 8vo. <i>all richly illustrated with</i> <i>woodcuts:</i>			
993	DICTIONARY of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols. <i>cloth</i> 1844-49	1	12	0
994	DICTIONARY of Greek and Roman Antiquities, <i>cloth</i> 1842	0	10	0
995	DICTIONARY of the Bible, 3 stout vols. <i>hf. calf</i> 1863	1	16	0

Somerset:

- 996 COLLINSON (John) History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset, from authentic records, and an actual survey made by E. Rack. 3 vols. 4to. *map and 40 plates of Churches, Gentlemen's Seats, etc., with MS. notes by the late Mr. Weare, of Bristol, half bound calf neat*
Bath, 1791 12 0 0
This copy has the very rare leaf, pages 649-50, in vol. III.
- 997 — the same, 3 vols. 4to. *map and 40 plates, with numerous notes by the late Very Rev. Canon Jackson, of Bristol, old calf, binding broken*
Bath, 1791 7 15 0
- 998 — the same, 3 vols. super royal 4to. *map and 40 plates, LARGE PAPER, marbled calf gilt*
Bath, 1791 12 12 0
- 999 — the same, 3 vols. impl. 4to. *extra LARGE AND FINE PAPER, only 12 copies thus printed, full bound russiā, gilt edges*
Bath, 1791 56 0 0
- 1000 FARLEY-HUNGERFORD. A Collection of printed and MS. Notices, Histories, Guide-Books, Poems, Engravings, Drawings, etc. relating to the Castle, Village, Chapel, and Parish Church of Farley, and to the Hungerford Family; *about seventy pieces, neatly arranged in 1 thick vol. folio, with corrections and notes by Canon Jackson; half russiā*
Sæc. XIX 7 10 0
- 1001 JACKSON (Rev. J. E.). Guide to FARLEIGH-HUNGERFORD, Co. Somerset, containing an account of the Castle, the Old Chapel and Monuments, the Parish Church and Farleigh House. Second Edition. Folio, *LARGE PAPER, with 27 illustrations, including plan, plates of Arms, Seals, Views and Antiquities; sd.*
Taunton, 1860 0 10 0
- 1002 — another copy, small paper, 4to. *with some MS. notes by Canon Jackson, and a long printed notice of the Castle from the Bristol Mercury inserted; hf. calf, uncut*
1860 0 12 0
- 1003 — another copy, 4to. *extra illustrated with 8 photographic portraits and views; hf. calf*
1860 1 1 0
- 1004 — Guide to Farleigh-Hungerford . . and an appendix of Manorial and Ecclesiastical Deeds. Third Edition. Folio, *with 28 plates of Arms, Plans, Views, etc.; bds.*
Chippenham, 1879 0 15 0
- 1005 — another copy, folio; *EXTRA ILLUSTRATED with 19 engravings, including the "North View of the Castle" from Buck's Views; 2 drawings; 3 photographic portraits, etc.; bds.*
1879 1 16 0
To this copy are also added: Inventory of the goods of Dame Agnes Hungerford (from the "Archæologia"), and Jackson's Rowley and Wittenham (from the Wiltshire Archæol. Magazine).
- 1006 — another copy, folio, *a unique and very interesting copy, having the COATS OF ARMS FINELY EMBLAZONED, and being EXTRA ILLUSTRATED with 26 WATER-COLOUR, SEPIA and other DRAWINGS; 37 engravings,*

Somerset—continued.

- including some photographs; also some MS. and printed matter, as further described below* 1879 8 10 0
- The coloured drawings accompanying this last-mentioned copy include two portraits of Lt.-Col. John Houlton, and two of his wife (*née* Mary Ann Rolleston); View of the "Houlton Arms," Hungerford; Tomb of Thomas Hungerford; and several Views of the Castle, the Ivy Tower, the House, the Rectory, the Chapel, etc.
- The engravings include the North View of the Castle, from Buck's "Views"; nine other views from eighteenth century topographical books; Holloway's View of the Interior of the Chapel; Views of the Monumental Chapel, the Chancel; ground-plans, etc.
- There are also fourteen large photographs, including views of the Ivy Tower; portraits of Margaret Plantagenet, Countess of Salisbury, and Mary Hungerford, afterwards Baroness Hastings, etc.
- The printed additions include the Inventory of Dame Agnes Hungerford's Goods; Jackson's Rowley *alias* Wittenham, being that part of Farley which lies in Wilts, 1872; mounted cuttings relating to the family, etc.
- 1007 HALLIDAY (Maria). Description of the Monument and Effigies in Porlock Church, Somerset, with reasons . . for attributing the tomb to the memory of John, fourth Baron Harington of Aldingham and his Wife. Roy. 8vo. *with plates, cloth* Torquay, 1882 0 7 6
- 1008 PHELPS (Rev. W.) History and Antiquities of Somersetshire, *with maps, engravings, and vignettes*, 4 parts in 2 vols. royal 4to. (*all published*), half morocco, uncut 1836-9 2 10 0
- 1009 VISITATION of Somersetshire, 1623, with additions from earlier Visitations and continuations by R. MUNDY. Folio, 152 pp.; *bds.* Typis Medio-Montanis, 1838 1 16 0
- Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipp.
- 1010 SOWERBY (Jas.) Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, COMPLETE with General Index, and SUPPLEMENT by J. D. C. SOWERBY, 7 vols. large 8vo., 648 *finely coloured plates, with text* (pub. at £26), *hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut* 1812-46 15 0 0
- "A systematic work of great value; its figures of fossil shells are excellent, and it is still a standard work."—Prof. O. C. Marsh, Pres. Amer. Assoc. of Science, Saratoga, 1879.
- 1011 SOUTHEY (R.) Poems, FIRST EDITION, 12mo., *boards, uncut* Bristol, 1797 2 2 0
- Spanish:**
- 1012 COVARUVIAS. Tesoro de la Lengua Castellana, o Española, por Sebastian de Cobarruias Orozco. 2 parts in 1 vol., thick sm. folio, *hf. bound* Madrid, 1611 1 4 0
- 1012*—another edition, issued with: Del Origen y Principio de la Lengva Castellana, por Bernardo ALBRETE. 3 parts or vols. in 1, thick sm. folio; *vellum* Madrid, 1674 1 5 0
- 1013 REY DE ARTIEDA. Discursos, Epistolas y Epigramas de Artemidoro. Sacados a luz, por Micer Andres Rey de Artieda. sm. 4to. *calf gilt, gilt edges* Çaragoça, 1605 1 1 0
- 1014 SORIA y MATA (Arturo). Origen poliédrico de las Especies; unidad, origen, reproducción y síntesis de las formas. 8vo. *with a plate, sd.* Madrid, 1894 0 3 6
- 1014*SPENSER (E.) Works, edited by Todd, *portrait*, 8 vols. 8vo. *tree calf gilt* 1805 2 2 0
- 1015 STANLEYS, EARLS OF DERBY. Collections made by the late W. Bateman; *bound in 1 vol. folio, hf. morocco* 1680-1847 6 0 0
- CONTENTS: The most pleasant Song of Lady Beasy [Elizabeth of York], edited for the Percy Society by Halliwell, *printed from the Bateman MS.*, 8vo. 1847—Thomas Rodd's autograph Letter on the subject of the Ballad, 1825—Thomas Jesland's Relation of the Trobles in Lancashire, sm. 4to. *printed* Dec. 9, 1642—Manchester's Joy for Derbies Overthrow, sm. 4to. *Printed for Bernard Hayward*, 1643—THE SIEGE OF LATHOM HOUSE, a small 4to. MS. of 64 pp. wanting the first leaf, *transcribed about 1680*—Thomas Heywood, The Earls of Derby and the Verse writers of the 16 and 17 centuries, 4to. *Manchester*, 1825—Biographical Sketch of the Countess of Derby [Miss Farren], sm. 4to. *with portrait*, 1797—Portraits [from the Basililogia] of seven Kings (Edward III to Richard III)—Portraits of various Stanleys (the first Earl, his wife, Edward, James, the famous Countess, etc.—John Audley's opinion [legal autograph MS.] on Lord Derby's Isle of Man Petition, 1738—and other pieces.

Spanish—continued.

£ s. d.

- 1016 STOKES (J. L.) Discoveries in Australia, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth* 1846 2 10 0
 With an account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle, 1837-43, also of Capt. Owen Stanley's visits to the Islands in the Arafura Sea.
- 1017 STRAHLENBERG (P. J. von) An Historico-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern parts of Europe and Asia, but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary, with a Table of the Dialects of 32 Tartarian Nations, sm. 4to., *large folding map and plates, old calf gilt* 1738 0 10 0
 A very valuable book.
- 1018 STRUTT (J.) A Complete View of the Dress and Habits of the People of England, from the establishment of the Saxons in Britain to the present time, 2 vols., the original edition, 1796-99—The SPORTS and PASTIMES of the People of England, 1801—together, 3 vols. royal 4to., *with more than 180 plates, all of the original colouring, uniformly bound in calf extra, gilt edges* 1796-99 9 0 0
- 1019 STUKELEY (W.) ITINERARIUM CURIOSUM: or, An Account of the Antiquities and Remarkable Curiosities in Nature or Art, observed in travels through Great Britain, the Second Edition, Centuria I, 1776—ITINERARIUM CURIOSUM, Centuria II, to which is added the Itinerary of Richard of Cirencester, 1776—together 2 vols. in 1, folio, *with more than 200 plates, all coloured, the book carefully ruled throughout, and illustrated with many extra plates and cuttings, calf* 1776 5 0 0
 With the bookplate of John Cade, Durham.
- 1020 STURM'S (C. C.) Reflections on the Works of God and on his Providence, 4 vols. 12mo. *plates, green morocco extra, gilt edges* John Sharpe, 1824 1 0 0
 A very pretty edition of this famous ascetic book.
- 1021 Suffolk. GAGE (J.) History and Antiquities of Suffolk. Thingoe Hundred, royal 4to. *many fine plates and vignettes, calf* 1838 0 18 0
- Surrey:**
- 1022 AUBREY (John) Natural History and Antiquities of the County of Surrey, 5 vols. 8vo. *plates, numerous EXTRA PORTRAITS and PLATES inserted, a very fine tall copy in old russia, gilt edges* London, E. Curll, 1719-18 18 0 0
- 1023 AUBREY'S Surrey, 5 vols. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait and plates, old russia* 1719 30 0 0
- 1024 WINDLESHAM. (GLANVILLE-RICHARDS) Registers of Windlesham from 1677 to 1783, with Biographical Notices; *only one hundred copies privately printed*, royal 8vo. *cloth* 1881 0 7 6
- 1025 SURREY (Henry Howard, Earl of) The Poems, 12mo. *portrait, hf. calf* Pickering, 1831 0 2 6
- Sussex:**
- 1026 DALLAWAY'S (James) History of the Western Division of the County of Sussex, 3 vols. folio, *numerous fine plates, and the Coats of Arms of all the County Families, a very beautiful large copy, bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1815-32 48 0 0
 Major Gaisford's picked copy.
- 1027 DOMESDAY BOOK, in relation to the County of Sussex, folio, *map, hf. bd. morocco* Lewes, 1886 1 10 0
 Original, latin transcript and an English translation by W. D. Parish, edited for the Sussex Archaeological Society.
- 1028 GORDON'S History of Harting; the Geology by Murchison; the Fauna and Flora by Weaver, stout 12mo. *cloth* 1877 0 5 0
- 1029 SUSSEX ARCHEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS, published by the Sussex Archaeological Society. A COMPLETE SET from the beginning in 1847 to 1892, forming Vols. I-XXXVIII, with a GENERAL INDEX to the first twenty-five vols.;—39 vols. 8vo. *with plates and woodcuts; cloth, uncut* 1848-92 16 10 0
 Five of these volumes are quite out of print. The Index-volume, separately, 2s 6d.

WILLEMENT'S (Thos.) Antiquarian Works—*continued*.

		£	s.	d.
1058	HERALDIC Notices of Canterbury Cathedral, with genealogical and topographical notes, <i>numerous cuts</i> 1827	2	10	0
1059	THE ROLL OF ARMS of the reign of Richard II, 1834—Facsimile of the contemporary Roll of the Names and the Arms of the Sovereign and Peers in the reign of King Henry VIII, in 1515, <i>London</i> , 1829—in 1 vol.	5	5	0

Only fifty copies printed.

The three volumes sold together for £9.

Wiltshire:

- 1060 AUBREY. Wiltshire. The Topographical Collections of John Aubrey, 1659-70, with illustrations. Corrected and enlarged by J. E. JACKSON. 4to. *with portrait and plates; the editor's own copy, interleaved and extended to two volumes by the addition of numerous MS. notes and engravings of Arms; hf. green morocco neat* Devizes, 1862 3 10 0
This copy was formerly the property of Canon Jones of Bradford-on-Avon. It afterwards passed into Canon Jackson's possession. Both of the owners have contributed additional matter.
- 1061 ——— Topographical Collections, etc. another copy, LARGE PAPER, royal 4to. *with portrait and plates, hf. morocco, uncut* 1862 3 15 0
- 1062 BOWLES and NICHOLS. Annals and Antiquities of Lacock Abbey, Wilts; with memorials of the foundress Ela Countess of Salisbury, and of the Earls of Salisbury . . including notices of the Monasteries of Bradenstoke, Hinton and Farley. By the Rev. W. L. Bowles and John Gough Nichols. Roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *with a large quantity of additional matter as detailed below; bds. uncut, from Canon Jackson's library* 1835 5 0 0
John Gough Nichols' copy, who has most carefully altered and revised it, there being many hundreds of corrections and additions (sometimes extending to extra papers) to the text. Letters of Sir R. C. Hoare and others are carefully pasted in. The engraved illustrations are augmented by Buck's two folio views of Lacock Abbey in 1730, plate of the Nun's Pot found at Lacock, large plate of the Cathedral site within Old Sarum; Original Drawings and sketches (newly-found Seals, etc.). The Pedigrees of the House of Salisbury have been carefully amended and enlarged; several cancels are preserved, including two passages by Bowles, which Nichols removed.
- 1063 CARTULARIUM Saxonum Malmesburiensem. Folio, 25 pages *cir.* 1840 0 5 0
Printed by Sir Thomas Phillippe.
- 1064 GORE. Syntagma Genealogicum or a genealogical treatise of the Family of the Gores of Aldrington or Alderton, in the Hundred of Chippenham, in the County of Wilts. Containing a true and exact account of their Armes, Births, Baptizings, Marriages, Issue, Lands, Last Wills and Testaments, Deaths . . (etc.) By Thomas Gore, Esq. Folio, MANUSCRIPT of upwards of 300 pages, *most beautifully written in red and black, the arms EMBLAZONED; in the original morocco binding (rebacked), having the writer's Arms stamped on the sides* Sæc. XVII 15 0 0
The family records commence with the year 1330 and extend to 1682; the writing, which must have cost the compiler an immense amount of time and pains, was finished in 1685.
The bookplate of Thomas Hedges of Alderton is inside the cover. The book was afterwards in the possession of J. Poulett Scrope, Esq., of Castle Combe, who presented it to the late Canon Jackson. The last named has added a notice of the writer and a copy of his will.
- 1065 HOARE (Sir R. C.) History of ANCIENT Wiltshire (North and South), 2 vols. LARGE PAPER, impl. folio, *portrait and 103 plates, half bound ruscia, uncut* 1810-21 14 0 0
- 1066 HOARE (Sir R. C.) History of Modern Wiltshire; Benson and Hatcher's History of Salisbury, 6 vols. large folio, *numerous plates and pedigrees, cloth, uncut* 1822-43 42 0 0
A presentation copy with Autograph letters of Sir R. C. Hoare, J. G. Nichols, George Matcham and others, numerous MS. notes mostly in the writing of the Rev. Canon Jackson, with cuttings from newspapers, etc.; also 2 specially printed leaves very rarely met with between pp. 156, 157 of Mere Hundred and the plate Stockton House repeated by one in tint, and the Hall at Longleat is thrice repeated by the etching, and a fully coloured copy.

Wiltshire—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
1067	INDEX to Wiltshire Fines, from 1 Edward III to Richard III. Folio, 27 pages; printed by Sir T. Phillipps <i>cir.</i> 1840	0	7	6
1068	INDEX to the Pedes Finium for Wiltshire, 1 George I to 11 George II. Impensis Dni, Thomæ Phillipps. Folio, 74 and 60 pages; bds. 1853	1	10	0
1069	INSTITUTIONES Clericorum in Comitatu Wiltoniæ, 1297-1810. Edente Thoma PHILLIPPS, Bart. 2 vols. folio, 234 and 107 pages; bds. 1825	2	16	0
1070	JACKSON (Rev. Canon). List of Wiltshire Sheriffs (1085-1878). Sm. 4to. 1856-(78)	0	2	0
1071	— another copy, with MS. additions 1856-(78)	1	5	0
	The additions include four MSS. by the Rev. Edward Wilton on the Sheriffs of Wilts., with embossed impressions of their seals; thirteen autograph letters from High Sheriffs, etc.			
1072	JACKSON (Rev. Canon) CALNE. 1 vol. sm. folio, 54 pages, and folding pedigrees; sd. <i>Wiltshire Archæolog. Mag.</i> 1889	0	7	6
1072a	— History of Chippenham, 4to. or 8vo. sd. 1856	0	5	0
1072b	— Collections relating to Westbury under the Plain, a parcel 0 10 0	0	10	0
1072c	— Collections relating to the Vale of Warminster, a parcel 0 7 0	0	7	0
1073	NICHOLS (J. B.) Catalogue of the Hoare Library at Stourhead; an account of the Museum of British Antiquities, a catalogue of the Paintings and Drawings, etc. by Sir R. C. Hoare. Royal 8vo. cloth <i>Privately printed</i> , 1840	0	18	0
	Presentation copy from Sir G. Poulett Scrope to Canon Jackson, accompanied by Sotheby's and Christie's sale-catalogues of the books, pictures and decorative objects, 1833; also autograph letters and cuttings.			
1074	NIGHTINGALE (J. E.). The Church Plate of the County of Wilts, from returns made by J. E. Nightingale and the Rev. E. H. Goddard. Royal 8vo. with numerous plates; cloth, new <i>Salisbury</i> , 1891	0	12	0
1075	NORTH WILTSHIRE MUSTERS, anno 30 Henry VIII, from the original in the Chapter House, Westminster. Impensis D. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart. Folio, bds. 1834	0	15	0
1075*	— another copy, presentation copy from G. Poulett Scrope, Esq., to Canon Jackson, the latter of whom has enriched it with numerous MS. additions	1	0	0
1076	WEBB (E. D.). The History of the Hundred of Ramsbury in the Co. of Wiltshire. Part I: The Parish of Ramsbury. Atlas 4to. with plates of architectural antiquities; bds. uncut <i>Salisbury</i> , 1890	0	10	0
	Canon Jackson's copy, having extra matter inserted, viz. MS. Pedigrees, list of the Vicars, and correspondence; also cuttings of printed matter.			
1077	VISITATION of Wiltshire taken circa 1565 by WILLIAM HARVEY, Clarencieux King of Arms. Folio, MANUSCRIPT of 50 leaves of Pedigrees very neatly written in red and black, and drawings of Coats of Arms; old calf	10	0	0
	Formerly in the library of Joseph Neeld, with his bookplate, and now from Canon Jackson's. This MS. was sold in 1832 for sixteen guineas.			
1078	VISITATIO Heraldica Comitatus Wiltoniæ, A.D. 1623. [Edited by Sir Thomas PHILLIPPS.] Folio, 262 pp. with an Index; bds. very rare 1828	3	3	0
1079	— another copy, folio, Canon Jackson's copy, interleaved, and having numerous MS. additions by him; half calf neat	5	5	0
1080	VISITATION of Wiltshire, 1677, ex MSS. Phillipps. Folio, 20 pp., Abbott to Ballard, bds.	0	15	0
	This copy wants its proper title, and has that of the 1623 instead.			
1081	WILTSHIRE Pipe Rolls temp Henrici 2. 1159-1179. Impensis Dni. Thomæ PHILLIPPS. Folio, 137 pages, lithographie ^d ; bds. 1853	1	0	0
1082	WOOD (Captain J.) Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, 8vo., frontispiece and maps, cloth 1872	0	5	0
1083	WOOD. Index Entomologicus; or, a complete Illustrated Catalogue, by W. Wood, F.R.S., royal 8vo., the revised edition by Westwood, containing upwards of 2000 accurately coloured figures of the Lepidopterous Insects of Great Britain, on 59 coloured plates, hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut 1854	2	2	0
	Still the handiest and best Manual for Entomologists.			

	£	s.	d.
1084 WOOD. Index Testaceologicus; an Illustrated Catalogue of British and Foreign Shells, by W. WOOD, F.R.S. A new and entirely revised edition, with ancient and modern appellations, synonyms, localities, etc., with Supplement by SYLVANUS HANLEY, F.L.S., royal 8vo., pp. xx and 233, and 46 hand-coloured plates containing about 2800 figures 1856	2	5	0
"The large number of figures in so small a space and the circumstance that many of the shells have not been delineated . . . have rendered Wood's Index Testaceologicus a work of acknowledged utility and general popularity."			
1084* WORDSWORTH (Wm.) Poetical Works, portrait, 6 vols. 12mo. half morocco gilt E. Mozon, 1840	1	1	0
1085 WRIGHT (Thomas) Wanderings of an Antiquary, chiefly upon the traces of the Romans in Britain, post 8vo. plates, cloth 1854	0	5	0
1086 WYATT (Sir Thomas) Poetical Works, 12mo. portrait, hf. calf 1831	0	2	6
1086* WYKEHAMICA: A History of Winchester College and Commoners, by ADAMS, 12mo. with 19 plates, cloth 1878	0	3	6
Yorkshire:			
1087 BURTON (Thomas). History of Hemingbrough. Edited by the Rev. Canon RAINE. 2 parts forming 1 vol. 8vo. sd. Yorkshire Archaeological Association, 1888-89	0	6	0
1088 CLARKSON (C.) The History and Antiquities of RICHMOND, royal 4to., large paper, maps and plates, a fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges, from the Comerford collection Richmond, 1821	7	10	0
1089 JACKSON (Rev. J. E.). History of St. George's Church, Doncaster. Destroyed by fire, Feb. 28th, 1853. Folio, the author's copy, with numerous additions; bds. 1855	4	0	0
The additions consist of coloured and sepia drawings from which the plates of the work were prepared, a great number of drawings of Arms, engravings, manuscript notes, correspondence, and cuttings.			
1089* ——— Ruined Church of St. Mary, Doncaster, 4to. 6 plates; with additions, printed and MS., drawings, etc. 1853	0	18	0
1090 ZEND-AVESTA, traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique, par J. Darmsteter, Volume I: La Liturgie, 4to. sd. Paris, 1892	1	0	0
1091 Zoology. POEY (Félice). Memorias sobre la Historia Natural de la Isla de Cuba. 2 vols. royal 8vo. with plates, those of Mammals, Fish, Insects and Shells being COLOURED (the second vol. deficient of pages 221-236), one vol. hf. calf, the other cloth Habana, 1851-58	1	10	0
1091* DYMOND (C. W.) and the Rev. H. G. TOMKINS. Worlebury: an ancient stronghold in Somerset. 4to. with plans and illustrations; sd. 1886	0	7	6

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

British Museum:

CATALOGUE of the FISHES in the British Museum. SECOND EDITION.
Vol. I. Catalogue of the PERCIFORM FISHES, Vol. I., containing the Centrarchidæ, Percidæ, Serranidæ (part) by G. A. BOULENGER. 8vo. xix and 394 pages, and 15 plates; cloth, 15s 1895

The Museum contains 58,542 specimens at the present date, twice as many as at the time the first edition of the catalogue was finished.—See Preface.

"It is hoped that this second edition will witness as rapid a progress of Ichthyology, and as efficiently aid in it, as its predecessor."—Albert Günther.

Indian Sport:

MURRAY'S (Jas. A.) MAMMALIAN GAME of BRITISH INDIA, 8vo. numerous plates of Stags', Goats', and Ibexes' Heads, cloth, 7s 6d

Bombay, 1891

A descriptive account of all the known species of Game Animals, with observations on their habits, as well as a compiled account of the experiences, etc. of Indian

sportsmen up to date, with woodcut illustrations and a syllabus of practical Taxidermy.

Journal of Indian Art and Industry, Vol. VI, No. 51, *with 18 plates, mostly in colours, 2s* *July, 1895*

North-Western India :

RISLEY'S (H. H.) GAZETTEER of SIKHIM, 4to. *with map and 21 plates, chiefly illustrating the religion of the LAMAS, cloth, 12s 6d* *Calcutta, 1894*

A most valuable book, equally important to the Statesman, the Naturalist and the Student of Comparative Religion.

CONTENTS :

Introduction, by H. H. Risley.
Geographical Position and Description.
History of Sikkim and its Rulers.
The Book of the Law, by J. C. White.
Marriage Customs, by J. C. White.
Notes on Geology and Mineral Resources, by P. N. Bose.
Agriculture, by J. C. White.
Vegetation, by J. Gammie.
Vegetation of Temperate and Alpine-Sikkim, by G. A. Gammie.
Butterflies, by J. Gammie.
Butterflies, by L. de Nicéville.
Reptiles, by J. Gammie.

Birds, by J. Gammie.
List of Sikkim Birds and Notes thereon, by L. A. Waddell.
Mammals, by J. Gammie.
Lamaism in Sikkim, by L. A. Waddell.

Chapter I. Historic Sketch of the Lamaic Church in Sikkim.
" II. General description of Sikkim Monasteries.
" III. The Temple and its Contents.
" IV. Monkhood.
" V. Some Magic Rites and Charms.
" VI. Demonolatry.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS :

Plate I. Genealogical Tree of Lamaic Sects.
" II. Diagram showing the affiliation of the sub-sects of Kar-Gyupa.
" III. Shatsün Chhembo.
" IV. Diagrammatic ground plan of a Sikkim Temple.
" V. Gurn Rimbochhe.
" VI. Kang-chhen-dso-nga.
" VII. The Pictorial Wheel of Life.
" VIII. Key to plate VII.
" IX. Lamaic Rosaries.
" X. Chart of the Universe according to the Lamas.
" XI. Diagram showing the composition of the Mandala.
" XII. Lotus dice-board.

Plate XIII. The General Charm Print entitled "The Assembly of Lama's Hearts."
" XIV. Garuda Charm against plagues and other diseases.
" XV. Tamdin Charm against disease, etc.
" XVI. Scorpion Charm against injury by demons.
" XVII. Fig. 1, Charm against dog-bite. Fig. 2, Charm against eagles and birds of prey.
" XVIII. The Pegasus, Horse of Luck, The Lung-Ta Flag.
" XIX. The Flag of Vast Luck.
" XX. The Tibetan House God.
" XIX. The effigy of the dead person.

Stothard (C. A.) The Monumental Effigies

of GREAT BRITAIN, royal folio, LARGE PAPER, *portrait, vignettes, and 144 plates in tint, many being illuminated in colours and gold, hf. bd. uncut, £3. 16s* *1817*

— the same, royal folio, LARGE PAPER, *with two cancelled plates of Sir Bernard Brocas, also illuminated title and 68 additional Coats of Arms on the text, beautifully emblazoned in their proper colours, hf. morocco, £8. 10s* *1817*

— the same, royal folio, *magnificently bound in olive morocco, by Clarke and Bedford, gilt edges, with elaborate tooling on back, sides, and borders, £30.* *London, 1817*

On the frontispiece and margins of this splendid book are 105 shields of arms, richly illuminated in body colours by DOWSE.

"No English library should be without this unique and important publication. Charles Stothard is the model which every antiquarian artist must follow if he wishes to excel. His pencil was always guided by his mind, and we may safely assert that no one ever united equal accuracy and feeling."
—*Quarterly Review*.

"It is only in the beautiful work on Monumental Effigies, by Stothard, that

everything has been done which fidelity and taste could effect."—HENRY SHAW.

Gough's great work on Sepulchral Monuments, though of a high standard of excellence as regards its historical information, is, nevertheless, defective in a graphic sense. It was with the view of correcting the inaccuracies in drawing of Gough, that this work was undertaken by its gifted author, who was a true artist, and has here given proofs of his antiquarian skill.

Roman Catholic Families (English):

J. J. HOWARD'S GENEALOGICAL COLLECTIONS illustrating the History of ROMAN CATHOLIC Families of England, based on the Lawson Manuscript, Part IV:

HORNYOLD, Lords of the Manor of Hanley Castle, Co. Worcester, royal folio, numerous Charters, Coats of Arms and genealogical tables, bds. £2. 2s 1895

Very few copies are printed, for private circulation only. Parts I-III may be had from me at two guineas each.

Emma, Lady Hamilton:

An old story retold, by HILDA GAMLIN, *handsomely printed in demy 4to. with a number of portraits, facsimiles, and other illustrations from rare and in some cases hitherto inaccessible sources* (subscription price, £3. 3s), hf. bd. vellum, £1. 5s *Liverpool, 1891*

With many Letters, not before published. In offering a new Version of the history of EMMA, LADY HAMILTON, it is with the conviction that the narrative will prove acceptable to many willing readers when the story of her marvellous career is placed before them founded on facts as they existed, to the exclusion of the fables which, from frequent repetition, are almost re-

garded as incontestable truths with solid bases. Investigation disproves much that has been asserted to the detriment of LADY HAMILTON, and the present work shows the improbability of statements that have been too readily accepted, and that quite as many points can be produced in her favour as to her disadvantage.

A List of the PORTRAITS, PLATES, FACSIMILES, etc. which illustrate the volume.

FRONTISPIECE.—EMMA, LADY HAMILTON, from a Miniature found in the Cabin of Lord Nelson, after his death, with duplicate impression worked in red.

THE ATTITUDES, twelve plates.

MR. THOMAS'S HOUSE at HAWARDEN.

FOUR OF ROMNEY'S PICTURES OF LADY HAMILTON, as The Bacchante, Nature, The Spinster, and Sensibility.

GEORGE ROMNEY, from a Painting by himself.

LADY HAMILTON as Cassandra, from a Painting by Romney.

THE HON. CHARLES GREVILLE, from a Drawing in possession of the Authoress.

ELIZABETH GUNNING, DUCHESS OF HAMILTON, from an Oil Painting in the possession of the Authoress.

SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON, K.B., from a Picture by Grignon.

LADY HAMILTON, from a Sketch by Lawrence, painted in 1791.

BURNHAM THORPE RECTORY, the Birth-place of Lord Nelson.

LADY HAMILTON, from a Miniature by Corway, lent by F. H. Goldney, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON, K.B., from an old Drawing.

MARIA CAROLINE, QUEEN OF NAPLES, from a Miniature given by herself to Lady Hamilton.

LORD NELSON, from a Portrait by Abbot.

FACSIMILE OF AUTOGRAPHS OF LORD and LADY NELSON.

THE Fonthill Revels in honour of Lord Nelson.

FACSIMILE OF SPURIOUS VERSES said to have been written by Lord Nelson.

FACSIMILE OF LETTER written by Lord Nelson.

SEAL OF LORD NELSON, a Profile of Lady Hamilton.

LADY HAMILTON, from a Miniature in the possession of Miss Holtby, York.

MERTON PLACE, SURREY, the residence of Lord Nelson.

SIR W. HAMILTON, K.B., from an old Drawing.

FACSIMILE OF LETTER from Lady Hamilton to Lord Nelson.

LORD NELSON, from a Miniature by Jackson.

EMMA HAMILTON, from a Drawing by Lawrence, 1791 (a Profile in Crayons).

LADY HAMILTON as a "Magdalen," from a Painting by Romney, a commission from the Prince Regent.

PORTRAIT OF LADY HAMILTON, from a Sketch in possession of one of her relatives.

LADY HAMILTON, from a Miniature by Dun, given by herself to her former mistress, Mrs. Thomas, of Hawarden.

LADY HAMILTON, the last Portrait of her painted by Romney, in 1791.

MRS. HORATIO NELSON WARD, from a Photograph in possession of her granddaughter, Mrs. Raglan Somerset.

FOUR PICTURES OF LADY HAMILTON:—A Bacchante and Ariadne from Paintings by Sir Joshua Reynolds; A Portrait and Emma, from Paintings by Romney.

FACSIMILE OF A LETTER written by Horatia (Nelson's adopted daughter) to Lady Hamilton.

LADY HAMILTON, from a portrait in a Locket lent by the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M.P.

Surtees Society's Publications. Vol. XCII: The

Certificates of the Commissioners appointed to survey the Chuntries, Guilds, Hospitals, etc. in the County of York. Part II. [Edited by William PAGE.] 8vo. pp. xvii and 211-607; cloth, £1. 11s 6d 1895
 Issued for the year 1893. The first part or volume, issued in 1894, can be supplied for 14s.

Selden Society, founded in 1887, to encourage the study and advance the knowledge of the History of English Law. Up to the present time the Society has published six volumes, as described below, 4to. cloth, price 28s per volume.

Vol. I., for 1887. **SELECT PLEAS** of the CROWN. Vol. I., A.D. 1200-1225, from the Rolls preserved in H.M. Public Record Office. Edited by F. W. MAITLAND. With Facsimile.

Vol. II., for 1888. **SELECT PLEAS** in MANORIAL and other SEIGNORIAL COURTS. Vol. I., Henry III. and Edward I., from the earliest Rolls extant. Edited by F. W. MAITLAND.

Vol. III., for 1889. **SELECT CIVIL PLEAS**. Vol. I., A.D. 1200-1203 from the Plea Rolls preserved in H.M. Public Record Office. Edited by W. PALEY BAILDON.

Vol. IV., for 1890. **PRECEDENTS** of PLEADING in MANORIAL and other LOCAL COURTS. Edited from MSS. of the XIV. and XV. Centuries by F. W. MAITLAND and W. PALEY BAILDON.

Vol. V., for 1891. **THE LEET JURISDICTION** in the CITY of NORWICH during the THIRTEENTH and FOURTEENTH CENTURIES. Edited from the Leet Rolls in the possession of the Corporation by the Rev. W. HUDSON, M.A. With Map and Facsimile.

Vol. VI., for 1892. **SELECT PLEAS** in the COURT of ADMIRALTY. Vol. I., the Court of Admiralty of the West (1390-1404) and the High Court of Admiralty (1527-1545). Edited by REGINALD G. MARSDEN 1894

The business of the High Court of Admiralty was very considerable during the reigns of Henry VIII., of Elizabeth, and of the Stuarts, and played an important part in the development of commercial law. There is much curious information in the Records as to trade, navigation, and shipping.

In each volume published by the Society there is a translation of the text as well as complete Indexes of Persons and Places. Subscribers paying Eight Guineas now will receive a complete set of the Society's publications from the beginning, up to and including those for 1894.

Strange's (Sir Robert) Engraved Works, a

COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PRINTS, engraved from Pictures by the most celebrated Painters of the Roman, Florentine, Lombard, Venetian, and other Schools, with descriptive remarks on the same, by SIR ROBERT STRANGE, atlas folio, a *Series of 50 beautiful engravings after the OLD MASTERS, fine old impressions, half russia, uncut*, £28. (1750-90)

STRANGE'S ENGRAVED WORKS, atlas folio, 50 plates, *many being of the first separate issue, some mounted, hf. red morocco, gilt edges*, £20. (1750-90)
 — the same, atlas folio, *fine old impressions, red morocco extra, broad arabesque borders, gilt edges*, £36. (1750-90)

Only about eighty sets of these magnificent engravings were collected by Sir R. Strange for publication, as appears by the following extract from the preface:—

"To come, lastly to a consideration of the Impressions, not the least important in a collection of this kind, the whole publication consists but of about fourscore copies of choice and selected impressions of each print, forming so many volumes, which the Author had carefully preserved of all he had engraved, and which have, from length of time, acquired a peculiar beauty, mellowness, and brilliancy, that is easier seen than described."

The most famous works of the great masters are here represented, as Sir Robert Strange's taste caused him to select the finest examples, principally from the works of the Italian School, as may be seen by the following summary:—

Guido, 13 pictures; Raphael, 4; Guercino, 4; Titian, 4; Correggio, 2; Salvator Rosa, 2; Carlo Maratti, 2; Pietro di Cortona, 2. The Flemish Painters are also represented in the magnificent portraits of Vandyke, 5 pictures, and examples of Wouvermans and Vanloo.

This is without question the grandest and most magnificent series of engravings ever produced in England. For their beauty in the department of line engraving, they have hitherto stood unrivalled, and will probably never be surpassed, if equalled.

Strutt's Chronicle of England, from Julius Cæsar

to the Norman Conquest, 2 vols. 4to. LARGE PAPER, with plates of *Antiquities, Coins, calf neat*, £6. 10s 1772-78

Strutt's Dresses and Habits of the English,

from the establishment of the Saxons in Britain to the present time, with an historical and critical Inquiry into every branch of Costume, and a General Description of the Ancient Habits in use among Mankind, new and greatly improved Edition, with Critical and Explanatory Notes, by J. R. Planché, Esq., F.S.A., 2 vols. royal 4to. with 153 engravings taken from the most authentic sources, preserved in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, the Archbishopal Library at Lambeth; etc. etc., with the plates coloured, half bound morocco, uncut, top edges gilt, £4. 4s 1842

Strutt's Regal and Ecclesiastical Antiquities

OF ENGLAND, containing the most authentic Representations of all the English Monarchs from Edward the Confessor to Henry the Eighth; together with many of the Great Personages that were eminent under their several Reigns, taken from coeval Authorities preserved in the Public Libraries and Cathedrals of Great Britain, new and greatly improved edition, with critical and explanatory Notes by J. R. Planché, Esq. F.S.A., in 1 vol. roy. 4to. with 72 engravings, carefully copied from Ancient Manuscripts, Monuments, etc., with the plates coloured, hf. bound morocco, uncut, top edges gilt, £2. 2s 1842

— the two preceding works together:—forming 3 vols. royal 4to., with the plates illuminated in gold, silver, and opaque colours, in the Missal style, being in exact facsimile of the originals, half morocco, uncut, gilt tops, £14. 10s 1842

Strutt's Horda Angel-Cynnan; or a compleat view

of the Manners, Customs, Arms, Habits of the inhabitants of England from the arrival of the Saxons till the reign of Henry VIII, 3 vols. 4to. with 157 plates, representing an immense number of figures of Costumes, bds. uncut, £6. 6s 1775-76

The only edition of this valuable book.

Published by order of the Government of India:

Yarkand. SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE SECOND YARKAND (Eastern

Turkestan) MISSION: based upon the Collections and Notes of the late F. STOLICZKA, edited by ALAN O. HUME, impl. 4to. quite complete, with illustrations, many of the plates are beautifully coloured (pub. at £3. 13s), offered for £2. 2s Calcutta, 1878-91

This important work is now complete.

All the sections are sold separately at the prices affixed, except the "Aves," of which only the text is sold separately.

Introduction, with large folding map, 1s 6d 1891

Memoir of Stoliczka, by F. Ball, 1s 6d 1886

Geology, by W. T. Blanford, 2s 1878

Syringosphæridæ, by P. M. Duncan, 1 plate, 3s 1879

Mammalia, by Blanford (Chiroptera, by

Dobson), 16 plates, mostly coloured, 16s 1879

Birds, by R. Bowdler Sharpe, 154 pp. and

24 coloured plates 1891

— Not sold separately, only in sets.

— the same, the text separately, 2s 6d 1891

Reptilia and Amphibia, by Blanford,

2 plates, 3s 1879

Ichthyology, by F. Day, 4 plates. 4s 187

Araneida, by O. P. Cambridge, 2 plates, 8s 1885

Insects. Hymenoptera, by Fred Smith,

1 coloured plate, 2s 1878

— Neuroptera, by R. McLachlan, 1s 1878

— Rhyncoeta, by W. L. Distant, coloured

plate, 3s 1879

— Lepidoptera, by F. Moore, 1 coloured

plate, 3s 1879

Coleoptera, Geodephaga, by H.

W. Bates

Longicornia, by H. W. Bates } 3s 1890

Heteromera, by F. Bates

Cetoniidæ, by O. Janson

Halipilidæ, by J. S. Baly, } 2 plates

Mollusca, by G. Nevill, 1 plate, 2s 1878

